REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01052 7247

4750

Publications of the State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Collections, Volume XXI

Index to Volumes I–XX

OF THE

Wisconsin Historical Collections

V. 21

Madison
Published by the Society
1915

1963950

Published by Authority of Law

2,000 COPIES PRINTED

DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY, STATE PRINTER

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/collectionsstate21stat_0

the present production is liable to criticism is realized more fully, probably, by those responsible for it, than can be appreciated by any into whose hands it may come. Nevertheless it is put forth with the belief that it provides a useful key to the storehouse of historical treasures comprised in the *Wisconsin Historical Collections.* If this belief shall prove measurably correct the expectations of those who have given their time and labor to the enterprise will have been realized.

MILO M. QUAIFE.

Madison, Wisconsin,
September, 1915

Index

[Names of Battles, Creeks, Falls, Forts, Islands, Lakes, Mountains, Portages, Rapids, Rivers, Treaties, and Wars are grouped under those respective captions, instead of their individual names.]

AARAN (Switzerland), college at, **15**, 338.
Aargan (Switzerland), emigrants from, **12**, 333, **15**, 333, 338.
Aaron, Indian interpreter, **18**, 244.
Aaron, Betsey, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Aaron, Francis P., Stockbridge chief, **15**, 6, 8.
Aaron, Jacob, Stockbridge chief, **15**, 40, 87, 90, 91.
Aaron, Joshua, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 79, 87.
Abbadie (Albadie), —, sieur d', governor of Louisiana, **18**, 209, 259–261; sketch, **18**, 221.
Abbeville (Ga.), Jefferson Davis captured near, **14**, 523, 525, 532.
Abbott, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 394, 395.
Abbott, Chauncey, Madison pioneer, **6**, 383.
Abbott, J. S. C., donor, **2**, 9, 27; *American Biographies*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Abbott, James, Detroit fur trader, **6**, 188, **11**, 377, **12**, 181, **19**, 298.
Abbott, Dr. Lucius, army surgeon, **14**, 27.
Abbott, Samuel, Mackinac pioneer, **2**, 121, **10**, 135; magistrate, **18**, 512, 513, **19**, 340, 420; agent of American Fur Company, **14**, 44, 190, **19**, 404, 405, **20**, 81, 88, 163, 164; sketch, **19**, 340.
Abbott, Mrs. Samuel, at Mackinac, **15**, 252.
Abby, E. C., donor, **6**, 30, 51.
Abeall, John, Indian trader, **1**, 48.
Abear, Joseph, St. Croix County pioneer, **3**, 467.
Abeel, Waldo, curator of Society, **5**, 38.
Abenaki (Abenaquise) Indians, significance of name, **3**, 136; habitat, **16**, 102, 334, **17**, 192; mission villages, **16**, 27, 66, 337, **17**, 191, 195, **18**, 18, 122, 223; language, **17**, 191, 418; English allies, **16**, 229, 307, **17**, 487, 489; Foxes intrigue with, **16**, 432, 434–436, 440, **17**, xiv, 191–200; raiding expeditions, **16**, 143, **17**, 160, 320, **18**, 44, 163; French allies, **4**, 50, **17**, 305, 486, **18**, 37.
Abénottes Indians, prophet among, **18**, 259.
Abercrombie, Gen. James, in French and Indian War, **17**, 477, **18**, 223, 317–321; at Ticonderoga, **3**, 217, **5**, 117, **7**, 168, **9**, 19, **18**, 205; officers with, **18**, 220, 276.
Abercrombie, Lieut. John J., in Black Hawk War, **2**, 260, **14**, 78, **15**, 232; portrait, **14**, 76.
Aberdeen (Scotland), *Topography and Antiquities*, accessioned, **7**, 14.
Abert, John J., topographical engineer, **3**, 390–392; donor, **2**, 30.
Abitagowinan, children baptized, **19**, 148.
Abittibi (Tabittibi) Indians, habitat, **17**, 63, 246.
Able, Lieut. Wilson, at Fort Howard, **2**, 213.
Abelman, Stephen V. R., obituary, **9**, 449.
Ableman (Wis.), pioneer, **9**, 449.
Abner, —, Wisconsin pioneer, **7**, 372.
Abolitionists, in Wisconsin, **14**, 516. See also Slavery.

Acadia (Nova Scotia), Indians of, **18**, 17; missions in, **16**, 337, **18**, 476; settler, **18**, 163; voyages to, **17**, 300, 301, 303; military operations in, **5**, 114–116, 119, **17**, 134, 160, 166, 459, 476; refugee from, **19**, 476; British capture, **7**, 129, **16**, 162, **17**, 302–304; confirmed to British, **11**, 37, 41, 43. See also Nova Scotia.

Accault (Aco, Ako), Michel, accompanies Hennepin, **16**, 108, 109, **17**, 19; wife, **17**, 91.

Ace, —, Spanish trader, **3**, 251, 263.

Achaouabemé (Achaoualina, Agoabémé), Ottawa chief, at Saginaw, **17**, 375–377, 511.

Achiganaga, Ottawa murderer, **16**, 114–124; death, **16**, 125.

Achilings, Indian tribe, **16**, 120.

Achipoés Indians, at Sault Ste. Marie, **11**, 27.

Achoabeme, Ottawa Indian. See Ashawaubomay.

Ackerson, A., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.

Aco, Michel. See Accault.

Acolhuan Indians, in Mexico, **4**, 130.

Acorns, used for food, **16**, 10, 24, 28, 80; as Indian totem, **17**, 250.

Acyaster, —, messenger, **10**, 106.

Ada (Mich.), site, **11**, 374, **20**, 218.

Adair, James, describes Indians, **4**, 119, **18**, 280; *History of American Indians*, accessioned, **7**, 30.

Adair, Capt. William, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.

Adam, Lucien, *Studies in Six American Languages*, accessioned, **9**, 24.

Adams, —, and — Asher, *Atlas*, accessioned, **7**, 34.

Adams, A., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 251.

Adams, A. L., *Field and Forest Scenes in Canada*, accessioned, **8**, 66.

Adams, Aurora, Port Washington tavern keeper, **11**, 231.

Adams, Charles Francis, donor, **1**, 11, **2**, 9, 14, 27, **3**, 6, **4**, 21, **73**, **7**, 35; commends Society, **2**, 21; minister to England, **6**, 11; autograph accessioned, **1**, 11; *Life of John Adams*, **8**, 69.

Adam, Charles K., curator of Society, **14**, viii, **15**, vi, **16**, ix.

Adams, Charles W., Confederate general, **9**, 381.

Adams, D., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Adams, Daniel, Oneida missionary, **15**, 47, 88.

Adams, Daniel, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.

Adams, Electa W. (Mrs. Daniel), Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87; teacher, **15**, 47, 88.

Adams, Elizabeth Kemper (Mrs. William), daughter of Bishop Kemper, **14**, 395, 396. See also Kemper.

Adams, Ezra, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.

Adams, George, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Adams, Gilbert, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 399.

Adams, Harrison, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.

Adams, Henry C., *Public Debts*, cited, **14**, 233.

Adams, Isaac, obituary, **9**, 439.

Adams, John, donor, **6**, 65.

Adams, President John, county named for, **1**, 112; portrait, **10**, 388; autograph, **1**, 10, **10**, 401, 418, 428, 432, 434, 436, 438, 439; *Works*, accessioned, **2**, 14, **3**, 6, **4**, 21, **7**, 107, **8**, 35; *Memoir* of, **8**, 69; *Vindication*, **8**, 36.

Adams, Capt. John G., in Black Hawk War, **7**, 320, 321, **8**, 269.

Adams, John Quincy, minister to England, **11**, 368; candidate for president, **2**, 235, **5**, 370; president, **11**, 392, 396, **14**, 232; policy, **5**, 357; petition for, **2**, 311; pardons Indians, **4**, 174, **5**, 153, 202, **8**, 265, **14**, 101, 102; appoints commissioners, **4**, 183; opinion of Col. George Boyd, **12**, 267, **15**, 240; correspondence, **13**, 287; autograph accessioned, **1**, 10, **4**, 57, **8**, 53; *Memoir* of, **7**, 66.

Adams, Mrs. John Quincy, sister of Mrs. Boyd, **12**, 267, 268, **14**, 428, **15**, 240.

Adams, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Adams, Samuel, autograph, **3**, 11, **6**, 18, **10**, 381, 400, 401, 428, 430, 432, 434, 435, 437, 439, 440, 508; life of, **6**, 58.

Adams, Stephen, donor, **2**, 31.

Adams, W., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 402.

Adams, Dr. William, founds Nashotah mission, **14**, 396.

"Adams," fur trade vessel, **19**, 322.

Adams County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 112; scenery, **3**, 298; Indians in, **12**, 399, 419, 425, 430, **13**, 448; part of Por-

tage County, 3, 436; settlement, 3, 446; organized, 8, 380, 384, 387, 389, 393, 404, 407, 408; antiquities, 20, 18; land sale, 12, 321; pioneers, 1, xxxiv, xliv; *Independent*, 8, 471.
Adariagrta, Huron chief, 18, 241.
"Adda," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Addams, Jeremiah, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Adderly, William, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402, 403.
Addington family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Adet, Pierre Auguste, French diplomat, 18, 460.
Adhemar, —, witness, 18, 501.
Adhemar, Angeline, Mackinac teacher, 14, 20, 19, 159; godmother, 19, 100, 103, 105, 110, 111, 116, 118, 121-124, 128, 129; witness, 18, 496–498, 505, 19, 96, 102.
Adhemar, C. J., witness, 18, 498.
Adhemar, Geneviève Blondeau, married, 19, 159; daughter married, 18, 498; godmother, 19, 97, 98, 104, 105, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117, 129; witness, 18, 496, 19, 102, 103.
Adhemar, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 65.
Adhemar, Josephe (Josette), married, 18, 494, 498; godmother, 19, 123, 129, 130. See also Laframboise.
Adhemar, Marguerite, godmother, 19, 121, 124, 125; witness, 19, 121.
Adhemar, Patrice, merchant, 19, 307; baptizes, 19, 143; godfather, 19, 106, 107, 115, 116, 120, 125, 128; witness, 18, 496–498.
Adhemar, Toussaint Antoine. See St. Martin.
Adkins, Abner, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Adney, Maj. —, Exeter pioneer, 7, 291.
Advance, accessioned, 7, 49.
"Advance," lake schooner, 4, 263.
"Advance," ocean vessel, 4, 112.
"Adventure," British sloop, 11, 187, 199.
"Adventurer," early Mississippi steamboat, 6, 305.
Africa, gold found in, 14, 329.
African Repository, accessioned, 3, 43, 4, 78, 7, 56.
Agacouchin, Charles, child baptized, 19, 117.
Agacouchin, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 117.
Agacouchin, Marguerite, child baptized, 19, 117.
Agamlwikwedo-siblwishen. See Creeks: Whittlesey's.
Agassiz, Louis, naturalist, 7, 93, 9, 426; *Lake Superior*, cited, 19, 172.
Agathe, a savage, baptized, 19, 18.
Agency City (Iowa), Street at, 11, 357.
Agine, Janet, witness, 18, 476.
Agnes, a slave, baptized, 19, 32.
Agnes, Mother, at Menard academy, 12, 406.
Agnew, Samuel, donor, 8, 43.
Agnier Indians. See Mohawk.
Agoabémé, Ottawa chief. See Achaonabemé.
Agouahbeme, Ottawa Indian. See Ashawaubomay.
Agouais Indians. See Iowa.
AGRICULTURE:
Prehistoric, 8, 151, 15, 30; primitive methods, 7, 218, 219, 11, 389; primitive implements, 14, 363; among Indians, 1, 68, 74, 91, 105, 135, 3, 58, 142, 423, 478, 4, 314, 5, 305, 306, 399, 6, 165, 166, 225, 450, 10, 220, 279, 11, 328, 329, 12, 219, 226, 418, 419, 421, 436, 447, 13, 405, 430, 431, 438, 14, 88, 15, 445, 16, 12, 20, 29, 39, 55, 56, 58, 67, 70, 75, 84, 90, 115, 170, 218, 244, 257, 263, 290, 296, 306, 354, 359, 363, 367–371, 374, 376, 17, 30, 89, 280, 351, 18, 129, 328, 335, 352, 388, 19, 412; among Brothertowns, 15, 200; New York Indians, 12, 174, 175, 188; Oneida, 14, 515, 15, 407; Sauk, 15, 116, 119, 121, 122, 124, 139, 140, 18, 335; Stockbridges, 15, 27, 44, 49, 50, 88, 93, 105, 165, 167, 406; Winnebago, 12, 421, 13, 245, 15, 124, 17, 89, 18, 330, 20, 143; Indian methods, 4, 194, 344, 15, 121, 445; taught to Indians, 5, 399, 7, 355, 14, 443, 15, 245, 16, 179, 19, 176, 315, 316; among French-Canadians, 1, 50, 61, 68, 71, 2, 105, 3, 173, 4, 161, 200, 201, 7, 437, 14, 402, 16, 308, 332, 474; methods, 4, 161, 200, 201, 204, 7, 213, 218, 219, 11, 389; conditions in 1856, 2, 496–499; in Northern Wisconsin, 3, 445–452; central Wisconsin, 12, 402, 15, 393; mining regions, 1, 80, 81, 2, 335, 336, 14, 312, 313, 329, 15, 280; at early Green Bay, 2, 105, 7, 218, 219, 9, 145, 210, 10, 139, 140, 11, 388, 15, 403, 18, 146, 281, 329, 20, 92, 308 (see also above, among French-Canadians); in Brown County, 11, 286, 388, 389, 12, 134, 135; Columbia County, 7, 359, 363,

AGRICULTURE—Continued
12, 412; Dane County, 6, 398; Grant County, 2, 324, 366, 367, 5, 315 (see also above, in mining regions); Green County, 3, 423, 6, 403, 404, 412, 414, 8, 423, 424, 426, 436, 438, 444, 12, 339, 362–366, 389; Jackson County, 12, 412; Jefferson County, 11, 421, 428; Juneau County, 8, 377–379, 383, 395; Lafayette County, 15, 349, 352, 358, 359; St. Croix County, 3, 469–471; Sheboygan County, 4, 340, 9, 393; Walworth County, 6, 447, 450, 451, 460, 461; on Chequamegon Bay, 13, 416, 430, 431, 438; Lake Pepin, 17, 271; at Helena, 13, 351; Milwaukee, 11, 227, 240; Prairie du Chien, 2, 112, 113, 118, 120, 125, 227, 238, 6, 199, 9, 213, 215, 243, 245, 252, 253, 256, 286, 11, 250, 13, 82, 14, 149, 15, 284, 20, 267, 292; among Belgian immigrants, 13, 379–381, 386, 388, 389, 391–393; Germans, 14, 348, 350, 354, 357, 359, 361–363, 372, 379, 389; at military post, 13, 168; in Canada, 16, 133; Illinois, 2, 230, 15, 273, 328; Ohio, 12, 179; at Detroit, 16, 244, 17, 141, 240, 241, 297, 426, 357, 18, 30, 74, 114, 173, 20, 81; Mackinac, 14, 36, 18, 328; Sault Ste. Marie, 14, 409, 18, 102, 103, 125; Vincennes, 18, 176; on Red River, 9, 299, 20, 114, 155, 169, 165; causes decline in fur trade, 10, 80; value of products, 7, 438; market for, 13, 325; transport of, 14, 211–213; statistics on, 2, 496, 497; depression in, 3, 429; works on, accessioned, 2, 6, 6, 61, 7, 16; societies, 2, 15, 4, 392, 8, 446, 14, 134. See also Cattle, Dairying, Soils, and the several crops.

Agry, David, obituary, 8, 455.

Aguilar, Martin, Spanish explorer, 17, 103, 104.

Ahdanagam, significance of word, 1, 122.

Ahkeenandodang, Sauk chief, 15, 449, 450.

Ahkenepaweh (Ahkeeneebéway, Ahkenotoway, Okkeneboway, Standing Earth), Menominee chief, 1, 69, 3, 284, 4, 107, 10, 499, 11, 220, 234–237.

Ahmegunka, Winnebago Indian, 13, 453.

Ahnapee (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 390.

Ahpahcoosegan, Indian name of shrub, 15, 450.

Ahsheeska, Winnebago chief. See Spotted.

Ahtanmwayenank (Perseverance Town), Fox village, 15, 122–124.

Aigremont (Argenmait), François Clairambault d', French official, 16, 242–247, 250–262, 470, 17, 11, 14, 76; feasts Iroquois, 16, 293; letters, 5, 92, 16, 265–267; cited, 8, 245, 16, 469; opinions, 16, 303; death, 17, 58.

Aiken family, at Mackinac, 14, 26.

Aikens, Marianne, married, 19, 394.

Aikman, James, and George Buchanan, *History of Scotland*, accessioned, 8, 37.

Aile Rouge, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.

Aillebout (Daillebout), sieur d', leases la Baye, 17, 435, 18, 136, 137; wounded, 17, 190. See also Mantet.

Aillebout, Charles d', judge, 17, 190.

Aillebout, Charles Joseph d'. See Aillebout, Musseaux.

Aillebout, Felicité Picard d'. See Elnier.

Aillebout, François d'. See La Madeleine.

Aillebout, Joseph d'. See Coulonge.

Aillebout, Louis d'. See Elnier.

Aillebout, Pierre d'. See Argenteuil.

Aillotte (Hyotte), Charles, Green Bay pioneer, 14, 175.

Aillotte (Allia, Huyotte, Hyott, Yott, Yout), Prisque (Brisque), Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 137–139, 11, 294, 306, 388, 12, 126, 13, 251, 14, 163, 172, 174, 186, 193.

Aimar Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 154.

Ainoves Indians. See Iowa.

Ainse, Constance. See Heins.

Ainse senior, Joseph. See Heins.

Ainse (Ainsea, Ainsée, Heins, Hins), Joseph Louis, mother, 19, 2; baptized, 19, 11, 12; interpreter, 11, 122, 149, 157, 12, 36, 37, 40, 81, 82, 91, 18, 309, 312, 372, 383; expedition, 12, 84–96; reveals plot, 18, 279; married, 18, 489; godfather, 19, 47, 74, 78, 82, 90, 92, 93; baptizes, 19, 77, 78; witness, 18, 489; impresses provisions, 19, 248; sketch, 12, 84, 18, 309.

Ainse, Pierre Joseph, godfather, 19, 82.

Aird, George, fur trader, 9, 178, 179, 294, 18, 437.

Aird, James, fur trader, 2, 226, 6, 200, 10, 97, 123, 129, 136, 11, 286, 308, 315, 12, 137, 151, 154, 18, 437, 439, 463, 19, xvii, 276, 358, 360, 367–369, 20, 35,

52, 53, 81, 91; at Fort McKay, **9**, 247, 248, 281; disobeys orders, **9**, 178, 179; licensed, **19**, 431, 444; arbitrator, **19**, 275; at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 129, **9**, 294; letters, **19**, 316, 317, **20**, 42; death, **10**, 503, **12**, 100; sketch, **2**, 129, **18**, 437.

Aird, Robert, fur trader, **11**, 99, **18**, 437, **19**, 316.

Airs, —, sends order, **8**, 221.

Aishkebuggekozh, Chippewa chief. See Flat Mouth.

Aitkin (Aitkens), Alfred, murdered, **5**, 271, **20**, 340.

Aitkin, William A., fur trader, **11**, 374, **12**, 444; naturalized, **20** 177; affidavit, **20**, 340, 341; sketch, **20**, 340.

Aitkin County (Minn.), fur trade in, **20**, 146, 340, 404.

Aix la Chapelle. See Treaties.

Aiyamwoy, in Indian myths, **15**, 130–132.

Akansas Indians. See Arkansas.

Akerman, John Y., *Remains of Pagan Saxondom*, accessioned, **6**, 60.

Akewaugeketauss, Indian title of Charles Langlade, **3**, 236, **7**, 184, **8**, 230.

Akikamingue, Ottawa chief, **17**, 351.

Aking (Dirdo), Sauk chief, **1**, 26.

Ako, Michel. See Accault.

Alabama, antiquities of, **3**, 13; Indians, **17**, 102, **18**, 160; becomes a territory, **13**, 226; a state, **13**, 240; convention in, **13**, 296; Draper visits, **1**, xi, **12**, 3; during Civil War, **14**, 517; Historical Society, **2**, 20; *Baptist*, accessioned, **10**, 484.

Alabama (Alibamon) Indians, sketch, **18**, 20.

Alamanden mine (Cal.), specimen ore from, **5**, 29.

Alanson, Sergt. George, in Civil War, **9**, 382.

Alanson, Rev. William, pioneer clergyman, **2**, 465, 466, 468, **3**, 402; at Kenosha, **3**, 418.

Alaska, visited, **13**, 368.

Alavoine, Marie Françoise (Manon), married, **18**, 136. See also Chevalier.

Albach, James, *Annals of the West*, **3**, 133, **4**, 49, **14**, 123. See also Peck, John M.

Albadie. See Abbadie.

Albanel, Charles, Jesuit missionary, **8**, 201, **16**, 97, 99, 113, 115; sketch, **16**, 88.

Albany (Orange, N. Y.), Indians near, **15**, 191, **16**, 166, 223; Dutch at, **3**, 99, **11**, 65; fur trade post, **1**, 26, **47**, **16**, 231, 307, 308, 311, 336, 337, 383, 395, 399, **18**, xvi, 23, 24, 72, 163, 183, 263, 325, 341; council at, **17**, 335; convert from, **17**, 199; in French and Indian War, **18**, 36, 77, 163, 211, 316, 317, 321; Revolution, **7**, 167, **18**, 357, **19**, 243; residents, **5**, 241, **12**, 180, **13**, 357, **19**, 260, 347; military agent at, **19**, 329; emigrants pass through, **12**, 315, **14**, 316; visited, **4**, 328, **6**, 223, **10**, 95, **14**, 395, 396, 448, 449, **15**, 374, **18**, 280, **20**, 62; hanging at, **6**, 241, 262; depository of Society, **1**, 147; tobacco market, **2**, 131; railway terminus, **15**, 250; geological collection, **5**, 40; Institute, **2**, 29, **6**, 44, 45, **7**, 18, 35, **8**, 23; law schools, **8**, 460, **18**, 357; Young Men's Christian Association, donor, **4**, 52, **5**, 165, **6**, 46; Congress (1754) **10**, 415, 422; *Advertiser*, **8**, 75; *Argus*, **7**, 33, **10**, 35, **13**, 322; *Atlas*, **3**, 496–499; *Centinel, Register and Gazette*, **10**, 85; *Christian Visitant*, **8**, 40; *Cultivator*, **7**, 67; *Freeholder*, **4**, 299, 303, 313, 314; *Jeffersonian*, **7**, 67; *Journal*, **8**, 452; *Knickerbocker*, **8**, 361; *Mechanics' Journal*, **8**, 75; *Register*, **13**, 120; *Rough Hewer*, **10**, 35; *Temperance Chief*, **9**, 405; *Transcript*, **8**, 75; *Tocsin of Liberty*, **8**, 40, 75; *Zodiac*, **8**, 40, **9**, 17.

Albany (Wis.), Green County settlement, **3**, 426; railway to, **12**, 376.

Albany County (N. Y.), settler from, **5**, 205, 206.

Albee, Capt. George E., donor, **7**, 21, 75.

Albemarle County (Va.), resident, **11**, 113, **19**, 407.

Albert, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 154; godfather, **19**, 136, 137; witness, **19**, 136.

Albert, Marguerite Basile, godmother, **19**, 136, 137.

Albion (Wis.), Indians near, **12**, 430, **13**, 463, 166; settlers, **4**, 386, **9**, 462.

Aldborough (York, Eng.), *Roman Remains*, accessioned, **6**, 60.

Alden, Alvin B., obituary, **10**, 486.

Alden, Levi, donor, **3**, 8, 39, **7**, 35, 50.

Alden, Timothy, *Collections of American Epitaphs*, accessioned, **7**, 14.

Alden family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Alden trees, on Green Bay, **12**, 199; in northern Wisconsin, **20**, 468.

Alder, Rolf, British midshipman, **11**, 197.
Aldrich, Owen, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 256, 258, **13**, 266; territorial sheriff, **1**, 128.
Aldrich, Philip, St. Croix County pioneer, **3**, 467.
Alexander, Dr. —, cited, **4**, 42.
Alexander, Charles, *Messenger*, accessioned, **4**, 51.
Alexander, I. H., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Alexander, James, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252; donor, **7**, 37, 50.
Alexander, Matthew, Richland County pioneer, **2**, 489, **13**, 258.
Alexander, Gen. Milton K., in Black Hawk War, **2**, 354, 355, 393, 402–406, **5**, 259, **8**, 272, 280–282, 312, **10**, 159, 163, 169, 190, 206, 207, 210, **12**, 246–250, 256, 259, **14**, 127, 128, 131, 132.
Alexander, Rev. W. S., donor, **7**, 18.
Alexander (N. Y.), Draper at, **1**, xii, **12**, 3.
Alexander (Ohio), route via, **15**, 270.
Alexandre, Louis, a slave, baptized, **19**, 60.
Alexandria (Va.), Wisconsin immigrants from, **14**, 305; route via, **4**, 58; *Herald*, accessioned, **9**, 17; *Times and Advertiser*, **10**, 24.
Alfonse, Jean, explorer, **8**, 161.
Alfred University (N. Y.), president, **5**, 349.
Alger County (Mich.), boundaries, **11**, 460.
Algic Indians. See Algonquian.
Algoma (Wis.), founded **15**, 440, 441; first settler, **20**, 195.
Algonquian (Algic, Algonkin) Indians, stock, **16**, 13, 21, 40, 102, 114, 117, 132; 189, 193, **18**, 101, 187; tribes of, **4**, 124, 230–233, 239, 242, 243, **5**, 117, **16**, xiii, xvi, 82, **17**, 119, 125, 246, **20**, 112; language, **3**, 101, 104, 134, **5**, 110, **7**, 115, 117, **11**, 9, 13, 15, **13**, 220, 439, **16**, 3, 10, 46, 49, 55–57, 124, 126, 136, 196, 281, 336–373, 408, 410, 411; myths, **4**, 236, **9**, 157, **16**, 50–54; use copper, **8**, 163; habitat, **3**, 93, 125, **8**, 159, **11**, 9–11, 16, 18, **14**, 5, **16**, 93; Champlain meets, **14**, 3; Nicolet, **8**, 189; on Chequamegon Bay, **4**, 226, 227, **12**, 436, **13**, 402, **16**, 22, 59; missions for, **3**, 94, **16**, 84, 94, 98, **17**, 413, 416, 417, **18**, 18; French allies, **3**, 102, **5**, 69–71, **16**, 1, **11**, 14, 142, **17**, 124, 468; war parties, **8**, 161, **17**, 209, 217, 320; customs, **16**, 9, 410.
Alibamon Indians. See Alabama.
Allienest, Indian village, **20**, 148.
Aligne de Petch, in War of 1812, **11**, 299.
Aliquippa, Indian chieftess, **18**, 42.
Alison, Sir Archibald, *History of Europe*, accessioned, **7**, 14, 65.
All Looks Upon (Tchena Wupauma), Menominee chief, **12**, 193.
All the Memorials of the Courts of Great Britain and France Relative to Limits, accessioned, **8**, 65.
Allamakee County (Ia.), stream in, **18**, 283; Winnebago mission, **12**, 405, 406.
Allamima, Fox Chief. See Lamima.
Allanson, Lieut. John S., obtains Maxwell's narrative, **17**, 314.
Allanwrath Diggings, in lead district, **10**, 245. See also Ottawa, Ill.
Allar, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 154, **20**, 118.
Allard (Allar, Alort), Antoine, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 251, **14**, 193, **15**, 221.
Allard, Carolus, *Atlas*, accessioned, **3**, 10.
Allard, P., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Allard, S., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 251.
Allas, Isaac, antiquity from, **8**, 26.
Allegan County (Mich.), river in, **16**, 161.
Allegany County (N. Y.), **12**, 171, 172, 177.
Alleghany Indian reservation, **2**, 415.
Allegheny College, at Meadville, **15**, 269.
"Allegheny," Milwaukee propeller, **4**, 264.
Allen, —, encourages immigration, **14**, 372, 373.
Allen, —, Green Bay contractor, **14**, 507.
Allen, Capt. —, lake skipper, **11**, 385.
Allen, Mme. —, Mackinac pioneer, **7**, 214.
Allen, Albert G., of Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, **3**, 499.
Allen, Anson C., obituary, **9**, 446.
Allen, Col. Ben, Pepin lawyer, **9**, 406.
Allen, Benjamin, Missouri settler, **2**, 214, 216.
Allen, C. H., donor, **5**, 27, 28, **6**, 24, 46.
Allen, Capt. C. R. See Alton.
Allen, Mrs. E. H., autograph collector, **10**, 375, 386, 430, 439.
Allen, Maj. Ebenezer, Revolutionary soldier, **19**, 282.

Allen junior, Ebenezer, Western trader, **19**, 282, 283.
Allen, Elizabeth, married, **6**, 359.
Allen, Ethan, *Clergy of Maryland*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Allen, Ethan, in Revolution, **15**, 390; autograph, **3**, 11; manuscript, **4**, 64; niece of, **7**, 52.
Allen, Frank, obituary, **8**, 455.
Allen, Rev. George H., donor, **7**, 18.
Allen, George W., donor, **7**, 45, **8**, 61, **9**, 29, **10**, 31.
Allen, H. S., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Allen, Gen. Ira, autograph, **3**, 11.
Allen, Jean Baptist, fur trade employee, **12**, 154.
Allen, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Allen, Jonathan, educator, **5**, 349.
Allen, Rev. Joseph, donor, **6**, 27.
Allen, Nelson R., Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 474, **3**, 379, **13**, 266.
Allen, R. V., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 376, 377, 388, 396.
Allen, Russell, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 458, 459, 469.
Allen, S. M., donor, **7**, 18.
Allen, Maj. T., Kentucky resident, **2**, 296.
Allen, Thomas, *History of Surrey*, accessioned, **6**, 60; *History of York*, **6**, 60.
Allen, Gen. Thomas S., donor, **5**, 169, 170, **6**, 26, 27; curator of Society, **5**, vii, viii, 177, **6**, 7; editor, **6**, 146; cited, **14**, 301, 332, 333.
Allen, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Allen, W. H., donor, **2**, 30.
Allen, W. S., *Genealogy of Allens of Connecticut*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Allen, Dr. William, *American Biographical Dictionary*, cited, **6**, 222.
Allen, William C., commends Society, **8**, 57.
Allen, Prof. William F., donor, **6**, 27, 44, 45, 63, **7**, 17, 36, 38, 50, 56, 68, **8**, 23, 43, 76; curator of Society, **6**, 10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, **9**, 11, **9**, 7, **9**, 11, **10**, 7, **9**, 11, **11**, ix; contributor, **8**, 103–105, **9**, 211.
Allen, Rev. Z., donor, **8**, 43.
Allen, Zachariah, married, **10**, 430.
Allen family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Allentown (Pa.), residents, **15**, 324; Swiss visit, **12**, 354, 357.
Allerton (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, **6**, 60.
Alleyn, Edward, land deed of, **7**, 54.
Alleyn, Lydia, donates land deed, **7**, 54.
Allia, Prisque. See Aillotte.
Allibone, Dr. S. A., autograph collector, **10**, 443; *Critical Dictionary of English Literature*, accessioned, **7**, 47; *Dictionary of Authors*, **6**, 236, **7**, 66; *Prose and Poetical Quotations*, **8**, 71.
Allis, E. P., donor, **7**, 18.
Allison, —, mentioned, **10**, 411.
Allison, James, British midshipman, **11**, 197.
Allouez (d' Alloués), Claude Jean, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 87, 101, 102, 107, 123, 127, 128, **16**, 6, 39, 42, 50, 78; first mission, **16**, 68; with St. Lusson, **11**, 28, **12**, 441; in Wisconsin, **3**, 129, 259, 261, **4**, 246, 247, **5**, 322, **8**, 205, **10**, 283, 296, 298, **11**, 435–437, **13**, x, 404–406, 418, 422, 424, 431, 434, 437–440, **14**, 5, 138, 413, **16**, xiv, xv, 31, 32, 35, 57–62, 64–71, 80–88, 93–99, **104**, 112–114, 117, 208, 380; visits Mascouten, **11**, 66; Illinois, **16**, 96, 113, 114; Miami, **16**, 99, 100; vicar general, **3**, 95; at Quebec, **16**, 91; voyages, **3**, 510; speeches, **3**, 102, **16**, 78; writings, **3**, 108, 114, 117, 130, 131, 137, **4**, 50, **7**, 90, **13**, 426, 433, **16**, 27, 32, 42; sketch, **16**, 32.
Allonez (Wis.), site, **15**, 223, **20**, 100, 245. See also Shantytown.
Almanach de Gotha, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Almanacs, accessioned, **4**, 54.
Almini, —, donor, **6**, 20.
Almira (Wis.), in Adams County, **8**, 389.
Almon, John, *Correspondence*, accessioned, **8**, 16; *Prior Documents*, cited, **10**, 415; *Remembrancer*, accessioned, **6**, 57.
Almon (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 357.
Alofsen, A., donor, **6**, 56, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.
Alort, Antoine. See Allard.
Alsace, emigrants from, **15**, 328.
Alstead (N. H.), resident, **15**, 110.
Alston, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Alton (Allen), Capt. C. R., topographical engineer, **3**, 388.
Alton (Ill.), location, **4**, 169; Indian pictograph near, **7**, 317, **16**, 90; French refugees at, **6**, 188; early commerce, **13**, 298; resident, **13**, 163; Historical Society, **3**, 193.

Altona (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 465.
Alvord, Gen. B., aid acknowledged, **9**, 78.
Alvord, Clarence W., historian, **18**, 416; aid acknowledged, **18**, xxv, 429; "Conquest of St. Joseph," **18**, 430.
Amable, employee, **20**, 147, 156. See also Grignon, Amable.
Amable, Menominee chief, **15**, 19; creditor, **20**, 395.
Amaione, Indian runner, **16**, 208.
Amariton, François d', captain, **17**, 71; commandant at Green Bay, **3**, 150, 152, 153, **8**, 244, **16**, 444–450, 456, 461, 462, **17**, 18, 19; superseded, **3**, 156, 157, **16**, 468, **17**, 16; sketch, **17**, 18.
Amawensa, Illinois Indian, commits suicide, **16**, 460.
Ambler, Augustus T., Wisconsin missionary, **15**, 45–48.
"Amelia," lake sloop, **13**, 442.
Amelin family. See Hamelin.
America. See North America, South America, and United States.
American Academy of Arts and Sciences, *Proceedings*, accessioned, **8**, 38; *Transactions*, **5**, 14.
American Almanac, cited, **1**, 129, **4**, 398, 402.
American Annual Register, accessioned, **8**, 74.
American Antiquarian, cited, **9**, 68, 71, **10**, 354, 377, 380, 384, 386, 387, 405, 417; publisher, **10**, 376.
American and Foreign Christian Union, accessioned, **8**, 39.
American Antiquarian Society, mentioned, **1**, 9, **3**, 2; endowment, **3**, 24, **4**, 34, **8**, 31, **9**, 81; building, **3**, 25; progress, **2**, 18, 20, **6**, 36, 55; collections, **7**, 73, **18**, 43; donor, **2**, 9, 27, 35, **3**, 7, **4**, 73, **5**, 27, **6**, 14, **7**, 69; *Catalogue*, accessioned, **4**, 52; *Proceedings*, **6**, 43; cited, **6**, 221, **8**, 165, **13**, 428, **16**, 9, 71; *Report*, **17**, 382; *Transactions*, **8**, 159, **20**, 268, 298.
American Anthropologist, cited, **16**, 9.
American Apollo, accessioned, **8**, 19, 39.
American Archives. See Force, Peter.
American Art Union, competition, **3**, 63.
American Association for Advancement of Science, donor, **7**, 32; paper for, **8**, 171; *Proceedings*, **3**, 173; *Transactions*, accessioned, **6**, 58, **8**, 73.
American Baptist Home Missionary Society, donor, **4**, 77. See also Baptists.
American Bible Society, aided by Stockbridge, **15**, 178, 182; donor, **6**, 12, **7**, 17, 35.
American Bibliopolist, accessioned, **7**, 33, **8**, 19.
American Biographical Company, publications, **9**, 437.
American Board of Foreign Missions, donor, **8**, 43; missions at Mackinac, **7**, 237; in Wisconsin, **12**, 451, 452, **13**, 408, 419, 420, **14**, 421, **15**, 24–204; in Minnesota, **20**, 330; in Ceylon, **15**, 185, 186; aids New York Indians, **2**, 417; *Home Missionary*, accessioned, **8**, 39. See also Missions.
American Bookseller, accessioned, **8**, 19.
American Bottom (Ill.), early Illinois settlement, **7**, 298, 299, 302, 305, 308.
American Catholic Historical Researches, cited, **16**, 42.
American Colonization Society, donor, **6**, 27.
American Congregational Association, donor, **7**, 50. See also Congregationalists.
American Eclectic Magazine, cited, **9**, 81.
American Ethnological Institute, donor, **2**, 29.
American Ethnological Society, publications accessioned, **1**, xii, 9, **2**, 9, **3**, 7; *Transactions*, **5**, 16, **10**, 28. See also United States: Bureau of Ethnology.
American (North American) Fur Company, chartered, **19**, 337; founder, **2**, 101, 131, **8**, 310, **10**, 250, 253, **19**, 291; organized, **4**, 99, **9**, 319, **14**, 14–16, **18**, 440, **19**, xvi, xx, 164, **20**, xi; partner, **19**, 248; agents, **4**, 156, 157, 161, **8**, 317, 320, 386, **9**, 324, 466, 467, **19**, 70, 397, 413, 414, 451, 477, **20**, 116, 129, 167, 176, 207, 217, 304, 318, 340, 379, 380; traders, **15**, 111–115, 459, **19**, 445, 474; employees, **3**, 238, **5**, 235, 240, **7**, 214, 280, 346, 349, 352, 353, 380, 384, 389, 391, 400, **8**, 320, 386, **9**, 397, **18**, 347, 462, 512, **19**, 162, 168, 170, 171, 176, 190, 214, 288, 455, **20**, 88, 130, 178, 197, 212, 218, 357, 360, 397, 403; roster of, **10**, 39, **12**, xvii, 154–169; seeks monopoly, **2**, 242–244, 291, **4**, 157–159, **20**, 197, 277, 278, 309, 310, 333, 368–371; passport for, **20**, 55; claims paid, **7**, 395, 396; headquarters at Mackinac, **1**, 51, **2**, 107, **4**, 156, **14**, 10, 17, 22, 41, 43, 55, 63, 407, 410, 425, 427, **20**,

168; trade routes, **2**, 108, 109; posts in general, **5**, 96, 216, 236, 237, 378, 379, **7**, 346, 350, 357, 360, 374, 391, **19**, 171, 173, 178, 208, **20**, 173; at Chicago, **11**, 228; Green Bay, **4**, 215, **12**, 275, **14**, 190; La Pointe, **12**, 440, 441, **13**, 408, 416, 417, 419, 422, 424; picture of, **16**, 380; Milwaukee, **3**, 292; Portage, **8**, 309, 310, 317, **12**, 250, **14**, 80, 82; Prairie du Chien, **2**, 168, 170, **4**, 359, 461, **6**, 305, **9**, 466, **20**, 42; among lead mines, **13**, 283, 286, 290; among Sauk, **15**, 126, 127, 154; on Wisconsin River, **15**, 397; grants licenses, **4**, 156; Indians molest, **8**, 309, **14**, 71, 72; privileges, **19**, 414, 477; protests, **20**, 17–31, 135, 136; influence of, **13**, 465, **20**, 103, 162–164, 381, 382; status (1830), **2**, 244–246; opposes factory system, **20**, xv–xviii; rivals of, **19**, 451, 458, 461, **20**, 166, 182, 374; in War of 1812, **19**, 346–354; invoices, **11**, xiii, 370–379; vessel, **5**, 379; outfitters for, **11**, 224, 226, 362, 386, 387, 405, **20**, 211, 261, 290, 291, 308, 341, 342; debt for, **20**, 380; orders, **20**, 302, 337, 338; contract for liquor, **20**, 384, 385; records, **10**, 503; letter for, **20**, 283-285. See also Astor, John Jacob, and Fur trade.

American Geographical Society, donor, **4**, 74, **7**, 50; promises aid, **3**, 7; publications, accessioned, **6**, 43.

American Geographical and Statistical Society, coöperation, **1**, 9; member, **4**, 101; publications accessioned, **4**, 22.

American Historical Association, *Papers*, **12**, 322; *Report*, **13**, 21.

American Historical Record, accessioned, **7**, 33; cited, **6**, 342, **8**, 359, 365.

American Historical Review, cited, **18**, 280, 449, 460, **19**, 73.

American Home Missionary Society, at La Pointe, **13**, 419, 420; Galena, **15**, 281; in Wisconsin, **15**, 34, 35, 151. See also Congregationalists, and Missions.

American Institute, donor, **2**, 28; *Transactions*, **1**, x, **7**, vi, 9, **2**, 29, **7**, 32.

American Journal of Education. See Barnard, Henry.

American Journal of Insanity, donated, **4**, 48.

American Journal of Science and Arts, accessioned, **8**, 39; cited, **2**, 484, **9**, 41, 104, **14**, 150.

American Library Association, Mackinac meeting, **14**, 1.

American Magazine, accessioned, **6**, 15, **8**, 18.

American Masonic Register, accessioned, **9**, 25. See also Masonry.

American Mining Company, operates in Wisconsin, **3**, 67.

American Missionary, accessioned, **8**, 39.

American Monthly Magazine, accessioned, **7**, 13, 66, **8**, 19.

American Museum, accessioned, **4**, 20, **5**, 13, **8**, 74.

American Naturalist, accessioned, **8**, 75; cited, **16**, 157.

American Party, *Principles and Policy*, accessioned, **8**, 66. See also Know Nothing Party.

American Peace Society, donor, **3**, 42.

American Philosophical Society, donor, **2**, 35, **3**, 42, **4**, 73, **5**, 27, **7**, 17, **8**, 76; publications, **3**, 7, **6**, 43; *Proceedings*, accessioned, **8**, 73, 74; cited, **4**, 395; *Transactions*, promised, **1**, 9, **3**, 6; accessioned, **3**, 4, **4**, 21, 22, **5**, 13.

American Pioneer, accessioned, **10**, 38.

American Quarterly Journal of Agriculture and Science, accessioned, **7**, 66.

American Quarterly Register, accessioned, **8**, 19.

American Quarterly Review, accessioned, **7**, 66.

American Railroad Journal, accessioned, **7**, 68, **9**, 25, 36.

American Remembrancer, accessioned, **8**, 35. See also Almon, John.

American Repertory of Arts and Sciences, accessioned, **6**, 43.

American Review and Literary Journal, accessioned, **8**, 19.

American State Papers, donated, **4**, 49, **6**, 26; accessioned, **8**, 65; cited, **2**, 118, 125, 229, **6**, 240, **7**, 183, 247, **8**, 217, **11**, 137, 224, 236, 237, 248, 251, 363, **19**, 314, 364, 384, 387, 448, **20**, xvi, xviii, 66, 184, 204, 240; *Public Lands*, cited, **9**, 282, 285, 286, 290, 293.

American Sunday School Union, publications, **3**, 507.

American Temperance Society, work among Oneida, **15**, 90.

American Transportation Company, owns schooner, **4**, 264.

American Traveler, accessioned, **8**, 20.

American Weekly Messenger, accessioned, **8**, 19.

American Year Book, accessioned, **8**, 67.

Amerman, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.

Ames, Amos, Brown County pioneer, 13, 472.
Ames, David, Connecticut resident, 4, 107.
Ames, David, Scotch emigrant, 4, 107.
Ames, Nathaniel, Revolutionary soldier, 9, 357; daguerreotype, 4, 61; portrait, 4, 63, 84; sketch, 4, 84, 107–110.
Amherst, Gen. Sir Jeffrey, British officer, 11, 115, 213, 19, 371; invades Canada, 6, 222, 268, 19, 294; captures Montreal, 3, 220, 7, 147, 148, 8, 216, 18, 323, 324; on Lake Champlain, 7, 140, 19, 219, 220; at Oswego, 19, 223; governor of Canada, 1, 46, 18, 168, 223, 259; orders, 3, 221; letters, 19, 240, 243; commends Carver, 6, 269; officers, 18, 229, 233, 237, 252, 276, 277, 453; fur for, 18, 246; sketch, 18, 220.
Amherst College (Mass.), graduate, 8, 454, 15, 151; tutor, 8, 455.
Amherstburg (Ont.), British post, 12, 105, 18, 460, 461, 19, xix; Indians visit, 10, 146, 149, 19, 314, 20, xii; settlers at, 19, 253, 263, 276, 292, 324; British evacuate, 9, 267, 10, 99, 127, 12, 112, 140, 143, 148, 13, 76, 83, 134, 135, 143; fur trade at, 12, 138.
Amiable, Ottawa half-breed, 18, 390, 401.
Amighissen, Ottawa woman. See Marcot, Marianne.
Amikoué Indians. See Beaver.
Amiot, Agathe Villeneuve, godmother, 19, 26–28; child baptized, 19, 28, 29.
Amiot, Agnes, married, 18, 478. See also Chanteloups.
Amiot, Ambrose, baptized, 19, 40; legitimized, 18, 482.
Amiot, Augustin, godfather, 19, 36.
Amiot, Blaise, baptized, 19, 26.
Amiot, Françoise, married, 7, 185, 18, 482.
Amiot (Amyot, Lammiot), Jean Baptiste I, blacksmith, 3, 202, 7, 127, 128, 17, 372–376; children baptized, 19, 17, 26; slave, 19, 47, 61; godfather, 19, 40, 49; witness, 18, 474, 481, 484; daughter married, 18, 483; sketch, 19, 155.
Amiot, Jean Baptiste II, witness, 18, 506.
Amiot (Amyot-Vincelot), Joseph Jean Baptiste, blacksmith at Mackinac, 17, 376; children baptized, 19, 2–6; sketch, 17, 372.
Amiot, Louis I, baptized, 19, 6.
Amiot, Louis II, baptized, 19, 17; buried, 19, 153.
Amiot, Marianne, baptized, 19, 4; daughter married, 18, 483; children baptized, 19, 17, 26; godmother, 19, 31, 46, 47; buried, 19, 155.
Amiot, Marie Louise, baptized, 19, 3.
Amiot, Marie Ursule, baptized, 19, 2.
Amiot, Nicolas, baptized, 19, 3; married, 7, 185, 18, 482; wife baptized, 19, 42; son baptized, 19, 40; godfather, 19, 51.
Amiot, Susanne, baptized, 19, 42.
Amiot, Ursule, baptized, 19, 5.
Amlen, C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Ammidown, Holmes, *Historical Collections*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Ammidown family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Ammo, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Amos, A., *Report of Trials*, etc., 20, 106.
Amours, Sieur d'. See Damours.
Amsterdam (Holland), Swiss sail from, 15, 297, 298, 301, 310.
Amsterdam (N. Y.), *Mohawk Herald*, 10, 489.
Amusements: French-Canadian, 1, 71, 114, 18, 191; in pioneer times, 6, 358, 359, 376, 10, 247, 271, 15, 379, 380; at frontier forts, 7, 262, 263, 377, 9, 203, 204; Green Bay, 8, 305, 308, 9, 322, 323, 15, 216, 217, 236, 237; Mackinac, 9, 318, 14, 32, 33, 18, 341, 342; Prairie du Chien, 18, 339–341; among Belgian settlers, 13, 386, 387; Germans, 12, 323; Icelanders, 14, 339; Swiss, 8, 430–432, 435. See also Holidays, and Indians: games.
Amyot, Jean Baptiste. See Amiot.
Amyot-Vincelot, Charles Joseph, at Cape St. Ignace, 17, 372.
Amyot-Vincelot, Joseph Jean Baptiste. See Amiot.
Anahuac, Indian civilization of, 4, 125, 130.
Anakipita, Illinois chief. See Chevreuil Blanc.
Analectic Magazine, accessioned, 5, 13, 7, 33.
Anastasie, married, 7, 185. See also Marianne, Nipissing woman.
Anatchie, Sauk chief, 11, 167, 169.
Anangah de Kaury, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Raisin.
Anbury, Thomas, *Journey in Interior of North America*, cited, 7, 133, 134, 150, 167–169, 18, 358.

Ancaster (Can.), route via, 6, 186.
Ance, —, half-breed trader, 9, 165, 166, 170.
Ance Quirvinan. See L'Anse (Mich.).
Andatahouat Indians. See Ottawa.
Anderson, A. D., *Silver Country*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Anderson, Anders, obituary, 9, 453.
Anderson, David, *British American Colonies*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Anderson, David, donor, 2, 32; agent of Society, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv.
Anderson, Rev. G. A., Canadian clergyman, 9, 138.
Anderson, Maj. George, Madison pioneer, 10, 19; obituary, 9, 429.
Anderson, H., *Map of Ohio*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Anderson, J. E., donor, 7, 19.
Anderson, J. J., donor, 7, 50.
Anderson, J. S. M., *Church of England in Colonies*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Anderson, James, *Interest of Great Britain Considered*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Anderson, John, Detroit fur trader, 19, 277, 279, 286; sketch, 19, 277.
Anderson, Capt. John, pioneer millwright, 4, 265, 266.
Anderson, Maj. John, at lead mines, 8, 251; sketch, 6, 282.
Anderson junior, Col. John, Detroit militia officer, 19, 277.
Anderson, "Kentuck," Indian trader, 6, 272; lead miner, 7, 290; sketch, 6, 275.
Anderson, M. B., pioneer teacher, 8, 87, 89.
Anderson, Mons, donor, 8, 26, 9, 98.
Anderson, Rasmus B., curator of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; donor, 7, 35, 56, 69; literary assistant of, 14, 346; *Discovery of America*, accessioned, 8, 66; *Norse Mythology*, 8, 74; cited, 14, 338; "S. B. Carpenter," 8, 86-95.
Anderson, Lieut. Robert, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175, 176, 12, 234, 14, 123, 126, 127, 130, 133, 136; musters Lincoln, 10, 169, 170, 175; defends Fort Sumter, 10, 167, 173; letter, 16, 168-173; reminiscences, 10, 168-176.
Anderson, Samuel, Revolutionary soldier, 9, 137.
Anderson, Capt. Thomas Gummersall, Wisconsin trader, 10, 97, 11, 240, 12, 11, 19, 304, 305, 358-360, 20, 90, 353; in War of 1812, 3, 271, 273-275, 278, 9, 251-265, 10, 145, 147, 11, xii, 255, 261, 264, 266, 286, 306, 308-312, 12, 117, 13, vii, 12, 14, 15, 23, 24, 28, 31, 34, 37, 39-42, 48, 50, 58, 61, 62, 64, 65, 82, 84, 85, 89, 91-94, 106, 112, 127, 131, 137, 140, 142, 150-152, 160, 161, 19, 161; letters, 9, 269-272, 20, 202, 203; letters for, 9, 265-269, 272, 273, 276, 277; British Indian agent, 10, 142, 19, 369; accounts, 19, 345; papers accessioned, 8, 53; "Narrative and Journal," 9, 137-261; cited, 9, 294, 19, 27, 142-149, 500, 13, 10, 20, 7; narrative criticized, 11, 255, 256; sketch, 9, 137, 138, 19, 305; portrait, 9, 136.
Anderson, William, *Scottish Nation*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Andover (Mass.), academy, 15, 25; theological seminary, donor, 6, 63, 7, 51, 69, 8, 43, 76; students, 10, 484, 487, 15, 25; graduates, 8, 461, 15, 110.
André, Maj. John, executed, 4, 84.
André, Joseph, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
André, Louis, Jesuit missionary, 11, 28, 16, 84; on Lake Huron, 16, 79, 80; in Wisconsin, 16, 83, 86, 87, 93-95, 97, 99, 113; cited, 16, 24; facsimile of handwriting, 16, 66; sketch, 16, 66.
Andreas, A. T., *History of Chicago*, cited, 19, 294, 20, 92.
Andreas (Andress), Sewall (Suell), Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Andrew, Huron Indian, 18, 295.
"Andrew Jackson," lake schooner, 8, 302.
Andrews, —, Cleveland lawyer, 8, 112.
Andrews, —, Mukwonago pioneer, 1, 138.
Andrews, A., donor, 6, 12, 7, 36, 69.
Andrews, Alonzo, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
Andrews, Amasa, obituary, 9, 451.
Andrews, Ammah, St. Croix County pioneer, 3, 467.
Andrews, Byron, donor, 7, 69.
Andrews, Christopher C., *Tour in Minnesota*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Andrews, Constant A., builds sawmill, 2, 117, 118, 6, 266, 267; letters, 6, 240, 252, 264-266.
Andrews, E. H., artist, 3, 64.
Andrews, J. W., donor, 8, 43.
Andrews, James, British naval officer, 11, 185, 186, 191, 193, 202.
Andrews, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Andrews, John, *History of Late War*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Andrews, Julius P., message to, 6, 266.
Andrews, Lyman, Sparta pioneer, 4, 389, 390.
Andrews, R., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
Andriani, Count —, at Grand Portage, 11, 258.
Andrick, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Andrus, D. A. K., donor, 7, 36, 38.
Ange, Augustin, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 282, 285, 10, 318, 11, 249.
Angé, René Bonaventure. See Auger.
"Angelica," fur trade vessel, 11, 185, 187, 189, 199, 200, 19, 241, 243, 252.
Angelique, Chippewa woman, married, 18, 504.
Angelique, a slave, 14, 38, 39, 42; baptized, 19, 73.
Anger, H. W., Milwaukee librarian, 3, 506.
Anglesey (Wales), emigrants from, 13, 359.
Anglo-American Magazine, accessioned, 7, 13, 33.
Angouirot, Huron chief, 17, 286, 328, 349, 354.
Angus, Capt. John Daniel, commends Baraga, 12, 446.
Amialran (Anjalran), Jean. See Enjalran.
Anier Indians. See Mohawk.
Aniwa (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 390.
"Ann," fur trade vessel, 11, 375, 377, 20, 219.
Annals of Europe, accessioned, 4, 20.
Annals of Ireland, accessioned, 7, 64.
Annals of Propagation of Faith, cited, 7, 178.
Annapolis (Md.), convention of 1786, autographs of members, 10, 422.
Anne, queen of England, 7, 19.
Anne I, a slave, baptized, 19, 13.
Anne II, a slave, baptized, 19, 41, 42.
Annim family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Annual Financial Review, accessioned, 8, 41.
Anoka County (Minn.), boundaries, 11, 490.
Anquinet, Jean, Belgian merchant, 13, 395.
Ansley, Col. John D., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 334, 448, 6, 303; organizes Odd Fellows Lodge, 4, 93; owns copper mines, 6, 355.
Antaya (Antoyer), Christopher, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Antaya, François Pelletier *dit*, Detroit merchant, 16, 423-426.
Antaya, Pierre Pelletier *dit*, founder of Prairie du Chien, 9, 282, 285, 10, 318, 339; in fur trade, 11, 249, 19, xvii, 267-269; daughter married, 9, 284; sketch, 19, 267.
Antaya family. See Fraser, and La Pointe.
Anthon, Charles E., donor, 7, 18, 8, 77.
Anthon, George Christian, at Detroit, 18, 244.
Anthony, John, Onelda chief, 12, 192.
Anthony, Sally, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Anti-Jacobin Review, accessioned, 7, 66.
Anti-Masonic party, at Detroit, 12, 180.
Antiquarian societies, publications, 2, 6, 10.
Antiquarian and General Review, accessioned, 8, 19.
Antiquarian and Topographical Cabinet, accessioned, 7, 65.
Antiquarian Teutonicarum, accessioned, 8, 71.
Antiquities. See Archaeology.
Antislavery. See Abolitionists, Liberty Party, and Slavery.
Antoine I, a slave, baptized, 19, 27.
Antoine II, a slave, baptized, 19, 29.
Antoine III, a slave, baptized, 19, 43.
Antoine IV, a slave, baptized, 19, 49.
Antoine V, a slave, baptized, 19, 66.
Antoine VI, a slave of Langlade, 3, 257, 7, 179.
Antoine, fur trade engagé, 19, 313.
Antoine, Mandan Indian, baptized, 19, 118.
Antoine, Charles, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Antwerp (Belgium), emigration from, 13, 375, 376; Germans sail from, 14, 382.
Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', *Atlas*, accessioned, 4, 20, 24; map cited, 10, 62, 63, 310, 312, 323, 326, 330, 18, 41.
Aontgamona, Illinois chief. See Chevreuil Blanc.
Apache Indians, chief, 7, 38.
Apacquois, Mississagua Indian, 18, 100, 101.
Apaquois Indians, mats, 16, 366, 368, 369, 374, 17, 99.
Apeshabe, Ottawa Indian, 18, 390.

Apgar, E. A., and Josiah Syphar, *History of New Jersey*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Apichemonts, skin blankets, **17**, 116.
Aplin, Carey, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 101.
Aplin, James, on Harnden's expedition, **14**, 523.
Appenoore, Fox chief, **15**, 122, 126–128, 135, 136, 140–145, 147, 148, 153, 154.
Apple, Henry, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 345–347, 368, 376, 383, 384; killed, **6**, 404, **8**, 277, **10**, 193, 194, 230.
Apple River (Ill.), Cornish at, **14**, 306, 307, 312. See also Rivers: Apple.
Apple trees, wild, **3**, 255, 256, **16**, 68, 129, 256, 366, **18**, 337.
Appleton, D., aid acknowledged, **16**, xvii; *American Cyclopedia*, accessioned, **6**, 43; cited, **6**, 231, **14**, 338; *Annual, Encyclopedia*, accessioned, **6**, 43, **8**, 38; *Journal*, **7**, 66; *New American Cyclopedia*, **5**, 13, **8**, 38; cited, **10**, 350; *Cyclopedia of American Biography*, **1**, xxiii, xxix, 114, **12**, 15, 22.
Appleton, Samuel, philanthropist, **6**, 36, 38, **8**, 31; donor, **3**, 23.
Appleton, W. P., donor, **6**, 44.
Appleton, William S., donor, **6**, 63, **7**, 50, **8**, 23.
Appleton family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **6**, 59.
Appleton (Wis.), site, **15**, 416, **16**, 87, **17**, 190; portage at, **14**, 61, 413; first settler, **20**, 226; residents, **19**, 375, **20**, 227; on mail route, **15**, 457; road to, **3**, 484, 488; steamboat at, **15**, 457; railroad projected, **3**, 450, 490; Belgians at, **13**, 377; Germans, **14**, 357, 372, 379–381, 392; college founded, **5**, 349, **6**, 131; marsh at, **15**, 29, 34, 35; Bairds, **15**, 226, 227, 234; *Crescent*, **2**, 37, **3**, 44, **4**, 79, **15**, 222. See also Grand Chute, Lawrence College, and Portages.
"Appleton," Fox River steamboat, **15**, 457.
"Aquila," Fox River steamboat, **11**, 412, 413, **15**, 457.
Aragaia, Illinois Indian, **16**, 461.
Arapaho Indians, habitat, **18**, 87, 190.
Arapaonmeta, Illinois Indian, **16**, 461.
Arbitration, for fur trade employee, **19**, 275.
Arbutus, used for smoking, **15**, 450.
Arch Rock, on Mackinac Island, **6**, 158, **13**, 177.
Archæologia, cited, **14**, 323.
Archæologia Cambrensis, accessioned, **6**, 58.
Archæologist and Journal of Antiquarian Science, accessioned, **7**, 32.
Archæology:
Wisconsin antiquities, essay on, **12**, 22; in general, **1**, xxix, **11**, **3**, 185–193, **7**, 37, 80–101, **14**, 441, **15**, 425, **16**, **4**, 15; search for, **7**, 6, 70–74, 85, 87; accessioned, **4**, 28, 29, 58, 59, **7**, 62, 71–74, **8**, 26, 47–51, 81–83, **9**, 19, 26, 27, 37; bone implements, **8**, 176, 185, 187; copper implements, **1**, xxix, **8**, 144–173, **9**, 18, 19, 97–99, **10**, 18, 25, **13**, 399, 430, 431; coins, **8**, 190–199, **9**, 120–124 (see also Money); fortifications, **4**, 123, **9**, 99–105, **10**, 316, 352–356, **14**, 150, 151, **15**, 425; fossils, **6**, 59, **10**, 276, 277, **11**, 179, **15**, 122, 268; mounds, in general, **1**, 74, 88, 90, 92, **4**, 224, 225, **5**, 254, **6**, 468, **7**, 37, 53, 54, 232, **8**, 141, 144, 147, 149–151, **9**, 40–74, **10**, 277, 352–356; burial mounds, **5**, 254, **12**, 431, 432, **15**, 444; effigy mounds, **1**, 11, **3**, 181, 193, **4**, 61, 82, 94, 365–368, **7**, 92, 93, 98–100, **9**, 40–75, **10**, 28, 277, **14**, 150; man-shaped mounds, **4**, v, 365–368, **9**, 71–73; linear mounds, **7**, 232, 233; near Ashland, **13**, 431, 432; in Crawford County, **1**, xl, xli, **3**, 178–184; near Detroit, **14**, 402; Green Bay, **2**, 491, 492, **14**, 429, **15**, 425, 444; Kenosha, **3**, 397; in Mexico, **4**, 123, 124, 137; Pierce County, **3**, 464; at Prairie du Chien, **10**, 334, 343, 345, 351, 352, **13**, 220, **14**, 150, 151; in Walworth County, **6**, 468; Waupaca County, **3**, 478; on upper Mississippi, **6**, 227, 228, **18**, 283; in Ohio, **7**, 98; origin of mounds, **3**, 293, **4**, 223–226, **7**, 92–93, **12**, 431; uses, **1**, 88, 92, **15**, 444; preservation of, **2**, 484, 485; pictography, **7**, 317, **8**, 174–187, **16**, 90 (see also Indians: picture writing); pottery, **6**, 468, **8**, 157, 164, 176, 177, 184, 185, 187; stone implements, **8**, 142, 143, 147, 149, 152, 154–157, 163, 165, 166, 171, 173, **10**, 38, **13**, 399, **16**, **4**, 15; international congress, *Reports*, **8**, 17, 38. See also Copper Mines.
"Archangel," British sloop, **11**, 187, 189, 199.
Archer, J. H. L., *Monumental Inscriptions in West Indies*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Archer family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **6**, 60.

ARCHITECTURE:
Primitive dwellings, 3, 379, 398, 399, 16, 353; stone for, 2, 483; boards, 5, 232; dugouts in mining region, 1, 80, 2, 332; sod huts, 2, 486; log cabins, 1, 95, 130, 135, 140, 143, 2, 457, 3, 246, 5, 199, 6, 422, 431, 474; method of building, 8, 294, 299, 11, 421, 15, 214; slab house, 9, 393; early frame houses, 1, 137, 2, 156, 157, 3, 379, 4, 168, 186, 384; brick houses, 4, 261, 262; stone warehouse, 6, 305; forts, 1, 95, 97, 98, 2, 218, 16, 128; officers' quarters, 15, 208; at De Pere, 7, 239; early Green Bay, 1, 52, 67, 3, 253, 255, 5, 327, 328, 14, 476, 15, 223, 224; Madison, 4, 81, 82, 87, 88, 91, 6, 344-346, 350-359, 365; first State capitol, 4, 190, 191, 6, 369, 372-375, 382, 384, 386, 391; Milwaukee, 1, 131, 5, 357; New Glarus, 8, 411, 420, 427, 12, 337, 372; Prairie du Chien, 2, 119, 172, 5, 276, 7, 380; Spanish dwellings, 5, 210; plans for, 14, 155, 156; churches, 14, 160-162. See also Indians: habitations.
Archives. See Ottawa, Paris, Quebec, United States, and Washington.
Arcturus, accessioned, 7, 66.
Arechea, Yankton chief, 18, 351.
Arelle, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Arena (Wis.), route via, 7, 411; settlers near, 13, 336, 359, 360, 366, 372.
Argard, M. J., immigration commissioner, 12, 328.
Argemait, François. See Aigremont.
Argenteuil, Pierre d' Ailleboust, sieur d', French officer, 16, 253, 263, 17, 327.
Argenteuil, Marie Louise Denys d', concession to, 17, 327.
Argenteuil (Que.), seigniory, 17, 327.
Argentine Republic, centennial commission, donor, 8, 76.
Argus, Whiteside. See Whiteside, Argus.
"Argus," naval vessel, 19, 363.
Argyle (Wis.), route via, 10, 209; visited, 15, 387.
"Ariadne," captured vessel, 19, 278.
Arikara (Rickaree) Indians, habitat, 11, 335, 18, 93, 189, 190.
Arimel, Oliver. See Armel.
Arizona, copper ore from, 8, 145.
Arkansas, geology of, 20, 280; hunting in, 2, 201; route via, 6, 401; La Salle in, 10, 260, 11, 29; pioneers, 4, 102, 7, 341, 18, 290; territory, 13, 226, 240; officials, 19, 310; post in, 17, 322, 19, 479; war bonds, 6, 30; at convention, 13, 296; visited, 14, 461.
Arkansas (Akansas, Canoe) Indians, French visit, 16, 91, 169; missions for, 3, 94, 110, 18, 427; La Salle among, 11, 29-33. See also Quapaw Indians.
Arkansas Post (Los Arcos), history, 18, 427.
Arlington (Va.), Custis' home, 1, 11.
Arlington (Wis.), pioneer, 8, 153.
Armand, Michel, endorses list of volunteers, 9, 265.
Armel, Catharine, land claim, 10, 69.
Armel (Arimel, Armell, Emmel), Oliver (Louis), early Madison trader, 4, 347, 7, 360, 410, 10, 69-72, 78.
Armel junior, Oliver, land claim, 10, 69.
Armenia (Wis.), pioneers, 8, 394, 395; organized, 8, 406.
Armentinger family. See Ermatinger.
Armitage, —, donor, 7, 17, 23.
Armoric, Celtic language, 14, 323.
Armstrong, —, Chippewa River lumberman, 2, 134.
Armstrong, Lieut. —, in Mississippi volunteers, 13, 58, 82, 92, 109.
Armstrong, —, Portage brickmaker, 7, 357, 14, 74.
Armstrong, B., married Chippewa woman, 3, 367.
Armstrong, Cuyler, Galena pioneer, 6, 279, 280; open New Diggings, 6, 294, 295.
Armstrong, Elizabeth (Mrs. John), in Black Hawk War, 5, 288-290, 15, 278.
Armstrong, Dr. George S., at Green Bay, 11, 386, 13, 251, 15, 244, 245.
Armstrong, John, Illinois pioneer, 5, 289.
Armstrong, John, pioneer miner, 6, 279, 280, 294, 295, 411, 13, 258.
Armstrong, Gen. John, Revolutionary officer, 7, 269.
Armstrong, Gen. John, secretary of war, 12, 267.
Armstrong, John H., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402, 403.
Armstrong, Perry A., *Sauks and Black Hawk War*, cited, 12, 217, 233, 14, 121, 126, 127.
Armstrong, Stephen, squatter, 15, 349, 387; in Iowa County, 13, 258.
Armstrong, W. S., donor, 8, 23.
Armstrong, William, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 377, 378

Armstrong, Capt. William, at Prairie du Chien, 6, 265, 20, 52.
Armstrong family, assist Swiss emigrants, 12, 366.
Armurier, François, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Army. See Troops, Wars, British, and United States; also the several nations.
Arnaud, François. See Rigaud.
Arnaud, Nicolas. See D'Arnaud.
Arndt, Charles C. P., killed, 2, 323, 4, 192, 8, 304, 11, 108, 15, 255, 256, 379.
Arndt, Hamilton, guide, 7, 371, 372; mentioned, 8, 304, 14, 83, 15, 236.
Arndt, John P., Green Bay pioneer, 3, 47, 4, 167, 169, 174, 195, 6, 303, 7, 231, 241, 368, 13, 250, 251, 470, 14, 415, 15, 24, 236, 256, 20, 381; residence, 3, 200, 7, 218, 242, 9, 320; ferryman, 7, 180, 181; tavern keeper, 11, 386, 15, 219; lumberman, 15, 16, 17; miller, 15, 412; vestryman, 14, 413, 423, 434, 437, 440, 443, 452, 453, 489; aids Catholics, 14, 163, 181; in territorial council, 6, 394, 395, 7, 187, 196, 199, 214, 215; surveyor, 12, 184, 185, 189, 190, 194, 197–199, 201, 202; in Black Hawk War, 12, 464, 465; opens trade routes, 13, 307, 309; connection with schools, 12, 464, 465, 14, 492; portrait, 3, 16, 45; sketch, 3, 47, 20, 381.
Arndt, John Wallace, at Green Bay, 8, 304; "Pioneers and Durham Boats on Fox River," cited, 20, 324, 381.
Arndt, Mary, married, 4, 168, 8, 304. See also Cotton.
Arneswalde (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 361.
Arnett, Capt. James, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Arnold, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
Arnold, Benedict, in Revolution, 2, 18, 3, 24, 4, 108, 6, 94, 18, 355, 457; *Proceedings of General Court-Martial for*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Arnold, Charles H., *History of North and South America*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Arnold, Isaac N., *Life of Lincoln*, cited, 14, 120–122, 125, 127.
Arnold, John, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 339.
Arnold, Jonathan E., pioneer lawyer, 1, xxxvi, xxxix, 129, 131, 4, 258, 8, 119; member of Society, 1, xxxiii, xl; delegate to Congress, 15, 369.
Arnold, Welcome, of Providence (R. I.), 10, 430.
Arntz, Peter, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 390; residence, 8, 374.
Arny, Gov. W. F., donor, 7, 36.
Arpent, French land measure, 1, 50, 13, 278, 16, 2.
Arquette, Michael, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 355.
Arrow, Sioux chief, 6, 206.
Arrow, as Indian totem, 17, 249.
Arrowsmith, Aaron, map, 18, 405.
Arrowsmith, M., donor, 7, 50.
Arrowstone Prairie, on the Mississippi, 6, 190.
Artagnal, Pierre François. See Vaudreuil-Cavagnal.
Artaguette, Diron d', commissary of Louisiana, 17, 213.
Artagnette, Pierre d', governor of Illinois, 17, 213, 220, 228; on Chickasaw expedition, 5, 121; urges war, 17, 229, 276, 321; killed, 17, 259; sketch, 17, 213.
Artel, Pierre Antoine. See Hertel.
Artel, Solomon, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Artists: donors, 1, lix, 12, 13, 2, 11–14, 40, 41, 49–52, 64, 3, 30, 31, 45, 4, 30, 62, 63, 9, 21, 27, 10, 24, 25; paint portraits, 1, 72, 10, 388–390; settle in Wisconsin, 1, 12, 11, 218; fund for, 4, 114; sketches, 3, 62–65, 4, 110–115.
Arundel, William, Illinois trader, 3, 248, 19, 301.
Arundel (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Ash, Henry, donor, 7, 19, 76, 8, 83.
Ash trees, in Wisconsin, 1, 107, 8, 287, 12, 199, 200, 13, 434, 15, 402; Michigan, 11, 179, 16, 129; Minnesota, 13, 212.
Ashawaubomay (Achoabeme, Agouahbeme, Little Crow, Side Looks), Ottawa Indian, at Green Bay, 10, 93, 94, 15, 5, 6; messenger, 10, 108; legend of, 11, 234–237.
Ashby, William, Sheboygan pioneer, 9, 395.
Ashe, Lieut. E. D., surveyor, 4, 397.
Ashekan, Indian folk hero, 15, 132.
Asher, —, and — Adams, *Atlas*, accessioned, 7, 34.
Ashford (Wis.), coin found at, 5, 29; Germans in, 14, 371, 372; Swiss, 14, 390.
Ashippun (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 391; Germans in, 14, 353.
Ashland (Ohio), Germans in, 14, 393.

Ashland (Bayfield County, Wis.), Indian name for, 13, 430; sites near, 12, 434, 435, 447, 448, 13, 399, 401, 424, 430, 434, 435, 439, 19, 174–176; postmaster, 19, xxi; German emigration to, 12, 332, 14, 383; *Press*, 13, 421.

Ashland (Columbia County, Wis.), Germans in, 14, 393.

Ashland County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.

Ashland County (Wis.), Radisson in, 11, 67, 72–75, 93; pioneers, 9, 407, 442; Germans, 12, 330, 331, 14, 382, 383.

Ashland Junction (Wis.), sites near, 13, 430, 439.

Ashley, Gen. William H., at St. Louis, 10, 265; met by Kemper, 14, 397–399, 405–407, 410; sketch, 14, 397.

Ashman, Mrs. —, Indian brother, 3, 352.

Ashmun, Samuel, fur trade agent, 13, 210, 15, 74, 75; employees, 12, 154.

Ashtabula (Ohio), harbor, 7, 211; *Sentinel*, accessioned, 7, 49.

Ashtabula County (Ohio), *History*, accessioned, 8, 68.

Ashton, Rev. William, Philadelphia teacher, 6, 436.

Ashwaubenon (Wis.), origin of name, 11, 234–237; sites near, 11, 219, 225, 233. See also Creeks: Ashwaubenon.

Ashworth, Benjamin, depository of Society, 7, 6; donor, 7, 18.

Ashworth, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Asia, sought by early explorers, 11, 11.

Asiatic Researches, accessioned, 7, 47.

Askeaton (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 391.

Askin, Adelaide (Alice), married, 19, 310; message for, 19, 326.

Askin, Alexander, message for, 19, 326.

Askin, Archange Barthe, child baptized, 19, 77; godmother, 19, 75; messages for, 19, 273, 282, 287–289, 294, 297, 307, 324, 325, 337, 342, 374; messages from, 19, 243, 245, 249, 251, 252, 254–256, 258; supplies for, 19, 242, 248; daughter, 19, 263. See also Barthe.

Askin junior, Archange, baptized, 19, 77.

Askin, Catharine (Kitty), wedding gown, 19, 242, 248. See also Hamilton, and Robertson.

Askin, Charles, message for, 19, 326.

Askin, Ellen (Nelly), message for, 19, 326.

Askin, James, message for, 19, 326.

Askin, John I, commissary at Mackinac, 18, 309, 19, 323; shipowner, 11, 189; early life, 19, 298; land scheme, 19, 282; letters, 19, 263, 264, 273–275, 282, 283, 286, 287, 295–298; letters to, 19, 234, 261, 264–266, 271, 272, 276, 277, 279–288, 291, 296, 298–300, 306–310, 322–326, 336, 337, 342, 372–374; child baptized, 19, 77; sons, 19, 306, 307; brother-in-law, 19, 235; partners, 19, 241, 254; sketch, 19, 75, 234.

Askin, John II, British Indian agent, 9, 202, 10, 116, 11, 275, 289; in War of 1812, 12, 110, 123–125, 145, 13, 79–83, 96, 124; letters, 10, 94–96, 100, 101, 106–108, 124, 125, 132, 133, 19, 322–326, 342; accessioned, 8, 53; letters to, 11, 283, 305, 310, 19, 358; sketch, 19, 324.

Askin, John III, employment, 19, 342.

Askin, Madeleine, at Montreal, 19, 263.

Askin, Madeleine Pelletier, wife of John II, 19, 324, 325, 342; messages, 10, 96, 101, 125, 127.

Askin, Thérèse, letter for, 19, 272. See also McKee.

Askyahr, —, an Indian, 11, 293.

Aslin, Antoine. See Asselin.

Asparagus, introduced by French, 9, 286.

Aspen trees, on Fox River, 8, 291; on Green Bay, 12, 199.

Aspinwall, William, Harvard graduate, 3, 83.

Aspio, Menominee chief. See L' Espagnol.

Assakipité, Illinois chief. See Chevreuil Blanc.

Asselin (Aslin), Antoine, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263; disciplined, 9, 207.

Assenisipia, proposed state, 11, 453.

Assepausa, Miami chief, 17, 506.

Assiniboin (Assiniboil, Assiniboule, Assinipoal, Fish catcher, Hohay, Pouan, Stone) Indians, Sioux tribe, 16, 20, 189, 190, 194, 18, 352; native name, 18, 188; enumerated, 17, 247, 248; language, 18, 189; location, 16, 189; on warpath, 16, 20, 190, 17, 268, 418, 426; make peace, 17, 403; trade with, 16, 408, 17, 140, 144, 156, 18, 187; Duluth among, 13, 407; Carver, 18, 285; avenge French, 17, 264; at St. Lusson's ceremony, 11, 27; wear armor, 14, 445.

Assistagueronon Indians. See Mascouten.

Association for Advancement of Science, publications accessioned, **6**, 42.

Assumption (Can.), seminary at, **15**, 459; mission, **19**, 147.

Astle, Thomas, *Origin and Progress of Writing*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Astor, George Peter, at Montreal, **19**, 355; Detroit, **19**, 363.

Astor, John Jacob, in fur trade, **1**, 51, **4**, 156, **11**, 387, **13**, 210, 416, 417, **14**, 71, **18**, xxiii, 400, 463, **19**, xx; organizes companies, **5**, 237, **9**, 319, **14**, 14, **19**, xvi, 164, 191; buys Mackinac Company, **19**, xvi, 333, 337; South West Company, **2**, 101, 107, **7**, 273, 275, **19**, 451, 458, 460; Oregon expedition, **2**, 125, **4**, 97-99, 101, **14**, 15, 16; president of American Fur Company, **6**, 305, **9**, 398, 466, **14**, 410, **20**, xi, 17; at Montreal, **19**, 290, 291; in North West Company, **20**, 89; influence with government, **7**, 276, 277, **8**, 310, **19**, xvii, 354, 355, 362, 423, **20**, 36, 56, 61, 88, 103; censured, **19**, 423; brings suit, **20**, 389; goods, **2**, 130, **19**, 404, 405; employees, **4**, 83, **7**, 273, 277, 278, **8**, 224, **19**, 327, 371, 414, 461, 477; Green Bay proprietor, **1**, 61, **4**, 215; brother, **19**, 363; founds library, **3**, 22, **8**, 31, 58; letters, **19**, 348, 369, 451, **20**, 335, 336; letters to, **19**, 316-350; characterized, **19**, 369-371; sketch, **19**, 290.

Astor, W. B., philanthropist, **3**, 23, **8**, 58.

Astor family, data concerning, **19**, xxii.

Astor (Wis.), trading settlement, **7**, 217, **11**, 226, 388; town laid out, **4**, 215; proposed capital, **6**, 394, **13**, 351; school at, **11**, 226. See also Green Bay.

Astor Library (N. Y.), founded, **3**, 22, 23, **8**, 31, 58; contributions for, **3**, 23, **8**, 58; income, **9**, 28; donor, **4**, 54, 77, **6**, 12, **7**, 69, **8**, 23, 43; trustee, **4**, 101; *Catalogue*, **4**, 52.

Astoria (Ore.), plans for, **19**, 336, 337; founded **14**, 16, **19**, xvi, 291; expedition to, **4**, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, **19**, 348, 371, 463, 477, **20**, xii, 440, 455; clerks at, **19**, 414; sold to British, **19**, 218, 365, 477.

Aswoe Indians, in Revolution, **12**, 60.

Atakereni, Illinois chief, **16**, 460.

Ataonic, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 457.

Atawoinabic, Menominee chief, **15**, 4.

Atchapeivinioque Indians. See Gens de l'Arc.

Atchatchakangouen Indians, in Wisconsin, **3**, 126, 127, **4**, 230.

Atchengwensa, Illinois chief, **16**, 460.

Atcher, François. See Hatscher.

Atchison, D. R., donor, **2**, 31.

Atchison, George W., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.

Athabasca, traders in, **11**, 124, **12**, 72, **14**, 2, **19**, 163, 290, 374, 469, **20**, 178, 460, 455; traders from, **20**, 160; French in, **13**, 398; Wisconsin men, **20**, 154.

Athapascan (Dĕné) Indian stock, tribe, **18**, 352.

Athens (Tenn.), *Post*, accessioned, **2**, 38, **3**, 44, **4**, 79.

Athens (Wis.), early name for Oshkosh, **15**, 397.

Athens (Wis.), in Marathon County. See Black Creek Falls.

Atherton, —, British officer, **12**, 33.

Atkinson, —, donor, **6**, 44.

Atkinson, Mrs. Elizabeth, obituary, **9**, 451.

Atkinson, George W., *Kanawha County* (Va.), accessioned, **8**, 36.

Atkinson, Gen. Henry, commands Western department, **2**, 167, **6**, 215; makes Indian treaty, **2**, 331, **7**, 355; removes Winnebago, **7**, 362; in Winnebago War, **1**, 96, **2**, 167, **4**, 173, 174, **5**, 152-157, 178, 191, 195, 200, 202, **7**, 316, **8**, 260, 261, 264, **11**, 249, 361, 367, 368, **14**, 100, 101; Black Hawk War, **1**, 72, 79, 83, **2**, 255-258, 262, 283, 342, 352-355, 359, 360, 363, 396-399, 402-405, 412, 414, **4**, 184, 186, **5**, 259, 260, 287, 291, 308, 310, 316, **6**, 405, 406, **7**, 323, 326, 342-345, **8**, 268, 269, 273-282, 284, 285, 312, 313, 316, **10**, 150-166, 169-172, 177, 191, 200, 206, 208-210, 226, 252, **12**, 217, 232-236, 240, 242, 245-250, 256, 259-261, 272, 273, 277, 278, 283, 289-291, 294, **13**, 452, 453, 455, **14**, x, 123-133, 135, 136, **15**, 60, 109; relations with Dodge, **8**, 274, **10**, 230; with Gratiot, **10**, 261, 493, 495; with Twiggs, **14**, 72, 73; entertains Marryat, **14**, 153; ransoms Hall girls, **2**, 338; character, **10**, 155; letter to, **12**, 270, 284; sketch, **2**, 363.

Atkinson, James F., obituary, **10**, 489.

Atlanta (Ga.), in Civil War, **7**, 21.

"Atlantic," lake steamer sunk, **6**, 30.

Atlantic Cable, laid, **4**, 289; section donated, **4**, 61.

Atlantic Monthly, accessioned, **6**, 58, **7**, 13, 33, **8**, 19; cited, **12**, 451, **18**, 190.

Atlee, Col. Samuel J., reports to Continental Congress, 10, 402.
Atleson, E. S., donor, 7, 37.
Atslquet (Autsequitt), Neddy, Onelda chief, 2, 430, 12, 192, 15, 24.
Attawoinabi, witness, 10, 91.
Attekouse, Chippewa chief, 3, 354-356.
Atten, Marie. See Bourassa.
Attina, Gabriel. See Laviolette.
Attiqué, Indian town, 18, 41.
Attiwandaronk Indians. See Neuter.
Atwater, Caleb, donor, 1, 11, 2, 32, 4, 49; Indian commissioner, 10, 185, 248, 251, 15, 421; finds lead plate, 18, 43; *Indian Poetry*, 1, 10; *Ohio*, 4, 49; *Tour to Prairie du Chien*, cited, 5, 171.
Atwater, Phineas, investigates Eleazar Williams' claim, 6, 319, 324, 328.
Atwater, Reuben, secretary of Michigan Territory, 20, 88.
Atwood, Ann, Lake Mills pioneer, 11, 430.
Atwood, Charles I., obituary, 8, 465.
Atwood, David; payment to, 2, 26, 3, 38; curator of Society, 1, lii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32-38, 6, 7-10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11; vice-president, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vlii; committee member, 1, iv, 16, 2, 3, 22, 3, 34, 4, 43, 65, 70, 5, 45, 8, 110, 10, 451; donor, 1, 7, 2, 34, 35, 3, 42, 5, 30, 165, 6, 43-45, 63, 67, 7, 17, 22, 8, 23, 51, 80; letter to, 5, 51-53; editor, 6, 149; son of, 8, 465; contributor, 5, 48-62, 6, 71-85, 149, 8, 105-107, 111-120, 9, 327-349, 10, 260, 451, 452; *Fathers of Wisconsin*, 9, 368, 385, 388, 11, 380, 409.
Atwood, Elvira, Lake Mills pioneer, 11, 430.
Atwood, John, donor, 1, 75; Lake Mills pioneer, 11, 430.
Atwood, Julius P., life member of Society, 3, 37; curator, 1, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 6, 5, 32-34; committee member, 1, 16, 2, 3, 22, 26, 56, 70, 3, 34, 4, 11, 43, 65, 5, 45; contributor, 2, 53-56, 5, 45-48; obituary, 9, 454.
Atwood, Saba, obituary, 9, 432, 433.
Aubert, Charles. See La Chesnaye.
Aubert, Elizabeth, married, 10, 305.
Aubert, Ignace. See Gaspé.
Aubrey, Capt. James, killed in Black Hawk War, 6, 414, 7, 293, 332, 8, 277; successor chosen, 7, 294, 295.
Aubrey (Aubery), Joseph, Jesuit, 17, 193; letter to Vaudreuil, 16, 431, 432, 436; sketch, 16, 337.
Aubrey, William, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98, 99; killed by Indians, 2, 340.
Aubry, Charles Philippe, Illinois officer, 18, 208, 210, 212, 214; sketch, 18, 208.
Auburn (N. Y.), visited, 14, 448, 449.
Aubury, Roben, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Auchinleck, Gilbert, *History of War of 1812*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Audet, Louis. See Baillieul.
Audet, Pierre. See Baillieul.
Audubon, John J., *Birds of America*, accessioned, 7, 66; *Quadrupeds of North America*, 8, 16.
Augah de Kaury. See Decorah, Black.
Augé (Auger), Etienne, leases La Baye, 17, 446, 18, 7-10; misconduct, 18, 6, 8; witness, 18, 486; godfather, 19, 20.
Auger, Daniel d'. See Subercasse.
Auger, Jean Marie, baptizes, 19, 139.
Auger (Augé), René Bonaventure, godfather, 19, 41.
Auguimauquikito, Indian creditor, 20, 395, 396.
August, John, Onelda chief, 15, 24.
Augusta (Wis.), pioneer, 8, 378.
Augusta County (Va.), pioneers, 19, 391.
"Auguste," ocean vessel shipwrecked, 7, 168, 17, 509, 18, 25, 65.
Augustin, a slave, baptized, 19, 5.
Aukauween, Anna, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Auldjo, —, Montreal fur trader, 4, 95, 12, 78.
Aulneau, Jean Pierre, Jesuit missionary, massacred by Sioux, 17, 261; letter, 17, 273; relics, 17, 277, 278.
Aulneau de la Touche, —, letter, 17, 278, 314.
Aumale, Henri Eugene Philippe Louis, duke d', portrait painted, 4, 111.
Aumoussounite Indians, with St. Lusson, 11, 27.
Aunangnain, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Aunger, A., buried, 6, 200.
Aunguon, —, murders Fox Indian, 11, 127.
Aunlee, P. A., donor, 8, 49.
Aupaumut, Stockbridge chief. See Hendrick, Captain.
Au Pay. See Peoria (Ill.).
Au Poste. See Vincennes (Ind.).
Aurora (Ill.), Swiss at, 12, 345.
Ausage Indians. See Osage.

Auseetaunwuh, Christeen, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87, 93.
Auskinuawwawwitsh, Menominee chief, 5, 98, 99, 103.
Austen, —, Missouri shot maker, 13, 337.
Austin, Alson, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Austin, George F., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256.
Austin, H., donor, 6, 64.
Austin, Julius, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Australia, gold discovery in, 14, 329; commerce with, 14, 251.
Austrians, in Wisconsin, 12, 299, 333, 445, 14, 360, 367–374, 382, 383.
Autenil, Denis Joseph d', French official, 16, 109, 209.
Autodata Indians. See Oto.
Autray, Jean, sieur d'. See Bourdon.
Autsequitt, N., Oneida chief. See Atsiquet.
Aux Flamand (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379.
Aux Premier Belges (Wis.). See Premier Belges.
Auwohthommang, Sampson, Stockbridge chief, 15, 6, 8.
Avaugour, Louis d', Jesuit, letter, 16, 427, 428.
Aveneau, Claude, Jesuit, 16, 211; letter, 16, 213, 214; sketch, 16, 208.
Averell, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
Avery, Rev. William, Sparta clergyman, 4, 391.
Avoca (Wis.), pioneer of, 13, 365.
Avola, fur bearing animal, 20, 409, 411, 417, 422, 425, 443.
Avon (N. Y.), resident, 12, 203, 14, 396.
Avoys Indians. See Iowa.
Awassese. See Catfish.
Aweatsiwaenrrhonon Indians, Huron name for Winnebago, 3, 137.
Awishtoyou, Menominee guide. See Wistweaw.
Awkewainze, Chippewa chief, 3, 341.
Awlmett, Anthony, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Awmata, Augustin J., Menominee chief. See Iometah.
Aymatah, Menominee chief. See Iometah.
Aydelot, B. P., donor, 4, 75.
Ayer, Edward E., aid acknowledged, 19, xxi, 299; manuscripts, 19, 300.
Ayer, Elbridge G., Kenosha pioneer, 3, 406.
Ayer, Frederick, Chippewa missionary, 12, 442, 444, 447, 13, 418, 420, 422.
Ayer, Mary, first child born at Kenosha, 3, 406.
Ayers, A. P., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380, 381.
Ayones Indians. See Iowa.
Ayres, Dr. —, Neenah settler, 15, 35.
Ayres, Abijah, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 382.
Ayres, D. C., donor, 4, 28.
Aztalan (Wis.), origin of name, 3, 191; antiquities of, 3, 180, 189–193, 4, 225, 9, 40, 99–104, 10, 276, 353, 354, 11, 419, 14, 150, 151; plan pictured, 9, 101; bricks from, 4, 59, 123, 10, 18, 102–105; road to, 13, 323; settlement, 3, 432, 11, 420–422; pioneers, 4, 379, 6, 140; Germans at, 14, 352, 353, 380.
Aztec, Indians, origin, 4, 124; migrative legend, 3, 191; civilization, 4, 123–125, 128–130, 138, 143, 8, 174.

Babamouet, Abenaki chief, 16, 435.
Babbien, Joseph, affidavit, 20, 273.
Babb's Prairie (Wis.), settled, 8, 383.
Babcock, O., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 472.
Babesikundabi, Chippewa chief. See Big Curly Head.
Babeux, —, fur trade employee, 20, 400, 412, 426, 429, 431, 442, 443, 445, 446, 450, 461; wife of, 20, 441, 447–449, 453, 454, 467.
Babiche (probable error for Wabash), 16, 312.
Babler, Fridolin, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 348, 367.
Babler, Oswald, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.
Baby, Col. Dupéron, Detroit habitant, 18, 242; on Tecumseh's death, 4, 374.
Baby (Baubee), Huron chief, 18, 242.
Bach, Johann Sebastian, autograph, 10, 419.
Bache, Prof. A. D., donor, 2, 30, 3, 40, 4, 75.
"Bachelor's Delight," British ship, 10, 297.
Backus, Lieut. Electus, at Detroit, 7, 368.
Backus, Isaac, *History of New England and Baptist Church*, accessioned, 3, 4, 8, 35.

Bacon, Hudson, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 451, 458, 459, 468, 470, 3, 371, 374, 378, 396, 400, 404, 419, 13, 266; enlists, 6, 113.
Bacon, L. W., donor, 7, 18.
Bacon, Leonard, *Historical Discourses*, cited, 6, 222.
Bacon, N., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Bacon, O. N., donor, 4, 73.
Bacon, O. R., donor, 3, 12.
Bacon, P., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Bacqueville, Claude Charles. See La Potherie.
Bacska (Hungary), Wisconsin immigrant from, 14, 79.
Bacy, J. J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bad Axe (Mauvaise Hache), Indian creditor, 20, 195, 196.
Bad Axe County (Wis.), 6, 430, 9, 285; as boundary, 4, 384; pioneers, 1, xxxiv, xliv. See also Vernon County.
Bad Bird, Chippewa chief. See Mashipinashiwish.
Bad River, Potawatomi chief. See Matchesepe.
Bad River Reservation, for Chippewa, 3, 345, 360; mission at, 3, 360. See also Missions.
Bad-Spirit-Killer, a Winnebago, 13, 461.
Bad Sturgeon, Potawatomi chief, 13, 96.
Baden (Germany), treaty at, 11, 40; religious reform, 14, 345; Swiss pass through, 15, 294, 295; Wisconsin immigrants from, 14, 367, 371, 383–387, 392.
Badger, Wisconsin sobriquet, origin, 10, 79, 13, 357, 14, 305; pictograph, 8, 180; effigy mound, 9, 56.
"Badger," Milwaukee steamer, 4, 263.
"Badger State," Milwaukee bark, 4, 263.
"Badger State," Wolf River steamboat, 3, 481.
Badin, Father François Vincent, priest at Green Bay, 7, 230, 231, 8, 201, 14, 162, 163, 165–167, 181, 182, 202; vicar general of Michigan, 14, 205; visits Indian missions, 7, 162.
Badishon, —, message for, 19, 325.
Bad River, Potawatomi chief. See Matchesepe.
Baensch, Emil, vice-president of Society, 16, ix, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix; curator, 15, vi, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Baetz, Henry, curator of Society, 6, 9, 10, 7, 7.
Bagg, M. M., donor, 8, 76; *Pioneer History of Utica, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Bagnall, Benjamin, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
Baie des Puants. See Green Bay (Wis.).
Bailey, —, English commissary, 12, 110, 112.
Bailey, Mrs. —, artist, 6, 345.
Bailey, A., donor, 6, 12.
Bailey, Alexis. See Bailly.
Bailey, Amos, Walworth pioneer, 6, 451, 452.
Bailey, Charles, Delavan pioneer, 6, 452.
Bailey, Maj. David, in Black Hawk War, 8, 268, 269, 12, 235, 14, 124.
Bailey, E., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 240.
Bailey, Gabriel, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 470.
Bailey, J. M., Pierce County pioneer, 3, 457, 460, 461.
Bailey, John R., *Mackinac*, cited, 14, 1.
Bailey, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bailey, Joshua, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bailey, M. T., donor, 6, 27.
Bailey, Thomas, *History of County of Nottingham*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Bailey, W. T., donor, 8, 76.
Baillargeon, Charles François, bishop of Tloa, archbishop of Quebec, 3, 119, 124.
Bailleul (Bayeul), — Audet, sieur, 17, 71, 18, 175, 176.
Bailleul, Louis Audet, sieur, in French service, 18, 175.
Bailleul-Canut, Pierre Audet, sieur, commandant at Oulatanon, 18, 175, 212.
Bailloquet, Pierre, Jesuit, persecuted, 16, 85; with Algonkin, 16, 97; sketch, 16, 98.
Bailly, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Bailly (Bailey), Alexis, youth, 14, 43; fur trader, 2, 295, 297, 7, 38, 20, 330; sketch, 20, 197.
Bailly, Angelique McGulpin, child baptized, 19, 141.
Bailly, Jean S., *Letters upon the Atlantis of Plato*, accessioned, 7, 65.

ailly, Joseph, Mackinac fur trader, 11, 372, 375, 14, 43–45, 19, 366, 455, 20, 197; child baptized, 19, 141; godfather, 19, 110, 111; favors English, 12, 151; sketch, 19, 110, 366.
ailly, Sophie, baptized, 19, 141.
aily, H. H., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 276.
alu, James, *Alexander Henry's Travels*, 16, 115, 128, 17, 252, 422, 18, xvi, 102, 144, 250–252, 277, 284, 294, 311, 505, 19, 170, 175, 183, 194.
ainbridge, M., clerk of district court, 3, 425.
ainbridge (N. Y.), Wisconsin immigrant from, 13, 361.
aine, Edward, *History of Lancaster*, accessioned, 6, 59.
air, Jack A., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
aird, —, Prairie du Chien mason, 5, 243, 244.
aird, Ann (Mrs. Henry), son of, 7, 426; at Green Bay, 12, 267.
aird, Eliza, sister of Henry S., 7, 426.
aird, Eliza Ann, daughter of Henry S., 14, 64, 15, 226, 230, 236, 239, 241, 247.
aird, Elizabeth Thérèse Fisher (Mrs. Henry S.), Green Bay pioneer, 4, 167, 15, 247, 19, 117; donor, 6, 50, 7, 21; father, 3, 238, 9, 295, 10, 492, 493; mother, 19, 117; sister, 10, 479; "Indian Customs and Early Recollections," 9, 303–326; cited, 11, 373, 12, 266, 267, 276; "Reminiscences of Mackinac Island," 14, ix, 17–61; cited, 19, 223; "Reminiscences of Territorial Wisconsin," 15, vii, 205–263; portrait, 9, 302, 14, 17; sketch, 9, 303, 14, 17, 18. See also Fisher.
aird, Emilie, visits Mackinac, 15, 247.
aird, Henry, father of Henry S., 7, 426; at Green Bay, 13, 251, 14, 427, 428, 433; government farmer, 15, 245, 246.
aird, Henry C., donor, 3, 15, 39, 8, 43; autograph collector, 10, 375, 442.
aird, Henry S., Green Bay pioneer, 2, 152, 4, 167, 175, 195, 198, 219, 6, 341, 7, 216, 241, 8, 304, 309, 10, 74, 12, 194, 211, 463, 13, 251, 470, 471, 14, 440, 19, 139; at Mackinac, 7, 429, 14, 13, 19, 408, 20, 341, 346; donor, 2, 11, 4, 59, 6, 44, 50, 67, 7, 76; vice-president of Society, 5, vii, viii, 34–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–9; marriage, 7, 430, 434, 438, 14, 17, 15, 205, 206; golden wedding, 7, 439; removes to Green Bay, 7, 431, 434, 14, 440, 15, 205–214; early journeys, 4, 207–209, 7, 437, 11, 402, 403, 14, 55–64, 15, 214, 226–234, 246–263; public offices, 4, 168, 187, 193, 432, 435–438, 6, 333, 389, 393, 395, 8, 227, 230, 13, 469, 15, 222, 446; an early mason, 4, 436, 6, 316; relations with churches, 14, 170, 171, 177, 427, 428, 430, 433, 437, 451–455, 460–462, 467–470, 479–483, 485, 486, 488, 491, 492; boodsman, 15, 10, 11, 13, 17; in Fox-Wisconsin improvement, 13, 310, 311; "Early History of Wisconsin," 2, 72–97; "Recollections," 4, 197–221; cited, 5, 331, 8, 317, 342, 355, 20, 352; letters to, 12, 267, 15, 240; death, 8, 85; obituary, 7, 78, 426–443, 468; portrait, 2, 13, 49; sketch, 15, 205, 206, 20, 341.
Baird, Mrs. Henry S. See Baird, Elizabeth Thérèse.
Baird, Louise Sophie. See Favill.
Baird, Robert, brother of Henry S., 7, 426.
Baird, Thomas, brother of Henry S., 7, 426.
Baird, William, Buffalo merchant, 19, 317.
Baireuth (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 380.
Bajiro, W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Baker, —, British officer, 11, 202, 13, 152.
Baker, —, Detroit carpenter, 19, 308.
Baker, —, Minnesota trader, 5, 395.
Baker, —, Portage pioneer, 7, 359.
Baker, Charles M., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 436–440, 446, 451, 452, 457, 458; son of, 10, 487; donor, 6, 65, 67; aids education, 5, 341, 343; "Pioneer History," 6, 441–475; portrait, 7, 20, 8, 46; sketch, 6, 436–440.
Baker, Mrs. Charles M., donor, 7, 17.
Baker, D. W. C., *Texas Scrap Book*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Baker, Maj. Daniel, Chicago commandant, 5, 160, 6, 179; at Green Bay, 14, 27; sketch, 6, 179.
Baker, E. D., in Black Hawk War, 14, 134.
Baker, E. S., Portage resident, 14, 92.
Baker, Elizabeth Price, son of, 6, 436.
Baker, Florence E., "Bibliography of Wisconsin Constitutional Conventions," cited, 14, 234.
Baker, George, early Methodist, 11, 431.
Baker, James, New Jersey resident, 6, 436.
Baker, James S., donor, 3, 13.

Baker, Mrs. James S., parents, 7, 431.
Baker, Jerusha, anecdote of, 14, 27.
Baker, Joseph, donor, 3, 41.
Baker, L. J., donor, 7, 55.
Baker, N. M., donor, 6, 44.
Baker, Richard, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Baker, Robert H., donor, 7, 28, 8, 46, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; obituary, 10, 487.
Baker, W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Baker family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Balafre, Osage chief, 18, 358, 423.
Balakta, Hans, Milwaukee musician, 12, 323.
Balch, Thomas, donor, 4, 75.
Bald, —, engraver, 6, 30.
Bald Eagle, Fox chief. See Mauquetee.
Baldæus, P. de Bruyer, *Travels*, accessioned, 5, 163.
Baldridge, Capt. David, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Baldwin, Abraham, senator, 6, 269; autograph accessioned, 9, 18, 10, 412, 445.
Baldwin, B. A., donor, 6, 63.
Baldwin, C. C., donor 7, 69; letter cited, 10, 63; *Early Maps of Ohio and the West*, cited, 10, 325, 359.
Baldwin, Capt. D. W., obituary, 9, 450.
Baldwin, Capt. David, in French and Indian War, 18, 316, 317.
Baldwin, Isaac, Yale College graduate, 5, 29.
Baldwin, J. D., donor, 5, 27.
Baldwin, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Baldwin, Lyman H., donor, 7, 19.
Baldwin, Philander, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380, 11, 418.
Baldwin, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Balfour (Belfour), Capt. Henry, at Mackinac, 18, xvi, 131; Detroit, 18, 234; takes Western posts, 1, 25, 26, 18, 233, 240, 245; sketch, 18, 233.
Balken, George A., donor, 8, 50.
Ball, —, Root River mill owner, 14, 294.
Ball, Benjamin, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 445, 454, 457, 475.
Ball, H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Ball, Maj. James V., in War of 1812, 2, 100.
Ball (Bawl), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Ball, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Ball, Lucy Perry, married, 8, 302.
Ball, Timothy H., *History of Lake County, Ind.*, accessioned, 8, 36, 37.
Ball, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Ballard, Mrs. —, donor, 5, 27.
Ballard, Maj. Bland W., Kentucky pioneer, 1, xii, xiv, 12, 406.
Ballard County (Ky.), fort in, 18, 417.
Ballou, Daniel W., "First Grave in Watertown," 4, vi, 377-382; obituary, 8, 450.
Ballou, Mrs. Daniel W., donor, 8, 25.
Ballou junior, Daniel W., donor, 2, 14, 3, 6.
Balls Town (Que.), springs at, 19, 289.
Balser, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Balth, J., New Glarus colonist, 15, 292.
Baltimore (Md.), commercial center, 15, 436, 20, 5; emigrants land at, 12, 355, 14, 305, 389, 15, 312; route via, 8, 418, 421, 12, 8, 354, 361, 14, 157, 161, 15, 309-311, 321, 336; Quakers at, 4, 326; Black Hawk, 4, 185; riots, 10, 95, 97; libraries, 3, 2, 7, 18; park commissioners, 8, 76; Peabody Institute, 6, 46; *Gazette*, 5, 15; *Intelligencer*, 5, 15; *Patriot*, 7, 48, 8, 40; *Republican*, 2, 431; *Telegraph and Advertiser*, 10, 35.
Baltzell, J. R., donor, 2, 34.
Banabeoulk Indians, with St. Lusson, 11, 27.
Banbury (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Bancroft, E. W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Bancroft, George, donor, 4, 21, 74; manuscripts, 4, 39, 40, 10, 443; commends Historical Society, 2, 21, 6, 23, 8, 51; commends Draper, 1, xvii, xxiv, 12, 9, 16; cited, 3, 210, 4, 45, 247, 7, 81, 8, 59, 188, 10, 43; *History of United States*, accessioned, 4, 21, 7, 47, 8, 17; cited, 8, 134, 168, 210, 7, 192, 9, 106, 11, 137, 18, 436, 18, 129.
Bancroft, Hubert H., donor, 8, 43; commends Society, 2, 21, 22; manuscript collections, 18, 429; *Native Races*, 8, 35.
Bandy Prairie, Mississippi River site, 6, 202.
Bane, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Banff (Scotland), *Topography and Antiquities*, accessioned, **7**, 14.
Banfield, Michael, Armenia pioneer, **8**, 394.
Banfill, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Bangahjewung. See Points: Bas (Wis.).
Bangée, —, employee, **20**, 331.
Bangor (Wis.), site, **4**, 387; Winnebago near, **13**, 454, 464.
Bangs, —, donor, **5**, 165, **6**, 14, 27, **7**, 18.
Bangs Brothers, book dealers, **1**, lvii; donors, **8**, 43.
Bankers. See Banks.
Banker's Magazine, accessioned, **6**, 26, **8**, 19.
Bankes, Thomas, *Geography*, cited, **10**, 63.
Bankman, misprint for Dousman, q. v.
Banks, Gen. Nathaniel P., in Texas campaign, **9**, 338.
Banks, Sir T. C., *Baronies in Fee*, accessioned, **6**, 59.
Banks, William H., bank receiver, **15**, 363; fugitive, **13**, 353.
BANKS AND BANKERS:
System inaugurated, **7**, 466; in territorial days, **5**, 272, **15**, 363, 364, 384, 385; in State constitution, **5**, 342, **11**, 409, **15**, 384, 385; legislation for, **9**, 333, 350, **11**, 409, 443, 444, **14**, 277, 278; opposition to, **11**, 436, 437, 443, 444; comptroller, **1**, 128; discounts on, **19**, 453; of United States, **2**, 242, **312**, **313**, **14**, **396**, 496, 497, **20**, 317; at Chicago, **3**, 373, **15**, 372; Detroit, **11**, 391; Dubuque, **4**, 189; Janesville, **6**, 106; Madison, **10**, 449, **11**, 444; Milwaukee, **4**, 259, **8**, 447, **11**, 435–445; Mineral Point, **9**, 333, **13**, 347, 352, 353, **15**, 363, 364; New York, **11**, 439; Portage, **9**, 431; Sheboygan, **10**, 481; Waukesha, **1**, 139.
Bankson, Capt. Andrew, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 174, 175.
Bannerman, —, navigator, **19**, 240.
Bannister, J., Fond du Lac pioneer, **15**, 391, 455.
Bannister, John, surveys Madison site, **6**, 399; introduces Lincoln, **14**, 134.
Bantière, Etienne, in War of 1812, **9**, 264.
Banvard, Joseph, *Pioneers of Maryland*, **8**, 36; *Life of Webster*, **8**, 70.
Baptier, Marie. See Favre.
Baptist, Mme. —, at Green Bay, **14**, 193.
Baptiste, —, cook for Cass's expedition, **13**, 165.
Baptiste, —, in War of 1812, **11**, 294, 299, 300.
Baptiste, —, engagé, **18**, 327, 328, **20**, 129, 130.
Baptiste, Jean. See Jean Baptiste.
Baptists, in Wisconsin, **5**, 336, **9**, 449, **12**, 432, **15**, 53; among Germans, **14**, 367; as army chaplain, **8**, 467; at Geneva, **6**, 457; Green Bay, **12**, 457; Juneau County, **8**, 380; Kenosha, **2**, 468, **3**, 402, 405, **5**, 336; La Crosse, **4**, 385, **9**, 449; Lake Mills, **11**, 431; Madison, **1**, 470, **8**, 93, 451, **12**, 12, 180, 181, 184, 203; Society in church of, **2**, 26, **3**, 37, **4**, 69; at Portage, **12**, 432, **14**, 81; Sparta, **4**, 391; Necedah, **8**, 405; Waukesha, **9**, 437; Whitewater, **3**, 434; in Illinois, **7**, 298, 306; at Sault Ste. Marie, **12**, 443, **14**, 408.
Baraboo, F., fur trader. See Baribeau.
Baraboo (Wis.), origin of name, **19**, 21; hills near, **1**, 76; antiquities, **4**, 365; Indian villages, **7**, 350, **18**, 380, **20**, 236; pioneers, **4**, 61, **6**, 346, 357, 359–363, 397, **8**, 454, 474, **13**, 336, 360, 361, 363; mills at, **6**, 348, 362, 363, 476, **13**, 343; claim society, **6**, 361; visited, **12**, 416, **15**, 37; railway to, **14**, 297; history, **3**, viii, 502, 503; *Republic*, **2**, 36, **3**, 502, 503, **4**, 59, 79. See also Rivers: Baraboo.
Baraga, Bishop Frederic, Chippewa missionary, **3**, 365, **5**, 379, **12**, 445, 446, 451, **13**, 422–424, **19**, 208; authority on language, **12**, 390, 392, 395–398, **13**, 426; *Chippewa Dictionary*, **9**, 134; *Catechism*, **14**, 159.
Baraga, Miss —, sister of Bishop, **12**, 446.
Barber, —, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Barber, Dr. A. P., obituary, **9**, 452.
Barber, A. W., donor, **7**, 54.
Barber, Abel Lester, Milwaukee pioneer, **13**, 266; Congregational clergyman, **14**, 421, **15**, 151, 152; sketch, **15**, 151.
Barber, E., Whitewater freight agent, **3**, 430.
Barber, Capt. George, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 262, 264.
Barber, George W., donor, **8**, 43.
Barber, Hiram, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; vice-president, **1**, xxxv, xliv.
Barber, J. W., and H. Howe, *Historical Collections of New Jersey*, accessioned, **7**, 30.

Barber, Joel Allen, Grant County pioneer, **10**, 238; donor, **7**, 35; resolutions on death of Burnett, **2**, 322; obituary, **9**, 460.
Barber, Mrs. Joel Allen, donor, **10**, 19.
Barber, John W., donor, **4**, 73, 75, **8**, 43; *Historical Collections of Connecticut*, cited, **6**, 221.
Barber, Samuel, donor, **5**, 168.
Barbie, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barbouillier, Indian chief, **9**, 236, 279, 281.
Barbour, James, secretary of war, **5**, 181, **15**, 434, **20**, 387.
Barbue, fish identified, **20**, 463; in northern waters, **20**, 114.
Barcalow, Abigail, married, **10**, 509.
Barculow, Obadiah, daughter married, **10**, 509.
Barcellou, —, trader, **8**, 221; married, **3**, 235, **7**, 181, **19**, 44.
Barclay, Rev. Henry, Mohawk missionary, **2**, 419.
Barclay, James J., donor, **3**, 6, **4**, 22, 73, 77.
Barclay, Robert H., British commander on Lake Erie, **8**, 301.
Barden, L. W., donor, **10**, 38, **12**, 401, **14**, 81.
Bardon, James, donor, **10**, 26; aid acknowledged, **19**, xxi, 173.
Bardsley, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Bardsley, Charles W., *English Surnames*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Bareau, —, fur trade employee, **7**, 352.
Barette, Louis, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Barette, Pierre. See Barrette.
Baretti, Guiseppi, and Henry Neuman, *Italian Dictionary*, accessioned, **8**, 73; *Spanish Dictionary*, **8**, 73.
Baribeau (Baribaud, Baribault), F., fur trader, **9**, 301, **16**, 115; godfather, **19**, 21.
Barin, Michel Rolland. See La Gallissonière.
Bariso (Barito) family. See La Marche.
Barker, Alexis, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Barker, B., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barker, J. A., Racine pioneer, **3**, 373.
Barker, J. H., Monroe County pioneer, **4**, 391.
Barker, Joseph, Sugar Creek pioneer, **6**, 453.
Barley, at Green Bay, **2**, 105, **13**, 392; Prairie du Chien, **2**, 112; in Walworth County, **6**, 464.
Barlow, Rev. Abner, pioneer Methodist preacher, **2**, 468, 469, 475, **3**, 379, 401, **13**, 266.
Barlow, George Rodgers (Scip), Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 410-412.
Barlow, Henry, Delavan pioneer, **6**, 452.
Barlow, Col. J. W., donor, **6**, 48.
Barlow, Milton, obituary, **9**, 463.
Barlow, S. L. M., donor, **7**, 69.
Barlow, S. S., Delavan pioneer, **6**, 452.
"Barlow," Wolf River steamer, **3**, 481.
Barmen (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 369, 373, 374; *Barmer Zeitung*, **12**, 315, 317.
Barmston (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrant from, **13**, 360.
Barnam, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barnard, F., letter, **20**, 168-170.
Barnard, Henry, donor, **2**, 28, **6**, 13, 14, **7**, 50; educator, **5**, 342, 359; *American Journal of Education*, accessioned, **7**, 66.
Barnell, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barnes, —, rafting, **8**, 376, 377.
Barnes, Capt. —, mentioned, **20**, 56.
Barnes, Rev. Albert, donor, **2**, 30.
Barnes, Alfred S., donor, **2**, 29; *Centenary History of United States*, accessioned, **8**, 18.
Barnes, D. M., *New York Metropolitan Police*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Barnes, M., donor, **8**, 43.
Barnes, O. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barnes, R. B., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barnes, Robert, Kenosha County settler, **2**, 468.
Barnes, Samuel, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Barnes, William H., *Biographies*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Barney, —, lead miner, **7**, 290.
Barney, Dr. C. G., autograph collector, **10**, 376, 442.
Barney, Hiram, donor, **4**, 27; New York capitalist, **11**, 413.
Barney, P., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.

arney, Sabina, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
arney, Capt. William K., obituary, 7, 460.
arnhardt, Theodore, obituary, 9, 436.
arnhouse, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
arnok, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
arnsbank, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
arnum, Capt. Ephraim K., at Mackinac, 14, 406, 409.
arnum, P. T., donor, 7, 69.
aron, Huron chief. See Le Baron.
Baron Steuben," pseudonym for Captain Westbrook, 3, 321.
arre (Mass.), pioneer from, 4, 153; pictured cave in, 8, 174.
arrett, J. H., *Life of Abraham Lincoln*, cited, 6, 401, 14, 128.
arrett, William, Belgian settler, 13, 394.
arrette (Barette), Pierre, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 142–144, 149, 13, 255; voyageur, 12, 154, 14, 58; ferryman, 5, 257; murdered, 5, 258.
arrois (Bourroir), Catharine Lothman de, married, 8, 298.
arrois, Marie Anne Lothman de, Detroit habitant, 17, 241, 18, 235; married, 8, 298.
arron (Barrow), Antoine, interpreter, 6, 320, 325–328.
arron, Henry D., donor, 6, 26, 45, 51, 63, 64, 8, 23; vice-president of Society, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11; commends Society, 8, 56; editor, 6, 142; brother-in-law of, 8, 472; portrait, 8, 80; memoir, 9, 405–409; obituary, 10, 479.
arron, Thomas, bequest, 8, 58.
arron (Dallas) County (Wis.), antiquities of, 7, 87, 99, 101, 8, 26, 9, 98, 118, 10, 25, 26; maps, 7, 49; pioneers, 9, 119; fur trade post in, 9, 118, 119; Germans, 14, 362; in Carver tract, 6, 231; judicial circuit, 9, 406.
arrow, —, plans Hobart church, 14, 505, 506.
arrow, Antoine. See Barron.
arrow, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
arrows, Capt. Aaron, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
arrows, Willard, on burial of Black Hawk, 5, 305.
Barry, Lieut. — de, at Fort Massac, 18, 210.
Barry, Rev. A. C., state superintendent of public instruction, 5, 365; report, cited, 5, 363, 364.
Barry, Rev. J. S., donor, 2, 9, 28.
Barry, Com. John, presented with John Paul Jones's sword, 10, 403.
Barry, Theodore A., and B. A. Patton, *Men and Memories of San Francisco*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Barry, W. I., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Barry, W. T., politician, 2, 235; correspondence with, 2, 269, 270; autograph accessioned, 8, 82.
Barry, William, commends Society, 3, 32, 33; "Antiquities of Wisconsin," 3, 187–193.
Barsalouxs, Chippewa Indian, 19, 200, 201, 217, 218, 220, 224. See also Barcellon.
Barstow, George, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Barstow, George, Massachusetts pioneer, 6, 93.
Barstow, Horatio N., Cleveland resident, 6, 94.
Barstow, John, Massachusetts pioneer, 6, 93.
Barstow, Samuel H., Waukesha pioneer, 6, 94.
Barstow, Wallace, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Barstow, William, Massachusetts pioneer, 6, 93.
Barstow, William A. I., in Revolution, 6, 93, 94.
Barstow, William A. II, Wisconsin secretary of state, 5, 41, 8, 472; governor, 1, 5, 13, 2, 5, 8, 132, 15, 371; appointments, 3, 67; contest with Bashford, 9, 414, 415, 456; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, 6, 108; vice-president, 1, xiv; in military service, 6, 111, 112, 7, 464; portrait, 2, 13, 10, 1, 80; memorial, 6, 93–122.
Barte, Louison. See Barthe, Louis.
Bartelle, —, builds sawmill, 6, 265.
Barter, S., donor, 10, 26.
Barthe, Antoine, godfather, 19, 83, 86, 91; witness, 19, 92.
Barthe, Archange, married, 19, 234. See also Askin.
Barthe (Berthe), Baptiste, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
Barthe, Charles, son, 19, 235.

Barthe, Felicité, godmother, 19, 76, 77.
Barthe, Geneviève Beaubien Cuillerier (Mrs. Jean B.), child baptized, 19, 96, 97; godmother, 19, 78, 79, 81–85, 87, 88, 91, 93; message for, 19, 325.
Barthe (Barte), Jean Baptiste, shipowner, 11, 189; fur trader, 11, 99, 104, 105, 134, 12, 154, 235, 239, 241, 243, 260, 263; children baptized, 19, 96, 97; slaves baptized, 19, 87, 88, 96; godfather, 19, 95; witness, 18, 489, 494, 496, 498, 19, 156, 161; church warden, 18, 493, 19, 160; message for, 19, 324, 325; sketch, 19, 235.
Barthe, Laurent, Wisconsin trader, 3, 288–290, 20, 189.
Barthe (Barte, Berthe), Louis (Louison), interpreter, 9, 245, 247, 249, 10, 142, 11, 287, 312, 313; at Milwaukee, 19, 253; message for, 19, 326; sketch, 19, 253.
Barthe, S., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Barthe, Thérèse Victoire, baptized, 19, 96, 97.
Barthe family, sketch, 20, 189.
Bartholomè, —, fur trader, 12, 27.
Bartle, John Eva, Cornish pioneer, 14, 309.
Bartles, Diedrich, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 341.
Bartlett, —, at early wedding, 15, 236.
Bartlett, Crowell, obituary, 9, 446.
Bartlett, Dr. James K., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Bartlett, Col. James O., obituary, 8, 460.
Bartlett, John R., donor, 1, 11, 2, 14, 3, 39, 4, 73, 5, 27; correspondent, 9, 79.
Bartlett, Josiah, signer of Declaration of Independence, son, 10, 385; grandson, 9, 446; autograph accessioned, 9, 18, 37, 10, 400, 428, 433–435, 437, 439, 508; portrait, 10, 391, 392, 395.
Bartlett, M. L., Milford pioneer, 11, 419.
Bartlett, Napier, *Louisiana Military Record*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Bartlett, S. C., donor, 8, 43.
Bartlett, W. H., *History of United States*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Bartlett, Jean Baptiste. See Berthelot.
Bartley, G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Bartolotti, Francesco, artist, 9, 90.
Barton, B. S., *Origin of Indian Tribes*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Barton, Capt. C. H., donor, 5, 29.
Barton, E. M., donor, 7, 36, 69, 8, 23, 76; correspondent, 9, 79.
Barton, Ira, owns portrait of Columbus, 9, 81.
Barton, James L., pamphlet cited, 2, 95.
Barton, Mrs. S. A., donor, 5, 29.
Barton, W. P. C., *Flora of North America*, accessioned, 7, 66; *Rattlesnake*, 8, 73.
Barton (Wis.), antiquity in, 6, 29.
Bartow, Rev. E., donor, 8, 76.
Bartow family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Bartram, —, interpreter, 9, 146, 147, 149.
Bartram, Mrs. —, accompanies Anderson, 9, 146–150.
Bartrand, Michael, in lawsuit, 10, 91–93.
Bartsch, Capt. August, obituary, 8, 450.
Bas de la Prairie, trading site, 20, 155.
Bascom, —, Two Rivers lumberman, 11, 232.
Bascom, John, donor, 7, 50, 69, 8, 43, 51, 76, 81; curator of Society, 10, 11; "Remarks on S. H. Carpenter," 8, 93, 100, 101.
Bashford, Coles, Wisconsin governor, 3, 1; contests office, 6, 104, 9, 414, 415, 456; appointments, 3, 51; secretary, 6, 78; portrait promised, 3, 16, 4, 31; obituary, 8, 468.
Bashford, Robert M., curator of Society, 8, 9, 11, 9, 7, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; recording secretary, 9, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11; on resolutions committee, 8, 108, 110; "Remarks on George B. Smith," 8, 130–139.
Basile, Marguerite. See Albert.
Basle (Switzerland), emigration from, 12, 320, 331, 333, 351, 352, 370, 15, 294, 296.
Basler, —, aids Swiss emigrants, 15, 294.
Bass, Edward, bishop of Massachusetts, 4, 58.
Bass, Thomas, Watertown pioneer, 4, 378, 381.
Bass, in Fox River, 9, 146; Green Bay, 7, 241; inland lakes, 7, 196; effigies of, 9, 56.
Basse Guyenne, French home of Langlade family, 7, 124.
Bassett, Henry, British officer, letter to, 12, 39.
Bassett, Maj. J. B., Indian agent, 5, 407.

Bassett, Richard, signer of Constitution, autograph, 9, 26, 10, 4, 10.
Basswood *(tilia)* trees, near Green Bay, 13, 378, 388; Lake Superior, 13, 207; in Richland County, 1, 107; central Wisconsin, 15, 402, 417, 418, 427; near Detroit, 16, 129; bark used, 16, 353.
Bastille, prison relic, donated, 5, 29.
Bastion, Rev. Nichols S., Methodist missionary, 15, 287.
Baston, French name for Boston, 16, 335.
Batavia (Ill.), curiosity from, 7, 20.
Batavia (N. Y.), residents, 14, 396, 417, 447; Kemper visits, 14, 449; newspapers promised, 3, 9.
Batelle, —, early Yellow River sawyer, 2, 117.
Bateman, Nicholas, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Bates, David G., lead miner, 6, 275, 290, 291, 7, 291; fur trader, 13, 287, 20, 356, 363, 377; river captain, 2, 152, 5, 214; sketch, 20, 356.
Bates, Mrs. David G., Fever River pioneer, 10, 266.
Bates, Edward, St. Louis pioneer, 6, 219, 10, 265; secretary of Louisiana Territory, 2, 199; sketch, 6, 411.
Bates, Elisha, *Moral Advocate*, accessioned, 8, 39.
Bates, George, Detroit settler, 15, 251.
Bates, J. R., donor, 3, 12, 4, 54, 5, 27.
Bates, Nehemiah, early lead miner, 6, 275, 290.
Bates, Phineas, donor, 8, 43.
Bates, S. P., *History of Pennsylvania Volunteers*, accessioned, 7, 66; *Martial Deeds of Pennsylvania*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Bath, Henry D., describes Fort Winnebago, 14, 97, 98; obituary, 9, 418.
Bath (N. Y.), soldiers' home at, 12, 170.
Bath County (Ky.), antiquities in, 8, 82.
Bathurst, Henry, earl, letter to, 20, 12.
Batillo, Jean, son married, 18, 476.
Batillo, Marguerite Pierrot, son married, 18, 476.
Batillo, Poncelot. See Clermont.
Batiscon (Que.), early settlers, 18, 184.
Baton Rouge (La.), Spanish capture, 18, 411; commandant, 18, 465; garrison at, 5, 278.
"Batteaux du cent," term explained, 17, 313.
Battincourt (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Battle, K. P., donor, 8, 43, 76.
Battles: Falsely reported, 19, 248.
Aboite Creek (1781), 18, 416.
Antietam (1862), 7, 363, 8, 472, 9, 407, 14, 76.
Apple River (1832), 8, 278–280, 15, 278, 290.
Atlanta (1864), 9, 440.
Bad Axe (1832), 1, 76, 79, 100, 2, 262, 283, 356, 358–360, 396, 406, 412–414, 3, 45, 46, 49, 61, 5, 261–264, 291–293, 307, 309, 6, 406, 407, 7, 294, 325, 332, 8, 284, 315, 10, 163, 164, 171, 199, 218, 222, 229–231, 273, 12, xviii, 234, 257–261, 263, 264, 273, 287–289, 430, 13, 454, 464, 14, 129, 307, 15, 341; participants, 6, 179, 275, 406, 7, 403, 9, 429, 10, 166, 198, 199, 205; field portrayed, 3, 15; relic, 4, 56.
Balls Bluff (1861), 14, 134.
Bantry Bay (1689), 17, 299.
Battle Creek (1832), 6, 275.
Baxter Springs (1863), 9, 457.
Beachy Head (La Manche, 1690), 17, 299.
Bennington (1777), 7, 171, 9, 367, 370, 15, 390, 19, 282.
Bentonville (N. C., 1864), 7, 21.
Big Horn (1876), 10, 26.
Black Rock (1813), 7, 404, 10, 107.
Bloody Run (1763), 11, 213, 217, 14, 402, 18, 252, 266.
Braddock's (Monongahela, 1755), 3, 213–215, 218, 5, 114, 7, 130–135, 151, 173, 10, 100, 11, 100, 17, 223, 18, xvi, 44, 49, 84, 106, 160, 214, 225, 229, 314, 315, 380.
Brandywine (1775), 18, 237, 276.
Brownstone (1812), 2, 82, 5, 142, 9, 366, 370, 11, 214, 331, 20, 385.
Buena Vista (1847), 8, 448, 14, 133, 134.
Bull Run (1861), 7, 21, 9, 443.
Bunker Hill (1775), 4, 29, 6, 268, 269, 7, 19, 9, 137, 329, 10, 243, 11, 214, 18, 308; discussion on, 8, 35.
Bushy Run (1764), 18, 224, 252, 276.
Butte des Morts, 5, 82, 100–103, 8, 291, 17, 190.
Canteen (1795), 7, 300–303.
Cassville (1832), 8, 277, 12, 279.
Cedars (1776), 18, 355, 357.
Cerro Gordo (1847), 5, 396, 7, 216, 362, 402, 12, 234, 287, 14, 76.
Chancellorsville (1863), 10, 487.

Battles—Continued
Chaplin Hills. See below, Perryville.
Chapultepec (1847), 2, 50, 7, 216, 14, 78.
Cherry Valley (1778), 18, 357.
Cherubusco (1847), 2, 50, 5, 244, 7, 216, 362, 8, 308, 14, 76, 78.
Chickamauga (1863), 9, 441.
Chippewa (1814), 2, 342, 6, 160, 7, 236, 260, 265, 10, 165, 12, 133.
Chrysler's Farm (1813), 12, 150, 13, 13.
Concord (1775), 11, 214. See also below, Lexington.
Contreras (1847), 2, 50, 5, 244, 396, 7, 216, 362, 402, 14, 76, 78.
Corinth (1862), 9, 456.
Culloden (1745), 4, 57, 7, 141.
Dallas (1864), 9, 457.
Dalles of Columbia (1812), 19, 477.
Dresden (1813), 11, 291, 12, 150.
Ezra Church (1864), 7, 21.
Fairfax (1863), 8, 452.
Fallen Timbers (Miami, Wayne's, 1794), 3, 301, 7, 189, 236, 328-331, 17, 131, 18, xxlii, 434, 444, 446, 500, 19, 297, 20, 9.
Falling Waters (1861), 14, 78.
Falls of Montmorency (1759), 18, 213.
Fort Meigs (1813), 9, 166. See also Forts: Meigs.
Fort Recovery (1794), 18, xxiii, 443-445. See also Forts: Recovery.
Fredericksburg (1862), 7, 363, 845, 14, 76.
Friedlingen (1702), 5, 97.
Gaines' Mill (1862), 14, 77.
Germantown (1777), 18, 237, 276.
Gettysburg (1863), 7, 55, 8, 450, 472, 10, 487; lithograph of, 10, 36; map, 8, 73.
Goldsboro (1864), 8, 448.
Grand Coteau (1863), 9, 338.
Grauson (Switzerland, 1471), 6, 52.
Great Bridge (1775), 7, 165.
Groveton (1862), 8, 452.
Jena (1806), 1, 11.
Kellogg's Grove (1832), 6, 275, 14, 128.
King's Mountain (1780), 1, xxi, xxviii, 12, 14, 21.
La Colle (1785), 7, 345.
Lake Erie (1813), 8, 300, 301, 10, 481, 14, 400, 19, 351, 361, 20, 312.
Lake George (1755), 18, 228, 237, 312.
Lake Sable (1797), 18, 457.
La Manche. See above, Beachy Head.
Lee's Mills (Va., 1863), 9, 366.
Leipsig (1813), 9, 458.
Les Chats (1690), 5, 67.
Lewinsville (1861), 9, 366, 372, 373.
Lewiston (1813), 8, 155, 9, 329.
Lexington (1775), 3, 10, 7, 75, 8, 51, 18, 308. See also Concord.
Long Island (1776), 18, 224, 276.
Long Prairie (1787), 5, 400, 401.
Long Sault (1692), 5, 67.
Lundy's Lane (1814), 2, 342, 7, 471, 9, 441, 461, 10, 483.
Lyon's Creek (1814), 5, 142, 6, 19, 296, 7, 216.
Mackinac Island (1814), 19, 362.
Maguaga (Monguagon, Mowquawquownong, 1812), 3, 328, 329, 5, 178, 6, 179, 7, 403, 8, 301, 10, 95, 20, 319.
Malplaquet (1709), 5, 97, 17, 103.
Manassas (1862), 8, 452.
Mexico City (1847), 5, 244, 7, 216.
Miami (1794). See above, Fallen Timbers.
Mobile (1865), 8, 471, 9, 434, 456.
Monguagon. See above, Maguaga.
Molino del Rey (1847), 2, 50, 119, 5, 244, 378, 7, 216, 362, 404, 8, 308, 10, 170, 14, 76-78, 15, 219, 243.
Monmouth (1778), 9, 329, 10, 19, 18, 237.
Monongahela (1755). See above, Braddock's.
Monterey (1846), 5, 244, 12, 287, 14, 75.
Murfreesborough (Stone River, 1862), 9, 383, 14, 70.
Nashville (1864), 9, 456.
New Orleans (1815), 1, xiv, 7, 461, 10, 481, 12, 6, 13, 118, 119, 134.
Niagara (1814), 6, 160, 7, 236, 241, 260, 265, 8, 455, 10, 165.
Nile (1798), 19, 281.
Oriskany (1777), 8, 67, 9, 434, 18, 241.
Palo Alto (1846), 5, 244, 278, 7, 350, 14, 78, 20, 336.
Paris (1870), 7, 55.
Pea Ridge (1862), 9, 440.
Pecatonica (1832), 2, 343, 349-351, 397, 3, 45, 46, 49, 6, 370, 405, 7, 21, 292, 293, 295, 8, 277, 278, 10, 159, 191, 207, 230, 12, 243, 15, 63, 348; described, 4, 84-87, 10, 26, 178-183; official report, 8, 277, 278; controversy over, 2, 365-392; view of field, 4, 30, 80, 81; partici-

pants, **2**, 258, **4**, 95, **6**, 275, 370, 405, 411, 414, **7**, 292, 295.
Peninsula (Va., 1862), **7**, 363, **14**, 76.
Perryville (Chaplin Hills, 1862), **7**, 460, **8**, 465, **9**, 366, 381-383.
Petersburg (1864), **8**, 451, **14**, 78.
Pittsburg Landing. See below, Shiloh.
Plains of Abraham (1759), **3**, 217, 266, **7**, 145, 150, 151, 164, 168, 173, 345, **10**, 287, **11**, 100, **18**, xv, 84, 207, 213, 384.
Plattsburg (1814), **7**, 475, **9**, 460, **10**, 481, **19**, 367.
Point Pleasant (1774), **1**, xv, **13**, 9.
Prairie Grove (Ark., 1862), **6**, 20, 116, 117, 121, **8**, 471.
Princeton (1777), **7**, 165.
Quebec (1775), **9**, 282.
Queenstown Heights (1812), **5**, 238, **7**, 21, 471, **9**, 460.
Resaca de la Palma (1846), **5**, 244, 278, **7**, 350, **14**, 78.
River Raisin (1813), **2**, 82, **3**, 306-308, **4**, 217, 373, **11**, 331, **12**, 144, **20**, 8.
Rock Island (Sauk Rapids, 1814), **9**, 137, 199, 226-228, 231, 232, 284, 464, **11**, 269, 270, 327, 328, 332, **12**, 115, **13**, 12, **18**, 19, 127, 155, **20**, 22.
Sackett's Harbor (1814), **5**, 372.
St. Clair's defeat (1791), **3**, 332, **18**, 444.
St. Foye (1760), **7**, 137, 168, 347, **18**, 36, 219.
Sandy Creek (1814), **7**, 404.
San Pascual (Cal., 1846), **5**, 238.
Saratoga (1777), **2**, 197, **4**, 325, **7**, 169, **13**, 137.
Sauk Bluffs. See below, Wisconsin Heights.
Sauk Rapids. See above, Rock Island.
Seven Oaks (Man., 1816), **10**, 503, **19**, 462.
Shiloh (Pittsburg Landing, 1862), **5**, 60, 61, **6**, 51, **8**, 388, **9**, 456, **10**, 37, 170, **14**, 133.
Sink Holo (Mo., 1814), **2**, 212-218.
Solomon's Fork (1857), **7**, 362.
South Chicago (1781), **18**, xxi, 416.
Spanish Fort (Ala., 1865), **8**, 471, **9**, 456.
Stillman's Run (Sycamore Creek, 1832), **1**, 71, 78, 83, 98, **6**, 404, **7**, 320, 323, **8**, 268, 269, **10**, 156, 157, 170, 177, 184, 191, 217, **12**, 246, **14**, 125.
Stone River. See above, Murfreesborough.
Stony Creek (1813), **13**, 13.
Stony Point (1779), **3**, 301.
Strassburg (1870), **6**, 52.
Sycamore Creek. See above, Stillman's Run.
Thames (1813), **3**, 302, 308-313, **4**, 217, 369, 370, 372, 374, 376, **6**, 186, 275, **7**, 37, 418, **10**, 99, 485, **11**, 319, 346, **12**, 221, 408, **13**, 180, 449, 460, **14**, 86, **19**, 184, 214, 439; Tecumseh killed at, **11**, 346; Indians, **2**, 82, **4**, 217; prisoner, **10**, 101; description, **4**, 369-376; participants, **5**, 181, 411, **6**, 186, 275, **7**, 37, 290, 418, **9**, 124, **10**, 99, 485.
Thames (1814), **3**, 270, **10**, 126.
Ticonderoga (1758), **3**, 218, **7**, 138, 168, **18**, 167, 232, 317-321.
Tippecanoe (1811), **2**, 82, **4**, 372, **5**, 142, 143, **7**, 416, 471, **9**, 366, 370, **19**, xviii, 322, 439, **20**, 8.
Trout Brook (1758), **18**, 318.
Valcour Island (1776), **18**, 356.
Valley of Virginia (1742), **1**, xv, **12**, 7.
Valverde (1862), **9**, 429.
Van Buren (1862), **8**, 471.
Vera Cruz (1847), **9**, 438, **10**, 150.
Vicksburg (1863), **7**, 21, **8**, 471, **9**, 338, 435, 441, 456.
Wagram (1809), **1**, 11.
Waterloo (1815), **7**, 345, **9**, 431, 444, 458, **10**, 480.
Wauhatchee (1863), **10**, 487.
Wayne's (1794). See above, Fallen Timbers.
White Plains (1777), **4**, 325.
Wilderness (1864), **8**, 472.
Williamsburg (1862), **7**, 471, **8**, 472, **9**, 366, 374-379.
Wisconsin Heights (Sauk Bluffs, 1832), **1**, 100, **2**, 363, 395, 402-411, 414, **3**, 45, 46, 49, **6**, 406, **7**, 294, 350, **8**, 315, **10**, 162, 199, 205, 207, 218, 230, 496, **11**, 427, **12**, 253-256, 263, 264, **13**, 451-453, **14**, 89, 90, **15**, 109; described, **8**, 283, 284, 315, **10**, 164; site painted, **3**, 15, **9**, 21; participants, **4**, 95, 345, 346, **5**, 188, 260, 316, **6**, 275, 406, **7**, 350, **9**, 285, 286, **10**, 198, 210.
Wyoming Valley (1778), **18**, 356.
Yorktown (1781), **7**, 363, **8**, 452, **9**, 329, **18**, 271, 276, **19**, 273.
Yorktown (1862), **14**, 76.
Battre aux Fievers, Sioux village, **5**, 125, 131, 136.
Baubee, Huron chief. See Baby.
Baude, Louis. See Frontenac.

Baudoin, Catherine Govreau, children baptized, **19**, 144.
Baudoin (Beaudieu, Bodoin, Bodewyn), François, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471, **14**, 168, 172, 190, 193, 195, **15**, 452; children baptized, **19**, 144.
Baudoin, Pierre, baptized, **19**, 144.
Baudoin, Théotis, baptized, **19**, 144.
Baudry, Jacques. See St. Martin.
Baugis (Baugy), Chevalier de, commands at Fort St. Louis, **16**, 111, 112.
Baumgartner Brothers, New Glarus pioneers, **8**, 437.
Bauprez, Louis. See Beaupré.
Bautielle, Francis. See Bonthillier.
Bavaria, railways in, **14**, 217; medical school, **14**, 217; Swiss pass through, **15**, 295; Wisconsin immigrants from, **12**, 304, 325, 332, 333, **14**, 353, 367, 370, 371, 379–383, 392, **15**, 329.
Baweting, Chippewa name for Sault Ste. Marie, **13**, 433.
Bawl, John. See Ball.
Baxter, —, interested in Lake Superior mines, **12**, 37, **18**, 294, 311.
Baxter, Daniel, builds first Wisconsin capitol, **6**, 384.
Baxter, Edward H., editor, **6**, 142.
Baxter, J. H., donor, **8**, 23.
Baxter, Richard, *Saints' Everlasting Rest*, cited, **15**, 77, 172, 193.
Baxter, Robert, Prairie du Sac settler, **13**, 336.
Bay (Mich.), See L'Anse.
Bay Settlement (Wis.), site, **14**, 413; begun, 3, 283, **13**, 377, 383, 388, 394; census (1830), **13**, 470; described, **15**, 427; Belgians at, **13**, 395; church, **13**, 385; store, **11**, 233.
Bay View (Wis.), rolling mills at, **6**, 19.
Bayargeut, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 154.
Baye des Puants. See Bays: Green, and Green Bay (Wis.).
Bayeul, Audet. See Bailleul.
Bayfield, Lieut. Henry W., surveys Lake Superior, **13**, 417; charts of, **4**, 359, **19**, 174, 215.
Bayfield (Wis.), origin of name, **13**, 417; trail to, **20**, 404; Indian village near, **13**, 414, 432; fur trade at, **12**, 440; missions, **12**, 447, **13**, 423; land office, **9**, 442; proposed railway terminus, **3**, 476; peninsula, **13**, 405; picture of, **16**, 380.
Baynes, Gen. Edward, English officer, **10**, 95, **13**, 20, 106.
Bays:
Aboukir, battle in, **19**, 281.
Ashland, sites in, **13**, 426–429.
Bantry, battle in, **17**, 299.
Beaver, **20**, 470.
Buffalo, **13**, 432.
Campeache, **18**, 420.
Chabomnicon (Gooseberry), **13**, 432.
Chaleur, **8**, 158, **11**, 47, 53.
Cheboygan, **13**, 176.
Chequamegon (Chagaouamigong, Shagwamigan, St. Charles, St. Esprit), **3**, 339, **16**, 79, 80, 83, **17**, 9, 105; origin of name, **12**, 391, 434, 435, **13**, 426–428; rendezvous of tribes, **14**, 5, **16**, 22; Radisson at, **10**, 295–298, **11**, 67, 72–74, 93, **14**, 5; missions, **4**, 226, 247, **10**, 296, **12**, 434–452, **14**, 5, **16**, 59–61, 64, **17**, 117; fur trade, **11**, 170, 220, 372, **12**, 440–442, **14**, 302, **16**, xiv, 380, **17**, xii, xvi; murder at, **8**, 224–226; during Revolution, **12**, 68; as a boundary, **11**, 372, 492; visited, **13**, 180, 200–202, 243; "Story of," **13**, ix, x, 397–425; "Historic Sites on," **13**, 426–440. See also Forts: Chequamegon, and La Pointe (Wis.).
Chesapeake, **6**, 166, **18**, 168.
Chippewa (Ochippeway), on Lake Huron, **13**, 175.
Delaware, **4**, 316, **6**, 166.
Deep. See below, Hammond's.
De Noquet (De Nox, Enock, Nocké), Indian name of, **15**, 7; origin of name, **3**, 135, **12**, 395; arm of Green Bay, **12**, 50, 209, 395; outlet, **6**, 167; Indians on, **3**, 265, **11**, 165, **16**, 117; fur trade, **12**, 458, **20**, 319, 376; lumbering, **7**, 463; islands in, **16**, 410.
Des Enoch. See above, De Noquet.
Des Eturgeons. See below, Sturgeon.
Des Puants. See below, Green.
Eagle, on Green Bay, **12**, 202, **14**, 412, 442.
Fundy, **5**, 115.
Georgian, Indians on, **3**, 127, **11**, 23, 24, **16**, 21, 79, 120; first visited, **11**, 10, 12, 24; route via, **8**, 190, **10**, 294, **11**, 3, 5, 15, **16**, 128, 305, **17**, 209, 313, **19**, xv; missions on, **8**, 192, **10**, 293, **16**, 82; Island, **16**, 10, **17**, 245, 462; settlements, **18**, 438, 501.
Gooseberry. See above, Chabomnicon.
Grand, **13**, 245.
Grand Traverse, **3**, 135, **17**, 351, 360, 367, **19**, 412, **20**, 50, 218.

Green (des Puants, La Bale, La Baye, Menominee), French name for, **11**, 13; described, **1**, 68, **6**, 166, 167, **15**, 402, **16**, 3, 409, **18**, 146, **19**, 438; tides in, **1**, 62, **6**, 169, **7**, 230, 267, **8**, 292, **12**, 190, **14**, 405, **15**, 411, **16**, 85, 95; affluents of, **1**, 89, **3**, 191, 202, 498, 499, **7**, 202, **10**, 133, **14**, 94, **15**, 49, 404, 406, 412, **16**, 105, 106, 182, 338, **19**, 117, 187, 401; islands, **3**, 128, 135, 136, **6**, 164–166, **11**, 393, 394, **16**, xiv, 10, 359, **20**, 346; color of, **7**, 266; files from, **7**, 267, 268; game near, **1**, 63; wild rice in, **7**, 265, 266; lumber war, **3**, 492, **15**, 16, 17; as a boundary, **2**, 425, 428, 435, **3**, 251, 372, **11**, 466, 472–478, 483–485, 489, **12**, 312, **13**, 311, **14**, 208, **15**, 433, **20**, 281; sites on, **3**, 293, **18**, 65; harbor, **3**, 281; navigation of, **1**, 49, **2**, 83, **14**, 55–60, 412, 413, 442, **15**, 423–426, **19**, 437; route via, **1**, 43, **3**, 206, 207, 238, **4**, 193, 247, **5**, 110, 156, 189, 200, 218, 222, 224, **7**, 310, **9**, 106, 110, 394, **10**, 42, 44, 282–285, **12**, 437, **16**, 9, 109, 111, 462, **18**, 290, **20**, 2, **7**, 329, 330; Indians near, **2**, 131, 176, **3**, 95, 132, 135, 137, 285, 478, **4**, 216, 234–236, 243, 245, **5**, 82, 102, **8**, 332, **12**, 440, **13**, 457, 466, **15**, 7, 400, 402, 409, 422, 423, 429, 435–437, **16**, 4, 9, 34, 87, 95, 96, 101, 289, 295, 316, **17**, 89, **18**, 366, **19**, 470–472, **20**, 48, 50, 349, 350; fur trade, **4**, 202, **7**, 247, **11**, 388, **12**, 295, **16**, 128, 150 (see also Green Bay, and Fur trade); on maps, **3**, 132, **9**, 115; sawmill on, **4**, 169; provisions from, **16**, 315; Perrot on, **5**, 110–112, **11**, 35, 36, **16**, 143, 144, 157; Nicolet, **11**, 13, 15; French officers, **5**, 89, 92–94, 98, 113, 116, 117, **11**, 66–69; Doty explores, **13**, 220; great fire on, **13**, 389–392; mentioned by St. Lusson, **11**, 27; French name for, **3**, 137, **4**, 227, 228, **16**, 55. See also Forts: La Baye, and Green Bay (Wis.).

Hammond (Deep, Wauquiog), **13**, 176.

Hudson, on maps, **7**, 121, **9**, 114; tributaries, **10**, 297, **17**, 63; Indians near, **3**, 102; explored, **16**, 115, 116; Radisson on, **11**, 64, 66, 68, 89, 92, 96; Jolliet, **16**, 89; fur trade on, **10**, 297, 298, 362, **11**, 124, **12**, 77, 137, **14**, 4, **18**, 85, 202, **20**, 157, 160, 166; French take, **16**, 88; English, **16**, 190, 199, 242, 256, 258, 261, 266, **17**, 246, **18**, 188, **20**, 154; as a boundary, **16**, 64, 189, **20**, 109, 110; route via, **6**, 223, **19**, xiv, 186; expeditions to, **16**, 13, **17**, 180, 300; Tanner visits, **11**, 47, 48.

Humboldt, **6**, 433.

Huron, **13**, 189, 190.

Irondequoit, **16**, 365.

James, **13**, 434.

Kemperfelt, **12**, 111.

Keweenaw (L'Anse, St. Thérèse), **10**, 295, **13**, 189, **17**, 238, **19**, 170, 208, 474, **20**, 313; Ménard at, **12**, 435, **13**, 404, **14**, 5, 16, 21, 22; sawmill on, **4**, 194. See also Keweenaw and L' Anse (Mich.).

La Ronde, **19**, 360. See also above, Chequamegon.

Little Noquet, **3**, 490.

Little Sturgeon (Mich.), **13**, 174.

Little Sturgeon (Wis.), **13**, 390, 395, **14**, 412, **15**, 425.

Little Traverse, **3**, 135, **17**, 352, **18**, 253.

Matchedash (Machidash, Madjadash), **16**, 371, **19**, 21, 58, 147; during Revolution, **12**, 70; portage to, **18**, 262, 358, 359, 436; in War of 1812, **12**, 125, 145, 148, **19**, 361, 367.

Maumee (Miami), **3**, 301, **11**, 457, 458.

Menominee. See above, Green.

Mesquaunggung. See below, Red Sand.

Miami. See above, Maumee.

Milwaukee, **4**, 279, **5**, 218, 220, 231, **11**, 210, 211.

Nadawasaga. See below, Notawasaga.

Narragansett, **6**, 19.

Noquet. See above, De Noquet.

Notawasaga (Nadawasaga), **9**, 194, **12**, 112, 113, 156, 157, 160, 162, **13**, 143.

Ochippeway, Mahskemotosh. See above, Chippewa.

Penetanguishine, **13**, 104.

Penobscot, **4**, 316.

Pensacola, **11**, 44.

Pike's, **13**, 432.

Puant. See above, Green.

Put-in, **14**, 400.

Quiberon, **18**, 231.

Quinté, **18**, 37.

Red Sand (Mesquaunggung), **13**, 172,

Saginaw (Saghinan, Saguina, Sakinau), origin of name, **12**, 397, **16**, 10; described, **6**, 156; Indians near, **3**, 101, 334, **6**, 156, **12**, 113, **16**, 10, 290, 291, 370, 428, 430, 444, **17**, 221, **18**, 420; driven from, **15**, 448; fur trade in, **6**, 188, **11**, 316, **12**, 113, **20**, 21; trail to, **16**, 324; route via, **12**, 203, **13**, 164, 171, 172, 176;

Bays (Saginaw)—Continued
Islands in, 16, 370; provisions at, 16, 228; in War of 1812, 12, 145; Kemper passes, 14, 403, 404, 446. See also Saginaw (Mich.).
St. Andrews (Fla.), 15, 211.
St. Charles. See above, Chequamegon.
St. Ignace (St. Martin), 17, 352. See also Missions: St. Ignace.
St. James, 13, 400.
St. Louis, 19, 173.
St. Martin. See above, St. Ignace.
St. Thérèse. See above, Keweenaw.
Sandusky, 14, 400, 16, 365, 17, 287. See also Sandusky (Ohio).
Shagwamigaw. See above, Chequamegon.
Sturgeon (Des Esturgeons), 2, 428, 5, 129, 224, 6, 167, 12, 268, 392, 14, 413, 424, 15, 424, 425, 16, 196, 19, 400, 20, 377; canal, 9, 445. See also Portages.
Swan, in Lake Huron, 13, 175.
Thunder, 6, 156, 7, 191, 13, 173, 174, 16, xiv, 10, 17, 426, 20, 238.
Wankington, 19, 475.
Wanquiog. See above, Hammond.
West, in Lake Superior, 18, 285.
Williams, in Lake Geneva, 6, 450, 468. See also Williams Bay (Wis.).
Bazille, Peter, mission pupil, 14, 420.
Bazinet, Jean Baptiste, voyageur, 19, 184, 185, 189, 191, 192, 194, 195, 197–202, 204, 206, 211, 216–218, 221, 224, 225.
Beach, —, Mineral Point storekeeper, 13, 357.
Beach, E. A., donor, 2, 29.
Beach, Horace, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 296, 10, 327, 328, 340, 341, 343, 350, 351; donor, 8, 28, 9, 122.
Beach, Maj. John, Indian agent, 15, 154.
Beach, N., donor, 6, 51.
Beach, Samuel, Milwaukee pioneer, 11, 245.
Beach, William W., *Indian Miscellany*, accessioned, 8, 36; *History of Cornwall, N. Y.*, 8, 36.
Beadle, Joseph, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 392.
Beadle, W. H., donor, 6, 18, 7, 74.
Beal, Martin, Green Bay pioneer, 8, 204.
Beall, Elizabeth F. See Beall, Mrs. Samuel W.
Beall, Samuel W., pioneer lawyer, 13, 252, 471, 15, 224, 225, 254; county seat commissioner, 11, 357; land office receiver, 4, 186; vestryman, 14, 415, 419, 421, 422, 425–428, 430, 437; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; widow, 10, 474.
Beall, Mrs. Samuel W. (Elizabeth F.), at Fayetteville, 15, 256; obituary, 10, 474.
Beau, Thomas, in Black Hawk War, 2, 380, 382.
Beau, —, provost marshal, 6, 438.
Beau, Ahab, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Beau, J., La Crosse justice, 4, 384.
Beau, Jacob S., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 272.
Beau, Lieut. Jesse, at Fort Howard, 8, 308.
Beau, Rev. John, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 381, 405.
Beau, N. G., Green Bay pioneer, 7, 241; clerk of court, 26, 216; justice, 15, 17, 218, 20, 359; sketch, 7, 256, 257.
Beau, S. A., librarian, 3, 506.
Beau, Samuel, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 399.
Beau, Theodore W., donor, 8, 43.
Beans, cultivated by Indians, 6, 225, 16, 67, 354, 363, 367, 368, 18, 335, 20, 143; at l'Arbre Croche, 18, 328; Green Bay, 3, 255; in Green County, 12, 364; near Lake Winnebago, 18, 330; Milwaukee, 11, 210.
Bear-that-Breaks-up-the-Brush, Winnebago Indian. See Notsookega.
Beard, Henry, donor, 2, 31, 3, 40.
Beard, James R., Kenosha brickmaker, 3, 379, 399.
Beardsley, Alexander, Racine County pioneer, 6, 420, 460.
Beardsley, Elam, Racine County pioneer, 6, 426, 13, 266.
Beardsley, Ezra, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Beardsley, Orbid, Racine County pioneer, 6, 420, 460, 13, 266; member of territorial legislature, 6, 445.
Beardstown (Ill.), antiquity found at, 7, 317; militia rendezvous, 8, 266, 268; in Black Hawk War, 12, 232, 233, 241, 14, 120, 121, 135, 136.
Bears, abound in Wisconsin, 9, 43, 56, 16, 59, 69, 183; in central Wisconsin, 15, 468, 20, 156; northern Wisconsin, 7, 195, 201, 12, 422, 19, 182, 192, 201, 205, 209, 223, 225, 226, 229–233, 20, 417, 428, 430, 442, 453, 456, 457, 468; near Green Bay, 13, 378; Lake Michigan, 5, 233; Lake Superior, 13, 197, 18, 278;

Milwaukee, 11, 240; Mississippi River, 18, 339; Wisconsin River, 18, 336; in Walworth County, 6, 465; Illinois, 5, 233; Michigan, 13, 170, 16, 129, 18, 185; Missouri, 18, 178; hibernation, 16, 184, 197; hunted, 1, 125, 126, 3, 259, 7, 201, 16, 9, 39, 197, 198; Indian superstitions about, 3, 143, 16, 416, 417; clan totem, 1, 125, 15, 153, 16, 30, 40, 17, 245, 248, 249, 251; effigies of, 9, 56, 69, 70; pictograph, 8, 185; legs as totem, 13, 166; oil of, 2, 201, 11, 78, 94; skins as peltry, 2, 201, 7, 195, 19, 375, 466; prices, 19, 262, 280, 289, 291, 321, 338, 357, 375, 429, 453.

Bear's Grease, Menominee chief. See Grizzly Bear.

Bear's Oil, Menominee chief. See Makometa.

Beaser, D., donor, 9, 19.

Beasley, —, Rock County pioneer, 6, 418, 420, 423, 424.

Beaton, David. See Bolton.

Beatson, Robert, *Naval History of Great Britain,* accessioned, 6, 26.

Beatty, A., donor, 4, 73.

Beatty, Charles, *Two Months Tour,* accessioned, 8, 17; cited, 18, 42.

Beau, Ottawa Indian. See Nonocassee.

Beau, Jean. See Vieau, Jacques.

Beaubassin, Pierre Joseph Hertel, sieur de, at Chequamegon, 12, 440, 13, 412, 413, 18, 191, 19, 175; at Fort Duquesne, 18, 163; godfather, 19, 45, 46.

Beaubassin (Nova Scotia), intrigues at, 17, 303, 304.

Beaubien, —, hunter, 9, 169.

Beaubien, Angelique Cullierier *dit,* married, 19, 243, 244.

Beaubien, Charles, British agent at Miami, 18, 394, 395, 416; child baptized, 19, 141.

Beaubien, Jean Baptiste, fur trader, 3, 323, 11, 228, 374, 375, 12, 161, 14, 26, 20, 318, 328; at Chicago, 4, 163, 169, 5, 217, 18, 235, 19, 394; Milwaukee, 1, 134, 2, 104, 3, 299, 19, 455, 20, 360, 361, 367; murder planned, 10, 109; wife of, 19, 158; sketch, 19, 455.

Beaubien, Jean Marie, reclaims anchor, 19, 326.

Beaubien, Lambert, Detroit resident, 3, 323.

Beaubien, Mark, at Chicago, 18, 235.

Beaubien, Marguerite. See Nicole.

Beaubien, Marie, child baptized, 19, 141; slave baptized, 19, 33.

Beaubien junior, Marie, baptized, 19, 141.

Beaubien, Marie Catharine. See Cullierier.

Beaubien, Medore B., early Chicago trader, 11, 228.

Beaubois, Nicolas I. de, Jesuit missionary, 16, 456.

Beauchamp, —, in Winnebago War, 5, 148-150, 8, 257.

Beauchamp, W. M., *Origin of N. Y. Iroquois,* cited, 16, 315.

Beauchane, Prospler, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 399.

Beauchant, —, employee, 20, 147, 158.

Beauchemin, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 154.

Beauchesne, A. de, cited, 6, 311, 312; *Louis XVII, his Life, his Sufferings,* cited, 8, 353.

Beaucourt, Josué Dubois de Berthelot, sieur de, 17, 292, 451, 455, 459, 465; governor of Isle Royale, 17, 304; of Montreal, 17, 335, 431, 18, 95; sketch, 17, 292.

Beaudieu, François. See Baudoin.

Beaudoin, Alexis, fur trade engagé, 20, 130, 396-398.

Beaudrie, Augustin, fur trade employee, 12, 154.

Beauford, —, professor at West Point, 14, 396.

Beaugran, —, Caughnawaga baker, 6, 314.

Beauharnois, —, nephew of governor, 17, 282; mission to Detroit, 17, 334, 337-350, 369-371, 379; visits Sandusky, 17, 370, 413; report, 17, 353-355; return, 17, 371, 377, 413.

Beauharnois, —, chevalier de, French sea captain, 17, 301.

Beauharnois, Charles de la Boische, marquis de, governor of Canada, 3, 157, 159-162, 13, 412, 16, 440, 475, 17, xiv, 6, 14, 18, xiv, 27, 95; letters, 3, 163, 5, 92-95, 104-108, 120, 8, 245, 16, 468-470, 476, 477; official reports, 3, 163-165, 17, 4, 10, 15, 17, 18, 28-30, 35, 36, 58, 59, 62-69, 73-82, 86, 87, 103-106, 108, 109, 118-120, 139-148, 152-154, 161-175, 181-191, 200-214, 216-221, 233-236, 240-244, 252-260, 262-264, 267-269, 274-276, 290, 291, 296-299, 306, 315-322, 329-335, 338, 339, 360-370, 409-431, 435-451, 456-469; letters to, 17, 100, 131, 148-153, 269-274, 446, 447, 18, 1-7; policy towards Indians, 5, 86, 87, 113,

Beauharnois, Charles de la Boische—Continued
10, 47, 16, 466–469, 17, xiv, 5, 6, 21, 22, 28, 61, 112, 143, 145, 155, 161–164, 167, 177, 182, 183, 185, 190, 201, 261, 320, 324, 331, 338–348, 351–353, 18, 12; fort named for, 10, 302, 17, 27, 18, 185; arrangements for posts, 17, 133, 134, 156–159, 176–180, 204, 267, 289, 292, 293, 305, 356, 470, 471, 478, 479, 503, 504; ordinance, 17, 214, 215; orders, 17, 74, 75, 104, 161, 214, 331, 452, 464, 507, 508; orders to, 17, 131, 134, 145, 154–159, 161, 176–180, 261, 263; messages, 17, 120, 154–156, 161, 186, 259, 274, 340–348, 351–353, 406; suppresses revolt, 17, 464, 467, 470; mines reported to, 17, 309; copper ore sent to, 17, 235, 308; fete celebrated, 17, 26, 27; honors for, 17, 293, 394; abilities, 17, xviii; recalled, 17, 470, 473, 498; successor, 17, 470; sketch, 17, 6, 7.

Beauharnois, François de, intendant of Canada, 5, xvii, 77, 301, 16, 219–221, 227, 228, 230, 17, 301.

Beauharnois, Josephine de, ancestor of, 17, 8.

"Beauharnois," ocean vessel, 17, 120, 130.

Beaujeu (Bursho), B., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Beaujeu, Daniel Liénard, sieur de, on Fox expedition, 3, 222, 5, 94, 115; at Fort Duquesne, 7, 130, 131, 134, 135, 145; Braddock's defeat, 3, 213, 214; sketch, 1, xxix, 5, 65, 115; cited, 12, 21.

Beaujeu-Villemonde, Louis Liénard, sieur de, captain, 17, 71; at Niagara, 17, 432; in Lake Superior, 18, 84, 85, 479; commandant at Mackinac, 3, 216, 7, 180, 8, 213, 16, 386, 18, xvi, 131, 221, 222; godfather, 7, 182, 19, 33–35, 37, 52–56, 59–61; witness, 18, 479, 484; slave baptized, 7, 186, 187, 19, 51, 56, 60; sketch, 7, 139, 18, 84.

Beaulac, —, French ensign, 17, 71.

Beaulieu, —, voyageur, 19, 185, 187, 209, 219.

Beaulieu, Bazal, fur trade employee, 12, 154.

Beaulieu, Catherine Brian *dit*, baptized, 19, 35.

Beaulieu, David, fur trade employee, 12, 154.

Beaulieu, François, fur trade employee, 12, 154.

Beaulieu, François, daughter baptized, 19, 35.

Beaulieu, Jean Brian *dit*, married, 18, 479; daughter baptized, 19, 35.

Beaulieu (Bollo), P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Beaulieu, Paul H., interpreter, 3, 360, 12, 154.

Beaumont, —, senior officer in Canada, 17, 335.

Beaumont, T. G., father, 15, 232.

Beaumont, Sophie, and Deborah B. Martin, *Old Green Bay*, cited, 15, 206, 210, 220.

Beaumont, Dr. William, army surgeon, 2, 287, 5, 248, 257, 7, 213; met by Kemper, 14, 397–399, 405, 410, 448; at Fort Crawford, 15, 232, 237; Fort Howard, 15, 218, 244; writings, 14, 448; sketch, 5, 248, 14, 397.

Beaumont, Mrs. William, at Green Bay, 4, 59, 15, 232.

Beaupré, François, at Green Bay, 14, 193, 195; employee, 20, 281.

Beaupré, Jean Baptiste, at Green Bay, 14, 195.

Beaupré, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 195.

Beaupré (Bauprez, Bopré), Louis, Green Bay trader, 3, 242, 250, 268, 7, 177, 10, 139, 11, 284, 388, 12, 464, 13, 252, 470, 471, 14, 163, 172, 19, 364, 367, 20, 119, 189, 232, 244, 375, 376; in War of 1812, 3, 270, 10, 105; fur trade, 19, 486, 20, 324, 325, 328; wife, 11, 297; house, 9, 322, 10, 111, 112; claim, 7, 177; sketch, 19, 364.

Beaupré junior, Louis, employee, 20, 281; at Helena, 13, 339, 340, 19, 364.

Beaupré (Can.), seigniory, 16, 439.

Beausoleil, Eugène. See Pourée.

Beausolelile, —, trader, 19, 239.

Beauvais, —, interpreter, 17, 227.

Beauvais, —, sieur de, French captain, 17, 71.

Beauvais, Antoine, wife, 19, 72.

Beauvais, Marie Anne Viger, godmother, 19, 72–74.

Beauvoir (Miss.), Jefferson Davis' home, 14, 98.

Beaux Hommes (Owilinlock) Indians, identified, 18, 189, 190.

Beaver (castor), as Indian totem, 15, 2, 3; abundant in Wisconsin, 9, 43, 117, 119, 10, 60, 359, 16, 20, 56, 69, 17, 152, 445, 18, 9; in central Wisconsin, 20, 149; northern Wisconsin, 7, 195, 199, 201, 19, 182, 187, 199, 201, 202, 207, 223, 226, 228–230, 232, 312, 20, 412, 415, 417, 424, 432, 434, 436, 442, 443, 453, 456,

457, 460–463, 466, 468; in the Northwest, 9, 184, 11, 93, 18, 187, 369; Illinois, 18, 177; Michigan, 13, 174, 19, 258; Minnesota, 9, 184, 18, 340; Missouri, 19, 318; on Wabash, 11, 181; Wisconsin River, 8, 396; Yellow River, 8, 396; dam, 11, 181; hunting season, 16, 356; hunted, 2, 201, 10, 322, 333, 16, 9, 155, 157, 211; caught in nets, 16, 19, 124; growing scarce, 12, 422, 16, 356; used for food, 9, 107, 11, 14, 16, 2, 27, 46; Indian superstitions about, 3, 143, 16, 432; chips, 3, 13; musk, 2, 201; knives for, 16, 45; beginning of trade in, 16, 35; as peltry, 2, 121, 128, 201, 11, 69, 77, 87, 92, 16, 33, 34, 38, 39, 42, 46–48, 70, 100, 104, 144, 145, 149, 192, 209, 259, 261, 297, 344, 373, 374, 452, 456, 462, 19, 375, 466; importance of, 16, 169, 173–176, 201–203, 357; used as money, 2, 121, 128, 16, 21, 122, 234, 237, 238, 292, 384; prices, 16, 210, 292, 19, 280, 289, 321, 337, 338, 357, 413, 429; robes, 16, 147, 196, 349. See also Fur Trade.

"Beaver," Astor's fur trading vessel, 13, 412, 19, 170, 348.

Beaver Club, Montreal, described, 19, 372, 373.

Beaver Dam (Wis.), antiquities near, 4, 59; Indians at, 15, 445; clergymen, 3, 185, 15, 35, 36; pioneers, 7, 469, 8, 470, 9, 459; roads to, 6, 370, 14, 220; railway, 14, 295, 298; *Dodge County Citizen*, 4, 79; *Republican*, 2, 87.

Beaver (Amikoué) Indians, met by Jesuits, 16, 21, 26, 80, 82, 120; trade with Iroquois, 16, 335; a band of Chippewa, 18, 81.

Begancour (Que.), mission village, 18, 18.

Becher, J. A., induces German emigration, 12, 328, 329.

Bechi, —, describes portrait, 9, 81.

Beck, Lewis C., *Gazetteer of Illinois and Missouri*, cited, 10, 241.

Becker, Caspar, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.

Becker, Fridolin, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.

Becker, Jost, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.

Becker, Lawrence, pioneer farm hand, 11, 425.

Beckett, —, United States soldier, 5, 255, 256.

Beckwith, Alfred, donor, 10, 25.

Beckwith, G. W., donor, 7, 37.

Beckwith, H. A., Berlin settler, 7, 37.

Beckwith, Nelson, Necedah pioneer, 8, 406.

Beckwith, Warren, donor, 6, 468.

Beckwourth, James P., fur trader, 6, 280, 281.

Beddlecome, W. R., member of Society, 1, xxxiv.

Bedford, Gunning, signer of Constitution, autograph accessioned, 9, 37, 10, 410, 446.

Bedford (Pa.), resident, 20, 258; Indian village near, 18, 42.

Bedfordshire (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrant from, 13, 366.

Bedinger, Maj. George M., Kentucky pioneer, 1, xiv, 12, 6.

Bee, Andrew, at capture of Jefferson Davis, 14, 529.

Beebe, Chauncy, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Beebee, W. T., Milwaukee pioneer, 11, 232.

Beecher, —, *Land Fall of Columbus*, accessioned, 8, 67.

Beecher, Henry Ward, father, 10, 490.

Beecher, Rev. Lyman, college president, 10, 490.

Beech trees, in Michigan, 11, 179; in central Wisconsin, 15, 417, 419, 420, 423, 427; near Green Bay, 13, 378, 388; on Oconto River, 15, 413; Lake Superior, 13, 184, 187, 197; in Minnesota, 13, 213; on upper Mississippi, 6, 205.

Beechlin, Miss A., donor, 6, 18.

Beecroft, Miss Daisy G., aid acknowledged, 4, vi, 19, xxii.

Beef (Bœuf) Slough, at mouth of Chippewa, 5, 250–252, 18, 80.

Beers, Hiram W., chaplain in Civil War, 6, 112.

Bees, wild, in Wisconsin, 5, 233.

Beeson, C., donor, 2, 34.

Beeson, E., donor, 1, 7.

Beeson, J. J., at Vancouver, 10, 477.

Beethoven, Ludwig von, autograph in Dreer collection, 10, 419.

Beeton, David. See Bolton.

Beeton, S. O., *Cyclopedia*, accessioned, 8, 38.

Beetown (Wis.), pioneer, 14, 308.

Beets, at Green Bay, 3, 255; in Pierce County, 3, 462.

Beglinger, Anna, Swiss emigrant, 15, 302.

1863950

Bégon, Catherine, married, **17**, 451.
Bégon, Claude Michel, intendant of Canada, **3**, 156, 167, 168, 176, **5**, 85, **16**, 295, 300–303, 391, 423, 427, 471, **17**, 8, 18, 115; at Oswego, **3**, 165; letters, **16**, 298–309, 303–307, 310–322, 327–338, 400–407; daughter, **17**, 451; cited, **16**, 387.
Beker, William, British naval officer, **11**, 185.
Belair, —, French sea captain, **17**, 300.
Belamy, —, French official, **17**, 120.
Bélanger, Augustin, engagé, **20**, 470.
Belcher, Rev. Joseph, donor, **2**, 30.
Belcher, William, fur trader, **20**, 146, 172–174; letter for, **20**, 220–222.
Belden, Capt. —, lake skipper, **7**, 429, **20**, 308.
Belden, Clifford, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.
Belden, David, Revolutionary veteran, **4**, 29.
Belden, Elijah, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 448.
Belding, Maj. Simon, orderly book donated, **6**, 19.
Belfour, Capt. Henry. See Balfour.
Belger, Christian H., donor, **5**, 168.
Belgians (Flemings), as explorers, **17**, 459; in Wisconsin, **13**, ix, 375–396, **14**, 377, 378. See also Hennepin, Louis.
Belgium (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 377, 379.
Beligore, Joseph. See Peligord.
Belknap, W. W., donor, **7**, 17.
Bell, Andrew, translator, **5**, 89, **7**, 140.
Bell, Clara A., Walworth pioneer, **6**, 451.
Bell, Dennis, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 136.
Bell, E. C., donor, **6**, 52.
Bell, James, donor, **7**, 19.
Bell, James L., Carver grant conveyed to, **6**, 271.
Bell, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Bell, Nathaniel, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 445, 459, 475.
Bell, Peter, Indian captive, **12**, 110.
Bell, Samuel, New Hampshire senator, **4**, 352.
Bell, Samuel R., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Bell, Tunis, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Bell, William, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 451.
Bellair, Oliver, Malden resident, **3**, 306–308.
Bellaire, —, early mail carrier, **9**, 322.
Bellaire, —, employee, **20**, 322.
Bellange, Solomon, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263.
Belleborne, Sieur. See Nicholet, Jean.
Belle Fontaine (Ill.), location, **11**, 319.
Bellefontaine (Mo.), cantonment at, **4**, 99, **6**, 199, **10**, 491, **11**, 318, 321, **13**, 126, **19**, 477, 479, 483.
Bellefontaine (Wis.), Paquette's farm, **7**, 373, 376, **10**, 233, **12**, 402, 403, **14**, 741, **15**, 455.
Bellerive family. See St. Ange.
Bellestre, Marie Anne Picoté de, married, **18**, 234.
Bellestre, Marie François Picoté, sieur de, French officer, **16**, 314, 323, 326, **18**, 71; at St. Joseph, **17**, 461, 490, **18**, 62; Miami, **18**, 175; Fort Duquesne, **18**, 163; commandant at Detroit, **3**, 169, 174, 177, **17**, 459–461, 466, 487, 507, **18**, 105, 209, 210, 231, 234, 235, **19**, 13; sketch, **17**, 459.
Bellestre, Françoise Marianne. See Quindre.
Belleval, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Belleville (Ill.), residents, **7**, 470, **11**, 362, 369, **13**, 286, **19**, 395.
Belleville (Ind.), missionary meeting at, **15**, 271.
Belleville (N. Y.), academy at, **8**, 447.
Belleville (Wis.), resident, **6**, 408.
Bellevue (Belleview, Iowa), mill site, **2**, 225; proposed capital, **6**, 394, **13**, 351.
Bellevue (Wis.), name for Shantytown, **14**, 430.
Bellin, Nicolas, cartographer, cited, **10**, 302, **16**, 178, **17**, 165, 352; maps cited, **10**, 310, 323, 326, 330, 358, 364, 365, 368, 369; of Lake Superior, **13**, 410, 412, 430; *Remarques sur l'Amerique Septentrionale*, cited, **10**, 62.
Bellini, Gentile, artist, **9**, 88.
Bello, Michael, fur trader's clerk, **11**, 143.
Bellows, —, fur trader, **20**, 25.
Belmont (Wis.), mound at, **15**, 348; territorial capital, **1**, 101, **3**, 424, **14**, 160, 208, 257, 294, **15**, 369, 386; route via, **6**, 297; location, **6**, 298; photograph of presented, **7**, 55; legislature at, **2**, 310, **4**, 88, 95, 187, **5**, 338, 374, **6**, 127, 298, 299, 348, 368, 388, 389, 391, 392, 432, 444, **7**, 432, 435, **10**, 84, 85, **13**, 358, **15**,

368; proposed as permanent capital, **6**, 390, 394, **13**, 351; printing at, **12**, 389; Swiss at **12**, 346; resident, **4**, 374; *Gazette*, **8**, 319, **13**, 348.
Belmont & Dubuque Railway, projected, **14**, 208.
Beloit (Wis.), origin of name, **15**, 259; antiquities near, **7**, 73, 85, 98, **9**, 56, 57, 62, 66; pioneers, **6**, 143, 423, 424, **8**, 454, **9**, 428, 431, 441, 445, 453, 456, **12**, 450; route via, **6**, 407, 422, 429, **15**, 259; early schools at, **5**, 341, 346, 347, 349, 364; election at, **6**, 434; on boundary, **11**, 501; during Black Hawk War, **12**, 246, **14**, 128, 129, 132, 135, 136; Lincoln visits, **14**, 134, 135; early railways to, **14**, 212, 213, 216, 296, 298, 300; college, **6**, 14, **7**, 40, **8**, 23, 43, 76, **10**, 487; founded, **5**, 347, 349; trustees, **8**, 458, **9**, 453; professor, **8**, 455; library, **3**, 507; *College Monthly*, **2**, 36, **4**, 78; *Free Press*, **9**, 25, 35, **12**, 247, 262, **14**, 128; *Gazette*, **14**, 134; *Journal*, **2**, 36, **3**, 43, **4**, 78.
Beloit & Madison Railway, chartered, **14**, 298.
Beloit & Taycheedah Railway, chartered, **14**, 296.
Belpré (Ohio), resident, **15**, 110.
Belt (Bett), Robert B., assistant factor at Prairie du Chien, **19**, 386, 388, 389, **20**, 58, 95; factor at Fort Edwards, **6**, 190, 210, **20**, 102; sketch, **19**, 386.
Belton, David. See Bolton.
Beltrami, J. C., *Pilgrimage in Europe and America*, cited, **13**, 337.
Belvidere (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, **11**, 497.
"Belvidere," naval vessel in War of 1812, **10**, 95.
Belwood, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Benanger, —, Oshkosh settler, **15**, 439.
Benclo family. See Linctot.
Benderville (Wis.), near Red Banks, **15**, 425.
Benedict, Stephen S., curator of Society, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, **6**, 5, vii, viii, 32–38; donor, **1**, 7, **2**, 33, **4**, 27, 59, 73, 75, **6**, 14, 19, **7**, 69; payment to, **3**, 38, **4**, 69, 70; collection by, **4**, 69; on committees, **4**, 11, 43, 65, 72.
Benessw'abeme, Ottawa Indian, **18**, 390.
Benet, Louis, Peoria fur trader, **12**, 151.
Benet, S. V., donor, **8**, 76.
Benettau, Julien, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 111.
Benezet, Anthony, autograph accessioned, **1**, 10; *Observations on American Indians*, **8**, 17.
Benjamin, John, New England pioneer, **9**, 329.
Benjamin, Judah P., law office, **9**, 413; cabinet officer, **14**, 520.
Benjamin, Samuel, Revolutionary veteran, **9**, 329.
Bennereaux, —, employee, **20**, 220.
Bennet, Elizabeth, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Bennet, Hiram, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Bennet, John, British naval officer, **11**, 200, 202.
Bennet, John, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Bennett, A. I., vice-president of Society, **5**, 32, 33.
Bennett, Capt. Andrew S., obituary, **8**, 472.
Bennett, George, Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 451, **3**, 371.
Bennett, George T., letter cited, **10**, 496.
Bennett, Gilbert, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 308.
Bennett, I. O., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii.
Bennett, James, Galena pioneer, **10**, 245.
Bennett, James, and James Boque, *History of Dissenters*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Bennett, Joseph, Cornish assemblyman, **14**, 331; aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Bennett, Lieut. Thomas, sent to Grand Portage, **11**, 112, 123, **19**, 236, 237, 243, 248; expedition against Clark, **18**, 375, 376, 391–401; accounts, **19**, 247, 259; letter from, **18**, 394–396; report, **18**, 398–401.
Bennett, William, Cornish pioneer, **13**, 258, **14**, 308.
Bennette, —, Indian trader, **2**, 226.
"Benny Havens," army song, **14**, 78, 94.
Benoist de St. Clair (St. Clin), —, commandant in Illinois, **17**, 428, **18**, 58, 60, 84–95, 110.
Benoit, —, St. Joseph fur trader, **12**, 151.
Benoit, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 154.
Benson, John, obituary, **9**, 458, 459.
Benson, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Bentley, Thomas, in Illinois, **18**, 374.
Bentley, William J., Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.

Bentley, Nelson, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Bentley, Niles, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Benton, Andrew, donor, 4, 55, 59.
Benton, Charles S., vice-president of Society, 5, 35, 36; obituary, 10, 482.
Benton, Francis, discovers lead, 13, 277.
Benton, Thomas Hart, in Senate, 2, 304, 4, 354, 11, 473; donor, 2, 31; at St. Louis, 10, 265; Chicago, 14, 241; legal opinion, 19, 441, 442; defends Brisbois, 9, 284, 18, 496; relations with Doty, 11, 463, 13, 220, 221, 225, 234–237; opposes factory system, 20, xvii, 240; town named for, 14, 318; cited, 10, 243; *Congressional Debates*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Benton (Wis.), visited, 6, 271, 14, 156, 157, 15, 343; Cornish at, 14, 312, 318; quarrel, 15, 385, 386; academy, 5, 349, 356.
Benton Barracks (Mo.), Wisconsin cavalry at, 6, 114, 119, 120.
Benton County (Iowa), map donated, 7, 16.
Bentonville (N. C.), relic from, 7, 21.
Beouchard (Bouchard), Edward, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 6, 281, 15, 370; in Black Hawk War, 2, 349; letter cited, 2, 338, 359, 389, 8, 320; "Vindication," 7, vi, 41, 289–298; cited, 6, 409, 414, 415; obituary, 9, 457; sketch, 6, 407.
Bequette, Pascal B., pioneer lead miner, 13, 258, 15, 362; receiver of land office, 15, 370, 371; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 347, 349, 367, 370, 390, 4, 87, 10, 230.
Berair, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Berare, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Berbrunte, Laurent, witness, 18, 482.
Bercier, Antoine, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
Berçier, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Bercy, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Berdache, Fox Indian, 9, 238, 239, 281.
Beresford, James, killed in Black Hawk War, 7, 325.
Bergen, T. G., *Genealogy of Lefferts Family*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Bergeron, —, Canadian fur trader, 12, 27.
Bergier, Jean, seminary missionary, 3, 95, 110–112.
Bergin, —, Green Bay trader, 19, 482.
Berkeley, George, *Works*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Berkeley, Sir William, proclamation donated, 5, 29.
Berks County (Pa.), *History*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Berkshire County (Mass.), Wisconsin fur traders from, 12, 441.
Berlin (Germany), railways to, 14, 217.
Berlin (Strong's Landing, Wis.), site, 16, 42; resident, 12, 269; visited, 15, 35; Germans in, 14, 351; railway interests, 14, 300; *Messenger*, 7, 471.
Berlin (Marathon County, Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.
Berman, Claude Antoine. See La Martinière.
Bernaldez, Andrea, Spanish monk, 9, 91.
Bernard, —, killed by Indians, 2, 213.
Bernard, —, Montreal trader, 10, 263; nephew, 10, 263, 264.
Bernard, Archibald, tavern keeper, 13, 360, 362, 365; lumberman, 8, 375; sketch, 13, 362.
Bernard, Sir Francis, *Letters to General Gage*, accessioned, 8, 34.
Bernard, William, whitewashes shot tower, 13, 368.
Berne (Switzerland), emigration from, 12, 368, 14, 390.
Berquin-Duvallon, —, *Spanish Colonies on Mississippi*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Berra, —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Berry, —, Wisconsin pioneer, 15, 367.
Berry, Dawson (Dorson), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Berry, Capt. Fortunatus, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 258; in Black Hawk War, 5, 286.
Berry, Maj. Taylor, American officer, 13, 126, 127; letter to Bulger, 13, 130.
Berry, Rev. William, at Detroit, 12, 181.
Berry, William, *County Genealogies*, accessioned, 6, 59, 7, 31; *History of Guernsey*, 6, 59.
Berry, Willis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Berry (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 370.
Berryer, Nicolas René, French minister, 7, 150.
Berry's Grove (Wis.), murder at, 15, 367.
Berry's Lick (Ky.), Cornish at, 14, 305.
Berryman, J. R., donor, 8, 23.

Bertet, —, commandant in Illinois, 17, 428, 479, 496, 18, 1, 2; reports from, 17, 487–489; aid for, 17, 492, 497; ability, 17, 496, 500, 501.
Berthaume, Alexis, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Berthaume, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Berthaume, Thomas, fur trade employee, 12, 154, 168.
Berthe, Baptiste. See Barthe.
Berthe, Louis. See Barthe.
Berthelet, L. B., at Green Bay, 14, 163.
Berthelot (Bartlett, Berthelotte), Jean Baptiste, fur trader, 2, 127, 9, 148, 10, 95–98, 11, 314, 12, 165, 19, 342, 20, 24, 185, 214; licenses, 19, 431, 481; goods, 19, 341, 366; peltries, 19, 304, 318, 355, 357; letters, 10, 117, 118, 11, 314, 19, 396–398, 404, 405; letter for, 11, 295; notes, 19, 376; godfather, 19, 129; power of attorney, 19, 334; sketch, 19, 304.
Berthelot, Josué Dubois de. See Beaucourt.
Berthiammi, —, voyageur, 12, 93.
Berthot, Colin, slain by Ottawa, 16, 122.
Bertie, David S., obituary, 9, 439.
Bertonnière, Jacques. See La Bretonnière.
Bertram, Gen. Henry, obituary, 8, 471.
Bertrand, Elizabeth, married, 10, 104.
Bertrand, Eustache, baptized, 19, 83.
Bertrand, Felicité Pillet, godmother, 19, 106, 107. See also Carignan, and Pillet.
Bertrand, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 75; child baptized, 19, 138; married, 18, 510, 19, 129; witness, 19, 99; godfather, 19, 131.
Bertrand, Joseph, baptized, 19, 83; St. Joseph fur trader, 11, 376.
Bertrand, Joseph Laurent I, children baptized, 19, 75, 76; married, 18, 492, 510; witness, 18, 486.
Bertrand, Joseph Laurent II, baptized, 19, 75; married, 18, 498, 499; witness, 18, 500; baptizes, 19, 117; godfather, 19, 106, 107.
Bertrand, Josephe, baptized, 19, 138.
Bertrand, Marguerite, married, 18, 492. See also Bourassa.
Bertrand, Marguerite Kodeckol, baptized, 19, 129.
Bertrand, Marguerite Ouigouisence, child baptized, 19, 138.
Bertrand, Marie Thérèse Du Lignon, children baptized, 19, 75, 76, 83; daughter married, 18, 492; son married, 18, 510. See also Du Lignon.
Berty, Sieur. See Barthe, Jean Baptiste.
Beschefer, Thierry, Jesuit missionary, 16, 113, 114.
Beshike, Chippewa Indian. See Buffalo.
Besnard, Jean Louis. See Carignan.
Besom, Luke, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Besse, Joseph, *Sufferings of Quakers*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Bessey, Philip, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Best, D. G., Sharon pioneer, 6, 447.
Bester, —, interpreter, 9, 228.
Betelle, —, messenger, 19, 395.
Bethlehem (Pa.), Moravians in, 6, 31, 15, 41.
Bethune, Angus, X Y trader, 20, 455.
"Betsey," British sloop, 11, 198.
Bett, Robert B. See Belt.
Betts, Rev. B. R., donor, 8, 76.
Beucher, Philip, seminary missionary, 3, 110.
Beudrin, Alexis, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Beunolt, François, fur trade employee, 12, 154.
Beuthillier, Thomas. See Bouthillier.
Bevans, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258, 471.
Bevans (Bevens), Lorenzo, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bevans, Milton, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 258.
Beverly, —, Virginia historian, 2, 46.
Bevin, —, tavern keeper, 12, 178.
Beza, Theodore de, autograph in Dreer collection, 10, 419.
Biasca (Switzerland), point of departure, 12, 350, 15, 292, 296, 299.
Blauswah, Chippewa chief, 5, 401, 19, 174.
Bibaud, Max, *Bibliotheque Canadienne*, cited, 17, 36, 44; *Grandes Familles du Canada*, 7, 182; *Histoire du Canada*, 11, 254; *Pantheon Canadien*, 7, 182.
Bibault, Mrs. —, father of, 10, 507.
Bibean, Louis, Illinois fur trader, 11, 373, 12, 154, 20, 177.
Bible, accessioned, 5, 163, 6, 51; in public schools, 5, 343. See also American Bible Society.
Bible Christians. See Bryonites.
Biblia Pauperum, accessioned, 8, 38.
Bibliographia Genealogica Americana, donated, 6, 15.

Bibliotheca Americana Septentrionalis, accessioned, **4**, 52.
Bibliotheca Sacra, accessioned, **2**, 35, **10**, 22.
"Biche," ocean vessel, **17**, 302.
Bichibichikoue, Marie, baptized, **19**, 50.
Bickey, D. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Bicknell, George W., early member of Society, **1**, xxxii.
Bicknell, S. S., Milton College professor, **5**, 349.
Bidaud, François, with St. Lusson, **11**, 29.
Biddle, —, Episcopal clergyman, **14**, 47.
Biddle, Charles, Philadelphia merchant, **20**, 317.
Biddle, E. C., donor, **2**, 30.
Biddle, Edward, Mackinac merchant, **1**, 54, 57, **5**, 414, 416, **11**, 374, **14**, 44–47, **20**, 197, 317; sketch, **20**, 317.
Biddle, J., donor, **2**, 30.
Biddle, Commodore James, relative, **14**, 44.
Biddle, James W., early traveler, **10**, 289; "Recollections of Green Bay," **1**, 10, 49–64; cited, **1**, vii, lvi, **2**, 106, **3**, 283, **10**, 290; "Sketch of Pecatonica Battlefield," **4**, 84–87.
Biddle, Maj. John, Green Bay Indian agent, **7**, 413, **11**, 391, 392, **12**, 241, 456, **20**, 219, 220, 223, 227, 263, 264, 271, 275, 276; Michigan congressman, **2**, 133, **7**, 212, **20**, 374; at Detroit, **14**, 401; home, **3**, 305; arranges land claims, **20**, 303, 324; sketch, **11**, 391, **20**, 219.
Biddle, Nicholas, president of United States Bank, **14**, 44, 45, **20**, 317; edits Lewis and Clark's narrative, **19**, 313.
Biddle, Sophia, sketch, **14**, 45–47.
Bidwell, Ebenezer, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Bidwell, Joel, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
Bidwell, Z., Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
Bienvoup, Wayawiné, Menominee Indian, **20**, 393.
Bienville, Jean Baptiste le Moyne, sieur de, governor of Louisiana, **17**, 10, 73, 147, 179, 180, 212, 213, 220, 244, 321, 435, 438, **18**, 1, 2; founds Mobile, **16**, 179; at Fort La Boulaye, **16**, 199; on Chickasaw expedition, **5**, 113, **17**, 259, 316, **18**, 104; superseded, **18**, 3; sister, **17**, 135; sketch, **17**, 180, 435.
Bierce, L. C., donor, **6**, 18.
Bierce, Gen. L. V., donor, **2**, 32.
Bieson, August, at Green Bay, **14**, 193.
Big Beaver, Chippewa chief, **8**, 332–334.
Big Belly Indians. See Grosventres.
Big Butte des Morts. See Butte des Morts, Grand.
Big Canoe, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, One-eyed.
Big Chute. See Grand Chute.
Big Curly Head (Babeslkundabl, Keche Babesegundiba), Chippewa chief, **5**, 400.
Big Deer, a Munsee, **15**, 164, 165.
Big Duck, Winnebago chief. See Sarcel.
Big Eagle, Sauk chief. See Mecaltch.
Big Flats, in Adams County, **13**, 448.
Big Foot, Potawatomi chief, **6**, 450, **7**, 342, 343, 475, **12**, 229, 231.
Big Foot Prairie (Wis.), route via, **6**, 455; resident, **6**, 445. See also Geneva (Wis.).
Big Fox, Indian, rescues lost trader, **7**, 352, 353.
Big Hand, Sioux chief. See El Gran Mano.
Big Hawk, Winnebago chief, **12**, 413, 414, 416–418.
Big Hawk, Jasper, Winnebago Indian, **12**, 418.
Big Knives. See Long Knives.
Big Man, Miami chief. See Mingenekeaw.
Big Mouth, Chippewa chief. See Flat Mouth.
Big Mouth, Onondaga chief. See Outreouati.
Big Soldier (Grand Soldat, Pawakonem, Penowegonna), Menominee chief, **10**, 110, **11**, 278, **12**, 193, 197, 198, 200, 277.
Big Springs (Wis.), antiquity from, accessioned, **7**, 74.
Big Thunder, Winnebago chief, **4**, 344, **7**, 357.
Big Wave (Great Wave, Ogemanshay, Ohkemeneshaw), Menominee chief, **14**, 424, **15**, 16, 17, 19, 89, 90.
Big Wave, a Winnebago, **13**, 456.
Big Woman, Potawatomi. See Keecheeaqua.
Big Woods, on Rock River, **6**, 455.
Bigelow, —, pioneer preacher, **15**, 37.
Bigelow, —, Troy pioneer, **6**, 460.
Bigelow, Dr. A., donor, **3**, 13.
Bigelow (Bigalow), D., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Bigelow (Bieglow), Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Bigelow (Bigalow), Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Bigelow, John, donor, 8, 43.
Bigelow family, Walworth County pioneers, 6, 454.
Biggs, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258; survey, 10, 20.
Bigot, François, intendant of Canada, 10, 363, 17, 205, 18, 25, 27, 29, 74, 142, 200, 206; letters, 18, 29-35, 63, 75, 76; letters to, 18, 60, 61, 204, 205, 207; exploits Green Bay, 18, 193; official reports, 17, 499, 502; sketch, 17, 499.
Bigot, Vincent, Abenaki missionary, 17, 195; *Relation*, accessioned, 4, 50.
Bilkey, John, Cornish pioneer, 14, 310, 314.
Bilkey, Mary, married, 14, 310.
Bill, Ledyard, donor, 6, 12, 14, 63.
Billard, Joseph (alias E. Lanitor), Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Billinghurst, C., donor, 3, 39, 42, 4, 24; correspondence regarding Wisconsin boundary, 4, 351, 355.
Billings, Col. H. M., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 487, 488, 15, 379; donor, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31, 69; aids education, 5, 341.
Billings, Rufus, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Billings, Seth M., Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449.
Billon, Bartholemi, trader, 19, 271.
Billon, Frederic L., honorary vice-president of Society, 10, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi; *Annals of St Louis*, cited, 18, 109, 405, 409, 421, 428, 465.
Biloxi (Miss.), settled, 16, 165, 177, 199; garrison at, 16, 179; provisioned, 17, 301.
Bilten (Switzerland), emigration from, 12, 368.
Bilten (Wis.), Swiss colony, 8, 438, 439, 12, 371.
Bilton, William, librarian, 3, 506.
Binckley, Gen. John M., obituary, 8, 468, 469.
Bineau, —, Detroit habitant, 3, 171.
Binette, Louis, Mackinac fur trader, 11, 373, 12, 154.
Bingham, Abel, Baptist missionary, 12, 183, 443, 14, 408.
Bingham, George C., artist, 2, 10; donor, 4, 26.
Bingham, Helen M., donor, 8, 43; *History of Green County, Wis.*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Bingham, John A., river improvement commissioner, 11, 410.
Bingley, Capt. —, early vessel master, 11, 385.
Bininger, —, lead region pioneer, 15, 252.
Binney, Horace, *Inquiry into Formation of Washington's Farewell Address*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Bintliff, Mrs. Maria, obituary, 9, 451.
Birch, Thomas, artist, 4, 114.
Birch, Thomas, *Collection of Thurloe State Papers*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Birch Lake (Wis.), resident, 20, xxi.
Birch trees, near Lake Superior, 13, 183, 184, 186, 197, 199, 202, 207; in Minnesota, 13, 213; in central Wisconsin, 15, 402; in northern Wisconsin, 20, 405; in Juneau County, 8, 477.
Birchard, Harvey, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 133, 4, 255.
Bird, Augustus A., at Milwaukee, 1, 131, 13, 266; comes to Madison, 4, 189, 6, 345, 350, 351, 356, 370, 374, 376, 478, 8, 371; builds capitol, 4, 68, 6, 371-373, 15, 394, 395; brother, 6, 370; wife, 6, 376; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31.
Bird, Col. G. W., donor, 7, 69.
Bird, Capt. Henry, British officer, 11, 114, 157.
Bird, J. N. P., donor, 6, 29, 30.
Bird, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Bird, Matthew, donor, 7, 69.
Bird, Prosper B., Madison pioneer, 6, 380; wife, 6, 359.
Bird, Zenas H., Madison pioneer, 6, 370, 374.
Bird Spirit, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Birdeman, —, pioneer preacher, 15, 37.
Birds' Ruins (Wis.). See Marshall.
Birge, Austin, finds Spanish coin, 9, 121.
Birge, Lander, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 448.
Birge, William, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 448.
Birgis, W., Whitewater miller, 3, 433.
Birmingham (Eng.), *Memorials*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Birnam, Dr. —, at Fort Howard, 14, 429.
Birney, James G., presidential candidate, 9, 433.
Biron, Joseph, fur trader, 11, 99.
Bisaillon (Bizaillon), —, illegal trader, 16, 302, 303; influence over savages, 16, 324; leads war party of Illinois, 16, 341, 342.
Bisaillon, Marie Anne, married, 18, 137.

Bisbee family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, **8**, 38.
Biscornet, Louis Caillé *dit,* witness, **7**, 180, **18**, 137.
Biscornet, Pierre Caillé *dit,* son, **18**, 137.
Bishop, —, Vincennes resident, **6**, 476.
Bishop, Mrs. Betsey, father, **6**, 476.
Bishop, Dennis, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 404.
Bishop, Harriet E., *Floral Homes,* cited, **6**, 228.
Bishop, J. L., *History of American Manufactures,* accessioned, **7**, 66.
Bishop, K., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 402.
Bishop, Luther, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Bishop, Matthew, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 310.
Bishop, Solomon, Richmond pioneer, **6**, 448.
Bishop, Thomas, in Civil War, **14**, 333.
Bismarck (N. Dak.), in Wisconsin Territory, **11**, 462, 463, **13**, 248, **14**, 208.
Bison. See Buffalo.
Bissell, Gen. Daniel, in War of 1812, **5**, 142, **7**, 216.
Bisset, Peter, obituary, **9**, 459.
Bisson, Augustus. See Buisson, Augustin.
Bissonet, —, child baptized, **19**, 65.
Bissonet, Michel, baptized, **19**, 65.
Bissonière, Geneviève, married, **19**, 158. See also Laframboise.
Bissot, Jean Baptiste. See Vincennes.
Bitte, Indian chief, **15**, 2, 3.
Bivvin, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Bizarre Magazine, cited, **10**, 442, 443.
Bizaillon, —. See Bisaillon.
Bizayon, Pierre, fur trade employee, **12**, 154.
Bjarnson, Jön, Icelandic Lutheran bishop, **14**, 340.
Black, John, presents portrait, **7**, 36.
Black, Phineas, Missouri pioneer, **2**, 166.
Black, Robert S., Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 487, **7**, 378; sketch, **10**, 228, 229; wife, **10**, 229.
Black, Samuel, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 343, 349, 351; killed, **2**, 369–372, 376, 387, 391, **10**, 182, 195, 197; sketch, **10**, 200–203.
Black, Thurston, artist, **6**, 49.
Black Bird (Segenne), Chippewa orator, **3**, 345–347.
Black Bird (El Pajaro Negro), Omaha chief, **18**, 362.
Black Bird, Potawatomi or Ottawa chief. See Siggenauk.
Black Bird (Makautapenase), Sauk, kills French officer, **3**, 205, 206, **8**, 248.
Blackbird, A. J., Ottawa chief, **14**, 19; *History of Ottawa and Chippewa,* **14**, 19, 20.
Blackbirds, on Fox River, **15**, 397.
Black Creek Falls (Athens, Wis.), founded, **12**, 332; Germans in, **12**, 333, **14**, 360, 382, 383.
Black Decorah, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Black.
Black Dog, Potawatomi chief. See Macatawasim.
Black Dog, Sioux chief, **2**, 195.
Black Earth (Wis.), mounds at, **9**, 72; Indian village, **7**, 355; pioneer, **7**, 468; route via, **7**, 409.
Black Forest, emigration from, **14**, 383, 385.
Black Fox, Fox chief, **17**, 53.
"Black gowns," Indian term for Jesuit missionaries, **16**, 462, **17**, 39, 45, 50, 284.
Black Hawk (Epervier Noir, L'Eperier, Makkatalmehshikaka), Sauk chief, **1**, 71, 84, **2**, 255, 258, **4**, 87, 183–186, 213, **5**, 216, 227, 259, 260, 302, 316, **6**, 306, 307, **7**, 419, **9**, 138, 198, **10**, 153, 177, 216–218, **13**, 454, 455, 460–465, **15**, 112, 117, 118, 125–127, 142, **17**, 323, **18**, xvi, 365, 366, **20**, 141; birthplace, **10**, 501; village site, **8**, 265, **11**, 348, 349, **18**, 221, **19**, 446; opposes treaty of 1804, **2**, 91, 92, **6**, 192, **9**, 130; in War of 1812, **2**, 215, 218, **4**, 372, **7**, 418, **9**, 201, 213, 215, 278, 279, **12**, 141, 142, 145, 147, 220, 221, **13**, 128, 131–133, 162; visits British agents, **6**, 289, **9**, 145, 149, **12**, 219, 220, 225; attacks settlers, **2**, 258, 336, **8**, 265, **10**, 154, 155, 493–495, **12**, 230–232, **13**, 282, **14**, 120; defeats Stillman, **4**, 85, **10**, 187, 191; at Apple River, **8**, 278, **10**, 192, **15**, 278; Lake Koshkonong, **1**, 72, 118, **10**, 206, 207; pursued, **1**, 78, **2**, 261, 262, 336, 407, 414, **4**, 345, **8**, 276, **10**, 77, 80, 210, 230, **11**, 426, 427; at Wisconsin Heights, **2**, 410, **4**, 346, **6**, 406, **8**, 283, **12**, 255, 256, **15**, 109; Bad Axe, **2**, 359, 363, **12**, 257, 258, 287, 288; captured, **1**, 100, **2**, 173, 178, 262, 284, **5**, 264, 293–297, **7**, 294, 332, 351, **8**, 285, 316, **10**, 164, 166, 171, 172, 209, **12**, 261, 262, 430, 431, **15**, 442, 443; imprisoned, **1**, 84, 85, **8**, 286, **11**, 226, **14**, 475; visits

East, 4, 101, 185, 10, 223, 227, 12, 262, 15, 464; returns, 3, 294, 10, 228, 11, 357; War, in general, 1, 75, 78, 83, 2, 351-354, 7, 318-320, 344, 8, 265-286, 312-315, 9, 78, 229, 231, 10, 151-230, 271, 273, 12, 216-265, 13, 282, 340-342, 358, 374, 450-455, 461, 463-466, 14, 89, 118-136, 15, 60, 341; death, 5, 305, 10, 286, 12, 262; character, 5, 301, 304, 7, 304, 12, 263-265; portrait, 1, 12, 72, 2, 12, 13, 41, 47, 67, 5, 382; relics of, 2, 262, 3, 13; *Autobiography*, cited, 2, 92, 356, 389, 4, 236-239, 5, 300-304, 10, 226, 12, 142, 217, 220, 222, 223, 225, 227, 228, 231, 233, 236, 238, 239, 253, 255, 257, 260, 263, 14, 118-120, 125, 129, 15, 111, 115, 19, 314; son, 10, 223, 224, 227; portrait of, 1, 72, 2, 12, 13, 17, 67. See also Wars: Black Hawk.

Black Hawk (Hay-ray-tshon-sarp), Winnebago chief, 12, 430, 431, 13, 457, 463-465, 20, 143.

Black Hawk (Wis.), route via, 13, 361; proposed name for Janesville, 6, 433.

"Black Hawk," early steamboat, 15, 457.

Black Hawk's Cave, in Wisconsin Dells, 5, 298, 299.

Black Hawk's Grove, near Janesville, 6, 422, 14, 129, 130, 132, 136.

Black Hawk's Nest, site, 5, 295.

Black-headed Eagle (Peachinacarmack), Sauk chief, 5, 267.

Black Hoof, Shawnee chief, 3, 311.

Black Jack. See Mifflin.

Black Kettle, Indian chief, 8, 28.

Black Leg (Wis.), Cornish at, 14, 318.

Black Nail (Mahcadaoqunga), Chippewa medicine man, 1, 121, 123.

Black Night Indian. See Nuit Noire.

Black Partridge (Perdrix Noir), Potawatomi chief, 2, 82, 7, 416-419, 11, 290, 322, 323, 337, 340, 347.

Black Peter, negro fur trader, 11, 207.

Black River Falls (Wis.), Winnebago at, 12, 399, 412, 416, 417, 420, 425, 429-431, 20, 143; founder, 7, 314, 8, 446; resident, 13, 448, 463.

Black Rock (N. Y.), lake port, 2, 198, 4, 155, 7, 210, 19, 354; in War of 1812, 9, 457; steamer built at, 20, 245; resident, 13, 347.

Black Shoe Indians. See Souliers Noirs.

Black Snake Hills, Sauk and Foxes at, 15, 125.

Black Sparrow Hawk. See Black Hawk.

Black Thunder (Muckkatanamakee, Tonnerre Noir), Fox chief, 6, 191, 280, 9, 207, 238, 240, 246, 10, 220, 221; sketch, 10, 221.

Black Thunder, Sioux chief. See Tonnerre Noir.

Black Tobacco (Mocktobacksatgum, Tabac Noir), Winnebago chief, 6, 289; cedes land, 15, 1-13; creditor, 20, 393, 395; signature, 15, 2.

Black Wolf (Loup Noir, Shounk-tshunksiap), Winnebago chief, 7, 346, 357, 362, 363, 393, 9, 226, 12, 192, 212, 428, 429, 13, 451, 452, 460, 14, 88, 20, 209; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 271; village, 3, 208, 288, 10, 114; at Mackinac, 10, 142-145; portrait, 19, 320.

Blackfan, J. H., donor, 7, 17.

Blackfeet (Jatihlilnine) Indians, described, 18, 190; as slaves, 18, 187; story concerning, 14, 405.

Blackmore, Josiah R., Green County pioneer, 3, 421, 422, 6, 403, 412.

Blacksnake (Tawanears), Seneca chief, 1, xiv, 3, 18, 12, 6; portrait, 4, 32.

Blackston, J. W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Blackstone, Gen. —, death, 7, 345.

Blackstone, Sir William, legal authority, 1, 60.

Blackwood, Thomas, Montreal merchant, 19, 334, 335.

Blackwood's Magazine, accessioned, 7, 13, 66.

Blagrove, Christopher, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Blainville senior, Jean Baptiste Céloron, sieur de, French captain, 17, 71, 207, 367.

Blainville junior, Jean Baptiste Céloron, sieur de, at Mackinac, 17, 322, 336, 367; slave baptized, 19, 7; at Muskegon, 17, 364; at Saginaw, 17, 368, 373, 376; on Ohio expedition, 17, 207, sketch, 17, 207, 367.

Blair, A. M., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, xlvii.

Blair (Blare), Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Blair, Emma Helen, aid acknowledged, 16, xiv-xvii.

Blair, Francis P., editor, 19, 479.

Blair, John, signer of Constitution, autograph, 10, 17, 411, 445, 446.

Blair, Patrick M., Illinois lawyer, 19, 479.

Blair, Thomas, in territorial legislature, 6, 396.
Blair, William, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135, 11, 418; obituary, 10, 475.
Blair, William Preston Smith, army officer, 19, 479, 483, 20, 24, 380, 390; sketch, 19, 479.
Blake, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 395.
Blake, Capt. —, early lake skipper, 10, 474, 11, 377, 12, 203, 20, 136, 172, 318.
Blake, A. H., Monroe County judge, 4, 391.
Blake, Alvin, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403; wife, 8, 401.
Blake, C. H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Blake, George, Carver grant conveyed to, 6, 241.
Blake, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Blake, Lucius, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 266.
Blake, Page, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Blake, Samuel, donor, 4, 75.
Blanc Barbu Indians. See Mandan.
Blanchard, Dr. —, East Troy pioneer, 6, 471.
Blanchard, Dr. C. C., donor, 10, 20.
Blanchard, Claude, *Journal,* accessioned, 8, 18.
Blanchard, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, 18, 266, 267.
Blanchard, Rufus, donor, 6, 44, 45, 47; map accessioned, 8, 40, 73; *History of Illinois,* cited, 12, 217; *Discovery and Conquest of Northwest,* 14, 128.
Blanchard, Theodore Baillie, of New Orleans, 15, 371.
Blanchard's Fork (Ind.), Indians on, 20, 47.
Blaney, Lord, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Blare, Alexander. See Blair.
Blatchford, E. W., Chicago manufacturer, 13, 336, 359, 366, 371.
Blatchford, Henry, half-breed missionary, 12, 446, 452, 13, 429.
Blatchford, John, *Narrative,* accessioned, 7, 14.
Blavatsky, Helène P. H., *Isis Unveiled,* accessioned, 8, 38.
Bleakley, Josiah, fur trader, 19, 324; arbitrates dispute, 19, 275.
Bleeker, —, aids Eleazar Williams, 8, 360, 361.
Blein, F., with Perrot, 11, 36.
Blesi, Barbara, Swiss colonist, 15, 315.
Blesi, Fridolin, greets Swiss colonists, 15, 324.
Bleury, Clement de. See Sabrevois.
Bleury, Jacques Charles. See Sabrevois.
Blind (The), Winnebago chief. See White Crow.
Blish, Mrs. See Strong, Mrs. William.
Blish, C., Summit pioneer, 8, 393.
Blish, David, Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Bliss, Capt. —, visits lead mines, 6, 273, 274.
Bliss, George W., promises newspaper, 3, 9; donor, 2, 7; obituary, 9, 442.
Bliss, H. G., donor, 3, 13, 9, 26; wife, 9, 440.
Bliss, J. S., donor, 5, 29, 169.
Block, Willard T., autograph collector, 10, 438.
Blodgett, —, at Green Bay, 20, 226.
Blodgett, Dr. —, addresses Indians, 3, 57.
Blodgett, Caleb, Janesville pioneer, 6, 422.
Blodgett, Philip, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Blogell, Caleb, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Blomb, —, trader, 18, 126.
Blondeau, —, witness, 19, 44; voyageur, 19, 43.
Blondeau, Anne Villeneuve, married, 7, 125; witness, 18, 475; godmother, 7, 186, 19, 18, 23, 36–38, 43, 45, 47, 48; slave baptized, 19, 51; buried, 19, 154. See also Guillory and Villeneuve.
Blondeau, Barthelemi, baptized, 19, 10, 11; trader, 12, 96, 20, 356; godfather, 19, 60; witness, 18, 482, 483, 19, 26, 27, 29, 30, 42–44, 47.
Blondeau, Geneviève. See Adhemar.
Blondeau, Jean Marie, witness, 7, 180, 18, 135, 475, 481, 484; godfather, 19, 13, 16.
Blondeau, Josephe Marguerite, baptized, 19, 18.
Blondeau, Marguerite, godmother, 19, 60.
Blondeau, Marie Anne, baptized, 19, 4.
Blondeau, Marie Josephe, baptized, 19, 9, 10.
Blondeau, Marie Josephe De Selle, children baptized, 19, 11, 14, 18; godmother, 19, 10, 11, 20, 21, 60.

Blondeau, Maurice, fur trader, **9**, 148, **11**, 164, 313, **12**, 154, **13**, 110, **20**, 356, 364; in War of 1812, **13**, 129; interpreter, **12**, 61, 63, 67–69; sketch, **20**, 356.
Blondeau, Michel, baptized, **19**, 4.
Blondeau, N., misprint for Blondeau, Jean Marie, q. v.
Blondeau, Thomas, children baptized, **7**, 186, **19**, 4, 9, 11, 14, 18.
Blondeau junior, Thomas, baptized, **7**, 186, **19**, 14.
Blondeau family, sketch, **20**, 356.
Blondin, —, debtor, **20**, 214.
Blondin, Jean, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Blondo, Menominee Indian, **20**, 394.
Blood, Asa, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 453, 466.
Bloodgood, Mrs. Caroline Whistler, at Fort Howard, **15**, 218, 219, 243.
Bloodgood, Frank, at Milwaukee, **15**, 243.
Bloody Run (Mich.), pioneer, **20**, 117. See also Battles.
Bloody Run (Mill Coulee, Wis.), pioneer, **5**, 265, 272; now named, **5**, 266, 268.
Bloomer, Robert, Grand Rapids pioneer, **3**, 438, **7**, 358, **8**, 372.
Bloomfield (Ind.), Methodist at, **4**, 376.
Bloomfield (Wis.), pioneers, **6**, 460; Germans at, **14**, 358; township, **6**, 468.
Blooming Grove (Wis.), artist from, **4**, 82.
Bloomington (Ill.), Swiss at, **12**, 346.
Bloomington (Wis.), pioneer, **14**, 308.
Blossom, Levi, Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131, **4**, 257, **11**, 245; builds road, **4**, 275.
Blot, Jerome, child baptized, **19**, 98.
Blot, Marie Magdeleine, baptized, **19**, 98.
Blount, William, signer of Constitution, autograph, **9**, 37, **10**, 411.
Blue, Frederick, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 471.
Blue, M. P., donor, **8**, 43, 78.
Blue Earth (Minn.), Winnebago agency, **12**, 409, **13**, 460.
Blue Hawk. See Black Hawk (Winnebago).
Blue Mounds (Wis.), described, **1**, 79, **2**, 481, **11**, 401, **15**, 369, **18**, 282; antiquities at, **4**, 366, **8**, 26, **9**, 72; lead mining, **1**, 97, **2**, 332, **11**, 307, 309, **13**, 277, 357, **14**, 302; first settler, **1**, 94, **2**, 329, 482, **15**, 358; pioneers, **4**, 393, **5**, 235, 317, **6**, 344, 345, 348–350, 358, 402, 403, 407, 410, 415, **7**, 470; route via, **1**, 76, **4**, 88, 186, 189, **6**, 369, 391, **8**, 276, 284, **10**, 74, 87, 209, 232, 234, 255; travelers at, **1**, 144, 145, **6**, 353, **11**, 402, **15**, 343, 348; tavern, **1**, 141, **13**, 360; in Black Hawk War, **1**, 90, 98–100, **2**, 338, 345, 351, 360, 361, 368, 398, 412, **3**, 294, **4**, 344, **6**, 414, 415, **10**, 180, 192, 197, **11**, 403, **12**, 232, 243–245, 256, **13**, 451, 452, 455, **15**, 61–63, 109; fort at, **1**, 98, 100, **2**, 338, **4**, 344, 346, **6**, 414, **7**, 292–294, 332, **8**, 271, 277, 281, **13**, 344; officers, **2**, 338, **3**, 422, **7**, 294, 295; list of soldiers, **9**, 26; Hall girls reach, **10**, 185, 192; post office, **6**, 347.
Blue Mound township, Iowa County, **13**, 257.
Blue Jacket, Shawnee chief, **18**, 445.
Blue River (Wis.), Winnebago at, **12**, 416; mining, **15**, 379.
Blue Wing, a Winnebago, **12**, 429.
Blueberries (bluet), gathered by Indians, **12**, 419, 420, **16**, 310.
Bluejays, on Bois Blanc Island, **14**, 29.
Blumer, Cosmos, aids Swiss emigrants, **8**, 417, 441, 442, **12**, 351, **15**, 293, 312.
Blumer, H., aids Swiss colonists, **15**, 324.
Blumer, J. J., New Glarus physician, **8**, 435, **12**, 376.
Blumer, Dr. Samuel, New Glarus colonist, **8**, 735; brewer, **8**, 437, **12**, 375, 376.
Blumer, William H., aids Swiss emigrants, **8**, 415, **12**, 344–346, 357, **15**, 324.
Blundell (Blundle), Elias, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 257, 258.
Blundell (Blundle), William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Blunt, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Blunt, G. W., Prairie du Chien pioneer, **5**, 276.
Blunt, Harriet, witness, **18**, 496.
Blunt, Gen. James G., in Kansas, **6**, 121.
Blunt, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Blunt, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258.
Bluntschli, Bratu, *Staats-Wörterbuch*, cited, **12**, 307, 308, 311.
Blythe (Eng.), *History and Antiquities*, accessioned, **6**, 59.
Boardman, J. H., Racine tavern keeper, **3**, 391, 408.

Boardmen, S. L., donor, **6**, 13, **7**, 50, 69, **8**, 43, 76.
Boardway, F., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Bobé, —, missionary, **10**, 59.
Bob-Tail Mine (Colo.), ore specimen donated, **6**, 30.
Bocootawanaukes, Algonkin tribe, **16**, 71.
Bocquet, Simplicus, at Detroit, **18**, 235, 310.
Bodart, Lambert, Belgian pioneer, **13**, 376.
Bodewyn, François. See Baudoin.
Bodley, Miss R. L., donor, **6**, 14, 27, **7**, 51, 69, **8**, 23, 43, 76.
Bodley, Sir Thomas, autograph collector, **10**, 374, 375.
Bodoin, François. See Baudoin.
Bœuf Blanc (White Buffalo), Winnebago, killed by traders, **11**, 164.
Bœuf Indians, tribe of Sioux, **13**, 272.
Bœuf Noir, Kickapoo chief, **17**, 46, 52.
Bœuf Slough. See Beef Slough.
Bogamagen, term for war club, **18**, 389.
Bogart, Joel, Fountain pioneer, **8**, 382.
Bogart, Michael Van de. See Van de Bogart.
Bogert, Mrs. Susanna, obituary, **9**, 459.
Bogue, James, and James Bennett, *History of Dissenters*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Bohemians, in Wisconsin, **12**, 299, **14**, 381, 383.
Bohn, Henry G., *Catalogues*, accessioned, **4**, 52; *Standard Libraries*, **7**, 65.
Boier, Michel. See Boyer.
Boileau, F., employee, **20**, 281.
Boilvin, —, early Chicago confectioner, **11**, 228.
Boilvin, Nicolas, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **2**, 230, **3**, 273, **9**, 208, 217, 286; justice of peace, **2**, 115, 116, 122, 126, 144, **9**, 284; Indian agent, **2**, 122, 126, 190, 229, **5**, 127, 128, 145, 324, **6**, 203, 265, **10**, 222, **11**, 289, 290, 295, 357, **12**, 144, **19**, xviii, 314–316, 330, **20**, 62–64, 167, 171, 179, 238, 248, 365, 366, 375; during War of 1812, **13**, 2, **19**, 345; describes lead mines, **13**, 285, 286; at Prairie du Chien, **11**, xii, 247–249; letters, **19**, 305, 396–398, **20**, 266–268; letter for, **20**, 126, 127; complaints against, **19**, 459; sends Winnebago vocabulary, **10**, 65, **20**, 298, 299; library, **2**, 126; characterized, **20**, 265; death, **2**, 150, **9**, 286; wife, **6**, 190; claims, **7**, 178; sketch, **3**, 273, **11**, 247–249, **19**, 314.
Boilvin junior, Nicolas, goes to California, **9**, 286.
Boin, James. See Bowen.
Bois Fort Indians, Chippewa band, **3**, 364, 365.
Boisbriant, Pierre Duqué, sieur de, commandant in Illinois, **1**, 22, **3**, 148, **7**, 347, **16**, 429, 437, 438, 441, 442, 444, 448, 454, 458, 459, **17**, 2, 18; slave holder, **16**, 461; successor, **16**, 462; sketch, **16**, 429.
Boiseley, —, early lumberman, **5**, 228, 229, 231–234, 250–254, 260.
Boiselle, —, voyageur, **17**, 57.
Boiser, —, godfather, **19**, 62.
Boisguilbert, Agathe Villeneuve, godmother, **19**, 9, 14, 16, 18, 21, 26, 52. See also Roy, Souligny, and Villeneuve.
Boisguilbert, François, married, **18**, 135, 470; wife, **19**, 2, 9, 14, 16; slave, **19**, 13; death, **19**, 52.
Boisguillot, —, French officer, **10**, 300, 329, 330, 360, 364, **11**, 36, **16**, 113, 119; at Fort St. Nicholas, **10**, 310, 311, 333; Mackinac, **16**, 124.
Boishébert junior, —, at Fort St. Frédéric, **17**, 432.
Boishébert, Louis Henri (Charles) Deschamps, sieur de, captain, **17**, 71; commandant at Detroit, **5**, 120, **17**, 133, 134, 141, 145, 161, 170; supplies munitions of war, **17**, 149; letters of, **17**, 142, 148–153, 172, 173, 175, 181; daughter, **17**, 223; sketch, **17**, 134.
Boisrondet, Françoise de, with LaSalle, **11**, 32, 35.
Boisvert, Anthony, donor, **7**, 38.
Boisvert, Joseph, employee, **20**, 397, 399, 401, 402, 404–406, 413, 418, 434, 446, 448; sent for provisions, **20**, 411, 414, 421, 424, 432, 435, 438; on drouine, **20**, 416, 417, 419, 425; lives with Indians, **20**, 428, 430, 433, 435; fishing, **20**, 432, 433, 437; hunting, **20**, 436; sent to Fond du Lac, **20**, 439, 440, 443, 445, 448, 454; returns, **20**, 467; sketch, **20**, 397.
Boivend (Boivert), Joseph, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 134, 138.
Boivin, François, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263.
Boleau, —, employee, **20**, 119.
Bolens, E. B., donor, **8**, 28, **51**, 76.
Boleta, Canadian maid, **15**, 387.
Boley, —, letter, **20**, 235.

Bolf, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Bolio, P. See Beaulieu.
"Bolivar," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Bolles, —, Missouri pioneer, killed, 2, 213.
Bolling, Mrs. Betty, descendant of Pocahontas, 2, 45.
Bolling, Jane, married, 2, 43.
Bolling, John, descendant of Pocahontas, 2, 43.
Bolling, Col. Robert, married, 2, 43.
Bolling, T., descendant of Powhattan, 2, 43–45.
Bolon (Boullon), Gabriel, children baptized, 19, 3, 4, 14, 20; daughter married, 18, 474; witness, 18, 475.
Bolon, Jean Louis, baptized, 19, 4.
Bolon, Joseph, baptized, 19, 14.
Bolon, Louise, married, 18, 474; godmother, 19, 23, 38.
Bolon, Marie Françoise, baptized, 19, 20.
Bolon, Marie Louise. See Guillory.
Bolon, Philippe, baptized, 19, 3.
Bolon, Susanne Menard, children baptized, 19, 14, 20; godmother, 19, 21; daughter married, 18, 474.
Bolton (Beaton, Belton), David, British naval officer, 11, 185, 186, 189, 202.
Bolton, Col. Mason, British army officer, 11, 111, 123, 131, 145, 177, 189, 193; letters, 11, 130, 154, 155, 12, 47.
Bolton family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 38.
Bomer, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bomford, Col. George, artillery officer, 6, 276, 295.
Bon, David, Sparta sheriff, 12, 414.
Bon Cœur, —, children baptized, 19, 9.
Bonaparte, Napoleon, 11, 291, 19, xvii, 281, 285, 351, 372; *Memorial of St. Hélène,* cited, 7, 148. See also Napoleon I.
Bonaventure, —, sea captain, 17, 300.
Bonaventure, Louis M. C., missionary at Detroit, 3, 170, 174, 176, 177.
Bond, Henry F., Madison pioneer, 3, 20; donor, 3, 39, 4, 22, 23, 73; eulogizes William A. White, 3, 82.
Bond, Joseph, Waukesha pioneer, 1, xlii.
Bond, Josiah, *Wisconsin and its Resources,* cited, 13, 316.
Bond, O. D., donor, 9, 27.
Bond, Shadrach, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298.
Bond family, Kenosha County pioneers, 2, 469.
Bonduel, Rev. Florimond T., Green Bay priest, 14, 201, 205; recovers ostensorium, 8, 201; letter cited, 7, 178; *Indian Missions,* accessioned, 8, 18.
Bondvelle, Noel, in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Bondy, Cecile Campeau, daughter married, 18, 489.
Bondy, Jean Baptiste, witness, 18, 489.
Bondy, Joseph, daughter married, 18, 489.
Bondy, Thérèse, married, 18, 489.
Boner, John. See Bonnier.
Bonfoi, —, carries petition, 18, 268.
Bonga (Bonga), Charlotte, baptized, 19, 97; legitimized, 18, 497.
Bonga (Bonga), Jean, married, 18, 497; children baptized, 19, 83, 97; buried, 19, 157.
Bonga, Marie Jeanne, children baptized, 19, 83, 97.
Bonga, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Bonga, Rosalie, baptized, 19, 83.
Bonham, Harvey, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bonham, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bonham, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258; obituary, 9, 445.
Bonham, Martin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bonhomme, Guillaume, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.
Bonjour, —, New Glarus druggist, 8, 434, 12, 376.
Bonn (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 369.
Bonnal, Antoine, British soldier, 13, 39–41, 54–57.
Bonne, Pierre de, grant of Sault Ste. Marie, 18, 99, 192.
Bonne, Rigobert, *Atlas Moderne,* cited, 10, 323, 326.
Bonneault, André, Jesuit missionary, 16, 97; sketch, 16, 98.
Bonnecamps, Joseph Pierre de, Jesuit, with Céloron, 18, 36, 57; at Detroit, 18, 56; *Journal,* cited, 18, 36, 38, 41, 47, 55; sketch, 18, 36.
Bonnell, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 10, 448.
Bonner (Boner), John, lead miner, 3, 421, 423, 6, 293, 294, 403; murdered, 1, 87, 3, 422, 6, 402, 411.

Bonneterre (Bontair), Augustin, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 257, 7, 177, 10, 137, 139, 11, 295, 306, 12, 127; children baptized, 19, 128, 129; with Dickson, 10, 106.

Bonneterre, Julie, baptized, 19, 129.

Bonneterre, Marie, baptized, 19, 128.

Bonneville, Louis Hector. See Callières.

Bonsin, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Bonson, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Bontair, Augustin. See Bonneterre.

Bookoosaingegun, Winnebago chief. See Spotted Arm.

Boole, L. H., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.

Boone, Daniel, Kentucky pioneer, 1, xiv, 7, 303, 12, 6, 19, 265; in Missouri, 2, 199, 204; son, 10, 169, 14, 133; proposed biography, 1, xvii, xviii, xxii, xxvii, 3, 314, 12, 9, 10, 15, 20.

Boone, Capt. Nathan, in War of 1812, 2, 211, 212; Black Hawk War, 10, 168, 169, 14, 133.

Boone County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 497, 500; *History*, accessioned, 8, 67.

Boone's Lick (Mo.), hostilities at, 11, 323.

Boorman, James, honorary member of Society, 5, 19; donor, 5, 18.

Booth, Horace, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Booth, James H., donor, 8, 43.

Booth, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.

Booth, Sherman M., Milwaukee editor, 1, xiv, 4, 268, 269, 9, 429; imprisoned, 7, 472.

Booth, William S., Iowa County pioneer 13, 258.

Booth family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.

Boothby, Josiah, donor, 8, 76; *South Australia*, accessioned, 8, 72.

Bopré, Louis. See Beaupré.

Borbstaedt, A., and F. Dwyer, *Franco-German War*, accessioned, 8, 37.

Bordeau, Pierre. See Bourdeau.

Bordeaux, French port, 17, 499; Jesuit college at, 5, 64.

Borfseau, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.

Bornal, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 156.

Borup, Dr. Charles W. (B. W.), agent for American Fur Co., 5, 379, 7, 391, 13, 417.

Boscobel (Wis.), mound at, 9, 75; Winnebago, 12, 416; Germans, 14, 385.

Bossu, N., *New Voyages*, accessioned, 8, 18.

Bostedo, Louis, donor, 4, 27.

Boston (Mass.), boundaries, 10, 83; relations with Canada, 17, 20, 302-305; fur trade at, 16, 231, 292, 19, 453; early commerce, 13, 300, 328, 329, 14, 256-258; Indians visit, 4, 185, 11, 336; missionary aid from, 11, 446, 15, 25, 43, 48, 59, 104, 152, 163; Wisconsin immigrants from, 15, 380; interest in Wisconsin railways, 14, 207, 254; land company, 13, 366, 368; at Chicago convention, 14, 247, 248; visits to, 6, 93, 223, 233, 248, 12, 309; resident, 13, 343, 14, 429; during Revolution, 6, 66, 7, 20, 11, 214; depository of Society at, 1, 147; post office, 6, 160, 7, 265; Athenæum, donor, 8, 43, 59, 85; library of, 4, 52; Bank Note Company, 11, 426; Congregational Association, 6, 63; Idiotic Children's Society, 6, 63; Natural History Society, 3, 7, 7, 65; Public Library, 5, 27, 6, 13, 44, 45, 63, 7, 36, 68, 8, 21, 23, 43, 77, 9, 80, 85; size, 9, 38; income, 9, 28; school committee, 8, 77; Record Commission, 10, 83; Theological School, 8, 458; water board, 8, 43; city as donor, 4, 73; publishers, 5, 3; *Advertiser*, 7, 49, 8, 20, 40, 354, 364, 9, 16, 35, 36; *American Herald*, 9, 17; *Anthology*, 8, 39; *Atlas and Bee*, 8, 20, 9, 36; *Boatswain's Whistle*, 9, 25; *Centinel*, 7, 48, 8, 19, 20, 9, 17, 35; *Chronicle*, 5, 14, 15, 6, 61, 7, 48, 9, 25, 10, 23, 35; *Commercial Bulletin*, 19, 36; *Congregationalist and Independent*, 9, 36; *Continental Journal*, 9, 17; *Courier*, 8, 20, 9, 36; *Excelsior*, 3, 83; *Federal Orrery*, 8, 40, 9, 35; *Gazette*, 3, 44, 4, 79, 5, 14, 6, 66, 7, 20, 38, 48, 8, 19, 9, 16, 35, 10, 23, 35; *Gazette and Post Boy*, 10, 24; *General Repository*, 7, 66; *Howard Gazette and Herald*, 10, 13; *Index*, 8, 39, 75, 9, 17, 36; *Intelligencer*, 8, 19; *Journal*, 5, 14; *Ledger*, 4, 54; *Liberator*, 7, 33; *Magazine*, 3, 8, 8, 18, 10, 15; *Mail*, 8, 20; *Messenger*, 4, 51, 8, 19, 75; *News Letter*, 9, 16, 17, 10, 38; *Non-Resistant*, 7, 33; *Palladium*, 7, 47, 10, 35; *Patriot*, 9, 17, 35, 10, 15; *Pearl*, 8, 20; *Pilot*, 8, 20; *Post*, 5, 13, 14, 9, 16;

Post Boy and Advertiser, **10**, 23, 35; *Recorder*, **3**, 9, **7**, 48, **8**, 20; *Repertory*, **9**, 17, 25; *Republican Gazetteer*, **9**, 25; *Spectator*, **7**, 49; *Telegraph*, **7**, 48; *Times*, **10**, 15; *To-Day*, **8**, 39; *Transcript*, **4**, 112, **8**, 20, **9**, 36; *Traveller*, **3**, 85, **13**, 327, 328; *Union Signal*, **10**, 35; *Woman's Journal*, **10**, 35; *Yankee*, **10**, 35.

"Boston," British schooner, **11**, 199.

Boston (Wis.). See Northport.

Boston & Western Land Company, **13**, 368.

Bostonnais, Indian name for Americans, **3**, 301, **11**, 108, 110, 126, 127, 182–184, **14**, 11, **18**, 404.

Bostwick, Henry, Mackinac fur trader, **1**, 48, **18**, 238, 254, 294, **19**, 254; children baptized, **19**, 100; partner, **19**, 238; sketch, **18**, 238.

Bostwick junior, Henry, baptized, **19**, 100.

Bostwick, Marie Josephe, baptized, **19**, 100.

Bostwick, O. N., fur trade merchant, **19**, 461, **20**, 34–36, 125, 303; influence on Congress, **20**, 25, 26, 163; partner of David Stone, **20**, 25.

Bosustow, John, obituary, **9**, 449.

Bosworth, B. F., Whitewater pioneer, **3**, 429.

Bosworth, Howard, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 262.

Bosworth, Mrs. Howard, obituary, **9**, 460.

Botkin, Alexander, early member of Society, **1**, xxxii, xxxv, xlv, xlvi; of executive committee, **1**, xxxv, xlv; donor, **2**, 33; lawyer, **8**, 119.

Botkin, Sinclair, donor, **10**, 19.

Bottari, Giovanni Gaetano, cited, **9**, 86.

Bouat, Agathe le Gardeur, leases post, **17**, 434. See also Le Gardeur.

Bouat, François-Marie, French officer, **17**, 434.

Boubersheur, —, misprint for Beaucourt, Josué Dubois, q. v.

Bouchard, Edward. See Beouchard.

Bouchard, Jean B., in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263.

Bouché, Bazil, fur trade employee, **12**, 156, **20**, 247.

Bouché (Boucher, Bouchre, La Malice), François, interpreter, **9**, 254; volunteer, **9**, 264; fur trade employee, **12**, 156.

Bouché (Boucher) junior, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.

Bouché, Joseph, child baptized, **19**, 91.

Bouché (Boucher) junior, Joseph, at Green Bay, **3**, 212, **7**, 177, **12**, 130, **14**, 195, **20**, 229.

Bouché, Paul, baptized, **19**, 91.

Bouchea, Peter F., St. Croix County pioneer, **3**, 468.

Boucher, Etienne. See Montbrun.

Boucher, François. See Montbrun.

Boucher, François Clement. See La Perrière.

Boucher, Jean Baptiste. See Montbrun, and Niverville.

Boucher, Joseph. See Niverville.

Boucher, Louis, Belgian merchant, **13**, 394.

Boucher, Madeleine, married, **18**, 49.

Boucher, Marguerite, married, **17**, 183.

Boucher, Marie, son of, **17**, 103.

Boucher, Marie Anne, married, **18**, 136.

Boucher, Marie Madeleine, married, **17**, 58.

Boucher, Pierre, *Histoire*, cited, **10**, 296.

Boucher junior, Pierre. See Boucherville.

Boucher, Pierre Amable. See Boucherville.

Boucher, René Jean. See Montbrun.

Boucher, Touissant, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.

Boucher family, officer from, **18**, 44. See also Bouché.

Boucherville, Pierre Boucher, sieur de, French officer, **17**, 16, 33, 56–58, 66, 71; captured, **17**, 38, 41–43, 48–53, 60, 62; escapes, **17**, 54, 55; expenses, **17**, 82–86; at Niagara, **17**, 328; narrative, **17**, 36–57; sketch, **17**, 36.

Boucherville, Pierre Amable Boucher, sieur de, at Mackinac, **19**, 322.

Boucherville, Col. Pierre de, English officer, **12**, 145.

Boucherville (Que.), residents, **10**, 302, **17**, 331, **19**, 165, 180.

Bouchette, B., British naval officer, **11**, 193, 202.

Bouchette, Joseph, *British Dominions*, accessioned, **4**, 20.

Bouchre, François. See Bouché.

Bouck, Gabe, member of assembly, **9**, 427, 438.

Boudinot, Elias, theory of Indian origin, **4**, 119, **10**, 227.

Boudlin, P., donor, **8**, 77.

Boudoin, L., creditor of Cadle mission, 14, 478.
Boudor, —, Montreal merchant, 16, 239–241, 249; contraband trader, 16, 244.
Bouga, misprint for Bonga, q. v.
Bougainville, Louis Antoine, *Memoir*, cited, 7, 179, 10, 362, 363; extract from, 18, xv, 94, 167–195; portrait, 18, 168; sketch, 18, 167.
Boughton, Dr. —, speaks at Reidsville, 4, 313; ancestor, 4, 314.
Boughton, Calvin, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380.
Bouillet, Jean. See La Cassaigne.
Boulanger, Jean Antoine. See Le Boullenger.
Boulay, Mme. —, near Fond du Lac, 10, 477.
Boulle, —, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Boullon, Gabriel. See Bolon.
Boulon, —, voyageur, 19, 239.
Boundaries:
French claims, 11, 28, 31, 33, 34, 36, 16, 316, 317, 337, 443; English claims, 11, 38, 43, 46–48, 53, 54; United States and Canada, 6, 355, 11, 124, 453–457, 463, 464, 470, 474, 475, 486, 487, 13, 293, 18, 452–456, 20, 109; United States and Mexico, 3, 42; Northwest Territory, 11, 61, 451–454; Ohio, 11, 455–460, 465, 471–475; Indiana, 11, 455, 456, 460–462, 465; Illinois, 10, 236, 237, 11, 460, 461; Michigan, 11, 457–462, 465, 471–475, 15, 457, 19, 186, 187, 212; Wisconsin, 4, 193, 10, 236, 237, 11, 465–469, 15, 457; northeastern, 4, 351–357, 11, 469–485, 15, 457, 19, 186, 187, 212; northwestern, 11, 486–494; southern, 10, 236, 237, 11, 494–501. See also Indians: intertribal, Lands, Cessions, United States, and Wisconsin.
Bounties, for wolves, 6, 451, 477, 8, 295.
Bouquet, Col. Henry, commands regiment, 18, 219; at Fort Pitt, 1, 33, 18, 227, 228, 233, 248, 249; Logstown, 18, 42; Presquisle, 18, 180, 218; 224, 225; expedition, 18, 241, 252, 276; council, 7, 190, 8, 236, 18, 241, 275; letters, 18, 227, 229; *Papers*, 18, 223; *Expedition against Ohio Indians*, 3, 4; cited, 3, 133; portrait, 18, 224; sketch, 18, 224.
Bourassa, Agathe, baptized, 19, 121.
Bourassa, Agnes, son married, 18, 471.
Bourassa, Alexandre, baptized, 19, 96, 97, 100; witness, 18, 512; godfather, 19, 132, 134, 138; fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Bourassa, Amable, baptized, 19, 133.
Bourassa, Angelique, baptized, 19, 68, 69.
Bourassa, Anne Agnes, baptized, 7, 180, 186, 19, 47.
Bourassa, Anne Catherine, baptized, 7, 180, 19, 19.
Bourassa, Anne Charlotte Veronique Chevalier, children baptized, 7, 180, 19, 13, 19, 34, 39, 47, 55, 62, 63, 68, 69; godmother, 7, 186, 19, 43, 58; son married, 18, 492; witness, 7, 180, 18, 481, 482. See also Chevalier.
Bourassa, Archange, baptized, 19, 80; godmother, 19, 112, 116, 125, 132, 133, 141.
Bourassa, Charles Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 62, 63.
Bourassa, Charles Louis, baptized, 7, 180, 19, 39.
Bourassa, Charlotte Ambroisine, permit for, 3, 228, 7, 166, 8, 211; marriage contract, 7, 180, 185, 18, 135–140; married, 3, 218, 234, 7, 179, 17, 270, 18, 130, 481; godmother, 7, 186, 187, 19, 36–38; anecdotes of, 7, 159, 180, 181. See also Langlade.
Bourassa, Daniel, baptized, 7, 180, 19, 33, 34; married, 18, 492; children baptized, 19, 79, 80, 96, 97, 100, 111, 112, 121, 133; slaves, 19, 97, 107, 109, 115; daughters married, 18, 511, 512; witness, 18, 495, 498, 501, 19, 108; vestryman, 18, 493, 19, 160, 161; baptizes, 19, 98; fur trader, 20, 87, 88.
Bourassa junior, Daniel, baptized, 19, 79.
Bourassa, Eloy, baptized, 19, 100; children baptized, 19, 133; godfather, 19, 133, 141; church warden, 19, 162; fur trader, 12, 156; witness, 18, 512; sketch, 19, 162.
Bourassa, Eusébe, baptized, 19, 133.
Bourassa, François, parents, 7, 180.
Bourassa, Ignace *dit* la Ronde, child baptized, 19, 28; godfather, 19, 21, 27, 68; witness, 18, 489.
Bourassa, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 80; witness, 18, 512.
Bourassa, Léon, baptized, 19, 111; fur trader, 12, 156; godfather, 19, 141.
Bourassa, Louis, baptized, 7, 187.
Bourassa, Louis François Xavier, baptized, 19, 55; parents, 7, 180.
Bourassa, Madeleine, baptized, 19, 100; married, 18, 412. See also McGulpin.

Bourassa, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 80; godmother, 19, 111-113, 124; married, 18, 506, 511.
Bourassa junior, Marguerite, baptized 18, 512; with the Bairds, 15, 215, 236, 239, 240.
Bourassa, Marguerite Bertrand, children baptized, 19, 79, 80, 96, 97, 100, 111, 121, 133, 134; married, 18, 511, 512; godmother, 19, 81-85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 95, 147, 148.
Bourassa, Marie, born, 18, 512; baptized, 19, 133.
Bourassa, Marie Atten, children baptized, 19, 133; godmother, 19, 133.
Bourassa, Marie Catherine Laplante de Lerigé, godmother, 7, 186, 19, 10, 15, 17, 19, 20, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 32-35, 37, 41, 44-47, 49, 50, 53, 58; witness, 18, 484. See also La Plante.
Bourassa, Marie Judith, baptized, 19, 111; godmother, 19, 132, 141, 143; married, 19, 469, 470.
Bourassa, Michel, baptized, 19, 96.
Bourassa, Pelagie, baptized, 18, 512.
Bourassa, René I, Mackinac trader, 7, 180, 17, 270, 18, 288; daughter married, 18, 136; son married, 18, 471; slave married, 18, 481; slaves baptized, 19, 25, 28, 29, 36, 60; godfather, 19, 13, 22, 23, 28, 37, 43; witness, 18, 472, 475-481, 483-486, 19, 23, 31, 45, 47; slaves buried, 19, 153, 154; land grant, 8, 211.
Bourassa, René II, married, 18, 471, 472; children baptized, 19, 13, 19, 33, 34, 39, 47, 55, 63, 68, 69; slaves, 19, 43; witness, 18, 136, 137, 481, 485, 486; son married, 18, 492; slaves buried, 19, 153, 154; godfather, 19, 21, 38, 45, 56, 64.
Bourassa, René III, baptized, 19, 13; witness, 18, 484, 485; godfather, 19, 69.
Bourassa, René, a nephew, witness, 18, 136.
Bourassa, Thérèse, baptized, 19, 133; godmother, 19, 134, 138.
Bourbon, —, voyageur, 19, 181, 185.
Bourbon, Louis Alexander de, count de Toulouse, marshal d' Estrées, French minister, 16, 340, 341, 344, 346, 396-398, 400; sketch, 16, 340.
Bourbon, Oliver, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Bourbon dynasty, downfall, 6, 309, 312, 337.
Bourbonnière, Jean Baptiste, buried, 19, 156.
Bourbourg, Charles Etienne Brasseur de, cited, 8, 150.
Bourdeau, François, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Bourdeau (Bordeau), Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 156, 20, 118.
Bourdinon, Paul, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Bourdon, —, illegal trader, 16, 302, 303.
Bourdon, Geneviève Plessey (Plaissée), godmother, 19, 118; witness, 18, 504.
Bourdon, Jean, sieur d' Autray, with La Salle, 11, 32, 35.
Bourdon, Louis, Green Bay pioneer, 7, 177, 10, 138, 139, 14, 195; in War of 1812, 9, 259, 262, 263; wife, 19, 118.
Bourgeois, Marie Elizabeth. See Vaillancourt.
Bourgeoys, Marguerite, founder of Montreal convent, 3, 114.
Bourgmont, Etienne Venyard de, commands at Detroit, 16, 241, 243, 248; among Osage, 18, 86.
Bourgouin, Marie Elizabeth. See Vaillancourt.
Bourguignon, Jean Baptiste. See Anville.
Bourice, Joseph, witness, 18, 485.
Bouriess, Louis de, child baptized, 19, 106.
Bouriess, Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 106.
Bourk, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 174, 176.
Bourke, Thomas. See Burke.
Bourlamaque, François Charles, chevalier de, letters to, 18, 196, 209; sketch, 18, 219.
Bourmont, —, illicit trader, 16, 302, 303, 452.
Bourne, E. G., "Travels of Jonathan Carver," cited, 18, 280.
Bourne, Edward E., *History of Wells, and Kennebunk*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Bourne, Capt. W. R., Indian agent at Green Bay, 11, 381.
Bourroir, Catherine. See Barrois.
Bouscoutton Indians, with St. Lusson, 11, 27.
Bouseau, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Bout de l'Isle, Indian settlement at Montreal, 16, 377.
Bouthillier, —, witness, 18, 500.
Bouthillier, Elmire, married, 19, 366, 20, 114.

Bouthillier (Bautielle), François, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 122, 226, 5, 324, 10, 130, 131, 12, 151, 13, 53, 54, 18, 463; trader, 13, 287, 14, 303, 19, 334, 335, 425, 441, 446, 20, 173, 241; justice of peace, 2, 116; godfather, 19, 104, 110, 111; witness, 19, 108; death, 2, 149; sketch, 19, 104.
Bouthillier, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Bouthillier (Beuthillier), Thomas, Galena trader, 6, 198, 275; witness, 18, 501.
Bouthillier family, at Montreal, 18, 463.
Boutin, —, slave baptized, 19, 9.
Bouton, G., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Bouton, J. W., donor, 6, 14, 7, 18.
Bouton, Rev. N., donor, 2, 27.
Boutwell, G. S., donor, 2, 35.
Boutwell, William Thurston, missionary at La Pointe, 12, 444, 445.
Bouvier, —, fur trader, 20, 398.
Bovee, F., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Bovee, M. H., reminiscences promised, 7, 23.
Bovee, T. H., donor, 5, 30.
Bow Indians, habitat, 18, 190.
Bowden, James S., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Bowditch, Nathaniel I., donates land deed, 9, 127.
Bowdoin College (Me.), overseer, 10, 488; professor, 8, 90, 10, 420; graduates, 5, 348, 13, 368.
Bowen, Mrs. —, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 4, 240.
Bowen, B. W., donor, 7, 69, 75.
Bowen, Benjamin F., *America Discovered by Welsh*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Bowen, Daniel, *History of Philadelphia*, donor, 8, 69.
Bowen, Emanuel, *American Atlas*, accessioned, 3, 10, 4, 20, 24.
Bowen, Hugh, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98.
Bowen (Boin), James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bowen, Dr. James B., obituary, 9, 461.
Bowen, P. G., obituary, 9, 462.
Bowen, Thomas S., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bowen, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Bowers, Michael, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 262.
Bowles, Rev. Silas, Milwaukee clergyman, 4, 258.
Bowman, —, of Charleston, S. C., 10, 383.
Bowman, Capt. —, killed in Black Hawk War, 6, 407.
Bowman, George, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256.
Bowman, Col. John, leads Kentucky expedition, 18, 376.
Bowman, John B., donor, 7, 18.
Bowman, Capt. Joseph, with Clark in Illinois, 18, 373, 374.
Bowman, Oscar, early Methodist, 11, 431.
Bowman, William, Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453.
Bowman, William, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 444, 445.
Bowne, T. F., donor, 6, 44.
Bowron, Henry, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Bowron, Joseph, early member of Society, 1, xxxii; vice-president, 1, xxxv.
Bowron, Stephen, obituary, 9, 438.
Bowyer, Capt. George P., message for, 12, 293.
Bowyer, Col. John, Chicago agent, 19, 391; Green Bay Indian agent, 1, 54, 2, 423, 427, 3, 249, 281, 10, 137, 138, 140, 11, 391, 13, 444, 445, 19, 392, 399, 407, 432, 441, 442, 447, 468, 470, 475, 476, 482, 485, 20, 17, 49, 50, 89, 99, 123, 128, 130, 135–137, 143, 144, 184; patronizes schools, 12, 454, 455; garden, 8, 292; letters, 19, 440, 466, 467, 470–472, 480, 484, 487, 488, 20, 56–58, 143, 144; letters for, 19, 481, 20, 121; messages, 20, 152, 166; death, 7, 223, 8, 335, 339, 20, 219; sketch, 11, 393, 394, 19, 391.
Bowyer's Bluff, on Green Bay, 11, 394, 14, 412, 442.
Box, John, member of territorial legislature, 6, 396.
Boxer, Winnebago Indian, 5, 264, 265.
Boxley, James, killed in Black Hawk War, 8, 280.
Boy, Thomas. See Boys.
Boyce, Aaron, Wisconsin pioneer, 13, 259, 15, 282, 286.
Boyce, H., donor, 8, 43.
Boyce, Joseph, Wisconsin pioneer, 15, 286, 289.
Boyce's Prairie (Wis.), in Grant County, 13, 257, 15, 286, 289.
Boyd, —, La Pointe pioneer, 13, 432.
Boyd, Rev. —, interest in Indian missions, 8, 333.

Boyd, Catherine (Kate), at Green Bay, 12, 267; attends church, 14, 430; messages for, 14, 477, 479, 490, 498; married, 12, 269, 274, 275, 15, 453. See also Hamilton, Mrs. F. F.
Boyd, Charles S., Illinois pioneer, 12, 228.
Boyd, Capt. E., vessel captured, 19, 278.
Boyd, George, father of Indian agent, 12, 266.
Boyd, Col. George, Indian agent at Mackinac, 20, 116, 118, 119, 134, 171, 182, 183, 201, 202, 329; influences Indians, 20, 261; complaints, 20, 345-349; orders for, 20, 249-251, 275, 276; agent at Green Bay, 3, 293, 8, 276, 344, 345, 11, 392, 393, 12, 266-269, 13, 252, 14, 192, 199, 200, 424-428, 430, 434, 437, 464-467, 471-488, 490-498, 500-503, 510-515, 15, 13; letters, 12, 270, 273-275, 281-290; letters for, 8, 53, 20, 133; *Papers*, 11, 393, 12, xviii, 255, 266-298, 14, 450, 15, 1, 19, 29; sketch, 12, 266-269, 20, 116.
Boyd, Mrs. George, 12, 267; messages for, 14, 477, 479, 490, 498; characterized, 15, 240.
Boyd junior, George, son of agent, 12, 279, 280, 298.
Boyd, James M., donor, 8, 52, 10, 90; executor of Lawe estate, 11, 271; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 12, 279, 293, 294, 298; sketch, 12, 266-269.
Boyd, Mrs. James M., obituary, 9, 432. See also Lawe, Maria.
Boyd, John, son of James M., 12, 269.
Boyd, John Quincy Adams, son of Indian agent, 12, 268.
Boyd, John W., Walworth County resident, 6, 437; early member of Society, 1, xxxii.
Boyd, Joseph B., autograph collector, 10, 443, 509.
Boyd, Joshua, son of James M., 12, 269.
Boyd, Joshua Johnson, son of Indian agent, 12, 268, 269, 295, 20, 134, 171.
Boyd, Kate. See Boyd, Catherine.
Boyd, Linn, donor, 2, 31.
Boyd, N. C. B., son of James M., 12, 269.
Boyd, Rev. Robert, obituary, 9, 437.
Boyd, Robert D., brother of Indian agent, 12, 267.
Boyd, Robert Dundass, son of Indian agent, 12, 269.
Boyd, Thomas Alexander Brooks, son of Indian agent, 12, 269; sub-agent, 7, 374, 14, 502.
Boyd, Walter, uncle of Indian agent, 12, 266, 267.
Boyd, William Henry Crawford, son of Indian agent, 12, 269, 14, 477.
Boyd's Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 228.
Boyer, Charles, trader, 19, 238; godfather, 19, 63.
Boyer junior, Charles, baptized, 19, 63.
Boyer, Francis, interpreter, 20, 273.
Boyer, Henry, early teacher, 5, 333, 334.
Boyer, Josephe Marguerite du Lignon, child baptized, 19, 63; godmother, 19, 65, 66, 72. See also DuLignon.
Boyer (Boier), Michel, married, 7, 146, 185, 18, 485; child baptized, 19, 63; godfather, 19, 64, 65; witness, 18, 486, 19, 66; in British service, 11, 279, 282, 289.
Boyer, Susanne, witness, 18, 489.
Boyington, E. T., Summit pioneer, 8, 393.
Boyington, H. D., Summit pioneer, 8, 393.
Boykin, E. M., donor, 7, 51.
Boyle, David, aid acknowledged, 17, 313.
Boyle, Esmeralda, *Sketches of Marylanders*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Boyle, Hugh, trader, killed, 18, 311-313.
Boyle, M., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Boyler, John, New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380.
Boyles, William, Green County pioneer, 3, 424, 425, 6, 396, 13, 259.
Boyne, Gustavus Hamilton, marquis of, relative, 18, 371.
Boyne, James, and James Bennett, *History of Dissenters*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Boynton, E., married, 9, 129.
Boynton, Sarah, married, 9, 129.
Boys (Boy), Thomas, Galena pioneer, 6, 277; Indian sub-agent, 7, 360.
Boyvend (Boyvont), Joseph, Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Bozman, J. L., *History of Maryland*, accessioned, 7, 30.
Brabansel, Maria, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Brabant, emigration from, 13, 375.
Brace, H., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 276.
Brace, Porter, Mineral Point bank teller, 15, 363.

Brachu (Brusha), Chippewa chief, **5**, 381, **7**, 197.

Bracken, Charles, Mineral Point pioneer, **4**, 181, 195, **6**, 303, **7**, 378, **13**, 259, **15**, 370; donor, **2**, 25, 35, **3**, 12; copper miner, **3**, 417; shooting fray, **15**, 366, 367; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 337, 343–346, 349, 359, 402, **3**, 508, **4**, 85–87, **8**, 286; Battle of Pecatonica, **2**, 366, 368–372, 374–378, 381–384, 385; controversy over, **2**, 365–373, 378, 379, 386–392; "Strictures on Ford's Black Hawk War," **2**, 402–414; cited, **5**, 188, **6**, 409, **10**, 194, 196, 201, 204, 205, 208, 226, 496; in legislature, **5**, 333; death, **8**, 85; portrait, **3**, 16, 45; sketch, **3**, 46, **10**, 198.

Bracken, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259, **15**, 367.

Brackiin, James, Jefferson County resident, **9**, 118.

Bradburn, George, antislavery lecturer, **3**, 83.

Bradbury, John, traveler, **18**, 437; daughter, **10**, 248; *Journal*, cited, **2**, 202; *Travels in the Interior of America*, cited, **10**, 55, **12**, 138.

Bradbury, Thomas, facsimile of will, donated, **6**, 50.

Braddock, Gen. Edward, comes to America, **18**, 257; expedition, **18**, 42, 130, 227; defeat, **3**, 213–215, **4**, 243, **5**, 9, 115, 323, **7**, 130–134, **10**, 287, **11**, 100; death, **10**, 203. See also Battles: Braddock's.

Bradford, A. W., donor, **2**, 29.

Bradford, Alden, *Massachusetts*, accessioned, **6**, 42.

Bradford, E. G., pioneer preacher, **15**, 36.

Bradford, George W., donor, **7**, 50, 56, 62, 68, **8**, 14, 39, 43, 62, 77, **9**, 30, **10**, 31; honorary vice-president of Society, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7.

Bradford, Ira B., donor, **10**, 19.

Bradford, Lieut. John, Massachusetts resident, **13**, 366.

Bradford junior, John, shot tower manager, **13**, 359, 366–369, 371; sketch, **13**, 366.

Bradford, Gov. William, of Plymouth, **13**, 366; *History*, accessioned, **8**, 18.

Bradford Brothers, Milwaukee pioneers, **4**, 259.

Bradford family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Bradford County (Pa.), *History*, accessioned, **8**, 68.

Bradish, Alvah, artist, **3**, 18, **10**, 19; donor, **4**, 26, 32, **7**, 51; commends Society, **3**, 29.

Bradlee, Rev. C. D., donor, **3**, 42, 44, **4**, 73, 77, 79, **6**, 64, **7**, 18, 51, **8**, 23, 77.

Bradlen, Dr. R. W., obituary, **9**, 456.

Bradley, —, Green Bay millwright, **3**, 254.

Bradley, Abraham, *Map of United States*, accessioned, **8**, 21.

Bradley, Daniel E., Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 445.

Bradley, H., Elkhorn pioneer, **6**, 467.

Bradley, Isaac S., assistant librarian, **7**, 10, 78, **8**, 9, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, vii; assistant secretary, **12**, viii; librarian and assistant superintendent, **14**, vii, **15**, v, **16**, ix, **17**, ix, **18**, ix, **19**, ix, **20**, ix; donor, **7**, 69, **8**, 23, 27, 77.

Bradley, J. P., donor, **6**, 14.

Bradley, Capt. John, army service, **7**, 367; visits Green Bay, **20**, 324.

Bradley, Milo E., Elkhorn pioneer, **6**, 467.

Bradley, W. E., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.

Bradley, William, obituary, **9**, 459.

Bradman, Arthur, *Narrative of Captivity*, accessioned, **8**, 65.

Bradstreet, Mrs. Arthur, donor, **10**, 19.

Bradstreet, Col. John, expedition against Indians, **7**, 190, **18**, 275; relieves Detroit, **8**, 237, **18**, 269, 270, 272, 277, **19**, 276; letter, **18**, 271, 272; sketch, **18**, 270.

Bradstreet, John M., *Reports*, cited, **11**, 438.

Bradwell, Cuthbert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Brady, —, Trempealeau resident, **10**, 505.

Brady, Capt. Francis W., in land company, **3**, 458.

Brady, Gen. Hugh, on tour of inspection, **11**, 385; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 342, 412, **8**, 275, **12**, 256, **14**, 128, 136; met by Kemper, **14**, 404, 405, 407, 409, 431; at Detroit, **7**, 368; in Wisconsin, **6**, 137; at Fort Howard, **7**, 236, 260, 264, **8**, 308; Fort Winnebago, **7**, 362, **14**, 90; son, **11**, 228; sketch, **2**, 342, **7**, 236.

Brady, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Brady, P., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.

Brady, Capt. Samuel, Kentucky pioneer, 1, xiv, 12, 6; Indian fighter, 2, 342, 7, 236; biography planned, 1, xvii, 12, 9.
Brady, Thomas, at Cahokia, 18, 416.
Bragelogne, —, sieur de, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Bragg, —, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 339.
Bragg, Gen. Braxton, Confederate officer, 9, 383, 14, 519.
Bragg, Gen. Edward S., in Civil War, 10, 483.
Brainard, Candace, married, 7, 207.
Brainard, Cyrus, Delavan pioneer, 6, 452.
Brainard, David B., Indian missionary, 15, 26, 32, 33, 53; *Journal*, 15, 69, 188, 190, 193.
Brainard, Edwin, Delavan pioneer, 6, 452.
Brainerd, John, pioneer missionary, 15, 26, 32, 33, 53.
Brainerd family, at Delavan, 6, 452.
Brainerd, missionary station on Chickamauga River, 15, 110.
Braley, Arthur B., curator of Society, 7, 9, 10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix; committeeman, 8, 110; editor, 6, 147; memorial addresses, 6, 147, 148, 7, 444–451, 8, 120–130, 9, 421–425; cited, 7, 462.
Branch, John, autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Brandebury, —, Marion pioneer, 8, 390.
Brandenburg (Germany), emigration from, 12, 324, 14, 341–363.
Brander, Archie, aid acknowledged, 13, 336; shot tower employee, 13, 370.
Branders family, Canadian emigrants, 13, 362.
Brandy. See Liquor.
"Brandywine," ocean vessel, carries Lafayette to France, 5, 196.
Brannan, Samuel S., obituary, 9, 447.
Brannon, John, *Official Letters*, cited, 20, 6.
Brannon (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Brans, Victor, Belgian settler, 13, 394.
Brant, Joseph, Mohawk chief, 1, xiv, 12, 6, 27, 18, 237; at Lebanon school, 4, 292; British partisan, 11, 114; autograph, 3, 11; correspondence, 19, 282; translates prayer book into Mohawk, 8, 330, 350; manuscript accessioned, 4, 64.
Brant, Richard H., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Bras Cassé, Winnebago chief. See Spotted arm.
Brasipré, Louis, at Green Bay, 18, 265.
Brassar, Antoine, with La Salle, 11, 32.
Brasse, French linear measure, 16, 2, 17, 41; term explained, 19, 216, 20, 401.
Brasseur, Charles E. See Bourbourg.
Brassey, Thomas, *Work and Wages*, cited, 14, 315.
Brater, —. See Bluntschli-Brater.
Braudrick, Benjamin. See Broderick.
Braux, Leon, Baraboo pioneer, 7, 359.
Brave, Menominee chief. See Oshkosh.
Braver, Michael, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brawley, Abraham, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 3, 58.
Braxton, Carter, signer of Declaration of Independence, autographs, 2, 10, 10, 381, 383, 405, 434, 436; portrait, 10, 391, 393, 395; death, 10, 390.
Bray, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brayton, Alfred A., Aztalan pioneer, 11, 422.
Brayton, Aztaline, first girl born in Jefferson County, 11, 422.
Brayton, Jeremiah, Aztalan pioneer, 11, 422.
Brayton, Louisa M., first Madison teacher, 11, 422.
Brayton, Thomas, Aztalan pioneer, 11, 422.
Brayton, William, Aztalan pioneer, 11, 422.
Brayton, William, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380.
Brazil, minister to, 20, 271; emigration, 14, 340, 376; government donor, 8, 43.
Brazleton, C., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Bread, Potawatomi chief. See Pohquaygeegun.
Bread, Daniel, Oneida chief, 4, 304, 11, 228, 12, 192, 198, 14, 503, 15, 24; visits Washington, 2, 433; speech cited, 8, 344, 345; portrait, 3, 16, 45; sketch, 3, 56–58.
Breakabeen (N. Y.), residents, 12, 170.
Brearley, David, signer of Constitution, autograph accessioned, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 409.
Brebant, Alexis, fur trade employee, 12, 156.

Brebeuf, Jean de, Jesuit missionary, 3, 97, 98, 116, 128, 8, 191, 192, 11, 12, 16, 83; *Relation*, 3, 132, 11, 24.
Brechler, Christopher, German pioneer, 14, 384, 385.
Bréchue, Indian creditor, 20, 195.
Breck, Rev. J. Lloyd, at Nashotah House, 14, 497.
Breck, Samuel, *Historical Sketch of Paper Money*, cited, 10, 416.
Breckinridge, John C., presidential candidate, 9, 406.
Breed, A. O. T., Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 11, 245.
Breese, Llewelyn, curator of Society, 6, 9, 10, 7, 7; donor, 6, 44, 45, 63, 64, 7, 17, 22, 35, 38.
Breese, Judge Samuel, New York resident, 8, 327.
Breese, Maj. Sidney, in Black Hawk War, 10, 167, 171, 174, 175, 14, 133; *Early History of Illinois*, cited, 13, 272.
Bréhaut, René de. See Galinée.
Brehm, Capt. Diedrich, British army officer, 11, 136, 147, 153, 170, 12, 56; at Detroit, 18, 225, 226, 238; in Pontiac's War, 1, 27; letters, 11, 141, 144, 149, 12, 65.
Breisgau (Germany), emigration from, 14, 385.
Bremen (Germany), emigration from, 12, 320; port, 12, 312, 14, 366.
Brents, James D., Galena pioneer, 2, 329.
Brerewood, Edward, *Diversity of Languages*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Breslau (Germany), emigration from, 14, 345.
Brest, French port, 17, 299, 443.
Bressani, Francisco G., *Relation*, cited, 3, 113, 115, 127, 132, 137; *Abridged Relation*, accessioned, 4, 50.
Brevoort, Mynheer —; Dutch emigrant, 8, 298.
Brevoort (Breevoort), James Carson, collector of manuscripts, 17, 28; library, 4, 39; donor, 7, 69.
Brevoort (Breevoort), Maj. Henry B., Indian agent at Green Bay, 7, 217, 414, 11, 390, 391, 12, 213, 271, 14, 452, 15, 17, 210, 222, 20, 311, 329, 330, 369, 378; issues licenses, 20, 360–362, 379; sends Indian census, 20, 349–351; army service, 8, 301; in War of 1812, 8, 300, 302; prisoner, 8, 299; associate justice, 15, 211; daughter, 8, 298; tributes, 8, 301; statement cited, 8, 217; sketch, 20, 311, 312.
Brevoort, Mary Ann, described by Ellis, 8, 293; at Green Bay, 14, 163. See also Bristol.
Brewer, Capt. David, in Rogers' rangers, 11, 213.
Brewer, Ebenezer C., *Dictionary of Phrase and Fable*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Brewer, Dr. Edward, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 448, 471.
Brewster, Miss —, pioneer teacher, 6, 456.
Brewster, Drodat, Geneva pioneer, 6, 456; obituary, 10, 475.
Brewster, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brian, Catherine. See Beaulieu.
Brian, Jean, son married, 18, 479.
Brian junior, Jean. See Beaulieu.
Brian, Jeanne Vigne, son married, 18, 479.
Briand, Jean Olivier, bishop of Quebec, 18, 385, 487.
Briard, Capt. William A., donor, 6, 26, 29, 7, 20.
Brice, Adèle, vision of, 13, 385, 386.
Brice, O. J. B., Brown County sheriff, 13, 393.
Brice, Washington, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brick, N., donor, 6, 51.
Brickla, Antona, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brickler family, Fever River pioneers, 10, 267.
Bridge, J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Bridges, natural, 1, 108; at Madison, 6, 477; Milwaukee, 4, 255, 270–274; St. Anthony, 2, 484.
Bridgewater Treatises, accessioned, 7, 31.
Brienne, Antoine Lomenié de, autograph collector, 10, 374.
Briggs, —, Hortonville miller, 3, 485.
Briggs, Capt. Josiah, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Briggs, Col. S., donor, 8, 77.
Briggs family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Brigham, David, wife, 9, 440.
Brigham, Ebenezer, early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; interest in Society, 2, 13, 3, 6, 14; Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 94, 95, 97, 102, 144, 2, 329, 482, 4, 56, 88, 189, 195, 5, 235, 317, 319, 6, 345, 347, 349, 351, 402, 410, 7, 378, 412, 10, 72, 78, 186, 11, 397, 401, 13, 259, 15, 358; in Illinois, 4, 170; lead miner, 4, 181, 6,

303; legislator, 1, 101, 6, 375, 389, 395, 11, 408; tavern keeper, 13, 357, 360; in Black Hawk War, 1, 98, 2, 351, 7, 295; at Green Bay, 1, 97; Madison, 10, 73, 74; suggests name for, 6, 388, 389, 393; death, 8, 85; burial place, 10, 74; cited, 6, 397, 10, 190; account books, 9, 26; residence, 1, 99; portrait, 2, 48; sketch, 5, 319, 379.

Brigham, Mrs. Elizabeth F., obituary, 9, 440.

Brigham, J. R., donor, 9, 26; mother, 9, 440.

Brigham, Prescott, Dane County pioneer, 6, 477; donor, 3, 14, 4, 55, 56.

Brigham, Silas, married, 4, 56.

Brigham, Tabitha Prescott, ancestry, 4, 56.

Bright, J. W., New Lisbon editor, 8, 381.

Bright, Rev. Thomas, obituary, 8, 451.

Brighton (Wis.), pioneers, 2, 469.

Brigitte, Indian half-breed, 10, 50.

Brillevast (France), Canadian family from, 11, 18.

"Brilliant," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.

Brimmer, —, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 10, 344, 345.

Brinckerhoff (Brinkroff), Dr. —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Brine, M. L., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.

Briniger, J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.

Brink, John, Walworth County surveyor, 6, 445.

Brinkroff, —. See Brinckerhoff.

Brintnall, J. M., Elroy lumberman, 8, 384.

Brinton, D. G., donor, 6, 44; *Choctaw Grammar*, accessioned, 6, 43.

Briquelet, Joseph, Green Bay resident, 15, 214.

Brisay, Jacques René de. See Denonville.

Brisbane, Dr. William Henry, donor, 2, 9, 33, 4, 26; obituary, 8, 467.

Brisbé, François, son married, 18, 482.

Brisbé, François *dit* la Grandeur, married, 7, 185, 18, 482; children baptized, 7, 186, 187, 19, 41, 49, 56, 57, 62.

Brisbé, Josette Catherine, baptized, 19, 62.

Brisbé, Marianne, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 41.

Brisbé, Marianne Parent, children baptized, 19, 41, 49, 56, 57, 62; godmother, 19, 67, 72. See also Parent.

Brisbé, Marie de la Rouche, son married, 18, 482.

Brisbé, Marie Françoise, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 49; buried, 19, 152.

Brisbé, Pierre François, baptized, 19, 56.

Brisbois, Angelique, half-breed, 10, 502.

Brisbois, Antoine, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 226, 3, 272, 273, 5, 267, 9, 192, 13, 53, 20, 28; godfather, 19, 106; aids British, 9, 241; reported killed, 10, 99; residence, 9, 295; sketch, 20, 28.

Brisbois junior, Antoine, death, 10, 502.

Brisbois, Bernard W., Prairie du Chien resident, 2, 259, 3, 182, 4, 249, 5, 270, 10, 317, 318, 338, 341, 343, 13, 255; donor, 7, 20; in fur trade, 12, 21, 410, 412, 18, 457; interviewed, 1, xxix, 10, 500, 503; "Recollections of Prairie du Chien," 9, 282–302; cited, 5, 158, 240, 10, 335, 337, 340–342, 344, 345, 347, 348, 350, 351, 11, 248.

Brisbois, Lieut. Charles, volunteer officer, 5, 278, 279; sketch, 9, 283, 284.

Brisbois, Domitelle, Indian grant to, 7, 178. See also Gautier.

Brisbois, Gabriel, at Prairie du Chien, 12, 412.

Brisbois, Joseph, son married, 9, 282, 18, 499.

Brisbois junior, Joseph, Prairie du Chien resident, 2, 164, 165, 259, 3, 356, 8, 259, 9, 285, 300, 13, 255; fur trader, 20, 217, 220–222, 232; claim, 7, 178; sketch, 20, 217.

Brisbois, Madeleine, married, 12, 412.

Brisbois, Marguerite Devault (Nault), son married, 9, 282, 18, 499.

Brisbois, Michel (Michael) I, Prairie du Chien trader, 2, 113, 120–122, 125, 128, 129, 155, 226, 259, 4, 250, 5, 272, 324, 9, 225, 228, 230, 253, 255, 280, 282–284, 295, 298, 301, 10, 318, 337, 338, 11, 100, 248, 387, 19, 318, 345, 425, 20, 28, 146, 150, 233, 243, 246, 274; justice of peace, 2, 116, 173, 4, 25; trading post, 3, 251; in War of 1812, 3, 272, 278, 9, 196, 200, 219–222, 228, 231–234, 245, 250, 252, 254, 257–260, 264, 268, 284, 295, 10, 102, 11, 266, 290, 12, 151, 13, 24, 31, 48, 50, 60, 64, 68, 70, 71; marriage, 3, 237, 7, 147, 18, 499; witness, 18, 495; cited, 317, 341; death, 5, 275, 9, 284; wife, 10, 493, 15, 219; son, 3, 238, 20, 217; sketch, 9, 282–284, 18, 495.

Brisbois, Michel II, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **11**, 100, **13**, 255; in War of 1812, **3**, 269, **13**, 19, 61, 62, 66, 142; letters to, cited, **9**, 223; appearance, **10**, 502.

Brisbois, Michel III, donor, **4**, 25.

Brisbois, S., Prairie du Chien resident, **13**, 53.

Brisboise, George, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.

Brison, Claude de. See Roquemont.

Brisque family. See Allotte, Prisque.

Brisset, Xavier (Exivier), Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.

Brisson, Marie Clotilde. See Girardin.

Bristol, Charles L., cousin, **8**, 302; daughter, **7**, 447.

Bristol, Clarissa, married, **7**, 447.

Bristol, E. R., donor, **8**, 27.

Bristol, Rev. Ira, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 469.

Bristol, Mrs. Mary Ann Brevoort, "Reminiscences of Northwest," **8**, 293–308; cited, **11**, 391, **15**, 210, **20**, 312. See also Brevoort.

Bristol (Wis.), settlers, **2**, 469.

Bristow, Capt. George S., in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.

British:

Sovereigns, **4**, 57, **5**, 29, **6**, 60, **11**, 52; Admiralty, **4**, 359, 361; Plantations office, **6**, 234; Privy Council, **6**, 250, 257, 268; Parliament, **6**, 234, **7**, 170–172, **11**, 53, 57, 60; ambassador, **4**, 112; boundary commission, **6**, 355, **18**, 452–456; petitions, **6**, 259, 260; battles, **7**, 64; histories, **5**, 13, **6**, 41, 59, 60, **8**, 16, 72; map, **6**, 48; travelers, **6**, 355, 356; colonial claims, **10**, 286; take French colony (1629), **8**, 190, **11**, 10, 16; Dutch colony, **16**, 231; on Hudson Bay, **14**, 4, **16**, 116, 199, 242, 258, 266, **17**, 246; rivalry with French, **7**, 129, **11**, 19, **16**, 202, 203, 335, **17**, 147, 489, 494, 497 (see also below, Fur trade); French colonial wars, **5**, 114, 117, 122, **7**, 130–137, **13**, 414, **16**, 138, 139, 162, 178, **17**, 302–304, 440, 441, 497, 515; capture Canada, **1**, 28, 29, **3**, 220, 221, **4**, 237, 246, **6**, 223, **8**, 216, **11**, xii, 214, **13**, 277, 414, **16**, 128, 246, **17**, 147, 447, 489, 496; Illinois, **17**, 19; take Wisconsin posts, **1**, 25, 66, **3**, 223, **5**, 9, **8**, 224, 233; régime in Wisconsin, **1**, 10, 23–48, **2**, 194, **3**, 221–281, 504, **5**, 1, 323, 326, **6**, 220–233, 238, **7**, 151–185, 188–194, 329, 405–408, **8**, 217–240, **9**, 137–302, **10**, 99–133, 142–145, 289, 305, **11**, 97–217, 254–355, 453, **12**, 23–153, **13**, 1–162, **14**, 2, 10–15, 35, **18**, xii, xvi–xxii, 222–468, **19**, xvii, 163–274; cede to United States, **5**, 119, **6**, 256; transfer Northwest posts, **1**, 66, **2**, 78, 82, **10**, 78, **20**, 120, 125; during War of 1812, **1**, x, **2**, 117, 123, 206, **4**, 217, 218, 244, 245, 371, **5**, 266, 297, 323, 327, **6**, 159, 201, 245, **7**, 309–312, 416, **9**, 137, 193–202, 207–281, 295–297, **10**, 498, 499, 504, **11**, xiii, 224, 254–270, **12**, 1, 2, **13**, 1–162, 177, 178, 449–451, **14**, 13, **19**, 346–369; at Drummond Island, **6**, 289, **8**, 222, **19**, 146, 408–412; Indian policy, **1**, 55–57, 84, **2**, 77, 78, **4**, 216, **9**, 125, 126, 267, **11**, 50–52, 343–345, **14**, 18; urge humanity, **11**, 132, 138; influence Northwest Indians, **1**, 84, 89, **2**, 79, 82, 244, **5**, 388, 389, 410, 412, 414, **6**, 289, **7**, 52, 283, 310, **9**, 123, **10**, 145–149, 151, 217, 499, **11**, xiii, 251, 345, 346, 349, **12**, 106, 107, 220, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, **13**, 242, 445–447, **14**, 14, 18, 120, 402, **18**, 12, 369, 370, 413–415, 424, 466, **19**, 408–412, **20**, xi–xiv, 2, 5, 7, 26, 27, 29, 57, 84, 115, 133, 141, 142, 248–253, 259, 261, 265, 267, 298, 299; give medals and presents, **4**, 124, **7**, 284, **9**, 123, 124, 203, 204, **14**, 18, 19; fur traders, **1**, 26, 29–31, 34–48, **2**, 103, 108, 124, 130, **4**, 218, **7**, 271, 273, 274, 276–279, 283–285, **8**, 232–240, 254, **11**, 344, **13**, 2, **16**, 129–133, 142, 169, 171, 190, 209–212, 220, 230, 246, 253, 254, 256–262, 266, 292, 297–300, 303, 307, 325, 337, **17**, 409, 411, **18**, xiv, 41, 375, 439–441, 449–451, **19**, xix, 376–379, 401–404, 441, 443, 462, 468–470, **20**, 141, 288, 382, 383; rivals with French, **3**, 161–163, **16**, 129, 130, 132, 133, 166, 168, 224–227, 248, 307, 326, 330–336, 338, **17**, xvi, xvii, 21, 75, 76, 122, 131, 133, 134, 145, 156, 178, 191, 192, 205, 233, 275, 358, 365, 373, 376, 388, 408, 410, 429, 443, 447, 475, 503, 504, 515; incite revolt against French, **5**, 92, 116, 120, **16**, 263, 268, 269, 287, **17**, xii, 157, 265, 368, 463, 469, 474–476, 483, 487–489, 492, 508; excluded from American trade, **19**, 403–405, 423, 432, 457, 458, 467 (see also Foreigners); supply liquor to Indians, **16**, 389, 424, **17**, 173, 175, 265, 395, 446, 447 (see also Liquor); names for French tribes, **16**, 152, 180; intrigues with Abenaki, **16**, 229, 334, 432, **17**, 191, 193, 194; Foxes, **17**, 181, 338; Huron, **16**, 223, 225, **17**, 280, 281, 350, 414, 415, 458, 460, 480, 481, 506; Illinois, **16**, 303, **17**, 428; Iroquois, **5**, 66, 116, **16**, 146, 229, 241, 242, 316,

317, 322, **17**, 102, 420; Miami and Shawnee, **16**, 211, 213, **17**, xvii, 29, 186, 211, 214, 215, 261, 417, 427, 475, 482, 506, 507, **18**, 58; Ottawa, **5**, 66; Winnebago, **5**, 96; Western tribes, **6**, 275, **16**, 268, 275, 278, 279, 282, 285, 311, 316, 382, 383, 394, 395, 398, 399, 476, 477, **17**, 334, 448, 457, 510, **20**, 19; land claims, **2**, 116, **5**, 350, **20**, 165, 216, 217; copper mining, **19**, 183; at Sault Ste. Marie, **4**, 246, **13**, 177–182; Spanish relations, **11**, 145, **18**, 406–410, 413, 449, 458–461; emigrate to Wisconsin, **13**, 346, 360, 366, **14**, 80; in lead mines, **13**, ix (see also Cornish); railway interests, **14**, 217, 218, 222, 253, 254, 285, 286, 288–292; *Forces in America*, **6**, 42; Cameronian regiment, see below, 26th Infantry; Glengarry regiment, at Mackinac, **9**, 193, **12**, 115, **13**, 100; Lincolnshire regiment, see below, 2nd Infantry; Royal Americans, see below, 60th Infantry; Royal Highland Emigrants, see below, 84th Infantry; Warwickshire regiment, see below, 24th Infantry; 2nd Infantry (Lincolnshire), **12**, 133; 4th Infantry, officer, **12**, 39, **18**, 447; 5th Infantry, officer, **12**, 97, **18**, 444, 494; 8th Infantry (King's), **7**, 188, 362, **9**, 137, **10**, 106, **11**, 97, 111, 112, 148, 152, 155, 157, 162, 165, **12**, 40, 46, 48, 49, **13**, 143, **18**, 438, 490; 10th Infantry, at Mackinac, **12**, 38, 39; 15th Infantry, officer, **11**, 141; 18th Infantry, officer, **12**, 30; 24th Infantry (Warwickshire), officer, **12**, 96, 98, 100, 101, **18**, 443; 26th Infantry (Cameronian), **12**, 104; 29th Infantry, officer, **11**, 179; 34th Infantry, at Mackinac, **18**, 438; 37th Infantry, **9**, 202, 203, **13**, 134, 143; 41st Infantry, **10**, 98, 99, 106, **11**, 141, 159, 276, **12**, 108, 110, 114, 124, **13**, 143; 44th Infantry, **7**, 165, **11**, 171, **12**, 61; 47th Infantry, **12**, 57, **18**, 443; 49th Infantry, **10**, 95, 107, **13**, 143; 53d Infantry, officer, **11**, 163; 57th Infantry, officer, **11**, 121; 60th Infantry (Royal Americans), **1**, 25, 26, 47, **7**, 160, 164, 165, **8**, 233, **11**, 115, 147, **12**, 28, 32, 34, 35, 37, **18**, 131, 179, 219, 223–227, 229–231, 233, 236–238, 240, 245, 248, 249, 252, 256, 296, 312, 356, 406, **19**, 281, 379; sketch, **18**, 219; 68th Infantry, **9**, 204, **10**, 145, 147; 70th Infantry, **8**, 233; 71st Infantry, **9**, 203; 80th Infantry, **1**, 25, **18**, 229, 231–233, 236, 237, 252; 81st Infantry, **9**, 193, **13**, 14, 31, 90; 84th Infantry (Royal Highland Emigrants), **11**, 141, 157, 164–166, 171, **12**, 61, 65, **18**, 436; 89th Infantry, **10**, 107; 97th Infantry, **13**, 143; 100th Infantry, **9**, 203, **10**, 106, **13**, 84; 104th Infantry, **10**, 96, **12**, 112; Queen's Rangers, **6**, 234, **18**, 224, 447, 448; Royal Artillery, **9**, 193; Royal Veterans, **9**, 193, 229; government as donor, **4**, 21, 73, 76, **6**, 11, 12, 26, **7**, 32, 35, 68, **8**, 23, 44, 77; Antiquarian Society, **4**, 32; Geographical Society, *Journal*, **7**, 32; Historical Society, **7**, 13; Philological Society, **7**, 13; Physical Society, **7**, 32; Royal Society, **6**, 42, 58, **7**, 32, **8**, 39; *Transactions*, **7**, 65, **8**, 16; science associations, **4**, 49, **6**, 58; Temperance Society, **13**, 360; *Almanac*, **7**, 13; *Annuals*, **5**, 13, **8**, 71; *Army Lists*, **1**, 24, 47, **7**, 31, 46, 160, 164, 165, **8**, 233, **13**, 14; *Calendar of State Papers*, **5**, 13, **6**, 41; Historical Manuscript Commission *Reports*, **8**, 37; *Journal*, **10**, 35; *Mercury*, **6**, 28; *Monthly Review*, **4**, 48; *Naval Chronicle*, **7**, 13; *Parliamentary Register*, **4**, 19, **5**, 13; *Patent Reports*, **6**, 11–13, 20, 24, 26, 28, 31, 41, 42, 46, 53, **7**, 46, 50, 64; *Peerage*, **3**, 3; *Public Characters*, **8**, 71; *Record Publications*, **3**, 6, **4**, 20; *Quarterly*, **7**, 95; *Quarterly Review*, **6**, 41, **8**, 19; *Register*, **6**, 240, **7**, 13, 33, **8**, 65; *Sporting Magazine*, **7**, 13; *Statutes at Large*, **11**, 53; *Tracts on Public Records*, **8**, 71; also Boundaries, Canada, Fur Trade, Missions, Treaties, and Wars.

British Columbia, antiquities in, **8**, 149; traders, **20**, 178.

British Hollow (Wis.), Cornish at, **14**, 312, 318.

British Museum, number of volumes, **9**, 38; buys pamphlets, **8**, 41; American history material in, **4**, 38, 41, **7**, 24, **11**, 64, 97, 115; autographs, **10**, 373, 375; bibles, **8**, 58; medal, **8**, 199; portraits, **9**, 121; *Catalogues of Manuscripts*, accessioned, **7**, 131, **8**, 71, **10**, 292.

Briton, Samuel, Geneva pioneer, **6**, 458.

Britt, Chauncey C., suggests State Historical Society, **1**, 5; member, **1**, lix; vice-president, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, vii, **12**, vi; commends Society, **8**, 57; donor, **1**, 7, **2**, 33, **4**, 58, **10**, 18.

Brittan, William, obituary, **10**, 484.

Brittany, native, **17**, 334; language, **14**, 323; wreck off coast, **17**, 304.

Brittingham, Thomas E., curator of Society, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x.

Britton, D. W., owns landing, **15**, 221.
Britton, J. B., curator of Society, **5**, 33; donor, **4**, 58.
Britton, Samuel, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Britton, Mrs. Susan B., donor, **3**, 39.
Broadhead, —, handles Indian claims, **7**, 395.
Broadley, Peter, witnesses affidavit, **6**, 258.
Broadwood Company, London merchants, **19**, 363.
Brochet (Kinongewiniris, Pike) Indians, identified, **18**, 188.
"Brochete," British sloop, **11**, 198.
Brock, E. E., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Brock, Maj. George, English officer, **13**, 135, 136.
Brock, Harvey, Blue Mounds pioneer, **1**, 98.
Brock, Gen. Isaac, Canadian officer, **3**, 308, **7**, 21, **12**, 139, 141; captures Detroit, **10**, 94, 96, 98.
Brock, R. A., donor, **7**, 51, 69, **8**, 43, 77.
Brock, Tarlton, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Brockett, John J., *Glossary of North Country Words*, accessioned, **8**, 16.
Brodbeck, —, pioneer of Rome (Wis.), **15**, 327.
Broderick (Braudrick), Benjamin, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Broderick, George, Cornish assemblyman, **14**, 331.
Brodeur, Jean Baptiste, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 139.
Brodhead, Gen. Daniel, campaign, **18**, 241.
Brodhead, John R., autograph accessioned, **1**, 11; *History of New York*, **8**, 68.
Brodhead (Wis.), Green County settlement, **3**, 54, 426, **6**, 413; railway terminus, **12**, 336.
Brodie, George, *Constitutional History of British Empire*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Broken Arm (Bras Cassé), Winnebago chief. See Spotted Arm.
Broken Leg (Whoowayhur), Sioux chief, **9**, 169, 171, 172.
Broken Shoulder, Winnebago chief. See Spotted Arm.
Broken Straw (Pa.) See Paille Coupée.
Bromberg (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 358.
Bronaugh, Jeremiah W., transport agent, **19**, 385, 464, **20**, 96, 109, 124, 181.
Bronson, Dr. —, Jackson County pioneer, **8**, 395.
Bronson, —, Portage settler, **12**, 432.
Bronson, Greene C., witness, **15**, 8.
Bronson, Mrs. Huldah, obituary, **9**, 455.
Bronson, W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Bronson Library Fund, donor, **8**, 43.
Brook, Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Brooke, Gen. George M., commands Fort Howard, **13**, 252, **14**, 192, 417, 429–431, 436, 441, **15**, 454; Fort Crawford, **2**, 157; inspects troops, **14**, 103, 113; removes Indians, **7**, 362, 394; letter for, **12**, 273, 274.
Brookes, Samuel M., artist, **2**, 13, 14, 40, 41, 48, **3**, 15, 16, 18, 45, 46, **4**, 32, 62, 81–83, 110, **5**, 28, **7**, 18, 37, **8**, 25, **9**, 21, **19**, 474; donor, **2**, 14, **4**, 30, 63, **10**, 25; bill paid, **4**, 69, 71; visits Kenosha, **4**, 103; sketch, **2**, 51, **3**, 62.
Brookfield (Mass.), native, **15**, 106.
Brookfield (N. Y.), Academy, student, **5**, 350.
Brookfield (Wis.), pioneer, **7**, 411.
Brookline (Mass.), public library, donor, **7**, 50.
Brooklyn (N. Y.), British threaten, **6**, 409; libraries, **7**, 24, 69, **8**, 23.
Brooklyn (Wis.), railroad reaches, **8**, 416.
Brooklyn County (Vt.), resident, **15**, 235.
Brooks, —, fur trader, **13**, 184.
Brooks, Capt. —, early vessel master, **11**, 413, **14**, 34.
Brooks, A. E., Madison pioneer, **6**, 369.
Brooks, A. F., presents portrait, **10**, 24.
Brooks, Gen. George M. See Brooke.
Brooks, Isaac, relic presented, **10**, 27.
Brooks, Nathan C., *History of Mexican War*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Brooks, Silas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Brooks, W. T., donor, **8**, 50.
Broom, Jacob, signer of Constitution, autograph, **8**, 26, **10**, 410, 446.
Broom corn, in Walworth County, **6**, 460.
Broome County (N. Y.), residents, **5**, 40.
Bross, C. E., donor, **5**, 27.

Bross, William, donor, **8**, 77; *History of Chicago*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Brossat, Jean, trader killed, **18**, 82.
Brother Jonathan, donated, **4**, 48.
Brotherhead, William, autograph collector, **10**, 386, 387, 390, 398, 419, 422, 473; donor, **4**, 55.
Book of the Signers, cited, **10**, 386, 393, 399, 413, 428, 440.
Brothertown Indians, origin, **4**, 293; language lost, **1**, 105; in New York, **4**, 294, 295; buy Wisconsin lands, **2**, 416, 440–442, **4**, 296; migrate to Wisconsin, **1**, 103, 104, **2**, 429, 444, **4**, 229, **8**, 337, 338, 341, **14**, 428, **15**, 6–8, **41**, 405, 407, 408, 431; reservation, **7**, 225, 372, **8**, 343, **10**, 277; become citizens, **1**, 105, **2**, 448, **4**, 297, **10**, 278; treaty with (1823), **15**, 6–8; council (1830), **12**, 191, 192, 204, 214; missions for, **14**, 495, **15**, 28, 98, 158, 174, 175, 178, 200; intermarry with whites, **4**, 298; Indian agency for, **12**, 268; visited, **15**, 253, 393; build steamboat, **1**, 106.
Brothertown (Wis.), described, **1**, 105.
Brougham, Henry, lord, *Works*, accessioned, **6**, 26.
Broughton, T., donor, **10**, 18.
Broughton, H. L., donor, **9**, 19.
Brouillan, — de, governor of Newfoundland, **17**, 303.
Brouillan, St. Ovide de. See St. Ovide.
Brouillard, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Brousseau, Joseph, employee, **20**, 444–446, 452.
Brousseau, Pierre, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Brown, —, accompanies Forsyth, **6**, 189.
Brown, —, Baraboo pioneer, **6**, 361, 362.
Brown, —, gives information to Sinclair, **11**, 161.
Brown, —, Whitewater pioneer, **6**, 472.
Brown, —, Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 411, 412.
Brown, —, Pittsburg merchant, **19**, 372.
Brown, Dr. —, visits Abraham Lincoln, **9**, 427.
Brown, Rev. —, donor, **6**, 45.
Brown, Sergt. —, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 115.
Brown, Albert G., donor, **2**, 31.
Brown, Amos, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Brown, Andrew J., donor, **3**, 40.
Brown, Angeline, married, **8**, 401.
Brown, Beriah, Madison printer, **1**, lvii, lxl, 19, **2**, 393, **10**, 449; donor, **1**, 7, **2**, 33; member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; on executive committee, **1**, xxxv, xlv, 16, 19; curator, **1**, lii, lviii, 3; vice-president, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii; in legislature, **5**, 17, **9**, 387; partner of, **9**, 386.
Brown, C. R., *Government of Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Brown, Charles N., curator of Society, **17**, x, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x.
Brown, D., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Brown, D. C., donor, **2**, 34.
Brown, D. S., at Green Bay, **14**, 174, 176.
Brown, Rev. Daniel E., Green Bay missionary, **7**, 239, **13**, 252, **14**, 412, 493–499, 502–504; wife, **14**, 495, 499.
Brown, Rev. Edward, "Pictured Cave of La Crosse Valley," **8**, 174–182; eulogizes Governor Harvey, **5**, 50, 55.
Brown, Edward O., aid acknowledged, **18**, xxiv, 469, **19**, xxi.
Brown, Elisa, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Brown, Emma, brother, **9**, 405.
Brown, Harriette I., Green Bay mission teacher, **14**, 503, 504.
Brown, Henry, *History of Illinois*, cited, **14**, 124, 125, 128, 131.
Brown, Henry A., oration cited, **10**, 415.
Brown, Ira, Waupaca County pioneer, **3**, 479, 480.
Brown, Isaac M., donor, **9**, 18.
Brown, J. B., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Brown, J. B. W., Green Bay pioneer, **7**, 241, **13**, 252, **14**, 164; patron of school, **12**, 460.
Brown, J. J., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Brown, J. T., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Brown, Jacob, general of army, **1**, 112, **2**, 418, **3**, 320, **6**, 154–187, **20**, 142.
Brown, James, Lyons pioneer, **6**, 461, **13**, 259.
Brown, James B., aid acknowledged, **14**, 301.
Brown, James S., Milwaukee attorney, **8**, 119; obituary, **8**, 468.
Brown, Capt. Jesse B., in Black Hawk War, **10**, 231, 232.
Brown, John, Lyons pioneer, **6**, 461, **13**, 259.

Brown, John A., buys *Milwaukee Courier,* 4, 267.
Brown, John Carter, donor, 4, 21, 73; commends Society, 4, 35; Library, 4, 39; autograph collection, 10, 440.
Brown, Joseph, donor, 6, 29.
Brown, Joseph K., Prairie du Chien trader, 9, 298; Minnesota legislator, 11, 381.
Brown, Joshua, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 339.
Brown, Joshua G., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brown, Ensign Leonard, at St. Joseph's, 18, 447, 448.
Brown, Nicholas, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 391, 404.
Brown, Orlando, "Causes of Black Hawk War," 10, 223–226.
Brown, Orrin, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 136, 137.
Brown, R., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Brown, Capt. Reuben, in Black Hawk War, 10, 77, 175.
Brown, Roswell, portrait presented, 7, 19.
Brown, S. F., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Brown, Samuel, Milwaukee business man, 4, 265, 13, 267, 14, 207.
Brown, Mrs. Sanford, obituary, 9, 444.
Brown, Solomon, obituary, 9, 448.
Brown, Tarleton, *Memoirs,* accessioned, 7, 14.
Brown, Thomas, Plymouth pioneer, 8, 384.
Brown, Thurlow W., New York editor, 9, 405.
Brown, Uriah, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brown, William, captured near St. Louis, 18, 409.
Brown, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brown, William, *Map of Marion County, Ohio,* accessioned, 8, 73.
Brown, William D., obituary, 9, 452.
Brown, William W., Milwaukee merchant, 1, 131, 4, 186, 256, 263, 265, 281, 13, 320.
Brown family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 70.
Brown County (Ohio), site in, 17, 475.
Brown County (Mich. and Wis.), extent of, 4, 182, 197, 198, 7, 270, 358, 438, 15, 210; derivation of name, 1, 112; organized, 1, 61, 2, 115, 116, 3, 245, 249, 10, 288; counties set off from, 1, 103, 3, 436; fertility, 3, 502; census, 3, 50, 6, 50, 67, 127, 13, viii, 249–254, 468–472, 14, 208; proposed divisions, 6, 388, 13, 229; surveyor, 15, 392; local government, 11, 507; courts in, 2, 152, 239, 4, 166, 209, 5, 325, 371, 372, 7, 217, 270, 430, 434, 437, 9, 37, 15, 211, 20, 213, 216; judges, 2, 107, 7, 250, 8, 456, 10, 90, 11, 381, 14, 166, 18, 462; sheriff, 4, 182, 183, 7, 257, 463, 12, 279; other officials, 8, 456, 470 9, 435, 14, 430, 20, 128, 256, 358, 359; legislative representatives, 4, 192, 6, 375, 388, 390, 393, 7, 208, 250, 251, 9, 407, 11, 408, 14, 241, 15, 253; pioneers, 1, xxxiii–xxxv, xliv, 4, 220, 6, 392, 9, 129, 437, 13, 375–396, 20, 177–179, 220, 313; churches, 8, 455; mission, 14, 505; map, 13, 249; petition of inhabitants, 13, 221–226; Indian conveyances, 15, 1–24; Bar Association, 7, 433; great fire, 13, 389–392; site in, 17, 188; river improvement, 13, 310, 311; county seat, 14, 454, 15, 402. See also Green Bay, and Rivers: Fox.
Brown University (R. I.), graduate, 7, 402, 9, 331, 15, 106, 110; Library, *Catalogue,* 4, 52.
Browne, J. H. B., *Four Years in Secession,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Brownell, C. D., *Indian Races,* accessioned, 8, 66.
Brownell, George W., in constitutional convention, 11, 491, 492.
Brownhill, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Browning, —, early Detroit merchant, 12, 180.
Browning, Albert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Browning, O. H., in Black Hawk War, 14, 133.
Browning, Capt. William, at Fort Howard, 7, 241.
Brownson, Orestes A., *Review,* cited, 3, 113.
Brownstown (Mich.), Indians of, 11, 331. See also Battles.
Brownsville (Minn.), site, 20, 146.
Brownville (N. Y.), route via, 6, 187; resident, 14, 396.
Bruce, —, trader on Assiniboin, 19, 238.
Bruce, Charles, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Bruce, John, Darien pioneer, 6, 447.
Bruce, Thomas, British officer, 12, 37.

Bruce, William, Wisconsin British trader, 1, 47, 8, 239, 18, 262–268.
Bruce, William H., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 252, 309, 15, 252–263, 20, 324; at Sheboygan, 4, 336; treaty commissioner, 15, 446; sketch, 20, 324.
Bruce, Mrs. William H., journey, 15, 252–263.
Bruce Mines (Ont.), settlers at, 19, 132.
Brucker, Joseph, induces German immigration, 12, 333.
Bruckerville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 382, 383.
Bruhns, Karl, *Life of Humboldt*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Bruisseau, Joseph Lefèbre d'Inglebert de, at St. Louis, 18, 301.
Bruisseau, Pierre François Brunot d'Inglebert Lefèbre de, at New Orleans, 18, 301.
Brulé, Etienne, interpreter, 8, 189.
Brulé, Chippewa Indian, 19, 216.
Brule (Wis.), site, 13, 203, 20, 404; resident, 20, xxi.
Brunehill, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Brunelle, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Brunet, Jacques Charles, *Bibliography*, cited, 9, 85; *Library Manual*, accessioned, 4, 52.
Brunet (Bruny), Jean, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 161, 164, 165, 172, 259, 3, 295, 7, 290, 8, 259, 13, 254, 255.
Brunet (Brunette), Jean Baptiste, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 241, 243, 258, 7, 177, 179, 183, 10, 138, 11, 387, 396, 14, 176; interpreter, 20, 281; in War of 1812, 13, 117.
Brunet (Brunette), Pierre (Perische), Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 137, 13, 252.
Brunets, François, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Brunette, A., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Brunette, C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Brunette, Dominique (Masca), early Green Bay settler, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 134, 136, 138, 12, 127, 13, 252, 471, 14, 172, 173; residence, 11, 388; provisions army, 10, 102, 11, 278, 280, 284, 292, 293, 297; fur trader, 20, 193, 195, 323, 328; sketch, 20, 193.
Brunette, Gabriel, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Brunette, Jean Baptiste. See Brunet.
Brunette, Pierre. See Brunet.
Brunot (Bruno), —, voyageur, 19, 205, 219.
Brunson, Rev. Alfred, Prairie du Chien missionary, 2, 147, 148, 5, 273, 276, 15, vii; early member, 1, xxxi, xxxii, xxxv, xxxviii, 4, 65; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xl, xli, 4, 5, 6, 5, 32, 33; donor, 2, 7, 11, 4, 29, 55, 77, 3, 8, 12, 13, 15, 39, 7, 17; Indian agent at La Pointe, 4, 232, 10, 20, 19, 184; at Battle of Thames, 4, vi, 369–374; contributor, 3, 38, 5, 16; "Wisconsin Geographical Names," 1, xl, 110–115; "Memoir of Burnett," 2, 233–325; "Ancient Mounds of Crawford County," 3, vii, 178–184; Lockwood's obituary, 3, 508; "Early History of Wisconsin," 4, v, 233–252; "Death of Tecumseh," 4, vi, 369–374; "Sketch of Hole-in-the-Day," 5, 387–399; "A Methodist Circuit Rider's Tour," 15, 264–291; cited, 1, xl, 2, 145, 5, 205, 410, 413, 10, 347, 352, 353, 357; *Incidents of Life and Times*, 10, 486; *Key to Apocalypse*, 10, 486; *Western Pioneer*, 13, 416, 15, 265, 270, 273, 277–283; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31, 7, 36; obituary, 10, 485; sketch, 15, 264.
Brunson, Ira B., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 465, 13, 259, 14, 251; compiles court records, 9, 37; cited, 9, 289, 10, 335, 340, 344–346, 348, 349, 355.
Brunson, Lucia Maria, married, 2, 311. See also Burnett.
Brunson, Lucy, mission teacher, 12, 405, 406.
Brunson, Minerva, mission teacher, 12, 405, 406.
Brunswick (Germany), emigration from, 12, 317, 14, 364.
Brunswick (Ohio), Whig meeting at, 5, 51.
"Brunswick," British schooner, 11, 198.
Bruny, John. See Brunet, Jean.
Brush, Charles R., in Wisconsin, 9, 92, 13, 252, 307, 14, 163, 462, 15, 226, 236, 20, 176.
Brush, Elijah, Detroit merchant, 19, 310, 326, 337; farm, 3, 320; sketch, 19, 310.
Brush, Mrs. Platt, at Sandusky, 12, 179.
Brush, Samantha, Green Bay resident, 15, 237.
Brusha, Chippewa chief. See Brachu.
Brussels (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379, 388, 390, 394.

Bruté, Bishop Simon G., cited, 3, 87, 90, 118–122.
Bry, Theodore, engraver, 9, 83.
Bryan, John A., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; donor, 2, 25; editor, 4, 268.
Bryant, Edwin E., curator of Society, 8, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, x; donor, 8, 26, 10, 27.
Bryant, George, *History of United States*, accessioned, 8, 36, 65.
Bryant (Briant), William C., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 259.
Bryant, William Cullen, donor, 1, 11, 2, 29, 6, 64; friend, 10, 477; autograph accessioned, 1, 10; *Picturesque America*, 10, 367, 368.
Bryant's (Bryan) Station (Ky.), attacked, 6, 274, 275.
Bryce, George, *Manitoba*, cited, 20, 23.
Bryman, H. S., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Brymner, Douglas, Canadian archivist, 10, 361–363, 11, 115, 254, 258, 13, vii, 16, xi, 17, xviii; aid acknowledged, 10, 372; "Capture of Fort McKay," 11, 254–270; cited, 12, 111. See also Canadian Archives: *Reports*.
Bryon, —, founds religious sect, 14, 320.
Bryonites (Bible Christians), religious sect, 14, 320.
Buache, Philippe, French geographer, 10, 306, 17, 28.
Buchanan, George, and James Aikman, *History of Scotland*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Buchanan, James, United States senator, 11, 474; presidential appointments, 6, 142, 7, 472, 9, 432; on Wisconsin boundary, 4, 353–355; autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Buchanan (Buckanan), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Buchanan, R., donor, 8, 77.
Buchanan (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 372, 381.
Buck, Sauk Indian, in lead mines, 5, 389, 414, 416, 6, 281, 282, 407, 7, 290, 291, 11, 278, 13, 288, 20, 296. See also below, Buck Lead.
Buck, James S., promises books, 3, 6; depository, 9, 6; donor, 4, 54, 8, 23, 43, 77, 10, 19; "Early Days of Milwaukee," 7, 41, 56; *Pioneer History*, 8, 37, 460, 11, 218, 222, 226, 245, 406, 14, 347, 348, 15, 490, 20, 361; *Milwaukee under the Charter*, 11, 218, 222, 405, 15, 490; *Milwaukee County*, 11, 218, 220, 222.
Buck, Royal, member of Society, 1, xxxii; donor, 1, 7, 2, 34, 4, 23, 58, 75.
Buck, William J., *History of Bucks County, Pa.*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Buckhorn, Indian word for, 8, 396.
Buck Lead, mine worked by Indians, 6, 281, 282, 10, 236, 13, 280, 285, 288, 289.
Buckanan, John. See Buchanan.
Buckatte, —, joins Dickson, 11, 287.
Buckingham, J. S., *America*, accessioned, 4, 48.
Buckinghamshire (Eng.), *History and Antiquities*, accessioned, 6, 59, 60.
Buckland, Thomas, Bloomfield pioneer, 6, 461.
Buckland (Mass.), representative, 11, 214.
Buckle, H. T., *History of Civilization*, cited, 6, 62.
Buckley, Cornelius, opinion cited, 12, 247, 262, 14, 128.
Buckley, Thomas, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 378, 382.
Buckner, James, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137, 13, 267; tavern keeper, 11, 418.
Budemont, —, sieur de, French captain, 17, 71.
Buel, —, travels with Kemper, 14, 447.
Buell, Capt. —, at Fort Howard, 8, 309.
Buell, Maj. —, at Fort Howard, 8, 309.
Buen, William H., stockholder in shot tower, 13, 348.
Buena Vista (Wis.), early name for Hudson, 3, 467, 468.
Buffalo (Kechewaishke, Le Bœuf), Chippewa chief, 4, 232, 20, 428; obituary, 3, 365–369.
Buffalo (Beshike, Le Bœuf), Folle Avoine Chippewa, 11, 372, 20, 428, 434, 435, 442, 461, 465, 466.
Buffalo (bison, wild cattle), range 12, 423, 14, 399, 15, 149, 16, 13, 129, 183, 364, 365, 375, 376, 18, 43, 273, 361, 362; western limit, 14, 399; in Illinois, 7, 305, 16, 59, 374; Iowa, 16, 15; Minnesota, 9, 185, 13, 212, 18, 351, 352; Missouri, 2, 200; Northwest, 6, 246, 7, 195, 9, 159–161, 167–169, 191, 282, 12, 81, 20, 165; Wisconsin, 1, 88, 4, 249, 5, 104, 9, 43, 56, 291, 292, 10, 299, 321, 14, 141, 142, 16, 41, 107, 110; seen by Marquette, 7, 115, 16, 90; Radisson, 11, 79, 83; hunted, 9, 191, 192, 11, 93, 15, 282, 16, 41, 45, 56, 152, 153, 172, 18, 353; method, 9, 161, 162, 14, 444; decrease, 15, 149; Sioux name for, 10, 296; as Indian totem, 17, 248; pictograph of,

8, 178, 179, 181, 185; effigies of, 9, 66–68, 70; used for food, 2, 187, 6, 246, 16, 44, 150, 195, 355, 17, 224; tongues, 16, 406; skins, 10, 141, 11, 87, 88, 16, 43, 109, 110, 187, 190, 203, 366, 17, 494, 20, 35, 406; wool spun, 16, 374.

Buffalo (N. Y.), lake port, 1, 50, 5, 292, 11, 417, 12, 177, 178, 14, 438, 439, 15, 250, 402, 435, 436, 19, 342, 354, 20, 381; site, 3, 368; a village, 1, 86; in War of 1812, 1, x, 9, 459, 10, 107, 12, 1, 150; trade center, 6, 140, 13, 309, 313, 314, 319–322, 324, 325, 334; harbor, 14, 399; terminus of Erie Canal, 1, xvi; first steamboat at, 7, 333, 20, 245, 247; provisions from, 20, 81; telegraph reaches, 14, 249; description (1821), 7, 210; population, 2, 198, 14, 398; Germans at, 14, 347, 349, 372; Draper, 12, 8; Kemper, 11, 447–449; Bairds, 15, 248; depository of Society, 1, 147; residents, 5, 404, 11, 386, 13, 347, 15, 27; Indian agencies at, 19, 340; interest in Wisconsin shot tower, 13, 339, 356, 358, 359, 364; letter from, 19, 346, 347; route via, 4, 155, 5, 206, 6, 347, 412, 7, 338, 367, 453, 12, 345, 14, 316, 15, 372, 373; Indian reservation near, 2, 415, 14, 398; Historical Society, 6, 64, 7, 17, 18, 322; *Publications*, 18, 170, 19, 276; *Commercial Advertiser*, 9, 25, 13, 310, 319, 323, 324, 358; *Express*, 8, 362; *Journal*, 1, 86; *Patriot and Journal*, 13, 322; *Pilot*, 13, 324; *Western Literary Messenger*, 1, 147, 2, 36, 7, 33.

Buffalo Calf, Winnebago. See Chickhonsic.

Buffalo County (Wis.), streams in, 16, 183; in Carver tract, 6, 231; German emigration to, 12, 323, 327, 14, 351, 361, 367; Swiss, 14, 387, 389, 390; judicial circuit, 9, 406; medal found in, 7, 102, 8, 195, 9, 126.

Buffalo Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 2, 352, 12, 232; route via, 8, 270, 273, 275, 10, 232; murder at, 10, 192; Methodists, 15, 279, 287, 290.

Buffalo-that-Plays, Sioux Indian, 9, 219.

Bugh, Samuel G., obituary, 7, 470, 471.

Bugh, William A., obituary, 7, 471.

Bugler, James, steamboat captain, 15, 319–321.

Bugonakeshig, Chippewa chief. See Hole-in-the-Day.

Buisson, Augustin, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255, 471.

Buisson, Joseph, wife of, 9, 299, 467.

Buisson, Louis, fur trade employee, 11, 341, 372, 373, 12, 151, 156.

Buissonière, Alphonse de, governor of Illinois, 17, 316, 321.

Bulger, Capt. Andrew H., Prairie du Chien commandant, 9, 199, 201, 272, 275, 276, 280, 10, 123, 130, 131, 133, 500, 11, xiii, 256, 258, 306, 308, 310, 12, 126–132, 13, vii, 1, 12–162; letters, 11, 259, 260, 312, 313; letters to, 9, 272, 274–276; *Papers*, 11, 258, 13, 10–153, 446, 20, 109–113; sketch, 13, 12–14.

Bulger, Alfred Edward, presents copies of Bulger Papers, 11, 258, 13, vii, 12; "Events at Prairie du Chien," 13, 1–9; "Last Days of British at Prairie du Chien," 13, 154–162; annotations, 13, 12–15, 20, 148.

Bull, —, adjutant in Niagara campaign, 18, 321, 322.

Bull, Mrs. Amanda M., obituary, 9, 449.

Bull, Dr. Grove, widow of, 9, 449.

Bull, Hiram C., life member of Society, 2, 25; curator, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6; vice-president, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 21; committeeman, 3, 34, 72, 4, 43, 64, 9, 21; donor, 3, 15, 46, 9, 21; at Whitewater, 3, 433; death, 9, 20; obituary, 9, 440.

Bull, John, killed in Black Hawk War, 2, 344, 366, 375, 387, 6, 404, 8, 277.

Bull, N. B., donor, 5, 29.

Bull, Ole, obituary, 9, 450.

Bull Branch (Wis.), Cornish at, 14, 318.

Bullen, David, Salem pioneer, 2, 469.

Bullen, De Witt, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 459.

Bullen, John, Kenosha County settler, 2, 469, 6, 451, 462.

Bullen junior, John, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 451, 456–459, 461, 468, 469, 4, 186, 7, 337; agent of emigration company, 2, 455, 456, 458, 459, 469, 3, 374, 375, 396; secretary, 3, 371, 420; buildings, 3, 379, 384, 397, 400, 408, 419; purchases, 3, 400, 401, 405.

Bullen, William, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 451, 456, 457, 460, 3, 371, 381, 392, 396, 405, 408; death, 3, 419; sketch, 2, 470.

Bullen's Bridge (Wis.), founded, 2, 469.

Bulletin des Sciences Historiques, donated, 4, 49.

Bullin, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Bulling, Samuel, owns land, 9, 128.

Bullis, E. C., Juneau County pioneer, 8, 395.

Bullock, Capt. Richard, British commandant at Mackinac, 11, 276, 294, 296, 12, 111, 124, 125, 149; letters, 12, 108, 110, 112.
Bulwer, Sir Henry, visits America, 4, 112.
Bump, Mark, obituary, 9, 455.
Bunce, —, Michigan pioneer, 13, 167.
Bunce, Rev. E. S., Necedah pioneer, 8, 405.
Bunce, John, Galena pioneer, 6, 277.
Bunce, Maria, Galena pioneer, 6, 277.
Buncombe (Wis.), early lead mining at, 14, 304.
Bundy, J. M., donor, 6, 64.
Bungahjewm. See Rapids: Whitney's.
Bungay, George W., cited, *Crayon Sketches*, 3, 82.
Bunker, Mrs. Blanche B., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
"Bunker Hill," early steamboat, 11, 417, 12, 345.
Bunn, Romanzo, curator of Society, 10, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, v; cited, 10, 366.
Bunnell, —, fur trader, 19, 299.
Bunnell, A., married, 6, 459.
Bunnell, A. H., La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Bunsen, C. K. J., *Egypt's Place in History*, accessioned, 7, 65; *God in History*, 7, 65.
Bunts, Samuel, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 349.
Burban[c]k, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burbank, David, Detroit resident, 3, 321.
Burbank, Seldom, Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 483.
Burbank, Maj. Sullivan, commandant at Fort Armstrong, 6, 274.
Burbank, William, Detroit resident, 3, 321.
Burbeck, Maj. Henry, American commandant at Mackinac, 18, 448, 500; witness, 18, 502; sketch, 18, 500.
Burbridge, Gen. Stephen J., at Grand Coteau, 9, 338.
Burch, George B., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 406.
Burchard, Charles, obituary, 9, 433.
Burchard, Col. G. W., donor, 10, 18.
Burchhardt, Frederick, induces German emigration, 14, 356, 365, 391.
Burdick, Elisha, recording secretary of Society, 11, viii, 12, vii; donor, 4, 73, 5, 27, 6, 24.
Burdick, Paul, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burdick, Z. P., donor, 3, 42.
Burdicke, Oscar, mail carrier, 11, 232, 233.
Burdine, Lieut. Clark, at lead mines, 8, 251, 13, 290; sketch, 6, 282.
Bureau County (Ill.), *History*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Burgan, —, Green Bay merchant, 1, 60.
Burgess, James H., Janesville resident, 14, 135.
Burgess, S. W., *Historical Illustrations of the Passions*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Burgett, Jacob, East Troy pioneer, 6, 466.
Burgit, B., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burgoyne, Gen. John, campaign, 7, 167, 18, xix, 132, 357; defeat, 6, 221, 7, 169; officers, 7, 133, 167, 171, 452; relations with Indians, 7, 169-172, 18, xix, 358, 388; works accessioned, 8, 17, 35; cited, 7, 133, 134, 150, 167, 171; centennial observed, 8, 66; pamphlets accessioned, 8, 35, 65.
Burgundy, Louis, duke of, tutor for, 16, 135.
Burgundy, native, 17, 371; fief in, 14, 374; relic from, 6, 52.
Burk, —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burk, John, *History of Virginia*, accessioned, 4, 48.
Burke, —, Milwaukee manufacturer, 4, 266.
Burke, Andrew, *Guide to Niagara Falls*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Burke (Bourke), Thomas, trader, captured by French, 18, 112.
Burke, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burke, Z. B., Lyons pioneer, 6, 462.
Burke (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 364.
Burkhard, F., obituary, 9, 447.
Burkholder, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burks, —, pioneer miner, 6, 402.
Burleigh (Burla), Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burley, A. H., donor, 2, 32.
Burlingame, Lyman, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burlingame (Burlingham), Miles, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Burlington (Iowa), territorial legislature at, 1, 101, 3, 51, 4, 185, 188, 191, 6, 127, 12, 383-387, 13, 358; Wisconsin capital, 3, 425, 6, 392, 395, 444; resident, 5, 173, 175; visitor, 5, 156, 157, 14, 161; Iowa Historical Society at, 5, 305; *Gazette*, 12, 263. See also Flint Hills.
Burlington (N. J.), *Saturday Evening Visitor*, accessioned, 8, 40, 9, 35.
Burlington (Wis.), Mormon colony near, 7, 20; pioneers, 7, 70, 467; route via, 6, 462, 467; antiquity found near, 7, 87.
Burlington (Vt.), route via, 11, 417; academy at, 6, 123; *Centinel*, 9, 35; *Gazette*, 9, 35.
"Burlington," early Mississippi steamboat, 10, 274.
Burlington Heights (Can.), British abandon, 19, 349.
Burnap, Rev. G. W., donor, 2, 30.
Burnet, Gilbert, *History of his own Times*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Burnet, Jacob, *Notes on Northwest Territory*, cited, 11, 456.
Burnet, Lieut. James, captures traders, 10, 103; betrays British, 10, 104.
Burnet, John, British naval officer, 11, 193, 202.
Burnet, William, governor of New York, 3, 165, 18, 24.
Burnett, Maj. E., donor, 8, 50.
Burnett, Mrs. E. L. donor, 7, 75.
Burnett, Ellsworth, murdered, 6, 137, 477.
Burnett, Emily A., married, 2, 234.
Burnett, George W., brother of Thomas, 2, 234.
Burnett, John, Virginia resident, 2, 233.
Burnett, John C., brother of Thomas, 2, 234.
Burnett, Judith, son of, 2, 233; death, 2, 322.
Burnett, Lucia M., death, 2, 322.
Burnett, Thomas P., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 173, 5, 275, 6, 303, 304, 13, 255, 15, 368; Indian agent, 2, 171, 235-255, 8, 276, 11, 357; donor, 3, 13, 4, 54, 5, 172; county named for, 2, 325; memoir on, 2, 233-325.
Burnett, William, brother of Thomas, 2, 234.
Burnett, William, Michigan fur trader, 2, 378, 10, 112, 11, 240, 18, 450, 19, 296.
Burnett County (Wis.), origin of name, 2, 325; Indians in, 5, 168; copper, 6, 233; streams in, 20, 414, 418; fur trade post, 20, xx, 396; political arrangements, 9, 406, 407.
Burney, Thomas, French captive, 18, 128.
Burnham, Capt. John, lake skipper, 9, 319, 15, 205, 20, 368.
Burnham, John, Vermont lawyer, 6, 344.
Burnham, Julia Ann, daughter of, 6, 344.
Burnham, Timothy, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burns, C. D. F., donor, 7, 18; depository of Society, 9, 6; autograph collector, 10, 376, 380, 384, 386, 387, 390-395, 397, 398, 400, 405, 414, 417, 421, 425, 427, 442, 509.
Burns, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burns, Capt. James, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Burns, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burns, Peter, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Burns, Robert, autographs, 8, 49, 10, 419; friend of De Peyster, 11, 97, 18, 344.
Burns, Timothy, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384-386, 7, 400, 15, 381; lieutenant-governor, 1, 1, 2, 11, 7, 400.
Burns & Son, publishers, 12, 21.
Burnson, B. H., donor, 10, 18.
Burnt Village, in Black Hawk War, 2, 405, 10, 207, 12, 249, 14, 131, 132, 136.
Burpee, Lawrence J., aid acknowledged, 18, xxv, 134.
Burr, —, Indian trader, 4, 159.
Burr, Aaron, kills Hamilton, 12, 270; conspiracy, 18, 458; autograph, 2, 10, 3, 11.
Burr, Addison, donor, 5, 168.
Burr Oak Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 244.
Burrage, John, donor, 8, 77.
Burrage family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Burrall, Dr. George W., obituary, 9, 457.
Burrel, John, early lead miner, 6, 275, 290.
Burris, Martin V. B., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 259.
Burritt, Elihu, autograph accessioned, 10, 17; peace addresses, 6, 128.
Burritt, William, Iowa County pioneer, 2, 368, 13, 259.
Burroughs, —, Quebec notary, 11, 22.
Burrows, G. H., donor, 6, 64, 66.

Burrows (Burroughs), George B., curator of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x; donor, 8, 77.
Burrows, J. M., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burrows Brothers Company, aid acknowledged, 16, xvii.
Bursho, B. See Beaujeu.
Burson, Isaac, Delavan pioneer, 6, 452.
Burt, —, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.
Burt, Silas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Burt, W. A., surveyor, 19, 177, 187.
Burtis, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Burton, Clarence M., aid acknowledged, 19, xxi, 20, xxi; collections of, 18, 309, 376; papers from library, 19, 234, 259, 271, 276, 295, 306, 309, 322, 336, 342, 346, 352, 360, 369, 372, 424, 441, 445, 453, 20, 87, 138, 162, 168, 335; *Cadillac*, cited, 16, 209; "Sieur de Bellestre," 18, 62.
Burton, J. H., *Life and Correspondence of Hume*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Burton, John E., vice-president of Society, 11, vii.
Burwell Family Picnic, accessioned, 8, 70.
Busché, —, voyageur, 11, 393.
Buschky, Konrad, tavern keeper, 15, 310, 311.
"Buscowen," British sloop, 11, 198.
Bush, —, fur trader, 15, 435.
Bush, Derrick P., donor, 2, 34; obituary, 10, 483, 484.
Bush, H., donor, 8, 50.
Bushard, Edward, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Bushe's ferry, on Rock River, 15, 276.
Bushell, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Bushnell, Charles I., donor, 7, 17; editor, 7, 14.
Bushnell, D. S., donor, 6, 64.
Bushnell, David, Portage pioneer, 7, 373.
Bushnell, H. C., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Bushnell, J. J., Beloit College professor, 5, 349.
Busseron, Maj. —, officer at Vincennes, 18, 376.
Bustamente, Anastasio, documents accessioned, 10, 20
Bustards, in northern Wisconsin, 7, 196, 16, 24; at Prairie du Chien, 9, 249, 250, 261; near Detroit, 16, 129, 375; eat wild rice, 16, 68, 69; as Indian totem, 17, 247. See also Wild Geese.
Busti, Bernardino de, *Rosary of Sermons*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Butler, —, mentioned, 19, 436.
Butler, Lieut. —, English officer, 18, 226, 227; relieved, 18, 230.
Butler, A. P., United States senator, 3, 310; donor, 2, 31.
Butler, A. R. R., donor, 8, 43, 10, 24; commends Society, 8, 57.
Butler, A. W., "Birds of Indiana," cited, 16, 373.
Butler, Amon, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Butler, Col. Anthony, in War of 1812, 12, 151, 13, 136, 19, 397, 398.
Butler, B. F., law office, 7, 471.
Butler, Hardin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Butler, Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Butler, J. H., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 262.
Butler, James Davie, vice-president of Society, 14, vii; curator, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vi, 14, viii; donor, 6, 63, 8, 43, 48, 9, 27, 37, 10, 18, 26; Centennial commissioner, 8, 30; pamphlet accessioned, 7, 39, 8, 18; translator, 8, 29, 11, 283, 304, 310; memorial remarks, 8, 110, 9, 359–360; aid acknowledged, 10, 372; "Prehistoric Wisconsin," 7, 80–101; "Westphalian Medal," 7, 102–110; "Early Historic Relics," 8, 195–206, 9, 97–129; "Portraits of Columbus," 9, 76–96; "French Fortifications," 10, 54–63; "Taychoperah, Four Lake Country," 10, 64–89; "Alexander Mitchell," 11, xiii, 435–450; "Early Shipping on Lake Superior," 13, 181, 411, 412; "Father Samuel Mazzuchelli," 14, x, 155–161; cited, 10, 308–314, 317, 319, 320, 325, 329, 504, 11, 250; portrait, 10, 54.
Butler, Mrs. James D., donor, 8, 43.
Butler, Col. John, loyalist officer, 12, 84, 18, 356, 357.
Butler, Mann, *Kentucky*, donated, 4, 49.
Butler, Pierce, signer of Constitution, autograph, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 412.
Butler, Symmes, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 479, 13, 267.

Butler, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Butler, Walter, loyalist officer, **18**, 356.
Butler, Capt. Walter, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.
Butler, William F., *Great Lone Land*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Butler County (Ky.), salt making in, **14**, 305.
Butler County (O.), *Atlas*, accessioned, **8**, 21; in War of 1812, **11**, 214.
Butricke, George, in the Illinois Country, **18**, 296, 299.
Butte des Morts (Grand), significance of name, **1**, 92, **15**, 444, 445; described, **3**, 293, **15**, 105, **18**, 331; Indian village at, **14**, 191, 197; Indians near, **3**, 208, **5**, 96, 100, **11**, 395, **15**, 433, 434, **19**, 471, **20**, 350; site of traditional battle, **3**, 208, 293, **5**, 82, 95-103, **7**, 351, 375, **8**, 207, 247, 291, **15**, 106, 443, 444, 451; route via, **10**, 74, **11**, 399, 402, **14**, 72, 183, **18**, 331; traders visit, **20**, 129, 130, 223, 225, 245, 302, 304, 388, 392, 394; fur trade post, **3**, 195, 196, **11**, 387, **12**, 295, **15**, 439, 440, 445, **19**, 90, 400, 474, **20**, 321, 323, 325, 375, 376; residents, **3**, 195, **4**, 29, 62, 83, **7**, 123, 240, 245, **8**, 367, **13**, 234, 243, **14**, 196, **15**, 20, **19**, 368, **20**, 195; Jesuit murdered at, **9**, 147; in Black Hawk War, **3**, 294, **12**, 285.
Butte des Morts (Little, Petit), mound at, **3**, 208, **15**, 106; Indians, **3**, 204, 207, **7**, 128, **14**, 197; traditional battle at, **3**, 208, **5**, 103, **8**, 208, 244, 246, 247, **15**, 444, **17**, 190; rendezvous in 1827, **4**, 172, **8**, 261; as a boundary, **12**, 196, 204, 205; treaty at (1827), **1**, 73, 74, 95, **2**, 166, **4**, 30, 82, 104, 168, 322, 328-331, **5**, 179, 225, **8**, 260, 341, **12**, 172, 187, 191, 195, 204, 207, 289, **11**, 385, **14**, 487, **15**, 431, **19**, 434, **20**, 299, 316; route via, **15**, 29, 227, 228, 416-418, 434; land grant at, **15**, 20.
Butterfield, Consul Willshire, collaborates with Draper, **1**, xxiii, **xxix**, **12**, 15, 22; donor, **7**, 50, **8**, 23, 28, 43, 77; "French Fort at Prairie du Chien a Myth," **10**, 307-320; "Bibliography of Nicolet," **11**, xi, 23-25; *Crawford's Campaign*, accessioned, **7**, 47; *Crawford County*, cited, **10**, 308, 309, 311, 317, 318, 326, 352, 361, 506; *Grant County*, **17**, 433; *Nicolet's Discovery*, **8**, 188, **10**, 41, 54, 282, **11**, 2, 5, 12-15, 25, 66, 101, **13**, 272, 398, **14**, 4, **16**, 2, 42; *History of University of Wisconsin*, **12**, 321; *Washington-Irvine Correspondence*, **11**, 97, 180; "French Fort," cited, **10**, 323, 325, 328, 329, 334, 335, 343, 352, 356, 359; contributor to *Magazine of Western History*, **11**, 66, 179.
Butterfield, Justin, daughter of, **3**, 84.
Butternut (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 362, 382, 383.
Butternut trees, in Richland County, **1**, 107; central Wisconsin, **15**, 402, 418, 420; near Detroit, **16**, 129.
Buttes, Capt. O. B., donor, **7**, 20.
Buttes des Morts, on the Mississippi, **2**, 224.
Buttrick, —, Indian commissioner, **4**, 106.
Butts, D. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Buxton (Narragansett, Me.), proprietors' records, **7**, 30; native, **13**, 368.
Buys, Egbert, and William Sewall, *English and Dutch Dictionary*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Buzzard, Winnebago chief. See Chapostkawkaw.
Byers, —, censured, **10**, 411.
Byington, Cyrus, early missionary, **15**, 110.
Byram, Rev. Elijah, autograph accessioned, **7**, 37.
Byrd, William, *History of the Dividing Line*, donated, **5**, 165.
Byrne, —, Missouri settler, **2**, 213.
Byrne, J. A., donor, **6**, 30.
Byrne, Capt. Michael, British officer, **12**, 83-85, 90, 94.
Byrne, Oliver, *Dictionary of Mechanics*, donated, **5**, 164.
Byrne, William, *Britannia Depicta*, accessioned, **6**, 59.
Byron, Francis, lord, Wisconsin settler, **8**, 463.
Byron, George Gordon, lord, cited, **10**, 368; autograph, **10**, 419.
Byron, Capt. Richard, naval officer, **10**, 95.
Byron (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, **12**, 231.

CABANAC, —, the elder, French lieutenant, **17**, 71.
Cabanac, —, chevalier de, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Cabanné, John P., St. Louis merchant, **10**, 250, **15**, 338, **19**, 397; during War of 1812, **11**, 295; sketch, **19**, 397.

Cabbages, at Green Bay, 7, 218; Mackinac, 19, 412.
Cabell, Hugh (Hue), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Cabina, Chippewa chief, at Montreal, 3, 165, 166.
Cacacharounsa, an Illinois, slain by Foxes, 16, 460.
Cacalin. See Kaukauna.
Cacapon (Va.), attack on, 17, 322.
Cache, meaning of term, 20, 410; method of making, 17, 279.
Caddoan Indians, stock, 18, 86, 93, 189.
Cadean. See Cadotte.
Cadieu, Amable, fur trade employee, 12, 156; wife, 19, 22.
Cadieu, Catherine, slave baptized, 19, 22; godmother, 19, 23.
Cadieu, Michel, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Cadillac, Antoine la Mothe (Lamotte), sieur de, commandant of Mackinac, 16, 161, 162, 166, 170, 172; concession at Detroit, 3, 167, 168, 16, 308, 17, 241; founds Detroit, 12, 438, 13, 406, 14, 9, 10 401, 16, 128, 204–208, 244; commandant, 3, 177, 11, 178, 16, 248, 17, 41, 266, 18, 77; relations with Indians, 16, 213, 218, 220, 222, 225–227, 230, 239, 241, 250, 251, 254–256, 261, 286, 293, 295; relations with Jesuits, 16, 204–208, 211–214, 225, 236, 249, 355; complaints of and by, 16, 243–245, 251–254, 257–260, 262, 309; map, 16, 259; officers, 16, 201, 426; reports, 16, 219, 220, 17, 424; leaves Detroit, 16, 274; in Louisiana, 16, 291, 292, 319, 332, 358, 363; successor at Detroit, 16, 175; mining operations, 13, 275, 276, 16, 325; memoir, 16, 250–363; cited, 16, 204, 205, 207, 211, 213, 218; wife, 16, 206, 244; sketch, 16, 162.
Cadiz (Wis.), pioneer, 13, 369.
Cadle, Mary, daughter of missionary, 14, 488.
Cadle, Richard Fish, at Detroit, 14, 402; arrival at Green Bay, 10, 474; missionary at Green Bay, 1, 70, 5, 327, 330, 331, 353, 355, 7, 217, 238, 369, 8, 304, 341, 11, 226, 13, 471, 14, xi, xii, 394–515, 15, 59, 222–224, 238, 463, 464; at Prairie du Chien, 2, 147; legislative chaplain, 8, 257, 258; rector, 15, 321, 480; at Nashotah, 14, 497; characterized, 5, 355, 7, 239; cited, 7, 257, 258; wife, 10, 474; portrait, 11, 412; sketch, 14, 401.
Cadle, Sarah B., at Green Bay mission, 14, 411–413, 417, 433, 435, 436, 440, 444, 473, 474, 477, 482, 486, 488, 15, 222–224; brother, 7, 239.
Cadot family. See Cadotte.
Cadott (Wis.), origin of name, 19, 214.
Cadotte (Cadeau), —, with St. Lusson, 12, 441, 13, 414, 18, 103.
Cadotte (Cadeau, Cadot), Athanase, children baptized, 19, 60, 65, 70.
Cadotte (Cadot), Augustin, witness, 18, 506; child baptized, 19, 145.
Cadotte, Catherine, child baptized, 19, 46, 47.
Cadotte, Charlotte, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 60; married, 13, 417.
Cadotte, François, baptized, 19, 144.
Cadotte (Cadeau, Cadot), Jean Baptiste I, Henry's partner, 18, 277, 19, 238; fur trader, 11, 134, 142, 145, 170, 12, 61, 63, 67–69, 81, 93, 440, 441, 20, 400, 430; at La Pointe, 3, 293, 5, 324, 13, 404, 414, 415, 424, 19, 175; Sault Ste. Marie, 7, 165, 10, 55, 18, 103, 285; married, 7, 185, 18, 483; daughters married, 19, 70; children baptized, 7, 187, 19, 46, 47, 60, 65, 66, 69, 70; sketch, 11, 170, 13, 414.
Cadotte, Jean Baptiste II, baptized, 19, 65, 66; child baptized, 19, 72; fur trader, 3, 293, 13, 114, 415, 18, 103, 19, 69, 171, 173, 174, 20, 403.
Cadotte, Jean Baptiste III, fur trader, 12, 156, 19, 211.
Cadotte, Joseph Marie, baptized, 19, 72; interpreter at Mackinac, 7, 190, 19, 145; at Winnebago council, 7, 346, 348, 10, 142; in War of 1812, 10, 126, 11, 372, 13, 96.
Cadotte, l'Amainbile, child baptized, 19, 144, 145.
Cadotte, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 112.
Cadotte, Marie Monet, child baptized, 19, 72. See also Monet.
Cadotte, Marie Renée, legitimized, 18, 483; baptized, 19, 46, 47; married, 13, 417.
Cadotte, Michel (Michael), at La Pointe, 3, 293, 11, 372, 374, 13, 200, 201; fur trader, 12, 440, 441, 13, 414–417, 19, 171, 175, 176, 179, 184, 203, 214, 20, 341, 403; at Sault Ste. Marie, 18, 103; baptized, 19, 69; children baptized, 19, 112, 113; son of, 19, 189, 190; wife, 19, 175; sons-in-law, 11, 376, 13, 417, 19, 190; employees, 19, 168; letter, 19, 212; sketch, 11, 372, 13, 416, 19, 69.

Cadotte junior, Michel, baptized, 19, 112; joins Malhiot, 19, 189, 190; relatives, 19, 207; commended, 19, 205, 206; supplies for, 19, 218, 227, 228; messenger, 10, 101, 108; sketch, 19, 184.
Cadrieu, Amable, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Cadwallader, —, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Cadwallader, Gen. S., donor, 7, 68.
Cady, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Cady, John T. (J. F.), Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469, 474, 475, 13, 267.
Cady, Linus R., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256-258.
Caen, Emery de, takes Quebec, 8, 190.
Caen, French port, 11, 3.
Caernarvonshire (Wales), emigrants from, 13, 359.
Caffee, William, hanged for murder, 15, 367, 368.
Caffer, Jesse, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Caffrey, —, Caledonia pioneer, 7, 356, 13, 448, 14, 88.
Cagill, Jacob E., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Cahokia (Kahos, Kahokia, Kao, Ill.), Indian village near, 16, 179, 454, 17, 59, 18, xix, 89; French settlement, 16, 331, 332, 459, 17, 101, 110, 337, 18, xx, 158, 307; size, 17, 495; mission at, 3, 94, 110-112, 120, 16, 439, 18, 292, 293, 493, 502; traders, 10, 240, 492, 503, 11, 154-156, 161, 18, 439, 440, 19, 6; residents, 11, 133, 151, 18, 212, 404, 465, 19, 193, 301, 303, 344, 345, 366, 395; governor, 19, 398, 399; militia, 18, 420; Clark captures, 7, 176, 194, 297, 11, 113, 119, 178; garrisoned, 10, 241, 18, 373-376; British attack, 9, 291; court at, 19, 264; disaffection, 18, 439-441; expeditions from, 18, xxi, xxii, 415, 416, 430-432.
Cahokia (Kaokias) Indians, habitat, 18, 59, 89, 177, 299; Illinois tribe, 3, 128, 16, 374, 459, 461; village, 17, 487; wars, 17, 111-117, 337, 365; mission for, 3, 94-96; census, 17, 251; sketch, 17, 337.
Cahoon, B. P., Kenosha pioneer, 2, 465, 3, 410, 415, 416.
Caillé family. See Biscornet.
Cairo (Ill.), Indian massacre near, 7, 308; settlers, 6, 401; railway to, 13, 330; route via, 5, 61, 15, 375, 376.
Cakecowocowa, Mitchigami woman, slain by Foxes, 16, 460.
Caldron, Linn, on overland trail, 4, 98.
Caldwell, —, aids Cadle mission, 14, 481.
Caldwell, Billy (Sauganash), Potawatomi chief, 7, 330, 418, 12, 221; sketch, 7, 418.
Caldwell, Rev. C. C., pioneer minister, 2, 468.
Caldwell, I., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Caldwell, J. D., donor, 7, 36.
Caldwell, James, buys French claim, 18, 99.
Caldwell, John, British officer, 12, 39.
Caldwell, T., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Caldwell, Col. William, son, 7, 418.
Caldwell family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
"Caldwell," British sloop, 11, 185, 189, 199.
Caledonia (Wis.), Indians near, 7, 355, 356, 14, 87; pioneers, 6, 426, 7, 359, 362-364, 469, 12, 400, 412, 14, 81; Germans, 14, 358.
"Caledonia," fur trade vessel, 19, 308; in navy, 19, 363.
Calgary (Can.), fort near, 18, 44, 187.
Calhoun, Lieut. Hugh, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Calhoun, John C., secretary of war, 6, 276, 8, 368, 13, 163, 19, 140, 20, xvii, 61, 66, 86, 103, 122, 123, 162, 163, 219, 237, 264, 265, 271, 354, 358; Indian policy, 7, 413, 15, 434; releases Rolette, 9, 466; letters, 11, 352, 20, 230, 275, 278, 279, 289, 297, 300, 301, 305; issues passport, 20, 254; portrait, 2, 10; autograph, 7, 54.
Calhoun County (Mich.), *History*, accessioned, 8, 67.
California, river near, 17, 103, 104; ores from, 5, 29; emigration to, 3, 61, 5, 160, 6, 344, 357, 362, 433, 435, 9, 426, 11, 249, 12, 270, 271, 369, 442, 13, 294, 350, 359, 14, 79, 80, 306, 308-311, 318, 329, 15, 350, 351; Indians in, 16, 180; Spanish, 16, 417; in Mexican War, 5, 238, 256; tourists visit, 6, 143; big trees in, 4, 59; Mormons, 3, 179; steamship line, 3, 62; newspapers, 5, 19; University, 8, 90.
Calkins, —, donor, 4, 22, 73.
Calkins, Mrs. Betsey, obituary, 9, 442.

Calkins, Elias H., parents, **9**, 451; editor, **6**, 112, 118, 147, **7**, 455, 456, **8**, 293; printer, **12**, 20; curator of Society, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, 6, **5**, vii, 38; donor, **2**, 33, 35, **4**, 77, **6**, 14; on committees, **2**, 3, 22, 56, 57, 63, **3**, 34, 72, **4**, 43, 65; "Eulogy of Wright," **2**, 57, 58; "Percival," **3**, 19, 66–72; "Hyer," **6**, 147; "Military Services of Barstow," **6**, 110–123; "Hull and Clark," **9**, 413–420.

Calkins, Hiram, "Indian Nomenclature, and the Chippewas," **1**, 10, 119–126.

Calkins, James, married, **9**, 451.

Calkins, Mrs. Sarah Bill, obituary, **9**, 451.

Calkins, Turner, widow of, **9**, 442.

Call, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.

Callen, Frank, Armenia pioneer, **8**, 394.

Callender, James T., *History of United States*, accessioned, **8**, 35; *Letters to Alexander Hamilton*, **8**, 35.

Callières, François de, brother of Louis Hector, **11**, 19.

Callières, James de, sieur de Rochechellay and St. Romald, French officer, **11**, 19, 20.

Callières-Bonneville, Louis Hector de, governor of Canada, **5**, 69, **10**, 59, **11**, 19, 20, **16**, 178, 200, 202, 205, 209–213, 219, 223, **17**, 338; relation with Indians, **16**, 224–227; letters, **5**, 73–77, **16**, 200–203, 205; death **11**, 19, **16**, 221, 222.

Call's Grove (Wis.). See Ives Grove.

Calumet (Grand Calumet), Indian village, **6**, 171, 172, **11**, 293, 400, **15**, 420, 421, 456, **20**, 323, 328, 332, 350, 371, 394; trading post, **4**, 202.

Calumet County (Wis.), part of Brown, **4**, 198; derivation of name, **1**, 112; Indian reservation, **6**, 138; Indians of, **1**, 103–106, **4**, 297, 298, 324, **10**, 277, 279, **11**, 293, 294, **15**, 26, **71**; pioneers, **1**, xxxlii–xxxv, **7**, 412, 460, **10**, 481; Germans in, **12**, 316, 326, **14**, 365, 371–373; population, **1**, 105, 106; assembly member, **8**, 468, **14**, 241, **15**, 253; local government, **11**, 510.

Calumet Plantation, in Louisiana, **13**, 336, 365.

Calumets. See Indians: Calumets.

Calvé, Joseph, fur trader, **11**, 108, 109, 111, 134, 135, 139, 140, 142, 155, 156, 158, 161, 162; Indian interpreter, **12**, 66–68; among tribesmen, **18**, xxii; aids Americans, **13**, 280; British, **18**, 405; accused of treachery, **11**, 154, 156, 161; letter to Haldimand, **12**, 51; sketch, **11**, 108, 109, **18**, 405.

Calvin, Bartholomew S., Delaware convert, **15**, 52–54, 69, 70, 77, 87, 168, 169; signs Stockbridge treaty, **15**, 6, 8.

Calvin, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Calvin, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Calvin, John, *Opera Omnia*, donated, **5**, 163.

Calvin, Stephen, Delaware chief, **15**, 6, 8.

Camborne (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrants from, **14**, 307–310, 313.

Cambrensis Eversus, accessioned, **6**, 60.

Cambria (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 354.

Cambridge (Mass.), resident, **13**, 336, 368; convention at, **11**, 214.

Cambridge (Wis.), pioneer, **7**, 463, **11**, 416; commerce, **3**, 432.

Cambrio-Briton, accessioned, **6**, 60.

Camden, William, *Britannia*, accessioned, **7**, 64.

Camden Society, *Publications*, accessioned, **6**, 41, 43, 58, **7**, 64.

"Camel," vessel wrecked, **5**, 85.

Camel Coolie, gulch near Prairie du Chien, **9**, 74.

Cameron, —, Green County pioneer, married, **6**, 413.

Cameron, Angus, vice-president of Society, **5**, vii, viii, 38; donor, **7**, 75, **8**, 43, 77; senator, **9**, 341, 451.

Cameron, D. D., La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.

Cameron, Duncan, witness, **19**, 102.

Cameron, John, steamboat owner, **13**, 365.

Cameron, Murdoch, fur trader, **2**, 173, 191, **9**, 173, **12**, 137, **18**, 440, **19**, 140; sketch, **2**, 173.

Cameron, Simon, secretary of war, **6**, 111, **9**, 373; Indian commissioner, **7**, 394–396.

Camin (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 348–350, 352.

Cammuck, Thomas. See Commuck.

Camp, —. See Kemp.

Camp, —, Mukwonago pioneer, **1**, 138.

Camp, H. H., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.

Camp, Hosea T., in territorial legislature, **6**, 396.

Camp Cold Water, near Fort Snelling, **13**, 212, 215.

Camp Douglas (Ill.), prisoners plan escape, **7**, 460.

Camp Negley (Md.), paper published at, 7, 20.
Camp Randall (Wis.), soldiers at, 6, 378; plan of, 7, 76.
Camp Smith, Green Bay, 7, 216, 222, 229, 238, 251, 11, 391, 14, 27, 412, 429, 430, 15, 208, 220, 223; evacuated, 20, 245, 247. See also Shantytown.
Campanius-Holm, Thomas, *Pennsylvania,* accessioned, 4, 20.
Campau family. See Campeau.
Campbell, —, Manitoba resident, 10, 504.
Campbell, —, Quebec notary, 11, 22.
Campbell, —, shot dealer, 13, 364, 15, 364.
Campbell, Rev. —, Mineral Point teacher, 5, 334.
Campbell, Archibald, children, 9, 464; will, 9, 464, 467.
Campbell, Arthur, Virginia pioneer, 1, xxix, 12, 22.
Campbell, Colin I, Red River fur trader, 10, 503, 504.
Campbell, Colin II, in War of 1812, 9, 228, 231, 232, 262, 263; interpreter, 13, 42, 66, 90; sketch, 9, 464, 465.
Campbell, Daniel, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 359, 397, 398.
Campbell, Daniel, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 461, 464.
Campbell, Gov. David, Virginia pioneer, 1, xii, 12, 4.
Campbell, Capt. Donald, commandant at Detroit (1761–63), 1, 26–28, 31–33, 35, 38, 18, 225, 227–229, 231–235, 238, 240, 243–245, 247, 248; sketch, 18, 225.
Campbell, Duncan, Indian interpreter, 6, 263, 265, 267; fur trade employee, 12, 156, 20, 118; at Portage, 3, 289; Prairie du Chien, 9, 237, 13, 255; father, 3, 289, 9, 464.
Campbell, Duncan, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Campbell, E. D., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Campbell, George L., Geneva pioneer, 6, 455.
Campbell, Henry C., curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; *Père René Ménard,* cited, 14, 5, 16, 23, 19, 187.
Campbell, J., donor, 4, 75.
Campbell, J. B., lead miner, 11, 397.
Campbell, J. M., donor, 6, 18.
Campbell, J. P., donor, 8, 43.
Campbell, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Campbell, James, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Campbell, Lieut. James (or John), defeated in 1814, 2, 220, 11, 328, 332, 12, 114, 115, 13, 11, 12, 18, 20, 22.
Campbell, Lieut. James, in Civil War, 6, 113.
Campbell, James V., *Political History of Michigan,* cited, 8, 301, 10, 502.
Campbell, Gen. John, at Pensacola, 11, 144–148.
Campbell, John, British volunteer in 1814, 9, 212, 213, 249, 262, 263.
Campbell, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 255.
Campbell, John, *Lives of British Admirals,* accessioned, 8, 71.
Campbell, John, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 120; Indian agent, 3, 258, 259, 280, 290, 7, 179, 19, xviii, 314, 323, 332; assaults an Indian, 12, 96; death in duel, 19, 323, 325, 333, 342; sketch, 19, 323.
Campbell junior, John, at Portage, 3, 289.
Campbell, Col. John, British officer during Revolution, 3, 229, 7, 167, 11, 121, 140, 150, 12, 67.
Campbell, Col. John, commandant at Detroit in 1764, 18, 271.
Campbell, Lieut. John, in fur trade, 20, 22. See also Campbell, Lieut. James.
Campbell, Mrs. John, Indian interpreter, 12, 442, 13, 418.
Campbell, John C., *Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements,* accessioned, 8, 72.
Campbell, John D., partner in North West Company, 20, 160.
Campbell, John W., Ohio congressman, 6, 250–256.
Campbell, John W., *Sketches and Literary Remains,* accessioned, 8, 69.
Campbell, Margaret, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 255.
Campbell, Marie. See Paquin.
Campbell, N., donor, 2, 34.
Campbell, Peter, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Campbell, Robert, St. Louis trader, 5, 211.
Campbell, Robert, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464, 13, 259.
Campbell, Robert, witness, 18, 498, 19, 102; Mackinac resident, 19, 294.
Campbell, S. K., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Campbell, Scott, fur trade employee, 9, 464, 12, 156, 20, 118.
Campbell, Stephen, Racine pioneer, 7, 335, 336.

Campbell, Thomas, author, autograph, **10**, 419.
Campbell, Thomas, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 404.
Campbell, Col. William P., commandant at Fort Snelling, **10**, 275.
Campbell, William W., donor, **1**, 11, 2, 29; *Annals of Tryon County*, cited, **1**, xi, **12**, 3.
Campeau (Campau), —, messenger, **19**, 253, 254.
Campeau, —, races at Detroit, **18**, 194.
Campeau, —, River Raisin resident, **3**, 318, 319.
Campeau, Cecile. See Bondy.
Campeau, François, blacksmith at Sioux post, **10**, 303, **17**, 14, 57, 135.
Campeau, Hyppolite, witness, **18**, 488, 489; godfather, **19**, 77.
Campeau, Jacques, Detroit resident, **18**, 194.
Campeau, Joseph, Detroit merchant, **20**, 384.
Campeau (Campau), Lewis, interpreter, killed, **10**, 99.
Campeau, Lenri, Detroit habitant, **3**, 171.
Campeau, Michel, Detroit resident, **18**, 194.
Campion, Alexis, fur trader, **11**, 99; godfather, **19**, 84, 92.
Campion, Etienne, fur trader, **11**, 99, **12**, 97, **18**, 485; godfather, **19**, 71, 79, 81, 84, 85, 87, 91, 93, 100, 102; witness, **19**, 156, 161; baptizes, **19**, 96, 100, 106; vestryman, **18**, 493.
Campion, Thérèse. See Dubois.
Camps, —, at Mackinac, **18**, 329.
Canada (New France), boundaries, **1**, 37, **4**, 397, **11**, 453–457, 463–465, 469, 470, 474, 475, 486, 487, **16**, 443, **17**, 17, 133, 146, 147, 157, **18**, 14–17, 453, **19**, 272; map, **17**, 103; Indians of, **3**, 125, **4**, 216, 230–233, 235, 239, 243, 300, **5**, 85, **11**, 118, **16**, 14, 21, 115, 185, 190, 410 (see also the several tribes); French governors, **5**, 109, 110, **7**, 30, 113, 129, 146, 168, 405, **8**, 207, 211, 213, 215, 242, 244, **9**, 113, 173, **10**, 17, 59, 294, 298, 302, 305, 325, 359, 363, **11**, 19, 35, **16**, 135, 138, 177, 200, 220, 231, 300, 307, **17**, 1, 2, 4, 7, 31, 470, **18**, 11, 17, 104, 118, 132, 150, 163, 257, 288, 355, 369, 387, 453; Indian title for, **16**, 38, 345, **17**, 40, **18**, 42 (see also Onontio); intendants, **5**, 85, 113, **7**, 113, **10**, 363, **11**, 26, **12**, 436, 441, **16**, 76, 109, 200, 220, 295, 465, **17**, 76, 205, 301, 499, **18**, 5, 25; military service in, **5**, 108, 109, 119, **12**, 110, **16**, 110, **17**, 129; officers, **16**, 165, 175, 228, **17**, 71, **18**, 168; missions, **4**, 226, **5**, 321, 326, **16**, 32, 61–63, 66, 82, 88, 94, 98, 131, 142, 179, 205, 211, 395, 396, 446, 455 (see also Jesuits, and Missions); history, **5**, 81, 112, **7**, 14; surrender of 1628, **3**, 97; British conquest, **1**, 23, 25, 28, 29, **3**, 126, 219–222, **4**, 229, 237, **5**, 9, 118, **6**, 222, 223, 226, 268, **7**, 345, **11**, 2, 37, 41–43, 214, **13**, 414, **16**, xiii, xvi, **18**, 223–229; during Revolution, **3**, 233, 234, **11**, 97–212, **12**, 23–69, **17**, 459, **18**, 355–432; War of 1812, **6**, 296, 344, **12**, 108–153, **18**, 346–389, **20**, 3–6, 25; fur trade in, **4**, 202, 203, 248, 249, **16**, 123, 182, 210, 307, 350, 411 (see also Fur trade); coureurs de bois, **16**, 325, 438, 452; routes to, **6**, 186, 187, **16**, 92, 417 (see also Routes); posts, **16**, 242, 246, **17**, 110; relation to Louisiana, **16**, xvi, **17**, xii; corruption of officials, **16**, xvi; British governors, **11**, 97, 98, **20**, 90, 106; agents, **20**, 10, 11, 248; commerce, **4**, 259, **16**, 417, 455, 456, **20**, 202, 203; railways, **13**, 300, 330; French interest in, **11**, 1, **20**, 11, 12; frontiers, **1**, xxix; Indians visit, **20**, 261; natives, **11**, 5, 7, 9, 357, **20**, 25, 100, 193; taxes, **17**, 241; conditions, **18**, 161; epidemic, **16**, 220; Indian wars, **16**, 133, 134; explorations, **7**, 112; council, **17**, 223; parliament, **7**, 77, 168; library, **4**, 50, 52, 53, 76, **10**, 42, 64, 306; government as donor, **4**, 76, **6**, 31, 332; documents from, **5**, 64, 116, **6**, 342 (see also Canadian Archives); *Geological Survey*, accessioned, **7**, 47; *Journal of Industry*, **8**, 74; *Royal Society Proceedings*, cited, **11**, 3, 5, **18**, 4, 158, 186. See also British, French, French-Canadians, Fur trade, Jesuits, Missions, Upper Canada, and Wars.
"Canada," ocean vessel, **17**, 415, 417, 419–421.
Canaden, John B., at Green Bay, **14**, 186.
Canadian Archives, burned, **2**, 18, **3**, 24; papers from, **7**, v, **11**, xii, 97–212, 254–270, **12**, xvii, 23–132, **13**, 10, 12, 13, 412, **16**, 130–132, **20**, 1–12, 110, 396–471; *Reports*, cited, **11**, 115, 254, **16**, xi, 209, 210, 230, 241, **17**, xviii, 14, 30, 35, 73, 424, **18**, 28, 99, 187, 188, 288, 309, 420, 439.
Canadian Pacific Railway, route, **19**, 270; stations, **19**, 167.
Canadians. See French-Canadians.
Canajoharie (N. Y.), Indian school at, **1**, 292.

Canajoharie Indians. See Mohawk.
CANALS:
Legislation for, 14, 291.
European, 8, 416.
Alleghany Mountains, 15, 312, 313.
Ohio, 9, 391, 14, 399, 15, 323, 399.
Pennsylvania, 15, 314, 315, 436.
Wisconsin, in general, 6, 369, 11, 481, 14, 219, 259.
Chesapeake & Ohio, 8, 459, 461, 9, 445.
Chicago drainage, 15, 330, 16, 92.
Cleveland-Ohio River, 14, 399.
Erie, 1, x, xvi, 7, 453, 9, 367, 12, 2, 8, 312, 14, 251, 259, 316, 15, 250, 373, 374, 390, 436; voyage on, 15, 248–250; tolls, 13, 322, 329; value, 14, 225, 230, 231, 233, 243; relation to lead trade, 13, 298, 303, 304, 308, 309, 311, 318, 324, 329, 333, 14, 209–211; to railways, 14, 225, 230, 231, 233; map accessioned, 8, 21.
Fox-Rock, 11, 481.
Genesee Valley, 15, 391.
Green Bay-Mississippi, 9, 461, 11, 403, 404, 413, 14, 372.
Grenville, 17, 312.
Illinois-Lake Michigan, 7, 316, 333, 334, 11, 361, 13, 299, 302–304, 313.
Lachine, 16, 328.
Louisville (Ky.), 15, 323.
Milwaukee-Rock River, 4, 265, 11, 449, 13, 312, 318, 323, 14, 206, 218, 220, 224–231, 235, 239.
Portage, 3, 499, 7, 400, 9, 461, 11, 403, 404, 410, 481, 12, 312, 400, 13, 307, 310, 311, 345–347, 14, 96, 138, 219.
Portage River (Mich.), 16, 122.
Sandy-Beaver, 15, 268.
Sault Ste. Marie, 3, 364, 13, 368.
Sturgeon Bay, 9, 445.
Susquehanna, 15, 312.
Canamanwai Sepe. See Rivers: Lemonweir.
Canandaigua (N. Y.), on stage route, 11, 417–419.
Canassateego, Iroquois chief, 6, 240.
Canceas Indians. See Arkansas Indians.
"Canceaux," British naval vessel, 11, 197.
Cances Indians. See Kansa.
Candy, Mrs. Electa W., Stockbridge, donor, 4, 63, 85.
Canenavich Indians. See Kite.
Canfield, William H., donor, 7, 18, 36; discovers antiquity, 4, 365, 368; "Beginnings of Madison," 6, 344–316; *Sauk County*, 7, 57, 58, 12, 326; *Baraboo and its Water Power*, 7, 58, 13, 343.
Canfield (Ohio), visited, 15, 267.
Canfroy, Antony, British midshipman, 11, 197.
C'Anglis, Pendant, in English employ, 13, 117.
Canoes. See Transportation.
Cansas Indians. See Kansa.
Canterbury (Eng.), archbishop's court, 7, 21.
Canton (China), fur trade at, 19, 348.
Canton (N. Y.), settler, 3, 54.
Canton (Wis.). See Oconto.
Canton (Buffalo County, Wis.), Germans in, 14, 361.
Cannt, Pierre. See Baillenl.
Canzes Indians. See Kansa.
Canzio, —, artist, 9, 89.
Cap (Cape) au Gris (Mo.), in War of 1812, 2, 209, 213, 9, 245, 11, 323, 338; route via, 6, 189, 210, 9, 213, 224.
Cap des Puants. See Red Banks.
Cape Breton. See Islands.
Cape Girardeau (Mo.), Spanish grant at, 19, 265; commerce, 11, 252; militia, 18, 467; residents, 2, 199, 18, xxlv; *Eagle*, 6, 66, 13, 304.
Cape Girardeau County (Mo.), Indians in, 18, 435; sheriff of, 5, 174.
Cape Town (Africa), newspapers from, accessioned, 5, 19.
Capellen (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
CAPES:
Good Hope, 11, 11.
Horn, 4, 147.
La Mort, 5, 88, 10, 50. See also Death's Door.
Rosieres, 11, 47.
St. Ignace (Can.), 17, 372.
Capp, E. H., *Annals of Sault Ste. Marie*, 18, 448.
Capp, J. C., Racine pioneer, 6, 428.
Capriolo, —, artist, 9, 89, 90.
Capron family, Geneva pioneers, 6, 458.
Captain Tommy, Indian aide, 3, 311.
Capucin, —, fur trader, 12, 27.
Caramaunee (Carminec, Carrymaunee, Karrymaunee, Kayrahmaunee, Nahkaw, Walking Rain, Walking Turtle), Winnebago chief, 2, 259, 8, 262, 11, 127, 170, 12, 408, 417, 429, 13, 445, 460, 465, 14, 86, 18, 380, 20, 267; village, 7, 350, 20, 267; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 271, 287; at capture of Black Hawk, 7, 332; portrait, 20, 267; sketch, 5, 181, 20, 267.

Caramaunee (Maukeektshunxka, Shaking-the-Earth) the younger, Winnebago chief, 3, 287, 7, 332, 12, 408, 427.
Carayon (Caryon), Auguste, *Première Mission des Jesuits au Canada,* accessioned, 8, 17.
Carbon County (Pa.), *History,* accessioned, 7, 14.
Carbonneau (Carboneaux) junior, Amable, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Carbonneau, Archange, baptized, 19, 135.
Carbonneau (Carbanno), Antoine, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471, 14, 170, 171.
Carbonneau (Carboneaux) junior, Antoine, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Carbonneau (Carbono), Elizabeth, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Carbonneau (Carboneaux), Jean B., at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Carbonneau, Joseph, baptized, 19, 135.
Carbonneau, Louis *dit* Provençal (Le Blanc), Minnesota trader, 20, 174; in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263; children baptized, 19, 134, 135; sketch, 20, 174.
Carbonneau junior, Louis, baptized, 19, 134.
Carbonneau, Pierre *dit* Provençal, early Green Bay settler, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 138, 139, 13, 253, 471; arbitrator, 10, 92, 93.
Carbonneau junior, Pierre *dit* Provençal, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 139, 13, 253, 471, 14, 163; in War of 1812, 9, 241, 242, 259, 262, 13, 117.
Carcajou. See Wolverine.
Card, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Card, Rev. W. H., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 385.
Carder, James Dixon, missionary secretary, 14, 501–503, 511, 512.
Carderera, Valentin, portrait collections, 9, 80–84, 86–94.
Cardiff (Wales), Claus at, 12, 28.
Cardiganshire (Wales), emigrant from, 13, 359.
Cardin, Catiche. See Grignon.
Cardin, Charles Louis, baptized, 19, 63.
Cardin, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 37.
Cardin, Constante Chevalier, children baptized, 19, 31, 32, 37, 43, 58, 63; godmother, 19, 63, 65; daughter married, 18, 488. See also Chevalier and Heins.
Cardin, François Louis, notary, 7, 186, 18, 140, 481, 19, 75, 156; married 18, 478; children baptized, 19, 31, 37, 43, 58, 59, 63; slave baptized, 19, 65, 70, 73; buried, 19, 154; godfather, 19, 83; daughter married, 18, 488; witness, 18, 479, 485, 487; letter from, 18, 287, 288; sketch, 18, 140.
Cardin junior, Louis, witness, 18, 489; voyageur, 12, 93.
Cardin, Louis François, baptized, 19, 58; buried, 19, 155.
Cardin, Marianne, married, 18, 488, 489. See also La Fantaisie.
Cardin, Marie, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 43.
Cardin, Marie Thérèse, godmother, 19, 74.
Cardin, Veronique, baptized, 19, 31, 32; godmother, 19, 73. See also Sanguinét.
Cardinal, —, kills trader, 18, 263, 264; son baptized, 19, 44; robbed, 8, 219.
Cardinal, François, married, 18, 476; godmother, 7, 186, 19, 32. See also La Croix.
Cardinal, George, baptized, 19, 44, 45.
Cardinal, Jean Marie, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 323, 9, 218, 291–293, 10, 506; 12, 92.
Cardinal, Mrs. Jean Marie, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 291, 292, 10, 335, 337, 342, 343, 346, 18, 264.
Cardinal, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Cardinal, Louis, employee, 20, 281; in Crawford County, 13, 255.
Cardronne, Baptiste, early Green Bay settler, 3, 242, 257.
Caree, Pierre. See Queret.
Carey, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carey, Henry C., donor, 2, 30, 4, 74.
Carey, James, letter to, 10, 411.
Carheil, Etienne de, Jesuit missionary, 16, 135, 167, 204, 208, 211, 218; letters, 16, 142, 204, 214–217; sketch, 16, 142.
Caribou, described, 10, 49; in northern Wisconsin, 11, 79. See also Moose.
"Caribou," sledge dog, 14, 23.
Carignan, Felicité Pillet, godmother, 19, 79, 80, 82–95, 98–100, 102; husband drowned, 19, 157.
Carignan junior, Felicité, buried, 19, 157.
Carignan, François Duclos *dit,* witness, 18, 485; child baptized, 19, 63.
Carignan, Jean Louis Besnard *dit,* church warden, 18, 493, 19, 160; godfather, 19, 79, 82, 87, 94, 95; slave baptized, 19, 79; baptizes, 19, 95, 100, 102, 116; witness, 18, 492, 19, 149, 156, 161; drowned, 19, 156, 157; widow married, 18, 498, 499; sketch, 19, 157.

Carignan, Marie Josephe Duclos *dit*, baptized, 19, 63; married, 18, 485.
Carignan regiment, comes to Quebec, 3, 100, 16, 110; member, 7, 124.
Carimaunee, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Caris (Cary), Joseph de, godfather, 19, 11, 14; witness, 18, 472.
Carleton, E., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Carleton, Sir Guy, Lord Dorchester, governor of Canada, 7, 172, 405, 11, 97, 115, 121, 142, 149, 174, 192, 12, 41, 47–49, 91, 18, 132, 288, 355, 369, 387, 453, 19, 262; Indian relations, 9, 173, 197; letters, 10, 363, 11, 174, 175, 12, 23, 33, 46, 47; letters to, 11, 97, 100, 111, 175, 177, 12, 44, 45; grants permit, 18, 292, 293; army, 8, 220, 18, xix, 356, 357; sketch, 18, 288.
Carleton, Col. Joseph H., obituary, 10, 488, 489.
Carleton, Newell, Necedah lumberman, 8, 401, 402.
Carley, Dr. D. W., Kenosha teacher, 5, 346.
Carli, Count Giovanni R., on Peruvian civilization, 4, 135; *American Letters*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Carlin, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carlsbad (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 381.
Carlton County (Minn.), boundaries, 11, 490.
Carman, Sidney, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carminee, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Carn (France), academy of, 11, 19.
Carnegey, Patrick, British midshipman, 11, 197.
Carnegie, James. See Southesk.
Carnegie Institution, Bureau of Historical Research, aid acknowledged, 19, xxi.
Carnell, T. D., at lead mines, 13, 290.
Carnes, William B., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259; in Black Hawk War, 2, 349, 370, 372.
Carney, M. F., editor, 8, 381.
Carnvon, Kenneth (Kenith), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carolinas, Indians in, 4, 149, 16, 48, 315, 321, 364, 17, 119, 220, 250, 438; fur trade, 16, 202, 209, 303, 317, 318, 325, 331, 332, 345, 17, 475; troops, 16, 319; raided, 17, 447, 448; in Revolution, 1, xxi, 11, 136, 12, 14; *Gazette*, 5, 13, 15. See also North Carolina, and South Carolina.
Caron family. See Carron.
Carondelet, Francisco Luis Hector, baron de, governor of Louisiana, 18, 449–451; grants lead mining monopoly, 13, 283; correspondence with English, 12, 135; letter to, 18, 441, 442; sketch, 18, 441.
Carondelet (Mo.), settled, 18, 428; militia, 18, 467.
Carp, in Lac du Flambeau, 19, 188; at Mackinac, 16, 354; in Northern Wisconsin, 7, 196, 20, 432, 454, 456, 461, 465; as Indian totem, 16, 40, 354, 17, 249, 251.
Carpenter, —, Green Bay settler, 11, 386.
Carpenter, Dr. Calvin, death, 8, 92.
Carpenter, Calvin G., son of, 8, 86.
Carpenter, F. B., artist, 3, 18, 62, 4, 32.
Carpenter, Henry, at Fort Winnebago, 8, 320, 14, 99; lumberman, 7, 356, 360, 8, 390, 400; home, 12, 400, 431.
Carpenter, Jairus H., curator of Society, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; donor, 4, 22, 73, 8, 23, 9, 13, 30, 10, 31.
Carpenter, Matthew H., donor, 6, 28, 44, 45, 63, 64, 7, 17, 36, 62, 8, 62, 9, 30, 37, 10, 31; senator, 8, 115, 134, 9, 341, 446; addresses war meetings, 9, 380; obituary, 9, 456.
Carpenter, Parin, Portage pioneer, 7, 361.
Carpenter, Richard, Chicago pioneer, 7, 335.
Carpenter, Lieut. Robert, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Carpenter, Stephen Decatur, curator of Society, 7, 9, 10, 8, 7; donor, 3, 8, 39, 6, 24, 7, 20, 74, 78; editor, 6, 142; "Causes of the War," 5, 171; *Logic of History*, 7, 78.
Carpenter, Stephen Haskins, early member of Society, 1, xxxv, lii, 5, 15; curator, 1, lii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32, 35–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9; committee member, 1, lvi, 16, 2, 3, 22, 56, 58, 3, 34, 4, 43, 65, 115; donor, 3, 8, 39, 4, 27, 54, 73, 77, 5, 26, 28, 7, 22, 56, 8, 26; librarian, 1, lxiii, 2, 52, 3, 65, 8, 92; bills paid, 2, 26, 3, 38, 4, 69; death, 8, 84, 92, 93, 474, 9, 20; memorial,

Carpenter, Stephen Haskins—Continued 8, 86-107; works accessioned, 7, 56, 8, 18, 29.
Carpenter family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Carpentier, Pelagie, married, 18, 422.
Carr, Ezra L., curator of Society, 2, 3, 5, viii, 38; committee member, 3, 34, 5, 45; donor, 8, 23, 77.
Carr, I. T., donor, 10, 25.
Carr, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carr, Lucien, "Food of Certain American Indians," cited, 13, 428, 16, 9; "Mascoutins," cited, 16, 71, 17, 382.
Carr, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carr, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carr, Rev. Spencer, donor, 2, 34, 35, 3, 41; obituary, 9, 449.
Carr, W. P., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380, 381.
Carrington, H. B., *Battles of American Revolution*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Carrington, Lucinda, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carroll, Charles, signer of Declaration, 1, xxvii, 10, 206; letter to, cited, 10, 404; autograph, 9, 26, 10, 404, 436, 438; son, 10, 384; Draper's sketch of, 1, xi, xvii, 12, 3, 20.
Carroll, Daniel, signer of Constitution, autograph, 9, 37, 10, 410, 446.
Carroll, George, daughter, 10, 205.
Carroll, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carroll, John, archbishop of Baltimore, 18, 497, 498, 508.
Carroll, William, donor, 2, 30, 8, 26.
Carroll College (Wis.), history, 5, 348; president, 1, 139; professor, 4, 126; library, 3, 506; *Student*, accessioned, 2, 36, 3, 43.
Carroll County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 498; early lead mines in, 13, 271-292; *History*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Carroll County (Mo.), French fort in, 18, 178.
Carrollton (Ill.), early cattle market, 4, 169, 170.
Carron, Augustin, Menominee chief. See Iometah.
Carron (Caron), Claude, early Wisconsin trader, 3, 201, 226; children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 3, 12; slave, 19, 41.
Carron (Caron) junior, Claude, baptized, 19, 3; fur trader, 9, 148, 19, 486.
Carron (Caron), Françoise Angelique, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 12.
Carron (Caron), Jean Baptiste, witness, 18, 511.
Carron (Caron), Joseph Gautier *dit*, marriage, 18, 504, 507, 19, 95; witness, 18, 506, 510; children baptized, 19, 120, 121; godfather, 19, 132.
Carron (Caron) junior, Joseph Gautier *dit*, baptized, 19, 120.
Carron (Caron), Louise Vasseur, child baptized, 19, 120, 121; godmother, 19, 122. See also Vasseur.
Carron (Caron), Marie, baptized, 19, 121.
Carron (Carroy, Souligny, Vieux Caron), half-breed Menominee chief, 1, 38, 3, 217, 218, 226, 227, 265, 266, 7, 127, 8, 221, 18, 381, 383, 384, 446; death, 3, 266, 11, 164; sketch, 18, 364. For his sons, see Glode, Souligny junior, and Tomah.
Carron, son of Glode, Menominee, 2, 430, 3, 267, 4, 107; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 295.
Carron, son of Tomah. See Maucautaubee.
Carron family, among Menominee, 18, 370. See also Glode, Iometah, Josette, Souligny, and Tomah.
Carson, William, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104.
Carswell, John A., donor, 6, 64, 66, 7, 40, 77; obituary, 8, 457.
Cartabona, Sylvio Francisco de, Spanish officer, 18, 408-410, 412, 418, 428; sketch, 18, 408.
Carter, —, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Carter, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Carter, "Sheaf Oats," lead region thief, 15, 383.
Carter, W. N., donor, 10, 38.
Carter, William H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Carteret, Sir George, commissioner, 10, 297.
Carthusians, religious order, founded, 16, 355.
Cartier, Jacques, discoverer, 8, 158, 11, 11; *Brief Recit*, cited, 8, 159-162; *Voyages*, accessioned, 7, 30.
Cartography. See Maps.
Cartwright, Rev. Peter, donor, 4, 75.
Cartwright, Rev. R. J., donor, 8, 43.

Cartwright, Richard, *Life and Correspondence,* accessioned, **8**, 37.
Carty, Richard. See McCarty.
Carver, Abigail, daughter of Jonathan, **6**, 236.
Carver, Abigail Robbins, Connecticut pioneer, **6**, 221.
Carver, Benjamin, Connecticut pioneer, **6**, 221.
Carver, Esther, Connecticut pioneer, **6**, 221.
Carver, John, governor of Plymouth colony, **6**, 221, 268.
Carver, Jonathan I, married, **6**, 221.
Carver, Jonathan II, Wisconsin traveler, **3**, 206, 209, 210, 251, 252, **4**, 229, 234–237, 242, **6**, 221, **18**, xvii, 280–285, 333, 334, 340, **19**, 169, at Indian village, **8**, 249, **10**, 501; gives names, **13**, 201, 213, 402, 405, **19**, 313; memorial of, **6**, 221–236; map, **10**, 339; land claim, **2**, 117, **6**, 199, 211, 212, 238–270, **13**, 216, 217, **20**, 330; centenary of, **6**, 228; *Travels,* cited, **1**, 6, **4**, 227, 238–242, **5**, 123, 297, **6**, 221, 223, 226–231, 234, 236–239, 247, 248, 252, 254, 255, 257, **7**, 165, 192, **9**, 293, **10**, 55, 305, 315, 333–335, 337, 355, **11**, 124, **13**, 201, 277, 402, **16**, 184, **18**, 280, **20**, 406; other works, **6**, 235; portrait, **6**, frontispiece; sketch, **18**, 280.
Carver, Jonathan III, son of traveler, **6**, 236.
Carver, Martha, heir of Jonathan, **6**, 236, 241, 261.
Carver, Mary, daughter of Jonathan, **6**, 236.
Carver, Mary, widow of Jonathan, **6**, 238, 257.
Carver, Mindwell, daughter of Jonathan, **6**, 236.
Carver, Ralph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Carver, Rufus, son of Jonathan, **6**, 236, 261.
Carver, Samuel, Connecticut pioneer, **6**, 221.
Carver, Sarah, daughter of Jonathan, **6**, 236.
Carver, William Joseph, British officer, **6**, 221, 222.
Carver's Cave. See Carver, Jonathan II, land claim.
Carwin, Thomas, autograph, **2**, 10.
Cary, Alfred, Racine pioneer, **2**, 451, **6**, 429.
Cary, Dr. B. B., Kenosha County editor, **2**, 451, 461, 479, **4**, 268, **13**, 267; of immigration company, **3**, 371, 377; member, **1**, xxxiv; portrait promised, **8**, 17, **4**, 31; shot, **6**, 429.
Cary, John W., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv, xlvii, lv; vice-president, **1**, lii.
Cary, Joseph, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 255; obituary, **9**, 445.
Cary, Joseph, in Mackinac Register. See Caris.
Cary family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, **8**, 38.
Caryon, Auguste. See Carayon.
Casa Calvo, Sebastian, marquis de, governor of Louisiana, **18**, 464.
Casagasoegay, Menominee chief, **1**, 69, **4**, 107.
Casane, M., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Cascade & Lake Michigan Railway, chartered, **14**, 298.
Cascakias Indians. See Kaskaskia.
Casco (Wis.), Belgians at, **13**, 388.
Case, Aaron, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Case, Asa, Saukville pioneer, **11**, 231.
Case, F. W., donor, **5**, 27, **7**, 18, **8**, 23, 43.
Case, Isaac, an Oneida, **14**, 489.
Case, J. I., employee of, **10**, 487.
Case, L. B., donor, **8**, 23.
Case, Leonard, bequests, **8**, 58.
Case, Squire S., donor, **2**, 9, 33; obituary, **8**, 467.
Casely, John, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 404.
Caserly, John, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.
Casey, —, Sheboygan pioneer, **9**, 389.
Casey, Michael, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 104.
Casey, Quartus G., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Casgrain, Henry R., *Levis Mss.,* cited, **18**, 164, 196, 203, 208, 209, 213.
Cash, —, removes Winnebago, **12**, 414.
Cash, W. K., donor, **8**, 28.
Cashnoshia, Chippewa chief, **19**, 187.
Casket, accessioned, **4**, 48, **8**, 74.
Caskusseas Indians. See Kaskaskia.
Casporus, William, Geneva pioneer, killed, **6**, 458.
Cass, —, British partisan, **11**, 275.

Cass, Lewis, in War of 1812, 3, 309–311, 320–321, 11, 283, 14, 401; governor of Michigan, 1, 13, 62, 2, 115, 3, 245, 249, 326, 4, 198, 7, 195–206, 8, 335, 341, 342, 11, 214, 357, 375, 390, 476, 12, 3, 199, 201, 207, 213, 289, 13, 468, 15, 210, 19, 142, 350, 351, 381, 20, 20, 23, 185; expeditions to Lake Superior, 3, 349, 4, 245, 246, 5, 370, 371, 388–390, 410–416, 6, 16, 7, 52, 328, 330, 331, 8, 55, 13, viii, 163–220, 405, 416, 18, 102, 19, 178, 183, 362, 20, 201, 276, 278, 280; superintendent of Indian affairs, 2, 237, 422, 423, 427, 433, 15, 420, 19, 427, 428, 443, 460, 461; relations with Indians, 2, 194, 302, 3, 327, 328, 330, 333, 5, 394, 400, 7, 213, 215, 8, 274, 10, 101, 20, 248–251; treaty of 1825, 2, 153, 5, 133, 391, 8, 252; treaty of 1827, 1, 95, 2, 430, 4, 104, 168, 5, 224, 225, 11, 385, 12, 172, 179–181, 195, 15, 431; treaty of 1828, 11, 361; in Winnebago War, 1, 95–97, 2, 166, 330, 5, 156, 157, 200, 224, 7, 342, 343, 8, 259, 260, 264, 10, 270, 14, 69, 415; Black Hawk War, 14, 122, 125, 126; secretary of war, 2, 302, 303, 10, 83, 153; appointments, 1, 61, 2, 107, 169, 400, 410, 4, 183, 6, 291, 7, 208, 245, 250, 251, 253, 269, 413, 20, 107, 217; passports, 7, 278, 10, 102, 20, 55; Indian researches, 1, 62, 2, 169, 3, 358, 7, 56, 190, 191, 9, 108; minister to France, 1, 21, 5, 65; secures manuscripts, 1, 21, 3, vii, 139–177, 5, 91, 16, 232, 251, 267; cited, 1, 62, 3, 261, 4, 247, 6, 331; letters, 1, lviii, 5, 30, 19, 376–379, 20, 16, 17, 56–61, 82–86, 126, 127, 201, 202, 264–266, 285–289; orders, 11, 471, 20, 25, 26, 42–44, 47–49, 64, 65, 87, 88, 115–117, 133, 183, 263, 264, 306, 307; letters for, 3, 312, 313, 335, 336, 12, 286, 19, 405–413, 415, 417–427, 430–432, 440, 445, 446, 457, 458, 467, 470–474, 487, 488, 20, 20, 32, 33, 56–58, 88–90, 120, 123, 135–137, 143, 144, 167, 239, 261, 268, 275, 298, 299, 311, 339, 340, 343, 344, 362; orders for, 20, 219, 300, 301; opinion of Eleazar Williams, 7, 414, 8, 358, 361; county government, 11, 505; aids mission, 14, 474; sends vocabulary, 20, 268; takes census, 20, 237, 238; criticized, 14, 247; relations with fur trade, 20, xvii, 82–86, 163, 204, 242, 257–260, 345–349; private secretary of, 20, 316; relations with Society, 1, xl, lvi, 2, 21; donor, 2, 32, 3, 40, 4, 73; estate at Detroit, 3, 320, 322, 323, 18, 231; autograph, 5, 169; portrait promised, 1, 13, 2, 13, 40, 3, 16, 4, 31; presented, 3, 63, 7, 53; portrait printed, 19, 379; sketch, 19, 350, 379.

Cass, Mrs. Lewis, message for, 20, 135.

Cass, W. T., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.

Cass County (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 14, 120.

Cass Plains, in Wisconsin, 15, 420.

Cassel (Germany), emigration from, 12, 320.

Cassel (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.

Cassin, John, donor, 4, 25.

Cassoday, John B., curator of Society, 11, viii, 12, vii, 15, vi, 16, x, 17, x; vice-president, 14, vii, 15, v, 16, ix, 17, ix.

Casson, Henry, curator of Society, 14, vii; donor, 9, 37, 10, 25.

Casson, John R., donor, 4, 59.

Cassowakia, an Illinois, son captured, 16, 461.

Cassville (Mo.), route via, 6, 118.

Cassville (Wis.), Fox village site, 2, 131; in Black Hawk War, 2, 414, 3, 295, 4, 186, 8, 271, 10, 192, 196, 12, 232, 279; mines at, 5, 333; proposed capital, 6, 299, 394, 395, 13, 351; route via, 5, 255, 6, 306, 15, 286, 289; settlement, 5, 272, 6, 304, 11, 365, 13, 257; pioneers, 2, 311, 6, 303, 8, 470; railroads, 14, 255; sketch, 11, 365.

Castel Sarrasin, French home of Langlade family, 7, 124.

Casthew, John, Cornish assemblyman, 14, 331.

Castle, Israel, Pewaukee sheriff, 15, 467.

Castleman, Dr. Alfred S., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258; donor, 2, 33; obituary, 8, 461, 462; *Army of Potomac*, cited, 5, 171, 9, 375, 378.

Castleman, R. I., Sparta pioneer, 4, 389.

Castleton (Vt.), Medical College, 5, 40, 41.

Castor, fur bearing animal. See Beaver.

Castoria ("Beaver land"), ironical epithet, 16, 106.

Caswell, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.

Caswell, L. B., donor, 8, 43.

Caswell, Richard, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.

Catahoula Parish (La.), Natchez in, 17, 220.

Cataraconi (Cataraquoi). See Forts: Frontenac.

Catamounts (panthers, mountain lions, tigers), in Wisconsin, 5, 269, 270, 7, 353, 9, 43; effigies of, 9, 56, 60, 62; as

Indian totem, 17, 248. See also Cougars, and Wild Cats.
Catawba Indians, visited by Draper, 1, xiv, 12, 6.
Catfish, in inland waters, 1, 107, 7, 196, 18, 338; size, 18, 338; effigies of, 9, 56, 60; as Indian totem, 13, 166, 17, 246, 247; Indian name for, 13, 166.
Catharine, Empress of Russia, physician, 9, 467.
Catharine, Ottawa woman, daughter married, 18, 480.
Catherine I, baptized, 19, 35.
Catherine II, a slave, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 33.
Catherine III, a slave, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 41.
Catherine IV, a slave, baptized, 19, 56.
Catherine V, a slave, baptized, 19, 115.
Catherine VI, a slave, child baptized, 19, 59.
Catherine VII, a slave, child baptized, 19, 71.
Catherine VIII, a slave, buried, 19, 153.
Cathley, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Catholics, in Treaty of Paris, 11, 37, 39, 42, 44; missions, 1, 6, 3, 87–124, 5, 9, 328, 329, 349, 355, 379, 380, 7, 356, 10, 221, 11, 17, 23, 65, 241, 12, 445, 446, 451, 452, 13, 190, 404–407, 417, 418, 421–425, 432, 433, 14, 407, 413, 15, 107, 18, 253, 19, 187, 208, 20, 236; influence on Indians, 2, 437, 6, 319, 321, 325; lack priests, 1, 59; educational institutions, 5, 349, 355, 356, 9, 439; ceremonies, 5, 324, 7, 243; bishop, 5, 28; archbishop, 9, 461; in Canada, 11, 2, 3, 55–57, 59; Florida, 11, 39, 44; Illinois, 12, 406, 15, 113, 18, 292, 293; Michigan, 14, 403, 404; Ohio, 14, 155; Texas, 20, 256; Wisconsin in general, 9, 456, 12, 203, 323, 324, 326, 370, 400, 432, 433, 443–446, 452, 14, x, 15, vii; in Congress, 20, 319; at Appleton, 20, 226; Detroit, 12, 180, 203, 14, 81, 82, 402, 404; Green Bay, 2, 107, 3, 261, 5, 355, 7, 185, 217, 220, 230, 231, 8, 200, 201, 9, 321, 322, 11, 233, 385, 390, 13, 377, 14, 162–205, 413, 414, 422, 423, 425, 434, 436, 443, 451, 15, 238, 241, 20, 99; Kaukauna, 10, 499, 14, 423; Kenosha, 3, 402; La Pointe, 3, 366, 5, 379, 12, 445–452, 13, 421–423; Mackinac, 9, 318, 12, 203, 14, 12, 19, 20, 38, 41, 44, 46, 47, 52, 53, 157, 158, 18, 327; Madison, 6, 383, 14, 470; Milwaukee, 4, 258, 425, 436, 452, 8, 454, 470, 9, 432, 12, 323, 324, 14, 368; Mineral Point, 15, 380; Pittsburgh, 15, 314; Portage, 7, 386, 390, 9, 451, 12, 432, 433, 14, 81, 82, 87, 88, 100, 20, 236; Prairie du Chien, 2, 127, 168, 169, 9, 294, 295, 19, 458; St. Paul, 5, 406; Waukesha, 11, 231; Whitewater, 3, 434; in Brown County, 8, 455, 9, 431; Dane County, 9, 440; Dodge County, 8, 457; Juneau County, 8, 392; among Wisconsin Belgians, 13, 384–386; Germans, 14, 342, 354, 368–372, 374, 378–381, 384–387, 391, 392; Menominee Indians, 14, 420; *Telegraph*, 3, 87, 111, 120, 509; *United States Catholic Magazine*, 8, 38, 16, 66; *World*, 7, 66, 8, 39. See also Missions, and the several religious orders.
Catillan, —, baptized, 19, 116.
Catin, Sergt. —, witness, 18, 487.
Catin, François, godfather, 19, 118.
Catin, Nicolas, godfather, 19, 73, 74.
Catishe, a servant, 14, 42, 54.
Catlin, George, artist, 2, 48, 51, 3, 18, 4, 32, 8, 355, 359, 10, 24, 252; traveler, 5, 65, 18, 346; *North American Indians*, accessioned, 4, 48, 8, 65; *Uplifted and Subsided Rocks*, 8, 17.
Catlin, John, Madison pioneer, 6, 33, 392, 7, 444, 10, 26; postmaster, 15, 395; surveys site, 4, 88, 6, 348, 7, 409, 410, 10, 87; travels, 7, 392; in legislature, 3, 58; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii, xxxv, xlv, 2, 25; vice-president, 5, vii, viii, 6, 7–10, 7, 7, 8; donor, 5, 170, 6, 17, 44, 69, 7, 25, 41, 63, 8, 61, 9, 14, 22, 29, 31, 10, 30–32; gives to building fund, 8, 14; death, 8, 85; obituary 7, 444–451, 462.
Catlin, Mrs. John, donor, 4, 61, 7, 63, 8, 62, 77.
Catlin, John B., Vermont pioneer, 7, 444.
Catlin, Rosa, early Lake Mills teacher, 11, 416.
Catlin, Col. Theodore B., donor, 8, 83.
Catlin, Thomas, descendants, 7, 444.
Catlinite, quarry for, 18, 346.
Cato (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 356.
Catskill (N. Y.) *Recorder*, accessioned, 4, 22.
Cattaraugus (N. Y.), Indian reservation, 2, 415, 14, 398, 15, 68.
Catte family. See Coté.
Cattle (cows), Indians desire, 19, 413; among Stockbridges, 15, 50; killed by Indians, 17, 459, 462, 467, 20, 167; used for provisions, 9, 245, 12, 284, 20, 140; in early Illinois, 2, 230, 16, 332, 373,

Cattle (cows)—Continued
374, 18, 374; driven from Illinois, 4, 168–172, 6, 357, 12, 135, 270, 14, 424; from Ohio, 12, 364; for lead mines, 6, 278, 279; at Baraboo, 6, 362; Detroit, 16, 268, 270, 18, 168; Green Bay, 4, 172, 7, 240, 12, 126–131, 18, 329, 19, 438, 20, 99, 100, 309, 352; Kaukauna, 11, 389; Lake Mills, 11, 422; La Pointe, 13, 416; Milwaukee, 20, 273; Prairie du Chien, 3, 273, 278, 11, 267, 13, 5, 31, 58, 20, 292; in Dane County, 6, 348, 353; Green County, 8, 412, 424, 438, 443; Juneau County, 8, 476; Rock County, 6, 418–422; near Fond du Lac (Lake Superior), 13, 202; Red River (of the North), 20, 112, 155, 197; Sault Ste. Marie, 18, 103, 125; in Belgian settlement, 13, 381. Wild Cattle, see Buffalo.
Cattue, Indian chief, 6, 284, 285.
Cats. See Wild Cats.
Caub (Germany), emigration from, 14, 394.
Cauchois, Angelique Sejourné *dit* Sans Chagrin, child baptized, 19, 71; godmother, 19, 70, 72, 76. See also Sans Chagrin.
Cauchois, Jacques, with La Salle, 11, 32, 35.
Cauchois, Jean, married, 18, 469.
Cauchois (Cuchoise), Jean Baptiste, in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 7, 160; married, 18, 486; child baptized, 19, 71; godfather, 19, 70, 74.
Cauchois, Jean Baptiste George, baptized, 19, 71.
Caughnawaga (Que.). See Sault St. Louis.
Cauldwell, Joseph, Pike River settler, 2, 474.
Cauley, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Caulkins, Miss —, praises Society, 2, 22; donor, 2, 9, 28.
Caumont, Augustin le Gardeur, sieur, with Perrot, 11, 36.
Caune, Pierre, fur trader, 11, 375; witness, 18, 513.
Cauvet, —, French sea captain, 17, 301.
Cauwenbergh, Gustave, Belgian, 13, 395.
Cavagnial (Cavaignac), Pierre. See Vaudreuil.
Cavalcaselle, Giovanni B., and Joseph A. Crowe, *History of Painting in North Italy*, cited, 9, 87, 92.
Cavalry, in Indian wars, 20, 8–10.
Cave Lead, mine worked by Indians, 6, 281, 294.
Cavelier, Robert. See La Salle.
Cawishagen, Chippewa chief, 18, 389.
Cawker, Matthew, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Cayuga County (N. Y.), Historical Society, donor, 8, 77.
Cayuga (Goyoguan) Indians, Iroquois tribe, 16, 315, 316, 17, 420. See also Iroquois.
Cazenovia (N. Y.), resident, 13, 36; seminary, 6, 87; Wisconsin immigrant from, 3, 372.
"C. C. Trowbridge," Milwaukee lighter, 4, 264, 265.
Cecoton (Spring Deer), Ottawa warrior, 6, 165, 166.
Cedar trees (*juniperus*), in swamps, 5, 229; on Chippewa River, 6, 247; Chequamegon Bay, 13, 434; near Green Bay, 12, 200, 13, 378, 388, 15, 411; on Mackinac, 9, 317.
Cedar Rapids (Iowa), railway interests, 14, 214.
Cedarburg (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 348, 350.
Cedars (Que.), Indian treaty ground, 14, 413; shipwreck at, 18, 37; residents, 20, 183. See also Battles: Cedars.
Celleberre, —. See Salaberry.
Celore, Claude, witness, 18, 473.
Céloron, —, during Revolution, 11, 181.
Céloron junior, —, French officer, 18, 28, 46, 47.
Céloron, Jean Baptiste. See Blainville.
Céloron, Pierre Joseph, ensign, 17, 71; commandant at Mackinac, 17, 207, 208, 216, 223, 257, 317, 322, 351–353, 359, 362, 373–375, 377, 416, 423; at Crown Point, 17, 332; Chickasaw expedition, 17, 316, 18, 130; Ohio expedition, 10, 360, 17, 207, 475, 482, 489, 18, xiv, xxv, 36–58, 62, 69; commandant at Detroit, 17, 410, 415, 508, 18, 28, 31, 74, 75, 83, 91, 96, 97, 104–106, 108, 112, 116, 117, 119; letters, 17, 359, 360, 367–369, 18, 114, 115; author, 17, 245; commandant at Niagara, 17, 443; Indians accompany, 17, 419, 420; godfather, 19, 8; popularity, 17, 369, 372; brother, 19, 7; sketch, 17, 207, 367, 377, 18, 28.
Cemeteries, Indian, 8, 297, 298; military, 14, 77, 99; at Crow Wing (Minn.), 5, 408; Detroit, 7, 368; Dodgeville, 13, 350; Green Bay, 2, 107, 7, 165, 184, 242, 9, 321, 11, 219; Kenosha, 6, 126; Mac-

kinac, 19, 150-156, 158; Madison, 3, 59, 6, 144; Milwaukee, 1, 130; Necedah, 8, 403; New Glarus, 8, 420; Oshkosh, 15, 439; Portage, 7, 356, 14, 79, 87, 88; Prairie du Chien, 5, 250, 254, 258, 259, 275, 279, 12, 400; Sheboygan, 4, 339; Whitewater, 3, 427. See also Indians: burial.

Census, director of, 7, 472; method of taking, 7, 397; first territorial 2, 308, 309, 13, 247-270; Brown County, 10, 136-139, 13, 368-372; school (1849), 5, 345. See also Indians, Population, United States, and Wisconsin.

Centennial Exposition (1876), Wisconsin exhibits, 7, 89, 8, 49, 165; *Records*, 8, 35.

Center, Lieut. Alexander, surveys military road, 5, 373; sketch, 7, 372.

Center (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 358, 372, 381.

Center-of-the-Earth, Chippewa chief. See Nowocomick.

Central America, antiquities in, 4, 138; Indians, 4, 127; copper, 8, 145, 165; mound-builders, 8, 150; visited, 14, 79, 80; trade with, 13, 303; map accessioned, 3, 10, 42.

Centreville (Wis.), pioneer, 7, 296; Germans in, 14, 367, 391.

Century Magazine, cited, 12, 300, 14, 516, 529.

Century of Independence, accessioned, 8, 65.

Ceresco (Wis.), Fourierites at, 15, 36; pioneer, 4, 57. See also Ripon.

Cerinand, —, priest at Kingston, 19, 136.

Cerne, Indian hunting park, 18, 88.

Cerré, Jean Gabriel, Illinois merchant, 18, 404, 415, 424, 428; godfather, 19, 105; daughter, 20, 234; sketch, 18, 415.

Cerré (Sire), Joseph A., St. Louis merchant, 13, 279.

Cerré, Marie Thérèse, married, 18, 412.

Certes, Henry, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, *Don Quixote*, accessioned, 7, 65.

Chabanel, Noel, Jesuit missionary, 3, 116.

Chabert, —, French officer, killed, 17, 226.

Chabert, Daniel Joncaire, sieur de, French officer at Detroit, 17, 468, 18, 37.

Chaboillez (Chaboiller), —, Mackinac trader, 12, 98, 18, 287, 288; witness, 18, 478-480, 482, 483, 500.

Chaboillez, Augustin, fur trader, 18, 255; baptized, 19, 6; witness, 18, 486; godfather, 19, 61.

Chaboillez (Chaboiley, Chaboly), Charles, Mackinac trader, 18, 255; married, 18, 470; children baptized, 7, 187, 19, 4, 6, 9, 13, 17, 31, 34, 38; slaves, 19, 22, 29, 32, 45; witness, 18, 472, 473, 482, 488; godfather, 19, 11; buried, 19, 154.

Chaboillez, Charles (Charlotte) Domitelle, baptized, 19, 34.

Chaboillez, Charles Jean Baptiste, of Mackinac, baptized, 19, 4; trader, 18, 255; witness, 18, 494; church warden, 19, 160, 161; sketch, 19, 160.

Chaboillez, Charles Jean Baptiste, of Three Rivers, in North West Company, 12, 78, 82, 19, 239, 245; wife sends supplies, 19, 244, 245.

Chaboillez, François, of Three Rivers, 12, 78, 19, 239.

Chaboillez, François Hippolyte, baptized, 19, 31; godfather, 19, 77; witness, 18, 489; trader, 11, 208, 18, 255, 19, 241, 258.

Chaboillez, Jean Baptiste, son baptized, 19, 4; godfather, 19, 72, 73; witness, 18, 489.

Chaboillez, Louis Joseph, baptized, 19, 6; witness, 18, 486; godfather, 19, 82, 92; fur trade, 11, 99, 18, 255, 19, 344.

Chaboillez, Luc, baptized, 19, 4.

Chaboillez, Marianne Chevalier, children baptized, 19, 6, 9, 11, 13, 17, 31, 34, 38; godmother, 19, 7, 12, 29, 43-45, 55, 59, 62.

Chaboillez, Marianne Marthe, baptized, 19, 17; godmother, 19, 59, 63, 64, 66. See also Parent.

Chaboillez, Marie Renée, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 38.

Chaboillez, Paul Amable, baptized, 19, 9; godfather, 19, 34; witness, 18, 481, 484, 485, 19, 45, 47.

Chaboillez, Pierre Louis, baptized, 19, 13; witness, 18, 487, 488; baptizes, 19, 75.

Chaboillez family, at Mackinac, 18, 255, 19, 239.

Chaboly, Charles. See Chaboillez.

Chabot, Count —, aids Askin, 19, 325.

Chacannaga, les yeux gris, Indian creditor, 20, 395.

Chachagouache, Illinois chief, 16, 285.

Chachipkaka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Chacomacle, —, sieur de, French official, 5, 74.
Chactas Indians. See Choctaw.
Chadbourne, G. W., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Chadbourne, Paul A., curator of Society, 5, viii, 6, 7, 8; donor, 6, 12, 14, 26, 7, 17, 36; University president, 8, 466, 9, 426; eulogy of Carpenter, 8, 101, 106.
Chaderton, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 400.
Chadronet, Jean Baptiste. See Chandonnet.
Chadwick, H. E., donor, 8, 77.
Chadwick, Dr. J. R., donor, 7, 69.
Chaetar, a Winnebago Indian, 12, 261, 15, 442; captures Black Hawk, 5, 295-297, 7, 332, 351, 8, 285, 316, 11, 357, 13, 454, 465.
Chagekaka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Little.
Chagochioueckoe, daughter married, 18, 510.
Chagouamigon, Ottawa chief, slain, 16, 292.
Chagouamigong (Chagoumikon). See Bays and Forts: Chequamegon, and La Pointe (Wis.).
Chaiby net, Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Chaillon family. See Deschaillon.
Chakanaga, Indian creditor, 20, 393.
Chakauchokama, Menominee chief. See Chawanon.
Chalet, François, French merchant, 17, 443.
Chalifoux (Jalefoux), Charles, at Madison, 7, 360.
Chalifoux (Jalifour), Pierre, early Green Bay settler, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 139, 13, 252, 470, 471; constable, 10, 133; witness, 7, 183; employee, 20, 222, 223, 226, 233; godfather, 19, 131; in War of 1812, 9, 264.
Challé, Pierre, Belgian merchant, 13, 394.
Chalmers, George, *Public Law and Commercial Policy*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Chambele, child baptized, 19, 51.
Chambellan, —, mining expert, 17, 234-237.
Chamberlain, B. F., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Chamberlain, Everett, obituary, 7, 467; works, 7, 467, 8, 65.
Chamberlain, J. E., cited, 12, 300.
Chamberlain, Mellen, autograph collector, 10, 375, 380, 383, 386, 429, 434, 435, 440, 446; correspondent, 9, 79.
Chamberlin, Thomas C., State geologist, 8, 175; curator of Society, 11, ix, 12, vii; donor, 7, 51, 8, 51, 77, 80; cited, 12, 313.
Chambers, G., donor, 4, 75.
Chambers, John, Iowa governor, 5, 305.
Chambers, Joseph, Indian agent, 19, 303.
Chambers, Robert, *Biographical Dictionary*, accessioned, 7, 14; *Cyclopedia of English Literature*, 8, 73; *Edinburgh Journal*, 7, 48, 8, 75, 10, 35; *Encyclopedia*, 6, 58, 10, 329.
Chambers, Rev. T. W., donor, 6, 46.
Chambers, Col. Talbot, commandant at Mackinac, 1, 49, 19, 398, 420, 422, 480, 20, 18, 52, 53, 89; at Green Bay, 1, 51, 3, 281, 7, 271, 10, 34, 11, 393, 394, 13, 442, 19, 437, 447; builds Fort Howard, 14, 430; at Prairie du Chien, 2, 128, 229, 6, 263, 9, 466, 19, 459, 475, 480, 20, 24, 29, 60; St. Louis, 20, 103; arbitrary measures, 2, 129, 230, 19, 477-479, 483, 20, 163; removed, 20, 151; suit against, 20, 389, 390; letter, 20, 51; characterized, 19, 447; sketch, 11, 393, 19, 420.
Chambers, William, British naval officer, 11, 197.
Chambersburg (Pa.), route via, 15, 374.
Chambly, Charles Hertel, sieur de, in French and Indian War, 7, 136, 137.
Chambly (Que.), defense of, 5, 67; army at, 11, 121.
Chambolée, Indian chief, at Milwaukee, 11, 210.
Chamees, Indian guide, 13, 209.
Champagne, Charles Michel, baptized, 19, 122.
Champagne, Jean Baptiste Gourn *dit*, buried, 19, 151.
Champagne, Marguerite Louise, baptized, 19, 122. See also Rousseau.
Champagne, Simon, children baptized, 19, 119, 122; godfather, 19, 114; witness, 18, 508, 509, 511.
Champagny (Champegne, Champigny, Champanie), Louis, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 246; killed by Sioux, 3, 279, 9, 200, 201, 273-275, 296, 297, 10, 296, 13, 47-52.
Champaign County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Champchekeriwluke (Flash of Lightning), Winnebago squaw, 13, 463.
Champeau, Joseph, witness, 18, 506.

Champenu, Marie. See Gautier.
Champegne, Louis. See Champagny.
Champigne, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Champigny, —, governor of Martinique, **17**, 210.
Champigny, Jean Bochart de, Canadian intendant, **5**, 74–76, **16**, 131, 178, 200, 209, 210, 213, 214; letters, **16**, 173–177.
Champigny, Louis. See Champagny.
Champion, —, English officer, **12**, 57.
Champion, Robert R., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Champion, William B., donor, **6**, 24, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.
"Champion," early schooner, **4**, 262, 263.
Champlain, Samuel de, founder of Quebec, **3**, 96, 97, **8**, 161, **9**, 117; voyage of 1613, **11**, 9, 10, **17**, 63, 422; sends out Nicolet, **8**, 189, 190, **10**, 41, **11**, 4, 11, 12, **16**, 13, 397, **14**, 3; explorations, **4**, 284; writings, **3**, 124, 131, 175; maps, **3**, 132, **7**, 112, **11**, 10; death, **8**, 193, **11**, 15, 19; successor, **8**, 194; *Voyages*, **3**, 131, **8**, 157, 162.
Champloux, Augustin, at Green Bay, **14**, 175.
Champollion, Jean François, deciphers hieroglyphics, **7**, 82.
Chance, David R., early Wisconsin legislator, **4**, 27, **6**, 396, **12**, 383.
Chandler, Daniel, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
Chandler, Daniel H., lawyer, **8**, 119; donor, **5**, 172.
Chandler, Julius C., obituary, **8**, 471.
Chandler, R. W., maps cited, **8**, 250, **10**, 68, 186, **13**, 292.
Chandler, S., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 256.
Chandler, Zenas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Chandonnet, André, son married, **18**, 509.
Chandonnet (Chandonnai), Charles (John), married, **18**, 495, 509; godfather, **19**, 101, 128, 129; witness, **18**, 497, 507, 508, 511; in War of 1812, **10**, 98, 99, 102, 103, 110, 112; killed, **10**, 112, **11**, 322, **19**, 160; sketch, **19**, 305.
Chandonnet, Charlotte Freschet (Fisher), son married, **18**, 509.
Chandonnet, Charlotte Marcot, buried, **19**, 159. See also Marcot.
Chandonnet (Chadronet, Chandonnai), Jean Baptiste, fur trader, **14**, 25, 26; witness, **18**, 511; in War of 1812, **10**, 103, 112, **11**, 278, 285, 287, 293, 298, 303, **12**, 148; kills uncle, **10**, 112, **11**, 322, **19**, 306; sketch, **10**, 112, 113, **19**, 159, 160.
Chandonnet (Chandonée), Marie Chapoton, Mackinac resident, **14**, 24–27, **19**, 160.
Chanoy, Pierre Jacques. See Noyan.
Chanteloups, Agnes Agathe Amiot Chartres *dit*, married, **18**, 478; children baptized, **19**, 31, 36. See also Amiot.
Chanteloups, Charles Charlu Chartres *dit*, married, **18**, 478; children baptized, **7**, 186, 187, **19**, 31, 36.
Chanteloups, Charles Augustin Chartres *dit*, baptized, **7**, 186, 187, **19**, 36.
Chanteloups, Marianne Chartres *dit*, baptized, **19**, 31.
Chantilloux, Louis, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Chaonanon Indians. See Shawnee.
Chaouénon, Kickapoo warrior, **17**, 41, 43, 46.
Chaouwanounsa, an Illinois, slain by Foxes, **16**, 460.
Chapantier, Joseph. See Charpantier.
Chapeau, Solomon, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Chapelle (Shapel), Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Chaperaux (Chapereau), Stanislaus. See Chappu.
Chapin, A. L., president of Beloit College, **5**, 349; donor, **7**, 36, 40, 51; *Wisconsin Colleges*, accessioned, **8**, 18, 29.
Chapin, John, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 460, 475; officer of temperance society, **6**, 457.
Chapin, John E., "Sketch of Cutting Marsh," **15**, vii, 25–38.
Chapin, William D., Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 460.
Chapman, C. H., Chicago pioneer, **9**, 389.
Chapman, Chandler P., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv, **6**, 56; curator, **4**, 5, **6**, 5, vii, 32, 33, 38, **6**, 9, 10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 12, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, ix, 12, vii; on committee, **4**, 65; donor, **4**, 59, 73, 75, **6**, 44, 66, **7**, 38, 75, **8**, 39, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 21; promises narrative, **7**, 23; "Four Lakes Country," **4**, v, 343–350; cited, **6**, 357, 358, 391, **10**, 69, 70; obituary, **8**, 459.
Chapman, Charles, Green Bay pioneer, **9**, 401, **13**, 452, 471.
Chapman, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Chapman, Peter, obituary, **9**, 459.

Chapman, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Chapman, Silas, Milwaukee teacher, 5, 348; donor, 2, 9, 33, 4, 27, 28, 73, 5, 27, 6, 17, 28, 59, 61, 63, 7, 68, 8, 43, 49; maps, 6, 17, 28.
Chapman, William, at Fort Howard, 7, 369, 13, 252, 14, 103, 429, 431, 440; at Fort Crawford, 15, 455.
Chapostkawkaw (Buzzard), Winnebago chief, 5, 297, 7, 359.
Chapoton, Alexis, godfather, 19, 67, 68.
Chapoton, Marie. See Chandonnet.
Chappell, Nathan, obituary, 9, 443.
Chappu (Chaperaux, Chapow, Chappeau, Chappieu, Chappin, Chapu), Stanislaus (Tanisselas), voyageur, 2, 103, 3, 81; fur trader, 7, 178, 277, 11, 281, 285, 294, 388, 12, 295, 458, 459, 19, 367; in War of 1812, 3, 270; at Green Bay, 13, 252, 14, 175, 176; Milwaukee, 3, 291, 292; Portage, 20, 376; on Menominee River, 20, 358, 359; naturalized, 20, 177; employee, 20, 174, 245, 328, 332, 362, 392; messages for, 20, 107, 150, 382; pilot, 2, 83, 84; death, 3, 292; sketch, 19, 367.
Chapt family. See La Corne.
Chapu, Stanislaus. See Chappu.
Chapuis, Jean, witness, 18, 476.
Chaquet, Lieut. —, British naval officer, 11, 202.
Charatchou, Winnebago chief. See Smoker.
Charbenno, —, employee, 20, 332.
Charbonneau family. See Carbonneau.
Chardon (Chardau), Jean Baptiste (Pierre), Jesuit missionary, 3, 150, 152, 153, 8, 244, 16, 206, 207, 412–416, 17, 6–8, 196, 199; among Foxes, 16, 442, 444, 467–469, 17, 24; St. Joseph, 11, 179; sketch, 16, 206.
Charette family. See Chorette.
Charities, state board, 9, 433, 15, 381; blind school, 5, 346, 7, 466, 9, 435; deaf school, 6, 453, 8, 453; hospitals, 9, 358; for insane, 2, 60–63, 3, 51, 6, 107, 7, 472, 473, 8, 446, 9, 461, 15, 255; orphans' homes, 6, 76–78, 9, 330; poorhouses, 14, 330, 331.
"Charity," British sloop, 11, 199.
Charland, Germain, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Charleau, Indian hunter, 20, 154.
Charlebois, André, fur trade employee, 12, 156; married, 18, 499; child baptized, 19, 115; child buried, 19, 158; wife baptized, 19, 94; buried, 19, 158.
Charlebois, Josette Hamelin, child baptized, 19, 115; child and self buried, 19, 158. See also Hamelin, and Hogan.
Charlebois junior, Josette, baptized, 19, 115.
Charlemagne, German Emperor, 14, 364, 375.
Charleroi (Belgium), Paleontological and Archæological Society, donor, 7, 17.
Charles I, King of England, death warrant, 4, 57.
Charles II, King of England, 6, 268, 11, 64, 13, 400; relic of times, donated, 5, 29; *Diary of Times*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Charles III, King of Spain, coin, 9, 122, 124.
Charles I, a slave, baptized, 19, 8, 9.
Charles II, a slave, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 11.
Charles III, a slave, baptized, 19, 29; married, 7, 185, 18, 481.
Charles IV, a slave, child baptized, 19, 43.
Charles V, a slave, baptized, 19, 43.
Charles, Ottawa chief, baptized, 19, 85.
Charles the Bold, relics of, 6, 52.
Charles the Pretender, at Culloden, 4, 57.
Charles, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 417.
Charles, Catherine, Stockbridge convert, 15, 98, 99, 101.
Charles, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Charles Alexandre, baptized, 19, 148.
Charles Joseph, a slave, baptized, 19, 47.
Charleston (S. C.), in Revolution, 1, 33, 18, 276; physician, 3, 66; first railway, 13, 303; library, 10, 383; *Courier*, accessioned, 7, 48; *Sunday Visitant*, 8, 40.
Charlestown (Mass.), bequest to library, 8, 59.
Charlestown (Wis.), in Calumet County, 1, 104.
Charleton, Capt. Edward, commandant at Mackinac, 12, 96, 18, 443, 494.
Charleville, Capt. François, serves under Clark, 7, 172.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier, traveler, 3, 106, 261, 5, 121, 11, 179, 13, 201, 16, 151, 415, 443, 17, 160, 18, 280, 19, 175; historian, 1, 92; map, 17, 462; *Journal Historique*, 3, 285, 16, 16, 24, 166, 368, 408-418; *Nouvelle France*, 3, 97, 105, 106, 108, 116, 119, 130-137, 195, 4, 238, 5, 64, 81-85, 112, 171, 400, 6, 226, 7, 90, 177, 8, 159, 188, 222, 10, 329, 331, 11, 19, 13, 273, 276, 410, 430, 439, 16, xi, 167, 208, 408, 17, 303, 305; accessioned, 7, 14; translated, 6, 15; *San Domingo*, accessioned, 5, 165; sketch, 16, 408.
Charley, Jacques, at La Pointe, 17, 444.
Charley, Jean Baptiste *dit* St. Ange, at La Pointe, 17, 306, 444.
Charley, Louis, at La Pointe, 17, 444.
Charlo, Menominee Indian, 20, 395.
Charlotte, a Chippewa, baptized, 19, 102; married, 18, 497.
Charlotte, an Indian, child baptized, 19, 66.
Charlotte, a slave, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 42; buried, 19, 154.
Charlotte II, a slave, baptized, 19, 44.
"Charlotte," British sloop, 11, 199, 19, 286, 308.
Charlton, E. W., donor, 7, 69.
Charlu, Charles. See Chanteloups.
Charlu, François, son married, 18, 478.
Charlu, Marthe Foretier, son married, 18, 478.
Charodchon, Indian creditor, 20, 393.
Charon, Antoine. See Pagé.
Charon, Pierre, Green Bay settler, 12, 129; obtains damages, 10, 91-93.
Charpantier, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Charpantier, Joseph, with St. Jean, 12, 156, 168.
Charpantier (Chapantier), Joseph II, at La Cloche, 12, 156; forwards goods, 11, 373.
"C. Harrison," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Charret, —. See Chorette.
Charron, Victor, obituary, 9, 439.
Charter oak, relics of, 3, 13, 4, 29, 30, 58, 6, 357.
Chartier, —, envoy to Mackinac, 16, 232.
Chartier, Angelique, married, 17, 211.
Chartier, Louise. See La Ronde.
Chartier, Martin, at Philadelphia, 17, 331.
Chartier, Pierre, among Shawnee, 17, 331, 18, 41, 216.
Chartier de Lotbinière, René Louis, French official, 16, 229, 231, 244, 17, 477.
Chartier's old town, Indian site, 17, 331.
Chartrain, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Chartres family. See Chanteloups.
Chartreux (France), religious order founded at, 16, 355.
Chartrier, —, chevalier de, French sea captain, 17, 300.
Chase, Alexander R., on Cass's expedition, 13, 165, 176, 206-211, 220.
Chase, B., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Chase, C. S., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii.
Chase, Dr. Enoch, Milwaukee pioneer, 11, 245, 13, 267; donor, 9, 27, 10, 24; presents manuscripts, 7, 22, 8, 84.
Chase, E. S., donor, 8, 27.
Chase, F., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Chase, G. B., donor, 6, 27.
Chase, H. A., donor, 6, 51.
Chase, H. S., donor, 2, 28, 3, 39.
Chase, Horace, Milwaukee railroad promoter, 2, 479, 11, 226, 245, 13, 267, 14, 207.
Chase, Isaac C., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 464.
Chase, J. A., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379, 380.
Chase, J. J., donor, 3, 41.
Chase, L. B., donor, 2, 29.
Chase, Reuben, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 265.
Chase, S. L., donor, 6, 50.
Chase, Salmon P., donor, 2, 31; portrait, 3, 63.
Chase, Samuel, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 26, 10, 404, 428, 430, 431, 436-439, 508.
Chase, W. H., donor, 7, 39.
Chase, Warren, organizes Wisconsin Phalanx, 3, 417, 15, 36; in constitutional convention, 14, 237.
Chaskaka, Winnebago chief. See White Ox.
Chassaigne, Mme. — de, pensioned, 17, 213.
Chastelain, —, ensign de, French officer, 17, 71.
Chat. See Shaw, Angus.
Chat (Le), Fox warrior, 11, 107.

Chat Blanc (Ouábessébo, White Cat), Sauk chief, **16**, 448, 453, 456, 461, 462, **17**, 223; envoy to Illinois, **16**, 456, 463; begs for mercy, **17**, 258.
Chateaubriand, François Auguste, in America, **1**, 62.
Chatham, chest of, British charity, **11**, 187, 190.
Chats sauvages. See Raccoons, and Wild Cats.
Chatschunka (Wave), Winnebago Indian, **13**, 465.
Chaudières, Ottawa River site, **17**, 312.
Chaufours, — de. See Deschaufont.
Chaumonot, Pierre Joseph Marie, biography, **3**, 115; accessioned, **4**, 50.
Chauncey, Charles, *Letter*, on Braddock's campaign, accessioned, **10**, 22.
Chaupeaux, Olivier, at Green Bay, **14**, 195.
Chauret family. See Chorette.
Chaussegros, Gaspard. See Léry.
Chautauqua. See Lakes, and Portages.
Chauvignerie, Michel Maray. See La Chauvignerie.
Chauvin, Angelique, baptized, **19**, 119.
Chauvin, Jacques, married, **18**, 504; wife baptized, **19**, 119.
Chavees, Hannah, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Chavigny, François de. See Le Chevcotière.
Chavois, Pierre Jacques. See Noyan.
Chavodreuil, —, Wisconsin trader, **3**, 251, 264, 265.
Chawaunon, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Chawanny kigique, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Chawanon (Chakauchokama, Old King), Menominee chief, **3**, 196, 226, 267, **4**, 25, 83; village, **3**, 227; certificate and medal, **3**, 229, **9**, 124, 125, **10**, 17, **18**, 369, 370; grandsons, **3**, 285; sketch, **3**, 226, **18**, 370.
Chawanon Indians. See Shawnee.
Chawawnissé, Indian creditor, **20**, 393.
Chawounon, Indian messenger, **20**, 132.
Chawpoitook, Menominee Indian, **10**, 499.
Chazel, —, chevalier de, intendant of Canada, drowned, **5**, 85.
Cheaks, Jacob, Stockbridge chief, **12**, 192.
Chebainse, Potawatomi chief, **13**, 96; friendly to Americans, **10**, 169.
Chebolgan. See Sheboygan.
Chechebinquay, Chippewa chief. See Tesheshinggebay.
Cheesboro, Oliver, obituary, **9**, 451.
Cheesebro, C. C., Darien pioneer, **6**, 448.
Cheesebro, Ebenezer, founds school for deaf, **6**, 452.
Cheese. See Dairying.
Cheetham, James (pseud. Warren), *Conduct of Aaron Burr*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Cheever, D. C., donor, **7**, 75, **8**, 23, 27, 28, 77.
Cheever, Rev. George B., visits Abraham Lincoln, **9**, 427.
Chegagou. See Chicago.
Chegoiwegon. See La Pointe (Wis.).
Chekashkotah, Indian name for Waukesha, **15**, 467.
Chélaouois, Winnebago chief, **17**, 407.
Chelaouiskaonois, Ottawa chief, **17**, 351.
Chellis, —, a soldier, **14**, 111.
Chelsea (Eng.), letter from, **20**, 12.
Chelsea (Mass.), resident, **5**, 65.
Chelsea (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 383.
Chemin couvert, site on Manmee River, **11**, 181.
Chemokeman. See Long Knives.
Cheney, —, Whitewater merchant, **3**, 432.
Cheney, Rev. Roswell, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 471.
Cheney, Rufus, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Cheney, Dr. T. A., donor, **7**, 51, 69, **8**, 77.
Chenier, Antoine, St. Louis merchant, **15**, 338, **19**, 397; in War of 1812, **11**, 295; sketch, **19**, 397.
Chenier, Catherine. See Kimiouenan.
Chenier (Chesnier), Etienne, married, **7**, 185, **18**, 479; godfather, **19**, 29-31; wife baptized, **19**, 3.
Chenier, Ignace, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Chenier, Joseph, son married, **18**, 479.
Chenier, L., witness, **18**, 475.
Chenier, Magdelaine de Cok, son married, **18**, 478.
Chenviet, F., Prairie du Chieu pioneer, **5**, 240.
Chepalmunk, in Stockbridge myth, **15**, 130, 133, 137, 149, 150.
Chepoi (Corpse), Potawatomi chief, **15**, 461-463.
Chequamegon (Chagouamigon, Chagouamikon). See Bays; Chequamegon, Forts; Chequamegon, and La Pointe.

Cherbourg, French port, **11**, 1, 3, 5-9, 18-20; Nicolet from, **11**, 4.
Cherier, Oliver, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Cherokee Indians, boundaries, **15**, 21; numbers, **17**, 250; habitat, **16**, 364, **17**, 65, 261, 336; traditions, **9**, 157; chiefs, **4**, 307; alphabet, **5**, 20; missions for, **15**, 80, 110; treaty, **20**, 39; hostile to French, **16**, 315, **17**, 489, 515, **18**, 208, 210; unconquered, **17**, 429; raids, **18**, 4; expeditions against, **17**, 480, **18**, 5, 223, 231, 232; intertribal relations, **15**, 191, **18**, 20; War of 1861, **18**, 225; in Revolution, **11**, 175; War of 1812, **11**, 335; *Advocate*, **7**, 20; *Messenger*, **7**, 67; *Phoenix*, **5**, 19, **10**, 35, 227. See also Têtes Plates Indians.
Cherrier, Flavin, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **5**, 240.
Cherries, brought to Green Bay, **3**, 256; eaten by Indians, **16**, 196; in central Wisconsin, **15**, 402.
Cherry, P. P., donor, **8**, 77.
Chersonesus, proposed state, **11**, 453.
"Cherubusco," Milwaukee lake boat, **4**, 263.
Cherwood, Capt. —. See Sherwood.
Cheshire (Eng.), Historical Society, *Proceedings*, accessioned, **7**, 13.
Chesier, —, Fort McKay blacksmith, **9**, 254.
Chesné, Bertrand, widow, **10**, 305.
Chesne, Pierre. See La Butte.
Chesnier, Etienne. See Chenier.
Chesny, —, Detroit habitant, **3**, 171.
Chestnut trees, wild, at Detroit, **16**, 129, 256; on Lake Erie, **16**, 369.
Chetlain family, lead mining pioneers, **10**, 267, **15**, 352.
Chevalier, —, fur trader, **13**, 173.
Chevalier, Amable, Ottawa chief, **12**, 141, 142; children baptized, **19**, 93, 95, 101; incident of, **3**, 247.
Chevalier, Angelique, baptized, **19**, 3; godmother, **19**, 22, 27, 31-33.
Chevalier, Angelina, married, **9**, 404.
Chevalier, Anne Charlotte Veronique (Nanette), baptized, **19**, 3; godmother, **19**, 6, 7; married, **7**, 180, **18**, 471; witness, **18**, 136. See also Bourassa.
Chevalier, Anne Thérèse Esther, baptized, **19**, 3; godmother, **19**, 18, 21, 26, 27; married, **7**, 185, **18**, 479.
Chevalier, Archange, baptized, **19**, 125.
Chevalier, Baptiste, voyageur, **12**, 93.
Chevalier, Bartholomew, Green Bay pioneer, **3**, 242, **7**, 177, **10**, 139, **11**, 282, **12**, 127; child baptized, **19**, 85; widow, **10**, 138.
Chevalier, Mme. Bartholemew, Green Bay resident, **10**, 138, **11**, 294.
Chevalier, Catherine, child baptized, **19**, 101.
Chevalier, Charles (L'avoine), baptized, **19**, 3.
Chevalier junior, Charles. See Tailier.
Chevalier, Constance (Coussante), baptized, **19**, 2; married, **18**, 140, 478; son married, **18**, 489. See also Cardin, and Heins.
Chevalier, Jean Baptiste I, voyageur, **19**, 8, 10, 12, 13; children baptized, **19**, 2-4; slaves, **19**, 5, 6, 18, 67; children married, **18**, 470, 471, 479; godfather, **19**, 19; witness, **18**, 472; sketch, **18**, 136, 137.
Chevalier, Jean Baptiste II, godfather, **19**, 85, 86.
Chevalier, Jean Baptiste III, baptized, **19**, 82.
Chevalier, Jean Baptiste IV, baptized, **19**, 124.
Chevalier, Jean Baptiste V, fur trade employee, **12**, 156.
Chevalier, Joseph, baptized, **19**, 82.
Chevalier, Joseph Maurice, baptized, **19**, 3.
Chevalier, Josephe (Josephte), child baptized, **19**, 141.
Chevalier junior, Josephe, baptized, **19**, 141.
Chevalier, Josephe (Josette) Marguerite, baptized, **19**, 2. See also Locat.
Chevalier, Louis, fur trader, **11**, 116, 119, 123, 125, 133, 152-157, 178, **12**, 44, 45; godfather, **19**, 12, 14; witness, **18**, 494, 508; niece married, **18**, 490; at St. Josephs, **18**, 312; among Potawatomi, **18**, 367; in Revolution, **18**, 357; arrested, **18**, 416, 432; sketch, **18**, 372.
Chevalier junior, Louis, children baptized, **19**, 124, 125; in Illinois, **18**, 431, 432.
Chevalier, Louis Pascal, baptized, **19**, 3; daughter married, **18**, 490-492; godfather, **19**, 18; witness, **18**, 473.
Chevalier junior, Louis Pascal, child baptized, **19**, 141.
Chevalier, Louis Thérèse, baptized, **19**, 2.

Chevalier, Luc, baptized, 19, 4; godfather, 19, 80; children baptized, 19, 82, 83; vestryman, 18, 493.
Chevalier, Madeleine, married, 3, 237, 7, 174, 9, 283, 11, 100, 18, 490–492. See also Gautier.
Chevalier, Magdeleine Reaume l'Archevêque, daughter married, 18, 490–492.
Chevalier, Manon (Marie Françoise) Alavoine Jasmin, daughter married, 18, 471, 479; witness, 18, 471, 472, 478; godmother, 19, 8, 11–13, 15, 17, 32.
Chevalier, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 82.
Chevalier, Marguerite II, baptized, 19, 85; godmother, 19, 99.
Chevalier, Marguerite Machar, married, 18, 494. See also Laborde.
Chevalier, Marianne. See Chaboillez.
Chevalier, Marie, baptized, 19, 93.
Chevalier, Marie (Manon Magdelaine), baptized, 19, 2; married, 18, 470. See also Dumée.
Chevalier, Marie Louise, baptized, 19, 95, 101.
Chevalier, Marluette, married, 11, 225, 20, 176. See also Jacobs.
Chevalier, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Chevalier family, at Mackinac, 18, 136, 137, 255.
Chévaré, Dominique, children baptized, 19, 86, 87.
Chévaré, Etienne, baptized, 19, 87.
Chévaré, Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 86.
Chevreaux, —, child baptized, 19, 30.
Chevreuil Blanc (Anakipita, Aoutgamona Assakipite), Illinois chief, 16, 451, 453, 456–459.
Chevrières, Jean Baptiste. See St. Vallier.
Chew, Joseph, Indian agent, 12, 98, 18, 442, 443; letter from, 18, 446; letters to, 12, 99, 101, 18, 456.
Cheyenne (Wyo.), Draper at, 1, xix, 12, 11.
Cheyenne (Chien) Indians, habitat, 10, 306, 18, 87, 190; expedition against, 7, 362, 14, 76; intertribal wars, 18, 4.
Cheyson, Clark, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Cheyson, Oliver, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Chiatche Angueman (Chicktatche Anguin), Menominee chief, signs land cession, 10, 91, 15, 4.
Chicacha Indians. See Chickasaw.
Chicag, Chippewa Indian, 20, 467.
Chicago (Chegagon, Chicagonuck, Chicagonx, Chikagou), longitude, 4, 397–424, 427–431, 434–447, 467–477; significance of name, 3, 292, 16, 361; site, 5, 225, 6, 183, 184, 15, 402, 414, 16, 312, 19, 417; antiquities near, 3, 189; Indians, 3, 133, 11, 24, 16, 326, 373, 19, 408, 419, 20, 237, 238, 250; Miami (Oulatanon), 3, 134, 9, 333, 16, 146, 150, 161, 409; Sauk and Foxes, 17, 404, 437; Indian rendezvous, 1, 23, 3, 106, 149, 155, 13, 408, 16, 311–313, 319, 323, 324, 341, 371, 397, 465, 467, 17, 3, 4, 6, 119, 150, 362, 363, 18, 82, 375, 383, 384, 399; Marquette and La Salle at, 9, 110, 116, 11, 31, 33; route via, 4, 164, 168, 169, 224, 335, 5, 88, 226, 6, 169, 172, 176, 177, 181, 347, 356, 407, 412, 455, 456, 469, 473, 7, 240, 370, 377, 378, 382, 392, 9, 394, 10, 72, 75, 476, 11, 471, 14, 52, 138, 185, 15, 251, 372, 16, 372, 18, 459, 20, 56; Jesuit mission at, 3, 105, 120; visited in 1763, 11, 213, 214; first settler, 3, 292, 7, 332, 11, 63, 18, 381; during Revolution, 11, 130, 131, 133, 151, 154, 155, 18, 383, 384, 411; War of 1812, 7, 311, 416, 417, 11, 322–324, 329, 330, 334, 337, 341, 351, 354, 355, 12, 110, 142–146, 13, 144, 145; massacre at, 2, 82, 3, 269, 4, 217, 5, 231, 6, 188, 18, 384, 19, 158, 159, 20, 2, 8, 288; during Winnebago War, 7, 342, 343, 8, 264, 14, 69–71, 415; Black Hawk War, 7, 326, 12, 229, 232, 261, 272, 14, 123, 19, 309; French post suggested, 16, 332; American post, 1, 49, 50, 5, 160, 227, 9, 154, 400, 10, 71, 11, 304, 19, 378, 384, 426, 432, 20, 2, 93, 172, 319 (see also Forts: Dearborn); fur trade at, 3, 292, 4, 99, 5, 158, 159, 214, 216, 217, 6, 188, 219, 11, 222, 240, 241, 316, 374, 375, 377, 12, 136, 162, 166, 167, 14, 83, 15, 459, 16, 128, 19, xv, 165, 421, 20, 182, 183, 218, 227, 270, 272; fur trade factory, 7, 269, 274, 280, 281, 285–287, 19, xviii, 311, 389–392, 394, 395, 432, 440, 443, 455, 20, xiii, xvii, xviii, 4, 27, 83, 203–205, 219, 266, 286, 287; factor, 19, 326, 327, 331–333; Indian agents, 5, 216, 7, 280, 9, 390, 11, 224, 19, 340, 379, 382, 385, 399, 406, 407, 155, 456, 20, 44, 48, 103, 127, 218, 276, 367, 368; Indian treaties, 3, 403, 11, 387, 13, 165, 15, 274, 460–463, 19, 160; pioneer port, 1, 50, 73, 3, 49, 372, 373, 380, 385, 406, 416, 11, 403, 404, 406, 13, 298–301, 305, 312, 313, 364–366, 14, 437, 445, 16, 355, 19, 387; first steamboats, 2, 95, 7, 333, 334, 14, 410, 417; roads from, 5,

373, 7, 337, 11, 238, 15, 422; mail routes, 7, 334, 437, 11, 246, 14, 92, 15, 216, 452-455, 20, 137, 350, 371; postmaster, 6, 136, 7, 342; portage, 11, 130, 16, 92, 18, 146 (see also Portages); town platted, 7, 333; land sales, 4, 186, 336, 5, 370, 7, 338, 9, 392; pioneer descriptions, 1, 130, 3, 376, 11, 228, 229, 243, 19, 25-27, 20, 201; early clergymen, 5, 341, 7, 341, 12, 443, 14, 438; pioneers, 1, xvi, 134, 2, 51, 5, 157, 6, 188, 7, 326, 333, 9, 367, 390, 435, 453, 12, 8, 400, 13, 366, 18, 235, 20, 315, 316; taverns, 9, 392, 11, 228, 20, 218; rapid growth, 4, 195, 5, 160, 218; cholera at, 8, 285, 10, 161, 164; smallpox, 18, 443; wreck near, 6, 114; 115, 20, 92; early banking at, 11, 436, 437, 440, 443; railway interest, 11, 446, 447, 13, 315, 331, 14, 211, 212, 254, 256; improvement convention at, 5, 30, 13, 301, 302, 14, 206, 245-249; commerce, 11, 228, 12, 270, 13, 296, 325, 14, 16; greatness foretold, 14, 406; western metropolis, 15, 362; during Civil War, 11, 430; great fire, 7, 21, 38, 11, 370; residents, 5, 49, 12, 170, 13, 336, 14, 335, 15, 243, 251, 259, 262, 391, 17, 129, 19, 158, 455; letter from, 20, 275; map of (1834), 14, 398; boundary relations, 11, 495, 20, 47, 50; Germans in, 12, 301, 302, 328; Swiss, 12, 345; shot tower, 13, 359; souvenir of, 7, 55; depository at, 1, 147; Academy of Science, publications, 6, 42; Board of Education, 7, 50; Board of Trade, 7, 18, 23; Franklin Society, 6, 45; Historical Society, 13, 275; organized, 3, 193, 4, 22; growth, 6, 36, 37, 8, 31; librarian, 3, 32; in fire of 1871, 11, 370; *Collections*, 14, 124, 18, 214; *Manuscripts*, 18, xxv, 7-10, 125, 197, 200, 292, 435; as donor, 4, 77, 5, 27, 28, 164, 6, 13, 27, 44, 45, 63, 7, 18, 8, 43, 77; Literary Club, 18, 469; Public Library, 7, 36, 69, 8, 43, 60, 9, 28; University, 8, 77; newspapers accessioned, 5, 7; *Advance*, 7, 39, 10, 35; *American*, 13, 298; *Christian Times*, 2, 38, 3, 44, 4, 79; *Democrat*, 6, 140; *Democratic Advocate*, 9, 367; *Democratic Press*, 2, 38, 3, 44, 4, 79; *Dial*, 10, 36; *Fair Journal*, 9, 36; *Illustrated Century*, 6, 20, 13, 371; *Industrial Age*, 8, 40, 10, 489; *Journal*, 8, 94, 105, 13, 302; *Magazine*, 3, 43, 7, 13, 10, 36; *Northwestern Lumberman*, 9, 17, 36, 10, 16, 36; *Northwestern Miller*, 10, 16; *Philosophical Journal*, 6, 131; *Railway Age*, 9, 36, 10, 16, 36; *Railway Gazette*, 8, 40; *Record*, 3, 43, 4, 78; *Record Herald*, 20, 7; *Scandinavian*, 10, 16; *Standard*, 7, 67, 8, 40, 9, 17, 10, 16, 36; *Times*, accessioned, 7, 49, 8, 20, 40, 75, 9, 17, 25, 36, 10, 16, 36; cited, 12, 414, 13, 275, 276, 14, 7; editor, 7, 453; *Tribune*, accessioned, 8, 20, 40, 75, 9, 17, 25, 36, 10, 16, 36; cited, 9, 131, 10, 172, 14, 25; correspondent, 7, 456; *Western Monthly*, 7, 13. See also Forts: Dearborn.

Chicago & Galena Railway, projected, 14, 213, 251, 296; opened, 14, 255, 256.

Chicago & Northwestern Railway, predecessor, 9, 435; rival, 11, 446, 447; route, 10, 81, 12, 251, 14, 361; stations, 8, 416, 13, 460, 19, 212; offices, 6, 340, 341; as donor, 6, 45, 8, 23, 29.

Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, projected, 14, 207, 208, 258, 275, 276; chartered, 14, 295, 296; built, 11, 446-450; route, 8, 408, 12, 336, 376, 377; consolidation, 7, 447; condemns land, 6, 228; employee, 9, 417; as donor, 6, 64, 8, 43.

Chicago, St. Paul & Fond du Lac Railway, directors, 3, 54; freight bill, 4, 78.

Chicago, St Paul, Minneapolis, & Omaha Railway, induces German emigration, 14, 362.

Chicago Shot Tower Company, 13, 368, 371.

Chicapoux Indians. See Kickapoo.

Chicatalien, Ottawa Indian, 17, 389, 392.

Chichemec Indians, in Mexico, 4, 128, 143.

Chichet, Ignace, adopts child, 19, 128.

Chichet junior, Ignace, baptized, 19, 128.

Chichippa, Fox chief, 17, 53, 54.

Chickasaw (Chicacha) Indians, stock, 18, 20; enumerated, 17, 250; habitat, 2, 202, 5, 85, 11, 33, 335, 16, 315, 17, 261, 438; tradition, 9, 157; Shawnee among, 11, 33, 18, 91; hostile to French, 17, 364, 429, 489, 18, 51; expeditions against, 5, 113, 121, 17, 29, 73, 135, 147, 157, 166, 207, 212, 213, 228-230, 244, 259, 276, 316, 322, 430, 18, 2-5, 46, 104, 106, 110, 130; instigated by Natchez, 17, 147, 157, 162, 179, 180, 220; attack French detachments, 17, 181, 259, 336, 418, 419, 489; burn French officers, 17, 259, 276, 381, 384, 385; northern Indians incited to attack, 17, 102, 161-164, 179, 181-183, 185-187, 214, 218, 220,

Chickasaw (Chicacha) Indians—Continued
228, 229, 232, 244, 264, 276, 328, 336, 337, 353, 364-366, 369, 371, 381, 382, 387, 393, 395, 419, 429, 430, 438, 487, **18**, 88; retaliatory raids, **17**, 380, 384; intrigue with British, **17**, 157; with tribesmen, **17**, 65, 157, 428, 438; peace with, **17**, 335; attack Fort Jefferson, **18**, 417, 418, 427; Draper visits, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6; hunting party, **2**, 200; sketch, **17**, 65, 102. See also Têtes Plates.

Chickhonsic (Buffalo Calf, Chichonsic, Little Bœuf, Little Steer), Winnebago murderer, **3**, 336, **4**, 174, **8**, 254-256, **10**, 216; pardoned, **3**, 336, **4**, 174, **5**, 202, **8**, 264, 265.

Chicks, Hannah, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.

Chicks, Jacob C., Stockbridge convert, **15**, 54, 55, 76, 87.

Chicks, John N., Stockbridge commissioner, **4**, 332; convert, **15**, 87.

Chicktatche, Anguin, Menominee chief, See Chiatche Angueman.

Chicoutimi (Que.), mission station, **17**, 418, **18**, 471.

Chien (Dog), Sauk and Fox chief, **1**, 114, **2**, 119, **4**, 241, 242, **5**, 197, **9**, 283, **18**, 283.

Chien d'Or, story of, **18**, 68.

Chien Indians. See Cheyenne.

Chiery, —, Detroit trader, **3**, 169, 171, 172.

Chikagou. See Chicago.

Child, F. J., Harvard professor, **8**, 90.

Childe, E. V., donor, **2**, 28.

Childs, A. F., Monroe County pioneer, **4**, 391.

Childs, E. O., donor, **8**, 43.

Childs, Ebenezer, Green Bay pioneer, **2**, 105, **3**, 48, **7**, 217, 227, 228, 235, 241, 352, 369, 375, **12**, 465, **13**, 251, 252, 471, **14**, 205, 423; in territorial legislature, **4**, 187-192, **6**, 396, **7**, 287, 435; sheriff, **4**, 182, 183, **12**, 189, **14**, 451, 452; in Black Hawk War, **4**, 185, 186, **8**, 276, **12**, 277; at Kaukanna, **4**, 183, **14**, 196, 197; serves against Winnebago, **4**, 172-174, **8**, 261; marriage, **8**, 303, **15**, 236, 237; at La Crosse, **4**, 194, 195, 386, **7**, 400; death, **8**, 85; obituary, **7**, 257, 258; narrative accessioned, **4**, 55; donor, **3**, 13; "Recollections of Wisconsin," **4**, 153-195; cited, **5**, 185, **7**, 258, **8**, 319, **9**, 397; portrait, **2**, 13, 48.

Childs, George W., donor, **2**, 15, **4**, 26; promises books, **3**, 6.

Childs, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.

Chillicothe (Ill.), Brinson at, **15**, 274.

Chillicothe (Ohio), Indian town, **14**, 425, **18**, 20; capital of Northwest Territory, **11**, 155, **13**, 226, 238; constitutional convention at, **11**, 456, 458; missionary from, **15**, 105; route via, **6**, 409, 412; *Recorder*, **9**, 25.

Chilton, Augustus, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Chilton, Duke, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Chilton, Joshua, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Chilton, Mathias, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 258, 259.

Chilton, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Chilton (Wis.), local government, **8**, 468; *Times*, **6**, 146, **9**, 461.

China, explorers attempt to reach, **11**, 11, 14, 16, 92; commerce with, **14**, 250-252, 254, 258, **16**, 2; voyage to, **20**, 455; missionary, **3**, 95; newspapers, **5**, 19.

Chingouabé, Chippewa chief, **13**, 410, **16**, 178.

Chinguouhensa, Fox chief, **16**, 460.

Chingwacok, child baptized, **19**, 148.

Chiningué. See Logstown.

Chinkla, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.

Chipanago (Grand Ecrivin), Indian creditor, **20**, 394.

Chipman, Judge Henry, Detroit resident, **12**, 181.

Chippawa (Ontario), resident, **12**, 153. See also Battles.

"Chippewa," British sloop, **11**, 199, **13**, 134, **19**, 346.

Chippewa County (Mich.), boundary, **11**, 461, **13**, 249.

Chippewa County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 112, **12**, 391; unexplored, **3**, 436; antiquities from, **3**, 13, **8**, 48, 83; fur trade in, **11**, 376, **19**, 214; public lands, **6**, 231, **12**, 321; boundary, **3**, 447; pioneers, **1**, xxxiv, xliv; judges, **7**, 423, **9**, 406; legislative member, **10**, 481; in constitutional convention, **14**, 241; *Herald*, **9**, 97.

Chippewa Falls (Wis.), visited, **6**, 232; trading post near, **19**, 184; resident, **15**, 225.

Chippewa (Ojibway, Otchipwa, Outchiboue, Saulteur, Sauteux, Soteux) Indians, stock, 1, 52; origin of name, 12, 391, 439, 16, 8; bands, 1, 123, 124, 4, 231, 233, 5, 390, 402–405, 407, 17, 437, 20, 396; enumerated, 4, 233, 17, 246, 247, 20, 50, 237, 349, 350; early home, 16, 8, 408; migrations, 5, 390, 16, 14, 286, 19, 171; habitat, 1, 43, 112, 2, 79, 132, 3, 17, 4, 216, 229, 231, 243, 248, 5, 390, 6, 156, 7, 190, 310, 8, 291, 471, 10, 20, 277, 279, 304, 13, 224, 235, 399, 403–406, 409–410, 454, 14, 2, 5, 19, 407, 408, 16, 20, 26, 178, 310, 351, 17, xvi, 79, 81, 246, 247, 18, 65, 68, 69, 78, 81, 83, 101, 257, 261, 277, 300, 372, 381, 19, xiv, 69, 471, 20, 344, 403; description of, 1, 10, 3, vii, 338–369, 4, 231–233, 18, 368, 20, 454; history, 1, 112, 114, 5, 389, 12, 389, 412, 17, 246; physical traits, 5, 380; language, 1, 10, 52, 88, 111, 117, 119–123, 3, 337, 428, 4, 235, 5, 380, 7, 167, 9, 301, 11, 476, 12, 390–398, 13, x, 426, 14, 52, 428, 15, 121, 149–151, 207, 442, 457, 469, 16, 411, 18, 351, 454, 456, 19, 208; translations for, 9, 24, 12, 443, 444, 446, 13, 420; songs, 13, 387; villages, 6, 232, 18, 284, 19, 173, 174, 181–183, 187, 194, 197, 20, 418, 467; lands, 15, 274, 275, 401; camping ground, 19, 174; hunting grounds, 7, 109; handicraft, 19, 174; food, 19, 189; gather rice, illustration, 20, 404; government 1, 123; chiefs mentioned, 2, 7, 3, 317, 4, 28, 82, 5, 129, 130, 133, 134, 139–141, 143, 381, 387, 400, 411, 414, 7, 188–194, 349, 8, 229, 10, 25, 19, 193; portrait of, 19, 258; princess, 3, 349–351; religious rites, 16, 34, 19, 194; myths, 2, 493, 3, 132, 4, 226, 232, 19, 206; burial customs, 6, 166; totemism, 1, 124, 125, 11, 231, 17, 246, 247; customs in general, 1, 119, 121, 123–126, 3, 290, 4, 232, 7, 192, 193; slavery among, 3, 256, 257, 18, 388, 19, 134; medicine men, 3, 202; intertribal relations in general, 1, 33, 3, 134, 135, 262, 265, 15, 448, 16, 117, 139, 141, 153, 166, 168, 171, 222, 268, 269, 292, 396, 397, 444, 445, 17, 68, 140, 228, 263, 276, 363, 401, 402, 407, 18, 89, 141, 258, 278, 282, 283, 342, 343, 456, 457, 20, 141; with Foxes, 3, 151, 158, 159, 166, 5, 104, 111, 8, 245, 11, 167, 16, 102, 103, 112, 268, 361, 378, 380, 430, 435, 441, 449, 17, 63, 81, 401, 407, 422, 425; Huron, 17, 279, 280, 285, 287, 332, 333; Illinois, 17, 184; Iroquois, 16, 13, 18, 263, 264, 17, 305; Menominee, 2, 255, 11, 234–237, 15, 445, 17, 425; Sioux, 1, 36, 41, 112, 114, 2, 144, 145, 156, 252, 3, 340, 342, 350, 352–354, 363, 367, 4, 230, 233, 5, 122–141, 385, 390–396, 400, 401, 408, 6, 197, 202, 213, 7, 349, 9, 183–186, 235, 13, 440, 16, 114, 115, 17, xvi, 42, 264, 271, 272, 277, 310, 325, 329, 336, 360, 361, 397, 422, 425, 426, 442, 20, 92, 404, 408, 411; peace with, 3, 165, 166, 6, 227, 13, 182, 215, 248, 411, 16, 107, 108, 178, 17, 277, 278, 401, 403, 407, 426, 441; relations with Winnebago, 1, 89, 91, 5, 143, 7, 400, 12, 407, 409, 422, 426, 13, 458, 463, 466, 14, 67, 68; with whites in general, 2, 134, 149, 3, 262, 265, 5, 384, 385, 7, 211, 9, 303, 17, 375, 407, 425, 486; missions for, 3, 93, 4, 226, 5, 322, 10, 507, 12, 434, 439, 441–452, 14, 403, 492, 493, 495, 15, 27, 72–75, 463; intermarriage with, 3, 203, 251, 14, 425, 17, 117, 18, 103, 475, 476, 479, 496, 501, 503, 504, 506, 510, 511, 19, 85, 88, 93, 149, 168, 179, 361, 20, 195, 310, 418, 419; half-breed, 15, viii; French allies, 1, 39, 3, 150, 153, 158, 212, 5, 102, 103, 7, 149, 8, 208, 219, 14, 2, 16, 119, 120, 125, 269, 283, 467, 17, 32, 188, 190, 345–348, 369, 396, 400, 401, 408, 18, 163, 174, 213; meet Nicolet, 14, 3; Radisson, 11, 72, 93, 12, 434, 435, 440; Perrot, 8, 203; revolt of 1747, 17, 459, 462–469, 475, 484, 18, 11, 62, 82, 112; peace made, 17, 486, 18, 63, 78, 101, 345; visit Montreal, 16, 377, 467, 17, 6, 62, 416, 421, 448, 466, 18, 64, 69; relations with British, 1, 45–47, 3, 229, 7, 188, 190, 9, 279, 298, 10, 112, 18, 242–245, 261, 267, 19, 426; capture Mackinac (1763), 1, 36, 39, 44, 46, 3, 224, 7, 154–159, 162, 163, 8, 217, 218, 229, 18, 238, 248, 249, 254–257; fur trade with, 2, 131, 3, 240, 7, 176, 11, 221, 230, 372, 374, 12, 72–82, 85–88, 90–100, 104, 135, 138, 146, 148, 150, 16, 107, 18, 81, 100, 183, 191, 192, 20, 274, 382, 385, 393–395, 400, 403, 444; in Revolution, 7, 167, 11, 98, 103–105, 111, 120, 121, 125–134, 139, 142, 148, 151, 155, 164, 175, 178, 180, 181, 12, 45, 50, 60, 67–69, 18, xx, 372, 396, 398, 400; at Fort Recovery (1794), 4, 244, 18, 444, 445; in War of 1812, 3, 272, 274, 279, 10, 99, 140, 11, 251, 255, 267, 269, 275–279, 286, 294, 319, 321, 331–334, 339, 341, 342, 347, 350, 495, 13, 79, 83, 97–100, 19, 190; Black Hawk War, 4, 213, 12, 227, 297; Civil War, 12, 450; relations with Americans, 3, 325, 333, 5, 385, 11, 358–360, 493, 14, 19, 424, 425, 428, 445, 446,

Chippewa Indians—Continued.
19, 70, 350, 412, 417–422, 456, 472, 473; Cass treats with, 5, 371, 374, 389, 391, 410–416, 7, 52, 330, 331, 8, 252, 13, 165, 166, 173, 178–182, 187, 192–220; agency for, 5, 378, 380, 393–395, 397–399, 402, 406, 407, 409, 9, 452, 20, 48, 317; treaties with, 2, 153, 4, 245, 246, 5, 216, 225, 7, 191, 194, 9, 37, 250, 390, 12, 172, 289, 13, 244, 245, 286, 287, 14, 487, 15, 431, 462, 463, 18, 433; councils, 3, 500, 12, 188, 190, 200, annuity payments, 3, 338–369, 5, 379, 380, 20, 285, 286; Carver among, 18, 284; Tanner, 8, 475, 14, 48, 51; captives, 3, 299, 8, 254, 10, 140, 17, 360, 20, 397; baptized at Mackinac, 19, 14, 17, 23, 28, 54, 102, 108, 112, 118, 119; children baptized, 19, 27, 98, 99, 103–107, 110, 112, 113, 116, 124, 125, 127, 129, 131, 140, 141, 144, 148; buried, 19, 157; murder trader, 12, 295, 16, 124; bring news, 17, 270, 18, 210; invited to Red River, 11, 350; interpreter for, 19, 188.
Chippewa land district, 3, 468.
Chippewaqua, Potawatomi woman, 10, 112.
Chippewa Territory, suggested by Doty, 13, 225–235, 15, 401; attempts to create, 11, 463–465, 470.
Chisago County (Minn.), boundary, 11, 490.
Chittenden, H. H., *American Fur Trade*, 19, 477.
Chittenden, Gov. Martin, autograph presented, 7, 75.
Choate, Rufus, law office, 9, 456.
Choctaw (Chactas) Indians, stock, 18, 20; habitat, 2, 202; pipe from, 5, 168; hunting, 2, 200; dueling, 10, 224, 225; French allies, 17, 157, 212, 220; in War of 1812, 11, 335; treaty with, 20, 257; mission for, 15, 48, 110.
Choiseul-Stainville, Etienne François, duke de, officer under, 18, 168.
Cholivieux, —, plaintiff in suit, 10, 497.
"Chomeau," vessel, shipwrecked, 3, 156.
Chonkasketon (Sougasquiton) Indians, Sioux band, meaning of name, 16, 193, 194; with Perrot, 11, 36.
Chonquippe, Indian, 20, 153, 154.
Chopin, a slave, son baptized, 19, 67.
Chopine, trade term explained, 19, 216, 20, 400.
Chorette (Charret), —, at Green Bay, 14, 190.
Chorette (Charette), Mme. —, fur trade employee, 12, 156.
Chorette (Charette, Choret, Shaurette), François, at Green Bay, 14, 193, 20, 392; guide, 7, 398.
Chorette (Chauret, Chaurette, Choret), Josephe, baptized, 19, 140.
Chorette, Lizette, married, 19, 375.
Chorette, Marguerite, children baptized, 19, 140; godmother, 19, 148, 149; a trader, 19, 170.
Chorette junior, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 140; married, 20, 153.
Chorette (Charette), Pierre, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Chorette (Charette), Simon, fur trader, 12, 156, 19, 170, 171, 178, 184, 185, 190, 192–194, 198, 203, 206–211, 20, 329, 398; at Green Bay, 13, 252, 14, 174; naturalized, 20, 177, 178; children baptized, 19, 140; daughters married, 19, 375, 20, 153; sketch, 19, 170.
Choscomine, Winnebago Indian, 20, 394.
Chouart, Médard. See Groseilliers.
Choudreau (Choudro), Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Choueghen. See Forts: Oswego.
Chougarah (Choukeka), Winnebago Indian. See Decorah, Spoon.
Choumen, Hippolyte. See Kinonchamee.
Choumenekaka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Raisin.
Chourachon, Winnebago chief, 11, 113, 114. See also Smoker.
Chouteau, Auguste, founds St. Louis, 18, 306; merchant, 10, 241, 253, 263, 264, 13, 279, 18, 412, 415, 424, 431, 19, 397; holds treaty, 2, 92, 223, 11, 251; Indian agent, 19, 315, 376; claims, 13, 292; sketch, 18, 412.
Chouteau, Pierre, St. Louis, fur trader, 10, 241, 250, 253, 263, 264, 15, 338, 339.
Chouteau, Victorie, married, 10, 241, 263, 15, 339.
Chouteau family, relatives, 19, 462.
Chovret, Marguerite, godmother, 19, 145.
Christian, Brother —, Jesuit, 17, 106.
Christian, Alexander, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Christian Advocate. See Methodists.
Christian Commission. See United States Christian Commission.
Christian Contributor and Free Missionary, accessioned, 7, 33.
Christian Disciple, accessioned, 7, 66.
Christian Examiner, accessioned, 6, 58.
Christian Repository, accessioned, 3, 43, 4, 78.

Christian Review, accessioned, **8**, 74.
Christian Secretary, accessioned, **7**, 67, **9**, 36.
Christian Witness, accessioned, **8**, 20.
Christian World, accessioned, **8**, 39.
Christiana (Norway) University, as donor, **6**, 12, **15**, **8**, 43.
Christians (Church of Disciples), at Necedah, **8**, 405.
Christie, Gen. Gabriel, death, **19**, 282; sketch, **19**, 281.
Christie, John, British officer, **12**, 34–36; captured in 1763, **18**, 180.
Christine, daughter of Ouindigouich, baptized, **19**, 66.
Christinaux (Christineau, Christino, Cristeneaux) Indians. See Cree Indians.
Christmann, Valentine, German pioneer, **14**, 392, 393.
Christophano dell' Altissimo, artist, **9**, 85, 86.
Christy, Joseph Philippe, baptized, **19**, 139.
Christy, Julie Moses, child baptized, **19**, 139.
Christy, Philippe, fur trade employee, **12**, 158; child baptized, **19**, 139.
Christy, Maj. William, in War of 1812, **2**, 212.
Chunksah, Sioux murderer, **13**, 47–52.
Chunn, John T., commandant at Green Bay, **20**, 186.
Church, Cyrus, Walworth pioneer, **6**, 451.
Church, Harvey, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Church, J. C., Walworth pioneer, **6**, 451.
Church and State Review, accessioned, **7**, 33.
Church-in-the-Wood (Mo.), rendezvous, **6**, 115.
Churches. See the several denominations.
Churchill, A. & J., *Collection of Voyages,* accessioned, **4**, 21.
Churchill, Elias, Milwaukee County pioneer, **1**, 137, **13**, 267.
Churchill, James W., obituary, **9**, 454.
Churchill, L., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Churchill, Norman, assists Swiss emigrants, **12**, 366.
Cicott, Edward, Detroit resident, **3**, 323.
Cicott, Capt. Francis, Detroit resident, **3**, 323.
Cicott, George, Detroit resident, **3**, 323.
Cicott, James, Detroit resident, **3**, 323.
Cicotte, Angélique, Detroit habitant, **18**, 226.
Cilgerron (Wales), *History,* accessioned, **6**, 60.
Cilley, Jonathan, duel with Graves, **10**, 205, **15**, 368.
Cinago Indians. See Sinago.
Cincinnati (Ohio), first fort at, **13**, 279; river port, **2**, 199; route via, **5**, 206, **6**, 276, 279, 291, 293, **8**, 418, **11**, 243, **12**, 30, 309, 356, **14**, 307, **15**, 320–322, 376, **19**, 297; railways, **14**, 254; commerce, **11**, 443, **19**, 461; manufactures, **13**, 324; schools, **5**, 50, 347, **15**, 104, 106; Catholics, **3**, 87, 89, 118, 120, **12**, 324, **14**, 368; Episcopalians, **14**, 155, 157, 158, 160, 166, 171, 184, 185, 202; missionary, **15**; 110; Germans at, **12**, 309, 310; publishers, **5**, 3, **15**, 392; depository, **1**, 147; library, **6**, 63, 64, **7**, 36; residents, **5**, 27, **6**, 273, 274, 287, **14**, 77, 303; newspapers donated, **5**, 19; *Axe,* **9**, 17; *Chronicle* **10**, 16; *Gazette,* **2**, 499, **7**, 15, 39, 49, 67, **8**, 20, 40, **9**, 17; *Genius of the West,* **2**, 36; *Literary Examiner,* **10**, 85; *National Republican,* **10**, 16; *New Church Herald,* **4**, 79; *Pandeet Journal,* **9**, 25; *People's Paper,* **9**, 17; *Sentinel,* **10**, 24; *Standard,* **9**, 25; *Times,* **7**, 33; *Western Monthly Magazine,* **7**, 33; *Western Spy,* **8**, 75, **9**, 35.
Cincinnati, Society of, works concerning accessioned, **6**, 42.
Cincinnati & Mississippi Railway, in Illinois, **13**, 303.
Cincinnatus, accessioned, **7**, 13.
Cionco Indians, habitat, **18**, 361.
Ciquenackqua, Miami chief, **17**, 506.
Circe, Augustine Menian de, French missionary, **3**, 95.
Circuses, in Wisconsin, **13**, 362, 363.
Cirencheater (Eng.), *History,* accessioned, **6**, 60.
Ciscaouette. See Siskowit (Wis.).
Cist, Henry M., letter cited, **9**, 385.
Cist, Lewis J., autograph collector, **10**, 376, 383, 386, 434, 440, 442, 443.
Citrouelles. See Pumpkins.
City of First Lake (Wis.), plan of, **4**, 90.
City of Four Lakes (Wis.), site, **13**, 451; trading post at, **4**, 344, **6**, 347, 397, 478; founder, **11**, 402; projected, **6**, 367–369, **10**, 232, **15**, 398; surveyed, **6**, 399, **10**, 83; plat, **4**, 89, 90; proposed capital, **6**, 395.

"C. J. Hutchinson," Milwaukee brigantine, 4, 263.
Claflin (Clafland), Increase (J.), Green Bay pioneer, 13, 252, 471, 15, 221.
Claghorn, Daniel, early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xliv.
Claiborne, J. F. H., donor, 8, 43; *Mississippi*, cited, 11, 137, 17, 316.
Claiborne, William C. C., governor of Louisiana, 18, 464.
Clairambault, François. See Aigremont.
Claire, Marie Charlotte, baptized, 19, 71.
Claire, Pierre, child baptized, 19, 71.
Clairemont (Clairmon) family. See Clermont.
Clallen, —, letter to, 8, 234.
Clanahan, W. S., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Clancy, J. T., Helena storekeeper, 13, 372.
Clap, Roger, land deed, 7, 54.
Claplin, Sylva, *Dictionaire Canadien-François*, cited, 16, 124.
Clapp, Ben, witness, 20, 210.
Clare, Sister, Dominican nun, 15, 238.
Claremont, Alexis. See Clermont.
Claremont, Joseph, voyageur, 2, 208.
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, earl of, *History of the Rebellion*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Clark, —, agent for Carver claims, 6, 241, 262.
Clark (Clarke), Capt. —, in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 338, 357, 358, 404, 408, 5, 285, 6, 275, 7, 21, 8, 285, 10, 208.
Clark, —, Wisconsin miner, 5, 318.
Clark, Rev. A., La Crosse pioneer, 8, 184.
Clark, Abraham, signer of Declaration, portrait, 10, 391; delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444; autograph, 9, 25, 10, 403, 413, 418, 422, 428, 430, 433–436.
Clark, Abraham B., of Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 3, 499.
Clark, Alexandre, baptized, 19, 104.
Clark, Alured, Canadian official, 3, 244, 245.
Clark, Barrett, Racine pioneer, 7, 335.
Clark, Charlotte Ouisconsin, married, 14, 76. See also Van Cleve.
Clark, Darwin, Madison pioneer, 6, 348, 359, 372, 376, 10, 64; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; donor, 1, 7, 2, 33, 7, 20.
Clark, David, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Clark, Dit, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Clark, Frances, married, 19, 439.
Clark, George Rogers, Kentucky pioneer, 10, 243, 11, 258, 329, 13, 9; conqueror of Northwest, 3, 229, 230, 7, 297, 298, 10, 240, 241, 11, 97, 98, 123, 504, 505, 12, 6, 18, xix, 210, 212, 214, 217, 293, 407, 415, 422, 19, 73, 302, 366, 439, 20, 8; captures Vincennes, 1, 61, 2, 107, 7, 172, 173, 11, 97, 126–128, 18, xx, 234, 371, 377; negotiates with Indians, 11, 105, 113, 126–128, 177, 14, 11, 18, xxii, 366–368, 371, 384; Indian campaigns, 1, xiv, 18, 393, 399, 429, 441, 466; Detroit expedition, 12, 50, 18, 373–376, 380; builds Fort Jefferson, 18, 417; at Cahokia, 9, 291, 18, xxi; threatened attacks, 7, 176, 10, 317, 18, 132, 426; relations with French, 11, 143, 18, 382; brother, 14, 397; officers, 11, 136 18, 395, 411, 442; reports, 18, 378, 379; letters for, 18, 404–406, 439, 440; county named for, 1, 12; manuscripts concerning, 1, xv, 61, 3, 230, 246, 314, 12, 7; Draper's proposed biography, 1, xvii, xxiv, xxvii, xxix, 12, 9, 17, 20, 22; portrait, 1, 12, 2, 12, 47, 50; sketch, 11, 113, 18, 378.
Clark, George J., donor, 5, 169.
Clark, Grace, aid acknowledged, 11, 1, 25, 29, 100, 126, 150, 164, 169, 170.
Clark, Henry, patron of Green Bay school, 12, 460.
Clark (Clarke), Dr. Henry, Walworth pioneer, 6, 452, 471.
Clark, Gen. Isaac, sketch, 6, 344.
Clark, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Clark, Corp. J. A., volunteer officer, 5, 278.
Clark, Rev. J. C. C., donor, 6, 45.
Clark, J. H., donor, 6, 30.
Clark, J. V. H., donor, 2, 29.
Clark, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Clark, James (Jacques), children baptized, 19, 104; witness, 18, 501.
Clark, Rev. John, authority on Chippewa orthography, 12, 434, 435, 452.
Clark, John, fur trader, 8, 232, 235, 236.
Clark, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Clark, John A., donor, 8, 23.
Clark, John H., curator of Society, 5, vii, viii, 36–38; donor, 4, 77.
Clark, John Kinzie ("Indian"), at Milwaukee, 20, 270, 271, 275; refused license, 20, 276; sketch, 20, 270.

Clark, Julienne, baptized, 19, 104.
Clark, Julius T., early member of Society, 1, xxxii; curator, 1, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 5, 33-35; donor, 2, 34, 3, 39, 6, 12; on committees, 2, 22, 56, 3, 34, 38, 4, 43; surveyor, 8, 403; "Reminiscences of Hole-in-the-Day," 5, 378-386.
Clark, Keeler, Racine pioneer, 7, 335.
Clark, L., patron of Green Bay school, 12, 465.
Clark, Louise, baptized, 19, 104.
Clark, M. J., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
Clark, Lieut. Meriwether Lewis, in Black Hawk War, 10, 170.
Clark, Moses, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Clark, Capt. Nathan, at Fort Crawford, 11, 364; Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 374, 14, 76, 77, 99, 111-114, 116, 117; Fort Snelling, 6, 206; death, 7, 374; sketch, 5, 132, 7, 402, 11, 362, 363, 14, 116, 117.
Clark, Dr. Ossian, donor, 7, 34.
Clark, Robert. See Clarke.
Clark, Dr. R. B., tries to rescue Governor Harvey, 5, 62.
Clark, R. J., Juneau County pioneer, 8, 382.
Clark, Reuben, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Clark, Rufus, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449.
Clark, S. C., donor, 6, 27.
Clark, Samuel A., Prairie du Chien pioneer, cited, 9, 289, 10, 340, 341, 343-345, 348-351; residence, 10, 344, 346-348, 350, 355, 356.
Clark, Satterlee, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 344, 14, 81; donor, 3, 8, 39, 6, 17; vice-president of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9; commends Society, 8, 87; sutler, 7, 373, 8, 417; at Fort Winnebago, 7, 357, 358, 360, 376, 385, 14, 82, 83; goes to Washington, 7, 393; cousin, 9, 439; "Early Times at Fort Winnebago," 8, 308-321"; cited, 10, 495, 13, 465, 14, 83, 89; portrait, 6, 17, 14, 76; obituary, 9, 462; sketch, 9, 417-420.
Clark, Thomas, *Naval History of United States*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Clark, Maj. W. H., obituary, 9, 439.
Clark, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Clark, William, Western explorer, 9, 126, 10, 71, 170, 11, 319; governor of Missouri, 11, 242, 259-263, 320-322, 324, 332, 337, 353, 354, 361, 20, 21-23, 103, 180, 230; superintendent of Indian affairs, 2, 153, 225, 237, 270, 288-291, 7, 274, 9, 215, 284, 11, 318, 14, 399, 401, 19, 379, 386, 388, 389, 477-479, 20, 289, 365-367, 375, 381; Indian agent, 2, 243, 6, 192, 19, 339, 448; treats with Indians, 2, 92, 223, 5, 123, 157, 308, 8, 352, 11, 251, 338, 12, 244, 19, 376; at St. Louis, 6, 205, 289, 10, 265; in War of 1812, 2, 219, 12, 9, 10, 12, 146, 19, 387; correspondence, 2, 246, 247, 294, 6, 215-219, 11, 258, 316, 342, 347, 12, 99, 126, 148-150, 157, 158, 19, 315, 317, 397, 398, 483, 484, 20, 378, 385-387; nephew, 20, 24; sketch, 11, 258, 259. See also Lewis and Clark Expedition.
Clark, Mrs. William, relative, 19, 448.
Clark County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Clark County (Wis.), origin of name, 1, 12; boundaries, 3, 447, 6, 231; map, 7, 49; officials, 8, 452, 10, 481; pioneers, 8, 378, 386; Germans in, 14, 382, 383.
Clarke, A. F., donor, 2, 34.
Clarke, George, colonial governor of New York, 3, 12.
Clarke, George, donor, 6, 46.
Clarke, H. W., Geneva pioneer, 6, 472; donor, 8, 77.
Clarke, Hyde, and Charles S. Wake, *Serpent and Siva Worship*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Clarke, James, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Clarke, James S., visits Mackinac, 7, 428, 429.
Clarke, Dr. Joseph A., Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449, 471.
Clarke, Mary Cowden, aid acknowledged, 9, 78.
Clarke, Peter D., donor, 7, 50.
Clarke (Clark), Robert, publisher, 1, xxiii, xxviii, 7, 14, 12, 15, 21; depository of Society, 6, 4, 7, 6, 8, 6, 9, 6; donor, 5, 27, 28, 6, 12, 14, 15, 27, 44, 45, 63, 7, 17, 35, 50, 69, 8, 23, 43, 77; honorary vice-president, 8, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi; works accessioned, 6, 14; *Bibliotheca Americana*, 8, 66.
Clarke, S. J., publisher, cited, 10, 54; donor, 8, 77.
Clarke, Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Clarke, T. C., donor, 6, 63.
Clarke, W. P., donor, 8, 50, 9, 121, 10, 38.
Clarke family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.

Clarkson, Capt. —, Ceresco pioneer, 4, 57.
Clarkson, Thomas S., donor, 7, 69.
Clarkson family, own relic, 4, 57.
Clarksville (Ky.), site, 18, 417.
Clarksville (Mo.), route via, 6, 189, 210; stockade at, 2, 204; on mail route, 2, 151.
Clarno, Andrew, Green County pioneer, 3, 423, 6, 403, 412, 13, 259.
Clarno (Wis.), origin of name, 3, 423; Swiss at, 12, 368.
Clary, Lieut. Robert E., exploring party, 9, 119; at Fort Howard, 13, 252, 14, 192, 415, 418, 427, 429, 438, 441, 15, 242; in Northern Wisconsin, 19, 176.
Clary, Mrs. Robert E., at Green Bay, 15, 247.
Clason, George W., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 268.
Classical Journal, accessioned, 7, 13.
Clatsop Indians, chief's daughter, 19, 414.
Claus, Col. Daniel, Indian agent, 12, 28, 69, 105, 145, 18, 355, 436, 437; correspondence, 12, 66, 18, 256–258; cited, 7, 160; sketch, 12, 28, 18, 258.
Claus, Col. William, in Indian department, 19, 145.
Claves, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 78.
Clay, Henry, Draper meets, 1, xiv, 12, 6; medals secured by, 1, 11; befriends Street, 11, 248; supporter, 5, 57, 58, 9, 413, 433; autograph, 2, 10, 4, 55, 57, 174, 10, 425; personal memorial of, 2, 14; message to Chicago convention, 14, 247.
Clay, Thomas H., donor, 1, 11, 2, 14, 3, 40.
Clay township (Ohio), Indian town in, 15, 268.
Clayer, Sieur Rupalais, child baptized, 19, 50; godfather, 19, 9.
Clayton, John M., United States senator, 11, 473; on Wisconsin boundary, 4, 352–354; autograph, 2, 10.
Clayton, Philip, United States auditor, 5, 286.
Clayton, W. W., *Onondaga County, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Clayton (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 357, 358.
Claywell, Jesse, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Clear Day Woman, Ottawa squaw. See Mjakwatawa.
Clearfield (Wis.), pioneer, 8, 378, 381; part of New Lisbon, 8, 382.
Cleboard, C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Clemence, Charles, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 388, 389.
Clement, Charles, donor, 2, 9, 33.
Clement, Jabesh T., Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464, 465.
Clement, Jesse, agent for Society, 1, 147, 2, 4; donor, 2, 29.
Clement, John, donor, 8, 23, 77.
Clements, Laurent, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Clencey, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Clerin, Sieur —, French official, 5, 74.
Clermont (Clairmon, Claremont), Alexis, at Green Bay, 14, 175, 176; "Narrative," 15, lx, 452–457; sketch, 15, 452.
Clermont (Clairemont), Jeremie, fur trader, 11, 376, 12, 158; naturalized, 20, 177; child baptized, 19, 147.
Clermont, Marie Anne, baptized, 19, 147.
Clermont, Poncelot Batillo de, married, 18, 476; witness, 18, 477, 478, godfather, 19, 23, 30.
Clermont, Osage chief, 18, 362, 363.
"Clermont," Gen. John Mason's estate, 19, 331.
Clermont-Tenneres, Jacques, comte de, owns portrait, 18, frontispiece.
Cleveland, Col. Benjamin, in Revolution, 1, xiv, 12, 6.
Cleveland, C. M., donor, 4, 30.
Cleveland, Grover, president, 15, 391.
Cleveland, H. I., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Cleveland, Parker, college professor, 10, 420.
Cleveland, S. C., donor, 7, 50.
Cleveland, Zeruiah, married, 15, 391.
Cleveland (Ohio), lake port, 1, 50, 5, 292, 7, 211, 12, 203, 14, 316, 399, 400, 447; residents, 15, 205, 391; publishers, 16, xvii; Wisconsin immigrants from, 15, 465; library association, 8, 58; medical college, 7, 473; Western Reserve Historical Society, 11, 370; *Family Visitor,* 9, 36; *Herald,* 13, 319.
Cleves (Germany), emigration from, 14, 365.
Cliff (Mich.), silver from, 8, 160.
Clifford, John, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 272.
Clifford, R. A., artist, 5, 167, 6, 17.
Clifton (Cliffton, Wis.), village laid out, 6, 391; visited, 15, 30.
Cliffton, B., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.

Clignancourt, Louis Matthieu Damours, sieur de, French officer, **16**, 231, **17**, 71; at Mackinac, **17**, 34; leases La Baye, **17**, 452, 455, **18**, 7–10; slave baptized, **19**, 4; at Indian council, **3**, 150, 152, 153, **8**, 244; sketch, **17**, 34.

Climate, Wisconsin in general, **1**, 78, 96, **2**, 96, 496, 500–502, **6**, 179, 180, **11**, 429, **12**, 315–318, 326, 333, 349, **13**, 237, 245, 376, **15**, 30, 50, 402, **17**, 25; commended, **14**, 151; northern Wisconsin **3**, 449, 451, 452, 456–458, 462, 472–475, **7**, 198, **18**, 294; southern Wisconsin, **6**, 282, **7**, 338, **11**, 428, 429; western Wisconsin, **5**, 245; Calumet County, **1**, 105; Chicago, **6**, 179, 181; Detroit, **17**, 141, 499, **18**, 167–169, 173, 193, 273; Erie (Pa.), **18**, 181; Green Bay, **6**, 169, **7**, 267, **15**, 50, **19**, 438; Lac du Flambeau, **19**, 191; Mackinac, **9**, 318, 319, **11**, 65, **19**, 297; Madison, **6**, 349, 350, 478, **7**, 410; Milwaukee, **6**, 176; Niagara, **18**, 182; Prairie du Chien, **6**, 198, 201, **14**, 151; in Minnesota, **16**, 197, **18**, 351; floods, **9**, 292, **10**, 335, **11**, 403, **12**, 406; hurricane, **6**, 232; meteoric showers, **5**, 257; snowstorms (blizzards), **2**, 192, **9**, 171, 172, **18**, 351; winter of 1823, **20**, 332; 1832, **1**, 64, 65; 1835, **6**, 416, 418; 1837, **1**, 140; 1845, **8**, 423; 1846, **8**, 443; 1848, **8**, 476; latitude and longitude, **4**, 359–363, 395–477.

Cline, George, Grand Rapids lumberman, **3**, 438, **7**, 358.

Clinton, A. P., pioneer preacher, **15**, 34.

Clinton, Allen, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.

Clinton, Charles A., donor, **4**, 75.

Clinton, De Witt, governor of New York, **15**, 390; prominence, **6**, 33; lead plate given to, **18**, 43; Draper meets, **1**, xl, **12**, 3; commends Society, **2**, 21; library of, **4**, 63; memorials, **1**, 11, **2**, 14; autograph, **2**, 10, **3**, 11; relatives, **3**, 55; portrait, **2**, 13, 48, **3**, 37; cited, **14**, 221.

Clinton, Edmond D., Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131, **4**, 275; at Waukesha, **1**, 137; friend of education, **5**, 348; railroad director, **14**, 222; portrait, **3**, 16, 45; sketch, **3**, 54, 55.

Clinton, G. W., donor, **2**, 14, 29.

Clinton, George, governor of New York, **10**, 389, **18**, 21, 237; autograph, **2**, 10, **3**, 11, **5**, 16, **10**, 28, 409.

Clinton, Lieut. George O., on Harnden's expedition, **14**, 523, 525.

Clinton, Sir Henry, at Charleston, **18**, 276; in battle, **19**, 243; autograph, **3**, 11; *Reply to Cornwallis*, accessioned, **8**, 35.

Clinton, Henry, Connecticut resident, **3**, 54.

Clinton, Rev. Isaac, teacher, **6**, 394.

Clinton, James, autograph, **3**, 11.

Clinton (Ind.), visited, **15**, 271.

Clinton (N. Y.), college at, **11**, 380.

Clinton (Wis.), pioneer, **5**, 55.

Clinton County (N. Y.), settler, **19**, 476.

Clintonians, New York political party, **11**, 381, 382.

Clithero, Thomas, antiquarian, cited, **16**, 42.

Clitz, Gen. Henry B., at Fort Howard, **15**, 218.

Clitz, Capt. John, at Green Bay, **15**, 218; at Mackinac, **14**, 409, 410; visits Wisconsin, **7**, 367; sketch, **7**, 367.

Cloncurry, Valentine Brown Lawless, baron, *Life*, accessioned, **6**, 60.

Clopton, —, Dodgeville trader, killed, **6**, 411.

Cloquet, Jules, *Recollections of Private Life of General La Fayette*, **7**, 22.

Clothier, Lieut. Charles T., in Civil War, **6**, 113.

Clonet, — de, French officer, **18**, 215.

Clough, L. Ansel, artist, **7**, 36.

Cloutier, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 158.

Clowes, Lieut. George, British officer, **19**, 259; leads Indians, **18**, 393, 396, 400; letters, **11**, 155, **12**, 49; sketch, **18**, 393.

Clowney, J., militia captain, **15**, 388.

Cluff, M., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 403.

Clukey, John B., affidavit, **20**, 273.

Clute, Dow, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 390.

Clute, J. J., donor, **8**, 43.

Clybourne family, at Chicago, **20**, 270.

Clyma, Frances T., in mining region, **14**, 305, 306.

Clyma (Clima), Francis, lead miner, **13**, 259, **14**, 305, 306.

Clyman, James, wounded by Indians, **6**, 138, 477.

Clyman (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 353.

Clymer, George, signer of Declaration, autograph, **9**, 18, 26, **10**, 404, 410, 431–435, 438.

Clymons, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.

Coal, found in Illinois, 6, 295, 13, 275; in lead mining region, 6, 295, 15, 286.
Coast and Geodetic Survey. See United States.
Coates, Benjamin M., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259; obituary, 9, 451.
Coates (Coats), John, Mackinac notary, 7, 166, 8, 222, 18, 434, 490, 19, 78; commissary, 12, 60, 61.
Coates, S. D., artist, 5, 167; donor, 8, 80.
Coats, Abner, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Coats, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Coats, John, British officer. See Coates.
Coats, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Coats, Margaret, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Cobb, Col. Amasa, in Civil War, 9, 376, 378; honorary vice-president of Society, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi; portraits, 6, 65, 8, 47.
Cobb, H., and M. Tarver, *Western Journal of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Cobb, Howell, student with, 9, 459.
Cobbett, William, *Works*, accessioned, 4, 48; *Register*, 6, 28, 8, 19.
Cobbs, Maj. W. V., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 374; sketch, 7, 404.
Cobleigh, N. E., librarian, 3, 506.
Cochinneau, Pierre, Green Bay settler, 12, 130.
Cochise, Apache chief, 7, 38.
Cocité, Iroquois chief, 18, 182.
Cocholan. See Kaukauna.
Cocking, George, *American War*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Codding, Rev. Ichabod, Waukesha pioneer, 4, 268.
Coddington, Erastus, Rock County pioneer, 6, 424.
Codman, John, secretary of American Board, 15, 48, 59, 155–157, 163; letter, 15, 162.
Coe, —, early Presbyterian minister, 2, 146.
Coe, E. D., donor, 8, 80.
Coe, John M., Kenosha schoolmaster, 3, 418.
Cœrnwent (Wales), excavations at, 6, 59.
Coffee, Andrew J., Confederate officer, 6, 114.
Coffee, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Coffin, —, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469.
Coffin, —, New London millwright, 3, 481.
Coffin, Sergt. —, killed at Fort Crawford, 2, 118, 5, 254–256.
Coffin, C. C., *Boys of '76*, accessioned, 8, 66; *Seat of Empire*, 8, 65.
Coffin, David, shot tower employee, 13, 346.
Coffin, Thomas Aston, British military secretary, 12, 99, 18, 446, 447.
Coffin, Victor, curator of Society, 20, x.
Coffin, William K., curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Coggeshall, W. T., donor, 2, 32, 4, 75.
Cogswell, J. B. D., Milwaukee merchant, 4, 253, 287; address, 4, 287–289.
Cogswell, J. G., donor, 4, 49, 75.
Cohen, Mrs. David J., autograph collection, 10, 423, 424, 437.
Cohen, Dr. J. I., autograph collector, 10, 376, 386, 423, 437.
Cohen, Peter, early Chicago shopkeeper, 11, 228.
Coil, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Coins. See Money, and Wisconsin Historical Society.
Colt, D. R., donor, 3, 39, 4, 75.
Colt family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Cok, Magdalene de. See Chenier.
Colas, Nicholas, Mandan Indian slave, 9, 291, 10, 337, 342; married, 9, 292, 293.
Colberg (Germany), emigration from, 14, 349, 350, 352, 353.
Colbert, Alexander. See Cuthbert.
Colbert, H., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Colbert, Jean B., French premier, 7, 119, 9, 111–113.
Colbert junior, Jean Baptiste. See Seigullay.
"Colbertie," on Jolliet's map, 9, 113.
Colburn, Henry, *New Monthly Magazine*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Colburn, Jeremiah, donor, 8, 23, 43, 77.
Colburn, Warren, *Arithmetic*, 14, 432, 15, 52.
Colburn, William D., Green Bay merchant, 15, 465.
Colby, Charles L., vice-president of Society, 10, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi; induces German emigration, 12, 329.

Colby, J. H. W., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv.
Colby, W. M., donor, 5, 168, 169.
Colby (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Colchester (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Colden, Cadwallader, cited, 6, 240; autograph accessioned, 3, 11; *History of the Five Nations*, 6, 42; *Colden Genealogy*, 8, 38.
Coldfoot, Miami chief. See Pied Froid.
Cole, —, Englishman, at Detroit, 18, 241.
Cole, —, killed by Indians, 18, 403.
Cole, Col. —, visits lead mines, 6, 273, 274; diggings of, 5, 318.
Cole, A. J., donor, 5, 29.
Cole, Charles D., Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 336, 9, 391; Sheboygan Falls postmaster, 4, 339; death, 9, 396; narrative cited, 9, 391-396.
Cole, E. J., donor, 7, 56.
Cole, Henry S., Detroit lawyer, 11, 380.
Cole, J. J., donor, 2, 12.
Cole, John W., Watertown pioneer, 4, 380, 11, 419.
Cole, Gen. Luther A., Watertown lumberman, 4, 379-381, 6, 477, 11, 419; obituary, 9, 449.
Cole, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252, 14, 179.
Cole, Orsamus, Grant County pioneer, 10, 237; at Madison, 9, 415; "Memorial for Conover," 10, 469-490.
Cole, Samuel, donor, 2, 9, 30.
Cole, Theodore Lee, "A Rare Wisconsin Book," 12, xix, 383-389.
Cole, W., owns Whitewater pottery, 3, 432.
Cole, W. H., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Cole, Capt. William T., murdered by Indians, 11, 320.
Coleman, —, Juneau settler, 15, 35.
Coleman, Col. Edward, aids Society, 5, 23.
Coleman, Horace, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464; at Madison, 6, 477; donor, 7, 50.
Coleman County (Tex.), lands in, 8, 62.
Coleny, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Coles, Edward, governor of Illinois, 7, 314; contest with Hubbard, 10, 174.
Collier, Capt. —, English naval officer, 13, 119.
Collier, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Collection de Manuscripts relatifs à la Nouvelle France, accessioned, 7, 30; cited, 16, 293-295.
Collier, Newton, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Collet, Charles Ange, godfather, 19, 7.
Collets, Stephen, *Relics of Literature*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Colleton, Sir Peter, entertains Radisson, 10, 297.
Collier, J. P., *English Dramatic Poetry*, accessioned, 8, 71; *Shakespeare's Library*, 8, 16.
Collignon, Joseph, Door County treasurer, 13, 393.
Collin, —, trader, 19, 172.
Collins, —, pioneer miner, 3, 421, 6, 408, 430, 431, 10, 79.
Collins, —, New York lawyer, 11, 380.
Collins, A. L., eulogy by, 5, 51-53.
Collins, Adam, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Collins, Cornelius, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 388.
Collins, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Collins, Isaac, donor, 4, 73.
Collins, J. F., donor, 6, 19.
Collins, James, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98, 13, 259.
Collins, James, candidate for territorial delegate, 11, 380.
Collins, Col. James, in Black Hawk War, 2, 358, 409, 7, 296, 10, 168, 173, 175, 14, 131.
Collins, James, Portage pioneer, 14, 99.
Collins, Gen. Lewis, donor, 2, 31.
Collins, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Collins, Moses, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98.
Collins, Gen. Oliver, in War of 1812, 5, 372; daughter, 5, 371.
Collins, Wilkie, autograph presented, 7, 19.
Collins, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Collinsworth, Lieut. John T., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 14, 78, 112-117; at Fort Howard, 14, 170; sketch, 7, 403.
Collish, —, messenger, 10, 102.
Collo, Indian slave, 3, 257.
Collot, Gen. George Victor, traveler, 18, 449, 460; sketch, 18, 460.

Colman, Lucius C., curator of Society, **16**, x, **17**, x, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x; vice-president, **16**, ix, **17**, ix, **18**, ix, **19**, ix; president, **20**, ix.
Cologne (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 369, 370, 371; Swiss at, 15, 296, 297; *Gazette*, accessioned, **7**, 48.
"Colonel Bomford," early Mississippi keel boat, **6**, 276.
Colonial Taxation, accessioned, **4**, 21.
Colorado, antiquities in, **17**, 84; pictured rocks, **9**, 51; resident, **6**, 359; territorial judge, **9**, 432; mines, **14**, 329.
Colt, Mrs. Samuel, donor, **8**, 23.
Coltern, —, army chaplain, **12**, 200.
Colton, George W., geographer, maps, **6**, 17, **8**, 73; *Atlas*, **3**, 11.
Colton, A. D., Geneva pioneer, **6**, 458.
Colton, Rev. Calvin, *Tour of American Lakes*, cited, **8**, 354, 359.
Colton, J. H., donor, **3**, 10, 39.
Colton, John, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Colubi, Sauk chief, speech by, **16**, 164.
Columbia, Catholic journal, editor, **8**, 470.
"Columbia," lake steamer, **8**, 362.
Columbia (Pa.), route via, **8**, 418, 421; Swiss at, **12**, 355, 361, **15**, 312, 313, 321; railways, **11**, 288, 316.
Columbia College (N. Y.), donor, **7**, 69, **8**, 77; graduate, **9**, 432, **11**, 394.
Columbia County (N. Y.), resident, **12**, 170.
Columbia County (Ohio), Germans in, **14**, 393.
Columbia County (Wis.), derivation of name, **1**, 112, 113; sites in, **6**, 478, **16**, 478; part of other counties, **3**, 436, **4**, 198; lead mines in, **6**, 65; antiquities, **8**, 26, **10**, 18; fertility, **3**, 502; pioneers, **1**, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxv, xliv, **6**, 79, 80, 383, **8**, 375, **11**, 92; Germans in, **14**, 351, 380; military reserve, **14**, 96; farm, **7**, 355; in constitutional convention, **14**, 241; officials, **8**, 408, **9**, 431, **12**, 413; bank, **9**, 431; in Black Hawk War, **14**, 89; *History*, **11**, 404, 415, **12**, 399–402, 432, **14**, 710.
Columbia (Columbian) Fur Company, organized, **20**, 166; member, **2**, 125; post, **5**, 125.
Columbia Magazine, accessioned, **3**, 4.
Columbian Centinel, accessioned, **5**, 15, **6**, 61.
Columbian Detector, donated, **3**, 8.
Columbian Star, accessioned, **4**, 22.
Columbiana County (Ohio), visited, **15**, 268.
Columbus, Christopher, discovers America, **10**, 360; finds copper tools, **8**, 145; names derived from, **1**, 112; portraits described, **9**, 76–96; portrait presented, **10**, 19; letter, **6**, 15; *Life*, accessioned, **8**, 69; *Los Restos*, cited, **9**, 95; *Primera Epistola*, accessioned, **8**, 67; *Voyage to America*, **8**, 34.
Columbus (Ga.), in Civil War, **14**, 517.
Columbus (Ohio), missionary meeting at, **15**, 270.
Columbus (New Franken, Wis.), site, **6**, 370; early name, **14**, 380; pioneers, **6**, 432, **9**, 431, 451; Germans in, **14**, 354, 380; jury list, **7**, 399; on railroad, **3**, 493, **14**, 298; Presbyterians at, **15**, 36, 37; *Democrat*, **9**, 448, **14**, 97; *Republican*, **3**, 8; *Republican Journal*, **2**, 37, **3**, 44, **4**, 79.
"Columbus," early steamboat, **15**, 250, 251.
Colwell, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Coman, Jenks, obituary, **9**, 461.
Comanche (Tetan, Laytannes) Indians, habitat, **5**, 210, **18**, 190; attack Osage, **18**, 87–89; campaign against, **7**, 216; sketch, **18**, 87.
Combe, Taylor, *Terracottas in British Museum*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Combre, Charles Porcheron, sieur de, at Green Bay, **18**, 64, 65.
Combs, Thomas, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 403.
Come, Theodore, fur trade employee, **12**, 158.
Comer, Thomas, obituary, **9**, 442.
Comets, superstition concerning, **6**, 196.
Comfort, A. W., Mineral Point pioneer surveyor, **2**, 488, **12**, 375, **15**, 386–388.
Commerce, in territorial days, **1**, 75, **2**, 94, 95, 229, 496, **4**, 155, 204; in French régime, **16**, 442, 455, 456, **17**, 131, 470–472, 493–498, 512–518, **18**, 143–147, 167–195, 200; in British régime, **11**, 69, **18**, 435, 441, **19**, 285; in mining region, **2**, 224, 333–335, **13**, 291, **14**, 211, 212, 223, **15**, 360–364; Mississippi Valley, **2**, 202, **7**, 313; to Mexico, **5**, 210, 211; among Spanish, **9**, 148; at early Detroit, **5**, 158, **17**, 36, 132–134, 204, 326, **18**, 125, 155, 169, 172–174; Green Bay, **3**, 255, **4**, 161, 162, **7**, 216; Kenosha, **3**, 401, 408, 409; Milwaukee, **1**, 131–133, **4**, 255–257, **15**, 377, 383; Portage, **3**, 290; Prairie

du Chien, 2, 112-114, 148; Racine, 6, 431, 432; Whitewater, 3, 431–434; customs duties, 11, 59, 16, 210; tariff on lead, 13, 294, 295; credit system, 2, 154, 155; English goods, 2, 130, 131; growth, 2, 496, 11, 433; panics (1837), 1, 131, 132, 5, 270, 272, 335, 6, 408, 437, 11, 231, 13, 352, 15, 398; (1844), 12, 340, 342; (1857), 6, 74, 13, 367. See also Banks, Canals, Fur trade, Lead, Money, Navigation, Prices, Railroads, Roads, Routes, and Transportation.

Commins, H., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

"Commodore," Mississippi gunboat, 2, 221.

"Commodore Lawrence," lake schooner, 7, 368.

Commogeo, Indian creditor, 20, 394.

Commuck (Cammuck), Thomas, Narragansett Indian, 1, 103, 4, 293; drowned, 4, 298; "Brothertown Indians," 4, 291–298.

Commusant, Winnebago Indian, 9, 281.

Como (Ill.), Swiss at, 12, 347.

Companisté, Ottawa chief, 16, 240, 241.

Company of Colony, formed, 16, 202, 203; at Detroit, 16, 208–210, 216, 218, 219, 243, 244, 252, 253; dissolved, 16, 261; sketch, 16, 208, 209.

Company of Indies (of the West, d'Occident), controls Louisiana, 16, 177, 452, 464, 466, 17, 2, 3, 5, 19, 62, 230, 232, 233, 298, 299, 443, 472, 512, 18, 14, 71–73, 76, 201; directors, 1, 22, 13, 148, 154; monopoly of mines, 13, 275; advances to colonists, 16, 444; retrocedes Louisiana, 17, 146, 230; sketch, 16, 440, 17, 230.

Company of New France (Hundred Associates), Richelieu founds, 3, 96, 11, 3; importance, 8, 189, 11, 10; interpreter for, 8, 191, 194, 9, 107; policy, 10, 59, 16, 260, 261; agent, 11, 16, 17, 20.

Compromise of 1820, effect of, 7, 314.

Comptes Rendus des Séances, donated 6, 66.

Comptois, Etienne, fur trade employee, 12, 158.

Compton, Joseph, Richmond pioneer, 6, 448.

Comstock, Capt. —, Fever River pioneer, 10, 266.

Comstock, Cicero, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 265, 266.

Comstock, H. N., obituary, 8, 457.

Comstock, John Lee, geologist, 3, 69, *American Antiquities*, 8, 18.

Comstock, N., Darlen pioneer, 6, 448.

Comstock, Dr. William S., at Green Bay, 20, 185.

Comte, Auguste, French philosopher, 7, 95.

Conant, A. J., *Footprints of Vanished Races*, 9, 53, 55.

Conant, Gilbert, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 359, 397, 398. See also Rapids: Conant's.

Conant, Shubael, Detroit merchant, 3, 323, 324, 8, 302, 19, 461, 20, 81, 226; failure, 20, 182.

Conarroe, George M., autograph collector, 10, 375, 438, 439, 447, 509.

Concord (N. H.), resident, 11, 213; *Herald of Freedom*, 9, 35.

Concord (Wis.), antiquity found at, 5, 168.

Concordia (La.), Spanish post, 18, 467.

Concordia Parish (La.), town in, 18, 467.

Condé, Marianne, married, 19, 304.

Condit, A. H., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.

Conduct of Ministry impartially Examined, cited, 18, 112.

Cone, Andrew, and Walter R. John, *History of Petroleum Region*, accessioned, 8, 66.

Conestoga Indians, chieftess, 18, 42.

Confederacy, southern, suggested in 1808, 11, 462, 495, 496; constitution, 10, 427; president, 12, 234, 14, 73, 133; officers, 14, 46, 75, 77, 78, 84, 133; final defeat, 14, 516–532; *Public Documents*, 8, 35. See also Money, and Wars: Civil.

Congar, H. M., Whitewater resident, 3, 430.

Conger, Harmon S., obituary, 10, 488.

Congés. See Licenses.

Congregationalists, in Wisconsin, 5, 54, 55, 7, 469, 9, 448, 12, 434, 442–452, 14, 321, 15, 32, 33, 38, 86; missions, 13, 420, 421, 14, 196–198, 410, 418, 422, 15, 25, 20, 330; college, 5, 349; at Ashland, 12, 447; Beloit, 8, 464, 12, 451; Kenosha, 2, 468, 3, 402, 8, 454; La Crosse, 4, 385; Lake Mills, 11, 431; La Pointe, 13, 420, 421, 14, 321; Madison, 7, 39, 10, 459; Platteville, 5, 347; Reedsburg, 9, 436; Ripon, 15, 36; Shopiere, 5, 55; Sparta, 4, 391; Waukesha, 5, 348; Whitewater, 3, 434; *Our Paper*, accessioned, 7, 39.

Congregationalists—Continued
See also American Board Foreign Missions, and Stockbridge Indians: missions.
Congress. See United States.
"Congress," naval vessel, 19, 363.
Conkey, Amanda, married, 3, 54.
Conkey, Capt. Theodore, vice-president of Society, 1, xlv; with Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 11, 412, 413; in Civil War, 6, 113-115; obituary, 9, 446.
Conklin, Edgar, in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 3, 499, 11, 412.
Conklin, Henry, Sheboygan storekeeper, 4, 341.
Conkling, R., white lead maker, 13, 324.
Connecticut, Indians of, 4, 291; charter secreted, 3, 13, 4, 29; colonial officers, 6, 222, 15, 390; state officers, 6, 12, 12, 277; schools, 12, 171, 14, 225; geological survey, 3, 67; land cessions, 11, 454, 19, 284; local government, 11, 503, 505; troops, 6, 268, 269; residents, 4, 271, 6, 221, 256, 268, 356, 7, 73, 11, 362; natives, 20, 217, 276; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; as donor, 4, 76, 6, 27, 7, 35; newspapers, 7, 20, 10, 35; public records, 8, 35; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 2, 20, 28, 3, 2, 30, 39, 6, 45; *Collections*, 18, 316; *Courant*, 7, 48; *Gazette*, 7, 38; *Journal*, 7, 48, 67; *Magazine*, 18, xxv, 314, 315.
Connelly, —, forwards goods, 19, 449.
Conner, Henry, Indian interpreter, 12, 188, 191, 192; agent, 5, 203.
Connolly, —, Detroit carpenter, 19, 308.
Connor, —, captive, 20, 397.
Connor, John (Jean), fur trade employee, 20, 397, 467; sketch, 20, 397.
Conotte, Menominee chief. See Glode.
Conover, Allan D., Madison resident, 10, 458, 468; cartographer, 11, 221.
Conover, Edith, Madison resident, 10, 458.
Conover, Frederic K., Supreme Court reporter, 10, 458, 460; aid acknowledged, 10, 509; curator of Society, 11, viii, 15, vi, 16, x. 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Conover, Henry, donor, 8, 28.
Conover, O. M., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii, 4, 9, 5, 15, 45; incorporator, 1, xlix; aids reorganization, 10, 29; committee member, 1, l, lv-lvii, 16, 2, 22, 63, 3, 34, 72, 4, 43, 65; treasurer, 1, lii, lvii, lviii, 3, 20, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 38, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32-38, 7, 29; report, 4, 70, 72; curator, 6, 7-10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9; donor, 3, 41, 5, 172, 7, 39, 9, 37; translator, 8, 218; "Remarks on S. H. Carpenter," 8, 95-100; "Memorial address on C. C. Washburn," 9, 363-365; death, 10, 40; memorial sketches of, 10, 451-473.
Conover, Mrs. O. M., donor, 2, 12; death, 10, 458.
Conover, Obadiah B., son of, 10, 452.
Conroe, J. W., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 252, 14, 427, 481.
Conroe, Jacob M., Manitowoc pioneer, 7, 411.
Conroe, Levi, Sheboygan pioneer, 9, 392.
Conry, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Constance (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 332.
Constant, Mme. —. See Rilliet de Constant.
Constant, Lewis, fur trader, 8, 233.
Constantin, Nicolas, priest slain by Indians, 16, 249.
Constantinople, newspapers accessioned, 5, 19.
"Constitution," naval ship, relics, 2, 11, 7, 55.
Constitutional Blatt, donated, 4, 22.
Continental Monthly, accessioned, 7, 13.
Contrecœur junior, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Contrecœur, Claude Pierre Pécaudy, sieur de, French officer, 16, 305, 314, 17, 71, 18, 49, 55, 148; at Fort Duquesne, 5, 115, 18, 106, 160; sketch, 18, 49.
Contrecœur (Que.), resident, 19, 166.
Conway, C. M., secretary of war, 14, 95, 96.
Conway, Thomas, autograph, 3, 11.
Conway cabal, Wilkinson in, 18, 457.
Conwell, Madison W., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Coode, Edward, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Cook, Abraham, Detroit resident, 3, 322.
Cook, Chester, obituary, 9, 451.
Cook, Daniel Pope, sketch, 11, 368, 369.
Cook, James, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Cook, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, 4, 264, 13, 267.
Cook, Capt. James, explorer, 7, 19; *Voyages*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Cook, John, steamboat builder, 13, 361.
Cook, Samuel F., *Mackinaw*, cited, 14, 1; *Drummond Island*, 14, 1, 13, 19, 146.

Cook County (Ill.), officials, **20**, 218; *History*, **14**, 123.
Cook County (Minn.), sites in, **11**, 125, **19**, 170–172.
Cooke, D. B., donor, **2**, 9, 32.
Cooke, J. E., *John Myers and His Times*, accessioned, **8**, 69; *Mohun*, **8**, 67.
Cooksville (Wis.), pioneer, **13**, 361.
Cooley, Walter, Milwaukee County pioneer, **2**, 479, **13**, 267; obituary, **9**, 438.
Coolidge, A., donor, **8**, 50.
Coolidge, Joseph, owns Columbus portrait, **9**, 77.
Coombs, Edward, Richland County pioneer, **2**, 489, **13**, 259.
Coombs, John, Richland County pioneer, **2**, 489.
Coon, —, plans Hobart church, **14**, 505, 506.
Coon, C. J., trader, cited, **10**, 114, 499, 500.
Coon Branch (Wis.), mining center, **2**, 332; Cornish at, **14**, 318.
Coon Channel, on Mississippi, **7**, 354.
Coon Point. See Points: Coon.
Coonce, John K. See Kountz.
Coonce, Mrs. John R., Wisconsin pioneer, **10**, 248.
Cooper, J. B., donor, **6**, 12.
Cooper, J. Fennimore, niece of, **10**, 474, **15**, 224.
Cooper, James, donor, **3**, 39.
Cooper, John, Oneida chief, **14**, 500, **15**, 24.
Cooper, Mary, married, **15**, 244.
Cooperstown (N. Y.), resident, **6**, 455; *Freeman's Journal*, **7**, 48, 50.
Cooperstown (New Denmark, Wis.), store at, **11**, 233; Germans, **14**, 350, 367.
Coopley, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Cope, Alfred, manuscript accessioned, **9**, 38.
Copeland, Herbert E., obituary, **9**, 426.
Copeland, Louis Albert, "The Cornish in Southwest Wisconsin," **14**, x, 301–334; cited, **15**, 379.
Copenhagen (Denmark), emigrant from, **5**, 379.
Copp, William J., Pierce County pioneer, **3**, 460, 463, 465.
Copper, Indians use, **11**, 86; prehistoric implements of, **1**, xxix, **7**, 72, 85–91, **8**, 47–49, **9**, 97–99, **12**, 21, **15**, 444. See also Archæology, and Mines.
Copper Falls (Minn.), silver at, **8**, 160.
Copper Harbor (Mich.), visited, **4**, 194.
Copperhead snakes, danger from, **14**, 146.
Coquart, Claude Godefroy, Jesuit missionary, **7**, 166, **17**, 418, 426; at Mackinac, **7**, 126, 186, **18**, 471, **19**, 8, 10, 12, 13; sketch, **18**, 471.
Corbeau, Ottawa chief, **17**, 377, 394, 395.
Corbeau, Sioux chief. See Little Crow.
Corbeau, François (French Crow), Sioux chief, **9**, 260, 274, 275, **13**, 50–52.
Corbet, —, pioneer Methodist, **15**, 267.
Corbett, V. P., map donated, **5**, 167.
Corbielle (Corbell), J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Corbielle (Courbielle), Louis, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471, **14**, 163; married, **20**, 155.
Corbière, Louis de, expedition on Lake George, **7**, 136, 137.
Corbin, —, lead smelter, **13**, 319.
Corbin, Etienne [?], reports on mines, **17**, 236–240, **19**, 183; payment to, **16**, 407.
Corbin (Corby), James, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Corbin, Jean Baptiste, fur trader, **11**, 376, **12**, 158, **19**, 168, 171; sketch, **19**, 168.
Corinte, Nicaragua post, **14**, 80.
Corinth (Miss.), documents found at, **5**, 169. See also Battles: Corinth.
Corish, Peter, lead region pioneer, **15**, 349.
Corks, Charles, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Cormack, Absalom W., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Cormack, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Cormorants, in Wisconsin, **7**, 196.
Cormuck, Rev. Rivers, pioneer Methodist preacher, **2**, 328.
Corn, Menominee chief. See Waupamen.
Corn. See Maize.
Cornelius Bear, Oneida chief, **8**, 332.
Cornelius, Jacob, Oneida chief, **8**, 325, **15**, 24.
Cornelius, John, Oneida chief, **14**, 500, **15**, 24.
Cornell, A. B., Monroe County pioneer, **4**, 391.
Cornell, Ezra, donor, **5**, 165, **6**, 44, **7**, 17.
Cornell, R., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Cornell University, graduates, **9**, 426; professor, **8**, 90.
Cornhill Magazine, accessioned, **7**, 13.

Corning, Erastus, New York capitalist, 3, 499, 11, 413.
Corning, Col. Joseph W., in Civil War, 9, 377.
Corning (Wis.), Indian site at, 16, 42.
Cornish, in Wisconsin, 13, 362, 363, 14, x, 301-334, 15, 363, 379, 380, 382.
Cornish Brothers, La Grange pioneers, 6, 454.
Cornish Hollow (Wis.), settled, 14, 312, 318.
Cornplanter, Seneca chief, 18, 241.
Cornstalk, Potawatomi chief. See Oseebwalsum.
Cornstalk, Shawnee chief, 7, 304.
Cornucopia (Wis.), site, 19, 174.
Cornwall, Dr. Madison W., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135; in territorial legislature, 6, 396, 434.
Cornwall (Conn.), mission at, 15, 47, 55.
Cornwall (Eng.), Wisconsin immigration from, 14, 301, 302, 305-311, 313-316, 319, 328-330, 334; legends, 14, 327; antiquities of, 14, 321; education in, 14, 322. See also Cornish.
Cornwall (Ont.), Indian site, 18, 145.
Cornwallis, Charles, earl, in Revolution, 13, 137, 19, 273.
Cornwell, Richard, British shipbuilder, 11, 185, 187, 189, 202.
Coronelli, Marco Vincenzo, *Map*, 19, 215.
Corot, Auguste, trader, killed, 9, 119. See also Curot, Michel.
Corpse, Potawatomi chief. See Chepoi.
Corridon, John, farm of, 7, 362.
Corsair, accessioned, 9, 25.
Corson, Hiram, college professor, 8, 90.
Cortez, Hernando, in Mexico, 4, 124, 5, 142; finds copper tools, 8, 144; secretary, 8, 166.
Cortland County (N. Y.), resident, 4, 154.
Corwin, E. T., donor, 6, 44.
Corwin, Jesse, obituary, 9, 442.
Corwin, Thomas, Indian resembles, 3, 348; at Chicago convention, 14, 248, 249.
Corwith, Henry, lead shipper, 13, 365, 15, 342, 364.
Corwith, Nathan, lead shipper, 13, 365, 15, 342, 364.
Coshocton (Coshockton, Ohio), visited, 15, 269.
Costabelle, —, governor of Isle Royale, 17, 303, 304.
Coté family. See Cotté.
Coteau, Nicolas de, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Coteaux, Antoine. See Des Coteaux.
Cothren, Clarissa Weed, son of, 3, 52.
Cothren, Montgomery M., Mineral Point pioneer lawyer, 6, 407, 15, 365; cited, 7, 289; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; on committees, 1, xxxviii, xl; portrait, 3, 16, 45; sketch, 3, 52.
Cothren, Nathaniel, son of, 3, 52.
Cothren, William, donor, 2, 28, 7, 17.
Coton, Jean, fur trader, 19, 215.
Cottage Grove (Wis.), route via, 6, 369, 370, 11, 427, 13, 323; pioneer, 7, 468; in Black Hawk War, 12, 251; antiquity, 6, 65.
Cottage Inn (Wis.), giant at, 13, 363.
Cotté, Agathe Desjardins, child baptized, 19, 73; godmother, 19, 77.
Cotté, Etienne, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Cotti (Catte), Gabriel, fur trader, 8, 221, 11, 99, 12, 78, 82, 13, 202-204; married, 18, 487, 488; vestryman, 18, 493; witness, 18, 493, 494, 504; marriage at house of, 18, 494, 496.
Cotté junior, Gabriel, godfather, 19, 121.
Cotté, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Cotté, Marianne, baptized, 19, 73.
Cotté, Marie le Vasteur, son married, 18, 487.
Cotté, Nicolas, son married, 18, 487.
Cotté, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Cottenoire, Jean Baptiste, married, 18, 485; child baptized, 19, 61.
Cottenoire, Marie, baptized, 19, 61.
Cottenoire, Marie Josephe Ouagakouat, child baptized, 19, 61.
Cottle, Ira, in St. Louis, 2, 205.
Cotton, Lieut. John W., at Fort Howard, 7, 241, 8, 304; married, 4, 168; house, illustration of, 15, 236; obituary, 8, 472; sketch, 7, 242.
Cotton, Mary Arndt (Mrs. John), at Green Bay, 15, 236. See also Arndt.
Cotton, Sir Robert Bruce, autograph collector, 10, 374.
Cottonwood (*populus*) trees, sizes, 16, 197; habitat, 15, 402, 16, 129.
Cottrellsville (Mich.), early settlers, 19, 308.
Cottren, —, pioneer preacher, 12, 184.
Couange, Marie Anne de, married, 17, 452.
Couange, René de, witness, 7, 180; godfather, 19, 47.

Couange junior, René de, witness, 18, 137, 481, 483; sketch, 18, 137.
Couche, Edward, English commissary-general, 12, 148.
Coues, Elliott, zoölogical authority, 19, 168; editor, 19, 280; *Expeditions of Pike*, cited, 18, 80, 360, 363, 405, 19, 313, 315, 20, 454; *New Light on Early History of Great Northwest*, cited, 18, 187, 19, 167, 219, 20, 399, 430, 444; *Lewis and Clark*, cited, 16, 27.
Coughlin, Thomas, donor, 10, 18, 26.
Cougars, effigies of, 9, 64, 66. See also Catamounts.
Coughtry, Alfred, donor, 4, 77.
Couhaigne, —, French engineer, 17, 303.
Couillard, Guillaume, daughter married, 10, 45, 11, 16, 20–22.
Couillard, Marguerite, married, 8, 193, 11, 16, 20–22.
Couillard (Couillart) family, in France, 11, 16.
Coulee de Mourrisseaux, skirmish at, 10, 195.
Coulimy. See Kaukauna.
Coulon family. See Villiers.
Coulonge, Joseph d' Allieboust Elmer de, in Sioux trade, 17, 135, 138, 139; married, 7, 185, 18, 480; godfather, 19, 10, 15, 21, 24, 25, 27, 33; witness, 18, 137, 474, 19, 15, 23; widow married, 18, 482.
Coulter, H. R., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Council Bluffs (Iowa), Indians at, 11, 234; route via, 13, 215; Indian agent at, 20, 24; proposed factory, 20, 39; fur traders, 19, 397.
Council Hill (Ill.), early lead mining at, 14, 304; visited, 14, 312, 15, 343.
Coune, Pierre. See Cowen.
County boards. See Wisconsin: local government.
Coupl, Pierre, deed of land, 10, 120.
"Courageux," vessel, 17, 299.
Courcelles, Daniel de Remy de, governor of New France, 3, 100, 102, 103, 16, 14, 120; employs Jolliet, 7, 113.
Courcey, — de, considers Eleazar Williams' claims, 6, 319.
Courchene, Michel, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Courcielle, Antoine, mail carrier, 15, 440.
Courcy (France), seigneur of, 11, 19.
Cour de Neige, Montreal suburb, 11, 219.
Coureurs de bois, illicit French traders, 7, 129, 151, 11, 12, 13, 403, 407, 413, 424, 14, 2, 6, 8, 16, 164, 176, 208, 209, 214–216, 308, 325, 331, 339, 388–391, 433, 17, 363, 456; injure trade, 16, 107, 335, 17, 473, 474; at Mackinac, 16, 295, 296, 17, 1, 211, 274, 275; Montreal, 16, 327; Green Bay, 17, 445, 446; policy toward, 16, 173, 202, 203, 266, 297, 17, 263, 274; amnesty for, 16, 109, 221, 262, 348, 349, 463, 17, 275; refuge in Illinois, 16, 201–203, 331, 332, 438, 17, 497, 515; in Fox wars, 16, 299–302, 320, 329, 330, 339, 463. See also Fur trade, and Transportation: voyageurs.
Courier, —, sub-Indian agent, 14, 66.
Courier des Etats Unis, cited, 6, 318, 8, 350, 362.
Cournoyer, —, sieur de, lieutenant, 17, 71.
Couronat, —, witness, 18, 479.
Couroy, —, voyageur, 19, 259.
Courselle, Michel, Michigan trader, 19, 462.
Coursol, Jean, godfather, 19, 128.
Coursoll, —, trader, 20, 53.
Coursolle, Mme. —, journey, 7, 349.
Court Miscellany, accessioned, 8, 38.
Courtemanche, Augustin le Gardeur, sieur de, in the Northwest, 16, 200, 203.
Courtemanche, François le Gardeur de Repentigny Crozille, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71, 432, 18, 18.
Courtemanche, François, married, 18, 505.
Courtenay, T. P., *Memoir of Sir William Temple*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Courtois, Charles, godfather, 19, 94.
Courtois, Denis, resident of Prairie du Chien, 13, 53, 255.
Courtois, Joseph, child baptized, 19, 106.
Courtois, Marie Madeleine, baptized, 19, 106.
Courtorelle, Michel, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Courtorelle (Haghà), Winnebago Indian, 20, 393, 394.
Courts, British, 11, 55–60; legislation for, 1, 103, 2, 290, 5, 312, 13, 223, 229–232; Indian law, 11, 334, 344; lynch law, 15, 288; military law, 2, 84–87, 5, 129, 11, 188; old French law (*Coutume de Paris*), 2, 105, 121, 122, 3, 220, 8, 216; during British régime, 11, 48, 49, 52, 53, 55–56; expense of litigation, 2, 120, 121; primitive procedure, 1, 59–61, 87–91, 105–107, 2, 120–122, 126, 143, 144,

Courts—Continued
170, 3, 249, 4, 165, 166, 5, 270; first pre-territorial courts, 2, 90, 91, 150–152, 300, 4, 209–212, 7, 244, 245, 10, 134, 135, 11, 395–397, 401–403, 13, 225, 15, 210, 211, 213; Crawford County, 2, 115, 116, 120, 126, 272, 276, 277, 20, 293; suits in, 5, 128, 10, 91–93; Portage, 7, 399; Walworth County, 6, 462; Wisconsin circuits, 1, 107; Wisconsin supreme, 1, 127–130, 2, 317, 318, 3, 58, 6, 104, 105, 9, 27, 11, 416, 501; reporters, 2, 317, 10, 458, 460. See also Judges, Lawyers, Legislation, and United States: courts.
Courts Oreilles (Wis.), reservation at, 12, 390. See also Lakes.
Courts Oreilles Indians. See Ottawa.
Courvalle, Joseph, in War of 1812, 9, 264; at Green Bay, 14, 172.
Cousin, Victor, *Modern Philosophy*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Cousineau, Joseph, fur trader, 12, 158; witness, 18, 510; godfather, 19, 126.
Cousineau, Marianne Cecile. See Montbrun.
Coutakilmy, Indian chief, slain by Iroquois, 16, 172.
Coutances (France), post town, 11, 19.
Conterot (Control), Hubert, commandant at La Baye, 18, 184, 195, 198, 206; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 46.
Couvenon, —, at Green Bay, 20, 236.
Couvillion, Ignace, at Green Bay, 14, 174, 176.
Couvret, Joseph Augustin, baptized, 7, 186, 187, 19, 39.
Couvret, Joseph Victor, at Green Bay, 14, 174; married, 18, 476; children baptized, 7, 186, 187, 19, 33, 39, 53.
Couvret, Marie Angelique, baptized, 19, 53.
Couvret, Marie Charlotte, married, 18, 476; children baptized, 19, 33, 39, 53.
Couvret, Thérèse Elizabeth, baptized, 19, 33.
Couwenhoven, Jacob W. von, New Netherlands pioneer, 10, 453.
Covalle, —, trapper, 6, 377.
Covens, Johannes, and Cornelis Mortier, *Atlas*, accessioned, 5, 167; cited, 10, 63, 310, 323, 326.
Coventry (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Cover, J. C., donor, 2, 7, 3, 9, 7, 38, 77, 8, 82.
Covish, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Cowan, —, early teacher, 8, 432, 12, 374.
Cowan, Frank, *South Western Pennsylvania*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Cowan, George. See Cowen.
Cowan, Lieut. William J., at Fort Howard, 7, 241.
Cowell, Charles, donor, 6, 27.
Cowen, Alexandre, baptized, 19, 101.
Cowen, Amable, baptized, 19, 138.
Cowen, Anne, baptized, 19, 138.
Cowen, Elizabeth, baptized, 19, 128.
Cowen (Cowan, Cown), George, in English employ, 13, 143; trader, 18, 435, 436; children baptized, 19, 98, 101, 128.
Cowen, Jean Antoine, baptized, 19, 98.
Cowen, Marianne Kinonchamut, child baptized, 19, 128.
Cowen, Marianne (Nancy), baptized, 19, 98; at Mackinac, 9, 144; godmother, 19, 101, 107, 110, 111, 115, 117, 128, 130; witness, 18, 505.
Cowen, Marie Anne, baptized, 19, 137.
Cowen (Coune), Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 158; children baptized, 19, 137, 138; godfather, 19, 144.
Cowles, —, Bay Settlement lumberman, 13, 388.
Cowles, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256.
Cowles, S., donor, 4, 51, 75.
Cown, Abraham, at Mackinac, 18, 436.
Cown, George. See Cowen.
Cown, Jean, at Mackinac, 18, 436.
Cowpens (Parc Vache), on St. Joseph River, 11, 238, 18, 445, 20, 47.
Cowper, William, autographs, 10, 419.
Cows. See Cattle.
Cox, —, early traveler, 12, 185.
Cox, E. T., donor, 7, 69.
Cox, H. F., Milwaukee County pioneer, 1, 117, 13, 267.
Cox, James P., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259; in Black Hawk War, 2, 353, 8, 270; legislature, 6, 395, 396.
Cox, L., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.
Cox, Phil, murdered, 15, 382, 383.
Cox, S. C., donor, 6, 27, 63.
Coxsackie (N. Y.), resident, 13, 358.
Coy, —, Montreal merchant, 11, 171, 173.
Cozzens, S. W., *Three Years in Arizona*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Crab, as Indian totem, 17, 249, 251.
Cracken, Hugh M., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Crafts, John, fur trader, 20, 182.
Craig (Chraig), —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Craig, A. J., donor, 6, 26, 44; State superintendent, 5, 367.
Craig, Hannah, married, 19, 479.
Craig, Isaac, donor, 8, 43, 77.
Craig, Capt. James, in Black Hawk War, 2, 406.
Craig, John H., obituary, 9, 451.
Craig, Neville B., donor, 2, 30, 4, 73; *Olden Time*, 1, xxvii, 12, 20, 18, 49.
Craig, Oscar J., "Oulatanon," cited, 16, 443, 17, 131.
Craig, Capt. Peter, in War of 1812, 2, 213, 214.
Craig, Capt. Thomas E., captures Peoria (1812), 6, 188, 11, 351, 353, 355, 18, 445, 19, 366.
Craigh, —, Portage lumberman, 7, 401.
Crain, William D., Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Cram, Capt. —, Racine pioneer, 7, 336.
Cram, Thomas J., topographer, 3, 389, 11, 410, 489, 15, 262, 457, 19, 177, 187, 212, 213; astronomical observations, 4, 359, 361, 469; surveys Wisconsin boundary, 4, 193, 11, 475–478, 484, 485; Four Lakes, 10, 68; Portage, 14, 96; map of Wisconsin, 8, 73.
Cramahé, Henry T., at Montreal, 18, 293.
Cramer, Eliphalet, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 4, 259, 267; in Watertown Plank Road Company, 4, 275.
Cramer, Frank, aid acknowledged, 12, 299.
Cramer, H., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Cramer, W. E., donor, 1, 7, 8, 25, 10, 28.
Cranberries, market for, 4, 176; in Juneau County, 8, 400; harvested by Indians, 12, 420; Indian food, 16, 196.
Crane, E. B., *Rawson Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Crane, N. T., donor, 5, 168, 169.
Crane, Mrs. O. H., Green Bay residents, 12, 184.
Crane, William, Lemonweir pioneer, 8, 388.
Cranes, in Michigan, 16, 129, 375; in Wisconsin, 9, 43, 20, 462; Walworth County, 6, 466, 474; effigies of, 9, 56; as Indian totem, 1, 125, 13, 430, 16, 165, 17, 245–247, 249–251.
Crapets. See Sunfish.
Cratt, Oliver, Minnesota pioneer, 9, 299.
Cravath, Prosper, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449, 470, 471.
Crawford, —, Baraboo pioneer, 6, 361.
Crawford, —, Methodist mission teacher, 14, 432, 438, 439.
Crawford, Miss —, Prairie du Chien pioneer teacher, 2, 168, 5, 325.
Crawford, Earl of. See Lindsay.
Crawford, Rev. Gilbert, pioneer clergyman, 2, 468.
Crawford (Crofford), James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Crawford, Jefferson, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259; improves lead mines, 6, 294.
Crawford, Gen. John, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264; in constitutional convention, 11, 485; donor, 3, 12; obituary, 9, 457.
Crawford, John C., early member of Society, 1, xxxii; vice-president, 1, xxxv.
Crawford (Croford), John R., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Crawford, Lewis, British Indian agent and trader, 11, 273, 12, 111, 13, 110, 19, 342, 351, 359; letters for, 11, 303, 304; sketch, 19, 342.
Crawford, Lucy, *White Mountains*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Crawford, Redford, in duel, 3, 259, 19, 325, 342.
Crawford, Samuel, early member of Society, 1, xxxi, xxxii, xxxv; pioneer lawyer, 8, 119, 15, 364, 370, 380, 385, 386; congressional candidate, 9, 335; portrait promised, 3, 17, 4, 31.
Crawford, Sarah, mission teacher, 14, 414, 433, 436, 495, 504; addresses Boyd, 14, 510.
Crawford, Susan, mission teacher, 14, 495, 504.
Crawford, T. Hartley, commissioner of Indian affairs, 7, 196.
Crawford, Rev. William, donor, 8, 23; *Forty Years of Presbyterian Church of Green Bay*, accessioned, 8, 29.
Crawford, Col. William, Indian fighter, 1, xiv, 12, 6, 9; biography planned, 1, xvii.
Crawford, William H., secretary of the treasury, 1, 112, 20, 288, 297, 373; of war, 19, 389, 390; on exclusion of foreigners, 19, 405–407; report on Carver claims, 6, 242–270; letter, 20, 19; autograph, 2, 10.
Crawford County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Crawford County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 112; location, 3, 421, 436; former limits, 4, 182, 6, 127, 13, 468, 15, 468, 20, 293, 294, 313; antiquities in, 1, 210; established, 2, 115, 116, 3, 55, 13,

Crawford County (Wis.)—Continued xl, xli, 3, vii, 178–184, 4, 225; Indian trail, 3, 336; fertility of, 3, 502; early settlers, 1, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxv, xliv, 5, 264, 11, 249, 18, 463; local government, 11, 507; county seat, 2, 489, 10, 237; first courts for, 2, 239, 4, 166, 209, 5, 371, 372, 7, 430, 434, 437; clerk of, 20, 217; records, 9, 37; officials, 3, 50, 56, 5, 274–277, 7, 462, 19, 384; representatives, 2, 308–310, 6, 395, 396, 9, 285, 10, 481, 14, 241; petition, 2, 311, 14, 244; jail, 2, 172; census, 3, 50, 13, viii, 247–249, 254–257, 14, 208; French fort in, 10, 308–314; in proposed territory, 13, 230, 243; Mexican War militia, 15, 388; congressional district, 6, 375; map of, 13, 249; *History*, cited, 10, 54, 11, 249, 361, 12, 400, 402, 403, 15, 404. See also Prairie du Chien.

Crayon, accessioned, 7, 48.

Cree (Christineaux, Christino, Cristineau, Kilistinon, Kiristinon, Knistinaux, Kristinaux) Indians, habitat, 16, 189, 18, 187; enumerated, 13, 242, 17, 247; language, 15, 149, 18, 189; intertribal wars, 5, 117, 10, 296, 16, 20, 93, 190, 17, 4, 16, 18, 68, 140, 166, 263, 268, 403, 418, 421, 426, 427, 18, 66, 133, 134, 141; French among, 11, 27, 16, 61, 65, 17, 264, 18, 213; Radisson, 10, 295, 11, 66–69, 85, 88, 90–92, 96, 13, 401; Duluth, 13, 407; Carver, 18, 285; fur trade with, 12, 28, 16, 408, 17, 140, 144, 156; in French and Indian War, 7, 140; captive, 14, 48, 49, 18, 78; mission for, 16, 65; mission pupil, 14, 495; sketch, 17, 68. See also Maskegon Indians.

Creek (Kaouitas, Muscogee) Indians, stock, 18, 20; habitat, 18, 160; deluge myth, 9, 157; chiefs, 1, xi; hunting parties, 2, 200; intertribal relations, 3, 310, 13, 410, 16, 332; education of, 14, 406; mission for, 15, 110; war with, 1, xiv, xv, 15, 107; in War of 1812, 11, 291, 317, 13, 104; Draper visits, 12, 3, 6, 7.

Creeks:

Aboite (Ind.), 18, 416.

Apple (Ill.). See Rivers.

Apple (Wis.), tributary of Fox River, 2, 443, 12, 185.

Ashwaubenon (Wis.), 11, 234, 12, 391.

Audevic (Minn.), 19, 313.

Ball Play. See below, Devil.

Bark (Wis.), 9, 395.

Bay City (Wis.), 13, 430.

Bear (Mo.), 6, 191, 193, 216.

Bear (Pa.), 10, 140.

Bear (Wis.), 1, 107, 108, 7, 102.

Beaver (Mich.). See Rivers: Roaring.

Beaver (Wis.), 5, 202, 7, 423.

Belleborne (Can.), 11, 16.

Big (Wis.), 4, 388.

Bishigokwe-sibiwishen (Wis.), 13, 429.

Bloody Run (Girard's, Iowa), 2, 118, 119.

Blue Mound (Wis.), 1, 97, 6, 65.

Bob's (Mo.), 2, 214, 217, 218.

Bogus (Wis.), 10, 369, 372.

Bonos (Kitchinamebinikani-sibiwishen, Large Sucker, Wis.), 13, 432.

Boyd's (Little Sucker, Wis.), 13, 401, 431, 434, 435.

Brokensaw (Pa.), Indian village on, 18, 39.

Buffalo (Iowa), 17, 38.

Bureau (Ill.). See Rivers.

Cassadaga (N. Y.), 8, 38.

Catfish (Iowa), 10, 331, 13, 284, 18, 90.

Cedar (Wis.), 8, 48.

Chartier (Pa.), 17, 331.

Chautauqua (N. Y.), 18, 38.

Chippewa (Ont.), 18, 170.

Conewango (Tchadokoin, N. Y.), 18, 39.

Copperas (Ill.), 7, 317.

Cranberry (Wis.), 8, 394, 400, 476.

Crook (Dak.), 12, 405.

Cub Dam (Va.), 9, 375.

Death's Head (Tête des Morts, Iowa), 6, 196, 10, 332.

Dell (Wis.), 5, 281, 7, 351, 394.

De Soto (Wis.), 13, 460.

Devil (Ball Play, Paugawdowajsebeweshauce, Wis.), 1, 120. See also Rivers: East.

Duck (Wis.), 1, 68, 6, 167, 390, 7, 239, 373, 8, 290, 12, 197, 199, 202, 204, 214, 295; Oneida reservation on, 2, 430, 436, 444, 448, 7, 225, 8, 338, 343–346, 10, 279, 15, 20–24, 58, 90, 102, 406, 407, 410–412; lumber trade, 15, 466; mission on, 14, xi. See also Duck Creek (Wis.).

Dutchman's (Wis.), 7, 243, 244, 15, 452, 19, 142.

Eagle (Wis.), 1, 107, 2, 489.

Elm (Mich.), 13, 170.

Enspringer's. See below, Hastings'.

Fever. See Rivers.

Fish (Wis.), 13, 430, 431, 433–435, 439, 440.
Fishing (S. C.), 6, 64.
Follett (Wis.), 4, 336, 9, 391.
Four-mile (N. Y.), 12, 110.
Fox (Mich.), 13, 167.
French (Ont.). See Rivers.
French (Pa.), 1, 50, 2, 199, 5, 114, 10, 304.
Girard's. See above, Bloody Run.
Goose. See Rivers: Pensaukee.
Grand Macoutely (Iowa). See Rivers: Maquoketa.
Hastings' (Enspringer's, Wis.), 4, 347.
Hell (Wis.), 2, 430, 3, 49, 15, 428.
Hickory (Ill.), 10, 231.
Hill (Wis.), 14, 429, 502.
Honey (Wis.), 6, 419, 423, 466, 9, 48, 66, 68, 69.
Hoosier (Wis.), 6, 427.
Hortonville (Wis.), 3, 484.
Indian (Ill.), 1, 99, 12, 229, 241, 242.
Indian (Wis.), 2, 338, 7, 321–323, 420, 10, 255, 273.
Iron (Wis.), 3, 192.
Jambeau (Jean Beau, Wis.), 11, 221.
Johnson's (Wis.), 10, 25.
Kinnickinnic (Wis.). See Rivers.
Kiskiminitas (Pa.), 18, 41.
Knapp (Wis.), 1, 107.
Koshkonong (Wis.), 10, 18.
Large Sucker. See above, Bonos.
Le Bonthe (La.), 5, 207.
Lip (Wis.), 6, 417.
Little Macoutely (Iowa). See Rivers: Little Maquoketa.
Little Pine (Shingwack, Wis.), 1, 120.
Little Prairie (Mushkodawun, Wis.), 1, 120.
Little Sucker. See above, Boyd's.
Loramie (Ohio), 17, 482, 18, 50, 55, 19, 265.
Mauvais (Wis.), 11, 221.
Mechant Hatche (Wis.), 6, 195.
Meldrum and Park's (Mich.), 13, 167.
Metabikiligwelag-sibiwishen (Wis.), 13, 430, 439.
Mill (Tooth River, Wis.), 1, 118, 122, 3, 438, 451, 7, 358, 8, 378, 386, 13, 359, 366, 371, 472.
Mud (Wis.), 9, 395.
Mushkodawun. See above, Little Prairie.
Nahmagoseecaning. See below, Trout.
Nebagamon (Wis.), 20, 405.
Nine-mile (Wis.), 8, 48.
Oak Orchard (N. Y.), 16, 365.
Oconto (Wis.). See Rivers.
Omaha (Nebr.), 18, 362.
Otter (Wis.), 14, 131, 136.
Ox (Wis.), 20, 407.
Painted Rock. See Rivers: Yellow.
Parent (Mich.), 14, 402.
Paugawdowaj. See above, Devil.
Peddlers (Wis.), 14, 309.
Peruque (Mo.), 2, 207, 213.
Pike (Wis.), in Kenosha County, 3, 374, 375, 378–388, 391, 392, 396–398, 7, 337, 15, 390. See also Rivers.
Pike (Wis.), in Washington County, 3, 87.
Plum (Wis.), 12, 204, 205, 15, 428, 431.
Point au Barque (Mich.), 13, 171.
Queen's (Va.), 9, 375.
Raccoon (Wis.), 6, 202.
Reaume (Wis.), 3, 254. See also above, Dutchman's.
Rich (Va.), 9, 374.
Roaring (Wis.), 10, 368.
Rowan's (Wis.), 8, 313.
Salt (Mo.), 11, 320.
Sand (Colo.), 7, 21.
Sandy (Ill.), 11, 325–327, 339, 341, 353.
Sandy (Ohio), 15, 268.
Sandy (W. Va.), 1, xv, 12, 7.
Sandy Point (Wis.), 10, 305.
Saseneway-waynong (Wis.), 6, 195.
Sauk. See Rivers.
Seven Mile (Wis.), 5, 281, 7, 354.
Shell Drake (Mich.), 13, 183.
Shingwack (Wis.). See above, Little Pine.
Shoal (Ill.), 7, 305.
Silver (Ill.), 11, 331.
Sinsinawa (Wis.), 13, 286.
Skanawong (Wis.), significance of name, 1, 120.
Skinner's (Wis.), 3, 423.
Spring, affluent of Fox, 12, 187.
Spring, affluent of Lemonweir, 8, 388.
Spring Brook (Wis.), 6, 421.
Straight (Va.), 6, 426.
Sugar (Wis.), 6, 419, 465, 10, 474. See also Rivers.
Swan. See Rivers.

CREEKS—Continued
Sycamore (Ill.), 1, 71, 78, 83, 7, 321, 327, 8, 269, 10, 157, 158, 166, 177, 12, 231, 235, 236, 263, 14, 124, 125, 136. See also Battles.
Tchadokoin. See above, Conewango.
Tête des Morts (Iowa), 10, 332.
Token (Wis.), 1, 101, 6, 370.
Trail. See Rivers: Chemin.
Trout (Nahmagoseecaning, Mich.), 13, 175.
Turkey (Ga.), 14, 521.
Turtle (Wis.), 6, 420, 421, 423, 452, 8, 370, 9, 56, 62.
Vanderventer's (Wis.), 13, 404, 405, 432, 434.
Wakenda (Mo.), 18, 178.
Warwick (Va.), 9, 374.
Waterloo (Wis.), 6, 370.
Wheeling (W. Va.), 18, 43.
White Oak (Ohio), 17, 475.
Whitewater (Wis.). See Rivers.
Whittlesey's (Wis.), 10, 296, 12, 435, 13, 401, 431–433, 435, 440.
Wild Cat (Minn.), 20, 146.
Willow, in Richland County, 1, 109.
Willow, near Lake Poygan, 15, 445.
Wolf (Wis.), 2, 391, 15, 344, 346.
Wood (Ill.). See Rivers.
Wood (N. Y.), 3, 498, 18, 325.
Yellow (Ill.), 2, 352, 10, 192.
Yellow (Iowa). See Rivers.
Creige, —, British soldier, 11, 155.
Crelle, Joseph, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 3, 273, 9, 296, 10, 337, 13, 452, 461, 14, 80; at Portage, 8, 320; mail carrier, 7, 376, 15, 440; married, 9, 292; age, 9, 293, 12, 400, 401; son-in-law, 7, 357; likeness presented, 4, 26, 8, 50.
Crelie, Thérèse, married, 14, 80.
Cremazie, O., poem cited, 7, 145, 146.
Crenier, Josette de, Oshkosh pioneer, 19, 375.
Crepeaux, Pierre, godfather, 19, 144.
Crequé, Madeleine. See McGulpin.
Cresap, Michael, biography accessioned, 8, 70.
Crespel, Emanuel, Jesuit, 8, 244, 245, 10, 365; with Lignery, 17, 28; "Lignery's Expedition against Foxes," 10, 47–53; *Travels in North America*, accessioned, 7, 14, 8, 34; *Voyages*, accessioned, 4, 20, 50; cited, 5, 64, 89, 92; sketch, 10, 47.
Crespel, Louis, editor, 5, 86, 10, 47.
Cresson, Elliott, philanthropist, 3, 23, 6, 36, 38, 8, 31.
Creswell, C., vice-president of Society, 1, xi.
Creuxins, François. See Ducreux.
Crevier, Joseph, priest at Mackinac, 18, 512, 19, 147.
Crews, Rev. Hooper, Methodist missionary, 15, 287.
Crimes and penalties, on frontier, 1, 82; adultery, 4, 166, 167; horse stealing, 6, 302, 303; murder, 8, 225, 15, 158, 161, 167, 288, 18, 263, 264, 311–313; trespass, 2, 143, 144; in mining district, 6, 402, 403, 410, 411, 15, 382, 383; Green County, 3, 422; Portage, 7, 401; Prairie du Chien, 2, 315, 5, 239, 254–256, 258, 271, 277, 278; among Indians, 1, 69, 2, 149, 150, 3, 147, 333, 335, 336, 4, 164, 5, 402, 407, 9, 274, 275; Indians murder whites, 1, 129, 6, 477, 7, 127, 128, 357, 358, 384, 388, 8, 318, 319, 9, 296, 297, 464, 465, 10, 498, 12, 269, 295, 402, 14, 39, 80, 15, 211; whites murder Indians, 7, 360; robbery, 10, 91–93; theft, 6, 462; lynching attempted, 7, 401; Indians punished, 5, 153, 202, 9, 200, 201, 10, 122; hanging, 3, 336, 4, 164, 182, 183, 12, 189, 15, 367. See also Courts, and Indians.
Crinshaw, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Crisis, accessioned, 7, 14, 15.
Crisman, Archibald, soldier, at Madison, 4, 347.
Cristinaux Indians. See Cree.
Crittenden, —, Albany tavern keeper, 14, 396.
Crittenden, J. J., Kentucky governor, 10, 223; U. S. senator, 4, 353, 354.
Crochier, Alexis, in War of 1812, 9, 264.
Crochier, Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 264.
Crocker, Hans, early Milwaukee lawyer, 1, 129, 131, 4, 186, 257, 15, 377; railroad promoter, 4, 275, 6, 33, 14, 207.
Crocker, Hollis, Dane County resident, 6, 408.
Crocker, J. R., donor, 6, 51.
Crocker, Col. Oliver C., Sheboygan pioneer, 9, 389, 390, 394; obituary, 9, 437; sketch, 9, 391.
Crocker, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.
Crocker, Dr. Walter, obituary, 9, 443.
Crockett, David, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259, 260.
Crockett, David, *Life*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Crofford, James. See Crawford.

Croffut, W. A., collaborates with Draper, **1**, xxi, xxviii, **12**, 13, 21; curator of Society, **6**, 7, 8; donor, **6**, 27, 44, 45.
Croft, Matthew, donor, **10**, 37, 38.
Croghan, Dennis, trader, **8**, 234, 235, 239, 240; ransomed, **1**, 45.
Croghan, George, Indian agent, **1**, 33, **8**, 235, **11**, 329, **18**, 20, 37, 42, 69, 225, 227, 231; at Pickawillany, **17**, 482; down the Ohio, **18**, 244, 275; at Detroit, **18**, 234, 237, 238, 241, 245, 246, 275; employees, **18**, 112; instigates Indians, **18**, 58–60; correspondence, **18**, 230, 265; *Journal*, **17**, 132, 480, **18**, 147, 223, 275; sketch, **18**, 60.
Croghan junior, Col. George, American officer, in War 1812, **3**, 327, **11**, 269, **14**, 13; at Fort Stephenson, **3**, 269, **4**, 244, **9**, 299, **14**, 400; on Mackinac expedition, **9**, 193, 260, **12**, 152, **13**, 178; at Green Bay, **14**, 432, 440, 441.
Croghan, Dr. John, Kentucky pioneer, **1**, xii, **12**, 4.
Croiselles family. See Croziile.
Crolney, S., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Croly (Gall), George, *Life and Times of George IV*, accessioned, **7**, 64.
Cromwell, G. O., donor, **7**, 55.
Cronkhite, A. H., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 406.
Crooked Nose, Menominee chief, **15**, 445.
Crooks, Miss —, married, **12**, 445.
Crooks, Ramsay, transcontinental expedition, **4**, 97–99, **12**, 445, **19**, 347, 371; in Astor's employ, **2**, 101, 107, **7**, 273, 277, 278, **19**, xvi, 414, 426, 428, 451, 460, 461; on Mackinac expedition, **19**, 355, 360–364; agent of American Fur Company, **4**, 99, 215, **5**, 156, **6**, 264, **10**, 135, **11**, 373, **20**, 19–21, 31, 53, 55, 88, 104, 129, 172, 200, 201, 207, 209, 226, 232, 255, 272–274, 277, 283; visits Cass, **19**, 427; opposes factories, **20**, 240; correspondence, **19**, 346–350, 352–354, 369–372, 461–463, **20**, 11–31, 162–164, 206, 210–212, 214, 216–219, 335, 336, 372–374; messages for, **20**, 158, 275; portrait presented, **4**, 62, 83; portrait reproduced, **19**, 347; sketch, **4**, 62, 95–102, **19**, 347. See also Fur trade.
Cropsey, Jasper F., artist, **2**, 49, **3**, 18, **4**, 32, **7**, 71; donor, **2**, 14, 51, 52.
Crosby, N., donor, **8**, 23.
Crosby, Nathaniel, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 395.
Crosby, R. R., donor, **6**, 12, 14, 19.
Crosby, W. W., La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.
Crosby family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Crosman, Charles, *Fluctuations of Water Surface*, cited, **14**, 405.
Crosman, George H., in Wisconsin, **20**, 336.
Cross, E. E., donor, **4**, 24.
Cross, James B., pioneer Milwaukee lawyer, **4**, 256, **8**, 119; obituary, **8**, 447.
Cross, William, Chippewa scholar, **1**, 119.
Cross (Crows), William, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Cross Indian, site in Indiana, **18**, 113.
Cross Plains (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 370, 380.
Cross Timbers (Ind. Ter.), commandant, **20**, 168; settlers, **5**, 207.
Cross Village. See L'Arbre Croche.
Crosett, J. R., La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.
Crossit, David, Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 460, 468, **3**, 378, 408, **13**, 267; claim on Pike Creek, **3**, 375.
Crosswell, Edwin, New York editor, **5**, 341.
Croswell, Caleb, member of territorial legislature, **6**, 445; aids education, **5**, 341.
Crow, —, pioneer Methodist, **15**, 289.
Crow, Dr. —, traveler, **20**, 126.
Crow, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Crow, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Crow, an Indian, **1**, 121.
Crow Indians, habitat, **18**, 190; chief, **6**, 281; relations with Winnebago, **12**, 410; incident of, **14**, 405.
Crow Wing (Minn.), **5**, 217, 402, 405–408, **12**, 447, **13**, 421.
Crowe, Joseph A., and Giovanni B. Cavalcaselle, *History of Painting in North Italy*, cited, **9**, 87, 92.
Crowell, Dr. J., donor, **8**, 77.
Crowell, P., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Crowgy, Andrew, Cornish pioneer **14**, **310**.
Crowley, Jeremiah, donor, **2**, 8, **3**, 9, **4**, 27.
Crown Point. See Forts: St. Frédéric.
Crownheart, Charles, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
Crowns, J. G., St. Croix County pioneer, **3**, 468.

Crows, William. See Cross.
Crows, skins used as ornaments, 16, 49; regarded as spirits, 16, 52.
Croxton, Gen. John T., connection with Jefferson Davis' capture, 14, 517, 518, 532.
Crozat, Sieur Anthony, monopolizes fur trade, 13, 274, 275, 281.
Crozille, — le Gardeur de, killed at Green Bay, 17, 226.
Crozille, Charles le Gardeur, sieur de, son of, 18, 48.
Crozille, François. See Courtemanche.
Crozille (Croisille), le Gardeur de, family, 11, 18.
Cruden, Alexander, *Concordance*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Cruger, Capt. William E., at Fort Howard, 7, 368, 14, 429.
Cruickshanks, Robert, Montreal merchant, 12, 78, 19, 310.
Cruikshank, Ernst Alexander, "Robert Dickson, the Indian Trader," 12, xvii, 133-153; cited, 12, 221, 13, 3, 19, 307, 308, 462.
Cruser, —, Geneva pioneer, 6, 457.
Crusin, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Cruzat, Francisco, governor of St. Louis, 9, 123, 125, 126, 18, 408, 423, 429, 431, 441; correspondence, 18, 412-415, 417-430; "Message to Sauks and Foxes," 3, vii, 504, 505; sketch, 18, 412.
Cry, Dr. —, Detroit resident, 12, 179.
Cuba, restored to Spain (1763), 11, 38, 45; bank cashier flees to, 13, 353; Confederates in, 14, 520; visit to, 14, 306.
Cubbage, George, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488; in Black Hawk War, 2, 336, 10, 494; teacher, 15, 344.
Cubells, —, Spanish artist, 9, 93.
Cucarro, —, artist, 9, 89, 90.
Cuchoise, John. See Cauchois.
Cucumbers, at Green Bay, 3, 255; Mackinac, 19, 413.
Cudmore, P., donor, 7, 50, 8, 23.
Cugnet, —, leases post, 18, 191.
Cuillerier (Curie), Angelique. See Beaubien.
Cuillerier, Jean Baptiste, Detroit habitant, 18, 235.
Cuillerier, Marie Catherine *dit* Trotier de Beaubien, Detroit habitant, 18, 235, 245.
Cullat, Jean, fur trader, 11, 99.
Cullaton, M., Madison editor, 7, 456.
Cullen, C. D., donor, 4, 77.
Culloden Papers, accessioned, 8, 72.
Culs-coupes Indians. See Kiskakon.
Culver, Alvah, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 375, 376, 13, 343, 350, 353; steamboat owner, 13, 365; shot tower employee, 13, 361, 362; sketch, 13, 361.
Culver, David W., shot tower employee, 13, 370; aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Culver, DeWitt, shot tower employee, 13, 370.
Culver, Maj. J. D., curator of Society, 6, 9, 10, 49, 50, 7, 7-10, 8, 7; donor, 6, 44, 7, 69.
Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of, campaigns, 18, 220.
Cumberland (Md.), frontier town, 18, 40.
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railway, president, 7, 372.
Cumberland County (Me.), emigrant from, 13, 364.
Cumberland Presbyterians, mission, 15, 107; *Quarterly*, accessioned, 8, 39. See also Presbyterians.
Cuming, Fortescue, *Tour of the West*, cited, 17, 419.
Cummings, Maj. Alexander, commandant of Fort Gratiot, 13, 168; visits Wisconsin, 7, 367; sketch, 7, 367.
Cummins, P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 251.
Cunningham, Allan, *Works of Burns and Byron*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Cunningham, G. A., donor, 8, 77; *History of Neenah*, accessioned, 8, 68; obituary, 8, 470.
Cunningham, G. G., *Lives of Illustrious Englishmen*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Cunningham, Thomas J., curator of Society, 12, vii; vice-president, 14, vii.
Curbo, Sioux chief, 6, 263, 266.
Cureau family, French-Canadians, 20, 397. See also Curot.
Curlew, in southwest Wisconsin, 15, 345.
Curley, Edwin A., *History of Nebraska*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Curot, Amable, fur trader, 11, 99, 20, 397.
Curot (Corot), Michel (Auguste), French fur trader, 9, 119; "Journal," 20, xx, xxi, 396-471; sketch, 20, 396, 397.
Curran, Henry, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Curran, James, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Curran, Robert, Brookfield pioneer, 7, 411.
Currie, L. D., letter cited, 9, 374.
Currie, William, witness, 20, 342.
Curry, Rev. J. L. M., donor, 8, 23.
Curry, Nicholas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 259.

Curthew, John, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 308.
Curtin, A. G., donor, **4**, 73.
Curtin (Curtis), David, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Curtis, —, Wisconsin miller, **15**, 346.
Curtis, A., Geneva pioneer, **6**, 458.
Curtis, B. R., supreme court justice, **3**, 83.
Curtis, Cadamus, at Green Bay, **8**, 303.
Curtis, D. W., donor, **8**, 77, 81.
Curtis (Curtiss), Capt. Daniel, school teacher, **2**, 174, 175, **3**, 254, **5**, 331, 332, 353, **7**, 229, 241, **12**, 461, 462, **15**, 209; sketch, **5**, 325, **7**, 229.
Curtis, Mrs. Daniel, killed by lightning, **8**, 303, **15**, 209.
Curtis, Daniel S., donor, **2**, 33.
Curtis, Mrs. Daniel S., donor, **4**, 27, 29, 54.
Curtis, E. R. See Curtiss.
Curtis, George W., donor, **4**, 74.
Curtis, Irene, married, **7**, 229, **8**, 303, **18**, 209.
Curtis, Joseph, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 367.
Curtis, Joseph S., obituary, **8**, 469.
Curtis, O. F., pioneer preacher, **15**, 33, 34.
Curtis, Richard, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Curtis, Gen. S. R., in Civil War, **9**, 339.
Curtis, Mrs. W. W., obituary, **9**, 452.
Curtiss, —, interpreter, **6**, 283, 284.
Curtiss, Maj. D. S., *Western Portraiture*, cited, **5**, 171.
Curtiss (Curtis), E. R., donor, **6**, 19, 51.
Curtiss, Frances Catherine, married, **8**, 92.
Curtiss, Horace, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Curtiss, Lewis, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Curtius, Ernst, Berlin professor, **10**, 464.
Curtois, Dennis, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **2**, 127, **9**, 290, **10**, 319, 337, 338, 346; daughters, **10**, 347.
Curts, Corp. W. R., in Crawford County militia, **5**, 278; settlement, **5**, 273.
Curwen, John, donor, **4**, 54, 55, 58.
Cushing, Caleb, merchant, **9**, 406; portrait, **3**, 63.
Cushing, Thomas, autograph, **3**, 11.
Cushman, —, shot dealer, **13**, 364.
Cushman, H. W., donor, **4**, 22, 73, 77.
Cushman, Peter N., Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137, **3**, 54; farm, **1**, 135.
Cushman family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **4**, 21.
Cusick, James, Oneida chief, **15**, 24.
Custer, Gen. George, fights Indians, **8**, 28; relic accessioned, **10**, 26.
Custer, L. S., artist, **9**, 27.
Custis, Daniel Park, burial place, **9**, 379.
Custis, Eleanor Parke, family, **10**, 378.
Custis, George W. P., donor, **1**, 11, **2**, 14, **3**, 12.
Customs. See Commerce, and United States.
Cüstrin (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 349.
Cut Nose (Kaypodigay), Indian messenger, **10**, 125.
Cut Thumb, Sioux chief, **9**, 176, 184, 187, 189, 190.
Cuthbert (Colbert), Alexander, godfather, **19**, 101.
Cutler, A. R., Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 134–138, **11**, 418.
Cutler, Alonzo, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Cutler, B. B., donor, **7**, 69.
Cutler, Maj. Enos, at Sault Ste. Marie, **2**, 111, **20**, 384; at Fort Winnebago, **7**, 373–376, **14**, 104–111; sketch, **7**, 402, **15**, 106, 107.
Cutler, H. D. B., curator of Society, **4**, 5; on executive committee, **4**, 65.
Cutler, M. D., Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 134–137, **11**, 418.
Cutting Off, Menominee Indian. See Kishkonnaukauhom.
Cuvehirer, Alexis, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Cuvier, G. L., *Animal Kingdom*, accessioned, **7**, 66; *Revolutions of Earth's Surface*, accessioned, **8**, 17.
Cuyahoga County (Ohio), residents, **5**, 50, 51.
Cuyk, Abraham, transportation agent, **15**, 311.
Cuyler, Lieut. Cornelius, reinforces Detroit, **18**, 251; defeated, **8**, 236.
Cuyler, Theodore L., autograph collector, **10**, 443.
Cuzco (Peru), valley of, **4**, 131, 132, 147.
Cypress tree, wood decays easily, **16**, 197.

D'ABBADIE, Sieur —. See Abbadie.
Dablin, Antoine, fur trade employee, **12**, 158, **20**, 118; in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263; messenger, **11**, 281, 284.
Dablon, Claude, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 83, 102, 103, 107, 114–116, **11**, 28, **16**, 9, 32, 63, 64, 72, 78, 80, 81, 84, 85,

Dablon, Claude—Continued
89, 91, 92, 95-97; cited, 3, 132, 9, 114, 16, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97; account of Ottawa mission, 16, 63-71; of Lake Superior copper mines, 16, 72-76; facsimile of writing, 16, 94; sketch, 16, 62.
Dacada (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 377, 379.
Dacotah Indians. See Dakota.
Dad Joe's Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 228.
Daems, F. E., Belgian priest, 9, 431, 13, 377.
Dagenais, Joseph, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 264.
Dagenais, Louis, in War of 1812, 9, 263.
Dagenet junior, François, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Dagget, John, donor, 2, 28.
Dagneau (Daneau), Alexandre. See Donville.
Dagneau, Guillaume. See La Mothe.
Dagneau, Jacques Pierre. See Muy.
Dagneau, Louis César. See Quindre.
Dagneau, Philippe. See La Saussaye.
Dagullar, Martin. See Aguilar.
Dahl, Andrew H., curator of Society, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix.
Dahl, P. R., donor, 7, 19.
Daigremont, François. See Algremont.
Daillay (Dumay), Pierre, member of Sioux company, 17, 14.
Dailleboust family. See Aillebous t.
Daily, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Dairying, in Wisconsin, 3, 502, 503, 12, 339; in Brown County, 13, 392; Green County, 8, 412, 437, 438, 12, 339; at New Glarus, cheese factory, 8, 411, 437-439. See also Agriculture, and Cattle.
Dake, —, early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv.
Dakota, part of Michigan Territory, 5, 371; Wisconsin Territory, 5, 176, 6, 444, 14, 208; mound builders in, 8, 149; Winnebago, 12, 405, 410; railway interests of, 11, 447; stock in Wisconsin, 3, 125. See also North Dakota, and South Dakota.
Dakota County (Nebr.), Winnebago in, 12, 410, 13, 462.
Dakota (Dacotah) Indians, stock, 16, 193, 194, 18, 347, 352. See also Siouan.
Dalby, John, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98; in Black Hawk War, 6, 415, 7, 293.
Dale, Henry. See Teel.
Dale (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 358, 372, 393.
Dalêra, —, French officer, 16, 109.
Daley, C. P., donor, 8, 77.
Dallaire, Louis, witness, 7, 183.
Dallam (Dallum), James B., in Crawford County, 13, 255; in territorial legislature, 6, 395, 396; prosecuting attorney, 2, 272, 277.
Dallas, A. J., secretary of war, 19, 379, 381.
Dallas, George M., secures publications, 3, 6.
Dallas County (Wis.), former name for Barron County, q. v.
Dallum, James B. See Dallam.
Dalrymple, Sir John, *Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Dalton, Charles, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Dalton, Dr. J. C., donor, 7, 36.
D'Alton, John, *History of County of Dublin*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Dalton, John, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Daly, Charles P., chief justice of New York, 9, 78, 85, 87.
Daly, Linville, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dalyell (Dalzel), Capt. James, in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 18, 252; defeated, 11, 213, 217, 18, 266. See also Battles: Bloody Run.
Dalzell, J. M., donor, 6, 64.
Damariton, François. See Amariton.
Dames, Wilhelm, *Wie Sieht es in Wisconsin Aus*, accessioned, 8, 68; cited, 12, 316, 326.
Damman, J. D., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391, 6, 112.
D'Amour, —, sieur, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Damours, Louis Matthieu. See Chignancourt.
Damours, Joseph, wife, 19, 22.
Dams. See Mills.
Dana, Catherine P., married, 6, 125.
Dana, Francis, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Dana, John, interpreter, 15, 24.
Dana, John W., Vermont merchant, 6, 124, 125.
Danbury (Conn.), residents, 7, 37, 15, 264, 267; *New England Republican*, 10, 35.
Dance, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dancing the Scalp, Fox Indian, 9, 279.
Dandly, —, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 276.

Dandy (Little Soldier), Winnebago chief, 7, 346, 364, 365, 398, 399, 12, 409, 13, 451, 452, 14, 88, 93; pipe donated, 6, 57.
Dandy, Will (Bill), a Winnebago, 8, 374, 13, 460.
Dane, Nathan, county named for, 1, 112, 6, 389, 390, 392-394; autograph, 2, 10.
Dane, Peter V., obituary, 9, 450, 451.
Dane County (Wis.), origin of name, 1, 112, 6, 388, 389, 392, 393, 7, 412; formerly in Brown, 4, 198; fertility of, 3, 502; antiquities in, 4, 366, 8, 26, 81, 83, 9, 19, 66, 98; Indian village, 13, 451; first settler, 1, 94, 101, 10, 72, 11, 408; population, 1, 101; early settlers, 1, xxix, xxxii-xxxv, xliv, 4, 56, 61, 63, 82, 84, 109, 5, 319, 6, 79, 80, 358, 397, 400, 408, 7, 19, 455, 468, 9, 429, 10, 232, 12, 21; officers, 5, 42, 6, 477, 478, 7, 446, 469, 8, 88, 113, 132, 449, 9, 429, 455, 458; Black Hawk War in, 1, 100, 14, 90; courts, 6, 385; judges, 9, 454, 10, 484; bar association, 7, 433, 8, 118, 10, 25; lands in, 6, 128, 129, 391; lead mining, 11, 397, 398; Germans, 12, 325, 14, 353, 364, 367, 370, 380; Swiss, 8, 412, 416, 12, 338; representatives, 1, 101, 6, 375, 9, 334, 11, 408, 14, 228, 237, 239-241; *Illustrated History*, accessioned, 10, 169; *History*, cited, 11, 397. See also Madison.
Daneau family. See Dagneau.
Danes, in Iceland, 14, 335-337; in Wisconsin, 14, 335, 338, 339. See also Icelanders, and Scandinavians.
Danforth, —, engraver, 6, 30.
Danie, Gabriel, in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Daniel, Antoine, Jesuit missionary, 3, 98, 116, 128.
Daniel, Gabriel, *History of France*, accessioned, 8, 71.
"Daniel Webster," lake steamer, 2, 464.
Daniels, Col. —, Cassville pioneer, 6, 303, 304.
Daniels, E., early member of Society, 1, xxxv, li.
Daniels, George C., land speculator, 11, 231; obituary, 7, 468.
Daniels, Lieut. Jason, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Daniels, L. S., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Daniells, W. W., donor, 7, 68.
Dann, George, Whitewater brickmaker, 8, 433.
D'Auville, Jean B. See Anville.
Danville (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 7, 343, 10, 232; resident, 11, 230.
Danville (Mo.), Swiss in, 12, 346.
Danville (Vt.), resident, 15, 25.
Dapper, Olfert, *Travels*, donated, 5, 163.
Darby, E. H., railway projector, 13, 329.
Darcy, Thomas, early Methodist, 11, 431.
Dardanelle Springs (Ark.), officer at, 5, 241.
Darien (Wis.), pioneers, 6, 447, 448, 10, 475.
Darlon (Davion), Antoine, Illinois missionary, 3, 111.
Darling, Daniel, fur trader, 20, 23, 24; arrested, 19, 477.
Darling, Enoch G., Jefferson pioneer, 4, 380, 11, 420; at Milwaukee, 1, 131, 4, 380; in Rock River Company, 6, 139, 477.
Darling, Mrs. Keyes, donor, 7, 101, 8, 48, 9, 97.
Darling, Lucien R., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Darling, Mason C., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, xlix, 4, 9; vice-president, 1, xiv, lii; committee member, 1, xlii, xliii; in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 11, 412; at Fond du Lac, 15, 254; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 16, 45; sketch, 3, 52-54.
Darlington, Dr. William M., donor, 2, 30, 4, 73; *Gist's Journals*, 17, 286, 18, 20, 40, 58, 113.
Darlington (Wis.), game near, 15, 353; pioneer, 12, 244.
D'Arnaud (Renaud), Nicolas Marie Davaune, sieur de Desmololses, French ensign, 17, 71; commandant among Miami, 17, 211-213, 243; contraband trader, 16, 207, 229, 235, 236, 244; sketch, 17, 211.
Darnielle, Isaac, Illinois lawyer, 19, 303.
Darragh, Lieut. Archibald, at Mackinac, 10, 96.
Darrow, —, Necedah pioneer, 8, 404.
Darst, Julia, married, 10, 458.
Dart, Anson, early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv.
Dartaguiette, Pierre. See Artaguette.
Dartford (Wis.), antiquity from, 8, 47.
Dartmouth, William Legge, earl of, considers Carver claims, 6, 260; letters to, 11, 175, 12, 38.
Dartmouth College (N. H.), donor, 2, 27; founder, 9, 128; graduates, 5, 349, 8, 456, 10, 484, 15, 25; student, 10, 487.
Darwin, E. D., donor, 7, 74.

Das Deutsche Element, cited, 12, 305, 311, 323, 324.
Dasey, Samuel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Dashiell, T. G., *Recollections*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Dashua, Francis, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Dashua junior, Francis, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Datton, Isaac, donor, 8, 51.
Daugherty, Jimmy, Wisconsin trader, 8, 234.
Daul, —, New Franken lumberman, 13, 388.
Daumont, Simon François. See St. Lusson.
Daunai, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Dauphin. See Louis XVII.
Dauphiné, François, employee, 20, 450.
Davenne, Nicolas. See D'Arnaud.
Davenport, Col. George, Rock Island pioneer, 6, 191, 192, 10, 492; Indian trader, 6, 275, 13, 286, 15, 111, 112, 20, 357, 364, 377; in Black Hawk War, 2, 412, 5, 300–304; sketch, 15, 111, 20, 257.
Davenport junior, George, Indian agent, 9, 158, 15, 111.
Davenport, Lee, Rock Island postmaster, 2, 153.
Davenport, M. S., Indian agent, 15, 110–112.
Davenport, Stephen, Germantown pioneer, 8, 394.
Davenport, Col. William, commandant at Rock Island, 15, 127; at Fort Snelling, 2, 250.
Davenport (Iowa), site, 11, 238; founded, 15, 111, 18, 445; platted, 20, 257; pioneer, 9, 33; Catholics at, 14, 161; Academy of Sciences, 8, 23; *Gazette*, 5, 305.
Davers, Sir Jermyn, English squire, 18, 250.
Davers, Sir Robert, killed by Indians, 18, 250.
David, Capt. Alexander F., in Civil War, 6, 112.
David, Bazile, in Curot's employ, 20, 396, 399–401, 406, 412, 418, 425, 437, 445, 450, 453, 454, 469, 470; on drouine, 20, 416, 417, 425, 426; lives with Indians, 20, 412–414, 419, 422, 428, 430–435, 440, 441, 443, 448, 452, 453; takes wife, 20, 418, 419; fishing, 20, 432, 449, 453, 456; goes to Fond du Lac, 20, 455, 456; returns, 20, 467; sketch, 20, 397.
David, Christian, aids Swiss emigrants, 15, 294, 296.
David, David, in Montreal, 19, 294.
David, Lazarus, in Montreal, 19, 294.
David, Moses, Detroit merchant, 19, 294.
David, an Indian, 11, 314.
Davids, Jacob, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Davids, Jerushee, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Davidson, Judge —, daughter married, 19, 365.
Davidson, Alexander, *Complete History of Illinois*, cited, 11, 495, 12, 217.
Davidson, David, donor, 2, 29.
Davidson, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Davidson, Capt. George, kills Tecumseh, 4, 369, 374.
Davidson, Capt. James, on death of Tecumseh, 4, 374.
Davidson, James O., curator of Society, 15, v, 16, ix, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix.
Davidson, John Nelson, aid acknowledged, 15, 44; "Coming of New York Indians to Wisconsin," 15, 399; on La Pointe mission, 13, 420; "Missions on Chequamegon Bay," 12, xix, 434–452, 13, 418; *Unnamed Wisconsin*, cited, 13, 418, 14, 178, 197, 321, 408, 411, 421, 423, 446, 15, 27, 48, 106, 108, 111, 151.
Davidson, Rev. Robert, donor, 1, 11; *Works*, 2, 14.
Davidson, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260; on Black Hawk War, 5, 317–320; daguerreotype, 2, 11.
Davie, W. G., donor, 7, 18.
Davie, William R., delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Davies, John E., cited, 11, 501; donor, 6, 44; *Sketch of Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Davies, William. See Davlese.
Davion, Antoine. See Darion.
Davis, —, Detroit pioneer preacher, 12, 180, 184.
Davis, —, donates church bell, 14, 204.
Davis, —, invents safety fuse, 14, 320.
Davis, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
Davis, —, Milwaukee ship owner, 4, 264.
Davis, Mrs. —, Kemper meets, 14, 396, 418.
Davis, A. C., miner, 8, 143.
Davis, Andrew Jackson, socialist writer, 15, 36.

Davis, Andrew McFarlane, surveyor, 8, 403.
Davis, Booth B., Lyons pioneer, 6, 461; obituary, 9, 445.
Davis, Chauncey, Kenosha settler, 2, 474.
Davis, Curtis, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Davis, Cyrus D., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Davis, Dan J., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Davis, Dewitt, Milwaukee lawyer, 4, 257, 259, 267.
Davis, Edward, Georgetown auctioneer, 20, 187, 231.
Davis, Edwin H., archæologist, 7, 92, 9, 41; and Ephraim G. Squier, "Ancient Monuments of Mississippi Valley," 8, 154, 10, 352, 353.
Davis, Evan J., aid acknowledged, 13, 336; shot tower employee, 13, 365.
Davis, Garret, Kentucky resident, 2, 298.
Davis, H. N., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Davis, J. C. B., donor, 8, 77.
Davis, Rev. J. E., donor, 7, 69.
Davis, J. G., donor, 2, 32, 8, 43.
Davis, Jefferson, in Wisconsin, 6, 407, 13, 348, 15, 235; at Fort Crawford, 8, 286, 315, 9, 413; at Fort Winnebago, 8, 310, 311, 11, 399, 14, 72–75, 81–84, 98; visits site of Madison, 10, 64, 75, 89; in Black Hawk War, 10, 167, 172, 12, 234, 262, 14, 123, 124, 133; ejects settlers, 13, 291; secretary of war, 14, 95; captured after Civil War, 14, xii, 516–532; portrait, 14, 82.
Davis, Mrs. Jefferson, 13, 348, 14, 520, 527–531; "Memoir of Jefferson Davis," 14, 74, 123, 516.
Davis, John, British explorer, 8, 158.
Davis, Maj. John, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 453, 10, 475.
Davis, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Davis, John Henry, fur trader, 11, 375, 376, 12, 158; naturalized, 20, 177.
Davis, L. W., at Duck Creek mission, 14, 507.
Davis, Margaret, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Davis, Margaret, married, 13, 360.
Davis, Dr. Moses M., Indian agent, 9, 124, 10, 497; donor, 3, 37, 8, 50, 10, 17, 39; commends Society, 8, 57; vice-president of Society, 5, 32, 33, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii.
Davis, Nathan, witness, 15, 8.
Davis, Nathaniel, Kentucky resident, 2, 235, 240.
Davis (Daves), Noah, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Davis, R. E., donor, 6, 51.
Davis, Robert, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256.
Davis, Robert C., autograph collector, 10, 375, 386, 395, 425, 437, 441, 445
Davis, Mrs. Ruth M., donor, 10, 18.
Davis, Rev. Solomon, missionary to Oneida, 2, 446, 447, 10, 279, 13, 252, 14, xii, 500, 501, 511, 512; builds church, 14, 505–509; witness, 15, 24; letters, 14, 503, 511, 513–515.
Davis, Tristam, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Davis, Gen. W. H. H., donor, 6, 44; *History of Bucks County, Pa.*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Davis, Walter B., donor, 8, 23; and Daniel S. Durrie, *History of Missouri*, 10, 57.
Davis, Wendell T., Harvard graduate, 3, 83.
Davis, William, family massacred, 1, 98, 99, 7, 321, 322, 420, 8, 271, 10, 192, 12, 241, 242.
Davis County (Iowa), Black Hawk buried in, 12, 262.
Davy, Mrs. —, aid acknowledged, 14, 301.
Davy, William, letter to, 19, 311.
Dawes, Charles, Necedah official, 8, 405, 406.
Dawes, Columbus, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Dawes, E. C., donor, 8, 77.
Dawes, Robert, Necedah official, 8, 405.
Dawes, Gen. Rufus, donor, 7, 55.
Dawson, Arthur, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dawson, C. C., donor, 8, 43.
Dawson, Henry B., publisher, 5, 166; donor, 4, 74, 5, 27; *Battles of Revolution*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Dawson, Moses, *Memoirs of Harrison*, cited, 2, 92.
Day, —, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 214.
Day, Dr. Fiske Howard, antiquarian, 7, 73.
Day, Isham, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Day, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Day Kauray (Day Korah) family. See Decorah.
Dayton, E., Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Dayton, Jonathan, signer of Constitution, autograph, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 409.
Dayton (Minn.), site, 19, 313.

Dayton (Ohio), resident, 19, 461; teacher, 10, 455; visited, 15, 270; *Religious Telescope*, accessioned, 9, 36.
Dayton (Wis.), Indian village near, 3, 423; Green County settlement, 3, 426.
Daytonville (Wis.), Walworth County settlement, 6, 462.
Dazenard, Paul Louis. See Lusignan.
Deaf Man, Chippewa chief. See Ghnigwauby.
Dean, Prof. Amos, donor, 2, 29; *History of Civilization*, accessioned, 6, 26.
Dean, C. K., antiquarian, 9, 72; "Mound near Boscobel," 9, 75.
Dean, C. W., donor, 10, 27.
Dean, E. B., Madison resident, 6, 142, 7, 38; donor, 6, 27; curator of Society, 5, vii, viii, 35–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7, 8; committee member, 5, 177.
Dean, Irving, donor, 7, 75.
Dean, J. W., war correspondent, 9, 79; donor, 4, 75, 6, 27, 8, 43.
Dean, Lieut. James, at Fort Howard, 7, 241; adjutant, 14, 164; patron of schools, 12, 454.
Dean, John S., donor, 2, 28, 4, 22, 73, 5, 27, 7, 18.
Dean, N. W., Madison pioneer, 6, 373; donor, 3, 12, 5, 29, 7, 51; obituary, 9, 445.
Dean, Sarah Fairchild, translator, 7, 77; commended, 8, 29; married, 10, 460; "Memoirs of Charles de Langlade," translated, 7, 123–187.
Dean, Thomas, Kaukauna settler, 12, 205.
Dean, William R., donor, 4, 75.
Deane, Charles, editor, 6, 42.
Dearborn, Gen. Henry, at Boston, 19, 335; secretary of war, 4, 326, 19, 303, 311, 316; at Albany, 10, 95; autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Dearley, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dease, Dr. Francis, heirs, 9, 467.
Dease, Capt. Francis Michael, with Dickson, 10, 115, 116, 132, 136, 11, 286, 288; at Prairie du Chien, 9, 228, 229, 231, 236–238, 242, 243, 245–247, 249, 264, 269, 297, 10, 504, 11, 266, 12, 152, 13, 5, 7, 23–25, 27, 28, 37, 48, 50, 61, 62, 66, 71, 89, 90, 106, 108, 149; sketch, 9, 298, 467.
Dease, John, English officer, 12, 84, 89–91, 93, 94; letter, 12, 83.
Dease, Dr. John, New York loyalist, 9, 298, 467.
Dease junior, John, aid acknowledged, 9, 298, 467.
Dease, Richard, grandson, 9, 467.
Dease, William, trader, 10, 503, 504.
Death Ground. See Butte des Morts.
Death's Door (Cape la Mort, Porte des Morts), outlet of Green Bay, 6, 165, 166, 12, 202, 14, 60, 442, 15, 7, 20, 318; route via, 5, 88, 7, 240; described by Stambaugh, 15, 423, 424.
Deau, Guillaume, fur trade employee, 20, 397, 398.
Deau, Hubert, fur trade employee, 20, 397, 398.
Deau, Nane, witness, 18, 497.
De Both, Marie V., Belgian, 13, 395.
De Bow, J. D., donor, 2, 31; *Review*, accessioned, 7, 33; cited, 13, 296, 305, 306.
Debrett, John, *Bibliotheca Americana*, accessioned, 4, 52.
De Bry, Theodore, editor, 7, 14; *Voyages*, accessioned, 3, 4, 6, 26.
Decatur (Wis.), Green County settlement, 3, 426.
"Decatur," Lake Michigan vessel, 20, 226.
Dechambault, Joseph. See Eschambault.
Décharge, term explained, 11, 125, 20, 402.
Decheneau family. See Deschenaux.
Decker, —, Casco lumberman, 13, 388.
Declaration of Independence, 6, 260; facsimile copy, accessioned, 2, 10, 7, 21; signers, 1, xxii, xxviii, xxix, 3, 11, 4, 29, 10, 26, 39, 206, 12, 15, 21, 22; autographs of, 2, 10, 8, 26, 82, 9, 18, 25, 37, 10, 377–409, 413–444, 507–509.
Decorah (Ruchkaschuka, White Pigeon), Black (Augah), Winnebago chief, 3, 286, 7, 347, 20, 267.
Decorah, Doctor, Winnebago medicine man, 12, 425, 427, 430, 13, 448, 461, 462.
Decorah (Chagekuka), Little, succeeds father, 7, 356; village, 13, 455; visits Washington, 7, 346, 359; death, 12, 429.
Decorah (Chachipkaka, De Kaury, Fire Water, Hectshahwansalpshawkaw, Schachipkaka, Warrahinkookah, White War Eagle, Zhuminaka), Greyheaded (Konokoh, Old), head chief of Winnebago, 2, 259, 3, 286, 288, 5, 297, 7, 346, 347, 14, 86–88; brother-in-law, 3, 289; children, 6, 348, 8, 321, 12, 429, 13, 448, 449; in War of 1812, 3, 269; Winnebago War, 2, 167, 177, 178, 331, 5, 128, 153–156, 8, 264, 14, 99, 100; visits Washington, 12, 409; messenger, 20,

235, 236, 267; presents pipe, 4, 28; death, 2, 259, 3, 286, 14, 87, 88; sketch, 5, 155, 13, 449, 20, 235, 236.

Decorah (Big Canoe, Daukauray, Decori, Wadgehuttokaw, Waughhutakau), One-Eyed (le Borgne), Winnebago chief, 3, 287; village site, 2, 253, 12, 430, 13, 466; son, 13, 449, 461; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 9, 222, 281; visits Washington, 7, 359; in Black Hawk War, 2, 253, 257, 261, 13, 454, 455; captures Black Hawk, 2, 173, 178, 5, 295–297, 7, 332, 351, 8, 285, 316, 11, 357, 12, 261, 431, 13, 465, 466, 15, 442; death, 7, 359; sketch, 5, 297, 10, 221.

Decorah (Chonmenekaka), Raisin (Anangah), Winnebago chief, 3, 286, 7, 347, 20, 267.

Decorah (Nauhasaucheka), Rascal (Young), Winnebago, 2, 178, 3, 286, 7, 347, 357, 20, 267; in Black Hawk War, 7, 350.

Decorah (Daykauray, De Carrie, Dekaury, Dekorra, Descarie, Sabrevoir), French trader, 3, 286, 290, 5, 155, 156; in French and Indian War, 5, 297, 6, 224, 7, 347; Indian wife, 5, 297, 6, 224, 7, 347, 10, 114; founds family of chiefs, 5, 297, 7, 347, 359, 14, 86.

Decorah (Chougarah, Choukeka, De Kaury), the elder, Spoon (Ladle), head chief of Winnebago, 3, 286, 5, 297, 7, 346, 347, 20, 235; signs treaty, 5, 155; son, 13, 449; burial, 3, 286, 7, 347, 14, 86.

Decorah (Hankmaunega) junior, Spoon, visited, 8, 84, 12, 399, 425, 430; "Narrative," 13, xxi, 448–464; cited, 14, 86; death, 12, 430, 13, 464.

Decorah, Spoon, son of One-Eyed Decorah, 13, 461.

Decorah, Washington. See Decorah, Waukon.

Decorah (Snake-skin, Washington, Waukon, Waukoncauhaga, Waukonhaka, Wekau), in Black Hawk War, 2, 259–261; visits Washington, 5, 156, 7, 359; village, 3, 287, 5, 156, 13, 460; orator, 5, 297; signs treaties, 5, 156; gives information, 9, 301, 10, 500; appearance, 10, 502; sketch, 5, 156.

Decorah, Young. See Decorah, Rascal.

Decorah family, among Winnebago, 2, 178, 3, 286, 287, 5, 156, 297, 7, 346, 347, 359, 13, 448, 449, 14, 86, 183, 18, 472, 19, 70, 20, 235, 267. See also Chahpostkawkaw, Kokemauneka, Mauwahrega, Ongskaka, Waukongako, and White French.

Decorah (Iowa), Lutheran College at, 6, 29, 14, 340.

De Cotte, —, manufacturer of medals, 17, 171.

Découverte de quelques pays de Nation de l'Amérique Septentrionale, accessioned, 3, 105.

De Cremer, Florian, Belgian, 13, 395.

De Cremer, Jules V., Belgian, 13, 395.

Deer (does, stags), importance to Indians, 1, 88, 89; observed by Marquette, 7, 115, 9, 68; by Allouez, 16, 59, 69; Radisson, 11, 79, 82, 85, 86; in central Wisconsin, 14, 89, 20, 153, 363; northern Wisconsin, 7, 195, 196, 10, 50, 11, 79, 82, 85, 12, 422, 13, 428, 17, 26, 19, 182, 184, 185, 192, 201, 223, 225, 226, 230, 312, 313, 318, 20, 414, 415, 418, 421, 424–426, 428, 430, 434–438, 440, 442, 447, 448, 463; southern Wisconsin, 10, 75, 15, 333; Douglas County, 13, 428; Grant, 15, 289; near Green Bay, 5, 89, 7, 240, 8, 304, 10, 50, 13, 378, 14, 429; in Jefferson County, 11, 424; near Kenosha, 2, 462; in Lafayette County, 15, 353, 354; at Milwaukee, 11, 240; Prairie du Chien 5, 265, 266; in Walworth County, 6, 466, 473; at Bloody Run, 5, 265; on Crow River, 9, 184; near Detroit, 8, 295, 16, 129, 18, 273; Four Lakes, 7, 353, 10, 75; Fox River, 14, 139; St. Peter's, 9, 158–160; Wisconsin River, 1, 76, 14, 146, 17, 26, 18, 336; in Iowa, 15, 149; Illinois, 5, 215, 216, 7, 305, 18, 177; Michigan, 18, 185; near Lake Michigan, 5, 221, 222, 229, 231; in Minnesota, 9, 158–160, 183–185, 190, 13, 212, 18, 340, 352; Missouri, 18, 178; near the Ohio, 18, 43; in the far West 18, 361–363; hunted, 3, 240, 267, 11, 424, 15, 259–261, 16, 9, 39, 56, 183, 206, 19, 294; rutting season, 16, 183; destroy cabbages, 15, 353; domesticated, 9, 321; caught in snow, 11, 82; decrease, 15, 149; as Indian totem, 17, 250, 251; effigies of, 9, 56, 68, 69; as peltry, 11, 86, 19, 375, 376, 466; skins dressed, 2, 112; damaged, 19, 223; in summer, 11, 223; prices for, 19, 262, 281, 284, 321, 337, 338, 429, 447; garments of, 16, 30, 413.

Deer Park (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.

Deerfield (Mass.), taken by Indians, 7, 226.

Deerfield (Wis.), route via, 6, 370; Germans in, 14, 353; commerce of, 3, 432.

Deeth, George O., donor, 2, 9, 30; depository, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv.
Deeth (Deth), S. G., book dealer, 1, lvi; bill paid, 2, 26; donor, 2, 9, 29, 35.
Deeth, W. O., bill paid, 1, 71.
Defiance (Ohio), site, 16, 375.
De Font, —, Mackinac trader, 18, 436.
De Forest, B. S., donor, 7, 50.
De Frees, J. M., donor, 4, 49, 75.
Degardin, Oliver. See Desjardin.
De Gress, J. C., donor, 7, 18.
Degnen, Jean Baptiste. See Ducoigne.
De Haas, Carl, "Nord America Wisconsin," 14, 371, 373; *Winke für Auswanderer*, 12, 315, 326.
De Hart, Dr. J. N., donor, 8, 81; cited, 9, 68, 71.
De Hass, Dr. Wills, commends Society, 8, 55; donor, 2, 31; *Indian Wars of Western Virginia*, accessioned, 4, 37.
Déhestre, —. See Des Hêtres.
Dejardin family. See Desjardin.
Dejean, Philip, captured at Vincennes, 18, 442.
Dejordor, —, shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340.
Dejrne, L., in War of 1812, 9, 262.
De Kalb County (Ill.), Indian village in, 7, 415; *History*, accessioned, 8, 67.
De Kanry (De Kauray) family. See Decorah.
Dekorra (Wis.), route via, 4, 347; resident, 5, 167; curiosity found near, 6, 65.
De Koven, Rev. James, obituary, 9, 432.
Delafield junior, John, *Inquiry into Origin of American Antiquities*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Delafield, Maj. Joseph, messenger, 20, 261.
Delafield, Julia, *Biographies of Francis and Morgan Lewis*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Delafield (Wis.), pioneers, 2, 58, 5, 41, 10, 448, 490.
Delaforet, Guillaume. See La Forest.
Delamer, Margaret, mother of Jean Nicolet, 10, 46, 11, 5–8, 20.
Delamer junior, Marguerite, birth, 11, 6.
Delamer, Philip, Cherbourg notary, 11, 7.
De la Mes, —, signs land cession, 15, 2.
Delancy, Thomas, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Delaney, John, early member of Society, 1, xxxii; vice-president, 1, xxxv; committee member, 1, xxxix; donor, 1, 7, 2, 34; obituary, 10, 488.
De Langlade, Charles. See Langlade.
Delano, Columbus, donor, 7, 17, 69.
Delany, John, pioneer law student, 15, 385.
Delap, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Delaplaine, George P., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; curator, 4, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii; committee member, 4, 72, 6, 70; donor, 2, 13, 48, 5, 27, 6, 24; promises portrait, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; gives information, 10, 64; in Milwaukee, 1, 131, 7, 410, 11, 229, 243; Madison, 6, 376, 381, 478, 7, 54; "Narrative," 11, viii, 243–246.
Delaplaine, Joseph, *Repository of Distinguished Americans*, accessioned, 7, 47; cited, 9, 78.
Delassus, Carlos de Hault, commandant of Illinois, 18, 461–468; sketch, 18, 464.
Delassus, Felix. See St. Vrain.
Delassus, Jacques. See St. Vrain.
Delassus, Pierre de Luzière, migrates to America, 18, 464.
Delaunais (Ill.), American fur trade at, 12, 159.
Delaunay, — Dutisne, sieur, witness, 18, 136, 137.
Delaunay, Louis, Illinois habitant, 18, 137.
Delanne, Narcisse, in War of 1812, 9, 264.
Delavan, Edward C., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 452; in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 3, 499.
Delavan (Wis.), pioneers, 6, 452, 453, 459, 471, 8, 453; Bairds at, 15, 259–261; school for deaf, 6, 453; water power, 6, 452; railway, 14, 298; township, 6, 468.
Delaware, as donor, 4, 76; *Dutch and Swedish Settlements in*, accessioned, 8, 67; pictures from, 7, 20; resident, 13, 347; Historical Society, donor, 7, 18, 8, 77; *Gazette*, 8, 459.
Delaware County (N. Y.), land purchase in, 12, 170; resident, 13, 370.
Delaware County (Ohio), resident, 13, 347.
Delaware County (Pa.), residents, 7, 20.
Delaware (Loup, Obaynahgn) Indians, habitat, 6, 185, 15, 86, 18, 179; villages, 18, 39–42; migration, 4, 316, 18, 435, 19, 265, 20, 238; religious movement, 18, 259–261; intertribal wars, 18, 193, 194, 445; relations with French, 5, 118, 18,

44, 45, 112, 163; English, **18**, 224, 227, 228, 262, 269; in Revolution, **11**, 144, 175, **12**, 45; War of 1812, **10**, 99, **11**, 332, 333, 335, **12**, 144, **13**, 96; agency for, **19**, 424, **29**, 47; at missions, **14**, 495, **18**, 18; treaties with, **1**, 295, **12**, 208, **15**, 6-8; peace, **18**, 236, 242, 272, 275; Draper visits, **1**, xlv, **12**, 5; in Wisconsin, **15**, 52, 53, 171, 177, 193, 194.

Delenage, —, notary, **16**, 384.

De Lerond, —, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.

Delgulpen, Weziat, witness, **18**, 478.

De Lignery, Constant Marchand. See Lignery.

Delisle, —, British contractor, **18**, 115, 162.

Delisle, Claude, cartographer, **17**, 103.

Delisle (Del'Isle), Guillaume, cartographer, **17**, 103, 104; maps cited, **10**, 305, 306, 331, **13**, 410, **17**, 103, 104; accessioned, **8**, 21.

Dell, A. O., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.

Dell Prairie (Wis.), route via, **8**, 371, 372, 402, 404; settlement, **8**, 407.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *Breaking the Wilderness*, cited, **18**, 190.

Dells. See Rivers: Wisconsin.

De Long, Capt. Cornelius, in Black Hawk War, **5**, 286; pioneer, **13**, 260.

De Louvigny family. See Louvigny.

Delta County (Mich.), sites in, **11**, 164, 460, **13**, 388, **16**, 117.

Delvaux, —, Belgian lumberman, **13**, 388.

Demain, Emanuel, Belgian merchant, **13**, 394.

Demairaix, Solomon, in War of 1812, **9**, 237, 258, 263.

Demais, Pierre, witness, **19**, 29.

Dement, Maj. John, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 352, 353, 397, **8**, 279, 280, **10**, 159, 192, 230, **12**, 243, 247, **14**, 128.

Demerer, J. B., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.

Demerer, L., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.

Demers, Jean Baptiste Nicolas, enters Jesuit order, **18**, 477.

Demiard, term explained, **20**, 440.

Deming, Reuben H., Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 470, 471, **3**, 401, 408, 418.

Democratic party, in Michigan, **20**, 218; in Wisconsin, **4**, 192, **5**, 314, 364, **6**, 97, 100, 101, 103, **15**, 359, 365, 366, 368, 369 377, 378, 381, 384, **20**, 304; among Cornish, **14**, 310, 331; national convention, **8**, 468, **9**, 417, 428, 462; State convention, **6**, 97, 100; *Hand Book*, **8**, 67; *Review*, **3**, 6, 87, **7**, 13. See also Politics.

Demonchell, —, imprisoned by British, **11**, 289, 290.

Demons, Abbe —, *Histoire de Cherbourg*, cited, **11**, 19, 20.

Dempster, Archie, shot tower employee, **13**, 346.

Demuy, Pierre Jacques. See Muy.

Denbighshire (Wales), emigrant from, **13**, 360.

Deneau (Denau), Constant, fur trade employee, **12**, 158.

Deneau (Denau), Joseph, employee, **12**, 158, **20**, 118; in War of 1812, **9**, 264.

Déné Indians. See Athapascan.

Denege, Etienne, employee, **20**, 281.

Denier, French coin, value, **16**, 400.

Denis, —, Frenchman, with Indians, **16**, 185.

Denis, Grégoire, Bay Settlement merchant, **13**, 395.

Denis family. See La Ronde.

Denison, Frederic, *First Rhode Island Cavalry*, accessioned, **8**, 67.

Denison, John W. See Denniston.

Denison, Mary A., *Days and Ways of Cocked Hats*, accessioned, **8**, 66.

Denison University (Ohio), Draper attends, **1**, xi, **12**, 3.

Denissen, Christian, *Family of Navarre*, cited, **17**, 241.

Denmark, donor, **4**, 76; royal library, **9**, 38; Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries, **2**, 32, 35, **3**, 7, **8**, 38.

Denning, Capt. —, at Fort Howard, **7**, 369.

Dennis, William M., Watertown pioneer, **4**, 381, **6**, 477, **7**, 23; at Milwaukee, **1**, 131, **13**, 267; bank comptroller, **1**, 128, 129.

Dennison, Gen. —, Cassville pioneer, **6**, 303.

Denniston (Deniston), Charles R., Green County pioneer, **6**, 413.

Denniston (Denison), John W., Green County pioneer, **3**, 424.

Denny, Maj. James, defeated by Indians, **12**, 141.

Denny, John (Sundown), Oneida interpreter, **2**, 447.

Denny, Martinus, interpreter, **8**, 327, 351, 352.

Denny, Lieut. St. Clair, at Fort Howard, **14**, 427, 438.

Denomie, John B., authority on Chippewa language, 13, 429, 432.
Denon, Dominique V., Egyptian traveler, cited, 6, 174.
Denonville, Jacques René de Brisay, marquis, governor of Canada, 11, 35, 16, 111, 116, 132–135; established Detroit post, 10, 125–127; Seneca campaign, 5, 111, 112, 10, 360, 16, 307, 308; report cited, 10, 359; letter, 16, 130–132.
De Noyan family. See Noyan.
De Noyelles family. See Desnoyelles.
Denoyer family. See Desnoyer.
Denson, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Denson, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Denson, Joseph N., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Denson, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dental Register, accessioned, 4, 78.
Denton, —, archæologist, 7, 94.
Denton, Rev. Samuel, missionary, 10, 507, 14, 411.
Denvion, Josette. See Varin.
Denys, Marie Louise. See Argenteuil.
Denys family. See La Ronde.
De Pere (Wis.), site, 3, 253, 4, 199, 6, 340, 12, 195; Jesuit mission at, 3, 108, 260, 261, 4, 201, 246, 5, 9, 111, 112, 322, 7, 239, 8, 201, 242, 10, 365, 13, 406, 407, 14, 162, 413, 16, 83, 84, 86, 89, 91, 92, 94–99, 104, 106, 142–146, 206–208; ostensorium found, 16, 10; American settlement, 3, 242, 282, 7, 217, 11, 388, 389; school, 5, 332; dam, 4, 187, 7, 230; pioneers, 7, 465, 12, 269; road, 15, 433; Presbyterians, 15, 34; manufacturing, 7, 127; route via, 7, 371, 412, 14, 138, 205, 15, 27, 227, 393, 452, 457; Indian alarm, 15, 239. See also Jesuits, Mills, Missions, and Rapids.
Deperie, —, Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
De Peyster, Col. Arent Schuyler, commandant at Mackinac, 1, 35, 3, 229, 230, 266, 7, 166, 11, 100, 103, 105, 108–111, 113, 116, 123, 130, 131, 133, 135–138, 141, 143, 149, 158, 174, 184, 189, 12, 54, 18, xviii, xix, 308, 309, 357, 369, 373–375, 393, 403, 19, 237, 254; commissions Langlade, 7, 167; relations with Indians, 11, 99, 19, 241; sent to Detroit, 18, 392, 393, 395, 402, 416; successor, 18, 375, 376; letters, 11, 97, 111, 115, 117, 118, 121, 122, 124, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 142, 145, 12, 41, 44, 49, 53, 18, 355, 356, 369, 371–373, 375, 376, 391–394, 396–398, 401–403, 19, 244, 257; letters for, 11, 126, 138, 139, 162, 177, 12, 40, 46; letters cited, 7, 405–408, 8, 214, 220, 221, 228; accounts, 19, 248; rhymed chronicle, 18, 377–390; *Miscellanies,* cited, 1, 35, 57, 3, 199, 217, 224, 292, 7, 135, 167, 188, 189, 191, 406, 10, 68, 11, 97, 174, 178, 18, 345, 355, 368, 371, 377; sketch, 7, 166, 11, 97, 18, 344.
De Peyster, Catharine Schuyler, son of, 11, 97.
De Peyster, J. Watts, donor, 2, 29, 3, 39, 4, 22, 74, 75, 77, 6, 13, 63, 64, 7, 17, 50, 8, 23.
De Peyster, Pierre Guillaume, son of, 11, 97.
Depouse, —, Prairie du Chien settler, 2, 149.
De Quant, Maj. —, journey, 7, 349.
Dequen, Jean. See Quen.
Dequindre family. See Quindre.
Derbissier, L. S. See Derbyshire.
Derby, Edward George Stanley, earl of, autograph, 4, 55.
Derby, George, donor, 3, 40, 7, 17.
Derby, Perley, donor, 7, 17.
Derbyshire, Christopher, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 465, 469, 13, 267.
Derbyshire (Derbissier), S. S., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
De Reese, —, shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340.
Dering, O. M., donor, 7, 54.
Dermick, A. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Dernerior, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Derocher, Amable. See Durocher.
Derosière, A., shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340.
Derpine, R. L., witness, 18, 475.
Derré, François, sieur de Gan, notary, 11, 20, 22.
Derry, Capt. Thomas, in Civil War, 6, 113.
De Ruyter (N. Y.), institute, 5, 350.
Desaulniers, Demoiselles, illicit traders, 18, 71, 72.
Desautel, —, burned in forest fire, 13, 391.
De Sautel (Desotelle), Jean B., at Green Bay, 14, 175, 176, 193.
Deseari, Sabrevoir. See Decorah.
Deschaillons, Mme. —, pension for, 18, 13.

Deschaillons (Eschaillons, L'Eschaillons), Jean Baptiste St. Ours, sieur, French officer, 16, 305, 314, 327, 328, 17, 71, 226; at St. Joseph, 16, 398; Detroit, 17, 35, 36, 59, 100; Kaministiquia, 17, 80; son, 17, 59, 223, 18, 159; sketch, 17, 35.

Deschaillons, Paul Roch St. Ours, sieur, English official, 18, 159.

Deschaillons, Roch St. Ours, sieur, messenger, 17, 59; with Desnoyelles, 17, 223, 226; commandant at Fort Frontenac, 17, 432; at St. Joseph, 18, 159; sketch, 17, 223, 18, 159.

Deschamps, Antoine, fur trader, 11, 373, 377, 12, 158; witness, 18, 513.

Deschamps, Cécile, married, 18, 431.

Deschamps, Charlotte, married, 17, 223.

Deschamps, Geneviève, married, 17, 223.

Deschamps, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 158; in War of 1812, 9, 262, 264; godfather, 19, 138.

Deschamps, Louis Henri. See Bolshébert.

Deschamps (De Sham), P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Deschaufont (de Chaufours), —, French officer, 16, 231.

Descheuaux (Duchano Duchesnau), —, at Green Bay, 3, 242, 7, 177.

Deschenaux (Decheneau), Joseph C., fur trader, 11, 371, 373, 374, 12, 158.

Deschenaux, Josette (Josephine) Lagacé (Legacé), baptizes, 19, 141. See also Lagacé.

Deschenaux (Decheneau), Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 158; wife of, 19, 141.

Des Coteaux, Antoine, buried, 19, 152.

De Seelhorst, Justus, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 260.

Desfonts, Jean Baptiste, child baptized, 19, 109.

Desfonts junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 109.

Des Gouttes, Count —, naval officer, 17, 20.

Desgranges, —, French officer, 18, 196.

De Sham, P. See Deschamps.

Des Hêtres, —, blacksmith, 17, 3, 94, 395; daughter baptized, 7, 187, 19, 4.

Des Hêtres, Marie Catherine (Charlotte), baptized, 7, 187, 19, 4.

Deshours, Charles René. See Villebon.

Desjardin (Dejardin), Alexandre, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471, 14, 172, 175, 176.

Desjardin, Agathe, married, 18, 487. See also Cotté.

Desjardin (Dejerden), E., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Desjardin, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 168.

Desjardin (Degardin), Oliver, in War of 1812, 9, 263, 13, 41, 54-57.

Desjordy, Charles. See Gonneville.

Desjordy, Charles René. See Villebon.

Deslettes (Deslette), Charles Henri de Tonty, sieur, commandant at Illinois, 1, 22, 23, 3, 148, 149, 161, 16, 285, 300, 302-306, 318, 333, 378, 429, 451, 460, 464-467, 17, 3-6, 18, 19, 29, 34, 39, 49-52, 55; wounded, 17, 181; letters, 16, 303, 318, 451, 17, 51; letters for, 1, 21, 3, 153-156, 158, 160, 162, 163; sketch, 17, 3.

De Smet, Peter J., *Oregon Missions*, cited, 3, 136.

Des Moines (Iowa), site, 17, 231; proposed capital, 6, 390; residents, 6, 395, 396, 13, 372; Cornish at, 14, 309.

Des Moines County (Iowa), in Wisconsin Territory, 6, 127, 13, 248.

Desmoloises, Nicolas. See D'Arnaud.

Desnoyelles, Charles Joseph Fleurimont (Florimont), sieur, French officer, 7, 137, 17, 448, 462, 463, 467, 469; godfather, 19, 15-18, 20-22; witness, 18, 473-475; sketch, 17, 462.

Desnoyelles, Nicolas Joseph Fleurimont, sieur, French lieutenant, 17, 71; in Wisconsin, 5, 65, 120, 17, 112, 114, 116, 130; at St. Joseph, 5, 107, 17, 185, 186, 211; expedition, 17, xv, 208-210, 215-233, 242, 255-258, 260, 263, 276, 18, 106, 107; commandant at Detroit, 17, 242, 266, 268, 269, 276, 279-281, 284, 292, 296, 332, 340, 341, 387; among Wea, 17, 381, 384; in far West, 17, 441, 442, 462, 463; letters, 17, 3, 22, 462; son, 17, 462, 19, 15; sketch, 5, 120, 121, 17, 112; cited, 1, xxix, 12, 21.

Desnoyer, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 64.

Desnoyer, Michel Joseph. See Marchetteau.

Desognier (Desonier), Louis, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263; interpreter, 13, 66, 90.

Desormier, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 158, 20, 118.

Desotelle, Jean B. See De Santel.

De Soto, Hernando, discovers Mississippi, 5, 322, 7, 114, 118; portrait presented, 10, 24; *Narrative*, accessioned, 3, 5.

De Soto (Ark.), cotton from, 6, 19.

De Soto County (Miss.), certificate from, 7, 21.
Despins, Jean Baptiste. See Lemoine.
Desprez, Guyon, in Sioux trade, 17, 136, 138.
Des Rivières family. See Rivières.
Desroches, Urbain. See Durocher.
Desruisseaux (De Ruisseaux), —, wounded by Indians, 16, 454, 459.
Dessert to the True American, accessioned, 4, 51.
Details of Particular Services, accessioned, 8, 17.
Detandebaratz, Martial, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 260.
Deth, S. G. See Deeth.
Détienne, David, Belgian, 13, 395.
Détienne, Etienne, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375.
Détienne, Jean Baptiste, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375, 376.
Détienne, Samuel B., Belgian, 13, 395.
Detour (Mich.), route via, 6, 160, 161, 163–165, 12, 182, 13, 177, 19, 146, 152; duel near, 19, 325.
Detour de Pin (Wis.). See Pine Bend.
Detrainville, Michel, child baptized, 19, 125.
Detrainville junior, Michel, baptized, 19, 125.
De Treget (Tretreque, Antonio d'), Delor de, Carondelet pioneer, 18, 427, 428.
Detroit (Mich.), Indian name for, 3, 300; post of 1687, 16, 126, 128–131; climate, 18, 193; founded by Cadillac, 3, 167, 168, 12, 438, 13, 275, 406, 14, 9, 10, 16, 142, 162, 201, 204–208, 216, 244, 308, 17, 131, 266; importance of, 16, 243, 245, 246, 256, 257, 307–310, 17, 132, 266, 470, 499, 508, 18, 30, 31, 157, 167–170, 290; Indians drawn to, 16, 11, 39, 211–213, 222–225, 230, 255, 260, 264, 290, 292, 370, 409, 17, 260, 440; Indians dwell near, 3, 128, 136, 4, 58, 16, 257, 259, 341, 364, 17, 63, 124, 128, 148, 151, 152, 167, 172, 181, 212, 216, 222, 231, 243, 251, 256, 340, 345, 347, 377, 447, 499–501, 510, 18, 11, 12, 18, 37, 38, 46, 83, 163, 269, 301, 330, 337, 367; Indians visit, 16, 338, 433, 17, 146, 174; a French post, 5, 77, 9, 108, 16, 334, 339, 17, xii, 3, 5, 9, 31, 83, 183, 209, 214, 322, 467, 483, 18, xi, 11, 95, 142, 145, 146; commandants, 1, 22, 3, 148, 154, 5, 80, 118, 120, 16, 175, 247, 248, 287, 292, 311, 313, 319, 380, 426, 427, 431, 471, 472, 17, 41, 59, 100, 107, 112, 133, 183, 205, 207, 208, 242, 266–268, 288, 289, 317, 387, 388, 415, 428, 432, 459, 500, 505, 506, 18, 22, 34, 164, 203, 231, 234; fort, 3, 320, 16, 243, 260, 330, 336, 17, 357 (see also Forts: Detroit); garrison, 16, 309, 17, 134, 240–242, 264, 265, 18, 174, 218; Indian attack on (1706), 16, 232–234, 238–243, 17, 254, 255; during Fox wars, 3, 127, 133, 1, 239, 5, 78, 82, 103, 8, 242, 16, 267–290, 293–295, 306, 314–316, 333, 382, 407, 428, 17, 53, 114, 122, 161; later hostilities during French régime, 16, 298, 300, 17, xvii, 279–289, 331–334, 341–350, 358, 369–371, 378, 387, 412, 414, 429, 446, 447, 457–474, 18, 22, 30, 117; missions at, 14, 162, 17, 342, 343, 459, 461, 485, 18, 293, 310, 474, 493, 497, 498, 503, 512, 19, 132, 147; church, 8, 201, 16, 269, 18, 235, 19, 132; early descriptions, 16, 127–129, 219, 220, 251–257, 291, 336, 366–370, 374, 17, 35, 36, 141, 142, 204, 210–242, 264–267, 326–329, 357, 415, 449, 450, 489–492, 499–502, 18, 27–29, 272, 273; agriculture, 16, 239, 252, 253, 308, 314, 318, 327, 18, 171, 175, 177, 182, 286; French fur trade, 3, 171–177, 12, 25, 26, 16, 269, 218, 219, 267, 310, 382, 471, 17, 214, 337, 411, 444–447, 449, 450, 457, 472, 499, 501, 18, xiii, 72–75, 155, 183, 192, 291, 324, 325, 440, 442, 448, 19, 34; brandy sales, 17, 145, 293–295 (see also Liquor); conditions during French régime, 16, 291, 322, 325, 378, 17, 322, 356–359, 389–392; plans to improve, 17, 131–134, 141, 170, 171, 291–298, 441, 444, 499–501; smallpox at, 17, 181, 18, 116; population, 16, 253, 423, 471, 474, 18, 22, 30, 117, 181; French settlers, 3, 169–171, 177, 241, 16, 290, 17, 163, 171, 175, 224, 265, 296, 297, 326, 357, 500, 18, 434, 456, 458, 489, 494, 498, 502; blacksmiths, 16, 254, 17, 410; interpreters, 16, 261, 342, 17, 132, 19, 208; races, 18, 194; English prisoners, 18, 112, 114; reinforcements from, 18, 115, 125, 172–174, 180, 209, 211, 212; militia of, 18, 270; surrendered to British (1761), 1, 66, 7, 151, 17, 459, 18, 223–227; Pontiac's Conspiracy (1763), 1, 24, 46, 7, 153, 154, 8, 236, 11, 213–217, 18, 152, 251, 252, 261, 266, 269–272, 275–277, 279, 296, 19, 276, 279; *Diary of Siege*, 7, 163, 164, 8, 217; during British régime, 1, 25–29, 18, 222–227, 263, 285; during Revolution, 2, 107, 11, 97, 98, 105, 113–122, 128–136, 141, 145, 147, 155–158, 166, 175, 178–180, 185, 186, 188, 189, 191, 192, 199–202, 12, 42–45, 48–50, 53,

57, 59, 60, 64, 66, 69, 14, 11, 18, xviii, xx, xxi, 373–376, 383, 391–401, 416, 427, 429; British commandants, 1, 31, 32, 7, 154, 162, 164, 166, 12, 39, 97, 98, 101, 18, xx, 225, 229, 271, 298, 312, 344, 355, 372, 373, 395, 402, 443, 19, 237, 274, 280, 298, 364; garrison, 18, 374, 438; British fur trade, 1, 38, 3, 3, 246, 8, 233, 234, 11, 239, 240, 377, 12, 27, 71–76, 83, 99, 13, 409, 14, 14, 19, xvi, 234–246, 254–257, 262, 266, 276, 278, 279, 285, 288, 290–294, 304, 308, 310, 345, 453, 461; surrendered to U. S. (1796), 3, 300, 18, xxiii, 431, 443, 448, 458, 19, 276, 20, 60; in War of 1812, 2, 101, 3, 269, 302–306, 6, 155, 7, 276, 417, 9, 267, 10, 101, 110, 480, 11, 318, 320–323, 325–328, 330–332, 340, 350–352, 354, 12, 113, 140, 142–148, 150, 13, 82, 83, 119, 134–136, 144, 15, 264, 19, 347, 349, 350, 355, 360, 363, 366, 407, 456, 468, 469, 479, 20, 2, 6; Hull's surrender (1812), 3, 304, 8, 299, 302, 10, 94–96, 98, 11, 214, 19, 310, 327, 347; American troops at, 1, 49, 2, 342, 4, 373, 6, 215, 10, 99, 11, 283, 13, 214; American fur trade, 1, 51, 11, 351, 352, 354, 19, 311, 20, 88, 197, 300, 335; commerce, 1, 50, 2, 94, 95, 114, 3, 255, 256, 5, 158, 6, 184, 7, 210, 211, 213, 215, 11, 441–443, 13, 300, 307, 338, 358, 368, 19, 353, 443, 20, 81, 226, 319, 320; courts, 2, 84, 4, 209, 19, 416, 417; legislative council, 2, 290, 299, 11, 392, 13, 222, 223; mails, 1, 64, 3, 359, 4, 165, 11, 272, 15, 454, 20, 317, 328, 334; capital of Michigan Territory, 12, 293, 294, 20, 20, 23, 26, 36, 55, 120, 123, 128, 136, 137, 167, 170, 214, 275, 289, 300, 339, 344, 349, 350; vessels from, 17, 263, 312, 20, 133; steamboat, 20, 245; shipyard, 14, 397; bank, 11, 443; religious officers, 14, 202, 492, 15, 25; collector, 19, 295; Indian agency, 15, 19, 19, 340, 399, 20, 33, 48; Indians visit, 2, 422, 4, 164, 5, 231, 6, 190, 19, 284, 20, 238; treaty at, 20, 124; execution, 20, 126; visited, 3, 327, 4, 155, 7, 211–213, 11, 417, 12, 178–182, 198, 200–203, 207, 345, 13, 164–166, 220, 357, 14, 157, 159, 182, 185, 356, 400–404, 447, 475, 477, 15, 248, 250–252, 373, 19, 457, 20, 227, 385; residents, 1, 61, 2, 107, 169, 4, 58, 88, 5, 370, 371, 410, 6, 188, 347, 445, 7, 253, 8, 293–298, 10, 303, 11, 225, 380, 391, 395, 396, 403, 12, 177, 206, 274, 14, 34, 82, 404, 15, 226, 242, 404, 18, 309, 19, 13, 75, 159, 160, 183, 253, 260, 272, 277, 309, 324, 372, 379, 455, 20, xxi, 33, 93, 117, 120, 124, 189, 217, 219, 222, 227, 312, 384; during Black Hawk War, 12, 223, 261; in boundary adjustment, 4, 102, 11, 451, 452, 456, 459, 463, 464, 470; land claims, 4, 200; land office, 8, 301; custom house, 20, 31; cholera, 8, 285, 12, 223, 261; fire of 1805, 3, 330, 331; roads to, 14, 406, 16, 321; route via, 3, 372, 385, 4, 156, 162, 5, 370, 371, 414, 6, 154, 186, 216, 347, 372, 412, 7, 367, 368, 370, 378, 382, 407, 435, 437, 8, 213, 232, 302, 335, 337, 342, 364, 475, 9, 402, 10, 96, 111, 112, 126, 11, 385, 406, 12, 441, 13, 417, 14, 25, 310, 418, 15, 436, 16, 312, 365, 372, 465, 17, 257, 19, xv, 348, 383–385, 397, 428, 497; distance from Montreal, 17, 56; map, 16, 63, 17, 141; Catholics at, 14, 162, 204; educational center, 5, 324; letters from, 17, 339, 355, 356, 370, 482, 483, 20, 16, 42–49, 59, 62, 115, 117, 124–127, 185, 201, 237, 248, 249, 263–265, 285, 306, 382; Burton Library, 20, 87, 135, 162, 335; Lyceum, 8, 287; Young Men's Association, 4, 73; newspapers, 6, 137, 11, 419; *Advertiser*, 3, 139, 13, 358; *Free Press*, 3, 312, 7, 53, 8, 144; *Gazette*, 1, 8, 2, 89, 95, 149, 422, 423, 3, 244, 7, 15, 16, 8, 224, 301, 13, 181.

"Detroit," lake steamboat, 2, 464, 3, 385, 407.

Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Company, map, 19, 234.

Deuster, P. V., aid acknowledged, 12, 299.

Deuster family, German pioneers, 14, 370.

Deva, William. See Deviese.

De Veau, Jacques. See Vieau.

De Velie, Nicolas. See Villiers.

Deven, R. M., *Our First Century*, accessioned, 8, 65.

Devens, Charles, Harvard graduate, 3, 83.

De Vere, Maximilian. See Schele de Vere.

Deversaller, —, trader, 20, 129.

Deviese (Davies, Deva), Maj. William, early miner, 2, 349, 354, 6, 401–409, 10, 70, 75, 79; Green County pioneer, 3, 421, 423; in Black Hawk War, 2, 349, 369, 387, 6, 404–407, 7, 289–295, 10, 64, 206.

Devillere, —, notary, 8, 215.

Devil's Hole, massacre, 18, 265.

Devil's View, Ottawa Indian. See Manitouwaba.

Devine, —, Kenosha lawyer, 3, 409.
Devisme, Mrs. —, fur trade accounts, 8, 237, 238.
Devivier, —, French captain, 17, 71.
Devivier junior, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Devlin, Ned, in Civil War, 14, 333.
Devonshire, legends of, 14, 327.
Devotion, Louis, fur trader, 20, 101, 131, 145, 146, 150, 158, 159, 161, 173, 174; wintering, 20, 220–222; letter for, 20, 151, 152; outfitter, 20, 357.
De Vries, David P., *Early American Voyages*, accessioned, 3, 5.
Dewey, C. C., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 255, 262.
Dewey, Nelson, governor of Wisconsin, 1, 13, 5, 16, 9, 414, 11, 410, 411; in Grant County, 10, 238, 327; elected, 5, 175, 6, 97; staff officer, 9, 460; attitude toward schools, 5, 344; early member of Society, 1, xxxii; president, 1, xxx, xxxv, xxxviii, xxxix, xli, xlii; vice-president, 1, xiv, lii, 3; promises portrait, 2, 13, 20, 3, 16, 4, 31.
Dewitt, Col. Abraham B., in Black Hawk War, 12, 233.
De Witt, Francis, donor, 3, 39.
Dewitt, R. M., donor, 4, 22, 74.
"De Witt Clinton," lake steamer, 13, 320.
De Wolf, William, Whitewater foundryman, 3, 432, 433.
Dexter, Daniel S., naval officer, 19, 363.
Dexterville (Iowa), Indians near, 12, 408.
Dhiberville, Pierre. See Iberville.
Diajon, Col. —, at Fort McKay, 9, 201, 298.
Diamond Grove (Wis.), fort, 6, 303, 8, 271; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 12, 232; lead mining at, 13, 358, 15, 370.
Diaz, Bernal, *Conquest of New Spain*, cited, 8, 144, 166.
Dibbly, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Dicey, Edward, *Six Months in Federal States*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Dick, Alonzo D., Brothertown Indian, in legislature, 1, 297.
Dick, John, Brothertown Indian, 4, 324.
Dick, W. H., early member of Society 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xliv; Brothertown chief, 12, 192; in legislature, 4, 297; obituary, 10, 481, 482.
Dickens, Lyman, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 388.
Dickenson, D., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Dickerson, Joseph. See Dickinson.
Dickerson, Mahlon, autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Dickhoff, John G., obituary, 9, 444.
Dickinson, Clark, Brown County pioneer, 13, 252; government farmer, 15, 245.
Dickinson, D. S., message to Chicago convention, 14, 247.
Dickinson, James F., Geneva pioneer, 6, 461.
Dickinson, John, signer of Constitution, 10, 407, 408, 410; opposed Declaration, 10, 389; death, 10, 407; autograph, 2, 10, 3, 11, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 407, 430; *Letters of a Farmer*, accessioned, 4, 21; *Political Works*, 8, 65.
Dickinson (Dickerson), Joseph, Brown County pioneer, 13, 252, 14, 191, 417, 462, 488; in Winnebago War, 8, 261.
Dickinson, Gen. William, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 161, 172, 7, 216, 217, 241, 369, 8, 304, 9, 322, 11, 386, 389, 13, 252, 471, 15, 212, 214, 236; steamboat owner, 13, 309; Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 13, 311; aids Catholic church, 14, 163, 170, 171; connection with Cadle mission, 14, 452, 478.
Dickinson, Mrs. William, father, 7, 254.
Dickson, Capt. Frederick, in Black Hawk War, 2, 408.
Dickson, John P., Janesville pioneer, 4, 254.
Dickson, Capt. Joseph, in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 357, 363, 396, 404, 408, 409, 413, 5, 261, 262, 285, 8, 283, 286; daguerreotype, 2, 11; "Narrative," 5, 315–317.
Dickson (Dixon), Robert, fur trader, 3, 281, 7, 174, 175, 9, 174, 178, 179, 181, 215, 300, 18, 439, 440, 463, 19, xviii, 313, 342, 344–347, 351, 20, 155; in duel, 19, 325; acts as American official 19, 323; British officer, 11, xiii, 316, 19, 160; in War of 1812, 2, 82, 3, 239, 251, 268–270, 280, 4, 244, 7, 418, 9, 166, 298, 299, 10, 96–99, 102–106, 111–117, 121–124, 130, 133–136, 11, 255, 271–315, 12, 108–111, 113, 114, 116, 119–121, 123–125, 18, 437, 19, 160, 253, 306, 360, 364, 365, 456, 469, 20, 166, 186, 281, 299; Indian appelation, 13, 162; influence with Indians, 6, 218, 9, 209, 212, 216–219, 221, 236, 247, 275, 278, 10, 108–111, 148, 213, 215, 291, 499, 11, 334; at Fort McKay, 6, 201, 9, 281, 297, 298, 10, 114, 13, 3–153; expected, 9, 222, 223, 238, 240–242, 245, 246, 249–251, 266, 268–270; court of inquiry for,

12, 126–131; Selkirk's agent, 19, 462, 486, 20, 42, 109–113; at Red River, 20, 36, 90, 235, 352; Prairie du Chien, 19, 458, 464, 20, 51, 160, 164–166; passport, 20, 254; son, 9, 141, 19, 444; daughter, 9, 298; subordinates, 19, 446, 447; witness, 9, 464; letters accessioned, 8, 53; cited, 9, 272, 274, 500, 11, xiii, 12, 133, 13, vii, 10; printed, 9, 273, 274, 10, 98–141, 11, 269, 271–315, 12, 111, 140, 13, 3–153, 19, 307, 20, 105–107, 170, 171; letter to, 20, 102, 103; death, 20, 353; memoir, 12, xvii, 133–153.

Dickson, Thomas, brother of Robert, 12, 133.

Dickson, William, brother of Robert, 12, 133; captivity of, 10, 115, 116.

Dickson (Dixon), William, son of Robert, fur trader, 10, 134, 136, 19, 444, 486, 20, 173, 351; letters, 8, 53, 10, 140, 141, 500, 20, 154, 155; volunteer, 13, 41; sketch, 10, 141, 19, 444.

Dictionaire Universal Raisonée, donated, 5, 164.

Dictionary of Army, cited, 7, 256, 8, 301.

Dictionary of Arts and Sciences, accessioned, 6, 59.

Die, Jeanne. See Mata.

Dieppe, French port, 11, 3.

Diesbach (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 299, 307, 323, 325, 334.

Dieselhorst, August, transportation agent, 15, 310.

Dieskau, Jean Erdman, baron, expedition on Lake George, 11, 166, 477, 18, 104, 107.

Digby, Adm. Robert, autograph, 3, 11.

Dike, Isaiah, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.

Dilaho, Edmund, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.

Dilhet, Father Jean, performs marriages, 18, 506–511; baptisms, 19, 120–132; interments, 19, 159; sketch, 18, 506.

Dillingham, Paul, law office, 9, 456.

Dillon, John B., *History of Indiana*, 3, 133.

Dillon, Capt. Henry, obituary, 10, 479.

Dimitry, John B. S., *School History of Louisiana*, accessioned, 8, 68.

Dingley, Daniel, fur trader, 11, 374.

Dinigé, Etienne, at Green Bay, 14, 195.

Dinslow, —, land patent, 4, 324.

Dinsmore, Silas, Indian agent, 19, 303.

Dinwiddie, Capt. —, early school teacher, 11, 226.

Dinwiddie, Robert, governor of Virginia, 10, 301, 17, 166, 18, 114.

Dion, —, child baptized, 19, 22.

Dion, Louis René, baptized, 19, 22, 23.

Dirdo, Sauk chief. See Aking.

Dirt Lodge, Indian trading site, 20, 356, 358, 364, 366, 367, 377, 378.

Disbrow, —, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 457; owns keel boat, 7, 290.

Diseases and Remedies:

Diseases: among Belgian immigrants, 13, 380; Indians, 5, 124, 152, 6, 225, 11, 208, 14, 433, 16, 4, 51, 59, 145, 415, 18, 282, 337 (see also below, smallpox); among soldiers, 6, 211, 9, 379, 384; among voyageurs, 6, 210; ague, 6, 283, 11, 428, 15, 340, 19, 474; bilious colic, 15, 122; bilious fever, 6, 283, 302, 7, 253, 19, 336, 20, 326; buck fever, 11, 424; cholera, 12, 269, 14, 307; (1832), 1, 85, 2, 284, 4, 213, 5, 259, 292, 7, 351, 8, 285, 9, 404, 10, 105, 161, 164, 165, 172, 231, 232, 492, 12, 261, 272, 14, 406, 15, 238; (1833), 6, 412; (1834), 14, 447, 15, 238; (1852), 12, 271, 278, 279; (1854), 8, 437, 9, 460; (1855), 13, 380; cholera morbus, 15, 93; colic, 19, 180; consumption, see below, tuberculosis; dysentery, 15, 153; epidemics, 5, 152; farcy, 19, 199; fevers, 5, 203, 7, 213, 214, 15, 45, 46 (see also bilious fever, typhoid, and yellow fever); inflammation of eyes, 6, 357; itch, 3, 348, 378, 7, 378, 11, 429; malaria, 4, 155, 163, 15, 361; measles, 15, 54, 56, 16, 323–325, 338, 18, 87; mumps, 11, 270; pleurisy, 20, 227; poison ivy, 19, 180; scarlet fever, 8, 437, 15, 197, 198; scrofula, 14, 433, 494; scurvy, 4, 193, 6, 275, 293, 10, 296, 13, 214; smallpox, 1, 30, 3, 348, 361, 5, 83, 84, 202, 264, 265, 319, 6, 358, 9, 300, 10, 497, 11, 170, 225, 387, 12, 401, 402, 13, 461, 14, 499, 16, 237, 346, 347, 17, 172, 173, 175, 181, 18, 41, 87, 108, 115, 116, 163, 203, 205, 260, 263, 443, 19, 50–52, 153, 154, 163, 20, 130, 320, 321; snow blindness, 6, 417, 431, 11, 91, 15, 262, 455; tuberculosis (consumption), 3, 366, 6, 356, 357, 12, 269, 14, 47, 15, 96, 194; typhoid fever, 2, 321, 322 6, 283; whooping cough, 15, 197–199; yellow fever, 5, 206, 12, 268, 15, 338, 339, 16, 165.

Remedies: Indian treatment, 1, 54, 5, 248, 12, 424, 20, 415, 420, 421, 432.

District of Columbia, donor, 4, 76; petition to abolish slavery in, 8, 460; resident, 20, 145.

District School Journal. See Education.
Disturnell, John, donor, 2, 29, 35, 6, 12, 14; *Map of Mexico,* accessioned, 8, 73.
"Di Vernon," Mississippi River steamboat, 12, 346.
Divers, Mrs. Sarah, obituary, 9, 445.
Dixon, —, Black River sawyer, 2, 118.
Dixon, —, shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340.
Dixon, Rev. A. M., Platteville teacher, 5, 347.
Dixon, B. H., donor, 4, 73.
Dixon, Frederic, Illinois pioneer, 5, 287–289.
Dixon, Capt. John, Illinois pioneer, 10, 169, 184, 231, 12, 228; in Black Hawk War, 2, 336, 15, 437.
Dixon, Luther S., chief justice, 9, 453; donor, 5, 29.
Dixon, Robert and William. See Dickson.
Dixon, Winnebago Indian, 14, 89.
Dixon family, in Kenosha County, 2, 469.
Dixon (Dixon's Ferry, Ill.), site 15, 276; founded, 15, 437; claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 495; residents, 3, 375, 376, 5, 245; rendezvous, 8, 275, 276, 280, 281, 10, 155–159, 169–172; route via, 5, 287, 7, 378, 8, 268, 269, 10, 75, 166, 231, 232, 244, 253, 265, 272, 12, 345, 346; land sale at, 7, 421; in Black Hawk War, 2, 255, 336, 342, 354, 397, 12, 228, 229, 232, 235, 238, 240, 244, 246, 249, 14, 124, 125, 127, 128, 132, 136.
"D. Newhall," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Doant, Etienne, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
"Dobbin," cartel vessel, detained, 10, 97.
Dobbins, Capt. —, vessel master, 11, 394; commodore of provision fleet, 1, 49, 50; commands "Washington", 2, 103; arms sailors against British, 10, 94.
Dobie, Richard, Montreal fur trader, 12, 78, 82, 19, 258, 259, 282.
Doddridge, Joseph, Western historian, 1, xii, 12, 4.
Dodds, S. J., Freeport pioneer, 12, 244.
Dodge, —, lost in woods, 7, 354, 355.
Dodge, Augustus C., lead miner, 5, 173, 175, 10, 230, 11, 407, 13, 260, 15, 362, 369; in Black Hawk War, 8, 270; honorary vice-president of Society, 6, 8–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7; donor, 2, 32, 5, 169, 6, 17, 19; portrait presented, 7, 36.
Dodge, Capt. George S., donor, 2, 12, 3, 13, 4, 27.
Dodge, H. S., lead miner, 15, 376.
Dodge, Henry, in Missouri, 2, 199, 220, 9, 244, 10, 128; Wisconsin lead mines, 2, 334, 335, 4, 181, 183, 195, 342, 5, 333, 6, 303, 10, 230, 11, 397, 13, 260, 15, 360, 362, 370; Indian name, 2, 372; during Winnebago War, 1, 96, 2, 167, 331, 4, 173, 5, 157, 158, 6, 399, 7, 317, 8, 260, 261, 264, 14, 101; Black Hawk War, 1, 78, 100, 2, 261, 334, 336–355, 357, 358, 362, 363, 393–396, 398–413, 3, 49, 50, 61, 308, 4, 184, 186, 345, 346, 5, 259, 260, 263, 285, 295, 307–309, 313–316, 319, 6, 370, 404–407, 7, 350, 383, 8, 271–276, 280–286, 9, 429, 457, 10, 77, 159–163, 167, 169, 180, 184–192, 198–200, 206–212, 230, 255, 12, 232, 243–251, 254, 256, 257, 259, 260, 13, 358, 451, 452, 456, 463, 14, 131, 133, 307, 15, 63, 318; raises militia for, 6, 470, 8, 266, 270, 10, 270; councils with Winnebago, 7, 256, 384, 393, 8, 267, 10, 77, 184, 256; at Battle of Pecatonica, 2, 366–373, 376, 377, 385–390, 392, 4, 85–87, 95, 7, 292–294, 8, 277, 278, 10, 180–183, 193–196, 201–205; commended, 2, 258, 259, 10, 230; at treaty of Rock Island (1832), 6, 307; treaty with Menominee (1836), 3, 438, 4, 104, 193, 5, 267, 7, 358, 432, 10, 498; with Winnebago, 5, 318, 319, 391, 7, 362, 364; territorial governor, 1, 13, 129, 2, 319, 4, 187, 5, 278, 374, 11, 230, 13, viii, 14, 317, 15, 377, 378, 381, 388, 18, 429; oath of office, 6, 51; appointments, 2, 469, 4, 190, 6, 477, 7, 435, 8, 26, 27; attitude on education, 5, 340, 344, 345; takes census, 13, 248, 249, 14, 212; orders laws printed, 12, 386; on territorial boundary, 11, 469, 496, 497; political relations, 2, 302, 303, 308–310, 6, 97, 7, 395, 9, 413, 414, 10, 85, 489, 11, 407, 408; on location of capital, 6, 394, 10, 85; territorial delegate, 6, 126, 11, 479; senator, 3, 5, 7, 378, 379, 10, 167; visits Kenosha, 3, 393, 394; promotes railways, 14, 215; sister of, 10, 229; county named for, 1, 112; information from, 2, 67, 10, 72; donor, 2, 9, 33, 35, 3, 10, 39, 42; portrait promised, 1, 13, 2, 13, 40, 3, 16, 4, 31; presented, 6, 17; bust, 6, 54; relics of, 5, 169, 6, 19; characterized, 15, 368, 369; death, 8, 85; sketch, 5, 173–177.
Dodge, Lieut. Henry L., in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 390, 10, 230.

Dodge, J. E., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Dodge, J. T., donor, **7**, 75, **8**, 26.
Dodge, James, fur trade employee, **12**, 158.
Dodge, John, in Illinois, **18**, 429.
Dodge, John, Salem pioneer, **2**, 469.
Dodge, John A., donor, **10**, 18.
Dodge, Philander, Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 408.
Dodge, R. I., *Plains of Great West*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Dodge, Reuben R., donor, **7**, 54.
Dodge, William, donor, **7**, 18; publisher **5**, 166, **7**, 14; *Works*, accessioned, **6**, 14.
Dodge Center (Wis.). See Juneau.
Dodge County (Minn.), Swiss in, **12**, 369.
Dodge County (Wis.), derivation of name, **1**, 112; included in Brown, **4**, 198; minerals, **3**, 495; antiquities, **7**, 87; map, **7**, 49; in Black Hawk War, **12**, 251; legislative district **1**, 112, **6**, 375, **8**, 417; representative, **14**, 82; on judicial circuit, **8**, 408; in constitutional convention, **14**, 241; census, **14**, 212; officials, **8**, 471, **9**, 433, 438, 452; pioneers, **1**, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxv, xliv, 133, **8**, 460, **9**, 455, 462, **15**, 466; Germans in, **12**, 324, **14**, 350–353, 365, 372, 381; poorhouse, **8**, 456; reminiscences, **7**, 23; *Barr Oak*, **4**, 23; *Citizen*, **3**, 44, **4**, 22.
Dodge Guards, at Fort Crawford, **5**, 278, 279, 283.
Dodgeville (Wis.), mining center, **1**, 97, **2**, 332, **5**, 318, 333, **11**, 397, 399, 401, 402, **13**, 357, **14**, 304, **15**, 360, 370, 376; founder, **2**, 334, 335, 366, 367; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 338, 345, 351, **6**, 407, **12**, 229, 232, 245; fort at, **7**, 293, **8**, 270; desires to be capital, **6**, 390; pioneers, **2**, 372, **5**, 174, **6**, 373, 411, **8**, 378, **10**, 197, 211, **13**, 307, 336, 340, 341, 349, 350, 354, 355, 362; Cornish at, **14**, 301, 307–312, 317, 321, 333; Methodists, **15**, 356; police, **6**, 402; railway, **14**, 294, 297; route via, **4**, 88, **6**, 406, 407, **8**, 232, 234; commerce, **13**, 353, 359, 370, 372; election precinct, **13**, 258; curiosity from, **6**, 65; *Chronicle*, **10**, 229.
"D. O. Dickinson," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 264.
Dodimead, Catherine, married, **19**, 394.
Dodinsky, Eleonora, married, **14**, 80.
Dodsley, Robert, *Annual Register*, accessioned, **3**, 3, **5**, 13.
Doe, Hilton, Pierce County pioneer, **3**, 465.
Doe, W. H., donor, **6**, 30.
Doerflinger, C. H., donor, **8**, 77.
Does. See Deer.
Doe's lead, Indian lead mine, **13**, 288.
Dog, Fox chief. See Chien.
Dog Indians. See Fox Indians.
Dog-rib Indians, habitat, **18**, 352, 353.
Dog Plains (Wis.). See Prairie du Chien.
Dogs, used by fur traders, **7**, 205, 206; eat peltry, **20**, 404; among Sioux, **16**, 13, 19, **18**, 353; as Indian sacrifice, **9**, 307, 308, **16**, 51; as Indian totem, **17**, 248.
Dog's Head, Winnebago Chief. See Tête de Chien.
Doherty, —, Green Bay pioneer, **7**, 388, 389.
Dohr, John, donor, **8**, 81.
Doile, Patrick. See Doyle.
Dole, Augustus O., obituary, **8**, 453.
Dole, George W., early Chicago trader, **7**, 338, **11**, 228.
Doling, F., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Doliver, Ira, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
Dollier de Casson, François, Sulpitian explorer, **16**, 62, 63.
Dolliver, Ezra, Watertown pioneer, **4**, 380, 381.
Domesday Book, volumes accessioned, **6**, 59, 60, **7**, 13, **8**, 72.
Dominicans, in Wisconsin, **14**, 81, 82, 155–161; at Mackinac, **19**, 97. See also Missions.
Domschke, Bernhard, induces German emigration, **12**, 328.
Donais, Michel, in War of 1812, **9**, 263.
Donation, Jean Baptiste. See Rochambeau.
Doney, —, Milwaukee pioneer manufacturer, **4**, 258, 280.
Doniphan County (Kans.), Indians in, **18**, 178.
Donnacona, Quebec Indian, **8**, 161.
Donnel, J. O., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Donnellon, T. J., donor, **10**, 27.
Donnelly, Mary Ann, married, **13**, 370.
Donovan, —, donor, **7**, 55.
Doolittle, —, and — Munson, *Map of Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 21.
Doolittle, David, Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 378.

Doolittle, James R., vice-president of Society, 5, vii, viii, 37, 38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7, 8; donor, 5, 27, 6, 12; mother of, 9, 452; candidate for governor, 9, 339, 340; elected senator, 9, 428.
Doolittle, Joel, Illinois pioneer, 7, 420.
Doolittle, Mark, donor, 2, 28.
Doolittle, S., Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 457, 13, 267.
Doolittle, Mrs. Sarah, obituary, 9, 452.
Door County (Wis.), part of Brown, 4, 198; in No Man's Land, 11, 460; Belgians in, 13, 377–396; Icelanders, 11, 335–340; great fire, 13, 389–392; pioneers, 1, xxxiv, xiv.
Doph, Frederick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dorchester, Lord. See Carleton, Sir Guy.
Dorchester (Mass.), missionary headquarters, 15, 162, 163; Antiquarian Society, donor, 3, 7, 4, 73, 77; publications accessioned, 4, 22.
Dorchester (Ont.), land grants at, 20, 216.
Dorchester (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 382, 383.
Dordrecht (Holland), Swiss at, 15, 297.
Doric Arch, on Lake Superior, 13, 186.
Dorion, —, fur trader, 12, 158, 20, 63.
Dorion junior, Jean Baptiste, employee, 12, 158, 19, 463, 20, 118.
Dorion, Labonne, in War of 1812, 9, 264.
Dorion, Pierre, interpreter, 19, 463.
Dorion junior, Pierre, on Astorian expedition, 19, 463.
Dormicourt, —, sieur de, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Dorr, E. P., donor, 6, 45, 7, 51.
Dorsey, J. O., "Migrations of Siouan Tribes," cited, 16, 157, "Siouan Sociology," 16, 194, "Study of Dakota Cults," 18, 354; *Dakota Grammar*, 16, 194.
Dorval, —, sieur, among Foxes, 17, 151, 152.
Dorward, Bernard J., artist, 5, 28; librarian, 3, 506.
Dorward, Charles P., donor, 7, 19.
Dorward, J. M., donor, 7, 36.
Dorward, P. M., donor, 7, 31.
Dosquet, Pierre Armand, bishop of Quebec, 17, 158, 159.
Doty, Charles, aid acknowledged, 13, 163; donor, 10, 40; parents, 4, 167, 6, 393, 10, 114, 15, 211; commissary, 5, 376.
Doty, Chillus, father of James, 11, 380; sketch, 6, 393.
Doty, James Duane, on Cass's expedition (1820), 5, 370, 371, 376, 410, 6, 16, 7, 52, 195, 13, 163, 415, 416, 19, 173, 175, 178, 181, 186; map, 11, 476, 19, 176, 187; appointed judge, 2, 86, 91, 151, 152, 3, 336, 4, 209, 5, 371, 372, 7, 243, 244, 430, 434, 437, 475, 8, 264, 9, 37, 14, 101, 410, 440–443, 15, 210, 211, 213; journey to hold court, 7, 137, 11, 394–397, 399–402; resides at Green Bay, 2, 152, 4, 166–168, 182, 195, 5, 372, 7, 216, 231, 232, 241, 369, 9, 322, 12, 276, 465, 13, 471, 15, 211, 220, 236, 237; land speculator, 5, 373, 374, 7, 237, 10, 83, 84, 15, 371; founder of Madison, 2, 305, 4, 88, 5, 374, 6, 345, 348, 349, 356, 357, 360, 367, 390–392, 399, 7, 409, 10, 84, 85, 14, 371; gives names, 3, 128, 6, 389, 393, 7, 412, 9, 300; postmaster, 2, 151, 11, 375; territorial governor, 1, xl, 2, 319, 5, 374, 6, 373, 374, 15, 377–379; on boundaries and new territories, 2, 289, 299, 4, 351, 355–357, 11, 463–465, 470, 478–480, 488, 497–500, 13, 220–226, 15, 401; Indian relationships, 4, 57, 174, 5, 202, 373–375, 7, 346, 10, 80, 12, 198, 211; appointments, 2, 295, 315, 3, 61, 5, 378; travels, 6, 351, 7, 352, 372, 377, 437, 10, 74, 83, 11, 394–402, 405, 406; favors free schools, 5, 314; lumbering enterprise, 3, 481, 15, 14, 15; railroad promoter, 14, 231; candidate for Congress, 2, 313, 314, 5, 374, 375, 9, 414, 15, 430; governor of Utah, 5, 375, 6, 132; vestryman, 7, 236, 14, 451–455; homes, 15, 210; Madison residence, 7, 383, 15, 256; befriends pioneers, 11, 380, 14, 158, 199–202; characterized, 15, 368; gives information, 5, 146, 152, 10, 64, 88, 11, 375; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xlv, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5; incorporator, 1, xlix; committee member, 4, 64; donor, 1, 7, 8, 118, 2, 8, 9, 33, 95, 7, 56; to address Society, 1, lix; letters, 3, 334, 335, 10, 39, 13, 318; *Papers*, 11, 363, 13, viii; "Northern Wisconsin in 1820," 7, 195–206; commended, 8, 52; "Official Journal of Cass Expedition," 13, 163–220; cited, 20, 201; death, 5, 375, 8, 85; sketch, 5, 373–377, 6, 393, 394, 13, 163.
Doty, Mrs. James D. (Sarah C.), Green Bay pioneer, 4, 167, 5, 376, 377, 6, 349, 14, 491; journal cited, 10, 114; sketch, 6, 393, 394.

Doty, Lockwood L., *History of Livingstone County, N. Y.*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Doty, Mary. See Fitzgerald, Mrs. John.
Double Knife, Winnebago Indian. See Mahheenibahka.
Doud, Reuben G., obituary, **8**, 463.
Dougherty junior, —, in Black Hawk War, **6**, 407.
Dougherty, John, donor, **2**, 8.
Dougherty, John, Exeter pioneer, **6**, 404, 407, 408, **7**, 289, 291, **13**, 260.
Dougherty, Robert, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **6**, 303; testimony to Burnett, **2**, 295.
Doughty, Maj. John, builds Fort Washington (Cincinnati), **13**, 279.
Doughty, Arthur G., aid acknowledged, **20**, xxi.
Doughty, Daniel, donor, **8**, 47.
Douglas, Calvin, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Douglas, Christopher. See Douglass.
Douglas, Henry, shot tower employee, **13**, 367.
Douglas, Stephen A., Illinois senator, **9**, 369, **14**, 134; donor, **2**, 32; fixes Wisconsin's northwest boundary, **11**, 486–488, 491; proposes name for Minnesota, **11**, 381.
Douglas County (Wis.), unexplored, **3**, 436; exploration of, **6**, 233; stream in, **18**, 285, **20**, 466, 469; game, **13**, 428; judicial circuit, **9**, 406; member of assembly from, **9**, 407.
Douglass, —, Pittsburgh lawyer, **7**, 427.
Douglass, Benjamin, *History of Wayne County, Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Douglass (Douglas), Christopher, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 444, 452, 457, 475.
Douglass, Capt. David Bates, on Cass's expedition, **13**, 165, 184, 193–196, 198, 215; surveys Mackinac Island, **13**, 176.
Douglass, Frederick, antislavery lecturer, **3**, 83.
Douglass, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Dourille, J., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Dousman, Catherine Bankman, son married, **18**, 512.
Dousman, George C. See Dousman, George Smith.
Dousman, George D., Milwaukee pioneer merchant, **1**, 131, **4**, 186, 256, 258, 260, 261, 263, 264, **11**, 245, **13**, 267; obituary, **9**, 432.
Dousman, George Smith (C.), baptized, **18**, 513, **19**, 146; at Milwaukee, **9**, 432; death, **9**, 435, **10**, 483.
Dousman, Harriet, date of birth, **18**, 513; married, **10**, 477.
Dousman, Col. Hercules L., Prairie du Chien fur trader, **2**, 122, 170, 175, 259, 502, **3**, 181, 238, **4**, 195, **5**, 156, 158, 237, 240, 250, 276, **7**, 349, 380, **9**, 294, 297, 466, **10**, 250, 340, 348, **11**, 362, **13**, 255, 456, **14**, 221, 441, 444, **18**, 506, **20**, 304; education, **14**, 22; married, **10**, 493; at Indian council, **7**, 356; judge, **2**, 173, **5**, 272; administrator, **12**, 402, 403, 405, 406; river-improvement commissioner, **11**, 410; residence, **15**, 232, **20**, 58; portrait, **3**, 17, **4**, 31, **7**, 18, **20**, 304; death, **6**, 21; widow, **9**, 467, **10**, 479; sketch, **20**, 304.
Dousman, Mrs. Jane Fisher (H. L.), aid acknowledged, **3**, 238, **9**, 296; obituary, **10**, 479. See also Fisher, and Rolette.
Dousman, Jean (Jane), date of birth, **18**, 513; teacher, **15**, 211; obituary, **10**, 482, 483.
Dousman, John, son married, **18**, 512.
Dousman junior, John, pioneer trader, **3**, 242, 249, 281, **7**, 239, **8**, 304, **10**, 133, 137, 139, **13**, 22, **15**, 211, 212, **19**, xvii; married, **18**, 512, 513; children, **10**, 482, 483; children baptized, **19**, 146; godfather, **19**, 147; church warden, **19**, 162; commands militia, **19**, 421; at Mackinac, **14**, 167, **20**, 214, 346; Green Bay, **14**, 176; assists Mazzuchelli, **14**, 179; wife, **19**, 105; death, **10**, 482; sketch, **19**, 421.
Dousman, John Pierre, birth, **18**, 513; death, **10**, 483.
Dousman, Justin, witness, **19**, 162.
Dousman, Kate, death, **10**, 482, 483.
Dousman, Marie Anne, birth, **18**, 513.
Dousman, Michael, Mackinac trader, **2**, 123, **7**, 278, **15**, 459, **19**, xvii, 345, **20**, 112, 176, 221, 225, 246, 247, 361, 369, 370, 377, 388; en route to Red River, **20**, 227; sells liquor, **20**, 182, 183; at Green Bay, **10**, 139, **20**, 232; in Green Bay Company, **20**, 373, 378–380; witness, **18**, 506; son, **14**, 441, **20**, 303, 304; letters, **19**, 475, 476, **20**, 55, **46**, 234–236; sketch, **18**, 506.
Dousman, Mrs. Michael, at Mackinac, **14**, 26.

Dousman, Rosalie Laborde (Mrs. John), child baptized, 19, 146; grandfather of, 3, 213, 240; children, 10, 482, 483; godmother, 19, 147; at Mackinac, 14, 33; Green Bay, 10, 482, 13, 471, 14, 176, 177, 184, 193, 413, 15, 211; sketch, 19, 105. See also Laborde.

Dousman, Talbot C. (O.), Milwaukee pioneer shipowner, 1, 131, 4, 260, 263; in Waukesha County, 1, 138.

Dousman family, donors, 7, 18.

Douville (Doville), Mrs. —, Trempealeau pioneer, 10, 507.

Douville, Alexandre Dagneau, sieur, French officer, 17, 71, 188-191, 322, 432, 482, 487; sketch, 17, 322, 481.

Douville, Guillaume. See La Mothe.

Douville, Jacques Pierre. See Muy.

Douville, Louis César. See Quindre.

Douville, Philippe. See La Sansaye.

Dover (N. H.), *Unitarian Monitor*, accessioned, 8, 20.

Doville, Mrs. —. See Douville.

Dow, C. C., donor, 7, 36.

Dow, Mrs. O. P., donor, 8, 28.

Dowell, B. F., donor, 6, 64, 66.

Dowling, John, Prairie du Chien innkeeper, 2, 272.

Downer, Eunice, married, 6, 221.

Downer, Jason, Milwaukee editor, 4, 267.

Downey, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 164.

Downing, —, miner, 5, 318.

Downing, B., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Dowse, Thomas, philanthropist, 3, 23, 6, 36, 38.

Dowst, N. P., Kenosha editor, 3, 392, 415.

Doxtator, Cornelius, Stockbridge convert, 10, 489, 15, 87.

Doxtator, George, an Oneida, 14, 489, 490.

Doxtator, Jacob, an Oneida, 10, 489, 13, 252.

Doxtator, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Doxtator, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Doxtator, Mrs. Polly, obituary, 10, 489.

Doyen, Jean Baptiste, Belgian merchant, 13, 394.

Doyon, Moses Ransom, curator of Society, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi.

Doyle, Rev. James M., obituary, 9, 456.

Doyle (Doile), Patrick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.

Doyle, Peter, donor, 7, 77, 80, 8, 44, 77; curator of Society, 7, 8-10, 8, 7; secretary of state, 10, 486.

Doyle, Robert, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.

Doyle, Thomas, Galena pioneer, 6, 277.

Doyle, Capt. William, Mackinac commandant, 18, 443, 447, 448; letters, 12, 97, 99, 18, 443-446; sketch, 18, 443.

Dracut (Mass.), resident, 15, 120.

Drake, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Drake, Benjamin, *Great Indian Chief*, 11, 124; *Life of Black Hawk*, 2, 92, 12, 217; *Life of Tecumseh*, 3, 317, 4, 372, 374.

Drake, Daniel, Ohio pioneer, 1, xii, 12, 4; photograph presented, 2, 10.

Drake, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Drake, Sir Francis, *Expedition*, accessioned, 8, 67.

Drake, J. M., donor, 6, 46.

Drake, Josiah, donor, 7, 18.

Drake, L. P., Milford pioneer, 11, 419.

Drake, Samuel G., corresponding member of Society, 1, lviii; knew Draper, 1, xvii, 12, 9; depository of Society, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv, 4, 8, 5, iv, 6, 4, 8, 22; donor, 2, 9, 27, 35, 3, 12, 4, 21, 73, 5, 165, 7, 18, 35, 50, 54, 8, 44; *Five Years French and Indian War*, accessioned, 6, 42; *Manuscript Book of Autographs*, 8, 35; *Notes on Norton's Narratives*, 7, 14.

Dralett, Barzillai (Brazella), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.

Dramburg (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 353.

Draper, A. P., donor, 7, 51.

Draper, Lyman Copeland, comes to Wisconsin, 1, xix, 8, 108, 9, 387; incorporator of Society, 1, xlix; corresponding secretary, 1, liii, lviii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xlii, 46, 4, 5, 6, 291-301, 5, vii, viii, 3-5, 32-38, 177, 6, 7-10, 70, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 56, 60, 94, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11; emeritus, 11, viii; on committees, 1, xlvii, xlviii, lv, lvi, lviii, 16, 20, 2, 3, 22, 56, 63, 70, 3, 34, 38, 4, 11, 43, 73, 5, 45, 6, 85, 8, 86; curator, 11, ix; donor, 1, 7, 2, 33, 35, 3, 39, 42, 4, 27, 54, 73, 77, 5, 28, 6, 14, 26, 44, 45, 48, 63, 7, 17, 36, 39, 51, 69, 8, 23, 44, 77, 84; bills paid, 2, 26, 3, 37, 38, 4, 69-71; State superintendent of instruction, 1, xx, 5, 3, 366, 8, 87, 12, 12, 13; library, 3, 507, 11,

97; proposes names, 10, 67; visits Indian, 13, 448; interviews pioneer, 1, vii, 3, vii, 195, 196, 7, v, 123, 11, 254, 15, 439, 18, 241, 457, 19, 90, 20, 9, 108; historical methods, 1, x–xvii, 11, 114, 238, 12, 1–19, 18, 130, 19, 439; editorial labors, 1, vi; edits *Wisconsin Historical Collections*, 1, vii, 1–10, 12, 16; bibliography, 1, xvii–xxix, 12, 20–22; "Eulogy on Sully," 2, 63–70; "Picture Gallery Report," 4, 80–115; "Historical Notices," 5, 108–122; "George Hyer," 6, 136–150; "Naming of Madison," 6, 388–396; "Michel St. Cyr," 6, 397–400; "Charles M. Baker," 6, 436–440; "Matchekewis," 7, 188–194; "Factory System at Green Bay," 7, 269–288; "Prehistoric Copper Implements," 8, 165–167; "Notes on Eleazar Williams," 8, 353–369; "Charles H. Larrabee," 9, 366–388; "Early French Forts," 10, 371, 372; "Autographs of Signers," 10, 373–447; information from, 11, 2, 142, 250, 12, 177, 271, 435, 13, 279, 465, 15, 448, 450, 17, 190, 18, 246; *King's Mountain*, cited, 12, 14, 21; portrait presented, 6, 18; reproduced, 12, frontispiece, 16; memoir of, 1, x–xxix, 12, xvii, 1–19. See also Draper Manuscripts.

Draper, Mrs. Lyman C., donor, 7, 50.

Draper, Luke, father of Lyman, 1, x, xii, 12, 2, 3.

Draper, Solomon, donor, 8, 23.

Draper, William B., donor, 3, 14, 39.

Draper Manuscripts, collected, 1, xv, xvii, xviii, 61, 12, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 228; described, 1, xv, xvii, 12, 7; papers from, 18, xxiv, 213–216, 373, 374, 404–406, 439, 440, 20, 353, 354, 374, 375, 377, 378, 380, 381; cited, 18, 3, 129, 162, 241, 376, 395, 411, 416, 442, 19, 160, 350, 20, 2, 8, 9.

Draw, J., at Green Bay, 14, 164.

Drayton, John, *Memoirs of American Revolution*, accessioned, 6, 42; *View of South Carolina*, 7, 30.

Dreer, Ferdinand J., autograph collector, 10, 375, 381, 386, 398, 414, 418–420, 439, 440, 445.

Dresden (Ohio), visited, 15, 269.

Dresden (Saxony), battle at, 11, 291; emigration from, 12, 329.

Dreuillettes (Druillettes), Father Gabriel, Jesuit missionary, 11, 28, 16, 79; with the Mississagua, 16, 84; at Sault Ste. Marie, 16, 97; *Relation*, accessioned, 4, 50; sketch, 16, 66.

Dreux, —, chevalier de, French officer, 18, 196.

Drew, Daniel, Prairie du Chien pioneer, cited, 11, 364.

Drew, John, Mackinac trader, 5, 414, 416, 10, 133, 19, 483.

Drew, Samuel, editor of Hitchins, *History of Cornwall*, 8, 71.

Drexel, Catherine, supports Catholic mission, 12, 452.

Drexel, Joseph W., autograph collector, 10, 375, 378, 386, 429, 446.

Driggs, G. W., *History of Eighth Wisconsin*, cited, 5, 171.

Driol, Vital, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.

Driscoll, James, finds antiquity, 7, 87.

"Driver," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.

Drocoux, Jean Charles, Jesuit missionary, 3, 95, 112, 114–117, 123.

Drouin, Manon, husband of, 19, 156.

Drouine (derwin), term explained, 19, 200, 20, xix; in Wisconsin, 20, 149, 188–190, 368, 420; accounts for, 19, 225; traders on, 19, 312, 486.

Drown, S. DeWitt, donor, 2, 32.

Drowne, Henry I., donor, 3, 39, 42, 8, 77.

Druce family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 6, 60.

Druet, —, Cherbourg notary, 11, 7.

Druillettes, Gabriel. See Dreuillettes.

Drummond, Capt. —, lake skipper, 3, 481.

Drummond, Gen. Sir Gordon, British officer, in War of 1812, 10, 107, 11, 257, 12, 112, 113, 13, 9, 75, 84, 94, 118, 121, 134–136, 143–146, 177; letters, 12, 117, 118; letter for, 11, 260–263.

Drummond, Capt. Peter, British officer, 8, 222, 223, 12, 104.

Drummond (Drumon), Robert, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 260.

Drummond, Robert A., inventor, 10, 245, 13, 276, 15, 354.

Drunsard, —, witness, 18, 472.

Drury, Erastus W., early member of Society, 1, xxxii, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xliii; obituary, 9, 444.

Druxey, B., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Dryden, Sir H. E. L., *History of Steeple Aston*, accessioned, 6, 60.

Dryden, John, *Comedies*, accessioned, 7, 65.

Duane, James, letter from Washington, 11, 451, 452; reports Jefferson's plan, 11, 452.

Duatynones Indians. See Iowa.

Dubay, Jean Baptiste, pioneer fur trader, **1**, 122, **7**, 362, 391, 474, **14**, 82; owns keel boat, **8**, 375; quarrel with Reynolds, **7**, 400, 401.
Dubay, Louis. See Dubée.
Dubbs, Rev. J. H., autograph collector, **10**, 376, 438, 446, 508.
Dubeau, —, in Sioux trade, **11**, 136, 138, 139.
Dubeau, Ambroise, Prairie du Chien clerk, **19**, 275.
Dubée (Dubay), Louis, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 139, **13**, 252.
Dublin (Ga.), in Civil War, **14**, 519, 521, 527, 530, 531.
Dublin (Ireland), native, **15**, 205; Academical Institute, **9**, 450; College of Engineering, **9**, 450; *Penny Journal*, **10**, 35; *Quarterly Review*, **7**, 66.
Dubois, —, fur trade clerk, **13**, 267, 280, **20**, 375, 381.
Dubois, Agathe, godmother, **19**, 121.
Dubois, Antoine, at Fort McKay, **9**, 220; killed by Sioux, **3**, 279, **9**, 296, 297, **10**, 122, **13**, 47–52; wife, **9**, 297.
Dubois, Elizabeth, godmother, **19**, 113.
Dubois, Etienne, godfather, **19**, 134, 135, **140**, 142–144; baptizes, **19**, 136.
Dubois, Jean Baptiste, at Mackinac, **19**, 157.
Dubois, Josué. See Beaucourt.
Dubois, Louise. See Solomon.
Dubois, Luc, fur trade employee, **12**, 158; in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263.
Dubois, Pierre Ignace, wife, **18**, 487, **19**, 73.
Dubois, Thérèse Campion, witness, **18**, 487, 488; godmother, **19**, 73–75.
Du Braise, —, slave baptized, **19**, 4.
Dubreuil, François Josué. See La Corne.
Dubruille, Louis, British soldier, **13**, 39–41, 54–58.
Dubuisson junior, —, at Niagara, **17**, 432; goes to Detroit, **17**, 457, 460, 468; to Miami, **17**, 505, 506; characterized, **17**, 108; sketch, **17**, 457.
Dubuisson, Joseph Guyon, captain, **5**, 65, 94, **17**, 71, 457; commandant at Detroit, **5**, 78, **16**, 293, 277–280, 282, 284, 286, 287, 292–294, 311, 312, 327, 382, 395, 399, 443; defeats Foxes, **3**, 127, **8**, 247, **16**, 267–288; at Ouiatanon, **16**, 395; commandant at Mackinac, **5**, 106, 107, **17**, 75, 87, 89, 106–108; sketch, **5**, 118; cited, **1**, xxix, **12**, 21.
Dubuisson family, **17**, 136.
Dubuque, Catherine, married, **19**, 366.
Dubuque, Julien, early lead miner and fur trader, **6**, 194, 195, **9**, 151, 152, 286, **11**, 247, 249, **13**, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 287–289, 291, 292, **14**, 302, **19**, xvii; on Missouri, **10**, 127; kinswoman, **19**, 366; letters, **19**, 318–320; buried, **5**, 203, 241, **10**, 221; sketch, **19**, 320.
Dubuque (Iowa), origin of name, **19**, xvii, 320; location, **15**, 273; Indians near, **2**, 131, **7**, 295, **15**, 451; lead mines, **1**, 95, **3**, 445, **6**, 272, 282, 290, **8**, 288, 289, 470, **10**, 331–333, **11**, 247, **12**, 234, **13**, 272–274, 279, 280, **15**, 130, 280, **16**, 151, **20**, 375; route via, **5**, 241, **6**, 305; founded, **6**, 412, **9**, 459, **10**, 490, **14**, 302; pioneers, **6**, 275, **7**, 296, **12**, 271; residents, **13**, 336, **15**, 369; schools, **5**, 348; population (1837), **4**, 189; proposed capital, **6**, 390, 394–396, **13**, 351; Pike visits, **20**, 357; Brunson, **15**, 287, 288; Mazzuchelli, **13**, 156, 160; Schoolcraft, **13**, 220; land office, **15**, 381; commerce, **13**, 300, 301, **14**, 214, 257.
Dubuque & Belmont Railway, chartered, **14**, 288, 294.
Dubuque County (Iowa), minerals of, **1**, 81, **2**, 250, 251, **13**, 271–292; Indian villages, **2**, 250, **18**, 90; formerly in Wisconsin Territory, **6**, 127, 394, **13**, 248.
Duburon, Jean Joseph Feray, sieur, ensign, **17**, 71; commands detachment, **17**, 212; accompanies Beauharnois, **17**, 334, 340, 347, 348, 355; sketch, **17**, 334.
Ducange, Charles de Fresne, *Glossarium*, accessioned, **7**, 65; cited, **9**, 120.
Ducas, Sizard, at Green Bay, **13**, 267, **14**, 193.
Duchano, —. See Deschenaux.
Ducharme, Dominique, brother of Jean Marie, **3**, 233; godfather, **19**, 100.
Ducharme, Col. Dominique, Green Bay pioneer, **3**, 233, 270, **8**, 304, **10**, 96, 101, **14**, 205; home, **9**, 402; defendant, **10**, 497; land grant, **7**, 238, **10**, 90, **15**, 1–3; at Kaukauna, **7**, 238, **14**, 422, 423, **15**, 210, **18**, 162; illustration of house, **20**, 42.
Ducharme, Jean Marie, witness, **18**, 486; at Fort Duquesne, **18**, 161, 162; plundered by Spanish, **3**, 231–234, **18**, 310, 311, 313; in attack on St. Louis, **7**, 176, 193, **11**, 109, **13**, 280, **18**, 313; accused of disloyalty, **11**, 154, 156, 157, 161, 162; fur trader, **11**, 99, **18**, 265; sons, **3**, 233, **13**, 117, **18**, 162, **19**, 293; sketch, **3**, 213, **18**, 161.

Ducharme junior, Jean Marie, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263, 13, 117.
Ducharme, Col. Joseph, Green Bay resident, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 137, 139, 11, 277, 293, 12, 129, 13, 471, 14, 169, 193, 195, 200, 15, 215, 20, 355; trader, 3, 233, 18, 162; sketch, 19, 293.
Ducharme junior, Joseph, at Green Bay, 9, 321, 14, 195.
Ducharme, Joseph Laurent, baptized, 19, 53.
Ducharme, Laurent, fur trader, 3, 250, 18, 162; at Mackinac (1763), 3, 233, 7, 154, 8, 218; Milwaukee, 7, 406, 18, 162; witness, 18, 486, 487, 19, 161; godfather, 19, 70; children baptized, 7, 187, 19, 53, 61, 68; slave, 19, 67; sketch, 8, 218.
Ducharme, Louis, son of Laurent, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 61.
Ducharme, Louis, violinist at Green Bay, 15, 215–217.
Ducharme, Marguerite Metivier, children baptized, 19, 53, 61, 68; godmother, 19, 70. See also Metivier.
Ducharme, Marie Marguerite, baptized, 19, 68.
Ducharme, Paul, Green Bay resident, 9, 321, 12, 127, 13, 252, 14, 174, 176, 193, 15, 210, 18, 162; at Prairie du Chien, 13, 53; Kankauna, 14, 203, 422, 423; interviewed, 3, 233.
Ducharme junior, Paul, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Ducharme, Pierre Augustin, baptized, 19, 61.
Ducharme, Susan La Rose, father of, 10, 497. See also La Rose.
Ducharme junior, Toussaint, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Ducharme family, pioneers, 11, 385, 14, 190, 18, 162.
Du Chat Indians. See Erie.
Duchateau, Arthur, Belgian, 13, 395.
Duchateau, Félicité, Belgian, 13, 395.
Duchateau, Frank J. B., Belgian, 13, 395.
Duchateau, Théodore, Belgian, 13, 395.
Duchateau, Théophile, merchant, 13, 394.
Duchaux, Joseph, witness, 18, 485.
Duchene, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 158, naturalized, 20, 177.
Duchene junior, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Duchesnau, —. See Deschenaux.
Du Chesne, St. Michel, in Sioux trade, 17, 136, 138, 139.
Duchman, William, obituary, 10, 475.
Du Choquette (Dusheguet), G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Du Choquette family, at Prairie du Chien, 2, 125.
Duck, Winnebago Indian. See Sarcel.
Ducks, abundant, 11, 424; feed on wild rice, 1, 74, 15, 397, 16, 9, 68, 69; as game, 3, 250, 264, 16, 9, 24, 88; article of trade, 2, 112; in central Wisconsin, 11, 424, 15, 353; northern, 7, 196, 20, 415, 422, 461, 462; on Fox River, 8, 290, 15, 236, 397, 18, 332, 333; near Detroit, 16, 129, 375; Green Bay, 1, 63; in Lafayette County, 15, 353; on Lake Pepin, 5, 245; Lake Michigan, 5, 224, 230; at Milwaukee, 11, 404; on Mohawk River, 5, 212; at Prairie du Chien, 5, 214, 266; St. Joseph Island, 19, 324; Lake Winnebago, 11, 298, 301; in Illinois, 5, 215; in Minnesota, 9, 158, 185; on Mississippi, 5, 212, 245, 6, 211, 18, 339; effigies of, 9, 56.
Duck Creek (Wis.), Indian missions at, 5, 355, 6, 336, 14, 430–433, 439, 448, 484, 486, 488–490, 492, 493, 501, 503–509, 511–515; treaty at, 11, 407; rendezvous, 14, 112. See also Creeks: Duck.
Duclos family. See Carignan.
Duclus, J. B., payment to, 2, 26, 3, 38.
Ducoigne (Degnen), Jean Baptiste, Kaskaskia chief, 18, 368.
Du Creux (Crenxius), François, *Historia Canadensis*, accessioned, 3, 4, 4, 50; cited, 3, 124, 127, 11, 24; map, 3, 132, 134, 135, 11, 69.
Dudgeon, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Dudgeon, Matthew S., curator of Society, 20, x.
Dudley, —, Galena miner, 5, 318.
Dudley, Dean, donor, 2, 28, 7, 36; *Genealogical and Archæological Collections*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Dudley, Mrs. J. L., father of, 9, 454.
Dudley, John, *Naology*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Dudley, Col. William, at Fort Meigs, 3, 317.
Dudley, William, State librarian, donor, 3, 12; obituary, 9, 437.
Dudoncour, — de Longueuil, French officer, envoy to Miamis, 16, 313, 314, 319, 322–326, 338, 341.
Duels, in Wisconsin, 3, 259, 289, 9, 462, 12, 271, 15, 368; made illegal, 6, 374; at Detroit, 18, 324; Helena, 13, 340, 341; in Louisiana, 9, 413; at Mackinac,

Duels—Continued
19, 325; Prairie du Chien, 2, 330, 331. See also Indians: miscellaneous customs.
Duerst, Balthasar, Swiss emigrant, at New Glarus, 12, 367, 15, 336, 337.
Duerst, Casper, illness, 15, 294.
Duerst, H., greets Swiss colonists, 15, 324.
Duerst, Matthias, Swiss emigrant, 8, 4, 19, 425, 12, 352, 355–358, 367, 381, 382; "Diary of an Original Colonist," 15, viii, 292-337, 386.
Duerst, Nicholas, Swiss emigrant, 8, 415, 418, 419, 425, 441–443, 12, 342–345, 347, 356, 357, 359, 360, 365, 366, 381, 14, 388, 389, 15, 321, 326, 333–335, 386.
Duerst, Salome, Swiss emigrant, 12, 352, 15, 292.
Dufauet, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Dufaux, Geneviève, baptized, 19, 85.
Dufaux (Dufaust), Louis, children baptized, 19, 85, 88; employee, 12, 158.
Dufaux, Marie Louise, children baptized, 19, 85, 88.
Dufaux, Pierre, baptized, 19, 88.
Duff, —, lake captain, 19, 309.
Dufiguier, —, sieur de, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Dufour, John James, purchases lead, 13, 279.
Dufrain, Mrs. —, at Detroit, 20, 81.
Dufrene, Philip, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Dufresne, Louis, Detroit blacksmith, 19, 276.
Dufresne, Marie Michel, married, 18, 214.
Dufresne, Nicolas, godfather, 19, 40, 42, 53, 56, 58.
Dufros, Christophe. See La Jemerais.
Dugan, Daniel, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 399, 476, 477.
Dugast, Pierre, godfather, 19, 62.
Dugé, Joseph. See Dugué.
Duggan, Thomas, Mackinac storekeeper, 18, 456; letter, 12, 101.
Dugué, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Dugué (Dugé), Joseph, land deed, 10, 120; employee, 20, 220.
Dugué, Pierre. See Boisbriant.
Dugus, Joseph, employee, 20, 331.
Duis, E., *Good Old Times in McLean County*, accessioned, 8, 36; cited, 14, 124, 125.
Du Jaunay (Jonvis), Father Pierre, at Mackinac, 7, 126, 17, 278, 18, 265, 266, 292; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 7, 166, 18, 251, 252, 254; performs marriages, 7, 185, 18, 472–480, 482, 483, 486; baptisms, 7, 186, 187, 19, 7–31, 33–35, 37, 42–44, 47, 49, 52, 53, 56, 58, 59, 63–71; last entry, 19, 72; instructions to Langlade, 8, 214; letters, 8, 219, 220; letters for, 17, 370, 413; sketch, 7, 162, 17, 370, 18, 471.
Duke, R. T. W., donor, 7, 36.
"Duke of Cumberland," British brig, 11, 198.
Dulaurent, —, notary, 10, 361, 362, 11, 22. See also Laurent.
Du Lhut, Daniel. See Duluth.
Du Lignon, Angelique, baptized, 19, 6.
Du Lignon, François Marianne, baptized, 19, 13.
Du Lignon, François Michelle, baptized, 19, 5.
Du Lignon, Jean, married, 18, 470; children baptized, 19, 4–6, 10, 13, 19, 20; with La Salle, 11, 32, 35.
Du Lignon, Josette (Josephe) Marguerite, baptized, 19, 19, 20; godmother, 19, 60; married, 7, 146, 185, 18, 485. See also Boyer.
Du Lignon, Louis Josué, baptized, 19, 4.
Du Lignon, Marie Angelique, baptized, 19, 5; children baptized, 19, 10, 13, 19, 20; godmother, 19, 15.
Du Lignon, Marie Thérèse, baptized, 19, 6. See also Bertrand.
Du Lignon, Paul, baptized, 19, 10.
Dulude, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Duluth (Dulhu, Du Lhut), Daniel Greysolon, explorer, 10, 298, 299, 321, 13, 203, 272, 16, xvi, 123, 128, 17, 188, 426, 18, 191, 285, 19, 164, 177; accused of illicit trade, 16, 107–109, 13, 407, 408, 18, xvi; encounters Hennepin, 16, 109; negotiates with tribes, 16, 110–112; punishes Indian murderers, 16, 114–125; establishes Detroit post, 16, 125–131; correspondence, 16, 114–125, 17, 424; cited, 16, 184; sketch, 16, 107.
Duluth (Minn.), origin of name 13, 407; site, 11, 125, 19, 174; resident, 20, 405; *Morning Call*, accessioned, 6, 66.
Du Maine, Le Croix, autograph collector, 10, 374.
Dumanglin, —, French physician, 6, 311.

Dumas (Dumais), Capt. —, commandant of Fort Duquesne, 3, 215, 5, 114, 115, 8, 213, 18, 49, 106; in command against Braddock, 7, 134, 135; makes peace, 18, 163; reports, 3, 222; letter, 18, 161, 162; sketch, 18, 159, 160.
Dumas, Jean, missionary at Illinois, 17, 39.
Dumas, Mathieu, *Memoirs of Own Time*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Dumay, François, member of Sioux company, 17, 14, 57.
Dumay, Pierre. See Dalliay.
Dumée (Du May), Jacques, married, 18, 470; children baptized, 19, 12, 24; son buried, 19, 150.
Dumée junior, Jacques, baptized, 19, 24; buried, 19, 150.
Dumée, Marie, baptized, 19, 12.
Dumée, Marie (Manon) Chevalier, children baptized, 19, 12, 24; godmother, 19, 21. See also Chevalier.
Dumfriesshire (Scotland), native, 12, 133.
Dumont, —, French officer, 16, 395, 399.
Dumont, Alexandre, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 7, 177.
Dumouchel, Françoise, baptized, 19, 76; children baptized, 19, 76, 84.
Dumouchel, Jean, baptized, 19, 76.
Dumouchel, Joachim, baptized, 19, 84.
Dumouchel, Louis, children baptized, 19, 76, 84; godfather, 19, 57.
Dumouchel, Marie Josephe, baptized, 19, 84; married, 7, 163. See also Farly.
Dumouchel, Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 84.
Du Moulin, —, donor, 4, 75.
Du Moulin, Jean, militia officer, 18, 465.
Dunbar, —, stone mason at Prairie du Chien, 5, 243, 244.
Dunbar, Col. Richard, donor, 7, 45, 8, 62, 9, 39, 10, 31; obituary, 8, 474.
Dunbar, S. W., Milwaukee pioneer railroad promoter, 13, 267, 14, 207.
Dunbar, Gen. Thomas, joins Braddock in retreat, 7, 132.
Dunbog, Laird of. See Balfour.
Duncain, Capt. —, messenger, 19, 475.
Duncan, —, repairs Fort McKay, 9, 240.
Duncan, Asa, in Black Hawk War, 2, 348, 349, 370.
Duncan, David, customs collector, 10, 91.
Duncan, George E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Duncan, John, Blue Mounds pioneer, 6, 412.
Duncan, Gen. Joseph, in Black Hawk War, 8, 266.
Duncumb, John, *History and Antiquities of Hereford*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Duncan, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Dunedin (New Zealand) *Herald*, accessioned, 10, 35.
Dungannon, Lady Anne, friend of De Peyster, 10, 68.
Dunigan Brothers, publishers, 3, 91.
Dunkirk (N. Y.), lake port, 14, 398.
Dunkirk (Wis.), on Catfish River, 1, 141; postmaster, 10, 17.
Dunlap, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Dunlap, T., donor, 8, 44.
Dunlap, William, *History of Arts of Design*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Dunleith (Ill.), lead mines near, 13, 280, 284.
Dunlop, John, *History of Fiction*, accessioned, 8, 72; *History of Roman Literature*, 8, 71.
Dunmore, John Murray, lord, governor of Virginia, 12, 48; campaign against Shawnee, 11, 113; in Revolution, 11, 176, 177. See also Wars: Dunmore's.
"Dunmore," British schooner, 11, 185, 186, 189, 199, 200, 18, 438.
Dunn, Andrew, Portage lumberman, 7, 359, 8, 320, 378, 379, 381, 398.
Dunn, B. S., *Brazil*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Dunn, Charles, in Black Hawk War, 2, 354, 8, 281, 10, 207, 14, 132, 133; in constitutional convention, 14, 241, 242; legislature, 9, 387; judge, 3, 425, 4, 187, 5, 271, 272, 6, 379, 9, 332, 15, 367, 369, 386; congressional candidate, 9, 335; lawyer, 8, 119; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv; characterized, 11, 408, 409.
Dunn, Francis J., pioneer lawyer, 15, 364, 369, 370, 385, 386; settles land claims, 15, 382.
Dunn, J., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Dunn, Jacob P., *Indiana*, cited, 16, 443, 17, 475, 485, 18, 175.
Dunn, John, letter, 14, 451.
Dunn, Margaret, Helena pioneer, 13, 347.
Dunn, Thomas, British naval officer, 11, 193, 195, 12, 50.
Dunn County (Wis.), in Carver tract, 6, 231; boundary, 3, 453; on judicial circuit, 9, 406; officials, 9, 408; public lands in, 12, 321.
Dunning, Abel, obituary, 9, 458.

Dunning, Norman, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Dunning, Philo, curator of Society, 10, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii.
Dunning, William, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Dunstable (Mass.), bicentennial, 8, 69.
Dunstable (N. H.), in French and Indian War, 11, 213.
Dunster, Henry, donor, 8, 77.
Dunster, Samuel, donor, 8, 77.
Dunster family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Dunwich (Ont.), land grants at, 20, 216.
Duperon, Joseph I., Jesuit missionary, 11, 65.
Du Pin, —, Chicago trader. See Pin.
Dupine, Alexander, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Duplaine, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Duplaine, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 158.
Du Plassy, Charles Dominique, baptized, 19, 4.
Du Plassy, Maurice, baptized, 19, 4.
Du Plassy, Pierre, children baptized, 19, 4.
Duplessis, Charles Denis. See Morampont.
Duplessis-Fabert, François Lefebre, sieur, captain, 17, 71; commandant at Green Bay, 3, 157, 158, 16, 468–470, 17, 17, 471; at Mackinac, 7, 180, 8, 211, 18, 61, 68, 78, 81–83, 109; at Niagara, 17, 468; witness, 18, 477–479; godfather, 19, 28, 29; characterized, 17, 339; sketch, 17, 17.
Duplessis-Fabert junior, François, killed at Green Bay, 17, 189, 190, 19, 22.
Duplessis, François Antoine Lefebre, ensign, 17, 471; second in command at Mackinac, 19, 31; sketch, 19, 31.
Duplessis, Jean Baptiste. See Gatineau.
Duplessis, Louis François. See Mornay.
Du Poisson, Paul, Jesuit, cited, 16, 355.
Du Ponceau, P. S., *Eulogy on Tilghman*, accessioned, 8, 69; *Indian Grammar*, 8, 18.
Dupont, Grégoire, Brown County assemblyman, 13, 393, 394.
Dupont, Paul, French bookseller, 9, 109.
Du Portail, Gen. Louis L., *Adventures*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Duprat, Robert, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.
Du Pratz. See Le Page.
Dupré, Antoine, godfather, 19, 123.
Dupré junior, Antoine, witness, 18, 505.
Dupré, J. B., early Green Bay teacher, 11, 225, 226.
Dupré, Saint George, member of Sioux Company, 17, 14.
Dupree, Charles, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Duprés, Pierre, married, 18, 485.
Dupuis, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Dupuis, Lacenne (La Seur), in War of 1812, 9, 263, 13, 39–43, 54–57.
Dupuis, Nicolas, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.
Dupuy, —, French officer, 16, 304, 305, 312, 313, 315, 318, 319, 322, 326, 327, 338.
Dupuy, —, trader, 19, 359.
Dupuy, Claude Thomas, intendant of Canada, 3, 159, 160, 162, 169–171, 175–177, 5, 86, 16, 465, 467, 470–477, 17, 4, 6, 7, 16, 18, 20, 22, 35, 73, 75; recalled, 17, 29, 58; letter, 17, 15; sketch, 17, 8.
Duquaine, Désiré, Belgian merchant, 13, 391.
Duquerre, Father Jean. See Quen.
Duquesne, —, French sea captain, 17, 300.
Du Quesne, Ange, sieur de Menneville, governor of New France, 18, xiv, 104, 158, 161, 167; letters from, 18, 127–131, 141–143; letters to, 18, 132; dispatch, 5, 116, 117; instructions, 18, 118–124; ordinance, 18, 154, 155; *Vindication*, accessioned, 8, 35; sketch, 18, 118.
Duquesnoy, Francis, artist, 9, 27.
Duquet, François, godfather, 19, 87.
Duquet, Louis, baptized, 19, 116.
Duralde, Martin Miloney, grant of lead mines, 13, 278.
Durand, —, engraver, 10, 390, 11, 439.
Durand, A. B., artist, 7, 70.
Durand, Jean, Illinois merchant, 19, 263, 264.
Durand, Pierre. See Durrand.
Durangé, —, relatives slain, 16, 292.
Durans, Amable J., in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Durant, Bazil, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Durfree, Ephraim S., obituary, 10, 483.
Durham County (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Du Rivage, Ignace, son baptized, 19, 2.
Du Rivage junior, Ignace, baptized, 19, 2.
Du Rivage, Michel, baptized, 19, 2.
Du Rivau, —. See Huet.

Durkee, A. W., donor, **10**, 26.
Durkee, Charles, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 470, **3**, 407, 414, 418, **4**, 186, **13**, 267; in territorial legislature, **6**, 396, 434; Congress, **3**, 388, 391, **6**, 128–130; governor of Utah, **5**, 375, **6**, 132; vice-president of Society, **5**, 34, 35, **6**, 131; donor, **2**, 9, 33, 35, **3**, 5, 39, 42, **4**, 21, 73, 75, 77, **6**, 131, **9**, 13, 29; portrait promised, **3**, 17, **4**, 31; death, **6**, 134, **8**, 85; memoir, **6**, 123–136.
Durkee, Harvey, son of, **6**, 123.
Durkee junior, Harvey, brother of Charles, **6**, 134.
Durley, —, Indians murder, **8**, 273, **10**, 192.
Durocher (Derocher), Amable, Green Bay pioneer, **7**, 177, **11**, 388, **13**, 471, **14**, 195; residence, **9**, 322; widow, **10**, 137, 139.
Durocher, André, fur trade employee, **12**, 160.
Durocher, Jean Baptiste, Indian trader, **12**, 78.
Durocher, L., fur trade, **11**, 99.
Durocher (Desroches), Urbain, voyageur, **19**, 188–190, 199, 203, 205, 208, 218; sketch, **19**, 180.
Durors, —, British partisan, **11**, 207.
Durrett, Col. Reuben T., honorary vice-president of Society, **10**, 9, 11, **11**, vii, **12**, vi.
Durrand (Durand), Pierre, fur trader, **11**, 143, 153.
Durrie, Daniel S., early member of Society, **1**, lix; curator, **1**, 3; librarian, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii, 506, **4**, 5, 6, **5**, vii, viii, 32–38, **6**, 7–10, 31, 70, **7**, 7–10, 78, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, viii, **12**, vii, viii, 12; on committees, **2**, 3, 22, 63, **3**, 34, **4**, 11, 43, 65; donor, **2**, 9, 33, **3**, 10, 13, 42, **4**, 27, 54, 73, 77, **5**, 165, **6**, 13–15, 44, 45, 67, **7**, 18, 50, 57, 69, **8**, 22, 23, 44, 77; payment to, **3**, 37, 38; *Annals of Prairie du Chien*, cited, **7**, 58, **11**, 505; "Captain Jonathan Carver," **6**, 220–238; "The Carver Grant," **6**, 238–270; *Green Bay for Two Hundred Years*, cited, **7**, 58; *Genealogy of Steele and Holt families*, **5**, 171; *History of Madison*, **7**, 57, 410, 462, **10**, 69, 74, 76, 88; *Historical Sketch of Presbyterian Church of Madison*, accessioned, **8**, 29; *History of Wisconsin*, **8**, 17; "Life and Services of John Y. Smith," **7**, 452–459, "Memoir of George Gale," **7**, 422–425; "Public Domain," cited, **12**, 322; *Topography and Statistics of Wisconsin*, **5**, 171.
Durrie, George H., land farmer, **9**, 50; donor, **7**, 53, 54, **8**, 26.
Durrie, Isabel, assistant librarian of Society, **6**, 4, 8, 67, **7**, 10, 23, **8**, 7, **9**, 9, 7, 9, 11, 78, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, viii.
Durrie, John, donor, **2**, 28.
Dusablé, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Du Sable, Angelique. See Vieu.
Dusang, Lieut. Amable, in War of 1812, **9**, 263, **13**, 39, 42, 54–57, 65, 90.
Dushequet, G. See Du Choquette.
Düsseldorf (Germany), gallery visited, **7**, 70.
Dustan, Miles, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 395.
Duston, C., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Du Taré, —, French sea captain, **17**, 299.
Dutch, histories accessioned, **5**, 164; in New York, **5**, 321, **11**, 65, 504; in fur trade, **16**, 132, 133, 142; befriended by Iroquois, **16**, 14, **17**, 338; defeated at Montreal, **5**, 114; colonies seized by English, **16**, 231; naval war, **17**, 299; in Wisconsin **7**, 109. See also Holland.
Dutch Reformed church, **12**, 452; clergymen in Wisconsin, **7**, 454.
Dutcher, Thomas, Sparta pioneer, **4**, 391.
Dutcher, William, early member of Society, **1**, xxxii.
Dutchess County (N. Y.), native, **14**, 394.
Du Terrage, Marc. See Villiers.
Dutisné, —. See Delaunay.
Dutisné (Visseri), Claude Charles, among the Missouri, **16**, 453; commandant in Illinois, **3**, 155, **16**, 455, 457–459, 462, 463; among Osage, **18**, 86; letters, **16**, 450–453; sketch, **16**, 448.
Du Tristené, —, retreats from Wabash, **16**, 319.
Dutton, Eli, donor, **4**, 53, 77.
Du Vernet, Lieut. Henry, British army officer, **11**, 178–180.
Duvie, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Duyckinck, Evert A., donor, **3**, 15, 39; *Cyclopedia of American Literature*, accessioned, **3**, 5; cited, **10**, 435; *History of the War*, accessioned, **7**, 47; *History of the World*, **8**, 16.
Duyckinck, G. L., donor, **3**, 15, 39.
Dwelle, Elisha, publishes Wisconsin map, **15**, 392.
Dwight, Timothy, *Travels*, accessioned, **4**, 48.
Dwight family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Dwinnell, Rev. S. A., Walworth County pioneer, 5, 336, 6, 457, 459; donor, 7, 18, 35; portrait, 10, 36; "History of Walworth County," accessioned, 10, 39; obituary, 9, 436.
Dwinnell, Mrs. S. A., donor, 10, 36, 39.
Dwyer, F., and A. Borbstaedt, *Franco-German War*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Dyckesville (Wis.), Belgians at, 13, 388, 390, 394.
Dyde, John, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Dye, A. G., Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 340, 9, 382, 393, 13, 252.
Dye, Elizabeth, married, 12, 171.
Dye, Nathan, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 408.
Dyel, Geneviève. See La Marche.
Dyer, Miss —, married, 6, 459.
Dyer, C. E., "Racine Historical Address," accessioned, 6, 66, 7, 40, 58, 77.
Dyer, Capt. Charles, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464; daughter married, 6, 459.
Dyer, T. H., *Modern Europe*, accessioned, 8, 71; *Pompeii*, 8, 16.
Dygert, Mrs. Eva, obituary, 9, 448.
Dyle, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Dyon, Etienne, in War of 1812, 9, 262.

Eacker, —, kills Philip Hamilton, 12, 270.
Eager, S. W., donor, 2, 29.
Eagle, Chippewa chief. See Megezee.
Eagle, Menominee Indian, 20, 359.
Eagle, Sauk chief. See Mecaltch.
Eagle Harbor, on Green Bay. See Bays: Eagle.
Eagle Harbor, on Lake Superior, 1, 64.
Eagle Mill (Wis.), in Richland County, 2, 489.
Eagle River (Wis.), pioneer, 1, 21.
Eagles, as Indian totems, 11, 83, 15, 2, 3, 17, 246, 248; effigies of, 9, 56; rare, 9, 43.
Eagle's Head (Khoyapa), Sioux chief, 5, 135–138.
Ealier, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Eames, Wilberforce, aid acknowledged, 19, xxii, 363.
Earl, —, soldier, with Fonda, 5, 246.
Earl, George W., *Native Races of Indian Archipelago*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Earl, H. H., and F. M. Peck, *History of Fall River, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Earl, Warner, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 449, 472; in territorial legislature, 6, 445.
Earle, Dr. Pliny, donor, 8, 44, 77.
Earling, James, arbitrator, 19, 275.
Early, Capt. Jacob M., in Black Hawk War, 10, 170, 171, 176, 12, 242, 14, 127, 128, 130–132, 136.
Early, Gen. Jubal, in Civil War, 9, 376.
Early Morn, Indian name, 14, 64.
Earnest, J. H., in Wisconsin legislature, 9, 387.
Earnst, Andrew H., pomologist, 4, 26.
Earthquake, in 1811, 2, 202, 203.
Earwin, Robert. See Erwin.
East Blue Mound, location, 12, 232.
East Boston (Mass.) *Advocate*, accessioned, 9, 36.
East Florida, province of, 11, 46–52; secretary, 18, 449.
East Fork (Wis.), early lead mining at, 14, 304.
East Haddam (Conn.), native, 5, 49.
East India Company, employees, 20, 160.
East Indies, in treaties, 11, 45, 46, 13, 139; short route to, 6, 223; British conquer, 11, 184. See also India.
East Madison (Wis.), a paper city, 6, 367; plan of, 4, 90.
East Troy (Wis.), pioneer, 6, 466–468, 471, 9, 455.
Eastman, Ben C., Grant County pioneer, 10, 238; congressman, 9, 334, 335; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii, lviii; donor, 2, 9, 33, 4, 23; portrait, 3, 46, 62, 64, 4, 80; sketch, 3, 58.
Eastman, Mrs. Ben C., donor, 3, 16.
Eastman, Mrs. Charlotte Sewall, Platteville pioneer, 3, 59, 64.
Eastman, E. C., donor, 8, 44.
Eastman, G. W., donor, 4, 23.
Eastman, H. Eugene, donor, 3, 12; on "Lost Dauphin" claims, 6, 337–340, 8, 347; partner of, 6, 340; sketch, 6, 342.
Eastman, John, Pleasant Prairie resident, 2, 468.
Eastman, Justin, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Eastman, Moses, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Eastman, Seth, artist, 20, 404.
Eastman, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Easton, James, *Human Longevity*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Easton (Pa.), Swiss at, 12, 345.
Easton (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.

Eaton, —, donor, 7, 19.
Eaton, Alanson, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Eaton, Rev. Benjamin, at Green Bay, 14, 510.
Eaton, Cyrus, donor, 2, 27.
Eaton, Mrs. G. B., donor, 4, 59.
Eaton, Isaac, donor, 6, 30.
Eaton, Gen. J., donor, 7, 35, 68.
Eaton, James H., donor, 6, 64; obituary, 8, 454.
Eaton, John H., secretary of war, 2, 433, 434, 440, 8, 342, 12, 178, 292, 15, 399; letter, 12, 172; letter for, 12, 206.
Eaton, Mary, murrled, 9, 129.
Eaton, Lieut. N. J., in Black Hawk War, 10, 170.
Eaton, Parley, Mineral Point lawyer, 2, 488, 15, 365.
Eaton, Rufus, delegate in Congress, 11, 331.
Eaton, T. H., donor, 7, 54.
Eaton, Gov. Theophilus, land deed, 9, 129.
Eaton (Ohio), route via, 15, 270.
Eaton (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 384–387.
Eaton township (Wis.), in Brown County, 13, 382.
Eau Claire (Wis.), Chippewa name for, 1, 122; donor, 8, 21.
Eau Claire County (Wis.), on judicial circuit, 9, 406.
Eau Claire township (Wis.), in Marathon County, 3, 449.
Eaume, Louis. See Reaume.
Ebbers, Robert M. See Eberts.
Ebeling, Christoph Daniel, collector of Americana, 9, 77.
Eberhard, John, Madison bookseller, 1, lvii, 19, 2, 26, 3, 38; donor, 2, 33, 3, 39, 4, 27, 73.
Ebert, Jacques, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Eberts (Ebbers), Robert M., Green Bay merchant, 11, 232, 13, 252, 471, 14, 171, 182, 193, 481, 15, 465.
Echard, Lawrence, *History of English Revolution*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Ech Chaguin, Winnebago orator, 19, 418, 422.
Eclipses, noted, 16, 65, 66, 68, 113.
Economy (Pa.), camp near, 18, 42.
"E. Cramer," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Ecu, French coin, value of, 17, 277, 18, 206.
Ecuyer family. See Lecuyer.
Eddy, Norman, donor, 2, 32.
Eddy family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Eden, R. C., donor, 7, 22.
Eden (Wis.), Germans at, 14, 372; visited, 15, 35.
Edes, H. H., donor, 6, 64, 7, 18.
Edgar, John, Illinois merchant, 18, 439–441.
Edgefield (Tenn.), in Civil War, 14, 530, 531.
Edgerly, James H., autograph collector, 10, 437.
Edgerton, B. H., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258; railroad promoter, 14, 207, 209.
Edgerton, E. W., Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 138; in Rock River Claim Company, 6, 477.
"Edgewood," home of Washburn, 9, 346. See also Education: Edgewood Academy.
Edict of Nantes, revocation, 15, 339.
Edinburgh (Scotland), native, 13, 347; sends aid to Wisconsin missions, 15, 27, 28, 39, 84, 155, 156, 163, 170, 174, 178, 183, 191, 196, 200, 202; *Advertiser*, accessioned, 5, 14, 15; *Cabinet Library*, 8, 71; *Chronicle*, 5, 14, 10, 35; *Courant*, 5, 14; *Encyclopedia*, 6, 43; *Mirror*, 7, 13; *Philosophical Journal*, 7, 13; *Register*, 4, 19, 5, 13; *Review*, 6, 26, 7, 56, 66; *Weekly Magazine*, 8, 18.
Edits, Ordonnances, etc. de Nouvelle France, cited, 7, 345.
Edmonds, C. R., *Life and Times of Washington*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Edouard, —, employee, 20, 331.
EDUCATION:
Desired by inhabitants, 8, 339, 340; sought at Montreal, 3, 293; legislation for, 5, 338–345, 356, 364, 10, 500, 11, 443; free schools established, 6, 131; history of, 1, xxix, 5, 321–368; school lands, 1, 135, 11, 475, 12, 321, 322, 14, 224–231, 237; management, 11, 505, 508; State superintendent, 1, xx, xxi, 2, 53, 5, 170, 360, 8, 79, 87, 12, 12, 13, 20–22; reports, 1, xxviii, 5, 4, 363, 364, 7, 39, 56, 8, 29, 51, 80; school libraries, 5, 3–5; army schools, 2, 169; Dominican, 14, 155, 156; among Belgian settlers, 13, 380, 382, 383, 385–387, 390, 391, 393, 394; Cornish, 14, 322; Swiss, 8, 427, 432–434, 436, 444, 12, 337, 344, 373, 374; normal schools, 5, 367, 10, 488; regents of, 1, xx, 5, 133, 348, 362, 8, 463, 466, 10, 488; Carroll College, 1, 139; Edge-

EDUCATION—Continued
wood Academy, 9, 346, 358; Galesville University, 7, 423, 424; Green Bay (Hobart) University, 11, 412, 502; Sinsinawa Mound College, 5, 349, 11, 82, 155–157, 161; Wisconsin University, location, 6, 380, 383, 391, 397, 7, 98, 11, 401; lands for, 12, 321, 322, 335, 7, 70; founded, 5, 345, 367, 8, 91; early poverty, 8, 97; library, 3, 506, 12, 13; observatory, 9, 343–346, 355, 358, 360–363; professors, 5, 39, 40, 7, 102, 8, 87, 88, 466, 473, 9, 429, 10, 456, 467; regents, 1, xx, xxxviii, 5, 56, 362, 7, 452, 9, 346, 407, 430, 442, 445, 447, 10, 457; students, 7, 448, 8, 458, 9, 426, 12, xviii, 299, 13, 393; law class, 7, 39; societies debate, 8, 103; catalogues, 3, 41, 7, 51, 56, 81; as donor, 3, 43, 7, 18, 8, 78–80; *Hesperian*, accessioned, 7, 13, 10, 77; *Students' Miscellany*, 4, 78; Indian mission schools, 1, 70, 105, 2, 147, 3, 294, 360, 4, 186, 292, 305, 309, 315, 321, 326, 327, 5, 406, 7, 227–231, 10, 482, 11, 226, 12, 405, 406, 442–450, 13, 432, 14, 158, 176, 177, 184, 197, 198, 201, 404, 407, 411–436, 441, 444, 450, 451, 455–479, 487–504, 510–515, 15, 22, 47, 88, 107, 108, 127, 128, 198, 202, 203, 222–224, 285, 19, 180 (see also Missions); in Door County, 14, 339; Grant County, 14, 322, 15, 344; Gratiot's Grove, 15, 344; Green Bay, 3, 253, 294, 360, 4, 186, 195, 7, 233–239, 244, 261, 262, 8, 339, 341, 9, 322, 10, 484, 11, 225, 226, 389, 390, 400, 12, xix, 453–466, 15, 47, 48, 209, 216, 222–224, 235, 245, 20, 222, 223, 226, 317; Green County, 8, 411, 12, 373, 374; Helena, 13, 366; Iowa County, 4, 211; Jefferson County, 11, 416, 417; Juneau County, 8, 380, 381, 384, 392, 393, 404, 406; Kenosha, 2, 467, 471, 3, 379, 401, 418, 419, 5, 52, 53; Kewaunee County, 13, 393; La Crosse, 4, 385; Lafayette County, 10, 269; Lake Mills, 11, 416, 417; La Pointe, 12, 442, 452, 13, 418; Mackinac, 2, 102, 7, 429, 14, 22, 23, 35, 41, 43, 52–54, 19, 159; Madison, 11, 422; Milwaukee, 8, 452, 9, 439, 463, 11, 417, 446; Monroe County, 4, 391; New London, 3, 481; Prairie du Chien, 2, 146, 175, 5, 278, 6, 263, 264; Richland County, 8, 88; Sheboygan, 4, 337; Sparta, 8, 462; Walworth County, 6, 451, 453, 456; Washington County, 8, 458; Watertown, 4, 380; Whitewater, 3, 434; in Illinois, 12, 230; Minnesota, 20, 340; schoolhouses, 11, 433; free books, 11, 446; teachers' institutes, 5, 362; teachers' association, 5, 352, 362, 367, 8, 92, 462; *Reports*, 3, 41, 8, 81; *District School Journal*, accessioned, 7, 55; *Journal of Education*, 2, 36, 3, 43, 4, 78, 5, 367, 7, 39, 8, 39, 75, 9, 112, 11, 493; *Teachers' Advocate*, 7, 55, 9, 35. See also United States: Education Bureau.

Edwards, Col. Abram, legislator, 12, 181; "A Western Reminiscence," 5, 158–160, 171.

Edwards, Clement R., artist, 1, 12, 20, 2, 47, 3, 18, 4, 32; sketch, 2, 50.

Edwards, James G., territorial printer, 12, 384–388.

Edwards, John, Cornish lead miner, 6, 294, 13, 257, 260, 14, 308.

Edwards, Jonathan, mission to Stockbridges, 15, 26.

Edwards, Julius, Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453, 475.

Edwards, Matthew, Iowa County pioneer lead miner, 13, 260, 14, 308.

Edwards, N. E., donor, 6, 44.

Edwards, Ninian, governor of Illinois, 7, 274, 11, 247, 341, 354, 356–358, 12, 138, 151, 19, 395, 398, 399, 401–404, 20, xvii, 21, 23, 228; relations with Indians, 1, 89, 2, 92, 223, 11, 251, 338; in War of 1812, 6, 188; correspondence, 11, 316, 318, 320, 324–330, 341, 345, 356, 362, 497, 14, 66, 19, 401–404, 443; wife, 11, 369; *Life and Letters*, 19, 387; *Papers*, 10, 318, 11, 247, 248, 316, 318, 351, 356, 465, 13, 286, 287; sketch, 19, 395.

Edwards, Tom O., curator of Society, 2, 3; "Progress, Conditions, and Prospects of Wisconsin," 2, 495–502.

Edwards family, *Memorial*, accessioned, 8, 70.

Edwardsville (Ill.), pioneer, 6, 410; on post route, 11, 364, 365.

Effigy Mounds. See Archæology.

Eger (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 380, 381.

Egg Harbor (Wis.), origin of name, 14, 59.

Egger, Fridolin, Swiss colonist, 8, 725, 12, 381.

Eggleston, Edward, *Life of Tecumseh*, accessioned, 8, 70.

Eggleston, Jesse, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.

Eghittawas, Ottawa chief, 18, 383.

Egle, William H., *History of Pennsylvania*, accessioned, **8**, 37; *Notes and Queries*, cited, **18**, 42.
Egle, Chippewa chief. See Megezee.
Egleston, Prof. Thomas, "Prehistoric Copper Mining at Lake Superior," cited, **8**, 165.
Egypt, pyramids in, **7**, 19.
"Egypt," nickname for southern Illinois, origin, **7**, 305.
"E. Henderson," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 263.
Ehle, Lieut. Marshall M., in Civil War, **6**, 113.
Eickhoff, Anton, *In der neuen Heimath*, cited, **12**, 301, 315, 326, **14**, 348.
Eifel (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 377.
Eighty Years Progress of United States, accessioned, **8**, 65.
Eis, Rt. Rev. Frederick, aid acknowledged, **19**, xxi.
El Aboudi, Arab chief, **4**, 111.
Eland. See Moose.
Elberfeld (Germany), emigrants from, **12**, 315, **14**, 369, 373, 374.
Elbridge, James. See Eldridge.
El Comy, Kansa chief, **18**, 359.
Elder, Dr. William, donor, **4**, 73.
Elderkin, E., Elkhorn pioneer, **6**, 467, 471, 472.
Elderon (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 359.
Eldon (Iowa), Indian grave near, **12**, 262.
Eldorado (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 355.
Eldred, A., La Crosse County sheriff, **4**, 385.
Eldred, Anson, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 275.
Eldred, Elisha, Milwaukee capitalist, **1**, 133, **4**, 275.
Eldridge, C. A., donor, **5**, 28, **6**, 14, **7**, 35.
Eldridge (Elbridge), James, *Rockwell Family*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Eldridge, T. S., donor, **3**, 39.
Elécavas, Fox chief, speech by, **16**, 420; reply to, **16**, 422.
"Elephant," storeship wrecked, **17**, 20, 69.
Elephants, effigies of, **9**, 73, 74.
Elgin (Ill.), visited, **15**, 372.
El Grau Mano (Big Hand), Sioux chief, **18**, 364.
Eliot, Adm. John, autograph, **3**, 12.
Eliot, John, Indian missionary, **1**, 119.
Eliot, S. A., donor, **2**, 28.
Eliot, Samuel, *History of Liberty*, accessioned, **7**, 66.
Eliot, Choctaw mission, **15**, 110.
Eliot (Me.), *Early Settlers*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Eliot (Mass.), resident, **15**, 110.
Elizabeth, an Indian, baptized, **19**, 18.
Elizabeth, queen of England, **11**, 55-57; *Times of*, accessioned, **6**, 60.
Elizabeth (Ill.), site, **5**, 287; lead mines near, **13**, 280; in Black Hawk War, **15**, 278.
Elizabeth township, in St. Croix County, **3**, 460.
Elit, Thomas. See Ellet.
Elk, described, **10**, 49; seen by Marquette, **7**, 115; in Wisconsin, **1**, 88, **7**, 196, **9**, 43, **13**, 456, **20**, 425; near Lake Michigan, **5**, 88, 231, **10**, 49; in Illinois, **5**, 215, **7**, 305; Minnesota, **13**, 212; hunted by Iroquois, **16**, 206; as clan totem, **15**, 152, 153; effigy of, **9**, 68; pictograph, **8**, 178, 185; as game, **2**, 139, **16**, 26, 355; peltry, **19**, 466.
Elk Grove (Wis.), route via, **6**, 297; subterranean stream at, **6**, 298; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 338, **8**, 271, **12**, 232; pioneer, **7**, 379; election precinct, **13**, 257.
Elkhart (Ind.), Indians near, **11**, 332, 339, 346.
Elkhart County (Ind.), skirmish in, **20**, 8.
Elkhorn (Wis.), county seat, **6**, 444; early buildings, **6**, 446; pioneers, **6**, 445, 446, 467, 468, 471, **7**, 422, **8**, 464, **9**, 445; visited, **15**, 259, 262; *Western Star*, **7**, 424.
Elkhorn Grove (Ill.), Brunson at, **15**, 277.
Elkins, S. B., donor, **7**, 51.
Elkswatawa, Shawnee Indian. See Shawnee Prophet.
El Ladron (Robber), Iowa chief, **18**, 363.
Ellen, daughter of Keenokau, **10**, 501.
Ellery, William, signer of Declaration, **10**, 381; autograph, **2**, 10, **10**, 402, 427, 433, 436, 438, 439; portrait, **10**, 391, 392, 396, 397.
Ellet, Mrs. Elizabeth F., donor, **3**, 39.
Ellet (Elit), Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Ellice, Alexander, Montreal merchant, sketch, **19**, 259.
Ellice, Edward, English statesman, **19**, 259.
Ellice, Robert, Montreal merchant, **11**, 171, 173, **12**, 78, **19**, 259.
Ellien, Yve, godfather, **19**, 32.

Ellington (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 358, 372, 381.
Elliot, Jesse D., naval officer, 8, 300, 19, 350, 351.
Elliot, Col. Matthew, British Indian agent, 3, 316, 317, 4, 244, 12, 147; hires horses, 8, 237.
Elliot, Richard R., cited, 16, 401.
Elliott, Charles W., author, 3, 83; donor, 4, 22, 74; *History of New England*, accessioned, 4, 21.
Elliott, Jonathan, *Debates*, accessioned, 4, 20.
Ellis, Miss —, artist, 8, 25.
Ellis, Albert (Andrew) G., Green Bay pioneer, 2, 424, 4, 168, 187, 195, 5, 376, 6, 341, 13, 252, 267, 271, 14, 467, 15, 11–13, 17, 20, 317, 320; teacher, 5, 327, 355, 7, 207, 208, 226–228, 235–237, 8, 304, 14, 450, 451, 15, 209, 222, 223; surveyor, 12, 197, 202, 15, 390; editor, 7, 209, 14, 187, 419, 420, 427, 429, 430, 437, 438, 441, 484, 490, 491, 15, 222, 464, 465; in territorial legislature, 6, 388, 395, 396; church vestryman, 7, 236, 14, 452–454, 489, 509, 510; treats with Indians, 7, 249, 15, 24; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, 37, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6; on committee, 4, 64; donor, 1, 7, 118, 2, 7, 8, 34, 3, 9, 4, 22, 8, 23, 44; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 8, 25; photograph of, 3, 14; portrait published, 20, 317; son, 9, 435; articles cited, 2, 430, 4, 300, 5, 410, 6, 331, 333–335, 8, 28, 52, 293, 300, 354, 357, 359, 364, 365, 12, 177, 15, 218, 244; "Advent of New York Indians," 2, 415–449; cited, 6, 340; "Upper Wisconsin Country," 3, 435–452; "James D. Doty," 5, 369–377; "Recollections of Men and Events in Wisconsin," 7, vi, 207–268; "Recollections of Eleazar Williams," 8, 322–352; manuscript memoir on Robert Irwin, accessioned, 7, 76; sketch, 2, 424.
Ellis, Mrs. A. G., Green Bay pioneer, 4, 187.
Ellis, C. M., donor, 2, 28.
Ellis, Caleb, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Ellis, Charles, art patron, 4, 114.
Ellis, E. H., birth, 15, 222; aid acknowledged, 14, 491; "Memoir of Henry S. Baird," 7, 426–443.
Ellis, Edwin, vice-president of Society, 14, vii; cited, 12, 447–449.
Ellis, Eleazer, father of Albert, 7, 207.
Ellis, Frederick S., Green Bay pioneer, 9, 435, 15, 222; obituary, 9, 435.
Ellis, Sir Henry, *Letters on English History*, accessioned, 7, 47; *Voyages to Hudson Bay*, 8, 34.
Ellis, J. A., curator of Society, 4, 5, 6, 5, 32–35; on committee, 4, 65; life member, 4, 69.
Ellis, Rufus, Harvard graduate, 3, 83.
Ellis, Thomas H., donor, 7, 51, 68.
Ellis, William Cox, bank cashier, 4, 114.
Ellis, William H., Scotch emigrant, 7, 207.
Ellis junior, William H., Massachusetts settler, 7, 207.
Ellison, James, shot tower employee, 13, 359, 360.
Ellsworth, Dr. C. F., obituary, 8, 463.
Ellsworth, Oliver, in constitutional convention, 10, 444; autograph, 3, 11.
Ellsworth, W. F., donor, 7, 38.
Ellsworth, W. J., donor, 8, 49.
Elmer, Peter Jenny, Swiss pioneer, 12, 381.
Elmer family, origin of name, 12, 337.
Elmore, —, Manston pioneer, 8, 385.
Elmore, Andrew E., Mukwonago pioneer, 9, 132.
Elms, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Elms, at Chequamegon Bay, 13, 434; near Detroit, 16, 129; near Lake Superior, 13, 207; Madison, 6, 386; in Minnesota, 13, 213; Richland County, 1, 107; central Wisconsin, 15, 402; southwest, 15, 350; bark used, 16, 364.
Elnier, Felicité Picard d'Aillebout, son married, 18, 480.
Elnier, Joseph. See Coulonge.
Elnier, Louis d'Aillebout, son married, 18, 480.
El Pajaro Negro, Omaha chief. See Black Bird.
El Paso del Norte. See Rivers: Rio Grande.
Elroy (Wis.), Indians at, 13, 457; fur trade, 12, 410; pioneers, 8, 384; Germans, 14, 351, 361.
El Tander, Masconten chief, 18, 366.
Elting, D. S., Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453.
Elven, J. P., *Book of Family Crests*, accessioned, 4, 48.
Elwood, G. De Witt, Green Lake County resident, 6, 87–92.
Elwood (Kans.), troops at, 6, 114.
Elwyn, Dr. A. L., donor, 2, 30.

Ely, Ambrose, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Ely, Richard T., curator of Society, 20, x; *Labor Movement*, cited, 12, 307.
Ely, W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Ely, Mrs. William D., autograph collection, 10, 430, 431, 439, 508.
Elyria (Ohio), clergyman, 5, 341.
Emare, Pierre. See Emerie.
Embargo, run by fur trader, 2, 201, 202, 9, 178, 179, 19, xviii, 337-339, 342, 20, 5.
Emel, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Emerald Grove (Wis.), named, 6, 424.
Emerie, Jean Baptiste. See Emery.
Emerie (Emare), Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 264; disciplined, 9, 237, 258.
Emerson, Dr. —, at Fort Snelling, 3, 458.
Emerson, Joseph, early Beloit professor, 5, 349, 7, 98; librarian, 3, 506.
Emerson, Moses, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Emerson, Capt. R. H., in Civil War, 9, 372.
Emery, Col. —, in Black Hawk War, 14, 132.
Emery, Col. H. W., in Civil War, 9, 376.
Emery (Emerie), Jean Baptiste, employee, 20, 392; in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Emery, L., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Emery, Robert, Arena carpenter, 13, 366.
Emery, Susan, Arena resident, 13, 366.
Emigration. See Immigration.
"Emily," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
"Emma," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Emmel, Oliver. See Armel.
Emmet, John P., University of Virginia professor, 10, 416.
Emmet, Robert, Irish patriot, 10, 416.
Emmet, Dr. Thomas A., autograph collector, 10, 375, 379, 386, 387, 390, 391, 395-397, 405, 413-417, 424, 428, 429, 433, 436, 446, 507, 508; visits America, 7, 426; grandson, 10, 416; sketch, 10, 416, 417.
Emmet (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 353.
Emmons, Erastus, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 379, 403; death, 8, 381.
Emmons, Williams, Maine judge, 3, 58.
Emonson, A., donor, 6, 65.
Emory, G. E., donor, 9, 27.
Emory, W. H., donor, 3, 10, 42.
"Empire," Hudson River steamer, 12, 345.
Emyen, Mrs. —, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 138.
Enbow, Enoch, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Encking, Charles L., on German emigration, 12, 318.
Encyclopedia Britannica, accessioned, 7, 13, 8, 73; cited, 10, 62, 12, 313, 14, 319, 323, 339.
Encyclopedia Perthensis, accessioned, 6, 43.
Encix, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
"Enflammé," ocean vessel, 17, 301.
Engel, Antoine, donor, 7, 19.
Englineers. See United States.
England, Col. Richard, British commandant at Detroit, 12, 99, 18, 443, 444, 19, 274, 277; letters to, 12, 96, 97, 100.
Engle, Peter Hill, speaker of territorial legislature, 6, 395, 396.
English. See British.
English Prairie (Wis.). See Muscoda.
Englishman (Sagaudoshee), Sioux chief, 5, 137.
Enix, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Enjalran (Anialran, Anjalran, Enialran), Jean, Jesuit missionary, 3, 261, 10, 299, 16, 119, 125, 126, 130, 200, 203; at Montreal, 16, 125; accompanies Duluth, 16, 115; letters, 16, 110-113; sketch, 16, 98.
Ennenda (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 306.
Ennethuehls (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 330.
Enos, Maj. —, Mineral Point pioneer, 7, 378.
Enos, Jacob J., obituary, 7, 460, 461.
Enos, Capt. Samuel, descendants, 7, 75.
Enookwasaueenah, Indian name for La Crosse River, 13, 454.
Ens, Gaspar, *Indiae Occidentalis Historia*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Entatsogo, mission Indian chief, 17, 281, 331.
"Entendu," ocean vessel, 17, 300.
"Enterprise," Wisconsin River steamboat, 8, 375; on Mississippi, 2, 261.
"Envieux," ocean vessel, 17, 300.
Enz, Capt. —, Swiss lead miner, 15, 332.
Epée, Angelique Fleurs d', baptized, 19, 18.
Epée, Louis Fleurs d', daughter baptized, 19, 18.

Epervier Noir, Sauk chief. See Black Hawk.
Epinette, term defined, **20**, 466.
Episcopalians, first in Wisconsin, **14**, 321; bishops, **4**, 58, **6**, 333, **14**, 394, 395; Indian missions, **1**, 70, **2**, 119, 120, **5**, 327, 328, 331, 351, 355, **6**, 309, 331–333, 336, **7**, 226, 227, 231, **8**, 325, 329, 330, 333, 335–337, 339–341, 344–346, **9**, 150, **10**, 278, **11**, 226, 390, **14**, xi, xii, 411–441, 450–515, **15**, vii, 58, 59, 463; Society for, **5**, 355, **7**, 208, 217, 225; *Proceedings*, **14**, 412, 459, 476; at Buffalo, **6**, 334; Detroit, 12, 180, **14**, 401; Green Bay, **1**, 70, **5**, 188, 237, **7**, 208, 217, 233–239, 258, 262, 263, 369, **10**, 474, **11**, 226, 390, **12**, 190, 192, **14**, 321, 394–449, 451–515, **15**, 222–224, 238, 242, 243, 463, 464, **20**, 221, 317; Kenosha, **2**, 465, 468, **3**, 402; Mackinac, **14**, 46, 47; Madison, **10**, 450; Milwaukee, **4**, 258, **9**, 460; Mineral Point, **15**, 380; Portage, **7**, 366; Prairie du Chien, **2**, 147, **3**, 408, 508; Racine, **9**, 432; Whitewater, **3**, 434; missionary tour, **14**, 394–449; *Gospel Messenger and Church Record*, accessioned, **7**, 55.
Equaysayway Chippewa woman, married, **13**, 415.
Eraque, — d', French voyageur, **16**, 198–200.
Erbour, Susanne. See Hirbour.
Erfurt (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 345.
Erieson, Leif, discoverer, **14**, 335.
Erie (Mich.), district of, **20**, 183.
Erie (Pa.), lake port, **1**, 50, **14**, 397, 399, 447, **15**, 436, **20**, 96, 330; harbor, **5**, 292, **7**, 211; vessels built at, **1**, 49, 50; fort, **18**, 148, 180; bank, **6**, 65; resident, **4**, 165; route via, **7**, 367, 368, **19**, 363, 382–385, 390–393; traders visit, **19**, 353; in War of 1812, **10**, 94. See also Forts: Presqu' Isle.
"Erie," lake vessel, wrecked, **4**, 280.
Erie County (N. Y.), resident, **1**, x, **12**, 1.
Erie County (Ohio), boundary, **19**, 284.
Erie (Chat, Du Chat) Indians, destroyed, **3**, 100, 107.
Erie Railway, built, **14**, 256.
Erhonal Indians. See Illinois.
Ermatinger (Armentinger), Charles Oakes, fur trader, **7**, 279, **20**, 25, 26, 80; outfitter, **20**, 341, 342; sketch, **20**, 25.
Ermatinger, George, fur trader, **20**, 25, 139, 140; license for, **20**, 119; at Sault Ste. Marie, **13**, 178, **20**, 155.
Ermine, in northern Wisconsin, **7**, 196.
Ernest, Matthew, Wayne County treasurer, sketch, **19**, 295.
Ernst, Rev. —, at Batavia (N. Y.), **14**, 447.
Ernst, —, New Glarus teacher, **8**, 433, **12**, 374.
Errol, —, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Erwin, Arthur, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Erwin, Milo, *History of Williamson County, Ill.*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Erwin (Earwin), Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Escabias, Indian term, **12**, 86, **18**, 378.
Escanaba (Mich.), origin of name, **12**, 391; *Tribune*, **10**, 489.
Escatapé (Iskatappe), Pawnee chief, **18**, 360.
Eschaillons, Jean Baptiste. See Deschaillons.
Eschambault, Joseph Fleury, sieur d', leases posts, **18**, 200–202.
Escotecke Indians. See Mascouten.
Esense (Little Shell), Chippewa chief, portrait presented, **10**, 25.
Esgly, — d', French ensign, **17**, 71.
Eskaynay Sepe. See Rivers: Thames.
Eskeebucecose, Chippewa chief. See Flat Mouth.
Espagnol, Menominee chief. See L'Espagnol.
Espervanche, —, chevalier d', French ensign, **17**, 71.
Esprit, Marguerite d', sister of Radisson, **11**, 64.
Esprit, Pierre d'. See Radisson.
Esquagonaba (Honored Feather), Chippewa chief, **15**, 448.
Eskimo, manner of life, **8**, 156, 158; legends, **6**, 14.
Esquivusicoge, Chippewa chief. See Flat Mouth.
Esse, Emanuel. See Hesse.
Essex (Eng.), Archæological Society, *Transactions*, accessioned, **6**, 58.
Essex (Mass.), Institute, donor, **2**, 27, 35, **3**, 42, **6**, 13, 27, **7**, 17, 51, **8**, 44; publications, **1**, 8, **3**, 7, **11**, 214; *Gazette*, **10**, 23, 35.
Essex County (Mass.), *Register*, accessioned, **10**, 15.
Essex County (N. Y.), resident, **15**, 235.
Esslinger, Charles, induces German emigration, **14**, 372, 373.
Essolon (Thessalon), Indian site, **16**, 358. See also Rivers: Thessalon.

Estabrook, Charles E., curator of Society, 12, vii.
Estabrook, Experience, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 458; public offices, 6, 472, 11, 412.
Estabrook, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Estaing, Charles Hector, count d', in Revolution, 10, 476.
Esterley, George, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.
Estes, Capt. James B., Richland County pioneer, 2, 258, 489, 13, 257; in Black Hawk War, 2, 320, 340, 341, 359, 5, 313; river-improvement commissioner, 11, 410.
Estienne, Claude, Quebec witness, 11, 21, 22.
Estin, Capt. —, Cassville pioneer, 6, 303, 305.
Estres, marshal d'. See Bourdon, Louis Alexandre.
Etherington, Capt. George, commandant at Mackinac, 3, 223-225, 7, 151, 152, 189, 8, 217, 18, 237, 248, 249, 19, 69; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1, 39, 41-46, 7, 153-157, 162, 163, 18, 131, 251-258, 268; letters, 1, 38-41, 43, 44, 7, 161, 164, 8, 217-219, 18, 253-256, 258; orders Green Bay post evacuated, 8, 218, 232, 233; sketch, 1, 47, 7, 164, 18, 248.
Ethnology. See United States: Ethnology Bureau.
Ethridge, William C., Racine pioneer, 2, 461, 469, 472, 474, 475.
Etienne, a slave, baptized, 19, 96.
Etounikisique, an Indian, contracts for house, 15, 5, 6.
Etter, Rev. John T., pioneer Swiss pastor, 8, 425, 12, 372.
Etting, Maj. Frank M., autograph collector, 10, 376, 436, 441, 446; donor, 2, 10, 11; *History of Independence Hall*, accessioned, 8, 69; cited, 10, 389.
Euel, Theodore, donor, 6, 30.
Eugene, John B., Brown County assemblyman, 13, 393; donor, 6, 45.
Euniac, E., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
"Eureka," Wolf River steamboat, 3, 481.
European Magazine, accessioned, 5, 13.
Eustis, Col. Abram, in Black Hawk War, 10, 165.
Eustis, Henry L., Harvard graduate, 3, 83.
Eustis, William, secretary of war, 11, xii, 12, 267, 19, 334, 339; letters for, 11, 247, 248.
Eustubise, —. See Hurtibise.
Eutaw Indians. See Utah.
Eva, Henry, Cornish pioneer, 13, 260, 14, 309.
Eva, Maria, married, 14, 307.
Evangelical church, German community, 12, 333; at New Glarus, 8, 428; Alliance, 7, 50; Association, 12, 372, 373; *Guardian and Review*, 7, 66.
Evans (Evins), D., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Evans, David, Oshkosh pioneer, 15, 397.
Evans, Maj. James, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Evans, John, shot tower employee, 13, 359, 365, 367, 370; sketch, 13, 359.
Evans, Lewis, explorer, 18, 451; map purchased, 1, 6.
Evans, Madison, librarian, 3, 506.
Evans, Thomas, shot tower employee, 13, 370.
Evans, William L., "Military History of Green Bay," cited, 15, 208, 242.
Evans (formerly Hamburg, N. Y.), Draper's birthplace, 1, x, 12, 1.
Evanston (Ill.), on old mail route, 15, 452.
Evansville (N. Y.), on stage route, 14, 447.
Evansville (Wis.), pioneer, 10, 485.
Evarts, Jeremiah, interest in Stockbridge mission, 15, 28, 43.
Eveleth, Lieut. William S., drowned, 20, 92.
Everest, Kate A., "How Wisconsin came by its Large German Element," 12, xviii, 299-334; cited, 14, xi. See also Levi.
Everett, David, in Indian fight, 7, 303.
Everett, Edward, donor, 2, 27, 4, 77; autographs accessioned, 1, 10, 10, 39; cited, 2, 21, 9, 103; *Orations and Speeches*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Everett, Mrs. Edward, letters, accessioned, 10, 39.
Everitt, —, Sandusky judge, 12, 179.
Everitt, Edward, Illinois pioneer 7, 341.
Eversol, Christopher, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Evins, D. See Evans.
Ewbank, Thomas, donor, 4, 74.
Ewin, John, early lead miner, 14, 304.
Ewing, Thomas, *Memorial*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Ewing, Col. William L. D., Illinois senator, 10, 173, 174; in Black Hawk War, 2, 357, 358, 408, 409, 8, 283, 10, 166, 171, 173, 175, 12, 249, 252, 254, 259, 14, 130, 131.

Ewings, O. G., La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.
"Excellent," ocean vessel, 17, 300.
Exeter (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 59, 60.
Exeter (Wis.), mining village, 3, 421, 6, 402–404, 7, 295; cattle market, 8, 424; Swiss at, 12, 347, 364, 365; destroyed in Black Hawk War, 6, 407, 7, 289, 291, 292; rebuilt, 6, 408; pioneers, 6, 356, 412, 10, 70, 75; curiosity from, accessioned, 7, 19.
Eylert, Bishop —, German ecclesiastic, 14, 344.
Eyre, —, depository of Society, 8, 6.
Eyre, Col. Edmond, storms Fort Griswold, 4, 108.

Fabert family. See Duplessis.
Factory system, for Indian trade, 2, 130, 131, 246, 19, xviii, xx, 311, 326–335, 380–395, 433, 438, 444–454, 20, xlii–xviii, 62–64, 190–192; proposed, 20, 37–41; criticized, 19, 349, 350, 480–482, 20, 26–29, 31, 82–86, 196, 199, 218; difficulties of, 19, 447, 448, 20, 12–16; proceeds, 19, 466, 20, 95, 96, 186, 187; directions for, 7, 271, 272, 19, 484–488; British dread, 20, 1–12; sites of factories, 10, 222, 11, 252, 331, 337, 20, 4, 27; investigation, 7, 282–287, 20, 239–241; defense of, 7, 287, 288, 20, 37–41, 66–69, 175, 179–181; abolition, 2, 149, 150, 7, 223, 270, 19, 434, 455, 20, 197, 203–205, 219, 254–257, 265, 266, 278, 279; goods disposed of, 20, 285, 286, 300, 301; Green Bay factory, 7, 222, 269–288; Prairie du Chien, 10, 222, 11, 252. See also Fur trade.
Faden, William, *American Atlas*, accessioned, 3, 11, 6, 61.
Faenza (Italy), Dominicans at, 14, 155.
Faerber, Rev. William, owns ancient ostensorium, 8, 204.
Fafard, Alexis. See Laframboise.
Faffart, —, French soldier, deserts La Salle, 16, 108.
Fagan, Richard, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Fagan (Fagon), William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Fagnani, Chevalier Joseph, donor, 4, 30; artist, 4, 32, 81; sketch, 4, 110–112.
Fahnestock, G. W., donor, 5, 165.
Faille, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Faillon, Michel E., historian, 3, 113; *Marguerite Bourgeoys*, cited, 3, 114, 115.
Fair Play (Wis.), mining center, 2, 332.
Fairbank, Henry, *Political Economy of Railways*, 14, 251.
Fairbanks, John H., fur trade employee, 12, 160, 13, 210.
Fairchild, Gen. Cassius, portrait presented, 6, 29.
Fairchild, Charles, donor, 7, 45, 8, 61, 9, 29, 10, 31; honorary vice-president of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi.
Fairchild, Jairus C., State treasurer, 6, 100; portrait, 6, 29.
Fairchild, Lucius, curator of Society, 5, vii, viii, 36–38, 177, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii; donor, 5, 27, 28, 165, 168, 6, 14, 26, 44, 45, 51, 61, 7, 18, 20, 21, 8, 50, 9, 76, 10, 18, 19, 24; aid acknowledged, 5, 23, 6, 48, 68; in diplomatic service, 8, 465, 9, 76; appointments, 9, 407.
Fairchild, Sarah. See Dean.
Fairchild, Thomas B., *Cuyahoga Falls*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Fairfax County (Va.), estate in, 19, 331.
Fairfield (Iowa), Swiss in, 12, 346.
Fairfield (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 361, 365.
Fairfield Academy (N. Y.), student, 6, 87.
Fairforest (S. C.), resident, 15, 104.
Fairport (Fairhaven, Ohio), lake port, 14, 398, 447.
Fairveau, Simon, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Fairview township, in Iowa, 12, 405.
"Faith," British naval vessel, 11, 185, 187, 189, 199, 200.
Falconer, Hugh, *Paleontological Memoirs*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Falconer, J. R., British naval officer, 11, 197.
Faline, Potawatomi Indian. See Old Faline.
Falling Leaf, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Falling Spring (Ill.), resident, 18, 465.
Fallows, John, donor, 10, 38.
Fallows, Samuel, donor, 7, 39, 50, 56.
Falls:
Big Bull, 1, 122, 3, 435, 450, 7, 358, 359, 397. See also Wausau (Wis.).
Black River, 2, 497, 6, 252, 20, 365. See also Black River Falls (Wis.).
Brear-beaux. See below, Grandfather Bull.

Calumet, on the Ottawa, **17**, 422. See also Portages.
Chippewa River, **6**, 232, **20**, 40. See also Chippewa Falls (Wis.).
Grandfather Bull (Brear-beaux, Konajewun, Long), on Wisconsin, **1**, 120, 121.
Gregory, on the Brulé, **20**, 402.
Jenny Bull (Mushkodayaw, Prairie), on Wisconsin, **1**, 121, 122, **3**, 439. See also Merrill.
Joe, on the Brulé, **20**, 405.
Konajewun. See above, Grandfather Bull.
Le Rideau, at Ottawa, **9**, 141.
Little Bull (Ohkakaudahgokag Spruce), on Wisconsin, **1**, 122, **3**, 438, 447, 449, **7**, 359, 397.
Long. See above, Grandfather Bull.
McCaskill. See below, Sandstone.
Minnehaha, **10**, 275.
Montmorency, **18**, 213.
Mushkodayaw. See above, Jenny Bull.
Nahbana. See below, Trap.
Narrow (Wabojewun), on the Wisconsin, **1**, 120.
New Wood (Oshakwayaw), **1**, 121.
Niagara, **1**, 62, 63, **6**, 30, 180, 223, 241, 262, **11**, 10, **16**, 351, 364, **18**, 38, 145; visit to, **14**, 418, **15**, 373; *History and Geology of*, **8**, 68. See also Forts: Niagara (N. Y.), and Portages.
Ohio River, **16**, 364, **18**, 111, 148, 161, 371, 392.
Ohkakaudahgokag. See above, Little Bull.
Oshakwayaw. See above, New Wood.
Pemene, on Menominee River, **11**, 477.
Prairie. See above, Jenny Bull.
Quinisee, on Menominee River, **11**, 485.
St. Anthony (Minn.), **6**, 206, 207, 229-232, 238, 243, 244, 247, 250, 254-261, 263, 268, **7**, 202, **8**, 176, **10**, 364, **11**, 316, **13**, 213, 214, 289, **14**, 153, 445, **15**, 273, **20**, 228, 314; described, **6**, 206, 207, **14**, 153, **20**, 228, 314; route via, **6**, 224, **9**, 176, 179, 183, 190, **10**, 66, 78, 259, 274, 275, 285; discovered, **10**, 285; as boundary, **3**, 500; fur trade at, **9**, 179, 181, **12**, 81, 87; portaged, **9**, 183, 190; water power, **9**, 312; Indians at, **17**, 36, **18**, 347; Carver, **18**, 283, 284; survey near, **18**, 453-456. See also St. Anthony (Minn.).
St. Mary's. See Sault Ste. Marie.
Sandstone (McCaskill), on the Brulé, **20**, 402.
Spruce. See above, Little Bull.
Trap (Nahbana), on Wisconsin, **1**, 122.
Wabojewun. See above, Narrow.
Waupaca, Menominee at, **4**, 105.
Wisconsin River, **1**, 120-122. See also Rapids, and Rivers.
Falls Indians. See Grosventres.
Fallstraw, Jacob, fur trade employee, **12**, 160.
Falmouth (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrants from, **14**, 316.
Falvey, Thomas, Racine manufacturer, **10**, 487; member of legislature, **9**, 387; obituary, **7**, 464, 465.
Famboust, Alexander. See Faribault.
Fau, fur trade term, explained, **20**, 406.
Fauestock, G. W., donor, **5**, 27, 28.
Fauu, Isaac, Wyoming resident, **13**, 363.
"Fauny and Floy," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 261.
"Far West," ocean vessel, **6**, 29.
Faribault (Famboust), Alexander, in Crawford County, **13**, 255; fur trader, **20**, 197; father-in-law, **9**, 299, 467.
Faribault, G. H., grandfather, **9**, 467.
Faribault, Jean Baptiste, Prairie du Chien trader, **2**, 122, 125, **5**, 324, **6**, 264, **10**, 129, 132, 135, 136, **13**, 53; in War of 1812, **9**, 262; removes to Lake Pepin, **6**, 266.
Faribault, Lucy, married, **14**, 43, **20**, 197.
Farley, Michael, Lyons pioneer, **6**, 461.
Farly, Albert, father of, **7**, 163; baptized, **19**, 42.
Farly, André Vital, father of, **7**, 163; baptized, **19**, 62.
Farly, Jacques Philippe (Charles), interpreter at Mackinac, **7**, 164, **18**, 258; family, **7**, 163; children baptized, **7**, 187, **19**, 37, 42, 52, 62; slave, **7**, 186, **19**, 44, 57; godfather, **19**, 10, 52; witness, **18**, 480, 484-486; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, **7**, 163; wife buried, **19**, 154; sketch, **7**, 163, **18**, 258.
Farly, Josette, father of, **7**, 163.
Farly, Louis Joseph, father of, **7**, 163; baptized, **19**, 52; buried, **19**, 155.
Farly, Marie Charlotte, father, **7**, 163; baptized, **7**, 187, **19**, 37.
Farly, Marie Josephe (Josette) Dumouchel, children baptized, **19**, 37, 42, 52, 62; godmother, **7**, 186, **19**, 38, 41, 42, 44, 46, 48, 49, 55, 57; witness, **18**, 486; buried, **19**, 154. See also Dumouchel.

Farmer, B. A., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Farmer, Mrs. Maria, presents portrait of Columbus, **9**, 79, 95, 96.
Farmer, Maj. Robert, commandant at Illinois, **18**, 276.
Farmer, Silas, *Map of Michigan and Wisconsin*, donated, **6**, 17, **14**, 447; *History of Detroit*, cited, **16**, 283.
Farmer, William S., donor, **3**, 5, **14**, 39.
"Farmers' Guard," in Civil War, **14**, 333.
Farmin, Hiram, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263, **13**, 267.
Farmin, M., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Farmin, Capt. Samuel, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 262, 263.
Farmington (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 352, 353, 380, 391.
Farmington Indians, join Brothertowns, **4**, 292, 293.
Farnam, Corp. —, at Fort Winnebago, **14**, 105, 106.
Farnham, George, La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.
Farnham, Russell, fur trader, **11**, 371, 372, **12**, 159–161, 167, 169, **19**, 477, 478, **20**, 23, 24, 29, 245, 356, 364, 389, 390; sketch, **19**, 477.
Farnsworth, P. R., Iowa County pioneer, **10**, 266, **13**, 260.
Farnsworth, Samuel, Sheboygan pioneer, **4**, 339.
Farnsworth, William, fur trader, **4**, 156–159, **9**, 397, **11**, 374, 388, **12**, 160, 458, 459, **15**, 435, **20**, 176, 213, 323, 325, 376, 377, 379; illegal methods, **20**, 345–348; on the Menominee, **9**, 397, **20**, 259; at Green Bay, **7**, 241, **12**, 465, **13**, 252, 472; Sheboygan, **4**, 336, 340, **6**, 429, **9**, 392–394; sketch, **9**, 397–400, **20**, 176.
Farquhar, Maj. F. N., engineer, cited, **11**, 248.
Farquharson, R. H., *Explorations of Mounds near Davenport (Ia.)*, cited, **8**, 172.
Farr, Asa W., Geneva resident, **6**, 112, 468; donor, **3**, 12.
Farr, Mrs. Asa W., obituary, **9**, 457.
Farr, H. R., donor, **8**, 28.
Farrar, Amos, Indian trader, **6**, 275, 288, 293, **13**, 290, **15**, 111, **20**, 357, 364, 377; lead miner, **7**, 290; sketch, **20**, 357.
Farrar, T., donor, **6**, 27.
Farris, Garret D., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Farrol, Thomas, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 104.
Farrow, A., Sheboygan pioneer, **4**, 339.
Farwell, Leonard J., Milwaukee merchant, **4**, 258, 262, 267; Wisconsin governor, **1**, xliv, **1**, 13, **6**, 101, 102, **9**, 350, 387, **11**, 411, 412, **14**, 371; State commissioner, **3**, 51; residence, **9**, 71; booms Madison, **1**, xxii, **12**, 14; incorporator of Society, **1**, xlix, **12**, 11; charter member, **1**, xix, xxxiv, **2**, 25, **4**, 9; president, **1**, xlvii–l; vice-president, **4**, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, 10, **7**, 9, 11, **11**, vii; curator, **1**, lii, lxiii, **2**, 3, 3, xiii, **4**, 5; committee member, **1**, 16, **2**, 3, 22, 70, **3**, 34, **4**, 43, 65; donor, **2**, 34, 35, **3**, 10, 11, 39–42, **5**, 16, **10**, 28; depository, **5**, iv; promises portrait, **2**, 13, 40, **3**, 16, **4**, 31; presents portrait, **6**, 29.
Faucett, —, British officer, **13**, 84.
Fauerbach, Peter, Madison brewer, **12**, 252.
Faulkner, Joseph. See Fortiner.
Faulteur, Catherine, son married, **18**, 482.
Faulteur, Charles, son married, **18**, 482.
Faulteur junior, Charles, married, **7**, 185, **18**, 482.
Fauquier, Francis, governor of Virginia, **18**, 220.
Fauquier County (Va.), mining in, **14**, 305.
Faust, Peter, German pioneer, **14**, 357.
Fauvel, Jean Baptiste, Catholic priest, **11**, 226; at Green Bay, **11**, 385, 390, **13**, 471, **14**, 166, 167; sketch, **14**, 166.
Fauvette, Faufan, at Green Bay, **14**, 195.
Favill, Alpheus, early Methodist, **11**, 431.
Favill, John, Madison resident, **10**, 467; early member of Society, **1**, xxxii.
Favill, Louise Sophie (Mrs. John), daughter of Mrs. Baird, **7**, 431, **14**, 31, 451, **15**, 241, 247.
Favre, Jean Baptiste, daughter married, **18**, 480.
Favre, Marie Baptier, daughter married, **18**, 480.
Favre, Marie Hypollite, married, **18**, 480.
Fawcet's Hollow (Wis.), Cornish at, **14**, 318.
Faxon, William, autograph collector, **10**, 441.
Fay, —, fur trader, at Two Rivers, **11**, 211.
Fay, Harrison K., Racine pioneer, **7**, 335.

Fay, Miss M. C., Juneau County teacher, **8**, 404.
Fayetteville (Ark.), Federal camp at, **6**, 117, 118.
Fearing, Paul, finds Céloron plate, **18**, 43.
Fearson, Julia, married, **20**, 93.
Fearson, William, supply agent, **12**, 295.
Feather, Potawatomi Indian. See Meguin.
Feather-shedder, Menominee chief. See Poegonah.
Feathers, in fur trade, **19**, 321; as ornaments, **16**, 43.
Featherstonhaugh, George W., geologist, **6**, 228, **10**, 89; early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; vice-president, **1**, xxxv; visits Madison, **4**, 88–93, **6**, 343, 349, 363; Mineral Point, **6**, 353, 355, **10**, 64; at Washington, **6**, 358; *Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor,* cited, **4**, 88, **6**, 356, **13**, 337, 345; accessioned, **4**, 48; *Travels,* cited, **6**, 343–346, 351–354.
Fécamp, French port, **11**, 3.
Felches family, Kenosha County pioneers, **2**, 469.
"Felder," Swiss vessel, **15**, 292.
Feli, —, on Lake Superior, **17**, 238.
"Felicity," British sloop, **11**, 141, 187, 189, 199, 200; voyage on Lake Michigan, **11**, 203–212, **18**, 438.
Felix, Antoine, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 264; fur trade employee, **20**, 118.
Felix, Mrs. B. F., aid acknowledged, **11**, 370.
Felix, P., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 255.
Felixe, —, trader, **20**, 146.
Fellows, Rev. George, donor, **5**, 27.
Fellows, T. H., Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 461.
Feltcan, Augustin, Mackinac blacksmith, **12**, 61.
Felton, C. C., visits Greece, **10**, 462; *Ancient and Modern Greece,* accessioned, **8**, 72.
Fennai, Le François, fur trade employee, **12**, 160.
Fenton, Col. Francis. See Vinton.
Fenton, David G., La Pointe pioneer judge, **12**, 269; autograph accessioned, **5**, 169.
Fenton, Mrs. M. F., father, **10**, 493.
Fenwick, Bishop Edward, at Green Bay, **14**, 158, **15**, 238; aids Green Bay church, **7**, 178, **14**, 158, 170, 171, 174, 177, 184; bishop of diocese, **9**, 461, **14**, 155, 166–169, 179, 188, 189.
Fenwick, J. N., at Green Bay, **14**, 171.
Fenwick, Gen. S., aids Green Bay church, **14**, 170.
Fenwick, Col. William, in War of 1812, **2**, 100.
Feray, Jean Joseph. See Duburon.
Ferdinand I, emperor of Austria, **14**, 79.
Fergus, Henry, *History of Western World,* accessioned, **8**, 36.
Fergus, Robert, *Historical Series,* cited, **13**, 302.
Ferguson, George, early lead miner, **6**, 294, 295, **14**, 304, 306.
Ferguson, Andrew, Geneva pioneer, **6**, 455.
Ferguson, David, Milwaukee banker, **11**, 12, 442.
Ferguson, John, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391.
Fergusson, James, *Rock-cut Temples of India,* accessioned, **6**, 58; *Rude Stone Monuments,* **8**, 73.
Ferland (Firland), J. B. A., *Cours d' Histoire du Canada,* accessioned, **8**, **17**; cited, **11**, 25, **17**, 38, 48, 256; "Jean Nicolet," **10**, 43–46; cited, **14**, 4; *Notes sur le Registre de Quebec,* cited, **3**, 114, **8**, 188, **10**, 41, **11**, 25; *Review of Brasseur's Canada,* cited, **3**, 114.
Fernandez, D. W., Madison editor, **6**, 143; donor, **5**, 29, **7**, 41.
Fernandez, Miss R. H., married, **6**, 143.
Fernnier, —, Indian interpreter, **13**, 66.
Ferrall, Jonathan, Blue Mounds pioneer, **1**, 98.
Ferree, J. W., *Falls of Niagara,* accessioned, **8**, 69.
Ferrel, Nancy, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Ferrière, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Ferriere, Col. Angel de, French refugee, **8**, 351, 352.
Ferries, at Butte des Morts, **11**, 402; Green Bay, **4**, 168, 180, 181, **12**, 202, **15**, 16, **20**, 381; Helena, **13**, 350, 360–362; Janesville, **6**, 432; Mackinac, **12**, 61; Milwaukee, **4**, 271; Neenah, **15**, 34; Oshkosh, **15**, 397, 441, **20**, 195; Portage, **4**, 179, **8**, 318; St. Louis (Mo.), **6**, 292, **10**, 265; St. Paul (Minn.), **6**, 229; on Fox River, **3**, 47, **15**, 34; Illinois River, **15**, 273, 328; Mississippi, **15**, 289; Rock River, **6**, 369, **7**, 378, **11**, 366, 419, **14**, 124, **15**, 276, 331; Tennessee River, **2**, 202; Wisconsin River, **3**, 295, **4**, 179, 240, 241, **5**, 257, **7**, 379, **8**, 375, 475, 477, **9**, 295, **10**, 333, **12**, 401, 404, **13**, 310, 362, **14**, 149, **15**, 283, 286, 387; Wolf River, **15**, 440.

Ferrin, William, British naval officer, 11, 200.
Ferris, Benjamin, donor, 2, 30.
Ferris, Lieut. Charles O., in War of 1812, 6, 112.
Ferron, —, forwards goods, 19, 449.
Ferron, William, British naval officer, 11, 185.
Ferry, Rev. William Montague, Mackinac missionary, 7, 237, 239, 13, 420, 14, 178, 406–411, 446; visits Drummond Island, 9, 205; sketch, 14, 406.
Ferry, R. J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Ferrysburgh (Can.), route via, 6, 186.
Ferslew, William, donor, 4, 75.
Ferson, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Ferson, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Ferstl, Johann B., induces German emigration, 14, 381, 382.
Fesette, M., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Fessenden, William Pitt, Maine senator, 6, 135.
Fete (Tête) Jaune, Winnebago Indian. See Yellow Head.
Feuille Fire Indians. See Fire Leaf.
Feuling, J. B., donor, 6, 27; obituary, 8, 466.
Fevre, Charles B. J. See St. Memin.
Few, W., signer of Constitution, autograph, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 412.
Fewey (Fuey), Nelson, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Fezant, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Fick, B., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Fidler, R., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Field, Col. Alexander P., obituary, 8, 450.
Field, B. K., donor, 8, 51, 77.
Field, F. K., donor, 7, 69.
Field, Martin, Mukwonago pioneer, 6, 467.
Field, Richard S., commends Wisconsin legislature, 5, 17, 6, 23.
Field, Robert C., obituary, 8, 449.
Field, Stephen, East Troy pioneer, 6, 467.
Field, T. W., donor, 6, 44, 7, 51, 69, 8, 44; commends Society, 8, 56; *Essay on Indian Bibliography*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Field, Thomas H., collections, 8, 22.
Field, W. W., donor, 7, 69.
Fields, Abner, militia officer, 2, 330, 4, 95, 8, 260; at Fort Crawford, 2, 116.
Fields, James T., autograph collector, 10, 443.
Fifield, Samuel S., aid acknowledged, 10, 479, 13, 401, 434, 435, 19, xxi, 174; donor, 7, 54; "Memoir of Henry D. Barron," 9, 405–409.
Fifield (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Figured Stone, Chippewa chief. See Shinaabaw'osin.
Filer, Alanson, in Wisconsin legislature, 9, 387.
Filer, Asa, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Filion, Joseph, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
Fillans, James, *Memoirs*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Fillans, Miss W., donor, 8, 16, 49, 80.
Fillion, J. Dourille, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Fillion, Jean, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Fillmore, John S., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 267.
Fillmore, Millard, president, 14, 96; appointments, 10, 480, 15, 380; portrait, 3, 63; souvenir of, 7, 75.
Fillon, Jean W., godfather, 19, 138, 144.
Fily de Kerigou, Constant, married, 7, 347, 18, 486; child baptized, 19, 70; godfather, 19, 68.
Fily, Jean Marie, godfather, 19, 41; witness, 18, 473.
Fily, Laurent Constant, baptized, 19, 70; fur trader, 3, 206, 211, 247, 289, 292; witness, 7, 182, 10, 91, 15, 4; in War of 1812, 9, 264, 19, 469; clerk for Grignon, 7, 347, 19, 486, 20, 193, 194, 301; message from, 20, 108, 233, 388; sketch, 3, 290, 19, 70.
Fily, Marie Angelique Metivier, child baptized, 19, 70; godmother, 19, 61, 62, 68. See also Metivier.
Fily de Kerigou, Michel, grandson baptized, 19, 70.
Finance. See Banks, and Money.
Finch, —, British artilleryman, 12, 35, 36.
Finch (Flinch), Asahel, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 257; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; life member of Society, 2, 25.

Finch, B. W., Milwaukee pioneer, 2, 479, 13, 267.
Finch, John, *Travels in United States and Canada*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Finch, Lucerne, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Finch, Nathaniel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Findlay, Alexander G., *Modern Atlas*, accessioned, 4, 51.
Findlay, J. H., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 377, 378, 380.
Findlay, James, British fur trader, 11, 99, 12, 78, 19, 266.
Findlay, John E., donor, 7, 75, 76.
Findley, John S., Crawford County pioneer, 2, 116, 122; married, 2, 127; death, 2, 149, 150.
Fine, Nicholas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Fine, William, Cornish pioneer, 14, 310.
Finkelnburg, W. A., Winona surveyor, 10, 506.
Finlay, C., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Finlay, Hugh, *Journal from Maine to Georgia*, accessioned, 6, 58.
Finlayson, James, *Surnames and Sirenames*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Finley, Colby, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Finley, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Finley, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Finney, —, pioneer miner, 5, 318.
Finney, John, Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Fiolles, term explained, 19, 217, 20, 416.
Fire Indians. See Mascouten.
Fire Leaf (Feuille Fire) Indians, band of Sioux, 12, 91.
Fire Water, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Firelands (Ohio), reserve, 19, 284; *Pioneer*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Fires, forest, in 1871, 7, 435, 13, 245, 389–392.
Firland, Abbé J. B. A. See Ferland.
Firmin, Benjamin, Lima pioneer, 4, 340.
Firmin, Col. F. H., curator of Society, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 6, 7–9; recording secretary, 5, 34–37, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7; on committee, 4, 65; donor, 5, 27.
Firmin, Morris, Sheboygan pioneer, 9, 392.
First Belgian Settlement. See Premier Belges (Wis.).
First Century of Republic, accessioned, 8, 36.
Fischer (Visscher), Tennis, fur trader, 1, 47, 18, 262–265.
Fish, Carl R., curator of Society, 20, x.
Fish, Denison, publicist, 4, 313.
Fish, Eliseh, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Fish, F. W., Monroe County pioneer, 4, 391.
Fish, Hamilton, donor, 2, 29, 8, 23.
Fish, Capt. Job, commands steamer, 20, 245.
Fish, Sheldon, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 402.
Fish, explorers mention, 16, 9, 10, 25, 52, 355; in Fox River, 16, 360; Lake Erie, 16, 365; Lake Michigan, 1, 43; at Mackinac, 16, 354; in Madison lakes, 6, 373; Mississippi, 7, 115; Wisconsin varieties, 1, 107. See also the several species.
Fish-catcher Indians. See Assiniboin.
Fish-eater Indians. See Horoji.
Fish-spawn, Menominee chief. See Iometah.
Fisher, Miss —, travels with Kemper, 14, 397.
Fisher, Alexander, at Prairie du Chien, 10, 493.
Fisher, Charles F., cited, 10, 378.
Fisher, Rev. C. L., Baptist preacher, 8, 405.
Fisher, D., donor, 6, 44.
Fisher, Donald, Scotch emigrant, 10, 492.
Fisher, Elizabeth Thérèse, baptized, 19, 139, 140; married, 7, 430, 434, 439, 15, 206; godmother, 19, 148. See also Baird.
Fisher, George, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 267, 13, 255.
Fisher, Henry Monroe, Prairie du Chien trader, 2, 226, 3, 237, 9, 222, 295, 10, 346, 492, 493, 11, 100, 14, 17, 15, 219, 19, xvii, 139; at Green Bay, 1, 47, 20, 318, 319; daughter, 3, 238, 9, 303, 467, 10, 479; baptized, 19, 139; wife, 7, 174, 19, 78, 117; sketch, 3, 238, 10, 492, 19, 139.
Fisher junior, Henry, Red River trader, 10, 493.
Fisher, Jane, married, 10, 493, 15, 219. See also Dousman, and Rolette.
Fisher, Lydia, married, 9, 128.
Fisher, Madeleine Gautier (Mrs. Henry M.), married, 19, 78. See also Gautier.

Fisher, Marianne Lasalière (Mrs. Henry M.), married, 7, 174, 19, 78, 117; child baptized, 19, 139; godmother, 19, 134–137, 140, 143, 144; at Mackinac, 10, 493, 14, 17, 20, 22, 23, 35, 36, 53, 54, 15, 247; at Green Bay, 14, 64; teaches school, 14, 43, 53, 54; visits Chicago, 14, 25–27. See also Lasalière.

Fisher (*Mustela pennanti pecan*), fur bearing animal, 7, 195, 19, 231, 20, 436; as peltry, 18, 57, 19, 466; prices, 19, 321, 338, 357; in central Wisconsin, 20, 149; northern, 7, 195, 19, 223, 232, 422, 20, 422, 428, 432, 436, 438, 449; near Green Bay, 5, 229, 230; in Northwest, 18, 187; Minnesota, 9, 159; sketch, 19, 231.

Fisher bird, as Indian totem, 17, 246.

Fisheries, rights granted by France, 11, 42, 43, 53; under Treaty of Ghent, 13, 139; Indian, 1, 43, 13, 457; in Anticosti and Mingan, 16, 89; Canadian, 11, 47, 53; Chequamegon Bay, 11, 72, 73, 13, 428, 432, 433; Fox River, 13, 433; Green Bay, 7, 241; Jefferson County, 11, 424, 425; Lake Superior, 16, 31, 32; Lake Winnebago, 11, 279, 280, 282, 284, 289, 292, 298, 299; Sheboygan, 4, 340; St. Mary's River, 16, 26; Two Rivers, 11, 232.

Fisher's Coulee, near Prairie du Chien, 2, 227, 229.

Fishing Place, on Green Bay, 1, 42, 43.

Fisk, —, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 417.

Fisk, Ephraim, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.

Fisk, Joel S., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.

Fisk, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.

Fisk, William J., Green Bay resident, 4, 214.

Fiske, A. A., donor, 6, 13.

Fitch, Dr. —, Neenah settler, 15, 35.

Fitch, Alson, obituary, 9, 450.

Fitch, Matthew G., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 10, 204, 13, 260; in Black Hawk War, 2, 341, 343, 349, 351, 361, 369, 379, 380, 387, 391; widow, 10, 205; papers, 3, 12, 7, 40; shot pouch, 3, 13; "Battle of Pecatonica," 10, 178–183; sketch, 10, 205, 206.

Fitchburg (Mass.), in Revolution, 11, 213.

Fitts, J. H., donor, 6, 27.

Fitzgerald, John, obituary, 8, 463.

Fitzgerald, Mrs. John, daughter of Doty, 5, 377.

Fitzpatrick, —, captured at Mackinac, 8, 219.

Fitzpatrick, M., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.

Fitzpatrick, William J., *Life and Times of Lord Cloncurry*, accessioned, 6, 60.

Fitzsimons, H., at Green Bay, 14, 164.

Fitzsimmons, Thomas, signer of Constitution, autograph accessioned, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 410.

Five Medals, Potawatomi chief. See Onoxa.

Five Nation Indians. See Iroquois.

Flagg, Edmund, donor, 1, 11; works accessioned, 2, 14.

Flagg, George W., artist, 4, 30, 32, 81, 112, 113.

Flagler, Maj. D. W., donor, 8, 77; *History of Rock Island Arsenal*, accessioned, 8, 66.

Flags, Confederate, captured, 5, 29.

Flamand, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 160; child baptized, 19, 120.

Flamand, Joseph, baptized, 19, 120.

Flamand, Marie, child baptized, 19, 120.

Flambeau Farm (Wis.), resident, 13, 432.

Flannaghan, Dominick, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104.

Flash of Lightning, Winnebago woman. See Champchekeriwinke.

Flathead (southern) Indians. See Têtes Plates.

Flathead (western) Indians, torture prisoners, 7, 383; traders among, 19, 477.

Flat Mouth (Aishkebuggekozh, Eskeebuccecose, Esquivusicoge, Keeweezaishish, Wide Mouth), Chippewa chief, 3, 344, 5, 129, 400, 7, 197; speeches, 5, 130, 139.

Flavre, Florentin, Jesuit missionary, 3, 111.

Flaxheim (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.

Fleeharty, —, in charge of lake schooner, 7, 231, 232.

Fleharty, S. F., *One Hundred and Second Illinois Regiment*, accessioned, 8, 67.

Fleischman, Carl L., on American climate, 12, 315.

Fleming, Col. William, Kentucky pioneer, 1, xv, 12, 7.

Flemings. See Belgians.

Flemish Bastard, Mohawk chief, 16, 14.

Fletcher, E. H., donor, 7, 17.

Fletcher, Ebenezer, *Narrative*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Fletcher, J. E., Indian agent, 5, 280, 12, 407, 409, 482; cited, 10, 501.
Fletcher, John A., Rock County pioneer, 6, 421; town named for, 6, 425.
Fletcher, Mary, mission pupil, 14, 498, 499.
Fletcher, "Pony," in Black Hawk War, 6, 414.
Fleurie, Henry, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
Fleurimont family. See Desnoyelles.
Fleurs d'Epée family. See Epée.
Fleury, —, shipowner, 17, 107.
Fleury, Joseph. See La Gorgendière.
Fleury junior, Joseph. See Eschambault.
Flight of Geese, Winnebago squaw, 13, 455.
Flinch, Asahel. See Finch.
Flinn, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Flint, C. L., donor, 4, 73.
Flint, Edwin, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 385.
Flint, Ephraim, Maine pioneer, 13, 364.
Flint, Henry M., *Railroads of United States*, cited, 15, 313.
Flint, Ralph, shot tower employee, 13, 336, 359, 365, 366; sketch, 13, 365.
Flint, Robert, obituary, 8, 456.
Flint, Timothy, border historian, 1, xii, 12, 4; *History of Mississippi Valley*, cited, 4, 253, 254.
Flint Hills (Burlington, Iowa), trading site, 20, 356-358, 364, 366, 377, 378; route via, 6, 210. See also Burlington.
Florence (Italy), art galleries, 9, 76, 78, 79, 86, 92.
Florida, origin of name, 9, 114; sea near, 16, 92; birds of, 16, 373; Indians, 4, 149, 14, 74, 76, 151, 15, 160; ceded to England, 11, 38, 39, 44; in Revolution, 11, 146; War of 1812, 11, 292; Territory established, 13, 226, 241; courts, 7, 216; in Civil War, 14, 531; Chicago convention, 14, 248; *History*, accessioned, 3, 4. See also East Florida, and West Florida.
Florida (Mo.), Swiss in, 12, 346.
Florimont, Charles Joseph. See Desnoyelles.
Florius, Lucius A., *Epitome rerum Romanorum*, accessioned, 4, 49.
Florisant (Mo.), residents, 1, 51, 2, 199.
Flour, Potawatomi chief. See La Farine.
Flour, for Indian present, 6, 285; contracts for, 2, 114; public baking, 2, 125; patent process, 9, 343; transportation of, 1, 50, 2, 227; prices, 1, 137, 2, 112, 113, 120, 125, 335, 5, 157, 7, 338, 16, 406. See also Mills, and Wheat.
Flourens, M. J. P., *History of Discovery of Circulation of Blood*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Flower, Frank A., curator of Society, 10, 11, 11, viii; *Eye of the Northwest*, cited, 19, 179.
Flowers, C. T., curator of Society, 3, xiii; donor, 3, 39; on committee, 4, 43.
Floyd, Mrs. —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Floyd, Aquilla, pursued by Indians, 2, 352, 397.
Floyd, Armstead W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257.
Floyd, H. W., Ohio lawyer, 8, 112.
Floyd, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Floyd, Col. John, Kentucky pioneer, 20, 8.
Floyd, Silas, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Floyd, William, signer of Declaration, autograph, 3, 11, 9, 37, 10, 382, 402, 406, 431, 433, 437-439, 508.
Fluharty, —, pioneer Methodist, 15, 289.
Flushing (N. Y.), *Church Register*, accessioned, 9, 25.
"Fly," lake schooner, 2, 464.
Fogg, Dr. John S. H., autograph collector, 10, 375, 387, 395, 421, 422, 424, 445, 508.
Foise, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Foley, John, in Wisconsin territorial council, 6, 395, 12, 383.
Foley, Michael, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104.
Folkenow (Germany), emigration from, 14, 381.
Folle Avoine. See Wild Rice.
Folle Avoine, a Chippewa, 19, 198, 218.
Folle Avoine, Indian murderer, 16, 114-124.
Folle Avoine country, fur trade in, 11, 374, 376, 20, 178, 343, 406, 428; term defined, 20, 396.
Folles Avoines Indians. See Menominee.
Folles Avoines Sauteur Indians. See Chippewa.
Follet, Jonathan. See Follett.

Follett, Burley, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 338, 7, 373; obituary, 8, 456.
Follett, Dwight I., cited, 11, 381, 414, 415.
Follett, Mrs. E. W., father of, 7, 254; comes to Green Bay, 4, 165.
Follett, Frederick, donor, 2, 29.
Follett, G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Follett (Follet), Jonathan, Sheboygan County pioneer, 4, 336, 7, 381.
Follmer, George, Rock County pioneer, 6, 427.
Folsom, John H., Prairie du Chien pioneer, cited, 10, 340, 343, 346, 347.
Folsom, W. H. C., *Fifty Years in the Northwest*, cited, 14, 67.
Folsom family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Folts, Jonas, obituary, 8, 450.
Folya, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Fonblanche, —, contractor, 18, 115.
Fonda, Col. Jelles, autograph, 3, 12.
Fonda, John H., pioneer, 12, 257; daguerreotype, 4, 61; narrative accessioned, 4, 55; "Early Wisconsin," 5, 205–284; cited, 4, 4, 10, 348, 15, 109.
Fond du Lac, term explained, 17, 487; a Huron site, 16, 284.
Fond du Lac (Lake Superior), 8, 224, 11, 170, 374, 376, 493, 494, 12, 138, 444, 448, 13, 183, 243, 19, 172, 174; climate, 7, 198; Indians at, 3, 346, 7, 195, 196, 201; fur trade, 1, 66, 7, 205, 9, 298, 12, 82, 155–157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167–169, 13, 235, 19, 35, 215, 288, 474, 20, 116, 176, 178, 340, 357, 397–400, 412, 414, 418, 421, 425, 426, 430, 431, 439, 440, 443, 445, 447, 448, 454, 456, 467–470; treaty, 13, 182, 202, 203, 19, 434; posts, 13, 235, 19, 173, 20, 401; missionary, 13, 440; fur trade district, 20, 343, 403, 438; sketch, 19, 173.
Fond du Lac (Wis.), antiquities from, 4, 58; Indians near, 10, 74, 11, 400, 13, 460, 20, 129, 195, 350, 394; fur trade post, 3, 250, 251, 264, 4, 202, 5, 323, 11, 387, 18, 495, 19, 364, 485, 20, 149, 224, 332, 355, 371, 372, 390–393; Indian council 5, 403; first settler, 4, 187, 7, 412, 15, 254, 391; pioneers, 1, 104, 3, 16, 53, 59, 60, 6, 73, 399, 7, 214, 8, 463, 9, 435, 444, 446, 448, 10, 476, 15, 222; roads to, 4, 274, 339, 340, 12, 180, 331, 13, 309, 15, 26, 235, 452; on boundary, 4, 337, 15, 422; land grant at, 12, 403; hunting, 20, 196; in War of 1812, 11, 309; proposed capital, 6, 394, 13, 351; railway interests, 3, 490, 14, 219, 250, 258, 295, 297; steamboat, 11, 387; artist at, 4, 82, 113; senator, 3, 65; Germans, 12, 318, 14, 351, 355, 367, 372, 380; route via, 4, 190, 6, 138, 9, 402, 11, 230, 402, 404, 14, 139, 141, 142, 15, 35, 36, 224, 393, 398, 455, 456, 466; Home of the Friendless, 9, 431; *History*, cited, 3, 59, 60; *Commonwealth*, 3, 44, 4, 79; *Freeman*, 10, 24; *Herald*, 2, 37; *Journal*, 14, 219, 223, 227, 248; *Union*, 2, 37, 3, 44; *Whig*, 9, 25, 14, 219, 235, 243, 250.
Fond du Lac & Sheboygan Railway, projected, 14, 219, 235, 243, 244, 284, 289, 295; officer of, 10, 481; chartered, 14, 284.
Fond du Lac, Beaver Dam, Columbus & Madison Railway, chartered, 14, 298.
Fond du Lac County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 112; former limits, 4, 198; antiquity from, 5, 29, 8, 26, 48; formed, 1, 193; inhabitants, 1, xxxii–xxxiv, xlv, 104, 3, 46, 10, 477; representative, 15, 253; immigrants in, 12, 316, 14, 351, 355, 370, 371, 387, 390; officials, 6, 30, 8, 456, 463, 464, 14, 237, 241; railways in, 14, 295; local government, 11, 507; *History*, 3, 41; pamphlets, 4, 33.
Fond of Tobacco, Winnebago chief. See Smoker junior.
Fontaine, —, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 224, 256.
Fontaine, Benjamin, Belgian, 13, 393, 395.
Fontainebleau (France), peace articles signed at, 11, 36.
Fontana (Wis.), pioneers, 6, 450.
Fontaneda, Hernando d'Escalente, *Narrative*, accessioned, 3, 5.
Fonville. See Fouville.
Fooler, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Foot —, Cleveland lawyer, 8, 112.
Foot, Dr. Lyman, Green Bay surgeon, 7, 403, 13, 252, 15, 46, 244; at Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 14, 77, 78, 145.
Foote, C. M., and G. E. Warner, *Atlases of Grant and Monroe Counties*, accessioned, 8, 40.
Foote, Judge Erastus, obituary, 7, 466.
Foote, Rev. H., cited, 6, 432.
Foote, Henry S., *Bench and Bar of South*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Foote, John P., donor, 2, 32.

Foote, Sidney, obituary, **8**, 448.
Foote, William Henry, donor, **3**, 39, **4**, 74; commends Society, **3**, 28.
Forbes, B. F., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260.
Forbes, Charles S., in Iowa County, **13**, 260; donor, **8**, 44.
Forbes, Duncan, *Grammar of Hindustani Language*, accessioned, **9**, 34.
Forbes, Gen. John, captures Fort Duquesne, **5**, 114, **18**, 106; campaign, **18**, 40, 179, 209, 220, 224; Indians with, **18**, 232.
Force, Lieut. George, Blue Mounds pioneer, **2**, 351; killed, **1**, 98-100, **4**, 344, 346, **6**, 414, 415, **7**, 293, 294, 332, **8**, 277, **10**, 197, **15**, 63.
Force, Gen. M. F., donor, **6**, 29, **7**, 18.
Force, Peter, autograph collector, **5**, 166, **10**, 443; photograph, **6**, 29; *American Archives*, accessioned, **3**, 5, **5**, 13; *National Calendar*, **8**, 17.
Ford, Chester, Oshkosh pioneer, **15**, 397.
Ford, Edward, donor, **4**, 27.
Ford, Elizabeth, married, **10**, 449.
Ford, G. W., donor, **8**, 44.
Ford, Gordon L., autograph collector, **10**, 375, 440, 441.
Ford, John W., donor, **2**, 12, **3**, 13, 39.
Ford, Samuel, British officer, **12**, 57.
Ford, Thomas, governor of Illinois, **5**, 301, **7**, 470; in Black Hawk War, **10**, 169; *Black Hawk War*, criticized, **2**, 393-414; *History of Illinois*, cited, **2**, 231, 393-396, 403, **5**, 300, **11**, 463, 495, **12**, 217, 220, 221, 256, **14**, 119, 120 121-126, 128, 129, 131, 132; criticised, **5**, 301-304.
Foreigners, who constitute, **20**, 32, 33, 120-125, 127, 135; oppression of, **20**, 90-94, 138, 184, 244; suffrage restrictions, **11**, 408; naturalized rights, **12**, 314, 328; factors employ, **20**, 28; in fur trade, **7**, 270-275, 277-279, 283, 285; excluded from, **1**, 51, **2**, 102, 103, 108, **4**, 156, **7**, 222, **9**, 178, 466, **12**, 73, **20**, 16, 17, 51, 55-57, 65, 66, 115-117, 184, 186, 280; exceptions for, **20**, 19, 20, 42-47, 179, 180, 185, 259, 289. See also Immigration, and Naturalization.
Foremost Sitter, Chippewa chief. See Nagonub.
Forest fires (1871), **7**, 435, **13**, 245, 389-392.
Forest (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 371, 372.
Foretier, Marthe. See Charlu.
Foretier, Pierre, godfather, **19**, 76.
Forfar, R., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Fork (The), Ottawa Indian. See La Fourche.
Fork, as Indian totem, **17**, 251.
Forman, Samuel S., *Journey down the Ohio and Mississippi*, edited by Draper, **1**, xxii, xxvii, **12**, 15, 21; cited, **13**, 279.
Forndrook, J., donor, **5**, 168.
Forney, J. W., *Anecdotes of Public Men*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Forquer, George, Illinois official, **10**, 174.
Forrest, —, Montreal trader, **19**, 351, 359, 362.
Forrest, Fanfou, in English employ, **13**, 85, 117.
Forrest, Nathan B., Confederate commander, **11**, 517.
Forsin, George, Green Bay settler, **12**, 128.
Forster, Dr. E. J., donor, **6**, 44.
Forster, John Adam, father and son, Lake Superior mining experts, **17**, xvi, 262, 290, 291, 306, 308, 310, 311; report, **17**, 314, 315, **19**, 183.
Forsyth (Foresythe), Andrew, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Forsyth, John, American statesman, autograph accessioned, **1**, 10.
Forsyth, John, Montreal merchant, **19**, xvi, 169, 280, 285, 369, 337, 338, 354, 356, 414; letter for, **19**, 93-95.
Forsyth, Robert, fur trader, **6**, 188, **11**, 240, 316; treats with Indians, **10**, 112.
Forsyth, Col. Robert, son of Thomas, donor, **6**, 20.
Forsyth, Robert A., on Cass's expedition, **7**, 342, **13**, 165, 166; Indian commissioner, **2**, 433, **8**, 342; army officer, **7**, 369, **14**, 403-406, 412.
Forsyth, Mrs. Robert A., Detroit resident, **15**, 251, 252.
Forsyth, Thomas, Indian agent, **2**, 42, **11**, xiii, 242, **18**, 445, **20**, 227, 238, 257, 356-358, 381; visits Wisconsin, **19**, 386; reports, **13**, 289, **19**, 464; "Journal of Mississippi Voyage," **6**, 188-214; cited, **6**, 240, 269, **20**, 330; correspondence, **6**, 215-219, **11**, 316-352, **20**, 354, 374-378; *Papers*, **6**, 188, **11**, xiii, 316, **18**, 445, **19**, 389; sketch, **6**, 188, **11**, 316, **20**, 227.
Forsyth, William, removes from Quebec, **19**, 379; sketch, **6**, 188.
Forsythe, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 267.
Forsythe, A. See Forsyth.

Fort Atkinson (Wis.), 3, 432, 6, 139; mounds at, 9, 49; early settlement, 1, 140, 141, 11, 420; transportation interests, 14, 220, 299; route via, 6, 449, 7, 410, 411; residents, 5, 349, 6, 477. See also Forts: Atkinson.

Fort Covington (N. Y.), resident, 6, 136.

Fort Erie (Ont.), resident, 12, 133.

Fort Howard (Wis.), village, 11, 218–220, 233, 234, 246, 262, 271, 383; annexed to Green Bay, 13, 395; residents, 5, 163, 12, 189, 465, 15, 465, 466; mails, 2, 94; railways, 14, 209; directory, accessioned, 7, 23. See also Forts: Howard.

Fort Madison (Iowa), rafting to, 7, 397; printing at, 12, 385. See also Forts: Madison.

Fort Wayne (Ind.), site, 16, 285, 375, 17, 131; route via, 6, 181, 183, 184, 10, 113, 11, 238; post office, 9, 401. See also Forts: Wayne.

Fort Wayne Railway, death on train, 14, 84.

Fort Winnebago, Baraboo Valley & Minnesota Railway, chartered, 14, 297.

Fortier, George, early Green Bay settler, 3, 242, 7, 177.

Fortier, Laurent (Lament), Green Bay pioneer, 10, 137, 14, 173.

Fortiner (Faulkner), Joseph, captured, 18, 112.

Fortnightly Review, accessioned, 7, 33, 56.

Forts: prehistoric, 10, 354; Indian, 16, 12, 17, 343, 352, 368, 369.

French, 9, 286–289, 11, 67, 72–74, 85, 93, 16, xvi, 10, 128, 146, 151, 154, 332, 394, 437, 440–443, 456, 458, 462, 468, 17, xii, 432, 433, 449, 457, 471, 503; inspected, 16, 349, 385, 386, 392; leased, 16, 468, 17, xvi, xvii, 61, 409–412, 433–435, 442–446, 449, 470, 473, 476, 502–504, 18, 13, 25–27, 29, 33, 123, 124, 127, 132, 143, 156, 164, 197, 201, 205–208.

English: in Mississippi Valley, 16, 317–319, 332, 335, 17, 178, 18, 90.

American: in Black Hawk War, 1, 79, 12, 232; construction of, 15, 347, 348.

Abbitibi (Conn.), site of, 10, 362.

Adams (Miss.), Wilkinson at, 18, 458.

Albuquerque, commandant, 14, 77.

Alepringon. See below, Nipigon.

Alexander (Can.), fur trade post, 18, 132.

Apple River (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 5, 287–289, 15, 278, 290.

Arkansas. See Arkansas Post.

Armstrong (Rock Island, Ill.), site, 4, 162, 5, 304, 8, 288, 10, 168, 11, 365, 495, 20, 86; trail to, 12, 228; built, 15, 111; route via, 6, 191, 215; Indians near, 11, 349; traders, 15, 127, 19, 479, 483; Indian agent, 11, 347, 20, 227, 228; garrison, 6, 200, 209; commandants, 2, 115, 227, 6, 273, 274, 19, 478, 480, 20, 229, 390; officers, 10, 171, 172, 252; Indian treaty, 6, 192, 306, 307, 7, 355; hostilities, 10, 494, 12, 223, 232, 234, 261, 262, 288, 14, 136, 475, 20, 158, 165, 166, 168, 171; events at, 15, 342, 20, 23, 24, 257, 295, 374.

Ascension. See below, Massac.

Assumption, French post, 5, 113, 17, 316, 335.

Atkinson (Iowa), built, 20, 386; Indian agency, 5, 259, 279, 280, 282.

Atkinson (Koshkonong, Wis.), built, 6, 405, 8, 312, 313, 10, 161, 20, 386; in Black Hawk War, 1, 100, 10, 162, 210, 12, 250, 14, 79, 89; route via, 6, 369, 406, 407, 429, 448.

Aux Alibamons (Toulouse), French post, 18, 20, 21.

Bas de la Rivière. See below, Maurepas.

Beauharnois (Pepin, Sioux), site, 10, 302, 369, 371, 372, 17, 7–17, 22, 57; built, 10, 57, 17, xiii, 25–28, 33, 71, 78–80, 109, 135–140, 143, 155, 156, 168, 177, 230, 403, 18, 33; celebration at, 17, xiii, 26, 27; inundated, 17, 26, 77; commandants, 17, 16, 39, 66, 135, 138, 139, 166, 168, 178, 207, 223, 244, 258, 259, 18, 197; warned, 17, 33, 36, 67–70, 258, 259; abandoned, 10, 303, 17, xiii, 37, 58, 59, 64, 140, 144, 155, 206; rebuilt, 10, 303, 17, xiv, 135–140, 143, 155, 168, 169, 177, 18, 33; evacuated, 17, xv, 264, 267–274; reoccupied, 17, 315, 18, xiv, 61, 63, 66, 283; garrison withdrawn, 18, 184; sketch, 18, 33.

Bellefontaine (Mo.), site, 18, 301.

Biloxi (Miss.), built, 16, 179, 199. See also Biloxi (Miss.).

Blue Mounds (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, 1, 98, 100, 2, 338, 4, 344, 346, 5, 295, 6, 414, 7, 292–294, 332, 8, 271, 277, 281, 9, 458, 13, 344. See also Blue Mounds (Wis.).

Bourbon (Can.), French fur trade post, 10, 362, 18, 185, 186, 19, 163.

Bowman (Ill.), at Cahokia, **11**, 114, 178.

Bowyer (Ala.), named, **19**, 392; siege, **20**, 134.

Brady (Mich.), at Sault Ste. Marie, **5**, 397, **18**, 102.

Buade. See below, St. Ignace.

Burd (Va.), attacked, **8**, 235.

Cap au Gris (Mo.), **2**, 209, 218.

Carillon. See below, Crown Point.

Cataraqui. See below, Frontenac.

Chambly (Can.), **17**, 205, 432; commandant, **18**, 135.

Charlotte. See below, St. Pierre.

Chartres (Ill.), **3**, 230, **13**, 275, **17**, xii, 3, 10, 424, **18**, 307; location, **16**, 429, **18**, 176, 177; Indians near, **17**, 250, **18**, 93, 397; commandants, **5**, 119, 120, 122, **6**, 476, **16**, 451, 453, **17**, 18, 110, 161, 213, 321, 428, 444, **18**, 84, 85, 109, 115, 178; conditions at, **16**, 452, 463, **17**, 317, 467, 517, **18**, 58–60, 216, 259–261, 296, 299; Pontiac, **18**, 389; rebuilt, **18**, 159; surrendered to British, **16**, 443, **18**, 276, 306, 377; British garrison, **18**, 296–299, 307; settlers, **18**, 158, 290, 431; sketch, **17**, 18.

Chequamegon (La Pointe, Wis.), **4**, 232, 233, 247, **8**, 224, **16**, 380, **17**, xii, 5, 9, 11, 33, 34, 79, 105, 136, 165–167, 187, 308, 311, 361, 463, 471, **18**, 85, **19**, 12; commandants, **1**, 22, **3**, 148, 154, 158, 165, **7**, 345, **10**, 304, **13**, 213, **16**, 173, 182, 380, **17**, xvi, 20, 68, 87, 165, 166, 306, 309, 315, 335, 433, **18**, 64, 158, 175, 473, **19**, 30, 45, 175, 183; Indians near, **17**, xvi, 140, 247, 264, 305, 360, 396, 403, 421, 425, 426, 441, 442; leased, **17**, 176, 177, 237, 305, 444, 447, 478, 498, 499, 502, 504, **18**, 13, 14, 25, 26, 29, 191; mining experts at, **17**, 290, 291, 308, 310, 311; war, **17**, 277, 278, 310; peace made, **17**, 263; English take, **18**, 249; sketch, **19**, 175. See also Bays: Chequamegon, and La Pointe (Wis.).

Chippewyan (Can.), site, **18**, 315, **20**, 445; trading post, **19**, 469.

Chouequen. See below, Oswego.

Clark (Ill.), at Peoria, **4**, 163, **11**, 137, 139, 143, 290, 294, 296, 305, 315, **13**, 290, **15**, 274; built, **11**, 242, 263; in War of 1812, **11**, 283; in Black Hawk War, **10**, 179, **12**, 232; Indian agent at, **11**, 316–355.

Clark (Mo.). See below, Osage.

Clinton (N. Y.), in colonial wars, **7**, 168.

Craig (N. Mex.), relic from, **6**, 51.

Crawford (Wis.), at Prairie du Chien, **1**, 75, **2**, 114, 122, 236, **4**, 461, **7**, 379, **10**, 327, 350, **14**, 67, 76, 89, 91, 115, **15**, 284, 285, **20**, xiii, 51, 236, 266, 291, 293; built (1816), **2**, 127, 227, **3**, 181, **4**, 250, **5**, 211, 242, 245, 254, 329, **10**, 214, **19**, xx, 140, 480; commandants, **2**, 115, 128, 166, 241, **4**, 348, **5**, 238, 240, 241, 250, 255, 257, 261, 280, **6**, 272–274, **8**, 256, 260, 261, **9**, 284, **11**, 393, **19**, 477, 478; officers, **2**, 118, 119, 168, **5**, 244, 277, **7**, 363, 364, 379, 403, **11**, 362, **15**, 455; Jefferson Davis, **9**, 413, **13**, 291, 338; chaplain, **2**, 147, **5**, 327, **14**, 488; surgeon, **14**, 398; garrison, **5**, 278, **13**, 254; abandoned, **2**, 154, **8**, 253, 254, 259; reoccupied, **8**, 264; rebuilt (1832), **2**, 172; in Winnebago War, **2**, 165–168, **14**, 67, 70; Black Hawk War, **2**, 283, 411, **13**, 404, 464, **14**, 123, 132; Mexican War, **15**, 388; Indian prisoners at, **4**, 174, **10**, 171, 172; supplies for, **2**, 147, 148, **5**, 264; schools, **5**, 330, 331, 353, 354; Temperance Society, **2**, 263, 264, 270, **5**, 282, 283; murder at, **5**, 254–256; cholera, **5**, 259; visited, **5**, 234, **6**, 305, **8**, 315, **14**, 148–154, **15**, 31, 232, 233; relic from, **7**, 38; picture of, **14**, 148, **20**, 58. See also Prairie du Chien.

Crown Point (Carillon, Chevalure, St. Frédéric, N. Y.), **3**, 217, **7**, 140, 167, **17**, 207, 456; Indians at, **18**, 196; commandants, **17**, 35, 259, 332, 432, **18**, 150; officers, **18**, 36, 38, 64, 68, 135, 175, 184, **19**, 27; garrison, **17**, 451; siege, **18**, 315, 387; abandoned, **18**, 219; raid toward, **18**, 218.

Cumberland (Can.), site, **18**, 186.

Cumberland (Md.), in French and Indian War, **3**, 215, **7**, 132, 135, **8**, 213, **18**, 44, 130.

Darling (Va.), in Civil War, **8**, 83.

Dauphin (Can.), described, **17**, 471, **18**, 185, 186.

Dearborn (Ill.), **4**, 401, **5**, 227, **6**, 181, 184, **11**, 228, 246, **14**, 26, 27; built, **9**, 154, **20**, 7; commandant, **6**, 179, **7**, 339, **20**, 93; massacre at, **6**, 181, **7**, 311, 325, 326, 328, 341, 346, 416–418, **11**, 351, 355, **12**, 10, **14**, 83, **19**, 159, 379, 384, **20**, 1, 2, 6–9, 228, 315; rebuilt, **20**, 92; torn down, **5**, 217; inspected, **11**, 113; visited, **4**, 163, **5**, 216, 218, 232, **9**, 431, 448; cholera at, **8**, 285; settler, **7**, 241, **20**, 278. See also Chicago.

FORTS (Defiance)—Continued

Defiance (Ind.), built, 18, 445; route via, 6, 185.

Defiance (Wis.), location, 2, 365, 8, 270; commandant, 10, 201; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338–345, 351, 365, 374–376, 378, 380, 382, 383, 385, 386, 389–391, 4, 95, 8, 286, 10, 193, 202, 203, 12, 232.

Des Prairies (Paskoyac, Pasquia, Poskoia, Can.), French post, 10, 362, 18, 185, 186, 289.

Des Sables, French post, 16, 365.

Detroit (Pontchartrain, Mich.), location, 16, 252, 366; built, 16, 205, 209, 242, 243, 245, 248, 251, 298, 313, 319, 369, 370, 17, 214; Indians hostile, 16, 268, 287, 288; garrison, 16, 240, 241; described, 17, 357, 18, 114, 145, 146; commandant, 7, 154; in War of 1812, 13, 13. See also Detroit.

Dixon (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 6, 407.

Dodge (Union), in Black Hawk War, 2, 351, 3, 294, 8, 270, 273, 276, 10, 230. See also Dodgeville (Wis.).

Duquesne (Pa.), built, 18, 40, 49, 148; commandants, 5, 114, 7, 130, 135, 8, 213, 18, 159–161; officers at, 17, 322, 18, 46; Pontiac, 10, 287; burned, 18, 106; reinforced, 5, 119, 18, 130, 159, 174, 180, 208; described, 18, 178, 179, 192; campaigns for, 3, 212–215, 7, 130–135, 18, 20, 180, 214, 315, 387; route via, 6, 476; *Register*, 17, 361. See also below, Pitt.

Edward (N. Y.), in French and Indian War, 5, 117, 18, 278, 316, 317, 320, 357.

Edward Augustus (Wis.), British post at Green Bay, 1, 25–42, 3, 227, 8, 84, 232, 233, 235, 10, 365; abandoned, 3, 227, 5, 9, 323.

Edwards (Ill.), site, 6, 190, 210, 273, 410, 8, 288, 10, 253, 491, 20, 228, 229; built, 2, 212; Indians near, 6, 219; fur trade factory, 4, 99, 19, 386, 20, 58, 257; commandant, 6, 274, 278, 279, 20, 168; settlements near, 6, 276, 291; sketch, 20, 228.

Erie (N. Y.), 18, 356; location, 12, 117, 118, 18, 325; fur trade at, 12, 75, 105; shipping, 11, 188, 189, 19, 276, 277; in War of 1812, 7, 256, 367, 471, 9, 267, 10, 127, 11, 393, 13, 75, 94, 177, 20, 168, 169, 186; sketch, 19, 276.

Esperanza (Tex.), captured, 9, 338.

Ferguson (Wis.), in lead region, 14, 306.

Frances (Can.), fur trade post, 18, 185.

Franklin (Pa.), site, 18, 180.

Frontenac (Cataraqui, Katarakoui, Can.), French post, 5, 109, 16, 160, 175, 201, 206, 219, 242, 260, 307, 309, 334, 17, 132, 274, 443, 449, 467, 472, 483, 508, 18, 38, 145, 150; commandants, 5, 67, 68, 70, 73, 109, 18, 112; king's post, 11, 29, 16, 246, 247, 309, 18, 192, 200; Indians at, 5, 69–71, 75, 16, 263, 264; fur trade, 12, 75, 16, 335, 336, 18, 34; officers, 17, 205, 211, 432; garrison, 16, 108, 17, 451, 489; prisoners, 18, 114; attempts to relieve, 18, 61, 169–171; captured, 17, 73, 18, 270; sketch, 16, 128, 17, 321.

Gage (Ill.), at Kaskaskia, 11, 136.

Garry (Manitoba), site, 17, 427; skirmish near, 10, 503.

George, at Astoria, 20, 455.

George, on Mackinac Island. See below, Holmes.

George, on Niagara frontier, 6, 186, 187, 11, 198, 13, 13; in War of 1812, 10, 106, 126, 147, 165, 12, 110, 140.

George, on Lake Champlain, expedition against, 7, 136, 137. See also below, William Henry.

Gonville (Wis.), origin of, 3, 293.

Granville (Pa.), expedition to, 5, 119, 120, 6, 476.

Gratiot (Mich.), origin of name, 10, 243; site, 16, 128; built, 12, 152; trade at, 5, 158; officers, 20, 172; garrison, 14, 70; described, 6, 154–156, 12, 182, 13, 167, 168, 14, 403, 404, 406, 446; mission near, 16, 27.

Gratiot (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, 3, 424. See also Gratiot's Grove (Wis.).

Green Bay. See above, Edward Augustus, and below, Howard, and La Baye.

Griswold (Conn.), in Revolution, 4, 108, 109.

Haldimand. See Mackinac.

Hamilton (N. Y.), 14, 497.

Hamilton (Wis.), near Wiota, 2, 338, 7, 293, 8. 270, 10, 180; built, 6, 404; Indian murders at, 4, 85, 10, 159, 179, 193; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 343–345, 351, 352, 366–368, 374, 376, 380–384, 386, 390, 391, 5, 312, 6, 405, 406, 8, 277, 280, 12, 232, 247, 249, 14, 132; in 1833–34, 10, 232, 15, 347. See also Wiota.

Harrison (Ind.), interpreter at, **11**, 340; officer, **19**, 480.

Holmes (George), on Mackinac Island, **1**, 65, 66, **6**, 157–160, **9**, 317, **12**, 183, 184, **13**, 106, 107, 176, 177, **14**, 13, 14, 407, 410.

Howard (Mo.), in War of 1812, **2**, 201–209, 211–213, 217, 218.

Howard (Wis.), at Green Bay, **1**, 52, 67, 73, 75, 77, **3**, 227, **4**, 159–162, 168, 249, 348, **5**, 227, 234, **6**, 429, **7**, 183, **8**, 198, 302, 303, 309, **9**, 319, **13**, 233, **14**, 91, 103, 413, 452, **15**, 16, 205, 414, 464, **18**, 364, 370, 446, **20**, xiii, 139–142, 281, 349, 350; built (1816), **1**, 51, 52, **2**, 83, 103, **3**, 55, 281, **5**, 323, 329, **10**, 289, **13**, x, 441–443, **14**, 429, 430, **15**, 208, **19**, xx; repaired, **1**, 72, **7**, 229, **15**, 224, 239, **20**, 197, 245; commandants, **4**, 158, 160, 172, 185, 199, **7**, 215, 216, 233, 236, 260, 394, 412, **8**, 261, 306, 309, 339, **10**, 134, **11**, 362, **12**, 285, 290, **14**, 409, **15**, 454, **19**, 420; officers, **4**, 205, **5**, 225, 229, 234, **7**, 358, 368, 369, 375, **9**, 400, **11**, 385, **13**, 250, **14**, 191, 192, **15**, 46, 235, 237, 254, 455, **20**, 186, 270, 305, 322; sutler, **12**, 274, **20**, 278,; garrison, **3**, 47, 48, **4**, 158, 159, 164, 172, 174, 180, 181, 252, **6**, 359, **7**, 237, 285, **11**, 415, **13**, 469, 470, **14**, 163, 209, **15**, 231; removed to Camp Smith, **4**, 201, 202, **7**, 215, 216, **20**, 245; chaplin, **5**, 327, 331; religious services, **7**, 226, **12**, 200, **14**, 415–418, 427, 429–432; school, **5**, 330, 355, **7**, 233, 236, **20**, 128; gaiety at, **7**, 377, **8**, 305, 306, **15**, 218, 219, 242–245; during Winnebago War, **5**, 178, 197, 225, **14**, 70, 71, 100, 409; Black Hawk War, **12**, 229, 281, 282, 287, 296, **14**, 415, 416, **15**, 29, 71, 453; roads from, **14**, 89, **15**, 440; mail, **20**, 328; Cass visits, **13**, 220; Marryat, **14**, 137, 138, 143, 149; Stambaugh, **15**, 404–407, 409, 412, 415, 424, 425, 427, 428; illustration, **14**, 137, **15**, 206. See also Fort Howard (Wis.).

Hunter (N. Y.), mission at, **2**, 419.

Independence (Mo.), in War of 1812, **9**, 224.

Industry, on the Maumee, **7**, 194.

Jackson (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, **8**, 270, **12**, 232.

Jefferson (Ky.), built by Clark, **10**, 241, **11**, 113, 114, **18**, 417.

Jesup, officer at, **7**, 241.

Johnson (Ill.), on the Mississippi, **2**, 212, **9**, 242–245, 250, **19**, 387, **20**, 228.

Kaministiquia (Can.), site, **11**, 125, **16**, 440, **17**, 16, 80, 247, 418, 424, 426, **18**, 185, 192; commandants, **13**, 410, **17**, 35, 433, **18**, 84, 85, 479, **19**, 15, 19; leased, **17**, 444, 502, 504, **18**, 25, **29**, 200–202; Indians near, **17**, 426, 437, 441, 469, **18**, 141, **19**, 32; supplies for, **17**, 471; described, **18**, 101; English capture, **18**, 249; headquarters for fur trade, **12**, 136, 138, **19**, 172, 174, 189–191, 194, 196, 200, 204, 239, **20**, 396; sketch, **17**, 426, **19**, 166. See also below, William.

Kansa, French post, **18**, 178.

Kearny, Sioux massacre at, **5**, 168.

Koshkonong. See above, Atkinson.

La Baye (Green Baye, La Baie des Puants, Ochegras, St. Francis, Sakis, St. Xavier), French post at Green Bay, **3**, 199, 286, **4**, 232, 247, **5**, 89, **6**, 224, **8**, 242, **10**, 362–365, **16**, 110, 207, 208, 412, 456, 458, 460, 461, 464, 467, **17**, xii, 7, 11, 22, 23, 31, 32, 45, 89, 136, 168, 184, 199, 375, 377, 394, 398, 424, 430, 467, 501, 504, **18**, xiv, 183, 184, 192, 193, 202, **19**, 437; rendezvous, **3**, 148–153, 157–159, 165, 166, **16**, 396, 397, 444, 464, 467–469, **17**, 3, 4, 6, 75; in Lignery's expedition, **5**, 89, 92, 93, 113, **8**, 244, **10**, 50, 53, **16**, 206, **17**, xiii, 89, 140, 156; reëstablished, **17**, xiv, 140, 156, 169, 178; quiet at, **17**, 336, 425; commandants, **8**, 232, 246, 247, **16**, 429, 440, 444, 446, 456, 458, 460, 470, **17**, 2, 6, 15–18, 160, 188, 274, 276, 315, 433, 439, 463, 471, 478, **18**, 6, 7, 46, 62–64, 69, 75, 97, 98, 141, 184, 195, **19**, 22, 36, 38, 42, 46, 485; officer killed at, **3**, 204–211, **7**, 129, **8**, 207, 248, **17**, xv, 188–191, 201–204, 206–208, 210, 212, 214, 217, 226, **18**, 68; officer drowned, **18**, 64, 65; leased, **17**, 435, 445, 446, 450–455, 471, **18**, xiv, 6–10, 33, 60, 63, 127, 128, 132, 137, 143, 156, 164–167, 197–199, 201, 207, 208, 274, 286, **19**, 4, 12, 41; interpreter at, **17**, 24, **18**, 481, **19**, 48, revolt, **18**, 64, 69, 77–80, 203, 204, 206, 209, 221; fire, **18**, 165; French evacuate, **18**, xvi. See also Green Bay (Wis.).

La Boulaye, in Louisiana, **16**, 199, 200.

La Corne (Can.), location, **18**, 186.

La Jonquière (Can.), on the Saskatchewan, **5**, 116, **18**, 44, 187, 289.

La Pointe. See above, Chequamegon.

La Reine, in far west, **10**, 302, **17**, 418, 424, 427, **18**, 185–187, 334, 471.

La Tourette (Can.), site, **18**, 191.

Forts (Le Bœuf)—Continued
Le Bœuf (Pa.), built, 17, 315, 18, 40, 148, 174, 179, 180, 192.
Leavenworth (Kans.), site, 18, 91, 178; built, 20, 27, 168; Indians at, 15, 125; troops from, 6, 114–116, 10, 155, 12, 234; officers, 6, 118, 120, 7, 241, 19, 480.
L'Huillier, Le Sueur builds, 10, 306, 16, 173, 177–179, 186, 188, 194, 198–200.
Levis, near Quebec, 1, 46, 3, 100; defended, 18, 211, 323.
Little Niagara, king's post, 18, 170, 183, 192, 356.
Loudoun (Tenn.), captured, 18, 232.
Machault (Pa.), site, 5, 114, 18, 179; built, 18, 148, 192; provisioned, 18, 174, 209; commandant, 18, 44; retreat to, 18, 106; sketch, 18, 180. See also below, Venango.
McKay (Wis.), at Prairie du Chien, 3, 272, 279, 9, 200, 274, 279–281, 11, 247, 254–270, 309, 312, 313, 12, 115, 13, vii, 11–14, 18, 446; named, 9, 196; commandants, 9, 124, 199, 228, 229, 273, 276, 10, 111, 12, 132, 13, 14–162; troops, 9, 265, 10, 123, 12, 114, 118; repaired, 9, 199, 213, 232, 235, 250, 253, 255, 257, 259, 270; evacuated, 9, 201, 13, 159–162. See also below, Shelby.
Mackinac (Haldimand). See Mackinac (Mich.).
Madison (Iowa), site, 12, 228, 231; in War of 1812, 2, 208, 211, 212, 222, 9, 210, 222, 252, 11, 268, 283, 12, 141, 149; evacuated, 9, 220, 11, 290, 19, 403; fur trade factory at, 4, 99, 19, 383, 386, 387, 20, 40; rations, 11, 253; sketch, 19, 383. See also Fort Madison (Iowa).
Magruder, in Civil War, 9, 375, 376.
Marcy, built, 9, 372.
Mason, in War of 1812, 2, 208, 212.
Massac (Ascension, Massiac), built, 18, 159, 208; reinforced, 18, 213–217; reduced, 18, 260; under Americans, 11, 113, 20, 3; sketch, 18, 210.
Massachusetts, in colonial wars, 18, 44.
Maurepas (Bas de la Rivière), described, 18, 133, 185, 186.
Melgs, siege in 1813, 9, 166, 185, 10, 111, 12, 145, 147, 18, 446, 19, 346, 368, 402, 439, 20, 139, 267, 299; repulsed, 3, 317; Indians at, 2, 82, 194, 3, 269, 280, 5, 96; visited in 1818, 6, 184–186.
Miami, French post, 17, xli, 120, 131, 132, 146, 173, 257, 424, 456, 471, 501, 18, xlii, 28, 50, 51, 95, 113, 147, 175; commandants, 5, 119, 120, 6, 476, 16, 399, 431, 17, 29, 112, 130, 161, 172, 179, 211–213, 322, 333, 428, 433, 477, 481, 487, 18, 46, 58, 95–97, 108, 112; garrison, 17, 131, 132, 18, 114; leased, 17, 444; provisioned, 18, 115; discontent at, 17, xvii, 484, 486, 487, 505, 18, 111, 141, 203, 212; smallpox, 17, 181; sketch, 11, 178, 179, 17, 131.
Miami, first British post, 18, 226; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 18, 250, 251; during Revolution, 18, xxi, 393, 395, 398, 416; commandants, 18, 227, 230, 233, 236, 249; physician, 19, 159.
Miami, British post of 1794, 3, 361, 11, 451, 452, 19, 271.
Michipicoton (Can.), French fur trade post, 17, 246, 434, 450, 471, 502, 504, 18, 25, 26, 29, 84, 85, 141, 192, 200–202.
Monroe (Fortress), built, 10, 242, 20, 139; troops from, 8, 285; Black Hawk at, 1, 72, 85, 2, 41, 67, 8, 286, 12, 220, 262, 14, 475.
Morgan (Ala.), captured, 8, 471.
Mound. See above; Blue Mounds.
Natchez (Miss.), during Revolution, 11, 136, 137, 145–148. See also below, Rosalie.
Necessity (Pa.), skirmish at, 5, 119, 17, 113, 18, 42, 46, 175; Washington, 18, 49, 227.
Nelson, on Hudson Bay, 19, 374. See also Port Nelson.
Nepigon. See below, Nipigon.
Niagara (N. Y.), French post, 3, 165, 217, 5, 67, 114, 115, 118, 119, 7, 140, 190, 16, 128, 132, 242, 246, 17, 132, 145, 321, 322, 355, 443, 449, 457, 460, 470, 483, 486, 18, 3, 8, 37, 50, 74, 145, 150, 169, 182, 183, 192, 200, 203, 290; commandants, 17, 36, 166, 207, 328, 387, 390, 432, 468, 474, 475, 477, 482, 18, 46, 49, 61, 95, 105, 323, 344, 19, 31; officers, 18, 85, 223, 356, 357; garrison, 17, 451; interpreter, 18, 137; prisoners, 18, 112, 114; conditions, 17, 467, 472, 483, 18, 163; captured by British, 18, 37, 106, 170, 179–181, 209, 211, 214, 216, 225, 226, 229, 234, 321–323; British officers at, 1, 24, 12, 28, 18, 229, 230, 234, 237, 239, 240, 245, 246, 248, 249, 252, 280, 296; Indian councils, 1, 29, 18, 262, 263, 268–270, 275, 277; troops from, 18, 232, 236, 237, 251, 252, 448; fur trade at, 12, 75, 83, 99, 133, 13, 409, 17, 447, 18, 38, 171, 19, 397; on trade route, 16, 63, 246, 251, 334, 336, 17, 166, 176, 321, 386, 387, 390, 443, 457, 460, 508, 18, 34, 56, 325, 356, 19, 234,

243, 249, 255, 257, 284, 288; during Revolution, 11, 111, 112, 130, 157, 162, 189, 191–193, 198, 199, 201, 12, 42, 43, 46, 48; War of 1812, 3, 320, 10, 96, 98, 106, 107, 12, 143, 145, 146, 148, 150, 13, 74, 75, 100, 19, 276, 327; British residents, 12, 133, 19, 241, 242, 20, 111, 352; seat of government, 19, 275; Americans hold, 6, 187, 14, 70, 20, 93; sketch, 16, 128. See also Falls: Niagara (N. Y.), and Portages.

Nipigon (Alepinigon, Nepigon), French post, 17, 246, 217, 426, 471, 18, 191, 192; Indians at, 17, 426; traders, 18, 255, 19, 152; leased, 17, 445, 502, 504, 18, 25, 26, 29; commandants, 17, 432, 18, 105, 470, 19, 12; settlers, 19, 66; sketch, 18, 191.

Ocheglas. See above, La Baye.

Ontario, at Oswego, 18, 321, 332.

Orange, at Albany, 10, 293, 16, 311, 336, 337. See also Albany.

Orleans (Mo.), on Missouri River, 10, 57, 18, 86, 94, 178.

Osage (Clark), fur trade factory at, 4, 99, 19, 449, 456, 466, 20, 27, 68, 137, 187, 231,

Oswego (Chouequen), British post, 17, 21, 315, 347, 352, 386, 409, 18, 24; Indians visit, 17, 365, 420, 446, 447, 18, 34, 35, 56, 84, 241; fur trade at, 17, 328, 443, 503, 18, 75, 112, 141, 145, 161; in French and Indian War, 3, 163, 164, 5, 117, 119, 7, 137, 11, 115, 17, 73, 338, 476, 18, 25, 46, 48, 127, 164, 166, 167, 170, 183, 196, 200, 218, 220, 321–323, 19, 243; sketch, 3, 164, 165, 18, 24.

Ouabache See below, Vincennes.

Ouiatanon (Wea, Ind.), French post, 5, 114, 16, 394, 395, 449, 17, xii, xiv, 100, 102, 110, 114, 131, 132, 146, 161, 181, 221, 225, 231, 257, 336, 370, 424, 456, 471, 501, 18, 4, 28, 95, 97, 115, 162, 376; founded, 16, 443; route to, 17, 132; tribes near, 18, 366, 367; commandants, 5, 118, 16, 399, 431, 17, 179, 211, 223, 410, 428, 433, 483, 490, 18, 106–108, 111, 112, 142, 176, 212, 226, 249; licenses for, 17, 381, 410, 18, 126; leased, 17, 435, 451; settlers at 18, xiii, 429; priest, 18, 293, 471; Indian troubles, 18, 203, 209, 251, 275; British garrison, 18, 233, 239, 240; during Revolution, 11, 123, 18, xx, 212, 393, 395, 397–399, 416; sketch, 17, 131, 18, 175, 176.

Pasquia. See above, Des Prairies.

Pepin. See above, Beauharnois.

Piankeshaw. See below, Vincennes.

Pimetoui (Ill.), at Peoria, 18, 177, 178, 260.

Pitt (Pa.), site, 18, 315; in French and Indian War, 5, 118, 18, 106, 179, 180, 218; Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1, 33, 8, 235–237, 18, 180, 252; Revolution, 11, 180, 18, 434; British officers at, 1, 33, 18, 212, 224, 225, 227, 233, 249, 260, 275, 276, 299, 356. See also above, Duquesne, and Pittsburgh (Pa.).

Plum River (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 244, 246.

Pontchartrain. See above, Detroit.

Portage. See above, Little Niagara.

Poskola. See above, Des Prairies.

Presqu'isle (Pa.), French post, 5, 78, 114, 10, 304, 18, 40, 142, 148, 163, 171, 174, 181, 192, 211, 212, 218, 248; commandant, 18, 218; English capture, 18, 223–225; sketch, 18, 180–182. See also Erie (Pa.).

Recovery (Ohio), attack on, 3, 276, 18, xxii, 443–445; on boundary, 11, 455, 13, 238, 19, 295.

Red Cedar, fur trade post, 2, 247.

Rosalie (Miss.), massacre at, 16, 332, 17, 122, 220. See also above, Natchez.

Rouillé (Toronto, Can.), French post, 18, 75, 105, 106, 112, 114, 116, 192; built, 18, 34; abandoned, 17, 321; sketch, 18, 145. See also Toronto (Ont.).

Sackville (Ind.), at Vincennes, 7, 173, 11, 98, 133. See also below, Vincennes.

St. Antoine, built by Perrot, 9, 468, 10, 300, 11, 36, 18, 33; site, 10, 311, 333, 358, 361–365, 368–372.

St. Charles (Can.), French fur trade post, 17, 362, 18, 185.

St. Croix (Wis.), on trade route, 8, 190, 191, 16, 173, 178.

St. Etienne, at Arkansas, 18, 427.

St. Francis. See above, La Baye.

St. Frédéric. See above, Crown Point.

St. Ignace (Buade), location, 16, 350. See also Mackinac (Mich.).

St. Joseph (Mich.), French post, 3, 153, 221, 7, 148, 163, 8, 212, 10, 113, 13, 178, 378, 16, 362, 394, 397–399, 445, 448, 456, 458, 468, 470, 17, xii, xiv, 3, 5, 7, 35, 60, 66, 69, 100, 128, 130, 163, 172, 183, 242, 322, 363, 405, 445, 471, 483, 501, 504, 18, 155, 171, 184, 185, 192, 290; Indians near, 17, 63, 101, 111, 149, 174,

Forts (St. Joseph)—Continued 249, 251, 263, 393, 394, 457, 501, 507, **18**, 68, 81, 84, 88, 108, 111, 261, 300, 357, 367; Sauk and Foxes visit, **5**, 93, 94, **17**, 67, 69, 70, 168, 181, 218, 219, 222, 223, 232, 257, 259, 260; commandants, **3**, **148**, **5**, 104, **107**, 116, 118, 120, **16**, 397, 398, 445–449, 470, **17**, 119, 232, 242, 259, 315, 337, 362, 410, 433, 459, 461, 483, 490, **18**, 46, 62, 68, 83, 89, 107, 108, 159, 184, 205, 210; leased, **16**, 468, **17**, 451; missionaries at, **17**, 102, **18**, 474, 480; revolt, **18**, 203, 205, 209; surrendered to British, **18**, 25–27, 220, 233; British commandants, **18**, 230, 249; garrison, **18**, 236, 237; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, **1**, 22, 25–27, **18**, 251, 255, 261, 262, 372; during Revolution, **7**, 173, 193, **11**, 115, 116, 119–123, 125, 152, 153, 157, 160, 163, 178–180, **18**, xxi, xxii, 376, 383, 384, 391–401, 415, 416, 422, 430–432, 450; habitants at, **18**, xiii, 445, 475, 476, **19**, 2, 4, 19, 24, 25, 117, 145, 276; traders, **19**, 160, 161, 295, **20**, 360. See also Rivers: St. Joseph, and St. Joseph (Mich.).

St. Joseph (Ont.), British post, **2**, 123, 502, **7**, 276, **18**, xxiii, 439, 450, 456, 459, 502, **19**, 145, 160, 161, 322, 323, 337, 342, 408; built, **14**, 12, 13, **18**, 447, 448, 502; officials at, **18**, 495, 496, **19**, 145, 276, 324, 351; fur trade, **19**, 307, 334, 343–345, 349; in War of 1812, **13**, 361–363, **19**, 361–363. See also Islands: St. Joseph.

St. Louis (Ill.), site, **8**, 28, **16**, 285; built, **16**, 99, 100; La Salle owns, **16**, 108, 132, 175, 176; deprived of, **16**, 111, 165; to be reëstablished, **16**, 333.

St. Maurice, **18**, 191.

St. Nicolas, Perrot builds, **9**, 468, **10**, 61; site, **10**, 62, 63, 300, 309–313, 320, 323–326, 328–330, 333, 358, 359, 364.

St. Peters. See below, Snelling.

St. Pierre (Charlotte, Rainy Lake, Tekamamiouen), fur trade post, **10**, 362, **11**, 124, **17**, 247, 426, 427, **18**, 185; sketch, **18**, 133.

St. Regis, location, **18**, 144, 145.

St. Xavier. See above, La Baye.

San Carlos (Mo.), near St. Louis, **18**, 301, 304–306.

Sandusky (Ohio), French post, **17**, 286, **18**, 114, 145, 146, 228, 233. See also Sandusky (Ohio), and below, Stephenson.

Sault Ste. Marie (St. Mary). See above, Brady.

Schlosser (Slossar), at Niagara, **11**, 189, **18**, 170, 230, 265, 324. See also above, Little Niagara.

Schuyler (N. Y.), in Revolution, **12**, 28.

Scott (Kans.), in Civil War, **6**, 114–116, 121.

Sea of the West (Western Sea), French post, **17**, 230, 456, 462, 463, 471, 501, 504, **18**, 185–190, 193, 213; commandant, **17**, 433; documents on, **17**, 424.

Shelby (Mich.), at Detroit, **3**, 327, **11**, 391. See also above, Detroit.

Shelby (Wis.), at Prairie du Chien, **9**, 195, 295, **10**, 118, **11**, 254, 256, 257, **13**, 9–11, **19**, 140, **20**, 22; built, **11**, 321–323. See also above, McKay.

Sioux. See above, Beauharnois.

Snelling (St. Peters), site, **4**, 172, **5**, 65, 261, **7**, 370, **14**, 445, **20**, xiii, 161, 205; built, **6**, 215, **10**, 71, **13**, 215, 216, **20**, 168; Indians near, **1**, 71, **5**, 124, 129–141, 143, 145, 201, 391, 392, 395, 396, 408, **8**, 254, **9**, 126; fur trade, **20**, 383, 386; commandants, **2**, 132, 330, **5**, 129, 141, 142, **8**, 255, 259, **10**, 275; officers, **7**, 403, **12**, 274; Fort Crawford troops at, **2**, 154, **8**, 253; garrison, **12**, 414; in Winnebago War, **14**, 67, 68, 70; Black Hawk War, **14**, 123; visitors at, **10**, 275, **14**, 153, **15**, 31, 105, 111, 220; steamboat, **2**, 152; supplies for, **2**, 162, 186, **5**, 144, 152; dispatches, **4**, 348; reserve, **3**, 459; civil authority, **2**, 250; land company, **3**, 458; settlement, **11**, 488, 492; route via, **5**, 393–395, **8**, 256, 258, **9**, 413, **10**, 267; picture of, **20**, 168.

Stanwix (N. Y.), site, **3**, 489, **15**, 390; trade route, **18**, 325.

Steel's (S. C.), in French and Indian War, **6**, 64.

Stephenson (Lower Sandusky, Ohio), in War of 1812, **4**, 244, 245, **5**, 297, **9**, 299, 300, **10**, 111, **12**, 147, **14**, 400, **19**, 346, **20**, 267; Wisconsin Indians attack, **2**, 82, **3**, 269, 280, **5**, 96, **13**, 449.

Stoddard (Ala.), in Creek War, **11**, 291.

Stout's (Mo.), in War of 1812, **2**, 204.

Sumter (S. C.), defense, **10**, 167, 173; fall, **8**, 67, **9**, 371, **12**, 234, **13**, 387; commander, **14**, 123, 127, 133. See also Battles.

Tekamamiouen. See above, St. Pierre.

Temiscamingue (Can.), French post, **10**, 362, **17**, 63, 434, 502, 504, **18**, 25, 26, 29.

Ticonderoga (N. Y.), in French and Indian War, **3**, 217, **5**, 117, **6**, 222, **7**, 140, **17**, 259, **18**, 25, 167, 205, 211, 219, 226, 229, 316–321; soldiers at, **3**, 217, **7**, 345, **18**, 167, 356, **19**, 282; Indians, **18**, 196; vessels built at, **11**, 198; relic from, **9**, 19.

Toronto. See above, Rouillé.

Toulouse. See above, Aux Alibamons.

Towson, on Red River, **5**, 207.

Union. See above, Dodge.

Venango (Pa.), British post, **8**, 235, **18**, 180, 225. See also above, Machault.

Vermilion (Can.), fur trade post, **19**, 238.

Vincennes (Ouabache, Piankeshaw, St. Vincent), French post, **5**, 121, **17**, xii, 259, 336, 424, 471, 494, 501; founded, **16**, 443, **17**, 29; commandants, **5**, 121, **17**, 29, 115, 147, 419, 428. See also above, Sackville, and Vincennes (Ind.).

Washington (Ohio), at Cincinnati, **7**, 77, **13**, 279.

Wayne (Ind.), site, **18**, 416; built, **17**, 131; in War of 1812, **7**, 229, **11**, 309, 319, 325–328, 337, **20**, 2, 6–8; commandant, **7**, 229, **19**, 298; fur trade factory at, **19**, 311, **20**, 4, 27; Indians, **11**, 346, **20**, 238, 270; Indian agent, **19**, 340, **20**, 9, 47, 127; treaty, **11**, 346; supplies, **19**, 350; on mail route, **20**, 350, 371, 374. See also Fort Wayne (Ind.).

Wedderburn (Can.), fur trade post, **19**, 469.

Western Sea. See above, Sea of the West.

Willburn (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, **12**, 232, 246.

William (Can.), on Lake Superior, **10**, 136, **11**, 125; fur trade headquarters, **12**, 138, 141, **13**, 203, 410, **19**, 167, 170, 362, 366, 462, **20**, 113, 396, 455; captured, **20**, 23, 110, 111; sketch, **19**, 163. See also above, Kaministiquia.

William Henry (George, N. Y.), in French and Indian War, **3**, 216, **5**, 117, 119, **6**, 222, 268, **17**, 315, 332, 509, **18**, 44, 46, 77, 131, 196, 197, 205, 316, 317, **19**, 153.

Winchester (Va.), site, **18**, 445.

Winnebago (Wis.), at Portage, **1**, 72, 73, 75, 97, 100, 104, **4**, 89, 189, 190, 208, 347, 348, **6**, 140, 369, 391, 394, 395, **7**, 411, 412, **8**, 371, 373, 376, **9**, 445, **10**, 72, 74, 232, 233, **11**, 362, 396, 399, 402, **13**, 307–309, **14**, 406, 439, 440, 445, **15**, 283, 422, 436, 440, 452, **19**, 396, **20**, 107, 172, 316; built, **1**, 101, **3**, 290, 437, **4**, 183, **5**, 329, **7**, 375, **8**, 261, 303, 309, 310, 375, **10**, 222; commandants, **4**, 176–180, **6**, 137, **7**, 294, 373; officers, **5**, 132, 331, **6**, 406, 407, **7**, 358, 373, 402–404, **8**, 310, 311, **10**, 75, **13**, 348, 461, **15**, 244, **20**, 384; sutler, **7**, 367; Indian agent, **7**, 252, 253, 374, 388, 404, **14**, 26; troops, **1**, 96, **2**, 253, **6**, 357, **8**, 320, **10**, 69, **13**, 469, 470, **14**, 439; during Black Hawk War, **2**, 354, 359, 393, 394, 405, 407, 412, **5**, 260, 308, 316, **7**, 294, 350, **8**, 282, 312, 313, 449, **10**, 160, 161, 210, **13**, 450–454, **14**, 132, 416, **15**, 29, 60, 62, 442, 443; trade at, **5**, 330, **8**, 385, **13**, 340, 344, 349; school, **5**, 353, **7**, 239; postmaster, **8**, 449; visitors, **2**, 264, **4**, 165, **7**, 367, **13**, 345, **14**, 26, 27, 138, 141–143, 145, 149, 160, 187, 488, **15**, 31, 105–109, 151, 230–234, 254, 281, 393, 396, 397; Indians, **4**, 173, **7**, 393; payment for, **6**, 358; council with, **8**, 318, 407, **10**, 70; burned, **5**, 309; evacuated, **7**, 374, 400; "History of," **14**, ix, 65–102; "Orderly Book," **14**, 103–117; pictures, **14**, frontispiece, 65. See also Portage (Wis.), and Portages: Fox-Wisconsin.

Wood's (Mo.), in War of 1812, **2**, 204, 213, 221.

York (Can.), fur trade post, **11**, 261, **20**, 160.

Fosblinder, C. W., Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391–393.

Fosbrooke, Thomas D., *Encyclopedia of Antiquities*, accessioned, **6**, 42; *History of Gloucester*, **6**, 59.

Fossils. See Archæology.

Foster, Col. —, British officer, **13**, 119.

Foster, Lieut. —, builds fort, **18**, 447.

Foster, Alfred, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 451, 457, 468, 474, **3**, 371, **13**, 268.

Foster, Alvin, Fort Atkinson pioneer, **1**, 140, **6**, 139, **7**, 411.

Foster, C. A., donor, **6**, 18.

Foster, Dwight, Fort Atkinson pioneer, **1**, 140, **6**, 139, 477, **7**, 410, **13**, 268.

Foster, E., donor, **7**, 28.

Foster, E. H., donor, **8**, 44.

Foster, E. J., donor, **6**, 64, **8**, 23.

Foster, E. N., donor, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 30, 32; presents portrait, 7, 36.
Foster, Edward, Fort Atkinson pioneer, 1, 140, 7, 411.
Foster, Elvira, married, 10, 151.
Foster, G. H., donor, 7, 69.
Foster, George W., buys shot tower land, 13, 372.
Foster, H. C., donor, 2, 32.
Foster, J. S., donor, 7, 36.
Foster, J. W., *Pre-Historic Races*, cited, 7, 73, 87, 8, 140, 147, 163, 168, 169, 10, 352, 353; *Geology of Lake Superior*, 3, 495, 8, 160, 17, 252, 307.
Foster, John, Monroe County pioneer, 4, 391.
Foster, Joseph, *Lancashire Families*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Foster, Orlando, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 451, 3, 371.
Foster, Willis, shot tower employee, 13, 369, 370.
Fostnot, Maria, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 254, 255.
Foul, John. See Fowle.
Fountain (Wis.), in Juneau County, 8, 382.
Fountain City (Holmes's Landing, Wis.), Swiss at, 14, 390; *Herald*, accessioned, 4, 23.
"Fountain City," steamboat on Lake Winnebago, 1, 106.
Four Deer, Winnebago chief, 12, 430, 13, 462.
Four Lake Company, organized, 2, 305, 6, 389; members, 6, 390.
Four Lakes City (Wis.), platted, 6, 390–392.
Four Lakes Country (Taychoperah, Wis.), Indian name, 4, 88, 10, 64, 66, 67; knowledge of, 1, xxii; Indians in, 1, 101, 5, 178, 6, 370, 13, 452, 462; early visits to, 11, 400–402, 12, 15, 14, 158, 15, 368; route via, 5, 259, 7, 327, 8, 281, 315, 370; surveyed, 8, 81–83; fur trade in, 7, 360, 361, 20, 376; pioneers, 6, 357, 358; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 353, 404, 5, 260, 8, 184, 256, 12, 245–253; maps, 3, 10, 41; history of, 4, v, 88, 343–349, 10, 64–89. See also Dane County, Madison, and the several lakes: First, Second, Third, and Fourth.
Four Legs (Hootschope, Les Quatre Jambes, Neokautah), Winnebago chief, 5, 96, 10, 42, 11, 395, 13, 460, 463, 14, 84, 85, 88, 15, 229, 20, 269, 394; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 271; council of 1830, 12, 187, 192, 194–197, 211, 212; village, 3, 288, 10, 114; sketch, 5, 96, 20, 267.
"Fourbe," ocean vessel, 17, 300.
Fourcille, —, chevalier de, at Sault Ste. Marie, 16, 115.
Fourierites, in Wisconsin, 3, 417, 15, 36.
Fourinier, —, courier, 11, 326, 327.
Foustier, —, information from, 16, 426.
Fouville (Fonuille), —, French lieutenant, 17, 71; commandant at St. Frédéric, 17, 432.
Fowle (Foul), John, Oak Creek pioneer, 2, 479, 13, 267.
Fowle, Maj. John, American officer at Fort Shelby, 11, 362, 13, 220.
Fowler, —, Milwaukee photographer, 3, 14, 18.
Fowler, Maj. —, Prairie du Chien officer, 2, 229, 6, 263, 264.
Fowler, Albert, Milwaukee County pioneer, 2, 479, 11, 226.
Fowler, Alvah, Pierce County pioneer, 3, 464.
Fowler, Benjamin, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Fowler, D. M., Plymouth pioneer, 8, 384.
Fowler, D. W., donor, 6, 44, 67.
Fowler, David, Montauk Indian, 4, 292, 293.
Fowler, Emily, Juneau County teacher, 8, 384.
Fowler, J. M., donor, 6, 65, 7, 38.
Fowler, John, killed by Indians, 2, 341, 352, 8, 273, 275, 10, 192, 197.
Fowler, John H., Plymouth pioneer, 8, 384.
Fowler, R. A., Plymouth pioneer, 8, 384.
Fowler, Sereno, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 465.
Fowler, W. C., donor, 6, 44.
Fowler, William, Brothertown Indian, in Wisconsin legislature, 4, 297, 15, 253.
Fowler's Prairie (Wis.), settled, 8, 384.
Fowlston, Thomas, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Fox, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Fox, Corp. B., volunteer officer, 5, 278.
Fox, Charles, English statesman, 9, 330.
Fox, George, Quaker leader, 6, 215.
Fox, Capt. George, Wisconsin legislator, 6, 467, 475.
Fox, Harvey G., obituary, 8, 455.
Fox, Jared, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 474, 13, 268.

Fox, W. H., in constitutional convention, 14, 237.
Fox, William, donor, 14, 73, 75.
Fox Hill (Wis.), Indian site, 11, 236.
Fox (Musquakie, Odugaumeeg, Outagamie, Renard, Reynard) Indians, in Wisconsin, 1, 21, 23, 31, 34-36, 2, 79, 4, 230, 11, 27, 221, 238, 249, 252, 316, 357, 16, xiii, 4, 7, 35, 38, 39, 41, 52, 56, 65, 67, 69, 82, 95, 99, 102, 103, 106, 112, 141, 143, 144, 147-150, 152-156, 158, 160-166, 181, 184, 222, 341, 399, 430; significance of names, 3, 127, 133, 12, 396, 439, 16, 7, 360; original habitat, 3, 265; later habitat, 1, 32, 33, 35, 3, 106, 126, 127, 204, 208, 4, 238, 239, 5, 203, 7, 128, 8, 289, 9, 115, 10, 151, 277, 300, 333-335, 346, 363, 11, 35, 13, 406, 16, 38, 39, 56, 61, 66, 70, 106, 313, 314, 338, 409, 17, 23, 28, 32, 137, 336, 18, 4, 282, 300, 19, 435, 471, 20, 363, 364; villages, 2, 119, 3, 272, 4, 240-242, 5, 197, 6, 193, 196, 225, 8, 248, 9, 227, 283, 290, 295, 11, 349, 16, 313, 314, 17, 22-24, 398, 18, 40, 85, 90, 266, 282, 283, 337, 365, 375; numbers, 16, 39, 56, 69, 99, 161, 289, 300, 339, 343, 371, 17, xiv, 23, 149, 150, 152-154, 167, 168, 172, 182, 249, 256, 20, 237, 238; language, 16, 56; dress, 8, 305, 16, 371; customs, 3, 256, 16, 371, 372, 417, 460, 17, 153; traditions, 9, 158, 15, 444-451; characterized, 3, 210, 8, 244, 16, 39, 70, 88, 289, 290, 293, 294, 361, 417, 446-450, 453-456, 460, 17, 121, 18, 330; work lead mines, 6, 197, 8, 288, 13, 279, 280, 282, 283, 285-289, 14, 303, 304, 19, 320, 20, 63, 71, 228, 296, 298; intertribal relations, 3, 129-134, 136, 148, 149, 164, 200, 5, 104-106, 6, 200, 8, 242, 245, 10, 301, 16, 293, 296, 298, 300-304, 342, 393, 398, 422, 428, 17, xiii, 8, 68, 70, 80-82, 87, 88, 117, 119, 128, 191-200, 399, 18, xii, 86, 89, 90, 20, 92, 167; with Abenaki, 16, 27, 431, 432, 434-436, 440; Chippewa, 3, 158, 159, 166, 16, 102, 268, 17, 401, 402, 417, 422, 423, 430, 434, 441, 444, 19, 174; Huron, 16, 366, 17, 181, 186; Illinois, 3, 160, 5, 84, 86, 120, 121, 16, 313, 318, 373, 381, 393-396, 419-421, 429-432, 434, 435, 442, 443, 445-452, 454-469, 17, xvi, 100-102, 110-120, 129, 139-142, 148, 168, 170, 336, 338, 362, 365, 366, 398, 399, 405; Iroquois, 1, 22, 5, 82, 113, 16, 65, 69-71, 164, 286, 289, 310, 361, 417, 17, xiv, 110, 113, 114, 117, 148-154, 161, 167, 168, 170, 172, 339; Kickapoo, 17, 43-49, 52-62, 83, 85; Mascouten, 16, 267-282; Menominee, 17, 399, 401-406; Miami, 16, 236, 393, 396; Potawatomi, 16, 397; Sioux, 2, 170, 171, 4, 236, 5, 82, 113, 267, 13, 218, 16, 29, 30, 70, 144, 149-155, 161, 164, 180, 181, 184, 417, 17, xv, 16, 37, 219, 232, 249, 258, 259, 403, 436-438, 442; Winnebago, 10, 189, 190, 16, 4, 7, 17, xiv, 90-100, 364, 383; allies of French, 5, 81, 83, 86, 105, 110-112, 117, 7, 140, 8, 203, 16, 148, 149, 160, 164, 166, 167, 170, 172, 17, 28, 18, 62, 64, 196; Jesuits among, 16, 56, 57, 61, 65, 67-70, 82-88, 95; hostilities with French, 1, 92, 3, 162-164, 197, 200, 204-211, 261, 293, 4, 239, 5, 9, 64, 65, 78-95, 107-109, 113-121, 7, 128, 129, 8, 207, 232, 242-248, 291, 10, 47-53, 303, 305, 13, 408, 411, 15, 106, 443, 444, 16, xvi, 141, 143, 147-150, 161, 267-289, 291-314, 318-344, 361, 373, 377-380, 382, 384, 386, 387, 393, 396-407, 418-422, 440, 443, 450-468, 476, 477, 17, xii-xvii, 12, 15, 21-405, 18, xi, xiv, 1-3, 46, 106, 107, 111, 147, 330, 337; send envoys to Montreal, 16, 377-380, 17, 408; subjugated, 3, 148-152, 157, 159, 210, 18, xiv, 157, 158, 213, 221; relations with British, 1, 40, 42, 3, 229, 7, 167, 176, 18, xx, 202, 207, 254, 268, 297, 460, 19, 426, 472, 20, 267; with Spanish, 3, 504, 505, 18, xxiii, 306, 365, 423, 457; fur trade with, 2, 131, 3, 238, 12, 78, 80-82, 85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 106, 107, 18, 184, 19, 101, 477, 20, 146, 243, 303, 367, 380; in Revolution, 11, 102, 106-110, 125-127, 129, 132, 134, 135, 139, 142, 147, 152-156, 159, 162, 163, 166-170, 177, 178, 12, 45, 50, 51, 60, 63, 67, 18, xix, 357, 371, 380, 404, 405; War of 1812, 3, 271, 277, 9, 207-213, 217-221, 224, 228, 229, 233, 235, 238-241, 246, 248, 250, 252, 255, 279-281, 10, 109, 128, 11, 270, 283, 286, 302, 322, 327, 329, 331, 334, 341, 347-349, 12, 116, 144, 146, 13, 1, 2, 18, 63, 85, 97-100, 19, 386; Black Hawk War, 1, 71, 72, 5, 301-304, 8, 311-316, 10, 151, 153, 156-158, 160-163, 166, 169, 184, 217, 232, 12, 216-265, 279, 282, 288, 14, 118-133, 415, 434, 435, 15, 29, 60-65, 115, 290, 341, 342, 351; Treaty of 1804, 9, 130-134, 13, 244; 1815, 10, 213; 1825, 8, 252; 1831, 10, 152; annuities for, 6, 191, 19, 389; agency, 15, 111; mission, 15, 27, 32, 104-157; marry whites, 19, 267, 20, 357; half-breeds, 20, 356; chief's portrait, 19, 320; "Tradition of," 8, 207, 208. See also Sauk and Fox Indians, and Wars.

Fox Lake (Wis.), pioneers, 9, 451, 10, 485; Bairds at, 15, 254. See also Lakes: Fox.
Fox River Hydraulic Company, 7, 400, 401, 13, 308.
Fox River Valley Railway, director, 3, 45.
Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, operations, 3, 53, 498, 499, 5, 341, 6, 98, 99, 7, 371, 463, 469, 9, 461, 11, xiii, 403, 404, 409-414, 481, 12, 312, 13, 310, 14, 96, 218, 219, 243, 254, 15, 436, 437, 20, 381.
Fox-Wisconsin route. See Portages, and Routes.
Fox-Wisconsin Steamboat Company, 15, 309, 457.
Foxes, destroy small game, 11, 424; in Illinois, 18, 177; Minnesota, 9, 160, 18, 340; Wisconsin, 7, 195, 9, 43, 160, 11, 74, 424, 15, 467, 468, 18, 187; at Mackinac, 18, 328; Waukesha, 15, 467, 468; as Indian totem, 17, 248, 249; effigies of, 9, 56, 63-66; as peltry, 19, 321, 357, 429, 466.
Fox's Bluff, on Lake Mendota, 11, 401, 12, 245.
Foy, Capt. Edward, military secretary, 18, 370; letter, 12, 48.
Frampton, John, *Joyfull News*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Franchère, Gabriel, traveler, 18, 144; "Narrative," 19, 226, 362.
Franchere, Louis, fur trade clerk, 11, 245.
Francis I, of Austria, presents crucifix, 9, 27.
Francis I, of France, *Life*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Francis, D. G., depository of Society, 7, 6, 8, 6, 9, 6; donor, 7, 18, 51.
Francis, G., donor, 7, 55.
Francis, John F., artist, 3, 18, 4, 32.
Francis, John W., books purchased, 5, 11.
"Francis," British sloop, 12, 105.
Franciscans, at L'Arbre Croche, 14, 404; in Wisconsin, 12, 390; on Chequamegon Bay, 13, 423, 432, 433. See also Missions, and Recollects.
François I, baptized, 19, 131.
François II, witness, 18, 483.
François III, employee, 19, 247, 248, 253, 20, 334, 362, 392.
François Regis, a slave, baptized, 19, 107.
François Renard, a slave, baptized, 19, 4.
François Xavier I, a slave, baptized, 19, 59.
François Xavier II, a slave, baptized, 19, 86.
Françoise, Chippewa woman, married, 18, 479; baptized, 19, 17; daughter baptized, 19, 18.
Frank, Mrs. A. S., father of, 9, 450.
Frank, Michael, early member of Society, 1, xxxii, 5, 341-343, 7, 23; donor, 6, 67; editor, 3, 392, 413; first Kenosha mayor, 3, 418; "Early History of Kenosha," 3, 370-394; "Governor Harvey," 5, 53-55; "Life of Charles Durkee," 6, 123-136; "Sketch of Southport," cited, 2, 450, 467, 3, 387; sketch, 2, 471.
Frankenstein, G. N., artist, 1, 13.
Frankenstein, John, artist, 1, 13, 3, 17, 18, 4, 32.
Frankfort (Germany), publishers, 5, 86.
Frankfort (Ky.), land office at, 10, 264, 11, 356; *Commonwealth*, 3, 44, 4, 79, 10, 35; *Western World*, 2, 173, 11, 356.
Franklin, Benjamin, American statesman, 2, 14, 6, 63; printer, 3, 12, 5, 305; editor, 5, 12, 21, 166; American envoy, 18, 386; library, 4, 63; signer, 10, 403, 410, 436, 438, 445, 508; autograph accessioned, 9, 26, 37; letters, 10, 419; *Poor Richard's Almanac*, 4, 54.
Franklin, Harriet, married, 13, 360.
Franklin, Sir John, relics found, 4, 101.
Franklin, proposed state, 2, 326, 4, 94.
Franklin (Pa.), fort near, 18, 40, 180.
Franklin (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 356, 367; lead mining at, 15, 379.
Franks, German race, 14, 380.
Franks, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Franks, Jacob, fur trader, 3, 252, 253, 255, 292, 9, 145-147, 151, 155, 178, 179, 11, 234, 292, 301, 308, 15, 3, 4, 18, 206, 459, 18, 463, 19, xvii, 292, 294, 295, 305, 306, 345, 346, 423, 429, 461, 20, 24, 52, 53, 93, 150, 201; at Green Bay, 3, 242, 253, 254, 7, 229, 230, 10, 90, 91, 12, 130, 151, 457, 459; married, 10, 497, 11, 236, 19, 462; nephew, 3, 250, 7, 247, 250; during War of 1812, 19, xix, 357-360, 469; correspondence, 10, 94-97, 11, 271, 272, 19, 316, 317, 365-369, 20, 34-36, 55, 80, 81, 183-185, 277, 308; sketch, 19, 292.
Franks, Rebecca, at Toronto, 19, 368.

Franks, Thomas, at Green Bay, 14, 173, 174, 193.
Franquelin, Jean Baptiste, cartographer, 7, 121, 13, 400, 405, 410, 17, 173, 185; map cited, 8, 205, 9, 468, 10, 61, 63, 299, 300, 305, 306, 310-313, 323-326, 328-330, 333, 358, 359, 366, 368, 371, 11, 96.
Frans, employee, 20, 235.
Franssens, John M., Belgian, 13, 395.
Fransur de Viller, —, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Franzone, —, sculptor, 9, 90.
Fraser, —, Mackinac settler, 19, 294.
Fraser, Alexander, child baptized, 19, 136; sketch, 19, 136.
Fraser junior, Alexander, baptized, 19, 136.
Fraser, Lieut. Alexander, in the Illinois, 18, 275, 276.
Fraser, James, fur trader, 18, 440.
Fraser, John, Indian trader, 18, 40.
Fraser, Simon, explorer, 19, 136.
Fraser, Gen. Simon, with Burgoyne, 7, 171, 172.
Fraser, Ursule Leblanc, child baptized, 19, 136; godmother, 19, 138, 141, 144, 145.
Fraser family, at Prairie du Chien, 19, 267.
Fraser's Magazine, accessioned, 7, 13.
Fratney, Franz, Milwaukee editor, 4, 270.
Frazee, Dr. L. J., donor, 7, 36.
Frazier, A. M., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Frazier, William C., territorial judge, 1, 127-130, 4, 187.
Frear, James A., curator of Society, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix.
Freccia, —, artist, 9, 90.
Freehey, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Frederick I, King of Prussia, 14, 343.
Frederick II (the Great), King of Prussia, 14, 350; *Life*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Frederick William I, King of Prussia, 14, 343.
Frederick William III, King of Prussia, 14, 344.
Frederick (Md.), merchant at, 20, 336.
"Fred Hill," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Fredericksburg (Va.), *Banner*, accessioned, 6, 29. See also Battles.
Fredonia (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 377, 378.
Free Soil party. See Liberty party.
Freeborn, S. I., ferryman, 13, 362.
Freedom (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 372; relic from, 4, 60.
Freeman, Hiram, pioneer preacher, 15, 37.
Freeman, Capt. Jacob, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Freeman, John C., curator of Society, 10, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix.
Freeman, William W., obituary, 9, 457.
Freeport (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 495; railway terminus, 12, 376; Lincoln-Douglas debate at, 14, 134; Swiss, 15, 331; pioneer, 12, 244.
Freer, Capt. Noah, British officer, 12, 110, 143, 149, 19, 355; letter to, 12, 111, 112.
Freiburg (Germany), emigration from, 14, 384-387.
Freistadt, German colony, 14, 348-350.
Fremine, Amable. See Grignon.
Frémont, John C., explorer, 4, 101; in Civil War, 6, 111; *Geographical Memoirs*, accessioned, 8, 68; portrait, 2, 10, 3, 63.
Fremont (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 358.
French, B. F., *Louisiana Historical Collections*, cited, 11, 33.
French, Mrs. Bella, donor, 8, 44; *History of Brown County*, cited, 8, 324, 9, 402, 11, 385, 14, 163, 167.
French, Benjamin, donor, 8, 44.
French, E., sells autographs, 10, 378.
French, J. H., *Historical and Statistical Gazetteer of New York*, cited, 6, 221.
French, P. W., donor, 7, 69.
French, Volney, Kenosha lawyer, 3, 409; obituary, 9, 458.
FRENCH: king, 5, 29, 6, 3, 5, 11, 183; regency, 16, 341, 17, 40; dauphin, 5, 327, 354, 6, 308-313, 317, 320, 321, 328, 329, 336, 337, 340; revenues, 16, 177, 17, 241; academy, 11, 20; province, 16, 129; government, 4, 229, 6, 311; colonial government, 16, 338-346, 349, 385-387, 395-400, 439, 463, 18, 1, 19, 26; railways, 12, 343; ambassador for, 9, 76; international relations, 3, 107, 6, 52, 7, 129, 11, 10, 36-46, 60, 61, 114, 183, 184; motive for explorations, 3, 93, 94, 7, 112; early discoveries, 2, 76, 77, 5, 14, 71, 400, 8, 158-162, 188-194, 10, 41-46, 11, 64, 16, 107-109; explorers in Wisconsin, 9, 106-108, 117-119, 10, 41-46, 292-306, 11, 1-25, 13, 1, 16, 1-91; take

FRENCH—Continued
possession of country, **10**, 360–366, **11**, 26–36, **16**, 78, 88; settle Louisiana, **5**, 208, **11**, 453, **16**, 199, **17**, 180; claims to territory, **10**, 286, **16**, 132, 165, **18**, 118–122; Indian policy, **5**, 66–81, 108–111, 147, 148, **16**, 215, 434, **17**, 63; missionary policy, **16**, 61, 91, 98, 107, 267, 392, 446; commercial companies, **16**, 210, 440, **17**, 19, 230; mining operations, **13**, 272–277, **16**, 173, 177–179, **17**, 233–240, 290, 306–315, 433; régime in Wisconsin, **1**, 21–23, 74, 92, 114, **3**, vii, xi, 87–177, **4**, 161, 196–221, 248, **5**, 9, 64–108, 122, 321–324, **6**, 476, **7**, 23, 111–151, 315, **8**, 188–194, 207–220, 242–249, **9**, 117–119, 286, 287, **10**, 47–63, 281–306, 308–372, **11**, xi, 1–96, **12**, 434–438, **13**, 397–413, 426–440, **14**, 4, **5**, **15**, 106, **16**, xi–xvii, 1–477, **17**, xi–xix, 1–518, **18**, xi–xv, xxiv, 1–222; loss of Canada, **1**, 25, 28, 29, **3**, 219–222, **5**, 119, **6**, 223, **18**, 216–222; cede Louisiana, **13**, 277, 284; royalists at Green Bay, **8**, 362, 363; Archives, **3**, 108, **5**, 64, 116, **16**, x–xii, **17**, xvlii, xix, **18**, xxiv; historical documents, accessioned, **8**, 37; National Library, **4**, 76, **9**, 38, **10**, 374; newspaper, **6**, 317, 318. See also Canada, Company of the Indies, Company of New France, French-Canadians, Fur Trade, Indians, Jesuits, Louisiana, Missions, Paris, Treaties, and Wars.

French-Canadians, agricultural methods, **1**, 50, 68, **2**, 120; work mines, **1**, 81, **13**, vil, 271–287, 290, **14**, 302–305, **15**, 355, 370; in fur trade, **1**, 25, 26, 32, 36–38, 41, 51, 66, **5**, 97, 100, **11**, 125, 241, **12**, 411, **14**, 15, **15**, 458–469, **16**, 39, 109, 149–151, 154, 155, 175, 201, 208, 244, 248, 253, 262, 266, 297, 298, **20**, xi–xiv, xix, xx, 429, 432, 447; relations with Indians, **1**, 27, 32, 33, 39, **2**, 78, 206, 424–426, 433, **3**, 504, 505, **7**, 201, **12**, 192–194, **13**, 448, 457, 458, 466; under British domination, **1**, 38, 39, 41, **7**, 148–165, **11**, 42, 55, 102–106, 109, 130, 152, 157, **12**, 23–132, **13**, 2–162, **18**, 223–468; loyal to France, **11**, 120, **20**, 11; relations with Americans, **6**, 168, 169, 188, 196, **7**, 299, 300, **9**, 262–265, **11**, 131–133, 139, 144, 145, 151–155, 323, 347; in Illinois, **16**, 437; Michigan, **13**, 179, **20**, 280, 319; at Detroit, **4**, 155, **8**, 298, 299, **14**, 402; Mackinac, **12**, 34, **14**, 2–10, 17–64, 158, **16**, 339 (see also Mackinac Register); Wisconsin settlements, **1**, 130, **13**, viii, 242, **20**, 60, 222, 256, 272, 292, 341; at Cassville, **11**, 365; Green Bay, **1**, 27, 58, 68, 70, 71, **2**, 105, 424, **3**, 197–295, **4**, 232, 247, **6**, 168, **7**, 123–148, **9**, 402, 403, **11**, 225, 226, 386, 388, 389, **13**, 250, 333, 442, 445–447, **14**, 162–205, 412, 424, 434, 482, 492, **15**, 21, 27, 207, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 225, 227, 234, 236, 237, 247, 403, 404, 406, 407, 425, 427, **16**, 371; La Pointe, **4**, 232, 233, 247, **13**, 429, 431, 433–440; Prairie du Chien, **2**, 114, 122, 139, 236, 238, **4**, 240, 241, **5**, 235, 238, 240, 330, **6**, 305, **9**, 147, 282–286, **13**, 220, **15**, 284; St. Louis, **4**, 162, **13**, 343, **15**, 338, 339; characterized, **1**, 70, 71, **2**, 134, 141–143, **6**, 407, **7**, 149, 150, **13**, 377, **14**, 8, 9; customs, **1**, 58–61, **2**, 120, **4**, 161, 168, 204–207, 250, **5**, 398, **7**, 218–220, **9**, 402, 403, **11**, 2, **14**, 8, 9, 17–64, 402; bread making, **8**, 294; sleighs, **11**, 229, **14**, 23, 32; weddings, **1**, 58, 59, **2**, 120–122, 127, 176, 226, 227, **8**, 303, **14**, 41, 44, **18**, 135–140, 490–492; education, **3**, 242, **5**, 320–327, 353, **12**, 453–465, **14**, 41; as voyageurs, **13**, 205, 207, **15**, 226, 227, 236; in Black Hawk War, **15**, 61, 64. See also Agriculture, Canada, Coureurs de bois, Fur trade, Interpreters, Mines, and the several forts and villages.

French Crow, Sioux chief. See Corbeau François.

French Mills (N. Y.), American camp, **10**, 117.

Frenier, François, messenger, **2**, 191, 192, **9**, 222, 232, 255; fur trade employee, **12**, 160, **20**, 118; in War of 1812, **9**, 262–264; letter to, **9**, 222.

Frenier, Jacques, fur trader, **12**, 94.

Freraux (Freraut), Josette, baptized, **19**, 102, 106.

Freraux, Marie Josephe Poitras, children baptized, **19**, 102, 106, 111; godmother, **19**, 100, 101, 117.

Freraux, Nicolas, children baptized, **19**, 102, 106, 111; godfather, **19**, 100, 101, 113, 117.

Freraux junior, Nicolas, baptized, **19**, 111.

Fresvold, J. C., donor, **10**, 19.

Fretweil, S., Iowa County pioneer, **10**, 193, **13**, 260; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 340, 345, 368.

Freuler, John, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 358, **15**, 324, 330, 332, 334.

Frey, S. C., donor, **7**, 50.

Frey, Joshua. See Fry.

Friends. See Quakers.
Friendship (Wis.), Winnebago near, 12, 413, 416, 13, 418, 450, 457; Germans in, 14, 355.
Fries, H. W., obituary, 9, 444.
Friesland, Wisconsin Germans from, 14, 363-367.
Frigeon, —, voyageur, 18, 94.
Frink, John, stage line owner, 6, 96, 15, 371, 372.
Frisque, Florentine, Belgian, 13, 395.
Frobisher (Frobisiere), —, English trader, 12, 35, 36.
Frobisher, Benjamin, Montreal trader, 12, 76, 78, 82, 19, 248, 336, 20, 160; letters to, 19, 235, 243, 249; sketch, 19, 235.
Frobisher junior, Benjamin, death, 19, 235.
Frobisher, Joseph, Montreal trader, 12, 76, 78, 82, 18, 314, 315; letters, 19, 244-246; sketch, 19, 245.
Frobisher, Sir Martin, explorer, 8, 158.
Frobisher, Thomas, Montreal trader, 18, 314, 19, 235.
Frobisher Brothers, fur traders, 19, xvi, 163, 235, 266, 290.
Frodsham, —, London manufacturer, 4, 396, 403.
Frodsham, B., donor, 5, 168.
Froelich, William H., curator of Society, 15, v, 16, ix.
Frog, as Indian totem, 17, 249, 251; effigies of, 9, 56, 57.
Frold pled, Miami chief. See Coldfoot.
Froisir, Louis, employee, 20, 118.
Froissart, Sir John, *Chronicles of England*, accessioned, 7, 31.
From, Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Fromm, Louis. See Mannigre.
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de, governor of New France, 3, 103, 110, 121, 5, 69, 70, 109, 112, 6, 181, 7, 113, 119, 120, 122, 145, 8, 207, 9, 113, 115, 10, 305, 322, 13, 410, 16, 89, 109-111, 128, 132, 133, 135, 138, 151, 154, 157, 161-163, 167, 170-173, 177-179, 17, 321; letters, 5, 65-67, 9, 111, 16, 141, 173, 174; letter to, 16, 142.
"Frontier," Wisconsin River steamboat, 8, 375.
Frontiersmen (backwoodsmen, pioneers), Draper visits, 1, xi-xiv, xvi-xix, xxv, 12, 4-8; isolation, 6, 96, 274, 360, 367, 370, 397, 419, 426, 429, 435, 469, 7, 180, 240, 334, 376, 377, 380, 381; food, 2, 227, 6, 293, 349, 353, 357, 373-375, 380, 381, 420, 429, 451, 7, 305, 338, 410, 8, 294, 421, 11, 420-423, 426; houses, 2, 119, 486, 6, 280, 350, 351, 399, 422, 426, 431, 435, 8, 294, 11, 419-421; furniture, 6, 469, 470, 474, 8, 294, 11, 420, 421; dress, 4, 370, 5, 227, 8, 298, 15, 211; subject to disease, 6, 275, 283, 293, 302, 412; hardships, 8, 383, 421-423, 9, 394, 10, 87, 88; travel conditions, 6, 138-140, 273, 297, 298, 300, 372, 418-424, 427-429, 418, 7, 306, 334, 369, 382, 437, 445, 11, 395, 397, 399, 402, 418, 419, 14, 9, 55-63, 15, 226-234, 248-263; marriage customs, 2, 120, 121, 176, 6, 290, 291, 15, 236, 237; characteristics, 2, 332, 333, 4, 205, 6, 152, 301, 416, 455, 456, 7, 214, 305, 377, 12, 229, 230; generosity, 6, 96, 302, 15, 310, 341; hospitality, 2, 327, 328, 6, 274, 301, 308, 398, 423, 424, 430, 7, 245, 248, 249, 368, 379; moral conditions, 2, 487, 6, 299-302, 15, 287, 288; restlessness, 15, 345; opinions of Indians, 1, 71, 79-81, 83, 87, 2, 79, 204, 6, 296, 300, 304, 305, 7, 299, 304; democracy, 3, 375; influence on future, 7, 447, 448. See also Architecture, Crime, Diseases, Education, French-Canadians, Fur trade, Holidays, and Transportation.
Frost, D., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Frost, George L., obituary, 9, 431.
Frost, John, *Pioneer Mothers of West*, accessioned, 8, 66; *Remarkable Events in American History*, 8, 65; *United States*, 8, 66.
Frost, Linnis, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Froude, James Anthony, *History of England*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Frulain, — de, Paris official, 16, 267.
Fry, Col. Jacob, in Black Hawk War, 2, 357, 409, 10, 167, 171, 175, 12, 233; son, 10, 173.
Fry, Col. James B., in Civil War, 10, 173.
Fry (Frey), Joshua, aids Swiss emigrants, 8, 441, 12, 345, 347.
Fry, Joshua, treaty commissioner, 18, 114.
Frye, Col. Henry, in Black Hawk War, 12, 241, 246, 254.
Fuel, buffalo chips, 18, 353; for steamboats, 5, 262, 9, 392; at Fort Chartres, 18, 297; Fort Crawford, 5, 261; for Green Bay garrison, 2, 436; Prairie du Chien, 9, 248, 249.

Fuerth (Germany), railway to, **14**, 217.
Fuey, Nelson. See Fewey.
Fuller, —, Necedah pioneer, **8**, 406.
Fuller, —, Pewaukee pioneer, **1**, 138.
Fuller, Mrs. Deborah, obituary, **9**, 455.
Fuller, Hiram, *Transformation Scenes in United States*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Fuller, Hosea, widow of, **9**, 455.
Fuller, Isaac, Lafayette pioneer, **6**, 459.
Fuller, John S., photographer, **6**, 363, **7**, 103; bill paid, **4**, 71.
Fuller, Rev. Joseph C., obituary, **8**, 458.
Fuller, M. E., Madison merchant, **10**, 450.
Fuller, Margaret. See Ossoli.
Fuller, N. W., donor, **6**, 50.
Fuller, S. S. N., circuit judge, **9**, 406.
Fuller, Thomas, *Historie of Holy Warre*, accessioned, **8**, 16; *Worthies of England*, **6**, 42; cited, **7**, 97.
Fullerton, David, British soldier, **12**, 34–37.
Fullonton, Joseph, *History of Raymond, N. H.*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Fulsom family, in Kenosha County, **2**, 469.
Fulton, A. R., donor, **6**, 45.
Fulton, Alfred, takes affidavit, **6**, 318, 321, 327, 328.
Fulton, George, obituary, **8**, 446.
Fulton, Robert, inventor, **6**, 63.
Fulton (Wis.), antiquities near, **3**, 189.
Fulton County (Ill.), pioneer, **6**, 403, **7**, 320, 324, **11**, 365, 366.
Fulton County (N. Y.), lands sold by Stockbridges, **4**, 313, 314; *History*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Funk, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 260; in Black Hawk War, **5**, 286, **6**, 411.
Fur Trade: in general, **1**, 26, 27, 36–38, 66, 91, **2**, 114, 225, 229, **3**, 421, **4**, 62, 83, 95–100, **5**, 207–209, 322, 323, 326, **7**, 123, 125, 437, **8**, 190–192, **9**, 117, 148–150, **10**, 503, **11**, 433, **12**, 420–422, **13**, 242–245, 358, **14**, 61, 71, 86, 249, 302, 303, 397–399, 433–446, 457, **15**, 126, 127, 141, 142, 154, 176, 220, 397, 453, **16**, xi, xli, 146, 223, 256, 340, 347, **17**, xi, xii, **18**, xvi, xvii, xxii, xxiii, 341, 349–351, 441, 449–451, **19**, 414, 20, xi–xxi; history, **2**, 101, 107, 108, **16**, 471–475, **20**, 96–99; unprogressive, **2**, 114, **10**, 80; international rivalry for, **2**, 130, **3**, 161, 162, 165, **10**, 59, **16**, 130–132, 142, 224, 253, 256, 258, 292, 297, 303, 322, 325, 331, 335, 336, 345, 476, **18**, 313, 314; Dutch, **10**, 453; French, **1**, 66, **2**, 77, **5**, 71, 73, 84, 110, **6**, 226, **8**, 224, **10**, 298, 299, 323, 331, 332, 334, 359, **11**, 75, 88, 94, 394, **13**, 271–274, 397–425, 429, 434–437, 458, **14**, 1–9, **16**, 1, 4, 8, 16, 73, 107, 214–216, 256, 301, 349, 408, 451, 452, 462, **17**, xi–xvii, 331, 449, 503, 504, **18**, 175–179, 183–187, 191; importance of, **10**, 363, **16**, 133, 169, 187, 191, 246, 298, **17**, 265; British, **1**, 26–41, 45–47, **2**, 129, **7**, 165, 176, **8**, 232–240, **10**, 239, 240, **11**, 51, 52, 97–212, 255, 271–277, 287, 337, 344, 350, **12**, 23–153, **13**, 144, **14**, 12, **18**, 263–268, 277, 288–292, 314, 315, 324–358, 435, 439–442, **19**, 163–374; Spanish, **13**, 279, 283, **18**, 299, 306, 313, 358–368; legislation for, **1**, 51, **2**, 102, 103, **4**, 156, **8**, 211–213, **11**, 52, **16**, 210, 240, 243, 248, 262, 265, 267, 330, 331, **17**, 214, 215, 233, **18**, 70–73, 154, 155, **19**, 301–303; foreigners excluded from, **1**, 51, **2**, 101, 102, 108, **7**, 270–279, 283, 285, **20**, 13–17, 51, 55–57, 65, 66, 115–117, 184, 186, 280; petition for, **6**, 261; during American embargo, **9**, 178; decline, **17**, 298, 299, 471, 472; extinction of, **15**, 447.

Companies, **2**, 101, **6**, 305, **7**, 273, 275–278, 345, 346, **10**, 297, **11**, 50, 51, 215, 220, 261, 370–379, **17**, xiii, 10–15, 68, 135–139, 144, 155, 169, 246, 315, 451–455, **18**, 314, 315, 439, 440, 451, **19**, xvi, 163, 169, **20**, 96–99, 166; competition between, **4**, 156, 157, **9**, 299, 300, **10**, 135, 503, **15**, 154, **19**, 194, 195, 202, 203, 206, 210, 289–291, 309, 310, 366, **20**, 154; coalition, **19**, xvi, 163, 169, 210, 267, 289, 308–310, 366, 371, **20**, 160, 166, 203, 312. See also American Fur Company, Columbia Fur Company, Green Bay Fur Company, Hudson's Bay Company, Mackinac Fur Company, Missouri Fur Company, North West Fur Company, South West Fur Company, and X Y Company.

Localities: at Butte des Morts, **7**, 245; Dane County, **1**, 144, **2**, 338, **4**, 342, 344, 347, **6**, 357, 397–400, **7**, 360, **10**, 71, 72, 76, 84, 87; Detroit, **3**, 174, **16**, 260, 261, **17**, 326, 357, 358, 499; Galena, **6**, 275, 288, 289, **13**, 286–290; Green Bay, **4**, 159, 175, 202, 215, **6**, 169, **9**, 145, 146, **14**, 166, 190, **15**, 1, 3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 206, 212, 403, 424, 435, 16, 80; in Illinois, **11**, 316, 320–322, **14**, 25, 26, **15**, 454, **17**, 494, 498, 513–515, **18**, 439, 440; Jefferson County, **11**, 428; Juneau County, **8**, 385, 386; La Crosse, **4**, 383, 384; La Pointe, **5**, 387, **12**, 440–442, **13**, 200–205, **15**, 458, 459; Mackinac, **1**, 51, 66, **2**, 84, 107, 108, **4**, 156, **9**, 319, **11**, 133–135, 137, **14**, 1–64, 155, 407, 410, 415, 425, 427,

(see also Mackinac, Mich.); Marinette, 4, 156–159, 9, 397–400; Mauston, 7, 359; Milwaukee, 1, 130, 2, 104, 3, 291, 292, 9, 153–155, 11, xii, 218–224, 226–232, 238–242, 404–407, 418, 15, 454, 458–460; Montreal, 16, 29, 33, 297, 298; Oswego, 3, 165, 17, 443, 503; Prairie du Chien, 2, 124, 130, 131, 226, 5, 237, 267, 268, 6, 226, 305, 9, 289, 291, 293, 10, 55, 58, 492, 11, 247, 249–253, 396, 15, 219; Portage, 12, 401, 402, 406, 410–412, 14, 80–83, 165; Racine County, 11, 233, 234; Rock County, 6, 424; St. Louis, 7, 229, 11, 252, 253, 15, 339; Sault Ste. Marie, 6, 160, 11, 69, 13, 179; on Baraboo River, 9, 301; Columbia, 4, 97–99; Des Moines, 9, 151, 152; Fox, 7, 350, 10, 484, 15, 439 (see also above, Green Bay); Lac du Flambeau, 7, 203, 19, xiv, 163–233; Lake Superior, 5, 379, 13, 173, 183, 192, 197 (see also above, La Pointe, and Sault Ste. Marie); Lake Traverse, 10, 500; Leech Lake, 15, 74, 75; Menominee River, 11, 224, 388, 13, 472 (see also above, Marinette); Mississippi, 5, 271, 273, 378, 6, 207, 9, 179–190, 464–467, 10, 123, 129, 135, 492, 13, 210, 211, 216, 442; Missouri, 4, 96, 97, 10, 127, 11, 148; Rock, 9, 152, 153, 13, 286, 15, 110–112; St. Croix, 7, 349, 9, 174–178, 20, 396–471; St. Peter's (Minnesota), 9, 158–174, 11, 272, 13, 216; Wisconsin, 1, 122, 8, 396.

Posts, 2, 104, 4, 202, 7, 197, 204, 240, 8, 371, 373, 374, 9, 118, 119, 141, 11, xiii, 223, 224, 229, 239, 387, 389, 12, 399, 401, 15, 459, 460, 18, 102, 19, 166, 171, 173, 178, 185, 192, 200, 208, 209, 270, 301, 337, 20, 173, 396, 401, 410, 412, 415; "Jackknife," 11, 220, 221; lists of, 13, 234, 235, 17, 433–435, 502, 20, 343; description, 9, 398, 11, 387, 12, 410, 411; picture of, 15, 460. See also Forts.

Methods, 2, 186, 187, 3, 362, 363, 4, 202–204, 7, 248, 249, 282, 284, 287, 288, 380, 384, 12, 41–44, 15, 441, 16, 100, 258, 266, 289, 297, 357, 389, 437, 438, 441, 471–475, 18, 192–195, 205, 206, 228, 289–292, 327, 19, xvi–xx; monopoly in, 4, 218, 16, 100, 173–177, 208–210, 254, 329, 473–475, 19, xvi; credit system, 2, 155, 12, 411, 412, 15, 441, 19, 178, 20, xiv, 108, 353, 354, 368, 369; lists of credits, 20, 393–395; outfitting, 19, 267–269, 282, 283; invoices, 2, 244, 245, 11, 377–379, 19, 216–223, 321, 20, 392–395; goods for, 4, 343, 5, 379, 7, 205, 11, 314, 315, 16, 77, 253, 356, 366, 401–406, 19, 166, 216–233, 341, 20, 151, 198, 200; British goods cheap, 11, 344, 345, 16, 130, 131, 142, 208, 213, 256, 297, 336, 345; blankets, 2, 130, 16, 12, 38, 47, 400, 401; percentage for shipping, 19, 261; lead used in, 2, 224, 229; liquor, 11, 344, 14, 427, 16, 336 (see also Liquor); expenses, 20, 148; returns, 9, 193, 15, 19, 17, 230–233; profits, 12, 136, 16, 100, 19, 260; losses, 11, 351, 354, 355, 19, 264, 272, 280, 317, 447, 20, 175, 184, 197, 333, 335, 337, 351; peltries, 16, 21, 134, 243, 364, 373, 19, 166–233, 304, 321, 338, 357, 429, 20, 54, 58, 95, 186, 187, 396–467 (see also the several fur bearing animals); packs, 9, 143, 19, 259, 260, 297, 20, 174, 230, 231; baled, 20, 458, 467; spoiled, 11, 252, 20, 137, 138; seized, 19, 277–279, 415.

Traders, 2, 104–106, 112, 226, 245, 246, 4, 62, 5, 96, 97, 110–112, 6, 305, 373, 11, 252, 253, 16, 70, 451, 462; free trappers, 2, 100, 101; lists of, 11, 99, 371–377, 20, 356, 357; social position, 2, 109, 120; unscrupulous, 2, 433, 5, 236, 16, 70, 451, 462, 20, 183, 184; commandants as, 16, 222; illicit, 16, 100, 175–177, 194, 201–203, 228, 229, 231, 232, 257, 259, 297, 335, 339, 420, 17, 275, 415, 473, 20, 345–348; bonds for, 20, 44–47 (see also Licenses); journals, 19, 163–215, 20, 396–471.

Employees, 4, 202, 203, 9, 298, 299, 432, 457; rank among, 2, 109–111, 120, 19, xii–xiv; outfit, 9, 138, 139; food, 20, 173; feasts, 19, 218, 219; duties, 11, 386; contracts, 2, 111, 4, 203, 14, 56, 19, 292, 293, 343, 344; hardships, 2, 110–112; desert, 19, 288; legislation for, 19, 250; arbitration, 19, 275; winterers, 2, 192, 20, 53; list of, 12, 154–169.

See also Commerce, Coureurs de Bois, Drouine, Factory system, Forts, Indians, Liquor, Prices, Routes, and Transportation.

"Fur Trader," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.

Furlong, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.

Furman, Gabriel, *Notes on Brooklyn*, accessioned, 6, 58.

Furness, Ole H., donor, 9, 19.

Furnish, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.

Futhey, J. Smith, donor, 7, 50.

Fuzeh, trading district, 18, 364.

Fuzone, —, early lead miner, 14, 305.

GA (Germany), emigration from, 14, 377.
Gabagonache, Indian site, 8, 211.
Gabaret, Jean de, French admiral, 17, 299, 301.
Gadouin, J., witness, 18, 472.
Gage, John, *History and Antiquities of Suffolk*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Gage, Gen. Thomas, commander in chief, 1, 26, 8, 239, 11, 150, 12, 26, 18, 257, 258, 279; letter for, 18, 308, 309; regiment, 18, 229, 231–233, 236, 237, 252; sketch, 18, 257.
Gage, Walter B., Germantown pioneer, 8, 393.
"Gage," British schooner, 11, 185, 189, 199, 200, 12, 71.
Gagné, —, employee, 20, 387.
Gagné, Agnes, married, 7, 180, 18, 136.
Gagnier, François, pensioned, 5, 153.
Gagnier, Louise, pensioned, 5, 153.
Gagnier, Registre, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 4, 250; murdered, 2, 160, 161, 5, 146, 152, 199, 202, 8, 256, 262, 14, 68, 100, 102.
Gagnier, Thérèse (Mrs. Registre), Prairie du Chien pioneer, escapes Indians, 5, 146, 187, 8, 255; pension, 5, 153, 14, 102; story, 5, 199, 200.
Gagnier family, Prairie du Chien settlers, 2, 125.
Gagnon, Ernest, *Chansons Populaire du Canada*, cited, 14, 22; *Louis Jolliet*, 16, 89.
Gahen, B., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Gaillard, Jacques, married, 18, 484; child baptized, 19, 59; godfather, 19, 62.
Gaillard, Louis Jacques, baptized, 19, 59.
Gaillard, Marie (Marianne) Jbeau, child baptized, 19, 59; godmother, 19, 62. See also Jbeau.
Gaines, Gen. Edmund P., army officer, 7, 403, 11, 249; treats with Indians, 7, 3, 19, 10, 152; in Black Hawk War, 8, 266, 10, 272, 12, 226, 14, 119; at Fort Howard, 9, 3, 19, 15, 206; letter for, 20, 297; autograph accessioned, 6, 18.
Galaxy, accessioned, 8, 39.
Galbraith (Gilbreath), Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gale, Rev. —, Methodist preacher, 8, 405.
Gale, —, Selkirk's lawyer, 10, 135.
Gale, Abraham Rice, obituary, 9, 434.
Gale, George, Wisconsin pioneer, 5, 202; 297, 6, 467; early member of Society, 1, xxxlii, xlly; committee member, 1, xlii; vice-president, 1, xlv, 5, 34; donor, 6, 12; La Crosse County judge, 4, 385; death, 6, 21, 8, 85; *Gale Genealogy*, cited, 5, 171, 6, 21; *Upper Mississippi Valley*, accessioned, 6, 15; cited, 5, 171, 6, 224, 13, 449; *Upper Wisconsin*, accessioned, 6, 15; cited, 10, 353; sketch, 7, 422–425.
Gale, Hannah Tottingham, son of, 7, 422.
Gale, John, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135, 138.
Gale, Capt. Levin, in Wisconsin, 5, 245–248; at Fort Crawford, 15, 232; sketch, 5, 245.
Gale, Peter, Vermont resident, 7, 422.
Gale, Thomas, *Antoninter Britanniarum Commentariis*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Galena (Ill.), site, 5, 317, 13, 243; claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 495, 497; Indian village near, 2, 131, 8, 250; fur traders, 2, 212, 224, 4, 176, 183, 6, 275, 20, 357; founded, 8, 234, 250, 13, 291, 292, 14, 302, 303; roads to, 1, 75–77, 4, 348, 6, 347, 350, 13, 257, 15, 436, 437; stage route, 15, 371, 372; mining rendezvous, 2, 485, 3, 422, 424, 445, 4, 250, 5, 203, 240, 318, 6, 271, 272, 284, 285–287, 294, 8, 236, 245, 246, 11, 247, 358, 365, 366, 397–399, 13, 272, 274, 283, 284, 286–290, 14, 303–307, 424, 15, 338, 16, 151, 181, 17, 433, 20, 296, 356; lead market, 2, 229, 6, 297, 403, 404, 411, 10, 79, 13, 344, 347, 353, 357, 359, 362, 365, 367, 370, 15, 280, 338–340, 342, 345, 354, 360–364, 377; ore from, 1, 80, 5, 29, 6, 290, 15, 146; lumber market, 8, 376, 401, 403, 420, 10, 73, 249, 15, 36, 378; river port, 4, 95, 6, 282, 282, 15, 360, 376; banks, 11, 443; early commerce, 13, 296, 297, 300, 301, 307, 309, 315–318, 320, 321, 324, 328; railways, 13, 328, 329, 331, 14, 213, 219, 251; post office, 2, 153, 237; in Winnebago War, 1, 96, 2, 166, 329–331, 5, 152, 225, 8, 259, 260; Black Hawk War, 2, 353, 404, 406, 5, 287–289, 302, 303, 6, 404, 8, 270, 273, 275, 285, 11, 427, 12, 228, 229, 232, 243, 245–247, 249, 288, 14, 127, 136, 15, 62; pioneers, 2, 224, 350, 6, 277, 279, 280, 356, 358, 7, 290, 470, 8, 463, 9, 332, 10, 490, 13, 340, 14, 93, 301, 15, 354, 356, 455, 18, 463; first marriage, 6, 290, 291; schools, 5, 348; mission, 5, 355, 14, 160, 161; Methodists, 15,

264, 265, 273–291; route via, 6, 401, 410, 7, 377, 378, 400, 8, 419–421, 10, 158, 171, 179, 216, 270, 274, 13, 341, 14, 137, 138, 143, 422, 15, 95, 115, 359, 386; visited, 11, 398, 399, 14, 153, 15, 351; described, 1, 81, 85, 95, 11, 398, 15, 280, 281, 342–344, 352; on mail route, 15, 434; map of, 11, 397; Cornish at, 14, 309, 312, 316, 317; Germans, 12, 327, 14, 389, 390; Swiss, 12, 346, 358–361, 367, 15, 331, 334, 388; *Advertiser*, 5, 287, 6, 319, 7, 76; *Galenian*, 5, 301, 310; *Gazette*, 2, 302, 303, 414, 8, 75, 10, 166, 261, 11, 465, 13, 295, 296, 298, 328, 329, 350, 361, 11, 301, 306, 315; *Jeffersonian*, 8, 20; *Miners' Journal*, 1, 8, 14, 314, 315. See also Mines: lead.

Gale's Bluff (Wis.), picture writing on, 3, 192.

Galesville (Wis.), site, 5, 202; founded, 7, 423; university at, 7, 423, 424.

Galet, term explained, 20, 409.

Galifet, —, sieur de, French officer, 16, 328.

Galileo, Galilei, autograph, 10, 419.

Galinée, René de Bréhant de, Sulpitian explorer, 16, 62, 63.

Galiuo, Francis, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.

Gallpi, —, at Green Bay, 14, 165.

Gall, —, misprint for Croly, George, q. v.

Gallagher, J., donor, 5, 27.

Gallahan, Jonas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.

Gallanan, F., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 240.

Gallarno, —, Green Bay blacksmith, 3, 253.

Gallatin, Albert, secretary of treasury, 7, 276; authority on Indian tribes, 3, 133; commends historical societies, 2, 21; in Whiskey Rebellion, 20, 10; *Synopsis of Indian Tribes*, cited, 3, 285, 8, 159, 10, 65, 20, 268, 298.

Gallentine, Dr. —, Neenah settler, 15, 35.

Galliard, —, pays debt, 19, 250.

Galloway, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.

Galloway, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.

Galloway, Joseph, opposes Declaration, 10, 400.

Galloway, Thomas, at signing of Declaration, 10, 508.

Gallup, Amos, Oshkosh pioneer, 15, 397.

Gallup, Henry, Oshkosh pioneer, 15, 397.

Galpin, S. A., donor, 8, 44.

Galvez, Bernardo de, governor of Louisiana, 18, 406, 410, 426; captures posts, 18, 411, 417, 419, 420, 431; letters to, 18, 412–415, 430–432; sketch, 18, 410.

Galvez, José de, Spanish minister, 18, 406, 409, 410, 430–432.

Gambier (Ohio), college at, 14, 47.

Gamble Brothers, St. Louis pioneers, 10, 265.

Game, hunted by Belgians, 13, 378; Winnebago Indians, 13, 456, 457; in Wisconsin, 1, 89, 6, 465, 466, 7, 219, 240, 338, 11, 70–74, 77–79, 227, 298, 299, 404, 424, 426, 14, 160, 16, 5, 9, 68, 81; in Chequamegon Bay, 13, 404, 428, 429, 433–435, 437, 438; at Detroit, 16, 261; on Great Lakes, 16, 370, 375; at Green Bay, 1, 63; in Juneau County, 8, 383; La Fayette, 15, 353, 354; on Lake Pepin, 13, 130; St. Claire River, 16, 129; Wisconsin, 8, 396; Yellow, 8, 397; mentioned by Marryat, 14, 139, 141, 142, 146. See also the several animals.

Gamelin, Médard, Detroit habitant, 18, 225, 230; sketch, 18, 226.

Gamelin, Michel Antoine, Seminary missionary, 3, 111.

Gamelin, Pierre, baptizes, 19, 102.

Gammon, Simeon, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.

Gan, François de. See Derré.

Gannes, —, sieur de, at Niagara, 17, 432.

Gannes, —, chevalier de, at St. Frédéric, 17, 432.

Gannett, William C., St. Paul promoter, 13, 372.

Gansevoort, Peter, autograph, 3, 11.

Gansevoort junior, Gen. Peter, United States agent, 19, 329.

Garcilaso de la Vega, *History of the Conquest of Florida*, accessioned, 4, 20.

Garden, —, Montreal trader, 4, 95.

Garden, Alexander, *Anecdotes*, cited, 10, 405.

Gardeners' Monthly, accessioned, 8, 39.

Gardenier, Lieut. John R. B., lumbering expedition, 5, 245–247, 250–254; sketch, 5, 241.

Gardepie (Gardipier, Garduple, Garriepy, Garrupy, Gerdepie, Guardepie, Gerguipet, Guripier), Alexander Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 7, 177, 12, 127, 13, 471, 14, 174, 176, 467; black-

Gardepie—Continued
smith, 20, 362, 363; at Prairie du Chien, 13, 255; voyageur, 10, 136, 138; patron of schools, 12, 454.
Gardepie, Bonaventure, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471; at shot tower, 13, 343.
Gardepie, E., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gardepie (Gerdepie), Germain, at Green Bay, 14, 174, 176.
Gardepie (Gardipi), Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gardepie (Gardipier), P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gardiner, Charles K., donor, 4, 75.
Gardiner, D. S., donor, 7, 17.
Gardiner, Levi, wife, 7, 54.
Gardiner, Mary, will donated, 7, 54.
Gardiner, Myron, in Civil War, 10, 37.
Gardipi (Gardipier, Gardupi) family. See Gardepie.
Gardner, —, Fox River Indian, 12, 186.
Gardner, Father —, Juneau County priest, 8, 392.
Gardner, —, Wisconsin tavern keeper, 15, 253.
Gardner, Charles K., *Dictionary of Army*, cited, 10, 492.
Gardner, E. T., early member of Society, 1, xxxii.
Gardner, Henry J., governor of Massachusetts, 3, 14.
Gardner, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gardner, John, bequest, 8, 59.
Gardner, Palmer, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 460, 463-465, 13, 268.
Gardner, Samuel, donor, 7, 38; obituary, 9, 443.
Gardner, William N., railroad promoter, 14, 207.
Gardner (Wis.), Belgians at, 13, 395.
Garduple, Alexis. See Gardepie, Alexander.
Gareau, Jean. See St. Onge.
Garey, Lieut. G. W., at Fort Crawford, 15, 232.
Garfield, James A., candidate for president, 9, 456.
Garland, Maj. John, at Fort Crawford, 5, 250, 278, 282, 283; speech to Black Hawk, 10, 228; charges against Burnett, 2, 270, 274, 278, 293; sketch, 5, 244.
Garlic *(Allium)*, found wild, 16, 361.
Garlin, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Garneau, François X., *Historie de Canada*, cited, 5, 89, 92, 116, 119, 7, 140, 167, 169, 14, 4, 17, 300; "Jean Nicolet," 10, 41-43; *Journal de Quebec*, cited, 8, 188.
Garnier, Charles, Jesuit missionary, 3, 116.
Garr, Andrew S., New York lawyer, 9, 347.
Garr, Jeanette, married, 9, 347.
Garran, Jean. See St. Onge.
Garreau, Léonard, Jesuit missionary, 3, 101, 116.
Garret, A., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Garret, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Garretson, Israel, Galena pioneer, 6, 277.
Garrett, —, Chicago capitalist, 3, 382.
Garrett, William, donor, 7, 50.
Garriepy, Alexander. See Gardepie.
Garrison, James, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298; in Indian fight, 7, 302, 303; killed, 13, 260.
Garrison, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Garrison, Mary, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298.
Garrison, W. P., donor, 6, 44, 63, 66, 7, 18, 35, 68, 8, 23, 44, 77.
Garrison, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Garritt, Fred A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Garron, Augustin, Menominee chief. See Iometah.
Garrupy, Alexis. See Gardepie, Alexander.
Garry, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Garter Indians. See Gens de la Jarretière.
Garvies, Maxime, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Garvin, —, Narragansett Indian, 14, 421-424, 447.
Gary, D., volunteer officer, 5, 278.
Gary, George, donor, 7, 45, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; commends Society, 8, 57; in Wisconsin legislature, 9, 387; aid acknowledged, 16, 39, 42.
Gasconade County (Mo.), antiquities from, 8, 148; towns in, 12, 306.
Gaskill, D. C., Kenosha mayor, 3, 418.
Gasparin, Count Agenor de, *Works*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Gasparin, Countess de, donor, 8, 23, 43.

Gaspé, Ignace Aubert *dit* de, at Mackinac, 17, 432.
Gaspé (Can.), trade at, 8, 189.
Gass, Patrick, *Journal*, cited, 10, 56.
Gassett, Henry, donor, 2, 28.
Gaston, —, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Gaston, Rev. A., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 471, 475.
Gates, Azel, Illinois pioneer, 7, 421.
Gates, Gen. Horatio, 19, 243; in French and Indian War, 5, 12; in Revolution, 11, 214, 18, 457; autograph accessioned, 3, 11.
Gates, John P., interpreter, 11, 357; at Prairie du Chien, 2, 122, 20, 95; register of Crawford County, 2, 116; death, 2, 150.
Gates, Orrin, Illinois pioneer, 7, 421.
Gatien, Jean Baptiste, witness, 18, 500, 502; godfather, 19, 112.
Gatien, Madeleine. See Vasseur.
Gatineau, —, supplies wheat for troops, 16, 381; killed, 17, 362.
Gatineau, Jean Baptiste Duplessis, leases post, 17, 434, 450.
Gatineau, Louis, Detroit trader, 3, 169-177.
Gatliff, Nelson, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 474, 3, 398.
Gatschet, A. S., donor, 8, 77.
Gattris, Charles. See Gautier.
Gaudefroy, — de. See Godefroy.
Gaudin, Antoine. See Gordon.
Gaulin, G. M., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Gault, John, residence, 8, 81.
Gaultier family. See Gautier.
Gauslin, Pierre. See Gosselin.
Gauthern, Antoine, in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Gauthier family. See Gautier.
Gautier, Agathe, godmother, 19, 138.
Gautier, Antoine. See St. Germain.
Gautier (Gattris, Gaultier, Gauthier, Gautly, Gotiez, Gotrie) de Verville, Charles, baptized, 19, 5; nephew of Langlade, 3, 198, 237; at Fort Duquesne, 3, 213; in Revolution, 3, 230, 231, 11, 113, 121-123, 134, 12, 35, 40, 45, 63, 18, 387; leader of Indians, 7, 407, 408, 11, 117, 120, 125, 129, 132, 18, xviii-xx, xxii, 357, 358, 369, 372, 373, 381, 19, 251; sent to Peoria, 11, 137, 139, 143; voyage around Lake Michigan, 11, 141, 142, 205, 207-211; Indian agent, 11, 135, 139, 140, 149, 178, 12, 69, 82; charges against, 12, 97-100; trader, 11, 98, 170; mother of, 18, 475, 19, 2; married, 18, 490-492; children baptized, 19, 78, 79; baptizes, 19, 96, 98, 99; godfather, 19, 85; witness, 18, 136, 484, 494, 495; daughters married, 3, 243, 9, 283, 10, 479, 492, 18, 495, 499; descendants, 9, 283, 10, 502, 19, 179, 20, 357; vestryman, 18, 493; letters, 11, 126, 170, 12, 57; letter to, 18, 371-373; *Journal*, 11, 100-111; cited, 18, 212, 369; death, 3, 237; sketch, 11, 100, 18, 136.
Gautier junior, Charles, at Lac du Flambeau, 19, 165, 181-188, 190, 193-196, 199, 201, 208, 211, 216-220, 227; wife, 19, 207; on drouine, 19, 229-233; sketch, 19, 179.
Gautier de Verville (Vierville), Claude *dit* St. Germain, in French and Indian War, 7, 132, 172, 173; married, 3, 198, 7, 125, 174, 18, 470; children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 5-8; slave, 19, 6; son married, 18, 490-492; witness, 18, 472; godfather, 19, 10; wife of, 19, 2, 11; son, 11, 100.
Gautier de Verville, Domitelle, baptized, 19, 78, 79; married, 3, 237, 9, 283, 18, 499. See also Brisbois.
Gautier, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 6; godfather, 19, 113, 115; at Prairie du Chien, 13, 255.
Gautier, Joseph, of Keshena, Indian grandfather of, 10, 498, 499.
Gautier *dit* Carron, Joseph. See Carron.
Gautier, Joseph Augustin, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 16.
Gautier (Gauthier), Josette, fur trader, 11, 375.
Gautier de Verville, Madeleine, baptized, 19, 78; married, 3, 237, 10, 479. See also Fisher.
Gautier, Madeleine Pascal Chevalier, children baptized, 19, 78, 79; godmother, 19, 79-84, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94, 99, 100, 106; daughter married, 10, 479, 18, 499; witness, 18, 494. See also Chevalier.
Gautier, Marie, baptized, 19, 7, 8.
Gautier, Marie Champeau, son married, 18, 507.
Gautier, Marie Louise Thérèse Villeneuve, children baptized, 19, 8, 16; godmother, 19, 11; witness, 18, 475. See also Villeneuve.
Gautier, Marie Renée, married, 17, 66.
Gautier, Nicolas, son married, 18, 507.

Gautier (Gaultier), Pierre. See La Vérendrye.
Gautier, Victoire, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gautly, Charles. See Gautier.
Gavin, Rev. Daniel, missionary, 10, 367, 506; married, 10, 507.
Gay, John, Cornish assemblyman, 11, 331.
Gay, Matthew, autograph, 10, 419.
Gayarré, Charles, donor, 2, 31; cited, 5, 121; *History of Louisiana*, accessioned, 8, 68; cited, 17, 428; *Philip Second of Spain*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Gaylord, Gen. A., donor, 5, 27, 7, 21.
Gayoso, Manuel Lemos de, Spanish official, 7, 19, 18, 464.
Gear, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gear, Capt. H. H., Galena pioneer, 10, 266.
Gebease, Father Pierre. See Gibault.
Gebeau (Gebo), G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gebeau (Gebo), J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gebeau (Gebo), J. B., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gebou, Father Pierre. See Gibault.
Geese. See Wild Geese.
Geffcken, Frederick Heinrich, on German emigration, 12, 325.
Gehon, Capt. Francis, in Black Hawk War, 3, 50, 5, 286.
Geijer, Erik G., *History of Swedes*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Geisse, C., donor, 6, 27.
Geitel, Andrew, German pioneer, 14, 391.
Gelson, Alfred, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
Gendreu, —, wife died, 19, 2.
Gendreu, Marie Judith, baptized, 19, 2.
Gendron, —, *Hurons in New France*, accessioned, 6, 58.
Gendron, François, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gendron, Jean Baptiste, married, 18, 470.
Genealogy, accessions in, 1, 9, 2, 7, 5, 14, 165, 6, 61, 8, 70, 9, 24.
Genehard, Gilbert, ethnologist, 4, 119.
"General Gratiot," early steamboat, 14, 446.
"General Hunter," vessel on Lake Huron, 19, 322, 324.
"General Jackson," lake vessel, 19, 467, 20, 136.
Genereaux, François, witness, 18, 510.
Genereaux, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 160; witness, 18, 513; godfather, 19, 148; in War of 1812, 9, 262, 264; sketch, 19, 148.
Genesee (N. Y.), Indian town at, 18, 237.
Genesee County (N. Y.), residents, 1, xii, 12, 3.
Genesee Falls (N. Y.), visited, 14, 396.
Genet, Edmond Charles, French envoy, 11, 114.
Geneva (N. Y.), visited, 14, 396; town named for, 6, 454.
Geneva (Switzerland), letter from, 20, 335, 336.
Geneva (Wis.), description, 6, 448, 454–459, 464, 467, 471, 9, 58; township, 6, 468; early schools, 5, 346; lithograph accessioned, 6, 65; *Express*, 2, 36.
Geneviève, a slave, baptized, 19, 60.
Genevieve (Mo.). See St. Genevieve.
Genin, Thomas H., donor, 3, 40.
Gennet, William, donor, 4, 22, 73; curator of Society, 4, 5, 6, 5, 32; on committee, 4, 65.
Genoa (Italy), orders bust of Columbus, 9, 84,
Genoa (Wis.), platted, 6, 461.
Genor, John B., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Gens de Feuilles Indians. See Wahpeton.
Gens de la Feuille Tiré, band of Sioux, 13, 23–25, 32, 36, 37, 47, 49–52, 89.
Gens de la Jarretière (Garter, Kiskipisounouinini) Indians, identified, 18, 189, 190.
Gens de la Pie (Kakakoschena, Magpie) Indians, identified, 18, 189, 190.
Gens de l'Arc (Atchapeivinioques, Utasibaoutchactas) Indians, identified, 18, 189.
Gens de Serpent Indians. See Shoshoni.
Gens des Perches, Sioux band, 9, 169, 172.
Gens des Terres Indians. See Têtes de Bouie.
Gens du Plat Côté (Ospekakaerenousque) Indians, identified, 18, 189, 190.
Gentil, Isaac (Isack) P., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255; obituary, 7, 462.
Gentlemen's Magazine, accessioned, 3, 3, 5, 13, 8, 39, 71, 75; cited, 6, 236, 11, 36, 39, 46.

Gentry, Capt. James H., Mineral Point miner, 2, 334, 13, 257, 260; sheriff, 6, 303; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 338, 342, 345-348, 351, 367, 376, 390, 391, 404, 4, 346, 5, 285, 8, 266, 270, 277, 286, 10, 193, 194, 198; on death of Tecumseh, 4, 374.
Genung, G., stage owner, 13, 323.
Geographical and Military Museum, accessioned, 7, 56.
Geographical Review, cited, 9, 24.
Geological Magazine, accessioned, 7, 32.
Geology. See Wisconsin: geology.
George III, King of England, 1, 28, 31, 6, 234, 239, 242, 13, 14; birthday celebrated, 7, 155; coin accessioned, 7, 37; considers Carver grant, 6, 250, 251, 253, 257, 258, 267, 269; proclamation, 11, 46, 53-60; cited, 6, 244, 245, 249, 268.
George, —, at Mackinac, 11, 273.
George, Charles, assists Swiss emigrants, 12, 366.
George, David, Milwaukee merchant, 15, 465.
George, E., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
George, Edward R., donor, 6, 30.
George, Henry P., shot tower manager, 13, 371.
George, Isaac, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 409-411.
George, Jacob, Madison pioneer, 6, 380.
George, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
George, R. F., donor, 6, 27, 51.
George, Capt. Robert, American officer, 11, 136.
George, W. S., donor, 7, 17.
"George Barber," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
"George Ford," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Georgetown (Colo.), ore from, 6, 30.
Georgetown (D. C.), headquarters for fur trade factories, 12, 268, 19, 434, 20, 186; residents, 19, 260, 330; letters from, 20, 34, 58, 62, 64-66, 96, 104, 109, 181, 219, 230, 231; *Gazette,* 8, 75.
Georgia, colonial province, 11, 48; Indians in, 18, 160; governors, 6, 18; autographs from, 10, 427; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; in Civil War, 14, 517; resident, 6, 282; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 9, 2, 20; donor, 3, 7, 6, 12, 27, 45, 64, 7, 32, 35, 8, 23, 77.
Georgia, University of, professor, 9, 459.
Geory, —, Green Bay trader. See Guillory.
Gerard, Augustin, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gerard, C. B., *Chapman Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 70.
Gerard, James W., donor, 7, 69.
Gerard, Peter, at Green Bay, 14, 170, 171.
Gerdem, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gerdepie, Alexander. See Gardepie.
Gere, Amable de. See La Rose.
Germain, —, slain in battle, 16, 284.
Germain, Claude. See Gautier.
Germain, Columbus, obituary, 9, 452.
Germain, Lord George, British colonial secretary, 7, 170; letters, 11, 145, 147, 156, 175; Burgoyne's dispatch to, cited, 7, 133.
"Germania," society of Germans, 12, 305.
Germania (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 357.
Germans, in colonial wars, 18, 219; in Illinois, 15, 325-329, 331; Pennsylvania, 15, 313, 349; Switzerland, 12, 337; West Virginia, 15, 319; Wisconsin, 3, 446, 447, 4, 341, 342, 6, 461, 8, 449, 450, 457, 458, 466, 471, 9, 438, 441, 446, 447, 452, 455, 458, 459, 462, 12, xviii, 299-344, 359, 13, 333, 383, 14, xi, 80, 341-393, 15, 332, 335, 352, 359, 382; Grant County, 7, 467; Green, 12, 377; Jefferson, 11, 426; Juneau, 8, 393, 394; at St. Louis, 15, 340; as mining experts, 17, xvi, 308, 310-312; aid Swiss emigrants, 12, 359. See also Immigration.
Germantown (Wis.), pioneers, 8, 393, 394.
Germany, curios from, 7, 19; railways in, 14, 217, 286. See also Germans.
Gerry, Elbridge, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444; signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 18, 10, 401, 431, 436, 438.
Gerutia, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gervais (Jerva), Amable, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 470; fur trade employee, 12, 160; in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
Gervais, Louis, godfather, 19, 39, 40.
Gervais (Javis), Maxim, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Gery, Joseph, witness, 18, 511.
Gesalle (Sell), Jacob, obituary, 9, 444.
Gété-anishinabeg, term for primitive Indians, 13, 427.

Gete Kitigan. See Lakes: Vieux Désert.
Geyman, G., Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 362.
"Ghent," vessel on Lake Erie, 19, 391.
Ghingwauby (Deaf Man), Chippewa chief, 7, 179.
Ghirardini, Dr. A., donor, 6, 44.
Giard (Girard), Basil, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 246, 282, 285, 10, 318, 339, 11, 249; land grant, 2, 118; Conlee named for, 9, 296.
Giard, Catharine, Illinois pioneer, 18, 415.
Giasson, --, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 175, 5, 332.
Giasson, Jacques, trader, 19, 155; leases Green Bay, 18, 197–199; witness, 18, 487, 488, 504, 505; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 41, 61; sketch, 18, 197.
Giasson (Grayson) junior, Jacques, Mackinac merchant, 12, 92, 18, 462, 19, 275, 286, 287, 299, 300, 307, 323; godfather, 19, 118, 119, 121, 124; witness, 19, 118, 119; letters, 19, 285, 286, 288, 295, 296; accounts, 19, 286, 298, 304; sketch, 19, 276.
Gibault, Louise, accompanies brother, 18, 293.
Gibault, Marie Louise, at Mackinac, 18, 293; godmother, 19, 73, 74.
Gibault (Gebease, Gebou), Father Pierre, vicar general of Illinois, 11, 123, 124, 18, 177, 292, 293, 19, 72, 73; aids Americans, 18, xix, 371, 382, 385; baptizes, 19, 73–77; performs marriages, 18, 487–489; sketch, 18, 292.
Gibball, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gibbes, R. W., autograph collector, 10, 376, 384, 387.
Gibbons, Edward, *Roman Empire*, accessioned, 4, 49; *Works*, 7, 65; cited, 10, 62.
Gibbon, John, obituary, 7, 469.
Gibbs, —, donor, 8, 26.
Gibbs, —, letter from, 19, 454.
Gibbs, B. F., obituary, 9, 455.
Gibbs, Benjamin L., Sheboygan County pioneer, 4, 340, 9, 393.
Gibbs, James, Sheboygan County pioneer, 4, 340, 9, 393.
Gibbs, John D., Sheboygan County pioneer, 4, 340, 9, 393.
Gibbs junior, Oliver, donor, 3, 41; "Sketch of Pierce County," 3, 453–465.
Gibbs, Gen. Sir Samuel, British officer, 13, 118, 119.
Gibbsville (Wis.), pioneers, 4, 340, 9, 393.
Giblett, Bartlett S., Milwaukee pioneer, 11, 245.
Gibson, Capt. Alexander, American soldier, 18, 444.
Gibson, Capt. George, in Revolution, 7, 407.
Gibson, John, trading post, 18, 42; Indian captive, 8, 237.
Gibson, Moses S., St. Croix County pioneer, 3, 468.
Gibson, W. J., donor, 3, 13.
Gibson (Wis.), site, 11, 221.
Gicee, Chippewa chief. See Gorce.
Giddings, Dr. —, shot tower employee, 13, 365, 366.
Giddings, David, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 338, 339, 13, 252; territorial legislator, 15, 391.
Giddings, Joshua R., abolitionist, 6, 129; law office, 9, 448; nephew, 13, 365.
Giere, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Giesler, Lieut. Julius, in War of 1812, 6, 113.
Giessen (Germany), emigration from, 12, 303.
Gifford, C. H., *French Revolution*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Gigaire, —, voyageur, 12, 93.
Gigitomikana-sibiwishen. See Creeks: Vanderventer's.
Gignir, —. See Giguères.
Gigny, —, French seigniory, 11, 19.
Giguères (Gigner), —, in Sioux trade, 17, 69, 135, 138, 139; killed, 18, 60, 86.
Giguieres (Guigère), Antoine, child baptized, 19, 92.
Giguieres (Guigère) junior, Antoine, baptized, 19, 92.
Gilbert, Capt. —, on Wisconsin River, 8, 375.
Gilbert, Benjamin, *Indian Captivity*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Gilbert, David, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 365.
Gilbert, Henry C., Indian agent, 3, 342, 345, 348, 351, 352, 357, 359, 366.
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, explorer, 8, 158.
Gilbert, James, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Gilbert, Levi, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilbert, Samuel, Missouri pioneer, 2, 204.
Gilbert, Samuel, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 276, 13, 255, 15, 283, 284.

Gilbert, William T., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 252, 471.
Gilbert's Lick (Mo.), massacre at, 2, 204.
Gilbreath, Joseph. See Galbreath.
Gilead (Ill.), site, 2, 231.
Giles, Dr. —, Troy pioneer, 6, 471.
Giles, Ella A., donor, 8, 44.
Giles, G. E., donor, 8, 50.
Giles, Hiram H., curator of Society, 8, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii; on committee, 8, 86; donor, 8, 52; "Wisconsin Railroads," 12, 331.
Gilham, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilham (Gillum), Ira, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilham, Lieut. Col. James, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Gilham (Gillum), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilham (Gillem), Leonard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilham, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gill, B. C., Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Gill, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gill, Joseph, guide, 8, 396, 397.
Gillam, Capt. Zachary, navigator, 10, 297.
Gillem, Leonard. See Gilham.
Gillespie, George, Montreal merchant, 3, 250, 252, 4, 95, 7, 250, 11, 272, 15, 3, 206, 459, 19, 337, 342; witness, 10, 91, 15, 4; sketch, 19, 337.
Gillespie, George, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Gillespie, W. M., *Manual of Road Making*, cited, 14, 221, 259.
Gillespy, John C., *History of Green Lake County*, cited, 5, 171.
Gillet, Benoni R., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gillett, Capt. —, early lake captain, 7, 215, 231.
Gillett, James M., Fond du Lac pioneer, early member, 1, xxxii, 15, 35; obituary, 9, 435.
Gillett, Ranson H., Indian commissioner, 2, 445.
Gillette, W. W., donor, 10, 26.
Gillman, Henry, "Ancient Men of Great Lakes," cited, 8, 171, 172.
Gillum family. See Gilham.
Gilman, Alfred, donor, 8, 44.
Gilman, Mrs. Caroline, *Poetry of Traveling*, cited, 10, 382.
Gilman, Dr. Chandler R., donor, 2, 29.
Gilman, G., donor, 6, 27.
Gilman, Gen. John C., Watertown pioneer, 4, 380.
Gilman, Nicholas, signer of Constitution, autograph, 10, 409.
Gilman, Dr. Samuel, autograph collector, 10, 362, 388, 405; *Contributions to Literature*, 10, 382, 383; "A Week among Autographs," 10, 382, 383, 414, 419.
Gilman, W. W., Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 13, 268.
Gilman (N. H.), resident, 12, 274.
Gilmor, Robert, autograph collector, 1, 24, 10, 375, 380, 381, 383, 386, 419, 440, 442.
Gilmore, —, English commissary, 12, 110.
Gilmore, Hamilton, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 260.
Gilmore, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilpatrick, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Gilpin, Henry D., philanthropist, 6, 36, 38, 8, 31; memorial of, accessioned, 8, 69.
Gilpin, William, *Mission of North American People*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Gimli County (Man.), Icelanders in, 14, 340.
Gina, Josette Rivard, son married, 18, 511.
Gina, Paul, son married, 18, 511.
Gina junior, Paul, civil marriage, 18, 496; church marriage, 18, 511.
Ginas, Jean B., at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Ginereth, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Ginseng, value of, 19, 369.
Ginty, Mrs. Flora B., at Green Bay, 15, 225.
Giovio, Giambattista, letter cited, 9, 92.
Giovio, Paolo, museum, 9, 84, 86, 87, 90–93, 95; *Christopheri Columbi Elogio*, cited, 9, 87, 88.
Girad, —, fur trade employee, 20, 195.
Girard, Basil. See Giard.
Girard, Joseph, employee, 20, 439, 440, 450, 468.
Girard, Stephen, autograph, 4, 55.
Girard, T. H., donor, 8, 49.
Girardin, Clotilde. See L'Eveillé.
Girardin, Jacques, son married, 18, 480.
Girardin, Marie Clotilde Brisson, son married, 18, 480.
Girardin, Michel, married, 18, 480.

Giraud junior, J. P., *Birds of Long Island,* accessioned, 8, 73.
Girneau, Levi, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
"Gironde," French vessel, 16, 177.
Girty, Mike, English Indian agent, 7, 420, 12, 231, 242.
Girty, Simon, British partisan, 11, 114, 180.
Gist, Christopher, at Piekawillany, 17, 482; Scioto, 18, 20; *Journal,* cited, 17, 286, 18, 20, 40, 58, 113.
Gitshee Migeesee, Chippewa chief. See Megezee.
Giunti, J., editor, 9, 85.
Giustiniani, Agostino, historian, 9, 87.
Gladwin, Maj. Henry, Detroit commandant, 7, 154, 162, 164, 8, 217, 232, 237, 11, 213-216, 12, 24, 18, 225, 229-233, 235, 246, 248, 251; letters, 1, 38, 18, 254, 255; *Manuscript,* cited, 18, 252, 255, 263; sketch, 18, 229.
"Gladwin," British schooner, 11, 199, 18, 271.
Glamorganshire (Eng.), *History and Antiquities,* accessioned, 8, 72.
Glanville, James, Cornish pioneer, 14, 310.
Glarner, —, Swiss school teacher, 15, 294.
Glarus (Switzerland), emigrants from, 8, 411, 417, 422, 436, 440, 14, 388, 389, 15, 292-337, 386, 387.
Glass, Joseph, Brown County pioneer, 12, 460, 13, 252.
Glasscok, Lieut. G. W., in Black Hawk War, 10, 170, 176.
Gláud, Menominee chief. See Glode.
Glaze, A. T., donor, 10, 18.
Glazier, Lewis, *History of Gardner, Mass.,* accessioned, 8, 36.
Gleadowe, Ensign William, witness, 18, 494; sketch, 18, 495.
Gleason, Luther, fur trader, 7, 350, 376, 385-387, 13, 471, 15, 455.
Gleeson, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Glegg, Capt. J. B., British officer, 12, 139, 140, 142.
Gleig, George R., *Campaigns against Washington,* accessioned, 8, 18.
Glen, —, Racine pioneer, 6, 428.
Glenmore township (Wis.), great fire in, 13, 399.
Glenn, Robert, Grant County pioneer, 10, 327.
Glenn junior, Robert, aid acknowledged, 10, 327.
Glidden (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 362, 383.
Glode (Connote, Glaud), Menominee chief, 3, 195, 217, 226, 227, 10, 91, 18, 383, 384, 20, 195; sketch, 3, 266, 267.
Glode junior, Tomah's son, 3, 283.
Glory of the Morning (Hopokoekaw, Morning Glory, Wahopoekau), Winnebago chieftess, 5, 297, 6, 224, 225, 7, 347, 10, 114, 14, 86, 18, 281, 20, 235.
Glosser, Frank, donor, 6, 65.
Gloucester (Eng.), *Journal,* accessioned, 10, 24.
Glover, —, artist, 14, 150.
Glover, Joshua, fugitive slave, 7, 472.
Glover, Stephen, and Thomas Noble, *History of Derby,* accessioned, 6, 59, 8, 71.
Gnadenhutten (Ohio), visited, 15, 268.
Goalie, —, interpreter at La Baye, 18, 264, 266-268.
Gobin, —, on Lake Superior, 17, 238.
Goddard, James Stanley, Mackinac trader, 1, 26, 27, 37, 38, 48, 2, 177, 12, 69; letter, 12, 64; sketch, 18, 285.
Goddard, Samuel A., *American Revolution,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Goddin, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Godefroy (Gaudefroy), — de, early Detroit settler, 3, 171.
Godefroy, —, sieur de, at Braddock's defeat, 7, 130.
Godefroy, François, duel with Indian, 3, 331, 332.
Godefroy, Col. Jacques, married, 18, 489.
Godefroy, Jean Baptiste, sketch, 19, 27.
Godefroy, Jean Paul, interpreter, 8, 189.
Godefroy family. See Linctot.
Godeville, —, French sea captain, 17, 304.
Godey's Ladies' Book, accessioned, 4, 48, 8, 19, 39.
Godfrey, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Godfrey, Levi, Racine County pioneer, 6, 419, 423, 13, 268.
Godfrey, M. C., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Godfrey, Thomas, Walworth pioneer, 6, 452.
Godin, A., Four Lakes trader, 7, 352, 353, 360.
Godman, J. D., *American Natural History,* accessioned, 7, 32.
Goggs, —, London merchant, 11, 245.
Goguet, Denis, Quebec merchant, 17, 434.
Golette, —. See Goruette.

Goké, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 160, 20, 118.
Gold. See Mines.
Golden Age, accessioned, 7, 49.
Goldmann, Freimund, German emigrant, 12, 316, 326.
Goldmann, Dr. G., German pastor, 12, 316.
Goldsmith, Oliver, cited, 1, 62.
Goldsworthy, Ralph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Goldsworthy, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Goldthorp, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Goldthwaite, N. E., donor, 6, 18.
Golemens, —, Milwaukee trader, 20, 270, 271.
Gomara, Francisco Lopez de, theory of Indian origin, 4, 119; *Historia,* cited, 8, 166, 167.
Gomin, —, French jailor, 6, 311, 8, 353.
Gomo (Nashma), Potawatomi chief, 11, 290, 318–328, 330, 336.
Gonincourt, Joachim. See Sacquepée.
Gonner, Nicholas, "Die Luxemburger in der Neuen Welt," 14, 376–378.
Gonneville, Charles Desjordy, sieur de, fur trader, 3, 293; married, 18, 136; godfather, 19, 32; witness, 7, 180, 18, 136, 481.
Gonner, Nicolas, missionary to Sioux, 17, 15, 30; sent to Detroit, 17, 441; sketch, 17, 15.
Goochland County (Va.), resident, 6, 411.
Good, T. G., donor, 8, 28.
Good Bear, Winnebago Indian, 13, 460.
Good Cloud, Winnebago squaw, 13, 460.
Good Hope (Wis.), settlers at, 9, 395.
Good Templars, in Wisconsin, 9, 411, 14, 332.
Good Thunder, Winnebago chief. See Wakuntschapinka.
Goodall, Ira E., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 272; donor, 2, 34.
Goode, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Goode, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Goodell, Lavinia, obituary, 9, 447.
Goodell (Goodsell), Nathan, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 307, 310, 311, 471; portrait, 7, 75.
Goodell, Rev. William, obituary, 9, 427.
Goodenow (Goodenough), John M., *Ohio Northern Boundary,* accessioned, 8, 35.
Goodhue, Charles F. H., Watertown lumberman, 11, 411, 420.
Goodhue, G. J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Gooding, Capt. George, army officer, 5, 142.
Gooding, Mrs. George, visits St. Anthony's Falls, 6, 206.
Goodle, N., Elk Grove pioneer, 7, 379.
Goodman, Alfred T., historian, 11, 370, 17, 458; *Trent's Journal,* cited, 18, 50, 114, 128.
Goodman, Godfrey, *Court of James I,* accessioned, 6, 60.
Goodman, William, *Social History of Great Britain,* accessioned, 8, 16.
Goodnow, E. W., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Goodnow, Lyman, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Goodnow, William, donor, 6, 19.
Goodrich, Dewitt C., and Charles R. Tuttle, *History of Indiana,* accessioned, 8, 36; donor, 8, 44.
Goodrich, Judge Grant, Chicago pioneer, 9, 390.
Goodrich, Maj. George, promotes Milwaukee railroad, 4, 277.
Goodrich, Joseph, founds Milton College, 5, 349.
Goodrich, Samuel G., *History of England,* accessioned, 8, 16; *American Indians,* accessioned, 8, 65.
Goodrick, David, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260, 261.
Goodsell, C. M., Geneva pioneer, 6, 456–458, 475.
Goodsell, Elihu, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Goodsell, Lieut. Henry, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Goodsell, Lewis B., Geneva pioneer, 6, 455, 475.
Goodsell, Nathan. See Goodell.
Goodvillage, George, a Winnebago, 12, 413.
Goodwin, George W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Goodwin, Capt. W. F., donor, 6, 44, 50, 51; editor, 7, 30; collections, 8, 22.
Goodwin, Prof. William W., at American school in Athens, 10, 462.
Gora, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Gorbut, —, Green Bay wood seller, 12, 459.

Gorce (Gicèe), Chippewa chief, 11, 130, 131.
Gordon, Lieut. —, killed at Venango, 8, 235, 18, 180.
Gordon, Lieut. Adam, at Drummond Island, 9, 203.
Gordon, Agathe (Agnes) Landry, child baptized, 19, 146.
Gordon, Alexander, British midshipman, 11, 197.
Gordon (Gaudin), Antoine, authority on Chippewa orthography, 12, 390, 393, 395, 398.
Gordon, Father Antoine, founds mission, 18, 145.
Gordon, Col. Bolling, donor, 7, 17.
Gordon, Eleanor Lytle Kinzie, *John Kinzie*, cited, 7, 379.
Gordon, George, child baptized, 19, 146.
Gordon, Capt. Henry, *Journal*, cited, 13, 277.
Gordon, James B., *Memoir*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Gordon, P., *History of American War*, accessioned, 3, 4, 7, 14.
Gordon, Thomas F., *Gazetteer of New York*, cited, 13, 319; *History of New Jersey*, accessioned, 7, 30.
Gordon, Mrs. W. J., donor, 6, 51.
Gordon, William, aid acknowledged, 20, 408.
Gordon, Capt. William, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175; Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Gordon, William d'Alcantura, baptized, 19, 146.
Gordon family, at Chicago, 11, 229.
Gordon (Wis.), site, 12, 390, 20, 407, 408; residents, 12, 395, 20, xxi.
Gore, Francis, governor of Upper Canada, 10, 136, 19, 273.
Gore family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Gorham, —, murdered by Hempstead, 12, 189.
Gorham, Adeline, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 41.
Gorham, Nathaniel, land purchase of, 2, 415; signer of Constitution, autograph, 10, 17, 409.
Gorrell, Lieut. James, British officer at Green Bay, 1, 24–47, 3, 226, 227, 10, 289, 365, 18, xvi, 246, 249, 251, 264, 285; abandons post, 1, 41–44, 3, 202, 8, 218, 232, 233, 18, 254, 255, 264, 281; payment, 8, 237–239; *Journal*, 1, vii, 10, 24–48; cited, 2, 117, 3, 210, 261, 8, 232–235, 18, xvi, 246, 249, 251, 263, 282; sketch, 18, 245.
Gorsline, William R., obituary, 9, 432.
Goruette (Goiette), —, at Green Bay, 14, 175, 176.
Gorum, Daniel, donor, 3, 14; payment to, 2, 26, 3, 37.
Goshen (Conn.), visited, 14, 497.
Goshen (Mass.), resident, 15, 110.
Goshen township (Ohio), Indian site in, 15, 269.
Gosin, August, Belgian merchant, 13, 394.
Gosin Brothers, Belgian settlers, 13, 394.
Gospel Messenger. See Episcopalians.
Goss, —, at Galena, 15, 343.
Goss, Rev. E. H., donor, 6, 44, 7, 18, 51, 18, 23.
Gosselin, Amédée, aid acknowledged, 18, xxv; *Bulletin des Recherches Historiques*, cited, 18, 46.
Gosselin, André, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gosselin, Auguste, *Les Normands au Canada*, cited, 14, 4.
Gosselin, Augustin, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gosselin (Gauslin), Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 160; godfather, 19, 127; in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Gota, Joseph, Iron County pioneer, 13, 261.
Gotiez (Gotrie), Charles. See Gautier.
Gottalwottamy, misprint for Potawatomi, q. v.
Gotto, Elie, Belgian, 13, 395.
Gotto, Joseph, Belgian, 13, 395.
Gouin, Charles, trader, sketch, 19, 279.
Gouin, Joseph, Detroit trader, 3, 171, 172.
Goulais, Charles, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Goulais, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Gould, Charles Henry, aid acknowledged, 19, xxi.
Gould, Liberty, obituary, 9, 460.
Gould, R., Whitewater tanner, 3, 433.
Gould, S. G., donor, 7, 36, 51, 56, 69, 8, 23, 44, 77.
Gould, W., donor, 7, 69.
Gourdain, William. See Jourdain.
Gourdin, Joseph. See Jourdain.
Gourdin, R., donor, 7, 51.
Gourn, Jean Baptiste. See Champagne.
Gournoe, —, Green Bay resident, 20, 56.
"Governor Clark," American gunboat, 2, 220, 11, 264, 265, 268, 270, 13, 130.
Govreau, Catherine. See Baudoin.
Gowans, William, donor, 4, 75, 77; payment to, 4, 71.

Goyoguan (Goyagouin) Indians. See Cayuga.
Grabau, Rev. Johannes A. A., leads German emigration, 12, 325, 14, 345-347, 349-351.
Grabau, John A., "Lebenstauf des Ehrwurdigen J. A. A. Grabau," cited, 14, 346.
Grafton (Wis.), route via, 7, 411; Germans in, 14, 360.
Graham, Alexander, fur trader, 9, 299.
Graham, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Graham, Dr. C., donor, 6, 27.
Graham, Charles, claims Carver grant, 6, 241.
Graham, Maj. Charles, misprint for Gratiot, q. v.
Graham, Duncan, fur trader, 2, 130, 161, 166, 8, 254, 10, 123, 500, 18, 326, 19, 469, 20, 154, 165, 166; in War of 1812, 3, 271, 278, 9, 198, 199, 211, 214-216, 230, 231, 242, 245, 246, 254, 257-259, 264, 270, 279, 281, 298, 11, 266, 279, 286, 298, 299, 306 311, 314, 12, 126-131, 151, 13, 19-22, 36, 48-50, 58-60, 66, 106, 128-130, 140-142, 155, 156; Rock River expedition, 9, 220, 221, 226, 232, 234, 252, 256, 280, 284; commended, 9, 228, 232, 268; promoted, 9, 247; censured, 10, 141; correspondence, 8, 53, 9, 219, 222-228, 242, 10, 127-132; appearance, 9, 298; sketch, 9, 298, 467.
Graham, Felix, fur trader, 18, 324-326, 341.
Graham, George, in war department, 19, 399, 414, 443, 444, 452, 458, 480; letters to, 11, 351, 20, 285-289.
Graham, Col. J. D., surveyor, 4, 359, 7, 419; donor, 4, 24, 54, 75, 77; "Latitude and Longitude of Places in Wisconsin," 4, vi, 359-363.
Graham, James, British naval officer, 11, 200, 202.
Graham, John, British naval officer, 11, 185.
Graham, Richard, Indian agent, 19, 424, 20, 237; sketch, 19, 424.
Graham, Sir Thomas, *Life and Times*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Graham, Col. William M., in Black Hawk War, 10, 168, 170.
Graham, Wilson, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 257.
Grahame, James, *History of United States*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Graham's Magazine, accessioned, 8, 18, 74.
Grais, —, sieur de, death, 5, 77.
Graisse d'Ours (Bear's Grease), Menominee chief. See Grizzly Bear.
Grambo, —, Philadelphia bookseller, 1, 147.
"Grand, Monsieur." See Derré.
Grand Army of Republic, member, 8, 460.
Grand Blan, Winnebago Indian, 20, 129.
Grand Butte des Morts. See Butte des Morts, Grand.
Grand Calumet, Indian village. See Calumet (Wis.).
Grand Callet, site on St. Croix, 20, 467.
Grand Cheveux, Winnebago Indian, 20, 129.
Grand Chute, on Fox River, 2, 440-443, 3, 207, 7, 371, 8, 246, 12, 186, 212, 13, 310, 14, 61, 413; portage at, 2, 108, 7, 371, 12, 186, 14, 61, 15, 226, 227, 416, 417; Indian payment, 4, 163; described, 15, 417. See also Appleton (Wis.).
Grand Detour (Ill.), Swiss colonists at, 15, 331.
"Grand Diable," British row galley, 11, 198.
Grand Ecrivin, Indian creditor. See Chipinago.
Grand Encampment, on Fox River, 6, 204.
Grand Forks (Grande Fourche, N. Dak.), site of proposed settlement, 20, 111.
Grand Gulf (Miss.), resident, 14, 80.
Grand Haven (Mich.), fur traders at, 11, 373, 14, 39, 54, 15, 448; first settler, 14, 406.
Grand Kakalin. See Kaukauna (Wis.).
Grand Lac (Mich.), road to, 8, 211.
Grand Marais (Minn.), on Lake Superior, 11, 125, 20, 471; route via, 6, 217; early settler, 3, 301; seen by Doty, 13, 184; Malhiot, 19, 172.
Grand Marie, Mississippi River site, 6, 217.
Grand Marsh (Wis.), pioneer, 7, 214.
Grand Mascoutin, Mississippi River site, 6, 191.
Grand Osage Indians. See Osage.
Grand Parleur (Piwassa) Indians, identified, 18, 189, 190.
Grand Portage (Ont.), Lake Superior site, 6, 232, 233, 14, 15, 425, 17, 426, 18, 285, 313; on international boundary, 12, 444; Indians from, 3, 338, 355, 18, 134; Radisson at, 11, 96; fur trade rendezvous, 11, 134, 137, 213, 215, 12, 28, 72-76, 136, 138, 13, 407, 19, xvi, 69, 163, 166, 194, 196, 198, 212, 213, 237, 240-245, 248, 250, 258, 263, 267, 280, 289, 363,

Grand Portage (Ont.)—Continued 365, 378, 430, 20, 343, 396, 398, 413, 427, 439, 455, 466, 467, 469, 471; post at, 17, 247; during Revolution, 11, 112, 123–125, 131, 142, 150, 12, 41–44, 46, 48, 18, 375; War of 1812, 19, 190; Indian payment at, 3, 365; vessel, 19, 226; sketch, 11, 123–125, 17, 426, 19, 160, 170.
Grand Prairie, on the Brulé, 20, 404.
Grand Pré, —, sieur de, French officer, 5, 77.
Grand Puant, Potawatomi chief, 10, 108, 109, 11, 293.
Grand Quet, Potawatomi chief, 11, 347.
Grand Rapids (Mich.), Indians at, 5, 414; fur trade, 11, 374, 19, 169.
Grand Rapids (Wis.), seat of Wood County, 3, 451, 7, 19, 8, 476, 497, 11, 222, 15, 35; first settlement, 3, 438; pioneers, 8, 396, 398, 399, 401, 402, 463, 19, 471, 20, 154; *Wood County Reporter*, 4, 79. See also Rapids: Grand.
Grand Sable (Kitchinakawe), Chippewa chief, 12, 35.
Grand Sable, Menominee Indian, 20, 393, 394.
Grand Sables, Lake Superior site, 13, 185.
Grand Sabra, Indian chief, 11, 207.
Grand Sauteur, Chippewa chief. See Minavavana.
Grand Sierure, Yankton chief, 2, 144, 190.
Grand Soldat, Menominee chief. See Big Soldier.
Grand Terre (Ouhensiwan), Onondaga chief, 16, 317.
Grand Terre, on Detroit River, 17, 431, 440.
Grand Terre, on St. Croix Lake, 20, 467.
Grand Tower (Ill.), Indian massacre at, 7, 368.
Grand Traverse (Mich.), Indians at, 11, 130, 131, 15, 2, 47. See also Bays.
Grand Trunk Railway, celebration, 5, 43.
Grande Fourche. See Grand Forks.
Grande Gueule, Onondaga chief. See Outreouatl.
Grands Côtes, in northern Wisconsin, 20, 437.
Grandval, —, sieur de, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Granger, Erastus, Indian agent, 19, 339, 340.
Granger, Gideon, postmaster general, 19, 340.
Granger, James, *Biographical History of England*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Granger, W. M., donor, 5, 169.
Grangula, Onondaga chief. See Outreouati.
Granite, in Wisconsin, 8, 289.
Granlez (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379, 392, 394.
Grant, —, British fur trader, 1, 112, 11, 99, 12, 78, 137, 19, 255, 256; discovers lead mines, 9, 299.
Grant, —, loyalist, at Mackinac, 18, 438.
Grant, —, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 472.
Grant, Baroness —, ancestor, 18, 22, 107.
Grant, Capt. Alexander, British officer, 3, 300, 11, 159, 185, 190–193, 200, 202; on Great Lakes, 3, 301, 18, 311–313; message to, 19, 282; sketch, 19, 273.
Grant, Archange. See Wright.
Grant, Charles, trader, 19, 256.
Grant, Cuthbert, trader, 9, 300; sketch, 10, 503.
Grant, David Alexander, married, 18, 22.
Grant, G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Grant, James, trader, 10, 503, 12, 65, 19, 256.
Grant, Capt. James, at Detroit, 18, 263, 268.
Grant, Col. James, in Cherokee War, 18, 232.
Grant, Maj. James, defeated near Fort Duquesne, 3, 217, 5, 114, 18, 106, 107, 208, 209.
Grant, John, Grosse Pointe settler, 3, 299–302.
Grant, John, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 383, 384.
Grant, John, trader, 19, 256.
Grant junior, John, witness, 19, 335.
Grant, Levi, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469.
Grant, Peter, North West trader, 20, 454, 469; "Sauteur Indians," cited, 20, 430, 454.
Grant, Ulysses S., at West Point, 14, 78; in army, 9, 352; at Vicksburg, 9, 338, 14, 46; presidential appointments, 8, 462, 9, 407, 428; memento, 8, 83; biography accessioned, 8, 70.
Grant, William, Green Bay trader, 3, 222, 12, 78, 82, 18, 274, 287, 19, 78, 256.
Grant (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 357.
Grant County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 112, 8, 300, 10, 503; early limits, 1, 101; antiquities, 8, 47, 49, 9, 67, 72, 15, 369; fertility, 3, 502; mines in, 4, 250, 9, 413, 11, 397, 398, 13, 271–292, 314, 14, 304; seat of, 15, 286; officials, 3, 50, 6, 17, 9, 360; representatives, 4,

192, 11, 407, 485, 14, 228, 229, 15, 256, 379; congressional district, 6, 375; politics, 15, 368; courts, 6, 385, 9, 332; schools, 14, 82; in constitutional convention, 14, 241; local government, 11, 507; pioneers, 1, xxxii-xxxv, xlv, 3, 58, 5, 315, 317, 322, 333, 7, 467, 469, 9, 443-445, 451, 462, 10, 237, 238, 327; Cornish in, 14, 308, 311, 318, 322, 330, 331; Germans, 12, 326, 14, 384; lands, 9, 428, 15, 283; commerce, 13, 317, 325, 15, 360; railway interests, 14, 223, 225, 251, 256, 268, 294-297; map, 6, 17; soldiers' monument, 5, 168; *History*, 11, 397, 13, 282, 14, 304, 318; *Herald*, 13, 322, 14, 213, 214, 216, 219, 223, 226, 250, 255.

Grant township, Iowa County, 13, 257.

Granville, George, railway promoter, 14, 288.

Granville (Ohio), seat of Denison University, 1, xl, xvi, xxi, 12, 3, 4, 8, 13; student at, 9, 367.

Granville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 379.

Grapes, grow wild in Wisconsin, 6, 224, 227, 15, 215, 16, 68, 129, 373; at Detroit, 18, 273; used by Indians, 16, 156, 17, 27.

Grasse, François Joseph Paul, count de, naval officer, 10, 476, 479, 18, 168.

Grasshoppers, a pest at Detroit, 16, 256.

Grassin, —, director of French mint, 17, 233, 234.

Gratiot, Adèle P. (Mrs. Jean P. B.), parents, 10, 246, 262; married, 10, 262; visited, 15, 351, 354, 355; describes pioneer life, 10, 246-248; "Narrative," 10, 261-275. See also Perdreauville.

Gratiot junior, Adèle, married, 15, 344. See also Washburne.

Gratiot, Beon. See Gratiot, Jean Pierre Bugnion.

Gratiot, Charles, St. Louis merchant, 10, 241, 242, 13, 442, 20, 139; fur trader, 10, 240, 11, 151, 12, 54, 55, 15, 338, 339, 18, 409; aids United States, 10, 240, 263, 264; sketch, 10, 239-243.

Gratiot (Graham) junior, Gen. Charles, army officer, 10, 249, 257, 274, 19, 463; builds posts, 1, 51, 3, 28, 13, 442, 14, 429, 430, 19, 437; surveys, 13, 179; sketch, 10, 242, 243, 20, 139.

Gratiot, Col. Charles H., son of Henry, 10, 255.

Gratiot, Col. Edward H., son of Henry, 10, 255, 258; obituary, 10, 490.

Gratiot, Col. Henry, lead miner, 10, 244, 265, 266, 11, 399, 13, 355, 14, 304, 15, 339, 343, 344, 346-351, 354, 356, 357; Indian agent, 2, 336, 338, 350, 7, 294, 295, 10, 77, 155, 188, 189, 12, 233, 243, 244, 13, 451; holds council, 8, 266, 267, 10, 185, 187, 209, 256; captured, 10, 155, 184, 252-255, 493, 494; residence, 10, 245, 246, 256; influence with Indians, 10, 249-251, 255, 256, 270-272; children, 10, 258, 258; portrait, 10, 36, 234, 239, 259, 260; death, 10, 257, 274; sketch, 10, 235-259.

Gratiot, Mrs. Henry, visited, 15, 343, 344; pioneer hardships, 10, 247, 248, 268, 269, 273; claim paid, 7, 178.

Gratiot junior, Henry, in California, 10, 258.

Gratiot, Jean Pierre Bugnion (Beon), fur trader, 15, 338, 339, 343, 351, 354, 355; lead miner, 14, 304; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 339, 10, 186-190, 196, 209, 270, 271; Wisconsin pioneer, 10, 243-245, 262, 265-267, 274; sketch, 10, 261.

Gratiot, Julie, married, 19, 397.

Gratiot, Paul M., Iowa County pioneer, 10, 243.

Gratiot, Stephen H., son of Henry, 10, 258.

Gratiot, Susan, daughter of Henry, 15, 344.

Gratiot family, in Wisconsin, 15, viii.

Gratiot (Mich.). See Forts: Gratiot.

Gratiot (Wis.), on the Pecatonica, 15, 344, 346.

Gratiot township, in Grant County, 15, 352.

Gratiot's Grove (Wis.), mines at, 5, 303, 11, 365, 14, 301-306, 15, 343, 344, 348; pioneers, 3, 60, 6, 408, 411, 10, 238, 245-249, 268; visited, 11, 398, 399, 15, 343-345, 348, 350; election precinct, 13, 257, 258; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 340-342, 360, 391, 8, 271-275, 10, 189, 190, 203, 209, 256, 12, 232, 14, 128; smelting at, 10, 244, 245, 268; Cornish miners, 14, 318.

Gratton, Amos, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 469, 3, 379.

Gratz, Simon, autograph collector, 10, 375, 379, 387, 417, 418, 436, 445, 518; honorary vice-president of Society, 11, vii, 12, vi.

Graubünden (Switzerland), emigrants from, 14, 390.

Gravelle, Joseph, daughter baptized, 19, 129; married, 18, 509.

Gravelle, Josette St. Raisin, daughter baptized, 19, 129; married, 18, 509.
Gravelle (Gravet), Louis, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 137, 138, 12, 127, 462, 13, 252, 14, 172, 174, 193, 19, 376; fur trader, 11, 295, 20, 155; sketch, 19, 376.
Gravelle, Marguerite, married, 3, 253, 20, 100.
Gravelle, Marie Angelique, baptized, 19, 129; married, 18, 509. See also Grignon.
Gravelle, Michel, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263; daughter married, 3, 253.
Gravelly Springs (Tenn.), in Civil War, 14, 517.
Graverat, Henry, Indian interpreter, 1, 55, 56, 13, 192, 20, 33; discharged, 20, 348.
Graverod, —, fur trader, 13, 192.
Graves, —, trader, 18, 403.
Graves, Gaylord, in Wisconsin territorial legislature, 6, 445, 466.
Graves, George P., Milwaukee tavern keeper, 4, 256.
Graves, Greenman, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Graves, J. K., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Graves, Orlo B., obituary, 10, 474.
Graves, Samuel, British commodore, 11, 193, 195.
Graves, William J., in duel, 10, 205, 15, 368.
Graves, Z. C., Kenosha teacher, 5, 346.
Gravet, Louis. See Gravelle.
Gravier, Jacques, Jesuit missionary, 3, 117; Mississippi traveler, 7, 120, 13, 274, 17, 419; *Discovery of America by Normands*, accessioned, 10, 22; "Jolliet's Map of New France, 1674," 9, 24; *Relation*, 4, 50; cited, 9, 113, 114.
Gray, Alexander, Canadian attorney-general, 12, 84.
Gray, Capt. Alexander, at Fort Howard, 10, 134, 15, 466.
Gray, Alexander T., early member of Society, 1, xxxii; Wisconsin secretary of state, 6, 106.
Gray, Alfred, donor, 8, 23.
Gray, Lieut. Drakeford, in War of 1812, 2, 213, 217.
Gray, Col. E. B., donor, 10, 26.
Gray, F. W., donor, 7, 20.
Gray, H. L., donor, 6, 27.
Gray, Dr. Harman, Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453, 471.
Gray, Henry E., donor, 4, 58.
Gray, J. P., donor, 4, 48, 75.
Gray, Jane, married, 13, 363.
Gray, Dr. Joseph, donor, 2, 33.
Gray, Martin, Mauston pioneer, 8, 387.
Gray, Neeley, Madison resident, 4, 58.
Gray, O. W., *Atlas*, accessioned, 7, 49.
Gray, Capt. Robert, discovers Oregon, 4, 99.
Gray, Robert W., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 261.
Gray, Thomas, autographs, 10, 419.
Gray, W. H., donor, 6, 44, 8, 77.
Gray Eagle, Sauk chief, murders traders, 5, 267, 268. See also Marquetee, Mecaitch, and Peachinacarmack.
Gray Eagle's Eye, Winnebago squaw, 13, 452.
Graydon, Alexander, *Memoirs*, cited, 1, 47, 7, 164.
Grayson, Jacques, See Glasson.
Great Britain. See British.
Great Crossings (Ky.), resident, 3, 314.
Great Eagle, Chippewa chief. See Megezee.
Great Father of Snakes, Sioux chief. See Otohtongoomlisheaw.
Great Kaukaulin. See Kaukauna.
Great Salt Rock, Indian site, 2, 200.
Great Speaker, Menominee chief. See Grizzly Bear.
Great Wave, Menominee chief. See Big Wave.
"Great Western," ocean steamer, 14, 161.
Greeley, Horace, collaborates with Draper, 1, xxviii, 12, 21; at Chicago convention, 14, 249; presidential candidate, 8, 115, 9, 416; fellow-apprentice of, 9, 442; bust, 6, 19; autograph, 4, 35; cited on railways, 14, 255; *Essay on Political Economy*, 7, 32; *History of American Conflict*, 14, 76; *Log Cabin*, 4, 27.
Green, Mrs. —, Helena pioneer, 7, 294.
Green, —, officer at Fort Crawford. See Green, Maj. John.
Green, Almon, shot tower employee, 13, 339-341.
Green, B. E., *Irrepressible Conflict*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Green, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 260.
Green, Charles, vessel owner, 11, 413.
Green, Charles P., legislative messenger, 12, 384.
Green, D. H., donor, 8, 77.

Green, Emerson, Blue Mounds pioneer, **1**, 98, 99; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 351; Indians kill, **4**, 344, 345, **6**, 414, **7**, 293, 294, 332, **8**, 277, **10**, 197, **11**, 403, **15**, 63.
Green, Maj. James, military secretary, **12**, 104–108.
Green, Jane, at early wedding, **15**, 236.
Green, John, at Green Bay, **14**, 164.
Green, John, Green County pioneer, obituary, **8**, 459.
Green, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Green, Joseph, lease signed by, **8**, 49.
Green, Martin, at Green Bay, **14**, 164.
Green, Mary A. E., *Lives of Princesses of England*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Green, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Green, Rebecca C., married, **13**, 355.
Green, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Green, Dr. Samuel A., donor, **4**, 54, 75, 77, **5**, 165, **6**, 44, 45, 63, **7**, 18, 35, 50, 68, **8**, 23, 44, 77; aid acknowledged, **18**, 113; cited, **10**, 397; *Early Settlers of Groton* (*Mass.*), accessioned, **8**, 69.
Green, Thomas, Fond du Lac pioneer, **4**, 187, **13**, 252.
Green, William, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 390, 392.
Green, William, killed by Indians, **13**, 341, 342.
GREEN BAY: (La Baie des Renards, des Puants, La Baye, Wis.), geological formation, **1**, 80; map of, **1**, 34; soils, **15**, 403, **17**, 317, 319; climate, **6**, 176; French name for, **7**, 126, **10**, 360; romance of, **3**, 196; Indian tradition, **11**, 234–237; site, **1**, 25, 52, 61, 67, **4**, 199, 212, 336, **5**, 225, 371, **16**, 83; antiquities found at, **3**, 108, **5**, 169; Nicolet discovers, **3**, 126, **4**, 246, **5**, 322, **10**, 282, 292, **11**, 12–14, **16**, 1–3; Radisson visits, **10**, 293, **11**, 67; Perrot, **10**, 60, **13**, 273, **16**, 34–47, 101–105, 143–150; Allouez, **4**, 246, **10**, 283, **13**, 406, 440, **16**, 55–57, 65–68, 80, 83, 93, 96; Marquette, **3**, 104, 111, **7**, 117, 119, **16**, 89, 90; Jesuit missions at, **3**, 91, 102, 129, 261, **4**, 247, **5**, 322, **7**, 178, **8**, 198, 200, 205, **9**, 112, 127, **13**, 399, **14**, 5, 6, **16**, xv, 62, 63, 65–67, 78, 80, 82–84, 86, 88, 93, 95, 99, 104, 206, 412, 422, **17**, 8; Indian tribes near, **1**, 30, 32, 41–47, 57, 67, **4**, 229, 231, 232, 348, **16**, 3–10, 29, 34, 38, 39, 41, 67, 409–412, 465, **17**, xv, **8**, 89, 99, 249, 336, 405, 452, 457, 465, 466, **18**, xlv, 163, 257, 262, 446, 447, **19**, 408, 417, 418, 421, 455, 456, **20**, 50; villages, **14**, 191, **17**, 188, 189; Fox and Sauk, **1**, 21–23, **4**, 238–240, **15**, 120, 448, **16**, 380, 441, 446, 450, **17**, 182, 185, 216, 218, 219, 227, 231, 232, 298, 315–317, 320, 362, 363, 400; Menominee, **4**, 162, 168, 169, 185, 243, 296, 322, 327, **14**, 191; Potawatomi, **4**, 226; Winnebago, **4**, 233–236, 296, **13**, 450, **16**, 411; Indian land claims, **15**, 1–24, **20**, 60, 61; first French settlement, **3**, 199–202, 211, 222, 224, 226, 234, 241–243, 245, 246, 249, 251–256, **7**, 166, 217, **8**, 217, **10**, 287, **13**, viii, **16**, 371, 412; French pioneers, **2**, 105, 424, **3**, 218, 238, 239, 256–258, 289, 292, **4**, 24, 25, 239, **5**, 9, 29, 62, 83, 84, 161, 162, 205, 247, 324, 325, **6**, 168, 199, **7**, 127, 135, 177, 179, 184, **8**, 53, 136–139, **10**, 287, **11**, 248, **15**, 404, 406, **18**, xiii, xvii, xix, 131, 135, 370, 432, 433, 473, 474, **19**, 89, 91, 129, 166, 170, 345, 375, 401–404, 420, 467–470, 481, **20**, 42, 51, 57, 99, 100, 120, 128, 145, 155, 166, 177, 179, 244, 299, 301, 302, 313, 316, 331, 341, 359; land claims, **2**, 116, **4**, 101, 162, **7**, 182, 183, **11**, 396, **13**, 278, **15**, vii, 21, 403, **20**, 17, 36, 80, 89, 100, 183, 184, 303, 320, 324, 373.
Fur trade: **1**, 26, 47, 48, **2**, 101, 104, 108, **3**, 228, **4**, 99, 159–162, 176, 183, 193, 202, 247, **5**, 158, 214, 219, 220, 224, 225, 230, **6**, 276, 280, **7**, vi, 163, 165, 174, 177, 178, 183, **11**, 219, 224, 225, 373, 375, 386–388, 395–399, 401, 402, 404–407, **12**, 27, 40–44, 69, 79, 80, 84, 92, 93, 95, 134, 135, **13**, 289, **15**, 403, **16**, 42, 46–48, **18**, **7**, 130, 402, 416, **19**, 292, 340, 358, 432, 447, 464, 470–477, **20**, xi, xix, 34, 35, 52, 56–58, 91, 93, 119, 130, 131, 146, 176, 184, 189, 193, 194, 206, 207, 220, 262, 264, 325, 345, 380, 392; American factory for, **7**, 222, 269–288, **19**, 311, 380–386, 389–392, 440, 447, 448, 465, 470–472, 480–484, **20**, xi–xx, 13, 27, 28, 34, 64, 83, 96, 101, 135, 218; fails, **20**, 198, 199, 204, 205, 219, 266; closed, **20**, 279, 286, 287, 300; liquor used at, **19**, 396, 398, 466, 469, 487, 488, **20**, 71, 295, 383, 385.
British: take possession, **1**, 10, 25–43, **5**, 9, **8**, 233, **10**, 289, **18**, xvi, 237, 245, 246, 249–252; Pontiac's Conspiracy at, **1**, 38–48, **3**, 225–227, 266, **8**, 218, 232–234, **18**, 254, 255, 264, 266, 268, 269, 271, 285, **19**, 68; governed from Mackinac, **10**, 362; British traders and travelers, **18**, 262–268, 281, 286, 287, 309, 329, 413, 462, 463 (see also above, Fur trade at); during Revolution, **7**,

GREEN BAY—Continued
405–408, 11, 97–129, 152, 153, 160, 164, 12, 60, 18, 369, 373, 380, 19, 251; War of 1812, 3, 269–272, 279, 280, 9, 210, 226, 230, 232, 241, 246, 259, 268, 270, 10, 97, 99, 102, 103, 131, 11, 228–230, 232, 233, 255, 256, 261, 262, 266, 269–315, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328–334, 337, 353, 12, 109, 113, 115, 119, 120, 124–131, 141, 142, 145, 146, 149, 151, 13, 17–22, 25, 28, 72, 78, 81, 89, 105, 107, 110–118, 123, 134, 137, 138, 147; Tecumseh visits, 1, 53, 7, 416.

Americans: take possession, 1, 49, 51, 52, 2, 84, 3, 254, 256, 281, 282, 5, 159, 197, 224, 227, 229, 329, 6, 167, 168, 347, 9, 401, 402, 10, 71, 289, 11, 391, 13, 214, 441–447, 14, 14, 18, xii, 19, xx, 367, 378, 380, 383, 418, 420, 422, 426, 428, 430–432, 436–440, 454; garrisons, 13, x, 14, 27, 78, 15, 208, 19, xviii, 142, 458, 482, 20, xiii, 92, 93, 102, 108, 126, 130, 134, 197, 305, 309, 310, 324, 332, 352; jurisdiction undecided, 20, 80; first county seat, 2, 105; early courts and judges, 1, 129, 2, 107, 3, 248, 4, 166, 167, 182, 6, 379, 7, 244, 358, 360, 437, 11, 237, 238, 15, 4, 20, 214; commerce, 3, 250, 255, 4, 166, 7, 240, 241, 13, 307–311, 338, 344, 364, 373, 379, 14, 254, 15, 436, 437, 20, 221, 296; lumber mart, 3, 49, 15, 18, 19; steamboats at, 7, 211, 213, 215, 13, 346, 20, 245, 307; mail facilities, 4, 165, 6, 139, 7, 251, 437, 8, 340, 9, 393, 403, 15, 216, 395, 452–457, 20, 107; schools, 4, 186, 195, 5, 331, 332, 346, 349, 353–355, 7, 226–229, 233–236, 238, 11, 225, 226, 389, 390, 12, xix, 453–465, 20, 222, 226, 317; Indian agents, 1, 54, 3, 281, 293, 6, 333, 7, 414, 8, 276, 300–303, 324, 342, 10, 118, 140, 11, 381, 390–394, 15, viii, 220, 399, 19, 379–381, 399, 406, 407, 442, 443, 466, 467, 487, 488, 20, 44, 48, 89, 103, 116, 117, 121, 123, 127, 137, 219, 263, 271, 275, 301, 311, 312, 324, 327, 349, 351, 360–362, 368; commissioner, 12, 170–215; New York Indians near, 2, 418, 422–424, 427, 433, 441, 444, 446–448, 3, 56, 57, 4, 121, 162, 172, 309, 308–310, 322, 327–332, 6, 332, 7, 214, 223–225, 413, 414, 8, 324, 328, 331, 336, 337, 341, 12, 245, 15, 57, 86, 178, 193, 203; Indian treaties, 1, 97, 98, 11, 361, 12, 209, 15, 20, 22, 23, 399, 431; during Winnebago War, 1, 96, 14, 70; Black Hawk War, 1, 72, 75, 3, 293, 294, 12, xviii, 255, 266–298, 15, 29, 61, 63, 64, 71, 239.

Town: platted, 4, 214, 7, 369, 15, 429; local government, 11, 505, 506; legislative council at, 2, 301, 3, 51, 6, 429, 7, 76, 14, 209, 15, 359; suggested as capital, 4, 188, 6, 390, 15, 401; opposes statehood, 11, 408; public meetings at, 11, 403, 414; representatives, 4, 192; mayor, 6, 342, 7, 432, 435, 8, 435; settlement, 1, 87, 130, 2, 93, 104, 105, 12, 270, 312, 384, 392, 402, 403, 411, 13, 234, 15, 405, 409–411, 414, 415, 20, 140, 165, 243, 308–310, 318–324, 327, 328, 331–334, 336–338, 351–353; described, 1, 58–61, 67, 70, 71, 7, 216–222, 368, 369, 436, 437, 8, 209, 309, 9, 319–323, 11, viii, 410–414, 13, 243–246, 15, 205–263, 402, 403, 19, xi, xv; annexes suburbs, 13, 396; population, 5, 225, 330, 7, 177, 13, 468–472, 20, 60, 350; American pioneers, 3, 47, 59, 198, 4, 29, 102, 103, 175, 205, 247, 5, 329, 330, 7, 241, 242, 270, 463, 465, 475, 8, 304, 356, 463, 469, 470, 472, 9, 397, 417, 432, 439, 443, 449, 10, 80, 474, 11, 380–385, 390, 14, 17, 55, 15, 9, 14, 15, 17, 210, 211, 220, 391, 439, 459, 463–466, 19, xvii, 20, 25, 27, 35, 46, 55, 66, 69, 90, 98, 105, 117, 122, 127, 134, 139, 248, 293, 299, 300, 352, 364, 365, 376, 421, 439, 468, 469, 476, 20, 174, 185, 196, 217, 310; first frame house, 4, 168; inns, 4, 192, 20, 256; churches, 8, 201, 10, 474, 14, x, 158–205, 321, 394–515; bishop, 9, 431; modern missions, 2, 417, 5, 327, 328, 331, 6, 332, 376, 7, 238, 239, 8, 324, 327, 358, 360, 9, 27, 14, xi, xii, 321, 394–515, 15, 33, 34, 43–45, 48, 59, 85, 94, 155, 156, 159, 163, 165, 170, 171, 174, 178, 204, 463, 464; cemeteries, 3, 235, 7, 242; land office, 1, 130, 4, 336, 5, 373, 6, 415, 7, 255, 437, 454, 8, 449, 9, 437, 10, 83, 474, 15, 391; mill, 3, 284, 4, 187; ferry, 20, 381; lyceum, 4, 197; masonic lodge, 6, 316, 333, 8, 355; warehouse, 7, 242; Christmas celebration, 7, 263, 264; May Day, 3, 234; sheriff, 7, 252; constable, 20, 222; librarian, 19, xxii.

Roads to, 1, 73, 104, 5, 373, 7, 435; railroads, 14, 209, 211, 252, 255; Fox-Wisconsin improvement, 14, 218, 219; visitors, 3, 232, 4, 171, 172, 189, 190, 194, 195, 274, 324, 5, 230, 232, 234, 6, 137, 138, 140, 163, 198, 200, 215, 347, 357, 359, 391, 7, 349, 367, 370, 380, 411, 418, 453, 8, 287, 9, 150, 155, 179, 193,

194, 202, 391, 395, 396, 466, **10**, 210, **11**, 271, **12**, 326, **13**, 361, **14**, ix, 26, 62, 63, 83, 91, 92, 137, 138, 143, 149, 151, **15**, 25–27, 33, 37, 238, 391, 396–398, **17**, 57, 363, **20**, 18, 55, 182, 248, 249, 254; canoe voyage from, **11**, 394–396; French prince at, **8**, 362, 363; letters for, **18**, 443–446, **19**, 355, 459; letters from, **19**, 267–271, 368, **20**, 56, 90, 99, 101, 139, 143, 147, 151, 172, 174, 175, 216, 225, 239, 257, 258, 261, 269, 270, 274, 275, 281, 282, 303, 307, 321, 326, 362; residents, **3**, 437, **6**, 283, 308, 328, 330, 336, 338, 339, 341, 349, 367, 389, 394–396, 399, 410, **11**, 388, 389, **15**, 368, 412, **20**, 56, 81, 125, 128, 136, 138, 147, 150–153, 158, 161, 162, 167, 172, 193, 203, 223–225, 239, 255, 282, 291, 303, 361, 371, 374, 377, 400 (see also above, French and American pioneers at); plan to remove from, **20**, xix, 102–107, 109–113; naturalized, **20**, 215, 216; slavery at, **3**, 256–258, **11**, 393; Belgians, **13**, 375, 377, 381–383, 385, 390, 395; Germans, **12**, 302, 319, 331, **14**, 368; great fire near, **13**, 389–392; directory presented, **7**, 23; *Historic Green Bay*, cited, **13**, 399, 441, **15**, 209, 210, 219, 221.

First newspaper, **2**, 424, 462, **4**, 168; *Advocate*, **1**, 134, **2**, 37, **3**, 44, 47, 56, 57, 139, **4**, 79, 197, **6**, 146, 147, **7**, 256, 434–436, **8**, 361, **9**, 402, **14**, 7; editor, **8**, 450; *Bay City Press*, **9**, 397; *Concordia*, **9**, 447; *Democrat*, **13**, 307, 308, **14**, 204, **15**, 465; *Free Press*, **14**, 204; *Gazette*, **9**, 303, **11**, 381, 385, 402, 414, 415, **12**, 266, 276, **14**, 18, **15**, 205; editor, **8**, 469; *Intelligencer*, **1**, 7, **2**, 7, 424, 462, **4**, 27, 168, **6**, 137, **7**, 252, 253, **14**, 187, 204, 419, 420, 426, 430, 433, 438, 481, 483, 484, **15**, 222, 464, 465; founded, **20**, 317; editor, **7**, 209; *Republican*, **7**, 57; *Weekly Globe*, **7**, 439.

See also Bays: Green, Camp Smith, Forts: Edward Augustus, Howard, and La Baye, French-Canadians, Frontiersmen, Fur trade, Holidays, Navarino, and Shantytown.

Green Bay & Lake Superior Railway, chartered, **14**, 298.

Green Bay & Minnesota Railway, chartered, **14**, 300.

Green Bay & Mississippi Canal Company, incorporated, **11**, 413; sells lands to Germans, **14**, 372.

Green Bay Fur Company, formed, **20**, 206–211, 213, 214, 261, 262, 283; agents, **20**, 232, 233, 302, 318, 326; clerk, **20**, 312, 313, 340; plans for, **20**, 268, 269, 290, 291, 311, 333, 378, 379; misfortunes, **20**, 239, 254, 255, 277, 368–371; debts, **4**, 215; credits, **20**, 393–395.

Green Bay, Milwaukee & Chicago Railway (Lake Shore), chartered, **14**, 297; begun, **4**, 278.

Green County (Wis.), derivation of name, **1**, 112, **3**, 424, 425; map, **7**, 49; former limits, **1**, 101, **4**, 198; antiquities in, **7**, 19, **8**, 26, **9**, 19; early history, **3**, viii, 421–426; roads, **6**, 369; land sale, **9**, 427, **15**, 387; pioneers, **1**, xxxii, xxxv, xlv, **3**, 54, **5**, 12, **6**, 356, 401–415, **8**, 454, 458, 459, **13**, 369; representatives, **6**, 375, **14**, 239, 241; local government, **11**, 507, 510; courts, **6**, 379; survey, **10**, 20; Swiss in, **12**, 335–382, **14**, 387–389, **15**, viii; *Herald*, **12**, 377.

Green Grass, a Winnebago, **12**, 429.

Green Lake (Wis.), early settlers, **19**, 396. See also Lakes: Green.

Green Lake County (Wis.), mounds in, **4**, 55; Indian villages, **11**, 14, 66, **16**, 42; former limits, **7**, 399; roads, **12**, 331; pioneer, **6**, 87; officials, **6**, 87, 88, 91; Germans in, **12**, 326, **14**, 351, 354.

Greenbank, T. K., *Periodical Library*, accessioned, **8**, 74.

Greenbush (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 355.

Greencastle (Ind.), route via, **15**, 271.

Greene, D. H., *History of East Greenwich*, accessioned, **8**, 69.

Greene, Rev. David, missionary official, **15**, 104.

Greene, G. W., *Life of Nathaniel Greene*, accessioned, **7**, 31.

Greene (Green), Maj. John, at Fort Crawford, **5**, 255; commandant at Fort Winnebago, **6**, 137, **13**, 252; Fort Dearborn, **11**, 228.

Greene, Gen. Nathaniel, Revolutionary leader, **1**, 33, **3**, 424; county named for, **1**, 112; at Charleston, **18**, 250; lease signed by, accessioned, **8**, 49; autograph, **3**, 11; manuscript, **4**, 64; life, **7**, 31.

Greene, Gov. William, colonial governor of Rhode Island, **10**, 430.

Greene County (Pa.), prisoner captured in, **14**, 425.

Greenfield (Ind.), route via, **15**, 271.

Greenfield (Sauk County, Wis.), Germans in, 11, 361, 365. See also North Greenfield (Wis.).
Greenland, Eskimo legends from, 6, 14.
Greenman, J. W., donor, 8, 50.
Greenough, Charles P., autograph collector, 10, 375, 439, 447, 508.
Greenville (Ohio), Indian council at, 3, 311, 11, 330; as boundary point, 11, 455; officer at, 12, 100. See also Treaties: Greenville.
Greenville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 357, 358, 372, 381.
Greenwich (Eng.), hospital, 6, 240, 11, 187, 190; meridian to reckon from, 4, 360.
Greenwich (N. Y.), *Eagle*, cited, 9, 40.
Greenwich (Ont.), near Detroit, 12, 179.
Greenwood, Theodore, assists Swiss emigrants, 12, 366.
Greenwood (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 360.
Greer, E. M., steamboat owner, 13, 365.
Gregg, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Gregg, William. See Greig.
Gregoire, Alexis, fur trade employee, 12, 160, 20, 118.
Gregory, Almon, mission teacher, 14, 414, 425, 426, 435–438, 447, 449, 15, 463.
Gregory, Augustus, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Gregory, B., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Gregory, Charles N., curator of Society, 14, viii, 15, v, 16, x; poem cited, 8, 107, 108.
Gregory, Jared C., curator of Society, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii.
Gregory, John, *History of Northfield, Vt.*, cited, 11, 417.
Gregory, John, Lemonweir pioneer, 8, 388.
Gregory, John, Milwaukee pioneer, 9, 450; portrait, 7, 51; works cited, 5, 171, 9, 450; obituary, 9, 450.
Gregory, John, North West fur trader, 11, 99, 12, 78, 19, 256, 266, 290.
Gregory, John G., *Jonathan Carver*, cited, 18, 280.
Gregory, Martha, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Greig (Gregg), William, *Hochelaga Depicta*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Grenier, François, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Grenier, Nicolas, fur trade employee, 12, 160, 169.
Greifenberg (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 348, 359.
Grenio family. See Grignon.
Grésie, Marguerite. See Griesie.
Greusel, Gen. Nicholas, in Civil War, 9, 381, 382.
Grey Cloud, Sioux woman, 20, 173.
Grey Nuns, hospital order, founded, 16, 241.
Greysolon, Claude. See La Tourette.
Greysolon, Daniel. See Duluth.
Grez Doiceau (Belgium), emigration from, 13, 375.
Gridley, —, Platteville visitor, 15, 282.
Gridley, Rev. John, obituary, 8, 454.
Gridley, Sylvester, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Griesie (Grésie), Marguerite, married, 3, 244, 18, 462. See also Porlier, Mme. Jacques.
Griffard, —, in Battle of Fallen Timbers, 3, 301.
Griffin, —, Montreal trader, 12, 78
Griffin, Daniel, East Troy pioneer, 6, 466.
Griffin (Griffith), Delanson, East Troy pioneer, 6, 466, 13, 268.
Griffin, George W., Kenosha pioneer, 2, 469, 479.
Griffin, Joseph, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 446.
Griffin, N., donor, 6, 63.
Griffin, Reuben, East Troy pioneer, 6, 466.
Griffin, Samuel, Prairie du Chien tavern keeper, 2, 272, 276, 13, 255.
"Griffin," La Salle's vessel, 10, 285, 11, 394.
Griffin's Battery, in Civil War, 9, 372, 373.
Griffith, D. P., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Griffith, Delanson. See Griffin.
Griffith, J. K., *Cheltenham*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Griffith, John W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Griggs, S. C., donor, 2, 32.
Grignon, —, witness, 18, 486.
Grignon, Agatha, daughter of Louis, 15, 213; married, 19, 469. See also Porlier, Mme. Joseph Jacques.
Grignon, Alexander, at Green Bay, 14, 195, 15, 222, 235; teacher, 10, 484, 12, 461, 465; at Kaukauna, 13, 196, 20, 108; acts as guide, 11, 399; fur trader, 7, 177, 20, 244; Eleazar Williams visits, 8, 367; obituary, 10, 484.

Grignon, Alexander, son of George, at Appleton, 20, 227.
Grignon, Amable I, baptized, 19, 93; at Montreal, 19, 271; death, 3, 242.
Grignon, Amable II, birth, 3, 243, 7, 178, 19, 93; at Green Bay, 7, 242, 13, 471, 14, 174, 186, 20, 319; in War of 1812, 9, 264, 19, 469; in Northwest, 19, 470, 20, 154, 227; fur trader, 4, 176-178, 7, 244, 12, 130, 295, 15, 440, 442, 19, 375, 470, 20, 326, 355, 356, 372, 379, 382, 390, 391; lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 358; land grant, 4, 193; at Indian council, 7, 386; wife, 20, 322; sketch, 19, 469-471.
Grignon, Amable III, employee, 20, 157; messenger, 20, 368, 369.
Grignon, Amable Fremine, son married, 18, 509.
Grignon, Antoine I, married, 18, 470.
Grignon, Antoine II, Trempealeau pioneer, 10, 505; interpreter, 7, 362, 12, 417; claim paid, 7, 178; aid acknowledged, 19, xxi.
Grignon (Grenio), Archange, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 13, 255.
Grignon, Augustin, birth, 3, 243, 4, 62, 83, 7, 178; ancestors, 4, 29, 7, 124, 166, 217, 8, 230; baptized, 19, 90; in War of 1812, 3, 271, 272, 277, 279, 7, 277, 9, 295, 11, 296, 19, 469; pilots troops to Green Bay, 2, 83, 84, 103, 19, 428, 429; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 295, 4, 186, 12, 275, 279, 281, 286; Green Bay pioneer, 7, 177, 209, 242, 10, 118, 137, 139, 13, 252, 470, 14, 96, 163, 185, 186, 195; fur trader, 3, 290, 7, 351, 370, 11, 130, 219, 297, 300, 306, 308, 315, 373, 375, 389, 395, 12, 185, 295, 13, 340, 15, viii, 226, 236, 237, 416, 417, 439, 440, 445, 446, 19, 352, 20, 99, 120, 132, 136, 156, 157, 192-194, 196, 207, 210, 211, 213, 214; licenses for, 20, 136, 202, 281; wintering, 20, 161, 217, 221, 225, 232-236, 283, 303, 325, 326, 331, 333, 336-338, 362, 363, 379, 392; naturalized, 20, 177; attacked, 20, xix, 236, 239, 241-244, 255, 258-260, 264, 265, 267, 274; employee, 19, 70; contracts, 20, 269, 313-315, 355; land claims, 7, 238, 239, 11, 96, 20, 324; claims paid, 7, 177, 12, 129; lumbering, 15, 18; at Butte des Morts, 3, 195, 4, 29, 161, 7, 210, 245, 350; Kaukauna, 2, 104, 108, 6, 138, 7, 238, 260, 349, 371, 8, 303, 10, 288, 14, 423; house illustrated, 20, 42; influence with Indians, 7, 245, 8, 227, 230; wife, 15, 236, 20, 242; sons, 7, 371, 20, 100, 244; son-in-law, 10, 499; daughter's wedding, 8, 303, 15, 236; employees, 7, 347, 20, 212; letters, 19, 317, 318, 485, 486, 20, 108, 195, 196, 243-247, 301, 302, 371, 372, 375, 376, 387, 388; messages for, 20, 304, 318, 382; witness, 7, 163; Draper interviews, 1, vii, xxviii, 3, vii, 7, v, 123, 8, 207, 217, 12, 21; "Seventy-two Years' Recollections," 3, 197-295; cited, 3, 505, 4, 62, 237, 238, 247, 5, 116, 155, 297, 331, 6, 250, 7, 122, 130, 148, 156, 167, 176, 179, 189, 191, 192, 194, 347, 351, 8, 210, 218, 221, 222, 228, 249, 9, 294, 296-298, 401, 10, 114, 289, 492, 498, 500, 501, 11, 254-256, 13, vii, 10, 14, 117, 123, 14, 86, 15, 4, 106, 211, 17, 190, 398, 18, 130, 282, 384, 19, 90, 396, 20, 141; papers, 11, 224; portrait, 4, 62, 83, 20, frontispiece; characterized, 7, 245; death, 10, 289; sketch, 3, 195, 4, 62, 19, 90.
Grignon junior, Augustin, at Green Bay, 14, 193; Indian council, 8, 227; keeps tavern, 15, 441.
Grignon, Baptiste. See Grignon, Jean Baptiste.
Grignon, Bernard. See Grignon, Pierre Bernard.
Grignon, Bernard II, in Civil War, 20, 227.
Grignon, Catiche Cardin (Mrs. Louis), married, 20, 159; Green Bay pioneer, 14, 116; messages for, 20, 130, 223-226.
Grignon, Charles, birth, 3, 242, 243, 7, 178; baptized, 19, 89; education, 3, 242, 19, 271; in War of 1812, 7, 177, 19, 469; Green Bay pioneer, 7, 177, 183, 242, 13, 340, 14, 186, 195; land grant, 15, 19, 20; fur trader, 13, 340, 20, 120, 136, 148, 149, 193, 232, 244, 245, 321, 323, 328, 332, 362, 372, 375, 376; contract, 20, 312, 313, 392; naturalized, 20, 177, 178; illness, 20, 192, 195; at Butte des Morts, 14, 196; Oshkosh, 7, 349; on Lake Superior, 20, 312, 400, 401, 415, 440, 454-456, 469, 470; letters, 20, 149, 150, 194-196; letters for, 14, 196, 20, 268, 269; messages, 20, 218, 224, 227, 304; sketch, 19, 89, 20, 148.
Grignon junior, Charles, at Green Bay, 14, 176, 195.
Grignon, Charles A., son of Augustin, 20, 244; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 8, 276, 12, 279, 281, 293, 294; interpreter, 4, 103, 12, 193; mill site, 2, 443, 15, 11-13; owns steamboat, 13, 309; witness, 15, 10; claims, 7, 177; at Kaukauna, 10, 484, 14, 200, 423; Green Bay, 14, 174, 177, 193, 196, 197; donor, 4, 29; sketch, 20, 244.

Grignon, Charles de Langlade, donor, 11, 271.
Grignon, Charlotte. See Harteau.
Grignon, David H., aid acknowledged, 19, xxi, 20, 128.
Grignon, Domitelle, daughter of Charles, 20, 195, 196; married, 20, 193.
Grignon, Domitelle, daughter of Pierre, 3, 243, 7, 178; baptized, 19, 88; married, 20, 193.
Grignon, Domitelle Langlade. See Grignon, Louise Domitelle Langlade.
Grignon, Elizabeth, daughter of Louis, 7, 228, 15, 213, 20, 159; teaches school, 14, 183, 184, 193, 196–198, 201, 202.
Grignon (Grenio), Ellen, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 13, 255.
Grignon, Fanfan. See Grignon, Pierre Antoine.
Grignon, François, married, 18, 509; child baptized, 19, 129; godfather, 19, 132.
Grignon, George, in Black Hawk War, 3, 294; at Green Bay, 13, 252, 14, 166, 172, 174; Portage, 14, 165; education, 20, 226, 227; sketch, 20, 226.
Grignon, Hippolyte. See Grignon, Paul.
Grignon, Ignace (Aneyas), at Grand Rapids, 19, 471; claim, 7, 178.
Grignon, Jean, at Grand Rapids, 19, 471.
Grignon, Jean Baptiste, birth, 3, 242, 243, 7, 178; baptized, 19, 91; in War of 1812, 7, 277, 13, 117, 19, 469; at Green Bay, 7, 177, 242, 10, 138, 139, 13, 471, 14, 172, 175, 176; fur trader, 20, 226, 232; sketch, 19, 91.
Grignon, Joseph I, son married, 18, 509.
Grignon, Joseph II, son of Paul, 19, 375.
Grignon, Lavoin, son of Perische, 7, 347.
Grignon, Louis, birth, 3, 242, 243, 7, 178; baptized, 19, 20; adopted, 3, 243, 19, 248; early trading venture, 19, 306, 314; in War of 1812, 3, 251, 270, 277, 10, 98, 105–108, 113–119, 121, 123–127, 11, xiii, 273–282, 285–289, 294–297, 299, 303, 306, 312, 313, 315, 316, 12, 109, 125, 149, 13, 27, 66, 115, 117, 19, 350–352, 468; Green Bay pioneer, 7, 177, 229, 235, 242, 244, 245, 10, 137, 139, 12, 454–456, 459, 460, 464, 13, 252, 14, 163, 165, 166, 172, 174–183, 186, 187, 192, 193, 196, 201, 203, 419, 457, 458, 483, 491–495, 498, 499, 20, 107, 196, 242, 316, 321, 324, 334; fur trader, 7, 279, 10, 91, 116, 137, 11, 226, 373, 375, 386, 388, 389, 12, 295, 15, 18, 207, 19, 340, 345, 416, 417, 447, 20, 129–133, 136, 145–147, 150, 157, 160–162, 165, 184, 222–227, 232, 243, 268, 283, 290, 299, 300; licenses for, 19, 468, 20, 163, 220, 282; in Green Bay Company, 20, 207, 210, 211, 239; desires citizenship, 20, 120, 125; civil offices, 7, 244, 11, 357, 403; church office, 14, 163, 184, 187; influence with Indians, 7, 386; lawsuit, 4, 166; claim, 7, 178; property, 20, 203, 358, 359; residence, 7, 244, 9, 321; at Mackinac, 19, 429, 20, 174, 175; plans to leave Wisconsin, 20, 102, 103, 105; discovers lead mine, 20, 262; daughter, 7, 228, 10, 140; witness, 7, 183; papers, 3, 504, 11, xiii, 271, 274; letters, 11, 274, 275, 283, 303–305, 307, 310, 314, 315, 14, 201, 202, 19, 475, 476, 20, 158, 159, 200, 216–219, 243–247, 269, 301, 302, 307, 308; letters to, 10, 99, 100, 117, 118, 12, 461, 464, 14, 198–201, 204, 19, 311–313, 375, 376, 401, 404, 405, 20, 108, 147–149, 153, 154, 156–158, 213, 234–237, 280, 281, 303, 304; messages for, 10, 134, 20, 155, 313; sketch, 7, 244, 19, 90.
Grignon, Louise Domitelle Langlade, at Green Bay, 3, 242, 8, 201, 10, 138; children baptized, 19, 88–91; godmother, 19, 94; messenger, 19, 271; death, 19, 469. See also Langlade, and Langevin.
Grignon, Marguerite I, daughter of Augustin, 20, 245; married, 8, 303, 14, 423, 15, 236, 237.
Grignon, Marguerite II, daughter of Charles, 14, 196–198.
Grignon, Marguerite III, daughter of Pierre, 3, 243, 7, 178, 20, 155, 193; sketch, 20, 155.
Grignon, Marguerite Chevalier, son married, 18, 493.
Grignon, Marie Angelique Gravelle, child baptized, 19, 129. See also Gravelle.
Grignon, Marie Archange, baptized, 19, 129.
Grignon, Mariette, daughter of Perische, 7, 359.
Grignon, Mary, at Appleton, 20, 227.
Grignon, Nancy McCrea (Mrs. Augustin), 15, 236, 20, 242; message for, 20, 194–196; sketch, 20, 242. See also McCrea.
Grignon, Paul I (Hippolyte), birth, 3, 243, 7, 178; Green Bay pioneer, 7, 242, 10, 136, 138, 12, 129, 13, 471, 14, 173, 186, 193, 20, 318; fur trader, 3, 292, 19, 375,

376, 470, 486, 20, 193, 323, 326, 379; in War of 1812, 19, 469; claim paid, 7, 178; at Portage, 7, 357, 385; witness, 10, 120; administers estate, 20, 302, 324; messages for, 20, 232, 245, 372; sketch, 19, 375, 376.

Grignon, Paul II, son of Augustin, 14, 183, 20, 245; married, 20, 100; affidavit, 20, 358, 359.

Grignon, Paul III, Trempealeau pioneer, 10, 505.

Grignon, Perische (Pierre), birth, 3, 242; Green Bay pioneer, 3, 208, 7, 177, 178, 242, 10, 137, 139, 13, 252, 470, 471, 20, 147, 327; in War of 1812, 9, 228, 264, 19, 469; interpreter, 3, 269, 9, 223, 230, 256, 280, 11, 307, 312; fur trader, 3, 292, 19, 368; messenger, 12, 458, 459; wife, 3, 286, 7, 178, 347; son, 20, 157; daughter, 7, 359; at Portage, 7, 347, 350, 351, 20, 327; sketch, 19, 368.

Grignon junior, Perische, interpreter, 20, 281.

Grignon, Peter Bernard. See Grignon, Pierre Bernard.

Grignon, Pierre I, son married, 18, 493.

Grignon, Pierre II, Green Bay trader, 3, 226, 293, 7, 177, 183, 10, 137, 138, 11, 95, 14, 423; land grant, 18, 432–434; married, 3, 235, 7, 178, 217, 9, 145, 10, 288; civil ceremony, 18, 470; church marriage, 18, 493; children, 3, 241–243, 7, 178, 10, 137–139, 19, 368; children baptized, 19, 88–91, 93; uncle of, 3, 213; nephew, 19, 129; wife, 7, 177, 10, 278, 19, 56 (see also Louise Domitelle Langlade); educates children, 5, 324, 325, 353, 18, 462; church warden, 18, 493; godfather, 19, 73, 74, 79, 81, 94; witness, 19, 161; employee of, 3, 244; death, 7, 179, 8, 209; papers, 3, 507; relic, 4, 29; letters, 19, xvi, 267–271; sketch, 3, 242, 243, 18, 432.

Grignon, Pierre III, in War of 1812, 9, 237, 258, 264; employee, 20, 393; at Green Bay, 13, 252.

Grignon, Pierre Antoine (Fanfan), birth, 3, 242, 7, 178; baptized, 19, 89; education, 19, 271; in War of 1812, 3, 271, 274, 9, 210, 211, 220, 221, 229, 230, 232, 255, 259, 262, 264, 265, 272, 10, 132, 11, 261, 265, 276, 13, 19, 66, 78, 89, 19, 468; fur trader, 3, 252, 10, 102, 103, 11, 301, 306–308, 373, 375, 12, 169, 19, 419, 485–487, 20, 100, 133; at Mackinac, 19, 352, 428, 429, 20, 268, 269; licenses, 19, 441, 20, 136; in Green Bay Company, 20, 207, 210, 211, 214, 223, 239, 261, 262; desires citizenship, 20, 120; builds mills, 3, 254, 10, 140; residence, 7, 217, 218, 9, 320, 10, 137, 139; claims, 7, 178, 8, 218, 12, 129, 13, 116; witness, 7, 183, 187; school patron, 12, 461; relations with Williams, 7, 242, 243, 20, 284; letters, 9, 210, 211, 19, 375, 376, 20, 192–194, 232, 233; messages for, 10, 118, 132, 20, 145, 161, 195, 196, 243; messages, 20, 145, 161, 195, 196, 243; home, 11, 388; son, 20, 128; illness, 20, 299; death, 7, 243, 8, 209, 20, 301–304; sketch, 19, 89.

Grignon, Pierre (Peter) Bernard, father of, 7, 243; baptized, 8, 223; mail contractor, 15, 454; at Green Bay, 4, 215, 7, 277, 475, 11, 401, 14, 172, 175, 176, 193, 195, 458; fur trader, 7, 178, 274, 277, 20, 128, 246, 371, 372, 393; in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement, 13, 310, 311; letters, 20, 129, 241; cited, 10, 113; donor, 4, 28; sketch, 20, 128.

Grignon, Pierre Louis, son of Louis, 14, 183, 195, 457, 20, 159.

Grignon, Rachel Lawe (Mrs. Pierre B.), donor, 4, 26, 28; daguerreotype, 4, 26. See also Lawe.

Grignon, Robert, son of Pierre Antoine, 3, 208; at Green Bay, 14, 175, 200; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 295, 4, 186, 12, 279, 281, 293, 294, 15, 439, 442, 443; interpreter, 4, 103; claims, 7, 177, 178; fur trader, 15, 439, 20, 193, 242, 372, 388; tavern keeper, 15, 441.

Grignon, Simon, son of Paul, 19, 375.

Grignon, Sophie, daughter of Augustin, 14, 185, 15, 446.

Grignon, Ursule Marie, daughter of Louis, 20, 159; residence, 7, 243, 244, 9, 321, 15, 207, 236, 237; letter, 14, 177; donor, 10, 90; translator, 3, 504.

Grignon family, at Green Bay, 2, 104, 3, 242, 243, 4, 215, 8, 304, 12, 198, 14, 190, 19, 304, 313, 20, 172, 222; fur traders, 8, 319, 19, 170, 20, 56, 80, 93, 128, 129, 200; in War of 1812, 12, 151, 13, 112, 124, 19, 469; mother dies, 20, 319; papers, 8, 209, 227, 11, 271–315, 12, 133, 453, 13, vii, 10, 14, 162–205, 450–515, 18, 135.

Grim & Company, bill paid, 2, 26.

Grimard, Peter, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.

Grimm, G., donor, 8, 77.

Grimma (Germany), emigration from, 12, 314.

Grimmer, George, information from, 11, 221.
Grinnell, George B., *Pawnee Hero Stories and Folk Tales*, cited, 13, 93.
Griscom family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Grisons, Swiss canton, 12, 336.
Grist, Sauk chief, 12, 297.
Griswold, Almon W., autograph collector, 10, 375, 378, 386, 429, 430.
Griswold, Reeve, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380, 11, 418.
Griswold, Rufus W., *Washington and his Generals*, cited, 10, 416.
Grizzly Bear (Bear's Grease, Graisse d' Ours, Great Speaker, Kaushkaunonaive), Menominee chief, 1, 60, 70, 74, 2, 434, 12, 193, 198, 297; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 270; Black Hawk War, 3, 294; at Washington, 2, 434; sketch, 3, 284.
Grizzly Bear, Winnebago chief, 13, 460.
Grob (Grobb), Jacob, leads Swiss emigrants, 8, 417, 419, 12, 351, 353, 14, 388.
Grob, Paulus, New Glarus colonist, 12, 357, 15, 293, 302, 311, 324, 326, 327, 330, 333–335.
Grob Brothers, aid Swiss emigrants, 15, 315.
Groesbeck, —, British officer, 12, 29.
Groewig, N., *Luxemburg*, cited, 14, 375.
Groom, Leonard, mission teacher, 14, 413, 425, 426, 436–438, 441, 483, 15, 463; aids Cadle mission, 14, 481.
Groot Placart Booke, donated, 5, 164.
Gros (Gross) Point (Ill.), as boundary, 3, 17, 4, 30; on route to Chicago, 7, 337, 15, 454, 455.
Gros Puant, Indian debtor, 19, 312.
Groseilliers, Medard Chouart, sieur de, explorer, 9, 117, 10, 292–297, 11, xii, 64–96, 12, 437, 13, 272, 11, 4–16, 16, xiv–xvi, 19, 21; on Lake Superior, 12, 434, 435, 13, 400–405, 407, 433–435, 19, 166, 177, 215; joins English, 10, 297, 298; sketch, 11, 64–68. See also Radisson.
Grosjean (Groshon, Grushong), James, fur trader, 11, 365, 13, 261.
Grosjean (Groshon), Jeremiah, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Grosse Point (Ill.). See Gros Point.
Grosse Pointe (Mich.), early settlers, 3, 299, 300, 18, 312, 19, 278; Fox defeat at, 16, 283, 284; visited by Doty, 13, 164, 166.
Grosselier, J. B. de, British military agent, 11, 118.
Grosson, Jean. See St. Ange de Bellerive, Jean.
Grosvenor, Capt. George Henry, at Green Bay, 20, 140.
Grosventre (Falls) Indians, described, 18, 190; *Grammar and Dictionary*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Groton Banks (Conn.), site, 4, 108.
Grotton, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Grouchy, Serg. F. N., volunteer officer, 5, 279.
Groult, —, curé of Cherbourg, 11, 7.
Ground Apple Prairie, Mississippi River site, 6, 193.
Ground Barn. See Red Wing (Minn.).
Grouse, in Illinois, 5, 232, 233; Wisconsin, 1, 76, 19, 187. See also Pheasants, Prairie chickens, and Woodcock.
Grout, Rev. —, donor, 6, 46.
Grove Point (Ill.), location, 6, 426.
Grover, Amasa, finds spearhead, 8, 48; donor, 9, 98.
Grover, James A., letter cited, 9, 384.
Grover and Baker, sewing machine, 13, 370.
Grow, Dustin, donor, 7, 75.
Gruck, William, messenger, 10, 126.
Gruet, —, Mackinac trader, 12, 98.
Gruis (Guis), —, sieur de, discovers lead mine, 13, 276, 18, 98.
Grushong, James. See Grosjean.
Gruthery, G., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Guardepie, Alexis. See Gardeple, Alexander.
Guenther, Richard, curator of Society, 8, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9.
Guenet, Jean, Rouen merchant, 16, 384.
Guerette, Joseph, fur trader, 11, 373.
Guergulpet, Alexander. See Gardeple.
Guérin (Guran), Byron, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Gaerin, Patrick, obituary, 9, 452.
Guernsey, A. H., and H. M. Alder (Harper Brothers), *Pictorial History of Rebellion*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Guernsey, Orrin, obituary, 9, 426; and J. F. Willard, *History of Rock County*, 5, 171, 6, 423, 427, 432, 7, 57, 78, 11, 129.
Guernsey, Otis, donor, 8, 77, 82, 83.
Guernsey County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Gueslis, François Vaillant de. See Vaillant.
Guess, George (Sequoyah), Cherokee Indian, invents alphabet, 5, 20.

Guiard, —, Mineral Point merchant, 2, 334.
Guidago, Indian messenger, 20, 130.
Guienne (France), officers from, 17, 499.
Guigère, Antoine. See Gignieres.
Guignas, Michel, Jesuit missionary, 7, 108, 10, 304, 17, 15, 244; describes voyage, 17, 22–28; escapes from Sioux post, 17, 33, 37–40, 42–46, 52, 54, 55, 58, 59, 82, 110, 206; returns, 17, 244, 271, 273; fears for, 17, 273, 274; letters, 17, 49, 60, 61, 258; cited, 10, 57, 302, 371, 372; sketch, 17, 15.
Guild, G., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Guild, R. A., donor, 2, 28; *Librarian's Manual*, accessioned, 4, 52.
Guilford (Ill.), Cornish at, 14, 312.
Guillet, Moraut, furnishes supplies, 16, 407.
Guillon, J. B., fur trader, 11, 99.
Guillory (Geory), —, Green Bay trader, 3, 258.
Guillory, Anne Villeneuve, godmother, 19, 9, 10. See also Blondeau, and Villeneuve.
Guillory (Guyart, Guyori), Antoine I, married, 7, 125, 19, 2, 161; deed to Langlade, 8, 210; godfather, 19, 8; wife, 19, 9, 10; on Lake Superior, 12, 290, 291; widow remarried, 18, 472; sketch, 19, 161.
Guillory, Antoine II, baptized, 19, 49; children baptized, 19, 81, 88, 89; godfather, 19, 111, 112; witness, 18, 499, 507–509.
Guillory, Antoine III, baptized, 19, 88.
Guillory (Guillroy), Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 89; in War of 1812, 9, 234–236, 242, 243, 254, 261, 13, 66, 127–129; sketch, 19, 161.
Guillory, Joseph, married, 18, 474, 19, 161; witness, 18, 475; godfather, 19, 136; children baptized, 19, 45, 46, 49.
Guillory, Marie, baptized, 19, 81.
Guillory, Marie Catherine, baptized, 19, 45, 46.
Guillory, Marie de la Chapelle, son married, 18, 474.
Guillory, Marie Louise Bolon, children baptized, 19, 45, 49.
Guillory, Simon, son married, 18, 474.
Guillory (Guyari) family, 19, 161.
Guinand, —, English merchant, 12, 37.
Guion, —, slave baptized, 19, 152.
Guirsh (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Guis, —. See Gruis.
Guitet (Guytet), Jean, Quebec notary, 11, 22.
Guiton, Jacques Joseph, countersigns document, 13, 140.
Guizot, F. P. G., French historian, studies in British Museum, 7, 24; *History of Civilization*, accessioned, 7, 65; *History of France*, 8, 16.
Gulfs:
California, 3, 103, 105, 121, 7, 116.
Corinthian, 8, 196.
Florida, 11, 47.
Mexico, 1, xxix, 3, 103, 105, 121, 4, 121, 123, 149, 5, 189, 12, 135, 13, 303, 398, 11, 6, 146, 148, 16, 48, 91, 92, 18, 146, 147, 149; route to, 9, 111, 114; mentioned by La Salle, 11, 34; in King George's proclamation, 11, 47.
Perslan, railway to, 14, 254.
St. Lawrence, 4, 278, 11, 47, 12, 135, 13, 398, 403; islands in, 11, 37, 41, 42; fisheries, 11, 43.
See also Bays.
Gull Prairie (Mich.), early settler, 19, 118.
Gulls, in northern Wisconsin, 7, 196.
Gulpin family. See McGulpin.
Gundlach, Jacob, Germantown pioneer, 8, 393, 394.
Gunn, John, fur trader, 20, 145–147, 159, 185; at Green Bay, 13, 471.
Gunston Hall (Va.), home of George Mason, 19, 330.
Gunther, Charles F., autograph collector, 10, 376, 437, 446.
Guppey, Gen. J. J., promises aid, 7, 23; donor, 7, 62, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; vice-president of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi.
Guran, Byron. See Guérin.
Guripier, Alexander. See Gardepie.
Gurnee, John D., curator of Society, 4, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii; life member, 4, 71; on committee, 4, 72.
Gurnoe, M., aid acknowledged, 12, 390, 391, 393–396.
Gustin, —, Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
Guthrie, William, *Geography*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Gutland, in Luxemburg, 14, 374.
Gutzlaff, Rev. Carl, *Voyages along the Coast of China*, 14, 437, 441.
Guyari family. See Guillory.

Guyashusta (Kaiaghshota, Kiasola), Seneca chief, **18**, 240–242.
Guyon, Frank, Helena storekeeper, **13**, 342.
Guyon, Joseph. See Dubuisson.
Guyon, Marie Josette, married, **17**, 315.
Guyori, Antoine. See Guillory.
Guytet, Jean. See Guitet.
Gwin, Thomas P. See Gwynne.
Gwinnett, Button, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 37, **10**, 377, 382, 388, 398, 399, 406, 413, 417, 418, 423, 426, 428–436, 439, 442, 443; portrait, **10**, 391, 392, 396; death, **10**, 381, 390.
Gwynne (Gwin), Capt. Thomas Page, army service, **4**, 179, **8**, 321.
Gypsum, Americans search for, **13**, 164.

Habberd, D. W. See Hubbard.
Habitants. See French-Canadians.
Hacket, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hackett, —, Selkirk's agent, **20**, 160, 164.
Hackett, Abram, Whitewater pioneer, **6**, 449.
Hactannes Indians. See Shoshoni.
Haddock, L. K., donor, **4**, 49, 75.
Hadkinson, Thomas, donor, **10**, 26.
Hadley, Richard, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 256.
Hadocks, John, affidavit, **4**, 325, 326.
Haepsanze, Ottawa chief, **13**, 166.
Haertal, Herman, immigration commissioner, **12**, 301, 320, 322.
Haertzel, Isaac, early trader, **7**, 240.
Hagadorn (Hagadone), J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Hagadorn (Hagadone), Luther, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Hagar, Barney, donor, **9**, 18.
Hagarstown (Md.), camp at, **7**, 20.
Hagaty, John. See Hogarty.
Hagerman, Tunis, fur trade employee, **12**, 160.
Hagha, Winnebago Indian. See Courtorelile.
Hagon, A., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Hagood, Gen. J., donor, **7**, 18.
Hague, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hague, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hague (Holland), treaty at, **11**, 40.
Haight, Eliza, teacher at Fort Winnebago, **5**, 331, **14**, 93.
Haight, John P., Oak Creek pioneer, **2**, 479.
Haines, Rev. Selden, donor, **8**, 44.
Haines's Bluff (Miss.), in Civil War, **9**, 338, 339.
Hainneville (France), researches at, **11**, 8.
Hainsworth, —, stock raiser, **14**, 98.
Haire, Rev. J. P., donor, **7**, 18, 36.
Hairy Hand, Menominee chief. See Machanah.
Hakiwensy le Vieux, Indian creditor, **20**, 395.
Hakluyt, Richard, *Voyages*, cited, **8**, 156.
Hakluyt Society, *Publications*, accessioned, **10**, 33.
Halberstadt (Germany), emigration from, **12**, 310.
Haldeman, S. S., donor, **4**, 73.
Haldimand, Sir Frederick, commands regiment, **18**, 219; at Oswego, **18**, 321; governor of Canada, **11**, 105, 128, 136, 137, 141–145, 155, 159, 165, 166, 171–173, 178, 188, 190–197, 200, 201, **12**, 49, **18**, 369–371, 387, 395, 404, 438, **19**, 275; Indian relations, **4**, 25, **9**, 173, 197, **11**, 181; certificate to Menominee, **3**, 226, 229, **9**, 124, 125, **10**, 17, **18**, 370; letters, **11**, 138, 160, **12**, 56, 58, **13**, 280; letters for, **11**, 115–118, 121–124, 127, 129–131, 133, 137, 147–151, 153, 155–158, 178, **12**, 49, 51, 53, 56, 69, 70, **18**, 310–314, 391–403, 437, 438; *Papers*, **11**, xii, 97, **18**, 308; memorial for, **12**, 54, 55; sketch, **11**, 115, **18**, 369.
"Haldimand," lake vessel, **11**, 185, 189, 191, 193, 199, 202.
Hale, Benjamin E., obituary, **8**, 464.
Hale, Calvin, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hale, Rev. Charles R., donor, **7**, 36.
Hale, D. M., donor, **8**, 44.
Hale, E. E., donor, **8**, 39, 44.
Hale, Rev. George, donor, **7**, 17, **8**, 44, 77.
Hale, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hale, John M., autograph collector, **10**, 376, 387, 433, 434, 447.
Hale, John P., antislavery congressman, **6**, 129.
Hale, Nathan, statement cited, **8**, 354; companion, **10**, 243.
Hale, Nicholas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.

Hale, Capt. Osias, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.
Hale, Samuel, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 457, **3**, 382, 385, **7**, 337; justice of peace, **3**, 408; in Wisconsin legislature, **5**, 17; obituary, **8**, 455.
Hale, Seneca, obituary, **9**, 455.
Hale, Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hale, William, killed in Black Hawk War, **2**, 341, 352, **8**, 273, 275, **10**, 192, 197.
Hale, William, Milwaukee County pioneer, **9**, 455.
Hale, William W., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hale's Corners (Wis.), settled, **9**, 455.
Half Day, Potawatomi orator, **7**, 326.
Halfmoon (N. Y.), rendezvous, **18**, 316.
Haliburton, Thomas C., *History of Nova Scotia*, accessioned, **4**, 49.
Halifax (N. S.), United States consul at, **9**, 27; harbor of, **10**, 96, 97; commandant, **12**, 37; route via, **13**, 143.
Hall, —, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Hall, Augustus O., in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Hall, Calvin, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hall, Rev. Chauncey, Congregational missionary, **14**, 421, **15**, 152.
Hall, Daniel, donor, **8**, 26.
Hall, E. H., donor, **4**, 75.
Hall, Rev. Edwin, donor, **2**, 28.
Hall, Elizabeth, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hall, H. B., engraver, **10**, 390, 391.
Hall, Henry, donor, **5**, 169.
Hall, Rev. J., donor, **2**, 30.
Hall, J. P., soldier at Fort Crawford, **5**, 258.
Hall, James, early western historian, **1**, xii, **12**, 4; and Thomas L. McKenney, *Indian Tribes of North America*, accessioned, **2**, 7, **3**, 37; cited, **5**, 187, **20**, 140, 267; *Legends of West*, accessioned, **8**, 65; *Tour of the Lakes*, cited, **14**, 446.
Hall, Jedediah P., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Hall, Jeremiah, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hall, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hall, Judah, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hall, Rev. Lemuel, Geneva pioneer, **6**, 457, 459, 471, 475.
Hall, Lyman, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 37, **10**, 381, 398, 406, 425, 428, 430, 433, 434, 436, 442; portrait, **10**, 391, 392, 396; death, **10**, 390.
Hall, Quincy, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, **1**, 339.
Hall, Rachel, captured in Black Hawk War, **1**, 99, **2**, 338, **5**, 260, **7**, 321, 322, **8**, 271, **10**, 192, 255, 272, **11**, 427, **12**, 242, 243, 245, **13**, 451, 452, **14**, 129; rescued, **7**, 294, 295, **8**, 272, 281, **10**, 185, 189, 209, 256, 273, 496.
Hall, Reasin, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 341.
Hall, S. C., Whitewater pioneer, **3**, 429, 432.
Hall, Sarah, married, **4**, 169.
Hall, Sherman, missionary at La Pointe, **5**, 380, **12**, 442–448, **13**, 418–421.
Hall, Sylvia, captured in Black Hawk War, **1**, 99, **2**, 338, **5**, 260, **7**, 321, 322, **8**, 271, **10**, 192, 255, 272, **11**, 427, **12**, 242, 243, 245, **13**, 451, 452, **14**, 129; rescued, **7**, 294, 295, **8**, 272, 281, **10**, 185, 189, 209, 256, 273, 496.
Hall, T. Dwight, "Hudson and Neighborhood," **3**, 466–477.
Hall, W., St. Clair tavern keeper, **14**, 402.
Hall, Gen. William, Draper interviews, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6.
Hall, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hall, William, killed in Black Hawk War, **12**, 242.
Hall family, massacred in Black Hawk War, **1**, 98, **7**, 321, 322, 420, **10**, 192, 255, 273.
Hallam, Henry, histories accessioned, **7**, 64.
Halleck, Fitz-Greene, autograph accessioned, **1**, 11.
Halleck, J., Ohio lawyer, **7**, 428.
Halleck, Maj. Walter F., takes Winnebago census, **12**, 417, 429.
Halliwell-Philips, James O., editor, **7**, 29, 30; *Notes on North Wales*, accessioned, **6**, 59; *West Cornwall*, **6**, 59; cited, **14**, 327.
Halloway, Silas, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Hallowell (Maine), bank, **15**, 364.
Halpin, James, carries military dispatches, **4**, 347, 349; arrests deserters, **10**, 70.
Halsey, L. W., urges German emigration, **12**, 332, 333, **14**, 360.
Halsey (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 360.

Halstead, Jonathan, Indian agent, 19, 303.
Halvedt, J. S., donor, 9, 19.
Hambley, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hamblin, Isaac, on death of Tecumseh, 4, 376.
Hamburg, German port, 14, 366.
Hamburg (N. Y.). See Evans.
Hamburg (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.
Hamburg-American Steamship Company, agents, 14, 357.
Hamelin, Augustin, baptized, 19, 95; godfather, 19, 116, 121; witness, 18, 503.
Hamelin, Awaci, son married, 19, 149.
Hamelin, Catherine I, baptized, 19, 23.
Hamelin, Catherine II, baptized, 19, 94.
Hamelin, Charles, married, 18, 470, 475; children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 5, 6, 23, 25; wife baptized, 19, 5, 24; slaves baptized, 19, 7, 15; slave buried, 19, 150; residence, 19, 7; son married, 19, 149.
Hamelin, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 94.
Hamelin, François Marie, godfather, 19, 49; slave baptized, 19, 49, 50; witness, 18, 480, 497.
Hamelin, Hyacinthe, married, 18, 488.
Hamelin, Mme. Hyacinthe, slave baptized, 19, 86.
Hamelin, Jacques Michel, baptized, 19, 5; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 36; grandchild baptized, 19, 60; buried, 19, 154
Hamelin, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 6; at Cahokia, 18, 416.
Hamelin junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 94.
Hamelin, Josephe (Josette I.) le Sable, baptized, 19, 93; children baptized, 19, 94, 95. See also Le Sable.
Hamelin, Josette II, baptized, 19, 60.
Hamelin, Josette (Josephe) III, baptized, 19, 94; married, 18, 499. See also Charlebois, and Hogan.
Hamelin (Hamline), Louis, baptized, 19, 5; in French and Indian War, 3, 213, 239, 240, 7, 132; escapes drowning, 7, 175; married, 19, 149; wife baptized, 19, 93; children baptized, 19, 94, 95; godfather, 19, 98, 100; daughter married, 18, 499, 500; witness, 18, 501.
Hamelin, Louis II, married, 18, 503, 504; wife baptized, 19, 118; fur trader, 12, 159.
Hamelin, Marianne, baptized, 19, 5.
Hamelin, Marie Athanase I, baptized, 19, 5; slave baptized, 19, 15; sister, 19, 14, 15; death, 19, 5, 15.
Hamelin, Marie Athanase II, baptized, 19, 23, 24; married, 13, 475; children baptized, 19, 23, 25.
Hamelin, Marie Françoise, baptized, 19, 6.
Hamelin, Marie Josephe, baptized, 19, 25.
Hamelin, Marie Louise, baptized, 19, 118.
Hamelin, Pierre Charles, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 23.
Hamelin, Pierre Pascal, baptized, 19, 5.
Hameln (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 364.
Hamerson, Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Hamilton, Capt. —, of Canadian militia, 13, 4.
Hamilton, A. B., donor, 4, 75.
Hamilton, Alexander, signer of Constitution, 11, 381, 382, 448; relative, 6, 405; sons, 4, 168, 5, 311, 10, 168, 171, 273, 12, 248, 270, 14, 133, 304, 15, 350; autograph, 3, 11, 6, 18, 10, 409; *Works*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Hamilton, Mrs. Alexander, 4, 58, 12, 270, 271; in Wisconsin, 10, 274, 275, 15, 374.
Hamilton, Allan, East Troy pioneer, 6, 466.
Hamilton, Catherine (Kitty) Askin, letter for, 20, 353. See also Askin, and Robertson.
Hamilton, Charles, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 448.
Hamilton, Gen. Charles S., presents portrait, 7, 36.
Hamilton, Elizabeth Ann, married, 9, 204.
Hamilton, F. F., Wisconsin trader, 12, 269, 274, 275, 295, 296, 15, 453.
Hamilton, Mrs. F. F., daughter of George Boyd, 14, 502. See also Boyd, Catharine.
Hamilton, Gov. Henry, commandant at Detroit, 11, 141, 144, 146, 175–177, 185, 186, 189, 191, 12, 45, 18, xviii, 355, 371, 394, 395, 429, 19, 237, 243, 244, 257; Vincennes expedition, 7, 172, 11, 118–123, 125–128, 132–136, 160, 178–181, 12, 50, 18, 371–373; captured, 1, 61, 3, 229, 230, 7, 173, 193, 11, 97, 113, 126, 128, 132–134, 136, 144, 146, 18, xx, 234, 344, 377, 442; as prisoner, 11, 100; correspondence, 11, 175, 178, 12, 71, 72; portrait, 18, 376; sketch, 11, 98, 18, 371.

Hamilton, Henry, and Leon Smith, *International English and French Dictionary*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Hamilton, Henry, owns Helena shot tower, 13, 339, 356, 358.
Hamilton, Capt. I., in Black Hawk War, 5, 286.
Hamilton, Isaiah, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 465.
Hamilton, James, governor of Pennsylvania, 18, 41, 50.
Hamilton, Gen. James, furnishes Lynch autograph, 10, 381, 388, 507.
Hamilton, James Matthew, daughter married, 9, 204.
Hamilton, Jemison, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hamilton, John C., *History of United States*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Hamilton, Louisa Mitchell, witness, 18, 496.
Hamilton, Philip, son of Alexander, 12, 270, 271.
Hamilton, Philip, donor, 9, 27; visited, 12, 271; manuscript accessioned, 9, 26; letter, 12, 271.
Hamilton, Robert, Queenston merchant, 19, 242, 276, 306, 20, 352, 353; correspondent of Dickson, 12, 134.
Hamilton, Samuel S., superintendent of Indian affairs, 12, 176.
Hamilton, Capt. Schuyler, letter cited, 12, 271.
Hamilton, Stanislaus M., *Letters to Washington*, cited, 18, 225.
Hamilton, Theodore F., and Charles Henry Jones, *Historical Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Hamilton, Col. William Southerland, at Fort Crawford, 2, 128.
Hamilton, William Stephen, son of Alexander, 4, 58; mother, 10, 274; settles in Wisconsin, 3, 424, 4, 168, 6, 303, 7, 378, 13, 258, 261; lead miner, 5, 317, 14, 304, 305, 15, 345, 347-351, 355-357, 359, 374; in Black Hawk War, 2, 256, 329, 330, 353, 354, 388, 389, 404, 3, 60, 61, 294, 295, 5, 286, 310-313, 6, 404, 405, 7, 292, 293, 295, 8, 260, 276, 278, 10, 167, 168, 171, 207, 209, 230, 12, 232, 248, 270-273, 278, 282-284, 14, 133; visits Washington, 2, 304; obituary, 8, 451; portrait presented, 9, 27; sketch, 12, 270, 271.
Hamilton (Ohio), route via, 6, 409, 410.
Hamilton (Ont.), Indian village near, 18, 101.
Hamilton (Wis.), pioneer, 6, 87.
Hamilton Club, *Series*, accessioned, 6, 42, 43.
Hamilton College (N. Y.), 11, 380; graduate, 8, 466.
Hamilton's Diggings (Wis.). See Wiota.
Hamlin, —, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Hamlin, A., artist, 4, 115.
Hamlin, Marie C. W., *Legends of Le Detroit*, cited, 17, 241, 18, 194.
Hamlin family. See Hamelin.
Hamline, Dr. —, donor, 4, 49, 75.
Hamline, Louis. See Hamelin.
Hammond, Mrs. L. M., donor, 8, 23; *History of Madison County, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 18; cited, 8, 325, 351.
Hammond's Chute (Wis.), site of post, 20, 236.
Hamor, Ralph, *Virginia*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Hampshire (Eng.), *Telegraph*, accessioned, 7, 39.
Hampshire County (Mass.), resident, 6, 356; *Gazette*, accessioned, 8, 75.
Hampshire County (Va.), frontier fort in, 17, 322.
Hampton, Gen. Wade, in War of 1812, 10, 107, 11, 291.
Hampton Roads (Va.), fortified, 20, 139.
Hamstin, Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Hamtramck, John Francis, at Detroit, 19, 297; campaign, 18, 500; sketch, 19, 297.
"Hamtramck," Witherell's pseudonym, 3, 297.
Hanawold, Lewis, a soldier, 14, 104.
Hanchettville (Wis.). See Marshall.
Hancock, John, signer of Declaration, connection with Boston Tea Party, 11, 214; relic accessioned, 7, 54; collection of letters, 10, 439; autograph, 9, 25, 26, 10, 400, 413, 414, 417, 418, 427-429, 431, 434, 437, 439.
Hancock, Gen. Winfield S., in Civil War, 9, 372, 374, 376-378, 388, 10, 173; letter cited, 9, 373.
Hancock (Mich.), site, 18, 191.
Hancock County (Ill.), 20, 288; historic sites in, 19, 387.
Hand, Augustus C., New York lawyer, 7, 445.
Hand, Gen. Edward, autograph, 3, 10.
Hand, J. F., donor, 6, 66, 8, 26.
Hand family, Lyons pioneers, 6, 462.
Handel, George F., autograph, 10, 419
Hands, William, Detroit merchant, 19, 276.
Handy, George S., donor, 4, 60, 61.

Haney, Bennet, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Haney (Heeney), Berry, Dane County pioneer, 1, 141, 6, 348, 378, 7, 409, 10, 496, 13, 261.
Haney, Caroline, Indian grant to, 12, 403.
Hanford, Mrs. Abby, obituary, 9, 436.
Hanford, Levi, *Narrative,* accessioned, 7, 14.
Hanks, Levi, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Hanks, Lucien S., curator of Society, 15, v, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; treasurer, 15, v, 16, ix, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix.
Hanks, Lieut. Porter, surrenders Fort Mackinac, 14, 12–14; killed at Detroit, 10, 94, 96.
Hanlon, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
"Hanna," vessel on Lake Michigan, 20, 128.
Hannahs, Wilhelm H., Kenosha resident, 3, 397; donor, 4, 28.
Hannahs Brothers, own mill, 3, 397.
Hannastown (Pa.), attacked, 18, 241.
Hannibal (N. Y.), Western Emigration Society formed at, 3, 370–372, 374; emigration from, 3, 378.
Hannibal (Mo.), site, 16, 180; route via, 6, 190; pioneer, 6, 279.
Hannon, Philip, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375, 377, 378, 387.
Hanover (Germany), emigration from, 12, 325, 327, 14, 355, 356, 361, 363, 364.
Hanover (N. H.), *American,* accessioned, 10, 15; *Literary Tablet,* 9, 17, 35.
Hanover (Ohio), visited, 15, 268.
Hansard, T. C., *Parliamentary History of England,* accessioned, 6, 41; cited, 7, 170.
Hanscom, H. H., aid acknowledged, 20, xxi.
"Hans Crocker," Milwaukee ship, 4, 264.
Hansford, R., at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Hanson, George A., *History of Old Kent, Md.,* accessioned, 8, 36.
Hanson, John, delegate to Continental Congress, autograph, 3, 11.
Hanson, Rev. John H., supports claims of Eleazar Williams, 6, 310, 312, 315, 317–321, 323–340; *Lost Prince,* cited, 2, 423, 424, 430, 8, 345, 347–352, 360–363, 366, 367.
Hanson, Nicholas, Illinois congressman, 2, 231, 7, 315.
Hanson, Dr. P. T., donor, 10, 25.
Hapsburg family, possessions, 14, 374, 375.
Haraszthy, Count Agoston, pioneer Hungarian colonist, 8, 321, 12, 326; early member, 1, xxxii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xl; induces German emigration, 14, 370; sketch, 14, 78, 80.
Haraszthy, Arpad, residence, 14, 80.
Haraszthy, Attilda F., residence, 14, 80.
Haraszthy, Beba, birth, 14, 80.
Haraszthy, Charles, death, 14, 80.
Haraszthy, Gaza, death, 14, 80.
Haraszthy, Ida, birth, 14, 80.
Haraszthy, Otelia, birth, 14, 80.
Haraszthy (Wis.), now Sauk City, 14, 79.
Harbor Springs (Mich.), site, 14, 404, 18, 253. See also L'Arbre Croche.
Harcourt, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hardell, Richard, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Harden, Samuel, *History of Madison County, Ind.,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Hardin, Cyrus (Sirus), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hardin, John J., in Black Hawk War, 14, 133.
Hardin County (Ky.), Lincoln's birthplace, 14, 120.
Hardin County (Ohio), *History,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Harding, Chester, artist, 10, 239, 257.
Harding, Henry, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Harding, W. P., donor, 4, 75.
Harding, William, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Hardscrabble, site on Chicago River, 20, 182.
Hardscrabble (Wis.). See Hazel Green.
Hardwick, Moses, Green Bay pioneer, 7, 241, 242, 475, 11, 389, 13, 252, 471, 14, 172, 173; photograph presented, 7, 38; obituary, 9, 437; sketch, 9, 401–404.
Hardy, Capt. Joseph, Fever River pioneer, 10, 266.
Hare, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hare (Lievre, Manbascause, Rabbit), Menominee chief, 10, 112, 12, 193.
Hares, in Wisconsin, 16, 72; at Mackinac, 18, 328; St. Joseph Island, 19, 324; as Indian totem, 16, 54, 17, 246; peltry, 16, 210. See also Rabbits.
Harger, Abraham M., New York resident, 9, 459.
Harger, Mrs. Betsy, obituary, 9, 459.

Hargrave, Francis, *Collection of State Trials,* accessioned, 7, 47.
Harlot, Thomas, *Brief and True Report of Virginia,* facsimile accessioned, 7, 14.
Harkelrhodes, —, killed in Black Hawk War, 5, 289.
Harkness, Peter, registrar at Montreal, 19, 335.
Harkness family, La Fayette pioneers, 6, 459.
Harlan, Richard, *American Fauna,* accessioned, 7, 32.
Harleian Miscellany, accessioned, 7, 64.
Harley, Robert, autograph collector, 10, 375.
Harmar, Gen. Josiah, campaign, 3, 268, 7, 77, 18, 367, 20, 8; defeat, 3, 332; proposed biography, 1, xvii, 12, 9.
Harmon, Daniel W., *Journal,* cited, 11, 124, 19, 166.
Harnden, —, Boston plater, 7, 108.
Harnden, Henry, presents portrait, 7, 18; "First Wisconsin Cavalry at the Capture of Jefferson Davis," 14, xii, 516–532; sketch, 14, 516.
Harnes, Claus, German philosopher, 14, 344.
Harness, E., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Harness, Levi, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 417, 418, 420, 427.
Harney, G. A., donor, 7, 69.
Harney, George J., donor, 8, 44, 77.
Harney, Capt. W. H., portrait, 14, 76.
Harney, Gen. William S., in Black Hawk War, 10, 170, 12, 234, 14, 133; at Fort Howard, 8, 309; Fort Johnston, 2, 212; Fort Winnebago, 1, 101, 8, 310, 311, 14, 75, 76, 15, 231.
Harold Fair-hair, king of Denmark, 14, 336.
Harp, M., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Harper, Charles L., cited, 14, 301, 322.
Harper, James, mayor of New York, 9, 441.
Harper, Thomas, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 359.
Harper Brothers, publishers, 6, 281; *Bazar,* 9, 447; *Magazine (Monthly),* 7, 13, 33, 377, 8, 19; cited, 14, 134; *Weekly,* accessioned, 8, 39, 9, 17, 10, 35.
Harpole, Paul, exploit in War of 1812, 2, 221.
Harrington, Allen, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Harrington, Alonzo, Helena teamster, 13, 356.
Harrington, Perry G., Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453; obituary, 8, 451.
Harrington, Riley, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Harris, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 115.
Harris, Alexander, *Political Conflict in United States,* accessioned, 8, 66.
Harris, Alfred, donor, 6, 30.
Harris, Amos, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Harris, Caleb, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.
Harris, Carey A., Indian commissioner, 2, 447.
Harris, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Harris, Charlotte, bequest of, 8, 59.
Harris, Capt. D. Smith, Galena pioneer, 6, 277, 7, 377, 12, 327; assists Swiss emigrants, 14, 389, 390; Mississippi pilot, 5, 240, 7, 317, 8, 375.
Harris, E. D., donor, 6, 27, 44.
Harris, Emery, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Harris, J. S., donor, 7, 50.
Harris, James, Galena pioneer, 6, 277; family joins, 6, 293.
Harris, James, Racine pioneer, 7, 335.
Harris, John, *Collection of Voyages and Travels,* accessioned, 4, 20.
Harris, John, Revolutionary patriot, autograph accessioned, 6, 18.
Harris, Maj. John D., British officer, 7, 164.
Harris, Joseph, Cornish assemblyman, 14, 331.
Harris, Matthew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Harris, Capt. W. H., donor, 10, 37; aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Harris, W. S., donor, 7, 36.
Harris, William, *History of Charles I, Charles II, and James I,* accessioned, 3, 71.
Harris, Capt. William L. (Billy), sketch, 5, 256.
Harris family, at Galena, 6, 293, 10, 267,
Harrisburg (Va.), *Commonwealth,* accessioned, 10, 16.
Harrisburg (Wis.), route via, 13, 361.
Harrison, Capt. —, at Fort Hamilton, 6, 404, 405.
Harrison, Col. —, at Dubuque, 12, 271.

Harrison, Benjamin, of Berkley, signer of Declaration, **10**, 385; autographs, **9**, 26, **10**, 398, 405, 425, 427, 429, 433-435, 437, 439, 508; portrait, **10**, 389, 391.
Harrison, Benjamin, of Brandon, **10**, 385.
Harrison, Col. Burton N., Confederate officer, **14**, 516, 521, 527.
Harrison, C., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Harrison, G. H. R., *Maitland Family*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Harrison, G. L., donor, **8**, 44.
Harrison, George, maps of Madison, accessioned, **3**, 42.
Harrison, Isaac (Isack), Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Harrison, Lieut. J. M., in Black Hawk War, **10**, 169, 176.
Harrison, J. Parker, British naval officer, **11**, 197.
Harrison, J. Scott, donor, **6**, 14; promises aid, **2**, 14.
Harrison, Mark R., artist, **4**, 30, 32, 82, 113, **7**, 36.
Harrison, Nimrod, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Harrison, R. H., and George L. Warner, *Atlases*, accessioned, **7**, 49; map of Dane County, **7**, 34.
Harrison, S., witnesses land cession, **15**, 2.
Harrison, Samuel, petitions Congress, **6**, 241, 247, 257, 258, 262; witnesses affidavit, **6**, 258; letter cited, **6**, 261.
Harrison, W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Harrison, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Harrison, William Henry, governor of Indiana Territory, **11**, 318, 321, 323, 326, 327, 331, 333, 360, 455, **19**, 302, 303; commissions Wisconsin officials, **2**, 105, **3**, 238, 248, **4**, 165, **19**, 142, 159; treats with Tecumseh, **7**, 416; at Battle of Tippecanoe, **9**, 366, **15**, 41; in War of 1812, **3**, 309-311, **10**, 485, **12**, 143, **19**, 347, 350, 439, **20**, 8, 33, 139; at Battle of Thames, **4**, 370-374, 376, **6**, 186, **7**, 37; treats with Indians, **2**, 91, **8**, 265, **9**, 131, **10**, 100, 101, **11**, 360, 361, **13**, 244, **14**, 118, **19**, 315; presidential inauguration, **8**, 433; appointments, **8**, 451, **10**, 288; removals, **7**, 416, **15**, 369; relative, **6**, 405; Draper visits, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6; death, **15**, 368; memorials, **1**, 11, **2**, 14; father's portrait, **10**, 389, 390.
Harrison, Wooster, land speculator, **11**, 231.
Harrison (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 359.
Harrisse, Henri, cited, **7**, 121, 122, **9**, 83, 116, **10**, 306; *Bibliotheca Americana*, accessioned, **8**, 18; *Bibliography of New France*, **8**, 67; cited, **7**, 113.
Harrodsburg (Ky.), attacked by Indians, **11**, 113.
Harrow, Lieut. Alexander, British naval officer, **11**, 158, 159, 202, **19**, 309; sketch, **19**, 308.
Harseim, A., donor, **9**, 26.
Harsha, D. A., donor, **4**, 75.
Harsha, William, Detroit printer, **16**, 267.
Harshaw, Henry B., State treasurer, **11**, viii.
Hart, A. Wellington, editor, **4**, 268; donor, **4**, 55, 57, 77.
Hart (Hartte), Amable, at Green Bay, **14**, 172, 195.
Hart, C. N., donor, **6**, 64.
Hart (Heart), Edwin, Green Bay contractor, **13**, 252, 471, **14**, 177-180, **15**, 223, 224, 235, 238, 245; creditor of Cadle mission, **14**, 478; builds Hobart church, **14**, 505-509.
Hart, Edwin C., Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 396.
Hart, H., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Hart, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Hart, John, signer of Declaration, autographs, **2**, 10, **10**, 39, 398, 399, 403, 406, 421, 423, 424, 428-439, 508; portrait, **10**, 391, 392, 396; son, **10**, 384; great-grandson, **10**, 392; death, **10**, 381, 382, 390.
Hart, Prof. John S., cited, **8**, 90.
Hart, William, artist, **2**, 14, **3**, 17, **4**, 32.
Harteau, Mrs. Charlotte Grignon, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 140.
Hartell, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hartford, Frances Seymour, countess of, *Correspondence*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Hartford (Conn.), residents, **15**, 390; Convention, autographs of members, **10**, 422; *Christian Secretary*, **10**, 36; *Courant*, **9**, 17, 35; *Literary Casket*, **10**, 35; *Mirror and Courant*, **9**, 35.
Hartford (Wis.), site, **20**, 361; antiquities near, **3**, 191.
Hartley, C. B., *Life of Boone*, accessioned, **8**, 70; *Lives of Marion, Moultrie, etc.*, **8**, 69.
Hartman, Peter, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.
Harton, M., at Green Bay, **14**, 175, 176.
Hartramft, Gov. J. F., donor, **8**, 23, 78.
Hartsell, —, trader, **20**, 381.

Hartwell, Daniel, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Hartwell, Phipps, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Hartwell, Richard, Crawford County pioneer, 2, 135, 13, 256.
Harvard University, founded, 5, 322; beneficiary, 9, 77; donor, 2, 27, 35, 4, 53, 74, 6, 27, 64, 7, 18, 51, 69, 8, 44; collections, 4, 38, 10, 62; library, 4, 52, 10, 20; professors, 8, 90, 9, 78, 81, 85, 10, 462; graduates, 3, 80, 83, 9, 431; publications, 1, 9; accessioned, 3, 7.
Harvey, Mrs. A. P., donor, 7, 55.
Harvey, Alexander, misprint for Henry, q. v.
Harvey, George J., donor, 7, 69.
Harvey, J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Harvey, Col. John, English officer, 13, 136, 115.
Harvey, Louis P., Kenosha teacher, 3, 418, 5, 347; in constitutional convention, 5, 56, 14, 236; governor of State, 5, 57, 6, 89, 117, 7, 55; drowned, 5, 48, 61, 62; photograph, 5, 168; bust, 6, 19; eulogies, 5, 48-63.
Harvey, Mrs. Louis P. (Cordelia), married, 5, 55; receives salary, 9, 418; aids charity, 6, 76; letters, 6, 76-78.
Harvey, Solomon, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 456, 464.
Harvey, Capt. Thomas, Revolutionary patriot, 7, 55.
Harwood family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 38.
Haseltine, F. T., donor, 7, 11, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31.
Haseltine, Ira S., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xiv; "Sketch of Richland County," 1, 107-109; cited, 2, 489.
Haskell, Harrison S., obituary, 9, 431.
Haskell, Henry, antiquarian, 9, 103.
Haskell, Job, obituary, 9, 441.
Haskin, W. W., information from, 14, 91.
Haskins, Charles H., electrician, 8, 362.
Haskins, Charles Homer, professor in Wisconsin University, 12, 299; curator of Society, 16, x.
Haskins, Rev. D. G., donor, 6, 27.
Haskins, George W., editor, 8, 362.
Haskins, R. W., contributes Winnebago legend, 1, 86.
Haslen (Switzerland), resident, 15, 294.
Hasse, C. E., on German emigration, 12, 314, 315.
Hastings, —, Detroit resident, 12, 181.
Hastings, A. V., Iowa County pioneer, 4, 348, 13, 261, 15, 346, 349.
Hastings, L. W., *Guide to Oregon and California,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Hastings, S. C., founds law library, 8, 58.
Hastings, Samuel D., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384, 7, 400, 10, 366; curator of Society, 6, 7-10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii, 14, vii; librarian, 4, 385; on committees, 6, 70, 85; donor, 6, 13, 14, 26, 7, 22, 35, 38, 39, 50, 56, 8, 21, 23, 28, 9, 17; State treasurer, 9, 410; "Memoir of G. DeWitt Elwood," 6, 67, 87-92; "Sketch of Chauncey H. Purple," 9, 410-412.
Hastreiter, R. F., donor, 7, 75.
Hatch, —, Oconomowoc pioneer, 1, 138.
Hatch, A. W., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256, 13, 268.
Hatch, Col. W. S., donor, 7, 17.
Hathaway, Anne J. (Mrs. Joshua), donor, 5, 28.
Hathaway, Franklin, letter to, 10, 39; "Surveying in Wisconsin," 15, viii, 390-398; portrait, 15, 390; sketch, 15, 391.
Hathaway, Ira, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Hathaway, Joshua, Revolutionary soldier, 9, 367, 370.
Hathaway, Joshua, Milwaukee pioneer, 13, 268, 15, 390-392; surveyor, 3, 438, 7, 359; in land companies, 4, 258, 275; maps of, 3, 42; life member of Society, 4, 71; donor, 2, 7, 34, 3, 8, 10, 15, 5, 16; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 5, 28; "Wisconsin Geographical Names," 1, xl, 111, 116-118.
Hathaway, Mary D., autograph collection, 10, 441.
Hathaway, Mrs. William, autograph collector, 10, 375, 431, 441.
Hatheway, Simeon, Revolutionary veteran, 15, 390.
Hatley (Wis.), Winnebago at, 12, 417, 420.
Hätscher, Rev. François, missionary at Green Bay, 13, 251, 14, 188-190, 194, 195, 203, 404.
Hattinas, Gabriel. See La Vlolette.
Hatton, Sir Christopher, *Life and Times,* accessioned, 6, 60.
Hatzel, Josiah, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.

Haugen, Nils P., curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Haukmannega. See Decorah junior, Spoon.
Haul, Joseph. See Houll.
Hault, Carlos de. See Delassus.
Hauser, Maj. J. F., donor, 6, 30.
Havana (Cuba), officers at, 16, 199, 18, 426; in Treaty of Paris, 11, 38, 45; besieged, 18, 233, 272; fleet from, 18, 419, 420; governor, 18, 441; documents, 18, xxiv; letter from, 18, 442.
Havana (Ill.), ferry at, 11, 366.
Haven, Rev. E. O., donor, 7, 70.
Haven, S. F., "Archæology of the United States," cited, 4, 119.
Haverhill (Mass.), French attack on, 10, 302, 17, 16.
Havness, —, early Wisconsin trader, 18, 267.
Havre, French port, 11, 3, 12, 343, 345, 17, 309.
Hawes, David, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
Hawes, Morris F., Richmond pioneer, 6, 448.
Hawes, Stephen, *Synchronology*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Hawes, William D., donor, 1, xlv.
Hawkesworth, John, *Voyages*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Hawkins, Benjamin, Indian agent, 19, 303.
Hawkins, Betsey, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Hawkins, Christopher, *Adventures*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Hawkins, E. G., donor, 2, 10.
Hawkins, R. C., donor, 8, 23.
Hawkins, William, Milwaukee County pioneer 13, 268.
Hawks, Francis L., commends Society, 3, 29, 8, 55; supports Eleazar Williams, 6, 310, 331, 8, 347; *Historical Collections of American Colonial Church*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Hawks, Capt. John, in French and Indian War, 6, 223.
Hawks, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hawks, N. P., Milwaukee tavern keeper, 4, 257.
Hawks, near Mackinac, 7, 175; effigies of, 9, 56.
Hawley, A., donor, 6, 12, 44.
Hawley, Aaron, killed, 2, 341, 352, 8, 273, 275, 10, 192.
Hawley, Capt. Abel, builds Milwaukee dredge, 4, 266.
Hawley, Charles T., obituary, 9, 444.
Hawley, Cyrus, clerk of territorial court, 1, 128, 131, 4, 258.
Hawley, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hawley, David S., promises reminiscences, 7, 23.
Hawley, Emma A., binding clerk, 12, viii; translator, 11, 274, 275, 295, 303–305, 307, 309, 315.
Hawley, Dr. James, donor, 8, 78.
Hawley, Thomas G., Cassville pioneer, 11, 365.
Hawley, Zerah, *Travels to Western Reserve*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Hawly, John G., fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Hawly, Samuel, fur trade employee, 12, 160.
Hawnopawjaten (Swift Runner over Mountains, Tortoise, Turtle), Sioux chief, 6, 212, 238, 243, 252, 253, 263.
Hawthorn, James, Green County pioneer, 6, 409–413, 13, 261.
Hay, John, at Detroit, 19, 242.
Hay, Maj. John, British officer, 11, 179, 12, 71.
Hay, John, English ensign, sent to the Illinois, 12, 39.
Hay, John, fur trader, 11, 99, 19, 242, 250, 251.
Hay, John, and John G. Nicolay, *Abraham Lincoln*, 12, 230, 14, 121.
Hay, William, fur trader, 11, 99.
Hay, William, chief justice. See Hey.
Hay, at Detroit, 18, 173; for Fort Winnebago, 15, 452; at Green Bay, 1, 52; Little Kaukauna, 14, 437; Mackinac, 14, 36, 18, 328; on Menominee River, 20, 359.
Hayden, Ferdinand V., *Geographical Survey of Colorado*, accessioned, 8, 17; *Reports*, cited, 9, 53.
Hayden, J., donor, 7, 19.
Hayden, S., donor, 5, 27, 6, 28.
Haydn, Franz Joseph, autograph, 10, 419.
Haydn, Joseph, *Handbook of American Progress*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Hayes, Hiram, curator of Society, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Hayes, Isaac, I., *Open Polar Sea*, accessioned, 8, 17,
Hayes, Dr. J. J., commends Society, 3, 30.
Hayes, Sir Peter, founds Hudson's Bay Company, 10, 297, 298.

Hayes, Rutherford B., president of United States, **11**, 446; visits Madison, **9**, 419; photograph accessioned, **8**, 28, 51.
Hayes, Mrs. Rutherford B., visits Wisconsin, **9**, 419, 420.
Hayley, William, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Hayman, Lieut. Samuel B., at Fort Winnebago, **11**, 78.
Hayne, Robert Y., autograph accessioned, **8**, 26.
Haynes, John, governor of Massachusetts, **9**, 366, **15**, 390.
Haypeedan, Sioux Indian, **6**, 201.
Hayraytshonsarp, Winnebago chief. See Black Hawk.
Hays, J. L., donor, **7**, 18, 36.
Hays, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Haywood (Heywood), Corp. —, in War of 1812, **9**, 228, 229, 245, 256, 265.
Haywood, Elisha, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Haywood, John, *Tennessee*, accessioned, **6**, 42.
Hazard, Ebenezer, *Historical Collection of State Papers*, accessioned, **8**, 17; *Register*, **8**, 74; cited, **10**, 415.
Hazard, Samuel, donor, **2**, 30.
Hazel Green (Hardscrabble, Wis.), early lead mining at, **2**, 332, **5**, 317, 318, **6**, 293, 294, **8**, 251, **13**, 257, **14**, 304; mining surveys, **8**, 461; Cornish, **14**, 311, 312, 317, 321, 332; schools, **5**, 348; lead ore from, accessioned, **5**, 29.
Hazelnut bushes, at Detroit, **16**, 129.
Hazeltin, Mrs. B. F., father of, **9**, 412.
Hazelton, —, killed in Black Hawk War, **7**, 325.
Hazelton, G. W. donor, **7**, 17, 32, 35, 69; vice-president of Society, **5**, 34.
Hazelton, John F., consul at Genoa, **9**, 90.
Hazelwood, home of Morgan L. Martin, **11**, 382.
Hazen, Moses, Revolutionary officer, **19**, 297; autograph accessioned **6**, 18.
Hazlitt, William, translator, **8**, 353; *Literary Remains*, accessioned, **8**, 71, 72.
He-that-shoots-in-the-Pine tops, Sioux chief. See Wawzeekootee.
He-who-lay-by-himself, Chippewa chief. See Nayatoshinga.
Hancock family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Heacox, George W. See Hickcox.
Head, F. H., Indian agent, **6**, 133.
Head, Sir Francis, autograph, **3**, 11.
Head, Orson S., Kenosha lawyer, **8**, 113; obituary, **7**, 466.
Head, William J., St. Louis artist, **2**, 48, 51, 3, 18, 4, 32.
Heading, —, London merchant, **11**, 245.
Heading, Francis W., Milwaukee pioneer, **7**, 410, **11**, 245.
Heald, Darius, narrative, **20**, 9.
Heald, Maj. Nathan, at Fort Dearbhrn, **10**, 113, **20**, 2, 8, 9.
Heald, Rebekah Wells (Mrs. Nathan), at Fort Dearborn, **10**, 113, **19**, 159, 160, **20**, 2, 8, 9.
Heald family, in Missouri, **19**, 160.
Healey, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 111.
Healey, George A. P., artist, **3**, 17, **4**, 30, 82, 113, **7**, 53, **10**, 252, **11**, 218, **14**, 82, **19**, 379, 400.
Heart, Edwin. See Hart.
Heart Prairie (Wis.), in Walworth County, **6**, 449.
Heath, Dr. James H., Janesville pioneer, **6**, 422, 424, **13**, 268.
Heath, Capt. W. McK., donor, **10**, 27.
Heath, Gen. William, autograph, **3**, 11; *Memoirs*, accessioned, **6**, 42.
Heathcock, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Heavey, James, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391, 392.
Hebberd, Stephen S., *Wisconsin under French Domination*, cited, **13**, 408, **16**, 2, 283.
Hébert, Guillaume, witness, **11**, 20, 22.
Hébert, Guillemette, daughter married, **11**, 20, 22.
Hébert, Jacques, in War of 1812, **9**, 241, 242, 259, 263.
Hébert, Jean, with Perrot, **11**, 36.
Hébert, Nicolas, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Hebron (Wis.), in Jefferson County, **3**, 432, **11**, 420; route via, **6**, 477; Germans in, **14**, 352, 353, 380; pioneer, **8**, 450.
Heckeweider, John G., Moravian missionary, **15**, 268; *Indian Nations*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Hedges, Joseph H., autograph collector, **10**, 443.
Heeney, Berry. See Haney.
Heermans, A. A., *Hieroglyphic Geography*, accessioned, **8**, 18.
Heetshahwausaipshawkaw, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Hefti, Fridolin, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 367.

Hefty, Barthol, aids Swiss emigrants, **15**, 294.
Heide, Henry C., Sheboygan Falls pioneer, **4**, 341.
Heidelberg (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 384.
Heidelberg University, graduate, **15**, 339.
Heidenreichstein (Austria), emigration from, **14**, 382, 383.
Heigimaunce, Potawatomi hostage, **11**, 323.
Heim, J. J., donor, **8**, 27.
Heim, Joseph, German pioneer, **14**, 384, 385.
Heins (Ainse, Hins), Constance (Coussante) Chevalier, children baptized, **19**, 8, 11, 26, 30, 31; godmother, **19**, 9. See also Cardin, and Chevalier.
Heins (Ainse, Hins), Joseph, married, **18**, 470; children baptized, **19**, 2, 11, 12; wife, **19**, 2; widow remarried, **18**, 140; child buried, **19**, 150; son of, **18**, 489; godfather, **19**, 6, 7.
Heins, Joseph Louis. See Ainse.
Heins, Marie Angelique, baptized, **19**, 30, 31.
Heins, Marie Coussante, baptized, **19**, 8; buried, **19**, 150.
Heinzen, Karl, plans for a German state, **12**, 308, 309.
Helena (Wis.), at Pine Bend, **5**, 242, **15**, 437; site, **20**, 147; route via, **5**, 260, **6**, 357, **8**, 284, 370, **10**, 162, 166, 233, **15**, 109, 232; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 363, 412, **6**, 406, **7**, 294, **12**, 256; aspires to be capital, **6**, 394, **13**, 351; shot tower at, **7**, 369, **11**, 403, **12**, 274, **13**, ix, 250, 307, 313, 314, 316, **15**, 9, 200, 387, **19**, 364, **20**, 221; "Chronicles of Shot Tower," **13**, 335-374.
Helfenstein, J. A., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
"Helfenstein," Milwaukee brig, **4**, 263.
Helm, Capt. Leonard, commands at Vincennes, **18**, 372.
Helm, Lieut. Linai, at Fort Dearborn, **7**, 328; captured, **20**, 228; wife saved, **7**, 328, 343, 417.
Helm, Mrs. Linai, at Fort Dearborn, **7**, 328, 343, 417; journeys, **14**, 26.
Helmann, —, Portage resident, **14**, 93.
Helmer, Rev. C. D., obituary, **9**, 434.
Helms, George, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Helms, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Helms, Jonathan, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Helms, Susan, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Helms, William, donor, **6**, 26.
Helps, Arthur, *Spanish Conquest in America*, accessioned, **6**, 58.
Hemenway, Abby M., donor, **6**, 45; *Vermont Historical Gazetteer*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Hemenway, Miss E. M., donor, **8**, 44.
Hemingway, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hemlock trees, near Lake Superior, **13**, 183, 184, 197; on Mississippi, **6**, 230; Wisconsin, **1**, 122.
Hemmingway, A. A., Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464, 466, 471; wife, **6**, 456.
Hempstead, —, hanged at Green Bay, **4**, 182, **12**, 189.
Hempstead, —, in War of 1812, **2**, 221.
Hempstead, Maj. B. F., widow of, **10**, 262.
Hempstead, Charles S., Galena pioneer, **10**, 265, **11**, 497, **15**, 344; at Indian cession, **10**, 251; nephew, **10**, 262; brother, **10**, 265.
Hempstead, Edward, delegate to Congress, **10**, 243, 265; shot dealer, **13**, 364.
Hempstead, Stephen, Missouri pioneer, **10**, 243.
Hempstead, Susan, married, **10**, 243.
Hempstead, William, donor, **7**, 70; Galena lead shipper, **2**, 334, **10**, 266, **15**, 342, 344.
Henderson, J., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Henderson, Samuel, shot tower employee, **13**, 367.
Henderson, Dr. Samuel W., Elkhorn pioneer, **6**, 471.
Henderson, W. A., donor, **7**, 36.
Henderson County (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, **14**, 121, 122.
Hendrick (King Hendrick, Thoianogen, White Head), Mohawk chief, **5**, 114, **18**, 24, 256.
Hendrick (Aupaumut), Captain, Stockbridge chief, **4**, 326, **15**, 40; sketch, **15**, 41.
Hendrick, Mrs. Captain, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 168.
Hendrick, Abner W., Stockbridge commissioner, **4**, 327.
Hendrick, Dennis, Stockbridge student, **4**, 305, 326, 327.
Hendrick, Lydia, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.

Hendrick, Solomon U., Stockbridge chief, 2, 416, 426, 433, 7, 215, 223, 15, 40, 41; schoolmate of Quinney, 4, 305, 326, 327; treaty commissioner, 4, 327, 15, 6, 8.
Hendrick, Susannah, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Hendrick, Thomas T., Stockbridge chief, 15, 40, 87; treats with Delawares, 15, 6, 8.
Hendricks (Hendrix), Cyrus (Sirus), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hendricks, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Hendricks, Thomas, nominated for vice-president, 8, 115.
Hendrickson, L., donor, 6, 30.
Hendrix, Cyrus. See Hendricks.
Hengell, George, witness, 18, 504.
Hengen, Isador, donor, 10, 19.
Hening, W. W., Virginia resident, 13, 441.
Hening, William Henry, "Arrival of American Troops at Green Bay, in 1816," 13, 441–447.
Henkels, Stan V., depository of Society, 9, 6.
Henley, Col. David, *Proceedings of Court-martial for,* accessioned, 8, 65.
Henn, Bernhart, donor, 2, 32.
Hennepin, Father Louis, French explorer, 1, 66, 3, 110, 4, 249, 284, 6, 229, 8, 195, 10, 285, 322, 11, 178, 16, 108, 109, 18, 280, 352; at Chicago, 6, 181; among Sioux, 4, 227, 248, 6, 212, 7, 108, 13, 408, 12, xvi, 18, 348, 19, 313; companion of, 17, 19; works unreliable, 3, 107, 108, 117; describes lead mines, 13, 272; *Louisiane,* 3, 130, 132, 16, 108; *New Discovery,* 3, 510, 18, 348; *Travels,* accessioned, 3, 4, 4, 50; cited, 3, 107, 7, 90, 10, 298, 299, 11, 394; sketch, 7, 108, 109.
Hennepin (Ill.), route via, 10, 232; Swiss at, 12, 346; in Black Hawk War, 12, 232.
Henni, John Martin, archbishop of Milwaukee, 3, 507, 9, 432, 12, 324; aids German emigration, 14, 368, 386; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 5, 28; bust, 2, 14; obituary, 9, 461.
Henning, Maj. Benjamin S., in Civil War, 6, 112, 116; donor, 2, 25.
Henning, John O., St. Croix County pioneer, 3, 468.
Henrico (Va.), parish vestry book, accessioned, 7, 47.
Henry IV., of France, descendants, 8, 299.
Henry VIII, of England, anecdote, 7, 97.
Henry the Great, *Memoirs of,* accessioned, 6, 60.
Henry, —, Spanish agent, 11, 282.
Henry, —, messenger, 19, 425.
Henry (Harvey), Alexander, fur trader, 7, 165, 12, 78, 82, 440, 441, 19, xvi, 175, 238, 245, 255; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1, 46, 7, 153, 154, 157–160, 190, 14, 410; explorer, 13, 412, 414, 415, 18, 102, 103, 144, 187, 191, 262, 277, 278, 314, 19, 169; mining venture, 18, 294, 311, 19, 183; at Mackinac, 18, 237, 238, 271; slave baptized, 19, 67; correspondence, 19, 234, 253, 280–285, 289–291, 309, 310, 336, 337, 372–374; *Travels,* cited, 1, 46, 7, 160, 161, 190–192, 13, 407, 414, 16, 115, 128, 17, 63, 252, 422, 18, xvi, 102, 144, 250–252, 277, 284, 294, 311, 505, 19, 170, 219; sketch, 1, 46, 19, 238.
Henry, Mrs. Alexander, message, 19, 337, 373.
Henry, Alexander II, nephew of trader, 18, 187, 19, 281, 20, 397, 398, 400, 430, 455; encountered, 19, 215, 366; *Journal,* 19, 167; sketch, 19, 280.
Henry, Alexander III, son of trader, 19, 373, 374.
Henry, David, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
Henry, Gilman, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Henry, Guy V., *Record of Civilian Appointments,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Henry, James, Detroit merchant, 19, 296.
Henry, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Henry, Gen. James D., in Black Hawk War, 2, 354–359, 362, 393–396, 398, 400–413, 4, 184, 346, 5, 259, 260, 316, 6, 405, 7, 326, 344, 350, 8, 272, 280–284, 312, 451, 10, 159–163, 169, 171, 175, 190, 210, 12, 233, 241, 246, 248–251, 255–257, 259, 260, 13, 452, 14, 127–129, 132, 136.
Henry, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Henry, Julia, daughter of Alexander, 19, 373.
Henry, Patrick, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444; elected governor, 10, 385; commissions George Rogers Clark, 7, 297; autograph, 1, 10; life, 5, 383.

Henry, Robert, *History of Great Britain,* accessioned, 7, 64.
Henry, W. T., donor, 7, 39.
Henry, William, fur trader, 19, 337, 374, 20, 429, 430; witness, 18, 505.
Henry, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Henry, Col. William, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 6, 303, 7, 378, 10, 266; postmaster, 15, 365; in Winnebago War, 5, 157; wife, 10, 266.
Henry, Capt. William, sailor, 19, 296, 297.
Henry (Ill.), Swiss at, 15, 329.
"Henry Clay," pioneer steamboat, 12, 178, 201.
Henry County (Ill.), *History,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Henshaw, Frances, Green Bay resident, 10, 474, 15, 226, 236, 237.
Henshaw, Mrs. H. A., donor, 7, 19.
Henwood, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hep, —, British soldier, 18, 400.
Hepburn, George G., librarian, 3, 506.
Herbert, Augustin, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
Herbin, —, at Mackinac, 18, 136.
Herbin, Frédéric Louis, sieur, French officer, 17, 71, 432.
Herbin, Louis, French ensign, 17, 71; military services, 7, 137, 17, 432, 18, 163; commandant at Mackinac, 7, 179, 180, 8, 211, 212, 18, 85, 135, 481; godfather, 19, 38; witness, 18, 481-483; sketch, 18, 135.
Herculaneum (Mo.), early shot tower at, 13, 285, 337, 338, 343.
"Hercules," wrecked, 20, 92.
Herd, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Heringdon, Cyrus. See Herrington.
Herkimer (N. Y.), *American,* published, 7, 207.
Herl, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Herman (Wis), Germans in, 4, 342, 14, 352-355, 357, 358, 364, 367.
Hermann (Mo.), founded, 12, 306.
Hermaringer, H., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
"Hermitage," Jackson's home, 12, 8.
Hernandez, Don German, artist, 9, 76.
Herndon, William H., and Jesse Weik, *Lincoln,* cited, 14, 122, 133.
Herniman, G., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379.
Herniman, W., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379.
Heron (Herron), James E., sutler, 7, 223, 241, 20, 278; sketch, 7, 241.
Herons, pictograph of, 8, 182, 185.
Herrera, Fernando de, cited, 8, 145.
Herrick, E. C., donor, 4, 77.
Herrick, Edward, autograph collector, 10, 442.
Herrick, Rev. L., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
Herring, Elbert, commissioner of Indian affairs, 2, 278, 14, 472, 487, 488; correspondence, 2, 278-287, 292.
Herrings, in Great Lakes, 16, 354, 18, 329; caught by Indians, 16, 9.
Herrington, Cyrus (Siras), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Herrington, Timothy, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Herrington, Zenas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Herron, James E. See Heron.
Herschel, Sir John F. W., autograph in Dreer collection, 10, 419.
Hertel, Charles. See Chambly.
Hertel, Jacques, interpreter, 8, 189.
Hertel, Jacques H. See La Fresnière.
Hertel (Artel), Pierre Antoine, chevalier, at Scioto, 18, 218, 227.
Hertel, Pierre Joseph. See Beaubassin.
Hery, —, merchant, at Montreal, 18, 201.
Herzog (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Hesk, William R., road builder, 4, 274; obituary, 9, 436.
Hesler, A., donor, 3, 15, 13, 4, 32.
Hess, Thomas, obituary, 9, 452.
Hesse (Esse), Capt. Emanuel, leads expedition, 11, 147, 148, 152, 155, 18, xxii, 406-410, 465.
Hesse (Germany), emigration from, 12, 304, 14, 367-374.
Hesse, district of Upper Canada, 19, 272; officials, 19, 278.
Heuston, B. F., aid acknowledged, 10, 505, 506.
Hewatt, Alexander, *Historical Account of Carolina and Georgia,* accessioned, 3, 4.
Hewes, Joseph, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 37, 10, 398, 405, 406, 413, 418, 427, 429, 432-435, 438, 442; death, 10, 381.
Hewett, Dr. J. S., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258, 280.

Hewett, James, donor, 8, 28.
Hewett, Joseph, Armenia pioneer, 8, 395.
Hewitt, —, soldier at Fort Winnebago, 8, 311.
Hewitt, Lieut. Charles L., on Harnden's expedition, 14, 521.
Hewitt, Christopher, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Hewlett, Joseph, Mauston pioneer, 8, 385, 386.
Hewling, Equruis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hewling, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hews, Benjamin. See Hughes.
Hey (Hay), William, chief justice of Quebec, 12, 33.
Heya, C. W., artist, 6, 64, 7, 18, 8, 25, 10, 24, 36, 20, 304.
Heyl, Lewis, donor, 8, 23.
Heyland, Amasa, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380.
Heywood, Corp. —. See Haywood.
Heyward junior, Thomas, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 26, 10, 379, 381, 388, 398, 399, 405, 406, 421, 423–425, 427–429, 437, 439, 442, 508; son, 10, 384.
Hibbard, Elias, Troy pioneer, 6, 460, 475.
Hibbard, Maj. Elisha C., in Civil War, 9, 383.
Hibbard, George, Troy pioneer, 6, 460.
Hibbard, W. B., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.
Hickcox (Heacox), Gen. George W., lead region pioneer, 4, 181, 7, 409, 13, 261; death, 3, 19; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31.
Hickcox, John H., donor, 2, 9, 29, 35, 4, 75, 77, 10, 37.
Hicklin, Moses, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hickling, William, Chicago pioneer, 7, 326; cited, 7, 344.
Hickman, Capt. Llewellin, commandant at Prairie du Chien, 2, 229, 6, 199, 263, 265.
Hickman, Mrs. Llewellin, at Prairie du Chien, 6, 263.
Hickory Grove (Wis.), first settlers, 2, 468.
Hickory Point (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, 2, 342.
Hickory trees, on Fox River, 8, 291, 292; near Green Bay, 12, 185; in central Wisconsin, 15, 401, 417, 420, 423.
Hickox, —, builds mill, 13, 355.
Hickox, Clark, shot tower employee, 13, 336, 354–357; sketch, 13, 355.
Hickox, Gen. I. W., congressional nominee, 15, 378.
Hicks, D. B., donor, 6, 45.
Hicks, Elias, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Hidatsa Indians, stock, 18, 189, 190. See also Minitaree.
Hidy, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Higby, L. J., Milwaukee pioneer merchant, 4, 253, 261, 264, 13, 358, 359.
Higginbotham, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261; in Black Hawk War, 2, 349, 352, 369, 380, 386, 387; letter, 2, 382, 383.
Higgins, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Higgins, Fitch A., Kenosha pioneer, 2, 465, 469, 13, 268.
Higgins, Godfrey, *Anacalypsis*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Higgins, William, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 469.
Highton, —, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343.
Higley, O. N., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Hildebrand, S. S., *Autobiography*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Hildebrandt, Dr. —, induces German emigration, 12, 320.
Hilder, F. F., antiquarian, 9, 47.
Hildreth, Ezra, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hildreth, Richard, historian, 4, 40; commends Society, 2, 21; commends Draper, 1, xvii, 12, 9; *History of United States*, accessioned, 4, 48; autograph, 1, 11.
Hildreth, S. P., trans-Alleghany pioneer, 1, xii, 12, 4; donor, 2, 32; *Pioneer History*, cited, 18, 43.
Hilgard, J. E., donor, 6, 12.
Hill, —, Milwaukee shipowner, 4, 264.
Hill, Allen, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256; at Battle of Pecatonica, 2, 349, 370, 373, 4, 87.
Hill, B. M., donor, 4, 22, 23, 74.
Hill, Cobus, Indian interpreter, 14, 426, 431–433.
Hill, Cornelius, shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340.
Hill, George C., *Life of Boone*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Hill, Dr. George W., donor, 9, 37.
Hill, Horatio, promises newspapers, 3, 9.

Hill, James L., curator of Society, 5, viii, 6, 7–10, 7, 7.
Hill, Thomas, Madison pioneer, 6, 381.
Hill, Thomas W., Geneva pioneer, 6, 458; obituary, 9, 434, 435.
Hill, Uriah, Germantown pioneer, 8, 393, 398–400.
Hill, Valentine, deeds land, 9, 129.
Hills, L. B., donor, 6, 27, 7, 50, 8, 23.
Hillsborough, Wills Hill, earl of, English secretary of state, 12, 30, 37; letter to, 18, 293–295.
Hillsborough (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 360.
Hillside (Wis.), site, 13, 335, 371, 372, 20, 147.
Hillyard, M. H., *Letters Descriptive of Resources of Central Mississippi*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Hilton, Joseph, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Himer, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hindley, Charles, *Old Book Collectors' Miscellany*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Hindman, Gen. Thomas C., in Civil War, 6, 116.
Hiner, William H., obituary, 9, 448.
Hinhaneton Indians, tribe of Sioux, 16, 193, 194.
Hinman, Royal R., donor, 2, 29; *Genealogy*, cited, 6, 221.
Hins, Joseph Louis. See Ainse.
Hins family. See Heines.
Hinton, John H., *History of United States*, accessioned, 3, 5.
Hionapas, —, trader, 20, 224.
Hippopotamus, pictograph of, 8, 178, 185.
"Hiram," lake schooner, 2, 464.
Hirbour (Irbour), Pierre, daughter married, 18, 510.
Hirbour (Erbour), Susanne, godmother, 19, 98, 113; married, 18, 501, 510. See also Pelletier.
Hirbour, Susanne Moreau, daughter married, 18, 510.
Hishquoikigigue, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Historical Magazine, accessioned, 3, 43, 4, 78, 7, 33, 8, 19, 39; cited, 10, 331, 377, 383, 427, 18, 296, 299.
Historical Register, accessioned, 7, 13.
Hitchcock, —, in War of 1812, 6, 197.
Hitchcock, Rev. —, Methodist pioneer, 15, 272.
Hitchcock, Edward, geologist, 3, 68; *Massachusetts Geological Reports*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Hitchcock, Maj. E. A., report on Indian payment, 7, 395, 396.
Hitchcock, Hiram, autograph collector, 10, 375, 436.
Hitchcock, Rev. P., visits pictured cave, 8, 184.
Hitchins, Fortescue, *History of Cornwall*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Hitchins, James, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 261.
Hitt, Col. D. F., Illinois pioneer, 12, 244; donor, 8, 26.
Hoadley, C. J., donor, 4, 59, 75, 5, 27, 7, 17, 50, 8, 44.
Hoard, Capt. Robert C. (Howard, Peter), pioneer miner, 2, 334, 487, 13, 261; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 341, 343, 363, 366, 390, 391, 10, 201; commands fort, 2, 365, 378, 380, 381.
Hoard, Samuel, editor, 6, 136.
Hoare, Sir Richard C., *History of Modern Wiltshire*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Hobart, —, Revolutionary patriot, 10, 402.
Hobart, E. F., antiquarian, 4, 55.
Hobart, Harrison C., assists at formation of Society, 1, xxxi, xxxii, xxxv, xxxviii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xlv; at annual meeting, 1, xl; in Civil War, 9, 440; on internal improvements, 14, 219.
Hobart, John Henry, Episcopal bishop, 14, 429, 505; patron of Eleazar Williams, 2, 419, 7, 230, 8, 357; relations with Oneida, 8, 325, 336, 337.
Hobart, Nathaniel, donor, 4, 26.
Hobart University (University of Green Bay), chartered, 14, 412; trustee, 14, 502. See also Missions.
Hobbie, S. R., superintendent of Indian affairs, 12, 206.
Hobbins, Dr. Joseph, curator of Society, 5, vii, viii, 38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii; donor, 3, 12, 8, 81; Madison pioneer, 9, 359.
Hobbs, Mrs. Helena, tavern keeper, 13, 360.
Hobbs, Joseph, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 407.
Hochelaga. See Montreal.
Hochgreve, August, Green Bay brewer, 15, 215.
Hochungohrah Indians. See Winnebago.

Hocquart, Gilles, intendant of Canada, **5**, 107, 108, **17**, 71; arrival, **17**, 58, 69; mining interests, **17**, 176, 234, 308; suppresses brandy trade, **17**, 158, 159, 214, 215; official reports, **5**, 107, **17**, 73–80, 82, 86, 87, 105–109, 119, 129, 130, 142–147, 152–154, 159–167, 184–191, 204, 206–213, 230–244, 252–255, 264–267, 296–298, 306, 329, 416, 422, 423, 444, 445, 449–451, 456–472, 477, 492; ordinance, **17**, 214, 215, 233; orders, **17**, 133, 291–293, 452; advice cited, **17**, 145, 157, 176, 179, 200, 291, 293, 316, 327, 359, 411, 418, 446, 500, 504; letters for, **17**, 131, 157, 176–180, 263; visits France, **17**, 309; Montreal, **17**, 433, 434; recalled, **17**, 498; portrait, **17**, frontispiece; sketch, **17**, 76, 498.

Hodd, John, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 349.

Hodge, H. C., *Arizona*, accessioned, **8**, 67.

Hodge, John, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 404.

Hodge, O. J., donor, **7**, 50.

Hodges, Harvey W., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.

Hodges, Rev. R. M., honorary vice-president of Society, **8**, **7**, 9; donor, **7**, 11, 17, 28, 45, 50, 62, **8**, 14, 32, 44, 61, **9**, 29, **10**, 31; death, **8**, 63.

Hodgins, J. G., donor, **8**, 44.

Hodgson, Jane, married, **13**, 359.

Hodgson, John, surveys Walworth County, **6**, 445.

Hodgson, Joseph, *Cradle of Confederacy*, accessioned, **8**, 66.

Hodgson, Thomas, *Classified Index*, accessioned, **4**, 52.

Hodgson, William, shot tower employee, **13**, 336, 360; sketch, **13**, 360.

Hoefling, William, donor, **5**, 29.

Hoefflinger, Carl, donor, **8**, 82; obituary, **9**, 452.

Hoesli, Barbara, New Glarus colonist, **15**, 307.

Hoesli, Fridolin, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 367.

Hoesli, Henry, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 367, **15**, 307.

Hoesli, Marcus, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 367.

Hoesli, Matthew, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 367.

Hoesli, Rudolf, death of, **15**, 307.

Hoffman, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 397.

Hoffman, F. S., mentioned, **10**, 394.

Hoffman, Walter J., cited, **16**, 370; "Midewiniu, or Grand Medicine Society of the Ojibwa," cited, **16**, 367, **19**, 194.

Hoffman, Wendell, Lima pioneer, **4**, 340.

Hoffman, Maj. William, at Fort Gratiot, **14**, 403.

Hog lead, Fever River lead mine, **13**, 280.

Hogan, Mrs. —, Californian, **7**, 270.

Hogan, Josette Hamelin, child baptized, **19**, 130. See also Charlebois and Hamelin.

Hogan, Marie Isabelle, godmother, **19**, 142.

Hogan, Marie Vaillancourt, child baptized, **19**, 135. See also Vaillancourt.

Hogan, Stephen G., married, **18**, 505; witness, **18**, 506; child baptized, **19**, 130.

Hogan, Thomas, baptized, **19**, 130.

Hogansburg (N. Y.), visited, **6**, 319, 320, 325; Eleazar Williams dies at, **6**, 337.

Hogarty (Hagarty), John, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252, 471; patron of Green Bay school, **12**, 465.

Hoge, Joseph P., Galena congressman, **10**, 257.

Hogg, James, *Life of Sir Walter Scott*, Kemper reads, **14**, 446; *Weekly Instructor*, accessioned, **9**, 17.

Hogle (Hogel), John F., fur trader, **11**, 375, **12**, 162.

Hogs, among French settlers, **16**, 374; pioneers, **7**, 305; in Green County, **8**, 438, 445; at Green Bay, **19**, 438; from Illinois, **6**, 403; at Madison, **4**, 191; Rock County, **6**, 421; Walworth, **6**, 458, 465; first brought to Wisconsin, **2**, 174, **6**, 451.

Hohay Indians. See Assiniboin.

Hoisington, Rev. H. R., donor, **2**, 28.

Hoisington, Samuel T., obituary, **9**, 459.

Hoissleton, Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.

Holbrook, J. B., donor, **7**, 11, 28, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.

Holcomb, William, in constitutional convention, **11**, 488, 489, 491.

Holden, A. W., *History of Queensburg, N. Y.*, accessioned, **8**, 18.

Holden, C. C. P., donor, **8**, 78.

Holden, C. N., donor, **6**, 44, 45, 64, **7**, 18, 35, 36.

Holden, C. R., donor, **7**, 70.

Holden, Edward S., donor, **10**, 38; "Memorial address on C. C. Washburn," **9**, 360–363.
Holden, F. A., donor, **5**, 27, 165, 169, **6**, 27, 63.
Holden, G. B., donor, **5**, 28.
Holden, James, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 454; obituary, **10**, 474.
Holden, Joseph, obituary, **9**, 445.
Holden, Nathan, La Grange pioneer, **6**, 453.
Holderman's Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, **7**, 323, 420, **12**, 229.
Hole-in-the-Day (Bugonakeshig, Pugonashe Zhisk), Chippewa chief, **2**, 156, **4**, 215, 216, **5**, 381; sketches of, **5**, 378–402, 410–416; death, **5**, 384, 399, 403; Draper's notes on, **1**, xxix, **5**, 401, 402, **12**, 21.
Hole-in-the-Day (Jabagezhick, Pogoneshik) junior, boyhood, **3**, 357, **5**, 392, 399; speeches, **3**, 361–364; death, **5**, 402, 407; burial, **5**, 408; sketches, **3**, 360, **5**, 402–409; Draper's **1**, xxix, **12**, 21.
Holenback, William H., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Holidays, celebrated in Wisconsin, Christmas, **7**, 220, 263, 264, **14**, 20–22, 328, **20**, 432; Fourth of July, **2**, 334, 464, **3**, 56–58, 384, 406, 409, 413, **6**, 356–358, 380, 381, **7**, 361, **8**, 444, **10**, 70, 266, 267, 269, **12**, 381, **14**, 113; New Years, **4**, 206, **6**, 359; Thanksgiving, **14**, 479.
Holland, J. G., donor, **4**, 75.
Holland, Maj. S., surveyor, **19**, 367.
Holland, emigrants embark from, **14**, 366, **15**, 297; emigrants from, **4**, 341, 342, **10**, 485; visited, **11**, 65; campaign in, **5**, 97; aids American colonies, **7**, 15; *Mercury*, accessioned, **7**, 15. See also Dutch.
Holland (Wis.), settled, **4**, 342; Germans in, **14**, 358; first Catholic church, **8**, 455.
Holland Land Company, preëmption rights, **2**, 415; purchase, **14**, 398.
Holland Landing (Ont.), naval station, **19**, 368.
Holley, Sidney, at Galena, **10**, 274.
Holliday, James, Wisconsin lawyer, **8**, 119.
Holliday, John, fur trader, **11**, 376, **12**, 162.
Holliday, William, Lake Superior trader, **19**, 208.
Hollidaysburg (Pa.), Cornish at, **14**, 316; Swiss, **12**, 355, **15**, 313.
Hollinbeck, Capt. B. F., obituary, **9**, 450.
Hollinbeck, John, Dutch emigrant, **2**, 197.
Hollinbeck junior, John, Johnstown settler, **2**, 198.
Hollinbeck, Mary, married, **2**, 197.
Hollinshead, William, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 446, 452.
Hollister, A. T., donor, **8**, 47.
Hollister, G. H., donor, **4**, 22, 73; *History of Connecticut*, accessioned, **4**, 21.
Hollister, S. D., railroad promoter, **14**, 207.
Hollister, Elder T. O., early Methodist preacher, **11**, 431.
Hollman, Frederick, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 257, 261; obituary, **7**, 467.
Holloway, John N., *History of Kansas*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Holloway, W. A., donor, **7**, 37.
Holloway, William, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Holloway, William, *Dictionary of Provincialisms*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Holly, Alanson, donor, **3**, 12, **5**, 27; obituary, **10**, 487.
Holman, J. D., donor, **8**, 26, 48, 49, **9**, 98.
Holmes, —, Prairie du Chien millwright, **2**, 139, 140.
Holmes, Lieut. —, in French and Indian War, **18**, 226.
Holmes, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Holmes, A. Baron, donor, **7**, 18.
Holmes, Lieut. Andrew H., at Battle of Thames, **6**, 186; Sault Ste. Marie, **18**, 102; killed at Mackinac, **3**, 251, 270, 280, **9**, 193, 260, **10**, 499, **13**, 450, **14**, 13, 14, 19, 361.
Holmes, Charles, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 402.
Holmes, David, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Holmes, John D., Janesville pioneer, **6**, 422, 427, **13**, 268.
Holmes, John E., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; vice-president, **1**, xxxv, xlv.
Holmes, Jonathan, New York merchant, **8**, 239.
Holmes, Mead, *Soldier of the Cumberland*, cited, **5**, 172.
Holmes, Ensign Robert, in the West, **18**, 230, 249–251; massacred, **17**, 131; sketch, **18**, 230.
Holmes, Lieut. Theophilus H., in Black Hawk War, **12**, 258, 287, 288.

Holmes, William, Janesville pioneer, 6, 422, 427, 428, 13, 268.
Holmes, William, Northwest trader, 19, 255, 256, 267.
Holmes, Thomas A., Janesville pioneer, 6, 427, 477, 13, 268; promotes railways, 14, 207.
Holmes, William H., of Smithsonian Institute, 13, 399.
Holmes' Landing (Wis.). See Fountain City.
Holms, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Holstein (Germany), emigration from, 12, 327; to Wisconsin, 14, 363-367.
Holt, A., Indian trader, 12, 95.
Holt, Benjamin, early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; founds *Wisconsin Argus*, 7, 455.
Holt, Charles J., donor, 6, 30.
Holt, David, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 208; donor, 2, 33, 3, 10, 42, 4, 73, 5, 167, 6, 13, 51, 7, 70, 74, 8, 49.
Holt, Eliza, married, 6, 440.
Holt, Dr. H. D., donor, 2, 9, 12, 33.
Holt, W. H., donor, 5, 29.
Holton, Amos, early Green Bay teacher, 7, 228, 229, 241, 12, 460, 461.
Holton, D. P. and F. K., *Winslow Memorial*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Holton, E. D., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 253-255, 259, 272, 275, 286, 288, 289; donor, 8, 61, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; candidate for Congress, 11, 380; "Address," 4, 253-285.
Holton, J., bill paid, 1, 19, 3, 38, 4, 70.
Holtzknecht, J., antiquarian, 16, 42.
Holy Cross (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 377, 379.
Homans, J. S., donor, 6, 44.
Home, John, *History of Rebellion in 1745*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Home and Abroad, donated, 6, 66.
Home Mission Record, accessioned, 4, 22.
Homer (N. Y.), route via, 4, 154; academy at, 5, 40.
Homes, —, trader, 18, 403.
Homes, H. A., librarian, 10, 430; donor, 7, 18, 69; aid acknowledged, 9, 78, 95.
Homes, John C., obituary, 9, 439.
Homes of American Authors, accessioned, 8, 66.
Hondez, —, boatman, 10, 117.
Hone, —, fur trader, 10, 97.
Hone, William, *Ancient Mysteries*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Honeoye Falls (N. Y.), location, 16, 69.
Honey, wild, 7, 305, 306, 8, 383.
Honey Creek (Wis.), pioneer, 8, 467; Germans at, 14, 361; Swiss, 14, 390. See also Creeks: Honey.
Honfleur, French port, 11, 3.
Honolulu (Hawaii), *Friend*, accessioned, 10, 35.
Honoré (Onnors), Louis, interpreter with Pike, 19, 315; in War of 1812, 9, 228, 229, 248, 249, 260, 262, 264, 271, 11, 266, 291, 13, 61, 62; at Prairie du Chien, 12, 92; sketch, 13, 61.
Honored Feather, Chippewa chief. See Esquagonaba.
Honorie, T., interpreter at Fort Snelling, 6, 218.
Hood, John, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 261; in Black Hawk War, 2, 347, 370, 413, 15, 358.
Hood, Gen. John B., defeated, 14, 516.
Hood, Matilda (Mrs. John), Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 15, 358; ambrotype of, 5, 168.
Hood, Thomas, donor, 4, 73.
Hood, William, surveyor at La Crosse, 4, 384.
Hooe, Capt. Alexander S., at Fort Howard, 15, 234, 237; Fort Winnebago, 7, 358, 373, 387, 403, 12, 401, 13, 252, 14, 78, 106; married, 15, 233; sketch, 5, 278, 7, 350.
Hooe, Emilie R. (Mrs. A. S.), visits East, 15, 237; aid acknowledged, 9, 465, 466. See also Rolette.
Hooker, E. W., donor, 7, 50.
Hooker, John W., Indian agent, 19, 303.
Hooker, Richard, *Works*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Hooper, G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 252.
Hooper, William, signer of Declaration, autographs, 10, 405, 425, 427, 432, 436, 437, 442, 508; accessioned, 9, 37; portrait, 10, 391.
Hoor, Sergt. —, in Civil War, 14, 525.
Hooser, Ambroise, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hooser, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hoosier Mine (Colo.), specimen from, 6, 19.
Hootschope, Winnebago chief. See Four Legs.
Hoover, Jacob A., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 266.
Hope, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 261.
Hope, Henry, British officer, 11, 171, 172, 174, 12, 58, 65, 71; letter, 12, 61.

"Hope," British vessel, **11**, 185, 186, 189, 199, 200.
Hope Life Insurance Company, Milwaukee agency, **6**, 338.
Hopeneschaka, Winnebago chief. See White French.
Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin, life member of Society, **2**, 25; curator, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii; on committees, **2**, 3, **3**, 21; donor, **6**, 12, 14, 26; father of, **9**, 450; in public offices, **6**, 79–82; portrait, **6**, 61; eulogies, **6**, 71–86.
Hopkins, Lieut. Edmond, at Green Bay, **10**, 134, **20**, 186.
Hopkins, Ervin, obituary, **9**, 450.
Hopkins, James P., father of, **9**, 450; obituary, **8**, 462.
Hopkins, John E., Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Hopkins, Joseph, intrigue with Robert Rogers, **12**, 30–37, **18**, 279.
Hopkins, Gen. Samuel, American officer, **11**, 328.
Hopkins, Stephen, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 26, **10**, 26, 398, 402, 421, 428–430, 432–437, 439, 508; portrait, **10**, 391.
Hopkinson, Francis, signer of Declaration, autographs, **8**, 82, **9**, 18, **10**, 403, 422, 434, 435, 437–439.
Hopokoekaw, Winnebago chieftess. See Glory of the Morning.
Hoppin, Richard, Whitewater pioneer, **6**, 449.
Hops, in Wisconsin, **14**, 80.
Hopson, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hopwood, Elijah, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hore, Thomas, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Horicon (Wis.), antiquities at, **3**, 191, **9**, 50, 51; pioneer, **2**, 94, **9**, 367; railway interests, **9**, 429, **14**, 299; in Civil War, **9**, 372; *Argus*, **2**, 37, **3**, 44, **4**, 79.
Horicon Railroad Company, promoter, **9**, 429.
Horn, —, Milwaukee photographer, **3**, 14, 18.
Horn, F. W., vice-president of Society, **1**, xiv; immigration commissioner, **12**, 301, 320; speaker of assembly, **9**, 414; cited, **9**, 369.
Horndorf (Orendorf), John, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.
Horne (Horn), Thomas H., *Introduction to the Bible*, **14**, 440.
Horne, Dr. William, donor, **7**, 21.
Horner, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Horner, Joel, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Horner, John Scott, governor of Michigan Territory, **2**, 302, **3**, 13, **6**, 429; secretary of Wisconsin Territory, **4**, 187; donor, **6**, 51; on Fox-Wisconsin Improvement, **13**, 310, 311; letters, **2**, 306, 307; portrait promised, **2**, 13, **3**, 16, **4**, 31.
Horner, P. S., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Horoji (Fish Eaters), aboriginal name for Winnebago, **3**, 137. See also Winnebago Indians.
Horses, among Indians, **1**, 140, **4**, 387, **5**, 141, 267, 268, **6**, 207, 358, **7**, 349, **9**, 163, 304, **10**, 164, **11**, 227, 240, 320, 321, 400, **14**, 444, **17**, 228, **18**, 88, 335, 336, 348, 349, 353, 354, **20**, 270, 354; stolen by, **10**, 70, 73, 76, 79, **11**, 334, **15**, 124, 125, **18**, 303, 359; among Spanish, **16**, 414; obtained from Spanish, **4**, 235, **5**, 142, **10**, 73, **18**, 335; early use of, in Wisconsin, **1**, 71, **2**, 143, 200, 201, 324, **5**, 185, **6**, 278, **8**, 314, **11**, 241, 308, 339–402, 404, **12**, 250, **16**, 414, 475; in War of 1812, **11**, 278, 281, 308; Black Hawk War, **2**, 340, 342, 345, 346, 348, 355, 361, 365, 368, 369, 374, 376, 387, 402, **5**, 259, **10**, 180–182, 193, 195, 196, 201; Brown County, **13**, 387; Chicago, **4**, 163; Detroit, **3**, 328, **16**, 252, 475, **18**, 194, 231; Green Bay, **3**, 249, 254, 255, **4**, 214, **7**, 219, 240, **9**, 323, **11**, 281, 308, **18**, 329, **19**, 438, **20**, 332; Green County, **6**, 414, **8**, 426, 438, 445; Illinois, **7**, 305, **13**, 277, **16**, 277, 374, 452, **18**, 374; Kaukauna, **11**, 389, **14**, 422; on Lake Superior, **17**, 313; at La Pointe, **13**, 201, 202, 416; Mackinac, **9**, 318, **17**, 462; Milwaukee, **9**, 153–155; in Ohio, **18**, 47; at Portage, **3**, 289, **20**, 362; Prairie du Chien, **3**, 278, **6**, 226, **9**, 224, 235, 248, 256, 257, **15**, 233, **20**, 292; in Rock County, **6**, 422; effigies of, **9**, 56. See also Cavalry.
Horse Shoe Bend, in Pecatonica River, **2**, 365.
Horton, A. E., Outagamie County pioneer, **3**, 484.
Horton, Alonzo, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Horton, George F., donor, **8**, 23.
Horton, T. H., and Solomon Teverbaugh, *History Eleventh Ohio Regiment*, accessioned, **8**, 67.

Hortonia (Wis.), site, 3, 484; Germans in, 14, 358.
Hortonville (Wis.), founded 3, 484, 485.
Hosack, David, *Life of Clinton*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Hoskins (Oskins), Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263, 357.
Hoslet, Déslré, Belgian, 13, 395.
Hosly, Henry, greets Swiss colonists, 15, 324.
Hosmer, George, Milwaukee pioneer, 6, 477.
Hosmer, Henry, in Rock River Claim Company, 6, 477; pioneer, 13, 268.
Hosmer (Osmer), Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Hosta, Capt. — d', French officer, 5, 67.
Hotchkiss, Robert H., obituary, 8, 473.
Hotchkiss, William, an Oneida, 14, 489.
Hoteling, Peter, steamboat captain, 1, 106, 13, 309, 15, 457.
Hotels. See Taverns.
Hotley, John, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
Hotos Indians. See Oto.
Hotten, J. C., *Handbook to English Topography*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Houart, Pierre, French merchant, 13, 391.
Houck, Louis B., aid acknowledged, 18, xxiv.
Houdon, Capt. M. G., autograph accessioned, 6, 18.
Hough, —, mill owner, 15, 289.
Hough, Dr. Franklin B., donor, 2, 9, 29, 35, 6, 12, 14, 17, 7, 20, 8, 41, 78; antiquarian, 6, 393; editor, 7, 164, 18, 203; *American Constitutions*, accessioned, 8, 36; cited, 11, 460; *Diary of Siege of Detroit*, 18, 256, 261, 271; *Journals of Robert Rogers*, 18, 219, 223, 279, 283, 19, 153; *Life of Thomas Williams*, 8, 325, 361, 366; *Northern Invasion*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Hough (Huff), Mrs. Michael, killed by Indians, 7, 308.
Hough, Walter, "Fire-making Apparatus," cited, 16, 43.
Houghton, Alfred, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98.
Houghton, Douglass, geologist, 19, 176, 183; brother of, 8, 140.
Houghton, Edward, Carver grant conveyed to, 6, 241.
Houghton, Jacob, "Ancient Copper Mines of Lake Superior," 8, 140-151.
Houghton family, La Grange pioneers, 6, 454.
Houghton (Mich.), site, 13, 191.
Houghton County (Mich.), mines in, 8, 141, 17, 252.
Houll (Haul, Hould, Houle, Houlle), Capt. Joseph, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 212, 10, 138, 139, 12, 458, 13, 117, 471, 14, 163, 195, 20, 99, 132; law case, 3, 249; obituary, 9, 433; sketch, 13, 99.
Houlrich, Pierre. See Ulrick.
Houlton Plantations, regiment at, 14, 70.
House, Lieut. Leonard, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Houser, Walter L., curator of Society, 17, ix.
Houston, B. F., cited, 10, 366, 367.
Houston, Capt. Samuel, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175; portrait, 3, 63.
Houston, William C., delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Houston County (Minn.), fur trade in, 20, 146.
Hovey, Thomas, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Howaggishikee, Ottawa chief, 7, 407.
Howard, Maj. —, British officer, 9, 203.
Howard, —, Green Bay dock owner, 13, 309.
Howard, Gen. Benjamin, governor of Missouri, 11, 354, 13, 411; fort named for, 2, 205, 13, 411; builds fort, 11, 263, 12, 149; in War of 1812, 2, 208, 209, 212, 222, 11, 242, 283, 353; letters for, 11, 326, 327; death, 2, 222.
Howard, Lieut.-Col. Carlos, Spanish officer, 18, 449, 451, 457, 19, 314; sketch, 18, 449.
Howard, J. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Howard, John G., autograph collector, 10, 412.
Howard, Joseph, fur trader, 11, 137, 138, 12, 28, 78, 19, 174, 246, 249; sketch, 19, 238.
Howard, Peter, alias Robert C. Hoard q. v.
Howard, Robert, *Revelations of Egyptian Mysteries*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Howard, William, fur trader, 19, 341; war losses, 10, 97.
Howard, Capt. William, Mackinac commandant, 18, 131, 270, 19, 69.
Howard (Mo.), land district, 1, 51.
Howarth, James W., autograph collector, 10, 508, 509.
Howe, Rev. George, donor, 7, 36.

Howe, Gen. George A., lord, killed on Lake Champlain, **18**, 223, 232, 318, 320.
Howe, Henry, *History of Ohio*, cited, **18**, 129; *Life and Death on Ocean*, accessioned, **8**, 74.
Howe, Col. James H., attorney-general of Wisconsin, **6**, 339, 341; letter cited, **6**, 340, 341.
Howe, Joseph E., Linn pioneer, **6**, 454.
Howe, Gen. Robert, autograph, **3**, 11.
Howe, Solomon, La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.
Howe, T. O., circuit judge, **6**, 341, **9**, 432, 444; donor, **5**, 27, 28, 165, **6**, 12, 14, 27, 44, 45, 63, **7**, 17, 35, 50, 68, **8**, 44, 78; senatorial candidate, **9**, 341; portrait, **7**, 18; address on B. F. Hopkins cited, **6**, 79–81; letters cited, **6**, 339, 340, **9**, 387.
Howe, Gen. Sir William, in Revolution, **7**, 167, **8**, 220.
Howell, Miss —, sister of Mrs. Jefferson Davis, **14**, 527.
Howell, Elias, Ohio congressman, **11**, 473.
Howell, G. B., donor, **7**, 70.
Howell, Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Howells, G. R., donor, **7**, 35, 51.
Howell's Settlement (Mo.), in War of 1812, **2**, 204.
Howison, Robert R., donor, **2**, 31.
Howitt, William, *Journal*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Howlan, T., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Howland, H. R., donor, **7**, 51.
Howly, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 400.
Hoxie, S. P., aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Hoy, Dr. P. R., Racine resident, **3**, 188, **7**, 87; partner, **9**, 443; "Mode of Fabrication of Ancient Copper Implements," **8**, 169–173.
Hoyt, —, Cleveland lawyer, **8**, 112.
Hoyt, A. H., correspondent, **9**, 79; donor, **7**, 51, 70.
Hoyt, A. S., donor, **8**, 44.
Hoyt, Avery, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Hoyt, Benjamin, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Hoyt junior, Benjamin, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Hoyt, Catherine T., married, **1**, xix, **12**, 11.
Hoyt, Charles S., donor, **7**, 17.
Hoyt, G. H., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hoyt, Gilman, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Hoyt, Goold, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 396.
Hoyt, J. S., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 402.
Hoyt, J. W., donor, **5**, 172, **6**, 26, 44, 63, **8**, 24, 80.
Hoyt, Otis, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; vice-president, **1**, xlv; nominated for Congress, **9**, 335.
Hoyt, Simon, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Hoyt, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hualt, Charles. See Montmagny.
Hubbard, Dr. —, St. Charles physician, **2**, 218.
Hubbard, Adolphus F., Illinois lieutenant-governor, **10**, 174.
Hubbard, Bela, donor, **7**, 69; archæologist, **7**, 92; correspondent, **9**, 78; *Memorials of a Half-Century*, cited, **14**, 1, 402, **18**, 30, 32.
Hubbard (Habberd), D. W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.
Hubbard, E., donor, **6**, 51.
Hubbard, Gurdon S., Chicago pioneer, **7**, 326; in fur trade, **5**, 216, **11**, 374, 377, **12**, 162; aids in founding Racine, **2**, 456, **3**, 373; during Winnebago War, **7**, 342, 343; *Autobiography*, cited, **19**, 165; "Narrative," **7**, 341–343.
Hubbard, Harvey E., La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386, 387.
Hubbard, Henry M., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 266, 268.
Hubbard, Henry S., donor, **7**, 54.
Hubbard (Hubbart), Ira, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hubbard, Mary, married, **18**, 324.
Hubbard, William, *Indian Wars of New England*, accessioned, **3**, 4.
Hubbard family, in Chicago, **11**, 229; *Ancestral Register*, donated, **6**, 51; *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Hubbard (Ohio), visited, **15**, 267.
Hubbard (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 353.
Hubbell, Levi, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv, xlii; donor, **2**, 11, **4**, 126; aids education, **5**, 341; supreme court judge, **8**, 119; impeachment of, **9**, 453; wife, **10**, 474; obituary, **8**, 453.
Hubbell, Capt. S. H., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263, 265.

Hubert, —, New Orleans merchant, **7**, 407, 408.
Hubert, Ignace. See La Croix.
Hubert, Joseph Amable (Lacroix). See Marantot.
Hubert, Marie Angelique, married, **18**, 197.
Hubert, Marie Françoise. See La Croix.
Hubert, Paul. See La Croix.
Hubert, Pierre. See La Croix.
Hubont, Guillaume, witness, **11**, 20, 22.
Hudd, T. R., tribute to Baird, **7**, 440.
Hudon, Clement, fur trade employee, **12**, 162; godfather, **19**, 136.
Hudson, —, resident on Lake St. Clair, **13**, 164.
Hudson, C., donor, **6**, 13, **7**, 69.
Hudson, David, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hudson, E. M., *Second War of Independence*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Hudson, F., early member of Society, **1**, xxxlv; donor, **1**, xli, 2, 33, **5**, 16, **10**, 28; antiquarian, **9**, 49, **10**, 67.
Hudson, J. W., donor, **8**, 28.
Hudson, S., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Hudson, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hudson (N. Y.), visited, **14**, 497; *Balance and Columbian Repository*, accessioned, **8**, 39, **10**, 35.
Hudson (Ohio), college at, **5**, 50.
Hudson (Wis.), early settlement, **2**, 484; history, **3**, viii, 466–477; on railway route, **6**, 100; *North Star*, cited, **2**, 37; accessioned, **3**, 8. See also Willow River (Wis.).
Hudson County (N. J.), maps accessioned, **7**, 37.
Hudson's Bay Company, founder, **10**, 297, **11**, 64, **13**, 400; organized **14**, 4; territory, **11**, 50, 51, 54, **17**, 156; maps, **4**, 228; explorations, **10**, 504; goods for, **19**, 221, **20**, 417; partner, **10**, 494; posts, **10**, 135, 297, 298, 362, **11**, 125, **13**, 412, **19**, 270; competition with, **19**, 235, **20**, 23, 154, 306, 307, 398; unites with North West Company, **7**, 346, **10**, 503, **19**, 164, 167, 210, 259, 309, 366, 371, **20**, 160, 166, 203, 312; Red River settlement, **10**, 213, **11**, 319, **19**, 462, **20**, 109, 110, 114, 374; importance of, **11**, 261; rendezvous, **9**, 319, **10**, 469; furs, **20**, 373; employees, **3**, 238, **5**, 209, 218, 279, **7**, 290, 346, **9**, 283, 298, 467, **15**, 219, **19**, 139, 146, 351, 469, 470, **20**, 166, 178; sketch, **20**, xviii, 96, 97. See also Fur trade.
Huebner, Johann, *Geschlacht Tafelen*, donated, **5**, 163.
Huebschmann, Dr. Francis, Indian agent, **4**, 106, 107, 12, 314; obituary, **9**, 446.
Huet, Du Rivau, French sea captain, **17**, 300.
Huff, —, Geneva miller, **6**, 462.
Huff, A. E., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Huff, Alfred, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Huff, Mrs. Charles, Summit teacher, **8**, 393.
Huff, Mrs. Michael. See Hough.
Hugenin family. See Huguniin.
Hughes, —, on Stamp Act Congress, **10**, 415.
Hughes (Hews), Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hughes, Edward, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Hughes, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hughes, William, Germantown pioneer, **8**, 393, 394.
Hughes Brothers, donors, **7**, 18.
Hughs, Maj. —, at Montreal, **19**, 282.
Hughs, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hughs, Felix, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hughs, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hugill, Edward, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hugill (Hugle), John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hugill, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hugill's Branch, in Iowa County, **13**, 257.
Hugo, James, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.
Huguenots, exiled, **15**, 338, 339; emigrants to America, **11**, 219.
Huguniin, Gen. Daniel, petitions Congress, **3**, 390; autograph accessioned, **6**, 65.
Huguniin (Hugeniin), Peter D., visits Kenosha, **3**, 373, 384.
Huisconsin, Fox and Sauk chief, **3**, 504, **9**, 123.
Hultfeldt, Arrild, *Chronicles of Denmark*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Huitzilapatchli, Aztec god, **4**, 128.

"H. U. King," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 263.
Hull, George F., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hull, John, land deed, **9**, 127.
Hull, Rev. Lemuel, Milwaukee clergyman, **4**, 258, 262, 280; at Kenosha, **2**, 468; widow, **9**, 460.
Hull, Peleg (Peluck), Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hull, Polly (Mrs. Lemuel), obituary, **9**, 460.
Hull, William, lead mining pioneer, **13**, 261; in Wisconsin legislature, **9**, 387, 415; early member of Society, **1**, xxxii; obituary, **9**, 461, 462; sketch, **9**, 413–416.
Hull, Gen. William, governor of Michigan Territory, **8**, 299, 302, **11**, 258, **19**, 294, 327, 339, **20**, 88; arrives at Detroit, **7**, 276; residence, **3**, 305, **4**, 156; proclamation, **20**, 6; surrenders Detroit, **10**, 94, 96–98, **11**, 214, 314, **14**, 125, 401, **19**, 327; orders, **20**, 2.
Hull, William, Sandusky tavern keeper, **12**, 178.
Hull junior, William, La Crosse resident, **9**, 414.
Humble, Capt. George, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 262, 263.
Humboldt, F. W. H. A., *Cosmos*, accessioned, **7**, 65; *New Spain*, **8**, 16; letter cited, **10**, 65.
Humboldt (Wis.), Belgians in, **13**, 382, 388.
Humboldt County (Iowa), Swiss in, **12**, 369.
Hume, David, English historian, autograph accessioned, **4**, 55; *Essays*, **7**, 65; *History of England*, **3**, 6; *Philosophical Works*, **7**, 65.
Hume, John P., tribute to Hyer, cited, **6**, 146; obituary, **9**, 461.
Humes, —, Necedah pioneer, **8**, 406.
Humes's Ferry (Wis.), route via, **6**, 369; settlers, **6**, 432, 434.
Humphrey, —, Milwaukee merchant, **4**, 264.
Humphrey, A. A., donor, **6**, 44, **7**, 69, **8**, 24, 78.
Humphrey, Clement, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Humphrey, Henry N., *Coin Collector's Manual*, cited, **9**, 120.
Humphrey, James, Richmond pioneer, **6**, 448.
Humphrey, Joseph, Richmond pioneer, **6**, 448.
Humphrey, Z. M. donor, **3**, 39, 42.
Humphreys, Charles, present at Declaration, **10**, 389, 508.
Humphreys, Col. David, autograph accessioned, **6**, 18.
Humphreys (Umphres), Horatio E., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Hundred Associates. See Company of New France.
Hungary, exports, **12**, 341; emigration from, **12**, 326, **14**, 79, 80. See also Austrians.
Hunkins, Benjamin, in territorial legislature, **11**, 483.
Hunner, John, curator of Society, **12**, vii.
Hunnewell, J. F., donor, **6**, 44.
Hunnewell, P. F., donor, **6**, 46.
Hunsrück (Germany), emigration from **14**, 377.
Hunt, Benson, Galena pioneer, **6**, 277.
Hunt, Capt. Charles A., removes Winnebago, **12**, 412–414, 418, **13**, 466.
Hunt, Freeman, *Merchants' Magazine*, accessioned, **7**, 77; cited, **12**, 312, 324, **13**, 273, 294, 295, 299, 316.
Hunt, George, fur trader, **20**, 117, 176; letter, **12**, 457; sketch, **20**, 117.
Hunt, Col. H. I., Detroit resident, **3**, 323; in War of 1812, **8**, 302.
Hunt, Helen, *A Century of Dishonor*, cited, **12**, 410.
Hunt, Dr. Henderson, Delavan pioneer, **6**, 471.
Hunt, James, Munsee convert, **15**, 87, 168.
Hunt, John, Munsee convert, **15**, 68, 87, 89.
Hunt, Col. John, Detroit lawyer, **20**, 170.
Hunt, John Warren, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii, xlix, l, **4**, 9, **5**, 15; librarian, **1**, lii, lvii, **5**, 17, **10**, 29; recording secretary, **1**, xxxi, li, lvii, lix, **3**, 2, 3, 3, xiii, **4**, 5, **5**, 43; on committees, **1**, xlvii, lv, lvi, 16, 20, **2**, 3, 22, 26, **3**, 34, 38, **4**, 43, 65; donor, **1**, xxxix, l, 2, 33, 35 **3**, 12, **4**, 73, **5**, 16, **10**, 28; library of, **3**, 507; assistant secretary of state, **5**, 41; "Eulogy on George R. McLane," **2**, 58–62; *Wisconsin Gazetteer*, cited, **1**, 103, **3**, 41, **5**, 171; eulogies of, **5**, 39–48.
Hunt, L. E., donor, **8**, 44.
Hunt, Leigh, manuscript in Dreer collection, **10**, 419.
Hunt, Nancy, Munsee convert, **15**, 87.
Hunt, Sally, Munsee convert, **15**, 87–89, 92.

Hunt, Dr. Samuel H., honorary vice-president of Society, **8**, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, vii, **12**, vi.
Hunt, Samuel M., son of, **5**, 40.
Hunt, Capt. Samuel W., at Fort Howard, **7**, 241, 263.
Hunt, Maj. Thomas, soldier, **20**, 117.
Hunt, Washington, donor, **2**, 29.
Hunt, William, *Biographical Panorama,* cited, **10**, 390, 392–397.
Hunt, William B., secretary to Wisconsin Indian commission, **12**, 177–179, 193; letter, **12**, 206.
Hunt, William E., donor, **8**, 44; *History of Coshocton County, Ohio,* accessioned, **8**, 37.
Hunt, Wilson (William) P., on transcontinental expedition, **14**, 15, **16**, **19**, 348, 477; Astor's agent, **4**, 97, 98.
Hunter, C. L., donor, **8**, 44.
Hunter, Capt. David, journey, **7**, 382.
Hunter, Edward M., "Civil Life of William A. Barstow," **6**, 93–110; obituary, **8**, 472.
Hunter, Fanny, *Western Border Life,* accessioned, **8**, 36.
Hunter, George, Sharon pioneer, **6**, 447.
Hunter, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hunter, Hugh R., Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.
Hunter, Jabez H., obituary, **9**, 447.
Hunter, Jake, witness, **6**, 411.
Hunter, Joseph B., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 261.
Hunter, Gen. Peter, governor of Upper Canada, **19**, 273.
Hunter, Gen. Robert, colonial governor of New York, **16**, 336; sends envoy to Onondago, **16**, 316; letters, **16**, 317, 337.
Hunter, Rufus, Indian agency employee, **12**, 294, 296.
"Hunter," vessel on Lake Huron, **19**, 432, 433; passport for, accessioned, **4**, 25.
Hunting, Sylvan S., Iowa promoter, **13**, 372.
Hunting. See Game, Indians, and the several species of game.
Huntington, Rev. Daniel, *Memories,* accessioned, **8**, 70.
Huntington, Frank, donor, **8**, 27.
Huntington, Mrs. Helen M., donor, **3**, 5.
Huntington, J. L., Western journey, **7**, 367–373.
Huntington, Gen. Jedediah, in Revolution, **4**, 108; autograph accessioned, **3**, 11.
Huntington, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Huntington, S. E., librarian, **3**, 506.
Huntington, Judge S. G., in Troy, N. Y., **6**, 437.
Huntington, Samuel, Platteville teacher, **5**, 334, **13**, 262.
Huntington, Samuel, signer of Declaration, autograph, **2**, 10, **3**, **11**, **9**, 26, **10**, 402, 432, 436, 438, 508.
Huntley, Rev. E. D., Madison clergyman, **8**, 93.
Huntley, R., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 403; Necedah official, **8**, 405.
Huntoon, Dr. T. V., donor, **7**, 51.
Hurd, Hiram, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.
Hurd, Samuel H., donor, **4**, 76, 77.
Hurlburt, David, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hurlburt, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hurlburt, Lucius, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Hurlbut, H. H., donor, **6**, 65, **7**, 23, 35, 40, 69; *Chicago Antiquities,* cited, **11**, 240, 316, **18**, 450, **19**, 296; "Early Days of Racine," accessioned, **7**, 58; *Walk-in-the-Water,* cited, **20**, 245.
Hurlbut, Sidney S., donor, **7**, 38, 55.
Hurley (Wis)., on Michigan boundary line, **9**, 212.
Huron (Mich.), route via, **14**, 447, 449.
Huron (Ohio), lake port, **14**, 399, 400.
Huron County (Mich.), site in, **13**, 169, 171.
Huron County (Ohio), boundary of, **19**, 284.
Huron (Petun, Tionnonate, Tobacco, Wyandot, Yendot) Indians, different names, **3**, 97, 127, **16**, 77, 166; habitat, **3**, 97, 99, **8**, 192, **10**, 48, 293, 295, 296, **14**, 440, **16**, 211, 220, 268, 269, 284, 307, 350, 368, **17**, 63, 64, 122, 124, 151, 198, 208, 243, 250, 364; numbers, **16**, 320, **17**, 251; language, **3**, 127, **4**, 235, **11**, 15, **16**, 70, 342, **17**, 459, **18**, 20; customs, **3**, 97, 302; characteristics, **16**, 13, 28, 29, 130, 134, 137, 167, 236, 354, 359, 368; intertribal relations, **3**, 135, **8**, 190, **16**, 41, 237, 359, **17**, xvii, 211, 285–289, 326–329, 331–333, 339, 341, 344, 377, 379; with Foxes, **5**, 120, **16**, 271, 293, 298, 309, 339, 341, 366, 378, **17**, 148–154, 161, 167, 168, 170–174, 177, 181, 216; with Iroquois, **3**, 99, 100, 116, **16**, 10–12, 14, 22, 134, 137, 162, 339, 341; flee before, **3**, 127, 128, **4**, 226, 230, 243, **14**, 5, **16**, xiv, 11, 13, 17, 22, 23, 60, 62, 77; Iroquois

Huron Indians—Continued
seek alliance with, 16, 95, 130, 133, 137, 142, 162, 166, 167, 238, 241, 258, 291; relations with Kickapoo, 16, 285, 286; Miami, 16, 211, 212, 232, 17, 64, 65; Ottawa, 3, 135, 16, 17, 64, 212, 239, 333; Shawnee, 17, 210; Sioux, 3, 16–19, 22, 26–31, 16, 15–20, 77, 161; Southern Indians, 17, 65, 161, 162, 179, 276, 281, 331, 332, 337, 339, 353, 371, 414, 419, 428, 438, 479, 488; Winnebago, 16, 1, 2; missions for, 3, 98, 99, 115, 10, 282, 12, 435–538, 13, 404–406, 433, 439, 16, 61, 80, 83, 85, 89, 94, 97, 98, 136, 17, 102, 413, 414, 431, 18, 18, 32, 230, 19, 147 (see also Huron of Lorette); meet French, 8, 191, 203, 11, 12, 13, 64–74, 79, 82, 13, 402, 403, 16, 115, 120, 124, 131; remove to Detroit, 5, 80, 16, 161, 204–206, 217, 218, 224, 257, 262; villages near, 14, 405, 16, 253, 309, 315, 367, 18, 18, 19, 116, 174, 230, 231, 246–248, 429; aid French in war, 3, 212, 5, 87, 8, 244, 10, 47, 16, 163, 171, 269–272, 280, 283, 284, 17, 218, 220, 222, 228, 231, 232, 237, 256, 257, 320, 441, 448, 460, 461, 490; visit Montreal, 16, 223–226, 321, 17, 63, 377, 390, 406, 466, 467, 485, 487; desire to migrate, 17, 253–255, 279–288, 327–334, 340–345, 347, 350, 353, 358, 369–371, 377–380, 412, 415; intrigue with English, 16, 134–141, 166, 212, 254, 17, xvii, 280, 350, 414, 446, 447, 463, 466, 468; remove to Sandusky, 17, 331, 378, 387, 431, 440, 490; revolt at Detroit, 17, xvii, 429, 458–462, 474, 479–483, 487, 490, 491, 506, 507; at peace, 17, 185, 18, 75, 164, 209; during British régime, 18, 231, 234, 236, 238, 240–245, 247, 269, 296; in Revolution, 11, 175, 180, 12, 45; War of 1812, 10, 99, 11, 322, 331, 332, 13, 96, 138; visited by Draper, 1, xiv, 12, 6; chiefs, 3, 227, 16, 171, 20, 245; agency for, 20, 47; guide from, 19, 187; white captive among, 3, 311; sketch, 3, 126–128, 17, 65.

Huron of Lorette, 17, 30, 174, 210, 340, 349, 350, 420, 18, 18; at Detroit, 17, 491; on warpath, 17, 218, 228, 232, 320, 460, 461.

Huron-Iroquois stock, habitat, 3, 125; tribes, 3, 132; name for Canadian governor, 16, 38.

Huron Territory, suggested by Doty, 15, 401, 429; attempts to create, 11, 380, 465, 470.

Hurst, J. W., early member of Society, 1, xlii.

Hurtibize (Eustubise, Hurtibis), —, voyageur, 11, 56; at Fort McKay, 10, 131.

Hurtibize (Urtubize), Marin, Mackinac trader, 19, 5; killed, 18, 78.

Huske, John, *Present State of North America*, accessioned, 6, 58.

Hussey, Serg. George, on Harnden's expedition, 14, 524, 530.

Hustis, John, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 262.

Hustisford (Wis.), site, 2, 355, 6, 137; Germans in, 14, 353; in Black Hawk War, 12, 248, 250, 13, 452. See also Rapids: Hustis.

Hutchings, James M., *California Magazine*, accessioned, 8, 39.

Hutchins, John, *History and Antiquities of Dorset*, accessioned, 8, 71.

Hutchins, Ensign Thomas, on Great Lakes, 18, 249, 250; in Wisconsin, 1, 33, 38; map of Virginia, Pennsylvania, etc., accessioned, 7, 34; cited, 11, 178, 456; *Description of the Western Country*, accessioned, 3, 4; cited, 17, 428; sketch, 1, 33, 18, 249.

Hutchinson, —, lead buyer, 13, 320.

Hutchinson, A. J., Waterloo resident, 10, 37.

Hutchinson, Buell E., curator of Society, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9, 12, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix; donor, 6, 19.

Hutchinson, C. I., Kenosha pioneer merchant, 3, 417, 4, 263.

Hutchinson, James, Elroy pioneer, 8, 384.

Hutchinson, John, Elroy pioneer, 8, 384.

Hutchinson, Thomas, *History of Massachusetts Bay*, accessioned, 3, 4.

Hutchinson, William, *History and Antiquities of Cumberland*, accessioned, 8, 71; *History and Antiquities of Durham*, 6, 60.

Hutchinson, William T., obituary, 8, 452.

Hutchinson family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.

Huyotte, Prisque. See Aillotte.

Hyde, Thomas, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391, 392.

Hyde, Warner, obituary, 9, 454.

Hydrography, Jesuit school at Quebec, 16, 395, 396.

Hyer, David, portrait presented, 9, 19; obituary, 8, 453.

Hyer, Mrs. Eliza, son of, 6, 136.

Hyer, Frederick, son of, 6, 136.

Hyer, George, at Milwaukee, 4, 268; Madison, 6, 376, 377, 9, 411; public printer, 2, 318; promises newspapers, 3, 9; vice-president of Society, 6, 8–10, 145; curator, 5, vii, 32–36, 38; donor, 2, 7; son, 10, 480; death, 8, 85; eulogies, 6, 136–154, 12, 21; manuscript, 7, 41; cited, 6, 477; Draper's sketch of, 1, xxix, 12, 21.
Hyer, Capt. Joseph Keyes, donor, 5, 168; father of, 6, 141; obituary, 10, 480.
Hyer, Nathaniel F., antiquarian, 3, 190, 9, 100; Jefferson postmaster, 10, 17; railroad promoter, 14, 207.
Hyland, Amasa, Watertown pioneer, 11, 419.
Hynes, George W., early lead miner, 6, 274.
Hynes, William, married, 6, 291.
Hynon, —, witness, 18, 483.
Hyotte, Prisque. See Aillotte.
Hyroquois Indians. See Iroquois.

Iberville (Ohiberville), Pierre le Moyne, sieur d', in Northern waters, 17, 160, 300; explores Mississippi, 11, 15, 17, 301; founder of Louisiana, 13, 273, 16, 165, 173, 200, 201, 17, 10, 180, 435; builds fort at Mobile, 16, 319; officers, 16, 194; brother, 16, 313; sister, 17, 135; nephew, 17, 73; relations with Le Sueur, 10, 322, 16, 173, 177; sketch, 16, 199.
Icelanders, in Wisconsin, 14, xi, 335–340.
Ida (Wis.), a paper town, 14, 94.
Idaho, Indians of, 18, 189; territorial judge, 9, 428.
Ietan Indians. See Comanche.
Ignace I, an accolyte, baptized, 19, 6.
Ignace II, a slave, baptized, 19, 36, 37.
Ignace III, a slave, buried, 19, 154.
Ignace, Antoine, British Indian agent, 12, 60.
Igomenon, Ottawa Indian, 18, 390.
Ihanktonwan (Ikantonwan) Indians. See Yankton.
Iles, Capt. Elijah, in Black Hawk War, 10, 169, 175, 176, 12, 242, 14, 127, 136.
"Illinoia," proposed name for state, 11, 453.
Illinois (Islinois), location, 17, 56, 57; in Northwest Territory, 11, 5; climate and soil, 3, 439, 16, 374, 17, 499; minerals, 6, 295, 13, 271–292, 359, 17, 493, 494, 18, 15; fauna, 16, 59; antiquities, 3, 188; boundaries, 1, 97, 2, 301, 3, 91, 4, 182, 198, 356, 357, 10, 236, 239, 264, 11, 462–468, 494–501, 13, 227, 238, 14, 294, 19, 443; Indians in, 1, 21, 22, 4, 225, 11, xiii, 320, 13, 245, 458, 16, 286, 17, 458, 19, 472, 20, 237; first French explorers, 7, 120, 11, 2, 14, 15, 14, 4; French régime, 8, 212, 12, 35, 16, 92, 355, 376, 450–452, 17, xii, xiv, xvii–xix, 6, 37, 55, 59, 61, 109, 110, 223, 228, 331, 468, 483, 487–498, 500–502, 512, 515, 18, xi, xiii, 5, 6, 159, 167, 169, 176, 178–180, 203, 204, 208–214, 221, 264, 279, 296–299, 19, 9; missions, 3, 115, 120, 5, 323, 326, 327, 16, 439, 17, 255, 18, 292, 293, 474, 487, 497, 502; in jurisdiction of Louisiana, 16, 443, 464–466, 17, xvii, 146, 147, 157, 179, 186, 496, 497, 512–518, 18, 16, 17; French forts in, 17, xii, xiii, 18, 110, 161; commandants, 3, 148, 150, 158, 161–163, 16, 302–306, 394, 429, 431, 448, 17, 2, 3, 5, 18, 110, 179, 213, 405, 428, 479, 487, 500, 501, 516, 18, 1, 95, 115, 148, 159, 161, 208, 210, 213, 216, 218, 222, 252, 268; garrisons, 16, 336, 440, 17, 514–517, 18, 334; French trade, 17, 55, 494, 498, 513–515, 517, 518; hostilities during French régime, 16, 450–452, 467, 17, 259, 316–320, 330, 336, 18, 259–261, 296–299; transferred to British, 18, 275, 276, 296; fur trade in, 11, 344, 372, 12, 135, 16, 331, 438, 17, 363, 428, 18, 15, 161, 264, 336, 341, 415, 439, 440, 19, 142, 254, 264, 295, 315, 317, 397, 20, 227, 377; during Revolution, 3, 229, 11, 97–212, 504, 505, 12, 39, 43, 50, 54, 55, 18, xix–xxii, 212, 214, 217, 371, 375, 376, 389, 404, 406, 420, 430–432, 19, 366; Spanish régime in, 18, 299–303, 306, 307, 407, 408, 412, 430, 441, 450, 464; under American government, 13, 221, 225, 227, 241, 18, 419, 440, 441; early American settlers, 3, 264, 6, 276, 278, 7, 298, 308, 11, 253, 417, 18, 391, 395, 425, 429, 19, 22, 105, 151, 267, 301, 303, 306, 378, 463, 20, 386; Territory organized, 11, 460, 13, 226, 234, 239, 240; Wisconsin part of, 6, 157, 11, 247, 504, 505, 13, 222, 224, 468, 18, 495; lead mines in, 15, 340, 18, 14, 15; during War of 1812, 2, 18, 204, 3, 304, 10, 174, 11, 316–355, 357, 358, 12, 116, 145, 146, 149, 13, 2, 144, 145, 19, 439; territorial governors, 3, 238, 4, 25, 7, 314, 11, 316, 354, 12, 405, 14, 66, 19, 395, 398, 401, 459, 478, 20, 14, 64, 228; Indian agents, 18, 429, 19, 424; first capital, 7, 305; population, 7, 313, 316, 333, 13, 225; slavery in, 7, 298, 299, 313–316, 16, 454, 17, 393; con-

Illinois (Islinois)—Continued
stitutional convention, 2, 231, 7, 314; becomes a state, 2, 115, 11, 461, 462, 13, 239, 468, 14, 71, 20, 80; during Winnebago War, 11, 367; Black Hawk War, 1, 71, 83, 98, 2, 395–398, 405, 412, 4, 31, 95, 183, 5, 259, 260, 263, 6, 405, 7, 296, 344, 8, 268, 270, 275, 284, 312, 314, 451, 10, 77, 165, 175, 176, 231, 232, 12, 216–265, 13, 450, 14, 118–136; Civil War, 14, 133, 532; politics, 2, 231, 6, 255, 10, 174, 11, 356; congressmen, 11, 363, 368, 369; convention, 14, 248; schools, 5, 349, 12, 406; trade routes, 11, 363–366, 368, 13, 293, 296, 297, 302–304, 312, 357, 358; railways, 14, 284, 285; at Memphis convention, 13, 296; commerce, 13, 296, 299, 301, 314, 323, 324, 353, 15, 280, 342; cattle brought from, 4, 169, 170, 6, 357, 373, 451, 465, 11, 425, 14, 424; banking in, 11, 436, 437, 439, 444; growth, 5, 159, 160; Draper visits, 11, 238; pioneers of, 4, 94, 95, 5, 12, 6, 267, 373, 401, 403, 410, 454, 455, 458, 7, 341, 12, 270, 15, 264; Wisconsin immigrants from, 14, 305; emigrants pass through, 4, 254, 5, 373, 7, 337, 11, 417, 14, 312, 388, 15, 271–281; Germans, 12, 311–315, 319, 324, 327, 14, 347, 377; Polish, 12, 305; Swiss, 12, 345–347, 357, 14, 388; nickname for inhabitants, 15, 345; atlas of, 8, 74; map, 6, 61; state as donor, 4, 76, 5, 27, 6, 26, 8, 24; College, graduate of, 5, 347; Geological Survey, 6, 58, 7, 32; Historical Society, 17, 129; *Collections*, 18, 212, 372, 377, 383, 404, 416, 420, 421, 430, 465; *Transactions*, 18, 109, 293; history of, 13, 372; Industrial University, donor, 7, 50; 36th Infantry, 9, 381; narrative of early days, 7, 23.

Illinois Central Railway, planned, 12, 376; Chicago shops, 4, 401; diverts trade, 13, 364, 15, 362.

Illinois-Lake Michigan Canal. See Canals.

"Illinois," ocean vessel, surgeon on, 3, 62.

Illinois (Erinouai) Indians, tribal affinity, 16, 410; significance of name, 1, 34; tribes of, 16, 116, 179, 198, 17, 55, 59, 250, 251, 337, 18, 177, 299, 300; language, 4, 235, 6, 117, 11, 30, 16, 57, 333, 17, 48, 223; numbers, 16, 57, 77, 302, 373, 17, 55, 250, 251; habitat, 4, 230, 243, 6, 476, 11, 26, 33, 16, 3, 41, 48, 57, 81, 99, 155, 285, 372, 373, 375; village site, 16, 315; visit Lake Superior, 13, 406; religious beliefs, 16, 52; customs, 3, 126, 128, 129, 6, 114, 16, 373, 17, 51; characteristics, 16, 5, 7, 57, 58, 61, 81, 82, 90, 373–375; slavery among, 16, 30, 77, 90; intertribal relations, 1, xlii, 34, 6, 225, 7, 116, 8, 28, 16, 5, 6, 38, 57, 66, 141, 150, 302–305, 312, 313, 322, 326, 338, 360, 377, 378, 380, 381, 393, 394, 396, 429, 17, 157, 179, 181–184, 228, 229, 260, 336, 362, 365, 18, 2, 20, 81, 82, 84, 86–90, 282; with Foxes, 1, 22, 23, 3, 149–151, 154, 157, 159, 160, 163, 5, 84, 86, 119–121, 8, 249, 16, 272, 300, 313, 314, 319, 323, 339, 341, 373–376, 418–422, 429–431, 434, 435, 442–451, 453–469, 17, xiv, xv, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 18, 19, 21, 53, 100–102, 110–120, 122, 142, 148, 153, 155, 170, 174, 318, 338, 362, 363, 365, 366, 398, 405; with Iroquois, 3, 107, 16, 13, 41, 57, 97, 112, 114, 132, 141, 316, 321; with Kickapoo, 17, 39, 40, 48–52, 54, 55, 60, 62, 85, 86; with Winnebago, 3, 137, 285, 286, 16, 5–7, 411, 412; French meet, 7, 115, 12, 437, 13, 272, 14, 5, 7, 16, 64, 65, 77, 324, 17, 55; missions for, 3, 94, 95, 101, 129, 7, 119, 10, 283, 16, 84, 89–91, 93, 96, 113, 211, 286, 311, 317–319, 333, 17, 39; La Salle among, 16, 19, 175; Perrot, 16, 150; visit Montreal, 3, 150, 17, 6, 146, 169; New Orleans, 17, 489; marry French, 17, 55, 19, 22; relations with, 3, 104, 155, 16, 111, 126, 145, 278, 17, xiv, xv, 112, 169, 170, 180, 223, 428–430, 438, 458, 487–489, 507, 18, 111, 112, 158, 163; wish to belong to Canada, 17, 146, 157, 186; trade with English, 16, 319, 332, 18, 92, 217; Pontiac among, 18, 275; during Revolution, 7, 172, 176, 296. See also Cahokia, Kaskaskia, Mitchigami, and Peoria Indians.

Illogan (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrants from, 14, 308.

Ilsley, C. F., donor, 10, 36.

Ilsley, Edward, curator of Society, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5; on committees, 2, 3, 3, 34, 4, 11, 63, 64; donor, 4, 49, 73.

Imlay, Gilbert, *Travels*, accessioned, 3, 133.

IMMIGRATION: in general, 7, 313, 14, 213, 214, 15, 271; causes, 1, 133, 12, 265, 15, 37; methods, 13, 358; routes, 7, 333, 337 (see also Routes, and Transportation); dangers, 1, 101, 7, 307, 308; State commissioner for, 12, 319–321, 327–330; in 1834, 7, 334, 335; in 1836,

13, 250; in 1837, 1, 132, 4, 188; in 1850, 15, 37.

Domestic: American, 1, 108, 6, 444, 11, 426, 451, 12, 265, 15, 37; companies for, 2, 450–460, 469, 3, 14, 371–378, 387, 396, 400, 14, 80; New Yorkers, 3, 378, 379, 11, 506, 15, 37; to Illinois, 2, 326, 327; to lead mines, 1, 97, 2, 328, 329, 331, 5, 333, 6, 295, 8, 251, 252, 265, 10, 238, 13, 288–292, 15, 338–389; northern Wisconsin, 3, 468, 483; southern Wisconsin, 3, 429; Calumet County, 1, 106; Juneau County, 8, 382, 383, 388; Milwaukee, 1, 131–133; Pierce County, 3, 463; Richland County, 1, 108, 109; Waukesha County, 1, 137–139; of New York Indians, 1, 104, 2, 415–449, 3, 56–58, 4, 296, 297, 303, 310, 322, 328, 329, 5, 327, 6, 347, 7, 210, 223–225, 413, 414, 8, 327–341, 10, 277, 278.

Foreign: European in general, 14, x, xi, 15, 37; Belgian, 13, 375–396; Cornish, 14, 305–319; German, 3, 446, 447, 4, 341, 342, 6, 461, 8, 458, 11, 426, 12, 299–334, 14, 341–393; Hollanders, 4, 341, 7, 109, 10, 485; Icelanders, 14, 335–340; Irish, 3, 483, 6, 461, 8, 412, 11, 426, 12, 306, 311, 13, 383, 14, 137, 353, 371; Scotch, 11, 436–438, 440, 12, 266, 13, 347, 15, 282; Swiss, 8, 411–426, 440–445, 10, 267, 12, 235, 340–342, 349–361, 368, 15, viii, 292–337.

See also the several nationalities.

Impeachment of judge, 8, 454.

Imperial Dictionary, cited, 10, 329.

Inama, Rev. A., obituary, 9, 440.

Inaoununoiskamoquoy, baptized, 19, 108.

Inca Indians, described, 4, 130–135, 138, 146–148.

Independence (Kans.), route via, 6, 114.

Independent. See New York (City) *Independent.*

Independent Chronicle, accessioned, 8, 20.

Independent Order Odd Fellows. See Odd Fellows.

India, commerce with, 14, 251, 253, 254. See also East Indies.

INDIAN AGENTS:

Powers, 2, 103, 133, 247–250; duties, 2, 236, 237, 253–255, 266, 275, 279; orders for, 20, 18, 47–49, 127, 387; character of, 6, 214; salary, 2, 242; superintendent, 1, 26, 6, 201, 215, 296, 7, 52, 286, 287, 9, 446, 11, 176.

British, 1, 26, 3, 305, 316, 6, 214, 7, 177, 182, 9, 137, 11, 329, 12, 23, 27, 28, 39, 40, 96, 99, 108, 109, 142, 152, 13, 48–50, 65, 18, 434.

Localities: Bayfield, 9, 442, 452; Blue Mounds, 7, 294; Chicago, 5, 216, 6, 219, 7, 280, 9, 390, 11, 224, 228, 13, 165, 19, 379, 384, 407, 20, 276, 367, 368; Detroit, 11, 329; Fort Armstrong, see below, Rock Island; Fort Snelling, 5, 141, 393–395, 20, 258, 264; Fort Winnebago, see below, Portage; Galena, 5, 203, 11, 358; Green Bay, 1, 54, 77, 2, 423, 424, 432, 433, 438, 440, 3, 249, 281, 293, 4, 106, 165, 185, 186, 6, 233, 234, 333, 7, 209, 217, 223, 241, 252, 253, 271, 273–275, 278, 413, 414, 463, 8, 276, 300–302, 335, 339, 342, 344, 10, 137, 140, 11, 381, 390–394, 12, 199, 213, 266–298, 13, 444, 14, 192, 424, 428, 452, 464, 465, 495, 496, 499, 15, viii, 1, 9–11, 13–15, 17, 18, 20, 24, 210, 220, 222, 239, 240, 253, 399, 19, 378–382, 385, 392, 20, 17, 57, 58, 89, 117, 121, 123, 137, 219, 220, 263, 271, 275, 311, 312, 324, 351, 361, 362, 368, 379; office abolished at Green Bay, 14, 428; in Kansas, 11, 219; at La Pointe, 4, 232, 5, 387, 390, 397, 10, 486, 15, 265, 20, 317; Mackinac, 1, 55, 2, 85, 86, 4, 157, 7, 191, 278, 9, 119, 12, 268, 19, 407, 415, 459, 474, 476, 481, 483, 20, 13, 18, 33, 61, 88–90, 116, 118, 134, 183, 201, 202, 251, 261, 346–349; Peoria, 6, 188, 11, xiii, 242, 316, 352–355; Portage (Fort Winnebago), 5, 181, 7, 252, 346, 350, 373, 374, 388, 8, 266, 12, 274, 14, 26, 82–84, 91, 20, 107, 316; Prairie du Chien, 2, 120, 122, 126, 146, 169, 171, 235, 236, 264, 265, 267, 271, 278, 283, 290–292, 3, 258, 273, 4, 176–179, 185, 5, 127, 145, 236, 237, 259, 296, 310, 6, 263, 7, 179, 332, 351, 396, 8, 276, 285, 287, 316, 10, 65, 222, 11, xii, 247–253, 289, 290, 295, 356–369, 12, 144, 227, 254, 269, 13, 2, 3, 464, 465, 14, 66, 19, 314, 323, 325, 20, 62, 127, 179, 243, 248, 265, 299, 366, 375; Rock Island (Fort Armstrong), 5, 302, 303, 6, 20, 188, 12, 223, 15, 110, 111, 115, 20, 228, 357, 367, 375; St. Louis, 6, 192, 11, 258, 318, 20, 390; Sault Ste. Marie, 12, 183, 20, 279, 280, 306; Turkey River, 5, 280; in Utah, 6, 133; at Yellow River, 5, 259.

Tribal: for Chippewa, 3, 338–344, 357, 359, 363, 5, 378, 393, 402, 406, 407, 13, 417, 20, 317; Iowa, 20, 228; Menominee, 7, 208, 209, 9, 124, 10, 17, 497 (see also above, at Green Bay); Sauk and Foxes, 6, 20, 188, 192, 9, 158, 11, 316,

INDIAN AGENTS—Continued
352, 12, 223, 13, 289, 15, 111, 154, 351, 19, 315, 20, 227, 228, 357; killed in Black Hawk War, 2, 341, 352, 397, 8, 273, 10, 158, 192, 197, 272; for Seneca, 12, 178; Winnebago, 2, 336, 339, 5, 259, 280, 306, 329, 493, 501, 7, 294, 8, 266, 10, 77, 155, 186, 188, 251, 270, 493, 12, 243, 13, 285, 451, 462, 14, 66, 67, 15, 351, 356.

Indian Creek settlement (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 1, 99.

Indian Territory, extent, 2, 105; birds of, 16, 373; tribes in, 18, 21, 178; removal to, 2, 445, 15, 21-23; missionaries in, 14, 395, 15, 110.

Indian Trade. See Fur trade.

Indian Treaties. See Lands: Indian Cessions, and Treaties: Indian.

Indiana, in Northwest Territory, 11, 5; fertility, 6, 184; boundaries, 3, 91, 4, 198, 356, 357, 11, 465, 19, 295; birds of, 16, 373; Indians, 3, 304, 4, 295, 304, 327, 330, 332, 15, 41, 86, 20, 8, 47; French post in, 17, 501; during British régime, 1, 8, 11, 115; War of 1812, 3, 304, 11, 253; territory organized, 11, 455, 457, 460, 13, 225, 226, 238, 239; Michigan a part of, 11, 470, 19, 159; Wisconsin a part of, 3, 248, 13, 2, 222, 224, 468, 15, 4, 19, 139, 142; territorial governor, 3, 238, 4, 165; officials, 19, 323; fur trade regulations, 19, 301, 302; assembly, 19, 296; becomes a state, 11, 461, 13, 234, 239; assemblyman, 7, 472; public lands, 12, 319; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; Memphis convention, 13, 296; commercial routes, 11, 495; railway legislation, 14, 284; Draper visits, 11, 238; Lincoln, 11, 120; militia, 5, 202; 57th Regiment, 8, 67; schools, 5, 4; Methodists in, 4, 376; Episcopalians, 14, 394; suffrage, 12, 314, 319; banking, 11, 439, 440; railways, 13, 312; commerce, 13, 299, 301; emigration from, 7, 337, 12, 229, 13, 340; passes through, 11, 417, 12, 311-315, 317, 11, 388, 393, 15, 270, 271; atlases of, 8, 40, 74; as donor, 4, 76, 6, 26; *Executive Journal*, cited, 19, 302, 307; *Geological Report*, 16, 373; Historical Society, 1, xlvi; *Publications*, cited, 16, 443, 17, 131, 419, 19, 302; *State Journal*, 4, 376; University, professor, 8, 473; graduate, 7, 471.

"Indiana," early Mississippi steamboat, 6, 277.

"Indiana," lake schooner, 14, 439.

"Indiana," lake steamboat, 14, 439.

Indianapolis (Ind.), route via, 6, 411, 15, 271; teacher, 9, 427; Public Library, donor, 7, 50, 8, 24, 78.

INDIANS

1. ETHNOLOGY

General study of, 1, 10, 10, 20, 21; history, 3, xii, 125-138, 4, 121, 122, 124, 223-251, 316, 5, 102, 103.

ORIGIN: theories of, 4, v, 117-151, 316, 317, 10, 276, 15, 191; Jewish, 6, 214, 16, 358, 359, 363; Mongolian, 4, 136.

RACIAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Physical, 1, 54, 55, 69, 3, 341, 348, 350, 355, 357, 367, 4, 136, 5, 137-139, 182, 186, 380, 409, 6, 213, 7, 159, 224, 225, 8, 357-359, 10, 50, 214, 502, 11, 427, 12, 224, 408, 409, 417, 418, 13, 197, 448, 14, 87, 411, 16, 360, 374, 17, 23, 28, 56; of half-breeds, 6, 330, 331; shape of ears, 6, 342; dislike for beards, 11, 68, 16, 34, 56; complexion, 16, 360, 372, 374; cleanliness, 15, 148, 16, 376; uncleanliness, 8, 305, 19, 199; modesty, 8, 305, 317; agility, 16, 372; endurance, 5, 137; portraits, 1, 11, 12, 72, 2, 7, 12, 13, 40-47, 67, 3, 17, 18, 45, 56, 4, 26, 30, 32, 61-63, 82-84, 93, 102, 113, 115, 5, 167, 409, 12, 220, 418, 429, 19, 208, 256, 320, 20, 140, 267, 366.

Mental: in general, 1, 70, 74, 84, 2, 80-82, 3, 329, 331, 340, 348, 354, 356, 5, 69, 70, 72, 382, 405, 6, 172, 177, 178, 7, 168, 191, 194, 304, 331, 332, 8, 305, 9, 152, 173, 191, 10, 280, 11, 390, 391, 15, 32, 126-128, 146, 185-187, 16, 3-8, 14, 47, 48, 55, 87, 130, 133, 135, 136, 139-142, 149, 152, 155, 162, 214, 233, 242, 279, 289, 390, 17, 27, 28, 197, 198, 18, 17-19, 289, 294, 19, 203, 204, 20, 84, 85; morality, 6, 178, 179, 12, 428, 15, 138, 139, 185, 187-189; bravery, 5, 138, 139, 389, 405, 7, 323; capacity for civilization, 1, 105, 7, 322; dignity, 5, 296, 382; deliberation, 8, 207, 208; democracy, 12, 422; docility, 19, 188; generosity, 5, 88, 6, 268, 269, 7, 323, 10, 49, 16, 3, 17, 56; honesty, 8, 317, 11, 411, 417; honor, 5, 136-138, 153-155, 12, 417, 418; hospitality, 3, 147, 4, 348, 349, 5, 248, 253, 6, 212, 231, 242, 17, 49, 57, 88; independence, 6, 205, 7, 155, 11, 409, 415,

416; persistence, **16**, 214; providence, **4**, 344; shrewdness, **7**, 343; sociability, **12**, 422; taciturnity, **6**, 171, 172; truthfulness, **4**, 106; averse to civilization, **1**, 70, **15**, 125; boastfulness, **13**, 465; cowardice, **6**, 213, **7**, 332; cruelty, **5**, 89, 90, **7**, 137, 322, **9**, 325, **10**, 51, 52; deceitfulness, **16**, 139, 152, **20**, xiv, 144; fickleness, **16**, 135, **17**, 215, 216; indolence, **1**, 69, **5**, 231, **7**, 91, **15**, 176, 179, 185, 187, 188, **18**, 294; importunity, **6**, 197; improvidence, **4**, 313, **6**, 334, **15**, 176, 196; ingratitude, **17**, 19; jealousy, **17**, 56, **20**, 421, 465; pride, **1**, 56, 57; revengefulness, **2**, 156, 193, **5**, 128, 139–141, 143, 180, 183, 184, 197, 201, **6**, 288, **7**, 304, **8**, 254, **15**, 150, 449–451; thievery, **5**, 268, **6**, 178, **17**, 56, **18**, 303, **20**, 409; treachery, **5**, 125, 131–133, 405, **7**, 153, 154, 189–192, 304–307, 322, 323, 332, **17**, 121, 201; without discipline, **16**, 250.

Stocks. See Algonquian, Athabascan, Dakotan, Iroquoian, and Siouan.

Tribes. See the several tribes.

Clans, totemism, **1**, 124, 125, **4**, 231, **6**, 216, 252, **7**, 390, **14**, 150, **15**, 152, 153, **16**, 40, 54, 193, **17**, 244–252; marks, **13**, 166. See also the several animals.

Habitat, in general, **2**, 131, **3**, 125–138, **4**, 223–251, **5**, 269, **6**, 162, 163, **9**, 137, **10**, 277. See also the several tribes.

Migration, **1**, 89, **3**, 128, 134, 136, 137, **4**, 225, 226, 231, 233–237, 242, **5**, 152, **10**, 501, 502, **14**, 399, **18**, 153, **19**, 265; dispersed, **20**, 314. See also below, Removals.

Population, census, **1**, 32, 123, **2**, 178, **3**, 97, **5**, 306, **10**, 279, 280, **11**, 334, 335, **12**, 60, 90, 91, 416–418, **13**, 241, 242, **17**, 245–252, **19**, 471, **20**, 50, 117, 143, 237, 238, 349–351; ratio of men to women, **16**, 371; method of enumerating, **12**, 416, 417, **20**, 143; decrease in numbers, **1**, 101, **2**, 81, 82, **4**, 315, **12**, 418.

2. PHILOLOGY

Language sounds, **4**, 304, **10**, 477, **18**, 281, 330, 331; imitate animals, **20**, 444; difficulties of, **1**, 87; affinities, **1**, 52, **4**, 119, 122, **15**, 149; intertribal language, **1**, 88; language lost, **1**, 105, **4**, 297, **7**, 372; acquired by whites, **2**, 169, **10**, 477 (see also Interpreters); vocabularies, **10**, 65, **20**, 268, 298; reduced to writing, **5**, 350, 380, **8**, 330, 331, **9**, 158; **10**, 227; translations into, **9**, 34, **12**, 446, **14**, 426, 432; translations from, **15**, 247; grammars and dictionaries, **5**, 380, **10**, 507, **17**, 418, **19**, 208; speller, **12**, 444; catechism, **14**, 159; religious book, **9**, 158; almanac, **14**, 191; newspaper, **5**, 19, **10**, 227; hymn, **8**, 290.

Picture-writing, **6**, 228, **8**, 174–187; **13**, 208, 430, **15**, 152, 424, **17**, 192–194, **18**, 382; chiefs' signatures, **6**, 212, 238, 243, 245, 246, 251, 252, 257–260, 263, **10**, 91, **15**, 2–4; rock painting, **7**, 116, 317, 332.

Oratory, **1**, 69, **4**, 313, **5**, 382, 383, 394, 408, **8**, 263, 330, **10**, 220, 221, **13**, 344–347, **16**, 145, 163–165, 167–170, 273, 275–278, 282, 290–294, 418–420, 456–463; story telling, **9**, 304, **14**, 43, 44.

Geographical names, **1**, 110–115, **3**, 337, **9**, 313, 314, **12**, 390–398; map drawing, **6**, 231, **17**, 102–104.

3. MYTHOLOGY AND RELIGION

Religion: in general, **2**, 181–184, **3**, 143, 335, **4**, 316, **6**, 178, 214, **7**, 303, 304, 390, **9**, 307, 308, **10**, 281, **15**, 89, 90, 120, 128–133, 140, 141, **16**, 16, 34–38, 43, 46, 48–54, 56–58, 82, 90, 93, 105, **18**, 336, 354; deities, **3**, 143, **4**, 125, 316, 317, **7**, 125, 126, 303, 304, 318, 331, 351, 390, **9**, 307, **10**, 281, **16**, 6, 31, 32, 34, 38, 218, 416; sun and moon worship, **4**, 125, 132, **16**, 16, 34–38, 43–46, 51–54, 82, 156, 157, 416; nature spirits, **6**, 205, **7**, 350, 351, **16**, 73; animals, **3**, 143, **7**, 390, **16**, 52, 416; idols described, **4**, 28, **9**, 307, 308, **13**, 429, **15**, 164, 165, 173, **16**, 81, 90; religious rites, **1**, 88, 92, 93, 108, 121, **4**, 128, 129, **7**, 348, 350, **8**, 299, 291, **15**, 128–130; prayer, **1**, 121; sacrifices, **1**, 121, **3**, 143, 144, **6**, 229, **9**, 307, **11**, 68, **13**, 169, **16**, 5, 31, 34, 46, 51, 52, 56–59, 64, 71, 82, 87, 93, 99; sacred fire, **7**, 190; prophets among, **1**, 72, **18**, 259–261; new religions, **3**, 268, **19**, 322, 323.

Beliefs: general superstitions, **8**, 145, 146, **4**, 125, 128, 240, **6**, 174, 205, 214, **12**, 439, **15**, 140–142, **16**, 6, 50–54, 56, 58, 73, 101, 259, 414, 416, **17**, 56, **18**, 346, **19**, 206; belief in dreams, **3**, 353, **7**, 126, **9**, 309, 313, **16**, 5, 60, 86, 87, 105, 417; in witchcraft, **15**, 148, 149, **16**, 101, **18**, 316; in charms, **17**, 153, 154; about copper, **16**, 31, 32, **17**, 105; alarm at fire works, **17**, 27; belief in future life, **2**, 494, **3**, 144, **5**, 184, **9**, 306, **10**, 281, **13**, 467, **15**, 89, 133, 134, 149, 150, **16**, 187; transmigration of souls, **4**,

INDIANS—Continued
125, **9**, 306, 307; triple souls, **16**, 187; veneration for ancestors, **18**, 53.

Medicine men: in general, **1**, 123–125, **2**, 182–184, **3**, 143, 144, 202, 265, **11**, 227, **12**, 424, 425, **15**, 89, 90, **16**, 36, 53, 54, 83, 153–155, 358, **17**, 53, 153, 154; rites of, **1**, 123–126, **2**, 431, **16**, 36, 53, 54, 85, 153–155, **17**, 153, 154, **19**, 194, **20**, 415, 420, 421, 431; influence, **16**, 60; secret societies, **2**, 189, **12**, 423–425, **16**, 367; medicine bag (mechaum), **5**, 181, **15**, 128–130, **16**, 46.

Mythology and Legends: creation myths, **9**, 155–157, **13**, 426–428, **15**, 129–133; deluge myths, **9**, 157, 158, **15**, 129, 131, 132; story of Apostle Islands, **13**, 426–428; great beaver, **13**, 426–428; catfish, **10**, 65, 66; Maiden's Rock, **13**, 217, 218; Osawgenong, **15**, viii, 448–451; Piasa, **7**, 317, 318; Red Banks, **2**, 491–494, **13**, 457, 458, 466; Red Swan, **9**, 314–316; Red Whale, **9**, 175–177; Tecumseh, **13**, 459, 460; white hero, **4**, 128; Winnebago race, **1**, 88–93; legends collected, **7**, 56.

Feasts and Dances: in general, **11**, 68, 77, 83, 85, 88, 89, **12**, 422, 423, **16**, 38, 44, 48–50, 58, 81, 160, **18**, 348, 349; described, **11**, 88, 89, **18**, 348, 349; adoption feast, **7**, 192, 193; bear, **16**, 416, 417; cannibal, **8**, 226; corn planting, **2**, 228; for the dead, **9**, 306; dog, **2**, 186, 187, **3**, 230, 231, 352, **7**, 173, 192, 416, **12**, 236, **19**, 211; eat-all, **2**, 185–187, **11**, 91, 92, **16**, 50, 51, **18**, 278; peace, **5**, 131, **12**, 87; to prove chastity, **2**, 184, 185; sacred, **2**, 185, **15**, 134–138, 142–144, 150, **16**, 46, 51, 53, 54, 86; war, **3**, 142, **7**, 167, 173, **16**, 153; offered to guests, **9**, 107, **11**, 14, 68, 77, 83, 85, **16**, 2, 192, **17**, 49, 55; dancing in general, **1**, 36, 37, 45, **9**, 310, **11**, 91, **16**, 85, 367, 369, 375, 376; described, **3**, 351, **7**, 224, 225, **9**, 310, 311, **11**, 77, 92, **16**, 5, 367; begging dance, **7**, 225, **13**, 198; buffalo dance, **5**, 131, **12**, 423, **16**, 416; calumet dance, **7**, 224, **16**, 57, 58, 61, 90, 123, 368, 396, 416, **17**, 195–200, 481; medicine dance, **2**, 189, **9**, 310, **15**, 81, 82, **16**, 367; peace dance, **13**, 456; scalp dance, **2**, 146, **5**, 147, 257, **9**, 175, 176, 279, 310, 311, 325, 326, **14**, 444, **16**, 451, 458, 461, 462; scout dance, **16**, 368, 416; war dance, **2**, 427, **5**, 408, **7**, 224, 225, **9**, 188–190, 326, **11**, 108, **12**, 195, 196, **15**, 126, **16**, 49, 50, 281.

4. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC LIFE

Hunting, **1**, 114, 125, 126, **2**, 139, 159, 200, **3**, 284, 343, **11**, 78, 79, **15**, 165, 445, **16**, 366, 372, **17**, xi, 77, 78; boundaries for, **16**, 186; season for, **1**, 25, 37, **11**, 93, **12**, 421, 422, **14**, 119, **15**, 140; bear hunting methods, **1**, 125; buffalo, **14**, 444, **18**, 88; deer, **2**, 159, **11**, 82; contest in, **3**, 267; expedition, **9**, 183–191; nets used in, **16**, 9, 19, 68, 124; decrease in, **15**, 149.

Fishing, **5**, 159, **13**, 186, 193, 217, 435, **14**, 446, **16**, 8, 26, 354; fishing weir, **13**, 199, **16**, 68.

Agriculture: prehistoric, **2**, 492, **8**, 151, **15**, 30; tribal, **1**, 68, 74, 91, 105, 135, **2**, 112, **3**, 58, 142, 423, 478, **4**, 194, 344, **5**, 305, 306, 399, **6**, 165, 166, 171, 190, 219, 224, 225, 450, **7**, 162, 355, **10**, 220, 279, **11**, 71, 83, 93, 227, 240, 328, 329, **12**, 175, 188, 219, 222, 226, 418, 419, 421, 436, 437, **13**, 245, 405, 430, 431, 438, **14**, 88, 515, **15**, 27, 30, 44, 49, 50, 88, 93, 105, 116, 119, 121, 122, 124, 139, 140, 165, 167, 200, 406, 407, 445, **16**, 12, 20, 29, 39, 55, 56, 58, 67, 70, 75, 84, 90, 115, 170, 218, 224, 257, 263, 290, 296, 306, 354, 359, 363, 367–371, 374, 376, **17**, xi, 30, 89, 280, 351, **18**, 129, 328, 330, 335, 352, 388, **19**, 412, **20**, 143, 167; methods, **4**, 194, 344, **15**, 121, 140, 245, 445; taught by whites, **5**, 399, **7**, 355, **14**, 443, **15**, 245, **16**, 179, **19**, 176, 315, 316; harvesting wild rice, **7**, 199–201, 265, 266, **8**, 291, **11**, 89, **15**, 445, **16**, 25, **19**, 197, **20**, 404.

Mining: copper, **7**, 90, **9**, 19, **13**, 399; lead, **2**, 132, 224, 228, 229, 485, **3**, 421, 422, **4**, 225, **6**, 272, 273, 280–282, **8**, 288, **10**, 78, 213, 244, 245, 248, 249, 267, **11**, 159, 247, 252, **13**, ix, 271–292, 355, 458, **16**, 146, 151, **19**, 320, **20**, 63; methods, **2**, 228, **6**, 281, 282, **8**, 172.

Miscellaneous occupations: quarrying pipestone, **7**, 348, **14**, 405, **18**, 346; berry picking, **12**, 419, 420; navigation, **2**, 170, **16**, 8; maple sugar making, **6**, 465, **7**, 199, **10**, 497, **11**, 223, 231, 241, **13**, 207, 429, 433, **20**, 449, 457; canoe making, **7**, 114, **10**, 370, **18**, 156, **13**, 187, **16**, 370; fire making, **16**, 43; dressing skins, **3**, 142, **20**, 412, 413; spinning buffalo wool, **16**, 374.

Food: in general, **1**, 63, 67, 74, **3**, 147, 340, **4**, 343, **5**, 90, 93, **6**, 171, 172, **7**, 192, 198–200, **8**, 303, 304, **9**, 307, 309, **10**, 50, 75, **13**, 428, **14**, 445, **16**, 1, 9, 18,

20, 24, 25, 79, 196, 310, 354, 416, 17, 56; beavers, 9, 107, 11, 14, 16, 2, 27, 46; buffalo meat, 2, 187, 6, 246, 16, 44, 150, 195, 355, 17, 224; dogs, 11, 82 (see also above, dog feasts); roots, 3, 403, 404, 4, 343, 344, 11, 80, 81, 16, 196; wild rice, 1, 74, 3, 340, 342, 6, 171, 10, 50, 75, 11, 89, 13, 429, 443, 15, 413, 16, 9, 10, 18, 81, 109, 190, 192, 193, 360, 411, 18, 329, 19, 181, 20, 91; cooking, 16, 72, 355, 356, 18, 353; famine among, 3, 339, 361, 365, 10, 111, 129, 11, 164, 284, 12, 253, 13, 22, 26, 16, 5, 22, 79, 80, 113, 19, 488, 20, 154, 322, 435, 447; described by Radisson, 11, 79-82. See also Maize, and the several crops, Fish, Fruit, and Game.

Domestic Animals. See Cattle, and Horses.

Villages. See the several tribes.

Habitations, 1, 68, 101, 4, 204, 5, 102, 133, 327, 405, 409, 9, 304, 313, 11, 76, 93, 395, 12, 421, 14, 50, 410, 15, 116, 117, 16, 187, 353, 368, 369, 374, 17, 23, 27, 18, 190, 335, 353; described, 4, 204, 205, 16, 353, 17, 99, 18, 335, 353; portrayed, 14, 160; built of bark, 6, 225, 8, 313, 16, 70, 353, 368; thatched, 16, 279; built of mats, 16, 70, 88, 374; number in a village, 15, 445; council houses, 2, 191; forts, 6, 224, 8, 243, 16, 352; pueblos, 6, 366; sweating lodges, 17, 44, 45; furniture, 9, 304; beds, 7, 399; bark chests, 16, 25.

Utensils: made of shell, 16, 39; of stone, 7, 37, 8, 153-156, 173, 16, 4, 15, 45, 159, 194; of wood, 11, 71, 88; birch bark, 3, 339, 20, 417 (see also Canoes, and Mococks); of reeds, 3, 112, 15, 148, 16, 366, 368, 17, 99; brooms, 14, 29; cradles, 9, 314, 14, 51, 16, 73; snowshoes, 4, 232, 10, 20, 17, 153, 19, 219; pottery, 8, 157, 163, 10, 296, 11, 69, 16, 43, 159; copper implements, 7, 37, 8, 152-173.

Pipes (calumets), 1, 87, 88, 4, 28, 7, 115, 116, 348, 10, 497, 11, 71, 89, 16, 27, 28, 36, 43, 44, 156, 159, 160, 263, 336, 396, 397, 433, 434, 453, 458, 17, 23, 24, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53, 54, 88, 170, 195, 381, 382, 389, 392, 396, 401, 403, 19, 200, 20, 111; stone for, 7, 348, 11, 71, 19, 326 (see also Catlinite); made of steel, 16, 192; ornamented, 16, 457, 20, 111; described, 3, 358, 5, 131, 134, 8, 262, 263, 11, 83, 16, 43, 57, 58; uses of, 1, 41, 43, 112, 2, 188, 191, 10, 147, 16, 27, 34, 36, 44, 58, 90, 91, 347, 17, 46, 49, 18, 48, 49, 53, 245, 259, 377, 19, 212; sign of peace, 1, 44, 46, 4, 28, 175, 5, 168, 183-185, 193, 6, 285, 7, 115, 9, 181, 239-241, 277, 11, 30, 83, 84, 88, 89, 12, 86, 13, 159, 162, 16, 185; war pipes, 4, 213, 5, 183, 185, 193; ceremonies connected with, 3, 142, 16, 27, 36, 156, 160, 18, 348; presented by chief, 6, 51.

Dress and Ornamentation: described, 3, 302, 314, 340, 341, 346, 351, 352, 355, 357, 5, 182-184, 231, 381, 411, 414, 416, 6, 306, 307, 7, 155, 194, 348, 420, 8, 262, 304, 305, 9, 155, 11, 86, 87, 367, 12, 224, 14, 44, 45, 402, 404, 411, 415, 439, 444, 15, 139, 16, 367, 371-373, 375, 376, 18, 193, 194, 354; skin robes, 11, 69, 20, 436; war dress, 10, 494: chief in uniform, 7, 194; girdles, 11, 69, 16, 367; leggings (mitasses), 16, 124, 364, 384, 401, 17, 84, 18, 190; moccasins, 16, 157; face mufflers, 10, 296. Ornaments, 5, 381, 9, 313, 10, 296, 11, 86; embroidery, 16, 44, 124 (see also Beads); shells, 11, 69; bells, 16, 372; bodies painted, 7, 319, 9, 311, 10, 494, 11, 86, 88, 13, 172, 16, 38, 43, 49, 71, 360, 366, 374, 375; blackened for war, 5, 144, 7, 159; hairdressing, 3, 341, 5, 182, 9, 304, 305, 11, 86, 88, 12, 220, 16, 359; use of oil, 16, 71. See also Vermillion.

Warfare: weapons, 1, 30, 36, 44, 4, 87, 11, 71; bows and arrows, 6, 173, 7, 3, 49, 8, 179, 185, 9, 172, 11, 85, 86, 16, 6, 19, 20, 43, 49, 57, 145, 159, 178, 278, 372, 373; skill in using, 16, 187; war clubs, 8, 182, 16, 40, 43, 145, 444, 445, 449, 459, 464, 18, 389; tomahawks, 1, 44, 88, 16, 164, 165, 234, 236, 254; armor, 14, 445, 18, 354; shields, 14, 445; war customs, 1, 77, 80, 96, 99, 2, 145, 146, 192, 193, 205, 211, 221, 222, 3, 146, 4, 213, 324, 346, 347, 5, 107, 125, 131, 399, 6, 213, 8, 271, 9, 185-190, 309, 10, 178, 12, 49, 14, 445, 15, 146, 16, 49, 136, 159, 160, 190, 368, 17, 215, 18, 88; scalping, 8, 297, 9, 208, 209, 11, 87, 378, 16, 145, 169, 170, 451, 454, 458-462; scalp curing, 20, 62; eagerness for war, 20, 6; war parties, 5, 274, 8, 225, 11, 98, 132, 154, 156, 175 (see also the several tribes); treatment of captives, 3, 147, 299, 300, 307, 308, 311, 317-319, 322, 367, 5, 67, 89-91, 135, 7, 132, 137, 157, 383, 9, 219, 325, 10, 50-52, 11, 16, 71, 12, 85, 86, 438, 439, 15, 448, 449, 16, 7, 14, 17, 19, 20, 26, 28, 30, 31, 98, 99, 102, 103, 120, 135-138, 141, 142, 161, 162, 165, 180, 201, 207, 238-240, 263, 272, 274, 277, 284, 340, 343, 358, 378-381, 418,

INDIANS—Continued
429, 442, 445, 447, 454, 457, 459–461, 467; captives among, **8**, 475, **10**, 140, 493–495, **12**, 242, 243, **14**, 47–54, 129, 425, **19**, 134; ransomed by French, **16**, 457, 459, 461; war shouts, **9**, 309, **17**, 47 (see also below, war songs); scalp yells, **5**, 180, 181; peace ceremonies, **9**, 235, **16**, 2, 306, **17**, 37. See also Wampum.

Slavery, **3**, 142, 256–258, **7**, 147, 152, 158, 177, 179, **9**, 291, 292, 314, **11**, 393, **12**, 95, **16**, 7, 30, 46, 70, 123, 192, 276, 281, 284, 295, 306, 332, 340, 343, 345, 378, 379, 419, 429, 434, 436, 441–451, 454, 457, 461, **17**, 33, 42, 49, 55, 89, 120, 182, 220, 269, 270, 277, 278, 325, 332, 337, 418, 419, 421, **18**, 103, 187, 388, 481, 482, **19**, 3–5, 8, **10**, 13, 15, 22, 25, 27–30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 43–45, 47–49, 51, 54–57, 59–61, 64–67, 70, 71, 73, 83, 86–88, 96, 97, 107, 109, 115, 150, 240.

Government: lawlessness, **16**, 389; tribal rule, **1**, 123, **2**, 193, 194, **4**, 310, 315, **10**, 48, 278–280, **15**, 175; chieftainship, **3**, 146,147, **4**, 168, **5**, 381, 388, 390, 400–405, **6**, 178, **7**, 190, 191, 196, 197, **10**, 280, 281, **16**, **3**, 44, 46, 359; hereditary, **1**, 53, 69, **2**, 194, **16**, 166, 187; chieftess, **3**, 350–354, **6**, 224, 225, **18**, 41, 42, 281; method of choosing, **2**, 430, **7**, 197, **9**, 175, 176, **13**, 465; chosen by whites, **5**, 390, **19**, 195; authority, **3**, 146, 147, **16**, 46, 235, 236, 250, 259, 389, 418, 420, 451, **18**, 349; token of, **2**, 430 (see also Medals); adopt form of government, **2**, 421, 425, **8**, 332, **15**, 157, 158, 161; communism of property, **5**, 131; tribal councils, **1**, 53, 54, **3**, 327, 500, **4**, 315–317, **5**, 216, 294, 303, **6**, 226, 231, 238, 254, **7**, 223, 224, 326, 327, **8**, 227–230, 327, 328, 334, 336, 344–346, **16**, **1**, 59, 134, 236, 396; women excluded, **16**, 141.

Justice and Punishment: idea of justice, **3**, 147, **14**, 153, 154, **15**, 167, 168; horse stealing, **2**, 149, **7**, 299; murder, **1**, 69, 129, **2**, 150, **3**, 147, **5**, 402, 407, **6**, 348, 349, 477, **7**, 127, 128, 352, 357, 358, 384, 388, **8**, 165, 166, 318, 319, **9**, 296, 297, 464, 465, **10**, 498, **12**, 269, 295, 402, **14**, 39, 80, **15**, 21, **16**, 389, **20**, 161, 409 (see also Wars); atonement for, **6**, 191, 193, 216, **11**, 332, 333, **15**, 118, **16**, 101–104, 123, 124, 149–151, **17**, **4**, 43, 47, 53, **18**, 84, 86, 89, 195–197, 211, **20**, 412; personal vengeance, **3**, 147, **16**, 119, 172; capital punishment, **15**, 167, 168; reparation for robbery, **16**, 192.

Liquor and Intemperance: fondness for, **1**, 30, 47, 56, 57, 69, 82, **2**, 107, 160, 162, 171, 226, 463, **3**, 306, **5**, 124, 125, 128, 130, 131, 145, 384, **6**, 190, 192, 193, 202, 216, 218, 256, 285, 290, **7**, 278, 280, 323, 328, 365, **11**, 428, **12**, 65, 198, 411, **16**, 230, **18**, 289, 305, 400, **19**, 210, **20**, xv, 419, 438, 439, 448; drunkenness, **1**, 57, **2**, 171, **3**, 285, 287, 333, 358, 359, **4**, 83, 103, 295, **5**, 96, 99, 128, 384, 399, 411, **6**, 219, **7**, 399, **9**, 209, **12**, 190, **14**, 153, **15**, 90, 91, 97, 98, 100, 118, 121, 126, 138, 142–145, **16**, 168, 259, 265, 310, **18**, 278, 378, **19**, 188, 192, 194, 196–198, 200, 202; drinking bouts, **9**, 180, 181, **20**, 464; evil effects, **1**, 91, **2**, 81, **3**, 358, 359, **4**, 293, **7**, 132, 161, **8**, 317, **11**, 424, 439, **15**, 28, 29, 141–145, **16**, 214, 215, 388, 389, **20**, 37, 70, 71, 85, 105, 307–309, 383–385; sale forbidden, **1**, 31, **2**, 250, **3**, 359, 360, **5**, 384, **6**, 279, **8**, 222, **9**, 172, 173, **11**, 107, 280, 344, **12**, 88, **14**, 85, 439, 446, **16**, 230, 245, 248, 253, 262, 336, 337, 387–389, 423–426, **18**, 290, **19**, 303, 315, 396, 398–400, 466, 467, 487, 488, **20**, xiv, 17, 79, 86, 87, 90, 108, 118, 227–230, 243, 253, 291–297, 305; temperance among, **1**, 35, **3**, 342, 343, 347, 355, **14**, 159, **19**, 322, 323; term for, **1**, 56, **17**, 381.

Family life: treatment of women, **3**, 141, **9**, 303, 304, 312, **11**, 87, **15**, 72, 73, 118, 129, 138, 139, 148, 190, **16**, 2, 6, 7, 12, 29, 45, 49, 55, 86, 102, 151, 153, 190, 273, 276, 277, 281, 282, 286, 288, 359, 360, 368, 376, 430, 459–461, **17**, 56, 57; poisoned, **9**, 241; killed, **20**, 463; occupations, **3**, 142, **15**, 138, 139, **16**, 7, 75, 354, 366, 370; influence of, **17**, 354; partake in war, **7**, 302, **16**, 343; courtship, **3**, 142, 143, **8**, 305, **9**, 311, 312, **18**, 338; marriage, **2**, 179, 180, **4**, 167, **8**, 318, 367, 368, **9**, 311, 312, **12**, 427, **15**, 190, **16**, 7, 13, 29, 40, **17**, 57, 252, **18**, 336, 337, 354; age for marriage, **20**, 418; licentiousness and adultery, **8**, 141, **9**, 313, **16**, 4, 215, 361, 362, 375, **18**, 332, 335; divorce, **3**, 142, **6**, 358, **10**, 76, **12**, 427, **16**, 8; polygamy, **2**, 188, **3**, 141, 347, **5**, 406, 409, **9**, 184, 312, **10**, 296, **11**, 93, **12**, 427, 430, **13**, 466, **15**, 117, 147, 148, **16**, 23, 55, 62, 69, 83–85, 187, 410, **17**, 57; children, **2**, 180, **3**, 141, 147, 340, **9**, 314, **16**, 73, 83, 416; treatment of aged, **2**, 188, **7**, 304, **15**, 74, 75, 146, 147, 162, 190, 191; lack filial affection, **6**, 179.

Amusements: games, **1**, 114, **2**, 189, 190, **3**, 209, **6**, 306, **7**, 233, **8**, 165, **9**, 165, **11**, 91, 227, **15**, 138, **16**, 5, 369, 374, 376, **18**, 335; au plat, **20**, 430, 449; ball (baggattiway), **7**, 155, 156, 162, 188, **18**, 256; la crosse, **1**, 114, **9**, 241, 242, **11**, 227, **12**, 426, 427, **16**, 367; moccasin game, **11**, 227, **12**, 425, 426; gambling propensity, **3**, 347, **5**, 236, **11**, 227, 400, **12**, 422, 425, 426, **16**, 367, 369, 375. See also above, Feasts and Dances.

Music: instruments for, **9**, 188, 310, 311, **16**, 44, 367; drums (chichikoue), **2**, 215, **9**, 188, **10**, 296, **11**, 96, **16**, 284, 367; calumet song, **3**, 142, **16**, 27, 44; spirit song, **16**, 48, 50; war song, **2**, 160, **3**, 142, **7**, 173, 193, **16**, 49, 281, **17**, 51; death song, **4**, 173, **5**, 140, 180. See also above, Dances.

Burial and Mourning: funerals, **1**, 57, **2**, 180, 181, **3**, 144, 145, **8**, 305; mourning, **2**, 181, **3**, 145, 403, **5**, 133, 155, **8**, 305, **9**, 305, **15**, 100, **16**, 6, 79, **17**, 46, **18**, 343, 344; death wail, **9**, 310, **16**, 192, **17**, 46; feasts for dead, **9**, 306; cremation, **3**, 144, **16**, 54; burial customs, **1**, 126, **3**, 144, 145, 286, 366, 396, 397, **5**, 96, 99, 133, 141, 305, **6**, 165, 166, 229, 231, **7**, 347, **9**, 75, 174, 305, 306, **11**, 107, 225, **13**, 189, 190, **14**, 85, 86, 423, **15**, 73, 100, 101, 134, 444, 445, **18**, 283, 331, 332, 353, 382, **20**, 416, 418, 419; burial grounds, **5**, 254, **6**, 468, **7**, 53 (see also Archæology: mounds and cemeteries); burial fires, **6**, 238.

Miscellaneous customs: influence of custom, **9**, 305, **10**, 280; treatment of guests, **2**, 187, 188, 191, **16**, **5**, 27, 34–36, 43, 44, 58, 71, **18**, 348; weeping over guests, **11**, 83, **16**, 15, 16, 186, 188, 191, 192, 362, 363, **18**, 348; cannibalism, **3**, 365, **5**, 67, 408, **7**, 158, **8**, 226, **9**, 326, **11**, 65, 71, 164, **15**, 63, **16**, 4, 5, 19, 26, 30, 103, 137, 141, 145, 155, 273, 277, 342, **17**, 482, **18**, 250, 309; adoption, **7**, 159, 192, 193, **10**, 295, **11**, 65, 78, **16**, 1, 123, 228, 292, 317; travelling and camping customs, **1**, 77, 78, **3**, 142, **10**, 160; salutations, **1**, 42, 44, **2**, 186, **16**, 35, 37, 136, 137; guards, **1**, 36, **16**, 44, 45, **18**, 349, 353; dueling, **10**, 224, 225, **15**, 462, 463, **16**, 187; suicide, **9**, 184, **16**, 460; exorcism, **18**, 337; tricks of magic, **3**, 145, 146, **16**, 358, 411 (see also above, Medicine men); mimic whites, **16**, 81; avoid personal names, **9**, 313, 314; peer into houses, **4**, 174, **11**, 17, 18; sweating ceremonies, **7**, 193, **17**, 44, 45; ablutions, **9**, 304; reward for bravery, **5**, 387, 388; ordeal for youths, **9**, 308, 309; penalty for cowardice, **18**, 193, 194; time reckoning, **4**, 316, **5**, 100; burn prairies, **2**, 463, 464, **20**, 10; ceremony on village removal, **17**, 341; nephew's duties, **12**, 422, 423.

5. INTERTRIBAL RELATIONS

Boundaries, **1**, 122, **2**, 153, 425, 428, 431, 435, 436, 440–444, **4**, 245, 246, **5**, 123, 124, 391, 400, **8**, 252, **11**, 359, 360.

Trade, **7**, 94, **9**, 107, **11**, 11, 69, **16**, xiv, 4, 8, 12, 19, 21, 32, 39, 47, 48, 59, 61, 77, 78, 108, 190.

Wars, **1**, 71, 89–92, **2**, 144–146, 156, 170, 171, 211, 246–249, 252, 253, **3**, 99, 100, 132, 266, 340, 367, **4**, 236, **5**, 78, 86, 123, 132–135, 143, 247, 256–258, 274, 308, 309, 390–396, 400, 401, 408, **6**, 213, 225, **7**, 319, 349, **8**, 161, 165, 203, 289, **9**, 165, 166, 185–190, 277, 323–326, **10**, 152, 153, 214, 215, 225, 226, 502, **11**, 70, 111, 134, **12**, 67–69, 78–94, 101, 102, 104, 226, **13**, 405, 406, 458, **15**, 127, 191, 233, **16**, 3–7, 14–21, 26–31, 35, 84, 93, 132, 133, 146, 150, 152, 154, 155, 159, 170, 180, 203, 222, 241, 242, 296, 359, 362, 381, 393, 397, 428–431, 434, 441–444, 456–463, **17**, 277–279, 310, 361–363, 377, 382, 397–399, 403, 418, 425, 427, **18**, 342, 358–363, 368, 455–457, **20**, 92, 267, 298. See also above, Warfare, and the several tribes.

Peace, **11**, 169, 349, **13**, 182, 215, 218, 219, 411, **16**, 142, 156, 162, 178, 184, 200, 236, 249, 346–349, 359, 380, 444, 445, 463–468, **17**, 43, 422, **18**, 444, 456. See also Wampum.

6. RELATIONS WITH WHITES

First meet whites, **3**, 126, 138, **4**, 226, 246, **8**, 241, 242, **10**, 107, 280, 282, **11**, 13, 14, **13**, 272, 449, 457, **16**, 2; beginnings of trade with, **1**, 66, **5**, 71, 107, **8**, 190, 191, **10**, 298, **11**, 69, 75, **13**, 400, 402, **14**, 3–5, **16**, 8, 16, 35–39, 44, 47–49; taught use of iron, **16**, 15–17, 33–35, 43, 44, 103, 192; relations with French, **1**, 21–23, **2**, 76, 77, **3**, 96, 97, 147, **5**, 66, 78, 92, 105–122, **7**, 128, 129, **13**, 458, **16**, 169, 175, 314, 315, 318, 322, 327, 329, **17**, 256; French policy toward, **2**, 77, **18**, 19, 22–25; relations with Spanish, **2**, 192, 193, **3**, 504, 505, **9**, 123, 125, 126, **18**, 301–307; relations with British, **1**, 26, 30, 31, 34, 38, 46, **2**, 77, 78, **7**, 166, 405–408, 461, **9**, 173, 177, **10**, 96, 99, 101, 103, 112–119, 121, 123–129, 151, **11**, 100–

INDIANS—Continued
212, 12, 39–41, 44–46, 49–53, 114, 13, 280, 18, 240; British influence on, 1, 84, 89, 2, 79, 82, 244, 5, 294, 388, 389, 410, 412, 414, 6, 214, 219, 275, 289, 7, 52, 283, 284, 310, 330, 9, 123, 124, 10, 145–149, 151, 217, 499, 11, 251, 345, 346, 349, 12, 106, 107, 220, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 13, 242, 445–447, 14, 14, 18, 120, 402, 16, 476, 18, 12, 369, 370, 413–415, 424, 466, 19, 408–412, 20, xi-xiv, 2, 5, 7, 26, 27, 29, 57, 84, 115, 133, 141, 142, 248–253, 259, 261, 265, 267, 298, 299; British policy toward, 1, 55–57, 84, 2, 77, 78, 4, 216, 9, 125, 126, 267, 11, 50–52, 343–345, 14, 18; grant certificates, 1, 47, 4, 25, 18, 268, 269, 370 (see also Medals); in French and Indian War, 7, 130, 8, 213, 215, 12, 440, 13, 412, 413, 18, xv, 25, 48, 49, 127, 130, 163, 196, 210–219, 227, 228, 240, 317; in Revolution, 3, 56, 266, 11, 97–212, 12, 27, 45–69, 13, 36, 18, xviii-xxiii, 131, 132, 227, 241, 355–358, 368–432, 446, 19, 242, 243, 251, 252; peace announced to, 11, 164–170, 12, 66–69; in War of 1812, 2, 82, 194, 206–222, 3, 138, 268–281, 4, 218, 5, 388, 6, 192, 201, 203, 7, 309–312, 416–418, 461, 9, 166, 195, 198, 207, 208, 217, 218, 238, 251, 11, 254–318, 12, 140–153, 221, 13, 450, 14, 411, 18, 446, 19, 207, 322, 346, 347, 386, 468, 20, 235, 267, 330; submit to Americans, 10, 100, 101, 103, 106, 110, 128; friendly with, 2, 142, 462, 463, 7, 353, 9, 164, 176, 181; aid whites in Black Hawk War, 1, 72, 99, 2, 256, 283, 350, 367, 388, 404, 3, 284, 285, 293–295, 4, 185, 186, 213, 218, 5, 259, 262, 264, 311, 328, 6, 405, 7, 293, 295, 8, 265, 276, 277, 10, 169, 171, 185, 207, 255, 256, 272, 496, 12, xviii, 226, 227, 232, 245, 247, 255, 261, 270–298, 13, 450, 463–465, 14, 464–466, 15, 67, 71; hostile to Americans, 1, 52, 2, 78, 82, 83, 206, 225, 226, 228, 318–320, 4, 174, 175, 5, 333, 6, 137, 138, 283–285, 477, 7, 307, 308, 8, 241, 9, 267 (see also Wars); mistreated by whites, 1, 27, 30, 81–83, 124, 2, 79–86, 4, 318–320, 387–389, 5, 180, 204, 217, 226, 300–304, 383, 385, 6, 283–285, 7, 308, 309, 421, 9, 138, 10, 223–226, 12, 410, 413, 414, 14, 139, 443, 15, 175, 176, 180, 195; American policy toward, 2, 77–81, 4, 300, 301, 310, 314, 318, 319, 5, 237, 11, 334, 343–345; friend of, 8, 446, 447; influence of traders, 2, 437, 10, 250, 19, 185, 20, 38–41; murder whites, 1, 129, 2, 329, 5, 267, 268, 271, 6, 137, 9, 296, 297, 464, 465, 14, 80, 20, 340; pardoned, 4, 57, 174, 8, 264, 265, 10, 216.

Present-giving, 1, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 45, 55, 2, 187, 4, 58, 6, 224, 7, 284, 9, 203, 204, 11, 76, 77, 14, 18, 19, 16, 2, 12, 15, 16, 21, 22, 29, 39, 41, 45, 47, 48, 65, 100, 138, 140, 141, 144–151, 155, 159–165, 180, 185, 188, 192, 198, 218, 222, 227, 234–236, 259, 268, 276, 280, 284, 287, 288, 297, 304–306, 308, 311, 312, 327, 334, 337, 339, 342, 384–386, 395, 397, 403, 407, 439, 459, 460, 464, 466, 471, 472, 476, 17, 42, 43, 49, 55, 61, 82–86, 89, 163, 194, 195, 387, 388, 405, 406, 439, 465, 466, 491, 492, 20, xiv, xv; effect of, 16, 215; list, 12, 102–104.

Lands: cessions to United States, 1, 134, 135, 2, 91, 92, 289, 415–417, 421, 423, 425, 426, 428, 435–446, 3, 344, 355, 361–363, 438, 445, 459, 4, 183, 193, 212, 313, 314, 319, 322, 323, 328–332, 5, 83, 153, 404, 405, 411, 414–416, 6, 186, 189, 192, 217, 306, 371, 7, 331, 333, 334, 355, 358, 359, 393, 432, 435, 437, 438, 8, 342, 370, 397, 407, 10, 166, 251, 277, 279, 498, 12, 218, 13, 180, 181, 244, 14, 138, 139, 404, 15, 161, 166, 175, 414, 20, 293 (see also Treaties); private sales, 4, 175, 8, 299, 9, 282, 10, 90, 91, 11, 236, 250, 15, 1–21, 20, 60; grant mill privileges, 2, 132, 133, 225, 288, 9, 391, 10, 90, 91; claim lead mines, 6, 272, 273, 280, 8, 288; grant mining privileges, 1, 98, 6, 281, 282, 7, 290, 13, 279; Carver's grant, 6, 231, 238–270; deeds, 10, 90, 91, 15, 1–24; title defined by courts, 6, 255; allotted in severalty, 6, 218, 12, 415, 418, 419, 449, 13, 457, 466.

Reservations: in New York, 2, 415, 445, 446; Wisconsin, 3, 345, 360, 6, 138, 7, 225, 8, 343, 15, 27, 31, 19, 176; for Brothertowns, 7, 225, 372, 8, 343, 10, 277; Menominee, 15, 31, 105; Oneida, 2, 448, 7, 225, 8, 54, 343, 15, 20–22; Sauk, 15, 115, 116; Stockbridge, 10, 279, 15, 31; Tuscarora, 2, 415, 18, 239; Winnebago, 5, 279, 282, 6, 400, 12, 407, 415, 14, 88.

Removals: concentration planned, 14, 399, 16, 161, 204, 205, 213, 217, 218, 221–227, 20, 228; removed within Wisconsin, 15, 434, 435; from Wisconsin, 3, 288, 5, 279–282, 362–365, 6, 400, 7, 362–365, 393, 394, 420, 8, 228, 230, 400, 401, 9, 284, 10, 277, 11, 219, 222, 234, 246, 430, 431, 12, 407–410, 412–414, 418, 448, 449, 13, 456, 457, 466, 467, 14, 88, 404, 418, 422, 15, 20–24, 161, 166, 179, 180, 190, 274, 275.

Councils and Payments: with French, **5**, 115, **16**, 115, 118-121, 138-141, 145-152, 163-173, 221-227, 255, 268, 276, 277, 291, 296, 319, 322, 338, 347, 348, 379, 414-416, 418-422, 425, 444, 464, **17**, 62-65, 316, 318-320, 324-326, 310-348, 372-409, **18**, 39, 43, 45, 48-55, 68, 69; in Revolution, **7**, 167, 168, **11**, 104, 106, 126, 166-170, 181-184, **12**, 45, **18**, 345, 373, 377-390; in War of 1812, **9**, 201, 202, 208, 209, 214, 217, 218, 236, 238-240, 250, 251, **10**, 142-145, **11**, 322, 323; in Black Hawk War, **5**, 192-194, 310-314; at Lake Mendota, **2**, 338, **8**, 266-268, 272, **10**, 77, 184, 185, 256, **12**, 245; at Green Bay, **1**, 25, 28-31; Mackinac, **1**, 55, 56, **19**, 417-425, 426; at Portage, **8**, 318; with Chippewa, **3**, 339-344, 359-364, 500, **5**, 382, 391, 393, 394, 403-405, 408, 410-416, **12**, 188, 190, 200; Oneida, **8**, 344, 345; Sioux, **9**, 465; Doty holds, **5**, 374; Forsyth, **6**, 202, 203, 215; annuity payments, **5**, 236; for Chippewa, **3**, 338-369, **5**, 379, 380, 397, 398, **12**, 449, **20**, 285, 286; Menominee, **4**, 104, 183, **5**, 328, **7**, 223, 224, 249, **8**, 227, **15**, 446, 466, **20**, 244; Potawatomi, **2**, 463, **11**, 228, **15**, 460-462; Sauk and Foxes, **6**, 191, 215, **11**, 347, **19**, 389; Stockbridge, **15**, 182; Winnebago, **7**, 223, 224, 356, 376, 384, 394-396, **10**, 221, **12**, 417, 418, 420, 421, 429; pensioned, **7**, 328. See also Treaties.

Chiefs visit Washington (D. C.), **1**, 124, **2**, 433, **3**, 346, **4**, 101, 185, 306, 323, 325, 327, 329-334, 375, 376, **5**, 153, 306-309, 406, 409, **6**, 333, 334, 336, **7**, 208, 346, 359, 393, 418, 419, **8**, 267, 286, 342, 364, **10**, 228, 497-499, **11**, 392, 409, **12**, 198, 409, **14**, 88, 489, **15**, 58, 190, **18**, 90, **20**, 317, 353, 357.

Citizenship, **1**, 105, **2**, 448, **4**, 297, 310, **10**, 278, **15**, 31, 175, 176, 178-180, 192, 194, 196, 201-203.

Missions and Schools: opposition to missions, **8**, 201, **10**, 367, **16**, 60; results, **16**, 235, 237, 455, **17**, xii, 24, 197, 198, 413, 414, 431 (see also Missions for the several Indian tribes); capacity for education, **1**, 70, **14**, 406, **15**, 32, 119-121, 125-127; schools for, **2**, 169, **5**, 306; school fund, **15**, 180; teachers, **7**, 208; mission schools, **1**, 70, **2**, 147, **4**, 186, **5**, 326-329, 354-356, **7**, 226-228, 231, **12**, 405, 406, 442, 450, **14**, 158, 176, 177, 197, 198, 201, 404, 407, 411-436, 441, 444, 450, 451, 455-459, 461-467, 469-477, 479, 487-489, 493-495, 498-501, 504, 510-515, **15**, 108, 198, 202, 203, 222-224, 285, 463, 464; rules for, **14**, 184.

Intermarriage, **2**, 104, 160, 226, 227, **3**, 198, 199, 203, 227, 242-244, 251, 253, **6**, 224, 330, 358, 397, 398, **7**, 125, 178, 182, **11**, 100, 219, 249, **12**, 138, **14**, 423, 425, **15**, 191, 195, **17**, 117, 372, **18**, 103, 475, 476, 479, 480, 483, 496, 501, 503, 504, 506, 510, 511, **19**, 70, 84-86, 88, 93, 149, 155, 158 168, 179, 267, 361, 368, 384, 444, **20**, 147, 173, 195, 272, 340, 357, 418, 419; half-breeds characterized, **7**, 414; influence of, **2**, 425.

Effect of White Contact, **1**, 89, 91-93, **2**, 416, **3**, 343, **4**, 292, 293, **6**, 177, 212, 213, **7**, 225, 306, 307, **8**, 229, **10**, 280, **12**, 225, 411, 412, **13**, 409, **14**, 153, **15**, 176, **16**, xv, xvi, **17**, xi, xii; dependence on traders, **3**, 339-343, 364, 365, **9**, 269, **18**, 277, **20**, xiv; dispossessed, **4**, 217-219, **6**, 370; effect on whites, **16**, xv.

See also Agriculture, Diseases, Fur trade, Interpreters, Lands, Liquor, Medals, Missions, Slavery, Trails, Transportation, Treaties, United States: Indian bureau, Wampum, Wars, and Wisconsin.

"Indus," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 264.

Ingalls, E. S., donor, **8**, 24.

Ingalls, Mrs. J. M., donor, **7**, 37.

Ingersoll, Jared, signer of Constitution, autograph, **8**, 82, **9**, 18, **10**, 410.

Ingersoll, Justus, Indian agent, **12**, 178.

Ingham, A. C., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv, xlix, **4**, 9; treasurer, **1**, xlvii; donor, **5**, 172.

Ingham, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 252.

Inglebert family. See Bruisseau.

Ingles, Mary, captive, **18**, 20.

Inglis, —, fur trade merchant, **19**, 169, 259.

Ingraham (Ingrahim), —, correspondent of Kemper, **11**, 396, 447, 448.

Ingraham, Arthur B., in territorial council, **6**, 395.

Ingraham, E. D., autograph collector, **10**, 443, 509.

Ingraham, J. P. T., librarian, **2**, 26, **3**, 506.

Ingraham family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 70.

Ingram, John, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.

Inman, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.

Inman, John, Rock County pioneer, 6, 427, 11, 418.
Inman, Thomas, *Ancient Faiths*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Insurance, in Illinois, 11, 436; Madison, 8, 464; Milwaukee, 11, 435–439, 443–445; New York, 11, 436; convention reports accessioned, 8, 80.
Intellectual Observer, accessioned, 7, 66.
Intemperance. See Indians, and Liquor.
Internal improvements, in constitutional conventions, 14, 233–244, 260; convention for, 14, 246–249; lead trade affects, 13, 296–302, 310–313; discussed, 14, 231–233, 244–250. See also Canals, Fox-Wisconsin Improvement, Railways, Roads, Routes, and Transportation.
Interpreters, French trained as, 5, 110, 9, 107, 11, 3, 4, 13, 20, 14, 3, 16, 1–3; intertribal, 13, 465, 16, 354; half-breeds employed, 2, 134, 5, 148, 13, 448, 463; soldiers, 6, 172, 173; instructions for, 13, 127–130, 20, 43–46; wages, 11, 140, 357, 12, 61, 294, 296, 17, 295, 298, 18, 163; in French government employ, 3, 157, 5, 84, 90, 110, 8, 303, 9, 107, 10, 41, 45, 51, 52, 11, 13, 15, 16, 27, 28, 16, 228, 240, 347, 348, 469, 17, 24, 57, 127, 132, 134, 252, 451; with La Salle, 11, 30; Perrot, 16, 36, 37; Radisson, 11, 83, 84, 89; St. Lusson, 11, 27, 28; fur traders, 2, 183, 191, 193, 9, 146, 149, 151, 152, 163, 165, 12, 154–169, 19, 188, 190, 20, 43; in British government employ, 1, 10, 26, 32, 38, 41, 3, 237, 9, 283, 285, 290, 10, 99, 147, 11, 100, 122, 134, 135, 141, 142, 145, 147, 149, 154, 156, 157, 166–170, 12, 61, 63, 67, 69, 98, 99, 13 90, 110; at Fort McKay, 9, 207, 222, 230, 232, 236, 242, 245, 247, 251, 253–256, 259, 264, 273–275, 11, 266, 287, 291, 312, 313, 322, 12, 125, 13, 4, 14, 27, 33, 37, 42, 49, 61–63, 73, 90, 93, 127, 129, 155, 161; list, 13, 66; in United States government employ, 5, 192, 415, 6, 164, 165, 194, 216, 10, 113, 11, 357, 13, 165, 220, 14, 52–54, 15, 24; at fur trade factories, 7, 285, 286, 19, 328; at treaties, 11, 238, 242; for missionaries, 14, 159, 196, 490, 15, 152, 153; on Cass's expedition, 13, 165; Stambaugh's 12, 279, 281, 293, 294; McCall's 12, 178, 187–193, 260; Tanner, 14, 48; difficult to secure, 20, 13; visit Washington, 12, 198; for Chippewa, 5, 130, 14, 52, 20, 397; Huron, 17, 355; Menominee, 10, 497, 13, 73, 93, 20, 244; Ottawa, 16, 371; Sauk and Foxes, 12, 212, 16, 377, 20, 357; Shawnee, 17, 64; Sioux, 11, 111, 132, 134, 17, 57; Stockbridge, 15, 51; Winnebago, 12, 417; at Detroit, 16, 244, 257, 261, 276, 342, 17, 132, 134, 18, 235, 236, 238, 244; Green Bay, 1, 32, 41, 12, 294, 296, 298, 14, 424, 15, 441, 16, 469, 17, 21, 18, 214, 266, 20, 17; Mackinac, 1, 55, 10, 125, 126, 140, 142, 145, 11, 100, 122, 135, 157, 170, 303, 12, 36, 37, 52, 13, 110, 192, 16, 240, 18, 183, 454, 20, 33, 318; Milwaukee, 13, 118; Portage, 7, 350, 351, 356; Prairie du Chien, 11, 357, 362, 19, 253, 20, 58 (see also above, Fort McKay); Rock Island, 15, 111–113; St. Joseph, 18, 495; St. Louis, 18, 327, 328; Sault Ste. Marie, 19, 134.
Inyanbosndata, Indian name for Cannon River, 16, 184.
Iola (Wis.), described, 3, 485.
Iometah (Augustin Awmata, Ayawmataw, Carron, Fish-spawn, Garron, Yahmithtaw), Menominee chief, 3, 196, 227, 4, 83, 102, 12, 297, 14, 191; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 272, 10, 498; Black Hawk War, 3, 294; village, 14, 413; signs mill grant, 15, 19; visits Washington, 10, 497, 498; portrait, 4, 62, 83; sketch, 3, 284, 4, 83, 10, 497–499.
Ionia County (Mich.), early settler, 19, 148.
Iosco County (Mich.), site in, 13, 172.
Iowa, location, 18, xi; physical features, 3, 439, 16, 15, 182; lead mines, 5, 111, 11, 93, 13, 271–292; antiquities in, 9, 53, 54; Indians, 1, 11, 4, 225, 236, 6, 400, 7, 394, 12, 405–408, 414, 428, 15, 108, 16, 15, 17, 38; included in Michigan, 5, 371, 7, 437; part of Wisconsin, 1, 100, 101, 4, 187, 190, 5, 176, 337, 6, 127, 396, 433, 7, 208, 12, 384–389, 13, 218, 11, 208, 214, 15, 210, 360; surveys in, 15, 222; territory organized, 2, 312, 4, 190, 6, 379, 11, 467, 469; first settler, 19, xvii, 320; fur trade in, 18, 439, 19, 70; Indian agency, 5, 329, 11, 357; missions, 5, 355, 356; half-breed tract, 20, 357; Black Hawk's grave, 12, 362, 13, 465; forts in, 20, 386; 9th Infantry, 9, 440; land sale, 14, 133; Catholics, 14, 155, 161; Episcopalians, 14, 394; Methodists, 15, 287; Germans, 12, 300, 306, 311, 312, 314, 320; Swiss, 12, 316, 369; resident, 12, 376; senator, 15, 362, 369; description of, 14, 152; prosperity, 15, 342; at Chicago convention, 14, 218; early commerce,

13, 293, 296, 297, 299, 323, 14, 214, 258; State as donor, 4, 76, 5, 27, 7, 68; atlases, 8, 74, 10, 332; *Annals*, cited, 19, 320; *Centennial pamphlet*, accessioned, 8, 51; College, president, 5, 347; historical and geological institute, 1, xlvi, 12, 263; Historical Society, 3, 7, 4, 35, 39, 14, 82; organized, 4, 22, 35; library, 2, 20; growth, 3, 193, 6, 37; collections burned, 5, 305; as donor, 6, 45, 63, 7, 17, 32, 8, 44, 51, 77; maps donated, 4, 24, 6, 17, 61.

Iowa City (Iowa), state capital, 12, 362; visited, 14, 161.

Iowa County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 113; physical features, 3, 502; mines in, 13, 271–292; antiquities, 6, 65, 9, 69; Indians from, 3, 304; part of Crawford County, 2, 239, 13, 468; organized, 6, 127, 11, 357; counties formed from, 3, 425; census (1836), 13, viii, 249, 251, 257–266, 14, 208; election district, 1, 101; early courts, 2, 239, 4, 211, 212, 6, 379, 385, 15, 369; lawyers, 15, 370, 371; proposed division, 6, 388; local government, 11, 507; representatives, 3, 49, 4, 95, 6, 375, 388, 395, 396, 11, 389, 14, 211; officials, 3, 50–52, 6, 303, 9, 431, 10, 483; land sales, 9, 428, 13, 372, 15, 387; pioneers, 1, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxv, xix, 3, 50, 52, 5, 169, 6, 271, 303, 9, 457, 10, 237, 238, 20, 218; Cornish emigrate to, 14, 306, 308, 311, 318, 330, 331; mining in, 4, 250, 13, 271–292; shot making, 11, 403, 13, 307, 313, 314, 335–374; commerce, 15, 360, 362; towns in, 6, 391, 478; poorhouse, 13, 363; militia, 12, 270; in Black Hawk War, 5, 285, 286; maps, 7, 16, 13, 249; railway, 14, 297; *Deeds Book*, 13, 372; *History*, cited, 10, 203, 209, 11, 403, 13, 336, 341, 351, 353, 269, 14, 306, 308, 309, 314, 15, 291, 356, 358, 367,

Iowa (Agos, Agonais, Agovoin, Almoves, Alonals, Alouez, Ajovoin, Aoyest, Avoys, Ayavois, Ayoes, Ayouets, Ayouez, Duatynones, Pautet, Yoais) Indians, county named for, 7, 113; habitat, 3, 126, 127, 4, 229, 230, 243, 6, 190, 8, 288, 16, 15, 95, 186, 189, 190, 362, 17, 218, 18, 178, 300; villages, 10, 128, 18, 363, 19, 315; agriculture among, 16, 188; lead mining, 11, 252, 13, 285; relations with Foxes, 1, 22, 3, 149, 164, 5, 78, 93, 16, 230, 320, 466, 17, xv, 5, 38, 53, 60, 63, 206, 219; with Sioux, 16, 180; with French, 5, 111, 117, 9, 468, 10, 296, 299, 11, 102, 105, 107, 110, 16, 95, 459, 18, 62, 195–197, 204; with British, 1, 32, 34, 38, 10, 127, 18, 249, 414, 20, 267; with Spanish, 16, 413, 18, 306, 363; in Revolution, 11, 155; War of 1812, 11, 264, 270, 319; treaties with, 2, 153, 4, 245, 250; fur trade, 2, 131, 9, 151; agency for, 20, 228; sketch, 17, 60, 18, 363.

Iowaville (Iowa), site, 18, 363; home of Black Hawk, 5, 305.

Ipswich (Mass.), resident, 15, 110.

Irbour family. See Hirbour.

Ireland, French expedition to, 17, 299; prisoner in, 17, 300; Royal Irish Academy, 7, 85, 8, 38, 168.

Irish, in Wisconsin, 3, 483, 6, 461, 8, 412, 11, 213, 426, 12, 306, 311, 400, 13, 340, 341, 383, 14, 137, 339, 353, 371; histories accessioned, 8, 37.

Irish, Rev. J. E., donor, 8, 24, 44.

Irish, J. R., *History of Richmond, R. I.*, accessioned, 8, 68.

Irish, M. H., donor, 7, 54.

Iron, —, English lawyer, 6, 268, 269.

Iron, ores in Wisconsin, 2, 96, 3, 490–495, 4, 194, 363, 5, 224, 273; on Lake Superior, 11, 469, 470, 13, 186, 188; at mouth of Ohio, 16, 91, 17, 419; unknown to Indians, 16, 15, 17, 34, 35, 44; introduced among, 16, 33, 103, 192; revered by, 16, 16, 43; furnace for smelting, 15, 35. See also Mines.

Iron Banks, French killed at, 17, 419; American fort, 18, 417.

Iron Brigade, in Civil War, 9, 443.

Iron County (Wis.), streams in, 19, 213.

Iron Eyes, Oto chief, 18, 361.

Iron Ridge (Wis.), ore at, 3, 495; furnace, 15, 35; railway to, 14, 297.

Iron Walker, Winnebago Indian. See Manzamonekah.

Iroquois (Five Nations, Hyroquois, Six Nations) Indians, confederacy, 17, 280; tribal divisions, 6, 309, 320, 16, 69, 17, 64, 18, 23; accessions, 16, 268, 315, 321; numbers, 16, 315, 321; traditions, 9, 157; habitat, 10, 48; villages, 16, 69, 17, 488, 18, 12, 28, 41, 42, 44, 45, 179, 182; language, 16, 128, 17, 270, 18, 24, 50; government, 10, 48, 17, 280; agriculture among, 16, 318; intertribal relations, 3, 99–101, 107, 127, 5, 66, 67, 70, 6, 470, 8, 161, 190, 200, 10, 54, 61, 11, 9, 16, 12, 436, 13, 402,

Iroquois Indians—Continued
405, 406, **16**, xiv, xvi, **1**, 3, 4, **11**, 13, 14, 21, 26, 36, 41, 47, 48, 62, 65, 69, 71, 78, 81, 95, 100, 112, 129, 132, 133, 151, 152, 156, 166, 167, 171, 207, 213, 216, 223, 224, 230, 231, 258, 262, 263, 269, 286, 297, 308, 316, 321, 323, 326, 345, 353, 359–362, 372, 376, 394, 395, 398, 399, **17**, 242, 280, 281, 285, 305, 309, 459, **18**, 18, 193, 227; tribes flee from, **3**, 131, 9, 117, **10**, 54, **11**, 70, **13**, 424, **14**, 5, 20, **16**, xiv, 10–14, 21, 26, 32, 36, 37, 41, 53, 61, 65, 77, 78, 98, 132; captives from, **16**, 120, 201, **18**, 227; tribes incited against, **16**, 153, 159–161, 164–168, 170–172; relations with Foxes, **1**, 22, **3**, 148, 154, 163, 164, **5**, 78, 82, 103, 113, 120, **8**, 242, **16**, 88, 289, 310, 361, 417, 465, 466, 468, **17**, xiii, xiv, 3, 5, 7, 9, 102, 110, 113–116, 118, 119, 122, 330, 339; Huron, **16**, 22, 23, 354, **17**, 480, 491; Illinois Indians, **16**, 57, 97, 114, 141, 316, **17**, 428; Ottawa, **16**, 134–142, **19**, 171; hostile to French, **3**, 100, 101, **5**, 68–70, 108, 109, **8**, 193, **10**, 330, **11**, 19, 65, **14**, 9, **16**, **1**, 10–14, 23, 126, 132–135, 145–147, 150, 158, 216, 219, 238, 247, 254, 256, 261, 358, **17**, 63, 124, 178, 274, 432, 463, 483, 484, 487, 488, 506, **18**, 24; expeditions against, **5**, 120, **16**, 116, 132, 133, 170; French agent among, **16**, 228, 229, 240, 314, 315, 322, 327, 334; interpreter for, **17**, 355; Jesuit missionaries, **3**, 99, **16**, 131, 133, 142, 267; mission colonies for, **16**, 239, 395, 396, **17**, 279, 371, **18**, 18, 62; make peace with French, **1**, 101, **5**, 75, **10**, 45, **16**, 80, 100, 162–167, 207, 214, 217, 230, 240–242, 246, 247, 264; visit Montreal, **5**, 70–72, **13**, 399, **17**, 64, 334, 337, 338, 409, 420, 476, 510, **18**, 23; French allies, **5**, 87, 90, 91, **8**, 244, **10**, 47, **16**, 284, 293, 310, 337, 382, **17**, 30, 122, 125, 148–154, 161, 167, 168, 170–175, 177, 215–229, 231–233, 256, 257, 279, 288, 320, 332, 335, 336, 344, 355, 428, 429, 439, **18**, 37, 91, 122; adopt Frenchmen, **17**, 10, 73, 118; English allies, **5**, 66, 71, 116, **12**, 23, 28, **16**, 211, 263, 307, 316, 317, 382, 399, **17**, xiii, 110, 156, 389, 458, 476, **18**, 23, 68, 81, 95, 112, 120, 137, 228, 236, 240–244, 256; trade with, **12**, 83, **16**, 130–133, 142, 194, 256, 335, **18**, 24, 183, 203; in Revolution, **11**, 175, **12**, 27, 45, **18**, 369; War of 1812, **9**, 225; land grants, **6**, 240, **7**, 413; relations with Eleazar Williams, **2**, 418, 421, **5**, 327, **8**, 331, 332, 337, 338, 343; Wisconsin cessions for, **2**, 441–444, 448, **15**, 20–24; agent, **19**, 340; *Address to*, accessioned, **8**, 66. See also Cayuga, Mohawk, New York, Oneida, Onondaga, Seneca, and Tuscarora Indians.

Iroquois mission Indians, **16**, 143, **17**, 30, 122, 125, 279, 288, 320, 332, 347–349; 420; on warpath, **17**, 148–154, 161, 167, 168, 170–172, 174, 177, 215–229, 231–233, 256, 257, 335, 336, 428; interpreter from, **17**, 355, 428. See also Lakes: Two Mountains, and Sault St. Louis.

Irvan, an Indian, **13**, 340.

Irvill (Ohio), visited, **15**, 269.

Irvin (Irwin), David, territorial judge, **1**, 127, **3**, 425, **4**, 187, **6**, 446, 447, **7**, 368, 399, **9**, 37, 445, **14**, 440; appointment, **5**, 372; attempts to supplant, **2**, 300; sketch, **6**, 378, 379, **14**, 440.

Irving, —, bill paid, **4**, 70.

Irving, E., letter to, cited, **8**, 361.

Irving, Joseph, *History of Dumbartonshire*, accessioned, **6**, 60.

Irving, N., patron of Green Bay school, **12**, 465.

Irving, P. M., *Biographies and Miscellanies*, accessioned, **8**, 69.

Irving, R., donor, **7**, 69.

Irving, Washington, autograph accessioned, **1**, 10; commends Society, **2**, 21; cited, **4**, 304, **6**, 470, **9**, 78, 84, 95; *Astoria*, cited, **4**, 62, 95–98, 101, **6**, 140, 142, **7**, 273, **12**, 138, 445, **14**, **1**, 15, **19**, 167, 291; *Columbus*, accessioned, **7**, 66; *Conquest of Florida*, cited, **14**, 151.

Irwin, Alexander J., Green Bay pioneer, **4**, 165, 168, **7**, 241, 253, 270, 369, **8**, 304, 309, **10**, 474, **13**, 252, 471, **14**, 198, 417, 422, 427, 428, 430; in Black Hawk War, **3**, 294, **4**, 186, **12**, 277–279, 281, 282, 284; territorial legislator, **4**, 187, **6**, 396; road commissioner, **4**, 165, **7**, 435; register of deeds, **15**, 11–13, 17; merchant, **7**, 254, 370, **11**, 226, 386, **12**, 295–297, **15**, 208, 218, 236, 464, 465; owns steamboat, **13**, 309; vestryman, **14**, 185, 186, 452, 478, 485, 486; aids Catholics, **14**, 170, 171; married, **7**, 255, **9**, 443, **10**, 474; portrait, **8**, 25; sketch, **7**, 255, 256.

Irwin, David. See Irvin.

Irwin, Elizabeth, married, **15**, 213, 214.

Irwin, Mrs. Frances P. (Alexander J.), Kemper meets, **14**, 437; donor, **8**, 25; obituary, **9**, 443. See also Smith.

Irwin, Hannah (Mrs. Robert junior), Green Bay pioneer, **7**, 252.

Irwin, Jane, married, 4, 165, 15, 464; pioneer journey, 15, 226. See also Suydam, Mrs. John V.
Irwin, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 262.
Irwin, Kitty, pioneer journey, 15, 226.
Irwin, Luke, trader, captured, 18, 112.
Irwin, Col. M. W., Minnesota marshal, 7, 270.
Irwin, Mary, pioneer journey, 15, 226, 228, 262. See also Mitchell.
Irwin, Matthew, factor at Chicago, 19, 326, 331–333, 384, 393; Green Bay, 7, 222, 223, 241, 269–280, 11, 224, 19, 382, 385, 386, 442, 445, 447, 480, 487, 20, 28, 34, 96, 104, 123, 225, 242; justice of peace, 3, 245; letters, 7, 270–280, 19, 468–470, 472, 481, 20, 126; orders for, 7, 280, 19, 390–395, 448, 465, 484, 485, 20, 64, 65, 198, 199, 233, 234; journal, 19, 447; papers, 7, vi, 270–283; sketch, 7, 269, 270, 475.
Irwin, Richard, in California legislature, 7, 270.
Irwin, Robert, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 165, 7, 253, 254, 9, 322, 11, 385, 13, 252, 471, 14, 452, 15, 11, 208, 430; sheriff, 4, 182; government farmer, 15, 245, 246; sketch, 7, 253, 254.
Irwin junior, Robert, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 165, 7, 226, 241, 250, 254, 270, 8, 309, 9, 322, 12, 179, 181, 13, 471, 14, 163, 170, 171, 185, 186, 466, 478, 15, 208, 209, 213, 226, 236, 464; public offices, 4, 166, 182, 7, 250–252, 475, 15, 3, 17, 20, 319; postmaster, 8, 340, 11, 226, 15, 208; fur trader, 11, 380, 12, 295–297, 20, 284, 290, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328; aids schools, 7, 216, 238, 8, 340, 12, 454, 455, 461, 462; vestryman, 7, 236, 14, 451–454, 462, 498; witness, 15, 17; signs bond, 20, 107, 108; letter, 12, 463, 461; death, 14, 99; sketch, 7, 252, 253, 20, 107.
Irwin, Samuel, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 165, 7, 241, 369, 370, 8, 309, 13, 471, 14, 163, 170, 171, 15, 226; deputy register of deeds, 15, 15.
Irwin, Thomas, Pennsylvania judge, 7, 269.
Irwin, Lieut. William, British officer, 18, 246.
Irwin, William, son of Matthew, 7, 270.
Irwin family, comes to Green Bay, 4, 165.
Irwinsville (Ga.), Jefferson Davis captured near, 14, 523, 525.
Isaacs, A. C., photographer, 10, 19; donor, 10, 25.
Isabell, Rev. John, *Eight Cornish Temperance Tales*, cited, 14, 325, 326.
Isabella, queen of Spain, founds order, 4, 111, 112.
Isantamde, Sioux name for Mille Lacs, 16, 194.
Isanti (Isanyati) Indians. See Santee.
Isanti County (Minn.), boundaries, 11, 490.
Isham, Enoch, obituary, 9, 449.
Isham, Willard, obituary, 8, 453.
Ishpeming (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 391.
Ishquaketa, quarrels with blacksmith, 3, 202, 7, 127, 128.
"Isis," British naval vessel, 11, 197.
Iskatappe, Pawnee chief. See Escatapé.
Iskikinaibé, Wisconsin Indian, 10, 111, 11, 288.
Island City (Wis.), site, 6, 225.
ISLANDS:
In Green Bay, 11, 66, 16, 3, 6, 409, 410, 18, 65.
In Lake Erie, 16, 365.
In Lake St. Croix, 20, 407, 467.
In Lake Superior, 16, 32, 72, 74–76, 20, 398, 470, 471.
In Menominee River, 11, 477, 484, 485.
In Mississippi River, 6, 210, 275, 290, 11, 70, 316, 16, 107, 176, 20, 380.
In Ohio River, 11, 113, 180.
In St. Croix River, 20, 409, 466.
In St. Lawrence River, 11, 37, 41, 42.
Achemikouan, in Lake Superior, 16, 73.
Alabama, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Aleutian, route via, 4, 142–146, 148–150.
Allumette, Nicolet visits, 8, 189, 192, 11, 1, 9, 12.
Anticosti, discovery, 8, 158; grant of, 7, 122; fisheries, 11, 47, 16, 89; shipwreck on, 10, 47.
Apostle, in Lake Huron, 16, 85.
Apostle, in Lake Superior, 3, 367, 8, 224, 9, 117, 11, 372, 13, 200, 201, 402, 405, 426–428, 435, 19, 175. See also below, Madelaine.
Au Cabare, in the Mississippi, 6, 210.
Au Cochon. See below, Hog.
Au d'esprit (Holy Ghost), in Chequamegon Bay, 13, 201.
Au Racio, in Green Bay, 13, 20.

ISLANDS—Continued
Aux Condres, Cartier discovers, 8, 161.
Aux Dindes. See below, Turkey.
Aux Esclaves (Slave), in Detroit River, 16, 366.
Aux Grues, in the St. Lawrence, 18, 85.
Aux Poux (Louse), in Detroit River, 16, 366.
Barbadoes, visited, 4, 55.
Bass, in Lake Erie, 14, 400.
Basswood, in Chequamegon Bay, 13, 410.
Beaver (Castor), in Lake Michigan, 1, 43, 45, 8, 234, 11, 203, 394, 12, 202, 14, 59, 410, 19, 412; Mormons on, 6, 466.
Belle, off coast of France, 18, 231.
Belle, in Detroit River. See below, Hog.
Belleisle, in treaty, 11, 45.
Bermudas, 4, 109, 112, 18, 371.
Big Turtle. See below, Mackinac.
Black Hawk's, in Lake Koshkonong, 10, 207, 14, 131, 136.
Bois Blanc (Whitewood), in Detroit River, 16, 366, 17, 459; Indian villages on, 17, 468, 480, 481, 18, 247.
Bois Blanc, near Mackinac, 1, 65, 6, 156, 157, 11, 464, 13, 176, 227, 14, 11, 28-34, 407, 15, 248, 19, 354; grant of, 9, 283.
Buckett. See below, Famine.
Cadotte's. See below, Madelaine.
Calentonon. See below, Manitoulin.
California, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Campbell's, in the Mississippi, 2, 220.
Candia (Crete), siege of, 8, 196.
Cap au Gre, in the Mississippi, 6, 210.
Cape Breton (Royale), in Gulf of St. Lawrence, 16, 300, 335, 383, 469, 5, 108, 11, 42, 43, 48, 17, 80, 142, 167, 191, 216, 235; shipwreck off, 5, 85, 7, 168, 18, 25; colony founded, 17, 303, 304, 476; map, 17, 303; ceded to England, 11, 37, 41.
Carribbean, troops at, 8, 233. See also West Indies.
Castor. See above, Beaver.
Chamber's, in Green Bay, 11, 394, 14, 59, 413, 15, 424.
Charity, in Lake Huron, 3, 128, 13, 171.
Chenaux, in Lake Huron, 19, 147.
Chequamegon. (See La Pointe (Wis.).
Chibaoenani. See below, La Cloche.
Connecticut, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Craney's in Hampton Roads, 6, 19.
Credit, in the Mississippi, 9, 226.
Crete. See above, Candia.
Cunningham (Green), in Green Bay, 20, 316.
Cunningham, in Lake Erie, 12, 203, 14, 400.
Deer, British post on Lake Ontario, 12, 48, 19, 246.
Delaware, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
De Poux. See below, Potawatomi.
Desirade, in West Indies, 11, 45.
Dominico, in West Indies, 11, 47, 98, 18, 371.
Doty's, in Fox River, 6, 225, 11, 395, 15, 29, 34, 210, 418, 20, 267; Indian village on, 3, 288, 5, 376, 11, 84, 17, 90, 398; Indian council, 12, 187-189; trading post, 10, 113, 114; Carver visits, 18, 281; lumbering on, 15, 14, 15; camping, 15, 226-228.
Drummond, location, 1, 55, 6, 160, 8, 222, 11, 464, 13, 227; English post on, 2, 101, 194, 6, 163, 289, 9, 202, 206, 10, 104, 13, 136, 152, 177, 14, 13, 14, 35, 19, xix, 404, 408, 20, xii, 55, 106, 133; officers, 19, 407, 410, 416, 20, 90; Indian agency, 9, 202, 204, 205, 10, 135, 19, 365, 431; Indians visit, 7, 283, 284, 10, 145, 147, 19, 419, 421, 423, 426, 430, 472, 473, 20, 141, 248-253; intercourse forbidden, 20, 267, 298, 299; fur trade at, 11, 371-373, 375, 12, 160, 162, 164, 167, 19, 415, 463, 20, 183; smuggling, 20, 30; residents, 18, 495, 496, 501, 19, 120, 141, 145-147, 304, 462, 20, 202; captive, 19, 366; post removed, 9, 137, 206, 10, 105, 19, 351; sketch, 19, 146, 147.
Du Large. See below, Wide.
Elba, Napoleon on, 13, 98.
Elk, in Lake St. Clair, 13, 167.
Encampment, in Lake Superior, 7, 201, 19, 215, 20, 470.
Falkland (Malouines), discovered, 18, 168.
Famine (Buckett), in Lake of the Woods, 18, 185.
Faribault, in the Mississippi, 6, 229.
Federation. See above, Apostle.
Fighting, near Detroit, 11, 216.

Four Beggars, in Lake Superior, 10, 294.
Fox, in Lake Michigan, 12, 202, 14, 59.
Frog, in Lake Huron, 13, 174.
Garlic, in Lake Winnebago, 3, 239, 7, 174, 11, 278, 395, 15, 228, 418, 437, 453; Indian village on, 3, 287, 10, 114, 20, 350.
Georgia, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Goose, in Lake Huron, 2, 123, 13, 177.
Gorce, evacuated, 11, 45.
Ground, in Lake Superior, 13, 186, 187, 20, 343.
Ground Irarane, in Lake Michigan, 11, 204.
Grand Portage, island near, 19, 215.
Grande. See below, Grosse.
Grape, in Green Bay, 14, 442.
Great Manitoulin. See below, Manitoulin.
Green, in Green Bay, 5, 178, 11, 394, 14, 412, 15, 424. See also above, Cunningham.
Grenada, treaty for, 11, 47.
Grenadier, in Lake Ontario, 11, 291.
Grenadines, treaty for, 11, 47.
Grosse (Grande), in Detroit River, 16, 366, 17, 286, 287, 329, 350, 355, 371, 380, 412–415, 431.
Grosse, near Mackinac, 9, 142, 17, 462, 463, 508; early name for Mackinac, 14, 11, 12.
Guadeloupe, belongs to France, 18, 36, 99, 460; in treaty, 11, 45; visited, 4, 109, 11, 141; governor, 15, 355.
Guanaja, seen by Columbus, 8, 145.
Harper, in Spooner Lake, 20, 467.
Hemlock (Kuhkagewincheminitegong), in Wisconsin, 1, 122.
Hog (Au Cochon, Belle), near Detroit, 16, 283, 369, 18, 193.
Holy Ghost. See above, Au d'esprit.
Huron (Trinity), in Lake Superior, 10, 294, 13, 188, 16, 10, 11, 237.
Hurson's, in Lake St. Clair, 13, 167.
Illinois, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Indiana, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Ionian, attacked, 8, 196.
Jamaica, English possession, 5, 142; *Royal Gazette*, accessioned, 4, 51, 5, 15.
Jesus, in St. Lawrence River, 17, 327.
Kentucky, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Knife, in Lake Superior, 20, 470.
La Cloche (Chibaocenani), in Lake Huron, 12, 60, 70, 145, 157, 161, 163, 167, 169, 17, 462, 484, 508, 19, 162.
La Ronde. See below, Madelaine.
Lausons, on Lake St. Clair, 13, 166.
Little Charity, in Lake Huron, 13, 171.
Long (N. Y.), Indians on, 4, 292; visited, 11, 141, 18, 321; natives, 14, 497, 20, 311.
Long, in Lake Superior. See Points: Chequamegon.
Louisiana, on Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Louse, in Detroit River. See above, Aux Poux.
Louse, in Green Bay. See below, Washington.
Mackinac (Big Turtle), described, 5, 378, 6, 156–159, 13, 176, 177, 16, 80, 350; Indians on, 11, 127, 142, 16, 80, 17, 462, 18, 65, 78, 81, 261, 284, 388; mission, 16, 83, 89; purchased, 18, 238, 416, 19, 237; post removed to, 7, 191, 276, 18, 433, 19, xii, 241, 254, 271, 323; map of, 19, 234; view, 19, 362. See also Mackinac (Mich.).
Madeira, visited, 4, 109, 112.
Madelaine, in Gulf of St. Lawrence, 11, 47.
Madelaine (Cadotte's, La Ronde, Middle, Monegoinale-canning, Montreal, St. Michel, Virginia, Woodpecker), on Lake Superior, 3, 367, 11, 372, 373, 12, 439, 13, 200, 201, 234, 243, 410, 428, 20, 341; superstitions about, 13, 426, 427, 435, 436; origin of name, 19, 175; various names, 1, 123, 11, 372, 12, 439, 13, 410; Indian village on, 13, 432; post, 1, 113, 8, 224, 12, 440–442, 13, 429, 16, 173; mission, 4, 232, 248, 12, 434, 439, 442–452; residents, 19, 69, 175, 176; picture of, 16, 380; Indian payment, 5, 398; sketch, 13, 401–425. See also Bays: Chequamegon, and La Pointe.
Maine, in Lake Superior, 11, 377.
Malouines. See above, Falkland.
Man, history, accessioned, 6, 60.
Manhattan, Dutch at, 11, 65; governor, 16, 322; visited, 4, 316. See also New York.
Manitou, in Lake Michigan, 1, 111, 7, 232, 11, 203–205, 211, 14, 59.
Manitoulin (Calentonon, Manitouatim), location, 10, 291, 12, 441, 16, 10; Indians on, 3, 131, 132, 135, 10, 293, 11,

Islands (Manitoulin)—Continued 79, 12, 438, 13, 407, 14, 5, 15, 448, 16, xiv, 10, 29, 79, 80, 84, 238, 290, 328, 17, 245, 251, 462; mission, 16, 83, 84; Indian agency, 9, 137; Radisson visits, 11, 65-67; French discover, 11, 28; route via, 14, 3.

Manitouminis, in Lake Superior, 16, 75.

Marie Galante, 11, 45.

Martinique (Martinico), French possession, 5, 108, 17, 210, 474; in treaty, 11, 45.

Maryland, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Massachusetts, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Middle, in Lac Vieux Desert, 11, 477, 484, 485.

Middle, in Lake Huron, 13, 174, 175.

Middle, in Lake Superior. See above, Madelaine.

Miller's, in the Mississippi, 2, 224.

Mingan, in treaty, 16, 89.

Minnesota, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Minong. See below, Royale.

Minorca, transferred by treaty, 11, 45.

Miquelon, transferred by treaty, 11, 45.

Mississippi, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Missouri, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Monegoinaie-cauning (Monungwahnacaning). See above, Madelaine.

Montreal, in Lake Superior. See above, Madelaine.

Montreal, in St. Lawrence, attacked by Indians, 5, 114, 16, 133, 138, 158.

Morris, in South Carolina, 7, 424.

Mountain. See Trempealeau.

Navy, lake port at, 11, 199.

Nebraska, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Neebish, origin of name, 12, 394.

New Hampshire, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

New Jersey, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

New York, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Noquet, in Green Bay, 3, 128, 4, 247.

North Carolina, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Ohio, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Orleans, in the St. Lawrence, 16, 14, 18, 48.

Oregon, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Pelee, in Lake Pepin, 16, 16.

Pennsylvania, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Perrot, commandant at, 17, 332.

Petit Detroit, in Green Bay, 6, 165, 14, 60.

Pine, in Wisconsin River, 14, 73.

Plain, in St. Louis River, 13, 207.

Plaster, cession of, 20, 182.

Potawatomi (De Poux, Poux), in Green Bay. See below, Washington.

Prince Edward (St. Jean), 11, 48, 17, 304; emigrants from, 13, 362, 370.

Ré, governor, 18, 36.

Rhode Island, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.

Rock, in Green Bay. See below, Washington.

Rock (Rocky), in Mississippi, 6, 199, 13, 285, 19, 386; rapids at, 13, 297; on boundary line, 11, 359, 365, 464, 465, 13, 227; clay deposit near, 6, 287; Indian village, 2, 112, 4, 236, 239, 242, 6, 291; treaty at, 6, 306, 307; traders, 6, 275, 9, 158, 13, 286, 20, 357, 364, 367, 377; in War of 1812, 2, 220, 221, 7, 310-312, 9, 225, 284, 19, 386, 387; Indian agent at, 5, 302, 303, 20, 353, 356, 365, 374. See also Rapids: Sauk, and Rock Island (Ill.).

Round, near Mackinac, 6, 157, 8, 221, 12, 166, 13, 176, 14, 407.

Royale, in Gulf of St. Lawrence. See above, Cape Breton.

Royale (Minong), in Lake Superior, 4, 233, 6, 223, 12, 393, 16, 72-75; copper mines on, 7, 95, 8, 141, 142, 13, 399, 16, 72, 74, 17, 310.

St. John (St. Jean). See above, Prince Edward.

St. Joseph, in Lake Huron, 2, 502, 6, 160, 8, 222, 12, 104, 105, 113, 18, 459; British post on, 2, 123, 9, 178, 206, 14, 12, 18, xxiii, 439, 443, 447, 448, 450, 457, 502, 19, xv, 145, 160, 161, 322, 323, 337, 342, 408; residents, 18, 495, 496, 19, 145, 324, 351; fur trade rendezvous, 12, 105, 113, 19, 307, 334, 343-345, 349; in War of 1812, 19, 361-363. See also Forts: St. Joseph (Ont.).

St. Lucia, 6, 58, 11, 45.

St. Michel (Michael). See above, Madelaine.

St. Pierre (Peter), in Gulf of St. Lawrence, 11, 45.

St. Vincent, treaty for, 11, 47.

San Domingo, French possession, 17, 147, 474, 500; Spanish colony, 3, 107, 18, 461; British possession, 19, 273.
Sand, in Lake Superior, 13, 440.
Sandwich, in the Pacific, 6, 434, 14, 251, 252; curiosity from, 7, 19; newspapers, 5, 19.
Slave. See above, Aux Esclaves.
Solus, in Lake Huron, 13, 173.
South, in Lac Vieux Desert, 11, 476, 484, 485.
South, in Lake St. Clair, 13, 167.
South Carolina, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Sugar, in St. Mary's River, 12, 182.
Tauquamenon, in Lake Superior, 13, 183.
Tennessee, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Texas, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Three Sisters, in Lake Erie, 14, 409.
Thousand, in Georgian Bay, 12, 182.
Thunder (Thunder Bay), in Lake Huron, 6, 156, 13, 174, 14, 405.
Thunder, in Lake Superior, 16, 74.
Tobago, treaty for, 11, 47.
Trinity. See above, Huron.
Turkey (Aux Dindes), in Detroit River, 16, 366.
Two, in Lake Superior, 20, 470.
Valcour, in Lake Champlain, 18, 356.
Vermilion, in Green Bay, 2, 104, 19, 471.
Vermont, in Lake Superior, 11, 372.
Virginia. See above, Madelaine.
Walnut, French name for, 1, 34.
Washington (Louse, Potawatomi, Poux, Rock), in Green Bay, 2, 103, 5, 224, 7, 232, 12, 202, 14, 59, 61, 412, 442; 18, 82; origin of names, 2, 104, 3, 136, 11, 393, 394, 14, 412; Indians on, 3, 136, 14, 412, 16, 10, 359; Icelanders settle, 14, xi, 335-340.
Washington, in Kenosha Harbor, 3, 374, 380-382, 393, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403-406.
Waugoshance (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 397.
Whitewood. See above, Bois Blanc.
Wide (Du Large), in Detroit River, 18, 173.
Woodpecker. See above, Madelaine.
Isle aux Noix (Que.), troops at, 13, 119, 17, 259, 18, 356, 397.
"Isle Point," Mackinac mission station, 1, 66.
Islinois. See Illinois.
Issati Indians. See Santee.
Isthmus of Panama (Darien), route via, 6, 143; Indians of, 4, 134, 146.
Itacougik, a Mississagua, emissary of English, 16, 311.
Italy, exports, 12, 341.
Itasca, proposed name for Minnesota, 11, 381. See also Lakes: Itasca.
Itasca County (Minn.), fur trade in, 20, 340.
Ithaca (Wis.), resident, 13, 362.
Ives, —, mentioned, 14, 441.
Ives, F. B., artist, 6, 49, 50.
Ives, Lewis T., artist, 7, 53, 19, 379.
Ives Grove (Call's Grove, Wis.), route via, 6, 429, 431.
Ivison, —, donor, 2, 29.
Ixonia (Wis.), antiquities near, 3, 191; pioneers, 6, 347, 10, 483; Germans at, 14, 350, 352.
Izard, Gen. George, in War of 1812, 2, 100.

"J. & A. Stronach," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Jabagezhick, Chippewa chief. See Hole-in-the-Day junior.
Jacker, Father Edward, Indian missionary, 7, 124, 13, 428; on Marquette's remains, 14, 7; donor, 10, 38.
"Jackson, General," negro character, 9, 439.
Jackson, Alfred Augustus, curator of Society, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; "Abraham Lincoln in the Black Hawk War," 14, 118-136; cited, 14, x.
Jackson, Alonzo B., obituary, 8, 466.
Jackson, Andrew, in Creek War, 1, xiv, 7, 402, 404, 10, 198, 199, 230, 12, 6, 15, 107; at Battle of New Orleans, 13, 119; in Seminole War, 14, 406; presidential candidate, 2, 235; elected, 6, 403; president, 14, 44, 72, 96; appointments, 5, 174, 6, 379, 7, 265, 8, 311, 342, 472, 9, 367, 437, 10, 83, 474, 11, 392, 12, 178, 405, 14, 82, 440, 15, 360; office sought from, 2, 305; cabinet, 15, 375; party policy, 2, 242, 4, 357, 5, 357, 8, 274, 11, 459; war on bank, 14, 222, 233, 244, 396; Indian policy, 2, 431-444, 3, 57, 10, 497; Black Hawk visits, 4, 185, 8, 286; interviewed by Draper, 1, xiv, xvi, 12,

Jackson, Andrew—Continued 6, 8; funeral, 12, 355, 15, 311, 312; personal memorials, 2, 14; portrait, 1, 13, 2, 15, 3, 6; statue, 1, 11, 2, 11; autograph, 8, 82.
Jackson, Charles, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Jackson, Charles T., *Geology of Maine*, accessioned, 7, 32.
Jackson, Daniel, of Portage Canal Company, 13, 307.
Jackson, Mrs. Daniel, donor, 7, 74.
Jackson, Darius C., obituary, 8, 457.
Jackson, David, Waukesha pioneer, 11, 418.
Jackson, Mrs. David, Waukesha postmistress, 6, 96, 97.
Jackson, Francis, donor, 7, 69, 8, 44.
Jackson, Capt. G., donor, 5, 29.
Jackson, George E., Missouri lead miner, 13, 284.
Jackson, I., donor, 4, 75.
Jackson, John, *Antiquity of Ancient Kingdoms*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Jackson, Joseph, Oshkosh pioneer, 13, 252, 15, 397; portrait, 4, 31, 62, 83; obituary, 9, 458; sketch, 4, 102.
Jackson, Mortimer M., Iowa County pioneer lawyer, 2, 323, 15, 365, 370, 384; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv; curator, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii; donor, 10, 14, 31; portrait, 9, 27; report on education, 10, 500, 501; "Memorial address on C. C. Washburn," 9, 365; sketch, 9, 27.
Jackson, Philip, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Jackson, Rachel (Mrs. Andrew), autograph in Davis collection, 10, 426.
Jackson, S. C., donor, 4, 75, 7, 51.
Jackson, S. D., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
Jackson, W., fur trade employee, 20, 189, 217; drowned, 20, 325.
Jackson, Col. William, attests United States Constitution, 10, 412; autographs, 9, 37, 10, 412, 423, 445, 447.
"Jackson," early lake schooner, 9, 319, 15, 205, 206, 19, 487, 20, 226, 316, 317, 319.
Jackson (Mich.), map donated, 6, 61.
Jackson (Miss.), in Civil War, 9, 435; publication at, 12, 234.
Jackson County (Wis.), part of La Crosse, 1, 385; in Carver tract, 6, 231; Indians of, 12, 412, 419, 429-431, 13, 448, 463, 466, 20, 143; judge, 9, 455.
Jacksonport (Ark.), newspaper donated, 5, 169.
Jackson's Cliff, on Lake Winnebago, 15, 419.
Jacksonville (Ill.), route via, 4, 170; population, 15, 272; college president, 10, 490.
Jacob, Elizabeth, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Jacobs, Jean Baptiste, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 10, 97, 132, 136, 138, 139, 20, 56, 93, 107; fur trader, 7, 277, 19, 485-487, 20, 155, 176; in War of 1812, 13, 123; at Milwaukee, 20, 360, 361, 367, 368; school-teacher, 11, 225, 278, 282, 312, 12, 127, 455, 456, 458, 20, 222, 223, 226; sketch, 20, 107.
Jacobs junior, John Baptiste, at Marinette, 3, 494; Green Bay, 9, 321, 10, 138.
Jacobs, Justin, commission presented, 7, 75.
Jacobs, Marinette Chevalier (Mrs. Jean Baptiste), Green Bay resident, 10, 138, 11, 225, 20, 176. See also Chevalier.
Jacobs, Dr. William, curator of Society, 10, 11.
Jacobs, Col. William H., obituary, 10, 486, 487.
Jacobson, Rev. D., donor, 7, 74.
Jacques, Isaac, Brown County pioneer, 13, 470.
Jacrot, Nicolas. See Jarrot.
Jalaine, Michel, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
Jalefonx, Charles. See Challfonx.
Jamaica. See Islands.
Jamaica (L. I.), resident, 12, 271.
Jambeau (Sampeo, Shambo, Shommo, Shompo). See Vieau, Jacques.
James II, king of England, 4, 57, 11, 64, 17, 299; army of, 17, 434; American policy, 7, 118.
James, —, accident to, 19, 256.
James, Maj. Benjamin, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
James, C. L., donor, 8, 78.
James, Daniel, vice-president of Society, 1, xlv.
James, David, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
James, Edward, Cornish pioneer, 14, 307-309; at Mineral Point, 2, 488.
James, Dr. Edwin, army surgeon, 2, 168; editor, 8, 475; translates Scriptures into Chippewa, 12, 443, 446; *Narrative of John Tanner*, cited, 14,

54, 55, **19**, 134; *Long's Expedition*, **14**, 55.
James, Edwin, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
James, G. H., donor, **7**, 19.
James, G. P. R., novelist, **3**, 502; *Life and Times of Louis XIV*, accessioned, **6**, 60.
James, James, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 309; at Mineral Point, **2**, 488.
James, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
James, Joseph, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 307, 309; at Mineral Point, **2**, 488, **13**, 262.
James, Joseph R., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
James, Ralph U., correspondent, **9**, 79.
James, T. P., donor, **8**, 24.
James, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262; aid acknowledged, **14**, 301.
James, Maj. Thomas, in Black Hawk War, **12**, 233.
James, Thomas P., American fur trader, **19**, 476; Indian dealings, **7**, 273, 274, 277.
James, U. P., donor, **7**, 18.
James, William, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 309.
James, William, *Military Occurrences*, cited, **3**, 317; *Naval History*, **6**, 60.
James, Woodbridge L., missionary at La Pointe, **12**, 447, **13**, 420.
"James Madison," lake steamer, **13**, 359. See also "Madison".
Jameson, J. Franklin, aid acknowledged, **19**, xxi.
Jamestown (Va.), founded, **14**, 3; painting of, **1**, 12.
Jamet, Ensign John, at Sault Ste. Marie, **18**, 102, 249, 250; killed at Mackinac, **1**, 39, **7**, 156, 160, 162, **18**, 256; sketch, **18**, 249.
Jamieson, J. M., Wisconsin educator, **4**, 126.
Jamieson, John, *Hermes Scythicus*, accessioned, **9**, 34; *History of Scottish Language*, **8**, 73.
Jamieson, John, Indian agent, **20**, 16.
Jamieson, Seneca chief, **7**, 413.
Jamison, Adam, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jamison, John D., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jamison, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jamison, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jamison, Samuel L., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
"Jane," ocean vessel, **2**, 44.
Janes, Henry F., Janesville pioneer, **4**, 254, **6**, 416, 422, 423, **8**, 370, **11**, 418, **13**, 268; journey, **6**, 417–422; manuscript accessioned, **4**, 4; "Early Reminiscences," **6**, 426–435.
Janes, Mrs. Henry F., pioneer experiences, **6**, 420, 433, 435.
Janes, J. W., birth, **6**, 427.
Janes, Jasper, birth, **6**, 432.
Janes, John, Wisconsin pioneer, **6**, 430.
Janes's Run (Md.), surveyed, **8**, 240.
Janesville (Wis.), natural features, **3**, 432; map, **7**, 49; site in Black Hawk War, **14**, 130, 132, 135, 136; on Milwaukee trail, **4**, 286, **6**, 350, 428–430; founded, **6**, 369, 416, 426–435, **11**, 418; named, **6**, 433; growth, **6**, 437; desires to be capital, **6**, 390; roads to, **4**, 275; railroads, **14**, 212, 256, 296, **15**, 299; schools at, **3**, 506, **5**, 64, 346, 364; Blind Asylum, **5**, 346, **9**, 426; early residents, **4**, 254, **8**, 457, **9**, 426–428, 430, 435, 445, 452, **10**, 488; postmaster, **9**, 445; representative, **6**, 445; in Civil War, **6**, 111, 113; Lincoln visits, **14**, 134–136; other visitors, **15**, 258, 259, 376, 377; relics from, **6**, 51, 106; manuscript history accessioned, **4**, 4; published, **6**, 426–435; *Free Press*, **2**, 36; *Gazette*, **2**, 36, **3**, 42, **4**, 78, **6**, 431, 433, **9**, 25, 426, **14**, 135; *Recorder*, **9**, 25, 35; *Standard*, **2**, 36, **3**, 43, **4**, 78, **5**, 158.
Janet, Paul, *Materialism of the Present Day*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Janis (Janisse), Antoine, fur trader, **11**, 108; godfather, **7**, 187, **19**, 26, 42, 46, 50, 55, 57–60; witness, **18**, 475; slave baptized, **19**, 60.
Janis, Bartholem, godfather, **19**, 57.
Janis, Hippolyte, godfather, **19**, 77.
Janis (Jarvis), Nicolas François, Detroit habitant, **18**, 230, 246, 247.
Jannasch, Robert, and Wilhelm Roscher, *Kolonein*, cited, **12**, 308.
Janney, Samuel M., donor, **2**, 31.
Jansen, Philip, at Green Bay, **14**, 193.
Janssen, Edward H., obituary, **8**, 457.
January, Thomas H., early lead miner, **6**, 275, 290, **7**, 290, **14**, 303.
Janniar junior, —, witness, **18**, 475.
Janvier, —, in English employ, **13**, 116, 117.
Janvier (Shinvier), Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.

Janvier, Simon, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Japan, route to, **11**, 11; route via, **4**, 119; missionary to, **3**, 95; treaty commissioners, **3**, 14; expedition to, **4**, 21; commerce with, **14**, 251, 252, 258.
Jaques, Isaac, at Green Bay, **14**, 195; employee, **20**, 281.
Jaques, Louis, fur trade employee, **12**, 169.
Jaret, Miami chief, **17**, 485.
Jarle, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Jarot, Nicolas. See Jarrot.
Jarret family. See Verchères.
Jarrett, Reuben, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jarrot (Jacrot, Jarot), Nicolas, St. Louis merchant, **19**, 344, 345; favors Americans, **11**, 290, 295, **13**, 3; sketch, **19**, 344.
Jarves, Nicolas François. See Janis.
Jarvis, Belle, at Drummond Island, **9**, 204.
Jarvis, Dr. Edward, donor, **2**, 9, 28, 35, **4**, 54, 75, 77, **6**, 26, 44, 45, **7**, 17, 35, 51, **8**, 44.
Jarvis, John Wesley, artist, **1**, 12, **2**, 12, 47.
Jarvis, William B., Madison pioneer, **3**, 20; early member of Society, **3**, 34; curator, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii; on committees, **3**, 34, **4**, 43.
Jasmin, Manon Alavoine. See Chevalier.
Jasmin family. See La Fetière.
Jatihilinine Indians. See Blackfeet.
Jandoin, Antoine, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Jauvan Angelique Roy, baptized, **19**, 127; children baptized, **19**, 126. See also Roy.
Janvan, Françoise l'Ecuyer, son married, **18**, 508.
Jauvan, Jacques, children baptized, **19**, 126; wife baptized, **19**, 127; son married, **18**, 508.
Janvan junior, Jacques, married, **18**, 508.
Jauvan, Madeleine, baptized, **19**, 126.
Jauvan, Paul, baptized, **19**, 126.
"Java," naval vessel, **7**, 55.
Javis, Maxim. See Gervais.
Jay, Miss E. C., donor, **6**, 46.
Jay, John, diplomat, **18**, 430, 431; autograph accessioned, **1**, 10, **3**, 11; *Works*, **7**, 65. See also Treaties: Jay.
Jayne, Dr. David, claims honor of naming Janesville, **6**, 433.
Jbeau, Marianne, married, **18**, 484. See also Gaillard.
Jean, a slave, baptized, **19**, 43.
Jean Baptiste, Indian, married, **18**, 470.
Jean Baptiste, partisan, **11**, 143.
Jean Baptiste I, a slave, wife baptized, **19**, 5.
Jean Baptiste II, a slave, baptized, **19**, 10.
Jean Baptiste III, a slave, baptized, **19**, 22.
Jean Baptiste IV, a slave, baptized, **7**, 187, **19**, 37.
Jean Baptiste V, a slave, buried, **19**, 152.
Jean Baptiste VI, son of Letourneau, **19**, 131.
Jean Baptiste François, a slave, baptized, **19**, 7.
Jeanjean, Rev. M., at Green Bay, **14**, 179.
Jeanne, negress, married, **18**, 497.
Jeanroy, Nicolas, physician attending Louis XVII, **6**, 311.
Jebon, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 162, **13**, 117, **20**, 118.
Jefferson, Beverly, donor, **6**, 63.
Jefferson, Col. J. W., presents portrait, **7**, 51.
Jefferson, Thomas, governor of Virginia, **11**, 133; president, **18**, 429, **19**, 340; favors factory system, **19**, 311; internal improvements, **14**, 231; sends out expedition, **11**, 258; biographies of, **9**, 77, **11**, 61; autographs, **1**, 10, **3**, 11, **4**, 58, 64, **9**, 26, **10**, 404, 423, 429, 432, 435, 436, 438; county named for, **1**, 113; portrait, **10**, 388; owns Columbus portrait, **9**, 76, 78; *Essay on Anglo-Saxon*, **9**, 34; *Notes on Virginia*, cited, **3**, 133; "Report on Western Territory," **11**, 61, 452, 453; *Works*, accessioned, **4**, 21, **9**, 76, 78, 86; *Youth of*, **8**, 70.
Jefferson (Wis.), site, **12**, 251; founded, **11**, 418, 420, 421; route via, **6**, 433, 449; pioneers, **4**, 380, **6**, 477; commerce, **3**, 432; postmaster, **10**, 17; Cornish in, **11**, 312, 318; Germans, **11**, 426, **14**, 352, 353, 380; Swiss, **12**, 365.
Jefferson Barracks (Mo.), commandant, **2**, 166, **5**, 291, 301, **8**, 260, 264, **10**, 168, 172; troops at, **1**, 96, **5**, 155, 178, 197, 214, **7**, 237, 342, 313, **8**, 266, 268, **11**, 415, **14**, 70, 95, **19**, 448; officers, **5**, 256, **14**, 123; Indian prisoners, **1**, 84, 85, **5**, 296, **9**, 286, **12**, 234, 262, **14**, 475; route via, **10**, 153.

Jefferson College (Pa.), graduate, **15**, 104.
Jefferson County (Ky.), Indian captive from, **20**, 8.
Jefferson County (Mo.), resident, **13**, 343.
Jefferson County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 113; antiquities, **8**, 48, **9**, 98, **10**, 25; Indians in, **12**, 407; part of Brown County, **4**, 198; in congressional district, **1**, 101, **6**, 375; constitutional convention, **14**, 239, 241; pioneers, **1**, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxv, xlv, **4**, 380, **6**, 79, 80, 347, **8**, 464, **9**, 446, 451, 459; representative, **14**, 516; sheriff, **8**, 465; local government, **11**, 507; festival, **3**, 8; sawmill in, **14**, 516; census of, **14**, 212; Germans in, **14**, 350–352, 367, 380; "Early Days," **11**, xiii, 416–434; *History*, cited, **11**, 418, 420, 423, 431.
Jefferson Junction (Wis.), site, **11**, 427, **12**, 251.
Jeffersonian, donated, **6**, 66.
Jeffery, James, Cornish assemblyman, **14**, 331.
Jefford, Alonzo, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Jeffreys, Thomas, topographer, cited, **9**, 119, **10**, 55, 63, 300, 310, 312, 323, 324, 365; *American Atlas*, accessioned, **4**, 20, 24;; *Natural and Civil History of French Dominion*, **3**, 4; cited, **10**, 324.
Jeffreys, Usal V., Germantown pioneer, **8**, 393, 398, 399.
Jemeraye, Christophe. See La Jémerais.
Jenaw, I. B., creditor of Green Bay school, **12**, 461.
Jenifer, Daniel, of St. Thomas, signer of Constitution, autograph, **9**, 26, **10**, 410.
Jenkins, —, Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 469.
Jenkins, —, Necedah pioneer, **8**, 406.
Jenkins, Lieut. Edward, in Pontiac's Conspiracy, **18**, 240, 249.
Jenkins, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jenkins, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jenkins, James, *Martial and Naval Achievements of England*, accessioned, **7**, 64.
Jenkins, James G., donor, **8**, 44.
Jenkins, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jenkins, John G., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jenkins, L. H., donor, **4**, 75.
Jenkins, Steuben, donor, **8**, 78.
Jenkins, T., donor, **7**, 55.
Jenkins, Thomas, Cornish assemblyman, **14**, 331; aid acknowledged, **14**, 301.
Jenkins, Maj. Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **6**, 402, 410, **13**, 258, 262; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 345, 349, 367, 368, 372, **6**, 410, **10**, 183, 195, 197, **15**, 370; sketch, **10**, 197, 198.
Jenkins, Warren L., in territorial legislature, **6**, 396.
Jenkins, William, Oneida missionary, **2**, 419, **8**, 330, 337.
Jenkins, William B., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 257.
Jenks, A. E., "Wild rice gatherers of the upper Lakes," cited, **16**, 9, **19**, 189, **20**, 406.
Jennings, Benjamin, East Troy pioneer, **6**, 466.
Jennings, E., *Controversy with*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Jennings, Rev. I., donor, **6**, 44.
Jennings, R., lead buyer, **13**, 322.
Jennison, S. H., donor, **2**, 28.
Jenny C., assists Swiss emigrants, **8**, 417, **12**, 351.
Jenny, Peter, New Glarus teacher, **8**, 433, **12**, 374; aids Swiss emigrants, **8**, 418, 425, **15**, 310, 312.
Jenvine, Pascal, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Jerome, Orrin, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 457, 459, 474, **3**, 398, **13**, 268.
Jerosme, François, godfather, **19**, 18.
Jerseyville (Ill.), pioneer, **7**, 298.
Jerva, Amable. See Gervais.
Jervis, William, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 260.
Jessaume (Jusiaume), François, at Green Bay, **14**, 195.
Jessaume, René, among Mandan, **18**, 450.
Jesse, J. H., *Celebrated Etonians*, accessioned, **8**, 71; *George III*, **7**, 64.
Jesuit Relations, manuscripts of, **3**, 127, 130, 131, 135, **16**, 66, 84, 96; importance of, **3**, 108, **16**, xi–xvii; discontinued, **3**, 114; editions of, **3**, 113, **16**, xii, xiii; accessioned, **4**, 49, 50, 53, **8**, 65; cited, **1**, 6, **3**, 115, 116, 123, 124, 128, 129, 134–137, **4**, 201, 237, 243, 247, **7**, 126, **8**, 188–192, **9**, 106, **10**, 42, 297, 298, **11**, 1, 4, 5, 9, 11–16, 24, 66, 67, **12**, 436, 438, 441, **13**, 400, 404, 405, 426, 428, 433, 437, **14**, 1, **15**, 39, **16**, xi–xvi, 1–3, 7, 9,

Jesuit Relations—Continued
10, 13, 14, 16, 21–25, 27, 30–32, 34, 39, 40, 42, 43, 50–99, 104, 113, 114, 124, 131, 142, 152, 170, 209, 210, 217, 253, 332, 355, 367, 369, 401, 431, 432, 454, **17**, 215, 216, 262, 274, 279, 290, 312, 314, **18**, 32, 36, 56, 230.

Jesuits, arrive in Canada, **8**, 190; Canadian colleges, **5**, 64, 322, **9**, 465, **16**, 89, 96; explore the Northwest, **3**, 87–124, **4**, 19, **6**, 221, **8**, 193, **10**, 281–284, 298, **11**, 36, 65, 66, 469, **16**, 63, 64, **17**, xiii; in Wisconsin, **1**, 92, **2**, 76, **3**, vii, 127–138, **5**, 9, 111, 321–324, 326, **7**, 108, **8**, 200, 201, **13**, 458, **14**, 5, 6, 138, 162, 413, **16**, 95–99, 101, 102, 444, 460, 469, **17**, 6, 8, 248; first in Wisconsin, **13**, 404, **16**, 21–25; at Arkansas Post, **18**, 427; Green Bay (De Pere), **4**, 29, 201, 247, **7**, 178, 239, **8**, 201, 242, **11**, 389, **13**, 406, 407, **15**, 415, **16**, 111, 144–146, 412, 414, 415, 418, 442; La Pointe, **4**, 226, 227, 247, **7**, 108, **8**, 242, **12**, 435–440, **13**, x, 399–426, 431, 436–440, **16**, 59–62; at Sioux Post, **11**, 36, **16**, 427, 428, **17**, xiii, 4–9, 15, 135, 244, 273, 274; at Mackinac, **7**, 126, 162–164, 166, 179, 181, 182, **13**, 242, **14**, 7–12, 19, 20, **16**, 125, 126, 131, 134, 137, 138, 203, 214, 222, 245, **17**, 263, 278, 350, 363, 370, **18**, 433, 471, 474, 480; at Sault Ste. Marie, **11**, 27, 28, **14**, 4, **16**, 62, 79, 83, 84, 92, 93, 97, 113, 115, 232, **18**, xiii, 99; in Illinois **11**, 136, **16**, 179, 286, 303, 317–319, 333, 365, 453–457, **17**, 51, 55, 133, 255, **18**, 59, 177, 414; at St. Joseph, **17**, 102; among Abenaki, 334, 432, **17**, 191–200; Huron, **16**, 61, 98, 142; Miami, **16**, 446–450; relations with Cadillac, **16**, 204–208, 211–214, 216–218, 225, 249; at Detroit, **17**, 101, 279–288, 348–350, 355, 413, 414, 441, 459, 466, 481, 487, 491, **18**, 56, 246; mission villages, **11**, 17, **16**, 230, **17**, 15, 148, 167, 172, 174, 225, 226, 229, 230, 279, 282, 286, 311, 413, 430, **18**, 18, 19, 145; new missionaries needed, **16**, 114, 222, 285, 392, 396, 439, 467; influence on Indians, **4**, 229, **5**, 326, **10**, 296, **16**, 59, 64, 72, 80–84, 93, 104, 115, 121, 134, 142, 157, 158, 215, 216, 218, 237, **17**, xii, 24, 197, 198; teach agriculture, **16**, 64, 179; intrigues of, **7**, 120, **9**, 111, 112, **17**, 413, 414, 431; as astronomers, **16**, 355, 396, **17**, 9, 10; lay-brethren (donnés), **16**, 106, 114, 131, 143; superiors, **10**, 42, **16**, 130, 467, **17**, 8, 195; insignia of, **8**, 198, **16**, 232; relic, **8**, 199–206; posts fortified, **10**, 56; shipwrecked, **5**, 85; supplies for, **16**, 439; take vows, **18**, 477; expelled from Louisiana, **18**, 475; massacred, **17**, 261, 262; *Journals*, cited, **3**, 123, 124, **10**, 293, 294; *Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses*, accessioned, **1**, 6, **4**, 19, 50; cited, **3**, 133. See also Canada, Catholics, Missions, and the several missionaries.

Jeune Homme, Fox chief. See Le Jeune Homme.

Jevne, —, donor, **6**, 20.

Jewell, —, Apple River resident, **15**, 278.

Jewett, C. C., card catalogue system, **15**, 8; *Notices of Public Libraries*, accessioned, **4**, 52.

Jewett, John P., donor, **2**, 9, 27.

Jewett, Milo P., obituary, **10**, 484.

Jews, Indians compared with, **4**, 120, **16**, 358, 359, 361, 363; in fur trade, **9**, 145; at Baltimore, **15**, 311; Green Bay, **15**, 3, 206; in Illinois, **15**, 324, 328; Northwest, **18**, 463; Wisconsin, **14**, 451.

Jierror, —, voyageur, **12**, 458.

Jillson, David, donor, **8**, 78.

Jillson family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 70.

Jilson, John B., Kenosha teacher, **3**, 418, **5**, 364.

Jinguaak, Chippewa Indian, **18**, 390.

Jinquis Tawanong, Ottawa chief, **18**, 389.

Jirardin, Joseph. See Jourdain.

"J. Lawrence," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 264.

"J. M. Jones," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 264.

Joannes, —, sieur de, French officer, **17**, 71; provisions troops, **16**, 407.

Joannes, Charles, Belgian, **13**, 395.

Joannes, Michel, Belgian, **13**, 395.

Joannes, Thomas, Belgian, **13**, 395.

Jobin, —, killed by Indians, **13**, 410.

Jocko, Indian servant, **3**, 257.

Jo Daviess County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, **11**, 465, 497; lead mines in, **11**, 271–292, 365; pioneers, **5**, 287, **7**, 470; Cornish, **14**, 318; court, **14**, 314; in Black Hawk War, **15**, 278; *History*, accessioned, **8**, 67; cited, **10**, 491, 492, **13**, 281, 291, **14**, 302, 303.

Joe, Menominee Indian, death, **9**, 427.

Jogues, Isaac, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 93, 99, 116, 128, **5**, 379; at Sault Ste. Marie, **3**, 129, **14**, 4, 5; *Novum Belgium*, accessioned, **6**, 42.

John, an Indian, **13**, 340.

John, Winnebago Indian, murdered, **6**, 288, 289.
John, Walter R., and Andrew Cone, *History of Petroleum Region*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
John Bull, British newspaper, accessioned, **7**, 67.
Johns, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Johns Hopkins University, donor, **8**, 78; *Studies*, cited, **11**, 502, 505.
Johnson, Mrs. —, army officer's wife, **14**, 408.
Johnson, —, early Madison photographer, **6**, 363.
Johnson, Dr. —, Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 469.
Johnson, —, Menominee half-breed, **3**, 479.
Johnson, Alphens, La Fayette pioneer, **6**, 459.
Johnson, Alvin J., *Universal Cyclopedia*, accessioned, **8**, 38; cited, **14**, 338.
Johnson, Andrew, president, **11**, 381; appointments, **6**, 132, **9**, 426, 429, 437.
Johnson, Ann, married, **9**, 467.
Johnson, Gen. B. P., donor, **2**, 29.
Johnson, Benjamin, leases lead land, **13**, 290.
Johnson, C. A., artist, **4**, 30, 82, 113.
Johnson, Cave, autograph accessioned, **10**, 17.
Johnson, Cresfield, donor, **8**, 44; *History of Erie County, N. Y.*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Johnson, Daniel Noble, donor, **2**, 9, 33.
Johnson, David, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Johnson, Edward E., Milwaukee lawyer, **12**, 332, 333, **14**, 360.
Johnson, Esau, Blue Mounds pioneer, **1**, 98, **7**, 295, **13**, 262, 344.
Johnson, Farnum, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Johnson, George, Green Bay pioneer. See Johnston.
Johnson, George, Sheboygan pioneer, **4**, 339.
Johnson, Guy, British Indian agent, **18**, 355, 357; at Detroit, **18**, 238; letter to, **12**, 27; sketch, **12**, 27, **18**, 238.
Johnson, Harriet, married, **12**, 268.
Johnson, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Johnson, I., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Johnson, J. O., in Civil War, **6**, 30.
Johnson, James, Armenia pioneer, **8**, 395.
Johnson, Col. James, Galena pioneer, **6**, 280, 281, 288, 407, **7**, 290, 291, **8**, 250, **10**, 236; lead miner, **6**, 272, 279, 280, 282, 283, 290, **13**, 287, 288, 290, **14**, 303, **20**, 296; sketch, **6**, 274, 275.
Johnson, Col. James, in Black Hawk War, **12**, 235.
Johnson, Sir John, British Indian superintendent, **9**, 137, **10**, 123, **11**, 172, **12**, 67, 69, 77, 81, 82, 86–89, 92, 95, 96, 142, **18**, 434, 437; letters, **12**, 64, 76, 78, 83, 91.
Johnson, John, Chippewa interpreter, **3**, 341.
Johnson, John, Sheboygan pioneer, **4**, 339.
Johnson junior, John, Sheboygan pioneer, **4**, 339.
Johnson, John A., Madison pioneer, **9**, 453; curator of Society, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 12, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, ix, **12**, vii, **14**, viii, **15**, vi; donor, **10**, 14, 31.
Johnson, John W., factor at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 122, 130, **6**, 265, 266, **10**, 222, **19**, 383, 386–390, **20**, 15, 28, 54, 58, 95, 102, 137, 161, 167, 175, 180, 181, 187, 188, 221, 239; defended, **20**, 62–64; instructions for, **20**, 65, 66, 104, 105, 109, 198; Crawford County judge, **2**, 115, 116, **9**, 284; letters, **19**, 424, 425, 452; letters to, **19**, 433–436, 454–457, 459, 460, 463, 464; death, **2**, 149; sketch, **19**, 383, 384.
Johnson, Dr. Joseph, donor, **2**, 31; *Traditions of Revolution*, cited, **10**, 405.
Johnson, Joshua, Washington resident, **12**, 268.
Johnson, Michael, Sheboygan pioneer, **4**, 339, **13**, 253.
Johnson, O., pioneer preacher, **15**, 36.
Johnson, O. C., donor, **7**, 78.
Johnson (Shipness), Ole C., immigration commissioner, **12**, 328; father of, **9**, 453.
Johnson, R., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Johnson, Reverdy, bust presented, **6**, 19.
Johnson, Richard M., Kentucky pioneer, **1**, xii, **2**, 235, **7**, 290, 291, **12**, 4, **6**; in War of 1812, **3**, 309–312, **4**, 369, 373, 374, 376, **6**, 275; kills Tecumseh, **1**, xiv, **7**, 418, **13**, 288; congressman, **2**, 302, **20**, 16; vice-president, **7**, 418, 419; brother,

Johnson, Richard M.—Continued 6, 274, 8, 250, 10, 236; relations with Burnett, 2, 242, 292, 295, 302; autograph, 2, 10, 4, 55.
Johnson, Robert, British ensign, 12, 35.
Johnson, Robert, donor, 7, 20.
Johnson, Col. Robert, Kentucky pioneer, 6, 274, 275.
Johnson, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Johnson, Dr. Samuel, *Works*, accessioned, 7, 65; edition of Shakespeare, 8, 71.
Johnson, Thomas, governor of Maryland, 12, 268.
Johnson, Thomas, vs. William McIntosh, supreme court case, cited, 6, 255.
Johnson, Thomas S., contract for Green Bay school, 12, 453, 454.
Johnson, Timothy, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380, 6, 138; discovers ruins of Aztalan, 9, 100; photograph accessioned, 8, 25; sketch, 11, 418, 419, 422.
Johnson, Mrs. Timothy, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380.
Johnson, Rev. W. W., donor, 8, 79.
Johnson, Warren, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Johnson, Col. William, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 448, 8, 370, 13, 362; obituary, 9, 438.
Johnson, Sir William, British Indian superintendent, 1, 26, 7, 190, 8, 235, 9, 467, 10, 364, 11, 142, 180, 12, 27, 18, 37, 39, 228, 283, 291; deputies, 18, 58, 137, 256; appointments, 18, 434; fur trade relations, 12, 29, 18, 24; in French and Indian War, 5, 114, 7, 140, 12, 28, 18, 38, 106, 170, 180, 211, 322; voyage to Detroit, 18, 228–248; council at Niagara, 18, 262, 268–270, 275; mining enterprise, 18, 294; son, 18, 434; daughter, 18, 238; successor, 18, 355; letters, 18, 274, 275, 286, 287, 293–297; letters for, 10, 432, 12, 23, 18, 256–258; journal, 18, xxiv, 228; autograph, 3, 11; papers, 4, 63, 8, 233, 10, 415, 432, 18, 278, 285; *Indian Treaties*, accessioned, 8, 34; *Life*, cited, 5, 118, 122; death, 9, 298; sketch, 12, 23, 18, 228.
Johnson, William S., signer of Constitution, autographs, 9, 37, 10, 39, 409.
Johnson family, in Battle of the Thames, 3, 311; *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
"Johnson," early Mississippi steamboat, 6, 275.
Johnson (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 360.
Johnson Hall (N. Y.), estate, 18, 229, 269, 274, 293.
Johnson's Landing, on Lake Ontario, 18, 322.
Johnson's Rapids (Wis.). See Watertown.
Johnsonville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 367.
Johnston, Albert Sidney, in Black Hawk War, 10, 168, 170, 14, 33; at Fort Crawford, 15, 232; Fort Winnebago, 14, 106, 111, 114.
Johnston, Alexander, army officer, 7, 373, 8, 315; sketch, 7, 403.
Johnston, C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Johnston, David, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Johnston, Gabriel, governor of North Carolina, 18, 43.
Johnston (Johnson), George, Green Bay pioneer, 7, 241, 13, 471, 14, 163, 170, 171, 452, 15, 440, 441; Brown County sheriff, 4, 182, 20, 256; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 4, 186, 8, 276, 12, 279, 281, 288; patron of schools, 12, 456, 460, 461; sketch, 20, 256.
Johnston, George, of Sault Ste. Marie, 5, 412, 413, 415; manuscript presented, 8, 84; "Osawgenong, a Sac Tradition," 15, viii, 448–451; sketch, 15, 448.
Johnston, Harpin, payee of Indian department, 12, 295.
Johnston, Jane, entertains Schoolcraft, 13, 180; married, 19, 361, 20, 280.
Johnston, Jeremiah, Delaware chief, 15, 6, 8.
Johnston (Jonston), John, Brothertown chief, 12, 192.
Johnston, John, curator of Society, 14, viii, 15, v, 16, x; president, 12, vi, 14, vii, 15, v.
Johnston, John, donor, 7, 36.
Johnston, John, Indian agent at Fort Wayne, 19, 303, 339, 340, 20, 49.
Johnston, John, Lake Mills pioneer, 11, 431.
Johnston, John, Lake Superior trader, 5, 416, 12, 440, 20, 208; at La Pointe, 13, 414, 415, 19, 175; Sault Ste. Marie, 13, 179, 180, 19, 120, 361, 431; entertains Cass, 19, 362; "Lake Superior," cited, 19, 176; sketch, 19, 361.

Johnston, Mrs. John, daughter of chief, aids Cass, **5**, 413, 415, 416.
Johnston, John R., artist, **1**, 12, 13, **3**, 17, 18, **4**, 32.
Johnston, Jonathan C., Delaware chief, **15**, 6, 8.
Johnston, Gen. Joseph E., near Vicksburg, **9**, 338; surrender of, **14**, 519, 527.
Johnston, Lieut. L., at Indian council, **10**, 145.
Johnston, Gov. William F., aide of, **10**, 476.
Johnston, William W., interpreter, **4**, 103, **15**, 440.
"Johnston," British scow, **11**, 198.
Johnstone, James, chevalier de, "Dialogue in Hades," cited, **7**, 141–143, 145, 151; *Rebellion of 1745–46*, accessioned, **8**, 16, 35; cited, **7**, 41, 474; autograph, **8**, 82; sketch, **7**, 141.
Johnstone, Col. John, in Niagara campaign, **18**, 321; killed, **18**, 322.
Johnstown (N. Y.), pioneer, **12**, 23.
Johnstown (Pa.), route via, **14**, 316; Swiss at, **12**, 356, **15**, 313, 314.
Johnstown (Wis.), named, **6**, 425; commerce of, **3**, 432; pioneer, **6**, 421.
Joiner, L. W., Wyoming resident, **13**, 363.
Joiner, Robert L., Hillside resident, **13**, 372; aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Joinville, François Ferdinand d'Orleans, prince de, interviews Eleazar Williams, **8**, 359, 361–363, 366.
Joliet, François. See Montigney.
Joliet family. See Jolliet.
Joliet (Ill.), terminus of canal, **16**, 92; pioneer, **7**, 70.
Jolifour, Pierre. See Challfoux.
Jolley, Mrs. John, donor, **4**, 26.
Jolliet, Claire, married, **17**, 435.
Jolliet, François, godfather, **19**, 8.
Jolliet, Jean Baptiste, son of Louis, **17**, 136.
Jolliet, Joseph, in Sioux trade, **17**, 136, 138; witness, **18**, 483, 485.
Jolliet (Joliet), Louis, parents, **8**, 193; a Jesuit helper, **9**, 111, **16**, 22; at Sault Ste. Marie, **11**, 28; voyage of discovery, **3**, 96, 103, 112, 119, 124, **4**, 248, **7**, 26, 111–122, **10**, 236, 237, **11**, xii, 66, **12**, 272, 404, **14**, 6, **7**, 89–92, **16**, xvi, **17**, 136, 419; in Wisconsin, **3**, 94, 95, **5**, 322, **7**, 111, 114, 119, **9**, 106, 112; loses papers, **3**, 117, **7**, 119, **10**, 284; map maker, **7**, 113, 121, 122, **10**, 113–117, **16**, 42; daughter, **17**, 435; bibliography of, **3**, 510; *Voyages and Explorations*, cited, **8**, 202; death, **16**, 396; sketch, **7**, 112, 113, **16**, 89.
Jolliet (Joliet), Zacharie, early trader, **16**, 135.
Jomard, Edme F., librarian, **9**, 81.
Jombo, Louis. See Vieau.
Jomvine, John B., at Green Bay, **14**, 186.
Jonas, half-breed miner, **6**, 282.
Joncaire, Daniel. See Chabert.
Joncaire (Joncquiere), Louis Thomas, French officer, **17**, 71; among the Iroquois, **16**, 229, 240, 246, 314, 315, 318, 321, 327, 337, **17**, 118, 119; Shawnee, **17**, 156, 178, 210, 211, 242, 243, 245, 268, **18**, 37; sketch, **16**, 228, **17**, 118.
Joncaire, Philippe Thomas, ensign, **17**, 71; fort at Niagara, **18**, 37, 170; among the Iroquois, **17**, 334, 420; accompanies Céloron, **18**, 37, 39, 41, 44, 45, 57; outwitted by Croghan, **18**, 42; reports, **17**, 467, 491, **18**, 109, 111–116; sketch, **18**, 37.
Joncaire, an Indian, **18**, 91.
Jones, —, Buffalo land agent, **14**, 372, 373.
Jones, —, finds antiquity, **8**, 83.
Jones, —, Green Bay resident, **12**, 276, **15**, 220; clergyman, **5**, 188.
Jones, —, Indian missionary, **14**, 403.
Jones, —, Milwaukee jeweler, **1**, 257.
Jones, —, Scotch trader, **5**, 209.
Jones, —, sutler at Fort Winnebago, **14**, 65, 83.
Jones, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jones, Father Arthur Edward, *Aulneau Collection*, cited, **17**, 268, 270, 278; *Biographical Sketch of André*, **16**, 66; map, **17**, 428.
Jones, B. B., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Jones, Benjamin, founds Manitowoc, **7**, 411; obituary, **9**, 460.
Jones, Burr W., curator of Society, **12**, vii, **14**, viii, **15**, vi, **16**, ix, **17**, x, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x; vice-president, **18**, ix, **19**, ix, **20**, ix.
Jones, C. E., *History of Madison*, cited, **7**, 462.
Jones junior, Col. Charles C., antiquarian, **7**, 73, 89, 90; autograph collector, **10**, 376, 387, 433, 445, 508; donor, **6**, 13, **8**, 78; *Antiquities of Southern Indians*, **7**, 30, **10**, 426; *Dead Towns of Georgia*, **8**, 73, **10**, 426; sketch, **10**, 426.

Jones, Charles Henry, and Theodore F. Hamilton, *Historical Atlas,* accessioned, **8**, 21.
Jones, Mrs. D. Lloyd, father of, **9**, 412.
Jones, Daniel, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv.
Jones, David, Green Bay pioneer, **7**, 369, **13**, 253, 308, 309; at Helena, **13**, 348, 363; Indian agent, **4**, 104, **10**, 499, 500.
Jones, David W., Mineral Point lawyer, **15**, 369, 370; obituary, **9**, 441.
Jones, De Garmo, in lead company, **13**, 339.
Jones, E. C. Lloyd, Hillside resident, **13**, 372.
Jones, Edward, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jones, Elizabeth, married, **18**, 322.
Jones, Enos Lloyd, Hillside resident, **13**, 372.
Jones, Col. Gabriel, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 358, 409, **10**, 175, **12**, 254, **14**, 131.
Jones, George Wallace, Iowa County pioneer, **10**, 89, 332, **13**, 262, **14**, 156; territorial delegate, **2**, 301–305, **5**, 374, **6**, 271, **10**, 257, **15**, 359, 364, 368, 369, 385; candidate for offices, **2**, 313, **6**, 374; surveyor-general, **15**, 381; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 404, **5**, 286, 313, **8**, 286; donor, **4**, 76; "Robert S. Black and Black Hawk War," **10**, 229, 230.
Jones, Horatio, Seneca agent, **8**, 334, **12**, 178.
Jones, Horatio G., donor, **4**, 75, **7**, 69, **8**, 78; *Dublin Baptist Church, Philadelphia,* accessioned, **8**, 69.
Jones, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Jones, J. M., Milwaukee shipbuilder, **4**, 263, 264.
Jones, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Jones, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Jones, James Lloyd, Hillside resident, **13**, 372.
Jones, Jane Lloyd, Hillside resident, **13**, 372.
Jones, Jenkin Lloyd, founds Tower Hill Pleasure Company, **13**, 372, 373.
Jones, John, *History and Antiquities of Harewood, Yorkshire,* accessioned, **8**, 72.
Jones, John Lloyd, Hillside resident, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336, 371.
Jones, John N., bill paid, **1**, 19.
Jones, John Paul, relic donated, **5**, 169; sword, **10**, 403.
Jones, John Rice, attorney-general of Indiana, **19**, 302.
Jones, Loren, Darien pioneer, **6**, 448.
Jones, Lyman, Darien pioneer, **6**, 448.
Jones, M. M., donor, **7**, 51, **8**, 78.
Jones, Maggie, married, **9**, 415.
Jones, Mrs. Margaret Lloyd, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Jones, Milo, Rock County pioneer, **6**, 427, **7**, 410; at Milwaukee, **1**, 131; cited, **6**, 477.
Jones, Morgan, Indian missionary, **4**, 149.
Jones, N. P., Madison photographer, **8**, 201; donor, **6**, 65, **7**, 21.
Jones, Noble W., letter to, cited, **10**, 403.
Jones, Owen, shot tower employee, **13**, 359, 360.
Jones, Peter, Indian missionary, **1**, 111, **19**, 208; *Ojibway Indians,* cited, **16**, 34.
Jones, Peter G., Madison resident, **9**, 414, 415.
Jones, Priscilla, donor, **8**, 28.
Jones, R., adjutant general, **14**, 71.
Jones, S. M., Milwaukee shipbuilder, **4**, 263.
Jones, Thomas C., obituary, **9**, 458.
Jones, Thomas Lloyd, Hillside resident, **13**, 372.
Jones, U. J., donor, **4**, 73.
Jones, Gen. Valentine, autograph accessioned, **3**, 11.
Jones, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.
Jones, W. H., *Domesday Book, Wittshire,* accessioned, **8**, 70.
Jones, Walter E., donor, **4**, 28.
Jones, William, Arena storekeeper, **13**, 372.
Jones, William, Revolutionary patriot, autograph accessioned, **6**, 18.
Jones, Sir William, *Works,* accessioned, **7**, 65.
Jones, William, A., vice-president of Society, **14**, vii; donor, **2**, 29, **4**, 74.
Jones, Willie, delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444.
Jones County (Iowa), stream in, **17**, 38.
Jonson, Ben, cited, **8**, 99, 100; *Works,* accessioned, **7**, 65.
Jonston, John. See Johnston.

Jonvis, Father Pierre. See Du Jaunay.
Joran, Louis G., artist, 7, 51.
Jordan, Charles S., aids education, 5, 343.
Jordan, D. S., donor, 7, 51.
Jordan, Frank, donor, 6, 12.
Jordan's Landing (Wis.), early name for Shiocton, 3, 487.
Jorden, W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Joseph, Fox Indian, 16, 269, 285.
Joseph, fur trade clerk, murdered at La Pointe, 13, 413.
Joseph I, a slave, baptized, 19, 7.
Joseph II, a slave, baptized, 19, 37, 38.
Joseph III, a slave, baptized, 19, 48.
Joseph IV, a slave, baptized, 19, 64.
Joseph V, baptized, 19, 66.
Josephus, Flavius, *Works,* donated, 5, 163.
Josette, Indian married, 18, 511.
Josette (Carron), Menominee chief, 3, 283, 284, 12, 193; signs treaty, 1, 69.
Josette, a slave, baptized, 19, 60.
Joshua, Esther, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Joshua, Tracy, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Joslyn, —, photographer, 3, 18.
Jossart, Joseph, Belgian pioneer, 13, 376.
Jouachin, Illinois chief, 16, 457.
Jonan, Henri, "Jean Nicolet," 11, xi, 1-22; cited, 11, 25; *Interprete Voyageur,* 14, 4.
Joucherinenga, an Illinois, slain by Foxes, 16, 459.
Jouett, Charles, Indian agent, 19, 339, 20, 49, 50; at Chicago, 19, 399, 407, 455, 456, 487; Green Bay, 19, 378-380, 382-385, 391; orders for, 19, 381; sketch, 19, 340.
Jourdain, Angelique la Reine, son married, 18, 473.
Jourdain, Christine, married, 20, 100.
Jourdain, Ennice, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Jourdain, Guillaume, son married, 18, 473.
Jourdain, Jean Baptiste, Wisconsin trader, 18, 264, 267; married, 18, 473; children baptized, 7, 187, 19, 20, 27, 46, 61; daughter married, 18, 486, 487.
Jourdain junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 26, 27.
Jourdain (Gourdin, Jirardin), Joseph, early Green Bay blacksmith, 3, 242, 253, 7, 177, 227, 242, 10, 137, 139, 12, 127, 13, 253, 471, 14, 163, 165, 174-176, 193, 195, 18, 264, 20, 100, 334, 339, 379, 392; Indian agency employee, 12, 294, 296; claim paid, 7, 178; church officer, 14, 172, 180; school patron, 12, 454; daughters married, 7, 228, 8, 304, 20, 100; residence, 9, 321; portrait, 20, 100; sketch, 20, 100.
Jourdain, Mrs. Joseph, hostess, 7, 227; mother-in-law of Eleazar Williams, 2, 430, 431.
Jourdain, Joseph, resident of Prairie du Chien, 13, 53.
Jourdain, Madeleine (Mary), married, 3, 253, 7, 227, 228, 414, 8, 304, 340, 367, 368, 9, 321, 20, 100. See also Williams.
Jourdain, Marie Angelique, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 61.
Jourdain, Marie Josephe (Josette), baptized, 19, 20; married, 18, 487.
Jourdain, Marie Josephe (Lysette), married, 18, 486.
Jourdain junior, Marie Josephe, baptized, 19, 46.
Jourdain, Marie Josephe Reaume, children baptized, 19, 20, 27, 46, 61.
Jourdain, Marie Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 46.
Jourdain (Gourdain), William, at Portage, 7, 350.
Jourdain junior, William, at Green Bay, 14, 195.
Jourdain family, at Green Bay, 18, 266.
Jourdan, Pualia, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Jourdan, Timothy, Stockbridge convert, 15, 78, 87, 92.
Journal of Classical and Sacred Philology, accessioned, 8, 74.
Journal of Social Science, accessioned, 8, 75.
Journal of Speculative Philosophy, accessioned, 8, 75.
Joutel, M., *Journal Historique,* cited, 13, 272.
Joutras, Catherine. See Jutras.
Jony, —, count de. See Roullé.
Joviel, Jacques, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.
"Jo Ward," early schooner, 4, 262, 263.
Joy, Arad, corresponding member, 4, 25; donor, 4, 26, 6, 14, 18, 27; autographs, 4, 26.
Joy, Miss E. C., donor, 6, 63.
Joy, Henry, donor, 7, 76.
Joy, Nathan, obituary, 10, 488.

Joy, Orsamus, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
"J. Patton," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
"J. Steinhart," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Juchereau, Charles de St. Denis, builds Ohio post, 16, 211.
Juchereau, Louis. See St. Denis.
Juchereau, Noël, witness, 11, 20, 22.
Judd, Dr. —, at Green Bay, 15, 245.
Judd, David W., *Story of 33d New York Volunteers,* cited, 9, 377.
Judd, Gordon, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Judd, Stoddard, member of second constitutional convention, 9, 368.
Judges, election of, 5, 342; impeachment, 8, 454; tenure of office, 2, 151; perform marriages, 1, 59, 2, 120; in province of Quebec, 11, 55, 60; in pre-territorial Wisconsin, 1, 59–61, 2, 86–91, 100, 105–107, 115, 116, 120, 126, 170–173, 239, 3, 55, 56, 245, 248, 251, 4, 165, 166, 5, 324, 325, 10, 90–93, 288, 11, 248, 463, 15, 210, 19, 142; Michigan district, 5, 369, 371, 372, 7, 437, 11, 395–397; United States district, 3, 59, 5, 369, 372, 6, 272, 378, 379, 411, 446, 447, 7, 212, 368, 369, 463, 8, 462, 9, 332, 14, 440; Wisconsin territorial, 1, 127–130, 4, 187, 6, 51, 379, 446; circuit, 1, xvi, xviii, 127, 8, 454, 9, 368, 369, 432, 10, 448, 12, 8, 11, 15, 365; first circuit, 2, 151, 6, 439; fifth circuit, 3, 52, 15, 365; sixth circuit, 7, 423; eighth circuit, 9, 406; eleventh circuit, 9, 405, 407, 409; Supreme Court, 1, xix, xxxviii, 127–130, 8, 454, 9, 369, 388, 453, 454, 12, 11, 15, 386; portraits of, 2, 40, 41; Ashland County, 9, 442; Bunn, 7, 250, 256, 270, 8, 456, 11, 381, 15, 4–6, 20, 381; Calumet, 1, 104; Crawford, 5, 271, 272, 365; Dane, 6, 377, 7, 446; Florence, 10, 489; Fond du Lac, 8, 456; Iowa, 3, 50; Jackson, 9, 455; Jefferson, 9, 462; Juneau, 8, 391; Kenosha, 7, 471, 8, 455; La Crosse, 8, 463, 10, 482; Milwaukee, 8, 447; Ozaukee, 8, 466; Pierce, 3, 461; Richland, 9, 444; Rock, 9, 430; Sauk, 9, 450; Walworth, 8, 464; Waukesha, 10, 490; in Illinois, 11, 366, 368; at Mackinac, 2, 85, 86, 19, 421. See also Courts, and Lawyers.
Judin, E., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Judson, Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Judson, L., cartographer, 11, 472.
Julien, —, fur trader, 10, 127.
Jumonville, Joseph Coulon de Villiers, sieur de, French officer, 17, 211, 18, 49; killed, 5, 119, 7, 129, 17, 190, 191.
Jumping Fish, Fox chief. See Quashquamic.
Juneau, Eugène, Milwaukee resident, 11, 226.
Juneau, Frank, Milwaukee resident, 11, 226.
Juneau, Harriet, Milwaukee resident, 11, 226.
Juneau (Juno) J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Juneau, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Juneau, Josette Vieau (Mrs. Solomon), at Milwaukee, 11, 219, 220, 224, 244, 407; half-brother, 13, 268.
Juneau, Narcisse, Milwaukee resident, 11, 226; donor, 3, 17, 4, 30, 82.
Juneau, Paul, Milwaukee resident, 3, 17, 11, 226.
Juneau, Pierre, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Juneau, Silas, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Juneau, Solomon, early Milwaukee settler, 1, 97, 130–134, 2, 456, 3, 292, 4, 164, 169, 172, 259, 288, 9, 132, 133, 10, 137, 13, 268, 15, ix; fur trader, 5, 218–220, 230, 231, 234, 7, 210, 367, 9, 395, 10, 476, 11, xii, 222, 224, 226–229, 231, 232, 243–246, 386, 387, 404, 12, 229, 15, 235, 377, 454, 459, 463, 465–467; site of post, 2, 104, 4, 256, 270, 10, 56; plats Milwaukee, 11, 224; first mayor, 1, 133; postmaster, 6, 138, 139, 14, 216; visits Green Bay, 14, 175; Waukesha, 11, 231, 418; commercial enterprises, 1, 132, 4, 186, 262, 267, 270, 271, 6, 477, 14, 207; early member of society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xl; letters, 11, 218; furnishes information, 3, 245, 428, 14, 407; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17; received, 2, 48; bust presented, 8, 80; character, 1, 133, 11, 244, 405–407; death, 3, 19.
Juneau, Thérèse, Milwaukee resident, 11, 226.
Juneau (Dodge Center, Wis.), resident, 4, 351; visited, 15, 35.

Juneau County (Wis.), boundaries, 8, 391, 397, 407; part of other counties, 3, 436, 8, 380, 390, 404, 408; antiquities, 7, 37, 8, 26; lumbering in, 4, 176; settlers, 8, 376, 377, 400, 401; Germans, 14, 351, 358, 364; *Atlas*, 8, 381; history, 8, 370–410.
Juniper, on Mackinac Island, 9, 317.
Junps, Ira, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Justaume, François. See Jessaume.
Justices. See Courts, and Judges.
Justin junior, Capt. Ira, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Jutras (Joutras), Marie, Catherine l'Archevéque, godmother, 19, 25. See also L'Archeveque.
Jutras, Elizabeth, married, 7, 124.
Jutras, Jean Baptiste, son married, 18, 475.
Jutras junior, Jean Baptiste, married, 7, 185, 18, 475.
Jutras, Marie Josephe Godefroy de Linctot, son married, 18, 475.

Kacasia (Ill.). See Kaskaskia.
Kachakawasheka (Notch-Maker), Menominee chief, 3, 218.
Kackalin (Wis.). See Kaukauna.
Kahhaigegad, Sioux Chief. See Little Crow.
Kahkagewinchemihitegong. See Islands: Hemlock.
Kahokia (Ill.). See Cahokia.
Kahoko, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Kahos (Ill.). See Cahokia.
Kahpukmekah. See Rivers: Siskowit.
Kaiaghshotu, Seneca chief. See Guyashusta.
Kaige, Missouri chief, 18, 359.
Kaigwiaidosa, Chippewa chief. See Matchekenis.
Kakaconayosh (Sparrow Hawk), Chippewa chief, 1, 123.
Kakakoschena Indians. See Gens de la Pie.
Kakalin (Wis.). See Kaukauna.
Kakieguemec, Sauk chief, 18, 365.
Kakigiguam, Joseph, children baptized, 19, 73, 74.
Kakigiguam, Marie, baptized, 19, 74.
Kakigiguam, Marie Josephe, baptized, 19, 74.
Kakigiguam, Marie Louise, baptized, 19, 73.
Kakigiguam, Marie Nanjoiquoy, children baptized, 19, 73, 74.
Kakononequut, a Menominee Indian, 14, 436.
Kakwakishkakakog. See Lakes: Spooner.
Kalamazoo (Mich.), former name of, 19, 14; origin of name, 12, 391; fur trade at, 18, 396, 400, 19, 14; *Quarter Centennial*, accessioned, 8, 68. See also Rivers.
Kalamazoo County (Mich.), early settler, 19, 148.
Kalm, Peter, *Travels in America*, accessioned, 4, 20.
Kaministiquia (Ont.). See Forts.
Kamoquay, Inawois, Chippewa woman, married, 18, 500, 501.
Kamouraska (Que.), residents, 19, 161.
Kamchatka, trader at, 19, 477.
Kanabec County (Minn.), origin of name, 12, 392; stream in, 20, 404.
Kanaouagon, Indian village, 18, 39, 182. See also Creeks: Conewango.
Kanças Indians. See Kansa.
Kane, Elias Kent, senator from Illinois, 11, 363.
Kane, Elisha Kent, Arctic explorer, 4, 30; commends Society, 3, 30; portrait presented, 4, 30, 81, 87, 110, 112.
Kane, James M., railroad promoter, 14, 288.
Kane, Marshal, Confederate weapon of, 10, 27.
Kane, Paul, *Wanderings among Indians*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Kankakee (Ill.), early commerce, 13, 298.
Kanous, C., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Kanouse, J. S., pioneer preacher, 15, 35, 36.
Kansa (Cances, Cansas, Canzes, Kancas, Kansas) Indians, Siouan tribe, 16, 165, 180, 190; numbers, 11, 335; habitat, 7, 116, 16, 157, 18, 94, 300; intertribal relations, 11, 348, 349, 16, 436, 17, 218, 229, 18, 361–363; post among, 18, 178; described, 18, 359, 360.
Kansas, Indians in, 2, 201, 16, 180, 18, 86, 178; removed to, 11, 219, 222, 234, 246; hostilities, 14, 76; Germans in, 13, 310; Episcopalians, 14, 294, 295; residents, 11, 219, 222, 234, 246, 15, 466, 467; Draper visits, 11, 238; in Civil War, 6, 114–116, 118, 121; Academy of Science, *Transactions*, 8, 73;

Kansas—Continued
Historical Society, **8**, 44, 78; military history, **8**, 67; newspapers, **5**, 19; State as donor, **5**, 27; State Board of Agriculture, **8**, 78.
Kansas City (Mo.), location, **11**, 462, 463; commerce, **11**, 447; route via, **6**, 114.
Kansas University, president, **8**, 88.
Kansekoć, Fox chief, **17**, 43–45.
Kantong (Wis.). See Oconto.
Kao (Ill.). See Cahokia.
Kaoklas Indians. See Cahokia.
Kaokitte, Indian debtor, **19**, 312.
Kaonchimagan, death of, **19**, 51.
Kaonindache, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 415, 426, 431, 434, 441, 443.
Kaonitas Indians. See Creek.
Kapaha, Arkansas chief, **11**, 30.
Kapaha, Arkansas Indian village, **11**, 29–32.
Kaposia, Sioux village, **5**, 401.
Kapp, Friedrich, *Die Deutschen im Staate New York*, cited, **12**, 309, 310; *Immigration*, etc., **12**, 311.
Kapp, Joseph, German pioneer, **14**, 392.
Kappel, John, janitor, **12**, viii.
Karrymaunee, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Kartarakoui, Iroquois name for Kingston (Ont.), **16**, 128. See also Forts: Frontenac.
Kashkakey, Indian creditor, **20**, 395.
Kashuhmâhnutoo, Indian god, **15**, 130.
Kaskaskia (Caskaskia, Kacasia, Oka, Ill.), location, **11**, 137, **16**, 96, 325, 365, 375, 376; French settlement begun, **16**, 198, **17**, 49, **18**, 59, 307; mission at, **3**, 94, 117, **5**, 323, 326, **8**, 204, **16**, 211, 439, 453, 455, 456; priests, **18**, xix, 292, 293, 493; fort, **18**, 217, 218, 429; during French régime, **9**, 292, **12**, 43, **13**, 275, **16**, 96, 179, 315, 332, 341, 394, 429, 443, 446, 448, **17**, 18, 55, 270, 287, 489, 495, **18**, 158; during Revolution, **1**, xv, 7, 297, **11**, 113, 123, 132, 136, 144, 152, 258, **12**, 7, **14**, 11, **18**, 368, 371, 384, 392, 406, 416, 420; British commandant at, **18**, 214, 215; officers, **18**, 275; troops, **18**, 297; territorial capital, **19**, 401, 443; in War of 1812, **11**, 242, 334; land claims at, **4**, 200; merchants, **10**, 240, **11**, 252, 253, **18**, 440; lead market, **13**, 277, 279; lawyers, **11**, 363, 368; academy, **12**, 406; residents, **6**, 373, **7**, 298, 299, 335, **19**, 301, 302; map of district, **17**, 428.
Kaskaskia (Cascakias, Caskusscas, Kaskacia) Indians, tribe of Illinois, **3**, 118, **16**, 439, 451, 454; habitat, **16**, 461, **17**, 251, **18**, 177, 299; remove village, **16**, 179, 198; war with Sauk, **4**, 236; at St. Joseph, **17**, 249; mission for, **3**, 110, 111, 120, 122, **7**, 117, **16**, 91, 96, 374; chiefs, **16**, 453, **18**, 59, 93, 368; marry whites, **17**, 19; visited by Jollet, **13**, 272; during Revolution, **11**, 132, **18**, 368. See also Illinois Indians.
Kaskawnone, Indian village, **20**, 361.
Katakitakon, Indian village, **19**, 187.
Kataraquoi (Cataracoui, Cataraquoi, Katarakoui). See Forts: Frontenac.
Kat-teesh, Menominee woman, **3**, 257.
Kaukauna (Cacalin, Cocholan, Coulliney, Grand Kakalin, Kackalin, Kakalin, Kaukaulan), origin of name, **1**, 118, **12**, 392; on Fox River, **3**, 228, **7**, 214, 225, 371, 435, 453, **11**, 359, 360, 411, **12**, 208, 284, 464, **14**, 434, 484, 486, **15**, 415–417, 431, **19**, 471; rapids at, **1**, 68, **12**, 185–189, 196, 204, 205, **13**, 307–310, **20**, 119, 131; portage, **7**, 370, **14**, 61, 413, **16**, 68, 106, **17**, 93; Menominee village at, **1**, 68, **10**, 499, **11**, 395, **14**, 191, **20**, 350; New York Indians, **2**, 428, 429, 444, **4**, 310, **8**, 338, **12**, 214, 292, **14**, 418, **15**, 7, 25–103, 238, 406; fur traders, **3**, 290, **6**, 138, **15**, 439, **20**, 244, 363, 392; Augustin Grignon, **3**, 254, 272, 282, **8**, 209, 303, **11**, 389, 395, **14**, 423, **15**, 226, 236, 237, **20**, 369, 372; other settlers, **4**, 182, 183, 201, **7**, 437, **10**, 484, **11**, 271, **12**, 266–269, **13**, 234, 243, **14**, 183, 196–205, **15**, 1–3, 403, **18**, xiii, **19**, 70, 90, 469, **20**, 99; private land claims, **7**, 238, 239, 244, 245, 349, **13**, 233, **14**, 424; Belgians at, **13**, 377; Germans, **15**, 379; census of 1830, **13**, 470; letters from, **19**, 485, **20**, 108, 192–194, 222, 223, 225, 241, 387; road to, **4**, 168, **15**, 452; steamboat at, **15**, 457; school, **15**, 47; mills at, **3**, 254, **20**, 194; picture of house, **20**, 42; *Sun*, **15**, 235. See also Portages, and Rapids.
Kaukishkaka, Winnebago chief. See White Crow.
Kaukulan. See Kaukauna.
Kaunewinne, Chippewa name for Yellow River, **8**, 396. See also Rivers: Yellow.
Kaushkaunonaive, Menominee chief. See Grizzly Bear.
Kavanagh, Morgan, *Origin of Language*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Kawasidijiwong, Indian name for Montreal River, 19, 176.
Kawneeshaw, Winnebago chief. See White Crow.
Kay, —, Montreal merchant, 19, 310.
Kay, Alexander, fur trader, 12, 54, 60, 19, 173.
Kay, John, Galena pioneer, 6, 279.
Kay (Key), John, British trader, 11, 145, 147, 12, 54.
Kay, William, fur trader, 12, 78.
Kayaderosseras, Indian land patent, 4, 314.
Kaypodiyay, Indian messenger. See Cut Nose.
Kayrahmannee, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Kean, —, London banker, 12, 266.
Keane, Lieut. Edward, at Drummond Island, 9, 203.
Keane, Maj. Gen. Sir John, English officer, 13, 118, 119.
Keancewa, Mitchigami woman, slain by Foxes, 16, 460.
Kearney, Gen. Stephen Watts, at Fort Crawford, 5, 238.
Kearsley, J., commissioner for land claims, 8, 217.
Keaskeke, Indian site, 20, 87.
Keath, James. See Keith.
Keating, Lieut. James, British officer, 9, 199, 202, 228, 231, 232, 247, 262, 268, 271; at Fort McKay, 9, 229, 254, 256, 257; commands Mississippi Volunteers, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 34, 39, 41, 45, 48, 50, 60, 62, 65, 85, 122, 125, 151, 155.
Keating, William H., *Narrative of Long's Expedition*, cited, 10, 72, 89, 316, 356, 11, 124.
Keche Babesegundiba, Chippewa chief. See Big Curly Head.
Kechemocoman, Indian name for Americans. See Long Knives.
Kechewaishke, Chippewa chief. See Buffalo.
Keecnummekishin, Menominee chief, 15, 19.
Keecheeaqua (Big Woman), Potawatomi squaw, 11, 246.
Keegekah, Anderson's horse, 9, 154.
Keeler, D. M., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv; Milwaukee publisher, 4, 266, 267.
Keeler, Oscar F., autograph collector, 10, 443, 509.
Keeler, W. J., *National Map of United States' Territories*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Keen, —, donor, 4, 75.
Keen, Capt. Robert, marks bounds of Boston, 10, 83.
Keenan, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Keenan, Rev. Thomas, obituary, 9, 451.
Keene, H. S., donor, 8, 26.
Keene, Samuel B., Grant County pioneer, 13, 262; obituary, 9, 444.
Keeney, J. C., obituary, 10, 484.
Keenokan, Winnebago squaw, children, 10, 501.
Keeotuck, Sauk and Fox chief. See Keokuk.
Keeotuckkee, Potawatomi chief, portrait, 19, 256.
Keepoutah, Potawatomi chief, 10, 111.
Keeshkenum, Chippewa chief. See La Pierre à Affiler.
Keeweezaishish, Chippewa chief. See Flat Mouth.
Keewyneenon. See Keweenaw.
Kehl (Germany), Swiss at, 15, 295.
Keibler, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Keinouche Indians, mentioned by Marquette, 3, 126, 129, 4, 230.
Keith, Jacob, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98.
Keith (Keath), James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kejiqueweka, Winnebago Indian, 7, 363.
Kekakoung, Ottawa chief, conversion, 16, 62.
Kekapous Indians. See Kickapoo.
Kekionga (Kiskanon), Miami village, 17, 185, 18, 50–55.
Kekwatache, Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Keller, Ferdinand, *Lake Dwellings in Switzerland*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Kelley, Joe, Monroe pioneer, 6, 379.
Kellogg, A. N., donor, 4, 50–61.
Kellogg, Anna Weed, married, 7, 453, 15, 224. See also Smith, Mrs. John Y.
Kellogg, Austin, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 457, 461, 472, 475, 3, 401.
Kellogg, David, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
Kellogg, James, daughter of, 7, 453.
Kellogg, John C., Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98, 13, 262; enters shot tower lands, 13, 338; supports Beouchard, 7, 295.
Kellogg, La Fayette, Dane County pioneer, 6, 383, 477, 478; recording secretary of Society, 5, 33; donor, 6, 61; clerk of supreme court, 11, 416; obituary, 8, 470.
Kellogg, Levi H., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, aid acknowledged, 17, xix, 519, 18, xxv, 19, xxii, 20, xxi; and R. G. Thwaites, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio,* cited, 18, 227, 240–242, 270, 371.
Kellogg, Martha C., daughter of, 7, 453.
Kellogg, O., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Kellogg, O. E., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kellogg, O. W. ("Old Man"), Illinois pioneer, 12, 228. See also Kellogg's Grove.
Kellogg, R. B., Green Bay resident, 16, 208, 210, 238.
Kellogg, Simeon, La Crosse postmaster, 4, 386, 387.
Kellogg, Sophronia, married, 7, 207.
Kellogg's Grove (Ill.), route via, 10, 232; in Black Hawk War, 2, 352, 397, 7, 323, 8, 279, 280, 10, 159, 192, 196, 197, 12, 228, 232, 243, 246, 247, 14, 128, 136.
Kellogg's Trail, in Illinois, 12, 228, 13, 290.
Kelly, J. D., donor, 8, 50.
Kelly, James, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Kelly, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kelsey, A. W., married, 9, 348.
Kelsey, Milo, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 472.
Kelso, Henry B., Green Bay pioneer, 7, 241, 9, 320, 13, 253, 471.
Kelso, Dr. J. S., donor, 3, 12.
Kelton, Dwight H., donor, 9, 465, 10, 39; cited, 10, 503, 12, 154, 155, 164; *Annals of Fort Mackinac,* cited, 9, 283, 11, 164, 14, 1, 63.
Kemble, —, Canadian paymaster, 19, 368.
Kemble, John M., *European State Papers,* accessioned, 8, 37.
Kèmèone, Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Kemp (Camp), —, pioneer miner, 3, 421, 6, 408, 430, 10, 79.
Kemper, Daniel, Revolutionary veteran, 14, 394, 396.
Kemper, Eliza, sister of bishop, 14, 397.
Kemper, Elizabeth (Lill), daughter of bishop, 14, 435, 447. See also Adams.
Kemper, Herman, induces German emigration, 14, 366.
Kemper, Bishop Jackson, Episcopal missionary, 6, 333, 8, 333, 14, 472; at Green Bay, 14, 486, 15, 102, 242; Nashota, 14, 394, 497; autograph letter accessioned, 7, 54; portrait, 3, 17, 4, 31, 14, 394; "Journal of Tour to Green Bay, 1834," 14, xi, xii, 394–449; tribute to, 7, 441; sketch, 14, 394, 395.
Kemper, Jackson, Menominee Indian. See Makkemetas.
Kemper, Jane, sister of bishop, 14, 396, 397.
Kemper, Rev. Lewis Ashhurst, son of bishop, 14, 396, 397.
Kemper, Samuel Relf, son of bishop, 14, 396.
Kempf, John J., curator of Society, 17, ix.
Kendal, Samuel, *Expositor* (seven sermons), accessioned, 8, 19.
Kendall, A., Whitewater brickmaker, 3, 433.
Kendall, Amos, postmaster-general, 6, 433, 15, 375; autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
Kendall, J., patron of Green Bay school, 12, 465.
Kendall (Kindall), James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kendall, Capt. John, Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453, 13, 262.
Kendall, Nathaniel W., Grant County pioneer, 10, 327.
Kendall (Kindall), William, Cornish pioneer, 13, 262, 14, 308, 309.
Kendall County (Ill.), site in, 17, 129, 173; *History,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Kendrick, Prof. Asahel Clark, at Rochester University, 8, 96.
Kenealey, James, obituary, 9, 443.
Kenewatsenei, Mary Ann. See Williams.
Kenman, Kent K., induces German emigration, 12, 299, 329, 331, 332, 14, 381, 382.
Kennedy, Alexander, witness, 10, 91, 15, 4.
Kennedy, J. G. C., donor, 2, 30.
Kennedy, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kennedy, John P., autograph accessioned, 1, 11.
Kennedy, K., donor, 8, 78.
Kennerly, George, St. Louis merchant, 19, 448.
Kennerly, James, transportation agent, 19, 448, 454, 456, 466, 20, 109, 138, 187, 230, 231.
Kennet, Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 213, 237, 258, 264.
Kennet, —, St. Louis shot maker, 13, 338.

Kenockee (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 392.
Kenoctigo, Ottawa Indian, 18, 390.
Kenonjai, Indian totem. See Pike.
Kenosha (Pike River, Southport, Wis.), significance of name, 3, 414, 12, 392, 437; antiquities of, 3, 188; harbor, 4, 24, 77, 6, 126, 11, 481, 13, ix; early settlement, 2, 451–468, 3, viii, 14, 370–420, 4, 187, 15, 390; incorporated, 3, 374, 418, 5, 160; early religious services, 2, 467, 468; first church, 3, 401; schools, 2, 467, 5, 53, 336, 340, 345–347, 354, 364, 366, 6, 131; on mail route, 15, 452; hotels, 3, 408, 409, 414, 6, 126; bank, 7, 20; early commerce, 13, 314, 315, 317, 320; railroads, 14, 212, 213, 255, 294, 296; parks, 6, 126; cemetery, 6, 126, 134; pioneers, 2, 468, 469, 471, 472, 4, 61, 5, 17, 52, 53, 6, 97, 124, 132, 133, 7, 471, 8, 113, 454, 455, 460, 454, 469, 9, 439, 458, 11, 409; representative, 11, 409; visited, 15, 262; Bible Society, 3, 402; glee club, 2, 467; Historical Society, 8, 78; Library, 3, 506; Temperance Society, 2, 466; first newspaper, 3, 392; *Southport American*, 3, 392, 393, 415, 5, 52, 53, 7, 66, 13, 314, 315, 320, 14, 220, 221; *Democrat*, 2, 36; *Telegraph*, 2, 36, 3, 392, 413, 5, 53–55, 13, 314, 315, 14, 204, 221; *Times*, 3, 43, 4, 78; *Tribune and Telegraph*, 2, 58, 3, 43, 4, 78; *Union*, 7, 471, 9, 458.
Kenosha & Beloit Railway, projected, 14, 221; chartered, 14, 300.
Kenosha County (Wis.), part of Brown, 4, 198; organized, 3, 407, 418; first settlement in, 2, 450; newspaper, 14, 204; Peace Society, 6, 128; Temperance Society, 2, 465–467; judge, 9, 458; representatives, 11, 409, 14, 239; pioneers, 1, xlv, 2, 468–472, 10, 475; Germans in, 14, 365; *History*, 11, 233; historical sketch, 2, 450–479.
Kenozhaykum (Lake Pickerel), Potawatomi chief, at Milwaukee, 11, 227.
Kenrick, John, *Archæology*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Kensington (Conn.), settlers, 3, 66.
Kent, Rev. Aratus, pioneer Presbyterian missionary, 14, 93; donor, 2, 35; sketch, 15, 281.
Kent County (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 59, 60.
Kent County (Mich.), fur trader in, 11, 374; *History*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Kent township, in Stephenson County (Ill.), 12, 243.
Kenton, Simon, trans-Alleghany pioneer, 1, xiv, 12, 6; biography planned, 1, xvii, 3, 314, 12, 9.
Kentucky, a Virginia county, 11, 113; Indians in, 11, 33, 17, 64; ancient annals, 1, xv, 3, 179; frontier forays, 7, 297; captives from, 3, 299, 14, 47, 49, 50, 52; fur trade, 12, 134; governor, 13, 9; courts, 13, 231; officers from, 12, 172, 203, 20, 126; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; troops from, 4, 369, 370, 372, 374, 18, xx, 376; pioneers of, 1, xii, xiv, 11, 113, 114, 12, 4–7, 17, 14, 133, 18, 487, 19, 310, 395, 20, 8, 9, 296; residents, 11, 368; Wisconsin immigrants from, 7, 305, 313, 12, 229, 13, 288, 290, 14, 403, 15, 284, 349, 386; Spanish intrigue for, 18, 409; French visit, 18, 460; Catholics in, 14, 156; Methodists, 7, 341; Presbyterians, 12, 405; Cornish, 14, 305, 306; Swiss, 12, 379; commerce of, 13, 296, 327; Draper visits, 1, xiii, 12, 6; geological survey, 8, 38; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 2, 20; State as donor, 4, 76; University, 10, 336; newspapers in, 11, 356; *Advertiser*, 13, 441; *Commonwealth*, 2, 38, 10, 223; *Library Paper*, 8, 20; *Voyage to*, 8, 36.
Kenyon, George, Mill Haven teacher, 8, 380.
Kenyon, M. C., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379.
Kenzie, John. See Kinzie.
Keokuk (Keeotuck, Watching Fox), Sauk and Fox chief, 1, 85, 6, 280, 306, 307, 11, 357, 14, 119, 15, 123; village, 10, 220; wife, 3, 211; leads peace party, 5, 301, 304, 7, 318, 10, 154; relations with Black Hawk, 10, 217–220, 228, 12, 219, 222, 223, 261, 262; succeeds Black Hawk, 5, 296, 10, 228; visited, 15, 112, 113, 116–118, 126, 127, 134, 147, 154; portrait, 10, 25, 20, 266.
Keokuk (Iowa), site, 20, 228, 357; route via, 5, 315, 15, 341; pioneer, 10, 402; railway interests, 14, 214; Swiss in, 12, 346.
Keoshahquah, Indian name for Des Moines River, 15, 123.
Keoucouenan. See Keweenaw.
Kepler, Johann, scientist, 6, 63; autograph, 10, 419.
Keppel, Adm. Augustus, victory, 18, 231.
Kerallain, Count R., owns portrait, 18, 168.
Kerby, Louis. See Kirby.

Kercheval (Kircheval), Benjamin B., sutler, 12, 181, 274, 275.
Kercheval, Samuel, *History of Valley of Virginia,* accessioned, 7, 30.
Kereben, Joseph François de, Jesuit missionary, 16, 453–457, 460.
Kerigou de Fily family. See Fily.
Kerkendoll, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Kerlérec, Louis Billouart de, governor of Louisiana, 7, 30, 17, 512, 18, 149, 150, 203, 221, 222; letter, 18, 159, 160; sister, 18, 214; sketch, 18, 160.
Kerr, Alexander, donor, 7, 69.
Kerr, Joseph, early member of Society, 1, xxxii.
Kerr, Robert, *Voyages and Travels,* accessioned, 7, 65.
Kerr, Samuel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
"Kerry Castle," British man-of-war, 13, 347.
Kerwood (Kirkwood), Asbury L., *57th Indiana,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Keshena (Wis.), Indian town, 4, 83, 103, 10, 482; Indian agent at, 10, 497, 498; Christian Indians, 15, 31–33; schools, 19, 105.
Keshenah, Menominee chief, 3, 283.
Kesis, Indian name for sun, 18, 377. See also Lakes: Keesus.
Kessinger, L., surveyor, 10, 369.
Ketaukah, Chippewa murderer, 4, 164.
Ketchimong, Menominee. See Le Gros u hard.
Ketchinape, Angelique Nekikkoue, child baptized, 19, 40.
Ketchinape, Joseph, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 40.
Ketchinape, Pierre, child baptized, 7, 187, 19, 40.
Ketchum, William, obituary, 9, 438.
Ketinagung, Indian name for Bois Blanc Island, 13, 176.
Kett, H. F., donor, 8, 78.
Kettle, Fox chief, 2, 170, 6, 197, 18, 90; killed by Sioux, 2, 171, 228, 5, 256; village site, 2, 228.
Keuhn, Ferdinand. See Kuehn.
Kewabiskim, Menominee murderer, 4, 164.
Kewachoskum (Kewakmishkum), Ottawa chief, accompanies Cass, 5, 414, 13, 166.
Kewanoquat, Ottawa chief. See Kewinaquot.
Kewartenoku, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Kewaskum, Potawatomi chief, 20, 361.
Kewaskum (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 392.
Kewassa, pseudonym of John Warren Hunt, 5, 43.
Kewaunee (Wis.), site, 11, 220, 221, 394; *Enterprise,* editor, 9, 457.
Kewaunee County (Wis.), origin of name, 1, 117, 12, 392; part of Brown, 4, 198; Indians in, 15, 468; fur trading, 15, 459; route via, 15, 262; Belgians in, 13, 377–396; Germans, 14, 378; great fire, 13, 389–392; schools, 13, 393.
Kewaygooshkum, Ottawa chief, 13, 165.
Kewayosung, Chippewa chief, 3, 328.
Keweena (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 392.
Keweenaw (Keewyneenon, Keowkouenan, Keweewena, Kiaonan, Kionconan, Kiwewenan, Quinywenong, Mich.), Indian site, 4, 233, 16, 20, 26, 117, 377; origin of name, 12, 292; Indians at, 4, 226, 13, 411, 433, 16, 14, 380, 17, 248; Father Ménard, 13, 404, 438, 16, 21; traders, 16, 119, 122, 125, 20, 243; murdered, 16, 120; Doty visits, 15, 189, 190; described, 16, 76. See also Bays: Keeweenaw and L'Anse, and Points: Keweenaw.
Keweenaw County (Mich.), copper mines in, 8, 141.
Kewigushkum, Ottawa chief. See Quiouygoushkam.
Kewinaquot (Kewanoquat, Returning Cloud), Ottawa chief, descendants, 9, 303, 14, 17, 40, 15, 207.
Key, John. See Kay.
Keyes, Abel, Lake Mills pioneer, 11, 417.
Keyes junior, Abel, at Lake Mills, 11, 424.
Keyes, C. M., *History 123d Ohio Regiment,* accessioned, 18, 67.
Keyes, Catharine, married, 6, 141; death, 6, 142.
Keyes, Elisha W., curator of Society, 5, viii, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii, 14, viii, 19, x, 20, x; donor, 6, 29, 51; sister, 6, 141, 10, 480; on Arndt-Vineyard tragedy, 15, 379; "Early Days in Jefferson County," 11, xiii, 416–434.
Keyes, Mrs. J. H., father of, 9, 454.
Keyes, Capt. Joseph, Lake Mills pioneer, 6, 141; wife, 11, 423; portrait, 6, 29; obituary, 7, 463; sketch, 11, 416–420.

Keyes, Oliver A., son of Joseph, 11, 424.
Keyes, Rev. S. P., chaplain at Fort Winnebago, 5, 331, 14, 93.
Keyes, Simon S., Lake Mills clerk, 11, 416.
Keyes, Willard, Prairie du Chien teacher, 6, 265; interviews Sioux, 6, 252; letter cited, 6, 263, 264, 267.
Keyser, W., donor, 9, 37.
Khoyapa, Sioux chief. See Eagle's Head.
Kiala, captive Fox chief, 17, 182, 210.
Kiaonan. See Keweenaw.
Kiasola, Seneca chief. See Guyashusta.
Kibbe, Alfred, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kichekemit, a Potawatomi, 11, 346.
Kickapoo (Chicapoux, Kekapous, Kikabous, Quicapoux) Indians, Algonquian tribe, 3, 102, 4, 230, 243, 9, 250, 302, 16, 7, 38, 155, 161, 289, 290, 301, 362, 451, 17, 149; habitat, 7, 311, 10, 363, 16, xiii, 285, 372, 409, 17, 38, 222, 382, 385, 18, 176, 300; numbers, 16, 289, 372, 17, 55, 249, 20, 237; villages, 3, 132, 133, 10, 128; trading sites, 2, 131, 9, 153, 19, 184, 20, 364; migrations, 13, 406, 16, 41, 99, 157, 293, 398, 399; language, 9, 302, 15, 149; characteristics, 3, 106, 107, 126, 129, 130, 16, 41, 372, 18, 366, 367; relations with Foxes, 1, 23, 3, 127, 133, 149, 16, 269, 301, 310, 342, 343, 378, 379, 434, 457, 458, 463, 467, 17, 2, 6, 8, 42, 46–48, 52–55, 58–63, 85, 100–102, 109–120, 168, 227, 249; with Illinois, 5, 86, 16, 377, 380, 381, 393, 396, 420, 429, 442, 17, 49–52, 54, 55, 60, 62–70, 86, 169, 170; other intertribal relations, 10, 153, 16, 150, 180, 237, 286, 292, 295, 397, 17, 229, 387; relations with French, 5, 111, 16, 285, 295, 341, 342, 17, 38–48, 58, 59, 82, 83, 109, 224–226, 231, 257, 386, 395, 409, 18, 12, 108, 141, 275, 297; visit Montreal, 16, 379, 17, 380, 382, 385, 386; on Spanish alliance, 18, 306, 366; American alliance, 9, 279, 18, 380, 391; during Revolution, 11, 144, 155; War of 1812, 9, 221, 245, 250, 251, 311, 11, 270, 290, 318–320, 323–327, 329, 330, 332, 334, 338–340, 342, 345, 346, 12, 116, 144, 151, 13, 80, 96, 138; Black Hawk War, 10, 153; attack settlements, 7, 306, 307; agency for, 19, 424.
Kickbush, August, German pioneer, 14, 359.
Kidd, Robert, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298.
Kidd, Capt. William, treasure of, 9, 119; *Proceedings relative to*, accessioned, 8, 34.
Kidder, Rev. Frederick, donor, 2, 28, 8, 78.
Kidder's Ferry (N. Y.), established, 12, 171.
Kientzig (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Kieth, Capt. —, lake skipper, 20, 255.
Kigesse, brother buried, 19, 153.
Kigigwa, Indian site, 16, 459.
Kikabous Indians. See Kickapoo.
Kikanimaso (Kikkanamazoo, Okikanamayo Quiquanamaso), trading site, 18, 396, 400, 19, 14. See also Kalamazoo (Mich.).
Kilatak Indians, Miami tribe, 3, 134, 16, 152.
Kilbe, A. E., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kilbe, Caswell, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kilbi, Swiss religious festival, 12, 375.
Kilbourn, Byron, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 130, 131, 2, 13, 14, 48, 315, 4, 186, 259, 260, 263, 265, 271, 281, 6, 33, 8, 461, 11, 405, 406, 490, 13, 268; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; on committee, 1, xl; donor, 6, 12, 18; in constitutional convention, 11, 490; nominee for Congress, 2, 315; railway interests, 4, 275, 9, 416, 14, 207, 224, 227, 237, 254, 256; canal interests, 14, 228–231; relation to immigration, 14, 349; bust of, 2, 14; portrait, 2, 13, 48; "History of Milwaukee and La Crosse Land Grant," cited, 14, 254.
Kilbourn, Lieut. Byron H., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Kilbourn City (Wis.), site, 12, 261, 14, 88; route via, 8, 375; pioneer, 10, 487; Germans in, 14, 354; *Wisconsin Mirror*, accessioned, 4, 79; editor, 10, 487.
Kilbourn Road, southwest from Milwaukee, 4, 274, 11, 230.
Kilbourntown (Wis.), part of Milwaukee, 1, 131.
Kilburn, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kildare (Wis.), separated from Lyndon, 8, 389; pioneers, 8, 390.
Kilgore, D. Y., librarian, 3, 506, 507; donor, 3, 41, 42, 6, 46, 7, 35.
Killiou, Sioux chief. See Killiew.
Kilskouaki Indians. See Kiskapocke.
Kilistinon, Indians. See Cree.

Kill Snake settlement (Wis.), in Calumet County, 1, 104.
Killlew (Kilion), Indian name for eagle, 17, 248; Sioux chief, 6, 206.
Killingly (Conn.), resident, 4, 107.
Kilroy, James, New Glarus teacher, 8, 432.
Kimball, —, early Chicago merchant, 11, 228.
Kimball, —, mill owner, 3, 483.
Kimball, Mrs. —, Juneau County pioneer, death, 8, 403.
Kimball, C. H., donor, 8, 51.
Kimball, Mrs. Charles, aid acknowledged, 20, xxi.
Kimball, Daniel F., obituary, 9, 445.
Kimball, George H., Kenosha pioneer, 2, 457–460, 468, 469, 3, 386, 406, 407.
Kimball, Harry, Bloomfield pioneer, 6, 460.
Kimball, Oramel, Bloomfield pioneer, 6, 460.
Kimberly, Ira, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Kimberly, John L., owns Helena shot tower, 13, 339.
Kimberly (Wis.), site, 14, 413.
Kiminoucane (La Pluie), grandson baptized, 19, 131.
Kimiouenan, Catherine Chenier, children baptized, 19, 93, 95.
Kinaytounak, Fox chief, commissioned by Clark, 11, 177.
Kindall, James. See Kendall.
Kindall, William. See Kendall.
Kindermann, Rev. G. A., leads German emigration, 14, 349.
Kinenigwin (Indian), fur trade employee, 12, 162.
King, —, donor, 3, 41.
King, —, Indians murder, 5, 267, 268.
King, Mrs. —, Iowa pioneer, 5, 268.
King, —, land speculator, 7, 411.
King, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
King, A., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253, 14, 164.
King, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
King, Charles, son of, 14, 400.
King, David, kills Tecumseh, 4, 374.
King, Edward, *Great South*, accessioned, 8, 68.
King, Edward W., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
King, George Y., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
King, Horatio, donor, 4, 75.
King, J. P., witness, 20, 342.
King, James, witness, 18, 495.
King, James, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
King (Roi), Joe, Milwaukee pioneer hunter, 5, 221, 222, 231.
King, John, aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
King, Owen, ferryman, 13, 362.
King, Preston, editor, 6, 136.
King, Rufus, signer of Constitution, autograph, 10, 409.
King junior, Rufus, editor, 4, 267, 269; in Wisconsin constitutional convention, 14, 241, 242; at Fort Marcy, 9, 372; letter cited, 9, 371; obituary, 8, 452.
King, Simeon, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 417.
King, Thomas, Oneida chief, 15, 24.
King, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
King, William R., vice-presidential candidate, 9, 417; autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
King, Willis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
King family, Canadian emigrants, 13, 362.
King Ben, Stockbridge chief, 4, 315.
King George County (Va.), resident, 12, 268.
King Hendrick, Mohawk chief. See Hendrick.
Kingberry, Mrs. —, daughter of Governor Dodge, 15, 377.
Kingsborough, Edward King, lord, theory of Indian origin, 4, 119; *Antiquities of Mexico*, cited, 8, 166.
Kingsbury, Dr. A., donor, 8, 44.
Kingsbury, Cyrus, early missionary, 15, 110.
Kingsbury, Ephraim, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 380, 381, 388.
Kingsbury, H. W., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
Kingsbury, Lieut. James W., in Black Hawk War, 2, 414, 5, 261, 12, 258, 287, 288.
King's Corners (Wis.), resident, 13, 336.
Kingsley, Elias, Summit pioneer, 8, 393.
Kingston, John T., settles at Racine, 7, 335–337; trip to northern Wisconsin, 8, 395–400; Necedah resident, 8, 405, 406, 476; lumberman, 3, 444, 8, 476, 477; donor, 6, 51, 7, 20; vice-president of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi, 14, vii; commends Society, 8, 50; narratives accessioned, 4, 55, 7, 23, 57, 77; commended, 8, 52; cited,

7, 365, 418, 8, 316; aid acknowledged, 7, 475, 13, 336, 345; "Death of Tecumseh," 4, 375, 376; "Early Western Days," 7, 297-344; "Exploration and Settlement of Juneau County," 8, 370-400.
Kingston, Paul, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268; sketch, 7, 335.
Kingston, W. H. G., *Wanderings in Canada,* accessioned, 8, 65.
Kingston (Ont.), site, 16, 128; visit to, 20, 103; French fort at, 17, 321; priest, 19, 136; merchant, 19, 305; in War of 1812, 12, 147, 148, 13, 94, 119, 134. See also Forts: Frontenac.
Kingston (Pa.), native, 13, 347.
Kingston (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 354.
Kinicona, child baptized, 19, 113.
Kininchioue, child baptized, 19, 50; buried, 19, 153.
Kiniouichatoun, Marie, child baptized, 19, 65.
Kiniouichatoun, Pierre, baptized, 19, 53; child baptized, 7, 187, 19, 65.
Kiniouichatoun, Pierre Ignace, baptized, 19, 65.
Kinkade, Capt. James, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Kinney, A., Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449.
Kinney, Martin P., Kenosha schoolmaster, 3, 418, 5, 347.
Kinney, William, governor of Illinois, 7, 316.
Kinonchamec (Kinonchamee, Kinonchamek), Ottawa chief, granddaughter baptized, 19, 44; married, 18, 483.
Kinonchamee, Augustin, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 57.
Kinonchamee *dit* Choumen, Hippolyte, children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 52, 57, 72.
Kinonchamee, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 72.
Kinonchamee, Marianne, child baptized, 19, 57, 72.
Kinonchamee, Thomas, baptized, 19, 52.
Kinonchamon, baptized, 19, 52.
Kinonchamut, Marianne. See Cowen.
Kinonchausie, Ottawa chief, 8, 214.
Kinoncheton, Antoine, baptized, 19, 57.
Kinoncheton, Pierre, children baptized, 19, 57, 58.
Kinoncheton junior, Pierre, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 58.
Kinondaguié, Chippewa Indian, 20, 466.
Kinongense, Chippewa Indian, 20, 453, 454, 464.
Kinongewiniris Indians. See Brochet.
Kinousakis (Quinousak), Ottawa chief, 17, 387, 388, 391; loyal to French, 17, 389, 391, 468, 480, 491; death, 18, 116; sketch, 17, 387.
Kinsale (Ireland), James II lands at, 17, 299.
Kinsman, —, Ohio pioneer, 15, 266.
Kinsman (Ohio), visited, 15, 266; sketch, 15, 267.
Kintongs, misprint for Kingston, q. v.
Kintuwa, Illinois girl, scalped, 16, 459.
Kinzie, Eleanor Lytle. See Gordon.
Kinzie, Ellen (Helen), married, 20, 276; a widow, 15, 251.
Kinzie, James, fur trader, 11, 224, 225, 375, 377, 12, 162, 15, 454, 20, 218, 254; sells liquor, 7, 280, 20, 270-273, 275; at Milwaukee, 3, 292, 11, 377, 20, 360, 367; punished, 20, 276; sketch, 20, 218.
Kinzie (Kenzie), John, fur trader, 6, 188, 11, 224, 240, 329, 351, 355, 15, 454, 19, 159; at Chicago, 7, 342, 14, 25, 26, 83, 20, 227, 270; in Fort Dearborn massacre, 7, 416-418, 10, 111, 113; at Detroit, 12, 148; trip to Mackinac, 14, 56-63; sons, 7, 342, 20, 218, 315; recommended for Indian agent, 19, 379; agent, 11, 224; sketch, 19, 379.
Kinzie senior, Mrs. John, mother of Forsyths, 6, 188.
Kinzie, Mrs. John, at Chicago massacre, 7, 417.
Kinzie, John Harris, Chicago pioneer, 4, 163, 169, 5, 157, 6, 188, 11, 375, 13, 471; in fur trade, 2, 168, 169, 5, 96, 12, 162, 14, 170, 171; Indian agent, 7, 346, 12, 274, 283, 14, 26, 27, 83, 84, 91, 92; accompanies Cass, 5, 370; witness, 20, 315; death, 14, 84; portrait, 14, 82; sketch, 20, 315, 316.
Kinzie, Juliette A. (Mrs. John Harris), at Fort Winnebago, 2, 178, 14, 83, 84, 99, 159; donor, 3, 40; portrait, 14, 82; *Waw Bun,* accessioned, 8, 37; cited, 2, 42, 126, 150, 5, 96, 155, 181, 8, 315, 9, 294, 12, 254, 271, 274, 13, 449, 451, 452, 463, 14, ix, 67, 83-88, 93, 101, 159, 15, vlii, 16, 215, 18, 147, 19, 396, 20, 195, 267, 272, 276, 299, 316.
Kinzie, Robert, fur trader, 15, 243, 454; Chicago postmaster, 7, 342; at Fort Winnebago, 14, 83.
Kinzie, Mrs. Robert, residence, 15, 243.
Kinzie family, at Chicago, 11, 222, 229, 19, 158, 20, 272.
Kionconau. See Keweenaw.
Kiotom, Indian debtor, 19, 312.

Kiouelatchiouenoukoue, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 59.
Kioulous-Koio, Menominee chief, at Quebec, 16, 164.
Kious, misprint for Sioux, q. v.
Kiowa Indians, habitat, 18, 87, 190; trade with, 5, 210.
Kipisagee, Indian name for Prairie du Chien, 13, 220.
Kippa, J. R., *Church Yard Literature*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Kirby, Maj. —, of Brownsville (N. Y.), 14, 396, 398.
Kirby, Miss —, Prairie du Chien teacher, 5, 332.
Kirby, Frances M., married, 7, 215.
Kirby, John, witness, 18, 494.
Kirby (Kerby), Louis, shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340; at Green Bay, 14, 186.
Kircheval, Benjamin B. See Kercheval.
Kirchhayn (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 350.
Kirchhoff, A., Berlin professor, 10, 464.
Kiristinon Indians. See Cree.
Kirk, Sir John, daughter married, 10, 297.
Kirk, Capt. Thomas, takes Quebec, 8, 190.
Kirk family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
"Kirk White," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Kirker's Farm, route via, 8, 273, 10, 209; in Black Hawk War, 2, 341.
Kirkland junior, S., donor, 4, 49.
Kirkpatrick, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kirkpatrick, J. F., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kirkpatrick, J. G., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kirkpatrick, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kirkpatrick, Maj. Richard H., Mineral Point smelter, 2, 334, 6, 405; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 343, 346, 349, 353, 368, 370, 374, 375, 381–383, 386, 389–391, 5, 289, 10, 193, 198, 201, 206.
Kirkpatrick, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Kirkwood, Asbury L. See Kerwood.
Kisakon Indians. See Kiskakon.
Kischouch, Ottawa chief, slain, 16, 233.
Kiser, Lieut. Fernando C., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Kisheonquo (bear's legs), as Indian totem, 13, 166.
Kishkahbahnonekagong (Mich.), significance of name, 13, 169.
Kishkawko (Kishkawkee), Chippewa chief, 3, 323, 332–334.
Kishkekwauteno, significance of word, 15, 425. See also Red Banks.
Kishkonnaukauhom (Cutting Off), Menominee, in War of 1812, 3, 272.
Kiskakon (Culs-coupes, Kikakon, Kisakon, Kiscacon, Kiskakonk, Kiskakoumac, Kiskaouet, Quesues-coupee) Indians, Ottawa clan, 3, 126, 130, 131, 4, 226, 230, 13, 439, 16, 30, 85, 98, 119, 124, 163, 217, 227, 17, 245, 251, 263, 275, 351, 372, 374, 18, 68, 81; meaning of name, 16, 353; habitat, 3, 135, 16, 30, 64, 117, 18, 390; chief, 16, 167; missions for, 16, 62, 64, 77, 84, 97.
Kiskanon, Miami village. See Kekionga.
Kiskapocke (Kiliskouaki) Indians, Shawnee tribe, 17, 265.
Kiskipisounouinini Indians. See Gens de la Jarretière.
Kiskirinarrso (Wild Ox), Mascouten chief, 8, 205.
Kissegouit, Ottawa chief, 18, 383.
Kitchekimanne, Chippewa Indian, 20, 447, 453, 464.
Kitchell, Rev. John, obituary, 9, 449.
Kitchia, an Illinois, captured by Foxes, 16, 461.
Kitchienago, Chippewa chief, 18, 388, 390.
Kitchigama, Indian name for Lake Michigan, q. v.
Kitchigamich Indians, habitat, 3, 126, 131, 4, 230; village, 3, 129. See also Mitchigami.
Kitchikoky, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Kitchimokoman, term for Americans. See Long Knives.
Kitchinakawe, Chippewa chief. See Grand Sable.
Kitchinamebinikani-sibiwishen. See Creeks: Bones.
Kitchinapé, Angelique, son baptized, 19, 48.
Kitchinapé, Augustin, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 48.
Kitchinapé, Pierre, son baptized, 19, 48.
Kitchinimiscoutte, Chippewa Indian, 20, 421, 422, 428, 432, 436, 437, 447, 464; mother of, 20, 427, 457.
Kite (Canenavich) Indians, tribe disappeared, 18, 190.
Kittanning, Indian town, location, 18, 41.

Kittera, D. W., autograph accessioned, 6, 18.
Kittredge, E. A., Madison physician, 2, 483.
"Kitty Grant," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Kluetonan, Fox chief, 16, 377.
Kiwewenan. See Keweenaw.
Kiwoitchitte, Indian messenger, 20, 243.
Klassy, David, Swiss pioneer, 8, 437; miller, 12, 375.
Klasy family, origin of name, 12, 337.
Klauber, Samuel, curator of Society, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11.
Klaus, Anton, Belgian lumberman, 18, 388.
Klein, Father T. P., missionary, 8, 204, 205.
Kleinelter (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Klettgau (Germany), emigration from, 14, 385.
Kline, Miss —, married, 13, 349, 350.
Klingsholz, Carl, donor, 10, 39.
Klippart, J. H., donor, 7, 50.
Knaggs, James, half-breed trader, 15, 441, 20, 195; ferry, 7, 371.
Knaggs, Capt. James, in War of 1812, 3, 312-315, 318, 325.
Knaggs, Mrs. James, mentioned, 19, 375.
Knaggs, James S., at Green Bay, 14, 175.
Knapp, —, pioneer trapper, 2, 489.
Knapp, Capt. —, lake skipper, 20, 213.
Knapp, Rev. A., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380, 381.
Knapp, E. R., Necedah official, 8, 405.
Knapp, Edwin S., Necedah official, 8, 405.
Knapp, Capt. Gilbert, Racine pioneer, 2, 456, 479, 3, 373, 374, 4, 186, 6, 426, 478, 13, 268; member of territorial council, 6, 393, 395, 434; claim on Root River, 7, 335; dispute with Kingston, 7, 337; portrait, 6, 49.
Knapp, J. C., purchases lead, 13, 314.
Knapp, J. Gillett, Green Bay mission teacher, 14, 495; early member of Society, 1, xxxii; donor, 7, 35; "Reminiscences of Madison," 6, 366-387.
Knapp, James, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 275.
Knapp, John H., donor, 10, 25.
Knapp, Richard. See Napp.
Knapp, S. L., *Life of Timothy Dexter*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Knapp, Samuel B., owns Helena shot-tower, 13, 347, 352-354; bank cashier, 15, 363.
Knapp, William, donor, 7, 37.
Knash Bray, trader at Green Bay, 18, 265.
Kneeland, Dr. S., donor, 4, 54, 75, 77, 6, 64.
Knickerbocker Magazine, accessioned, 8, 19, 74.
Knight, Mrs. Ann, obituary, 9, 449.
Knight, Charles, *Illustrated History of England*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Knight, Cornelia, *Autobiography*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Knight, Edward, donor, 7, 19.
Knight, George W., "History and Management of Federal Land Grants for Education etc.," cited, 12, 322.
Knight, Miletus, donor, 8, 82, 83, 10, 19.
Knights of Pythias, Oshkosh chapter, 6, 144.
Knights of St. Andrew (Order of the Thistle), founded, 4, 56, 57.
Knistinaux Indians. See Cree.
Knobel, F., New Glarus teacher, 8, 433, 435, 12, 374.
Knocke, W. C., artist, 8, 46.
Knolle (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Know Nothing Party, opposition to, 6, 107. See also American Party.
Knowles, E. P., artist, 6, 54, 7, 37, 8, 80; donor, 6, 19.
Knowlton, I. C., *Annals of Calais, Me.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Knowlton, James H., Janesville lawyer, 8, 119, 14, 134, 135; obituary, 9, 430.
Knowlton, Wyram, early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xliv; La Crosse County pioneer, 4, 386; volunteer officer, 5, 278, 279, 283; at Fort Crawford, 9, 284; circuit judge, 3, 461, 4, 390, 15, 388; road commissioner, 4, 389; sketch, 5, 279.
Knowlton (Wis.), curiosity from, donated, 5, 169.
Knox, —, St. Louis Mason, 5, 211.
Knox, Henry, secretary of war, 12, 48, 15, 41; autograph, 1, 10, 3, 11; papers, 10, 443.
Knox, Capt. John, *Historical Journal*, cited, 6, 222.
Knox, Lewis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Knox, Patrick B., curator of Society, 11, viii, 15, v, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.

Knox, William, *Claims of Colonies*, accessioned, **8**, 65.
Knox, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Knox County (Ind.), site in, **16**, 373.
Knoxville (Ill.), pioneer, **7**, 469.
Knoxville (Tenn.), site, **18**, 232.
Koch, Dr. —, cited, **8**, 147.
Koch, Rev. W., *Wo find ich eine Heimath in der Fremde?* cited, **12**, 333.
Koch, W. C. L., induces German emigration, **12**, 317.
Koecker, Dr. L. R., autograph collector, **10**, 443.
Koerner, Gustave, *Das Deutsche Element*, cited, **12**, 305, 311, 323, 324, **14**, 365, 368.
Kohli, R., New Glarus newspaper publisher, **12**, 377.
Kohner Brothers, Madison residents, **6**, 383.
Kokemauneka (Star-Walker), Winnebago chief, **7**, 347.
Kokonah De Kaury. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Köln. See Cologne.
Koltenbeck, L. W., induces German emigration, **14**, 392, 393.
Kolve, G. L., Norwegian cheese maker, **8**, 50.
Kondiaronk (Le Rat), Huron chief, sketch, **16**, 167.
Konkapot, Aaron, Stockbridge Indian, **14**, 421.
Konkapot (Kunkipot), B., Stockbridge chief, **12**, 192.
Konkapot, Elisha, power of attorney, accessioned, **10**, 39.
Konkapot, Hannah, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Konkapot, Levi, Stockbridge Indian, **4**, 298.
Konkapot, Lucy, power of attorney, accessioned, **10**, 39.
Konkapot, Mary, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Konkapot, Robert, Stockbridge Indian, **10**, 39, **15**, 87.
Konokah Decorah, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Kopp, Hermann, and Justus Liebig, *Chemistry*, accessioned, **4**, 48, 49.
Koppiin, August, German pioneer, **14**, 359.
Koquois, French Indian, **17**, 467.
Koroa Indians, La Salle among, **11**, 33.
Körner, —, Swiss shipmaster, **15**, 293, 294.
Koshkonong (Wis.), significance of name, **12**, 393; proposed capital, **6**, 394; antiquity from, **5**, 168. See also Lakes: Koshkonong.
Köslin (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 361.
Koss, Rudolph A., donor, **7**, 17; *Milwaukee*, accessioned, **7**, 58; cited, **12**, 314, 323, **14**, 348, 349.
Kossuth (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 365, 367, 373.
Kossuth County (Iowa), Swiss in, **12**, 369.
Kouatkougy, Potawatomi chief, death, **17**, 365.
Kountz (Coonce), John K., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 259.
Kourseur, Manitou, daughter baptized, **19**, 129.
Koutaouen, Ottawa Indian, **17**, 390, 393.
Koutaouiliboe (Koutaoiliboua), Ottawa chief, **16**, 207, 236, 237, 290–292.
Kralczinski, Father Franciskos, obituary, **8**, 454.
Kramer, Bartholomaeus, obituary, **9**, 446.
Krause, Rev. E. F. L., leads German emigration, **14**, 347, 349.
Krautbauer, F. X., bishop of Green Bay, **8**, 198, 200, 202, 204.
Krauthahn, Rev. P. Cagaton, obituary, **8**, 470.
Kreutzer, Andrew, German pioneer, **14**, 360.
Kristinaux Indians. See Cree.
Krivitz (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 357.
Krueger, Frederick, German pioneer, **14**, 357.
Krum, Mrs. Mary A., translator, **5**, 100.
Kuehmnitz (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 391.
Kuehn (Keuhn), Ferdinand, curator of Society, **7**, 8–10, **8**, 7; on committee, **1**, xxxviii.
Kult, Mascouten chief, at siege of Detroit, **16**, 281.
Ku Klux Klan, badge donated, **6**, 66.
Kundekund (Net Buoy), Chippewa chief, **13**, 193.
Kundert, Andrew, Swiss colonist, **15**, 312.
Kundert, Paulus, greets Swiss colonists, **15**, 324.
Kundig, Rev. Martin, obituary, **9**, 432.
Kunkipot, B. See Konkapot.
Kuskawoinanque, Indian village, **20**, 350.

Kutzbock, A., designs Wisconsin capitol, 7, 21.
Kywhée, Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Kywewesinse, Indian creditor, 20, 394.

La Babiche, Peoria chief, 17, 365.
Labadie, Medard, in War of 1812, 3, 313.
La Bale (des Puants, des Renards). See Bays: Green, Forts: La Baye, and Green Bay (Wis.).
La Bala, Oto chief, 18, 361.
La Balme, Col. Augustin Mottin de, expedition to Miami, 18, xxi, xxii, 395, 415, 416, 421, 423, 429, 430.
La Baptiste, —, witness, 19, 30.
Labaree, M., Necedah pioneer, 8, 401.
La Barre, —, sieur de, killed in Missouri, 18, 94.
La Barre, Antoine Lefevre de, governor of Canada, 10, 298, 325, 326, 16, 110, 111, 132, 133; relations with Indians, 5, 67, 110, 111; letter cited, 10, 305, 306, 359.
Labart, —, Belgian merchant, 13, 395.
Labat (La Bathe), François, Sioux trader, 4, 383, 20, 235.
Labat (La Bathe), Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Labat (La Bathe, La Batte), Michel, messenger, 10, 106; trader, 12, 88, 89; child baptized, 19, 81.
Labat junior, Michel, baptized, 19, 81.
La Bathe family. See Labat.
La Bataille, Indian site, 20, 408.
La Batte, Michel. See Labat.
Labaugh, Ephraim, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Labay, Charles, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
La Baye. See Bays: Green, Forts: La Baye, and Green Bay (Wis.).
L'Abbadie, —, French official, 18, 129.
Labberton, R. H., *Outlines of History*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Labeau, Jean Baptiste. See Le Beau.
Lebelle, François Xavier Antoine, Canadian priest, 11, 2.
La Bertonière, Jacques. See La Bretonnière.
La Biche, Indian debtor, 19, 313.
La Blanc, Jean. See Le Blanc.
La Boische, Charles de. See Beauharnois.
La Bord, T. Baptiste. See Laborde, Jean Baptiste.
Laborde, —, witness, 18, 471.
Laborde, Alexander, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471, 14, 173, 174, 176, 193.
Laborde, Catherine, baptized, 19, 123.
Laborde, E., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Laborde, Elizabeth, baptized, 19, 122.
Laborde, Gabriel, daughter married, 18, 512.
Laborde (Lebord), Jean Baptiste *dit* Sans Regret, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 281, 7, 177, 10, 133, 137, 139, 11, 389, 12, 129, 13, 22, 253, 471, 14, 413, 428, 20, 90; married, 18, 494; witness, 18, 495, 502; children baptized, 19, 103, 105, 122, 123; godfather, 19, 99; baptized, 19, 141; school patron, 12, 454.
Laborde junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 122.
Laborde, Louis Mouet, sieur de, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Laborde, Luke, at Green Bay, 14, 173, 174.
Laborde, Marguerite Machar Chevalier (Mrs. Jean B.), children baptized, 19, 103, 105, 122, 123; godmother, 19, 99, 114, 115; daughter married, 18, 512; at Green Bay, 15, 212. See also Chevalier.
Laborde, Rose (Rosalie), baptized, 19, 105; married, 18, 512, 513, 19, 421. See also Dousman.
Laborgniécce, Menominee Indian, 20, 395.
La Boule, J. S., "Allouez," cited, 16, 32, 39, 42.
La Boull, an Indian, 11, 315.
"La Brabançonne," Belgian song, 13, 387.
Labrador, as a boundary, 11, 46, 47.
La Branche, Antoine, Mackinac resident, 19, 139.
La Branche, Charlotte Parent, godmother, 19, 139. See also Parent.
La Bretonnière (Bertonière, La Bertonniere), Jacques Quintin de, Jesuit, with Lignery, 5, 87, 10, 47; sketch, 16, 395.
La Brun, Abram, married, 3, 199.
La Bruyere, Michel, married, 18, 500, 501; wife baptized, 19, 108; witness, 18, 500.
La Butte, Pierre Chesne *dit*, interpreter at Detroit, 18, 235, 243, 244, 246, 247; sketch, 18, 235.
Labuxière, Joseph, French judge, 13, 278.
Lacassaugue, Michael, fur trader, 13, 279.

Lacey (Lacy), Lieut. Edgar M., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 14, 114; Fort Howard, 14, 441, 447; tells incident, 14, 445; sketch, 7, 402, 403.
La Chaine (La Chaise), André. See La Chêne.
La Chaine family. See La Chêne.
La Chapelle, —, royal secretary, 5, 81, 16, 340, 344, 346, 379, 383, 400.
La Chapelle, Antoine, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 53, 256.
La Chapelle, Mrs. Antoine, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 9, 285.
La Chapelle, François, resident of Prairie du Chien, 13, 53; in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
La Chapelle, Marie de. See Guillory.
La Chapelle, Passerat de, in Illinois, 18, 222; on Lake George, 7, 137.
La Chapelle, Pierre, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
La Chapelle, Theophile, early legislator, 9, 285, 15, 255.
La Chardonlere, —, voyageur, 16, 115.
La Chassaigne, Jean Bouillet, sieur de, Canadian officer, 17, 135, 138, 339; sketch, 17, 135.
La Chasse, —, Mackinac resident, son married, 18, 472.
La Chasse, Pierre, Jesuit superior, 17, 8.
La Chasse, an Indian, 11, 239.
La Chauvignerie, Michel Maray, sieur de, envoy to Iroquois, 16, 264; interpreter, 17, 245, 355.
La Chavigny, François de. See La Chevrotière.
La Chesnaye, Charles Aubert de, sketch, 16, 122.
La Chêne (La Chaine, La Chaise, La Chesne), André, marriage, 18, 501, 510; witness, 18, 511; godfather, 19, 113, 123, 125; baptizes, 19, 142; at Green Bay, 10, 133, 139, 12, 130.
Le Chêne (La Chesne), Madeleine Lyon, son married, 18, 510.
Le Chêne (La Chesne), Jean Baptiste, son married, 18, 510.
La Chevrotière, François de la Chaviny, sieur de, with Duluth, 16, 123; with St. Lusson, 11, 29.
Lachine (Que.), point of departure, 9, 139, 140, 142, 12, 136, 16, 426, 17, 257, 18, 36, 326, 19, 461; commandant, 17, 135; massacre at, 16, 133; in War of 1812, 13, 75; settlers, 3, 233, 234, 19, 157, 161, 162, 265, 293, 20, 454. See also Rapids.
La Choisie, —, at Fort Duquesne, 3, 213, 215, 7, 132.
La Chouette, a Chippewa, 19, 185, 188, 198, 201, 202, 207, 209, 216, 217, 219, 220, 224, 229; characterized, 19, 203; wife, 19, 185, 192.
Lacia, William, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Laclède, Pierre Ligueste de, founder of St. Louis, 10, 263, 16, 443, 18, 306, 412; arrests Ducharme, 18, 311.
Lacolle, Monsoni chief, 17, 418, 421, 425.
La Colombière, Antoine la Corne, sieur de, at St. Josephs, 18, 83, 84.
La Combe, René, voyageur, 8, 219, 18, 94; witness, 18, 482, 483.
La Comble, —, employee, 20, 130, 132.
Lacon (Ill.), Swiss colonists at, 15, 328, 329.
La Corne, Antoine de. See La Colombière.
La Corne Dubreuil, François Josué de, ensign, 17, 71; commandant at Kaministiquia, 17, 433.
La Corne, Jean Louis, sieur de Chapt, king's lieutenant at Montreal, 17, 11, 14, 65, 80, 135, 138; son of, 18, 24; sketch, 17, 65.
La Corne, Luc de. See St. Luc.
La Corne, Louis de, sieur de Chapt and Terrebonne, French officer, 17, 339; leads war parties, 17, 457–461, 508; commandant at Mackinac, 7, 180, 8, 211, 17, 448, 450, 451, 462, 508, 18, 24, 19, 17; sketch, 17, 448.
La Corne, Pierre, chevalier de, defeats Iroquois, 5, 114, 18, 24; on Lake Superior, 18, 134; sketch, 18, 24.
La Corneille, a Chippewa, 19, 224.
Lacoude, —, trader, 20, 325.
Lacouleuvre, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Lac-qui-parle (Minn.), fur trade at, 2, 144, 173, 190, 9, 160, 161; Indian massacre near, 5, 392; settler, 20, 166.
La Crémaillère, a Chippewa, 19, 185, 216, 224.
La Croix, —, North West clerk, 20, 403, 429, 431, 435, 450, 451, 455; on drouine, 20, 440, 452; freezes foot, 20, 432, 444; sent to Fond du Lac, 20, 443, 456.
La Croix, André, baptized, 19, 123.
La Croix, François, Mackinac habitant, 14, 23, 32, 33, 42, 54.
La Croix, Françoise. See La Croix, Marie Françoise.
La Croix, Françoise Cardinal, daughter married, 18, 477; witness, 18, 475; godmother, 19, 12, 20. See also Cardinal.

Lacroix, Hubert, godfather, 19, 112, 120, 122, 127; witness, 18, 511.
La Croix, Ignace Hubert *dit,* leases Green Bay, 18, 197-199.
Lacroix, Isadore, child baptized, 19, 130; godfather, 19, 106, 109, 123, 124; witness, 18, 498, 499.
La Croix (Le Croix), Jean Baptiste, Illinois trader, 11, 142, 143, 158.
La Croix, Jean Baptiste, priest. See St. Vallier.
La Croix, Joseph Amable. See Marantot.
La Croix junior, Joseph, Milwaukee trader, 11, 240, 12, 151.
La Croix, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 162, 20, 403; baptized, 19, 130.
La Croix, Louison, servant, 14, 38, 42.
La Croix, Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 123.
La Croix, Marie Françoise Hubert, married, 18, 477. See also La Fetière.
La Croix, Marie McGulpin, children baptized, 19, 123; godmother, 19, 114, 126. See also McGulpin.
La Croix, Michael, Peoria trader, 19, 366, 369; favors English, 12, 151; witness, 18, 507, 509; godfather, 19, 117, 130, 131; sketch, 19, 366.
Lacroix, Paul Hubert, trader, 3, 233; godfather, 19, 86; buried, 19, 158.
La Croix, Pierre, trader, 11, 99; son married, 18, 502.
La Croix, Pierre II, married, 18, 502; children baptized, 19, 123; godfather, 19, 114, 122, 126; witness, 18, 507-511, 19, 129.
La Croix, Pierre III, baptized, 19, 123.
La Croix, Pierre Hubert, widow married, 18, 476; daughter married, 18, 477.
La Croix, Pierre Ignace, Montreal merchant, 10, 95, 97, 98, 19, 358, 369.
La Croix, Thérèse la France, son married, 18, 502.
La Crosse, Indian game, 1, 114, 9, 241, 242, 11, 227, 12, 426, 427, 16, 367.
La Crosse (Prairie La Crosse, Wis.), site, 16, 182; origin of name, 1, 114, 4, 383, 12, 426; as a rendezvous, 12, 407; antiquities found near, 3, 192; Indians at, 1, 11, 2, 253, 5, 297, 12, 408, 409, 416, 13, 454, 456, 457, 460, 463, 20, 267; fur traders, 4, 383, 7, 360, 20, 146, 236; founded, 12, 484, 4, 386, 15, 381; route via, 5, 296, 309, 9, 216, 222, 235, 254, 255; pioneers, 4, 383-387, 7, 366, 423, 8, 462, 9, 414, 452; Germans at, 12, 324, 327, 14, 361, 368; first mayor, 8, 448; officials, 8, 462, 463; population, 4, 194, 384, 387; land office, 4, 385, 7, 400; library, 4, 385, 9, 346, 358; memorial meeting, 5, 50; residents, 4, 153, 337, 15, 338, 388; road to, 4, 389; railway terminus, 3, 476, 11, 447; land grant scandal, 8, 468, 9, 448, 462; history accessioned, 3, 41; pamphlets, 4, 33; sketch, 4, 383-387; *Chronicle,* cited, 9, 413, 15, 338; editor, 8, 175; *Democrat,* accessioned, 2, 37, 4, 44, 79; cited, 7, 258; *Republican,* accessioned, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79; *Star,* editor, 8, 461.
La Crosse & Milwaukee Railway, chartered, 4, 277, 278, 14, 298, 299.
La Crosse & Prairie du Chien Railway, employee, 3, 55.
La Crosse County (Wis.), antiquities of, 1, 11; pioneers, 1, xlv; Germans in, 14, 351, 361, 378; judges, 7, 423, 8, 462, 10, 482; "Early Settlement," 4, v, 383-392.
La Crosse Valley (Wis.), pictured cave in, 8, 174-187.
La Culote, granddaughter baptized, 19, 50.
Lacy, A. R. T., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Lacy, Lieut. Edgar M. See Lacey.
Lacy, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
La Dans le ne coupé (Wepit), Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Ladd, —, Neenah settler, 15, 35.
Ladd, A. P., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xlv; superintendent of public instruction, 2, 55, 5, 365; portrait, 2, 11; death, 9, 460.
Ladd, Ira, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Ladebauche, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
Ladebauche, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 162, 20, 118.
La Decouverté, —, contraband trader, 16, 231, 232.
La Demoiselle (Old Briton), Miami chief, 18, 47-55, 58, 59; secedes from Fort Miami, 17, 482; intrigues against French, 17, 488, 18, 93, 104, 107; killed 18, 128-131; widow and son, 18, 129; village, 18, 110, 112; sketch, 17, 482. See also Pickawillany.
La Devoute, Olivier, Detroit habitant, 3, 171.
Ladies' Literary Cabinet, accessioned, 7, 66.
Ladies' Magazine, accessioned, 7, 13, 33.

Ladies' Repository, accessioned, 7, 66, 8, 39, 74.
Ladle, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Spoon.
La Douceur, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 54; baptizes, 19, 117.
La Dow, A., trades with Whitney, 13, 340.
La Duke, Jean Baptiste. See Le Duc.
La Durantaye, Oliver Morel de, French officer, commands at Mackinac, 16, 112, 125, 126, 130, 131, 134, 135; visits Green Bay, 16, 110; sketch, 16, 110.
"Lady Elgin," wrecked, 9, 397, 20, 176.
"Lady of the Lake," early lake steamer, 2, 101, 7, 453.
La Fantaisie, François Maurice de, son married, 18, 488.
La Fantaisie junior, François Maurice de, Wisconsin trader, 18, 267; married, 18, 488; witness, 18, 485, 489; child baptized, 19, 77, 78.
La Fantaisie, Magdeleine le Duc, son married, 18, 488.
La Fantaisie, Marianne Cardin, children baptized, 19, 77, 78; godmother, 19, 76. See also Cardin.
La Farine (Flour, Old Faline), Potawatomi chief, 6, 176, 10, 102, 11, 296, 297.
Lafayette, Jean Paul Joseph Motier, marquis de, birthplace, 6, 453; in Revolution, 18, 368; revisits America, 18, 441; Draper sees, 1, xi, 12, 2, 3; return to France, 5, 196; place names for, 1, 113, 16, 459; friends, 2, 44, 10, 476; memorial, 2, 14, 4, 49, 8, 65.
"La Fayette," privateer, 4, 108, 109.
Lafayette (Ind.), site, 5, 114; Indians at, 6, 465; French post, 11, 123, 16, 443, 17, 131, 390; pioneers, 6, 426, 459.
La Fayette College (Pa.), donor, 8, 44; professor, 8, 90.
Lafayette County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 113; hunting in, 15, 353; lead mining, 4, 250, 13, 271–292, 14, 304, 305; pioneers, 1, xxxiii, xxxv, xlv, 3, 52, 4, 62, 6, 271, 7, 470, 9, 448, 10, 259, 12, 270; representatives, 1, 101, 4, 95, 14, 239, 241; Cornish in, 14, 311, 318, 330, 331; local government, 11, 507; incident narrated, 15, 385, 386; resident, 15, 338; in Black Hawk War, 12, 243; commerce, 13, 314; Agricultural Society, 9, 429; territorial capital, 4, 187; reminiscences of, accessioned, 4, 4, 7, 77; *History,* cited, 10, 261, 13, 284, 285, 287, 288, 290, 14, 304, 15, 349, 352; *Democrat,* 7, 55; *Herald,* 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79.
La Fayette township, in Walworth County, 6, 468.
La Ferté, —, French trader, 16, 119, 384.
La Ferté, Capt. — de, French officer, 18, 34.
La Fetière (Laffetier), Augustin Jasmin *dit,* baptized, 7, 186, 19, 32; buried, 19, 151.
La Fetière, Basile Jasmin *dit,* baptized, 19, 28.
La Fetière, Catherine Lefebre, husband remarried, 18, 477.
La Fetière (Laffetier), Jean Baptiste Jasmin *dit,* married, 18, 477; witness, 18, 479, 481, 482; children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 28, 30, 32; godfather, 19, 28.
La Fetière, Louis Poncelet Jasmin *dit,* baptized, 19, 30.
La Fetière, Marie Françoise Hubert de Lacroix, children baptized, 19, 30, 32; godmother, 19, 30. See also La Croix.
La Feuille, a Chippewa, 19, 217, 218, 224.
La Feuille, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Lafle du Fableu, Ottawa chief, 11, 207.
Lafitau, J. F., cited, 5, 112; *History of Discoveries in New World,* accessioned, 8, 17; *Mœurs des Sauvages Americaines,* cited, 4, 126.
Lafleur, —, plundered by Foxes, 16, 459.
La Follette, Robert M., curator of Society, 16, ix.
La Fond, —, slain by Indians, 16, 454, 460.
La Fond, Catherine Personne *dit,* baptized, 19, 25.
La Fond, Charles Personne *dit,* married, 18, 474; children baptized, 7, 187, 19, 25, 26.
La Fond, Hubert Personne *dit,* baptized, 7, 187, 19, 46.
La Fond, Jean Simon Personne *dit,* baptized, 19, 46.
La Fond, Madeleine la Suse *dit,* son married, 18, 474.
La Fond, Nicolas Personne *dit,* son married, 18, 474.
La Fond, Susanne Reaume Personne *dit,* children baptized, 19, 25, 46. See also Reaume.
La Fontaine, François, godfather, 19, 76.

Lafontaine, H., *L'Esclavage en Canada,* cited, **18**, 103.
La Fontaine, Jean Baptiste, married, **18**, 496.
La Fontaine, Marion *dit,* brothers desert employers, **19**, 288.
La Fontaine (Wis.), early railroad to, **14**, 209, 288, 293.
La Force, —, Draper's sketch, **1**, xxvii, **12**, 20.
La Forche, Ottawa chief. See La Fourche.
La Forest, Mme. —, son of, **16**, 342.
La Forest (Delaforet, Delaforest), Guillaume, supplants La Salle, **16**, 175, 176; at Mackinac, **16**, 206; opinions asked, **16**, 213, 303; at Detroit, **16**, 241, 291, 304, 306, 309, 312, 382; death, **16**, 311; memoir by, **16**, 307–310; sketch, **16**, 175.
Laforest, Huron chief, **17**, 148.
Lafortain, —, early Wisconsin trader, **18**, 267.
La Fortune, —, employee, **16**, 115.
La Fortune, Anne Tellier *dit,* legitimized, **18**, 474.
La Fortune, Antoine Tellier *dit,* legitimized, **18**, 473; baptized, **19**, 3; married, **7**, 185, **18**, 480; witness, **18**, 485; children baptized, **7**, 187, **19**, 40, 41, 45, 54, 58, 62, 68, 71, 72; slave, **19**, 66; godfather, **19**, 66.
La Fortune junior, Antoine Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 71.
La Fortune, Charles Tellier *dit,* baptized, **7**, 187, **19**, 54.
La Fortune, Charlotte Ouetokich Tellier *dit,* children baptized, **19**, 40, 41, 45, 54, 58, 62, 68, 71; godmother, **19**, 66.
La Fortune, François Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 72.
La Fortune, François Xavier Tellier *dit,* legitimized, **18**, 474; baptized, **19**, 21; buried, **19**, 152.
La Fortune, Françoise Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 107.
La Fortune, Ignace Tellier *dit,* legitimized, **18**, 474; baptized, **19**, 21.
La Fortune, Ignace Tellier II *dit,* baptized, **19**, 68.
Lafortune, Ignace III, employee, **20**, 214.
La Fortune, Jean Baptiste Tellier *dit,* companion of Langlade, **3**, 213, 240, **7**, 132, 175; at Mackinac, **11**, 379; married, **18**, 474; children baptized, **19**, 3, 21, 35; slave, **7**, 187, **19**, 41, 59; witness, **18**, 487, **19**, 41; godfather, **19**, 46, 66; son married, **18**, 480.
La Fortune, Jean Baptiste Tellier II *dit,* baptized, **19**, 40, 41.
La Fortune, Jean Baptiste III, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
La Fortune, Joseph Tellier *dit,* legitimized, **18**, 474; baptized, **19**, 21; buried, **19**, 151.
La Fortune junior, Joseph Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 62; child baptized, **19**, 107.
La Fortune, Josette Kiouittakigir, godmother, **19**, 40.
La Fortune, Marie Josephe Tellier I *dit,* baptized, **19**, 20, 21; children baptized, **19**, 21, 35; godmother, **7**, 186, **19**, 39, 58, 63, 66; son married, **18**, 480.
La Fortune, Marie Josephe Tellier II *dit,* legitimized, **18**, 474; baptized, **19**, 21.
La Fortune, Marie Josephe Tellier III *dit,* baptized, **19**, 35; buried, **19**, 151.
La Fortune, Nicolas Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 58.
La Fortune, Pierre Antoine Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 45.
La Fortune, René François Tellier *dit,* baptized, **19**, 21; son baptized, **19**, 72; godfather, **19**, 59, 60
La Fourche (La Forche, Nassawakwet, Nassouascouat, Nissowagnet, Nissowaquet, The Fork), Ottawa chief, **3**, 198, 199, 212, 213, **7**, 126, **8**, 214, **11**, 100, **12**, 35, **16**, 112, 353, **17**, 372, 374, **18**, 68, 135, 388, 399; war party, **16**, 165; village, **18**, 375; sister, **3**, 198, **7**, 125, **8**, 214; death, **16**, 169, 171; sketch, **18**, 388.
La Fourche, Indian site, **19**, 486.
La Foy, Lambert, Detroit resident, **3**, 323.
Laframboise, Alexis (Alexander) Fafard *dit,* fur trader, **3**, 291, **11**, 218, 373, **12**, 98, **14**, 20; married, **18**, 494, 498; children baptized, **19**, 96, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 110, 119, 121; slaves, **19**, 96; witness, **18**, 494, 496, 497, 500–502, 504, **19**, 96, 97, 118, 161; godfather, **19**, 88, 90, 93, 103, 104, 108, 113, 115, 116; sketch, **19**, 158.
Laframboise, Alexis II, baptized, **19**, 96, 105.
Laframboise, Alexis III, early Chicago settler, **19**, 158.

Laframboise, Claude (Glaude), godfather, 19, 110; Green Bay settler, 9, 265, 12, 130; in fur trade, 12, 162.
Laframboise junior, Claude, Chicago settler, 19, 158.
Laframboise, Françoise, Milwaukee trader, 1, 134, 2, 104, 3, 291, 9, 153, 19, 158, 305, 306; children baptized, 19, 108; godfather, 19, 103–105; witness, 18, 498, 19, 102. See also Laframboise, Joseph.
Laframboise, Geneviève, baptized, 19, 102, 105.
Laframboise, Geneviève (Marguerite) le Bissonière, son married, 18, 498, 507. See also Bissonière.
Laframboise, Jean Baptiste Fafard *dit*, son of, 19, 158; son married, 18, 498, 507; vestryman, 18, 493.
Laframboise, Jean Baptiste II, godfather, 19, 80, 87; adopts child, 19, 81.
Laframboise, Jean Baptiste III, baptized, 19, 106.
Laframboise, Joseph, fur trader, 11, 239, 240, 14, 38, 39; married, 18, 507; child baptized, 19, 109; wife of, 14, 38, 39, 19, 86; witness, 18, 494, 498, 504, 505, 508, 19, 102; godfather, 19, 105; aids church, 14, 170, 171; death (misprinted Francis), 11, 373, 14, 39, 18, 507, 19, 109.
Laframboise, Joseph II, baptized, 19, 106.
Laframboise, Joseph III, Chicago settler, 19, 158.
Laframboise, Mrs. Joseph. See Laframboise, Madeleine Marcot.
Laframboise, Josephe, baptized, 19, 103, 105.
Laframboise, Josette, baptized, 19, 109; married, 11, 374, 14, 36, 38, 40, 41, 19, 109.
Laframboise junior, Josette, at Chicago massacre, 19, 158.
Laframboise, Josette Blondeau Adhemar, married, 19, 158, 159; witness, 18, 496, 497, 501, 19, 96; godmother, 19, 100, 103–106, 109, 110, 116, 118, 120, 121, 130; children baptized, 19, 96, 102, 103, 105, 108, 110, 119, 121; misprinted Madeleine, 14, 20. See also Adhemar.
Laframboise, Madeleine Marcot (Mrs. Joseph), fur trader, 9, 144, 11, 373, 376, 12, 162, 14, 38–45, 47, 167, 20, 21, 217; child baptized, 19, 109; godmother, 19, 133, 140, 146; gives to church, 19, 150; sketch, 11, 373, 374. See also Marcot.
Laframboise, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 109, 110.
Laframboise, Marguerite. See Laframboise, Geneviève le Bissonière.
Laframboise, Marie, baptized, 19, 119.
Laframboise, Marie Marguerite, baptized, 19, 121.
Laframboise (Leframbo), P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Laframboise, Indian creditor, 20, 393, 395.
La France, Thérèse. See La Croix.
La Fresnière, Jacques Hertel, sieur de, letter, 17, 30, 31; lieutenant, 17, 71.
La Fringe, Antoine, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
"La Friponne," ocean vessel, 17, 499.
La Frontenacie, on Jolliet's map, 9, 113, 116.
La Fumé, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 205.
Lagacé, Elizabeth, child baptized, 19, 110.
Lagacé (La Gapé), Joachim, child baptized, 19, 110; arbitrator, 10, 92.
Lagacé (Legacé), Josette, baptized, 19, 110; sketch, 19, 141.
La Galette, Indian, 20, 161.
La Galette, French post at outlet of Lake Ontario, 16, 260, 327, 328, 17, 313.
La Galissonière, Michel Rolland Barin, count de, governor of Canada, 13, 412, 17, xviii, 471, 482, 490, 491, 502, 18, xiv, 11, 17, 21–25, 27–29, 31–33, 36, 48, 56, 60, 62, 63, 67, 69, 75, 95, 158; commends Lignery, 5, 114; Indian policy, 17, 510; letters to, 18, 11–17, 19; official reports, 17, 470–474, 477–501, 503–512; portrait, 18, 12; sketch, 17, 470.
Lagmenesse, —. See La Jeunesse.
La Gapé, Joachim. See Lagacé.
Lagarde, Jean Baptiste, clerk of North West Company, 20, 412, 429, 439, 440, 450, 465; on drouine, 20, 453, 456; at Lac Court Oreilles, 12, 162.
Lagarde junior, John Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
La Gauchetière, Daniel Migeon, sieur de, Canadian officer, 3, 156, 17, 71.
La Gemeraye, —, sieur de, in King William's War, 5, 67.
La Gesse (Gess), Ramezay de, shipwrecked, 5, 85.
Lagillier, Jacques, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.

La Glaise, Indian site, **16**, 375. See also Rivers: Au Glaize.
La Gorgendière, Joseph Fleury, sieur de, leases La Baye, **17**, 435, 450.
Lagortrain Brothers, fur traders, **9**, 143.
Lagoterie (La Guthrie), Edward, fur trader, **19**, 446, **20**, 21, 22; favors English, **12**, 151; arrested, **19**, 477, 479; witness, **10**, 91, **15**, 4; sketch, **19**, 446.
Lagral (Langral), —, Green Bay pioneer, **3**, 241, 243, **7**, 177.
La Grande Loutre, Chippewa, **19**, 195, 217, 218, 224.
La Grandeur, François. See Brisbé.
La Grange, Col. O. H., at Davis' capture, **14**, 516, 517, 530, 532.
"La Grange," early vessel on upper lakes, **11**, 385, 389, **14**, 180.
La Grange (La.), French settlement, **5**, 208.
La Grange township (Wis.), organized, **6**, 468; pioneers, **6**, 453, 454.
Lagrave, Clovis A., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
La Gruë, Illinois ally, attacked by Foxes, **16**, 457, 462.
La Grue Blanche, a Chippewa, **19**, 201, 220. See also White Crane.
La Gruness, Winnebago Indian, **9**, 226.
Laguerche, —, witness, **18**, 478.
La Guerda, Antoine, witness, **18**, 473; godfather, **19**, 29.
La Guthrie, Edward. See Lagoterie.
La Hale (La Haye), Claude Pelletier (Pellé) *dit*, married, **7**, 185, **18**, 483; child baptized, **19**, 48; buried, **19**, 154.
La Hale, Marie Anne Pelletier *dit*, baptized, **19**, 48.
La Hale, Marie Meghissens Pelletier *dit*, child baptized, **19**, 48.
La Harpe, Bénard de, *Journal historique*, cited, **16**, 177, 183.
La Haye, Claude. See La Hale.
La Honde, Gabriel. See La Londe.
Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de, explorer, **3**, 108, **5**, 67, **17**, 224, **18**, 144, 280, 329; on lead mines, **13**, 272; *Voyages*, cited, **3**, 134, 136, **4**, 50, **16**, 136, 137, **18**, 144.
Laidlaw, —, trader, **9**, 299.
Laidler, T., donor, **6**, 24, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.
L'Aigle (Egle), Chippewa chief. See Megezee.
L'Aile Rouge, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.
Laine, Delinctot. See Linctot.
Laing, R. W., donor, **8**, 83.
Laisle Rouge, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.
La Janvrie, —, Detroit trader, illicit sale of brandy, **16**, 423–426.
La Jémerais (La Jemeraye), Christophe Dufros, abandons Fort Beauharnois, **10**, 303; in Far West, **11**, 125, **17**, 65–70; nephew, **18**, 226; sketch, **17**, 66.
La Jeunesse (Lagmenesse), —, Detroit habitant, **16**, 269, 273.
La Jeunesse, —, fur trade clerk, **11**, 224.
La Jeunesse, J., fur trade engagé, **20**, 397, 398.
La Jeunesse, Jean Baptiste, at Milwaukee, **19**, 306.
La Jeunesse family, **19**, 306.
La Jeunesse, Menominee chief, **11**, 170.
Lajoie, Pierre. See La Joye.
La Jonquière, Camille, *Le Chef d'Escadre*, cited, **18**, 17.
La Jonquière, Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de, governor of Canada, **10**, 363, **18**, xiv, 17, 57, 60, 72, 75, 76, 96, 105, 108, 112, 114–116, 121, 122, 124, 158, 163, **18**, 109; grants permits, **8**, 210, 211; exploits Green Bay, **18**, 193; death, **18**, 104; letters, **18**, 25–35, 60–95, 99–104, 108, 110, 111, 117–119, 123, 125; sketch, **18**, 17.
La Jotte hoshkênan nanhotame, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
La Joye, Marie, baptized, **19**, 70, 71.
La Joye (Lajoie), Pierre, Mackinac resident, **18**, 255; godfather, **19**, 65; child baptized, **19**, 70, 71.
Lake, Caroline, married, **6**, 125.
Lake, French, at Blue Mounds, **1**, 98; statements disputed, **7**, 289, 292; sketch, **6**, 413–415.
Lake, Jared, Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 414, 417; daughter of, **6**, 125.
Lake, Rev. P. W., Walworth pioneer, **6**, 452, 457, 471, 475.
Lake (Wis.), in Milwaukee County, **11**, 222; Germans in, **14**, 370.
Lake County (Ill.), site in, **17**, 173; *History*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Lake County (Minn.), sites in, **19**, 215; streams, **20**, 470.
Lake Michigan & Mississippi Railway, promoter, **9**, 461; chartered, **14**, 268, 290, 295.

Lake Mills (Wis.), on state road, 13, 323; founder, 7, 463; pioneers, 6, 141, 9, 428, 454; early settlement, 11, 416–422, 426, 427; Germans at, 14, 352, 353; in Black Hawk War, 6, 370, 11, 427, 12, 251; commerce, 3, 432; road to, 6, 369, 376; religious service at, 15, 35.
Lake Pickerel, Potawatomi chief. See Kenozhaykum.
Lake Shore Railway. See Chicago & Northwestern, and Green Bay, Milwaukee & Chicago.
Lake Superior Congregational Club, property, 12, 446; addressed, 12, 434.
Lake Superior *Miner*, accessioned, 3, 44; cited, 3, 344.
Lake Superior Railway survey, accessioned, 3, 41.
Lakeland (Minn.), location, 3, 469.
Lakes:
Alimibegon. See below, Nipigon.
Apuckaway. See below, Puckaway.
Assiniboine, Radisson visits, 11, 67, 13, 404.
Athabasca, fur trade on, 11, 124, 12, 72, 20, 455.
Bakagania, origin of name, 12, 391.
Big, on the Brulé, 20, 405.
Big Foot. See below, Geneva.
Big Stone (Gros Roche), 9, 161, 163, 191, 465, 20, 36, 173.
Bon Secours. See below, Pepin.
Bourbon (Cedar), 6, 233, 18, 186.
Brulé, as a boundary, 11, 477, 478, 484, 485.
Buffalo (de Bœuf, du Bœuf, Ox), in Fox River, 2, 109, 3, 393, 8, 290, 291, 11, 103, 15, 445, 20, 157, 188, 224, 363, 388.
Butte des Morts (Death), 8, 291, 15, 439, 16, 69. See also below, Little Butte des Morts.
Calhoun, visited, 10, 275.
Canandaigua (N. Y.), 14, 396.
Cass (Minn.), 4, 233, 12, 444, 19, 174.
Cayuga (N. Y.), 12, 171, 14, 396.
Cedar (Can.). See above, Bourbon.
Cedar (Minn.), 20, 146. See also below, Red Cedar.
Champlain (N. Y.), Indians on, 4, 316; French post, 17, 166, 432; site on, 19, 476; as a boundary, 11, 47, 54; in French and Indian War, 8, 216, 17, 489, 18, xv, 18, 48, 49, 84, 130, 135, 142, 160, 184, 185, 219, 220, 223, 224, 233, 311, 19, 153; Revolution, 7, 133, 167, 11, 194, 198, 201, 12, 39, 40, 18, 355–357, 386; War of 1812, 13, 119, 19, 424; settlers on, 7, 445, 11, 417, 19, 139; vessels, 18, 311, 326; inlet, 18, 318; visited, 19, 336; history, 3, 31.
Chautauqua, 2, 199, 14, 398, 18, 38, 218.
Chawanon. See below, Shawano.
Checagon (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 391.
Chetac (Chetek, Shetak), 8, 26, 9, 119, 20, 343.
Chippewa. See below, Superior.
Clam (La Coquille, Shell), 7, 203, 20, 414, 417, 418, 420, 421, 426, 449.
Cochrane's, on the Brulé, 20, 405.
Cornelian, 13, 207, 208.
Court Oreilles (Couderay, Coutere, Ottawa), origin of name, 1, 114, 19, 171; visited, 6, 232; Indians on, 3, 339, 12, 449, 18, 284, 372, 19, 207; fur trade, 4, 228, 7, 204, 11, 376, 12, 159, 161, 163, 167, 169, 13, 416, 417, 19, 69, 168, 20, 343, 456.
Cranberry. See below, Horicon.
Cross, 7, 195.
Dauphin (Can.), 18, 186, 314.
Dauphin (U. S.). See below, Michigan.
Dead. See below, Wingra.
Death. See above, Butte des Morts.
De Bœuf. See above, Buffalo.
De La Pluie. See below, Rainy.
De Nevau, 10, 477.
Des Sang Sue. See below, Leech.
Des Bois. See below, Woods.
Des Puants. See below, Winnebago.
Des Sables. See below, Sandy.
Desert. See below, Vieux Desert.
Devils (N. Dak.), 9, 299, 14, 445, 18, 352.
Devils (Wis.), 3, 502, 7, 350, 351.
Dirty Water, 9, 110, 10, 502. See also below, St. Clair.
Du Bœuf. See above, Buffalo.
Duck. See below, Wingra.
Du Flambeau (Torch, Wauswaging), meaning of, 1, 114; Indians on, 11, 315, 19, 189, 193–198, 201, 202, 206, 216, 224, 20, 396, 425; reservation, 12, 449, 19, 181; traders, 11, 375, 376, 12, 154, 155, 157, 159–161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 13, 235, 243, 417, 432, 14, 446, 19, xiv, 69, 169–171, 182, 188, 190, 191, 196, 216, 221, 224, 225, 342, 20, 397, 398; trade district, 20, 130, 341, 343; post, 7, 203, 19, 164, 177, 178, 180, 181, 184, 209; settlers, 19, 179; sketch, 19, 181, 186.

Dunn's (Fla.), skirmish near, **5**, 396, **7**, 402.
Du Sable. See below, Sandy.
Elk. See below, Itasca.
Erie (Esrie, Herié), **2**, 199, **5**, 292, **6**, 181, 359, **11**, 10, 54, 61, **14**, 137, 231, **15**, 373, 404, 436, **16**, 13, 63, 126, 127, 132, 205, 206, 225, 251, 307, 308, 351, 352, 364, 365, 369, 370, 375, 409, **17**, 107, 132, 141, 313, 439, 476, 481, **18**, xvi, 38, 56, 113, 114, 145, 147, 168, 172, 173, 208, **19**, 284, 354, 381, 382, 390, **20**, 35, 36, 48, 245, 312; Indians near, **4**, 237, **16**, 166–168, 285, 335, **17**, 122, 250, 251, 287, **18**, 182, 225, 239, 272, 298; as boundary, **3**, 92, 97, 99, 101, 136, **11**, 451, 452, 456, 457, 462; during Revolution, **11**, 185, 188, 189, 193, 194, 198–201, **12**, 47; War of 1812, **8**, 300, 301, **13**, 2, 100, 119, 140, 144, **19**, 15, 351, 363 (see also Battles: Lake Erie); route via, **3**, 372, **4**, 155, 204, **6**, 187, **13**, 312, **14**, 9, 157, **16**, 261, **18**, 211, 248, 290, 296, 325, **19**, 348, 349, 385; fur trade on, **12**, 72, 74, 75, **18**, 296; steamers, **6**, 30, **7**, 215; shipwreck, **6**, 30, **7**, 211, **18**, 236; origin of name, **3**, 100.
First (Kegonsa), Indians on, **1**, 99, 141, 143; traders, **4**, 344, **6**, 358; in Black Hawk War, **12**, 252, **13**, 452; described, **12**, 252; route via, **6**, 430, **7**, 410, **8**, 281, **10**, 86, 206; new name proposed, **10**, 67, 68, **12**, 392; settlers on, **10**, 70, 76. See also Four Lakes Country.
Five, in Waukesha County, **7**, 87.
Flambeau. See above, Du Flambeau.
Folle Avoine (La Folle). See below, Little Rice.
Fourth (Mendota), Indians on, **1**, 100, 143, **8**, 283, **10**, 65, **11**, 401, 402, **13**, 451; Indian council, **8**, 266–268; traders, **1**, 143, 144, **11**, 401; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 356, **4**, 184, **12**, 245, 252, 253; early travelers on, **2**, 482, **4**, 189, 344, **6**, 350, 369, 372, 391, 397, **7**, 409, 410, **10**, 74, 83, 86, 87, 208, 232, 496, **11**, 401, 402; surveyed, **6**, 399, **10**, 81, **15**, 393, 395, 398; outlet, **6**, 353, 355; renamed, **10**, 67; island in, **8**, 81. See also Four Lakes Country.
Fox, named, **7**, 353; mound on, **9**, 49; Indians, **13**, 460; route via, **5**, 90, **11**, 400, **13**, 309, **15**, 396, 398. See also Fox Lake (Wis.).
Fox's (Walworth County). See below, Potter's.
Geneva (N. Y.), **14**, 396.
Geneva (Switz.), **15**, 338.
Geneva (Big Foot, Gros Pied, Wis.), Indians on, **6**, 450, **7**, 342; mounds, **6**, 468; in Black Hawk War, **12**, 229; settlers on, **6**, 437, 438, 450, **10**, 476; route via, **4**, 171. See also Lake Geneva (Wis.).
George (N. Y.), in French and Indian War, **3**, 216, **5**, 117, **7**, 136, 137, **8**, 235, **17**, 166, **18**, 107, 127, 167, 223, 228, 270, 316–320, 326; in Revolution, **11**, 194, 198; Eleazar Williams on, **6**, 321, 329, 330, 335, **8**, 330, 349, 362, 364.
George (Sault Ste. Marie), **12**, 182, 183.
Gogebic, **12**, 391.
Graisse d'Ours, **5**, 95.
Great, as a boundary, **3**, 246, **5**, 374, **12**, 306; tides in, **1**, 61, 62, **16**, 352; described, **1**, 49, 64, **6**, 155, 166, 167, **16**, 351, 352, 364, 369; route via, **1**, 88, **3**, 491, 499, **5**, 370, 371, **6**, 140, **16**, 261, 305, **19**, xv, 234, 236, 241, 242, 253, 255, 342, 462; Indians on, **16**, 14, **19**, 438; shipping, **2**, 95, **19**, 262; fur trade, **1**, 46, **19**, xv, xvi, 346–374, **20**, 311; missions, **3**, 92; steamboat, **4**, 155; in War of 1812, **9**, 246, 260, 266, **19**, xvii, xviii. See also the several lakes.
Great Bear, **18**, 353.
Great Salt, described, **14**, 399.
Great Slave, **12**, 137, **14**, 15, **18**, 315, 353, **19**, 469, **20**, 455.
Green (Vert, Wis.), **3**, 288, 289, **9**, 66, 71, **11**, 400, 402, **15**, 455, **19**, 471, 486.
Gros Pied (Big Foot). See above, Geneva.
Gros Roche. See above, Big Stone.
Gull, Indians on, **5**, 390, 399.
Herié. See above, Erie.
Hills (of the), **12**, 137.
Horicon (Cranberry), **2**, 355, **7**, 389, **9**, 65, 71, **10**, 207, **11**, 400, **12**, 251.
Huron (Mer Douce), **1**, 67, 77, **6**, 154–157, **8**, 222, **10**, 48, **11**, 10, 12, 23, 24, 28, 65, 66, **13**, 227, 246, **15**, 436, **16**, 10, 55, 127, 131, 328, 338, 364, 408, **17**, 142, 209, 245, 313, 352, 476, **18**, 168, 173, 176, 192, 263, **19**, 365, **20**, 7, 21, 30, 397; as a boundary, **3**, 97, 106, 125, 136, **9**, 137, **11**, 452, 462, 464, **13**, 241, **18**, xi; Indians on, **3**, 132, **4**, 237, **10**, 279, **12**, 438, **13**, 406, 407, **15**, 448, 449, **16**, xiv, 13, 32, 147, 304, 320, 371, **17**, 32, 81, 122, 125, 251, **18**, 101; discovery, **3**, 125; during French régime, **12**, 411, **13**, 438, **14**, 1–16, **16**, 128, 350, **17**, 166, 469; during Pontiac's Conspiracy, **11**, 215,

Lakes (Huron)—Continued
18, 263; Revolution, 11, 116, 142, 149, 160, 161, 185, 188, 189, 193, 198–201, 12, 44, 47, 60; War of 1812, 11, 321, 332, 12, 113, 145, 148, 13, 140, 19, 357–364; missions on, 3, 91, 14, 190, 15, 72, 16, 79, 84, 85, 94, 96–98, 113; fur trade, 1, 25, 11, 371, 12, 42, 72, 73, 76, 79, 134, 135, 157, 159, 165, 167; route via, 5, 87, 88, 158, 378, 6, 140, 156, 187, 7, 164, 8, 244, 9, 110, 142, 10, 44, 45, 53, 293, 294, 12, 182, 16, 305, 18, 144, 146, 262, 271, 325, 327, 368, 379, 19, 162, 352; voyage on, 13, 168–177, 14, 403–407, 15, 248, 373; shipping, 18, 114, 171, 172, 217, 19, 170, 235, 236, 241, 285–287, 296, 308, 364, 367; forts on, 16, 178, 350, 18, 183, 19, xi; size, 16, 351, 370; maps, 11, 10, 16, 63, 359, 17, 170.

Illinois. See below, Michigan.

Island, 19, 212.

Itasca (Elk), origin of name, 12, 444, 445; trader on, 11, 374; as boundary, 11, 488.

Jaune. See below, Yellow.

Katakittekon. See below, Vieux Desert.

Keesus (Wis.), 20, 281.

Kegonsa. See above, First.

Kitchigami. See below, Michigan.

Koshkonong, location, 10, 67; significance of name, 1, 118, 6, 424, 12, 392; Indians on, 10, 495; antiquities, 8, 50, 9, 49, 50, 53, 55; traders, 6, 422, 423; explored, 6, 429; in Black Hawk War, 1, 72, 2, 351–353, 356, 404, 405, 4, 184, 185, 6, 370, 450, 8, 280, 313, 10, 77, 78, 162, 166, 206, 207, 11, 427, 12, 239, 242, 243, 246–250, 256, 14, 128, 130, 131, 136.

La Coquille. See above, Clam.

La Pluie. See below, Rainy.

La Truite. See below, Trout.

Leech (De Sang Sue), source of Mississippi, 7, 204, 18, 455; fish in, 7, 195, 196; Indians on, 4, 233, 5, 407, 7, 195–197; fur trade, 7, 205, 13, 243, 15, 74, 75, 162, 19, 173, 174, 20, 340, 343, 430, 454; mission on, 12, 444, 445; climate, 7, 198.

Little, name for Sandusky Bay, q. v.

Little Butte des Morts, 16, 69, 17, 90, 398, 20, 100.

Little George, 12, 182.

Little Green, 13, 449, 450.

Little Rice (Folle Avoine), 19, 198, 233.

Long (Portage, Wis.), 19, 178, 181, 213.

Lower Red Cedar, 13, 241.

Lucius, on the Brulé, 20, 405.

Manitoba (Muddy), 11, 123, 17, 471.

Manoutoye, 10, 58.

Maramech (Marameg), 17, 129, 173, 174.

Manrepas, as boundary, 11, 38, 43, 47.

Mendota. See above, Fourth.

Michigan (Dauphin, Illinois, Kitchigami), 1, 67, 80, 111, 117, 3, 239, 240, 392, 492, 6, 132, 134, 157, 167, 180, 183, 7, 174, 9, 106, 11, 10, 15, 24, 179, 223, 224, 355, 361, 365, 395, 399, 404, 410, 416, 417, 439, 469, 12, 312, 316, 323, 384, 392, 13, 176, 178, 221, 222, 226, 227, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 286, 468, 14, ix, 1–16, 94, 143, 155, 418, 442, 15, 7, 8, 206, 428, 16, 3, 12, 55, 56, 64–70, 89, 91–93, 96, 161, 289, 338, 357, 359, 362, 364, 372, 408, 410, 17, 129, 276, 322, 462, 18, 367, 450, 19, 285, 20, 1, 21, 47, 48, 140, 295; origin of name, 9, 134, 12, 393; tides in, 16, 352; as a boundary, 2, 425, 428, 431, 3, 200, 263, 450, 4, 212, 352, 354, 356, 5, 371, 6, 396, 7, 52, 251, 326, 8, 327, 332, 341, 342, 368, 9, 98, 11, 244–246, 359, 452, 454, 456–458, 460–466, 470–473, 475, 478, 480, 481, 483, 485, 488, 489, 494–496, 499, 506, 12, 269, 244, 13, viii, 14, 155, 416, 18, xl, 461, 462, 20, 19, 40; copper near, 14, 413; Indians, 1, 35, 3, 103, 106, 126, 133, 134, 286, 4, 216, 226, 7, 154, 310, 9, 165, 10, 48, 279, 363, 12, 439, 13, 241, 15, 275, 448, 449, 16, 8, 373, 409, 17, 122, 248–250, 18, 375, 383, 19, 402, 409, 412, 417, 472, 20, 50; Indian lands on, 15, 400, 401, 414, 423, 429, 433; first exploration, 11, 13; Nicolet on, 13, 397, 398; Marquette, 8, 122; missions, 3, 91, 115, 116, 7, 162, 13, 399; during French régime, 1, 21, 3, 150, 5, 116, 11, 66, 69, 16, 408, 17, 22, 18, 146, 168, 171, 172, 183, 184, 274, 19, xl; early British, 1, 25, 11, 213, 215, 18, 245, 249, 250, 271, 287, 329, 344; during Revolution, 11, 100, 113, 119, 120, 127–129, 141, 149, 154, 155, 157, 161, 185, 188, 198–201, 203–212, 12, 40, 47, 60, 14, 11, 18, xix, xx, 379, 392, 19, 241; War of 1812, 11, 328, 332, 334, 12, 113, 114, 145, 149, 13, 22, 75, 96, 97, 118, 144, 19, 381, 390; fur trade on, 2, 108, 4, 202, 11, 220, 221, 239, 240, 371, 372, 374, 376, 12, 42–44, 79, 134, 135, 13, 272, 15, 459, 18, 290, 325, 19, 420, 20, 20, 271; Amer-

ican settlements, 3, 372, 374, 376, 380, 4, 165, 168, 195, 255, 5, 335, 12, 202, 229, 14, 378, 15, 402, 420, 424, 426, 436; voyages on, 13, 220, 14, 25-27, 55-64, 438, 442, 15, 250, 251, 372, 373; route via, 3, 94, 105, 120, 4, 163, 171, 5, 88, 98, 157, 159, 160, 216, 218, 220-224, 230, 231, 322, 6, 164, 174, 175, 177, 180, 181, 456, 469, 7, 160, 173, 328, 342, 9, 110, 145, 394, 10, 44, 45, 49, 53, 284, 285, 293, 13, 298-300, 302, 306, 309, 312, 313, 321-325, 327-330, 334, 18, 459, 19, 426, 20, 2; first barks on, 17, 166; steamboats, 2, 94, 95, 465, 7, 437; shipwrecks, 9, 397, 14, 54, 16, 412, 19, 134, 20, 245; drowning in, 3, 286, 19, 235; light house on, 3, 386; relations to railways, 14, 210, 211, 219, 225, 230, 231, 251, 268, 294, 295, 298; smuggling on, 20, 30; maps, 3, 132, 4, 77, 19, 443.

Mille Lac (Spirit, Thousand, Minn.), 11, 82, 91, 13, 403, 407, 16, 193, 194, 19, 313.

Monona. See below, Third.

Mud (Ill.), on Chicago portage, 18, 146.

Mud (Wis.). See below, Spooner.

Muddy. See above, Manitoba.

Mukwonago, 9, 132.

Mullet, 13, 176.

Muskego, 1, 117, 4, 286, 6, 417, 418. See also Muskego (Wis.).

Namekagon, 11, 76.

Nebagamain, 12, 394.

Nepigon. See below, Nipigon.

Nicolet, 11, 4.

Nipigon (Alimibegon, Nepigon), 10, 296, 11, 99, 134, 12, 73, 13, 440, 16, 11, 21, 61, 17, 246, 18, 191.

Nipissing, 5, 87, 8, 192, 244, 9, 141, 142, 10, 48, 11, 9, 11, 12, 47, 12, 72, 14, 3, 16, 21, 80, 97, 305, 17, 63, 81, 209, 315, 18, 144, 327, 385, 388.

Oconomowoc, 7, 472.

Old Plantation. See below, Vieux Desert.

Oneida (N. Y.), 18, 325.

Ontario (Hontarion, Ontarian), Indians on, 16, 13, 133, 307, 316, 336, 17, xiii, 251, 362, 18, 101, 102; forts, 3, 164, 16, 260, 334, 365, 18, 182; during French régime, 16, 220, 246, 312, 327, 17, 321, 347, 487, 18, 34, 36, 144, 145, 171, 262, 322, 325; fur trade on, 12, 72, 14, 9, 16, 335, 17, 476, 18, 161, 440; portage to, 16, 128, 371, 17, 313, 19, xv; during Revolution, 11, 185, 189, 193, 194, 198, 199, 202, 12, 47, 48, 19, 275; War of 1812, 10, 100, 108, 11, 291, 321, 13, 95, 100; as a boundary, 3, 97, 11, 54; travels on, 1, 62, 6, 187, 15, 373; size, 16, 351; maps, 16, 63.

Opukwa. See below, Rice.

Ottawa. See above, Court Oreilles.

Ouinipigon. See below, Winnipeg.

Ouiskonches, mentioned by Perrot, 11, 36.

Ox. See above, Buffalo.

Packawa. See below, Puckaway.

Paucquaumenicon. See below, Rice.

Panwaygan. See below, Poygan.

Pelican (Wis.), 19, 202, 232.

Peoria (Ill.), 5, 216, 6, 188, 10, 285, 11, 137, 318-323, 339, 13, 273, 15, 273, 274, 18, 177, 422.

Pepin (Bon Secours), origin of name, 16, 184; island in, 11, 70, 16, 16; as a boundary, 3, 453, 455, 458, 11, 489, 490; Indians on, 2, 241, 6, 263, 9, 299, 300; early French explorers on, 7, 108, 9, 300, 11, 70, 13, 273, 16, 178, 184; forts, 6, 235, 9, 286, 10, 57, 300, 302-304, 311, 330, 333, 358, 359, 362, 364, 366, 368-372, 16, 154, 380, 17, xiii, 25, 26, 57, 58, 67, 77, 18, 79, 283; route via, 5, 245, 252, 273, 6, 204, 207, 208, 226, 227, 266, 7, 370, 9, 174, 10, 299, 13, 217, 218; during War of 1812, 13, 129, 130; sawmills on, 2, 118, 6, 252; steamer, 10, 485; Carver's claim, 6, 199, 231, 238, 240, 243, 244, 254, 255, 268; fur trade, 2, 173, 7, 203.

Pewaukee, 1, 135, 9, 130-134, 11, 360.

Pike (Minn.), 13, 205.

Pike (Wis.), 20, 361; Indians on, 12, 416, 418, 13, 457.

Pine (Iron County), 19, 212.

Pine (northwest Wisconsin), 7, 201.

Pine (Waukesha County), 2, 60.

Pistakee (Ill.), 17, 173.

Pocquayahwan, in northern Wisconsin, 7, 204.

Portchartrain, 11, 38, 43, 47.

Portage (near Chicago). See above, Mud.

Portage (on Montreal River). See above, Long.

Portage (on Point Keweenan), 13, 190, 191.

Potter's (Fox's), in Walworth County, 6, 467.

Poygan (Panwaygan, Powakanna, Powauecow, Powolhygand), origin of name, 12, 396; wild rice in, 15, 445; Indians on, 10, 498, 20, 129; payment,

LAKES (Poygan)—Continued
4, 104, 7, 249, 250, 8, 227, 230, 397, 407, 10, 221, 15, 446; traders, 20, 194, 195.
Prairie, antiquity from, 10, 26.
Puckaway (Apuckaway, Packaway, Rush), origin of name, 12, 396; wild rice in, 15, 445; described, 8, 291; Indians on, 3, 288, 289, 15, 421; traders, 7, 350, 361, 376, 20, 362; route via, 2, 109, 13, 307, 308, 15, 455, 20, 362. See also below, Rice.
Puan (Puant, Puants). See below, Winnebago.
Qui Parle. See Lac-qui-Parle Minn.).
Rainy (De la Pluie, La Pluie Tekamamiouen), 8, 475, 11, 124, 125, 170, 17, 247, 418, 427, 18, 185, 19, 23, 214, 20, 112, 343, 454.
Red (Rouge, Minn.), 4, 233, 5, 388, 19, 193, 20, 116, 154, 343, 400.
Red Cedar (Minn.), 7, 195, 204, 12, 136, 13, 312, 19, 173.
Rice (Opukwa), on Fox River, 1, 75, 9, 147. See also above, Puckaway.
Rice (Barron County), 9, 118, 119.
Rice (Folle Avoine, Paucquaumenicon), in Burnett County, 7, 199, 11, 374, 376, 20, 396, 418.
Rice (Shawano County), 15, 413.
Rouge. See above, Red.
Round (Minn.), 7, 195, 20, 343.
Rush. See above, Puckaway.
Sable. See below, Sandy.
St. Clair (Ste. Claire), 1, 50, 3, 101, 6, 154, 12, 182, 13, 164–166, 14, 402, 15, 373, 436, 16, 129, 283, 370, 17, 141, 142, 170, 251, 313, 18, 173, 250, 272, 325, 368, 379, 466, 19, 241, 20, 7; as a boundary, 3, 137, 11, 452, 462; early name, 9, 110, 10, 502; hostilities on, 5, 78, 8, 242, 11, 251; described, 16, 127, 18, 243; map, 17, 141.
St. Croix, 3, 464, 4, 389, 9, 216, 13, 217; as a boundary, 3, 453, 461, 467–469, 11, 489; fur trade on, 9, 174, 13, 235, 243; size, 3, 455, 7, 204; map, 10, 306. See also below, Upper St. Croix.
St. Francis (on St. Lawrence), 18, 37.
St. Francis (in Wisconsin), 16, 39, 69. See also below, Winnebago.
St. John, 11, 47.
St. Martin (Manitoba), 11, 123.
St. Peter, 17, 210.
Sandusky, 18, 146, 248. See also Bays: Sandusky, and Sandusky.
Sakægan (Snail), identity discussed, 9, 130–136, 10, 502, 13, 244. See also above, Pewaukee.
Sal, fur trade on, 20, 112.
Sandy (Des Sable, Sable, Minn.), Indians on, 5, 129, 139, 7, 195, 196, 199, 200, 11, 170, 13, 215, 18, 457; fur trade, 5, 378, 7, 198, 204, 205, 10, 56, 12, 82, 138, 164, 13, 235, 243, 407, 19, 173, 20, 343, 454; mission, 12, 444; Cass visits, 7, 195, 205, 13, 206–212.
Sault Ste. Marie (of). See above, Huron.
Second (Waubesa), 1, 101, 4, 91, 10, 83, 11, 402, 12, 252; origin of name, 10, 67, 12, 397. See also Four Lakes Country.
Shawano (Chawanon), 7, 247, 11, 234, 235, 315, 15, 413, 20, 394, 395; origin of name, 12, 397; Indians near, 3, 213, 227, 258, 20, 322, 350; traders, 4, 202, 20, 278, 376.
Shell (La Coquille). See above, Clam.
Shells (of the). See above, Pewaukee.
Shetak. See above, Chetac.
Silver, 6, 450.
Simcoe, 6, 187, 9, 117, 12, 111, 16, 127, 128, 17, 313, 19, 367.
Siskowit, 12, 397.
Slave. See above, Great Slave.
Snail. See above, Sakægan.
Spear, on portage route, 7, 203.
Spider, 13, 432.
Spirit. See above, Mille Lac.
Spooner (Mud, Vaseux), 20, 467.
Spring, on the Brulé, 20, 405.
Storrs, in Black Hawk War, 14, 130, 136.
Sturgeon, fur trader on, 18, 314.
Sucker, on the Brulé, 20, 405.
Summer, in northern Wisconsin, 7, 203.
Superior (Chippewa, Tracy), 1, 66, 117, 3, 466, 469, 5, 388, 6, 30, 204, 218, 7, 202, 204, 8, 304, 10, 321, 11, 12, 28, 12, 184, 331, 14, ix, 15, 7, 265, 16, 26, 159, 189, 242, 258, 364, 377, 380, 410, 446, 17, xv, 103, 104, 18, 134, 290, 364, 375, 19, 163, 165, 166, 168, 173, 176, 180, 182, 378, 434, 20, 112, 146; Chippewa name, 12, 393; islands in, 7, 201, 8, 224, 10, 294, 13, 414, 16, 10, 72, 17, 162, 262, 290, 310; as a boundary, 2, 428, 3, 91, 93, 4, 356, 5, 391, 403, 6, 213, 11, 466, 469, 471, 472, 474–478, 484, 486, 489, 491–493, 20, 23, 48; scenery (pictured

rocks), 5, 196, 223, 13, 185, 186; climate, 7, 198, 16, 22, 25; mineral wealth, 3, 472, 491, 493, 495, 497, 7, 34; copper mines on, 2, 423, 3, 178, 4, 194, 225, 7, 463, 8, 140–151, 159, 161, 162, 10, 294, 12, 37, 38, 317, 13, 181, 235, 14, 3, 213, 329, 16, 72–76, 89, 115, 17, xvi, 86, 87, 105, 106, 165–167, 223–237, 239, 290, 291, 305–312, 18, 238, 277, 278, 293–295, 311, 19, 183; first seen, 14, 3; lumber on, 11, 447; fish in, 16, 59, 19, 172; pigeons cross, 19, 177; Indians on, 1, 112, 3, viii, 103, 128, 131, 134, 290, 338–369, 4, 232, 233, 243, 245, 5, 112, 7, 190, 192, 194, 10, 279, 11, 66, 15, 401, 449, 16, xiv, 17, 21, 26, 32, 33, 60, 61, 84, 114, 117, 189, 242, 257, 304, 377, 17, 245–248, 250, 271, 18, 100, 101, 141, 345, 19, 408, 409, 412, 419, 472, 473, 20, 249; antiquities, 3, 192, 7, 72, 85, 87, 90, 96, 8, 47, 81; early knowledge, 11, 23; first visited, 14, 4; Radisson on, 10, 294–297, 11, 67–69, 71, 82, 92, 96, 12, 434, 13, 403–405; Duluth, 13, 407, 408, 16, 107–111, 115; French missionaries, 3, 95, 101, 115, 116, 128, 129, 5, 9, 322, 7, 108, 114, 162, 9, 117, 12, 390, 13, 404–407, 426–438, 16, xiv, xv, 21, 22, 59–62, 78, 428; fur trade, 2, 108, 3, 242, 4, 100, 7, 349, 391, 8, 386, 11, 99, 123–125, 131, 141, 150, 220, 372, 374–376, 12, 23–132, 135–138, 145, 161, 440, 441, 13, 234, 243, 407–417, 424, 435, 436, 15, 74, 458, 459, 16, 107, 256, 258, 357, 18, 103, 277, 278, 313, 342, 345, 432, 19, 160, 161, 168, 170, 178, 190, 208, 213–215, 234, 238, 245, 249, 255, 258, 342, 432, 474, 20, 19, 25, 28, 30, 155, 176–179, 272, 279, 306, 307, 312, 340, 343, 383, 384, 397, 401, 468–471; posts on, 1, 22, 113, 3, 148, 7, 345, 13, 409–413, 16, 380, 408, 440, 17, 9, 16, 103, 246, 262, 469, 501, 508, 18, 185, 191, 192, 19, xv, 69, 270, 20, 343; French régime in, 5, 77, 109, 7, 113, 11, 10, 26, 27, 14, 1–16, 16, 31, 116, 119, 159, 17, xv, xvi, 64, 165, 166, 176, 236, 237, 310, 311, 313, 18, xi; British on, 6, 232, 233, 11, xii, 183, 188, 193, 213, 215, 18, 248, 249, 255, 283, 284, 19, 169, 170, 239, 250, 262; during Revolution, 11, 105, 112, 123, 133, 134, 138, 142, 145, 150, 157, 160, 161, 179, 18, 387; War of 1812, 11, 321, 334, 350, 19, 362; Cass's expedition, 2, 423, 3, 349, 5, 410, 7, 328, 330, 13, viii, 164, 182–204, 214, 14, 441, 20, 276; modern missions, 12, 434–452, 13, 418–425, 15, 265; surveys, 13, 417, 19, 215; charts and maps, 3, 132, 4, 359, 361–363, 7, 34, 8, 202, 11, 10, 16, 78, 17, 352, 19, 174, 177; described, 5, 43, 16, 31, 32, 61, 351, 19, 176; railways to, 3, 475, 489, 490, 492, 493, 11, 447, 14, 298; settlements on, 1, 21, 64, 3, xii, 292, 6, 452, 466, 13, x; officials visit, 20, 201; treaties and payments, 5, 396, 12, 209; sawmill, 4, 194; American vessels on, 5, 379; early American expeditions, 6, 160–163, 14, 405.

Swan, near Portage, 8, 312, 14, 74, 89, 94, 297.

Tawas (Mich.), 12, 297.

Te Kamamiouen. See above, Rainy.

Third (Monona), 6, 344, 348, 359, 391, 397; antiquities found near, 4, 88, 5, 16, 8, 26, 9, 49, 62, 69, 10, 28; Indians on, 1, 101, 7, 327, 11, 401, 402; in Black Hawk War, 2, 356, 395, 408, 8, 283, 12, 252; surveyed, 6, 399, 7, 409, 410, 8, 81, 15, 395; visited, 1, 143, 4, 91, 348, 6, 370, 8, 74, 83, 86, 208, 210, 11, 401, 402, 14, 158; first house on, 4, 81; described, 15, 395; new name, 10, 67. See also Madison, and Four Lakes Country.

Thousand. See above, Mille Lac.

Tishegan, on Fox River, 9, 131.

Titicaca, 4, 131, 132, 146, 147.

Tomahawk, 1, 123, 19, 184.

Torch. See above, Du Flambeau.

Tracy. See above, Superior.

Traverse (Minn.), 2, 144, 145, 3, 238, 6, 251, 253, 8, 53, 10, 141, 500, 20, 165, 166.

Trempealeau, 10, 367.

Trout (La Truite), 7, 204, 19, 197, 198, 200, 217, 218, 231.

Turtle, in Vilas County, 7, 203, 19, 181, 198.

Turtle, in Walworth County, 6, 428.

Two Mountains, on the Ottawa, 3, 199, 11, 100, 112, 12, 141, 18, 326, 386, 20, 183; mission village on, 16, 229, 17, 148, 161, 167, 172, 175, 177, 183, 225, 226, 279, 282, 286, 311, 371, 413, 18, 45, 62; Indians of, 17, 328, 334, 340, 342, 346–350, 378, 379, 413–417, 420, 467, 508; trader buried at, 18, 197.

Upper St. Croix, 13, 203, 235, 243, 20, 405–407, 467.

Vaseux (Mud). See above, Spooner.

Vert. See above, Green.

Vermillion, 7, 197, 198, 204, 20, 343.

Vieux Desert (Desert, Katakittekon, Old Plantation), Indian name for, 11, 476; source of Wisconsin, 3, 435, 438, 19, 181; antiquities on, 3, 192; portage to, 7, 202, 203; on interstate

Lakes (Vieux Desert)—Continued
boundary, 4, 193, 11, 466, 472, 475–479, 484, 485, 15, 457, 19, 177, 212; Indians on, 19, 199, 207, 209, 224; trading, 19, 226, 230; Ménard, 12, 435; sketch, 11, 476, 19, 186, 187.
Waubesa. See above, Second.
Wauswaging. See above, Du Flambeau.
White (Wis.), 3, 486, 16, 39.
Wild Rice (Minn.), 13, 210.
Wild Rice (Wis.). See above, Little Rice; also above, the other Rice lakes.
Wing (Wis.), 15, 433.
Wingra (Dead, Duck), near Madison, 6, 359, 369, 450, 458, 459, 468, 7, 204, 409, 410, 10, 81, 11, 401; mounds on, 7, 54, 9, 50, 62, 64, 73; meaning of name, 10, 69.
Winnebago (Des Puant, Puans, Puants, St. Francis), on Fox River, 1, 26, 74, 112, 3, 132, 498, 502, 5, 96, 6, 391, 11, 35, 230, 241, 299, 399, 402, 410, 411, 13, 245, 14, 138–141, 152, 160, 371, 413, 415, 416, 418, 421, 15, 7, 19, 20, 393, 413, 431, 16, 69, 412, 430, 19, 382, 385, 471, 20, 139, 140, 143, 225; origin of name, 7, 126, 12, 398; size, 7, 372, 16, 106; described, 15, 418–422, 427, 436, 437, 16, 69, 18, 329–331; island in, 3, 239, 287, 288 (see also Islands: Garlic); antiquities on, 3, 208, 293, 9, 63; Indians, 1, 32, 52, 114, 3, 285, 4, 216, 236, 8, 208, 10, 290, 13, 443, 451, 458, 460, 463, 14, 428, 15, 26, 16, xiv, 18, 330; Indian villages, 3, 288, 5, 294, 6, 171, 224, 11, 109, 14, 84, 15, 229, 17, 23, 20, 141, 142, 149, 299, 323, 350; New York Indians on, 2, 444, 4, 162, 296, 297, 310, 323, 329, 331, 7, 225, 8, 343, 15, 71, 94, 105, 161, 246, 253; bounds Indian lands, 2, 435, 442, 4, 193, 324, 6, 30, 11, 359, 12, 187, 195, 205, 208, 211, 212, 214, 15, 401, 414, 415, 417, 422, 429, 433; early knowledge of, 11, 23, 24, 35; fur trade on, 2, 109, 3, 264, 7, 273, 277, 279, 10, 104, 11, 387, 20, 355, 361; Indian battle, 1, 90, 17, xiv; during War of 1812, 7, 174, 8, 53, 11, 276–302, 12, 149, 13, 25, 19, 364; Black Hawk War, 12, 280, 15, 62; steamboats on, 1, 106, 8, 463, 9, 450, 10, 278; road along, 12, 331; settlements on, 1, 104, 5, 335, 12, 326; proposed railway to, 14, 209; route via, 4, 171, 202, 5, 235, 6, 140, 169, 170, 173, 7, 250, 371, 8, 292, 9, 147, 195, 301, 10, 74, 114, 284, 12, 185, 186, 201, 15, 30, 396–398, 453, 18, 281; lumbering on, 15, 14; on map, 9, 115.
Winneconne, Allouez on, 16, 69.
Winnepegosis, 18, 186.
Winnibigoshish (Minn.), 12, 398.
Winnipeg (Ouinipigou), 6, 233, 7, 195, 11, 124, 125, 261, 14, 52, 340, 16, 189, 17, xv, 104, 247, 248, 18, 186, 314, 20, 160, 397, 398, 400; fur trade on, 10, 135, 12, 137, 14, 15, 18, 133, 185, 186, 19, 365, 469.
Woods (of the, Des Bois), 11, 96, 124, 454, 487, 488, 12, 73, 13, 238, 17, 247, 424, 427, 18, 78, 134, 185, 343, 453, 454, 20, 28, 109, 112; massacre on, 10, 303, 17, 262, 268.
Yellow (Jaune), 20, 410, 413, 417, 424, 426, 431, 444, 445, 450, 456, 461–463; sketch, 20, 413.
La Laine, Indian village, 20, 148–150.
Lalancette, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 162; at Lac du Flambeau, 19, 169, 184, 190, 192, 205–207, 209; sketch, 19, 170.
Lalande, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
La Lanne, —, sieur, leases Fort Nipigon, 17, 445.
Lalarné, —, messenger, 11, 281.
L'Allemand, Pierre, in English employ, 13, 117.
Lalemant, Father Jerome, Jesuit missionary, 3, 116, 16, 21; *Relations*, accessioned, 4, 49, 50; cited, 13, 400.
L'Allement, Paul, endorses list of volunteers, 9, 265.
L'Allement, Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 264.
La Loche, a Chippewa, 19, 198, 204, 224.
La Londe, —, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 136.
La Londe (La Honde), Gabriel, in War of 1812, 9, 259, 262, 263.
La Londe, William, in War of 1812, 9, 283.
La Loutre, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
La Madeleine (Magdeleine), François d'Ailleboust, sieur de, godfather, 19, 13; witness, 7, 180, 18, 480, 481.
La Madeleine (Magdaleine), Jennette. See Maillet.
La Main Casseé, Sauk warrior, 11, 106, 110, 126.
La Malice, François. See Bouché.
La Malgue, Joseph. See Marin.
La Mallet. See Maillet, Madeleine Thunes.

La Manche (France), residents, **11**, 16, 20.
Lamanwol. See Rivers: Lemonweir.
La Marche, C., fur trader, **11**, 99.
La Marche, Charles, trader, **19**, 190, **20**, 400.
La Marche, Geneviève Dyel Bariso de, son married, **18**, 476.
La Marche, Jacques Bariso (Barito) de, married, **7**, 185, **18**, 476.
La Marche, Julien Bariso de, son married, **18**, 476.
Lamaire (Lemare), J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
La Mare, Jean Victor. See Varin.
"La Marguerite," ocean vessel, **17**, 107.
La Marinie, Jean Baptiste. See La Morinie.
La Marque, —, Canadian merchant, **17**, 424.
La Marque, François, Detroit trader, **3**, 169, 171, 172, 176.
La Marque, Jacques Testard. See Montigny.
La Marque, Michel, witness, **18**, 485.
"La Marseillaise," sung by Belgians, **13**, 387.
Lamartine, Alphonse M. L. de Prat de, *Girondists*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Lamartine (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 372.
La Martinière, Claude Berman, sieur de, Canadian official, **5**, 74, **17**, 276.
La Martinière junior, Claude Antoine Berman, sieur de, at Green Bay, **17**, 276; ensign, **17**, 71.
Lamb, Elder —, Detroit preacher, **12**, 181.
Lamb, —, La Sucrerie lumberman, **13**, 388.
Lamb, Beulah, pioneer teacher, **10**, 260.
Lamb, Ezra, pioneer Methodist preacher, **13**, 262, **15**, 356.
Lamb, John, autograph, **3**, 11.
Lamb, Martha J. R. N., *History of New York City*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Lamb, Samuel, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Lambert, —, assaults an Indian, **12**, 97.
Lambert, Maj. Gen. Sir J., English officer, **13**, 118, 119.
Lambert, Pierre, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263.
Lamberville, Jean de, Jesuit, sketch, **16**, 267.
Lambing, A. A., *Catholic Historical Researches*, cited, **18**, 41.
Lame Ankle, Winnebago. See Nahreechsecochkeshica.
Lamech, Louis, Illinois Indian, **17**, 117.
La Meckolgamne (Namai Kowagon, Sturgeon Dam), Indian site, **20**, 408, 420, 460, 461, 463, 465–467.
Lamér, —, messenger, **16**, 453.
La mer de Daigle, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 436.
La Métairie, Jacques de, notary for La Salle, **11**, 29, 32, 35.
La Mieux, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Lamina (Allamina), Fox chief, **16**, 268, 281.
Lamirande, —, sent to Illinois, **18**, 90.
Lamirante (L'Amirant), Jean Baptiste, voyageur, **13**, 345; at Green Bay, **14**, 175, 176.
Lamire, Jacques. See Lemire.
La Misère (Wis.), Belgian settlement, **13**, 379.
Laminot family. See Amiot.
La Moitié du Chef, a Chippewa, **19**, 217, 229.
Lamon, Ward Hill, *Recollections of Lincoln*, cited, **14**, 120–122, 125–128, 132.
La Montaine qui trempe a l'eau. See Mountains: Trempealeau.
Lamora, Gases, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
La Morandière, Madame Roebert (Robert) de, pension, **18**, 49; remarried, **18**, 84.
La Morandière, Etienne, fur trader, **11**, 371; godfather, **19**, 124.
La Morandière, Etienne Roebert, sieur de, commandant at Green Bay, **16**, 396, 397; ensign, **17**, 71; witness, **17**, 76.
Lamoreux, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
La Morinie (La Marinie), Jean Baptiste, Mackinac missionary, **7**, 126, 166, 185, **18**, 474, 479, **19**, 7, 22, 23, 31, 32; successor, **18**, 480; sketch, **18**, 474.
La Mothe, —, voyageur, **19**, 67.
Lamothe, Antoine. See Cadillac.
La Mothe, Guillaume Dagneau Douville, sieur de, at Detroit, **18**, 234.
La Mothe (Lamotte) junior, Guillaume, militia leader, **12**, 180; interpreter, **12**, 99, **18**, 495; captured, **18**, 234; at Mackinac, **8**, 220, 221, **12**, 100, **18**, 442, 447, 448; godfather, **19**, 104; witness, **18**, 489, 496, **19**, 103; kinsman of, **19**, 358; letter, **18**, 457, 458; sketch, **18**, 442.
La Mothe, Joseph, baptized, **19**, 67.
La Mothe (La Mott), Menominee chief, **3**, 294, **18**, 77.

La Motier du Jour, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
La Mott, Menominee chief. See La Mothe.
La Motte, —, fur trader, **12**, 27.
La Motte, —, Missouri lead miner, **13**, 275, 277.
La Motte, Antoine. See Cadillac.
La Motte, Lieut. Joseph, at Fort Crawford, **15**, 232.
La Motte, Joseph Maurice, Montreal merchant, **19**, 358.
La Mouche, Jean Marie Querie *dit*. See Queret.
La Mouche Noire, Ouiatanon chief, **18**, 59, 92, 93; brothers, **18**, 93.
Lamoure (N. Dak.), resident, **13**, 336.
Lamparel, Col. Solomon, obituary, **9**, 448.
Lamson, Rev. A., donor, **2**, 28.
La Mure, —, Green Bay settler, **11**, 388.
Lan, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
La Naudière, Charles François. See La Pérade.
Lancashire (Eng.), Historical Society, *Proceedings*, accessioned, **7**, 13.
Lancaster (Mass.), early history, **4**, 56.
Lancaster (Ohio), Indian agent at, **19**, 311.
Lancaster (Pa.), treaty at, **17**, 506.
Lancaster (Wis.), founded, **15**, 286; lead mining at, **15**, 360; early trade of, **13**, 300; resident, **5**, 168; Germans in, **14**, 384, 385; newspaper at, **14**, 250; *Grant County Herald*, cited, **13**, 322; *Wisconsin Herald*, accessioned, **2**, 7, **3**, 9; cited, **2**, 37, **13**, 300, 301, 324, 325, 327, 329–331, 358, 364.
Lancaster County (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, **6**, 60.
Lancaster County (Pa.), resident, **10**, 475; official, **10**, 476; *History*, accessioned, **7**, 14.
Lance (Shamya), Sauk chief, in Missouri, **6**, 192, 193, 218.
Lancette, —, employee, **11**, 299.
Lanchevine family. See Langevin.
Landai, Peter, *Memorial*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Lander, P. C., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Landin, Bethley, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Landres, Andre. See Landroche.
Landrick, Oliver, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Landrie, Pierre, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Landrin, François, French official, **11**, 7.
Landroche (Landres), André Skayamick (Skanisse) *dit*, married, **7**, 185, **18**, 472; child baptized, **19**, 16.
Landroche, Anne Parent, child baptized, **19**, 16. See also Parent.
Landroche, Marianne, baptized, **19**, 16.
Landry, Agathe. See Gordon.
Landry, Bellamy, fur trade employee, **12**, 162.
Lands:
Indian: title to, **2**, 289, **4**, 319, **5**, 404, **6**, 255, **13**, 470, 471, **20**, 17; trespasses on, **1**, 81, 82, 97, **5**, 204, **19**, 473; purchase forbidden, **11**, 51, 52; refusal to part with, **11**, 348; cessions to United States, **1**, 134, 135, **2**, 91, 92, 289, 415–417, 421, 423, 425, 426, 435–446, **3**, 54, 61, 344, 355, 361–363, 438, 445, 459, **4**, 183, 193, 212, 313, 314, 319, 322, 323, 328–332, **5**, 83, 153, 404, 405, 411, 414–416, **6**, 186, 189, 192, 217, 306, 371, **7**, 331, 333, 334, 355, 358, 359, 393, 432, 435, 437, 438, **8**, 342, 370, 397, 407, **10**, 166, 251, 277, 279, 498, **12**, 218, **13**, 180, 181, 244, **14**, 138, 139, 404, **15**, 161, 166, 175, 414, **20**, 293; cessions to French, **5**, 83, **11**, 250, **20**, 60; to British, **9**, 282; private grants, **4**, 175, **8**, 299, **10**, 90, 91, **11**, 236, **15**, 1–21; of Manhattan Island, **10**, 453; Sault Ste. Marie, **5**, 411, 414–416, **7**, 331, **13**, 180, 181; ceded to New York Indians, **2**, 415–417, 425–428, 432–446, **4**, 296, 309, 310, 322, 323, 328, **8**, 325, 326, 336, 338, 342, 343, **12**, 292, **15**, 21–24, 161, 166; half-breed grants, **3**, 51, 153, **5**, 153, **7**, 389, **12**, 403,404, **20**, 357. See also Indians, and Treaties.
Public: origin of, **11**, 454; in colonial days, **11**, 49–52, 57; surveys, **1**, 133, 135, **3**, 386, 387, 438, **4**, 336, 361–363, **6**, 282, 347, 391, 392, 399, 445, 478, **7**, 208, 238, 359, 372, 373, 409, 410, 419, 437, **8**, 320, 403, 461, **9**, 446, **10**, 68, 81–84, 87, 88, 245, 369, **11**, 50, 213, 359, 429, 430, 456, 475–479, 484, 485, 493–495, **12**, 197, 202, **15**, viii, 351, 390–398, **19**, 177, 187; regulations for, **2**, 476; surveyor-general, **7**, 238, 359, **12**, 270, **15**, 222, **20**, 317; surveyors, **7**, 461, **10**, 78, **11**, 243; grants for military services, **3**, 295, **5**, 264, 285, 306, **6**, 219, **7**, 182, **9**, 299, **11**, 49, 176, 354, **18**, 228, **20**, 102, 103; military warrants, **9**, 333, **10**, 234, **11**, 50, **14**, 132, 133, **19**, 299, 300, **20**, 165, 203; grants for internal improvements, **3**,

53, 498, 499, 7, 333, 11, 410–413, 13, 310, 14, 228–231, 234–244, 251, 254, 271; for railroads, 3, 469, 470, 476, 477, 489, 493, 6, 100, 9, 415, 416, 448, 462, 11, 477, 12, 331, 333, 14, 215; for schools, 5, 337–340, 345, 357, 6, 98, 101, 7, 469, 11, 475, 14, 224–228, 237, 259, 15, 256; school sections, 1, 137, 6, 427, 12, 302, 321, 322, 15, 277 (see also Education: land grants); public policy, 8, 114, 11 61, 63, 12, 321, 322; public sales, 1, 130, 131, 133, 138, 145, 3, 436, 446, 461, 4, 88, 387, 5, 373, 6, 125, 126, 360, 445, 7, 338, 339, 9, 392, 427, 428, 11, 439, 12, 318, 319, 325–327, 347, 14, 119, 15, 235, 242, 277, 278, 288, 356–358, 365, 366, 369–371, 382, 391: preëmption claims, 2, 457–461, 470, 6, 361, 362, 445, 7, 336, 9, 400, 12, 224, 225; preëmption laws, 3, 409, 6, 432, 444, 445, 7, 336, 339, 454, 9, 400, 11, 234, 15, 357, "floats," 7, 454, 15, 358; squatters, 4, 213, 11, 51, 12, 222, 263, 15, 277, 348–350; claims marked, 3, 376, 377, 6, 477, 7, 335–337; rival claims, 3, 54, 377, 378, 380–384, 399, 459, 6, 454–456, 460, 7, 337, 10, 474, 15, 288; claims unions formed, 1, 137, 2, 461, 472–476, 3, 382, 383, 386, 6, 361, 471, 7, 339, 340, 15, 277, 278, 382; claims book, 10, 39; government prices, 13, 378, 15, 278; sales districts, 4, 283, 284, 5, 273; sales offices, 2, 488, 3, 51, 468, 6, 142, 350, 361, 415, 445, 7, 209, 238, 255, 338, 340, 359, 400, 454, 463, 8, 63, 301, 416, 419, 425, 449, 461, 467, 9, 392, 434, 441, 442, 10, 26, 81, 83, 264, 474, 15, 242, 243; at Bayfield, 9, 442; Green Bay, 1, 130, 4, 186, 336, 6, 415, 429, 7, 255, 8, 449, 9, 437, 10, 83, 12, 319, 15, 224, 225, 242, 243; La Crosse, 4, 385, 7, 400, 15, 356; Menasha, 4, 340, 7, 463, 8, 449, 11, 417; Mineral Point, 4, 93, 186, 188, 7, 359, 394, 8, 416, 419, 425, 426, 12, 319, 346, 347, 366, 15, 356–358, 365, 369–371, 380, 382, 387; Milwaukee, 4, 186, 283, 8, 472, 12, 319, 325, 347; St. Croix Falls, 8, 461; Stevens Point, 3, 436, 446, 20, 317; Superior, 6, 142; Detroit, 20, 312; Dubuque, 15, 381; in Illinois, 12, 345, 346; register, 1, 127; commissioner, 9, 283; *Report*, 8, 208.

Grants and Purchases: to Jesuits, 16, 439; during French régime, 8, 211, 13, 278, 17, 357, 358, 20, 60, 61; French tax on, 17, 241; British grants, 3, 234, 11, 49, 50, 57, 176, 18, 432–434, 19, 271; Carver grant, 6, 231, 238–270, 18, 284; Spanish grants, 2, 118, 11, 249, 13, 278, 283, 291, 292, 19, 320, 20, 356; Western Reserve, 19, 284; mineral (lead) cessions, 1, 81–83, 98, 3, 61, 5, 397, 7, 34, 13, 291, 15, 365, 382; French-Canadian private claims, 2, 105, 4, 200, 13, 278, 20, 60, 61, 183, 184; on Fox River, 4, 199, 6, 334, 11, 219, 224–226, 233; at Green Bay, 1, 68, 2, 436, 441–443, 4, 161, 162, 7, 182, 183, 218, 238, 8, 208, 217, 11, 219, 224–226, 233, 236, 237, 396, 14, 423, 424, 15, 21, 183, 184, 402–404, 20, 80, 99, 203, 324, 373; Prairie du Chien, 2, 114–117, 119, 238, 4, 250, 9, 282, 285, 10, 58, 313–315, 319, 335, 338, 11, 396, 15, 284, 20, 292.

Miscellaneous: speculation in, 1, 132, 138, 2, 484, 3, 379, 380, 458, 459, 4, 283, 336, 338, 5, 272, 6, 298, 299, 360, 7, 334, 338–341, 11, 231, 244, 422, 425, 439, 14, 93, 94; emigration companies buy, 2, 454–460, 3, 372–374, 377, 378, 381, 382, 387, 399, 406, 10, 278; Belgian emigrants, 13, 377; German, 12, 310, 330–334; Swiss, 8, 416, 419, 423, 425, 441–444, 12, 345–347, 380, 15, 386, 387; Englishman purchases, 15, 283; Indian homesteaders, 12, 415, 418, 419, 430, 13, 457; prices for, 2, 426, 445, 446, 484, 3, 373, 382, 472, 501, 4, 337, 5, 270 (see also Prices: lands); scrip for payment, 10, 264; swamp lands, 6, 88, 89; timber, 9, 342; military reservation, 7, 374; given for county seat, 6, 432; deeds, 1, xxxix, 9, 127–129, 10, 120, 15, 1–24; abstract accessioned, 8, 68; mortgage, 19, 283; French measure, 16, 2. See also Ordinance of 1787, and Proclamation of 1763.

Landsing, —, killed by French traders, 1, 38.

Lane, H., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.

Lane, Rev. J. P., donor, 7, 35.

Lane, James H., early member of Society, 1, lviii.

Lane, John, obituary, 9, 451.

Lane, Rev. Joseph, obituary, 8, 455.

Lane, Joseph S., surgeon in Civil War, 6, 112.

Lane, Capt. Lotan W., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 265.

Lane, Moses, obituary, 10, 479.

Lane, Samuel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.

Lane, Stephen, Cornish pioneer, 14, 310.

Lane, Lieut. Theron, in Civil War, 14, 521.

Lane Seminary (Ohio), theological school, 15, 104.
Lanelault, François, witness, 18, 501.
Laufear, William, Linn pioneer, 6, 454.
Lang, R. W., donor, 8, 78.
Langan, P., secretary of Indian affairs, 12, 95, 96.
Langdon, Augustus, Detroit resident, 3, 300.
Langdon, Gideon, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Langdon, John, signer of Constitution, autographs, 8, 82, 9, 18, 10, 409.
Langeller, J., archivist of Quebec, 11, 20.
Langenholzhausen (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 366.
Langevin, —, slain by Foxes, 16, 461.
Langevin (Lanchevine, Longevine), Jean Baptiste, Green Bay pioneer, 7, 177, 10, 137, 139, 11, 287, 292, 12, 128, 14, 175, 20, 161, 193, 243; married, 3, 242, 7, 179, 182, 183, 20, 319; witness, 7, 183.
Langevin junior, Jean Baptiste, at Green Bay, 10, 139.
Langevin (Lanchevine), Louise Domitelle Langlade, 7, 179, 182, 8, 218, 10, 137, 11, 277, 287; house, 20, 324; messages for, 20, 155, 161; illness, 20, 192, 196, 243, 301; death, 20, 319. See also Grignon, and Langlade.
Langevin (Longave), O., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Langham, Maj. August Lewis, at Prairie du Chien, 2, 252.
Langhrigh, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Langlade, Agathe. See Lusignan.
Langlade, Angelique, interviewed, 18, 495, 19, 142.
Langlade, Augustin Mouet de Moras, sieur, fur trader, 3, 197–201, 211, 17, 135, 138, 18, 266; at Mackinac, 3, 223, 7, 125, 18, 287, 288; removes to Green Bay, 3, 199, 224, 4, 62, 247, 5, 9, 324, 7, 126, 127, 152, 10, 286; married, 3, 199, 7, 125, 217; children, 3, 243, 284, 7, 125, 126, 18, 264, 19, 248; son baptized, 19, 3; slaves baptized, 19, 4, 8, 33, 37, 52; godfather, 7, 186, 187, 19, 10, 12, 14, 16, 23, 25, 32, 35, 39, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 55–57, 59; witness, 7, 185, 18, 472, 475, 476, 478–480, 482–487; son married, 18, 135; churchwarden, 19, 43; death, 3, 228, 7, 165, 166.
Langlade, Charles Michel, birth, 3, 198, 7, 125; baptism, 19, 3; childhood, 3, 199, 7, 126; in Sauk War, 3, 206, 7, 129, 8, 248; capture of Pickawillany, 17, 482, 18, xv, 128–131; military commissions, 3, 219, 7, 129, 146, 8, 214, 215, 18, 131, 149; in French and Indian War, 3, 201–203, 211, 215–221, 266, 5, 9, 297, 323, 7, 129–151, 8, 211–217, 9, 283, 10, 287, 18, xv, 210, 211, 213, 219–221, 223; at Braddock's defeat, 3, 212–215, 5, 115, 7, 130–136, 18, 163; commandant at Mackinac, 7, 162, 164, 8, 214, 18, xvi, 144, 197, 253, 19, 54, 69; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 3, 224–227, 7, 151–165, 189, 8, 217–220, 10, 287, 18, 252–258, 19, 69; removed to Wisconsin, 3, 200, 224, 5, 118, 7, 127, 8, 217, 10, 287, 18, xvii, xxv, 131; founder of Wisconsin, 3, 197, 241, 4, 62, 84, 247, 5, 9, 7, 217, 218, 17, 270; during American Revolution, 3, 229–234, 7, 167–177, 193, 194, 8, 220–222, 9, 290, 10, 317, 343, 11, 97, 100, 101, 105, 110–113, 117, 121–124, 128, 135, 139, 149–151, 153, 177, 12, 39–41, 44–46, 50, 69, 18, xviii–xxii, 264, 357, 358, 367–381, 384, 387, 393, 399, 400, 404, 411, 412, 420, 19, 251, 264; uncles, 12, 35, 18, 375, 388; sister, 19, 161; marriage, 3, 218, 7, 178–180, 185, 8, 210, 217, 9, 145, 18, 135–140, 481; children, 3, 199, 235, 4, 324, 7, 178, 180–183, 10, 288, 11, 287, 18, 432, 493, 495, 20, 319; baptized, 7, 186, 19, 44, 56; nephew, 3, 237, 7, 172, 11, 100, 18, 472, 19, 5, 20, 357; descendants, 3, vii, 195, 7, 242, 351, 19, 146; servants, 3, 243, 7, 176, 179, 185, 18, 482, 19, 118; baptized, 7, 187, 19, 51; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 9, 22, 29, 37, 54, 63, 94; baptizes, 3, 260; witness, 19, 475, 482, 484, 486; land owner, 3, 199, 234, 7, 182, 183, 8, 210, 18, 433, 19, 299, 300, 20, 217; fur trader, 12, 98, 18, 265, 462, 463; Spanish fear, 18, xxiii, 464–467; militia officer, 7, 183, 184, 18, 278–280, 443–446; Indian name for, 3, 236, 7, 184, 230; death, 3, 235, 7, 184, 8, 222, 18, 463; home at Green Bay, 14, 162; character and appearance, 3, 236, 7, 184, 180; relics of, 4, 29, 7, 185; letters, 11, 164, 18, 462; facsimile of, 18, 462; letter to, 18, 355, 356; sketch, 18, 130–132.
Langlade, Charles II, birth, 3, 199, 200, 7, 182, 18, 130; Revolutionary agent, 11, 165, 166, 12, 60, 63, 69; in War of 1812, 10, 133; descendants, 3, 199, 7,

182, 18, 495, 19, 82, 142; godfather, 19, 80, 89; witness, 18, 495; vestryman, 18, 493; sketch, 18, 495.
Langlade, Charles III, birth, 3, 199, 7, 182; baptized, 19, 82.
Langlade, Charlotte Bourassa (Mrs. Charles), birth, 18, 130; marriage, 3, 218, 7, 178–180, 185, 8, 210, 217, 9, 145, 18, 135, 481; children baptized, 19, 44, 56; godmother, 7, 186, 187, 19, 39–42, 44, 46, 47, 49, 53, 54, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 71; permit to, 3, 228, 7, 166, 8, 221, 222; daughter married, 18, 493; witness, 18, 482, 484–486; letters, 11, 150, 18, 403, 404, 19, 300; message to, 18, 288; anecdote of, 3, 218, 219, 7, 180, 181; death, 3, 236, 7, 181. See also Bourassa.
Langlade, Charlotte (Lalotte) Catherine, baptized, 7, 181, 186, 19, 44; married, 3, 235, 7, 181; died, 3, 235, 19, 44.
Langlade, Domitelle Villeneuve (Mrs. Augustin), Ottawa woman, 3, 199, 228, 7, 166, 8, 221, 11, 100; children baptized, 19, 1–3; married, 18, 135; slaves baptized, 19, 33, 42; godmother, 19, 8, 13, 19, 24, 28, 33, 34, 43, 52, 56, 59, 60. See also Villeneuve.
Langlade, Louis, grandson of Charles, 3, 199, 7, 182.
Langlade, Louise Domitelle, baptized, 19, 56; married, 3, 235, 242, 7, 178, 182, 217, 14, 423, 18, 432, 433, 493; second marriage, 11, 287; children, 7, 183, 14, 423. See also Grignon, and Langevin.
Langlade, Marguerite, married, 19, 146.
Langlade family, origin, 7, 124; tradition of, 17, xiv; *Papers*, 8, 209–223, 18, 130, 135, 287.
Langlois, —, employee, 20, 148.
Langlois, Louis Germain, French trader, captured by Kickapoo, 16, 286.
Langlois, Prudent, in War of 1812, 9, 259, 262, 264, 280.
Langly, Rev. Robert, Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
Langrage, R., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Langral, —. See Lagral.
Langson, W. J., donor, 6, 64, 7, 17, 23, 51, 56, 8, 44, 51.
Languinet, Josh (Joseph), fur trader, 11, 99.
Langworthy, Rev. J. P., donor, 8, 44.
Langworthy, L. H., *History of Dubuque, Ia.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Langy, —, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
Lanitor, E. See Billard, Joseph.
Lanman, Charles, donor, 2, 30; *Biographical Annals of Civil Government*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Lanman, James H., *History of Michigan*, cited, 3, 168, 314.
La Noüe, Thomas de, French officer, opinion on Fox war, 16, 410.
La Noue (Noire), Zacherie Robertel, sieur de, French officer, 3, 156, 157, 16, 440, 17, 17; at Kaministiquia, 13, 410, 17, 16, 426, 19, 166; news of, 17, 34; son, 17, 61; cited, 17, 339; sketch, 16, 440, 17, 16.
Lanouette, Antoine Rivard *dit*, in Sioux company, 17, 136, 138.
Lanour, —, French officer, sent to Mackinac, 16, 314.
L'Anse (Mich.), trading post, 8, 224, 11, 374, 376, 12, 155, 157, 161, 163, 13, 234, 243, 15, 457, 19, 187, 209, 220, 227, 474; route via, 17, 238; sketch, 19, 208. See also Bays: Keweenaw, Keweenaw (Mich.), and Points: Keweenaw.
Lansing, Abraham, killed in Wisconsin, 18, 263, 264.
Lansing, John, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Lansing (Iowa), site, 5, 261; early settlement, 2, 484.
Lanson, A., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.
Lantier, Jacques, fur trade employee, 12, 162, 20, 118.
Lanz, —, aids Swiss emigrants, 15, 295.
La Oja, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
La Palme, Charles, witness, 18, 483; godfather, 19, 43, 44.
La Peau Blanche, Miami chief, 18, 92, 93.
La Pérade, —, at Battle of Monongahela, 7, 130, 17, 223.
La Pérade, Charles François Xavier Tarieu, sieur de la Naudière et de, ensign, 17, 71; expeditions, 17, 223, 226, 506, 508, 18, 37, 46; commandant, 17, 333, 354, 483, 490; sketch, 17, 223.
La Pérade, Pierre Thomas Tarieu, sieur de, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
La Perche (La Puche), Joseph *dit* St. Jean (St. John), fur trader, 9, 148, 11, 372, 12, 155, 157, 162, 165, 19, 477, 499, 20, 22, 29, 158, 245; witness, 18, 569; in War of 1812, 13, 27, 28, 64–66, 71, 108; naturalized, 20, 177; arrested, 20, 389; sketch, 19, 477.
La Perotière, —, French official, 5, 76.
La Perrière, Claude Marin de. See Marin.

La Perrière, François Clement Boucher, sieur de, commandant at Ouiatanon, 17, 433; at St. Joseph, 17, 483; sketch, 17, 433.

La Perrière, Magdeleine Villiers de. See Marin.

La Perrière, René Boucher, sieur de, French officer, 3, 156, 16, 305, 314, 331, 333, 17, 15, 30, 71; sent to Fort Beauharnois, 10, 302, 305, 17, 16, 17, 77, 78; returns, 17, 36; leads Haverhill raid, 10, 302; brother, 10, 303; sister, 17, 103; son, 17, 433; letter, 17, 30, 31; sketch, 17, 16.

La Petite Martre, Chippewa Indian, 20, 418, 419, 426.

La Petite Racine, a Chippewa, 19, 210, 216, 224.

La Petite Racine (Little Root), Ottawa chief, envoy to Montreal, 16, 134, 136, 140.

La Petite Rivière, Indian woman, 20, 462, 464; son of, 20, 447.

La Petite Roche, Wisconsin river site, 5, 194, 195.

La Petite Telle, Menominee Indian, 20, 395.

Lapham, Charles, donor, 8, 21.

Lapham, Increase A., antiquarian and publisher, 3, 41, 4, 258, 6, 69, 7, 73, 85, 8, 27, 461, 9, 134, 444, 13, 250; early member of Society, 1, xxxii, xxxv, xxxvi, xlv, xlix; on committees, 1, xxxix, xliv, 4, 65, 70; corresponding secretary, 1, xxxv, xiv, xlvii; vice-president, 1, lii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, 32, 6, 10, 7, 7–9; president, 5, vii, viii, 24, 34–38, 6, 5, 7–9; depository of Society, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv, 4, 8, 5, iv, 6, 4; donor, 2, 33, 35, 3, 10, 41, 42, 4, 21, 73, 77, 5, 29, 6, 30, 44, 64, 8, 21, 24, 39, 40, 44, 9, 13, 29, 10, 19; portrait, 2, 13, 48; death, 8, 85; *Antiquities of Wisconsin,* cited, 3, vii, 4, 368, 5, 171, 8, 163, 9, 41, 47–50, 56, 58–60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 100–102, 10, 339, 353, 354, 357, 366, 504; résumé of, 3, 185–193; *Geographical and Topographical Description of Wisconsin,* mentioned, 5, 171; cited, 13, 307, 311, 313, 317, 318, 322, 324, 337; geological map, accessioned, 7, 49; "Latitude and Longitude of Places in Wisconsin," 4, 359–364; "Man-shaped Mounds in Wisconsin," 4, v, 365–368; *Milwaukee and Rock River Canal,* cited, 13, 312, 14, 228; obituary, 7, 78, 472.

Lapham, Julia A., donor, 10, 20.

Lapham, Mary J., librarian, 3, 506.

Lapham, S. G., depository of Society, 7, 6, 8, 6; donor, 8, 24.

Lapham, W. B., donor, 8, 44.

Lapham family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 38.

La Pierre, J. L. de, Jesuit, 8, 210.

La Pierre, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 162.

La Pierre à Appiler (Keeshkenum), Chippewa Indian, 19, 185, 193, 206, 216, 220, 20, 425, 428, 431, 432, 441, 464; in War of 1812, 19, 184; son of, 19, 201, 210.

La Pierre à flèche, Indian site, 16, 459.

La pituelle, term explained, 20, 457, 458.

Laplace, —, French soldier, slain by Indians, 16, 185.

La Place, Pierre Simon, astronomer, 4, 130.

La Plante, —, son baptized, 19, 32; godfather, 19, 27.

La Plante, Catharine. See La Plante, Marie Catharine.

La Plante, Charlotte Leriger de, married, 18, 136.

La Plante, Clement Leriger, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71, 18, 136.

La Plante, Hyassaine, at Green Bay, 14, 175, 176, 193.

La Plante, Louis, baptized, 19, 32.

La Plante, Marie Catharine (Anne) Lerigé de, married, 7, 180, 18, 136; witness, 18, 472. See also Bourassa.

La Pluie, Menominee chief. See Pewautenot.

La Pluie, Ottawa chief. See Kiminoucane.

La Pointe, Charles, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 272, 276, 13, 256, 20, 160, 161; in War of 1812, 9, 235; sketch, 20, 160.

La Pointe, François, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 136, 9, 223, 13, 256.

La Pointe, Hyacinth, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.

La Pointe, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 162.

La Pointe, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 162, 169.

La Pointe, Maria, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.

La Pointe, Pierre, founder of Prairie du Chien, 9, 224, 285, 297; interpreter, 9, 282, 285.
La Pointe Junior, Pierre, at Green Bay, 14, 175.
La Pointe family, at Prairie du Chien, 19, 267, 20, 160.
La Pointe (Ill.) See Galena.
La Pointe (Wis.) du Chequamegon (Chagouamigong, Chagouamikon, Chegoiwegon, St. Esprit, Shagawaumikong), early names for, 1, 122, 123, 12, 441, 13, 410, 423, 427; Indian tribes at, 3, 129, 131, 135, 8, 224, 13, 405, 410, 412, 416, 430, 432–436, 16, 17, 20, 22, 26, 32, 59, 64, 77, 78, 377, 18, 63, 69, 101, 20, 428, 430; driven from, 16, 79; tribal war at, 16, 159; Radisson. 13, 401, 403, 434, 16, 19; Jesuit mission, 3, 101, 104, 128–131, 4, 226, 227, 232, 247, 248, 5, 9, 322, 8, 201, 242, 9, 117, 10, 283, 12, 436–438, 13, 404–407, 426–430, 434–440, 16, xiv, 59, 62–65, 67, 75, 89, 19, 176; early settlement, 2, 93, 3, 293, 4, 197, 5, 324, 330, 16, 20, 28, 39, 18, xiii, 476, 19, xi, 51; fur trade at, 2, 93, 5, 379, 7, 391, 11, 170, 220, 372, 376, 12, 82, 440–442, 15, 458, 459, 18, 124, 277, 278, 19, 2, 12, 27, 45, 65, 67, 69, 70, 168, 171, 173, 175, 176, 179, 190, 203, 208, 214, 215, 361, 19, 28, 184, 210, 20, 341, 343, 400, 401, 444; Indian agency, 3, 338–341, 344–347, 350, 351, 357–360, 5, 387, 10, 486, 15, 265, 19, 181; treaty, 13, 430, 19, 187; payment, 5, 396–398; modern missions at, 3, 366, 367, 5, 379, 12, 442–452, 13, 419–422, 14, 321; incident of, 8, 224–226; surveyed, 4, 359, 361; trail to, 20, 402, 403; harbor, 4, 233; described, 13, x, 199–201; sketch, 11, 372, 13, 401–425. See also Bays: Chequamegon, Forts: Chequamegon, and Islands: Madelaine.
La Pointe County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 113; unexplored, 3, 436; boundary, 3, 447; organized, 12, 447; statute for, 3, 359; pioneers, 1, xxxiii–xxxv.
La Pointe de Montreal, mission near Detroit, 18, 32.
Lapond, Mouscaumon, at Green Bay, 14, 173.
La Porcelaine Claire, Indian. See Ouassimigueso.
La Porceline, a Chippewa, 19, 179.
La Porte, Pierre de, witness, 11, 20, 22.
La Porte family. See Louvigny.
La Porte (Ind.), banking at, 11, 440; circus at, 13, 363.
La Potherie, Claude Charles le Roy, sieur de Bacqueville de, historian, cited, 10, 54, 55, 59–62, 299–301, 312, 325, 328–330, 332, 366, 371, 16, 49, 50, 99, 100, 103, 151, 167; *Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, cited, 3, 130, 134, 5, 112, 8, 203, 13, 273, 16, xi, 3–10, 32–50, 99–105, 134–141, 143–160; sketch, 16, 3.
La Prairie, —, North West clerk, 20, 399, 403, 408, 409, 412, 415, 416, 419, 421, 435, 440, 441, 450, 451, 453, 457, 465; post, 20, 410, 413–415, 418, 420, 446, 449; camping, 20, 460, 462, 463, 467; on drouine, 20, 423, 425, 426, 428; son, 20, 447, 448, 468; mother-in-law, 20, 433; letter from, 20, 403; sketch, 20, 399.
La Prairie (Que.), mission at, 16, 98; emigrants from, 15, 6, 19, 142; captured, 7, 147; route via, 10, 48, 105.
La Prairie, on Lake Huron, 5, 87.
La Prairie (Wis.). See Prairie du Chien.
La Prairie (Wis.), in Rock County, 7, 465.
La Prairie de la Madeleine, mission at, 16, 98, 18, 18.
La Présentation, mission on St. Lawrence, 16, 328, 17, 371; described, 18, 37, 144, 145, 169, 323; burned, 18, 56.
La Prille, Indian site, 11, 301.
"La Princesse," ocean vessel, 16, 337.
"La Providence," ocean vessel, 16, 318, 336.
La Puche, Joseph. See La Perche.
La Pulse, a Chippewa, 19, 227.
Laramie, Peter. See Lorimier.
La Raviere, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 162.
L'Arbre Croche (Cross Village, Mich.), site near Mackinac, 7, 172, 173, 8, 218, 12, 90, 202, 17, 352; Ottawa village at, 1, 35, 2, 177, 11, 234, 17, 372, 374, 419, 18, 328, 375, 390, 399, 19, 68, 322, 412, 20, 21, 50, 182, 238; fur trade, 8, 214, 11, 162; during Pontiac's Conspiracy, 8, 214, 218, 18, 253–255, 257; Revolution, 3, 230, 231, 11, 207, 12, 60, 63, 18, 377–390; War of 1812, 13, 145; mission at, 7, 157, 162, 14, 42, 158, 159, 404, 407, 18, 253, 471; visited, 15, 448; sketch, 18, 253.
L'Archevêque, Augustin, children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 4, 24; daughters married, 18, 475, 476.
L'Archevêque junior, Augustin, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 24.

L'Archevêque, Magdeleine Reaume. See Chevalier.
L'Archevêque, Marie Catharine, married, 7, 185, 18, 475. See also Jutras.
L'Archevêque, Marie Esther, baptized, 19, 4; married, 7, 185, 18, 476.
L'Archevêque, Marie Madeleine Reaume, child baptized, 19, 24, 25; daughters married, 18, 475, 476.
Lardner, Dionysius, promotes railways, 14, 217; cited, 7, 95; *Cyclopedia*, accessioned, 7, 65, 8, 73; *Works*, 7, 65.
La Reine, Angellque. See Jourdain.
L'Argenterie, —, sieur de, French lieutenant, 17, 71.
La Ribourde, Gabriel de, Jesuit missionary, 3, 110; massacred, 3, 130.
La Richardie, Armand de, Jesuit missionary at Detroit, 17, 101, 122, 441, 459, 461, 18, 32; Indian name, 17, 340; relations with Huron, 17, 281, 355, 18, 74, 75; winters with Indians, 18, 112; accompanies Beauharnois, 17, 370, 413; opposes governor, 17, 413, 414; solicited by English, 17, 414; returns to Detroit, 17, 466, 481, 487, 491; letters, 17, 279–281, 284–288, 328–333, 339–341, 344, 348–350, 371, 377, 412, 431; sketch, 17, 102.
La Rivière, Baptiste, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
La Rivière, Denis, at Green Bay, 14, 174, 176.
La Rivière (Larrivée), Hyppolite, fur trader, 12, 95; child baptized, 19, 91.
La Rivière, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 162; in War of 1812, 9, 263.
La Rivière (Larriviere), Julien, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 238, 9, 300, 13, 256, 18, 267.
La Rivière (Larrivée), Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 91.
La Rivière, Pierre, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 113, 13, 256, 18, 267.
La Rivière des Loups (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379.
La Rivière Glaise. See Creeks: Dutchman.
La Rivière Parisien. See Rivers: Fever.
La Rivière Rouge (Can.). See Red River Settlement.
La Rivière Rouge (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379.
L'Ark, Sioux chief, 2, 262; in Black Hawk War, 5, 312–314.
Larkin, James R., Dane County pioneer, 6, 360, 477.
Larkin, James W., Milwaukee resident, 11, 222.
Larned, Maj. Benjamin F., paymaster, 11, 385; at Prairie du Chien, 20, 169.
Larned, Gen. Charles, Detroit resident, 3, 323, 12, 181.
Larned, Miss E. I., donor, 8, 44; *History of Windham County, Conn.*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Larned, Mrs. William, bequest of, 8, 59.
La Robe Blanche (White Robe), Kickapoo chief, 16, 379, 398, 17, 41.
La Roche, Augustin. See Rocque.
"La Roche," copper mass, 17, 290.
La Roche Debout, on Lake Superior, 19, 172.
La Rochefoucault-Liancourt, François Alexander Frederic, duke de, *Travels*, cited, 11, 125.
La Rochelle, French port, 16, 116, 178, 427, 17, 120; prisoners at, 18, 112, 114, 129.
La Rock, John, aid acknowledged, 20, xxi, 402, 405, 461.
La Rock, Joseph. See Rocque.
La Rocque (La Rock, Laroque), Basil (Bazile), Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 7, 177, 10, 137–139, 12, 454, 14, 172, 174, 176, 20, 99.
La Rocque (Laroque), Charlotte, married, 9, 404.
La Rocque (La Rock, St. Roc, St. Rock), François, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 91–93, 120, 138, 12, 130, 20, 99.
La Rocque, Jean François de. See Roberval.
La Rocque, Joseph. See Rocque.
La Ronde, a slave, baptized, 19, 52.
La Ronde, Charlotte Denis (Denys) de, married, 18, 175.
La Ronde, Ignace *dit*. See Bonrassa.
La Ronde (Laront), John T. de, in fur trade, 7, 361, 384, 8, 320, 385, 386, 12, 404–413; interpreter, 13, 462; relations with Winnebago, 7, 394, 8, 321, 14, 86, 86; visits Madison, 7, 360, 10, 70; narrative presented, 7, 40; "Recollections," 7, 345–365; cited, 8, 319, 10, 69, 14, 86, 88; obituary, 9, 431, 432.
La Ronde, Louis Denis (Denys), sieur de, French officer, 17, xvi, 20, 71, 299–308; at Chequamegon, 7, 345, 13, 410–412, 17, xv, 20, 165–167, 277–279, 305, 310, 311, 18, 13, 35, 175, 19, 175; searches for copper, 13, 412, 17, 176, 177, 187, 234–240, 252–254, 263, 290, 291,

305, 308–315, 19, 182; builds vessel, 17, xvi, 237, 19, 170; children, 7, 345, 17, 309, 335; petition, 17, 335.
La Ronde, Louise Chartier de, leases Fort Chequamegon, 17, 444, 477, 478, 498, 499, 18, 13, 14, 35, 124; sketch, 17, 477.
La Ronde, Philippe Louis Denis (Denys) de, French officer, 17, 237, 262, 278, 308–311, 335, 18, 35, 36; commandant at Chequamegon, 13, 411, 412, 17, 361, 400, 401, 407, 433; witness, 18, 473, 475; sketch, 7, 345, 17, 309.
La Ronde, Pierre François Paul Denis (Denys) de, in Canada, 17, 309; France, 7, 345, 346.
Laront, John. See La Ronde.
Laroque family. See La Rocque.
La Rose, Mrs. —, land claim, 11, 236.
La Rose, Alexis, father of, 10, 497; in War of 1812, 9, 262; in fur trade, 11, 284, 285, 313, 20, 186, 220, 302; sketch, 20, 186.
La Rose, Amable de Gere *dit*, Wisconsin trader, 3, 238, 239, 7, 174; in French and Indian War, 3, 213, 217, 218, 7, 132, 145; sketch, 10, 496, 497.
La Rose, Angeline, at Green Bay, 10, 497.
La Rose, Ignace (Aeneas, Enos), father of, 10, 497; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 10, 122–125, 11, 292, 307, 308, 13, 66, 73, 93; drowned, 11, 311, 313, 20, 186; wife, 20, 246.
La Rose, Marguerite, at Green Bay, 10, 497.
La Rose, Susan, land claim, 11, 237. See also Ducharme.
La Rose, Thérèse, married, 10, 497; land claim, 11, 237.
La Rouche, Marie de. See Brisbé.
Larousse, Pierre A., cited, 9, 88.
La Rouvillière, Honoré. See Michel.
Larrabee, Maj. Charles, of Detroit, 2, 94, 5, 230, 9, 366.
Larrabee, Charles H., partner of Draper, 1, xvi, 12, 8, 11, 21; in Wisconsin, 1, xvi, xviii, xix, xxix, xxxi, 2, 94, 14, 241; relation to Society, 1, xxxii, xl, xlviii, 3, 6, 9, 387; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 7, 18; letters, 9, 370–387; sketch, 9, 366–388.
Larrabee, Greenfield, descendants, 9, 366.
Larrabee, John S., daughter of, 6, 437.
Larrabee, Martha W., married, 6, 437.
Larrabee Point (Vt.), resident, 6, 437.
Larrey, Isaac de, *History of England*, donated, 5, 164.
Larrivée, Hippolyte. See La Rivière.
Larriviere, Julien. See La Rivière.
Larson, Louis, donor, 7, 21.
La Sablonière, —, sieur de, French officer, 17, 434.
Lasalière, Marianne, baptized, 19, 117, 118; married, 10, 493, 14, 17; godmother, 19, 128, 131; sketch, 19, 117. See also Fisher.
Lasalière (Lassalière, Le Sallien, Le Sellier, Saddler), Pierre, fur trader, 10, 72, 12, 151, 164; in War of 1812, 10, 102, 103, 11, 281, 285, 293, 298, 310; daughter, 14, 17; baptized, 19, 117; wife, 19, 86; sketch, 10, 504.
Lasalière, Thérèse Marcot, child baptized, 19, 117. See also Marcot, and Schindler.
La Salle, Nicolas de, explorer, 11, 32, 35.
La Salle, Robert Cavelier de, explorer, 1, 66, 3, 107, 111, 117, 129, 130, 134, 5, 322, 6, 181, 8, 197, 9, 110–112, 10, 285, 299, 360, 502, 11, 15, 66, 16, 33, 63, 100, 101, 112, 128, 132, 165, 175, 201, 17, 3, 19, 18, 80; act of taking possession, 11, 29–35; builds forts, 9, 119, 10, 55, 57, 285, 11, 178, 16, 99, 100, 285, 17, 321; dispossessed, 16, 111; discovers the Ohio, 7, 120–122, 18, 120; fur trading, 13, 407; murdered, 18, 427; letters, 7, 90, 8, 205, 10, 321, 322, 16, 105–110; *Relation*, accessioned, 4, 50.
La Salle (Ill.), route via, 7, 334; sheriff, 7, 344; in Black Hawk War, 1, 98, 99, 12, 229.
La Salle County (Ill.), sites in, 16, 96; in Black Hawk War, 14, 126.
La Saussaye (La Suassage), —, trader, 10, 110, 11, 273.
La Saussaye, Philippe Dagneau Douville, sieur de, sent to Shawnee, 17, 321; in shipwreck, 17, 321, 322.
Las Casas, Barthelemi, *Works*, donated, 5, 165.
Las Casas, Luis de, governor of Havana, 18, 441, 442.
Lascelles (Lawsels), E., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Lasley (Lashley, Lassey, Lesley), —, Mackinac habitant, 8, 221, 19, 415, 421; sketch, 20, 360.
Lasley (Lasselay), François Samuel, baptized, 19, 148.

Lasley (Lasly, Lasselay), Samuel, in fur trade, 12, 164, 20, 360; child baptized, 19, 148.
Lasley, William, fur trader, 20, 360.
Lasne, Etienne, French jailer, 6, 311, 8, 353.
La Source. See Thaumur de la Source.
Lassallier, Pierre. See La Sallère.
Lassammic, Winnebago chief, 12, 151.
Lasselay, Samuel. See Lasley.
Lassey, —, Mackinac resident. See Lasley.
Lassossissay, Charlot, Iroquois chief, 12, 45.
Lassus, Pierre, physician attending dauphin, 6, 311.
Last, John, notary, 14, 508, 509.
La Suassage, —. See La Saussaye.
La Sucrerie (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379, 388, 395. See also Sugar Bush (Wis.).
La Suse, Madeleine. See La Fond.
La Tendre, Jean Baptiste. See Le Tendre.
La Tête Blanche, Indian creditor, 20, 395.
La Tête de Biche. Winnebago Indian. See Owanpago.
La Tête Grise, Chippewa Indian, 19, 207, 224.
Latham, —, Mineral Point pioneer, 6, 303, 305.
Latham, Hollis, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 445, 446, 467; justice, 6, 457, 459.
Latham, R. G., *Elements of Comparative Philology,* accessioned, 9, 35; *Opuscula,* accessioned, 9, 34.
Lathrop, —, Helena pioneer, 13, 347.
Lathrop, John H., Chancellor of Wisconsin University, 5, 345, 8, 87, 10, 456.
Lathrop, Joseph, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 268, 13, 268.
Lathrop, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Latonaganne. See Rivers: Ontonagon.
Latonah, —, employee, 20, 148.
Latonder, Jean Baptiste. See Le Tendre.
La Tortu, Menominee Indian, 20, 394.
La Tortue, Chippewa chief, 19, 198, 200; village, 19, 212, 217.
La Tortue (Torteux), Winnebago chief. See Turtle.
Latouche, Jean Baptiste, in War of 1812, 9, 264; at Green Bay, 14, 174, 176.
La Touppine, Pierre. See Moreau.
La Tour, —, Jesuit assistant, 16, 119.
Latour, Charles, death, 19, 214.
Latour, Maj. L. A. H., donor, 5, 27, 6, 13, 14, 45.
La Tourette, Claude Greysolon, sieur de, brother of Duluth, 16, 127; at Nipigon, 18, 191.
Latout, Joseph, Green Bay settler, 12, 130.
La Trenche. See Rivers: Thames.
Latter Day Luminary, accessioned, 8, 18.
Laufenburg (Switzerland), Swiss emigrants at, 15, 291.
"L'Auguste." See "Auguste."
Laurence, Roderic. See Lawrence.
Laurens, Henry, autograph, 3, 11; *Correspondence,* accessioned, 6, 42, 8, 17; *Controversy with E. Jennings,* 8, 35.
Laurent, —, sieur de, commissary, 17, 73–75, 106; witness, 18, 485. See also Dulaurent.
Laurent, Alexandre, fur trader, 12, 164; baptized, 19, 125; child baptized, 19, 148.
Laurent, Jacques, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263, 10, 93.
Laurent, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 164; child baptized, 19, 125.
Laurent junior, Pierre, baptized, 19, 148.
Lausanne (Switzerland), native, 15, 335.
Lauzon, Pierre de, Jesuit superior, 17, 349; sketch, 16, 394–396.
Laval de Montmorency, François de, bishop of Quebec, 7, 119, 17, 327.
Laval (France), notary of, 11, 8.
Laval Seminary (Que.), lands of, 17, 327.
"La Valeur," frigate, 18, 204.
Lavalle, Alexis, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Lavalle (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 361.
La Valterie, François Margane de. See Vincennes.
La Valterie, Pierre Paul Margane, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71, 18, 105, 106; sketch, 18, 105.
La Vega. See Garcilasso de la Vega.
Laveleye, Emile de, French savant, 8, 89.
L'Aventure, François, Green Bay settler, 12, 128, 13, 253; godfather, 19, 126.
La Vérendrye, François Gautier de Varennes, chevalier de, at Mackinac, 17, 468, 469, 19, 29; slave baptized, 19, 37, 38; discovers Rocky Mountains, 18, 188.

La Vérendrye, Jean Baptiste Gautier de Varennes, sieur de, French ensign, 17, 71; joins war party, 17, 268; massacred, 17, 261, 262, 268.
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de, French officer and explorer, 11, 125, 16, 416, 17, xv, 71, 103, 140, 144, 247, 262, 403, 418, 426, 427, 433, 456, 471, 18, 133, 185, 186, 188–190, 213, 471; party massacred, 17, 261, 262, 264, 268, 270; last voyage, 17, 462; superseded, 17, 112, 166, 442; debts of, 17, 424; nephew, 17, 66; reports, 17, 336, 424, 427; *Journal*, cited, 18, 190; sketch, 17, 103, 18, 188.
La Vérendrye junior, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de, in the West, 17, 465, 478, 18, 212, 213; returns to Montreal, 17, 479; in battle, 7, 140, 18, 213; sketch, 17, 479, 18, 213.
La Victoire, André. See Sarrez.
La Vielle Française, a Chippewa, 19, 216.
La Vielle Siouse, killed, 20, 464.
La vieule chate, Menominee Indian, 20, 393.
Lavigne, François, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Lavigne (Vine), Jean Baptiste, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 10, 137, 138, 13, 117, 253, 20, 159; fur trader, 11, 99.
Lavigne, Urbain Texier *dit*, slave baptized, 19, 27.
Laviolette, Gabriel Hattinas (Attinas) *dit*, child baptized, 19, 84; death, 20, 429, 430, 443, 455; sketch, 20, 429.
Laviolette junior, Gabriel Hattinas *dit*, baptized, 19, 84.
Laviolette, Julian, employee, 20, 281.
Lavoin, —, witness, 19, 37.
Lavoine, —, voyageur, 19, 239.
Lavurell, Rabatise, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Lavy, Frederick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Law, John, French speculator, 13, 275, 16, 440, 17, 230, 18, 427.
Law, John, "Jesuit Missionaries in the Northwest," 3, vii, 87–124; donor, 4, 75.
Law, John, Wisconsin pioneer. See Lawe.
Law, Rolla A., donor, 4, 22, 73.
Lawe, David, mission pupil, 14, 458, 20, 227; message for, 11, 314.
Lawe, George, Green Bay pioneer, 9, 423, 13, 253.
Lawe, Jane, mission pupil, 14, 458.
Lawé (Law), John, Green Bay pioneer, 1, 61, 3, 195, 241, 242, 249, 4, 26, 161, 215, 7, 240, 242, 244, 8, 304, 11, 229, 232, 271–273, 310, 373, 375, 386, 388, 389, 12, 454–456, 460, 461, 13, 253, 307, 310, 311, 471, 14, 163, 168, 170–172, 174, 175, 178, 184, 186, 190, 193, 451–454, 458, 481, 15, 18, 206, 207, 209–212, 241; fur trader, 2, 104, 107, 176, 3, 252, 281, 7, 245, 247–250, 256, 257, 386, 9, 145, 178, 179, 193, 433, 10, 67, 95, 97, 137, 139, 346, 12, 269, 275, 295, 403, 457, 14, 427, 18, 462, 463, 19, 364, 367, 400, 428, 447, 476, 20, 34, 246; agent for Green Bay Company, 20, 207, 210, 211, 213, 214, 239, 246, 283, 291, 312, 313, 318, 326, 329, 330, 340, 388, 392; in War of 1812, 3, 270, 7, 277, 11, 273, 276–279, 282–285, 287–289, 292–295, 297, 299, 300, 302, 306–309, 311–313, 12, 149, 13, 3, 27, 28, 38, 66, 111, 112, 115, 116, 118, 124, 142; naturalized, 20, 120, 125, 216; residence, 9, 320, 321, 15, 206, 20, 362; daughter, 9, 432; vestryman, 7, 236, 14, 451–454; witness, 7, 183, 19, 293, 20, 313; accounts, 19, 345, 20, 136; plans to leave Green Bay, 20, 103, 105–107; learns of copper mines, 20, 262; acts as interpreter, 20, 117; visits Mackinac, 20, 269, 378–380; library, 2, 126; erects monument, 1, 58; papers accessioned, 8, 53; published, 10, 90–141; cited, 11, 218, 15, 1; letters, 12, 464, 20, 90–93, 99–101, 130, 131, 147–149, 151, 152, 183–185, 220–222, 225–227, 245, 280–282, 303, 304, 308–310, 318–324, 326–329, 331–334, 336–339, 351–358, 381, 382; letters for, 10, 98, 99, 102–106, 111, 112, 115–117, 122–132, 135, 136, 140, 141, 11, 282–303, 12, 455–458, 461–463, 14, 202, 203, 450, 451, 455–457, 459, 464, 470, 471, 19, 346, 357–360, 458, 459, 461–463, 474, 475, 485–488, 20, 42, 51–53, 55, 56, 80, 81, 119, 125, 129, 132, 133, 145–147, 149–151, 155, 157–162, 164–166, 176, 185, 186, 200, 201, 222–225, 302, 303, 307, 308, 360, 361, 367–374, 377; certificate, 19, 487; complaints, 20, 277, 278, 325; heirs give to museum, 2, 11; papers, 11, 224, 14, 450–515; sketch, 3, 250, 7, 250, 14, 451, 15, 206.
Lawe, Mrs. John, home, 15, 207; land claim, 11, 236; messages for, 10, 96, 20, 330. See also Rankin.
Lawe, Maria, mission pupil, 14, 458; married, 12, 269. See also Boyd, Mrs. James M.

Lawe, Mary (Polly), mission pupil, 14, 458; attends wedding, 15, 236.
Lawe, Rachel, daughter of John, 14, 183, 202, 205, 15, 236; married, 20, 128; message for, 20, 330. See also Grignon.
Lawe, Rebecca R., attends wedding, 15, 236; school, 14, 458; married, 11, 229.
Lawe family, papers, 8, 209. See also Lawe, John: papers.
Lawhead, Benjamin, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 344, 349, 374, 386, 391.
Lawler, Gen. John, Prairie du Chien pioneer, cited, 10, 340, 343, 347; donor, 7, 28, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 32.
Lawless, Valentine Brown. See Cloncurry.
Lawrence, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 417.
Lawrence, A., donor, 6, 44.
Lawrence, Amos A., founds University, 5, 349.
Lawrence, H. K., life member of Society, 2, 25; curator, 3, xiii; on committees, 3, 34, 4, 43.
Lawrence, Horace, Dane County pioneer, 6, 370, 8, 371.
Lawrence, Rev. J., donor, 6, 44.
Lawrence, Lucius, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
Lawrence (Laurence), Roderick, fur trade employee, 12, 164, 20, 130–132, 136, 146, 147, 158, 159, 161, 162, 184; message for, 20, 154, 156, 158; letters, 20, 145, 157; sketch, 20, 130.
Lawrence, Capt. Theodore, Milwaukee ship owner, 4, 263, 264.
Lawrence, W., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Lawrence, W. A., vice-president of Society, 5, vii, viii, 38.
Lawrence, W. B., donor, 2, 28, 4, 75.
Lawrence, Dr. W. R., donor, 2, 28.
Lawrence, William, address cited, 6, 81.
Lawrence, Col. William, commandant at Fort Howard, 8, 306, 309, 13, 470; at Mackinac, 20, 134; message for, 20, 171; sketch, 20, 134.
"Lawrence," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263, 19, 363.
Lawrence (Kans.), raided, 6, 116.
Lawrence (Wis.), in Brown County, 11, 220.
Lawrence County (Pa.), *History*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Lawrence University, founded, 5, 349; library, 3, 506, 7, 85; bequest, 8, 452; professor, 12, 299. See also Appleton, Wis.
Lawrish, —, at Green Bay, 14, 186.
Laws. See Legislation.
Lawse, —, employee, 20, 155.
Lawsels, E. See Lascelles.
Lawson, —, Milwaukee dock owner, 13, 309.
Lawson, A. J., "New London and Neighborhood," 3, 478–488.
Lawson, A. L., donor, 4, 53.
Lawson, Publius V., antiquarian, 16, 42; *Bravest of the Brave*, cited, 17, 482; *Mission of St. Mark*, 16, 39; "Outagamis at Menasha," 15, 444, 17, 398.
Lawson, Gen. Thomas, donor, 2, 30, 3, 40.
Lawton, Joseph G., with Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 11, 412.
Lawyers, early methods, 2, 121; women as, 9, 447; district attorneys, 11, 395, 396, 401; in preterritorial Wisconsin, 2, 105, 106, 121, 126, 143, 239, 254, 255, 262, 263, 266–269, 271, 275, 277, 286, 295, 300, 301, 311, 315, 324, 4, 167, 175, 7, 251, 430–432, 437, 438, 440, 441, 446; in Wisconsin territory, 2, 151, 152, 3, 58, 4, 257, 258, 7, 422, 423, 460, 8, 113, 118, 119, 132, 9, 332, 440, 445; at Baraboo, 8, 474, 9, 439; Beloit, 9, 428, 453, 456; Delafield, 10, 490; Delavan, 10, 481; Detroit, 11, 380; Fond du Lac, 9, 444; in Grant County, 9, 460, 10, 237, 238, 11, 408; at Green Bay, 6, 342, 7, 466, 8, 456, 10, 91–93, 11, 381, 12, 211, 20, 341; in Illinois, 19, 303; at Janesville, 8, 457, 10, 488; Kenosha, 3, 409, 7, 467, 8, 469, 9, 458; La Crosse, 9, 414, 416, 462; Madison, 6, 392, 8, 448, 9, 454, 455, 10, 458; Manitowoc, 8, 465; Milwaukee, 7, 464, 8, 459, 472; Mineral Point, 9, 431, 13, 368, 15, 363–365, 370, 371, 385; Monroe, 12, 335; Oshkosh, 8, 449, 9, 427; in Pepin County, 9, 406; at Portage, 9, 431; Prairie du Chien, 5, 275, 277, 365, 10, 486, 11, 402, 403; Sheboygan, 9, 432; Stevens Point, 10, 488, 12, 416; in Walworth County, 6, 438, 439, 471, 472; at Waukesha, 6, 97. See also Courts, and Judges.
Lay, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 447.
Lay, George W., New York congressman, 14, 396.
Lay, J. H., donor, 8, 24.

Lay, Nelson, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 468, 13, 268; married, 3, 405.
Lay, William, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 405.
Laygere, Benjamin. See L'Ecuyer.
Laygere, Jacques. See L'Ecuyer.
Laytannes Indians. See Comanche.
Lea, —, Philadelphia resident, 14, 143.
Lea, Lieut. Albert M., *Notes on Wisconsin Territory*, cited, 13, 293, 312.
Lea, Isaac, donor, 2, 30; geologies accessioned, 7, 32.
Leach, Serg. —, at Fort Winnebago, 11, 103.
Leach, Charles, Lyndon pioneer, 8, 388, 389.
Leach, Levin, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 349, 370, 373, 391, 10, 183, 201.
Lead, Wisconsin ores described, 6, 194, 195, 16, 157; French discovery of, 5, 111, 8, 204, 10, 60, 236, 301, 331, 11, 93, 13, 273, 16, 173, 176, 178, 181; Indians mine, 2, 132, 221, 228, 465, 3, 421, 422, 4, 225, 6, 272, 280–282, 8, 288, 10, 78, 213, 244, 245, 248, 249, 267, 11, 159, 247, 252, 13, 271–292, 355, 458, 16, 146, 151; methods, 2, 228, 6, 281, 282, 8, 172; used in fur trade, 2, 131, 132, 224, 227–229; amount mined, 6, 290, 294, 8, 250–253, 10, 79, 11, 252, 13, 294, 295; smelting of, 1, 80, 81, 6, 271, 272, 275, 282; described, 6, 285–287, 15, 279, 280; tax on, 4, 182; prices, 1, 81, 2, 334, 5, 318, 319, 16, 401, 403–405; uses, 13, 108, 154, 271; shot tower for, 11, 403, 12, 274, 13, 284, 285, 307, 313–316, 335–374, 14, 146, 424, 15, 109, 220, 387; transportation of, 3, 417, 4, 183, 256, 6, 297, 431, 432, 8, 250–253, 14, 210, 15, 111, 377; ore specimens, 5, 29, 14, 436; monopoly in, 14, 223, 224. See also Mines: lead, and Prices.
Leadville (Colo.), Cornish at, 14, 329.
Leaf, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Leaf-bud Indians. See Waqpekute.
League, French land measure, estimated, 16, 2, 42, 181.
Leaman, J., donor, 6, 63.
Lear, C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Learned, C. J., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 275.
Leary, W. A., donor, 7, 18.
Leath, George. See Leith.
Leavenworth, E. W., donor, 2, 28, 7, 69.
Leavenworth, Col. Henry, ascends Fox River, 5, 96; commands Forts Crawford and Armstrong, 2, 115; expedition to St. Peter's, 6, 200–203, 205–208, 211, 216, 217; builds Fort Snelling, 13, 214–216; punishes Winnebago, 20, 171; report on Carver claims, 6, 244–247, 251; sketch, 20, 168.
Leavenworth (Kans.), newspaper suppressed, 6, 121; Barstow dies at, 6, 94.
Leavitt, David, portrait, 3, 63.
Leavitt, G. A., donor, 6, 14, 27, 7, 18, 36, 8, 44.
Leavitt, Joshua, autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
Leavitt, T. H., donor, 7, 34, 36, 39.
Lebanon (Tenn.), school at, 12, 406.
Lebanon (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 350, 353.
Lebanon County (Pa.), *History*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Lebanon Springs (N. Y.), resident, 13, 170.
Le Barbu, Miami chief. See Messitonga.
Le Baril, Miami chief, 18, 50–55.
Le Baron, Huron chief, 3, 232, 16, 162, 166, 171.
Le Barron, T. K., Whitewater pioneer, 3, 429.
Le Beau, —, Chicago confectioner, 11, 228.
Le Beau, —, with La Ronde, 17, 237.
Le Beau, —, Lake Superior voyageur, 19, 179.
Le Beau C., *Adventures in North America*, donated, 4, 48.
Le Beau (Lubeau), Jean Baptiste, fur trader, 11, 99, 18, 266, 267; married, 18, 486; witness, 18, 474; vestryman, 18, 493.
Leber (Lebert), Jacques, Canadian merchant, 9, 111.
Le Bissonière, Geneviève. See Bissonière.
Le Blanc, —, Natchez trader, 5, 206.
Le Blanc, François, married, 18, 487.
Le Blanc, Jean, Ottawa chief, 16, 238, 239, 249, 250, 291.
Le Blanc, Louis. See Carbonneau.
Le Blanc, Ursule. See Fraser.
Le Bœuf, Antoine, early Green Bay settler, 3, 242, 7, 177.
Le Bœuf, Chippewa chief. See Buffalo.
Le Bœuf (Pa.). See Forts: Le Bœuf, and Waterford (Pa.).
Le Bœuf qui Joue, Sioux chief, 13, 51, 52.
Le Boesme, Louis, Jesuit brother, 16, 207.
Lebord, J. See Laborde, Jean Baptiste.

Le Borgne, Paul, French ensign, **17**, 489.
Le Borgne, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, One-Eyed.
Le Boullenger (Boulanger), Jean Antoine, Jesuit missionary, **16**, 453–456, **17**, 55, 255, 256; sketch, **16**, 455.
Le Bourgne, Sioux chief. See Rising Moose.
Le Brave, Menominee chief. See Oshkosh.
Le Brochet, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 407, 419, 421, 422, 424, 425, 456.
Le Brochet, Ottawa chief, **16**, 23, 118, 119, 121, 240, 460.
Le Brulé, a Chippewa, **19**, 209.
Le Brun, François, Jesuit, death, **16**, 395; sketch, **16**, 396.
Lebue, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Le Chef des Oiseaux, a Chippewa, **19**, 207, 218, 220, 224.
Le Canard, a Chippewa. See L'Epaule de Canard.
"Le Chameau" (Camel), wrecked, **5**, 85.
L'Echelle, Jean, leases Fort La Baye, **17**, 452, 455, **18**, 7–10.
Le Chien, Fox chief. See Chien.
Le Cloux, a Chippewa, **19**, 220, 224.
Le Clair, Antoine, Milwaukee fur trader, **9**, 153, **11**, 238–241, **18**, 445; at Peoria, **11**, 239, 242; with Forsyth, **6**, 189; sketch, **18**, 445.
Le Clair junior, Antoine, interpreter, **5**, 300, 302; with Black Hawk, **12**, 217; founder of Davenport, **18**, 445; interview with, **11**, xii, 238–242; cited, **11**, 223; sketch, **11**, 238.
Le Clair, Francis C., fur trader, **11**, 238.
Le Clair, Michel, employee, **20**, 220.
Le Clair, Pierre, messenger, **11**, 298.
Le Clerc, Jean B., fur trade employee, **12**, 164.
Le Clerc, Pierre, fur trade employee, **12**, 164.
Le Clercq, Chrétien, *Etablissement de la Foi*, cited, **3**, 117, 126, 130.
Le Clercq, Maxime, massacred, **3**, 110.
Le Compte, Alexis, fur trade employee, **12**, 164.
Lecomte, Charles, Belgian, **13**, 395.
Le Comte, Oulatanon chief, **18**, 95.
Le Corbeau, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 435, 437, 442, 443, 447–449, 453.
Le Corbeau, Ottawa chief. See Corbeau.
Le Corbeau, Sioux chief. See Little Crow.
Le Corbeau, François, Sioux chief. See Corbeau, François.
Le Courier des Etats-Unis, subscriber, **3**, 195.
Le Crapaud, Potawatomi squaw, **18**, 84.
Le Croix, Jean Baptiste. See La Croix.
L'Ecuyer, —, Lake Superior trader, **8**, 211, **17**, 361, **19**, 12; at Mackinac, **15**, 232; message for, **20**, 224.
L'Ecuyer, Judge —, in Wisconsin, **5**, 188.
L'Ecuyer, Miss —, married, **7**, 226, 227, **12**, 403.
L'Ecuyer (Laygere, L'Escuyer, Lequeire), Benjamin, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 253, 340.
L'Ecuyer, Mme. Blondeau, godmother, **7**, 186, **19**, 12.
L'Ecuyer, Françoise. See Jauran.
L'Ecuyer (Ecuyer, Laygere, L'Escuyer), Jacques, Green Bay pioneer, **3**, 177, **13**, 253, **14**, 193, **20**, 325, 363; widow, **10**, 137, **12**, 129.
L'Ecuyer (Ecuyer), Jean Baptiste, Portage trader, **2**, 178, **3**, 287, 289, 290, **7**, 240, 346, 347, 390, **12**, 407, 432, **19**, 70, **20**, 268; witness, **10**, 91, **15**, 4, **18**, 499; daughter of, **7**, 346; son, **20**, 224.
L'Ecuyer, Simon, trader, **7**, 360, **14**, 172; removes Winnebago, **12**, 407.
L'Ecuyer, Thérèse, married, **3**, 289, **7**, 346, **19**, 396.
L'Ecuyer family, at Portage, **20**, 318.
Le deau de la Jambe noir (Onaquésepka), Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Ledlie, —, from Red River, **20**, 160.
Lednum, John, *History of Methodism in United States*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Le Dru, F., Dominican friar, baptism, **19**, 97–102; marriages, **18**, 497; sketch, **18**, 497.
Le Duc, —, at Green Bay, **18**, 266.
Le Duc, Charles, in Sioux trade, **17**, 136, 138.
Le Duc, Elizabeth, married, **18**, 8.
Le Duc (La Duke), Jean Baptiste, Green Bay pioneer, **3**, 241, 262, 263, **7**, 177.
Le Duc, Magdeleine. See La Fantaisie.
Le Duc, Paul, Wisconsin trader, **18**, 8–10, 266.
Le Duc, Philippes, robbed by Indians, **17**, 469.
Le Duc, Pierre. See Souligny.
Ledyard, G. H., Sparta pioneer, **4**, 391.
Ledyard, Henry, donates Cass portrait, **7**, 53.
Lee, —, donor, **4**, 75.

Lee, —, Mackinac lawyer, 2, 152, 20, 346, 348.
Lee, Arthur, autograph, 3, 11.
Lee, Charles, massacred at Chicago, 20, 182.
Lee, Gen. Fitzhugh, mother of, 19, 331.
Lee, Col. Francis, at Fort Howard, 7, 394.
Lee, Francis Lightfoot, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 26, 10, 405, 413, 429, 431, 432, 438, 442, 508; portrait, 16, 391, 392, 396; death, 10, 390.
Lee, H. W., relations with Winnebago, 12, 414, 416–418.
Lee, Henry, autograph, 2, 10.
Lee, Col. Hugh, obituary, 9, 445.
Lee, Isaac, commissioner to examine land claims, 2, 116, 129, 3, 234, 8, 218, 9, 282, 15, 404, 20, 183, 184; in War of 1812, 10, 336; at Green Bay, 20, 196; Prairie du Chien, 4, 250; report, 10, 314, 319, 320, 335–339, 348, 352; maps, 9, 289, 10, 349, 11, 236, 237; sketch, 20, 183.
Lee, Dr J. H., obituary, 8, 453.
Lee, John D., bill of exchange, accessioned, 8, 50.
Lee, Leonard, donor, 7, 19.
Lee, Levi, Elkhorn pioneer, 6, 446, 467.
Lee, Luke, donor, 1, xlvi.
Lee, Lieut. Richard B., commandant at St. Louis, 10, 168.
Lee, Richard Henry, signer of Declaration, autograph, 3, 11, 10, 404, 433, 434, 438.
Lee, Gen. Robert E., memento accessioned, 8, 83.
Lee, Samuel, *Contemplations on Mortality*, accessioned, 6, 14.
Lee, William, candidate for territorial legislature, 6, 434.
Lee, Williams, Milwaukee pioneer, 13, 268; obituary, 10, 485.
Lee County (Iowa), resident, 12, 385.
Leeds (Eng.) Philosophical and Literary Society, donor, 4, 76; *Transactions*, accessioned, 4, 53.
Leeds (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 354.
Leepheart, Andrew, license for, 20, 107, 108.
Lees, Edward, cited, 10, 369.
Lefave, O. See Lefevre.
Lefebre, —, witness, 18, 484.
Lefebre, Catherine. See La Fetière.
Lefebre, François. See Duplessis-Fabert.
Lefebre, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 46, 48; slave baptized, 19, 48; at Green Bay, 19, 55.
Lefebre, Joseph. See Bruisseau.
Lefebre, Nicolas, witness, 18, 478.
Lefebre, Pierre François. See Bruisseau.
Lefebvre, —, Brown County lumberman, 13, 388.
Lefebvre, Edward, Belgian, 13, 395.
Lefebvre, Gilbert, Belgian, 13, 395.
Lefebvre, Guillaume, Belgian merchant, 13, 394, 395.
Lefebvre, Leopold, Belgian, 13, 395.
Lefei, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Le Feu Bleu, Ottawa chief, 17, 305.
Le Feuille, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Lefevre, —, French captain, 5, 108, 17, 142.
Lefevre, —, pioneer trader, 19, 248.
Lefevre, Mrs. —, sister of, 10, 483.
Lefevre, Antoine. See La Barre.
Le Fevre, C. F., donor, 7, 39.
Lefevre (Lefave), O., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Lefferts, Mrs. C., donor, 6, 18.
Leffingwell, E. H., autograph collector, 10, 375, 386, 420, 421, 437, 446.
Leffingwell, H. C., Whitewater pioneer, 3, 429.
Leffingwell, Sally M. Beers, son of, 10, 420.
Leffingwell, William, son of, 10, 420.
Leffler, Isaac, in territorial legislature, 6, 396.
Le Fils de la Petite Rivière, Chippewa Indian, 20, 436, 447.
Lefoi, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Lefort, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Leframbo, P. See Laframboise.
Le Franc, Marie Louis, Jesuit missionary, 7, 166, 19, 34; at Mackinac, 7, 126; performs baptisms, 7, 181, 182, 186, 187, 19, 33–42, 44–63; interments, 19, 150–156; marriages, 7, 179, 180, 185, 18, 480–485; sketch, 18, 480.
Le Froid, Huron Indian, 16, 19.
Legacé, Josette. See Lagacé.
Légal, Eustache. See Sans Quartier.
Le Gardeur, —. See L'Isle.
Le Gardeur, —, French ensign in 1728, 17, 71.
Le Gardeur, Agathe, married, 17, 434. See also Bouat.
Le Gardeur, Augustin. See Caument.

Le Gardeur, Augustin II. See Courtmanche.
Le Gardeur, Catherine, descendants, 17, 190.
Le Gardeur, Charles. See Tilly.
Le Gardeur junior, Charles. See Crozille.
Le Gardeur, François. See Courtemanche.
Le Gardeur, Jacques. See St. Pierre.
Le Gardeur, Jean Baptiste. See Repentigny.
Le Gardeur, Louis. See Repentigny.
Le Gardeur, Paul. See St. Pierre.
Le Gardeur, Pierre. See Repentigny.
Le Gardeur, Pierre Jean Baptiste François Xavier. See Repentigny.
Le Gardeur, Pierre Noël. See Tilly.
Le Gardeur family, Canadians, 11, 18, 17, 35.
Legate, Maj. Charles F., pioneer lead miner, 6, 281, 407, 7, 289, 291, 15, 362; donor, 5, 168, 6, 13; portrait, 6, 28; obituary, 7, 461.
Le Gaucher, Menominee Indian. See Neman Tshi.
Le Genou, Chippewa chief, 19, 177, 178, 209, 224, 228.
Leggett, —, donor, 7, 55.
Legionville (Pa.), camp at, 18, 42.
Legislation, works on, accessioned, 2, 6, 9, 318, 6, 61, 8, 66; French code in Northwest, 2, 105, 121; territorial code, 2, 95, 96; translated, 3, 245. See also Courts, and the several countries and states.
Le Glant, Menominee Indian. See Mitigomin.
Legler junior, Fridolin, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367, 15, 316.
Legler, Fridolin, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367, 15, 316.
Legler, George, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 8, 417, 425, 12, 351, 367, 381, 14, 388, 389, 15, 293, 296, 335.
Legler, Henry E., curator of Society, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x; *Henry de Tonty*, cited, 16, 165.
Legler, Mrs. J. C., New Glarus colonist, 15, 315, 316.
Legler, J. Caspar, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.
Legons, —, fur trader, 11, 208.
Le Goupe, —, messenger, 10, 117.
Le Grand Canard, Chippewa Indian, 19, 195, 219, 229.
Le Grand Fou, Chippewa Indian, 20, 415, 420, 425, 432, 435–438, 440, 442; stabbed, 20, 464; wife, 20, 428, 437.
Le Grand Mâle, Chippewa Indian, 20, 403, 409, 416, 418–420, 422, 424–426, 463; son of, 20, 412, 465. See also Le Vieux Mâle.
Le Grand Sable, Chippewa chief. See Grand Sable.
Le Grand Sauteur, Chippewa chief. See Minavanana.
Le Grand Razeur, Chippewa Indian, 20, 403, 404, 410, 431–433, 435, 437–439, 441. See also Razeurs.
Legras, Daniel, voyageur, 17, 270.
Legras, J. M. P., Vincennes merchant, 17, 424, 18, 395, 416; sketch, 18, 395.
Legras, Jean, interpreter, 17, 270.
Le Grelot, Winnebago chief, 17, 272.
Le Gris, Miami chief, 18, 108.
Le Gros Dos, Chippewa Indian, 20, 418.
Le Gros u hard (Ketchimong), Menominee creditor, 20, 394.
Lehigh County (Pa.), *History*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Lehke, Joseph Blunt, witness, 18, 496.
Lehmann, William, obituary, 9, 459.
Leib (Lieb), Judge John L., at Detroit, 12, 181.
Leigh, Mrs. John, donor, 7, 75.
Leigh, Watkins, Virginia senator, 4, 352, 353.
Leipzig (Germany), emigration from, 12, 320; medal, 8, 199.
Leisler, Jacob, governor of New York, 9, 79, 95.
Leith, Charles A., cited, 10, 366.
Leith (Leath), George, Detroit merchant, 19, 291.
Le Jeune, Paul, Jesuit missionary, 3, 94, 8, 188, 189, 9, 106, 11, 1, 15, 24, 16, 2.
Le Jeune Corbeau, Chippewa Indian, death, 20, 421, 422.
Le Jeune Homme (Young Man), Fox chief, 9, 217, 241, 280, 281; aids Americans, 9, 218, 238, 240; speech cited, 9, 217.
Le Jeune Razeur, Indian creditor, 20, 428–432, 437, 438, 441, 447, 448. See also Razeur.
Leland, —, Baraboo pioneer, 6, 361, 362.
Leland, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 268.
Leland, E. R., donor, 6, 27, 46, 7, 51.
Leland, Moses, early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, xlvii.

Leland, Thomas, *History of Ireland*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Leland, W. W., joint editor with Draper, 1, xvi, 12, 8.
Le Maire, Jacques, slain by Ottawa, 16, 122.
Le Maistre, Francis, correspondence, 12, 91, 99.
Lemar, Col. Charles H., obituary, 9, 460.
Le Maringouin, Piankashaw chief, 18, 92.
Le May, Jacques, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Lemen, James, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298, 306.
Le Mercier, François, Jesuit, 16, 61, 64–66; *Relation*, accessioned, 4, 50.
Lemieux (Lemeur), Joseph, at Green Bay, 13, 471, 14, 190, 193, 195, 20, 392.
Le Mire, —, pioneer trader, 11, 36, 16, 115.
Lemire (Lamire), Jacques, in War of 1812, 9, 259, 262, 263.
Lemire, Joseph, with Perrot, 11, 36.
Le Mitasse, Sauk chief, 11, 169.
Lemmons, A., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Le Moine, Jacques. See Le Moyne.
Lemoine, Jean. See Monière.
Lemoine, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 118, 125, 131; witness, 18, 473, 507, 509; at Green Bay, 15, 4–6.
Lemoine, Jean Baptiste *dit* Despins, St. Louis trader, 19, 462.
Lemoine, Joseph, godfather, 19, 139.
Lemoine family. See Le Moyne.
Lemon, Dr. Richard, presents manuscript, 7, 74.
Lemonweir (Wis.), settled, 3, 387, 388, 391.
Lemonweir Prairie (Wis.), settled, 8, 390.
Lemonweir Valley, Winnebago in, 5, 279, 293, 294. See also Rivers: Lemonweir.
Lemos, Manuel. See Gayoso.
Lemoult, Capt. Richard B. See Lernoult.
Le Moyne, Charles. See Longueuil, 1st and 2nd barons.
Le Moyne, Charles Jacques. See Longueuil, 3d baron.
Le Moyne (Le Moine), Jacques, *Florida Expedition of 1564 (Relation)*, accessioned, 8, 17, 34.
Le Moyne, Jean Baptiste. See Bienville.
Le Moyne, Madeleine, married, 17, 138.
Le Moyne, Paul. See Maricourt.
Le Moyne, Pierre. See Iberville.
Le Moyne, Paul Joseph. See Longueuil, 4th baron.
Le Moyne, Sauk chief, 17, 258, 259, 324, 325.
Le Mufle d'Orignal (Mozoboddo), Chippewa chief, 19, 193, 207, 218, 224.
Lena (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 243, 244.
Le Nicollais, —, French testator, 11, 8.
Lenox, James, donor, 2, 29, 3, 5, 4, 50, 75, 7, 51; founds library, 8, 31, 58, 9, 80; private edition of Marquette's journal, cited, 3, 510.
L'Entagnac, —, sieur de, French captain, 17, 71.
Leon, Nicaragua town, 14, 80.
Leon (Wis.), organized, 4, 390; rivalry with Sparta, 4, 390, 391.
Leonard, —, donor, 7, 18, 10, 26.
Leonard, —, witness, 18, 486.
Leonard, Rev. George, donor, 7, 36.
Leonard, Dr. J. A., "Sketch of Whitewater," 3, 427–434.
Leonard, Rev. L. W., donor, 2, 27.
Leonard, Luther, Portage pioneer, 13, 472.
Le Page du Pratz, *History of Louisiana*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Lepailleur, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 172.
L'Epais, Sauk chief, 11, 169.
Lepallieur (Le Pellieur, Le Pettéel), James Michel (Mike), fur trader at Milwaukee, 11, 220, 226, 15, 463, 19, 401, 20, 360; sketch, 19, 401.
L'Epaule de Canard (Le Canard), Chippewa Indian, 19, 197, 199, 202, 213, 217, 219, 220, 224, 229; commended, 19, 203.
Le Pé. See Peoria.
Le Péan, Miami chief, 18, 96.
Le Pellieur, Michel. See Lepallieur.
L'Epervier, Sauk chief. See Black Hawk.
Le Pesant, Ottawa chief, 16, 227, 241; disloyal, 16, 238, 290.
Le Petit Bled d'Inde, Indian appellation. See Metaminens.
Le Petit Brochet, Chippewa Indian, 20, 428.
Le Petit Canard, Chippewa Indian, 19, 217.
Le Petit Corbeau, Chippewa Indian. See Le Jeune Corbeau.

Le Petit Forgeron, Chippewa Indian, 19, 186, 224.
Le Petit Gallet, on St. Croix River, 20, 409, 466.
Le Petit Jour, Chippewa Indian, 19, 218.
Le Petit Loup, Chippewa Indian, 20, 409, 431, 432, 441, 449.
Le Petit Mâle, Chippewa Indian, 20, 403–405, 412–414, 417, 419, 423, 424, 437, 438; wife, 20, 412, 422; daughter, 20, 415, 416, 418, 419.
Le Petit Noir, Chippewa Indian, 20, 429, 431, 441.
Le Petit Oiseau, Chippewa Indian, 19, 224.
Le Petit Rocher, Chippewa Indian, 20, 422–424, 456.
Le Petit Tonner, Chippewa Indian, 19, 224.
Le Pettéel, Mike. See Lepailleur.
Le Pic, Lake Superior trading post. See Pic.
L'Epine, —, Frenchman, slain by Indians, 16, 298.
L'Epiphanie (Que.), employee from, 19, 180.
Le Pique Bois d'Hiver, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Leplant, B., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Leplant, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Leplant, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Le Plat, Chippewa Indian. See Plat Côté.
Le Porceau, Potawatomi Indian, 16, 86.
Le Porcipique, Chippewa Indian, 19, 224.
Lepy, Winnebago chief, 18, 365.
Lequiere, Benjamin. See L'Ecuyer.
Le Raisin, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Le Rat, Huron chief. See Kondlaronk.
Le Rideau. See Falls: Le Rideau.
Lerigee, Anne. See La Plante, Marie Catherine Lerigé de.
Leriger (Lerigé) family. See La Plante.
Lernouit (Lemouit), Capt. Richard B., commandant at Detroit, 11, 134, 18, xviii, 395, 398–400; sketch, 18, 395.
Le Rocher (Roche, Rocher, Rock Fort, Rock of St. Louis, Starved Rock), Illinois River site, 1, 23, 3, 149, 155, 16, 324, 372, 373, 461, 17, xiv, xv, 3, 4, 6, 100, 110, 18, 82, 217; antiquities near, 8, 26, 202; Indian village, 16, 285, 324, 341, 374, 451, 459, 465, 467, 17, 174, 183, 251, 366; La Salle's post on, 8, 197, 9, 119, 10, 61, 16, 99, 100; mission near, 3, 117; attacked by Foxes, 16, 429, 454, 460, 17, xiv, xv, 110–113, 129; view, 8, 28.
Le Roux, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Le Roy, Claude Charles. See La Potherie.
Leroy, Daniel, United States district attorney, 11, 395, 404.
Leroy, H., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Le Roy family. See Roy.
Le Roy (N. Y.), visited, 14, 396.
Leroy (Wis.), Winnebago removed from, 12, 414; Germans in, 14, 381; *Gazette*, accessioned, 8, 20.
"Le Rubis," King's ship, 17, 424.
Lery, —, fur trader, 1, 48.
Léry, Gaspard Chaussegros de, French engineer, 16, 293–295, 17, 104, 120, 18, 38, 145; sketch, 17, 103.
Léry, Jean de, ethnologist, 4, 119.
Le Sable, Josette (Josephe), married, 19, 149. See also Hamelin.
Le Sac a Pétun, Miami chief, 18, 96.
Le Sallien, Pierre. See Lasalière.
Lescarbot, Marc, theory of Indian origin, 4, 119; *Histoire de la Nouvelle France*, accessioned, 4, 50; cited, 1, 6.
L'Eschallions, Jean Baptiste. See Deschaillons.
Leschats, Ottawa River site, battle at, 5, 67.
L'Escuyer family. See L'Ecuyer.
Lese, Sieur —. See Lisse.
Lese majesté, declared, 16, 303.
Le Sal, Chippewa Indian, 20, 415, 416, 423, 433, 437.
Le Seilier, Pierre. See Lasalière.
Le Seuer, Pierre. See Le Sueur.
Les Gens des Perches. See Gens des Perches.
Les Grandes Oreilles, Chippewa chief, 19, 177, 178, 224, 228, 20, 414, 415.
Les Gros, Oulatanon tribe, 16, 376.
Le Sieur, François, witness, 18, 499.
Le Signe, Menominee Indian. See Wabisipine.
Lesley, —. See Lasley.
Lesley, —, Mackinac resident. See Lasley.
Leslie, Edward, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.

Leslie, Frank, newspaper accessioned, **9**, 25, **10**, 16.
Leslie (Lesley, Leslye), Lieut. William, at Mackinac, **1**, 25, 33, 39, **18**, 131, 237; captured, **3**, 225, **7**, 156, 157, **8**, 219, **18**, 254–258; adopted by Ottawa, **1**, 47; sent to Montreal, **1**, 47, **7**, 164, 165; sketch, **7**, 164, **18**, 237.
Le Soichihone, Sauk chief. See Soichihone.
L'Espagnol (Aspio, Espagnol, Ochpiyoka), Spaniard, Menominee chief, **7**, 351, **13**, 450, 451; in War of 1812, **3**, 270, 280, **10**, 499, 500.
L'Espagnol (Espagnole), Winnebago Indian, **20**, 393.
L'Esperance, —, half breed, **17**, 311.
L'Esperance, Alexis Manian *dit*, legitimized, **18**, 476; baptized, **19**, 28.
L'Esperance, Anne Esther, legitimized, **18**, 476; baptized, **19**, 27.
L'Esperance, Antoine, baptized, **19**, 2.
L'Esperance, Christine, godmother, **19**, 66.
L'Esperance, Jean Manian *dit*, baptized, **19**, 2; married, **18**, 476; children baptized, **19**, 12, 27, 28, 30.
L'Esperance, Marie Josephe, legitimized, **18**, 476; baptized, **19**, 12.
L'Esperance junior, Marie Josephe, baptized, **19**, 27.
L'Esperance, Marin Manian *dit*, baptized, **19**, 30.
L'Esperance, Rose Manian *dit*, baptized, **19**, 28; children baptized, **19**, 28, 30.
L'Espervanche, François de, sieur de Villemure, French officer, **17**, 71, 211.
Les Quatre Jambes, Winnebago chief. See Four Legs.
Lessé, Sieur —. See Lisse.
Les Soirées Canadiennes, cited, **17**, 191.
Lester, C. E., *Life of Sumner*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Lester, Robert D., Crawford County sheriff, **5**, 276, 277.
Le Strang, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Le Sueur, —, slain by Foxes, **16**, 454, 460; family slain, **16**, 457, 459.
Le Sueur junior, —, in Louisiana, **17**, 212.
Le Sueur, Jacques François, Jesuit, narrative, **16**, 27, **17**, 191–200.
Le Sueur (Le Seuer), Pierre Charles, trader and explorer, **7**, 108, **10**, 300–302, 360, 364, **16**, xvi, 182, 195, 196, 198, 199, 209, **17**, 212, **18**, 80, 86, 347; accused of illicit trading, **16**, 173–177; relations with Sioux, **16**, 180, 181, 191; at Chequamegon, **12**, 440, **13**, 408, 410, **16**, 182; lead mining activities, **13**, 273, 274, 278, **14**, 302, **16**, 173, 176–179; with Perrot, **11**, 36; voyage up the Mississippi, **16**, 177–200; sketch, **16**, 173.
Le Taillandier, —, at Fort Chartres, **16**, 453.
Le Talon, Chippewa chief, **16**, 120.
L'étang (Le Temps), —, Wisconsin trader, **19**, 192, 193, **20**, 454, 469.
Letard, Joseph, godfather, **19**, 120.
Le Tardif, Oliver (Ollivier), interpreter, **8**, 189; Nicolet's brother-in-law, **11**, 16, 20, 22; agent of company, **11**, 17.
Le Taureau, Chippewa Indian, **19**, 194, 217
Le Tellier family. See La Fortune.
Le Temps, —. See L'Etang.
Le tems Claire (Mishaquoite), Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Le Tendre (La Tendre, Latonder), Jean Baptiste, Milwaukee pioneer, **6**, 477, **11**, 245, 246, **13**, 268.
Le Tonnerre, Fox chief, killed, **16**, 313, 366.
Letourneau (Leturno), Chippewa chief, **18**, 368.
Letourneau, Indian, child baptized, **19**, 131.
Letourneau, Potawatomi or Ottawa chief. See Siggenauk.
Letourneau, Winnebago Indian, **20**, 393.
Letourneau, Jean Baptiste, baptized, **19**, 131.
Letourneaux Tokanny, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania. See Dickinson, John.
Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. See Jesuits.
Lettsom, John C., English author, **6**, 221, 222, 231, 235–241, 261, 262; relation to Carver, **6**, 252, 257, 258, 260.
Lettuce, raised at Green Bay, **3**, 255.
Leturno, Chippewa chief. See Letourneau.
Levadoux, Father Michel, American priest, **19**, 103–107, 157; performs marriage, **18**, 498, 499.
Levake, Henry A., Lake Superior trader, **20**, 280.
Levasseur family. See Vasseur.
Le Vasteur, Marie. See Cotté.

Levation Indians, Detroit tribe, 18, 301.
L'Éveillé, Augustin, children baptized, 19, 35, 36.
L'Éveillé, Clotilde, baptized, 19, 36.
L'Éveillé, Clotilde Girardin, children baptized, 19, 35, 36.
L'Éveillé, Daniel Augustin, baptized, 19, 35.
Leven (Levin), David Leslie, earl of, son killed, 7, 165.
L'Evêque family, at Detroit, 20, 280.
Levere, D., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Leveritt, John, autograph donated, 4, 49.
Le Verrier junior, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Le Verrier, Louis, commandant at St. Joseph, 18, 184, 205, 210.
Levi, Kate Everest, "Geographical Origin of German Immigration to Wisconsin," 14, xi, 341–393. See also Everest.
Le Viel, Chippewa Indian, 20, 436.
Le Vieux, Menominee Indian, 20, 394.
Le Vieux Mâle, Chippewa Indian, 20, 422, 448. See also Le Grand Mâle.
Le Vieux Mauvais Oiseau, Chippewa Indian, 20, 415, 419–421, 438.
Le Vieux Sorcier, Chippewa Indian, 19, 224, 230.
Le Vieux Sourd, Chippewa Indian, 20, 462, 466.
Lévis, François Gaston, marquis de, French officer, 7, 148, 149, 474, 18, 36, 219; on Lake Champlain, 18, 184; at siege of Quebec, 7, 140–146; *Journal*, cited, 18, 196, 203, 204, 208, 209, 213, 219.
Le Vorn, —, Illinois trader, 18, 268.
Levy, —, merchant, 20, 53.
Levy, Misses, Montreal housekeepers, 19, 369.
Levy, John M., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384, 386.
Lewis, Mrs. —, *Narrative of Captivity*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Lewis, Gen. Andrew, Virginia pioneer, 1, xv, 12, 7.
Lewis, Lieut. Andrew, at Fort Howard, 14, 452.
Lewis, Edward F., Portage sheriff, 7, 401.
Lewis, Ethalinda, married, 6, 83.
Lewis, Francis, signer of Declaration, son, 10, 385; autographs, 3, 11, 10, 423, 427, 430–438, 508.
Lewis, Sir George Cornewall, *Essay on Romance Languages*, accessioned, 9, 35.
Lewis, Mrs. H. M., donor, 7, 37.
Lewis, Henry, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 362.
Lewis, Miss J. L., donor, 8, 50.
Lewis, James Otto, artist, 19, 208, 256, 320, 20, 299, 366; *Aboriginal Portfolio*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Lewis, James T., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; committee member, 1, xlviii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xliv, 5, vii, viii, 35–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi, 14, vii; commends Society, 8, 56; donor, 3, 15, 39, 7, 45, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; candidate for State senate, 7, 400.
Lewis, John H., obituary, 7, 472.
Lewis, John, of Baraboo, obituary, 8, 446.
Lewis, John, of Ixonia, obituary, 9, 457.
Lewis, Maj. Lawrence, Virginia planter, 10, 378.
Lewis, Lloyd L., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384.
Lewis, Lorenzo L., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384.
Lewis, Ludowick, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384.
Lewis, Meriwether, explorer, 9, 126, 10, 71, 170, 18, 187; Columbia River expedition, 11, 258, 14, 397; governor of Missouri territory, 2, 199. See also Lewis and Clark Expedition.
Lewis, N. S., donor, 6, 27.
Lewis, Samuel, *England and Wales*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Lewis and Clark expedition, 11, 258, 14, 397, 18, 94, 178, 347, 431, 437, 19, xvii, 239, 240, 280, 313, 317, 463; explorations, 18, 352, 361, 362; name tribes, 18, 190; meet Aird's trading boats, 2, 129; *Journals*, accessioned, 4, 49; cited, 9, 126, 10, 56; *Original Journals*, cited, 18, 94, 188, 301, 361, 451.
Lewis County (N. Y.), residents, 4, 102, 11, 380; bank note from, 7, 37.
Lewiston (Ill.), in Fulton County, 7, 319, 11, 365, 366.
Lewiston (N. Y.), British capture, 10, 107.
Lexington (Ky.), residents, 3, 310, 19, 340.
Leyba, Fernando de, Spanish commandant at St. Louis, 3, 504, 11, 143, 18, 407–410, 412, 421; sketch, 18, 407.

Leyden (Holland), *Gazette,* accessioned, **7**, 15.
Lezier, Louis, fur trade employee, **12**, 164.
L'Heureux (Lhurenx), L., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
L'Hiver, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 414, 415.
L'Huillier, French official, **16**, 177, 188, 189.
Liancourt, Duke de. See La Rochefoucault.
Libby, Orin Grant, "Chronicle of the Helena Shot-tower," **13**, 335-374; cited, **14**, 146, 302, **15**, 109, 220, 232, 377, 437; "Significance of the Lead and Shot Trade in Early Wisconsin History," **13**, ix, 293-334; cited, **14**, 211, 219, 246, 316.
Libby Prison, chart accessioned, **15**, 28.
Liberia, missionary from, **11**, 396; newspapers, accessioned, **5**, 19.
Liberty, Eve, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Liberty (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 364.
Liberty (Antislavery, Free Soil) Party, organized, **6**, 127, 128; presidential candidate, **9**, 433; in Wisconsin, **3**, 417, **4**, 268, 269, **6**, 127, 128, **11**, 380. See also Antislavery, and Politics.
Libraries, endowment and growth, **3**, 22-26, 32; danger from fire, **2**, 18; Bodleian, **8**, 41, **10**, 375, **11**, 64; Canadian Parliamentary, **17**, 102; in Wisconsin, assisted by Draper, **1**, xx; early establishment, **5**, 343, 344, 360, 366, **12**, 10-13, 19; early law, **2**, 126, 152; Sunday school, **5**, 276; township, **1**, xx, **12**, 12; at Green Bay, **1**, 60; La Crosse, **4**, 385, **9**, 346, 358; La Pointe, **13**, 416; statistics, **3**, 506, 507, **4**, 18-26, 46-64, **5**, 3-5, **11**, 12, 19, 21, 25, 26, 31, 162, **8**, 15, 34, 64, **9**, 14, 15, 22-24, 28-35, 38, **10**, 15, 22-24, 32-34. See also United States: Library of Congress, Wisconsin: Historical Society, and State Library.
Library Journal, accessioned, **8**, 74; cited, **14**, 1.
Licaouais, Fox chief, **17**, 117.
Licenses (congés, permits), for fur trade, issued by French, **3**, 198, **16**, 100, 110, 123, 210, 299, 300, 329, 330, 331, 385, 433, 475, **17**, 449, 450, 497, 498, **18**, 70, 71, 123, 124, 193; regulations for, **16**, 388-391, 437, 441; prices, **16**, 175, 441, **17**, 128, 293-295, 297, 449, 470, 471, **18**, 174, 176; list of, **17**, 306; illegally issued, **16**, 232; suppressed, **16**, 176, 210, 216, 386, 392; free of charge, **17**, 356; preferred by traders, **17**, 381, 409-412, 502, 504, **18**, 70; restored, **16**, 258, 262, 265-267, 297, 299, 310, 331, 437, **18**, 25-27; issued by British, **1**, 26, **11**, 52, 137, 140, 161; list of, **11**, 99; by United States, **2**, 85, 225, **4**, 156, 157, **7**, 271-275, **19**, 295-297, **20**, 48, 49, 80, 81, 103, 118, 202, 220, 281, 282, 356-358, 361, 366, 374, 375; for foreigners, **2**, 103, **19**, xvii, 407, 416, 423, 425-428, 431, 432, 441, 443, 457, 467, 475, 476, 480-482, 484; refused to foreigners, **20**, 91, 127, 128, 133, 135, 136; regulations for, **20**, 13, 14, 30, 32, 42-47, 61, 85, 86, 119; first system, **20**, 62, 77; new system proposed, **20**, 77-79, 279, 280, 289, 290; arranged, **20**, xix, 163, 164, 181, 229, 263, 264, 339, 340, 344; purchased, **19**, 452, 487; prices, **20**, 19, 20, 88-90; speculation in, **19**, 459; illegal, **20**, 13, 14, 72; number decreased, **19**, 461; lists of, **11**, 99, **12**, 295, **17**, 306; revoked, **20**, 125, 127, 135-137, 162, 184, 186, 294, 346-348; bonds required, **20**, 107, 108, 346; trading without, **20**, 87.
Licking County (Ohio), *Atlas,* accessioned, **8**, 21; Agricultural Society, donor, **7**, 36; Historical Society, **6**, 45; Pioneer Association, **7**, 70.
Liddell, H. G., *Rome,* accessioned, **7**, 65.
Lieb, Judge John L. See Leib.
Liebig, Justus and Hermann Kopp, *Chemistry,* accessioned, **4**, 49.
Lieger, Catharine, misprint for Lerigé, Marie Catharine, q. v.
Liénard family. See Beaujeu.
Liepan Indians. See Lipan.
Liette, Charles de. See Desliettes.
Lievre, Menominee chief. See Hare.
Life Illustrated, accessioned, **7**, 48.
Life in the West, cited, **13**, 293.
Light Cloud, Winnebago-Sauk prophet. See Prophet.
Lighthouse, primitive, **3**, 386.
Lighting-the-Water, Winnebago Indian. See Nenohamphega.
Lighty, W. H., aid acknowledged, **20**, xxi.
Lignery, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Lignery, —, goes to France, **18**, 107.
Lignery, Constant Marchand, sieur de, French officer, **3**, 157, **5**, 9, 65, 86, **10**, 363, **16**, 264, 265, 297, 383-387, 449, 450, 454, 455, 470, **17**, 2-5, 33-37, 73-76, 89, 226, 339, **18**, 107; commandant at Mackinac, **16**, 302-306, 314, 318, 322, 325, 327, 331, 338, 445-447, 450, 456, 461,

Lignery—Continued
467, 17, 6, 8, 18, 19; expedition of 1828, 1, 21, 22, 3, 148–156, 158–160, 163, 197, 200, 222, 5, 87–95, 8, 244, 245, 10, 47–53, 16, 312–315, 320, 328, 329, 402, 441, 449, 465–466, 468, 469, 17, xiii, 2, 28–35, 121, 160, 166; acquitted of charges, 17, 106, 107, 130; letters, 16, 444–446, 17, 28, 31–35; speech, 16, 445; cited, 16, 295, 296, 315, 333, 450; sketch, 5, 113–115; cited, 1, xxix, 12, 21.
Lignery (Des Ligneris), François Marchand, sieur de, French officer, 17, 34, 71, 75, 18, 106–111, 113, 115, 180, 209; at Braddock's defeat, 5, 115, 7, 135, 18, 106; Fort Niagara, 5, 118; sketch, 18, 106.
Lignon family. See Du Lignon.
Ligonier (Pa.), early settler, 18, 40.
Ligorian Fathers, at Green Bay, 9, 27.
Ligueste, Pierre. See Laclède.
Lillier, —, count de, in Wisconsin, 5, 188, 190, 196.
Lima (N. Y.), Seminary student, 8, 450.
Lima (Wis.), pioneers, 4, 340.
Limbert, John, donor, 4, 59.
Limery, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Limestone, formation, 1, 80, 15, 410, 411, 413, 418–420, 424; in southwest Wisconsin, 6, 298; quarry, 15, 420.
Limestone (Ky.). See Maysville.
Limestone coulée, site, 5, 243.
Limmery, —, snake charmer, 5, 282.
Limnitz (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 360.
Limouet, —, sieur de, French officer, 5, 65.
Linch, John. See Lynch.
Lincoln, Abraham, in Black Hawk War, 10, 167, 169, 170, 175–177, 12, 233, 242, 14, x, 118–136; in Illinois, 6, 401, 14, 248; debate with Douglas, 14, 134; president, 6, 131; call for troops, 13, 387, 14, 332; appointments, 5, 375, 6, 411, 8, 407, 457, 9, 437, 452, 458, 20, 316; issues Emancipation Proclamation, 9, 427; supporter, 9, 406; medallion and bust, 6, 19; relic, 5, 29; death, 6, 311; biography accessioned, 8, 70.
Lincoln, Gen. Benjamin, commissioner, 19, 275; autograph, 3, 11.
Lincoln, Rev. Calvin, donor, 7, 36.
Lincoln, G., donor, 6, 27.
Lincoln County (S. Dak.), Swiss in, 12, 369.
Lincoln County (Wis.), fur trade in, 11, 375, 19, 202; Germans, 12, 330, 14, 351, 358, 360.
Lincolnshire (Eng.), native, 15, 111, 20, 357.
Linctot junior, —, in Revolution, 11, 107, 110, 18, 212.
Linctot (Benclo), —, Godefroy, sieur de, in Sioux Company, 10, 303, 304, 17, 135, 138; at Fort Miami, 18, 212, 226.
Linctot (Benclo), Daniel Maurice Godefroy de, aids Clark, 11, 105, 128, 12, 50, 18, xix, xx, 376, 380; American partisan, 11, 137, 144, 210, 18, 212; expedition of 1779, 18, xx, 383, 391–393, 395, 399; sketch, 11, 105, 18, 212.
Linctot, Marie Josephe. See Jutras.
Linctot, René Godefroy, sieur de, officer, 17, 71; commandant at Chequamegon, 3, 158, 165, 13, 411; at Detroit, 3, 176, 16, 423, 433; builds Sioux post, 10, 303, 17, 138, 139, 151, 168, 169, 178, 207, 273; at Trempealeau, 17, 151, 168; Sioux history, 17, 252; sketch, 16, 380.
Lind (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 358.
Linden (Wis.), Cornish in, 14, 301, 309–312, 317, 321–333.
Lindina (Wis.), boundaries, 8, 387; election, 8, 391; Germans in, 14, 360.
Lindsay, —, Crawford, earl of, in Revolution, 4, 119.
Lindsay, Capt. Allen, in Black Hawk War, 5, 144, 145, 147, 152, 8, 255, 258, 10, 175.
Lindsay, Crawford, translator, 17, xix, 14, 18, 139; cited, 16, 124, 170, 403; aid acknowledged, 17, xix, 18, xxv, 19, xxi, 20, xxi, 440, 458; notes by, 17, 14, 158, 307, 313, 19, 186, 188, 199, 205, 214, 222, 224.
Lindsay, John, mail carrier, 13, 350, 351.
Lindsey, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Lindsley, Dr. J. B., donor, 7, 36, 8, 39.
Lindsley, M. P., donor, 8, 39.
Lindsley, Richard, donor, 6, 63.
Lindwurm, Capt. W. H., obituary, 9, 438.
Lingard, John, *History of England*, accessioned, 7, 14, 64.
Linn, John B., donor, 7, 35, 50, 69, 8, 24.
Linn, Lewis F., describes New Madrid earthquakes, 2, 203; in Congress, 2, 304, 6, 454.
Linn, Lieut. William, in Revolution, 7, 407.

Linn, William, Missouri ranger, killed, 2, 213.
Linn (Wis.), pioneers, 6, 454.
Linn township (Wis.), formed, 6, 468.
Linnæus, Carolus, *Natural History*, donated, 5, 164.
Lino, — de, agent of Company of the Colony, 16, 210.
Linten, Thomas, Portage pioneer, 12, 406.
Lipan (Liepan) Indians, near Mexico, 7, 21.
Lipcap, Solomon, Prairie du Chien pioneer, murdered by Indians, 2, 160, 161, 5, 146, 199, 202, 8, 255, 264.
Lipman, L., *Map of Milwaukee*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Lippe Detmold (Germany), Wisconsin immigration from, 12, 327, 14, 364–367.
Lippett, John, Darien pioneer, 6, 447.
Lippincott, Aaron S., commends Society, 4, 35–38.
Lippincott, J. B., donor 1, 147, 2, 9, 30, 4, 21, 73.
Lippitt, Eliza Gilman, aid acknowledged, 10, 382.
Liquor (brandy, rum, whiskey, wine), Indians desire, 1, 30, 47, 56, 57, 69, 82, 2, 107, 160, 162, 171, 226, 463, 3, 306, 5, 124, 125, 128, 130, 131, 145, 384, 6, 190, 192, 193, 202, 216, 218, 256, 285, 290, 7, 278, 280, 323, 328, 355, 11, 428, 12, 65, 198, 411, 16, 230, 18, 289, 305, 400, 19, 210, 20, xv, 419, 438, 439, 448; evil effects, 1, 91, 2, 81, 3, 358, 359, 4, 293, 7, 132, 161, 8, 317, 14, 424, 439, 15, 28, 29, 141–145, 16, 214, 215, 388, 389, 20, 37, 70, 71, 85, 105, 307–309, 383–385; used in fur trade, 1, 82, 2, 107, 109, 4, 157, 158, 347, 6, 398, 7, 271, 272, 278–280, 282, 283, 285–287, 9, 172, 173, 16, 175, 259, 275, 336, 340, 424, 17, 7, 145, 158, 159, 173, 289, 355, 368, 19, 235–258, 265, 291, 302, 307, 20, 377, 384, 387, 388, 399; in land sales, 15, 2, 3; at a treaty, 5, 125, 126; prohibited to Indians, 1, 31, 2, 250, 3, 359, 360, 5, 384, 6, 279, 8, 222, 9, 172, 173, 11, 107, 280, 344, 12, 88, 14, 85, 439, 446, 16, 230, 245, 248, 253, 262, 336, 337, 387–389, 423–426, 18, 290, 19, 303, 315, 396, 398–400, 466, 467, 487, 488, 20, xiv, 17, 79, 86, 87, 90, 108, 118, 227–230, 243, 253, 291–297, 305; illicit sales, 2, 129, 8, 311, 11, 224, 225, 12, 458, 16, 265, 423–426, 468, 20, 21, 57, 63, 116, 167, 169, 182, 183, 294, 295, 346, 359, 360, 374, 375; penalty for, 20, 269, 279; permits, 20, 306, 307; vendor detected, 20, 233, 270–276; Indians refuse, 1, 35, 3, 342, 343, 347, 355, 14, 159, 19, 322, 323; destroy, 14, 159; Indian term for, 1, 56, 17, 381; for troops, 5, 246, 282, 283; illegal sales to, 2, 263, 264, 267, 270–272, 275–278, 9, 247; effects in pioneer days, 2, 88, 89, 149, 150; transportation of, 1, 50; sent as present, 8, 222; used in celebrations, 6, 381; used as money, 9, 256, 258; prices, 9, 250, 10, 97, 16, 401, 403, 406, 19, 235, 291; first distillery, 2, 174, 175. See also Fur trade, Indians, and Temperance.
Lisa, Manuel, agent of Missouri Fur Company, 4, 97, 6, 201.
Lisabell, L., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Liscum, Capt. E. H., obituary, 9, 453.
Liskum, Mrs. Polly, obituary, 9, 453.
L'Isle Guillaume de, maps, 13, 274, 410, 19, 187.
L'Isle, Le Gardeur de, searches for mines, 13, 275, 276.
Lisse (Lese, Lessé), Sieur —, fur trader, 11, 102.
Litchfield, Henry, land deed, 4, 57.
Litchfield (Conn.), *Witness*, accessioned, 9, 35.
Literary Magazine and American Register, accessioned, 7, 33.
Literary Record, accessioned, 8, 18.
Literary World, cited, 5, 65.
Littell, Eliakim, *Living Age*, accessioned, 8, 19, 39, 74.
Little, Dr. —, New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380.
Little, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Little, Thomas H., donor, 7, 51; obituary, 7, 466.
Little Black River (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Little Bluff Falls (Wis.), Germans at, 12, 310.
Little Bœuf, Winnebago Indian. See Chickhonsic.
Little Bull Mills (Wis.), Indian name for, 1, 122.
Little Butte des Morts. See Butte des Morts (Little).
Little Chief (Tankaumhakichin), Menominee Indian, 12, 193.
Little Chute (Wis.), Indian name for, 16, 68; described, 12, 186, 15, 410, 417; Menominee village at, 14, 413; ceded to New York Indians, 7, 215, 12, 188, 204, 211, 212, 15, 21; village at, 8, 336, 15, 406, 407; first settlers, 10, 485, 20, 226;

Little Chute (Wis.)—Continued missions, 14, x, 162, 192–204, 372; mills, 15, 11–13.
Little Crow, Ottawa Indian. See Ashawaubomay.
Little Crow (Corbeau, Kahhaigegad, Little Raven, Petit Corbeau), Sioux chief, 5, 396, 6, 252, 254, 263, 9, 178, 213, 216, 222, 233, 236, 238, 240–242, 246, 249, 251, 254, 255, 273, 11, 276, 12, 116, 140, 151, 13, 23, 37, 108, 217; commended, 9, 229, 267; in War of 1812, 3, 270, 271, 4, 244; speech, 9, 239; village of, 2, 195, 6, 205, 213, 217, 218; mission at, 4, 244.
Little Crow, the younger, Sioux chief, 4, 244.
Little Deer, Kickapoo chief, 11, 330, 332.
Little Detroit (Petit Detroit), on Green Bay, 1, 31, 32, 43, 11, 116, 14, 60.
Little Duck, Winnebago Indian, 7, 398. See also Sarcel.
Little Eagle, Potawatomi Indian, 11, 324.
Little Elk, Winnebago orator, 13, 460, 14, 88.
Little Falls (Minn.), Indian council at, 5, 393.
Little Folleavoine, Indian, 12, 459.
Little Forgeron, Potawatomi Indian, 10, 110.
Little Fox Indians. See Petits Renards.
Little Frenchman, Chippewa chief. See Wahmeteegoosh.
Little Hill (Shogonikkaw), Winnebago chief, 5, 309, 12, 432.
Little Kaukauna (Cacalin, Kakalin, Kaukalin, Little Rapids, Petit Kaccalin), on Fox River, 2, 436, 441, 12, 205, 14, 413, 15, 428, 16, 68, 17, 188, 190, 202, 19, 371; Indians at, 2, 429, 3, 259, 7, 225, 14, 426, 15, 41, 407, 409, 410, 413, 415, 431, 20, 349; early settlers, 2, 104, 107, 108, 3, 250, 7, 238, 8, 344, 346, 14, 423, 434, 437, 19, 143, 20, 194; mills, 3, 254, 7, 229, 230; Indian scare, 15, 239; now called Little Rapids, 14, 413, 16, 68.
Little Maize, Indian cognomen. See Metaminens.
Little Medicine Man, Winnebago chief, 10, 253.
Little Miami Railway, surveyed, 9, 367.
Little Niagara (Little Rapids), provisions captured at, 8, 236; Indian village, 17, 468.
Little Osage Indians, described, 18, 358, 359. See also Osage.
Little Prairie, on Bruié, 20, 404.
Little Priest, Winnebago chief, 8, 271, 10, 191, 205, 253; at Blue Mounds, 10, 185; hostage, 8, 272, 276, 10, 189, 203; sketch, 10, 186.
Little Rapids, on Niagara River. See Little Niagara.
Little Rapids (Wis.), site of Little Kaukauna, q. v.
Little Raven, Sioux chief. See Little Crow.
Little Rock township (Ill.), site in, 17, 173.
Little Root, Ottawa chief. See La Petit Racine.
Little Shake Rag (Wis.). See Mineral Point.
Little Shell, Chippewa chief. See Esense.
Little Sioux, Winnebago chief, village of, 7, 351.
Little Soldier, Chippewa chief, 5, 133; speech, 5, 139, 140.
Little Soldier, Winnebago chief. See Dandy.
Little Steer, Winnebago Indian. See Chickhonsic.
Little Thunder, Winnebago chief, 8, 271, 316, 12, 251; in Black Hawk War, 2, 407.
Little Turtle, Miami chief, 3, 134, 20, 8, 9.
Little Wave, Menominee chief, 15, 420, 421.
Little Wing, Chippewa chief. See Negwagon.
Little Wolf (Muwasha), Menominee Indian, 3, 232, 14, 197.
Little York (Ont.). See Toronto.
Littlefield, George E., depository of Society, 8, 6, 9, 6.
Littlehales, Edward Baker, British officer, 12, 99.
Littlejohn, Flavius J., donor, 8, 24; *Legends of Michigan*, cited, 14, 1.
Littleman, Catherine, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Littleman, Isaac, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Littré, Maximilien P. E., cited, 16, 253.
Livaudière, Jacques Hughes. See Péan.
Livermore, Martha, married, 9, 329.
Livermore, S. T., *History of Black Island, R. I.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Livermore, Tabitha, married, 9, 329.
Liverpool (Eng.), arrivals at, 20, 106; police, 13, 360; route via, 14, 161; map, 6, 48.

Liverpool & Manchester Railway, built, **14**, 217, 218, 285; chartered, **14**, 285, 288-292.
Lives of Chief Fathers of New England, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Livesey, James, residence, **6**, 397; spring near, **10**, 84, **15**, 398.
L'Ivetot, —, misprint for Linctot, q. v.
Living Age. See Littell.
L'Ivetot, —, misprint for Linctot, q. v.
Livingston, J. W., donor, **10**, 19.
Livingston, Philip, signer of Declaration, autographs, **10**, 398, 402, 425, 426, 428, 429, 434, 436-440, 508; death, **10**, 381.
Livingston, R. R., helps draft Declaration, **10**, 389, 406, 407; autograph, **3**, 11, **10**, 17, 406, 407, 423, 430; portrait, **10**, 396.
Livingston, Robert, British fur trader, **12**, 145; imprisoned, **10**, 94, 95; brings news, **10**, 98, 106, 107, **13**, 94, 101, 104, 105.
Livingston, William, signer of Constitution, autograph, **3**, 11, **8**, 82, **9**, 18, **10**, 409.
Livingston County (N. Y.), resident, **12**, 203.
Livingstone, David, *Life and Expeditions to Africa*, accessioned, **8**, 71; *Journals*, cited, **7**, 89.
Livingstone, John, *Eminent Americans*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Livre, French coin, value, **16**, 122, 195, 400, **17**, 125, **18**, 206.
Lizards, effigy mounds of, **7**, 98, **9**, 56, 57, 69, 63, **10**, 28.
Lizotte, François, fur trade engagé, **20**, 397, 398, 470.
Lizotte, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 164, **20**, 397, 470.
Llandyssil (Wales), emigrant from, **13**, 359.
"L. L. Boole," Milwaukee tug, **4**, 264.
"L. L. H.," donor, **8**, 44.
Lloyd, D., *Memoirs of Protestant Martyrs*, donated, **3**, 5.
Lloyd, Evan, shot tower employee, **13**, 359, 365, 370.
Lloyd, Mrs. Evan, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Lloyd, James, at Green Bay, **14**, 164.
Lloyd, Peter, shot tower employee, **13**, 357, 360, 365, 370, 371; sketch, **13**, 360.
Lloyd, Robert, ferryman, **13**, 362, 366; buys shot tower land, **13**, 372.
Lloyd family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Lloyd-Jones family. See Jones.
Lloyd's Evening Post, accessioned, **8**, 40.
Llwyfo, L., donor, **6**, 44.
Loan, Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.
Local government, systems, **11**, 502-511. See also Wisconsin: local government.
Locat, Elizabeth Louise, baptized, **19**, 15.
Locat, Josette Chevalier, children baptized, **19**, 15, 19. See also Chevalier.
Locat, Pierre, married, **18**, 470, children baptized, **19**, 15.
Locat, Thérèse, baptized, **19**, 19.
Locey, A. T., early Platteville teacher, **5**, 334.
"Lochegeon," British sloop, **11**, 198.
Locke, John, cited, **9**, 41, 66.
Lockman, A. J., aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Lockman, Andrew, shot tower employee, **13**, 370, 371; property, **13**, 361.
Lockman, Tracy, shot tower employee, **13**, 359, 369-372; sketch, **13**, 369.
Lockman, William, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Lockport (N. Y.) Draper's early home, **1**, xi, 68, **3**, 255, **12**, 2, 3; resident, **5**, 279; *Courier*, accessioned, **4**, 54.
Lockwood, Benjamin, child baptized, **19**, 121.
Lockwood, Ezekiel, early Galena postmaster, **2**, 153; storekeeper, **11**, 398.
Lockwood, Mrs. Ezekiel, Fever River pioneer, **10**, 266.
Lockwood (Rickwood), James H. (T. H.), Wisconsin pioneer, **2**, 331, **4**, 166, 175, 228, **6**, 303, 305, **7**, 354, **8**, 254, 259, 294, **10**, 346, **13**, 254, 256, **19**, 396, 428; in fur trade, **2**, 186, **5**, 198, 202, 237, 240, 258, **11**, 387, **12**, 161, **20**, 42, 52, 118, 150, 167, 173, 302, 303, 369; lumberman, **2**, 132-141, 288, **3**, 437, **15**, 9; postmaster, **2**, 152, **11**, 364; lawyer, **2**, 152, **7**, 437; justice, **2**, 115, 116, 143, 173; clerk of court, **2**, 151; in legislature, **6**, 396; narrates tradition, **3**, 227; letter, **19**, 474; business enterprise, **13**, 348; "Early Times in Wisconsin," **2**, 98-196; cited, **3**, 38, 336, 501, **4**, 156, **5**, 126, 144, 146, 150-152, 155, **6**, 240, **7**, 434, **9**, 284, 294, 466, 467, **10**, 335, 340, 346, 362, **14**, 165; donor, **2**, 33, 126; portrait promised, **2**, 13; presented, **3**, 16, 45; published, **19**, 474; obituary, **3**, 508; sketch, **3**, 55, **19**, 475.

Lockwood, Julianna (Mrs. James H.), establishes Sunday school, 2, 168, 5, 325; Indians threaten, 5, 202, 8, 254.
Lockwood, Marianne Pelletier, child baptized, 19, 121.
Lockwood, Mathilde, baptized, 19, 121.
Lockwood, Robert, Wisconsin pioneer, 1, 138.
Lockwood, Judge Samuel Drake, of Illinois, 10, 174.
Lockwood, T. H. See Lockwood, James H.
Lockwood, William, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Lockwood's Mills, on Menominee River, 5, 272, 274.
Locque ten Rhome, messenger, 20, 192.
Locust Grove (Ky.), Clark homestead, 11, 114.
Lodegand, Milwaukee Indian chief, 11, 210.
Lodge, Edmund, *British Peerage,* accessioned, 6, 60; *Great Personages,* 7, 31; *Peerage of Ireland,* 6, 60; *Portraits,* 6, 66.
Lodi (Wis.), route via, 6, 364; founder, 6, 383; resident, 6, 29, 478.
Lodwick, Thomas, Oneida chief, 15, 24.
Lochner, —, Pierce County pioneer, 3, 463.
Logan, John, Chicago postmaster, 15, 454.
Logan, Sir William, geologist, 7, 93.
Logan, Indian orator, 5, 67.
Logan County (Ky.), resident, 12, 405.
Logan County (Ohio), *Atlas,* accessioned, 8, 21.
Logeman, Diedrich, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 341.
Logston, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Logstown (Chininque, Maughwawame, Shenango), Indian village, 18, 42, 44, 113, 128, 148, 149; council at, 18, 69; sketch, 18, 42.
Löher, Franz, *Geschichte und Zustände der Deutschen in Amerika,* cited, 12, 300, 301, 304-307, 309, 311, 312, 323, 326.
Lohmiller, J. W., donor, 6, 13.
"Loire," ocean vessel, 17, 301, 303.
Loiseau, Madeleine, married, 10, 302.
Loisel, Nicolas, godfather, 19, 99.
Lomax, Lumsford, treaty commissioner, 18, 114.
Lomira (Wis.), Germans at, 14, 352, 353, 379.
London (Eng.), fur trade headquarters, 12, 42, 73, 14, 4, 19, 278, 281, 284, 291, 20, 336, 373; residents and visitors, 6, 251, 252, 258, 261, 268, 11, 115, 245, 12, 266, 13, 360; Carver at, 6, 248, 268, 269; treaty signed, 11, 40; letter from, 20, 109; Mount Holywell cemetery at, 6, 236; manufacturies, 4, 395, 396, 403; publishers, 5, 86; Academy, cited, 7, 84; Anthropological Society, 8, 168; Ethnological Society, *Journal,* accessioned, 8, 72; "Literary Fund," founded, 6, 236; Missionary Society, 2, 419; Society of Antiquaries, *Proceedings,* accessioned, 7, 13; *Publications,* accessioned, 8, 72; Statistical Society, donor, 4, 76; *Transactions,* accessioned, 4, 48, 53, 8, 39; Royal Geographical Society, 14, 253; Royal Society, *Transactions,* accessioned, 5, 11, 13; newspapers accessioned, 5, 7; *Athenæum,* 7, 13, 16, 8, 18; cited, 10, 373; *Chronicle,* accessioned, 5, 15, 6, 60, 8, 19; *Chronicle and Post,* 10, 15; *Country Journal,* 7, 67; *Diplomatic Review and Free Press,* 10, 16; *Evening Post,* 5, 14; *Examiner,* 8, 20; *Gazette,* 3, 3, 7, 5, 14, 15, 8, 16, 9, 35; *Good Templars' Watchword,* 10, 35; *Grub Street Journal,* 7, 67; *Herald,* 6, 28; *Illustrated News,* 7, 33; *Journal,* 10, 35; *Journal and True Briton,* 8, 19; *Literary Magazine,* 4, 20, 54, 5, 13, 6, 26; *Magazine of Natural History,* 8, 38; *Mail,* 9, 36; *Mercury,* 8, 74; *Observator,* 8, 75; *Observer and Rehearsal,* 6, 61; *Packet,* 6, 28, 10, 35; *Pall Mall Gazette,* 10, 35; *Perfect Diurnal,* 9, 35; *Quarterly Review,* 7, 55, 66; *Register,* 8, 19; *Registers* and *Calendars,* 8, 16; *Saturday Review,* 9, 17, 10, 35; *School Board Chronicle,* 8, 90; *Scientific Opinion,* 10, 35; *Spectator,* 10, 35; *Star and Evening Advertiser,* 7, 67; *Swedish Intelligencer,* 10, 35; *Templar,* 10, 35; *Test and Contest,* 7, 15; *Times,* 3, 7, 43, 5, 169; letter to, cited, 9, 103; *Traveler,* accessioned, 8, 19; *True Briton,* 5, 14; *Universal Spectator,* 7, 67; *Vanity Fair,* 8, 40; *Whisperer,* 9, 35; *World,* 6, 28, 7, 33.
Lone Rock (Wis.), resident, 13, 336, 360.
Long, George, *Biographical Dictionary of Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge,* accessioned, 7, 47.
Long, Hugh, Darien pioneer, 6, 448.

Long, John, fur trader, **10**, 335, 337, 338, 346, **18**, 411; *Voyages*, cited, **5**, 171, **7**, 176, 192, 193, **9**, 290, 291, **10**, 58, 317, 318, 352, 502, **11**, 123, **17**, 469, **19**, 196; noted, **14**, 428.

Long, Maj. Stephen H., on the Mississippi, **10**, 299, 301, **20**, 228; Missouri, **18**, 178; guide, **10**, 504; investigates Carver claim, **6**, 254, 255; astronomical observations, **4**, 359; *Travels*, cited, **10**, 66, 67, 72, 316, 318, **11**, 124, 281, **13**, 243.

Long, Maj. Thomas, in Black Hawk War, **12**, 233.

Long, William B., Madison pioneer, **6**, 397; in legislature, **12**, 386, 387.

Long Island (N. Y.), Historical Society, **6**, 36; donor, **7**, 18, **8**, 78; *Memoirs*, accessioned, **8**, 67: *Proceedings*, **6**, 43. See also Islands: Long.

Long Knives (Big Knives, Chemokeman, Great Knives, Kechemocoman, Kitchimokoman), Indian term for Americans, **1**, 89, **3**, 329–331 **7**, 323, **8**, 228, **10**, 215, **13**, **4**, 98, 100, 131, 132, 138, **15**, 74, **18**, xix, 379, 380, 385, **20**, xii; origin of term, **13**, 98, **20**, 9.

Long Meadow (Mass.), school, **6**, 341, 354, 356.

Long Potter. See Potter, Jairus.

Long Prairie (Minn.), Winnebago at, **7**, 400, **12**, 407–410, **13**, 456, 466.

Long Sault, on the Ottawa, **10**, 107, **17**, 312, 327; fight at, **5**, 67.

Long Sault, on the St. Lawrence, **18**, 37.

Longave, O. See Langevin.

Longecamp, Ottawa chief. See Longuant.

Longeley, John, induces German emigration, **14**, 377.

Longet family, Fever River pioneers, **10**, 267.

Longevine, John B. See Langevin, Jean Baptiste.

Longfellow, Henry W., adopts Potawatomi traditions, **3**, 136; autograph accessioned, **1**, 11.

Longstaff, J., donor, **6**, 66.

Longstreet, William R., Milwaukee railroad promoter, **13**, 268, **14**, 207.

Longuant (Longecamp), Ottawa chief, speech by, **16**, 167, 168.

Longueuil, —. See Dudoncourt.

Longueuil, Charles le Moyne, sieur de, ennobled, **10**, 45; son, **17**, 10.

Longueuil, Charles le Moyne, first baron de, French officer, **16**, 174, 310, 319, 334, **17**, 14, 71, 73, **18**, 22; acting governor, **3**, 156, 159, 160, 164, 165, **5**, 113, **16**, 464, **17**, 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, 17; Indian policy, **5**, 113, **16**, 311–317, 321, 322; sister of, **17**, 135; sketch, **17**, 10.

Longueuil, Charles le Moyne, second baron de, **17**, 292, 239, 287, 432, **18**, 22; goes to France, **17**, 107; commands Chickasaw expedition, **17**, 316, 330, **18**, 46; governor of Montreal, **17**, 511; of New France, **18**, 104, 117, 126; death, **18**, 127; portrait, **17**, 292; sketch, **18**, 104.

Longueuil, Charles Jacques Le Moyne, third baron de, **18**, 22; at Detroit, **18**, 107, 117, 126; godfather, **19**, 34; letter, **18**, 125, 126; sketch, **18**, 107.

Longueuil, Chevalier Paul Joseph le Moyne, fourth baron de, **17**, 71, 489, 500, 505, **18**, 104, 126; commandant at Detroit, **17**, 432, 440, 441, 444, 447, 448, 458–461, 467, 468, 473, 479–492, 506–508, **18**, 31, 38, 39; letter, **17**, 446, 447; daughter of, **18**, 85; sketch, **17**, 432, **18**, 22.

Longueuil (Longueville, Can.), English capture, **7**, 147, **8**, 216.

Longvine, Domitelle. See Langevin.

Longwar, Antoine, affidavit, **20**, 271, 273.

Longwell, H., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268, 269.

Loofborough, John. See Loughborough.

Loomer's family, Sugar Creek pioneers, **6**, 453.

Loomis, Capt. Gustavus, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 256, 414, **6**, 407; at Fort Crawford, **5**, 261; letter, **15**, 31.

Loomis, Dr. Hubbell, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 268.

Loomis, James H., obituary, **9**, 445.

Loomis, L. G., Milwaukee merchant, **4**, 256.

Loomis, Mrs. Maria K., obituary, **9**, 455.

Loomis, Thomas Taylor, Verona teacher, **7**, 208.

Loomis, W. H., donor, **8**, 82.

Loona, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.

Loonea, A., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 262.

Looney, —, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391, 392.

Looney, Robert, La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 384–386.

Loons, in northern Wisconsin, **7**, 196; effigies of, **9**, 56.

Loon's Foot, Chippewa chief, **3**, 352.

Looze, John, Belgian, **13**, 395.

Lorain, —, fur trader, **12**, 27.

Lorain (Loraine) County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Loras, Mathias, bishop of Dubuque, 14, 156.
Lord, Charles, early member of Society, 1, xxxii, xlix, lvii, 4, 9, 5, 15; recording secretary, 1, xxxi, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxviii–lii, lv–lvii, 10, 29, 128; librarian, 1, lvii, lviii; committee member, 1, xi, xliv, l, lv.
Lord, Judge Cyrus K., at La Crosse, 7, 400.
Lord, Capt. Hugh, commandant at the Illinois, 18, 214.
Lord, John Haynes, descendants, 15, 390.
Lord, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Lorette (Que.), mission village, 3, 128, 17, 15, 174, 279, 428, 18, 18, 174.
Lorette Indians. See Huron.
L'Orignal Levé, Sioux chief. See Rising Moose.
Lorimier, —, French ensign, 17, 71,
Lorimier, Edward N. de, witnesses document, 6, 314, 315.
Lorimier, Louis, removes to Louisiana, 19, 265.
Lorimier (Laramie), Peter, trader, 19, 265.
Loring, —, donor, 6, 44.
Loring, Lieut. Henry H., at Fort Howard, 7, 241, 263, 14, 164.
Loring, J. S., donor, 2, 28, 35, 3, 42, 4, 73, 77.
Loring, Capt. Robert Roberts, letter for, 12, 112.
Lorty, —, news of, 19, 257.
Los Angeles (Cal.), resident, 11, 245.
Los Arcos. See Arkansas Post.
Losi Indians, at St. Louis, 18, 300.
Loss, Rev. Lewis H., aids education, 5, 341.
Lossing, Benson J., engraver, 9, 77, 10, 394; honorary vice-president of Society, 10, 11, 11, vii; donor, 1, 11, 2, 14, 3, 15, 39, 4, 75, 6, 27; relations with Draper, 1, xvii, xviii, xxiv, 12, 9, 10, 16; *Field Book of the Revolution*, accessioned, 3, 5; cited, 10, 392, 393, 396; *Field Book of War of 1812*, cited, 11, 254; *History of the Rebellion*, accessioned, 6, 42; cited, 9, 377; *History of the United States*, accessioned, 3, 5; *Life of Washington*, 7, 31; *Lives of Signers*, cited, 10, 396, 397; *Our Countrymen*, accessioned, 3, 5.
Lot, —, Green County pioneer, 15, 348–350.
Lot, Haman, Green County pioneer, 15, 348, 349.
Lothinière, René Louis. See Chartier.
Lothman, Catherine. See Barrois.
Lothrop, Rev. Jason, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 371, 405, 406, 5, 336; teacher, 3, 379; donor, 3, 14, 4, 22, 73; portrait, 3, 17, 4, 31, 61; "Historical Sketch of Kenosha County, Wisconsin," 2, 450–479; cited, 3, 370, 386, 387.
Lothrop, S. K., donor, 3, 39; letter cited, 8, 356, 363, 366.
L'Otonaganne, Chippewa Indian, 20, 461.
Lottridge, —, fur trader, 1, 37, 45, 8, 234, 239.
Loubat, A., donor, 7, 17.
Loud Thunder, Sauk chief. See Nasheakusk.
Loudon, Archibald, *Indian Wars*, accessioned, 8, 17; *Wonderful Magazine*, 8, 19.
Loudoun, John Campbell, earl of, British soldier, 18, 200, 220.
Loudwick, Thomas, Oneida chief, 14, 500.
Loughborough (Loofborough), Dr. John, in Black Hawk War, 2, 337; Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Loughridge, W. B., donor, 8, 24.
Loughton, John, British naval officer, 11, 200.
Lougrine, Oliver, surveyor, 11, 232.
Louis XIII, King of France, 3, 96, 97.
Louis XIV, King of France, 11, 28, 29, 31, 33–36, 12, 441, 13, 274, 16, 63, 180, 183, 201, 227, 231, 232, 235, 242–247, 260–262, 297–301, 340, 434; decree, 8, 202; persecutes Huguenots, 15, 339; coin, 5, 29; son of, 17, 7; death, 16, 348; letters, 16, 202, 218, 219, 230, 241, 247, 248; eulogy of, 16, 78, 79.
Louis XV, King of France, minority, 16, 379; accession, 16, 348, 382; commission, 7, 146, 8, 215, 18, 131; letters, 3, 168, 5, 120, 16, 472, 17, 159.
Louis XVI, King of France, forms American alliance, 18, 379; son of, 6, 322; executed, 6, 399.
Louis XVII, dauphin of France, 6, 308–313, 315, 316, 320, 321, 328, 329, 342, 8, 346–348, 353, 354, 366, 368, 369, 17, 159.
Louis XVIII, succeeds Napoleon, 7, 345.
Louis, Potawatomi Indian, child baptized, 19, 118.
Louis, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.

Louis Constant (Louistonstant), a rendezvous, 12, 31, 32.
Louis Hubert, a slave, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 36.
Louis Joseph, a slave, baptized, 19, 57.
Louis Joseph, a Potawatomi, baptized, 19, 118.
Louis Philippe, King of France, 8, 302, 363.
Louisburg, on Cape Breton, shipwreck near, 5, 85, 110; commandant, 17, 303, 476; captured, 17, 304, 499, 18, 220, 233, 270, 371; officers at, 7, 164, 345, 11, 50, 18, 68, 84; *History of Capture*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Louisburg, Prof. Thomas R., savant, 8, 90.
Louise I, a slave, baptized, 7, 186, 187, 19, 56.
Louise II, a slave, child baptized, 19, 115.
Louisiana, French province, 3, 163, 198, 5, 107, 121, 11, 29, 31, 33, 453, 13, 273–275, 283, 284, 16, 162, 173, 179, 194, 286, 332, 345, 394, 443, 448, 452, 17, xii, 17, 110, 129, 133, 204, 265, 474, 489, 494, 495, 18, xxiii, 2–5, 14–16, 212, 219; Indians in, 1, 32, 5, 85, 11, 33, 16, 465, 17, 147, 180, 186, 212, 220; La Salle explored, 5, 322, 10, 360; colony founded, 16, 177, 199, 202, 203, 17, 10, 180, 435, 495, 513; separated from Canada, 16, xvi, 202, 433, 436–438, 440, 17, 146, 230; governor, 6, 476, 7, 30, 10, 322, 16, 292, 464, 17, 2, 29, 31, 122, 146, 147, 179, 183, 186, 321, 425, 498, 451, 18, 3, 12, 149, 150, 160, 161, 208, 209, 214, 221, 232, 301, 302, 306, 316; intendants, 17, 147, 157, 213, 321, 451, 18, 222; troops in, 17, 516; officers, 17, 73, 130; slavery, 16, 454; Indian troubles, 17, 259, 316, 515, 518, 18, 104; missions, 16, 456, 17, 39, 51, 18, 177; posts, 18, 176–178; relations with Illinois, 17, xii, xvii, xix, 147, 179, 186, 255, 321, 496, 497, 512–517; Spanish régime in, 3, 504, 505, 18, xii, xvii, 209, 221, 299, 301, 427, 439, 449, 475, 19, 265, 314, 20, 137; Spanish governors of, 7, 19, 9, 123, 125, 18, 406, 410, 417, 430, 441, 464; retroceded to France, 10, 241; ceded to United States, 10, 241, 11, 462, 463, 488, 12, 137, 13, 238, 240, 283, 284, 14, 400, 18, xxiii, 412, 427, 439, 440, 464, 19, 265; fur trade in, 6, 226, 18, 439, 441, 449, 19, 311; vicar general, 19, 72–74; land claims, 6, 180; archives, 17, xix.
Louisiana, state admitted, 13, 240; described, 1, 33; in convention, 13, 296, 14, 248; donor, 4, 76; *Advertiser*, accessioned, 8, 20; *Historical Collections*, 4, 48; cited, 11, 33.
Louisiana Territory, created, 13, 240; boundaries, 2, 199, 5, 206, 6, 180, 11, 258; census, 13, 225; commandant, 3, 238; Indian agent, 10, 339; territories formed from, 13, 226; resident, 20, 137.
Louisianaville (Mo.), resident, 20, 22; letter from, 20, 274; visited, 6, 190, 210, 15, 340, 341.
Louison, Indian creditor, 20, 195.
Louistonstant, Indian site. See Louis Constant.
Louisville (Ky.), Ohio River port, 2, 199, 11, 113, 114, 258; route via, 6, 410, 10, 265; site, 18, 111, 148; falls near, 6, 293; Indian affairs, 20, 8; fur trade, 13, 279; early settler, 2, 50, 18, 111, 19, 302, 439; Germans at, 12, 309, 310; Swiss, 15, 323; *Journal*, cited, 3, 314; *Monthly Magazine*, 9, 28; *Pioneer*, 12, 308, 309; *Western Courier*, accessioned, 5, 13.
Loumbare, Peter, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Loup cervier. See Lynx.
Loup Indians. See Delaware, and Mahican.
Loup Noir, Winnebago chief. See Black Wolf.
L'Ours, Chippewa Indian, 19, 210.
L'ours blanc, Indian. See White Bear.
Lousignon, Pierre. See Lusignan.
Louson, Joseph, child baptized, 19, 137.
Louson junior, Joseph, baptized, 19, 137.
Louson, Nancy Pilot, child baptized, 19, 137.
L'Outarde, Chippewa chief, 19, 194, 195, 202, 217, 219, 220, 224, 229; aids Malhiot, 19, 197, 200, 209, 218; commended, 19, 192; characterized, 19, 203.
Loutre, fur bearing animal. See Otter.
Loutre Indians. See Mikikouet.
Loutre settlement (Mo.), massacre at, 11, 320.
Louvigny, Mme. —, widow, 5, 85, 110.
Louvigny, François de la Porte, sieur de, sketch, 17, 364.
Louvigny (Louvigin), Louis La Porte, sieur, French officer, 5, 67–78, 80, 81, 10, 330, 16, 136–139, 141, 194, 228, 229, 303, 318, 328, 338, 339, 386, 387, 402–407, 17, 4; commandant at Mackinac, 5, 113, 14, 10, 16, 135, 157, 158, 264, 265,

Louvigny (Louvigin)—Continued 289, 290, 296; returns to Mackinac, 16, 295, 296, 301, 302, 304–307, 312, 385, 387, 392; Indian policy, 16, 295, 322, 344, 348, 349, 430; Fox expedition, 3, 127, 222, 4, 239, 5, 9, 64–66, 77–85, 8, 217, 243, 244, 16, 295, 328–330, 342–349, 377, 419, 421, 429, 431, 463, 17, 1, 2, 236; visits France, 3, 152; shipwrecked, 5, 85, 17, 364; "Memoir," 5, 78–80, 16, 387–391; letters, 16, 346–349, 391, 392; sketch, 5, 108–110; cited, 1, xxxix, 12, 21.
Louvre, French palace, 16, 340.
Love, Robert, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Love, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Love, Rev. W. D., donor, 6, 13; *Wisconsin in the War,* accessioned, 6, 15; cited, 5, 171.
Lovell, Frederick S., Kenosha lawyer, 3, 409; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxiv, xlv; in constitutional convention, 14, 225, 236, 241, 242; characterized by Martin, 11, 409; obituary, 8, 469.
Lovewell, Capt. Nehemiah, in French and Indian War, 11, 213.
Low, Cyrus R., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv.
Low, Elizabeth, married, 15, 254.
Low, Capt. Gideon, Portage pioneer, 4, 347, 7, 355, 361, 391, 402, 8, 320, 371, 10, 71, 13, 253; in Black Hawk War, 6, 406, 407, 12, 256; at Fort Atkinson, 10, 161; Fort Edwards, 6, 274, 278; Fort Howard, 7, 241, 13, 250; Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 374, 12, 401, 13, 461, 14, 78, 79, 81, 89, 99, 104–106, 111, 114, 117, 15, 254; portrait, 14, 76; sketch, 6, 406.
Low, Mrs. Gideon, portrait, 14, 88.
Low Countries. See Belgium, and Holland.
Lowdermilk, W. H., donor, 8, 44.
Lowell, James Russell, brother-in-law of, 3, 83.
Lower, Mark A., *Worthies of Sussex,* accessioned, 6, 59.
Lower Sandusky (Ohio). See Forts: Stephenson.
Lowery, —, killed in Black Hawk War, 2, 413.
Lowndes, William T., *Bibliographer's Manual,* accessioned, 4, 52.
Lownsbury, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 394.
Lowrie, Capt. Alexander, obituary, 9, 443.
Lowry, Gen. —, Indian interpreter, 5, 307.
Lowry, Rev. David, Presbyterian missionary to Winnebago, 5, 329, 12, 405, 406, 432, 15, 108, 284, 285; Indian agent, 5, 259; teacher, 2, 147, 5, 356; sketch, 12, 405.
Lowry, Joseph K., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Lowth, John, obituary, 8, 460.
Lowville (N. Y.), seminary at, 11, 380.
Loy, Joseph L., obituary, 7, 465.
Loyalists (Tories), in Canada, 6, 186, 18, 24; at Detroit, 12, 71; Mackinac, 18, xviii, 438; in Revolution, 11, 176, 177, 12, 170, 18, 224, 238, 256, 356, 357, 434.
Loyer, Jean B., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 151, 165.
Loyola, Ignatius, founder of Jesuit order, 16, xvi; disciples, 5, 322. See also Jesuits.
Lozon, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
"L. R. Rockwell," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Lubbock, Sir John, cited, 7, 88.
Lucanus, Marcus Annæus, *Pharsalia,* donated, 5, 163.
Lucas, Ben, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Lucas, D. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Lucas, Eliza, *Journal and Letters,* accessioned, 8, 34.
Lucas, Robert, governor of Iowa, 12, 262, 15, 154.
Lucas, Samuel, *Charters of Old English Colonies in America,* accessioned, 8, 36.
Lucas, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Luce, A. J., Racine pioneer, 7, 335, 340.
Luce, S. S., donor, 8, 78.
Luce, William, Racine pioneer, 2, 456, 479, 7, 335, 13, 269.
Luchsinger, Christian, New Glarus teacher, 8, 433.
Luchsinger, John, member of legislature, 8, 434, 12, 375; curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; vice-president, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix; historian of Swiss emigration, 12, xviii, xix, 13, ix, 14, 387; translator, 15, viii, 292; "Swiss Colony of New Glarus," 8, 84, 411–439; "Planting of Swiss Colony at New Glarus," 12, 335–382; cited, 15, 292, 386; sketch, 8, 411, 12, 335.

Luchsinger (Luschinger), Thomas, New Glarus sheriff, 12, 375.
Luchsinger family, origin of name, 12, 337.
Lucie, G., interpreter, 6, 194.
Lucius, Joseph, aid acknowledged, 20, xxi, 402, 404–406.
Ludewig (Ludwig), Hermann E., donor, 1, xxxix, 2, 29, 5, 16; *American Aboriginal Languages*, accessioned, 4, 52; *Literature of American Local History*, 4, 52, 5, 16, 10, 28.
Ludington, Harrison, Milwaukee pioneer merchant, 1, 131, 133, 4, 255, 263, 281; curator of Society, 7, 10, 8, 7; donor, 8, 16, 22, 24, 29, 44, 51, 78; governor of Wisconsin, 11, 232; appointments, 9, 433; message accessioned, 8, 80.
Ludington, Lewis, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 133, 4, 255.
Ludloff, K., *Amerikanische Reisebilder*, cited, 12, 333.
Ludwig, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 262.
Ludwig, Hermann E. See Ludewig.
Lugenbeel, Lieut. Pinkney, at Fort Winnebago, 14, 78.
Luggs, Rev. Francis Asbury, Methodist missionary, 15, 279, 287, 290.
Lukens, J., constructs chronometer, 4, 396.
Lumbering, whipsaw, 4, 162, 6, 372; methods, 2, 139, 140, 3, 400, 401; wages, 8, 401, 12, 332; in Wisconsin, in general, 2, 288, 464, 3, 437–445, 448, 449, 459, 9, 342, 11, 232, 416–420, 447, 13, 338–340, 343, 345, 350, 351, 365, 369, 370, 14, 222, 463, 15, 220; in western Wisconsin, 2, 230, 7, 360; by Belgian settlers, 13, 381, 388, 389, 391, 392; compared with other states, 2, 497, 498; on Baraboo River, 8, 382–384; Black, 2, 118; in Brown County, 3, 49, 13, 389, 392; on Chippewa River, 2, 132–141, 288; in Columbia County, 8, 378; on Doty's Island, 15, 14, 15; for Fort Winnebago, 8, 310, 14, 73–75; at Green Bay, 3, 254, 281, 4, 162, 169, 174–179, 181, 7, 231, 15, 16, 17, 466; Helena, 5, 242; on Indian reservations, 19, 176; in Iowa, 2, 225; at Kaukauna, 15, 50; near Lake Superior, 4, 194; Lemonweir River, 8, 377–379, 381, 382, 385, 386, 388, 390; at Little Chute, 15, 11–13; Madison, 6, 357; on Menominee River, 2, 139–141, 5, 244, 247, 249, 250; Noquet Bay, 7, 463; Pecatonica River, 15, 344, 346; in Sheboygan County, 3, 53, 4, 336, 338, 340, 9, 389; on St. Croix River, 13, 297; at Two Rivers, 11, 232; on Waubunkeesippe River, 15, 18, 19; in Waupaca County, 3, 484, 485; at Whitewater, 3, 433; on Wisconsin River, 4, 176–179, 7, 359, 375, 8, 375, 376, 463, 12, 274, 15, 36, 220; Wolf, 15, 5, 18; Yellow, 4, 175–179, 8, 394, 398, 399, 401–406, 476, 477. See also Mills, Rafting, and Timber.
Lumley, E., *Bibliographical Advertiser*, accessioned, 4, 52; *Literary Advertiser*, 4, 22.
Luna, Tristan de, Spanish explorer, 7, 114, 115.
Lund, —, photographer, 3, 18.
Lund, M., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
Lund, Gen. N. F., donor, 6, 18, 7, 50.
Lunt, George, donor, 4, 75.
Lunt, William P., donor, 4, 77, 6, 45, 7, 18.
Lupient (Lupin), Theodore, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 12, 400.
Lupient junior, Theodore, mission pupil, 14, 420; killed, 12, 400, 407.
Lupin, Theodore. See Lupient.
Luschinger, Thomas. See Luchsinger.
Luse, —, donor, 6, 44.
Lusignan (Lusienaux), —, Wisconsin trader, 7, 277, 19, 485, 20, 148, 149, 394.
Lusignan, Agathe Langlade, children baptized, 19, 142, 143.
Lusignan (Luzienias), François, married, 3, 199; children baptized, 19, 142, 143.
Lusignan, Marie Judith, baptized, 19, 142.
Lusignan, Paul Louis Dazenard, sieur de, French ensign, 17, 71; commandant at La Baye, 17, 433, 437, 439, 18, 6, 7; at St. Joseph, 17, 259, 276; descendant of, 19, 485; report, 17, 445, 446; sketch, 17, 259.
Lusignan (Lousignon), Pierre, baptized, 19, 143; employee, 12, 164.
Luther, —, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 134–136.
Luther, Henry, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Luther, Martin, opinions, 14, 344; autograph, 10, 419.
Lutherans, in Wisconsin, 12, 324, 325; among Germans, 12, 299, 14, 341–354, 356, 364, 366–369, 371, 380, 381, 383–385, 389–391, 393; among Icelanders, 14, 338, 340.

Luxemburg, emigration from, 12, 325, 14, 367, 374-379.
Luxemburg (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 378.
Luxemburger Wort, cited, 14, 378.
Luzerne County (Pa.), native, 13, 347.
Luzienias, Francis. See Lusignan, François.
Luzière, Pierre de. See Delassus.
Lycan, Jeremiah, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98, 6, 478, 13, 262.
Lyman, Jerusha, married, 14, 394.
Lyman, Col. Phineas, service in Canada, 6, 222, 268.
Lyman, Theodore, donor, 8, 24; *Diplomacy of United States,* accessioned, 7, 66.
Lynch (Linch), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Lynch, O., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Lynch, Thomas, signer of Declaration, autograph, 9, 37, 10, 377, 379-381, 383, 384, 387, 388, 398, 399, 406, 413, 417, 418, 421, 423-425, 427-436, 442, 447, 507-509; portrait, 10, 396; son of, 10, 384; death, 10, 381.
Lynchburg (Va.), *Register,* accessioned, 7, 67.
Lynde, Charles James, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 257, 280.
Lynde, [Lieut.] J., army officer, 13, 253; at Fort Howard, 14, 427.
Lynde, William Pitt, pioneer lawyer, 15, 381; donor, 8, 44.
Lyndes, James J., obituary, 8, 462.
Lyndon (Wis.), pioneers, 8, 388, 391.
Lynx *(loup cervier),* fur bearing animal, 16, 72, 441; habitat, 7, 196, 201, 18, 187; varieties, 20, 442, 444; in Illinois, 18, 177; Michigan, 18, 185; Wisconsin, 6, 465, 9, 43; northern Wisconsin, 7, 196, 201, 19, 223, 20, 416, 428, 430, 433, 436, 438, 441, 449, 461, 463; prices of skins, 19, 262, 357, 429; as Indian totem, 17, 248; pictograph of, 8, 179, 180, 185.
Lyon, Alfred, Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 480.
Lyon, Benjamin. See Lyons.
Lyon, Isaac, friend of Society, 6, 66, 7, 22, 39, 57, 76, 8, 30, 52, 83, 10, 28; curator, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9; donor, 8, 24, 44; portrait, 8, 80; death, 10, 40.
Lyon, Isaac S., Lyons pioneer, 6, 462, 13, 269.
Lyon, Lucius, Prairie du Chien surveyor, 2, 119, 9, 289, 11, 501, 15, 404; tour through the lead mines, 11, 396-399; delegate in Congress, 4, 352, 11, 472; argues boundary question, 4, 352, 353; map cited, 10, 340, 341, 344, 349, 352, 356.
Lyon, Madeleine. See La Chêne.
Lyon, Orson, surveyor, 10, 81.
Lyon, Thomas, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Lyon, William F., Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Lyon, William P., judge of Supreme Court, 6, 462, 466; tribute to Judge Baker, cited, 6, 438-440; promises reminiscences, 7, 23.
Lyons (Lyon), Benjamin, Mackinac trader, 11, 99, 19, 254-257, 259; witness, 18, 504; sketch, 19, 254.
Lyons, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Lyons (France), native, 17, 39.
Lyons (Lyonsdale, Wis.), resident, 3, 419; pioneers, 6, 461.
Lyons township (Ill.), Chicago portage in, 18, 146.
Lyons township (Wis.), organized, 6, 468.
Lyonsdale (Wis.). See Lyons.
Lysons, Daniel, *History of Bedfordshire,* accessioned, 8, 72; and S. Lysons, *Magna Britannia,* 6, 59.
Lytle, Eleanor, married, 19, 379.
Lytle, J. F., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Lytle, Milton S., *History of Huntington County (Pa.),* accessioned, 8, 36.
Lytle, Gen. William H., in Civil War, 9, 384.
Lyttle, A. E., donor, 6, 18.
Lyttle, Mary, grandson of, 10, 448.

Maal, Michael, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Mabbott, Mrs. M. S., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Maby, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Macable, Mrs. —, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 138.
Macable, Antoine, at Green Bay, 13, 253, 14, 175.
Macable (McAbee), John, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Macable (Macabez), Lambert, witness, 15, 2.
Macable (McCabe, McKabé), Michel, at Green Bay, 14, 172.

Macabie (Maccabee) family, at Green Bay, 14, 190.
McAfee, Robert B., *History of the War in the Western Country,* cited, 3, 274, 12, 145.
Macalester College (St. Paul, Minn.), *Contributions,* cited, 17, xviii, 30, 69, 105, 237, 314, 464, 20, 397.
McAlister, —, Mauston pioneer, 8, 385.
McAllister, J. A., commends *Collections,* 6, 16.
McAllister, James, donor, 8, 44.
McAlpine, John, *Memoirs,* accessioned, 8, 65.
Macard, —, fur trader. See Machar.
Macard, —, marries Nicolet's widow, 11, 18.
McArthur, A., "Battle of Seven Oaks," cited, 10, 503.
McArthur, Arthur, lieutenant-governor of Wisconsin, 6, 105.
McArthur, Mrs. Arthur, donor, 6, 64.
McArthur, D. S., donor, 8, 83.
McArthur, Gen. Duncan, at Detroit 19, 350, 436–439; *Papers,* 19, 354; sketch, 19, 439.
McArthur, Mary, Iowa County pioneer, 10, 229, 13, 262.
Macarty, Maj. Mactigue, commandant at Illinois, 18, 161, 162, 208, 210, 214–217; sketch, 18, 159.
Macata Uchen, Fox chief, 18, 365.
Macatawasim (Black Dog), Potawatomi chief, 13, 166.
Macateoualasites Indians. See Pied Noir.
Macaturinia, Illinois Indian, 16, 461.
Macauley, Thomas B., cited, 6, 45; *History of England,* accessioned, 7, 61.
McBean, John, fur trader, 20, 399, 401; at Fond du Lac, 20, 469, 470; sketch, 20, 398.
McBeath, George, fur trader, 11, 165, 166, 171, 173, 174, 12, 65, 68, 19, 78; messenger, 19, 245, 246; witness, 19, 78; letters, 11, 165, 171; sketch, 19, 236.
McBride, A., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454.
McBride, Alexander, plants trees in capitol park, 6, 386.
McBride, David, editor, 8, 387; "Capture of Black Hawk," 5, 293–297; cited, 12, 261, 15, 442; "Lemonweir River," 3, 500, 501; obituary, 10, 480.
McBride, E., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
McBride, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McBryer, Andrew, fur trader, escapes, 18, 128.
McCabe, —, gathers material for a gazetteer, 3, 108, 8, 200.
McCabe, James D., *History of United States Centennial Exhibition,* accessioned, 8, 65.
McCabe, Michael. See Macabie, Michel.
McCabe, P., donor, 7, 17.
McCabe, Patrick, unearths medal, 8, 198.
McCabe, Capt. Robert A., Indian agent, 7, 373, 374; at Fort Winnebago, 14, 187; sketch, 7, 403.
Maccabee family. See Macabie.
McCade, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McCall, Ansel J., donor, 9, 26; "Sketch of James McCall," 12, 170–172.
McCall, Benajah, father of James, 12, 170.
McCall, Hugh, *Georgia,* accessioned, 6, 42.
McCall, James, treaty commissioner, 2, 432, 9, 26; "Journal," 12, xvii, xviii, 170–205; documents on, 12, 206–215; cited, 12, 292, 15, 431; sketch, 12, 170–172.
McCallum, William, Lemonweir pioneer, 8, 388.
McCartney, —, tavern keeper, 8, 476, 477.
McCartney, Orris, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 262.
McCarty (McCarthy), John, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 253, 471, 14, 170, 171, 481, 15, 239; sketch, 7, 241.
McCarty, Richard, American partisan, 7, 172, 11, 133.
McCarvy, O., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
McCaskill, —, on Brulé River, 20, 402.
Maccatais, Pininse, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Maccatemicoueoue, child baptized, 19, 72.
McCauley, C. A., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
McCauley, William, donor, 7, 69.
McCawley, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McChan, Joshua, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
Maccintire, J. See McIntire.
McClary, David, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.

McClellan, Gen. George B., in Civil War, 7, 358, 9, 374, 378, 14, 77; friend of, 9, 388.
McClellan, Mrs. George B., at Fort Winnebago, 14, 92; mother, 15, 246; portrait, 14, 488.
McClellan, Robert, fur trader, 4, 96, 97, 19, 347.
McClelland, R., donor, 2, 30.
McCleod, Capt. Norman. See McCloud.
McCling, H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McClintock, John, and James Strong, *Cyclopedia of Biblical Literature*, accessioned, 8, 38; cited, 10, 408.
McCloud, James, donor, 8, 27.
McCloud (McCleod, McLeod), Capt. Norman, at Detroit, 18, 234, 239, 240; Niagara, 12, 28.
McClung, James, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
McClure, C., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
McClure, N. A., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 262; *McClure's Magazine*, cited, 14, 78.
McComber, H. M., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379.
McComber, S. D., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379.
McConield, Philip, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McConnell, Maj. Murray, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 391, 407.
McConnell, Mrs. Robert J., father of, 8, 117.
McCook, Gen. Alexander McD., Union officer, 14, 517.
McCormick, —, trader, 18, 403.
McCormick, Joseph, obituary, 7, 471.
McCormick, Robert L., curator of Society, 14, viii, 15, v, 16, x, 17, x; vice-president, 14, vii, 15, v; president, 16, ix.
McCormick Harvester Company, donor, 10, 36.
Maccouainité, Mississagua chief, 18, 182.
McCoy, Alexander. See McKay.
McCoy, Capt. Charles, founds Hazel Green, 14, 317; pioneer, 13, 262.
McCoy, Isaac, Baptist missionary, 12, 457; *Indian Reform*, accessioned, 8, 66.
McCoy, James, donor, 10, 26.
McCoy, Robert, commandery named for, 5, 42.
McCracken, Austin, East Troy pioneer, 6, 466.
McCracken, Volney A., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 445, 454.
McCrae (McCrea), David, pioneer fur trader, 3, 196, 12, 54, 78, 82; witness, 19, 78.
McCrae (McCrea), Nancy, married, 3, 196. See also Grignon.
McCraney (McCrary), Thomas, Blue Mounds pioneer, 6, 395, 402, 410, 7, 293, 295; in Black Hawk War, 6, 415; smelter, 11, 401.
McCrary, Thomas. See McCraney.
McCrate, Thomas, army officer, 7, 363.
McCrea, Jane, Indians murder, 7, 168.
McCrea family. See McCrae.
McCree, —, Wisconsin lumberman, 7, 359.
McCue, J. Marshall, donor, 10, 18, 19.
McCulloch (McCullough), John R., *British Empire*, accessioned, 7, 64.
McCulloh, J. H., *Researches on America*, accessioned, 8, 18, 66.
McCullough, Hugh, autograph donated, 6, 65.
McCumber, Mrs. —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McDaniel, Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McDaniel (McDoniel), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McDaniels, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
McDava, William, New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380.
McDermott, Hugh, obituary, 8, 456.
McDill, Dr. A. S., donor, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; obituary, 7, 472, 473.
McDonald, —, British soldier at Prairie du Chien, 11, 155.
McDonald, —, early trader, 11, 230.
McDonald, —, messenger, 19, 240.
McDonald, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McDonald, Capt. Angus R., obituary, 9, 433, 434.
McDonald, Elizabeth, witness, 18, 502. See also Maillet.
McDonald, Geneviève, child baptized, 19, 119.
McDonald, Isabelle, married, 18, 502.
McDonald, J. C., donor, 4, 75.
McDonald, James, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104, 117.
McDonald, John, witness, 18, 502.
McDonald, Col. John, Ohio pioneer, 1, xii, 12, 4.
McDonald, John C., donor, 2, 32.

McDonald, Lieut. John P., in Civil War, 6, 113.
McDonald, T., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McDonald family, Madison pioneers, 6, 376.
McDonald, Col. Robert. See McDouall.
McDonell, —, Pittsburgh merchant, 19, 372.
McDonnell, —, clerk, 19, 237, 238.
McDonnell, Mme. —, message to, 19, 237.
McDonnell, H., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
McDonnell, Judge John, at Detroit, 3, 304, 306.
McDonnell, John, fur trader, 19, 165, 238; *Journal*, cited, 19, 165.
McDonnell, M. W., donor, 10, 18.
McDoogle, D. See McDougall.
McDouall (McDonall, McDowell), Col. Robert, British officer, 2, 194, 9, 220, 230, 243, 269-272, 11, xiii, 254, 256-259, 305, 307, 311, 316, 19, 351, 352, 365, 410; commandant at Mackinac, 3, 244, 9, 193, 194, 199, 202, 203, 225, 246, 260, 10, 118, 119, 121, 124, 126, 127, 142, 12, 115, 117, 118, 121, 126, 152, 153, 13, 1-162, 14, 13, 19, 364; papers, 8, 53; letters, 9, 228-230, 234, 265-269, 272, 273, 276, 277, 11, 260; reports cited, 9, 220, 221, 230-232, 243, 245; sketch, 9, 193, 19, 364.
McDougall, Mrs. —, Montreal housekeeper, 19, 369.
McDougall, Capt. Alexander, Duluth pioneer, 20, 405.
McDougall, Alexander, Revolutionary general, autograph accessioned, 3, 11.
McDougall (McDoogle), D., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McDougall, George, Detroit merchant, 5, 370, 19, 432, 433.
McDougall, Lieut. George, in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 5, 102, 18, 263, 268; papers, 5, 102.
McDougall, Dr. George, at Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 14, 114.
McDougall, William, Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453.
McDowell, Col. Charles, fight in the Virginia Valley, 1, xv, 12, 7.
McDowell, Joseph, at Green Bay, 14, 176.
McDowell, Col. Robert. See McDouall.
Macella, Machelli, artist, 9, 78.
McEntee, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
McEntee, W. H., artist, 9, 37.
McEven, W. B., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McFadden, George, clerk of district court, 3, 425; in Black Hawk War, 7, 325.
McFall, Dr. C. R., Kentucky resident, 2, 253.
McFarland, D., donor, 7, 69.
McFarlane, Hugh, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262; Portage lumberman, 7, 359, 8, 320, 381, 398; obituary, 10, 486.
McFarlane, J. H., donor, 5, 29.
McFarlin, G., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McFarren, A., Detroit publisher, 16, 267.
McFetridge, E. C., curator of Society, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11,
McGalpin, Sergt. —, British soldier, 11, 276.
McGee, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McGee, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 262.
McGee, Robert N., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McGee, W. J., "Siouan Indians," cited, 16, 194, 17, 428.
McGee, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McGill, Andrew, letters, 19, 279, 280, 298-300, 306, 307; letters to, 19, 286, 287; death, 19, 334.
McGill, James, Montreal merchant, 10, 97, 11, 284, 12, 78, 82, 96, 18, 326, 19, xvi, 234, 244, 245, 250; forwards supplies, 19, 244, 271; letters, 12, 72, 18, 452-456, 19, 251-256, 258, 261-266, 277-280, 298-300, 306, 307, 334, 335; letters to, 19, 234, 235, 240, 246, 251-256, 258, 286, 287; stepson, 19, 334, 373; characterized, 19, 336; death, 10, 115; bequest, 19, 373; sketch, 18, 326.
McGill, Mrs. James, messages for, 19, 249, 252, 255, 263; estate, 19, 373.
McGill, John, trader, 11, 284, 12, 78, 96, 19, xvi, 244, 245, 248, 249; letters, 19, 234, 245, 246; sketch, 19, 245.
McGill University, founder, 18, 326, 19, 373; manuscripts in library of, 19, 216.
McGillevray, William, fur trade partner, 11, 125, 18, 315, 19, xvi, 167, 185, 188, 195, 196, 200, 212, 213, 309, 337, 354, 356; letter, 19, 181; sketch, 19, 167.
McGillis, —, fur trader, 12, 137.
McGills' Slough, on the Mississippi, 9, 286.

McGonegal, Dr. Daniel, at Kenosha, 3, 407.
McGoon, R. (P.) H. See Magoon.
McGovern, Francis E., curator of Society, 20, ix.
McGovern, L., donor, 8, 81.
McGowan, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 392.
McGowan, Thomas, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104.
McGrath, M. K., donor, 8, 24.
McGraw, Dominick, in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 349, 370, 391.
McGraw, Edward, obituary, 9, 430, 431.
McGreer, Hugh, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438.
McGreer, John, donor, 9, 27.
McGregor, Gregor, Detroit merchant, 19, 278, 298.
McGregor, James, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
McGregor, John, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402, 403.
McGregor, John P., building commissioner, 3, 51.
McGregor (Iowa), site, 5, 242, 243, 11, 249; railroad interests, 14, 214; curiosity from, donated, 6, 65.
McGregor, St. Peters & Wisconsin River Railway Company, director, 3, 55.
McGuirck, Rev. Edward, obituary, 8, 457.
McGuire, James C., autograph collector, 10, 443.
McGuire, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McGulpin, —, interpreter, 10, 126, 127, 11, 279.
McGulpin, Angelique. See Bailly.
McGulpin, David, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
McGulpin, Elizabeth, baptized, 19, 114.
McGulpin, George, fur trader, 20, 206.
McGulpin, Giles, baptized, 19, 114, 115.
McGulpin, Guillaume. See McGulpin, William.
McGulpin, Henry, baptized, 19, 114; in fur trade, 20, 369, 370, 376, 377; sketch, 20, 369.
McGulpin (Mongolpine), Madeleine, signature, 19, 62; godmother, 19, 123, 124, 127, 131.
McGulpin, Madeleine Bourassa, children baptized, 19, 132, 133. See also Bourassa.
McGulpin, Madeleine Crequé, children baptized, 19, 114; daughter married, 18, 502; death, 20, 320.
McGulpin, Marie I, married, 18, 502; godmother, 19, 131. See also La Croix.
McGulpin, Marie II, baptized, 19, 132.
McGulpin, Matthew, witness, 18, 512.
McGulpin, Patrick, at Mackinac, 20, 206; wife, 20, 320; children baptized, 19, 114, 115; daughter married, 18, 502; son married, 18, 512; witness, 18, 498, 506.
McGulpin, Ursule, baptized, 19, 133.
McGulpin, William (Guillaume), married, 18, 512; children baptized, 19, 132, 133; godfather, 19, 143, 146, 147; churchwarden, 19, 162.
Machanah (Hairy Hand), Menominee chief, in War of 1812, 3, 272.
Machar (Macard), —, in French and Indian War, 3, 213, 240, 241, 7, 176.
Machar, Marguerite. See Laborde.
McHenry, James, signer of Constitution, autograph, 9, 18, 10, 410.
McHenry County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 498; trade with Whitewater, 3, 432.
Machigwawish (Machiquewish), Chippewa chief. See Matchekewis.
Machkoutench Indians. See Mascouten.
Machone, —, a Frenchman, 13, 205.
Machthurn (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
McHugh, —, preaches funeral oration, 2, 323.
McHugh, S. F., donor, 4, 22, 73.
McHugh, Thomas, donor, 2, 33.
McIlvaine, Bishop C. P., visits Detroit, 14, 401.
McIlwaine (McIlvaine, McIlwain), James, in Black Hawk War, 2, 344, 366, 375, 387, 6, 404, 8, 277, 10, 201.
McIndoe, Hugh, obituary, 10, 475.
McIndoo, Walter D. (P.), pioneer lumberman, 3, 449, 10, 475; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xlv, 5, vii, viii, 37, 38; donor, 5, 27, 165.
McIntire (Maccintire), J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
McIntosh, —, trader, 19, 374.
McIntosh, James, Detroit trader, 19, 309.
McIntosh, Col. James S., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 374, 14, 78; sketch, 7, 404.

McIntosh, William, fur trader, captured, 20, 160.
McIntosh, William vs. Thomas Johnson, supreme court case, cited, 6, 255.
McIntyre, James, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Mack, Rev. —, Methodist preacher, 15, 272.
Mack, George, shot tower employee, 13, 367.
Mack, Col. Stephen, Detroit merchant, 20, 81, 182, 226.
McKabé, Michel. See Macable.
McKaig, Thomas, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458, 462, 463.
McKay, —, Albany fur trader, 1, 26.
Mackay, —, Sauk County pioneer, 8, 390.
Mackay, Lieut. Æneas, on Cass's expedition, 13, 165, 193–196, 206–211; sketch, 5, 416.
McKay (McCoy), Alexander, North West fur trader, 12, 137, 19, 365.
McKay, Donald, fur trader, 19, 365.
McKay, James J., introduces tariff bill, 13, 295.
McKay, Robert, Montreal judge, 19, 365.
Mackay, Santiago, Missouri explorer, 18, 451.
McKay, Col. William, captures Prairie du Chien, 2, 124, 190, 219, 3, 276–280, 283, 288, 5, 96, 297, 9, 194–196, 230, 284, 295, 296, 466, 10, 119, 11, xiii, 247, 254–270, 316, 12, 111, 118, 149, 152, 13, 11, 12, 14, 19, 148, 356, 368, 387, 20, 299; commandant, 9, 210–213, 216, 219, 221, 229, 279, 13, 58, 61, 89, 90, 93, 108, 117, 147; Indian agent, 10, 142, 145, 147, 12, 118–121, 123–125, 13, 119, 122, 19, 365; leaves Prairie du Chien, 9, 196, 207, 220, 229, 10, 142; letters, 9, 230, 10, 118, 11, 263, 326, 12, 115, 123; message, 20, 201; *Papers*, accessioned, 8, 53; sketch, 19, 365.
McKean, Thomas, signer of Declaration, autographs, 1, 10, 2, 10, 3, 11, 10, 404, 423, 430–435, 439, 508.
McKee, Col. Alexander, Indian agent, 10, 146, 11, 114, 180, 12, 69, 99, 105, 107, 108, 18, 458–461, 19, 274; at Detroit, 3, 304–306; Fort Meigs, 3, 317; son of, 19, 272; letters to, 18, 447, 448; sketch, 11, 180, 18, 434.
McKee junior, Capt. Alexander, wife of, 19, 272; in Montreal, 19, 374.
McKee, E. H., donor, 6, 29.
McKee, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McKee, Thérèse Askin, in Montreal, 19, 374; message to, 19, 285. See also Askin.
McKeen, Rev. Silas, donor, 7, 69.
McKeesport (Pa.), Indian site, 18, 42.
McKenney (McKinney), Thomas L., superintendent of Indian trade, 7, 269, 270, 11, 224, 19, 331, 433, 442, 448–450, 452, 455, 457, 460, 464–466, 480–482, 484, 485, 487, 20, xvi–xviii, 37–41, 66–79, 163, 187, 190–192, 203–205, 215, 219, 240, 266, 349–351, 385; treaty commissioner, 2, 430, 4, 168, 5, 225, 8, 341, 11, 385, 12, 172, 206, 289, 15, 431; on Lake Superior, 11, 372; describes Winnebago War, 5, 178–204, 14, 66, 67, 101; letters, 7, 271, 272, 280–282, 20, 12–16, 34, 54, 58, 59, 62–68, 96–99, 101, 102, 104, 105, 137, 138, 175, 179–181, 187, 188, 198, 199, 230, 231, 233, 234, 239–242, 256, 257; *Indian Tribes of North America*, cited, 5, 187, 13, 415, 20, 140, 267; *Memoirs and Travels*, 5, 96, 102, 103; *Tour of the Lakes*, 5, 192, 11, 372, 13, 410, 19, 175, 177, 434; read, 14, 446; sketch, 19, 434.
McKenney, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McKenny, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 262.
McKenny, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McKenzie, —, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 355.
MacKenzie, Maj. A., surveyor, cited, 10, 327, 329.
MacKenzie, Sir Alexander, explorer, 12, 137, 18, 186, 19, 164; fur trader, 19, 169, 20, 399, 439, 467, 468; kinsmen of, 19, 370; letter, 20, 400; *Voyages*, accessioned, 1, 6; cited, 4, 124, 19, 170; sketch, 19, 290.
McKenzie, Donald, at Astoria, 19, 281; sketch, 19, 370, 371.
MacKenzie, E., *Historical View of County of Durham* (Derby), accessioned, 8, 71.
McKenzie, Elizabeth, Indian captive, 20, 270.
McKenzie, John, surgeon, 19, 379.
Mackenzie (McKinzie), Lieut. John, shot, 2, 118, 5, 239; burial, 5, 250.
McKenzie, Margaret, captured, 19, 379.
McKenzie, Robert, witness, 18, 498, 19, 102.

Index

McKenzie, Roderick, explorer, 19, 166, 167; travels with La Ronde, 7, 346, 348; brother of, 19, 370; collects manuscripts, 19, 182.
MacKenzie, William L., autograph collector, 10, 443.
McKillip, Capt. Daniel, British officer, 19, 379.
McKim, —, donor, 2, 29.
Mackinac, Ottawa chief. See Mekinac.
Mackinac (Fort Haldimand, Mackinaw, Michilimakina, Michillimackinac, Missilimakinac, Missilimaquinak), various spellings, 7, 125; meaning of name, 7, 192, 12, 392, 14, 19, 20, 16, 350; pronunciation, 14, 10; site described, 1, 65, 6, 156–159, 7, 380, 9, 316, 317, 10, 49, 16, 350–358, 371, 18, xvii, 183, 185, 289, 324, 328, 341, 342, 19, 233; climate and soil, 1, 64, 65, 10, 318, 13, 183, 16, 308, 309, 356, 18, 32, 328, 19, 287, 294, 362; latitude and longitude, 17, 22; as a boundary point, 4, 182, 11, 457, 460, 464, 465, 469–472, 479, 13, 227, 20, 50; in Indiana, 19, 295; route to, 3, 105, 5, 88, 12, 441, 17, 209, 262; time required, 16, 328; location, 18, 144, 146, 172, 325; map, 14, 404, 19, 234; route via, 4, 156, 163, 167, 231, 5, 370, 378, 6, 140, 156, 163, 164, 201, 223, 233, 263, 264, 7, 328, 346, 349, 351, 374, 435, 453, 8, 234, 246, 247, 287, 308, 363, 475, 9, 142, 145, 153, 192, 220, 222, 228, 232, 238, 246, 253, 255, 259, 281, 397, 466, 10, 53, 221, 299, 11, 394, 12, 202, 444, 14, 137, 445, 446, 15, 373, 430, 17, 13, 262, 336, 19, 383–385, 391, 393, 472; importance, 11, ix, 16, 237, 257, 266, 299, 17, 470, 508, 18, xiii, 171–173, 177, 183, 192, 193, 289, 290; Indians at, 1, 33, 35, 3, 132, 197, 198, 5, 103, 9, 117, 303, 14, 153, 16, xiv, 47, 48, 286, 290, 17, 30, 63, 80, 81, 208, 209, 216, 232, 245, 250, 282, 403, 416, 457, 18, xiv, xv, xxiii, 108, 109, 122, 163, 210, 212, 219, 19, 408, 409, 412, 471; Huron, 3, 128, 13, 406, 407, 16, 29, 136, 166, 217, 218, 284; Ottawa, 3, 135, 7, 406, 15, 448, 16, 10, 30, 117, 136, 242, 257, 258, 284, 17, xvii; village sites, 16, 30, 136, 137, 170, 172; village removed, 17, 351–353, 359, 360, 367–369, 419; Indians from, 11, 234, 16, 157, 160, 221–224, 17, 32, 336, 372, 374, 378, 419, 18, 78, 345, 372, 414, 442–446, 456, 459; Indians visit, 1, 54, 55, 3, 283, 368, 4, 236, 237, 14, 153, 411, 17, 323, 20, 7, 62, 141, 182, 238, 249, 251, 261, 267; Indian myth, 3, 145; French occupation, 1, 66, 5, 66, 67, 80–84, 89, 92, 94, 97, 106–109, 113, 14, 2–10, 12, 16, 131, 136, 143, 244, 245, 279, 17, xii–xviii, 374–376, 18, 11, 22, 69, 80–83, 102, 103, 191, 203, 205, 209, 228; Jesuit missionaries at, 3, 91, 198, 5, 323, 324, 327, 7, 126, 12, 438, 16, 97, 98, 110, 113, 125, 126, 130, 142, 204, 206, 212, 213, 218, 237, 240, 242, 311, 396, 446, 17, 15, 253, 254, 370, 410, 18, 327, 328, 471, 474, 477, 480, 497, 19, xii, 1–72, 150–156; Marquette, 7, 113, 114, 12, 446, 16, 89; buried at, 8, 106, 112, 7, 122; Perrot at, 5, 107, 111, 112, 8, 204, 16, 158; Duluth, 13, 408, 16, 114–125; Tonty, 16, 201; Charlevoix, 16, 410; coureurs de bois, 16, 100, 463, 17, 1, 274–276; settlement, 7, 125, 10, 287, 16, 131, 136, 143, 244, 245, 17, 211, 270, 374–376; French commandants, 3, 151, 160, 166, 216, 5, 118, 121, 378, 7, 126, 137, 138, 8, 211, 213, 217, 16, 102, 130, 134, 302, 322, 327, 386, 456, 458, 467, 17, 6, 9, 34, 68, 75, 87, 108, 112, 159, 160, 166, 172, 184, 188, 207, 209, 245, 257, 274, 322, 351, 363, 364, 367, 373, 432, 448, 450, 453, 462, 467, 508, 18, 24, 29, 61, 67, 85, 97, 98, 131, 135, 144, 197, 473, 475, 479, 481, 19, 8, 11, 15, 17, 18, 20–22, 24–26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 38, 51–55, 61; officers, 16, 440, 17, 363, 425, 18, 64, 100; blacksmiths, 17, 372–375, 410, 423, 424; garrison removed from, 16, 175, 207, 208, 223, 228, 230, 258, 259; should be restored, 16, 257–262, 264, 295–297, 308; rebuilt, 16, 304, 314, 315, 339, 385–387, 17, xii, 242, 424; Indian disturbances during French régime, 16, 103, 114, 134, 135, 138–140, 162–164, 232–242, 247, 289, 17, xvii, 457, 462–465, 468, 471, 475, 478, 479, 482, 492, 493, 508–512; during Fox Wars, 3, 206, 5, 80, 81, 83, 84, 88, 89, 92, 94, 113, 16, 299, 304–306, 312, 318, 320, 324, 325, 328, 329, 337–342, 346, 347, 383, 386, 402, 407, 445, 462, 17, xii, xiii, 22, 31, 68, 73–75, 99, 106, 108, 132, 134, 138, 163, 202; French fur trade at, 3, 199, 200, 7, 217, 10, 285, 13, 409, 412, 16, 151, 176, 215, 248, 256, 265, 266, 290–292, 301, 331, 334, 17, 13, 14, 214, 428, 449–451, 453, 467, 504, 18, 161, 162; last days of French, 3, 220, 221, 7, 146–148, 8, 215, 17, 159, 160, 342, 378, 444, 448, 449, 467, 469, 501, 18, 133, 134, 192, 206; surrendered to British, 1, 25, 66, 3, 223, 7, 147, 148, 151, 8, 216, 217, 14, 10, 18, xii, xv, xvi, 131, 220–222, 227; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1, xxix, 25–27, 31,

32, 36, 39, 44–47, 3, 224, 225, 7, 154–165, 188–194, 283, 284, 8, 229–232, 235, 11, 142, 150, 213–215, 217, 12, 21, 440, 14, 10, 410, 17, 370, 18, xvi, 237, 238, 246, 248, 249, 251–258, 266, 268, 277, 379, 389, 471, 19, 68; British commandants, 1, 25, 33, 35, 42, 3, 228, 229, 232, 244, 261, 266, 6, 224, 232, 7, 151–153, 155–157, 162, 164, 166, 179, 180, 182, 188, 8, 221, 222, 10, 68, 119, 18, xvi–xx, xxii, 223, 237, 248, 249, 270, 271, 284, 308, 312, 330, 344, 369, 372, 383, 393, 402, 412, 413, 436, 443, 490, 494, 19, 7, 31, 59, 69, 78, 83, 90, 237, 241, 242, 351, 355; British occupation, 1, 29, 7, 191, 192, 9, 282–285, 14, 2, 10–15, 35, 18, 223–468, 19, 254; during Revolution, 3, 230, 7, 172–176, 8, 220, 9, 290, 291, 10, 316, 338, 342, 11, 97–212, 13, 260, 18, xx–xxii, 355, 357, 373, 374, 377, 391–401, 405–411, 420, 424, 447, 451; fort removed to island, 7, 192, 14, 2, 11–13, 18, 433, 434; British fur trade rendezvous, 2, 101, 123, 3, 234, 238, 239, 246, 255, 265, 271, 291, 6, 224, 232, 7, 250, 9, 143–145, 150, 158, 160, 174, 178, 193, 290, 319, 10, 240, 12, 23–132, 134, 137, 138, 13, 414, 417, 418, 18, 238, 254, 277, 278, 327, 416, 439, 453, 454, 459, 19, 14, 24, 163–374, 20, 4, 5, 396–471; during War of 1812, 2, 83, 123, 3, 329, 4, 217, 9, 193, 194, 210–213, 215, 223, 226, 230, 237, 252, 259, 271, 290, 296, 10, 99, 100, 112, 118, 362, 11, 254, 256, 259, 264, 268–272, 274–277, 279, 280, 283, 284, 287, 292, 293, 295, 296, 298–301, 306–315, 318, 321, 322, 328–330, 342, 351, 354, 355, 12, 141–153, 13, 1–163, 416, 450, 451, 18, 447, 19, xvii, xviii, 146, 321–324, 327, 342, 345, 456, 457, 500, 512, 19, xv, xix, 146, 397, 398; American commandants, 1, 49, 51, 6, 160, 7, 265, 367, 12, 274, 15, 107, 218, 18, xii, 448, 466, 500, 19, 380, 420; garrison, 6, 50, 7, 241, 426, 13, 441, 442, 444, 14, 34–36, 40, 41, 46, 70, 15, 211, 212, 19, 439, 479, 480, 20, 89, 134, 214; interpreters, 18, 443, 19, 10, 85, 120, 20, 33; Indian agents, 2, 85, 7, 273–275, 9, 119, 11, 392, 12, 266–269, 275, 276, 15, 240, 19, xix, 276, 365, 379, 382, 406, 407, 413–415, 424, 428, 431, 459, 476, 20, 13, 33, 44, 48, 61, 88–90, 103, 105, 116, 118, 119, 127, 134, 170, 183, 201, 202, 251, 280; factors, 19, 341; collectors, 7, 276, 10, 91, 19, 294, 340, 487, 20, 121, 297, 305; local officers, 2, 169, 14, 441, 18, 135, 456, 493, 494, 512, 19, 77, 159, 243, 408, 421, 20, 273, 274, 341, 342; American traders, 1, 51, 66, 2, 83, 84, 107–109, 227, 3, 250, 252, 268, 281, 4, 99, 102, 156, 157, 197, 202, 5, 158, 7, 278, 10, 104, 11, 220, 223, 221, 230, 238–241, 370–379, 12, 154–169, 442, 15, 458, 459, 18, 161, 19, xvii, 236, 298, 307, 320, 345, 454, 461, 477, 483, 20, xi, xiii, 19, 21–26, 35, 52, 53, 55, 57, 72, 83, 84, 106, 148, 174, 203, 208, 210, 213, 219, 227, 236, 262, 269, 271, 275, 277, 283, 286, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314, 315, 319, 323, 333, 335, 337, 342, 345–348, 351, 360, 372, 378, 381; as a rendezvous, 2, 229, 13, 283, 19, xv, 234, 235, 238, 241, 267, 270, 293, 297, 319, 322, 343, 349, 383, 451; fur trade factory at, 19, xviii, 311, 327, 331–335, 394, 495; licenses and seizures, 19, 416, 425, 426, 432, 443–445, 452, 478, 481, 20, 18; provisions, 19, 322, 20, 80, 81; goods for, 19, 262, 285, 286, 306, 348, 356, 366, 367, 370, 404, 20, 241, 261, 287; Astor's furs at, 19, 353–355, 362, 363; prices, 19, 447, 452, 453, 20, 176, 373; navigation, 7, 2, 11, 213, 215, 19, 342, 20, 245, 303; freight rates, 1, 50; smuggling, 20, 30; residents, 3, 237, 240, 244, 253, 4, 198, 7, 214, 429, 14, 17–64, 397, 15, 205, 211, 218, 224, 235, 244, 452, 18, 130, 19, 10, 139, 141, 155, 157, 160–162, 235, 249, 296, 305, 306, 410, 20, 33, 89, 189, 197, 206, 304, 317, 369, 403; settlement, 13, 234, 242; land claims, 2, 116, 19, 271; house, 18, 496; schools, 3, 55, 7, 237, 429, 434, 15, 206; church, 18, 469, 19, xi, xii, 1, 150; priests, 3, 261, 12, 203, 13, 155, 157–159, 166, 167, 177–180, 185, 18, xiii, 478, 497, 500, 507, 512, 19, 72–161 (see also above, Jesuits); Protestant missions, 7, 237, 8, 458, 13, 184, 418, 420, 501, 14, 178, 406–409, 414, 15, 27, 151, 19, 371; cemetery, 19, 156; taverns, 19, 150, 156, 20, 360; duel near, 3, 259, 19, 323, 324; smallpox at, 19, 153; United States courts, 6, 379, 7, 430, 15, 210; naturalization, 20, 177–179; winter mails, 1, 64, 65, 14, 406, 20, 328, 334; Cass's expedition visits, 5, 415, 416, 13, 173, 176–178, 181, 192, 220; Bairds visit, 15, 213–215, 220, 247–252; Kemper, 14, 404–411; sugar making at, 3, 255, 14, 28–34; Indian council, 18, 458, 19, 417–422, 473; liquor selling, 2, 85, 20, 270, 297, 305, 383–385; lead trade, 13, 283; as a port, 11, 385, 470, 18, 287; Temperance Society, 14, 427; letters from, 17, 252, 18, 443, 462, 20, 32, 120, 128, 133, 135, 171, 176, 183, 200, 202, 214, 254, 290, 316, 329, 368, 378;

Mackinac—Continued
relic from, 7, 21; views of, 18, 468, 19, 362, 20, 168; "Early Days on," 14, 17–64; "Story of," 14, 1–16. See also Fur trade, and the several trading companies, Islands, Missions, St. Ignace, and Straits.
Mackinac blankets, described, 16, 400, 401, 20, 287, 288.
Mackinac boats. See Transportation.
Mackinac (Michillimackinac) County (Mich.), boundaries, 11, 461, 13, 230, 249, 468, 15, 210; site in, 16, 359; courts, 2, 152, 4, 166, 209, 5, 371, 372, 7, 430, 434, 437; court records, 20, 197; officials, 19, 421, 20, 341, 345–348.
Mackinac (Mackinaw, Michillimackinac) Fur Company, formed, 2, 101, 14, 14, 18, xxiii, 439, 440, 19, xvi, 191, 20, xi, 96, 97; posts, 19, 301; trade route, 2, 107; members, 19, 275; employees, 19, 343, 344; property, 19, 433; sold, 19, 291, 334–338; sketch, 2, 101, 18, 439, 20, 96.
Mackinac Register, loaned, 18, xxiv, 19, xxi, xxii; described, 18, 469, 19, xi, xii, 1; facsimiles, 19, frontispiece, 3, 26, 75; marriages, 18, xii, 103, 469–513, 19, 149; baptisms, 19, 1–149, 20, 430; interments, 19, 150–159; parish meetings, 19, 160–162; cited, 7, 124, 125, 127, 130, 146, 163, 166, 179, 185–187, 20, 206, 272, 356.
Mackinaw City (Old Mackinaw, Mich.), spelling, 14, 10; location, 6, 157; fort near, 7, 192, 12, 440, 14, 2, 10, 11, 35, 18, 433; old house at, 19, 323.
McKindlay, John, fur trader, 12, 78.
McKinney, —, in Black Hawk War, 2, 352.
McKinney, [S.], Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McKinney, Thomas L. See McKenney.
McKinsay, —, messenger, 19, 286.
Mackintosh, —, Helena pioneer, 13, 362.
Mackintosh, Sir James, *History of England*, accessioned, 7, 47; *Miscellaneous Works*, 8, 72.
McKinzie, James, soldier at Fort Winnebago, 14, 104.
McKinzie, John, donor, 7, 20.
McKinzie, Lieut. John. See Mackenzie.
McKinzie, Robert, fur trader, 9, 138, 143, 150, 151.
McKinzie family. See Kinzie.
McKissad, Lieut. —, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McKittenich, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McKittrick, Robert, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Mackiot, J., shot-maker, 13, 285, 337.
McKnight, Charles, donor, 7, 50; *Our Western Border*, accessioned, 8, 36.
McKnight (McNight), Thomas, pioneer lead miner, 2, 488, 11, 358, 13, 263, 14, 304; in territorial council, 6, 395, 396.
McKnight family. See McNight.
McLain, R. T., donor, 6, 27.
McLane, Col. Allen, Revolutionary officer, 2, 59; autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
McLane, Dr. Allen, Wilmington physician, 2, 59; death, 2, 17.
McLane, George R., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, xlvii; vice-president, 1, 3; donor, 2, 33; portrait, 8, 25; eulogy on, 2, 58–63.
McLane, Louis, autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
McLane, W. R., donor, 2, 11.
McLaughrin, Patrick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McLean, —, Green Bay residence, 9, 321.
McLean, —, Wheeling (W. Va.) pioneer, 7, 426.
McLean, Capt. Hector, British officer, 12, 105.
Maclean, John, *History of College of New Jersey*, accessioned, 8, 67.
McLean, John, Illinois congressman, 11, 368.
McLellan, Robert. See McClellan.
McLeod, —, Montreal trader, 19, 290.
McLeod, Donald, *History of Wiskonsan*, cited, 13, 320, 324, 337.
McLeod, Norman. See McCloud.
McLeod, Ronald, owns fur trade manuscripts, 11, 370.
McLoughlin, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 106.
McLunn, Thomas, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
McMahon, Dr. J. P. Couiant, surgeon at Green Bay, 20, 145; message for, 20, 155, 166.
McMahon, John V., *Historical View of Maryland*, accessioned, 8, 36.
McMahon, Julia, donor, 4, 73.
McMahon, R. H., Monroe County pioneer, 4, 388, 389, 391.
McMahon, Maj. William, American soldier, 18, 444.
McMaster, Guy H., *History of Steuben County* (N. Y.), accessioned, 8, 18.

McMaster, John B., *History of People of United States*, cited, 11, 454.
McMichael, M., autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
McMillan, Capt. —, in Rogers' rangers, 11, 213.
McMillan, Archibald, Detroit resident, killed by Indians, 3, 321–326.
McMillan (McMillen), B. S., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135–137, 7, 411.
McMillan, Mrs. B. S., first white woman in Waukesha, 1, 136.
McMillan, Benjamin F., curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; vice-president, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix.
McMillan, D. D., donor, 9, 18.
McMillan, Morrison, "Early Settlement of La Crosse and Monroe Counties," 4, v, 383–392.
McMillan, William, killed at Detroit, 3, 321, 322, 325, 326.
McMillan, William, Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 482.
McMillan's Magazine, accessioned, 7, 66.
McMillen, —. See McMillan.
McMillen, H. C., donor, 10, 25.
McMillen, James, bequest to Michigan University, 10, 21.
McMillin, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McMullin, Benjamin, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McMullin, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262.
McMurtrie, J., artist, 2, 14, 3, 17, 4, 32.
McMurtry, George, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McMurtry, Joseph, Dodgeville pioneer, 13, 340, 341.
McMurtry, S. W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McMyler, James J., *History of 11th Wisconsin*, cited, 5, 171.
McMynn, J. G., donor, 5, 170; librarian, 3, 506; teacher, 3, 418, 5, 346; State superintendent, 5, 366, 367.
McNair, Col. Alexander, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 117, 122, 127, 229, 6, 210, 263, 265; governor of Missouri, 2, 209, 210, 6, 292, 13, 220, 221.
McNair, Col. John, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488; in War of 1812, 2, 209, 210; Black Hawk War, 2, 357, 360–362.
McNair, Thomas, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 127, 157; in Winnebago outbreak, 2, 164, 165; clerk at Fort Crawford, 2, 122; sheriff, 2, 116; organizes militia, 8, 259; death, 2, 150.
McNair's Coulee (Wis.), near Prairie du Chien, 2, 161, 8, 254.
Macnamaa, John L., witness, 19, 78.
McNamara, —, at Mackinac, 14, 134.
McNeil (McNeal), James, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
McNeil, J. B., Mauston pioneer, 8, 385, 386.
McNeil, Gen. John, at Fort Howard, 4, 199, 7, 233, 260–264; at Camp Smith, 15, 208; commandant at Mackinac, 1, 51, 6, 160; treaty commissioner, 10, 251, 15, 421; photograph, 6, 29; papers accessioned, 6, 67; sketch, 7, 265.
McNeil, Mrs. John, photograph presented, 6, 29.
McNeil, Nelson, builds sawmill, 7, 400, 401.
McNight, Anthony, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McNight, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McNight, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McNight, Miles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McNight, Thomas. See McKnight.
McNillage, C., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
McNish, —, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.
McNish, —, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 339.
McNish, Dr. James, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458, 471, 475.
McNown, John, Lemonweir pioneer, 8, 388.
McNulty, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McNulty, Julia, married, 15, 467.
McNutt, —, Green County pioneer, 3, 421, 10, 79; murderer, 3, 422, 423, 6, 402, 403, 410, 411.
Macomb, Gen. Alexander, Detroit merchant, 7, 211, 8, 298, 19, 260; married, 8, 298; farm, 3, 322.
Macomb junior, Gen. Alexander, army officer, 8, 298, 19, 260; builds Fort Winnebago, 14, 68–72.
Macomb, William, Detroit merchant, 19, 260.
Macon, —, Detroit merchant, 20, 81.
Macon, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Macon (Ga.), in Civil War, 14, 517–519, 522–524, 529–532.
Macons, —, voyageur, 16, 115, 119.

Macoonce, Indian chief, in War of 1812, 3, 301.
McPherson, —, Buffalo judge, 13, 347.
McPherson, E., donor, 7, 36.
McPherson, James, *History of Great Britain*, accessioned, 8, 71.
McPherson, Gen. James B., killed, 7, 21.
McPherson, Robert, stockholder in Helena shot tower, 13, 348.
McQueen, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
McQueen, William, finds antiquity, 9, 18.
McRoberts, Samuel, senator from Illinois, 7, 470.
Macrobius, Theodorius Anastasius, *Commentary*, donated, 5, 163.
McRoss, Logan, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
McRulin, —, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
McRundler, Hugh, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McRunnels, Isaac W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McSherry, Dr. Edward, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 6, 302, 303.
McSherry, James, donor, 3, 40.
McSherry, Richard, *Letters on History of Maryland*, accessioned, 8, 35.
McTavish, John George, North West fur trader, 20, 160, 455.
McTavish, Simon, North West fur trader, 12, 78, 82, 19, 163, 169, 266, 290, 309, 354, 356.
McVeue, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McVey, William, narrates incident, 3, 321, 322.
McVickar, B., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
McWilliams, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
McWilliams, George (C.), Green Bay builder, 14, 478, 481, 15, 223, 224, 238; in territorial legislature, 4, 187.
Macy, John B., railroad promoter, 9, 414; donor, 2, 9, 33.
Madaria, Dr. George. See Medary.
Madden, James, donor, 8, 48.
Madden, R. R., *Shrines and Sepulchers*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Maddin, Henry D., in Black Hawk War, 10, 230.
Maddin, William J., in Black Hawk War, 10, 230; Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Maddison, Dr. William S. See Madison.
Maddox, Charles, witness, 18, 488.
Madeleine I, a slave, child baptized, 19, 22.
Madeleine II, a slave, baptized, 19, 45.
Madeleine III, a slave, child baptized, 19, 67.
Madison, Dolly (Mrs. James), friend of Doty, 10, 86.
Madison, Bishop James, cited, 10, 353.
Madison, James, President of the United States, 6, 188, 192, 202, 218, 11, 258, 19, 351, 381; dispatches captured, 10, 97; city named for, 6, 392, 394; autograph, 10, 411; accessioned, 1, 10, 8, 82, 9, 18; portrait, 10, 24; papers collected, 10, 443; *Letters and Writings*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Madison (Maddison), Dr. William S., army surgeon, 7, 279, 20, 126; murdered, 4, 164, 20, 140, 144.
Madison (Ind.), Swiss colonists at, 15, 322.
Madison (Wis.), antiquities near, 4, 58, 90, 5, 16, 6, 29, 7, 74, 9, 49, 53; site visited, 1, 143, 4, 189, 346, 347, 7, 361, 363, 411, 10, 73–76, 11, 401, 402; described, 1, 101, 4, 88–93, 6, 351–354; in Black Hawk War, 1, 100, 2, 356, 395, 408, 4, 184, 344–346, 6, 370, 371, 406, 10, 77–80, 11, 427, 12, 245, 251–253; founded by Doty, 2, 305, 306, 5, 374, 6, 349, 367, 388–390, 394, 395, 10, 74, 75, 87, 88, 15, 392, 395; chosen capital, 4, 27, 188, 344, 6, 299, 367, 368, 389, 390, 394–396, 9, 100, 10, 84–87, 12, 384, 13, 351, 15, 368; surveyed, 4, 359, 360, 422, 470–477, 6, 367, 368, 391, 399, 400, 478, 7, 409, 410, 10, 81, 87, 15, 392–396; named, 6, 389, 390, 10, 86; first house in, 4, 81, 82, 88–91, 6, 65, 343–354, 356, 365; capitol built, 1, 101, 4, 88, 191, 6, 347, 356, 372, 373, 384, 386, 7, 454, 15, 256, 258, 394; first legislatures, 3, 51, 4, 190, 191, 5, 17, 6, 375, 444, 457, 11, 414, 436, 12, 385, 386, 15, 379; roads to, 4, 348, 6, 350, 369, 370, 7, 361, 8, 370, 10, 80, 81, 11, 429, 13, 323, 358, 15, 395; taverns at, 1, xxx, 4, 88, 191, 345, 349, 6, 348, 349, 373–375, 380, 382, 383, 10, 208, 449, 15, 254–258; constitutional conventions, 2, 320, 5, 56, 341, 342, 7, 435, 455, 11, 408, 485, 488–492, 501, 14, 223; other conventions, 5, 341, 359, 6, 369, 13, 498, 15, 378; village president, 10, 78; seal, 5, 30; city charter, 3, 41; mayor, 8, 114, 133, 10, 449; other officials, 5, 42, 7, 446, 8, 87, 88, 92, 446, 467, 9, 430; bond, 7, 21; poll list, 6, 29; population (1859), 4, 82; pioneers, 3, 81, 84, 6, 343–360, 376, 378, 392, 7, 361, 454, 472, 8, 321, 371, 453, 461, 462, 470, 9, 429, 437, 440, 445, 458, 461,

10, 69, 448, 484; residents, 5, 366, 367, 6, 71, 97, 145, 10, 449, 11, 5, 245, 417, 12, 170, 399, 13, 366, 14, 31, 80, 340, 516, 15, 241, 20, xxi; schools, 3, 506, 5, 345, 364, 6, 383, 11, 422; University at, 4, 346, 5, 345, 8, 87; commercial college, 7, 459; Institute, 3, 506, 5, 43; soldiers' orphans' home, 6, 76-78; Masonic lodge, 5, 42; churches, 5, 18, 22, 42, 6, 359, 382, 383, 7, 39, 457, 8, 451, 10, 450; first sermon, 10, 485; holiday celebrations, 6, 358, 359, 380, 381, 10, 70; dances, 6, 351, 376, 477; first wedding, 6, 359; second capitol, 6, 382, 10, 449; capitol park, 6, 385, 386, 9, 101; bank, 11, 444; cemetery, 6, 144; post office, 6, 364; engine company, 6, 65; streets named, 6, 369, 370; maps, 3, 10, 42, 6, 368, 7, 16; railway interests, 3, 477, 493, 12, 376, 14, 210, 225, 231, 256, 296, 298, 299; early trade, 13, 300; telegraph service, 6, 73; land grant at, 12, 403, 404; Indian affairs, 12, 416, 13, 462; route via, 6, 90, 242, 357, 378, 461; visitors, 2, 481-483, 12, 430, 14, 158, 15, 254-258, 376; mail for, 14, 216; Germans at, 14, 366, 370, 371, 380; Draper, 1, xvii, 12, 9; first well, 4, 349; sanitarium, 2, 483; governor's guard, 8, 450; gas company, 6, 74, 75, 10, 449; insurance company, 6, 74, 8, 464, 9, 426, 448; libraries, 3, 506, 507; Literary Club, 10, 54, 307-309, 320, 459; Historical Society at, 1, xviii, xix, xxx, xxxi, 5, 4, 398, 12, 10-13; "Reminiscences of," 6, 343-396, 10, 64-89; pamphlets on, 1, xxii, 3, 41, 4, 33, 6, 66, 8, 81, 12, 14, 15, 20; Board of Education, *Reports*, 3, 41, 6, 66, 7, 22, 39, 77, 80, 8, 51; *Directories*, 3, 41, 4, 33, 6, 364, 7, 56; first newspaper, 4, 268, 6, 358; early newspapers, 3, 8, 5, 26, 27, 6, 140, 141, 354, 371, 15, 366; *Argus*, 2, 320, 7, 77, 13, 323, 14, 223, 225, 230, 234, 242, 243, 256; *Argus and Democrat*, 2, 36, 37, 393, 3, 43, 44, 4, 22, 78, 79, 5, 43, 7, 455, 10, 449; *Daily Capital*, 7, 33; *Democrat*, 4, 79, 6, 141, 143, 147, 148, 7, 77, 9, 25, 35, 10, 231-234, 325; *Enquirer*, 4, 268, 6, 140, 141, 7, 77, 10, 489, 13, 308-310, 317, 318, 320-322, 353, 14, 215, 216; *Express*, 10, 178, 13, 318, 328, 329; *Home Diary*, 7, 33; *Patriot*, 2, 36, 37, 3, 8, 43, 44, 4, 22, 79, 6, 142, 8, 105, 447, 459, 465, 9, 25, 35; *Staats Zeitung*, 2, 37, 3, 44; *State Journal*, 2, 36, 37, 3, 43, 44, 82, 4, 78, 6, 149, 9, 99, 103, 10, 70; *Statesman*, 7, 471; *Union*, 6, 371, 377, 7, 33; *Western Farmer*, 7, 456; *Western Fireside*, 3, 44, 4, 79, 8, 87. See also Four Lakes Country.

Madison & Beloit Railway, chartered, 14, 296. See also Rock River Valley Union.

Madison & Prairie du Chien Railway, chartered, 14, 298.

Madison & Swan Lake Railway, chartered, 14, 297.

Madison, Ft. Atkinson & Whitewater Railway, chartered, 14, 299.

Madison, Portage & Lake Superior Railway, director, 8, 459.

Madison, Waterford & Kenosha Railway, chartered, 14, 296.

"Madison," lake steamer, 13, 317, 320. See also "James Madison".

Madison City (Wis). See Madison.

Madison College (Pa.), graduate, 9, 441.

Madison County (Ill.), 4, 94, 11, 248; population (1817), 2, 326; pioneers, 6, 267, 7, 305, 9, 429.

Madison County (N. Y.), resident, 13, 369; mission in, 15, 45.

"Madisonian," lake steamer, 13, 320.

Madjadash. See Bays: Matchedash.

Madoc, —, Welsh explorer, 4, 149.

Mador, Basile, godfather, 19, 73.

Madrid (Spain), officer at, 18, 464; treaties, 11, 40; Historical Society, 9, 84; National Gallery, 9, 76, 88, 92; Academy, *Boletin*, cited, 9, 94; *Gazette*, cited, 18, 430.

Madround, —, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 139.

Madusque, Jeanne. See Marly.

Maeder, Fritz, Madison merchant, 6, 383.

Maffet, Capt. Thomas, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.

Magazine of American History, accessioned, 8, 74; cited, 9, 79, 80, 11, 163.

Magazine of Western History, cited, 11, 65, 66, 179, 218, 427, 492, 13, 455.

Magdeburg (Germany), emigration from, 14, 345-347.

Magee, —, letter to, 13, 190.

Magee, —, message from, 19, 372.

Maggs, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 253.

Magill, H. P., donor, 7, 17.

Maginis, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.

Magoon, Henry S., Wisconsin congressman, 12, 244; donor, 7, 23, 8, 45; father of, 7, 470.

Magoon, Dr. Oliver C., Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449, 471.
Magoon (McGoon), Richard H., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 262; suggests Society, 8, 25, 10, 28; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 8, 25; obituary, 7, 470.
Magoun, Rev. George F., teacher, 5, 347.
Magpie Indians. See Gens de la Pie.
Maguire, T. V., obituary, 9, 436.
Maha Indians. See Omaha.
Mahan, Asa, *History of American War*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Mahan, Sarah, donor, 7, 17.
Mahanta Indians, identified, 18, 188, 189.
Mahataconewar, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Mahcadaogunga, Chippewa medicine man. See Black Nail.
Mahé (India), governor, 18, 68.
Mahheenibahka (Double Knife), Winnebago Indian, 13, 453.
Mahican (Loup, Mohegan, Mohigan) Indians, habitat, 16, 102, 289, 18, 40; Fox allies, 17, xiv, 119; English allies, 16, 146, 307; village, 16, 239, 17, 459. See also Stockbridge.
Mahnasanoah, Indian term for river of death, 15, 133.
Mahnehtahmoan, Indian term for worship, 15, 134.
Mahon, Philip Henry Stanhope, lord, *History of England*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Mahone (Mayhon), J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Mähren (Austria), emigration from, 14, 382, 383.
Mahshekenapeck, Indian god, 15, 130.
Mahzahmahneekah, Winnebago Indian. See Manzamonekah.
Mai, Miss —, at Mackinac, 14, 34.
Maible family, Delavan residents, 6, 452.
"Maid of Fever River," river steamboat, 2, 330.
Maiden Rock (Wis.), on Lake Pepin, 10, 302, 16, 380; legend of, 13, 217, 218.
Maillet, Jean Baptiste, in Spanish service, 18, 422; partner, 18, 432.
Maillet, Charles, married, 18, 502; witness, 18, 501, 504, 505; child baptized, 19, 119.
Maillet junior, Charles, baptized, 19, 119.
Maillet, Elizabeth McDonald, child baptized, 19, 119. See also McDonald.
Maillet (Mailliot, Malot), Jean Baptiste, married, 7, 185, 18, 505 506; witness, 18, 507.
Maillet, Jennette la Magdeleine, son married, 18, 506.
Maillet (La Mallet), Madeleine Thunès, at Detroit, 16, 424-426.
Maillet (Mallet), Pierre, Montreal merchant, 16, 424.
Maillet, René, son married, 18, 506.
Mails:
European, transportation, 16, 240.
Canadian, 10, 504.
United States, early methods of transportation, 4, 165, 206, 332, 340, 5, 226-234, 378, 6, 96, 138, 279, 7, 334, 376, 391, 411, 9, 322, 401-403, 11, 363, 364, 368, 15, 216, 395, 453-457; contracts for, 2, 153, 15, 454; subscriptions, 2, 94, 11, 363, 364, 20, 328, 334; prices, 2, 151, 15, 455; early carriers, 5, 217, 224, 227-229, 6, 456, 7, 376, 411, 9, 322, 401-403, 10, 476, 11, 232, 233, 15, ix, 452-457, 20, 270; early routes, 2, 94, 151, 153, 154, 4, 165, 5, 226-234, 378, 9, 401-403, 10, 476, 11, 365, 14, 216, 15, 215, 440, 441, 454, 455, 20, 350, 371; during the winter, 1, 64, 2, 94, 4, 165, 206, 337, 6, 96, 7, 391, 9, 401-404, 11, 362, 14, 19, 406, 20, 371; in Brown County, 13, 384; at Chicago, 2, 94, 4, 206, 5, 226-234, 7, 334, 437, 15, 453-455; to Fort Snelling, 2, 154, 5, 217; at Galena, 2, 153, 154, 237, 10, 248, 11, 368; Green Bay, 2, 94, 4, 165, 206, 5, 226-234, 7, 376, 411, 9, 322, 393, 401-404, 15, 216, 395, 440, 441, 453-457, 20, 328, 334, 350, 371; Janesville, 6, 136, 138; in Juneau County, 8, 404; to L'Anse (Mich.), 15, 457; at La Crosse, 4, 385-387; La Pointe, 7, 391; Mackinac, 1, 64, 5, 378, 9, 318, 14, 19, 406; Madison, 10, 476, 14, 216, 15, 395; Manitowoc County, 11, 233; Milwaukee, 6, 138, 139, 7, 411, 9, 393, 403, 14, 216, 15, 395, 454; Portage, 7, 376, 15, 440, 455-457; Prairie du Chien, 2, 151-154, 237, 5, 217, 6, 279, 11, 362-366, 368; to St. Paul, 4, 385-387; Sault Ste. Marie, 5, 378; Sheboygan, 4, 337, 339, 340, 9, 393; in Walworth County, 6, 456. See also United States: Post-office department.
Main, Alexander H., curator of Society, 11, ix, 12, vii; treasurer, 6, 7-10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11; donor, 6, 27; friend of Carpenter, 8, 93.
Main, R. P., donor, 4, 61; aid acknowledged, 4, 110.
Main Pogue, Potawatomi chief, 10, 108, 110, 111, 11, 345.

Mainard, Anne. See Menard.
Maine, Indians of, 16, 102, 17, 192; boundary commission in, 6, 355; troops, 14, 404; Wisconsin immigrants from, 13, 365, 368, 374; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; regiment in Civil War, 9, 376-378; railway interests, 13, 327, 14, 251, 286, 287; senator, 6, 135; State superintendent, 5, 348; as donor, 4, 76, 6, 44; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 9, 2, 19, 20, 27, 3, 25, 4, 95, 6, 27, 36, 8, 45; *Collections*, 2, 9, 8, 35, 37, 17, 456.
Maine (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.
Maingans, Marie Josephe, married, 18, 488.
Mainguy, Jacques Louis, witness, 18, 494.
Mainville, François, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Mainville, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Maiot, Jean Baptiste. See Maillet.
Mairand, Jean Baptiste. See Mayrand.
Maisoncelles, —. See Mazières.
Maitland, —, Montreal trader, 4, 95, 12, 78, 19, 290.
Maitland, Sir Peregrine, governor of Canada, 20, 106, 165.
Maize (corn, Indian corn), in prehistoric times, 8, 151; raised by Indians, 1, 48, 68, 91, 3, 423, 5, 90, 6, 224, 9, 232, 259, 270, 10, 51, 11, 71, 83, 93, 15, 27, 30, 93, 119, 120, 124, 140, 150, 407, 424, 16, 8, 9, 55, 58, 67, 70, 75, 77, 90, 354, 363, 367, 368, 371, 374, 376, 17, 280, 18, 335, 352, 359, 361, 362; method of planting, 18, 388; yield per acre, 3, 486; destroyed by frost, 19, 488; harvest time, 15, 445; cached, 19, 214, 20, 365; prepared for food, 16, 12, 43, 355, 356; presented to whites, 16, 47, 87, 150, 18, 234; obtained from Indians, 2, 112, 4, 344, 11, 129, 16, 314, 318, 322, 327, 17, 124, 125, 20, 89, 90; destroyed by, 20, 167; unharvested, 5, 157; treated with lye, 18, 213; used for provisions, 11, 141, 142, 149, 208, 211, 13, 82, 155, 16, 283, 17, 33, 34, 124, 125, 352, 18, 100, 103, 115, 453, 19, 235, 236, 238, 243, 246, 248, 251, 254, 266, 287, 294, 297, 319, 20, 398, 399, 401, 467, 469; prices, 8, 312, 16, 403, 407, 17, 337, 18, 114; at l' Arbre Croche, 18, 328, 20, 21, 33; on Beaver Islands, 16, 359; Chequamegon Bay, 13, 405, 431, 438, 439, 16, 20; from Detroit, 12, 44, 16, 308, 18, 173; at Green Bay, 1, 52, 3, 255, 7, 218, 9, 145, 11, 288, 15, 407, 424, 16, 9; in Green County, 8, 438, 445, 12, 364; on Lake Winnebago, 18, 330; at La Pointe, 12, 436; Mackinac, 12, 63, 66, 14, 36, 16, 257, 310, 19, 412; on Menominee River, 15, 435; in Michigan Territory, 1, 50; Milwaukee, 11, 227, 240, 19, 236, 253, 20, 367; Minnesota, 9, 183; Pierce County, 3, 462; Portage, 13, 245; Prairie du Chien, 9, 245, 11, 250; Saginaw, 11, 129; Sault Ste. Marie, 18, 125; St. Croix County, 3, 471; Walworth County, 6, 464.
Majas Indians. See Omaha.
"Major Oliver," lake schooner, 3, 413.
Major, Richard H., *Select Letters of Columbus*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Makahtakwaquot, an Indian, 14, 510.
Makataloquètonse, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Makatemangwas, Fox chief, at Quebec, 16, 164.
Makautapenase, Sauk Indian. See Black Bird.
Makcomiwash, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Makesch Indians. See Petits Renards.
Makisabie (Mikisabie), Potawatomi chief, 16, 271, 285, 289; speech, 16, 275.
Makkataimehshikaka, Sauk chief. See Black Hawk.
Makkemetas (Jackson Kemper), mission pupil, 14, 436.
Makodassonagani-sibi. See Rivers: Beartrap.
Makometa (Bear's Oil), Menominee chief, portrait, 19, 208.
Makomitek Indians, meet St. Lusson, 11, 27.
Makoneone (Makoone, Mantoue, Nantoue) Indians, identified, 3, 126, 131, 134, 4, 230.
Makouandeby, Illinois chief, 16, 278.
Makskouteng Indians. See Mascouten.
Malamech Indians, with St. Lusson, 11, 27.
Malbouroug, —, captured by Indians, 16, 457, 459.
Malcolm, Sir John, *History of Persia*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Malden (Mass.), bequest to library, 8, 59.
Malden (Ont.), British post, 1, 50, 3, 306, 307, 315, 4, 244, 7, 276, 18, 434; Indian agency at, 5, 294, 10, 217, 499; Indians visit, 6, 219, 12, 220-223, 225, 227, 229, 14, 402, 19, 377, 20, 248, 249,

Malden (Ont.)—Continued
251–253, 383; evacuated by British, 7, 310, 10, 485, 11, 321, 346, 349, 350, 15, 264, 19, 347; American commandant, 19, 439; notary, 19, 300; Indians forbidden to visit, 20, 266, 267.
Malespine, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Malhiot, François Victor (Erambert), at Verchères, 19, 397; supplies for, 19, 216–224; kinsman, 19, xiv, 320; broadside from, 19, 224; facsimile, 19, 166, 199; *Journal*, 19, xxi, xxii, 163–215; cited, 19, xiv, 20, 396, 398, 425; sketch, 19, 165.
Malhiot, François Xavier Ignace, educated, 19, 166.
Malhiot, Lieut. Col. Pierre Ignace, in Canadian army, 19, 165.
Malhiot, Xavier, in Canadian parliament, 19, 165; merchant, 19, 397.
Malhiot family, relatives, 19, 320.
Malhouminiо (Malhoumines, Maloumines) Indians. See Menominee.
Maliby, —, early trader, 11, 230.
Malkin, B. H., *Antiquities of South Wales*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Mallalieu, Jane, married, 13, 370.
Mallery, Garrick, *Picture Writing of North American Indians*, cited, 17, 192.
Mallet, Sieurs —, explorers, 18, 88.
Mallet, Pierre. See Maillet.
Mallett, E., depository of Society, 9, 6.
Malley, C. W., donor, 8, 81.
Mallo, Daniel, donor, 3, 8.
Mallon, —, confers with Mazzuchelli, 14, 178.
Mallon, Michael, British midshipman, 11, 197.
Mallory, Amelia, obituary, 9, 439.
Mallory, Henry, obituary, 9, 415.
Mallory, R. H., Geneva pioneer, 6, 458, 475.
Malomine Indians. See Menominee.
Malotte, Keziah, married, 6, 188.
Malrusburg (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Maltby, Rev. C. O., conducts funeral, 8, 93.
Malte Brun, Conrad, *Geography*, translated, 3, 67.
Malvo, —, at St. Louis, 18, 421.
Mama Oello Huaco, founder of Incas, 4, 131.
Mamahoëkisigo, Chippewa chief, 17, 484.
Mamantouensa (Mamantoinsa, Mamantouensa, Mamenthoüinsa, Mamentouenta), Illinois chief, 16, 451, 453; visits Miami, 16, 456, 457.
Mamaroneck (N. Y.), resident, 4, 326.
Mameshemankah, keeper of sacred rites, 15, 134, 136.
Mammoth, remains of, in Iowa, 15, 122; in Ohio, 15, 268. See also Archæology.
Mammoth Cave (Ky.), location, 8, 49.
Manahan, James, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 4, 384.
Manahkeetsthumpkaw, Winnebago chief. See Spotted Arm.
Manaht (Manathe). See Islands: Manhattan, and New York City.
Manaigre (Menagre), Louis *dit* Fromm, Portage pioneer, 7, 350, 13, 340, 20, 99; at Green Bay, 14, 176; in War of 1812, 9, 241.
Manawa (Wis.), site, 16, 39; origin of name, 12, 392.
Manbasenuse, Menominee chief. See Hare.
Mance, Jeanne, foundress of Montreal hospital, 3, 114.
Manchac (La.), Spanish capture, 18, 411.
Manchester, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Manchester, William Montagu, duke of, *Court and Society from Elizabeth to Anne*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Manchester (Eng.), Literary and Philosophical Society, donor, 6, 12, 27, 8, 45; *Alliance News*, accessioned, 10, 35; *Memoirs*, 7, 32, 8, 38.
Manchester (Wis.), in Calumet County, 1, 106; Commuck at, 4, 291; Germans in, 14, 354.
"Manchester," steamboat, 1, 106, 10, 278.
Manco Capac, founder of Incas, 4, 131.
Mandamin, Indian word for maize, 18, 388.
Mandamus (Wis.), town planned, 6, 367; route via, 6, 369.
Mandan (Blanc Barbu) Indians, habitat, 18, 189; pottery, 3, 193; captives enslaved, 3, 256, 9, 291; baptized, 19, 118; French among, 17, 427, 18, 188–190; British, 18, 334, 450, 451; Americans, 2, 51, 19, 240; in War of 1812, 11, 335.
Mandeau, Mrs. —, fur trader, 12, 78.
Mandeville, Jack ("Saucy Jack"), in Winnebago War, 1, 96, 2, 163, 5, 150, 151, 8, 257.
Manderville (Mantiville), John, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 134, 135, 137, 13, 269.
Mandiché, Potawatomi chief, 17, 101.
Manester, Ottawa village, 20, 50.

Mangakekia Indians, Miami tribe, 3, 134, 16, 152.
Mangeur de Folle, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Manhan, —, Prairie du Chien tanner, 2, 174.
Manhate. See Islands: Manhattan, and New York.
Manhattas Indians, Algonquian band, 4, 317.
Manian family. See L'Esperance.
Manichinse, large animal, 20, 437, 440, 449.
Manigance, Indian creditor, 20, 460.
Manistique (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 392; trading site, 11, 287, 298, 19, 8. See also Rivers: Manistique.
Manitoba, rebellion in, 17, 275; Indians of, 20, 112; Selkirk settlement, 20, xix, xx; Icelanders in, 14, 340.
Manitou (Munedoo), Algonquian divinity, 1, 111, 16, 50, 51, 53, 64, 18, 346, 378, 380; invoked, 16, 88; white man as, 11, 14, 16, 2, 66, 69, 71, 82.
Manitou, Chippewa Indian, 20, 453.
Manitouwaba (Devil's View), Ottawa Indian, with Cass, 13, 166.
Manitonwauk (Wis.). See Manitowoc.
Manitowa, child baptized, 19, 112.
Manitowoc (Manitouwauk, Wis.), meaning of name, 1, 111, 117, 3, 337, 12, 392; antiquities near, 3, 189; Indians at, 3, 17, 4, 82, 11, 394, 404, 20, 350; route via, 4, 163, 164, 171, 5, 159, 7, 240, 411, 9, 402, 15, 33, 37, 262; founder, 9, 461; pioneers, 8, 465; progress, 5, 159, 11, 229, 232, 233; trading at, 4, 202, 5, 323, 11, 221, 15, 459, 20, 318, 323, 328, 332, 337, 360; hostilities at, 20, 140, 141; Germans in, 14, 356, 367, 372; early harbor improvement, 11, 481; on mail route, 15, 454; railroad interests, 14, 274; schools, 5, 346; resident, 19, 476; *Democrat*, accessioned, 2, 37; cited, 12, 309, 310; *Herald*, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 78; *Tribune*, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 78.
Manitowoc & Mississippi Railway, chartered, 14, 297.
Manitowoc County, part of Brown, 4, 198; origin of name, 12, 392, 393; German emigration to, 12, 302, 309, 315, 316, 326, 331, 14, 350, 351, 355, 356, 364–367, 370, 372–374, 380, 384–387, 390, 391; early trading post in, 11, 221; mill built, 19, 476; judge, 8, 465; officer, 11, 233; pioneers, 1, xxxiii, xxxv, xlv; representative, 15, 253.
Manitowoc Rapids (Wis.), settlers, 7, 411, 9, 396; early days at, 11, 229.
Mankato (Minn.), site, 16, 186; Indians near, 12, 409.
Mann, —, agent for Carver claims, 6, 264.
Mann, Charles, donor, 8, 24, 44; "Lapham Memorial," accessioned, 8, 52.
Mann, Rev. J., donor, 8, 78.
Mann, Moody, Wisconsin pioneer, 1, 104, 13, 253.
Mann family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Mannheim (Germany), Swiss at, 15, 295, 296.
Manning, Nathaniel, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Manning, Robert, donor, 8, 45.
Manomanisk, Indian site, 11, 104.
Manominikara, Indian site, 11, 103.
Manominirechi Indians. See Menominee.
Mansfield, Edward D., *General Winfield Scott*, cited, 14, 123.
Mansolia, Mascouten envoy, 3, 107.
Mantanton (Mantantan) Indians, Siouan band, 11, 36, 16, 189–193.
Mantat, Maurice, at Green Bay, 14, 175, 176.
Mante, Lieut. Thomas, *History of Late War*, accessioned, 8, 17; cited, 18, 272.
Mantet, — d'Ailleboust de, witness, 7, 180, 18, 136, 481.
Manthet (Mantez, Menthet), — de, contraband trader, 16, 119, 123, 231.
Mantiville, John. See Mandeville.
Mantoue Indians. See Makoucoue.
Mantua, an Indian rendezvous, 12, 123.
Manufactures, for Indian trade, 2, 130; in Green County, 3, 436, 8, 411, 437; Milwaukee, 4, 266, 281, 282; New Glarus, 8, 411; Waukesha, 1, 139; brewery, 12, 375, 13, 387, 15, 215; brick, 3, 433, 483, 485, 4, 279, 6, 287, 7, 375, 8, 310, 14, 74; cheese, 12, 337, 375, 13, 392; distillery, 3, 432, 5, 55, 325, 6, 457, 10, 138, 19, 438; farming implements, 7, 366; flour, 9, 343; iron foundry, 3, 432, 433; paper, 10, 476; potash, 12, 186, 15, 221; pottery, 3, 432; shingles, 15, 456; shipbuilding, 14, 338; shoes, 3, 433; tannery, 3, 433; wagons, 9, 100; white lead, 13, 319, 320, 324. See also Fur trade: goods, Indians: implements, Lead: shot tower, and the several commodities.
Manuscript Pictographique Americaine, accessioned, 8, 66.

Manville, James M., obituary, 8, 465.
Manx Society, *Publications*, accessioned, 7, 13.
Man-Who-Thinks-Himself-of-Importance, Winnebago Indian. See Nahheesanchonka.
Many-openings-in-the-Clouds, Chippewa Indian. See Oshashebaquato.
Manypenny, G. W., donor, 3, 5, 40; Indian commissioner, 2, 338-341, 344-347, 357, 359, 360, 363, 364, 366.
Manzamonekah (Iron Walker, Mahzahmahneekah, Manzemoneka, Mauzamoneka, Mauzemoneka), Winnebago Indian, kills Paquette, 7, 356, 357, 387, 389, 8, 318, 12, 402, 14, 80, 81; tried, 7, 358, 388; pardoned, 8, 319; later life, 7, 389.
Maouemkouens, child baptized, 19, 40.
Maple Bluff. See Points: McBride's.
Maple Grove (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 356.
Maple Sugar. See Sugar: maple.
Maples, French word for, 16, 197; near Green Bay, 12, 185, 13, 378, 388; on Lake Pepin, 6, 227; Lake Superior, 13, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 197, 207, 429; in Madison, 6, 386, 10, 82; Minnesota, 13, 213; on Oconto River, 15, 413; in Racine County, 1, 118; Richland County, 1, 107; central Wisconsin, 15, 402, 417, 420, 423, 427; Southwest, 8, 287; species producing sugar, 16, 197; on Fox River, 15, 410, 415; near Lake Winnebago, 15, 419, 428, 434.
Maps:
Accessioned, 1, 6, 11, 2, 10, 35, 3, 10, 4, 24, 32, 54, 5, 21, 28, 166, 167, 6, 17, 28, 47, 48, 61, 7, 16, 17, 34, 49, 68, 8, 21, 40, 73, 74, 9, 35, 10, 22, 38, 39; cartographers, 7, 112, 121; Jesuits as, 16, 78, 80; Indians, 17, 102-104; made by surveyors, 11, 245; during War of 1812, 13, 104; Black Hawk War, 12, 216; of New York Indian claims, 12, 202, 213; town sites, 6, 368; Fox Indian fort, 17, 120; Australia, 8, 21; Barron County, 7, 49; Canada, 12, 111, 14, 404, 16, 379, 18, 289, 19, 367; Cape Breton Island, 17, 303; Chequamegon Bay, 13, 200, 419, 427; Chicago, 8, 73, 14, 398; Detroit, 17, 141, 170; Fox-Wisconsin waterway, 11, 397, 14, 405; Georgia, 14, 518; Great Lakes, 11, 124; Green Bay, 14, 440, 442; Illinois, 8, 73; Iowa, 8, 73, 15, 153; Kaskaskia, 17, 428; Kentucky, 2, 26; Lake Superior, 13, 405, 417, 16, 78, 80; Louisiana, 8, 21; Mackinac, 16, 137, 19, 234; Manitowoc County, 11, 221; Michigan, 11, 463, 12, 175, 14, 405; Mississippi River, 8, 21, 11, 248, 13, 104; Northwest Territory, 11, 452, 453, 455, 457, 458, 460; Portage, 14, 96; Prairie du Chien, 9, 288, 13, 59; United States, 10, 306, 320, 11, 488; Wisconsin Territory, 10, 54, 56, 11, 464, 466, 472, 487, 13, 248, 249, 251, 15, 392; Wisconsin County map, 13, 249; Wisconsin (1878), 11, 221; geological survey, 19, 178, 20, 402; population distribution, 12, 304, 13, 251, 332, 334; German settlements, 12, 304, 14, 341; transportation lines, 13, 373; northern Wisconsin, 5, 373, 11, 476, 20, 402; southern, 13, 373; lead mining region, 8, 250, 10, 68, 186, 11, 396, 397, 400, 12, 229, 13, 292.
Anville's (1753, 1755), 10, 62, 63, 310, 312, 323, 326, 330, 18, 41.
Bellin's (1744, 1755), 10, 62, 310, 323, 326, 330, 364, 365, 368, 369, 13, 410, 412, 430, 16, 178, 17, 352.
Buache's (1745), 10, 306.
Cadillac's (1696), 16, 359.
Carver's (1778), 6, 225, 13, 201, 277, 402.
Champlain's (1632), 11, 10.
Chandler's (1829), 10, 68, 186, 11, 396, 397, 400, 13, 292.
Charlevoix's (1744), 17, 462.
Coven and Mortier's (1733), 10, 63, 310, 323, 326.
Cram's (1841), 11, 478.
Creuxius' (1660), 11, 69.
Doty's (1820), 11, 476, 13, 164, 19, 178, 187.
Fowler's (1831), 14, 405.
Franquelin's (1684, 1688), 9, 468, 10, 61, 62, 299, 300, 305, 306, 311-313, 323, 325, 326, 329, 330, 333, 358, 366, 371, 11, 96, 13, 400, 405, 410, 17, 173, 185, 19, 177.
Galinee's (1669-70), 16, 63.
Hennepin's (1687), 13, 272.
Hutchins' (1778), 11, 178, 456, 17, 428.
Jefferson's (1784), 11, 452.
Jeffrey's (1760, 1762, 1776), 10, 55, 63, 300, 310, 312, 323, 324, 365.
Jolliet's (1673), 7, 113, 121, 122, 9, 113-117, 16, 42, 89.
Judson's (1838), 11, 472.
Kemper's (1834), 14, 404, 405, 411, 440, 442, 447.
Lahontan's (1703), 16, 136.
La Salle's (1675), 9, 111.
Lewis and Clark's (1804-06), 19, 313.

L'Isle's (1703, 1718, 1745), 10, 236, 305, 306, 331, 11, 247, 13, 274, 410, 17, 103, 104, 19, 187.
Lyon's (1828), 10, 340, 341, 349, 352.
See also above, Chandler's.
McMaster's (1885), 11, 454.
Marquette's (1673), 7, 113, 8, 365, 9, 114–117, 16, 42, 88.
Melish's (1816), 9, 248, 10, 66, 11, 487.
Mitchell's (1755), 11, 456.
Nicollet's (1843), 11, 487, 493.
Ochagach's (1730), 17, 102–104.
Palairet's (1755), 10, 365.
Pond's (1785), 18, 315.
Schoolcraft's (1821), 11, 372.
Stambaugh's (1831), 15, 409, 430.
Tanner's (1846), 11, 487.
Vaugondy's (1758, 1783), 10, 365.
Maquilie, —, witness, 18, 483.
Marais St. Freol, near Prairie du Chien, 3, 275.
Maramech (Marame, Marameg), Indian site, 16, 160, 161, 164, 165, 461. See also Lakes: Maramech.
Marameg Indians, identified, 3, 126, 131, 4, 230.
Maramek (Mo.), militia, 18, 467.
Maranda family. See Mirandeau.
Marantot, Joseph Amable Hubert Lacroix *dit*, marriage witness, 18, 136, 482; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 30, 40, 42.
Marathon (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359, 392, 393.
Marathon County (Wis.), 3, 447–450; part of Portage, 3, 436; in Carver tract, 6, 231; antiquities of, 9, 98, 10, 26; early history, 3, 435; pioneers, 1, xxxiv, xlv; public lands in, 12, 321; Winnebago in, 12, 418, 419; Germans, 12, 310, 330–332, 14, 351, 358–360, 382, 383, 392, 393; judicial circuit, 8, 408; officials, 10, 452, 462.
Maray, Louis, French officer, 17, 355.
Maray, Michel. See La Chauvignerie.
Marble, in Wisconsin, 1, 108, 3, 491, 492, 494.
Marblehead (Mass.), pioneers, 3, 66.
Marbury family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Marcasite, mineral ore, 17, 306, 307.
March, Col. Enoch, in Black Hawk War, 10, 170.
March, Col. John, besieges Port Royale, 17, 302.
March, Prof. T. A., savant, 8, 90.
Marchand, —, Green Bay trader, 3, 241, 252, 7, 177.
Marchand, Constant. See Lignery.
Marchand, François. See Lignery.
Marchand, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Marchenaux (Marchenau, Marcheneau), Nicolas, Mackinac vestryman, 18, 493; godfather, 19, 106, 107; witness, 19, 161.
Marchesseau (Maréchepean), —, fur trader, 11, 99, 12, 94, 95.
Marchesseaux, Jean Nicolas, witness, 18, 497; godfather, 19, 72, 89.
Marchetteau, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 64.
Marchetteau, Marie Anne, baptized, 19, 69.
Marchetteau, Michel Joseph *dit* Desnoyer, child baptized, 19, 69; married, 18, 486.
Marchetteau, Thérèse Parent, child baptized, 19, 69. See also Parent.
Marchmont Papers, accessioned, 7, 47.
Marcot, Charlotte, civil marriage, 18, 495; church marriage, 18, 509. See also Chandonnet.
Marcot (Marcotte), Jean Baptiste, Wisconsin trader, 11, 164, 14, 40, 18, 267; married, 18, 266, 484; wife baptized, 19, 44; children baptized, 7, 186, 19, 55, 65, 77, 86; daughters married, 18, 507–509; godfather, 19, 18.
Marcot junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 65.
Marcot, Madeleine, baptized, 19, 86; married, 18, 507. See also La Framboise.
Marcot, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 77; child baptized, 19, 101.
Marcot, Marianne (Marie), Amighissin (Migasau, Neckesh Neskech, Thimotée), baptized, 19, 44; married, 7, 185, 18, 484, 485; children baptized, 19, 59, 65, 77, 86; daughters married, 18, 507–509. See also Migisan.
Marcot junior, Marianne, baptized, 19, 77.
Marcot, Marie, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 59.
Marcot, Thérèse, baptized, 19, 86; married, 18, 508. See also Lasalière, and Schindler.
Marcoux, Father Francis, Canadian priest, 6, 317–321, 325, 326, 342.
Marcy, Miss —, cited, 14, 92.
Marcy, O., and Alexander Winchell, *Fossils of Niagara Limestone*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Marcy, Oliver, donor, 8, 79.

Marcy, Lieut. Randolph B., U. S. officer, 13, 253; at Fort Howard, 7, 369, 14, 427, 15, 242; Fort Winnebago, 14, 77; pioneer experience of, 7, 377; daughter, 14, 92; portrait, 14, 76; writings, 14, 77; sketch, 7, 358.
Marcy, Mrs. Randolph B., at Green Bay, 15, 246, 247; portrait, 14, 88.
Marcy, William L., governor of New York, 8, 453, 12, 172; donor, 2, 30, 3, 40; portrait, 3, 63.
Marden, A. G., donor, 7, 38.
Marder, —, donor, 6, 44.
Marécchepean, —. See Marchesseau.
Marest (Maret), Gabriel, Jesuit missionary, 3, 100, 104, 110, 111, 116, 16, 205; at La Pointe, 4, 226, 227; letter, 16, 180; sketch, 16, 179.
Marest, Joseph Jacques (Jean), Jesuit missionary, 10, 360, 11, 35, 36; sent to Ottawa mission, 16, 221; recalled, 16, 396; letters, 16, 204–208, 217, 218, 232–239, 288–292; cited, 16, 295, 332, 333; sketch, 16, 205.
Margane, François. See Vincennes.
Margry, Pierre, historian, 9, 108, 16, 357; editor, 8, 205, 10, 362; honorary member of Society, 9, 109; secures data, 11, 6; on discovery of Mississippi, 7, 120, 121, 9, 109–112, 16, 182; letter, 9, 109–112; cited, 10, 302; *Découvertes et établissements des Français*, accessioned, 8, 34; cited, 9, 109, 10, 59, 299, 301, 322, 331, 361, 11, 4, 26, 29, 33, 179, 13, 274, 406, 16, xi, 105–113, 177, 180, 184, 186, 194–200, 204–206, 208–214, 217, 218, 350–363, 443, 17, xviii, 8, 10, 15, 22, 28, 77, 135, 247, 269, 465, 18, 36, 41, 78, 88, 133, 158, 190; "Journal Général de l'Instruction Publique," 11, 25; *Relations et Memoires Inédits*, 18, 167, 175.
Marguerie, François, interpreter, 8, 189.
Marguerite I, daughter baptized, 19, 9.
Marguerite II, an Ottawa, child baptized, 19, 118.
Marguerite III, a slave, baptized, 19, 96.
Marguerite IV, married, 18, 496, 497.
Marland, Bates, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Maria Theresa, empress of Austria, 14, 376.
Marianna, Menominee girl, 14, 197, 198.
Marianne, Nipissing woman, married, 18, 483. See also Cadotte.
Marianne I, a slave, baptized, 19, 5.
Marianne II, a slave, baptized, 19, 25.
Marianne III, a slave, child baptized, 19, 28.
Marianne IV, a slave, baptized, 7, 187, 19, 54.
Marice de Gro Rat, Indian creditor, 20, 280.
Maricourt, Paul le Moyne, sieur de, French officer, 16, 174.
Marie I, an Ottawa, baptized, 7, 186, 187; 19, 44; married, 7, 185, 18, 483. See also La Haie.
Marie II, a slave, baptized, 19, 5.
Marie III, a slave, baptized, 19, 33.
Marie IV, a slave, child baptized, 19, 43.
Marie V, a slave, baptized, 19, 88.
Marie VI, a slave, married, 7, 185, 18, 481, 482.
Marie VII, a Sioux, dies, 9, 241.
Marie Anne I, baptized, 19, 104.
Marie Anne II, a slave, baptized, 19, 41.
Marie Antoinette, executed, 6, 369.
Marie Athanase, a slave, baptized, 19, 15; buried, 19, 150.
Marie Athanasie, Chippewa woman, married, 18, 475. See also Cadotte.
Marie Catherine I, a slave, baptized, 19, 34.
Marie Catherine II, a slave, baptized, 19, 49, 50.
Marie Charlotte I, an Indian, baptized, 19, 14, 15.
Marie Charlotte II, an Indian, daughter baptized, 19, 18.
Marie Charlotte III, a slave, baptized, 19, 39, 40.
Marie Charlotte IV, Indian woman, married, 18, 476.
Marie Françoise I, a slave, baptized, 19, 4.
Marie Françoise II, a slave, baptized, 19, 30.
Marie Jeanne, an Indian, baptized, 19, 53.
Marie Josephe I, slave, baptized, 19, 55; buried, 19, 155.
Marie Josephe II, baptized, 19, 75.
Marie Josephe III, Chippewa woman, civil marriage, 18, 496; church marriage, 18, 511.
Marie Josephe IV, Nipissing woman, married, 18, 474. See also La Fortune.
Marie Louise, empress of France, 1, 11.
Marie Louise, Chippewa woman, married, 18, 503, 504.
Marie Louise, daughter of Manitowa, baptized, 19, 112; buried, 19, 157.

Marie Madeleine I, a slave, baptized, 19, 4.
Marie Madeleine II, a slave, baptized, 19, 6.
Marie Xavier, a slave, baptized, 19, 57.
Marietta (Ohio), resident, 15, 110, 19, 453; river port, 2, 199; college at, 10, 484.
Marin (Morong), —, fur trader, at Milwaukee, 3, 210, 11, 210, 17, 315.
Marin, Claude la Perrière, sieur, slave baptized, 19, 22.
Marin, Joseph La Malgue, sieur, services, 18, 158; at Chequamegon, 10, 304, 18, 64; among Sioux, 18, 133, 134, 184; at Green Bay, 10, 304, 18, 193; Montreal, 18, 196; abilities, 17, 430, 440, 18, 5; godfather, 19, 30, 36, 38; witness, 18, 136, 137, 481; sketch, 17, 315.
Marin, Magdeleine Villiers de la Perrière, godmother, 19, 22.
Marin (Morand), Pierre Paul, sieur de, ensign, 17, 71; in Sioux Company, 17, 14, 15; sent to Green Bay, 17, 88, 18, 33, 34, 63-66, 69, 76-78, 90, 97; traditional expedition, 3, 206, 208-211, 222, 293, 4, 239, 15, 9, 65, 97-104, 106-107, 7, 129, 351, 8, 207, 232, 245-248, 10, 303, 501, 15, 444; relations with Winnebago, 5, 297, 17, 88-100, 400; with Menominee, 17, 401, 408; commandant for Sauk and Fox, 3, 505, 17, 393, 396, 398, 402, 405, 406, 425, 427, 438, 18, 221, 19, 22; for Sioux, 10, 304, 17, 396, 397, 420, 438, 18, 65, 66, 69, 76, 78, 283; influence with, 17, 360, 403, 404; pacifies Upper Country, 17, xvi, 315-322, 325, 330, 336, 363, 404, 407, 18, 4, 85, 141; Indians accompany to Montreal, 17, xvi, 324, 329, 361, 362, 366, 397, 400-402, 420, 421, 436; site of forts, 9, 286, 18, 158; leave of absence, 17, 430; recall ordered, 17, 416; abilities, 17, xvi, 317-363, 364, 416, 421, 422, 440, 18, 5, 75, 76; speculations, 10, 363, 18, 60, 61, 193; popularity, 17, 398, 422, 18, 76; explorations, 18, 66, 67, 76, 79, 80; on the Allegheny, 18, 87, 142, 148, 149; successors, 17, 437, 439; witness, 18, 478; speeches to, 17, 318-320, 323, 324, 360, 362; letters, 17, 362, 363, 400, 422, 425; Indian daughter, 3, 211; illness, 17, 330; death, 17, 361; sketch, 17, 315; Draper's sketch of, 5, 115-118; cited, 1, xxix, 12, 21, 16, 386.
Marine, J. C., artist, 6, 17, 18.
"Mariner," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Mariner, Mrs. Robert, donor, 8, 82.
Marinette (Wis.), site, 3, 292, 20, 176; Indian village at, 3, 201; early settlers near, 7, 127; trading post, 3, 265, 491; residents, 15, 399.
Marion, Francis, in French and Indian War, 5, 12.
Marion brothers. See Lafontaine.
Marion (Ala.), school at, 10, 484.
Marion (Mo.), Swiss in, 12, 346.
Marion (Wis.), first settler, 8, 390; Germans in, 14, 384, 385.
Markins, Isaac, donor, 5, 29, 7, 19.
Markland, Thomas, Canadian merchant, 9, 137, 151.
Marlborough, Sarah, duchess of, *Correspondence*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Marls, found in Wisconsin, 16, 173, 178, 179, 186, 189; uses, 16, 281.
Marly, Charles, civil marriage, 18, 506; church marriage, 18, 511; witness, 18, 509, 510; children baptized, 19, 143; godfather, 19, 121.
Marly junior, Charles, baptized, 19, 143.
Marly, Jeanne Madusque, son married, 18, 511.
Marly, Luc, son married, 18, 511.
Marly junior, Luc, baptized, 19, 143.
Marly (Marie), Josephe Vaillancourt, children baptized, 19, 143. See also Vaillancourt.
Marmette, Joseph, calendars by, 17, xviii.
Maroons, in Jamaica, 5, 142.
Marpot, Indian chief, in War of 1812, 3, 301.
Marquardsen, Heinrich von, *Handbuch des Oeffentlichen Rechts*, cited, 14, 376.
Marquette, Father Jacques, Jesuit missionary, 3, 87, 104, 111-118, 509, 16, xiv-xvi, 62, 99, 117; at Chequamegon, 3, 128, 129, 12, 436-438, 445, 446, 13, 406, 407, 422, 423, 431, 433, 440, 14, 5, 16, 64, 65, 380; Sault Ste. Marie, 3, 102; St. Ignace, 10, 56, 14, 3, 6, 7, 11, 20, 16, 80, 83, 85; explorer, 3, 120, 122, 5, 9, 322, 6, 221, 11, xii, 15, 384, 17, 419; discovers Mississippi, 3, 94-96, 103-106, 119-124, 4, 248, 284, 7, 26, 111, 113-122, 9, 68, 106, 110, 112, 10, 43, 44, 236, 237, 283, 11, 66, 394, 14, 6, 16, 86, 88-92, 454; map, 3, 127, 6, 342, 7, 113, 8, 365, 366, 9, 114-116, 10, 296, 16, 88; journals, 3, 108, 114, 117, 130-134, 137, 4, 49, 50, 7, 114, 117, 8, 202, 365, 366, 10, 237, 13, 272, 16, 27, 42; at Illinois mission, 1, 34, 13, 272, 16, 65, 77, 91, 96; observes tides, 6, 169, 12, 190; death, 3, 105, 116, 7, 119, 10, 284, 14,

Marquette—Continued
7, 16, 94; remains discovered, 7, 122, 9, 108, 110, 10, 38, 284; county named for, 1, 113; bibliography, 3, 510; statue, 16, 92; portrait, 16, frontispiece; sketch, 16, 89.
Marquette (Mich.), site, 13, 187; statue at, 16, 92; bishop of, 19, xxi; *Mining Journal*, 8, 140.
Marquette (Wis.), Indian site at, 16, 42; Germans, 14, 354; on mail route, 15, 455.
Marquette County (Mich.), site in, 3, 490, 16, 10.
Marquette County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 113; part of Brown, 4, 198; lake in, 26, 188; Indian village, 3, 288; Winnebago in, 13, 418; pioneers, 1, xxxiii, xxxv, xlv, 7, 314, 8, 476, 9, 462; fort in, 3, 293; settled, 3, 446; Germans, 14, 351; second district includes, 7, 399; judicial circuit, 8, 408; in constitutional convention, 14, 241; residents, 3, 437, 501, 13, 285; assemblyman, 9, 417, 15, 253; register of deeds, 6, 87.
Marquis, Alexander, artist, 7, 51.
Marr, John, engraver, 8, 177.
Marr, Thomas, surveyor, 3, 386, 387.
Marriage. See French-Canadians, Frontiersmen, Indians, and Mackinac Register.
Marryatt, Frederick, on Fox-Wisconsin rivers, 12, 326; "An English Officer's Description of Wisconsin in 1837," 14, x, 137-154; cited, 14, 397; *Diary in America*, cited, 14, 94, 137; sketch, 14, 137.
Mars, Samuel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Marsac, Jacob de, Detroit habitant, 3, 171, 177; sketch, 16, 426.
Marseilles, French port, 11, 219.
Marsh, Col. —, in Black Hawk War, 2, 388, 6, 406, 10, 209.
Marsh, —, Prairie du Chien miller, 5, 266.
Marsh, —, Whitewater merchant, 3, 432.
Marsh, Albert G., obituary, 9, 448.
Marsh, Alonzo, donor, 4, 28.
Marsh, Rev. Cutting, Wisconsin missionary, 1, 104, 12, 186, 189, 14, 197, 198, 421, 15, vii, 406; in Black Hawk War, 15, 238; papers, 15, 25, 39; letter, 4, 299-302; "Documents relating to Stockbridge Mission," 15, 39-204; portrait, 15, frontispiece; sketch, 15, 25-28.
Marsh, Mrs. Cutting, missionary, 15, 27, 198, 199.
Marsh, George P., *Lectures on English Language*, accessioned, 9, 34.
Marsh, H. F., donor, 10, 26.
Marsh, Hammond, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469.
Marsh, Hiram, pioneer preacher, 15, 36.
Marsh, John, Indian agent at Prairie du Chien, 2, 154, 157, 160, 169, 170, 256, 258, 11, 248, 249, 357; recruits Indians, 8, 276; deals with Winnebago, 5, 181.
Marsh, O. C., donor, 8, 45.
Marsh, Sarah E., daughter of Cutting, 15, 27, 33.
Marsh, Sally Brown, mother of Cutting, 15, 25.
Marsh, Samuel White, father of Cutting, 15, 25.
Marshall, B., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Marshall, E. W., donor, 7, 74.
Marshall, Eunice, descendants, 7, 75.
Marshall, Humphrey, *History of Kentucky*, cited, 3, 179.
Marshall, John, chief justice, decision cited, 6, 255; portrait, 1, 12, 2, 12, 13, 47, 48, 67, 68.
Marshall, John, *History of Colonies*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Marshall, John, *Naval Biography*, accessioned, 4, 20, 5, 13.
Marshall, Orsamus H., donor, 5, 27, 9, 137; "Céloron's Expedition," 17, 39.
Marshall, R. H., donor, 7, 16.
Marshall, Rensselaer, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253, 472.
Marshall, Samuel, banker, 11, 444; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, xlix, 4, 9, 69; committee member, 1, xlvii; vice-president, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi, 14, vii; donor, 7, 45, 62, 8, 61, 9, 29, 10, 21, 31; portrait, 10, 36.
Marshall, Thomas, writ on property, accessioned, 8, 82; political opinions, 2, 235.
Marshall, William R., Minnesota pioneer, 11, 492.
Marshall (Minn.), settlement near, 14, 340.
Marshall (Bird's Ruins, Hanchettville, Wis.), route via, 6, 369, 370.
"Marshall Ney," schooner, 14, 445.
Marshfield (Fond du Lac County, Wis.), Germans in, 14, 371.
Marshfield (Wood County, Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.

Marsolet, Nicholas, interpreter, 8, 189, 11, 20, 22.
Marsollete, Jean Baptiste, godfather, 19, 9.
Marson, Jean B., employee, 20, 220.
Marstew, Ebenezer, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Marston, Col. F. H., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 374.
Marston, John, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Marston (Mastin), Maj. Morrill, at Fort Armstrong, 2, 115, 6, 200, 209, 20, 168, 171; Fort Edwards, 6, 274, 278, 279.
Marston, R., Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469.
Martan, François. See Martin.
Martar, F., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Martel, —, French commissary, 17, 106.
Marten, habitat, 7, 195, 201; as peltry, 16, 462, 19, 375, 376; prices, 15, 357, 19, 429, 453; dispute concerning, 19, 240, 247; at Mackinac, 16, 237; in Minnesota, 9, 159; on St. Peter's River, 9, 159; in Wisconsin, 7, 195, 201, 8, 43, 19, 182, 201, 223, 225, 228-233.
Marther, C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Marti, M., New Glarus teacher, 12, 343.
Marti family, origin of name, 12, 337.
Martin, A., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Martin, Alexander, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Martin, Annie, daughter of Morgan, 11, 382.
Martin, Antoine *dit* Sond, children baptized, 19, 99, 107, 113, 127; baptizes, 19, 110; fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Martin junior, Antoine, baptized, 19, 99.
Martin, C. C., donor, 6, 44,
Martin, Catherine, baptized, 19, 107.
Martin, Charles, baptized, 19, 127.
Martin, Charles, donor, 4, 59.
Martin, Constant, Kewaunee assemblyman, 13, 393.
Martin, Daniel, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Martin, Deborah B., daughter of Morgan, 11, 382; owns document, 18, 131; translator, 8, 210-223; aid acknowledged, 18, xxv, 19, xxii; *Historic Green Bay*, 13, 399, 441, 14, 162, 168, 321, 412, 430, 15, 6, 209, 219; *Old Green Bay*, 15, 206, 210, 220.
Martin, Edward W., *Behind the Scenes in Washington*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Martin, Elizabeth Smith, widow of Morgan L., 11, 381, 382.
Martin, Felix, president of St. Mary's College, 3, 113, 115; translator, 3, 127; *Montcalm in Canada*, cited, 7, 151.
Martin (Martan), François, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471, 20, 281.
Martin, François Xavier, *History of Louisiana*, accessioned, 7, 30; cited, 3, 119.
Martin, Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Martin, J., at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Martin, James B., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 262; life member of Society, 4, 71.
Martin, Jean, Belgian pioneer, 13, 376.
Martin, John, in fur trade, 18, 112.
Martin, John, *Natives of Tonga Islands*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Martin, John H., *History of Bethlehem, Pa.*, accessioned, 8, 36; *History of Chester, Pa.*, 8, 69.
Martin, Joseph, Crawford Couny pioneer, 13, 256.
Martin, Gen. Joseph, biography planned, 1, xvii, 12, 9.
Martin, Leonard, son of Morgan, 11, 382.
Martin, Louis, baptized, 19, 113.
Martin, Louis, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Martin, Louis, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Martin, Luther, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Martin, Marie Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 99.
Martin, Melancthon, son of Morgan, 11, 382.
Martin, Morgan L., Wisconsin pioneer, 4, 175, 195, 6, 342, 7, 369, 8, 217, 11, 226, 13, 253, 471, 14, 167, 172, 175, 176, 15, 24; early member of Society 1, xxxiii; incorporator, 1, xlix; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xliv, lii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11; donor, 7, 38; addresses Society, 1, xxxiv, xlii, xliii, xlvi; "Address," cited, 2, 104, 116, 428, 3, 200, 215, 221, 228, 254, 258, 393, 4, 46, 5, 16, 103, 7, 270, 10, 339, 354, 15, 211; on committee, 4, 64; territorial representative, 2, 290, 11, 486, 487, 15, 430; pioneer Democrat, 4, 191, 192; founds Milwaukee, 1, 131, 7, 454, 11, 404-407; bank president, 10, 18; in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 3, 499, 13, 310, 311; journeys, 7, 437, 10, 74, 11, 394-405; in constitutional convention, 11,

Martin, Morgan L.—Continued 408, 409, **14**, 238; at Indian treaties, **8**, 230, 231, 336, 338, **15**, 24, 446; plans town, **10**, 84; gives information, **7**, 475, **8**, 209, 210, 221, 355, 362, 368, **9**, 311, 394, 400, **10**, 136, 139, 140, **13**, 338; promises reminiscences, **7**, 23; portrait, **2**, 13, **3**, 16, **4**, 31; portrait presented, **7**, 51; reproduced, **9**, 397; residence, **7**, 229, **11**, 226, **15**, 236; "Sketch of William Farnsworth," **9**, 397–400; cited, **15**, 435, **20**, 176; "Moses Hardwick," **9**, 401–404; "Narrative," **11**, xiii, 385–415; cited, **12**, 266, 271, 274, 275, 402, 403, **14**, 72, **15**, 210, 399, **20**, 312; sketch, **11**, 380–384.

Martin junior, Morgan L., at Green Bay, **11**, 382, 383.

Martin, Nathan, founder of town, **13**, 369.

Martin, Rev. Orra, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 471.

Martin, Philippe *dit* Soud, godfather, **19**, 99.

Martin, Richard, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **13**, 263.

Martin, Sarah G., owns document, **18**, 131; translator, **8**, 210–223; and Deborah B. Martin, *Historic Green Bay*, **13**, 399, 441, **14**, 162, 168, 321, 430, **15**, 6, 209, 219.

Martin, S. H., Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131.

Martin, S. N., donor, **7**, 36.

Martin, Theodore, researches, **10**, 386.

Martin, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.

Martin, Gen. Walter, father of Morgan, **11**, 380; sister, **6**, 394.

Martin, Col. William, Tennessee pioneer, **1**, xli, **12**, 4.

Martin, Xavier, "The Belgians of Northeast Wisconsin," **13**, 375–396.

Martin manuscripts, in Canadian archives, **13**, 412.

Martin Town (Wis.), founded, **13**, 369.

Martineau, Ambrose, voyageur, **19**, 179, 205, 209, 218, 233.

Martineau, Jean Philippe *dit* St. Onge, Montreal resident, **17**, 484.

Martineau, Pierre, killed near Detroit, **17**, 484.

Martinsburgh (N. Y.), resident, **11**, 380.

Marton, Randolph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.

Marty, Mathias, Green County clerk, **8**, 434, **12**, 375.

Martz, —, Green Bay cobbler, **15**, 241.

Marvin, Henry, *History of Lake George*, accessioned, **8**, 68.

Mary, English sovereign, **5**, 29.

Mary Queen of Scots, relic of, **2**, 11.

Mary, daughter of Keenokau, **10**, 501.

Maryland, description of, **1**, 33; governors, **1**, 24, **11**, 268; frontier forts in, **3**, 215; mining, **14**, 305; railway interests, **13**, 330, **14**, 284–287; during Civil War, **7**, 20, **9**, 429; residents, **12**, 30, 266, 294, **20**, 134; State as donor, **4**, **76**; maps of, **6**, 48, **7**, 68; University, **9**, 438; *Geology*, accessioned, **7**, 32; Historical Society, **1**, xlvi, **9**, 13, 24, **2**, 19, 20, **3**, 2, 7, 25, **6**, 31, 36, **10**, 381; donor, **2**, 35, **4**, 77, **7**, 50, **8**, 24, 44, 45, 77; *Gazette*, accessioned, **4**, 51, **5**, 14, 15.

Marytown (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 371.

Mas, Jean, with La Salle, **11**, 32, 35.

Masanne, Kickapoo village, **17**, 222.

Masca, C. B. See Brunette, Dominique.

Mascaw, Pawnee Indian, among Menominee, **3**, 258.

Mascouten (Assistagueronon, Escotecke, Fire, Machkoutench, Makskouteng, Maskoutech, Muscoutin, Prairie) Indians, significance of name, **3**, 132, **12**, 394, **16**, 70, 71; Algonquian tribe, **16**, 2, 7, 38, 141, 145–148, 150–155, 157, 164, 165, 180, 458, **17**, 149, 168; migrations, 16, 41, 99, 155, 157, 289, 293, 398, 399, **17**, 336; habitat, **1**, 23, **3**, 129, 130, **4**, 230, **10**, 363, **16**, xiii, 42, 67, 69, 332, 362, 372, 409, **18**, 176, 300, 375; numbers, **16**, 81, 87, 94, 99, 372, **17**, 249; characterized, **3**, 106, 107, 126, 131–133, **16**, 41, 289, 290, 372; intertribal relations, **3**, 127, 289, 341, 342, 397, **17**, 383, **18**, 89, 141; 145–147, 150–157, 164, 180, 268, 269, 283–289, 341, 342, 397, **17**, 383, **18**, 89, 141; with Foxes, **3**, 149, **16**, 161, 267–282, 287, 288, 295, 301, 310, 342, 343, 378, 379, 457, 458, 463, 467, **17**, 2, 6, 47, 58, 63, 100–102, 109–120, 174; with Illinois, **5**, 86, **16**, 377, 380, 381, 393, 396, 429, 442, **17**, 48–52, 54, 55, 62, 110, 169, 170; Nicolet among, **10**, 282, **11**, 2, 14; Radisson, **10**, 293, **11**, 66–70; Perrot, **3**, 102, **5**, 110–112, **11**, 35, **16**, 42–46, 149, 150; Jesuit missionaries, **3**, 94, **16**, 42, 65, 66, 70, 71, 81, 84, 87, 88, 90, 94, 95, 99; relations with French, **11**, 23, 24, 27, **16**, 141, 151, 165, 200, 267–282, 287, 288, 295, **17**, 37, 38, 42, 44, 54, 55, 58, 59, 109, 110, 386, 387, 395, 409, **18**, 12, 108, 115, 275; at Montreal, **16**, 379, **17**, 380, 382, 383, 386; relations with British, **18**, 275; during Revolu-

tion, 11, 144, 155; in Spanish alliance, 18, 306; American, 18, 385, 391; on map, 9, 115; chief, 8, 205; post for, 18, 184; history, 16, 434, 17, 382, 18, 366.
Masculine Cross and Ancient Sex Worship, accessioned, 7, 65.
Mashetook, Milwaukee Indian, 3, 292.
Mashipinashiwish (Bad Bird), Chippewa chief, 7, 189.
Mashki-sibi. See Rivers: Maurais.
Mashquake (Red Fox), Indian folk hero, 15, 132. See also Fox Indians.
Masimanikaka, Winnebago Indian, 7, 363.
Maska (Can.), native, 18, 495.
Maskalonge. See Muskellunge.
Maskeash, Detroit chief, 18, 379.
Maskegon (Swampy Cree) Indians, described, 20, 112.
Maskinonge (Can.), voyageur from, 19, 343.
Maskoutins Ponanes (Maskoutepoels). See Sioux of the Prairie.
Masnoquise, Potawatomi chief, 18, 261.
Mason, —, a soldier, 14, 112.
Mason, —, British fur trader, 12, 78.
Mason, —, Portage pioneer, 7, 401.
Mason, Charles, donor, 4, 73; territorial printer, 12, 384–386.
Mason, Edward G., *Chapters from Illinois History,* cited, 17, 19, 18, 431.
Mason, Frank H., 42*d Ohio Infantry,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Mason, George, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444; son, 19, 330.
Mason, Jacob, donor, 6, 12.
Mason, James, Confederate commissioner, 19, 331.
Mason, James M., donor, 2, 31.
Mason, John, Marion pioneer, 8, 390.
Mason, Gen. John, superintendent of Indian trade, 19, 330–336, 380–395; resigns, 19, 434; sketch, 19, 330.
Mason, John T., commissioner to Wisconsin Indians, 2, 432, 433, 8, 342, 12, 172–215.
Mason, John W., Mackinac merchant, 20, 148, 174, 175; witness, 20, 210.
Mason, Levi, Racine pioneer, 2, 479.
Mason, Capt. Richard B., at Prairie du Chien, 2, 263–287, 289; sketch, 5, 256.
Mason, Gen. Samson, law office, 9, 367.
Mason, Stevens T., governor of Michigan Territory, 2, 301, 11, 459, 14, 401; founder of Madison, 2, 305, 4, 88, 6, 348, 389, 390, 399, 10, 83; sketch, 10, 83.
Mason County (Ky.), native, 15, 104.
Masonic weed *(amorpha canescens),* in lead regions, 2, 485.
Masonry, exposure of, 10, 483; Grand Lodge, 2, 34, 4, 386; members, 5, 41, 42, 7, 436, 463, 8, 453, 466, 9, 397, 439, 440, 442, 447, 455, 456, 462, 10, 483, 485; State officers, 9, 447; at Chippewa Falls, 9, 456; Eau Claire, 10, 486; Green Bay, 6, 316, 317, 333, 8, 355; Kenosha, 10, 485; La Crosse, 4, 386; Madison, 5, 42, 8, 93, 453; Menominee, 8, 355; Oshkosh, 6, 144; Reedsburg, 8, 466; Shullsburg, 9, 447; Sparta, 4, 391, 6, 144; in Wisconsin, 5, 41, 42, 7, 436, 463, 9, 440, 455; *Review,* accessioned, 3, 43, 4, 78, 7, 33.
"Masquenonge," British sloop, 11, 198.
Masquignon (Mich.). See Muskegon.
Masquikoukioek Indians, mentioned by St. Lusson, 11, 27.
Massachusetts, charter (facsimile), 9, 27; first settlers, 16, xv; governors, 4, 49, 10, 422, 438, 15, 390; Indian missions, 15, 26, 53; wars, 4, 291, 6, 223, 17, 305, 18, 281, 19, 31; in Continental Congress, 6, 393; land deed, 4, 56; land cession, 11, 454; school system, 5, 322, 341; local government, 11, 502–504; legislature, 11, 214; Sunday laws, 4, 154; congressman, 14, 531; effect of tariff in, 13, 295; railway legislation, 14, 284–287; at Chicago Convention, 14, 248; residents, 4, 388, 5, 396, 11, 357, 363, 12, 287, 13, 366, 374, 416, 20, 124, 137, 168–170, 173, 385; bishop of, 4, 58; State as donor, 4, 53, 76, 6, 13, 44, 63, 7, 35, 50; archives burned, 2, 18, 3, 24; Board of Education, donor, 7, 35, 69, 8, 24, 45; Board of Health, 8, 24; General Hospital, 7, 70, 8, 78; Horticultural Society, 8, 45, 78; Library, donor, 7, 36; catalogue, accessioned, 4, 52; secretary of state, donor, 7, 17, 8, 24, 78; *Colonial Records,* accessioned, 3, 5; *Proceedings of Constitutional Convention,* 4, 21; *Debates and Journals of Convention,* 4, 49; *Records,* 4, 21, 5, 13; *Charitable Association Intelligencer,* 7, 67; *Gazette,* 5, 15, 10, 15, 38; *Magazine,* 7, 39, 66; *Missionary Magazine,* 8, 19; *Spy,* 5, 15; *State Register,* accessioned, 7, 31; Historical Society, mentioned, 1, xlvi, 2, 19, 3, 2, 4, 34, 6, 36, 55, 56, 7, 31, 9, 78, 10, 392, 397, 18, 113; aid acknowledged, 18, xxv; donor, 2, 27, 3, 23, 39, 4, 75, 5, 27, 6, 13, 63, 7, 17, 32, 35, 50, 55, 69, 8, 24, 45, 78; *Collections,* accessioned, 8, 37, 65; cited, 9, 77, 18,

Massachusetts—Continued
225, 19, 275; manuscript cited, 18, 143–149; *Proceedings*, 9, 77; publications, accessioned, 3, 6, 4, 53; cited, 1, 8, 9, 2, 9.
Massauga, Illinois chief, speech by, 16, 456–463.
Masse, Denis, with St. Lusson, 11, 29.
Masse, Evermond, Jesuit missionary, 3, 97.
Massequoi (Can.), in War of 1812, 6, 344.
Massey, Lieut. Col. —, British officer, 12, 26.
Massey, Clément, Belgian, 13, 395.
Massey, Lieut. Eben, witness, 18, 500.
Massey, Lieut. John M., Missouri ranger, 2, 213.
Massey family, in lead mine feud, 15, 288, 289.
Masshasho, —, St. Louis trader, 3, 258.
Massiac, Claude Louis, marquis de, French minister, 18, 210.
Massias, Onondaga chief, 16, 317.
Massie, Antoine Mace, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Massie, François, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Massie, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Massisanguoin, Ottawa chief, 18, 389.
Masson, L. R., historian, 19, 182, 216; papers, 20, 396, 397; notes by, 19, 191, 203, 205–207; *Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest*, cited, 18, 451, 19, 161, 164, 165, 169, 176, 178, 238, 373, 20, 397, 398, 430, 439, 444, 454.
Masten, Arthur H., *History of Cohoes (N. Y.)*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Masters, Betsy, New Madrid resident, 2, 203.
Masters, Capt. Ennias D., pioneer, 7, 411; obituary, 7, 470.
Masters, Mrs. Robert, early tavern keeper, 11, 425.
Masterson, Capt. Michael, at Green Bay, 14, 170, 171.
Mastin, Maj. Morrill. See Marston.
Mastoc, —, trader, 18, 266, 267.
Mastodon, pictograph, 8, 178.
Masy, Adrian, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375.
Mata, Jeanne Die, child baptized, 19, 138.
Mata, Julie, baptized, 19, 138.
Mata, Maurice, child baptized, 19, 138; godfather, 19, 145.
Matagorda (Tex.), in Civil War, 9, 339.
Mataouan. See Rivers: Mattawan.
Matavet (Matavit), Jean Claude, French priest, 7, 137, 18, 386.
Matawue, an Indian, 14, 510.
Matchekewis (Kaigwlaidosa, Machigwawish, Matchiquis), Chippewa chief, 7, 153, 154, 188, 189, 11, 115, 142, 148, 151, 152, 12, 67, 68, 18, 379, 389; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 7, 188, 8, 229; Revolution, 3, 232, 234, 7, 193, 18, 393, 400; Draper's sketch of, 7, 188–194; cited, 1, xxix, 12, 21.
Matchesepe (Bad River, Mauvaise Rivière), Potawatomi chief, 3, 292, 11, 239.
Matchiga le Grand, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Matchougakouat, Marie, baptized, 19, 38; married, 18, 481; second marriage, 18, 485; child baptized, 19, 38. See also Cottenoire, Marie Josephe.
Matchiquis, Chippewa Chief. See Matchekewis.
Mather, Cotton, *History of New England Salvages*, accessioned, 3, 4; *Life of John Eliot*, 8, 70; *Magnalia*, 3, 4, 6, 42.
Mather, Rev. Eleazer, descendants, 8, 366.
Mather, F. E., donor, 7, 18.
Mathew, Charles, employee, 20, 118.
Mathews, George D., *Coinages of World*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Mathews, H., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Mathews, Col. S. L., in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Mathurin, Pierre. See Millon.
Matron, Gen. Robert, Kentucky resident, 2, 298, 299.
Matsigamea Indians. See Mitchigami.
Matson, Nehemiah, donor, 7, 50, 8, 78; *History of Bureau County, Ill.*, cited, 7, 326; *Pioneers of Illinois*, 11, 137; "Sketch of Shaubena, Pottawatomi chief," 7, 76, 414–421; cited, 12, 232.
Matt (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 302, 335.
Mattassas, Potawatomi chief, 10, 110.
Mattawan (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 393.
Matthews, —, aids Cadle mission, 14, 481.
Matthews, Charles, fur trade employee, 12, 164.
Matthews, Capt. Cyrus, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.

Matthews, Capt. Robert, British officer, correspondence, 11, 165, 166, 171, 173, 12, 57, 65, 67, 68.
Matthews, W. W., Green Bay carpenter, 14, 509.
Matthews, William W., fur trader, 11, 371, 373, 375, 377, 19, 414, 20, 308.
Matthey, Capt. Frederick, Selkirk's agent, 20, 111.
Matts, Peter W., early member of Society, 1, xxxii.
Maty, Henry, *New Review*, accessioned, 7, 66.
Maubille. See Mobile.
Maucantaubee (Carron, Maukautaupee), Menominee chief, 1, 58, 3, 272, 283.
Mauchhewemahnigo, Winnebago Indian. See Walking Cloud.
Maughs, M. M., Galena pioneer, 15, 378; founds Mauston, 8, 385, 386.
Maughs, Nicholas, Mauston pioneer, 8, 386.
Maughwawame, Indian town. See Logstown.
Maugras, —, sieur, leases Kaministiquia, 17, 444; witness, 18, 472.
Maugras, Jacques. See Mogras.
Maugres, —, a slave, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 10.
Maukantaupee, Menominee chief. See Maucantaupee.
Maukeektshunxka, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee the younger.
Mauld Eagle, Fox Indian, 9, 281.
Maule, Col. John, at Drummond Island, 9, 203.
Maule, Thomas, *English Counties*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Maumee (Ohio), location, 12, 179; mission at, 15, 25, 26. See also Rivers.
Maunoir Ramesay, —, sieur de, mission to Miamis, 16, 313, 314, 317, 319–326, 333, 337, 338, 341.
Mauquetee (Bald Eagle), Fox chief, 5, 267.
Mauquopineno, Winnebago term for French, 3, 286.
Maur, Louis, child baptized, 19, 87.
Maur Junior, Louis, baptized, 19, 87.
Maur, Marie Moran, child baptized, 19, 87.
Maurepas, Jean Frederic Phelypeaux, comte de, French minister, 16, 452, 17, 21, 62, 159, 253, 305, 309, 18, 1.
Maury, Lieut. M. F., donor, 2, 35; charts accessioned, 3, 7; cited, 4, 140, 141, 143–145.
Mauston (Wis.), origin of name, 15, 378; pioneer, 13, 336, 345; incorporated, 8, 387; Indian village near, 13, 450, 461; state road, 8, 392, 393; rival of New Lisbon, 8, 408–410; fur trade at, 7, 359, 360, 12, 410; *Star*, founded, 8, 387; accessioned, 3, 44.
Mauvaise Hache, Indian. See Bad Axe.
Mauvaise Rivière, Potawatomi chief. See Matchesepe.
Mauwahregah, Winnebago chief, 3, 287.
Mauzamoneka (Mauzemoneka), Winnebago Indian. See Manzamonekah.
Maximilien, prince of Wied, travels in America, 19, 444.
Maxson, Dr. O. T., Pierce County pioneer, 3, 460, 461, 463, 465.
Maxwell, Alonzo, photograph accessioned, 10, 19.
Maxwell, Edward, photograph accessioned, 10, 19.
Maxwell, Hugh, father of Thompson, 11, 213.
Maxwell, Col. James, member of territorial council, 6, 445; in Walworth County, 6, 452, 455; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; donor, 2, 25; portrait promised, 2, 13; 3, 17, 4, 31.
Maxwell, James A., Walworth pioneer, 6, 452.
Maxwell, Phillip, Geneva pioneer, 6, 455.
Maxwell, Sadie B., *Centennial History of Guthrie County, Ia.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Maxwell, Maj. Thompson, "Narrative," 11, xii, 213–217; sketch, 11, 213, 214.
Maxwell (Wis.), pioneer, 7, 102.
May, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
May, Darwin M., Linn pioneer, 6, 454.
May, Electa, married, 15, 110.
May, William K., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454, 459, 460.
"May Queen," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Mayamo, child baptized, 19, 147.
Mayatt, François, fur trade employee, 12, 164, 20, 118.
Mayberry, David F., *Trial*, accessioned, 3, 41.
Mayence (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 369.
Mayer, Col. Brantz, autograph collector, 10, 376, 412.
Mayers, Charles G., deputy secretary of state, 1, 1; curator of Society, 11, ix, 12, vii; donor, 7, 51.
Mayet, Charles, godfather, 19, 104.

Mayette, —, American partisan, **11**, 144.
Mayeux, Michael, fur trade employee, **12**, 164.
Mayfield, Elijah, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Mayfield, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
"Mayflower," emigrants on, **13**, 417.
Mayhall, John, *Annals of Yorkshire*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Mayhew, Jonathan, Indian missionary, **4**, 119.
Mayhew (Ga.), mission at, **15**, 110.
Mayhon, J. See Mahone.
Mayhood, Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Maynard, —, messenger, **11**, 313.
Maynard, Frances J., married, **14**, 305.
Mayne, John D., autograph accessioned, **10**, 17.
Mayne, William, donor, **4**, 58.
Mayomba, Mascouten chief, **17**, 383.
Mayrand (Mairaud, Mayrant), Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 164, **14**, 56, **20**, 118, 161, 246; naturalized, **20**, 177; sketch, **20**, 146, 147.
Maysere, Jeanne, with St. Lusson, **11**, 29.
Maysville (Limestone, Ky.), river port, **2**, 199; road via, **14**, 232.
Mayville (N. Y.), residents, **19**, 371.
Mayville (Wis.), antiquities at, **9**, 49, 50, 65, 71; visited, **15**, 35, 466.
Mazamet, kind of cloth, **16**, 403, 405.
Mazières de Maisoncelles, —, sieur de, at Fort Frontenac, **17**, 432.
Mazilières, Capt. — de, commands convoy, **18**, 148, 149.
Mazomanie (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 393; resident, **13**, 359.
Mazzei, Alfonso, *Recherches Historiques et Politiques sur les Etats Unis*, accessioned, **8**, 65.
Mazzuchelli, Father Samuel Charles, Indian missionary, **5**, 328, **20**, 226; journeys in Wisconsin, **14**, x, 155–161; at Green Bay, **14**, 162, 166–192, 200, 413, **15**, 238; Portage, **14**, 81, 82; teacher, **5**, 349; tribute to, **5**, 355; portrait, **14**, 155; *Memorie*, cited, **14**, 156; sketch, **14**, 155–157.
M'dewakantonwan (Menchokatoux, Mendeouacauton, Spirit Lake) Indians, band of Sioux, **11**, 36, **16**, 188, 189, 191–193, **18**, 347.
"M. Dousman," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 263.
Meacham (Meechum), Alonzo, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Meacham (Meecham), Maj. Jesse, Wisconsin pioneer, **6**, 423, 460, 475, **13**, 269, **15**, 377.
Mead, G., donor, **7**, 18.
Mead, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Meade, Mary, married, **20**, 244.
Meade, R. W., presents portrait, **9**, 83.
Meade, Col. Richard K., Kentucky pioneer, **10**, 390.
Meadow of Mascoutens, Indian settlement at, **17**, 382, 383, 385, 417, 448.
Meadowcroft, —, Chicago shipowner, **4**, 263.
Meadville (Pa.), site, **18**, 241; resident, **15**, 264.
Mean, V. R., obituary, **9**, 455.
Mears, Maj. James R., obituary, **8**, 459.
Meaupon, —, French sea captain, **17**, 301.
Mecaitch (Big Eagle, Eagle), Sauk chief, **5**, 267, **6**, 191, 215.
Mecanne, fur trade site, **20**, 388.
Mechanics' Journal, accessioned, **7**, 55.
Mechanics' Magazine, accessioned, **8**, 18.
Mechaum. See Meshaum.
Mechecwenga, Illinois girl, slain by Foxes, **16**, 459.
Méchingan, term explained, **16**, 12.
Mecklenburg, Wisconsin Germans from, **12**, 325, 327, **14**, 341–363.
Mecklenburg County (N. C.), early declaration of independence in, **1**, xxii, xxiii, xxix, **12**, 15, 22.
Medals, given to Indians, **2**, 430, **5**, 390, 394, **9**, 173, 177, 196, 197, **11**, 180, **13**, 114, **16**, 434, **17**, 159, 171, 180, 187, 202, 221, 389–393, 396, 406, **18**, 66, 80, 81, 84, **19**, 440, 466, 467, 487, **20**, 229; British replaced by Spanish, **18**, 413, 419, 424; awarded to Perry, **2**, 15; reward for humanity, **18**, 392. See also Money: coins.
Medary (Madaria), George, first settler at Helena, **13**, 341, **15**, 232.
Medbury, Rev. A. R., donor, **8**, 78.
Medbury, John W., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 266.
Medbury, Martin B., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 266.
Medcalf, John. See Metcalf.
Medelinne, dance by medicine men, **16**, 367.
Medford (Wis.), German emigration to, **12**, 332, 333, **14**, 382, 383.
Medical Repository, accessioned, **7**, 66.
Medicine Wood (Wis.), route via, **6**, 205, 207.

Medill, William, holds council with Menominee, 8, 227, 15, 446.
Medina (Ohio), Germans in, 14, 393.
Medina (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 391.
Medina County (Ohio), Whig campaign in, 5, 51; *Atlas,* accessioned, 8, 21.
Medley, accessioned, 8, 18.
Meecham, Jesse. See Meacham.
Meachum, Alonzo. See Meacham.
Meehan, John S., donor, 4, 75.
Meek, Adam, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Meeker, Jonathan B., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Meeker, Moses P., pioneer lead miner, 10, 266, 13, 290, 291, 14, 303; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 16, 4, 31, 8, 46; "Early History of Lead Region in Wisconsin," 6, 67, 271–296; cited, 7, 290; sketch, 6, 271.
Meeker, Mrs. Moses, donor, 8, 46.
Meeker's Grove (Wis.), pioneers, 6, 271.
Meeme (Wis.), significance of name, 12, 393.
Megan, John H., Fort Winnebago soldier, 4, 317, 318.
Megennis, J. F., donor, 4, 73.
Megezee (Eagle, Gitshee Migeesee, Great Eagle, L'Aigle), Chippewa chief, 3, 357, 19, 200, 207, 218, 219, 224; sketch, 19, 200.
Meghissens, Marie. See La Hale.
Megonojan, Françoise Marie. See Pacoacona.
Meguin (Feather), Potawatomi Indian, 15, 460.
Meigs, John H., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii.
Meigs, Josiah, United States land commissioner, *Report,* 6, 244, 245.
Meigs, Gen. M. C., donor, 6, 13, 7, 51.
Meigs, Return J., Indian agent, 19, 303; *Journal,* accessioned, 7, 14.
Mekaga, Fox chief, 17, 319, 320, 406, 408.
Mekinac (Mackinac, Mickinac, Mikinac, Miquinac, Turtle), Ottawa chief, 5, 103, 17, 264, 346, 387, 389, 390, 392, 468, 486, 18, 108; fidelity of, 17, 490–492; sketch, 17, 389.
Mékissilin, Potawatomi chief, 17, 393, 394.
Melancthon, Philip, autograph in Dreer collection, 10, 419.
Melbourne (Australia), newspapers accessioned, 5, 19; *Temperance News,* 10, 36.
Meldrum, George, witness, 18, 501, 19, 78.
Meldrum, James, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Meldrum, John, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Meldrum, William, Detroit resident, 3, 323, 324, 328, 19, 278, 287; deputy United States marshal, 11, 395.
Melish (Mellish), John, cartographer, 9, 248, 10, 66, 11, 487.
Melit, F., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Mellebouensa, son slain by Foxes, 16, 461.
Mellener, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Mellish, John. See Melish.
Meloche, Thérèse, Detroit habitant, 18, 230.
Meloises, —, sieur de, lieutenant, 17, 71; in French and Indian War, 7, 137.
Melons, raised by Indians, 15, 117, 16, 376, 18, 335; by French, 16, 374; at Detroit, 18, 230; Green Bay, 3, 255, 7, 218, 20, 213; Mackinac, 19, 413; Milwaukee, 11, 240.
Melvill, Thomas, Galena pioneer, 11, 497.
Melvin, Serg. —, on lumbering expedition, 5, 245–250.
Melvin, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Melvin, James, *Journal of Quebec Expedition,* 4, 55.
Melvina (Wis.), resident, 12, 412.
Memanghiouinet, children baptized, 19, 51, 52; buried, 19, 154.
Membré, Zenobie, Recollect missionary, 3, 110, 11, 31–35; at Milwaukee, 18, 375; journal cited, 3, 126, 130, 132.
Memhard, George F. C., obituary, 9, 441.
Memhard, J., donor, 6, 17.
Memidokay, Potawatomi chief, 17, 396.
Memogouissiouis, in Indian myths, 16, 73.
Memphis (Tenn.), site of French fort, 5, 113, 17, 316; Federal force at, 9, 338, 339; trade with Helena, 13, 365; industrial convention in, 13, 296, 297, 301; Medical College, professor, 10, 420.
Menabosho, Algonkin divinity, 12, 398, 13, 426–428.
Menagre, Louis. See Manaigre.
Menaige, Peter, interpreter, 5, 307.
Ménard, —, interpreter, at Sioux fort, 17, 57.
Menard (Mainard), Anne, baptized, 19, 5.
Menard, Antoine, baptized, 19, 1; godfather, 19, 148.
Ménard (Minare), Charles, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 125, 129, 10, 335, 337, 343, 13, 256.

Index

Ménard junior, Charles, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Ménard, Mrs. Charles, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **2**, 125.
Menard, François, daughter baptized, **19**, 5.
Menard, Jacques, early Prairie du Chien resident, **2**, 229, 230.
Menard, Louis, employee, **20**, 118.
Menard, Pierre, fur trader, **12**, 164–168; treaty commissioner, **10**, 251, **11**, 361, **15**, 421; founds academy, **12**, 406.
Menard (Mesnard), Maurice, interpreter, **16**, 239, 248; aids in pacifying Indians, **16**, 233–236; conducts Fox envoys to Montreal, **16**, 377; money paid to, **16**, 407; child baptized, **19**, 1; slave baptized, **19**, 3, 4.
Ménard (Mesnard), Father René, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 101, 128, **5**, 322, **9**, 117, **13**, 404, **14**, 5, **16**, 21–25, 59, **19**, 187, 208; on Lake Superior, **2**, 93, **4**, 247, **10**, 283, **13**, 438, **16**, xiv; death, **3**, 129, **12**, 435, **16**, 22, 23.
Menard, Susanne. See Bolon.
Menasha (Wis.), site, **11**, 424, **15**, 14, 106, **16**, 39, **17**, 398, 482; road to, **3**, 484; Winnebago at, **12**, 416; pioneers, **5**, 376, **9**, 452, **10**, 476; Germans, **14**, 367, 374, 381; on mail route, **15**, 452; postmaster, **9**, 457; stage route, **15**, 457; railroad for, **3**, 490; sawmill at, **11**, 417; land office, **3**, 446, **4**, 340, **7**, 463, **8**, 449, 467; editor, **4**, 268; resident, **4**, 355; visited, **15**, 35; *Advocate*, **2**, 8, 37, **3**, 9.
Menbaso, Indian creditor, **20**, 395.
Menchokatonx Indians. See M'dewakantonwan.
Mendall, Ezra, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
Mendel, Ed., *Map of Chicago*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Mendenhall family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Mendeouacanton Indians. See M'dewakantonwan.
Mendota (Minn.), Indian village site, **2**, 195; traders at, **2**, 129, **20**, 197; residents, **2**, 125, **20**, 174.
Mendota (Wis.), resident, **5**, 29; hospital at, **7**, 472, **9**, 285, **10**, 449.
Meneg, Pierre, interpreter, **7**, 362.
Menehwehwa, Chippewa chief. See Wawatum.
Meneret, Gilles, with La Salle, **11**, 32, 35.
Menges, Adolph, donor, **4**, 27, **8**, 25.
Mengilchiwa, an Illinois, burned by Foxes, **16**, 460.
Menneville, Ange. See Du Quesne.
Menominee (Mich.), lumbering at, **11**, 416; early settlers, **7**, 127, **9**, 392, 393, 400.
Menominee Diggings (Wis.), in the lead region, **13**, 257, **15**, 289.
Menominee (Folle Avoine, Malhomini, Malouminé, Menomonee, Onmalomini, Onmalonminek, Wild Rice) Indians, Algonquian tribe, **1**, 28, 33, 37, 90, 111, **2**, 79, 82, **3**, 126, 134, **4**, 242, **9**, 38, **11**, 27, 251, **16**, xiii, 114–119, 160, 164, 409, 434, **20**, 126; origin of name, **3**, 134, **4**, 243, **12**, 393, **13**, 224, 235, 442, 443, **16**, 114, 360, 411; origin of tribe, **3**, 265, **4**, 121, 122; habitat, **1**, 30, 32, 42, 52, 57, 68, 103, **2**, 176, **3**, 478, **4**, 216, 243, **5**, 218, 231, **6**, 167, 168, **7**, 201, 358, **8**, 291, **10**, 279, 290, 363, **16**, **3**, 301, 409, **18**, 329, 364, 370; village sites, **3**, 227, 265, 267, 290, **6**, 171, 172, **11**, 395, **15**, 440, **20**, 148–150, 323, 365; hunting grounds, **3**, 244, 267, 283, **18**, 78, **20**, 35, 36, 52, 53, 161, 217, 221; boundaries, **1**, 122, **2**, 425, 435, **4**, 245, **6**, 208; reservation, **19**, 105; numbers, **4**, 216, 243, **12**, 60, **16**, 8, 66, 371, **17**, 248, **19**, 471, **20**, 50, 237, 238, 349, 350; language, **1**, 111, 113, **3**, 337, 428, **4**, 122, **8**, 53, **9**, 302, **14**, 428, **15**, 468, **16**, 360, 411; interpreter for, **20**, 244; myths and rites, **2**, 493, 494, **15**, 81, 82, **16**, 367; burial customs, **15**, 444, 445; slavery among, **3**, 256–258; medicine dance, **15**, 81, 82; agriculture, **11**, 395, **14**, 443; gather wild rice, **15**, 413, 415; characteristics, **1**, 52, 53, 68, 69, 74, **2**, 176, 431, **3**, 266, **4**, 217, **7**, 181, **16**, 8, 9; intemperate, **2**, 171; dress, **8**, 305; canoe makers, **16**, 370; war clubs of, **14**, 440; chiefs, **1**, 58, 69, **2**, 7, 430, **3**, 195, 196, **4**, 25, 62, 63, 83, 84, 102–107, 168, 193, 329, **5**, 98, 99, 103, 231, 253, **6**, 169, 171, 172, **7**, 127, 351, **8**, 53, 227–230, **9**, 125, 126, 277, **10**, 17, 91, 216, 290, 497–499, **18**, 77, 268, 286, 381, 446, **19**, 346; medals for, **1**, 38, **9**, 124, **10**, 17, **18**, 446, 447; certificates, **18**, 268, 269, 286, 369, 370; portrait, **19**, 208; lead miners, **12**, 282; boatmen, **12**, 346, **14**, 148; intertribal relations, **11**, 234–237, **16**, 4, 6, 35, 46, 102, 292, **17**, 184, **18**, 89, 90; relation with Fox and Sauk, **1**, 71, 77, **2**, 170, 171, 228, 255, **5**, 104, 256–258, **8**, 245, **10**, 153, **15**, 106, 127, **16**, 35, 301, **17**, 53, 63, 68, 70, 80, 81, 88–100, 263, 275, 363, 399, 401, 405–408; with Sioux, **2**, 170, 171, 252, 253, 255, **6**, 198, **9**, 324; with Winnebago, **2**, 176, **8**, 207, 262, **12**, 422, **13**, 458, 466, **14**,

153, 154, **16**, 4, 6; with Indians from New York, **1**, 68, **2**, 423, 428, 447, **4**, 162, 296, 308, 310, 322, 328–331, **7**, 214, 223–225, 253, 413, 414, **8**, 336–343, **10**, 277, **14**, 418, 423, **15**, 7, 8, 20, 71, 399–438, **20**, 284; first meet French, **5**, 110, **10**, 295, **11**, 13, 78, **16**, 2, 35, 36, 66, 89, 93; relations with French, **2**, 424, 425, 429, **5**, 89, 93, 98–103, 106, 107, 116, 117, **8**, 208, 291, **10**, 50, **16**, 102, 115–124, 164, 272, 345, **17**, 31–34, 37, 41, 61, 88, 89, 188, 190, 202, 315, 403, 408, **18**, 8, 62, 64, 77, 157, 158, 196, 203, 204, 211, 213, 251, 261; visit Canada, **5**, 112, **16**, 160, 164, **17**, 322, 325, 326, 329, 396, 401, 402, 416, 421, 425; French fur trade with, **3**, 201, 219, 238, **17**, 452, **18**, 184; in French and Indian War, **3**, 212, 217, 266, **7**, 140, **18**, 213; Pontiac's Conspiracy, **1**, 40, 42, 43, **2**, 176, 177, **3**, 226, 227, **6**, 224, **7**, 283, **8**, 218, 229, **18**, 249, 254, 262, 267–269; British allies, **1**, 55, 56, **3**, 229, 232, **7**, 284, **18**, xxiii, 444, 446, 461, **19**, 415–418, 472; in Revolution, **1**, 110, **7**, 167, 176, 406, **11**, 98, 101, 109, 116, 126, 130, 132, 147, 151, 152, 163, 164, 166–168, 170, **12**, 45, 50, 51, 68, 69, **13**, 280, **18**, xix, xx, 357, 393; British fur trade with, **1**, 36, **12**, 78–82, 84, 87, 88, 104, 135, **19**, 313; relations with Spanish, **18**, 364, 365; in War of 1812, **2**, 82, **3**, 268–270, 272–275, 279, 283, **4**, 217, 218, **9**, 195, 229, 246, 250, 298, **10**, 99, 101, 103, 112, 118, 121, 123, 280, 497–499, **11**, 255, 262, 265, 267, 271, 283, 289, 293, 294, 312, 319, 321, 334, 339–342, 347, 350, **12**, 108, 109, 140, 141, 146, 150–152, **13**, 16, 21, 22, 26, 27, 36, 73, 93, 97–100, 103, 105, 117, **19**, 316, **20**, 281; consent to building Fort Howard, **3**, 282, **15**, 376; American fur trade with, **2**, 131, **7**, 350, **9**, 303, 398, **15**, 445, 446, 466, **20**, 129, 146, 147, 202, 282, 308, 314, 315, 334, 345, 362, 364, 376, 393–395; invited to settle at Red River, **11**, 350, **20**, xix, xx, 106, 112; in Winnebago War, **5**, 180, 182, **8**, 261, 262; Black Hawk War, **1**, 72, **2**, 256, 283, 350, 367, 388, 404, **3**, 284, 285, 293–295, **4**, 185, 186, 213, 218, **5**, 259, 262, 264, 311, 328, **6**, 405, **7**, 293, 295, **8**, 265, 276, 277, **10**, 207, **12**, xviii, 226, 227, 232, 247, 255, 268, 270–298, **13**, 450, **14**, 464–466, **15**, 67, 71; agency for, **1**, 77, **3**, 293, **4**, 194, **14**, 515; councils with, **7**, 52, **12**, 172–215, **14**, 467–470, 472; treaty (1817), **19**, 467; at Prairie du Chien (1825), **2**, 153, **5**, 391; Butte des Morts (1827), **4**, 328, **5**, 225, **8**, 341, **9**, 390, **10**, 497, 500, **11**, 385, **12**, 289, **14**, 487; Stambaugh's (1831), **2**, 433–440, **3**, 501, **4**, 212, **10**, 497–499, **11**, 220, **12**, 292; (1832), **2**, 441–443, **15**, 26; Cedar Point (1836), **3**, 438, **4**, 131, **7**, 177, 358, 432, 435, **8**, 343, **10**, 498, **14**, 487, **15**, 20–24; (1848), **3**, 445, **8**, 227, 407; annuity payments, **5**, 328, **7**, 249, **10**, 499, 500, **20**, 244; chiefs visit Washington, **6**, 333, **7**, 208, **8**, 342; private land cessions, **4**, 169, 174, 175, **10**, 90, 91, **15**, 3, 4, 9–20; marry whites, **2**, 104, 160, **3**, 242–244, 253, **6**, 330, **7**, 178, **11**, 219, **14**, 423, 425, **18**, 432, 481, **19**, 375; missions for, **5**, 355, **13**, 423, **14**, 158, 160, 176, 177, 184, 191–193, 196–198, **14**, 415, **15**, 28, 43, 44, 59, 89, 90, 97, 100, 101, 200, 223, **16**, 66, 93; mission pupils, **14**, 458, 473, 495, 504, 513; Kemper visits, **14**, 415, 422–424, 427, 428, 433, 436, 439; schools for, **8**, 338–340, **10**, 482, **19**, 105; children baptized, **19**, 127, 144, 147; hostilities reported, **6**, 137, **20**, 140; as guide, **11**, 399, 400, 402.

Menominee township (Waukesha County, Wis.), origin of name, **20**, 281; resident, **4**, 274.

Menomineeville (Munnomonee, Wis.), platted, **14**, 30, **15**, 223, 429; proposed territorial seat, **13**, 233; church at, **14**, 484; school, **8**, 241; formerly Shantytown, **7**, 217; Doty at, **13**, 336. See also Shantytown.

"Menomonee," Milwaukee steamer, **4**, 263.

Menong Mine, superintendent, **8**, 143.

Menthet, —. See Manthet.

Mentis, Johann, induces German emigration, **12**, 315.

Menzie, Alexander, British midshipman, **11**, 197.

Menzie, Robert R., death, **10**, 481.

Menzies, William, donor, **6**, 26.

Méolaki. See Milwaukee.

Mequanego (Wis.). See Mukwonago.

Mequon (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 393; Germans at, **14**, 348, 391; private school at, **5**, 346.

Mequonigo (Wis.). See Mukwonago.

Mer Douce. See Lakes: Huron.

Mer Glaciale. See Oceans: Arctic.

Mer Sauvage, Indian, **20**, 196.

Meradith, T. R. See Meredith.

Merasilla, Ottawa chief, **16**, 233, 234.

Mercer, C. F., mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 429.

Mercer, John F., delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444.

Mercer County (O.), battle in, 18, 444.
Mercier (Mersier), Jacques, baptized, 19, 124.
Mercier, Joseph, resident of Prairie du Chien, 13, 53.
Mercier, Joseph Marie, children baptized, 19, 80, 81, 98, 124.
Mercier junior, Joseph Marie, baptized, 19, 80.
Mercier, Marie, baptized, 19, 81.
Mercier, Marie Angelique, baptized, 19, 124.
Mercier, Ursule (Ersule), baptized, 19, 98; married, 18, 504.
Mercure de France, accessioned, 3, 114, 10, 33, 35.
Mercurius Aulicus, accessioned, 6, 28.
"Mercury," British schooner, 11, 198.
Mère de l'Incarnation, *Letters,* cited, 3, 124.
Meredith, Maj. A. A., aid acknowledged, 5, 23.
Meredith, Mrs. A. A., donor, 10, 37-39.
Meredith (Meradith), T. R., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Merivale, Charles, *History of Romans under the Empire,* accessioned, 7, 14, 65.
Mermet, Jean, Jesuit missionary, 11, 178, 179, 16, 211; cited, 16, 317, 319, 333; letter, 16, 211-213; sketch, 19, 211.
Merosewingin. See La Bataille.
Merrell (Merrill), Henry, Portage pioneer, 7, 357, 358, 360, 8, 371, 13, 345, 14, 98, 15, 254; at Fort Winnebago, 14, 65, 79, 82; gives information, 14, 81, 440; "Pioneer Life in Wisconsin," 7, vi, 41, 366-403; cited, 8, 52, 319, 449, 14, 82; obituary, 8, 449; portrait, 14, 103; sketch, 7, 366.
Merriam, Adjutant —, in Black Hawk War, 12, 251.
Merriam, C., donor, 2, 28, 7, 36.
Merriam, G., donor, 2, 28, 7, 36.
Merriam, Isaac, obituary, 9, 451.
Merrick, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Merrick, A. L., Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Merrick, Perez, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Merrick, Roderick, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 459, 464, 465.
Merrill, —, Milwaukee pioneer shipowner, 4, 263.
Merrill, Abner, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Merrill, Alfred, farm, 7, 74.
Merrill, C. R., Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Merrill, Henry, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Merrill, Henry, Portage pioneer. See Merrell.
Merrill, Lorenzo, donor, 3, 12.
Merrill, Capt. M. E., at Fort Howard, 13, 253, 14, 427, 15, 243.
Merrill, Pardon H., obituary, 9, 439.
Merrill, S. T., early Beloit professor, 5, 349; son, 9, 439.
Merrill, Mrs. S. T., teacher, 5, 347.
Merrill, Samuel, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438.
Merrill, W. D., donor, 4, 61.
Merrill (Wis.), Ménard near, 12, 435; Germans in, 14, 360.
Merrimac (Wis.), artist at, 5, 167.
"Merrimac," warship, relic from, 6, 191.
Merriman, Dr. —, in Black Hawk War, 2, 355, 359, 407.
Merritt, J. P., donor, 8, 45.
Merryfield, Henry, shot tower employee, 13, 355.
Mersier, Jacques. See Mercier.
Mertin, Andrew, German pioneer, 14, 357.
Merton (Wis.), Indian village near, 20, 281; *Free Press,* cited, 9, 131.
Merwin, —, donor, 5, 165, 6, 14, 27, 7, 18.
Mesaiger (Messager), Charles Michel, Jesuit missionary, at St. Joseph, 17, 102; letters, 16, 446-450; sketch, 16, 446.
Meschetz Odéba, name for Wisconsin River, 16, 105.
Meshalin, Louis, employee, 20, 247.
Meshaum, Indian medicine bag, 15, 120, 122, 128-138, 152, 153; hieroglyphical figure of, 15, 152.
Mesnard family. See Menard.
Messeganne, Chippewa Indian, 20, 407, 408, 448, 449.
Messenger, Chippewa Indian. See Oshkabawis.
Messers' Grove (Wis.), route via, 7, 409.
Messersmith, George, surveys Madison plat, 7, 409, 410, 412.
Messersmith, John, Iowa County pioneer, 6, 303, 7, 409, 13, 263, 357, 15, 370; commission for, 5, 169; in Black Hawk War, 2, 345, 347, 349, 367, 368, 370, 7, 295; mine owner, 4, 181, 5, 318; promises portrait, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; death, 3, 19.

Messersmith junior, John, at Madison, 6, 382, 383.
Messitonga (Le Barbu), Miami chief, speech by, 16, 164, 165.
Messmer, S. G., curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Messmore, I. E., married, 9, 414, 415.
Metaminens (Le Petit Bled d'Inde, Little Maize), Indian name for Nicolas Perrot, 16, 41, 143, 144, 158. See also Perrot.
Metcalf, David J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Metcalf (Medcalf), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263; shot tower manager, 13, 338-343, 352, 353, 355-363; sketch, 13, 343.
Metcalf, Samuel L., *Terrestrial Magnetism*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Metcalf, W. H., donor, 10, 30, 31.
Metchequaiau, Sauk Indian, speech cited, 10, 148, 149.
Metcheshakie, an Indian, contracts for house, 15, 5, 6.
Metchigamia Indians. See Mitchigami.
Metchquinoitte, Indian creditor, 20, 391.
Metevier, Gabriel. See Metivier.
Methode, —, murdered in Winnebago War, 2, 155, 156, 5, 126-128, 153, 8, 253, 256, 14, 68.
Methodists, Indian missions, 2, 147, 169, 3, 360, 8, 341, 12, 443, 452, 14, 43, 433, 439, 15, 32, 88, 102, 174, 178, 197, 200, 19, 208, 20, 218; missionaries, 10, 485, 486, 12, 452, 20, 218; circuit riders, 4, 84, 109, 9, 433, 11, 431, 12, 370, 372, 13, 347; different branches of, 14, 320; general conference (1832), 15, 272; annual conferences, 15, 272; educational institution, 5, 319, 6, 131; in Canada, 12, 443; Illinois, 2, 328, 7, 306; Wisconsin, 4, 223, 6, 130, 131, 7, 341, 8, 458, 12, 181, 370, 372, 13, 347, 14, 429, 432, 433, 438, 439, 15, vii, 264-291, 356, 380; among immigrants, 14, 309, 320, 321, 333, 354, 356, 364, 367, 390; at Evansville, 10, 485; Fond du Lac County, 9, 445; Galena, 15, 281; Green County, 6, 409; Jefferson County, 11, 431; Juneau County, 8, 381; Kenosha, 2, 468, 3, 401, 6, 131; Madison, 6, 382; Milwaukee, 4, 258, 5, 336; Mineral Point, 14, 309, 321, 15, 380; Necedah, 8, 405; Prairie du Chien, 2, 149, 169, 5, 275, 276, 15, 284, 285; Sault Ste. Marie, 14, 408; Sparta, 4, 391; Whitewater, 3, 434; *Christian Advocate and Journal*, accessioned, 3, 8; *Western Christian Advocate*, 4, 376.
Metivier (Metevier), Gabriel, baptized, 19, 67; fur trade employee, 12, 164, 20, 118.
Metivier, Jean Baptiste, married, 18, 483; children baptized, 19, 58, 64, 67; buried, 19, 156.
Metivier junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 58.
Metivier, Joseph Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 64.
Metivier, Josette Parent, child baptized, 19, 58, 64, 67. See also Parent.
Metivier, Marguerite, witness, 18, 486. See also Ducharme.
Metivier, Marie Angelique, married, 18, 486; godmother, 19, 53-55, 58; witness, 19, 60. See also Fily.
Metomen (Wis.), pioneer of, 8, 474.
Metousceprinioueck Indians, identified, 16, 41.
Metoxen, Catherine, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Metoxen, Elizabeth, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Metoxen, John, Stockbridge chief, 2, 417, 4, 299, 300, 303, 304, 331, 12, 192, 15, 40, 54, 55, 87; removes to Wisconsin, 8, 338; visits Sauk and Foxes, 15, 105, 112, 114, 127; sketch, 15, 41.
Metoxen, Simon S., Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
"Metropotamia," proposed state, 11, 453.
Mettez, Charles, at Green Bay, 14, 193, 15, 242.
Meulles, Jacques de, intendant of New France, 16, 109.
Meuron, — de, regiment, officer, 20, 111.
Meurs (Prussia), Wisconsin immigration from, 12, 316.
Mexico, Chippewa chief. See Waumegesako.
Mexico, early mention of, 11, 70; antiquities in, 8, 145, 150, 165, 174; Indians of, 4, 123, 125-130, 133, 138, 143, 146-150; Winnebago from, 4, 234, 5, 142; Spanish settlements in, 11, 335, 17, 497, 18, 458; viceroy, 18, 411; travel in, 5, 211; trade with, 14, 252, 17, 494; surrender to Americans, 2, 230; inhabitants, 5, 210; *Codices Mexicana*, 8, 166.
Mexico (Mo.), Swiss in, 12, 346.
Mexico City, founded, 4, 128; captured, 2, 50, 15, 389.
Meyer, —, Waukesha resident, 1, 135.

Meyer, Balthasar Henry, "A History of Early Railroad Legislation in Wisconsin," 14, xi, 206–300.
Meyer, Charles J. L., Fond du Lac manufacturer, 14, 355.
Meyer, Lieut. Elias, at Detroit, 18, 238; builds Fort Sandusky, 18, 248, 249; sketch, 18, 238.
Meyer, Herman J., donor, 2, 29.
Meyer, Joseph, *Hand-lexikon des Allegemeinen wissens* (German Hand-Book), cited, 10, 79.
Meyer, Lieut. Olaf, in Civil War, 6, 113.
Meyers, Gen. A. G., donor, 7, 22.
Meyrick, Sir Samuel R., *Heraldic Visitations in Wales*, accessioned, 6, 42; *History and Antiquities of Cardigan*, 6, 59.
"M. G. Bonesteel," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Mhananonpork, Menominee Indian. See Wave.
Miami (Miamy, Mis, Myamy, Oumami, Oumiamwek, Twigtwee) Indians, Algonquian tribe, 3, 126, 134, 4, 243, 12, 27, 13, 406, 16, 112, 113, 209, 213, 236, 237, 241, 321, 322, 324, 332, 17, 178, 185, 243, 250, 260, 490, 20, 8, 9, 47; habitat, 3, 126, 134, 4, 243, 10, 60, 330, 331, 333, 16, 67, 81, 88, 127, 128, 146, 151, 157, 232, 287, 361, 362, 365, 394, 398, 399, 17, 56, 114, 131, 249, 458, 18, 84, 175, 300; migrations, 16, 41, 99, 127, 285, 372, 373, 382, 394, 395, 399; village sites, 17, 185, 485, 18, 28, 46–55, 113, 19, 288; bands of, 16, 152, 376, 18, 175; numbers, 16, 44, 375, 17, 250; language, 18, 50; characterized, 16, 41, 290, 361, 362; diseases among, 16, 323, 17, 173, 175, 186; make gunpowder, 16, 167; chiefs, 3, 331, 332, 10, 264, 18, 367; intertribal relations, 2, 417, 3, 130, 133, 10, 301, 16, 7, 38, 112, 141, 145–147, 151–155, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 203, 214, 236–239, 241, 249, 261, 285, 286, 306, 17, 64, 186, 210; with Fox and Sauk, 16, 312, 314, 319, 393, 394, 396, 17, 213, 257, 260; Huron, 16, 212, 213, 220, 17, 64; Illinois, 16, 302–305, 312, 313, 318, 410, 451, 457; Iroquois, 16, 141, 146, 150, 165–167, 345; Ottawa, 16, 167, 249, 286; Sioux, 16, 203, 214; Perrot among, 3, 102, 5, 110–112, 10, 301, 331, 332, 13, 273, 16, 42–46, 144–146, 166, 167, 170; Jesuits, 3, 94, 95, 105, 107, 16, 66, 81, 88, 99, 100, 113, 206, 208, 211, 236–239, 17, 253, 18, 471; French allies, 5, 107, 112, 11, 179, 16, 111, 141, 152, 163, 164, 226, 227, 268, 298, 314, 315, 321, 324, 327, 333, 338, 339, 345, 17, 29, 112, 181, 214, 220, 18, 157, 163, 275; invited to Detroit, 16, 213, 230, 255, 261, 270; visit Montreal, 5, 112, 16, 220, 226, 322, 377, 379, 17, 63, 333, 481, 482; Quebec, 16, 160, 161, 164, 165; English intrigue with, 16, 167, 168, 211, 224–227, 254, 383, 399, 17, xvii, 29, 131, 133, 475, 481–485, 506, 18, 50–55; revolt against French, 16, 232, 238, 239, 254, 255, 17, xvii, 185, 482, 484, 485–488, 490, 492, 505, 506, 18, 45, 59, 93, 95–97, 108–112, 116, 119, 128–131; return to, 17, 211, 243, 18, 142; post among, 16, 175, 209, 213, 228, 18, 185; in Revolution, 11, 178–180, 12, 45, 18, 384, 391; Indian Wars, 18, 441, 445; War of 1812, 9, 244, 10, 128, 11, 322, 332, 12, 148, 13, 96, 138; incident concerning, 3, 331, 332; land cession, 2, 417.
Miars, R. H. See Myers.
Mica, in Michigan, 13, 169.
Michabous (Missibizi), Algonkin divinity, 16, 48, 52, 73.
Michael, —, at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Michael (Mikel), Gilbert, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Michael (Mishall), John, American officer, witness, 18, 500, 502.
Michael, Margaret, witness, 18, 502.
Michael, Chippewa chief, 11, 339.
Michaud, Joseph F., *Crusaders*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Michaux, André, *Flora Boreali-Americana*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Michel, a slave, baptized, 19, 6,
Michel, Honore, sieur de La Rouvillière et Villebois, French official, 17, 135, 138, 451, 455, 459, 465–467, 18, 8; sketch, 17, 451.
Michel, Jacques, British commandant, 3, 97.
Michel, Jean, with La Salle, 11, 32, 35.
Michel, Joseph. See Taillon.
Michel, Myers, assaults an Indian, 12, 96.
Michelet, M., donor, 8, 27.
Michetois, Winnebago Indian, 20, 129.
Michigama. See Michigan.
Michigamea Indians. See Mitchigami.
Michigamme (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 393.
Michigan (Michigama), first appearance of name, 9, 115; meaning and pronunciation, 9, 134; origin of geographical names in, 12, 390–398; rivers in, 3, 105, 11, 119; mineral resources, 3, 490–495,

17, 165-167, 234-240, 252; soil, 16, 129; silva and fauna, 16, 129; during French régime, 3, 129, 11, 1, 12, 436-438, 13, 401, 16, 8, 70, 116, 360, 17, 252, 18, xi; British régime, 1, 8; early settlements in, 14, 403, 19, xii, 146; Indians, 3, 132, 304, 4, 230, 231, 20, 49, 218, 238; in Northwest Territory, 3, 91, 11, 5, 452; territory established, 11, 457, 460, 13, 225, 226, 237-239; extent, 2, 172, 11, 461-463, 486, 20, 387; Wisconsin a part of, 1, 13, 97, 146, 3, 297, 377, 421, 4, 166, 209, 5, 174, 272, 337, 6, 429, 444, 462, 463, 7, 6, 16, 52, 217, 437, 438, 8, 378, 10, 83, 229, 11, 399, 12, 172, 462, 463, 467, 13, 468-470, 14, 269, 15, 17-19, 25, 48, 85, 94, 390, 418, 20, 121, 164, 177-179, 215, 216, 254, 292, 330, 358; Illinois, 10, 236-238; boundaries, 4, 198, 469, 6, 156, 157, 12, 184, 13, 311, 15, 457, 19, 177, 186, 187, 212; boundary disputes, 2, 301, 4, 354, 10, 80, 11, 395, 457-461, 463-467, 469-485, 495; topography, 12, 175; Wisconsin attempts separation from, 13, 220-246; territorial governors, 3, 326, 4, 31, 198, 5, 169, 388, 6, 348, 389, 390, 399, 7, 52, 273, 8, 252, 10, 270, 12, 280, 283, 286, 289, 293, 13, viii, 19, 339, 350, 379, 406, 443, 474, 20, 58, 123, 257, 261, 268, 299, 349; great seal, 3, 13; congressional delegate, 3, 261, 4, 352, 15, 359, 18, 503, 20, 138, 374; legislature, 3, 51, 4, 165, 167, 182, 5, 369, 370, 373, 7, 251, 252, 10, 288, 11, 380, 392, 403, 404, 12, 275, 13, 163; officials, 19, 453, 20, 80, 88, 118, 183, laws, 1, 146, 2, 84, 143, 3, 245, 5, 336-338, 344, 356, 357, 13, 383-389, 14, 461, 20, 125, 387; judiciary, 2, 84-88, 91, 151, 239, 290, 4, 209, 5, 272, 2, 370, 371, 374, 6, 379, 7, 212, 11, 395, 13, 221, 15, 210; surveyor, 15, 404; counties established, 1, 61, 11, 357, 20, 293; land titles, 7, 182, 183, 8, 208, 217, 13, 278; lands ceded, 20, 280; explorations in, 13, 163-199, 220; capital, 5, 272; census, 13, viii, 14, 208; first newspaper, 7, 16; in War of 1812, 3, 304, 321, 12, 149 (see also Michigan Fencibles); Black Hawk War, 5, 285, 12, 216-265; trade in, 7, 204, 11, 370-379; Indian policy, 8, 341-343; pioneer settlers, 1, 50, 3, 244, 5, 375, 20, 121; Wisconsin separates from, 15, 360; admitted to Union, 2, 299-301, 306, 4, 187, 353-356, 10, 83, 11, 460; constitution, 4, 254, 11, 484; congressmen, 11, 389, 391, 392, 396, 15, 532, 19, 453; legislature, 11, 403, 404, 471, 474; statutes, 1, 128; schools, 5, 4, 336-338, 344, 356, 357; missions in, 14, 16; Catholics, 14, 155, 182, 195, 201, 202, 205, 403, 404; Episcopalians, 14, 491; banks in, 1, 132, 11, 439, 14, 353, 20, 121; internal improvements, 5, 159, 13, 301, 307, 14, 233, 237, 238, 260; railways, 3, 489, 13, 329, 14, 274, 284, 285; maps of, 3, 435, 6, 17, 7, 212, 14, 405, 447; routes, 6, 448, 11, 417, 12, 345; Germans in, 12, 312, 314; Polish, 12, 305; officers of, 12, 417, 19, 372; upper peninsula, 3, 135, 11, 469-479; during Civil War, 14, xii, 516, 523-527, 529-532; local government in, 11, 505; State as donor, 4, 76, 5, 27, 165; legislative journals, 7, 6, 31, 48; papers, 7, 48; library as donor, 8, 24, 25; geological reports, 3, 491; Historical Society, 3, 29, 192, 4, 22, 35, 5, 102, 11, 391; *Pioneer and Historical Collections*, accessioned, 8, 68; cited, 11, 105, 109, 112, 118, 133, 136, 138, 159, 170, 178, 12, 84, 13, 45, 279, 14, 1, 18, xxiv, 4, 28, 62, 212, 223, 226-230, 237, 240, 251, 252, 254, 255, 259, 263, 275, 279, 308, 309, 312, 355, 376, 391, 416, 420, 430-440, 442, 446, 452, 465, 19, 134, 145, 150, 177, 258, 279, 351, 398, 407, 410, 416, 20, 357, 397, 398, 400, 401, 403, 404, 430, 433, 454; Political Science Association, *Publications*, 14, 5; *Herald*, 11, 464.

"Michigan," early lake steamer, 9, 392, 13, 346, 14, 137, 397-407, 441, 20, 319.

Michigan & Rock River Railway, chartered, 14, 294, 295.

Michigan & Wisconsin Transit Railway, projected, 14, 274; chartered, 14, 300.

Michigan Central Railway, president, 11, 391; regulation of, 14, 238.

Michigan City (Ind.), site, 18, 399; route via, 6, 347, 7, 378; speculators from, 11, 231.

Michigan Fencibles, in War of 1812, 9, 207, 247, 251, 10, 99, 11, 254, 255, 262, 263, 265, 266, 269, 276, 293, 12, 110, 116, 118, 119, 125, 152, 13, 13, 14, 33-43, 50, 54-58, 65, 82, 90-93, 109, 122, 125, 137, 151, 156; commended, 9, 228, 231, 234, 271, 277; mutiny, 9, 242, 243, 10, 122; discharged, 9, 247; officers, 9, 276, 10, 123, 13, 85, 19, 365, 469.

Michigan Pine Lands Association, 13, 368.

Michigan University, founded, 18, 503; graduate, 9, 454; trustees, 11, 391, 20, 124; library, 10, 21.

"Michiganin," proposed state, 11, 453.

Michilimackinac. See Mackinac.
Michipicoten (Michiplota, Missipicouatong), on Lake Superior, **11**, 134, **16**, 72. See also Forts.
Micklnac, Ottawa chief. See Mekinac.
Mickley, J. J., autograph collector, **10**, 375, 386, 387, 429, 441, 442.
Middleberg (Mass.), Historical Society, donor, **4**, 77.
Middlebury College (Vt.), student, **6**, 436; graduate, **8**, 461, **9**, 450.
Middleport (Wis.), on Madelaine Island, 13, 422, 424.
Middlesex (Mass.), *Gazette*, accessioned, **7**, 20; *Journal*, **6**, 28.
Middleton, Arthur, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 37, **10**, 378, 381, 383, 388, 398, 399, 406, 421, 423–425, 427–437, 439, 442, 508.
Middleton (N. Y.), *Sybil*, accessioned, **9**, 17.
Middleton (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 370.
Middletown (Conn.), native, **11**, 418; early newspaper accessioned, **7**, 20.
Midland County (Mich.), site in, **16**, 10.
Mifflin, Thomas, signer of Constitution, sister, **7**, 269; autograph, **9**, 37, **10**, 410, 445.
Mifflin (Black Jack, Wis.), Cornish at, **14**, 318.
Mifflinburg (Pa.), native, **4**, 113.
Migeon, Daniel. See La Gauchetière.
Migisan (Migasan), Indian woman, **14**, 17, **15**, 207. See also Marcot, Marianne.
Migisan, Indian name of Mrs. Favill, **15**, 241.
Migouanounjan, Marie, baptized, **7**, 186, **19**, 38, 39.
Migouanounjan (Ounijan), Pierre, child baptized, **7**, 186, **19**, 38, 39; daughter married, **18**, 480; godfather, **19**, 45.
Mijakwatawa (Clear Day Woman), Ottawa squaw, **9**, 303.
Mikel, G. See Michael.
Mikikouet (Loutre, Nikikouet, Otter) Indians, defeat Iroquois, **10**, 13; habitat, **18**, 301.
Mikinac, Ottawa chief. See Mekinac.
Mikinak, Indian runner, **16**, 207.
Mikisabie, Potawatomi chief. See Makisabie.
Mikisinensa, relatives baptized, **19**, 51, 52.
Mikissioua Indians, mentioned, **3**, 126, 134, **4**, 230.
Milan (Italy), resident, **5**, 349, **11**, 125; missionary from, **14**, 155–157, 161.
Milarky, Patrick, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Milford (Conn.), birthplace of Pond, **18**, 314–316; French prisoners at, **18**, 323; Pond revisits, **18**, 324.
Milford (Wis.), early settlers, **8**, 464, **11**, 419, 421; route via, **6**, 477; commerce, **3**, 432.
Military Chronicle, accessioned, **4**, 48; *Military and Naval Magazine*, **7**, 13, **8**, 19; cited, **7**, 57, **10**, 150.
Military Repository, accessioned, **8**, 39.
Militia, of Canada, **9**, 298, **13**, 4, 123, **20**, 10; Illinois, **11**, 357, **19**, 455; Missouri, **2**, 206, 207; Spanish, at St. Louis, **18**, 426, 428, 432, 452; Wisconsin, **2**, 315, 319, 320, **9**, 460, **11**, 230; organized, **6**, 470, 471; officers, **3**, 49, 50, 60, **8**, 27, 449, 452, **9**, 426, 442, 443; commission for, **4**, 190; laws, **2**, 318, 319; value of mounted, **20**, 10; in War of 1812, **12**, 116, 117; Winnebago War, **4**, 172, 173, **11**, 358, 367; Black Hawk War, **1**, 78, 79, **2**, 337, 338, 340–351, 355, 358–360, 362, 372, 373, 397, 400, 411–413, **3**, 294, **4**, 183, 184, **5**, 259, 285–287, 289, 315, 316, 319, 529, **6**, 404–408, **7**, 251, 295, 324, 470, **10**, 152, 156–160, 162, 163, 169, 173, 177, 180, 181, 185, 203, **12**, 226, 232–238, 241, 244–246, 249, **14**, 119–121, 126, 127, **15**, 453; election of officers, **14**, 120, 121; muster rolls, **10**, 172, 175, 176; at Detroit, **3**, 323, 327, 328; Green Bay, **3**, 245, **7**, 183, **13**, 123, **15**, 238, 239; Mackinac, **19**, 421; Mineral Point, **15**, 381; Prairie du Chien, **2**, 164–167, **5**, 127, 157, 272, 278, 279, 282, **9**, 255, 284, 298, **13**, 5, **20**, 304.
Mill, John Stuart, *Dissertation*, accessioned, **7**, 47.
Mill, Nicholas, *History of Mexico*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Mill Coulee (Wis.). See Bloody Run.
Mill Creek (Wis.), resident, **13**, 360.
Mill Fortie (Scotland), resident, **11**, 437.
Mill Haven (Wis.). See New Lisbon.
Millar, Samuel, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Millard, Mrs. Ann, early Methodist, **11**, 431.
Millard's Prairie (Wis.), pioneer, **8**, 383.
Miller, —, Chicago pioneer, **5**, 232.
Miller, —, lead buyer, **13**, 322, 364.
Miller, —, Somers pioneer, **2**, 469.
Miller, Judge —, of Utica (N. Y.), **8**, 326.
Miller, A. W., surveyor, cited, **10**, 369–372.

Miller, Abraham, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Miller, Andrew, Stockbridge chief, 12, 192, 15, 87.
Miller, Andrew G., Wisconsin judge, 6, 379, 7, 113, 14, 348; vice-president of Society, 6, 8–10, 7, 7, 8; donor, 7, 23, 51; presents portrait, 5, 167; address, 7, 39, 56; cited, 6, 477; obituary, 7, 463.
Miller, Anthony, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Miller, Betsey, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Miller, Caleb, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 444, 449, 453.
Miller, Charles, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 470, 471.
Miller, D. G., donor, 8, 24.
Miller, H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Miller, Henry, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256.
Miller, Henry, Racine settler, 2, 474.
Miller, Hugh, *Works*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Miller, J., *History of Modocs*, accessioned, 2, 67.
Miller, J. B., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 383, 384, 386.
Miller, J. M., donor, 7, 36, 39.
Miller, Maj. J. S., in Civil War, 9, 434.
Miller, J. V., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Miller, Jacob, Pleasant Prairie settler, 2, 468.
Miller, Gen. James, obtains "Maxwell's Narrative," 11, 214.
Miller, Jesse, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Miller, Col. John, American officer, 1, 49, 51, 13, 144, 19, 432, 20, 89; builds Fort Howard, 1, 49, 51, 52, 2, 103, 3, 281, 282, 291, 9, 401, 11, 225, 13, 441–447, 19, 431, 437.
Miller, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Miller, John, *Description of New York in 1695*, accessioned, 6, 58.
Miller, John S., Galena pioneer, 2, 224, 6, 279, 280; lead miner, 13, 284.
Miller, Mrs. John S., Galena pioneer, 6, 279.
Miller, Josiah, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Miller, Juan. See Du Moulin.
Miller, Rev. M. D., donor, 2, 34, 6, 27.
Miller, Mark, donor, 2, 33.
Miller, Nicholas, Green Bay residence, 9, 321.
Miller, R., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Miller, Richard, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 418, 420.
Miller, Sarah, married, 10, 452, 509.
Miller, T. H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Miller, Rev. W. G., donor, 7, 36, 40, 8, 24; *Milwaukee Methodian*, accessioned, 1, 40.
Miller, Maj. William, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Miller, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Miller, William, Missouri hunter, 2, 199–202.
Millerd, Ira, Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 478.
Millerd, Maria, pioneer school teacher, 3, 481.
Millett, John, surveyor. See Mullett.
Milliette, Claude, fur trade engagé, 20, 397, 398.
Milligan, Dr. G. W., Sparta pioneer, 4, 391.
Million, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Million, Bennett, in Black Hawk War, 2, 344, 350, 366, 375, 380, 387, 8, 277, 10, 180, 193; letter, 2, 384.
Millman, Robert H., obituary, 8, 454.
Millon, Pierre Mathurin, commandant at La Baye, 18, 64; death, 18, 64, 65.
Mills, —, shot tower employee, 13, 343.
Mills, Capt. —, lake captain, 19, 309.
Mills, Rev. —, New York clergyman, 14, 447.
Mills, A., Whitewater miller, 3, 433.
Mills, Mrs. Arthur C., owns painting, 6, 344.
Mills, Chester, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Mills, Clark, artist, 2, 11, 3, 18; donor, 1, 11.
Mills, David, *Report on Ontario Boundaries*, cited, 10, 300, 301, 324, 335, 362, 365, 13, 272.
Mills, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Mills, J. T., early teacher, 5, 332.
Mills, James, *History of British India*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Mills, Dr. Jesse C., La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459, 471; in territorial council, 6, 445.
Mills, Joseph P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 256.
Mills, L. E., donor, 6, 46.
Mills, P., Whitewater miller, 3, 433.
Mills, Roger H., obituary, 9, 453.

Mills, S. J., and John F. Schermerhorn, *View of United States West of Alleghanies*, accessioned, 8, 36.

Mills, Gen. Simeon, Madison pioneer, 6, 349, 356, 370, 376, 383, 478, 8, 470, 10, 69, 15, 395; founds newspaper, 7, 455; gives information, 6, 350, 353, 359, 380, 397, 10, 64, 69, 76, 88; early member of Society, 1, xxxv, ii; curator, 1, lii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7; committee member, 1, 16, 2, 22, 3, 34, 4, 43, 65, 5, 177, 8, 86, 101, 108; vice-president, 8, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 327, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi; donor, 4, 30, 83, 5, 27, 28, 6, 19, 343, 7, 17, 69, 8, 83; portrait, 2, 13, 48; bust, 6, 19.

Mills, W., donor, 8, 45.

Mills:

Primitive kinds, 1, 50, 2, 212, 227; run by wind, 1, 50, 12, 448, 13, 383; by steam, 14, 147; stone for, 16, 366; patented, 15, 274; builder of, 7, 463; for Indian use, 1, 104, 11, 443, 15, 50, 416, 433; in Illinois, 16, 332, 374; Iowa, 5, 266; at Appleton, 9, 446; Baraboo, 6, 398, 478; on Bark River, 7, 411; in Brown County, 13, 390, 391; at Detroit, 7, 213, 16, 244, 252, 18, 74; Doty's Island, 15, 14, 15; Fox River, 15, 11–13, 16, 17, 412, 435; in Grant County, 15, 289; at Green Bay, 2, 443, 3, 253, 254, 10, 137, 140, 14, 435, 15, vii, 16, 17, 212, 417, 435; Hebron, 6, 477; Horicon, 9, 367; Janesville, 9, 435; Kaukauna, 12, 185; La Crosse, 4, 385; Lincoln County, 14, 360; Portage, 7, 346, 400, 401; Richland County, 1, 109, 2, 489; Saukville, 9, 394, 11, 230; Sheboygan County, 3, 53, 6, 429; Watertown, 9, 449; Waukesha County, 1, 135, 136, 138, 139; Wolf Creek, 15, 344, 346.

Grist: at Baraboo, 6, 362, 363; in Brown County, 13, 388, 389; Calumet County, 16, 278; at Cambridge, 11, 416; in Dane County, 9, 458, 11, 416, 420; De Pere, 4, 201; Dodge County, 15, 406; on Duck Creek, 15, 406, 411; at Elroy, 8, 384; on Fox River, 12, 186, 15, 11–13, 15, at Geneva, 6, 456, 457; Gratiot, 15, 344, 346; Green Bay, 7, 247, 453, 454, 9, 210, 11, 278, 281, 287–289, 293, 301–303, 306, 15, 16, 17, 19, 438, 20, 92; Green County, 3, 424, 8, 411, 437, 12, 337, 368, 375; Hebron, 11, 420; Janesville, 6, 106; Jefferson County, 11, 416, 420; at Kaukauna, 14, 423, 15, 403, 416, 20, 193, 194; in Lafayette County, 8, 420, 10, 259; in Lake Mills, 11, 416, 420; Milwaukee, 4, 265, 266; Minneapolis, 9, 342, 343; New Glarus, see above, Green County; Portage, 7, 357; Prairie du Chien, 2, 212, 229, 230, 9, 209, 13, 355; Sheboygan County, 4, 340, 341; Shopiere, 5, 55; Vincennes (Ind.), 18, 176; Walworth County, 6, 460, 461, 467; Waubeck, 13, 366; Waukesha County, 6, 95, 10, 449; Whitewater, 3, 428, 429, 433, 10, 449.

Saw: kinds of, 3, 437, 8, 401, 406, 14, 147; at Baraboo, 6, 348, 7, 360, 13, 343; Believue (Ia.), 2, 225; on Black River, 2, 118, 149, 156, 230, 6, 240, 252, 266, 267, 10, 481, 13, 219; in Calumet County, 10, 278; on Chippewa River, 2, 132–139, 288; in Dane County, 9, 458; on Devil's Run, 15, 428; Duck Creek, 15, 406, 411; Fox River, 3, 48, 7, 229, 230, 12, 186, 15, 13–15, 50, 406; at Geneva, 6, 455, 456; Grand Rapids, 8, 463; in Grant County, 9, 443; near Green Bay, 4, 169, 174, 175, 181, 7, 243, 244, 247, 14, 429, 15, 16, 17, 212, 19, 438, 20, 381; in Green County (New Glarus), 8, 411, 12, 375; at Hebron, 11, 420; Janesville, 6, 422; Jefferson County, 11, 416, 420, 433, 14, 576; Juneau County, 8, 377, 378, 381, 382, 384–386, 390, 394, 399, 402, 403, 406, 476, 477; at Kaukauna, 14, 423; Lake Mills, 11, 416, 420; on Lake Superior, 4, 194; at Madison, 6, 372, 373, 379; in Manitowoc County, 14, 456, 467; at Mauston, 7, 360, 15, 378; Menasha, 11, 417; on Menominee River, 5, 269, 272, 273, 9, 392, 399, 400, 15, 435, 20, 176; in northern Michigan, 13, 176; at Necedah, 8, 402, 404, 405; Oconto, 15, 412; in Pierce County, 3, 460, 463; at Port Washington, 11, 231; in St. Croix County, 3, 469; Sheboygan County, 4, 335, 336, 338, 339, 9, 389–391, 393, 394, 399, 20, 176; at Two Rivers, 11, 232; in Walworth County, 6, 461; at Watertown, 11, 418–420; Waupaca County, 3, 481, 483, 485, 487, 488; Whitewater, 3, 433; on White Wing River, 15, 18, 19; Wisconsin River, 2, 141, 3, 438, 443, 444, 449, 6, 350, 357, 7, 358, 369, 397, 12, 274, 13, 339, 345, 348, 14, 147, 15, 9, 10, 36, 220; Wolf Creek, 15, 346; Wolf River, 15, 18, 19; in Wood County, 8, 378, 394; on Yellow River, 6, 265.

Millston (Wis.), Indians near, 12, 429.

Milnor, Rev. James, interest in Indian missions, 8, 333, 14, xi, 486; visits Green Bay, 14, 394–449.

Milouaqui (Wis.). See Milwaukee.

Militimore, Capt. Ira, obituary, 9, 435.

Milton, John, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 6, 303, 15, 380.
Milton (Ind.), route via, 15, 270.
Milton (Pa.), bank at, 4, 114.
Milton (Prairie du Sac, Wis.), early name, 4, 254, 6, 425; in Black Hawk War, 14, 130, 131, 136; pioneers, 4, 254, 277, 5, 349; railway at, 11, 447.
Milton College (Wis.), founded, 5, 349; president, 5, 321, 350, 352; antiquities at, 7, 85, 9, 121.
Milwaukee (Méolaki, Milouaqula, Milwacky, Milwaukie, Minnawack), significance of name, 1, 35, 113, 116, 3, 290, 337, 12, 393, 15, 422, 423, 468; antiquities near, 3, 188, 189, 9, 49, 62, 65; site of, 4, 279, 7, 335; Indians at, 1, 32, 35, 3, 290, 7, 406, 8, 303, 10, 132, 11, 219, 226–228, 394, 12, 101, 17, 403, 437, 18, 375, 19, 471, 20, 48, 350, 367, 368; villages, 3, 225, 226, 230, 8, 228, 11, 219, 17, 362, 363, 19, 455; fur traders, 1, 37, 136, 2, 104, 3, 291, 292, 4, 202, 5, 218, 219, 323, 7, 240, 280, 367, 8, 303, 9, 153–155, 158, 395, 396, 11, xii, 218, 220–224, 226–232, 238–246, 373–375, 377, 386, 387, 404–407, 12, 157, 163, 169, 15, 458–460, 464, 18, 162, 267, 375, 445, 19, xv, 70, 158, 253, 254, 305, 306, 366, 375, 400, 401, 20, 176, 182, 183, 216–218, 233, 270–275, 278, 318, 328, 342, 360, 361; during Pontiac's Conspiracy, 8, 228; Revolution, 7, 172, 11, 102, 110, 120, 128–131, 152, 162, 206, 210, 211, 12, 58, 18, xiii, xix, xx, xxii, 375, 384, 431; War of 1812, 11, 278, 281, 282, 289, 293, 294, 296, 298, 302, 304, 305, 309, 324, 328, 332, 334, 337, 339–342, 347, 12, 117, 151, 13, 22, 118; Black Hawk War, 12, 229, 271, 15, 64; early settlement, 1, 97, 130, 134, 3, 372, 373, 389, 390, 4, 195, 253–262, 336, 337, 5, 225, 6, 356, 475, 7, 240, 11, xiii, 243, 404–406, 416–419, 13, 234, 15, 383; founder, 11, 404–406, 14, 412; lake port, 1, 139, 2, 496, 4, 261–266, 13, ix; early commerce, 1, 132, 137, 3, 429, 4, 88, 253–289, 338–340, 6, 95, 96, 11, 421, 13, 305, 312–314, 316–325, 328, 333, 334, 356–358, 364, 365, 367, 370, 374, 14, 212, 15, 376, 377, 19, 236; surveyed, 4, 359, 360, 425–446, 448–452; platted, 6, 18, 11, 224, 406; incorporated, 1, 133, 5, 160; land speculations, 7, 340, 11, 406, 15, 242; land office at, 4, 186, 283, 284, 6, 445, 468, 8, 416, 472; claimants' union, 3, 386, 387; Emigration Society, 2, 486; population, 2, 481, 4, 254, 13, 331; pioneers, 1, 138, 2, 48, 3, 50, 4, 194, 255–259, 336, 359, 5, 28, 218, 223, 348, 6, 49, 477, 7, 454, 462–464, 469, 8, 448, 450, 453, 456, 460, 461, 463, 468, 470, 472, 9, 132, 133, 394, 431, 432, 434, 438, 442, 443, 446, 450, 452, 457, 460, 462, 463, 10, 475, 487, 489, 11, 404, 416, 417, 12, 434, 15, 218, 243, 381, 391, 392, 458–460, 464–468, 19, 146; emigration through, 13, 360; Belgians in, 13, 376; Cornish, 14, 316; Danes, 14, 335, 337; Germans, 12, 301–303, 312, 314–317, 319, 320, 323–328, 330–333, 11, 347–352, 360, 366–368, 373, 374, 378, 379, 383, 386; Swiss, 12, 347, 374, 14, 390; roads to, 4, 274, 275, 11, 429, 12, 331, 14, 216; on mail route, 9, 393, 403, 431, 15, 216, 395, 452, 454; postmaster, 8, 138, 10, 489; route via, 4, 92, 164, 169, 172, 339, 378, 380, 5, 159, 234, 378, 6, 345, 347, 350, 370, 373, 383, 427, 429, 467, 473, 7, 377, 381, 410, 411, 435, 8, 421, 9, 394, 10, 86, 102, 476, 15, 262, 372, 373; railway interests, 4, 275–278, 11, 446–450, 13, 314, 330, 331, 14, 207–258, 268, 278, 296–299; improvements, 11, 449, 481; banks, 11, 435–450; schools, 3, 41, 506, 5, 336, 346, 348, 354, 357, 367, 9, 439, 452; educational convention, 5, 352, 359; Whig convention, 4, 192; desires to be State capital, 4, 181, 6, 299, 390, 394, 395, 13, 351; representatives, 6, 395, 396, 11, 485, 490, 499; mayor, 8, 447, 459, 468; sheriff, 3, 377; municipal court, 4, 380, 381, 7, 466; taverns, 1, 127, 4, 256–260, 262, 287, 7, 381, 10, 26, 11, 219; churches, 4, 258, 9, 434, 15, 33, 151; Catholics, 8, 454, 9, 432, 439, 461; lawyers, 1, 129, 6, 463; Lincoln visits, 14, 134; art interests, 2, 51, 4, 30, 62, 82, 83, 110, 5, 167, 11, 218; maps of, 3, 10, 41, 6, 28, 7, 68; letter from, 6, 338; depository at, 1, 147; Chamber of Commerce (board of trade), 3, 41, 4, 253–289, 6, 63, 7, 18, 23, 56, 8, 51, 78, 80; cemetery, 3, 189, 6, 61; German Natural History Society, 7, 73, 85; library, 8, 27, 12, 299; Old Settlers' Club, 7, 22, 39, 56, 75, 9, 431, 10, 485; St. John's Home, 9, 446; Soldiers' Home, 7, 21, 9, 443; Union League, 9, 429; Young Men's Christian Association, 3, 506, 507, 6, 12; *Directory*, accessioned, 3, 41, 4, 33; pamphlets, 4, 33; journalism at, 4, 266–270, 6, 358, 15, 151; *History of*, cited, 11, 405, 12, 314, 323, 15, 458, 460; newspapers donated, 3, 8; *Advertiser*, founded, 4, 259, 267, 268, 6, 137, 138, 8, 456; cited, 2, 462, 9, 100, 11, 435, 442, 13, 312–314, 14, 207, 208, 210, 215, 222, 257; *American Freeman*, 4, 268; *Der Ansiedler*, 12,

Milwaukee—Continued
333, **14**, 382, 383; *Commercial Advertiser*, **6**, 142; *Courier*, **4**, 267, **6**, 141, **10**, 489, **12**, 314, **13**, 309, 314, 315, 317–324, 354, 356, **14**, 215, 231, 235, 257; *Democrat*, **4**, 268, **9**, 429; *Fair Journal*, **9**, 36; *Flugblaetter*, **3**, 8; *Free Demoerat*, **4**, 258, 269; *Gazette*, **4**, 267 (see also below, *Sentinel*); *Herold*, **4**, 266, **9**, 438, **13**, 358; *Journal*, **13**, 203; *Monthly Magazine*, **8**, 448: *News*, founded, **4**, 267–269. **6**, 142; editor, **6**, 142, **8**, 469, **9**, 448; accessioned, **3**, 43, **4**, 78, **9**, 25; cited, **5**, 352, **6**, 147, 379, **9**, 370, 376, **10**, 482; *Republican and News*, **9**, 36; *Republican-Sentinel*, **10**, 150; *Sentinel*, history, **4**, 266, 267; editors, **4**, 25, 258, 259, 269, **7**, 456, 467, **8**, 452; accessioned, **2**, 36, **3**, 43, **4**, 78, **9**, 25; cited, **1**, 69, **4**, 103, **5**, 291, **6**, 16, 17, 337, **8**, 320, 448, **9**, 378, **11**, 405, 435, 507, **13**, 314, 315, 319, 320, 338. 356, 364, **14**, 211, 212, 216, 219–222, 224, 225, 227, 230, 247–251, 256, 257, 277, 278, **15**, 379; *Signal*, **9**, 25; *Sunday Telegraph*, **8**, 293, **9**, 132–134, 456; *Times*, **9**, 17, 447; *Trade and Commerce*, **8**, 80; *Volksfreund*, **4**, 270; *Wisconsin*, founded, **4**, 267; editor, **4**, 269; employees, **7**, 464, **9**, 380; accessioned, **2**, 36, **3**, 43, **4**, 76, **5**, 16, **7**, 33, **9**, 36, **10**, 128; cited, **1**, 130, **3**, 502, **5**, 43, 410, **8**, 448, **9**, 375, **10**, 477; *Wisconsin Banner*, **4**, 270, **12**, 314, 325.

"Milwaukee," early schooner, **4**, 263.

Milwaukee & Fond du Lac Railway, projected, **14**, 223; chartered, **14**, 297.

Milwaukee & Horicon Railway, chartered, **14**, 299; work on, **3**, 450, **4**, 278.

Milwaukee & La Crosse Railway, surveyed, **3**, 477; route, **8**, 392.

Milwaukee & Mississippi (Prairie du Chien) Railway, chartered, **6**, 99; organized, **1**, 139, **4**, 275–277, **13**, 367–369; route, **3**, 426; completion, **1**, 139, **3**, 430; terminus, **4**, 453; president, **7**, 446; employees, **3**, 55, **4**, 260; donor, **6**, 46; bill paid, **2**, 26, **4**, 70, 71; merged in Chicago Milwaukee & St. Paul, **7**, 447.

Milwaukee & Northern Railway, route, **11**, 414.

Milwaukee & Rock River canal, chartered, **11**, 449; begun, **4**, 265, **13**, 312, 313, 323; connection with railroad projects, **14**, 206, 218–220, 224–231, 235, 239.

Milwaukee & Superior Railway, projected, **14**, 208.

Milwaukee & Watertown plank road, **4**, 275; route, **14**, 220.

Milwaukee & Watertown Railway, chartered, **14**, 297; organized, **4**, 277.

Milwaukee & Waukesha Railway, chartered, **1**, 139, **14**, 295, 296. See also Milwaukee & Mississippi.

Milwaukee, Lake Shore & Western ("Lake Shore") Railway, station on, **13**, 460. See also Chicago & Northwestern.

"Milwaukee Belle," schooner, **4**, 264.

Milwaukee County (Wis.), part of Brown, **4**, 198, **13**, 468; extent, **3**, 407, **6**, 97; divided, **1**, 117, 133, 134, **6**, 388, 444; boundary, **14**, 268; antiquities in, **8**, 48, **9**, 98; census, **13**, viii, 249, 266–270, **14**, 208; representatives, **6**, 127, 375, 388, 393–396, **14**, 209; local government, **11**, 507; officers, **7**, 464, **8**, 27, **9**, 435, 438, 443, 457; courts, **6**, 380, **8**, 27; pioneers, **1**, xxxii–xxxv, xlv, **9**, 446, **10**, 448; Germans in, **14**, 367, 370, 374; claimants' union, **2**, 461, 475–479; in constitutional convention, **14**, 239, 241; map, **13**, 249; repairs bridge, **4**, 271; *History*, **11**, 218, 220, 222, 405.

Minable, Ottawa chief, **11**, 142.

Minanaconaton, child baptized, **19**, 109.

Minard, Antoine, fur trade employee, **12**, 164.

Minard, Louis, fur trade employee, **12**, 164.

Minare, Charles. See Ménard.

Minas (N. S.), French inhabitants, **17**, 303, 304; battle at, **18**, 24.

Minavanana (Grand Sauteur), Chippewa chief, **7**, 154, 155, 188, **18**, 284.

Mincheokima, Ottawa chief, **17**, 351.

Minchian, Charles, Lemonweir pioneer, **8**, 388.

Minchilay, Fox chief, burned by Illinois, **16**, 418, 420, 421.

Mindoty, name for Prairie du Chien, **13**, 243.

Mine, N. H., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.

Mine à Breton. See Potosi (Mo.).

Miner, Absalom, Madison minister, **12**, 170.

Miner, E. S., Grand Rapids pioneer, **8**, 399; at Necedah, **8**, 401, 405, 406; family, **8**, 401, 402; in fur trade, **12**, 410.

Miner, Ellphalet, son of Jesse, **15**, 46.

Miner, Ella, birth of, **8**, 402.

Miner, Rev. H. A., donor, **8**, 79.

Miner, Henry, son of Jesse, **15**, 46.

Miner, Rev. Jesse, pioneer missionary, 4, 304, 15, vii, 26, 28, 34–49, 52, 53, 86–88; correspondence, 15, 41–45; death, 15, 46–48; sketch, 15, 39, 40.
Miner, Mrs. Jesse, at Statesburg mission, 15, 45, 47.
Miner, Marie. See Richards.
Mineral Point (Shake Rag, Wis.), mining center, 1, 80, 97, 2, 334, 486, 487, 3, 417, 4, 189, 5, 169, 318, 333, 8, 424, 11, 230, 408, 13, 360, 14, 304, 15, 356–358, 360–363, 365–371, 382, 392, 393; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 341, 390, 8, 286, 12, 228, 229, 232; early prominence, 1, 80, 97, 144, 145, 6, 300–302, 347, 349, 350, 353, 355, 356, 376, 14, 257, 15, 362–365, 383, 436, 437; land office at, 3, 51, 438, 446, 4, 93, 186, 188, 7, 359, 394, 400, 8, 416, 419, 425, 441, 12, 319, 14, 138, 15, 356–358, 365, 366, 369–372, 387; pioneers, 2, 295, 480, 487, 488, 3, 50, 52, 5, 168, 175, 6, 296, 303, 348, 380, 407, 7, 292, 296, 378, 379, 446, 461, 9, 332, 431, 10, 486, 12, 320, 13, 360, 15, 258, 339, 377, 378, 385, 386; Germans at, 12, 326, 14, 388; Cornish, 14, 301, 306–312, 314, 317, 321, 332, 333; Swiss, 12, 346, 347, 358, 359, 365, 366, 14, 332, 333, 338; proposed capital, 6, 299, 390, 394, 395, 13, 351; territory organized at, 15, 360; schools, 5, 334, 354, 359; courts, 5, 256, 6, 379; Oddfellows lodge, 4, 93, 8, 62; bank, 6, 30, 9, 333, 13, 347, 352–354; Catholics at, 14, 160; Methodists, 14, 309, 321; social life, 15, 379–381; trading interests, 6, 357, 13, 300, 309, 312, 313, 317, 320, 324, 353, 357–359, 362, 364, 368, 370, 371; railway interests, 14, 207, 294; crime at, 6, 275, 15, 367, 368; visits to, 6, 297, 353, 355, 7, 378, 392, 409, 411, 10, 86, 11, 408, 15, 291, 367, 368, 376, 388, 389; on mail route, 15, 395; Indians visit, 7, 364, 10, 179; history of, 2, 480–490; *Democrat*, 1, 5, 2, 37, 403, 3, 44, 14, 212; *Miners' Free Press*, 7, 39, 13, 349, 350, 14, 218, 246, 15, 366; *Tribune*, 2, 7, 37, 362, 365, 3, 8, 9, 44, 4, 79, 9, 442, 13, 370, 371, 14, 315.
Mineral Point Railway, chartered, 14, 299.
Minerals, report on, 1, xli. See also Mines, and the several minerals.
"Miners' Guard," in Civil War, 14, 332, 333.
"Minerva," early lake schooner, 7, 429, 20, 303, 308, 319.
Minerva, accessioned, 8, 20, 40.
Mines:
Coal. See Coal.
Copper: Ancient mines of, 4, 225, 7, 88, 96, 97, 8, 140–151, 159–164, 9, 19, 10, 294, 295, 297, 16, 71–73; French search for, 11, 26, 27, 469, 13, 272, 273, 411, 412, 16, 173, 178, 184, 189, 195, 196, 18, 98; ore as present, 8, 205, 11, 26, 27, 13, 411; French operate, 17, xvi, 165–167, 176, 177, 187, 233–240, 242, 252–254, 262, 263, 290, 291, 305–315, 477, 19, 170; send specimens to France, 17, xvi, 86, 87, 165, 235, 252, 306–309; British operate, 11, 369, 370, 12, 37, 38, 181, 200, 18, 293, 295, 311; Americans prospect for, 5, 384, 414, 13, 164; Indians cede land, 5, 397; exports from, 3, 417, 13, 313, 317, 320, 323, 324; legislation concerning, 13, 235; localities, in Wisconsin, 1, 108, 115, 2, 96, 498, 3, 492, 493, 4, 194, 225, 5, 384, 397, 6, 355, 14, 213, 309, 329, 19, 182, 183; in southwest Wisconsin, 1, 80, 3, 417; Burnett County, 6, 233; on Chippewa River, 18, 79, 284; Fox River, 14, 413; Lake Superior, 6, 162, 7, 463, 8, 140–151, 160–163, 169–171, 10, 490, 13, 399, 439, 14, 3, 213, 329, 16, xv, 31, 32, 72–76, 89, 115, 17, xvi, 105, 106, 18, 277, 287; Ontonagon River, 19, 182, 183; St. Croix, 6, 233, 11, 93, 16, 186.
Gold: Supposed mines, 16, 325; discovered, 15, 350.
Iron. See Iron.
Lead: Discoveries of, 5, 111, 321, 6, 293–295, 8, 204, 9, 115, 299, 300, 10, 60, 301, 306, 312, 331–333, 13, 245, 271–279, 14, 66, 402, 15, 379, 16, 151, 157, 177–200, 368, 18, 282, 20, 262; on map, 6, 225, 9, 115; belong to Indians, 8, 250, 10, 213, 11, 93, 360, 12, 222; worked by Indians, 2, 132, 224, 228, 229, 8, 288, 289, 11, 247, 252, 13, 273, 280–285, 288, 458, 459, 19, 320, 20, 63; ceded by, 1, 98, 2, 91, 92, 289, 7, 290, 8, 252, 10, 166, 11, 368, 13, 244, 245, 14, 66, 20, 71; leases for, 1, 98, 2, 199, 335, 485, 4, 181, 182, 6, 272, 275, 296, 411, 11, 358, 360, 13, 289–291, 14, 66, 215, 20, 296; regulations for, 2, 335, 4, 182, 6, 296; prospecting for, 2, 332, 333, 485, 486, 3, 421–423, 5, 242, 317, 318, 6, 293, 294, 7, 291, 10, 236, 11, 398, 12, 348, 13, 164, 15, 343; French work, 17, 433, 514, 18, 14, 15; methods of working, 6, 285–287, 294–296, 8, 142, 163, 171, 172, 9, 443, 13, 276, 277, 281, 282, 14, 147, 320, 15, 279, 280, 331, 332; specimens analyzed, 4, 93, 94; product of, 5, 203, 6, 290, 7, 292, 13, 245; smelters, 2, 334, 353, 3, 49, 423, 4, 181, 6, 402–404, 7,

MINES—Continued
379, 470, **8**, 288, **10**, 232, 244–246, 248, 265–267, 270, **12**, 232, **13**, 284, 286–288, 295, 316, 319, 357, 358, **14**, 146, 147, 211, **15**, 344, 345, 354, 360, 362, 370; employees of, **5**, 256, **7**, 291, 295, 296, **8**, 424, **12**, 317, 318, 365; locations of, **6**, 194, 195; in Illinois, **10**, 236, 238, 244–246, 265–268, **15**, 111, 278–280; Iowa, **5**, 111, **10**, 206, 328–333, **11**, 247, 252, **13**, 220, **15**, 228; Missouri, **6**, 358, **10**, 261, **15**, 355, **19**, 302; Wisconsin, **1**, 80, 81, 97, 99, **2**, 498, **10**, 236, 238, 244–246, 265–268, **11**, 365, **15**, 286, 287, 289, 331, 332, 360, 376, 377, 379, 382, 422; at Blue Mounds, **10**, 72, 73; Richland County, **1**, 108; "Notes on," **13**, 271–292. See also Lead, and Mining district.
Silver, **13**, 200, 276, **15**, 269, **16**, 325, **17**, 307.
Zinc, **6**, 295, **14**, 329, 330.
Minette, Joseph, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 264.
Mineus, Horatio. See Minuse.
Mineville, Baptiste, married, **18**, 497, 498.
Mingenekeaw (Big Man), Miami chief, **3**, 331, 332.
Mingo Indians, attacked by Dunmore, **11**, 113. See also Iroquois.
Minims, religious order, founded, **16**, 355.
Mining district, map of, **8**, 250, **11**, 400; in Wisconsin and Illinois, **1**, 79–81, 108, **6**, 402–404, 408, 410–412, 430, 431, **10**, 236, 238, 244–246, 265, 268, **12**, 244–246, 326; surveys of, **3**, 67, 76, **8**, 461; Indians near, **19**, 435, **20**, 228, 296; during Revolution, **11**, 151, 152, 154, 156, **18**, 409; War of 1812, **13**, 108, 154; Winnebago War, **2**, 331, 332, 327, **5**, 152, 153, 174, 226, **14**, 66–71; Black Hawk War, **2**, 342, 354, 355, **5**, 313–319, 329, **8**, 266, 270, 273, **10**, 178–181, 196, 247–249, 269, 270, **12**, 244, **15**, 63; early settlements in, **1**, 95, 97, **2**, 91, 480, 486–488, **4**, 173, 181, 250, **5**, 174, 321, 333, **6**, 271–296, 402–415, **7**, 316, **8**, 251, 265, 378, 462, **9**, 413, **10**, 78, **11**, 506, **12**, 228, 229, 270, 346, **15**, viii, 278, 288–291, 339, 340; attract immigration, **2**, 91, 92, **3**, 60, 328, 329, 331, **4**, 181, 182, 250, **5**, 153, 315, 333, **7**, 291, **8**, 250, 251, **11**, 358, 506–508, **12**, 317, 318, 326, **14**, 257; exploration of, **3**, 76, **13**, 220; description of, **1**, 139–145, **2**, 332–335, 498, **5**, 214, **10**, 236–238, **11**, 396–399, 401, 403, **14**, 137, 146, 147, 152, 153; Indian alarm in, **5**, 214; trade of, **13**, 294, **14**, 209–212, 219, 223, **15**, 473; Cornish in, **11**, 301–334; Germans, **12**, 317, 318, Swiss, **12**, 358; census, **13**, 234; "Early History," **6**, 271–296. See also Lead, and Mines.
Mining Magazine, accessioned, **2**, 36, **3**, 43, **4**, 78, **7**, 33.
Minitaree Indians, identified, **18**, 188; habitat, **18**, 190.
Mink, in Wisconsin, **5**, 229, **7**, 201, **9**, 43, **12**, 422, **19**, 201, 225, 228, 229; Minnesota, **9**, 159; effigies of, **9**, 63, 66; as peltry, **19**, 429; prices, **19**, 321, 357, 466.
"Mink," lake schooner, **10**, 133, **13**, 442; carries troops, **3**, 281; in War of 1812, **19**, 361, 363.
Minnawack. See Milwaukee.
Minneapolis (Minn.), site of, **6**, 238, **17**, 36; settlement, **2**, 494; resident, **9**, 330, 358, **14**, 67, 107; railway interests, **11**, 447; *Northwestern Miller*, **10**, 36. See also Falls; St. Anthony.
Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway, promoter, **9**, 343.
Minneiska (Minn.), site, **20**, 235.
Minnekaunee (Pleasant Town), Menominee village, **3**, 201.
Minnesota, origin of name, **11**, 381; part of Michigan Territory, **5**, 371; **7**, 437; Wisconsin, **3**, 467, **5**, 176, **6**, 444, **13**, 248, **14**, 208, **15**, 210, 360, **18**, xi; boundaries, **11**, 468, 469, 486–494, **13**, 400, **20**, 466; topography and climate, **14**, 428, **16**, 17, **18**, 182, 196, 197, **19**, 173, **20**, 404; geographical names, **12**, 390–398; antiquities in, **7**, 94; Indians of, **3**, 355, **4**, 225, **5**, 297, **11**, 132, **12**, 405, 407, 410, **13**, 408, 456, 466, **17**, 60; Indian outbreak, **5**, 374, 396, **12**, 407, 410, 450; early explorers, **11**, 82, **13**, 274, 403, 408; fur trade, **11**, 388, **12**, 84–91, 138, **13**, 407, **14**, 43, **18**, 439, **20**, 154, 174; in Carver's grant, **6**, 221–231, 238; Selkirk's, **20**, 110; territory erected, **11**, 381, 468; legislature, **5**, 408, **9**, 298, **20**, 197; missions in, **12**, 444, 445, 447, **13**, 420, 421, **15**, 105, **20**, 166; school, **20**, 340; emigration to, **3**, 468, 469, 472, **14**, 392; pioneers, **6**, 221, 400, **7**, 270, **9**, 298, 299; Icelanders in, **14**, 340; Swiss, **12**, 369; railways, **3**, 477, **13**, 302, **14**, 297, 300; increase of population, **11**, 441; suffrage in, **12**, 314; Episcopal diocese, **14**, 394; 2nd Infantry, **14**, 76; history of, **13**, 356; maps, **6**, 17, 28, **8**, 74; Academy of Sciences, donor, **7**, 36, 51, **8**, 78; *Reports*, **8**, 72; Board of Agriculture, **7**, 69; *Farmers' Union*, **7**, 39; Geological *Report*, **18**, 346; Historical Library, **4**, 39; Historical Society, **1**, xlvi, **2**, 19, 20; building, **3**, 25; donor, **2**, 35, **6**, 14, 45, 64, **7**, 17, 32, 35, 51, **8**, 24, 45,

78; publications, 2, 9, 3, 6, 5, 123; *Annals*, 2, 125, 173; *Collections*, 6, 228, 10, 362, 11, 65, 82, 12, 396, 435, 13, 202, 399, 401, 403, 408–412, 414–417, 430, 435, 16, 40, 17, 246, 18, 103, 284, 19, 168, 174, 184, 207, 20, 228, 258, 385, 396, 403, 404, 408, 428.
Minnesota Mine, contains silver, 8, 160.
Minnesota Junction (Wis.), railway station, 11, 447.
Minnewawkie. See Rivers: Milwaukee.
Minnouche, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Minor, A., Waukesha resident, 1, 137.
Minot, George R., *Massachusetts Bay*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Minot, French measure of capacity, value, 16, 252, 17, 125, 19, 225.
Minuse (Mineus), Horatio, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253; endorses Cadle, 14, 427, 481.
Miquinac, Ottawa chief. See Mekinac.
Mirage, on lakes, 14, 405.
Mirandeau (Maranda), Geneviève, Mackinac resident, 14, 39. See also Schindler.
Mirandeau, Geneviève H., Milwaukee resident, 20, 272.
Mirandeau (Maranda), Jean Baptiste, at Mackinac, 18, 509, 19, 130; Milwaukee, 11, 223, 240, 241, 20, 272; Green Bay, 12, 131; sketch, 11, 222, 20, 272.
Mirandeau, Josette, Milwaukee resident, 11, 222.
Mirandeau, Louis, Milwaukee pioneer, 11, 222.
Mirandeau, Madeleine, married, 20, 270.
Mirandeau, Tomah, Milwaukee resident, 20, 272.
Mirandeau, Victoire, at Milwaukee, 11, 222, 20, 272.
Mirepois, Charles Pierre de Lévis, duc de, French minister, 18, 167.
Mires, Cardots. See Myers.
Mires, Robert. See Myers.
Mirror of Literature, accessioned, 7, 33.
Mis Indians. See Miami.
Misconsing. See Rivers: Wisconsin.
Miscouky (Miscoualzy), Ottawa chief, envoy to Vaudreuil, 16, 241, 249.
Misère, nickname for St. Geneviève, 11, 152, 18, 307.
Misha Mokwa (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 393.
Mishall, John. See Michael.
Mishamakinac. See Mackinac.
Mishaquoite, Indian creditor. See Le tems Claire.
Mishicott (Wis.), pioneer, 11, 221; Germans in, 11, 356, 365, 391.
Mishinemackinongo Indians, annihilated by Iroquois, 14, 20.
Mishinemackinong. See Mackinac.
Mishlen, Louis, employee, 20, 220; deserts, 20, 247.
Misiraques, Indian term, 16, 368.
Misisagey Indians. See Mississaugua.
Miskoumanitou, son baptized, 19, 50.
Misoumanitou, child baptized, 19, 42.
Missassaugua Indians. See Mississauga.
Missaukee County (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 393.
Missbizi, Algonkin divinity. See Michabous.
Missikoui, mission village, 18, 18.
Missilimakinak. See Mackinac.
Mission du Canada, accessioned, 8, 34.
Missionary Herald, accessioned, 8, 39; cited, 15, 185.
Missionary Ridge (Tenn.), origin of name, 15, 110.
MISSIONS:
Catholic: history of, 3, 91.
Dominican, 5, 355, 356, 14, x, 155–161.
Franciscan, 12, 390, 13, 423, 433, 14, 404.
Jesuit, 1, 6, 113, 2, 75, 76, 3, vii, 87–124, 259–261, 4, 201, 226, 229, 246, 247, 5, 9, 111, 112, 321–324, 326, 6, 221, 9, 68, 117, 10, 281–284, 11, 23, 13, x, 403, 437–440, 16, xiv–xvi, 42, 56–71, 80, 82, 84, 86–88, 94–99, 266; field for, 16, 92, 114, 326, 17, 9, 10; influence of, 16, 235, 237, 455, 17, xii, 24, 197, 198, 413, 414, 431; support, 16, 262, 337, 427, 428, 439, 17, 423; relations with fur trade, 16, 106, 175, 234, 266; fortify buildings, 10, 56; Indian name for, 17, xii, 39, 45, 50, 284 (see also Black Robes); preserve Indian languages, 1, 111; massacre of, 17, 261, 262, 268; superior, 17, 8, 195; for Abenaki, 16, 334, 337, 17, 191–200, 305; Chippewa, 14, 403; Foxes (St. Marc), 16, 56, 57, 61, 65, 67–70, 82–88, 95, 17, 6, 8, 24; Huron, 3, 98–100, 8, 192, 16, 61, 89, 98, 137, 142; Illinois (Immaculate Conception), 3, 110–117, 16, 89, 96, 113, 114, 179, 211, 286, 303, 311, 317–319, 333, 365, 374, 375, 439, 451, 453, 455, 456, 17, 39, 51, 55, 133, 225; Iroquois, 11, 65, 16, 131, 133, 142, 267, 17, 371; Menominee, 1, 68, 16, 66, 93, 17, 248; Miami, 16, 66, 99, 100, 206, 211, 236–239, 372; Nipissing, 16, 61; Ottawa, 16, 21–25, 32, 59–71, 77–88, 92–99, 113, 117, 142, 205, 208, 214, 17, 15, 18, 253; Potawatomi, 16, 60, 61, 86; Sioux (St. Michael), 11, 36, 16, 183, 427, 428, 442,

Missions—Continued
465, **17**, xiii, 4, 5, 8–16, 22–28, 58, 78, 110, 135, 244, 261, 273, 274; at Chequamegon Bay (St. Esprit), 3, 101, **4**, 232, **5**, 379, 380, **12**, 435–439, **13**, 404–407, 434–440, **16**, 60, 62, 75, 77, 380; Detroit, **17**, 101, 279–288, 293, 328, 348–350, 355, 413, 414, 441, 459, 461, 466, 481, 487, 491; Green Bay (De Pere, St. François Xavier), 3, 91, 108, **4**, 201, 246, 247, **6**, 331–333, 336, **7**, 453, **8**, 198, 200, 201, **11**, 389, **13**, 406, 407, 440, **14**, 138, 413, **15**, 415, **16**, 10, 62, 66, 78, 80–88, 91–99, 104, 106, 111, 142–146, 206, 412, 414, 415, 442, 467–469 (see also De Pere); Kaministiquia, **17**, 418; Lake Huron (Apostles), **16**, 85; Louisiana, **16**, 456; Mackinac (St. Ignace), 3, 91, **7**, 124, 126, 162–164, 178, 179, **14**, 6, 7, **10**, 12, **16**, 80, 83, 85, 89, 94–98, 117, 138, 204–208, 217, 218, 232–240, 333, 350, 353, 371, 396, **17**, 253, 278, 370; Peoria (St. Louis), 3, 95, 111, 112; St. Joseph River, 3, 103, **7**, 162, **16**, 396, 446–450, **17**, 102; Sault Ste. Marie, 3, 92, 93, **11**, 27, 28, **14**, 408, **16**, 62, 79, 83, 84, 92, 93, 97, 113, 115, 232; Vincennes (St. Joseph), 3, 94.

Leopoldine (modern Catholic), 3, 365, 366, **5**, 379, 380, **13**, 421–425, **14**, x, 155–161, 189, 190, 404, **19**, 176.

Recollect, **10**, 47.

Seminary (Etrangères), 8, 198, **16**, 374, 439, 455, 456.

Sulpitian, 9, 112, **16**, 62, 63, 230, **17**, 158, 371, **18**, 18, 500, 506; colonies for Indians, **16**, 98, 230, 239, 322, 328, 337, 341, 377, 395, 431, 434, 435, 437, **17**, 15, **18**, 18, 122, 196, 253. See also Lakes: Two Mountains, La Présentation, Lorette, St. François du Lac, Sault St. Louis, Sillery, and the several ecclesiastical orders.

Protestant: influence on fur trade, **20**, xvii.

Baptist, **12**, 183.

Episcopalian, **1**, 68, 70, **5**, 327, 328, 354, 355, **6**, 331, 332, **10**, 278, **14**, xi, xii, 394–515, **15**, 222, 223, 463.

Methodist, **4**, 244, **5**, 393, 395, **7**, 341, **10**, 485, 486, **19**, 208, **20**, 218.

Moravian, **4**, 303, **15**, 268, 269.

Presbyterian, **2**, 146, 147, 195, **5**, 329, **12**, 184, 186, 188, 189, 405, 406, 440.

For Cherokee, **15**, 110; Chippewa, **20**, 340; Choctaw, **15**, 48, 110; Mohawk, **9**, 150; Oneida, **1**, 104, **2**, 417–419, 446, 447, **5**, 354, 355, **8**, 325, **12**, 185, **15**, 88; Sauk and Foxes, **15**, 26, 27, 110; Sioux, **4**, 244, **8**, 458, **10**, 367, 506, 507, **20**, 330; Stockbridges, **1**, 104 **2**, 416, 417, **4**, 301, 304, 458, **12**, 186, 188, **14**, 421, 423, **15**, vii, 6, 25–204; Winnebago, **13**, 460, **15**, 107, 108.

On Chequamegon Bay, 3, 360, **5**, 379, 380, **12**, xix, 434, 442–452, **13**, 418–421, 425, **19**, 176; at Green Bay, **2**, 233–239, **4**, 186, **5**, 327, 328, 354, 355, **7**, 208, 217, 225, 231, **8**, 336–341, 344–346, **11**, 226, 390, **14**, 394–515, **15**, 222–224, 463; Mackinac, **7**, 237, **8**, 458, **12**, 184, **14**, 16, 46, 47, 178, 406–410, 414; in Illinois, **12**, 230; Michigan, **20**, 218; Minnesota, **2**, 195, **4**, 244, **5**, 387, 393, 395, **14**, 411, **20**, 166, 218, 330, 340. See also the several denominations.

Missipicouatong. See Michipicoten.

Mississagua (Misisagey, Missassauga, Missisaki) Indians, habitat, **1**, 47, **16**, 13, 336, 370, 371, **17**, 125, 313, 362, **18**, 100, 101, 105, 182; numbers, **16**, 370, **17**, 245, 251; migrations, **16**, 14, 286; relations with Iroquois, **16**, 263, 334; with Sioux, **17**, 362; with French, **16**, 119, 136, 269, 283, 291, 311, **17**, 198, 279, 345–348, 462, 463, 508, **18**, 218; Jesuits among, **16**, 79, 84; trading post for, **18**, 183; relations with British, **18**, 279; in Revolution, **11**, 181, **18**, 396; War of 1812, **12**, 145; sketch, **18**, 101.

Mississippi, French colony in, **16**, 177; term for Louisiana, **16**, 201–203, 209, **17**, 146, 180, 186, 219, 232, 269, 270, 402, 405, 493, 495, 497, 498; territory organized, **13**, 225, 226, 240, 241; Indians in, **17**, 102; pioneers, **1**, xvi, **11**, 256; Draper visits, **1**, xvi, **12**, 8; troops in, **6**, 199; during Civil War, **6**, 30, **7**, 55, **14**, 516, 517, 530; at Memphis convention, **13**, 296; emigrants from, 3, 460; State as donor, **4**, 76; Historical Society. *Publications*, **18**, 468.

Mississippi & Lake Erie Navigation Company, seek land grant, **14**, 235.

Mississippi Company. See Company of the Indies.

Mississippi Land Company, Carver claims conveyed to, **6**, 241.

Mississippi Valley, unsettled, **1**, 95; size, **4**, 36; pioneers, **7**, 298; British lose, **7**, 298; history, **4**, 253. See also Rivers: Mississippi.

Mississippi Volunteers, in War of 1812, **10**, 142, **13**, 13, 14, 39–42, 48, 50, 58, 65, 89, 90, 137, 151, 155, 156.

Missouri, as a boundary, **11**, 462, 464–466, 468, 469, **15**, 21, 115; boundary surveyed, **7**, 470; geology of, **20**, 280; prairies, **3**, 439; mines in, **3**, 67, 439, **6**, 296, **7**, 313, **10**, 261, 275, **13**, 271–292, **14**, 305, **15**, 355, **19**, 302; antiquities, **9**, 53, 54; Indians, **11**, 289, 334, 335, 349, **15**, 167, 180, 190, 379, **19**, 386; during French régime, **18**, xi, 5, 6; passes to United States, **3**, 238; territory erected, **13**, 226, 240; during War of 1812, **2**, 204–223; becomes a State, **7**, 314, **10**, 265, **11**, 259; governor of, **1**, 49, 51, **8**, 252, **11**, 258, 353, 354, **12**, 115, **13**, 10, **19**, 478, **20**, 180; Indian agent, **20**, 24; congressmen, **6**, 454, **10**, 243, 265, **11**, 396, **13**, 221, **14**, 397; pioneers, **2**, 199, **5**, 174, **6**, 279, 280, 358, **19**, 160, **20**, 8, 356; Cornish in, **14**, 307; Germans, **12**, 306, 311, 314, 315; Swiss, **12**, 346; Episcopalians, **8**, 360, **14**, 394; Methodists, **7**, 311; population, **7**, 313; hunting in, **2**, 201; cattle market, **4**, 169; lead trade, **13**, 307, 314, 337, 338, 343, 356; commerce in, **7**, 349, **13**, 299, **15**, 280, **19**, 483, **20**, 377; banking, **11**, 444, **20**, 173; trade routes, **6**, 291, **13**, 293, 302, 304; at Chicago convention, **14**, 248; Memphis convention, **13**, 296; missionaries in, **15**, 110; surveyor, **12**, 270; schools, **5**, 365; treaty, **12**, 218, **20**, 293; land office, **1**, 51; land titles, **19**, 401; during Civil War, **6**, 114, 115, 118; contractor, **11**, 253; Draper visits, **11**, 238; State as donor, **4**, 76, **5**, 165, **8**, 24; Historical Society, **1**, xlvi, **2**, 20, **7**, 70, **20**, xxi, 137; *Collections*, **18**, 409, 415, 431, 449, **20**, 58; *Gazette*, **6**, 201, **13**, 337, 338; *Historical Review*, **18**, 430.

"Missouri," lake steamer, **13**, 320.

Missouri Compromise, repealed, **9**, 334.

"Missouri Fulton," early Mississippi steamboat, **6**, 306.

Missouri Fur Company, Spanish merchants in, **18**, 451; agent, **4**, 97.

Missouri (Missonites) Indians, habitat, **7**, 116, **18**, 300; captives from, **3**, 256; relations with French, **15**, 459, **16**, 272, 453, **17**, 115, 218, 229, 366, **18**, 59, 77; with Spanish, **16**, 413, 414, **18**, 359; fur trade with, **17**, 222, **18**, 177, 178; sketch, **18**, 86.

Missouri University, faculty, **5**, 345, **7**, 88, **8**, 473, **10**, 420; donor, **7**, 70, **8**, 45, 78.

Missoussicone, grandson baptized, **19**, 72.

Mitasse, Fox and Sauk Chief, **3**, 504, **9**, 123.

Mitasses (leggins), described, **16**, 124, 364; as Indian presents, **16**, 384, **17**, 84, 85; prices, **16**, 401.

Mitawit, Indian religious organization, **16**, 367.

Mitchael, Henry. See Mitchell.

Mitchekain, Ottawa Indian, **18**, 390.

Mitchell, Alexander, Milwaukee banker, **1**, 131, 133, **4**, 259, **6**, 33, **11**, xiii, **14**, 277, **15**, 372; interest in railways, **4**, 275, **9**, 348; comes to America, **10**, 475; letter to, **9**, 383; vice-president of Society, **6**, 7–9; president, **6**, 10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7; commends Society, **8**, 57; director, **7**, 74, **8**, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11; donor, **6**, 12, **7**, 17, 28, 35, 41, 43, 51, 62, 68, **8**, 61, **9**, 29, **10**, 21, 31; bust of, **6**, 49; sketch of career, **11**, 435–450.

Mitchell, Mrs. Alexander, sister of, **9**, 462.

Mitchell, Alexander, canal engineer, **11**, 449.

Mitchell, Daniel, at Mackinac, **19**, 404.

Mitchell, Dr. David, army surgeon, **12**, 60; at Mackinac, **3**, 253, **10**, 104, **14**, 35, **19**, 259, 323; Drummond Island, **9**, 204; performs marriage, **18**, 496; witness, **18**, 501, 504, 505; sketch, **10**, 404, 405, **18**, 496.

Mitchell junior, David, sketch, **19**, 323.

Mitchell, E., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 403.

Mitchell, Mme. Elizabeth (Mrs. David), Mackinac resident, **10**, 104, **14**, 35–38, 41, **19**, 404; fur trader, **11**, 375, **20**, 81; godmother, **19**, 108, 119; witness, **18**, 504.

Mitchell, George, at Drummond Island, **9**, 204.

Mitchell, George W., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; vice-president, **1**, xlv.

Mitchell, Grace, married, **15**, 281.

Mitchell (Mitchael), Henry, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.

Mitchell, Dr. John, *Contest in America*, cited, **10**, 57.

Mitchell, Rev. John T., early missionary, **15**, 281.

Mitchell, L. E., donor, **6**, 14.

Mitchell, Louisa. See Hamilton.

Mitchell, Mrs. M. M., donor, **6**, 12.

Mitchell, Martin, donor, **2**, 35, **3**, 41; *History of Fond du Lac and Winnebago Counties*, cited, **3**, 59, **5**, 171, **7**, 57.

Mitchell, Mary C. (Mrs. William), Green Bay resident, **4**, 165, **15**, 255; father-in-law, **10**, 105; mother, **7**, 252. See also Irwin.

Index

Mitchell, S. Augustus, donor, **1**, 11, **2**, 15, **3**, 10; map of, **11**, 456.
Mitchell, Deacon Samuel, at Neenah, **15**, 35.
Mitchell, Samuel, Indian agent, **19**, 303.
Mitchell, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Mitchell, W. H., donor, **6**, 27.
Mitchell, William, father, **10**, 105; Green Bay resident, **13**, 253, 309, **15**, 228; in fur trade, **11**, 375.
Mitchell family, Mackinac residents, **19**, 410.
Mitchell (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 355.
Mitchell's Grove (Wis.), route via, **6**, 430.
Mitchigami (Matsigamea, Metchicamies, Metchigamia, Metchy, Michigamea, Mixik) Indians, Illinois tribe, **3**, 128, **11**, 33, **16**, 91, 180, 460, 461, **17**, 55, 250; habitat, **16**, 91, 454, **18**, 177, 300; relations with Foxes, **16**, 457–463; attack Marquette, **7**, 116.
Miter, Dr. J. J., obituary, **7**, 468, 469.
Mitford, William, *Greece,* accessioned, **7**, 65.
Mitigomin (Le Giant), Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Mitlödi (Switzerland), emigrants from, **15**, 292, 315, 316.
Mix, Charles E., Indian agent, **5**, 306, 307, 309.
Mixik Indians. See Mitchigami.
Moak, M. C., donor, **7**, 36.
Mobile (Maubille, Ala.), site, **16**, 165, 325, 448; founded, **16**, 179, 199, 200; Indians near, **17**, 122, **18**, 20; missionaries visit, **3**, 111; French at, **17**, 428, **18**, 160, 232; British, **11**, 38, 43, 45, **18**, 275, 276; in Revolution, **18**, 406, 411, 420; War of 1812, **19**, 392; Draper visits, **1**, xi, **12**, 3.
Moccasin snakes, on Kickapoo River, **5**, 282.
Mocock, term explained, **6**, 281, **14**, 31, **19**, 232, **20**, 457.
Mocktobacksatgum, Winnebago chief. See Black Tobacco.
Moffat, Benjamin, builds Milwaukee sawmill, **4**, 265.
Moghill, D., fur trader, **11**, 209.
Mogras (Maugras), Jacques, with St. Lusson, **11**, 28.
Mohawk (N. Y.) *Courier,* **12**, 314.
"Mohawk," British scow, **11**, 198.
Mohawk (Agnier, Anier, Canajoharie) Indians, Iroquois tribe, **4**, 292, **5**, 114, **6**, 226, 268, 309, **16**, 14, 223, 224, **17**, 198, 457, 482; language, **4**, 235, **6**, 319, 320, 324–328, **7**, 208, **8**, 329–331, 349, 350, **9**, 34; Radisson among, **10**, 293, **11**, 65; relations with French, **5**, 109, **10**, 360, **16**, 14, **17**, 456, **18**, 24; with English, **12**, 102, **18**, 23, 230, 236, 237, 244, 245; during Revolution, **18**, 369; War of 1812, **12**, 143; missions for, **3**, 94, **15**, 88; Draper visits, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6. See also Iroquois.
Mohawk Valley (N. Y.), in Revolution, **12**, 23, 27, 28. See also Rivers: Mohawk.
Mohegan Indians. See Mahican.
Mohekunnuck Indians. See Stockbridge.
Moher, James, La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.
Mohigan Indians. See Mahican.
Mohickanuck Indians. See Stockbridge.
Mohl, Robert von, plans for a German state, **12**, 308.
Moineaux, Louis, arbitrator, **10**, 92, 93.
Moingona (Moingwenas) Indians, habitat, **3**, 128, **17**, 224; meet Marquette, **7**, 115.
Moith, E., witness, **19**, 108.
Moketchewon, an Indian, **14**, 510.
Molaire, Jean Baptiste, witness, **18**, 495.
Molesworth, William N., *History of England,* accessioned, **8**, 16.
Moll, Hermann, *Atlases,* accessioned, **3**, 10, **5**, 167, **8**, 40.
Molleton, term explained, **17**, 76.
Mollier, —, Bois Blanc islander, **14**, 34.
Molston, John, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Mommsen, Theodore, *History of Rome,* accessioned, **6**, 58.
Mompasson (Mompason, Mompesson), Capt. John, British officer, **8**, 221, **11**, 162, **18**, 412.
Monaghan County (Ireland), native, **4**, 102.
Monan, Corp. —, in War of 1812, **10**, 121.
Monboddo, James B., *Origin and Progress of Language,* **7**, 65.
Monbruen (Monbrun) family. See Montbrun.
Monckton, Gen. Robert, at Fort Pitt, **18**, 224, 225, 228; sketch, **18**, 224.
Moncrief, Maj. —, letter to, **8**, 238.
Moncrieff (Moncreve), J. B., Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.
Mondot, Armand, *History of North American Indians,* accessioned, **8**, 66.
Mone, Capt. —, in Black Hawk War, **5**, 286.
Monekee, Joe, a Winnebago, **12**, 413.
Monette, John W., *Mississippi Valley,* cited, **3**, 119, 509.

Money, scarcity, 2, 113, 127; barter used for, 2, 112, 113, 120, 125, 7, 313, 8, 425, 9, 148, 10, 120, 11, 388, 12, 365, 13, 323; substitutes for, 2, 121, 128, 3, 259, 9, 313, 10, 233, 11, 274, 275, 16, 22; lead used as, 13, 278, 279, 286; French money, values, 16, 400; English gold, 15, 364; specie, 11, 246, 439, 440; coins as curios, 2, 12, 3, 13, 5, 29, 6, 18, 51, 7, 20, 37, 54, 74, 10, 18, 27, 37, 70; paper, 2, 11, 3, 317, 11, 274, 275; notes of hand, 13, 30; French card currency, 16, 407; Revolutionary (continental) currency, 1, 11, 2, 11, 4, 29, 5, 168, 7, 444, 11, 143, 153, 160, 12, 170, 19, 251; Canadian, in War of 1812, 11, 274, 275, 312, 12, 126, 13, 30, 35; Confederate currency, 5, 29, 168, 7, 20; State scrip, 11, 411, 412, 414, 15, 371; land scrip, 2, 455, 456, 460, 11, 411, 412, 414; paper declines in value, 14, 496, 15, 363, 364, 384; bank notes, 2, 11, 11, 436–445, 13, 353, 354, 15, 363, 364, 384, 385, 20, 173; "wild cat" notes, 1, 132, 5, 272, 11, 436, 439, 440, 444; shin plasters, 2, 11, 7, 210; certificates of deposit, 11, 440–444; interest rates, 2, 500; purchasing power, 18, 206. See also Banks.

Mongamike, Indian chief, 12, 35.

Mongolpine, Madeleine. See McGulpin.

Mongrain, —, witness, 18, 483.

Monier (Le Moine, Monière), Jean, leases La Baye, 17, 452, 455, 18, 7–10.

Monier, Leon, fur trade employee, 12, 164.

Monitor, accessioned, 6, 28.

Monk, G. H., British commissary, 11, 274, 312, 13, 16, 30, 34, 35, 86–88, 117; at Mackinac, 9, 266; letter, 10, 142.

Monkkawkaw, Winnebago chief, 12, 192.

Monmouth, James Scott, duke of, *Life,* accessioned, 8, 71.

Monomonee Indians. See Menominee.

Monroe, —, Milwaukee merchant, 15, 465.

Monroe, Elizabeth, married, 10, 492.

Monroe (Monrow), Isaac, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.

Monroe, James, secretary of state, 19, 404; secretary of war, 11, 336, 338; counsel, 10, 264; president, 6, 243, 9, 456, 14, 232; appointments, 2, 151, 4, 209, 5, 371, 7, 216, 8, 302, 11, 259; signs treaty, 2, 428; leases mines, 6, 272, 276; issues land patent, 4, 161, 162; nephew, 3, 237; autograph, 3, 11.

Monroe family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 38.

Monroe (Mich.), visited, 12, 179.

Monroe (Mo.), site, 2, 205.

Monroe (Wis.), mining near, 3, 423; settlement of, 3, 424–426; county seat, 3, 426; pioneers, 3, 315, 6, 379, 403, 412, 9, 454, 12, 335; Swiss at, 12, 366, 375–377; *Sentinel,* 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79.

Monroe County (Ill.), 7, 315, 11, 319, 13, 276; pioneers, 7, 298; battle in, 7, 301.

Monroe County (Mich.), pioneers, 20, 195, 280; officials, 20, 183.

Monroe County (Pa.), *History,* accessioned, 7, 14.

Monroe County (Wis.), streams in, 3, 500; antiquities, 7, 19; "History," 4, v, 383–392.

Monsoni Indians, in far north, 17, 246, 264, 268, 403; war party, 17, 418, 426, 427.

Monsreau, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 166.

Montagnais Indians, tribes of, 16, 66; missions for, 16, 88; war party, 8, 101.

Montagu, John. See Sandwich.

Montague, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.

Montague, E. J., pioneer preacher, 15, 35.

Montague, Capt. F., with Burgoyne, 7, 171.

Montague, H. O., describes Indian mounds, 4, 55.

Montague, O'Neil, Juneau County priest, 8, 392.

Montana, mound builders in, 8, 149; Indians, 18, 189; reservation, 18, 347; *Geological Survey,* 7, 32; Historical Society, donor, 7, 51, 8, 45; *Contributions,* 18, 189.

Montanus, Arnoldus, *Travels,* donated, 5, 163.

Montanye, I. V., Madison editor, 6, 143.

Montauk Indians, join Brothertowns, 4, 292, 293.

Montbrun (Monbruen), Etienne Boucher, sieur de, in Illinois, 11, 169, 12, 66, 18, 419, 422.

Montbrun, François Boucher, sieur de, in Sioux Company, 10, 303, 17, 15, 16, 37; escapes from Kickapoo, 17, 44, 58–60; sketch, 17, 15.

Montbrun (Monbruen), Jacques Timothe de, in Illinois, 18, 419.

Montbrun, Jean Baptiste Boucher, sieur de, member of Sioux Company, 10, 303, 17, 15, 16; escapes from Kickapoo, 17, 44, 58, 59; aunt of, 17, 58; sister, 17, 103; sketch, 17, 15.

Montbrun (Monbrun), Marianne Cecile Cousineau, godmother, 19, 39, 40, 42, 49, 53.
Montbrun (Monbrun), Pierre, witness, 18, 483; godfather, 19, 39, 40, 53; slave baptized, 19, 39; buried, 19, 152.
Montbrun, René Jean Boucher, sieur de, sons, 17, 15.
Montcalm, Louis Joseph Gozon de St. Véran, marquis de, French general, 3, 216, 222, 505, 5, 114, 117, 6, 222, 7, 136, 137, 148, 150, 10, 363, 17, 73, 477, 18, 168, 219; captures Oswego, 3, 165, 18, 24, 48, 127, 166, 167, 170, 175, 176, 218, 322; on Lake Champlain, 6, 222, 7, 137, 18, 160, 205, 317–320; at siege of Quebec, 7, 140–144; officers, 7, 345, 474, 10, 362, 18, xv, 84, 163, 167, 211; letters, 18, 196, 203, 209; *Journal*, 18, 164, 204, 209; death, 3, 217, 266.
Montcour, — de, French ensign, 17, 71.
Monteith, Col. R., donor, 7, 17.
Monterey stone quarry, near Janesville, 6, 422.
Montespan, François-Athenais de Pardaillan, marquise de, son of, 16, 340.
Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, baron de, *Grandeur et Decadence des Romans*, cited, 8, 466.
Montevallo (Mo.), skirmish near, 6, 114, 115.
Montezuma, Aztec ruler, 4, 124, 128.
Montforton, —, witness, 18, 489.
Montgomery, —, Somers pioneer, 2, 469.
Montgomery, J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Montgomery, Col. John, American officer, 18, 411; in Illinois, 7, 176, 11, 114, 136; expedition of, 9, 291.
Montgomery, M. W., *History of Jay County, Ind.*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Montgomery, Gen. Richard, attacks Quebec, 9, 282, 18, 495, 19, 297; letters, 7, 474; death, 18, 355.
Montgomery (Ala.), curiosity from, 7, 20; in Civil War, 14, 517.
Montgomery County (N. Y.), Stockbridges in, 4, 313, 314; *History*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Montgomery Guards, at Milwaukee, 10, 483.
Monthly Review, accessioned, 4, 19, 5, 13; *and American Magazine*, 7, 66.
Monticello (Va.), home of Thomas Jefferson, 9, 76, 77, 11, 113.
Monticello (Wis.), pioneer, 6, 356; Cornish at, 14, 306.
Montigney, François Jollet, vicar-general of Illinois missions, 3, 111.
Montigny, Jacques Testard la Marque, sieur de, captain, 17, 71; commandant at Green Bay, 16, 413, 418, 420–422, 429, 430, 434; at Mackinac, 17, 159, 160, 184; sketch, 17, 159, 160.
Montigny, Jean Baptiste Testard, sieur de, French officer, 17, 160.
Montmagny, Charles Hualt de, governor of New France, 8, 194.
Montmeron, Marquis de. See Sevigny.
Montmidy, — de, French ensign, 17, 71; commandant at St. Joseph River, 16, 397–399, 437.
Montour, Mme. —, among Indians, 18, 227.
Montour, Andrew, interpreter, 18, 236–239; with Rogers, 18, 227; sketch, 18, 227.
Montour, John, interpreter, 18, 227.
Montpelier (Vt.), capitol burns, 3, 26.
Montreal (Hochelaga Que.), Cartier visits, 8, 158–160; founded, 16, 125; Indian tribes near, 4, 36, 16, 263, 366; distance from Sioux, 17, 57; from Illinois, 17, 56; a French post, 5, 66, 87, 110, 16, 78, 235, 423, 17, 54, 122, 236, 250, 313, 431, 433, 434, 460, 479, 483; governors of, 5, 85, 11, 19, 16, 275, 277, 300, 311, 17, 10, 65, 135, 292, 335, 435, 451, 456, 18, 95, 104, 127, 164, 207; French officers at, 16, 109, 313, 331, 333, 395, 462, 17, 11, 36, 67, 70, 207, 264, 431, 487; Jolliet 7, 119, 9, 113; Perrot, 5, 110, 112, 113, 8, 204, 10, 330; expeditions from, 5, 91, 10, 53, 302, 16, 314, 327, 330, 339, 342, 346, 17, 1, 13, 22, 28, 76, 126, 209, 231, 316, 448, 456–458, 460–464, 467, 468, 478, 479, 484, 486, 18, 175; Indians visit, 1, 23, 25, 3, 150, 165, 166, 5, 70, 81, 83, 86, 105, 112, 297, 16, 29, 33–38, 47, 48, 50, 101, 107, 162, 166–173, 178, 218, 220–227, 241, 259, 263, 264, 266, 269, 271, 280, 289, 292, 336, 347, 377–380, 393, 398, 419, 432, 435, 437, 467, 469, 17, xvi, 6, 31, 40, 62–65, 139, 145, 146, 153, 155, 156, 162, 197, 243, 249, 257, 258, 261, 263, 264, 275, 281, 315–320, 322–326, 329, 332, 334, 337, 341, 343, 360–363, 368, 371, 372, 380, 387, 393, 396, 415, 416, 420, 424, 426, 447, 463, 466, 481–483, 491–493, 505, 508, 510; Indian prisoners at, 17, 174, 182, 185, 189, 421; Indians remove to, 16, 14, 17, 285–287, 327, 350, 358, 413; Jesuit missionaries at, 16, 22, 89, 92, 96, 133, 204, 205, 235, 446, 17, 30, 191, 236, 254, 328, 370, 371, 461; missions near, 3, 114, 115, 16, 239, 18, 91; Sulpitians at, 3, 113, 114, 16, 62, 63, 133; hospitals, 3, 114, 14, 86, 16, 244, 17, 477;

during Iroquois War, **5**, 67, **13**, 399, **16**, 133, 135, 136, 138, 158; peace negotiations, **16**, 200, **17**, 338; during Fox Wars, **5**, 91, **16**, 299, 305, 314, 327, 330, 339, 342, 346, **17**, 126, 209, 231; English colonial wars, **5**, 121, **7**, 136, 140, **11**, 115, **17**, 448, 457, 458, 460, 461, 463, 467, 511, **18**, 130, 131, 195, 196; French fur trade headquarters, **1**, 26, 37, **3**, 170–177, **5**, 69, 70, 84, **8**, 189, **16**, 29, 33–38, 47–50, 128, 256–259, 266, 267, 291, 292, 297, 473, **17**, 14, 17, 135–140, 294, 297, 312, 313, 326, 368, 455, 502, **18**, 15, 112, 114, 170, 171, 174, 197; merchants of, **16**, 178, 179, 201, 209, 244, 245, 252, 472, 473, 475, **17**, 151, 446; relations with Detroit, **16**, 209, 261, 305, 423, 424, 427, **17**, 354; riots at, **16**, 229; miners, **17**, 290; messenger from, **17**, 331; smallpox at, **17**, 175, **18**, 263; captured by British, **1**, 46, **3**, 219, 220, **6**, 222, 224, 268, **7**, 137, 147, **8**, 216, 225, **11**, 213, 214, **18**, xv, 131, 160, 169, 217, 223, 238, 257, 277, 323, 324, **19**, 27; during Pontiac's Conspiracy, **1**, 25, 45–47, **7**, 163–165, 284, **18**, 229, 252; Revolution, **3**, 229, **7**, 167, 406, **11**, 98, 103, 106, 107, 109, 111, 116–118, 124, 125, 128, 134, 138, 139, 160, 161, 174, 184, 196, **18**, xvii, 132, 355, 369, 372, 386; Indian affairs headquarters, **12**, 83, 99, 100, 102, 110, 124, 125, 150; British fur trade headquarters, **2**, 101, **4**, 95, 203, 271, **8**, 360, **9**, 143, 144, 193, 319, 466, **10**, 240, **11**, 171, 220, 284, 311, 377, **12**, 41–46, 54, 55, 72–82, 84, 87, 91, 108, 109, 123, 136, 139, 142, 154–169, **13**, 409, 410, 412, 413, 415, 416, **14**, 14, 15, 20, 425, **15**, 3, 206, 212, 458, 459, **18**, 326, 463, **19**, xvi, xviii, xix, 234–236, 238, 240, 242, 245, 246, 249, 251, 253, 257–259, 267, 271, 276, 280, 287, 289–291, 294, 297, 309, 322, 323, 334, 335, 337, 342–344, 351, 352, 358, 359, 365, 366, 371, 413, 451, 461, **20**, xi, 25, 35, 93, 160, 173, 183, 271, 352, 455; during War of 1812, **10**, 95, 96, 98, 104, 121, **11**, 272, 274, 291, **13**, 87, 119, 144; residents, **11**, 219, 238, 258, **13**, vii, 1, 14, 26, **17**, 66, 190, 211, 270, 452, 462, 469, 484, **19**, 474, **20**, 397; children educated at, **5**, 324, 325, **7**, 345, **11**, 372, **14**, 35, 38, 40, 41, 43, **19**, xvii, 109, 139, 271, 469, **20**, 165; cholera at, **8**, 285; trial, **19**, 241; growth of, **19**, 336; visits to, **5**, 43, **6**, 436, **13**, 360, **19**, 397, **20**, 109, 111; land holding at, **14**, 8; port of entry, **14**, 316; shot market, **13**, 364; paper money, **11**, 274; register at, **3**, 115, **8**, 215, **12**, 33; church, **7**, 345; Beaver Club, **19**, 373; McGill University, **19**, xxi, 216, 373; St. Mary's College, **16**, 88, 96, 204, **17**, 22, 191; Historical Society, *Proceedings*, **18**, 103; letters from, **17**, 30, 34, 153, 182, 183, 288, 291, 298, 316, 348, **20**, 34, 52; *Gazette*, cited, **10**, 116; *L'Opinion Publique*, **11**, 25. See also Islands: Montreal.

"Montreal," British naval vessel, **11**, 197.

Montressor, Capt. John, builds Fort Erie, **19**, 276; *Journal*, cited, **18**, 270.

Montrose (Iowa), site, **18**, 422, **19**, 314.

Montvert, trading site, **19**, 5.

Monumenta Anglicana, accessioned, **8**, 16.

Moody, Cutting, grandson of, **15**, 25.

Moody, Lieut. James, *Narrative*, accessioned, **7**, 14.

Moody, John, Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 460.

Moody, Levi, Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 460.

Moody, Marcus, Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 460.

Moody, Mrs. N. J., donor, **4**, 59.

Mooers (Moore, Moores), Col. Benjamin F. (H.), Sheboygan County pioneer, **4**, 340; in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, **11**, 412; early member of Society, **1**, xxxii; vice-president, **1**, xxxv; removes, **1**, xl.

Mooers (Moore), Hazen, fur trader, **6**, 200, 207, **12**, 166, **20**, 118, 172, 173.

Moon, H., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.

Mooney, James, "Ghost Dance Religion," cited, **19**, 322.

Mooney, Paul, Lemonweir pioneer, **8**, 388.

Moore, —, Milwaukee lawyer, **4**, 257, 259, 267.

Moore, —, pioneer soldier, **7**, 380, 381.

Moore, A., La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.

Moore, A. W., shot tower employee, **13**, 360, 361.

Moore, Ada J., donor, **7**, 69.

Moore, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.

Moore, Benjamin, Darien pioneer, **6**, 448.

Moore, Benjamin F. See Mooers.

Moore, Charles, "Discoverers of Lake Superior," cited, **14**, 5.

Moore, Charles B., *Memoir of Dr. Sprague*, cited, **10**, 378.

Moore, Cornelius, donor, **4**, 49, 75.

Moore, D. D. T., *Rural New Yorker*, accessioned **7**, 39, 67, **8**, 20.

Moore, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.

Moore, Darius, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 257.
Moore, E. Y., donor, 7, 69.
Moore, G. D. G., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xlv.
Moore, George H., aid acknowledged, 9, 79; promises books, 3, 6; donor, 4, 22, 74.
Moore, Hardin, Richland County pioneer, 2, 489.
Moore, Harvey T., obituary, 8, 458.
Moore, Hazen. See Mooers.
Moore, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Moore, J. W., donor, 2, 30.
Moore, James, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298.
Moore, Capt. (Col.) John, in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 8, 270; Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Moore, John L., pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 359.
Moore, Capt. John P., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Moore, Julia A., donor, 8, 45.
Moore, Richard F., "Chippewas of Lake Superior," 3, vii, 338–369.
Moore, T. H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Moore Brothers, Blue Mounds pioneers, 6, 402.
Moore family, Illinois pioneers, killed by Indians, 2, 218.
Moorehouse, —, lead shipper, 15, 342.
Moores, Benjamin F. See Mooers.
Mooring, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Moorman, T. J., daguerreotype of, 2, 11.
Moose (eland, orignal, orinlak), in Wisconsin, 1, 88, 5, 88, 7, 196, 199, 201, 9, 43, 16, 80, 17, 278, 19, 187, 205, 209, 223, 231; Minnesota, 18, 352; Radisson describes, 11, 71, 74, 79, 93; use of skins, 11, 86, 96; of fat, 16, 355; as Indian totem, 17, 246. See also Caribou.
Moose Mining Company, superintendent, 8, 140.
Mopreesk, Jean, witness, 18, 495.
Morains, Indian village, 20, 47.
Morales, Gen. Gabino, autograph letter, donated, 6, 18.
Morampont, Charles Denis Duplessis, sieur, godfather, 19, 15, 19.
Moran, Corp. —. See Morin.
Moran, Judge Charles, Detroit resident, 3, 322, 323.
Moran, Edmond, fur trader, 1, 38, 48; 3, 210, 211, 18, 251; letters and papers, 8, 84, 233–237.
Moran, George, Grosse Pointe settler. 3, 300, 302.
Moran, Louis (Lewis), Detroit resident, 3, 323, 324, 327.
Moran, Louis M., Chippewa interpreter, 3, 337.
Moran, Marie. See Maur.
Morand, Pierre Paul. See Marin.
Moras, Augustin. See Langlade.
Moras, Charles. See Langlade.
Moras, Didace Mouet, sieur de, French officer, 7, 124, 17, 71; in Sioux trade, 17, 135, 138.
Moras, Pierre Mouet, sieur de, in Carignan regiment, 7, 124.
Moravians, in Pennsylvania, 6, 30, 31; Ohio, 15, 268, 269; Wisconsin, 11, 431, 14, 352; missions, 15, 41, 19, 301; Historical Society, 8, 78; *Transactions*, 8, 67. See also Missions.
More, Cresacre, *Life of Sir Thomas More*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Moreau, —, employee, 20, 146, 150.
Moreau, J. B., autograph collector, 10, 443, 509.
Moreau, Gen. Jean Victor Marie, French general, 11, 291.
Moreau, Joseph, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375.
Moreau, Pierre, sieur de La Touppine, with St. Lusson, 11, 28, 29.
Moreau, Susanne. See Hirbour.
Moreaux, —, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 20, 161.
Morehouse, Frederic C., "Some American Churchmen," cited, 14, 497.
Morehouse, Mary, Juneau County teacher, 8, 406.
Morehouse, Thomas, lumberman, 8, 404.
Morel, Louis, Indian bureau agent, 12, 416.
Morel, Oliver. See La Durantaye.
Morel (Wis.), Germans in, 4, 342.
Morer, Michael, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Morey, Andrew P., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Morgan, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Morgan, Rev. —, Methodist preacher, 15, 289.
Morgan, C. C., donor, 8, 82.
Morgan, Charles, Wisconsin pioneer, 2, 468, 6, 471, 13, 269.
Morgan, Charley, shot tower employee, 13, 346.
Morgan, Col. Daniel, in Revolution, 2, 326, 4, 94.
Morgan, F. F., donor, 10, 26.
Morgan, François. See Vincennes.

Morgan, George, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Morgan, George H., *History of Dauphin County, Pa.*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Morgan, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Morgan, Lewis, agent of fortifications, **7**, 475; fur trader, **19**, 453, 454; dismissed from army, **7**, 241, 258; signs bonds, **20**, 107, 108; letter, **20**, 130; death, **7**, 259; sketch, **19**, 454.
Morgan, Lewis H., antiquarian, **9**, 102; donor, **6**, 27; *Ancient Society*, accessioned, **8**, 66; *Systems of Consanguinity*, **6**, 59.
Morgan, N. H., donor, **6**, 44.
Morgan, R. A., donor, **10**, 26.
Morgan, Theophilus S., stockholder in Helena shot tower, **13**, 348.
Morgan, William, exposes Masonic mysteries, **10**, 483.
Morgan, Willoughby, army officer, **2**, 247–250, 269, **5**, 129–139, **6**, 280, 281, 288, **12**, 234, **20**, 389, 390; at Chicago, **5**, 227, 232, 233; commands Fort Crawford, **2**, 122, 241, 263, **8**, 250, **20**, 21, 366; Fort Armstrong (Rock Island), **2**, 227, 253, **6**, 272, 273, **19**, 477–479, 483, **20**, 24; Mackinac, **19**, 398; letters, **2**, 122, **20**, 291–297; sketch, **19**, 479.
Morgan, Fox chief, **12**, 219.
Mori, Jugoi A., *Life and Resources in America*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Morin (Moran), Corp. —, in War of 1812, **13**, 20, 25.
Morison (Morrison), Charles, Northwest trader, **12**, 78, **19**, 249, 251; witness, **18**, 494, 501; son, **19**, 474; letters, **19**, 287, 289, 294, 297; sketch, **19**, 249.
Morison Brothers, settle at Helena, **13**, 341.
Morlais, Breton town, **17**, 76.
Morley, Hiram, obituary, **10**, 484.
Morley, Lieut. Leonard, in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Mormons, in Illinois, **5**, 304, **14**, 161, **19**, 315; Utah, **6**, 132, 133; Wisconsin, **6**, 466, **7**, 20; book of, **3**, 179, **6**, 341.
Mornay, Louis François Duplessis de, bishop of Quebec, **17**, 158.
Morneau, —, messenger, **11**, 296, 298, 300–302.
Morning Glory, Winnebago chieftess. See Glory of the Morning.
Morning Star, Chippewa title. See Wabanung.
Morning Star, Menominee maiden. See Wahbenukqua.
Morny, —, British naval officer, **11**, 211.
Morong, —. See Marin.
Morosini, Francesco, conquers Turkey, **8**, 196, 197.
Morrell, —, trader, **20**, 233.
Morrice, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Morris, —, at Buffalo, **14**, 447.
Morris, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 409.
Morris, Miss —, gives information, **10**, 393.
Morris, Mrs. —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 416.
Morris, David, Iowa County pioneer, **2**, 334, **13**, 263.
Morris, Benjamin F., *Christian Life and Character of the Civil Institutions of United States*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Morris, G. P., *New Mirror of Literature*, accessioned, **8**, 19.
Morris, Gouverneur, signer of Constitution, autograph, **3**, 11, **10**, 410, 446.
Morris, Gen. Jacob, father of, **10**, 393.
Morris, Lewis, signer of Declaration, son of, **10**, 385; grandson, **10**, 393; portrait, **10**, 391, 393, 396, 398; autographs, **9**, 26, 37, **10**, 381, 382, 402, 428, 430, 432–434, 436, 437, 439, 443, 508.
Morris junior, Lewis, family of, **10**, 393.
Morris, Maurice O., *Rambles in Rocky Mountains*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Morris, Montaville, killed in Black Hawk War, **2**, 349, 351, 370, 372, **10**, 182, 195, 197, 202.
Morris, Robert, *Free Masonry in Kentucky*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Morris, Robert, speculates in land, **14**, 398; signer of Constitution, **10**, 410; autographs, **1**, 10, **3**, 11, **9**, 18, 37, **10**, 403, 423, 429, 433, 435, 436, 438.
Morris, William. See Morrison.
Morris, William A. P., curator of Society, **10**, 11, **11**, ix, **12**, vii, **14**, viii, **15**, vi, **16**, x, **17**, x, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x; grandfather of, **10**, 393.
Morrison, Charles. See Morison.
Morrison, James, army contractor, **11**, 253.
Morrison, James, British fur trader, **19**, 282.
Morrison, Col. James, in southwestern Wisconsin, **2**, 339, **4**, 191, 195, 343, **6**, 358, **7**, 378, **10**, 185, 209, **13**, 263; keeps tavern, **15**, 255; lead miner, **14**, 304; donor, **2**, 33; promises portrait, **2**, 13, **3**, 17, **4**, 31; presents portrait, **7**, 51; sketch, **6**, 373.
Morrison, Mrs. James, Blue Mounds pioneer, **4**, 343.

Morrison, Joseph, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Morrison, Col. Joseph W., in War of 1812, 10, 107, 117.
Morrison, P., patron of Green Bay school, 12, 454.
Morrison, Robert, Illinois pioneer, 11, 253.
Morrison, Samuel, publishes map of Wisconsin, 15, 392.
Morrison (Morris), William, Illinois merchant, 11, 252, 253; son of, 6, 373.
Morrison, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Morrison, William, Lake Superior fur trader, 8, 224, 226, 11, 374, 376, 12, 157, 166, 169, 13, 183, 19, 215, 474, 20, 23, 116; naturalized, 20, 177; sketch, 19, 474.
Morrison (Wis.), Catholic church at, 8, 455.
Morrison's Grove (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, 8, 272, 10, 188, 189, 13, 452.
Morrissey, Father T., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Morristown (N. J.), continental army at, 4, 108.
Morrow, Dr. —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Morrow, G. E., donor, 7, 18, 35, 56.
Morrow, H. F., donor, 7, 21.
Morrow, Gen. Henry A., cited, 10, 71.
Morrow County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Morse, —, donor, 5, 167.
Morse, Abner, *Genealogy of Sherborn and Holliston, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Morse, Dr. Ambrose, obituary, 9, 439.
Morse, Charles A., death, 10, 488.
Morse, Charles H., autograph collector, 10, 442.
Morse, Daniel, Massachusetts pioneer, 9, 127–129.
Morse, Dr. Jedediah, Indian commissioner, 2, 417, 7, 215, 10, 67, 20, xvii; plans removal of Indians, 2, 417, 420, 4, 300, 8, 326–328; *Report to Secretary of War*, cited, 1, 35, 58, 61, 111, 2, 420, 3, 280, 7, 269, 282–285, 475, 8, 357, 19, 389, 20, xvii.
Morse, Joseph, Massachusetts pioneer, 9, 128.
Morse, L. M. R., Galena storekeeper, 11, 398.
Morse, Richard F., "Chippewas of Lake Superior," 3, 338–369.
Morse, Samuel F. B., inventor, 6, 63, 10, 67.
Mortemart, —, duchess de, recommends Canadian, 7, 150.
Mortier, Cornelis, and Johannes Covens, *Atlas*, accessioned, 5, 167; cited, 10, 63, 310, 323, 326.
Mortillet, Gabriel de, archæologist, 8, 168.
Morton, Col. A. B., register, 1, 127, 129, 4, 258; at Madison, 6, 350; railway promoter, 14, 207.
Morton, John, signer of Declaration, 10, 385, 391; autographs, 9, 25, 10, 398, 399, 403, 406, 413, 417, 418, 422–425, 427–440, 443, 508; portrait, 10, 393, 396–398; death, 10, 381, 382, 390.
Morton, John S., ancestor, 10, 397.
Morton, Samuel G., *Crania Aegyptica*, accessioned, 6, 42, 8, 17; *Types of Mankind*, 8, 17.
Mosel (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 355, 391.
Moseley, E. S., donor, 8, 78.
Moseley, James E., donor, 7, 37.
Moseley family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Mosely, —, Milwaukee pioneer manufacturer, 4, 258.
Moses, John, *Illinois: Historical and Statistical*, cited, 12, 217, 14, 125–128, 131, 15, 272.
Moses, John, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Moses, Julie. See Christy.
Moses, Rebecca, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Mosheim, J. L. von, *Ecclesiastical History*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Moshuebee, Stockbridge woman, portrait, 5, 167.
Mosinee (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 394; site, 3, 447, 449.
Mosquito country, described by Carver, 18, 285.
Mothier, G. L., witness, 18, 498.
Motley, John Lothrop, friend of Society, 6, 46; *John of Barneveld*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Mott, Mrs. —, Winnebago County pioneer, 9, 448.
Mott, H., donor, 8, 78.
Mott, Richard, Quaker friend of Indians, 4, 326.
Mott, Dr. Valentine, teacher, 8, 447.
Mott, Wesley, mother of, 9, 448.
Mouchy d'Oquincourt, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Mouet, Augustin. See Langlade.
Mouet, Didace. See Moras.
Mouet, Françoise, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.

Mouet, Isabelle, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Jacques, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Jean Baptiste, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Joseph, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Louis. See Laborde.
Mouet, Madeleine, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Marie, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet junior, Marie, at Three Rivers, 7, 124. See also Cadotte.
Mouet, Marie Josette, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Marie Marguerite, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Michel, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Pierre. See Moras.
Mouet junior, Pierre, children of, 7, 124.
Mouet, René, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mouet, Thérèse, at Three Rivers, 7, 124.
Mougrain, Maurice, godfather, 19, 101.
Moulton, J. T., donor, 7, 75.
Moultrie, William, *Memoir of American Revolution,* accessioned, 6, 42.
Mound City (Kans.), Wisconsin regiment at, 6, 116.
Mounds. See Blue and Sinsinawa; Indian, see Archaeology.
Moundville (Wis.), antiquities of, 9, 69.
Mounechecwa, Illinois woman, slain by Foxes, 16, 459.
Mount Clemens (Mich.), residents, 20, 397.
Mount Pleasant, William, Oneida chief, 15, 24.
Mount Pleasant (Iowa), Swiss at, 12, 346.
Mount Pleasant (Wis.), in Green County, 8, 422, 12, 363.
Mount Pleasant (Wis.), in Racine County, 11, 233.
Mount Vernon (Mich.), route via, 14, 447.
Mount Vernon (Va.), relics prized, 6, 357.
Mount Vernon (Wis.), plat donated, 6, 17; *Record*, 10, 24.
Mount Zion (Wis.), in Rock County, 6, 417, 424.
Mountain, Indian colony. See Lakes: Two Mountains.
Mountain ash trees, near Lake Superior, 13, 183, 184.
MOUNTAINS:
In Wisconsin, 2, 481.
Alleghany, as boundary, 3, 91, 5, 206; crossed, 5, 370, 7, 313, 15, 374.
Alps, 14, 379.
Andes, 4, 125.
Ardennes, 14, 374.
Bohemian, 14, 379, 380.
Boston, 6, 116.
Caribou, 7, 290.
Catskill, 5, 212.
Chippewa, 13, 206.
Fichtel, 14, 379, 380.
Ozark, 3, 67.
Penokee, 3, 403, 4, 363, 12, 396, 13, 206.
Pike's Peak, 6, 352, 357.
Pleasant, bluff on Mississippi, 5, 275.
Porcupine, 7, 202, 13, 198.
Rocky (Stony), as boundary, 1, 70, 3, 91, 6, 132, 133, 20, 28, 109; discovered, 7, 140, 17, 112, 427; explored, 4, 95, 97, 100, 7, 273, 10, 170, 212, 11, 258, 18, 188, 190; fur trade in, 6, 140, 373, 11, 252, 12, 137, 14, 15; fort, 5, 116, 18, 187; crossed, 5, 210, 6, 235, 442, 443, 19, 163, 290; Indians near, 18, 87, 189.
Sierra Nevada, crossed, 6, 442.
Trempealeau, as a boundary, 11, 488, 489, 491; described, 6, 226, 10, 366, 367; trading post near, 17, 151, 168, 20, 160, 162, 235, 365; surveyed, 4, 359; visited, 5, 269, 6, 202.
Wolf Peak, in Waupaca County, 3, 480.
Mountraille County (N. Dak.), boundary, 11, 462.
Mouquin, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Moussette, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Mouus, a Chippewa, 19, 23.
Mowarkeakn, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Mowat, F. R., British midshipman, 11, 197.
Mowry, Samuel, finds antiquity, 7, 87.
Mowwaysay, Menominee chief, 15, 19.
Moylan, Patrick, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
Mozart, Johann C. W. A., autograph in Dreer collection, 10, 419.
Mozoboddo, Chippewa chief. See Le Muffle d'Orignal.
Mucatemangona, Indian chief, among Iroquois, 16, 268.
Muchekequarwish, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Muckkatanamakee, Fox chief. See Black Thunder.
Muckketaypenay, Indian chief, near Peoria, 5, 216.
Muckuttaymickekawkaik, Sauk chief. See Black Hawk.
Muckwonago (Wis.). See Mukwonago.

Mudd, Edward, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Mudge, Alfred, donor, **6**, 27.
Mudjekewis, Chippewa chief. See Matchekewis.
Mueller, Carl O., *History of Doric Race*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Muggatt, A. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Muhheconnuck (Muhkeekunneew) Indians. See Stockbridge.
Muhlenberg junior, Maj. Peter, commands Fort Crawford, **2**, 115.
Muir, Capt. Adam, British officer in War of 1812, **10**, 94, 99, 101.
Muir, Rev. James, of Alexandria (Va.), **10**, 491.
Muir junior, James, son of Samuel, **10**, 492.
Muir, Louise, daughter of Samuel, **10**, 492.
Muir, Mary, daughter of Samuel, **10** 492.
Muir, Dr. Samuel C., pioneer fur trader, **2**, 212, 224, 331, **13**, 287, 288, **14**, 303; sketch, **2**, 224, **10**, 491, 492.
Muir, Sophia, daughter of Samuel, **10**, 492.
Mukwa (Wis.), in Waupaca County, **3**, 483, **16**, 39.
Mukwenwishtaguon, signification of, **1**, 117.
Mukwonago (Mequanego, Mequonigo, Muckwonago, Mukwanego, Wis.), significance of name, **1**, 118, **12**, 394, **15**, 467; Indians at, **1**, 135, **4**, 171; fur trade, **15**, 467; founder, **9**, 132; pioneers, **1**, 138, **6**, 467; route via, **4**, 274, **6**, 139, 427, 450; sage of, **6**, 378.
Mulberry trees, in southwest Wisconsin, **8**, 287.
Mulcaster, Capt. —, English naval officer, **13**, 13.
Mulford, Dr. Ezra A., Walworth pioneer, **6**, 471.
Mulford, James, early Chicago jeweler, **11**, 228.
Mullanphy, Catharine, married, **19**, 424.
Mullanphy (Mullamphy), John, land claims of, **13**, 292.
Mullen, M., donor, **10**, 37.
Muller, —, Belgian merchant, **13**, 395.
Müller, Max, autograph presented, **7**, 19; *Chips from German Workshop*, accessioned, **7**, 32.
Muller, Peter, Belgian merchant, **13**, 394.
Mullet, —, Detroit settler, **16**, 269.
Mullets, in Richland County, **1**, 107.
Mullett, A. B., donor, **6**, 13, **7**, 50.
Mullett (Millett), John, government surveyor, **6**, 347, 445, 478, **7**, 372; sketch, **7**, 373.
Mulligan, John, obituary, **9**, 463.
Mulloney, M., Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391, 392.
Mumford, Lieut. Ferdinand S., at Fort Winnebago, **7**, 374, **14**, 78; sketch, **7**, 404.
Munch, P. A., *Norwegian Invasion of Scotland*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Muncy Indians. See Munsee.
Mund, Bernhard, donor, **8**, 48.
Mundon, Frederick, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Mundy, E. H., donor, **7**, 17.
Munedoo, Indian divinity. See Manitou.
Munger, Corp. —, captures Jefferson Davis, **14**, 527.
Munich (Germany), emigrants from region of, **14**, 382.
Munigance, Chippewa Indian, **20**, 447.
Munion, Thomas, kills Indian, **7**, 21.
Munnominee Indians. See Menominee.
Munnomonee, Wis. See Menomineeville.
Munro, Dana C., curator of Society, **17**, x, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x.
Munro Academy (N. Y.), student, **8**, 87.
Munroe, Robert, Indian agent, **19**, 303.
Munsee (Muncy) Indians, visit Wisconsin, **1**, 68, **2**, 429, **7**, 215, **8**, 337, 341, **12**, 193, 208, **15**, 6–8, 41, 405; buy land, **2**, 428, 440–442, **4**, 295, 296, 323, 329, 337, **7**, 225, **8**, 343; mission for, **15**, 68, 164, 173, 204; at treaty, **15**, 161; early history, **4**, 316, **18**, 40.
Munsell, Joel, publisher at Albany, **5**, 166, **7**, 14, **10**, 390, 392, 394; early member of Society, **1**, lviii; donor, **2**, 9, 29, 35, **3**, 42, **4**, 21, 74, 75, **5**, 165, **6**, 12, 14, 27, 45, 63, **7**, 36, 51, 69, **8**, 24, 45, 78; depository, **1**, 147, **2**, 4, **3**, xiv, **4**, 8, **5**, iv, **6**, 4, **7**, 6; works accessioned, **6**, 14; cited, **7**, 164.
Munson, —, and — Doolittle, *Map of Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 21.
Munson, David, obituary, **8**, 454.
Munster (Germany), treaty negotiations at, **6**, 103, 106. See also Treaties: Westphalia.
Murat, J. A., donor, **8**, 28.
Murch, B. B., donor, **9**, 127; married, **9**, 129.
Murchiom, Sir Roderick, president Royal Geographical Society, **14**, 252.
Murdick, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Murdock, Jefferson, obituary, **9**, 427.
Murdock, John, Illinois pioneer, **7**, 298, 308, 309.

Murphey, —, *Mohametan Empire in Spain,* accessioned, 8, 72.
Murphy, —, Illinois pioneer, 7, 300, 301.
Murphy, —, killed at Detroit, 3, 322.
Murphy, Dennis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263; assaults Crawford, 15, 385, 386.
Murphy, Henry C., autograph collector, 10, 375, 440; library, 4, 39; *Anthology of New Netherlands,* accessioned, 8, 18.
Murphy, James, Iowa County pioneer, 2, 489, 13, 263.
Murphy, John, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Murphy, John W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Murphy, Patrick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Murphy, Rev. Thomas G., *1st Delaware Regiment,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Murray, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 397.
Murray, —, Montreal merchant, 19, 310.
Murray, —, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135.
Murray, Alexander, *History of European Languages,* accessioned, 8, 71.
Murray, Sir Charles A., in Wisconsin, 15, 282, 283; *Travels in America,* accessioned, 8, 17.
Murray, Elijah, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Murray, Sir George, commands Upper Canada, 13, 143.
Murray, Gen. James, British officer, 7, 147, 8, 216, 10, 106, 107, 18, xv; letter to, 8, 82.
Murray, Rev. James, *Impartial History of Present War in America,* accessioned, 3, 4.
Murray, Gen. James, Indian commissioner, 7, 394.
Murray, James, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Murray, John, British officer. See Dunmore.
Murray (Murra), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Murray, Karn, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Murray, Lindley, grammars used, 12, 462, 14, 432.
Murray, Nathaniel O., obituary, 10, 485.
Murray (Mury), Pascal (Paskell), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Murray, William, donor, 6, 29; obituary, 8, 464.
Murrish, John, *Geological Report,* accessioned, 7, 22.
Mury, Pascal. See Murray.
Muscatine (Iowa), origin of name, 12, 394.
Muscoda (English Prairie, Wis.), site, 9, 69, 300, 14, 147, 18, 282; origin of name, 12, 394; antiquities near, 4, 55, 366, 9, 69, 72; Indians, 2, 219, 320, 6, 225, 13, 22; trader, 20, 197; in War of 1812, 2, 219, 3, 294; land office, 4, 93, 15, 371; lead trade, 13, 317; route via, 7, 310, 8, 260; railroad, 13, 367; land purchase, 13, 366; resident, 12, viii. See also English Prairie.
Muscogee Indians. See Creek.
Muscoutin Indians. See Mascouten.
Museum of Foreign Literature, Science and Art, accessioned, 7, 33.
Musgrove, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Mushkodany, significance of, 1, 122.
Musick, Capt. David, Missouri pioneer, in War of 1812, 2, 209, 214, 215, 217, 218.
Muslnigon, Chippewa Indian, 7, 159.
Muskego (Muskeego, Muskeequiac, Wis.), origin of name, 1, 117, 12, 294, 15, 468; pioneer, 15, 467.
Muskego Center (Wis.), fur traders at, 11, 219, 246, 15, 458.
Muskegon (Masquikon, Mich.), origin of name, 12, 394; Indians at, 17, 363; fur trade, 12, 159, 163, 165, 11, 373, 20, 360.
"Muskegon," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Muskellunge *(esox nabilior),* in Lac du Flambeau, 19, 187, 207; bought, 19, 218.
Muskhogean Indians, stock, 18, 20.
Muskingum County (Ohio), *Atlas,* accessioned, 8, 21.
Muskrats (rats), in Minnesota, 9, 184; Missouri, 19, 318; Wisconsin, 7, 195, 201, 11, 240, 19, 182, 201, 202, 205, 210, 223, 225–233, 20, 363, 415, 417, 425, 429, 433, 442, 463; hunting for, 9, 192; tamed, 11, 243; used for food, 1, 144, 9, 182, 183; as peltry, 19, 357, 375, 376, 466; prices, 19, 281, 290, 291, 321, 357, 369, 413, 429, 453; in Indian myth, 15, 132; effigies of, 9, 56.
Muslow, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Musquakie Indians. See Fox.
Musquito Hill. See Mountains: Wolf Peak.
"Mussasago," British sloop, 11, 198.
Musseaux, Charles Joseph d'Ailleboust, sieur de, French officer, 17, 327.
Musseaux Brothers, wounded at La Baye, 17, 190.

Mussels, shells used as knives, 16, 39.
Musser, Joseph, sells newspaper file, 5, 12.
Mussey, Dr. W. H., donor, 6, 63.
Muwasha, Menominee chief. See Little Wolf.
Muy, Jacques Pierre Daneaux, sieur de, ensign, 17, 71; commandant at Fort St. Joseph, 17, 183, 232; at Detroit, 18, 164; death, 18, 203; sketch, 17, 183.
Muysca Indians, in Peru, 4, 134, 147.
Myamy Indians. See Miami.
Myeren, —, at Fort McKay, 10, 131.
Myers, —, locates Rochester, 1, 117.
Myers, —, soldier at Malden, 7, 310.
Myers, Mrs. —, mentioned, 9, 148.
Myers (Mires), Cardots, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Myers, George E., Milwaukee innkeeper, 4, 256.
Myers, John M., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Myers (Miars), R. H., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Myers (Mires), Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Myers, Col. T. B., autograph collector, 10, 375, 386, 392, 427–429, 507.
Mygatt, Wallace, pioneer editor, 3, 415; donor, 4, 73; portrait, 7, 37; "First Settlement of Kenosha," 3, 395–420.
Myott, Catherine, half-breed, 10, 245, 267, 269; claim paid, 7, 178.
Myrick, Ira, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Myrick, Nathan, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 383, 384.

Naakewoin, Potawatomi chief, 18, 384.
Naaman, Syrian leper, 6, 330.
Nabakoa Indians. See Nibakoa.
Naburn Hall (Eng.), seat of Barstow family, 6, 93.
Nadawasaga. See Bays: Notawasaga.
Nadeau, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Nadeau, Julie, baptized, 19, 125.
Nadeau, René, witness, 18, 506; child baptized, 19, 125.
Nadewessioux (Nadouessioux, Nadousioux) Indians. See Sioux.
Nadouaich Indians, location, 16, 3; destroyed by Iroquois, 16, 4.
Naffew, —, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Nagle, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Naglee, Gen. Henry M., in California, 9, 386.
Nagles, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257.
Nagoga, an Iroquois, at Fort Frontenac, 16, 336.
Nagonub (Foremost Sitter, Negonabi), Chippewa chief, speech, 3, 344, 345, 355; sketch, 3, 346–349.
Nahantic Indians, join Brothertown, 4, 292, 293.
Nahhasaucheka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Rascal.
Nahheesanchonka (Man-who-thinks-himself-of-Importance), Winnebago runner, 13, 453.
Nahkaw, Winnebago chief. See Caramanee.
Nahkom, Menominee woman, 4, 107.
Nahma (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 394.
Nahmepashe, Indian divinity, 15, 130.
Nahopope, Sauk chief. See Neapope.
Nahpattay, Indian divinity, 15, 130, 131, 149, 150.
Nahpope, Sauk chief. See Neapope.
Nahreechsecochkeshica (Lame Ankle), Winnebago Indian, 13, 453.
Nahshawagaa (White Dog's Son), Potawatomi chief, portrait, 19, 256.
Nahsowwahquet, Indian term, significance, 15, 153.
Naicetoche, an Indian, 11, 278.
Naloguiman, Chippewa chief, 10, 145, 147.
Nakés Indians. See Natchez.
Namai Kowagon, Indian site. See La Meckoiganne.
Namebinikanensi-sibiwishen. See Creeks: Boyd.
Namewilini Indians, habitat, 17, 246.
Namolte, Menominee chief, 1, 69, 4, 107.
Nanaboujou, in Indian legend, 9, 155–157.
Nanawonggabe, Chippewa chief, 3, 340, 342, 352, 355; daughter, 3, 350–354.
Nanbishé, Indian creditor, 20, 393.
Nancarrow, James, Cornish pioneer, 14, 309, 321.
Nanchonkaché, lodge, 19, 51; relatives baptized, 19, 52.
"Nancy," English fur trade vessel, 10, 47, 12, 148, 149, 19, 308, 309; passport for, 4, 58.
"Nancy Dawson," early steamboat, 14, 440.
"Nancy Dousman," lake schooner, 7, 349.
Nangodook, Ottawa warrior, attacks Sauk, 15, 449–451.
Nanondohout, Abenaki chief, 16, 431.
Nanrantsonak, Abenaki village, 16, 334.
Nantoue Indians. See Makoneoue.

Naperville (Ill.), resident, 19, 455.
Napier, Lord Charles, autograph, 4, 55.
Naples (Italy), native, 4, 110, 111; queen, 4, 111; museum at, 9, 81; Royal Academy, 4, 111.
Napolean I, wars with, 1, 56, 7, 345, 10, 97, 108, 12, 150; sells Louisiana, 9, 123; soldiers of, 5, 333, 9, 439, 444, 446, 458, 10, 480; officers, 15, 355; exiled to Elba, 13, 98; medals commemorating, 1, 11. See also Bonaparte.
"Napoleon," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Napp (Knapp), Richard, *Argentine Republic*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Naprsteck, V., donor, 3, 8, 11, 15, 39, 42, 4, 22, 73.
Naramore, Dr. W. P., Illinois resident, 12, 244.
Narcy, Henri Albert. See St. Vincent.
Narimont, Amable, Green Bay settler, 12, 128.
Narragansett (Me.). See Buxton.
Narragansett Indians, among Stockbridges, 14, 421; Brothertowns, 4, 292, 293; language, 4, 297; early history, 4, 316.
Narricong, I. M. (Nare Con. J.), Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Narvaez, Pamfilo de, Spanish explorer, 7, 114.
Nasé, Eugene, Belgian merchant, 13, 395.
Nash, E. W., donor, 7, 18.
Nash, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Nash, Rev. Norman, Green Bay missionary, 7, 233–236, 14, xi, xii, 450, 452, 454.
Nash, Solomon, *Journal*, accessioned, 7, 14.
Nashawog, Massachusetts Indian village, 4, 55.
Nasheakusk (Loud Thunder, Tommy Hawk), son of Black Hawk, 1, 72, 10, 223, 224; prisoner, 1, 84, 10, 227; portrait, 1, 72, 2, 12, 13, 41, 67.
Nashotah (Wis.), significance of name, 12, 394; Episcopal seminary at, 3, 506, 9, 432, 14, 395, 396, 488, 497; *Scholiast*, cited, 14, 395, 497.
Nashville (Tenn.), Draper visits, 12, 8; Presbyterians at, 12, 405, 406; resident, 15, 108; in Civil War, 14, 516.
Nasima, Potawatomi chief. See Gomo.
Nason, Elias, *History of Dunstable, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Nason, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Nassau (Germany), religious reform in, 14, 345.
Nassauakuetoun, Ottawa tribe, 16, 353.
Nassawakwet, Ottawa chief. See La Fourche.
Nassouascouat, Ottawa chief. See La Fourche.
Natawpindawqua, Winnebago chief. See Smoker.
Natchez (Miss.), in French régime, 16, 332, 375; Spanish, 18, 302, 467, 468; Revolution, 11, 137, 18, 411; missionary at, 3, 11; curio from, 7, 19; route via, 5, 206, 207, 6, 301.
Natchez (Nakés) Indians, La Salle meets, 11, 33; allies, 3, 111; relations with French, 16, 332, 17, 122, 147, 157, 162, 179–181, 212, 220, 270, 429, 18, 160; mission for, 3, 94.
Nation. See New York City.
Nation of the Sault. See Chippewa Indians.
National Academy of Design, president, 7, 70.
National Era, donated, 4, 23.
National Intelligencer. See Washington (D. C.).
National Portrait Gallery of Distinguished Americans, accessioned, 7, 47.
National Quarterly Review, accessioned, 8, 39.
National Recorder, accessioned, 8, 39.
National Review, accessioned, 7, 13.
Natoecqueha, Miami chief, 17, 506.
Nattamanisset, Elizabeth, child baptized, 19, 65.
Naturalization, provisions for, 20, 121–125, 127–129, 132, 135, 171, 172, 185; papers, 20, 147, 177–179; granted, 20, 215, 216. See also Foreigners.
Nau, Luc François, Jesuit missionary, letters from, 17, 215, 273, 274, 312, 314.
Naudowissies Indians. See Sioux.
Naugard (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 355, 358, 360.
Naughtin, J. M., curator of Society, 18, x, 19, x.
Nauhasaucheka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Rascal.
Nault, Marguerite. See Brisbois.
Naumann, Dr. Hermann, at Milwaukee, 3, 20.
Naunauneekuk, David, Stockbridge Indian, in Revolution, 4, 321, 325.
Nauudorff, Charles Guillaume, pretended dauphin, 8, 347.
Nauvoo (Ill.), site, 19, 315; Mormons at, 14, 161.
Navaho Indians, habitat, 18, 190.

Navangounik, Fox chief, **16**, 419.
Navarino (Wis.), part of Green Bay, **6**, 429, **11**, 388, **12**, 184, **14**, 416, **15**, 9, 241, 242, 245; platted, 4, 214, **7**, 217, **12**, 274, 275, **14**, 168, 430, **15**, 221, **20**, 221; described, **1**, 67, **7**, 368, 369; school at, **12**, 464, 465; mission, **7**, 239, **14**, 491; church, **14**, 480, 493, 494, 509; settlers, **7**, 435, **14**, 203, **15**, 235, 464, 465; Kemper visits, **14**, 413, 415, 418, 421, 424, 429, 433, 434, 436, 438, 439, 444; *Democrat*, **14**, 204.
Navarre, Catherine, married, **19**, 260.
Navarre junior, Catherine, married, **20**, 312.
Navarre, Marianne, Detroit habitant, **8**, 296, 297, **18**, 231.
Navarre, Pierre, fur trader, **11**, 376.
Navarre, Robert, appointment at Detroit, **17**, 241; homestead, **8**, 297, 299; family, **8**, 299.
Navarre, Rosalie, at Green Bay, **8**, 308, **15**, 210.
Navarre family, at Detroit, **8**, 299, **18**, 244.
Navarre, regiment of, **11**, 19.
Navarrete, Martin, cited, **9**, 83, 92.
Navarro, Martin, Louisiana intendant, **18**, 406, 409, 410; letters, **18**, 417–430; sketch, **18**, 406.
NAVIGATION: of internal rivers, **3**, 497–499; free, on the Mississippi, **11**, 38, 43; date of opening, **1**, 64, 65; vessel frozen in, **9**, 394; during Indian hostilities, **1**, 96; drowning, **18**, 64, 65, 236, **19**, 235; wrecks, **3**, 407, **9**, 144, **10**, 47, **11**, 17, **17**, 69, 509, **20**, 92; pilots, **15**, ix; boats snagged, **2**, 296, 297; warping rapids, **6**, 277, 278; lighthouses, **4**, 340, 401, 452, **14**, 405, 407; landing methods, **2**, 464, 465, **3**, 385, 415, 416; harbor facilities, **3**, 387–392, 417, **4**, 264, 265.
Localities: Des Moines River, **15**, 123; Fever River, **1**, 85, **15**, 343; Fox River, **1**, 73–75, **7**, 250, 370, 371, **9**, 146, 147, **10**, 51, **11**, 277, **12**, 327, **14**, 137, 422, **15**, 105, 226–230, 234, 453, **20**, 225; Fox-Wisconsin, **4**, 162–164, **5**, 234, 235, **10**, 449 (see also Fox-Wisconsin Waterway, and Routes); French Creek (Pa.), **18**, 179, 180; Great Lakes, **1**, 64, **3**, 300, **10**, 44, 45, **17**, 166, **18**, 172 (see below, the several lakes); Green Bay, **1**, 25, 42, 43, 49, 50, **2**, 103, 104, **5**, 88, **6**, 164–168, **7**, 232, 233, **10**, 50, **11**, 13, 395, **12**, 202, **13**, 20, **14**, 55–62, 442; Illinois River, **5**, 215–217; Lake Erie, **7**, 211, **12**, 203, 204, **17**, 314, **18**, 415; Lake Huron, **2**, 102, **5**, 220–224, **6**, 155–157, 160, 163, **13**, 168–176, **18**, 146, 270, 271; Lake Michigan, **5**, 88, **7**, 328, 349, **11**, 203–212, **18**, 270, 271; Lake Ontario, **18**, 56; Lake Superior, **11**, xii, **13**, 182–202, 438, **17**, 165, 290, **19**, 169–177, 215, **20**, 470, 471; Mississippi River, **6**, 189–219, 277, **7**, 202, **8**, 288, **9**, 183, **13**, 160, 297, 300–302, **16**, 180–200, **17**, 514, **18**, 261, **19**, 449; Missouri River, **19**, 317; Ohio River, **2**, 199, **6**, 277; Ottawa River, **9**, 140, 141, **10**, 44, 48, 53, **18**, 294; Red River, **5**, 207, 208; Rock River, **10**, 156; St. Lawrence River, **18**, 144; St. Mary's River, **13**, 178; Wisconsin River, **1**, 75, 121, **5**, 189–192, 194–196, **7**, 317, 398, **8**, 376, 377, **9**, 147, 153, 192, **14**, 144–148, **15**, 231, 232, 251; Yellow River, **8**, 397. See also Rafting, Routes, Transportation, and the several waterways.
NAVY:
British: ocean battles, **17**, 299, 301, 302, **18**, 127, 231, **19**, 281, 291; on Great Lakes, **11**, 215, **12**, 71, 74, 105, **18**, 229, 230, 233, 238, 247, 248, 323, 438; in Revolution, **11**, 120–122, 128, 129, 140, 141, 152–155, 158, 159, 182–217, **12**, 40, 41, 64, 66, **18**, 375, 392, 396–401, **19**, 241, 243; War of 1812, **10**, 126, **12**, 148, 149, 152, **19**, 349, 353–355, 367; on Lake Champlain, **7**, 137, **18**, 228, 237, 312, 318, 320, 356.
French, **16**, 199, **17**, 299–304, 470, **18**, 17, 118, 160, 161, 168.
United States: in Revolution, **18**, 441; in War of 1812, **8**, 300, 301, **10**, 481, **11**, 113, 152, **12**, 264, 265, 268–270, **14**, 400, **19**, 357–364, **20**, 312.
Navy Hall, Upper Canadian capitol, **12**, 99.
Naw Kaw, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Nawtowwayging, shipyard at, **10**, 126.
Nayatoshinga (He-who-lays-by-himself), Chippewa chief, **4**, 28.
Nayokemaw, Ottawa chief, **10**, 101.
Nayoshing, locality on Wisconsin River, **1**, 122.
Neagle, John, artist, **2**, 14, **3**, 17, 32, **4**, 114.
Neagles, John, Montreal merchant, **19**, 282.
Neal, Thomas, Green County pioneer, **3**, 422, 423, **6**, 403, 412.
Neander, Johann A. W., *Church History*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Neapope (Nahpope, Nahopope, Neopope), Black Hawk's aide, **1**, 72, 84, **2**, 357, **5**, 304, **8**, 316, **10**, 221, 495, **12**, 227,

230, 231, 239, 253, 255, 256, 262; sketch, 12, 227.
Nebraska, Indians of, 16, 190, 18, 86, 87, 178; Winnebago remove to, 12, 410, 413–415, 418, 13, 455, 462, 466; an Episcopal diocese, 11, 394; part in Wisconsin Territory, 6, 444; State as donor, 4, 76, 6, 472; newspapers of, 5, 19.
"Nebraska," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Necaumnauquom, Menominee chief, 15, 19.
Necedah (Wis.), significance of name, 8, 396, 12, 394; Indians near, 12, 430, 13, 448; residents, 4, 375, 12, 410; history of, 8, 386, 387, 397, 401–406, 408–410.
Neckesh, Indian woman. See Marcot, Marianne.
Nedobikag-sibiwishen. See Creeks: Bay City.
Neebish (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 394.
Neel, —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258.
Neemau, Menominee chief. See Sturgeon.
Neenah (Wis.), significance of name, 9, 301; site, 3, 239, 15, 14; rapids at, 7, 371, 11, 278, 15, 245; Indian village at, 11, 109, 12, 187, 17, 90; mission, 5, 355; road to, 3, 484; route via, 15, 34, 35, 228, 452; resident, 15, 25; Germans at, 14, 356, 357, 381; railway for, 3, 390; *Conservator*, 3, 44, 4, 78; *Gazette*, 8, 470. See also Islands: Doty's, and Rapids: Winnebago.
Neenohumpeekan, Winnebago chief, 5, 308.
Neeshotijewayoc. See Two Rivers (Wis.).
Negaunee (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 394.
Negick (Otter), Chippewa chief, 3, 356, 357.
Negonabi, Chippewa chief. See Nagonub.
Negroes, in fur trade, 11, 207, 18, 384, 395, 397; in Louisiana, 16, 454; Illinois, 16, 461; at Mackinac (free), 18, 497, 19, 83, 97; Prairie du Chien, 5, 145, 146; St. Louis, 11, 154, 156; used in army, 11, 321. See also Slavery.
Negwagon (Little Wing), Chippewa chief, 3, 328–330.
Nell, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Neill, Edward D., author, 5, 65; donor, 6, 14; aid acknowledged, 10, 372, 11, 125; *Concise History*, cited, 10, 329, 333, 369; *Dahkotah Land*, 16, 194; *Explorers and Pioneers*, 10, 329, 369, 371, 16, 183, 184; *Macalester County Contributions*, 18, 78; *Minnesota*, 5, 126, 129, 132, 133, 144, 146, 152, 155, 392, 408, 6, 201, 228, 229, 237, 356, 8, 188, 9, 297–300, 464, 468, 10, 63, 141, 214, 300, 306, 311, 312, 323–325, 329, 331, 332, 369, 11, 374, 376, 492, 12, 138, 407, 434, 440, 13, 273, 274, 456, 16, 178, 187, 189, 194, 18, 354, 19, 170, 444; "Notes on Early Wisconsin Explorations, Forts and Trading Posts," 10, 292–306; cited, 10, 322, 331, 363, 364, 366, 369; *Ojibways*, 13, 412, 420; *Perrot*, 10, 331, 358–360; "St. Croix Valley," 20, 397; articles cited, 11, 65, 13, 162, 404, 408.
Neillsville (Wis.), first building, 10, 481.
Neilson, John, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Nekikkoue, Angelique. See Ketchinape.
Nekimi (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 394.
Nelson, —, Detroit carpenter, 19, 308.
Nelson, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 114.
Nelson, —, Madison pioneer, 6, 380.
Nelson, Capt. —, lake skipper, 7, 368.
Nelson, George, X Y Company clerk, 20, 398, 400.
Nelson, Horatio, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Nelson, Adm. Horatio, wins battle, 5, 169, 19, 281.
Nelson, James, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454, 464, 13, 269.
Nelson, Thomas, Virginia colonist, 10, 385.
Nelson, Thomas, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 37, 10, 383, 385, 405, 427, 433, 434, 436–438, 508; grandfather, 10, 385; descendants, 10, 385; portrait, 10, 391.
Nelson, William, *English Liberties*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Neman Tshi (Le Gaucher), Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Nemours (France), resident, 17, 470.
Nenangoussik (Nenangounikou), Abenaki chief, 16, 432, 434–436.
Nenbennoi, Chippewa Indian, 20, 418, 420, 422, 437, 438, 441.
Nenchwiensicwa, Illinois Indian, slain by Foxes, 16, 459.
Nenohamphega (Lighting-the-Water), Winnebago Indian, 13, 464, 465.
Neogad, Ottawa chief, 18, 383.
Neogema, Ottawa Indian, 18, 390.
Neokautah (Neokotah), Winnebago chief. See Four Legs.
Neosho (Wis.), antiquity from, 8, 47; mayor, 9, 442.
Neotochin, Ottawa chief, 18, 383.
Neoukima, baptized, 19, 50; child baptized, 19, 52.

Nepata, an Illinois, burned by Foxes, **16**, 460.
Nepicirinien (Nepissing) Indians. See Nipissing.
Nepveu (Neveu) family, slain by Indians, **16**, 454, 461.
Nequionamin, Ottawa Indian, **17**, 463.
"Nero," sled dog, **14**, 23.
Nesbit, James, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 404; donor, **7**, 24, **8**, 45.
Nescotnomeg (Nesscottinnemeg), Potawatomi Indian, at Chicago massacre, **6**, 181; Battle of Thames, **11**, 316.
Neshotah (Wis.). See Two Rivers.
Neshoto (Wis.), resident, **11**, 233; Germans in, **14**, 356, 365.
Neskambeoui (Nesgambewuit, Nessegambewnit), Abenaki chief, **16**, 432–436.
Neskech, Marie. See Marcot, Marianne.
Nes Percez Indians. See Ottawa.
Nesscotlinaineg, Potawatomi murderer, **11**, 320.
Nesscottinnemeg, Potawatomi chief. See Nescotnomeg.
Nesxesouxité, Ottawa Indian, daughter married, **18**, 483.
Net Buoy, Chippewa chief. See Kundekund.
Neuberg (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 380.
Neuman (Newman), Henry, and Guiseppi Baretti, *English and Italian Dictionary*, accessioned, **8**, 73; *Spanish Dictionary*, **8**, 73.
Neumann, Karl Friedrich, *Geschichte des Vereinigten Staaten*, cited, **12**, 304.
Neumanville, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Neumark (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 354.
Neuter (Attiwandarouk) Indians, habitat, **16**, 11, 60; allies, **3**, 132. See also Wyandot.
Neuvilletto, Etienne. See Portneuf-Neuvillette.
Nevada, Indians in, **16**, 180; mines, **6**, 133; tourist, **6**, 143; State as donor, **7**, 17.
Neven, —, Canadian informer, **16**, 229.
Neven, Alexis, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Neven, François Joseph de, in French Revolution, **10**, 476.
Neveu, Gustave de, donor, **7**, 97, **8**, 26, **9**, 97; obituary, **10**, 476–478.
Neveu, Mrs. Gustave de, sister of, **10**, 483.
Neven family. See Nepveu.
Nevill, James, soldier, at Madison, **4**, 349.
Neville, Arthur C., curator of Society, **18**, x, **19**, x.
Neville, Ella H., and Deborah B. Martin, *Historic Green Bay*, **13**, 399, 441, **14**, 162, 168, 321, 412, 430, **15**, 6, 209, 219.
Nevin, Alfred, donor, **4**, 73; *Men of Cumberland Valley*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
New American Magazine, accessioned, **8**, 18.
New and General Biographical Dictionary, accessioned, **4**, 19, 20.
New Annual Register, accessioned, **7**, 31.
New Bourbon (Mo.), militia, **18**, 467.
New Brunswick, boundary, **4**, 397, **6**, 355; Indians in, **3**, 125, **17**, 192; missions, **16**, 334; battle, **5**, 119.
New Brunswick (N. J.), residents, **14**, 397.
New Church Herald, accessioned, **3**, 43.
New Collection of Voyages and Travels, accessioned, **6**, 42.
New Denmark (Wis.). See Cooperstown.
New Dieppe, Dutch seaport, **12**, 352, 353.
New Diggings (Wis.), mining center, **2**, 332, 333, **6**, 294, **7**, 291, 296, **8**, 251, **13**, 257, **14**, 304, **15**, 343; Cornish at, **14**, 312; pioneer, **3**, 52.
New England, scenery, **6**, 300; Indians, **1**, 26, **2**, 416, **11**, 16; in colonial wars, **16**, 67, 142, 265, 266, 300, 302, 303, 456, 508; fur trade in, **5**, 71, **12**, 411; town meetings, **11**, 502–505; commercial interests, **13**, 328; railways, **13**, 330; pioneers, **6**, 267, 268, **20**, 341; emigrants from, **3**, 483, 485, **5**, 335, **11**, 506, **13**, 306, 333, 374, **14**, 46, 305, **15**, 37, 110; libraries in, **7**, 24; sermons accessioned, **6**, 15; *Courant*, **3**, 12, **9**, 16; *Galaxy*, **8**, 20, 40, 75; *Journal*, **8**, 19, **9**, 16; *Magazine*, **7**, 33; *Palladium*, **8**, 20, **9**, 35; *Quarterly*, **8**, 18.
New England Historical and Genealogical Society, described, **1**, xlvi, **2**, 20, **6**, 37; donor, **2**, 27, **5**, 27, **6**, 27, 45, **7**, 17, 32, 51, 69, **8**, 24, 45, 78; publications, **1**, 8, **2**, 9; *Register*, accessioned, **3**, 43, **4**, 78, **7**, 13, **8**, 39, 74; cited, **2**, 35, **8**, 152, **18**, 226.
New England Firebrand Quenched, accessioned, **4**, 20.
New Englander, accessioned, **7**, 13; editor, **3**, 82.
New England's Jonas Cast up at London, accessioned, **7**, 30.

New France. See Canada.
New Franken (Brown County, Wis.), Belgians at, 13, 388.
New Franken (Columbia County, Wis.). See Columbus.
New Glarus (Wis.), Swiss colony, 8, 411–445, 12, 335–382, 13, ix, 14, 387, 15, vlii, 292–337, 386–388.
New Grenada, on Jolliet's map, 9, 114.
New Hampshire, native, 5, 415, 20, 168, 221; emigrants from, 15, 218; local government in, 11, 505; loyalist, 18, 224; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; railway legislation in, 14, 286, 287; archives burned, 2, 18, 3, 24; State as donor, 4, 76, 5, 165; Historical Society, 1, xlvi; described, 2, 20, 7, 31; donor, 2, 27, 5, 27, 6, 13, 7, 31; publications accessioned, 1, 8, 2, 9, 3, 6, 6, 43; State Library donor, 8, 24; *Gazette*, 3, 12, 8, 19; *Provincial Papers*, 8, 17; *State Registers*, 8, 35.
New Hartford (N. Y.), resident, 5, 371.
New Haven (Conn.), resident, 4, 81, 20, 168; Historical Society, donor, 8, 45; *Burial Ground*, accessioned, 8, 38; *Gazette*, 10, 15, 35; *Journal*, 9, 35; *Palladium*, 7, 55, 67; *Register*, 10, 35.
New Holstein (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 365.
New Jersey, Indians of, 15, 6, 7, 193; maps, 7, 34; troops, 8, 235; local government, 11, 505; residents, 1, 33, 46, 5, 17, 20, 12; native, 14, 77; emigrant from, 13, 369; schools, 20, 301; College of (see Princeton); at Chicago convention, 14, 248; archives burned, 2, 18, 3, 24; State as donor, 4, 67; *In Civil War*, accessioned, 8, 67; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 2, 19, 20, 3, 25, 6, 37; publications accessioned, 1, 8, 2, 9, 3, 6, 6, 43; donor, 2, 29, 4, 76, 7, 17.
New Köln (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 370.
New Lisbon (Ohio), visited, 15, 267; sketch, 15, 268.
New Lisbon (Mill Haven, Wis.), resident, 12, 414; described, 8, 377–382, 392, 408–410; *Republican*, 8, 381.
New London (Conn.), in Revolution, 4, 108, 109, 6, 94.
New London (Wis.), site near, 16, 39; Indians, 15, 445; railway for, 3, 450; history, 3, viii, 478–488; *Gazette*, 8, 75, 9, 35; *Times*, 3, 44; *Waupaca Register*, 4, 53.
New Madrid (Mo.), earthquakes at, 2, 202, 203; during Spanish régime, 18, 464, 467; trade at, 11, 252; priest, 18, 293; visited, 2, 199.
New Mexico, scenery, 8, 28, 9, 51; mines, 8, 145, 17, 428; Indian campaigns in, 9, 429; Spanish in, 16, 413, 414, 417, 18, 87; during Mexican War, 5, 238; emigration to, 6, 344, 366, 367.
New Mexico (Wis.), route via, 6, 431; precinct at, 13, 258.
New Monthly Magazine. See Colburn, Henry.
New Netherland, Dutch colony, 16, 231.
New Orleans (La.), founded, 17, 180; French officers at, 5, 120, 16, 199, 443, 17, 5, 157, 512; superior council, 1, 22, 3, 148, 154, 16, 466; capital of Louisiana, 17, 181, 321, 489, 18, 15, 161, 176–178, 291; fur trade market, 2, 201, 202; 5, 207, 12, 26, 18, 339–341; French residents, 1, 58, 59, 17, 51, 18, 214–216, 221, 412, 421, 431, 450, 460, 475, 19, 397; relations with Illinois, 17, 55, 497, 513–517; during Spanish régime, 7, 407, 11, 136, 145, 146, 156, 12, 135, 18, 299, 302, 303, 407, 410, 417, 431, 441, 449, 451, 464, 465; mentioned in treaties, 11, 38, 43, 18, xxiv; commerce at, 5, 210, 10, 265, 11, 252, 13, 277, 278, 294–297, 300, 302, 303, 305, 306, 313–315, 317, 322, 324, 327, 331, 14, 210, 211, 258; Americans, 18, xxiv, 425, 426, 457; during War of 1812, 11, 314, 13, 118, 119, 134; flat boat voyages to, 6, 409, 410, 7, 313, 335; port of entry, 6, 234, 251, 269, 269, 7, 270, 14, 307, 308, 316, 15, 338, 339, 359, 360; Germans at, 12, 312; residents, 10, 266, 15, 110, 371; exhibition at, 10, 395; represented at Chicago convention, 14, 247, 248; letters from, 17, 518, 18, 308, 409, 410, 430, 449; *Bee*, 10, 262; *Delta*, 9, 25; *Picayune*, 13, 296.
New Philadelphia (Ohio), visited, 15, 268.
New Salem (Ill.), Lincoln at, 14, 120.
New Shakespeare Society, publications accessioned, 10, 22.
New Stockbridge (N. Y.), mission at, 15, 37, 45, 86; lands sold, 4, 328.
New York (Mankate, city), Dutch settlement, 16, 231, 322; in colonial days, 18, 209, 224, 325; Revolution, 11, 141, 12, 27; War of 1812, 6, 409, 410; Civil War, 11, 415, 12, 269; Indians visit, 4, 100, 101, 185, 11, 336; fur trade market, 4, 99–102, 156, 11, 373, 20, xi, 5, 240; national capital, 19, 260; mayor, 9, 441; banks, 3, 63, 12, 176; insurance company, 6, 338; commercial center, 6, 96, 11, 413, 13, 295, 296, 298, 299, 301, 304–306, 308, 309, 312–314, 317–321, 323, 324, 334, 359, 374, 14, 247, 248, 256–258, 15,

New York (Mankate, city)—Continued 371, 372, 374, 436, 437, 20, 304, 336; missionary center, 14, 395, 459, 460, 471, 476, 477, 501, 511; residents, 4, 62, 81, 112, 114, 5, 11, 16, 64, 6, 310, 336, 340, 436, 12, 270, 20, 271; port for emigrants, 12, 343–345, 348, 13, 376, 381, 14, 316, 347, 374; visitors, 8, 333, 343, 15, 250; Chinese visit, 4, 136; interest in railways, 14, 207, 209–211, 250–254; letters from, 20, 17, 162–164; publishers at, 5, 3, 4, 6, 368, 14, 426, 16, xvii; Society depository, 1, 147; Academy of Design, 4, 115; Catholic Union, 7, 36; libraries, 4, 39, 7, 24, 36, 51, 8, 24, 25, 19, xxii; medical organizations, 6, 45, 8, 447; museums, 7, 87; parks, 7, 17, 87; Union Theological Seminary, 5, 350, 9, 434; newspapers, 5, 7, 6, 317, 12, 309; *Albion*, 8, 40, 9, 17; *Advertiser*, 9, 17, 35, 10, 227; *Advocate and Journal*, 2, 7, 4, 38, 39; *American*, 4, 51, 10, 35, 14, 460; *Baldwin's Monthly*, 10, 36; *Christian Inquirer*, 7, 49, 8, 359; *Christian Intelligencer*, 10, 35; *Chronicle*, 8, 19; *Columbian*, 7, 48; *Commercial*, 14, 395; *Courier and Enquirer*, 20, 271; *Criterion*, 2, 38; *Diary*, 5, 15, 9, 35; *Dispatch*, 9, 35; *Express*, 9, 35; *Free Enquirer*, 10, 35; *Free Press*, 10, 35; *Gazette*, 4, 40, 7, 48; *Gazette and Post Boy*, 8, 19; *Gospel Messenger*, 14, 472; *Herald*, 3, 8, 4, 22, 51, 7, 48, 8, 40, 9, 35, 377; *Home Mission Record*, 2, 38; *Illustrated News*, 9, 36; *Independent*, 4, 23, 7, 39, 67, 9, 35, 36, 10, 16, 459; *Independent Whig*, 7, 33; *Inspector*, 10, 35; *Journal*, 5, 15, 9, 35; *Journal of Medicine*, 8, 38; *Ladies' Morning Star*, 10, 35; *Ledger*, 8, 448; *Literary World*, 10, 16; *Magazine*, 8, 74; *Mercury*, 10, 16; *Methodist*, 7, 39; *Mirror*, 2, 38, 8, 75; *Missionary Magazine*, 8, 19; *Mornus*, 10, 16; *Museum*, 8, 39, 74; *Nation*, 7, 49, 67, 8, 30, 9, 17, 25, 36, 116, 10, 16, 36, 14, 15; *New World*, 10, 35; *New Yorker*, 4, 22, 9, 25; *Observer*, 7, 33, 48, 67, 8, 20; *Packet*, 4, 26; *Plaindealer*, 7, 48; *Portrait Monthly*, 8, 19; *Post*, 8, 75; *Publishers' Circular*, 2, 38, 4, 79; *Quarterly*, 2, 35; *Review*, 7, 33, 66; *Scientific American*, 9, 36; *South*, 10, 16; *Spectator*, 7, 48, 9, 35; *Sun*, 10, 16; *Telescope*, 8, 337, 358; *Time Piece*, 5, 15; *Times*, 4, 51, 53; *Tribune*, 2, 38, 3, 502, 4, 51, 5, 408, 7, 49, 67, 8, 20, 40, 75, 90, 9, 17, 25, 36, 440, 10, 16, 36, 248, 249, 14, 252, 254, 255; *World*, 6, 310, 313, 332, 7, 49, 67, 8, 20, 40, 75, 9, 17, 25, 36, 10, 16, 36.

New York (colony and state), Indians in, 1, 10, 4, 292–296, 300, 301, 306, 310, 314, 5, 116, 6, 309, 317, 320, 326, 332, 12, 175, 445, 14, 501, 15, 21–23, 47, 48, 58, 68, 414, 432, 17, 119 (see also New York Indians); fur trade, 12, 411, 16, 132, 18, 341, 19, xvi, 451, 461, 462, 20, 125; colonial governors, 3, 165, 8, 325, 9, 79, 16, 38, 316, 18, 21, 163; became British colony, 16, 231; in colonial wars and Revolution, 1, xxix, 5, 115, 116, 6, 30, 7, 167, 11, 184, 12, 27, 16, 202, 17, 456, 18, xviii, xix, 23, 160, 229, 238; accepts constitution, 11, 381, 382; land questions in, 1, xxxix, 4, 309, 310, 322, 328, 5, 16, 7, 413, 8, 325, 326, 333; local government, 11, xiii, 502, 504, 505, 508, 511; pioneering in, 1, xiii, 12, 170, 171; natives, 5, 241, 369, 416, 11, 380, 20, 140, 280, 317; legislators, 4, 354, 6, 393, 8, 449, 11, 451, 12, 172; legislature, 9, 79, 11, 436; residents, 5, 19, 355, 6, 241, 344, 345, 347, 352, 356, 359, 361, 393, 409, 437, 444, 455, 11, 363, 12, 3, 5, 15, 107, 397, 20, 173, 217, 218; Germans in, 12, 305, 307, 309, 312, 318–320, 324, 14, 347, 377, 378, 384, 385; Wisconsin immigrants from, 1, 104, 3, 496, 11, 506, 13, 333, 340, 343, 370, 374, 14, 305, 15, 34, 37; schools in, 5, 344, 350, 360, 15, 60, 20, 244; missionary interests, 6, 333, 14, 157, 161, 451, 466, 470, 496–498; commercial interests, 11, 439, 495, 13, 301, 14, 225, 230, 237, 242, 259; canals and railways, 4, 74, 6, 184, 13, 330, 14, 284, 285, 287, 15, 391; military interests, 5, 372, 14, 406, 439; 33d Infantry, 9, 377, 378; 43d Infantry, 9, 377; visited, 4, 154, 5, 371, 6, 188, 241, 250, 15, 395; State as donor, 4, 53, 76, 6, 342, 7, 35; public archives burned, 2, 18, 3, 24; archivist, 18, xxv; manuscripts, 4, 227, 6, 42, 18, 278; newspapers, 5, 19, 26; maps and atlas, 6, 17, 10, 35; Academy of Sciences, 8, 165; State Agricultural Society, 1, xliii, xlvi; donor, 4, 74; *Cultivator*, donated, 7, 55; State Library, 4, 38, 52, 6, 45, 46, 63, 7, 17, 8, 78, 9, 79; autograph collection of, 10, 376, 378, 386, 430; Soldiers' Home, 12, 170; *Annual Register*, 13, 318, 393, 394; *Biographical and Genealogical Record*, 7, 33, 8, 19, 10, 378; *Colonial Documents*, accessioned, 5, 13; cited, 3, 132–136, 138, 5, 65, 116, 6, 222, 7, 105, 345, 8, 233, 10, 55, 311, 331, 359–361, 363, 365, 11, 26, 27,

35, 101, 12, 28, 30, 48, 84, 13, 412, 16, xi, xii, 10, 40, 160–173, 200, 203, 218–232, 240–251, 260–267, 301, 307–310, 440, 17, xviii, 8, 21, 65, 77, 146, 208, 242, 245, 260, 279, 351, 352, 382, 406, 439, 441, 446, 447, 451, 456, 466, 475, 478, 484, 492, 505, 18, 8, 24, 39, 41, 43, 77, 104, 112, 114, 157, 159, 175, 196, 203, 216, 269, 274, 276, 279, 283, 286, 295, 297; *Colonial History,* accessioned, 3, 5, 4, 21; cited, 5, 108; *Documentary History,* accessioned, 5, 13; cited, 1, xliii, xlvi, 3, 165, 4, 292, 10, 415, 18, 279, 293; *Laws,* 4, 49; *Military Bounty Lands,* 8, 35; *Natural History,* 1, xlv, 7, 66; *Senate Journal,* 9, 95, 96; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 9, 14, 2, 18, 19, 3, 2, 23, 25, 4, 38, 64, 77, 101, 5, 11, 33, 6, 36, 39, 55, 9, 83, 15, 448; publications, 2, 21, 3, 6, 7, 4, 22, 6, 43, 64, 8, 17, 18, 270, 331.

"New York," early lake steamer, 9, 391.

New York Central Railway, traversed, 15, 373, 374.

New York Fur Company, trader, 19, 482.

New York (Notaway, Nottaway) Indians, visit Wisconsin, 1, 68, 2, 422–426; land grant to, 2, 426, 428, 435–437, 7, 210, 223–225, 413, 414, 8, 343, 12, 172–175, 187, 188, 190, 195, 197, 204, 205, 208–212, 214, 13, 237, 15, 26, 399–438; treaties with, 8, 336, 338, 340, 14, 469, 15, 20–24, 20, 284; migrate to Wisconsin, 1, 103, 104, 2, 415–421, 4, 212, 296, 297, 303, 310, 322, 327–332, 5, 327, 6, 341, 7, 210–217, 413, 414, 8, 327–346, 10, 277, 278; habitats, 4, 212, 310, 322, 327–332, 5, 376, 12, xvii, xviii, 292; in Black Hawk War, 12, 277, 278, 281, 282, 286, 289; troubles with, 2, 430–445, 7, 253, 20, 290; education, 14, 487; Tecumseh's mission to, 5, 181; customs, 3, 56–58; agent for, 14, 515; land speculations, 13, 237; "Advent of," 2, 415–449. See also Brothertown, Delaware, Munsee, Oneida, and Stockbridge Indians.

New York University, regents as donors, 2, 28, 3, 7, 39, 42, 4, 21, 74, 75, 6, 44, 7, 50, 8, 24.

New Zealand, newspapers accessioned, 5, 19.

Newark (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 229.

Newark (Ohio), visited, 15, 269.

Newberry, J. S., donor, 7, 34, 8, 24.

Newberry, Oliver, sutler, 8, 311, 13, 340, 14, 82; at Chicago, 7, 338, 373, 11, 228, 14, 82; steamer line, 11, 385.

Newberry, Stephen, obituary, 9, 439.

Newberry, Walter L., founds library, 8, 57.

Newburgh (N. Y.), continental headquarters, 7, 38.

Newburyport (Mass.), *Statesman,* accessioned, 10, 15.

Newcastle (Eng.), coal mines, 13, 359; Royal Society of Antiquaries, 6, 27, 43, 58.

Newcastle County (Del.), resident, 1, 47.

Newcomb, J. B., donor, 7, 17.

Newcomb, John, cited, 10, 369.

Newell, Benjamin, librarian, 3, 506.

Newell, C. B., donor, 6, 27.

Newell, Joel, obituary, 9, 455.

Newell, John A., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.

Newell, Marshall, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454, 475.

Newell, Noah, obituary, 9, 445.

Newell, Susanna, married, 18, 315.

Newell, Theodore, Kenosha pioneer, 4, 263.

Newell, Rev. W. W., donor, 8, 78.

Newfoundland, banks of, 16, 178; French settlement on, 16, 240, 300; governor, 18, 21; expeditions to, 17, 160, 302, 303, 18, 68; in treaty, 11, 42, 47; government of, 11, 53, 54; native, 13, 13; troops, 9, 193, 13, 14. See also Royal Newfoundland Fencibles.

Newhall, Daniel, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 261, 263.

Newhall, Dr. H., Fever River pioneer, 10, 266; donor, 2, 35.

Newhall, Mrs. H., Fever River pioneer, 10, 266.

Newhall, John B., *Iowa,* accessioned, 8, 18.

Newland, David, in territorial council, 11, 479.

Newman, A. W., cited, 10, 368.

Newman, Aivah, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.

Newman, H. See Neuman.

Newman, Zadoc, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.

Newport (R. I.), in Revolution, 4, 108.

Newport (Wis.), *Mirror,* 2, 37, 5, 298, 299.

Newport Barracks (Ky.), officer at, 20, 93.

Newspapers, in eighteenth century, 5, 13–15, 19, 20, 7, 48, 18, 265; Indian language, 10, 227; Catholic, 8, 470; German, 4, 270, 9, 438, 447, 12, 305, 306, 309, 314, 315, 324, 328, 333, 14, 368, 392; Mormon, 6, 466; temperance, 5, 41; in

Newspapers—Continued
Kentucky, 10, 223; Michigan, 2, 422, 423; Mississippi, 1, xvi, xvii, 12, 8; New York, 12, 20; Tennessee, 12, 8; first in Wisconsin, 1, 7, 8, 2, 424, 4, 168, 7, 437, 14, 119, 15, 461, 465; suspended, 14, 436, 438; pre-territorial, 8, 319; territorial, 1, 131, 2, 462, 4, 258, 6, 140-142, 151, 14, 204; editors, 8, 450, 469, 470; effect of editorials, 11, 507; during siege of Vicksburg, 10, 27; propose Historical Society, 1, 5; collected files of, 1, 7, 8, 2, 6-8, 3, 7-9, 12, 4, 22, 23, 26, 27, 50, 51, 53, 54, 78, 79, 5, 5-7, 12-15, 19-21, 25-28, 166, 6, 17, 24, 28, 47, 61, 7, 15, 16, 20, 38, 39, 48, 49, 55, 56, 67, 8, 19-21, 39-41, 74, 75, 9, 16, 17, 25, 35, 36, 10, 15, 16, 23, 24, 35, 36; burned, 3, 26; in Adams County, 8, 471; Albany (N. Y.), 9, 405; Baraboo, 6, 343; Beloit, 12, 262; Belmont, 13, 348; Berlin, 7, 471; Chicago, 6, 140, 9, 367; Chilton, 9, 461; Columbus, 9, 448, 14, 97; Detroit, 2, 89, 95, 8, 224, 287, 301; Dodgeville, 10, 229; Fond du Lac, 9, 435, 14, 219, 223, 235, 243, 248; Fort Atkinson, 10, 484; Galena, 2, 302, 303, 400, 414, 5, 301, 310, 10, 167, 261, 13, 328, 14, 315; Grant County, 13, 325, 14, 216, 219, 223, 226, 243, 246, 255, 315, 15, 366; Green Bay, 1, 7, 8, 2, 424, 4, 168, 7, 209, 252, 437, 9, 447, 11, 402, 414, 12, 266, 14, 187, 204, 419, 420, 426, 438, 483, 484, 15, 222, 464, 465, 20, 317; Green County, 12, 377; Janesville, 6, 433, 14, 135; Juneau County, 8, 381, 387; Kenosha (Southport), 2, 472, 3, 392, 413, 415, 5, 52, 53, 9, 458, 14, 220, 221; Kewaunee, 9, 457; Kilbourn, 10, 487; La Crosse, 8, 175, 461, 15, 338; Lancaster, 13, 300, 329; Madison, 6, 140-143, 374, 7, 455, 456, 459, 471, 8, 87, 9, 434, 10, 178, 231, 325, 449, 456, 480, 489, 13, 308, 309, 317, 323, 14, 223, 225, 230, 234, 242, 256; Milwaukee, 4, 266-270, 6, 137, 141, 142, 7, 464, 8, 452, 456, 9, 447, 448, 10, 150, 482, 11, 435, 507, 12, 314, 333, 13, 312, 314, 319, 320, 323, 325, 356, 364, 14, 207, 216, 219-222, 224, 225, 230, 231, 235, 248, 249, 252, 256, 257, 277, 15, 151; Mineral Point, 2, 403, 9, 442, 13, 370; New Orleans, 10, 262; Oshkosh, 6, 143, 10, 484; Portage, 8, 471, 9, 447; Prairie du Chien, 2, 58, 5, 205, 14, 225, 226, 243, 244, 248; Rockford, 10, 150, 166; St. Paul, 5, 405; Sharon, 10, 484; Sheboygan, 14, 227; Southport (see above, Kenosha); Sparta, 8, 387, 10, 489, 12, 414; Stevens Point, 5, 369, 7, 209, 20, 317; Stoughton, 8, 455; Walworth County, 7, 424; Watertown, 9, 458, 10, 480; Waukesha, 1, 139, 6, 142, 7, 464, 9, 405, 406, 15, 151; Weyauwega, 10, 484.

Newton, Mrs. Celina, donor, 7, 69.

Newton, Daniel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.

Newton, E., missionary official, 14, 437.

Newton, Sir Isaac, scientist, 6, 63; *Principia*, accessioned, 8, 73; cited, 7, 95; bust, 6, 65.

Newton, Thomas, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449.

Newton, W. H., "Report on Special Survey of Superior Harbor," accessioned, 7, 39.

Newton family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.

Newton (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 365, 367, 372, 373.

Newton Academy (Vt.), student, 7, 445.

Nez Percéz Indians. See Ottawa.

Niagara. See Falls, Forts, Portages, and Rivers.

"Niagara," Perry's flagship, 8, 301, 10, 481.

"Niagara," pioneer steamboat, 12, 181, 203, 17, 329.

Niagara Falls (N. Y.), railway through, 13, 360; visited, 4, 155; population, 2, 198; *Democrat*, 8, 450. See also Falls; Niagara.

Nibakoa (Nabakoa) Indians, village of, 11, 109, 110.

Nibeingushkam, Ottawa Indian, 18, 396.

Nihlack, —, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.

Nicaragua, Haraszthy in, 14, 80.

Niccaroi, William, British naval officer, 11, 185.

Nichol, T. M., donor, 8, 78.

Nicholas, Decrease, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.

Nicholas, Louis. See Nicolas.

Nicholas, Thomas, *Annals and Antiquities of Wales*, accessioned, 8, 37.

Nicholass, François (Franswa), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.

Nicholass, R. B., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.

Nicholasville (Ky.), academy at, 5, 50.

Nichols, —, donor, 8, 45, 51.

Nichols, Rev. —, New York clergyman, 14, 395, 447.

Nichols (Nickoll), Col. Abner, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, 489, **4**, 181, **6**, 300–303, **7**, 378, **13**, 258, 263, **14**, 308; tavern keeper, **1**, 144, **15**, 366; visits Madison, **6**, 380–382.
Nichols, C. H., donor, **6**, 14.
Nichols, Rev. Cyrus, Wisconsin clergyman, **2**, 468, **6**, 471.
Nichols, Dr. G., Kentucky resident, **2**, 299.
Nichols, J. H., Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 391.
Nichols, John, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.
Nichols, John, *Illustrations of the Literary History of the Eighteenth Century*, accessioned, **7**, 47.
Nichols, Richard, donor, **7**, 74.
Nichols, William, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 310.
Nicholson, H. N. (N. H.), donor, **7**, 11, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.
Nicholson, Peter, *Architecture*, accessioned, **7**, 66.
Nickel, Theodore, aid acknowledged, **12**, 299.
Nickell (Nicols), Andrew C., Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 135, **13**, 269.
Nicklin, —, missionary official, **14**, 474, 478.
Nickoll, Abner. See Nichols.
Nickus Hance, Mohawk chief, **18**, 237, 245.
Nicodemus, W. J. L., donor, **8**, 24; cartographer, **11**, 221; obituary, **9**, 429.
Nicolas (Nicholas), Louis, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 102, **13**, 440, **16**, 61.
Nicolas, Sir Nicholas H., *History of Battle of Agincourt*, accessioned, **8**, 16.
Nicolas (Orontony), Huron chief, **17**, xvii, 280, 343, 387, 468; addresses French, **17**, 283–285, 341, 344; messages to, **17**, 377, 485; revolt of, **17**, 286, 458–462, 479–481, 484–486; death, **18**, 75.
Nicolay, John G., and John Hay, *Abraham Lincoln*, **12**, 230, **14**, 121.
Nicole, Isabelle, baptized, **19**, 137.
Nicole, Jean, child baptized, **19**, 137.
Nicole, Marguerite Beaubien, child baptized, **19**, 137.
Nicolet, Gilles, brother of Jean, **11**, 18.
Nicolet, Jean, French explorer, **3**, 129, 131, 134, 137, 138, **10**, 41, **11**, 1, 23, 66, **13**, 3, 4, **16**, xiii, xv, xvi, 305, **18**, xi; visits Wisconsin, **3**, 126, **4**, 226, 227, 234, 235, 246, **5**, 322, **8**, 188–194, 242, **9**, 106, 107, **10**, 42–46, 71, 282, 283, 292, **11**, 13, 14, **13**, 272, 397–399, 410, 411, 449, **16**, xiii, 1–3; relatives, **11**, 4–9, **16**, 304, **17**, 165; Sulte's "Notes on," **8**, 189–194; Jouan's, **11**, xi, 1–24; bibliography, **11**, 2, 23–25, **14**, 4.
Nicolet, Peter, brother of Jean, **11**, 18.
Nicolet, Thomas, father of Jean, **11**, 5–8, 20.
Nicolet (Can.), population, **11**, 4.
Nicolet Seminary (Can.), importance, **11**, 4.
Nicoll, Jean Maril, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Nicollet, Jean N., cartographer and surveyor, **6**, 228, **11**, 486, 487, 493, **12**, 445, **16**, 184, 189; astronomical observations, **4**, 359–361, 461.
Nicollet, Jeanne, Cherbourg resident, **11**, 6.
Nicollet, Perette, Cherbourg resident, **11**, 6.
Nicollet, Roulland, Cherbourg resident, **11**, 6.
Nicollet Junior, Thomas, Cherbourg resident, **11**, 6.
Nicols, Addison, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Nicols, Andrew C. See Nickell.
Niebuhr, Barthold G., *Ancient History*, accessioned, **7**, 65; *History of Rome*, **7**, 47, 65.
Niederdonven (Luxemburg), emigration from, **14**, 377.
Nieuhoff, Jan, *Travels*, donated, **5**, 163.
"Nieuport," ocean vessel, **17**, 300.
Nieuwendiep (Holland), Swiss at, **15**, 298, 299.
Nigannacouâme, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Night Man, Menominee chief. See Tepakenenee.
Nignoquom, an Indian, **11**, 295.
Nikikonet Indians. See Mikikonet.
"Nile," early steamboat, burned, **4**, 260.
Niles, Hezekiah, *Register*, desired, **1**, lvi; accessioned, **1**, 6, **7**, 2, **7**, 3, **7**, 5, 13; cited, **1**, 87, **4**, 164, **5**, 146, **7**, 269, 332, 475, **8**, 334, **10**, 407, 408, **12**, 151, 304, **13**, 319, 324, **14**, 246–248, 250, **19**, 387.
Niles, John M., commends Society, **3**, 29, 30.
Niles, W. A., donor, **3**, 8, 39, 42.
Niles (Mich.), site, **11**, 179, **17**, 322; *Register and Advertiser*, cited, **8**, 207, 208.
Nimeguen. See Nimwegen.
Nims, R., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.

Nimwegen (Nimeguen, Holland), treaty at, **11**, 40; Swiss visit, **15**, 297.
Ninsotin (Two Hearts), Sioux chief, **17**, 323.
Nipicon, Potawatomi village, **18**, 394, 399.
Nipigon (Nepigon). See Forts, and Lakes.
Nipissing (Nepicirinien, Nepissing, Nipissirinien) Indians, habitat, **10**, 48, **11**, 9, 10, **17**, 63, 81; migrations, **16**, 11, 21, 26, 61; intertribal trade, **11**, 11; meet French, **8**, 189, **11**, 9–11, **16**, 1; missions for, **13**, 440, **16**, 61, **17**, 413, 416, 417, **18**, 18; French allies, **5**, 87, **8**, 244, **10**, 47, **16**, 136, 139, 143, **17**, 124, 207, 209, 217, 223, 258, 312, 320, 508, **18**, 105, 109, 110, 116; British allies, **18**, 385, 386; marry whites, **18**, 483, **19**, 21, 46, 47, 60.
Niscak Indians, with St. Lusson, **11**, 27.
Nisonaquasit, Fox Indian, **11**, 170.
Nissowagnet (Nissaouakouat, Nissowaquet), Ottawa chief. See La Fourche.
Niverville, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Niverville, Charles Gautier de Verville. See Gautier.
Niverville, Jean Baptiste Boucher, sieur de, sons, **18**, 44.
Niverville, Joseph Boucher, chevalier de, with Céloron, **18**, 44; in Northwest, **18**, 185, 187; sketch, **18**, 44.
Nixon, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Nixon, John, Fort Winnebago soldier, **11**, 104.
Noble, Alexander, Summit pioneer, **8**, 393.
Noble, C., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Noble, John, Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 380, 381, 385, **7**, 337.
Noble, Thomas, and Stephen Glover, *History of Derby*, accessioned, **6**, 59, **8**, 71.
Noble County (Ind.), portage in, **16**, 211.
Nobles, Serg. —, in Pontiac's Conspiracy, **2**, 177.
Nocké Indians. See Noquet.
Noël, Amand, Belgian pioneer, **13**, 394.
Noel, Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Noel, Solomon, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Noggle, Charles L., in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Noggle, David, Wisconsin pioneer, **8**, 119, **9**, 431; obituary, **9**, 428.
Noiseux, François Xavier, author, **3**, 509; *Abrege Chronologique*, **3**, 113, 123; inaccurate, **3**, 113–117, 119, 122–124.
Nolan, —, Detroit trader, **3**, 169, 171, 172.
Nolan, Charles, fur trader, **17**, 270.
Nolan, Jean Baptiste, Montreal merchant, **17**, 270.
Nolan, Philip, in Louisiana, **18**, 468.
Nolden, Leonard, Madison, pioneer, **6**, 383.
Nolin, Augustin, fur trader, **20**, 155.
Nolin, Jean Baptiste, witness, **19**, 149.
Noman, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.
Non-Importation Act, effect on fur trade, **20**, 5.
Non-Intercourse Act, effect on fur trade, **20**, 5.
"Non Such," ocean vessel, **10**, 297.
Nonnonganah, Menominee captive, **3**, 203.
Nonoeassee (Beau), Ottawa Indian, **18**, 381.
Nontaé (Nontaguez) Indians. See Onondaga.
Nontagarouche, Iroquois chief, **17**, 225, 229.
Nonthyo, Indian title. See Onontio.
Noonan, Josiah A., pioneer editor, **2**, 7, **4**, 267, **6**, 358, 374, **15**, 377; public printer, **6**, 140, 141; cited, **10**, 69; obituary, **10**, 489; "Recollections of Wisconsin," **7**, 41, 409–412.
Noquet (Nocké, Nouquet) Indians, Algonquian tribe, **3**, 265, **11**, 27, **16**, 117, 360, 409–411; described, **3**, 126, 134, 135.
Nordhoff, Charles, *Cotton States*, accessioned, **8**, 65.
Nordman, J. G., Waupaca County pioneer, **3**, 480.
Norfolk (Eng.), *History and Antiquities*, accessioned, **7**, 31.
Norfolk (Va.), naval post, **12**, 268.
Norman, Amable, early Green Bay settler, **3**, 242, **10**, 136, 138.
Normandy (France), emigrants from, **11**, 3; Geographical Society, **9**, 24, 113.
Normanville, —, French officer, **17**, 71.
Norridgewock (Me.), Indian village at, **16**, 334.
Norrie (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 359.
Norris, Edward, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 446.
Norris, George D., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Norris, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 263.

North, Frederick, lord, considers Carver's claims, 6, 257, 260.
North American Continent, accessioned, 8, 36.
North American Fur Company. See American Fur Company.
North American Review, promised, 2, 14, 3, 6; accessioned, 5, 14, 7, 13, 33, 66, 8, 19, 39, 74; cited, 3, 8, 15, 115.
North British Review, accessioned, 7, 13, 66; cited, 7, 81.
North Briton, accessioned, 5, 166.
"North Cape," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
North Carolina, description, 1, 33; Indians in, 16, 315; governor, 18, 43; resident, 20, 137; in Memphis convention, 13, 296; donor, 4, 76; archives burned, 2, 18, 3, 24; Historical Society Library, 2, 20. See also Carolina.
North Dakota, in Selkirk's grant, 20, 110; *Historical Collections,* 20, 110. See also Dakota.
North Durham (Eng.), *History and Antiquities,* accessioned, 6, 59.
North Greenfield (Wis.), pioneer of, 8, 447.
North MacGregor (Iowa), site, 5, 267.
North Madison (Wis.), paper city, 4, 90.
North Sea. See Bays: Hudson.
North Stonington (Conn.), resident, 4, 107, 108.
North West Fur Company, precursor, 19, 236; organized, 2, 101, 18, 314, 315, 439; importance, 2, 130, 11, 261, 19, 234, 248; partners, 3, 215, 270, 271, 7, 133, 345, 11, 255, 272, 12, 134–137, 15, 339, 18, 215, 326, 462, 19, 167, 174, 192, 196, 235, 238, 239, 241, 245, 256, 258, 267, 323, 342, 365, 403, 20, 89, 454, 455; capital, 20, 96, 97, 99; headquarters, 11, 215, 19, 167, 170, 408, 20, 396; departments, 19, 168, 173; posts, 2, 93, 3, 458, 459, 5, 378, 6, 160, 7, 197, 9, 141, 13, 179, 202, 416, 14, 14, 18, 102, 19, 166, 173, 209, 270, 337, 20, 401, 410, 412, 415; vessels, 13, 412, 19, 170, 262, 462; supplies for, 19, 247, 248, 252, 266, 285; maps, 4, 229; employees, 7, 316, 9, 298, 10, 492, 503, 11, 220, 221, 223, 224, 15, 459, 18, 440, 505, 19, 69, 70, 136, 139, 165, 168, 170, 176, 179, 214, 281, 347, 371, 474, 20, 155, 178, 312, 397–400, 403, 412, 430, 450, 455, 470; in American Revolution, 11, 112, 19, 240; War of 1812, 12, 141, 148, 151, 152, 19, xix, 361, 362, 366, 414; rivalry with, 7, 346, 19, xvi, 169, 170, 191, 235, 280, 285, 289, 290, 463, 469, 20, 154; unites with X Y Company, 19, xvi, 163, 169, 210, 267, 308–310, 366; struggle with Selkirk, 9, 300, 10, 135, 20, 106, 154, 160; unites with Hudson's Bay Company, 7, 346, 10, 503, 11, 125, 19, 259, 309, 366, 371, 20, 160, 166, 203; Astor's connection with, 19, 336, 337, 404; advice asked, 18, 453–456; Indians attached to, 19, 178; licenses issued, 19, 405, 406; furs of, 20, 33; letter to, 19, 257; history, 19, 163, 164.
North Yarmouth (Me.), Academy at, 10, 487.
Northampton (Eng.), *Mercury,* accessioned, 7, 67.
Northampton (Mass.), rock formation, 6, 162; *Hive,* accessioned, 10, 24; *Republican and Spy,* 10, 15.
Northampton County (Pa.), *History,* accessioned, 7, 14.
Northamptonshire (Eng.), *History and Antiquities,* accessioned, 6, 59.
Northern Antiquities, illustrations of, accessioned, 8, 73.
Northern Pacific Railway, undertaken, 6, 99, 100, 13, 203; surveyor, 8, 461; promoter, 10, 477; line opened, 10, 71; stations, 12, 444, 20, 404; map, 7, 16.
Northern Wisconsin Agricultural Society, president, 8, 446; *Reports,* 8, 80, 81.
Northfield (Mass.), in colonial wars, 19, 31.
Northfield (Vt.), residents, 11, 417, 424.
Northport (Wis.), described, 3, 482–484.
Northrop, G. V. N., donor, 8, 78.
Northumberland (Eng.), *History,* accessioned, 6, 60.
Northway, A. D., shipping record, 3, 385.
Northway, A. G., Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 464, 469.
Northwest, explored, 3, xi, 5, 14, 6, 221, 11, 1, 16, 10, 59, 61, 63, 64, 76–79, 89, 98, 107, 110, 115, 216; "Important State Papers," 11, 26–63; maps, 6, 221; German State planned in, 12, 302–310; "In 1817," 6, 155–187. See also Boundaries, Northwest Territory, Treaties, and United States.
Northwest Angle Inlet, post on, 18, 185.
Northwest Passage, to Asia, sought, 14, 6, 16, 418.
Northwest Territory (Old Northwest), transferred to British, 2, 77, 82; to United States, 2, 78, 82, 83; Indians of, 2, 79, 82; boundaries, 11, 453–456, 486, 488; boundary disputes, 2, 301, 11, 473–501, 13, 233, 234, 237, 238; Washington's plan for, 11, 451, 452; Jefferson's plan, 11, 61–63, 452, 453; organ-

Northwest Territory (Old Northwest)—Continued
ized, **6**, 392, 393, **11**, 453, **18**, 440; governor, **10**, 239, 288, 338; secretary, **18**, 448; legislature, **20**, 124; laws, **1**, 8, **19**, 295; census, **13**, 225; slavery in, **7**, 298–300, 313–316; in War of 1812, **2**, 82, 83, 117; fur trade, **12**, 42–44, 58, 59; land purchase, **12**, 208; vicar-general, **18**, 498; barrier against Spanish, **18**, 459; settlements, **3**, 91, **7**, 298–300, **11**, 416; subdivided **2**, 74, **4**, 352, **5**, 174, **11**, 455–457, 460, 479, 487, 494, **13**, 226; local government in, **11**, 502–511. See also Ordinance of 1787.

Northwestern Advance, accessioned, **7**, 39.

Northwestern Journal, accessioned, **3**, 41; editor, **10**, 456.

Northwestern Life Insurance Company, agents, **10**, 486, **15**, 373.

Northwestern Railway, chartered, **14**, 299. See also Chicago & Northwestern Railway.

Norton, —, Illinois pioneer, **7**, 421.

Norton, Capt. —, lake skipper, **7**, 215, **12**, 202.

Norton, A. B., railroad promoter, **14**, 207.

Norton, Albert, promises newspaper, **4**, 53.

Norton, Charles B., bookseller, **1**, lvi, lvii; payments to, **1**, 19, **2**, 26, **3**, 38, **4**, 69, 71; Society's agent, **1**, 147, **2**, 4, **3**, xiv, **3**, **4**, 8; donor, **3**, 39, 42, **4**, 48, 75, 77; collection of, **4**, 39, 40; *Literary Letter,* accessioned, **7**, 16.

Norton, Charles Eliot, correspondent, **9**, 78, 81, 85.

Norton, Capt. John, Mohawk chief, **12**, 143.

Norton, John, *Redeemed Captive,* accessioned, **6**, 58.

Norton, Minerva, married, **9**, 367.

Norton's Harbor, on Lake Michigan, **7**, 232.

Norvel, John, Detroit resident, **14**, 401.

Norvill, Mrs. —, Detroit resident, **14**, 447.

Norwalk (Conn.), Kemper at, **14**, xi, 435, 449; Episcopalians in, **14**, 394.

Norway, official statistics accessioned, **7**, 38; University, donor, **7**, 35, 39.

Norwegians, in Wisconsin, **3**, 486, **8**, 412, **9**, 453, **11**, 426, **12**, 338, **14**, 339, 348, 353; Lutherans, **6**, 29, 359. See also Immigration, and Scandinavians.

Norwich (Vt.), University at, **10**, 479, **13**, 364.

Nossa, Indian term, **18**, 379.

Notaway (Nottaway) Indians. See New York Indians.

Notch-Maker, Menominee chief. See Kachakawasheka.

Notes and Queries, accessioned, **7**, 13, 15, **8**, 38.

Notsookega (Bear-that-Breaks-up-the-Brush), Winnebago Indian, **13**, 453.

Nott, Josiah C., *Lectures on Physical Condition of Man,* accessioned, **7**, 65.

Nottewasaga (Nottawasagun). See Bays; Notawasaga.

Nouholubbe, Chickasaw chief. See Pimataha.

Noukouata, Mackinac Indian, **18**, 81.

Nouquet Indians. See Noquet.

Nourel, Henri, Jesuit missionary **16**, 10, 82, 83, 97, 98, 113, 207, 208; life endangered, **16**, 85; sketch, **16**, 82.

Nova Scotia, English name for Acadia, **17**, 303; in treaty of peace, **11**, 37, 41, 43, 48; Indians in, **3**, 125; French defeat, **5**, 119; governors, **18**, 224, **19**, 355, **20**, 106; Icelanders in, **14**, 340; *Memorials of,* accessioned, **6**, 58; Historical Society, donor, **8**, 78. See also Acadia.

Novo, J. B., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.

Nowlen, Capt. Bennet, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.

Nowlin, Hardin, in territorial legislature, **6**, 395, 396.

Nowocomick (Center of the Earth), Chippewa chief, **1**, 123.

Nowottokhunwoh, Dolly, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.

Noyan, Mme. — de, at Detroit, **17**, 350.

Noyan, Pierre Jacques Payan, sieur de Chavois (Chanoy), French officer, **17**, 71, 107, 108, 121–129, 131, 172; commandant at Detroit, **17**, 288, 289, 291–296, 298, 330, 332, 333, 345–350, 354–359, 379, 388, 393, 428, 429; superseded, **17**, 415; at Montreal, **17**, 431; seigniory, **17**, 327; letters, **17**, 284, 286–289, 291–296, 326, 327, 330, 331, 333, 334, 391, 393, 412; sketch, **17**, 73.

Noyaux porceline, term explained, **19**, 222.

Noyelles family. See Desnoyelles.

Noyes, Charles A., Geneva pioneer, **6**, 457, 458; obituary, **10**, 476.

Noyes junior, Charles, Geneva resident, **6**, 457.

Noyes, Mrs. Julia A., obituary, **9**, 462.

Noyes, Dr. Thomas, Milwaukee pioneer, **9**, 462.

"Nucleus," Milwaukee bark, 4, 263.
Nuit Noire (Black Night), Indian, 20, 149, 150.
Numainville, Jean Baptiste, children baptized, 19, 126.
Numainville, Joseph, baptized, 19, 126.
Numainville, Marie, baptized, 19, 126.
Numismatics. See Money.
Nuñez, Cabeça de Vaca Alvarez, *Narrative,* donated, 3, 5.
Nunnemacher, Jacob, obituary, 8, 453.
Nunns, Annie A., library attendant, 12, viii; aid acknowledged, 3, viii, 18, xxv, 19, xxii, 20, xxi.
Nuremberg (Germany), emigration from, 12, 320; railway to, 14, 217.
Nute, Benjamin, obituary, 8, 464.
Nye, James W., donor, 7, 38.
Nye, Sophia, married, 15, 110.

Oak Creek (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 370.
Oakes (Oaks), —, fur trader, 18, 403.
Oakes, Charles H., fur trader, 14, 446, 15, 74; sketch, 14, 446.
Oakley, Maj. Frank W. (B.), curator of Society, 10, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; donor, 9, 21, 30, 10, 31.
Oakley, Minnie M., cataloguer, 12, viii.
Oak trees, varieties, 5, 229, 15, 396, 16, 129; openings described, 15, 260, 16, 81; bark used for food, 16, 24; in Michigan, 11, 179; Minnesota, 13, 212, 213; central Wisconsin, 11, 402, 15, 396, 401, 417–420, 423, 427; southwest Wisconsin, 8, 287, 15, 286, 343, 350; at Delavan, 15, 260; Detroit, 16, 256; on Fox River, 1, 73, 8, 291, 292, 12, 186, 14, 139, 140, 15, 106, 410; near Green Bay, 1, 68, 6, 169, 12, 185, 13, 389; Kenosha, 3, 380; Lake Superior, 4, 194, 13, 187; Lake Winnebago, 6, 173, 174; Madison, 6, 373, 10, 82, 87; Mississippi River, 6, 230; Niagara, 16, 363; Oconto, 15, 412; in Richland County, 1, 107; Rock County, 6, 435; Walworth County, 6, 449; on Wisconsin River, 14, 145.
Oaks, —, fur trader. See Oakes.
Oakwood (Wis.), summer resort, 14, 94.
Oates, Henry T., autograph collector, 10, 443.
Oatman, C. L., Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Oats, raised in Brown County, 13, 392; at Green Bay, 7, 218, 20, 380; in Green County, 8, 438; near Lake Superior, 4, 194; on Menominee River, 15, 435; in Pierce County, 3, 462; at Prairie du Chien, 2, 112; Walworth County, 6, 464; sent to Manitoba, 9, 299; wild, see Wild Rice.
O'Bail, Henry, Seneca chief, 1, xi, 12, 3.
Obaynahga Indians. See Delaware.
Oberfranken (Germany), emigration from, 14, 380.
Oberlin (Ohio), religious sect from, 15, 37.
Oboitki, —, mining engineer, 17, 307.
O'Brien, C. D., aid acknowledged, 20, xxi, 402, 404, 405.
O'Brien, Michael, obituary, 9, 462, 10, 475.
O'Callaghan, Edmund B., editor, 5, 65, 10, 360, 16, xii; donor, 4, 75, 7, 30; *Jesuit Relations,* 8, 17; cited, 4, 292, 5, 111, 116, 121; notes by, 16, 10, 168, 307, 375, 17, 245, 352, 382, 458, 459, 462, 492. See also *New York Colonial Documents.*
Ocatameneton Indians, Dakotan band, meaning of name, 16, 193.
Oceans:
Arctic (Mer Glaciale), on map, 9, 114; discovered, 19, 163; explored, 12, 137, 19, 290.
Atlantic, as boundary, 6, 442, 463; crossed, 12, 352–355, 15, 299–311, 20, 109.
Pacific (South Sea), search for, 11, 14, 15, 28, 16, 48, 86, 88, 418; as a boundary, 5, 376, 6, 443, 11, 11, 452, 20, 7; islands in, 7, 19; Indians migrate from, 3, 134, 137; ports on, 3, 477; overland route to, 6, 223, 231, 233, 235, 407, 434, 18, 291, 19, 163, 290, 20, 455; on map, 9, 114.
Ochagach, an Indian, map by, 17, 103, 104; facsimile, 17, 102.
Ochaown, Chippewa woman, 3, 259–261.
Ochippeway-mahskemotosh. See Bays: Chippewa.
Ochpiyoka, Menominee chief. See L'Espagnol.
Ochu, Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 264.
Ochungaraw (Ochungra) Indians. See Winnebago.
O'Connor, Daniel, death, 10, 485.
O'Connor, J., Sharon pioneer, 6, 447.
Oconomowoc (Wis.), significance of name, 1, 118, 12, 395, 15, 468; surveying at, 11, 243; fur trade, 15, 467; pioneers, 1, 138, 4, 256; route via, 11, 418.
Oconto (Canton, Kantong, Wis.), Indian site, 19, 371; fur trade at, 4, 202, 12, 459, 20, 376; resident, 12, 369.

Oconto County (Wis.), as boundary, 3, 447; part of Brown, 4, 198; unexplored, 3, 436; public lands in, 12, 321; great fire, 13, 389–392; pioneers, 1, xxxiv, xlv.
Octotata Indians. See Oto.
Odanah (Wis.), Indian reservation, 13, 429, 19, 176; mission at, 12, 434, 446–452, 13, 420, 421, 423.
Odd Fellows, Wisconsin lodges, 4, 93, 386, 391; members, 8, 62, 453, 9, 447, 449, 10, 474, 485, 486; *Proceedings*, 4, 49.
Odell (O. Dell), A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 267.
Odell, Jonathan, and Joseph Stansbury, *Loyal Verses*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Odenwald (Germany), emigration from, 14, 383, 385.
"Odin," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
O'Donnelly (Odonla), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Odugaumeeg Indians. See Fox.
Oertel, F. A., shot tower employee, 13, 361; aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Oertel, Mrs. Katharine, aid acknowledged, 13, 336; reminiscences, 13, 348, 353.
Oesling (Luxemburg), unfruitful, 14, 374, 377.
O'Fallon, Benjamin, Indian agent, 20, 24, 29, 389, 390; at Green Bay, 3, 282.
O'Fallon, Dr. James, at Louisville, 19, 439.
O'Fallon, John, at Green Bay, 19, 436; Prairie du Chien, 19, 475, 477, 479; partner, 19, 448; resigns from army, 20, 51, 52; letters, 19, 436–439, 458, 483, 484; sketch, 19, 439.
Off, Capt. Ernest, in Civil War, 6, 113.
Offen (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Oga, Chippewa Indian, 18, 390.
Ogden, —, lawyer, 20, 162, 163.
Ogden, Lieut. —, at Detroit, 18, 229, 234.
Ogden, Albert, Elkhorn pioneer, 6, 467.
Ogden, C. S., Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 486.
Ogden, Charles S., autograph collector, 10, 441.
Ogden, David A., New York land purchaser, 2, 415. See also Ogden Land Company.
Ogden, Elias, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Ogden, Ephraim F., Iowa County pioneer, 4, 195, 13, 263.
Ogden, George W., *Letters from the West*, accessioned, 8, 66; cited, 6, 423, 13, 279.
Ogden, Henry C., autograph collection, 10, 441.
Ogden, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Ogden, Thomas L., aids New York Indians, 2, 433, 8, 333. See also Ogden Land Company.
Ogden, William B., land speculator, 15, 242; donor, 3, 32.
Ogden Land Company, relations with New York Indians, 2, 415, 417, 426, 433, 437, 441, 444–446, 7, 413, 8, 335–338, 341, 343.
Ogdensburg (Oswegatchie, N. Y.), mission site, 16, 328, 17, 371, 18, 37, 86, 144, 145, 169, 333; British post at, 11, 198, 199, 12, 48, 18, 323; on railway route, 13, 300; *St. Lawrence Gazette*, 6, 136.
Ogdensburg (Wis.), settled, 3, 486.
Ogée, Louis, at Green Bay, 14, 176.
Ogema (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 395.
Ogemanshay, Menominee chief. See Big Wave.
Ogemaw County (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 395.
Ogemawnee (Okimasay), Menominee chief, certificates, 10, 17, 18, 268, 269, 286; facsimile of, 18, 268; family, 18, 370.
Ogilvie (Ogilvy), —, Montreal trader, 3, 250, 252, 7, 250, 11, 273, 15, 3, 206, 459.
Ogilvie, Rev. John, Mohawk missionary, 2, 419.
Ogle, Benjamin, in Indian fight, 7, 302.
Ogle, Rev. Joseph, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298, 306.
Ogle County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 498; in Black Hawk War, 14, 124.
Oglethorpe, James, *Account of South Carolina*, accessioned, 5, 165.
Ogocee, Chippewa Indian, 18, 390.
O'Hara (O'Harra), Capt. —, in Black Hawk War, 5, 286.
O'Hara (Oharra), Irvin, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
O'Hara (Oharo), John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Oharaouatenon Indians. See Otiaraouatenon.
O'Harra, Capt. —. See O'Hara.
O'Hart, John, *Irish Pedigrees*, accessioned, 8, 70.

Ohio, boundaries, 4, 352–354, 356, 357, 401, 10, 80, 11, 457–460, 465, 471–475, 495; in Northwest Territory, 3, 91, 11, 5; fertility, 6, 184; antiquities in, 3, 191, 193; Indians, 1, xlv, 12, 6, 15, 86, 17, 64, 280, 20, 47; in Indian War, 19, 280; Washington's plan for, 11, 452; State admitted, 11, 456, 457, 13, 226, 238; land reserves in, 19, 284; fur traders, 19, 277; in War of 1812, 19, 439, 456; early economic conditions, 2, 99; ships supplies, 4, 204, 12, 364, 13, 327, 14, 389, 15, 404; census, 13, 225; politics in, 5, 51; representative, 6, 250; pioneers, 1, xii, xiv, 20, 186; residents, 1, 10, 4, 351, 6, 426, 19, 453, 20, 124; Germans in, 12, 309, 311, 312, 319, 324, 14, 346, 347, 368, 377, 378, 393; Swiss, 14, 388; Catholics, 14, 155, 404; Episcopalians, 14, 393, 401; missionaries, 14, 500, 15, 153; Illinois immigrants from, 7, 305, 12, 229; Wisconsin immigrants from, 4, 340, 11, 419, 12, 171, 13, 224, 347, 14, 309, 15, 223, 264; visited, 1, xlii, 5, 206, 370, 6, 409, 15, 266–270; school library system, 5, 4; teachers' institutes, 5, 346; local government, 11, 505; commercial interests, 1, 50, 11, 495, 13, 296, 301, 14, 148; railway interests, 13, 312, 330, 14, 237; in Civil War, 9, 381, 14, 531; maps and atlases, 6, 17, 8, 21; State as donor, 4, 76, 6, 26, 7, 18, 35, 51, 69, 8, 45; Grand Lodge, *Proceedings*, 4, 49; *Geological Survey*, 7, 32, 34, 8, 72; Historical Society, 2, 9, 20, 3, 7, 6, 27, 7, 18, 35, 70, 8, 45; Historical and Philosophical Society, 1, xlvi, 8, 2, 31, 3, 40; University, 8, 473.

"Ohio," lake steamboat, 14, 395, 405, 407, 410.

Ohio Land Company, holds treaty, 18, 128.

Ohkemeneshaw, Menominee chief. See Big Wave.

Oiscoss, Menominee chief. See Oshkosh.

Ojibbewa, Chippewa Indian, 5, 406, 407.

Ojibway (Ojibewa, Ojibwa) Indians. See Chippewa.

Okâ, Illinois village. See Kaskaskia.

Oka, mission colony. See Lakes: Two Mountains.

Okee (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 395.

Okeetick, Menominee chief, 12, 297.

Okeewah (Sea), Green Bay Indian woman, 3, 203; relates legend, 2, 492–494.

Okeia, war chief, killed, 17, 114.

Okemos (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 395.

Okikanamayo. See Kikanimaso.

Oklmasay, Menominee Indian. See Ogeemaunee.

Oklnaouassent, Fox chief, speech by, 16, 379.

Okkeneboway, Menominee chief. See Ahkenepaweh.

Oklahoma, Indians of, 18, 361.

Okondokon, Chippewa chief, 19, 183.

Okytak, Indian creditor, 20, 395.

Olaita, Sioux maiden, 13, 218.

Olcott, Charles, donor, 2, 32.

Old and New, accessioned, 8, 19, 39.

"Old Betty," horse, 6, 420.

Old Briton, Miami chief. See La Demoiselle.

Old Buck, Sauk lead miner. See Buck.

"Old Curiosity." See Taylor, Stephen.

Old Dandy, Winnebago chief. See Dandy.

Old England's Worthies, accessioned, 7, 31.

Old Faline, Potawatomi chief. See La Farine.

Old Guard, accessioned 8, 39.

"Old Hairy Face," Indian name for General Dodge, 2, 372.

Old Helena (Wis.). See Helena.

Old Indian Ford, on Pecatonica River, 2, 370.

Old King, Menominee chief. See Chawanon.

Old Lutherans, in Wisconsin, 12, 324, 325. See also Lutherans.

Old Mackinaw. See Mackinaw City.

Old Northwest. See Northwest Territory.

Old Oaken Bucket, editor, 5, 41.

Old Point Comfort (Va.), fort at, 1, 72, 10, 242; Jefferson Davis, 11, 531; letter from, 20, 138.

Old Priest, Sioux chief. See Rising Moose.

Old Rangers, Illinois antislavery workers, 7, 315.

"Old Rifle." See Clark, Isaac.

"Old Tippecanoe," nickname of General Harrison, 6, 405.

Old Wing, Ottawa chief, 14, 411.

Old Wolf, Winnebago chief. See Wolf.

Oldenburg (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 356, 363–365.

Older, Amos, Darien pioneer, 6, 448.

Oldmixon, John, *History of British Empire*, accessioned, 8, 37.

Olds, —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 420.
Olds, Daniel, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Olds, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Olier, Jean Jacques, founder of St. Sulpice, 3, 114.
Olin, Chauncey C., Waukesha pioneer, 4, 269, 13, 269.
Olin, Nelson, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135.
Olin, Thomas H., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135.
Olin family, pioneers, 13, 269.
Olio, accessioned, 7, 66.
Oliva, —, Italian artist, 4, 111.
Oliva (Oliver), Frederic, British fur trader, 11, 273, 12, 119, 19, 321, 344, 376, 20, 93; letter, 19, 351, 352; cited, 7, 396; sketch, 19, 321.
Oliver, H. K., donor, 7, 35.
Oliver, John Z., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Oliver, R. R., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Oliver, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
"Oliver H. Perry," Mississippi keel boat, 5, 148, 8, 256, 257, 14, 68, 69.
Olivier, —, baptizes, 19, 109.
Ollivier. See Le Tardif.
Olmec Indians, precede Aztec, 4, 124, 125.
Olmstead, Charles T., donor, 7, 21; aid acknowledged, 6, 275, 282, 293.
Olmstead, Mrs. George T., grandfather of, 10, 391.
Olmstead, Dr. L. G., donor, 6, 29.
Olmstead County (Minn.), *History*, 20, 235.
Olmsted, Frank, donor, 8, 82.
Olney, Capt. C. H., donor, 6, 19.
Olney, C. W., Madison pioneer, 3, 20.
Olney, Jesse, *Geography*, taught, 14, 432.
Olson, Ole R., donor, 9, 27.
Olympia (Wash.), resident, 13, 360.
Omaha (Nebr.), Indians near, 14, 88, 18, 178; council, 18, 361; resident, 12, 15; route via, 6, 134, 357; railway terminus, 11, 447.
Omaha (Maha, Mahan, Majas) Indians, Siouan tribe, 7, 116, 9, 165, 292, 16, 190, 17, 78, 18, 188, 189; relations with Winnebago, 12, 410; with Spanish, 18, 362, 451; in War of 1812, 11, 335.
O'Meara, Patrick, "the Dodgeville peddler," 14, 317.
Omena (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 395.
Omezekekezchie (Rays of Light), Chippewa Indian, with Cass, 13, 166.
Omro (Wis.), road to, 3, 484; visited, 15, 36, 37.
Onabimaniton, Mascouten chief. See Ouabimanitou.
Onachili, Florida Indian village, 14, 151.
Onanguisais, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Onanguissé (Onanghissé), Potawatomi chief, intrigues against French, 16, 111; speeches by, 16, 163–165, 168, 169.
Onanguissé (Onongnisset) junior, Potawatomi chief, 17, 490, 492.
Onaquésepka, Indian creditor. See Le deau de la Jambe noir.
Onaské, Ottawa chief, 16, 236–238.
Oñate, Don Juan de, founds Santa Fé, 6, 366.
Onaugesa (Onongeesay), Menominee chief. See Siggenauk, Potawatomi.
Ondechaouasty, Indian title of Father La Richardie, 17, 340, 341.
Onderdonk, Bishop Benjamin T., in charge of missions, 14, 426, 432, 459, 460, 470; diocese of, 6, 333.
Onderdonk junior, H., donor, 2, 29.
One-Eyed de Kaury, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, One-Eyed.
One-Eyed Sioux. See Rising Moose.
One-that-is-coming, Menominee Indian. See Wautansemosa.
One-who-walks-on-iron, Winnebago chief. See Manzamonekah.
O'Neal, Nelson, obituary, 9, 461.
O'Neall, John B., *Bench and Bar of South Carolina*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Onechala, Fox chief. See Ouachala.
"Onedago," British naval vessel, 11, 198.
Onegnegand, Ottawa chief, 10, 101.
Oneida (Wis.), visit to, 14, 431, 432, 448; petition from, 14, 500. See also Oneida Indians.
Oneida Castle (N. Y.), Indian seat, 3, 56; mission school at, 7, 208; residence of Eleazar Williams, 7, 233, 8, 322, 325, 348, 359.
Oneida County (N. Y.), sites in, 19, 178, 202; Indians, 6, 309; residents, 4, 109, 5, 371, 15, 390.
Oneida (Goyagouin, Waupunakee) Indians, Iroquois tribe, 1, xiv, 4, 292, 293, 6, 309, 317, 318, 320, 322, 341, 11, 407, 12, 6, 15, 7; language, 4, 304; speak English, 6, 320; in French régime, 18, 56, 227; Revolution, 3, 56, 5, 182; mission for, 2, 418–421, 5, 355, 7, 54, 208, 8, 325, 11, 390, 14, 400, 417, 418, 422, 426, 431–433, 436–438, 487–491, 495, 500, 501, 505–509, 511–515, 15, 22, 23, 88, 90, 96, 97, 102, 178, 197, 200, 463; remove to

Wisconsin, 1, 68, 2, 422, 423, 426, 3, 56–58, 126, 136, 4, 162, 229, 295, 296, 6, 320, 332, 333, 7, 210, 231, 8, 327, 328, 333–338, 341, 344–346, 10, 277, 278, 12, 268, 14, 436, 437, 15, 6–8, 41, 58, 405–407, 411; at Little Kaukauna, 2, 430, 7, 225; Duck Creek, 2, 444, 448, 7, 225, 239, 8, 338, 343, 344; chiefs, 3, 16, 45, 8, 323, 325, 332, 344, 11, 228; in Winnebago War, 4, 172, 8, 261, 262, 14, 100; Black Hawk War, 2, 334, 12, 278; in councils and treaties, 2, 416, 446–448, 4, 331, 10, 279, 12, 185, 188, 190–197, 199, 204, 14, 467–470, 487, 500, 501, 15, 20–24; reservation, described, 8, 54, 9, 37, 10, 489, 14, 417, 418; as mail carrier, 15, 454; drunken frolic, 14, 436–440. See also New York Indians.

Oneida Prairie, on Fox River, 14, 437.

O'Neil (Oneil), Dennis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.

O'Neil (Oneil), Patrick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.

O'Neil, Thomas, at Green Bay, 14, 161.

O'Neil family, Missouri pioneers, killed by Indians, 2, 205.

O'Neill, —, trader, witness, 18, 492.

O'Neill, James, obituary, 10, 480, 481.

O'Neill, Capt. John F., pioneer miner, 2, 488, 6, 303, 13, 263, 15, 362, 381; in Black Hawk War, 2, 340; capitol commissioner, 4, 88.

O'Neill's Grove (Wis.), Rodolf at, 15, 376.

Onekama (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 395.

Onenons, Chippewa Indian, 16, 117.

Onghetgeodatons, Siouan tribe, meaning of name, 16, 193.

Ongskaka (White Wolf), Winnebago chief, 7, 347.

Onia Indians. See Oulatanon.

Oniuetonam, Indian chief, settles among Iroquois, 16, 268.

Oningahming, significance of word, 1, 122, 123.

Onions, at Green Bay, 3, 255, 7, 218; price, 2, 113.

Oniskaouis, Chippewa chief, 17, 351.

Onketah-Endutah, Sioux chief. See Red Whale.

Onnontaté, Nipissing chief, 17, 258, 259.

Onnore, Louis. See Honoré.

Onondaga (N. Y.), resident, 12, 453.

Onondaga County (N. Y.), Indians of, 15, 26.

Onondaga (Nontaé, Nontaquez) Indians, Iroquois tribe, 11, 65, 16, 263, 264, 17, 64, 334, 420, 18, 37, 239; attack Huron, 3, 100; relations with French, 5, 67, 10, 293, 16, 315–317, 322, 17, 64, 420, 18, 122; with British, 16, 316, 317, 335; visit Wisconsin, 1, 68, 2, 422, 423, 7, 210, 8, 328, 335; do not migrate, 2, 426, 430, 8, 333; at treaty, 2, 446; chief, 5, 67.

Onongeesay, Menominee chief. See Siggenauk.

Ononguisset, Potawatomi chief. See Onanguissé.

Onontio (Nonthyo, Ononthio, Ononthyo), Indian title for governor of Canada, 3, 100, 5, 105, 8, 212, 13, 410, 16, 38, 47, 111, 116, 120, 138–140, 143, 145, 146, 150, 159, 160, 162–165, 185, 214, 217, 235, 264, 290, 292, 315, 336, 345, 415, 419–422, 433, 458–463, 17, 40–42, 49–51, 88, 89, 95, 96, 98, 99, 149, 270, 317, 318, 18, 42; authority, 17, 405; policy, 17, 151, 223, 258; messages for, 17, 280, 282, 284, 288, 324, 362; orders, 17, 340, 465; chiefs visit, 17, 154, 319, 320, 323, 398, 399. See also Canada; governors.

Onontio (Grand), title for French king, 3, 150, 152, 154.

Onorakinguiak, mission chief, 17, 226.

Onoxa (Five Medals), Potawatomi chief, 20, 8.

Onsaw, W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.

Ontario, Canadian province, 7, 182, 11, 12, 14, 340, 18, 101; Historical Society, *Records and Papers*, 18, 101, 130, 495, 501, 19, 120, 132, 141, 142, 145, 161, 249, 308. See also Mills, David E., and Upper Canada.

Ontationoue Indians. See Oulatanon.

Ontonagon (Mich.), significance of word, 15, 457; site, 19, 183; Indian from, 19, 200; railway terminus, 3, 450, 489–491; *Miner*, 3, 139, 165, 4, 79. See also Rivers.

Ontonagon County (Mich.), antiquities from, 8, 81, 9, 19; copper in, 5, 414, 8, 141.

Ontonagon Indians. See Chippewa.

Opa (Ill.). See Peoria.

Opal, accessioned, 7, 33, 66.

O Opechale, Indian creditor, 20, 395.

Opahoh, Menominee Indian, 10, 102.

Opanago, Potawatomi Indian, 20, 393.

Opechee (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 395.

Opelousas (La.), resident, 6, 476.

Opitz Brothers, German pioneers, 14, 390, 391.

Opost (Ind.). See Vincennes.

Oppomishshah, Menominee chief. See White Elk.

Oquawka (Oquaka, Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 14, 121; *Spectator*, 5, 300.
Oquiyaouy, Potawatomi chief, 17, 393, 394, 396.
Oram, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Orange (N. Y.). See Albany.
Orange (Wis.), separated from Fountain, 8, 382.
Orange County (Va.), mining in, 14, 305.
Orangeburg (S. C.), in Civil War, 5, 29.
Orchard party, of Oneida Indians, 2, 447, 448, 14, 500. See also Oneida Indians.
Orcort, Elmer, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Orcutt, Rev. Samuel, *History of Tarrington, Conn.*, accessioned, 8, 68; *History of Wolcott, Conn.*, 8, 68.
Order, Mrs. Susan, an Oneida, 14, 489.
Order of St. Louis. See St. Louis.
Order of the Thistle. See Knights of St. Andrew.
Ordinance of 1787, author, 1, 112, 6, 392, 393; adopted, 10, 239, 11, 453; interpretation of, 4, 352–357, 13, 223, 233, 234, 237–239; text, 11, 63; slavery provision, 7, 313, 314; boundary provisions, 4, 352–357, 7, 419, 11, 453–459, 461, 462, 465, 467, 471–473, 479, 480, 482, 487, 488, 494–500.
Ordway, Moses, pioneer preacher, 1, 137, 15, 33–35.
Oregon (state and territory), fur trade in, 4, 99, 18, 505, 19, 477, 20, 455; migration to, 6, 143, 344, 360, 14, 213; Germans in, 12, 305; Swiss, 12, 369; railway to, 13, 330, 14, 206, 231, 250–253, 255; map, 6, 61; newspapers, 5, 19; Pioneer and Historical Society, 8, 45, 78.
Oregon (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 495; pioneers, 7, 462; Swiss visit, 12, 346.
Oregon (Wis.), pioneer, 4, 63, 84, 109.
O'Reilly, Alexandro, governor of Louisiana, 18, 302, 464.
Orendorf, John. See Horndorf.
Orendorff, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Oreshkaté, Sioux chief, 11, 111.
Orgeville, — d', French official, 17, 210.
Origin and Progress of Language, accessioned, 9, 35.
Orignal (Orimiak). See Moose.
Orihulà (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 358.
Orleans, Philippe, duc d', regent of France, 3, 168, 16, 379, 386, 396–399.
Orleans County (N. Y.), sites in, 16, 365.
Orleans Territory, creation of, 13, 225, 226, 240. See also Louisiana.
Ormsbee, John, Vermont pioneer, 7, 444.
Ormsbee, Rosa, married, 7, 444.
Ormsby, John, Revolutionary soldier, 7, 74.
Orne (Orn), Ebenezer (E. M.), Galena pioneer, 6, 279; in Iowa County, 13, 263.
Orono (Me.), *Town Celebration*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Orontony, Huron chief. See Nicolas.
O'Rourke, Col. John, obituary, 10, 483.
Ortelius, Abraham, *Theatrum Orbis*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Orton, Harlow S., founds Society, 1, xix, 12, 11; vice-president, 5, vii, viii, 33, 38, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii, 12, vi; curator, 5, 32, 35–37; donor, 4, 73; on committees, 5, 63, 8, 108; in legislature, 5, 17; "Remarks on George B. Smith," 8, 108; "Memorial Address on C. C. Washburn," 9, 350–352.
Osage (Ausage, Ozage) Indians, habitat, 7, 116, 15, 21, 16, 157, 18, 300; intertribal wars, 3, 227, 265, 266, 11, 348, 349, 13, 458, 16, 180, 18, 87–89, 311, 361; captives from, 3, 203, 256, 257, 7, 179; trade with, 5, 209, 18, 177, 178, 20, 27; relations with French, 16, 272, 17, 515, 18. 59, 60, 86, 111; with Spanish, 18, 306, 362, 363, 423; invade Illinois, 7, 300–303; in War of 1812, 11, 328, 335; treaties with, 20, 68, 76, 257; agency for, 19, 424; missions, 14, 495, 504, 15, 110; sketch, 18, 86. See also Little Osage Indians.
Osaki Indians. See Sauk.
Osauwishkeno (Yellow Bird), Menominee chief, 3, 217.
Osawgenong, Sauk tradition, 15, 448–451.
Osborn, Ezra T., bequest, 8, 58.
Osborn, Joseph H., donor, 3, 4, 10, 42.
Osborn, Mrs. Nancy, obituary, 9, 451.
Osborn, William, aid acknowledged, 14, 301.
Osceola, Seminole chief, portrait, 2, 70.
Osceola (Wis.), location, 3, 470; proposed capital, 6, 395; Germans in, 14, 372.
Oschwald, Rev. Ambros, founds St. Nazianz colony, 14, 385–387.
Oscom, Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 166.

Oseebwaisum (Cornstalk, Seebwasen), Potawatomi chief, **11**, 228, **15**, 462, 463.
Oshashebaquato (Many-openings-in-the Clouds), Chippewa Indian, **13**, 166.
Oshawwahnew, Menominee chief. See Yellow Dog.
Oshkabawis (Messenger), Chippewa chief, **1**, 123, 124.
Oshkeehenawniew (Oshkahenahniew, Young Man), Menominee chief, **1**, 69, **3**, 226, 285, **4**, 107; in Black Hawk War, **3**, 294.
Oshkosh (Claw, Le Brave, Oaskash, Oiscoss), significance of name, **3**, 285, 337; Menominee chief, **1**, 69, **2**, 430, 432, **3**, 196, 226, **4**, 168, **11**, 395, **12**, 193, 195, **15**, 16, 17, 19, 446, **18**, 370, **20**, 394; in War of 1812, **3**, 269, 270; Black Hawk War, **3**, 294; at treaties and councils, **4**, 103–105, 193, **8**, 227, 228, 230, **10**, 497, 498; portrait, **4**, 62, 83; sketch, **2**, 430, 431, **3**, 285, **4**, 83, 84, 103.
Oshkosh (Athens, Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 118; site, **3**, 239, **18**, xiii, 281, **20**, 299; Indian village near, **3**, 208, **13**, 451; trading post, **4**, 202, **5**, 323, **7**, 349, **15**, 439; ferry at, **20**, 195; on mail route, **15**, 440–452, 455; roads to, **3**, 484, 488, **12**, 331; on stage route, **15**, 457; city founded, **15**, 397; mayor, **4**, 83, 102, **9**, 458; pioneers, **1**, 104, **5**, 377, **6**, 144, **8**, 454, 468, **9**, 438, 452, **10**, 114, 484, **14**, 332, **15**, 439, **19**, 89, 375; Germans at, **14**, 351, 356, 367, 380, 381; transportation, **3**, 481, 490; visited, **15**, 37, 229; Indian trial at, **4**, 106; death, **3**, 288; hotel burned, **9**, 427; normal school, **8**, 449; view, **6**, 61; newspaper for, **6**, 142; *Courier*, **2**, 37, **3**, 44, **4**, 79; *Democrat*, **2**, 8, 37, **6**, 143, 145; *Northwestern*, **6**, 145, 146, **16**, 42; *Times*, **6**, 145, 146.
Oshoga, Chippewa chief, **3**, 348, 361.
Oskemanettigon Indians, tribe of Chippewa, **17**, 246.
Oskininy, an Indian, **20**, 161.
Oskins, Thomas. See Hoskins.
Osmer, Eunice, married, **15**, 27.
Osmer, Joseph. See Hosmer.
Ospekakaerenousque Indians. See Gens du Plat Côté.
Ossinike (Mich.), origin of name, **12**, 395.
Ossoli, Margaret Fuller, *Works*, accessioned, **7**, 66.
Ostend (Flanders), privateer from, **17**, 299.
Ostenfeld, —, induces German emigration, **14**, 365.
Ostensorium, presented by Perrot to Green Bay mission, **3**, 108, **5**, 111, **8**, 199–206, **9**, 112, 127, **16**, 10; illustration of, **16**, 142.
Ostrander, J. W., donor, **7**, 37.
Ostrander, O., donor, **10**, 18.
Ostrander, R. T., Geneva pioneer, **6**, 458, 463.
Ostrander, William, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Oswegatchie. See Ogdensburg (N. Y.).
Oswego (N. Y), during the Revolution, **11**, 198, **12**, 84; interest in Wisconsin shot making, **11**, 403, **13**, 338; visit to, **15**, 373; *Palladium*, **7**, 33. See also Forts: Oswego.
Oswego County (N. Y), Wisconsin immigrants from, **3**, 370–372, 376, 378, 396.
Otcetieakowin, appellation of Sioux, meaning, **16**, 193.
Otchagras Indians. See Winnebago.
Otchipouac, an Indian, death of, **16**, 285.
Otchipwa Indians. See Chippewa.
Otiaraouatenon (Oharaouatenon) Indians, mentioned, **3**, 126, 135, **4**, 230. See also Oulatanon.
Otis, —, New York school boy, **3**, 62.
Otis, B., artist, **4**, 114.
Otis, Charles Pomeroy, translator, **8**, 162.
Otis, Harrison G., *Defense of Hartford Convention*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Otis, James, *Vindication of Colonies*, accessioned, **4**, 21.
Otis, R. G., Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 465.
Otis, Samuel, senator, **6**, 269.
Otis (Mass.), native, **15**, 151.
Oto (Autocdata, Hotos, Octotata) Indians, Siouan tribe, **16**, 413, **18**, 361; habitat, **16**, 186, 190, **18**, 178, 300; agriculture among, **16**, 188; intertribal relations, **16**, 413, **17**, 218, **18**, 86, 360, 363; relations with whites, **16**, 188–190, 413, **18**, 414; in War of 1812, **11**, 335.
Otohtongoomlishcaw (Great Father of Snakes), Sioux chief, gives deed to Carver, **6**, 212, 228, 238, 243, 252, 253, 263.
Otoilnois, Chippewa chief, **17**, 351.
Otonkah Indians. See Winnebago.
Ototanta Indians, with St. Lusson, **11**, 33.
Otsego (Wis.), ore specimen, donated, **6**, 65.

Otsego County (N. Y.), native, 5, 350; *History,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Ott, Mrs. —, donor, 6, 19.
Ott, William, obituary, 9, 458.
Ott Brothers, New Glarus pioneers, 8, 437.
Ottawa (Ill.), site, 4, 171; antiquities near, 8, 195, 202; route via, 6, 412, 9, 119; mail route, 7, 334; Indian mission at, 7, 341; pioneers, 4, 375, 7, 344, 12, 244; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 342, 343, 398, 7, 320–326, 344, 10, 169, 193, 197, 201, 209, 11, 427, 12, 241, 242, 245, 14, 126, 127, 136; mines at, 13, 283; commerce, 13, 298.
Ottawa (Que.), archives at, 11, 97, 174, 258, 12, 23, 13, 10, 12, 412, 20, xxi, 1, 110.
Ottawa (Wis.), first settler of, 1, 138.
"Ottawa," British naval vessel, 11, 185, 186, 189, 199, 200.
Ottawa County (Ohio), *Atlas,* accessioned, 8, 21.
Ottawa (Andatahouat, Courts Oreilles, Nez Percéz, Outaois, Outaouac, Outaouai, Tawa, Ytayé) Indians, Algonquian tribe, 1, 23, 31, 32, 35, 2, 79, 3, 135, 4, 226, 228, 230, 243, 7, 128, 11, 26, 27, 100, 175, 13, 224, 235, 241, 15, 207, 16, 4, 8, 10–13, 17, 6, 30, 102, 122, 208, 211, 467; clans, 3, 126, 131, 135, 136, 13, 439, 16, 119, 120, 124, 159, 189, 227, 353, 358, 17, 245, 251, 263, 275, 351, 372, 374, 18, 68, 81, 83, 378, 444; significance of name, 12, 393, 395, 439, 16, 358; original seat, 16, 79, 80; habitat, 1, 43, 111, 114, 3, 17, 101, 132, 240, 9, 165, 10, 296, 11, 394, 13, 407, 14, 17–64, 407, 411, 15, 448, 16, 10, 22, 23, 25–29, 120, 160, 171, 220, 309, 338, 350, 369, 17, 124, 148, 508, 18, 68, 174, 183, 238, 257, 269, 300, 372, 19, 412; place names for, 12, 395, 397; migrations, 12, 436–438, 13, 401–406, 430, 431, 433, 434, 439, 16, xiv, 10, 14–17, 29, 32, 79, 205, 207, 217, 218, 222, 223, 244–247, 256, 257, 259, 260, 268, 286, 290, 291, 309, 367, 17, 351–353, 367–399, 416, 19, 171; villages, 6, 167, 168, 16, 136, 137, 387, 17, 221, 313, 372, 374, 403, 410, 419, 18, 253, 257, 375, 20, 21; numbers, 16, 77, 370, 17, 245, 251, 20, 50, 237, 349, 350; language, 3, 428, 9, 302, 12, 394, 16, 55; chiefs, 2, 7, 3, 198, 199, 4, 82, 5, 103, 414, 6, 165, 7, 125, 126, 344, 407, 414, 8, 214, 9, 303, 10, 101, 264, 12, 35, 17, 190, 18, 278, 383, 388–390; myths, 2, 493, 15, 149; slavery among, 3, 256, 7, 179, 18, 388; agriculture, 16, 75; characteristics and customs, 16, 13, 20, 21, 29, 30, 64, 345, 358, 359, 371, 18, 328; as intertribal traders, 16, 29, 33, 34, 47, 117; intertribal relations, 3, 133, 203, 204, 15, 449–451, 16, xiii, 4, 8, 10–13, 15–21, 25–27, 29, 30, 62, 79, 93, 102, 103, 141, 157, 166, 203, 212, 230, 231, 242, 249, 257, 258, 261, 264, 269, 285, 286, 298, 300, 303, 310, 333, 373, 444, 18, 457; with Foxes, 3, 198, 200, 5, 104, 8, 244, 245, 291, 10, 47, 16, 293, 310, 313, 428, 17, 32, 33, 68, 80, 81, 89–91, 94, 100, 102, 122, 149, 172–174; with Chickasaw, 17, 181, 182, 337, 366; with Huron, 16, 257, 359, 17, xvii, 279, 284, 285, 287, 289, 326–329, 331–333; with Iroquois, 3, 100, 5, 66, 67, 70, 16, 11, 12, 130, 133, 135, 138–142, 157, 163, 201–203, 223, 230, 231, 297, 17, 305; with Miami, 16, 141, 236, 237, 239, 240; with Potawatomi, 17, 221; with Sauk, 15, 449–451, 17, 256, 260, 263, 275; with Shawnee, 17, 264, 286, 333; with Sioux, 14, 5, 16, 15–17, 26–31, 93, 203, 17, 317, 323–325, 329, 330, 336, 363, 375, 377, 422; Radisson meets, 11, 64, 66, 68, 70, 79, 82, 94, 13, 401, 403; Perrot, 8, 203, 16, 4, 8, 157–160; Ménard, 13, 404, 14, 5, 16, 21–25, 19, 208; missions for, 3, 103, 112, 116, 261, 7, 113, 162, 13, 404, 405, 15, 25, 26, 159, 16, 21–25, 50, 59–64, 66, 77–79, 82, 84, 88, 89, 92–94, 97–99, 113, 117, 214, 396, 17, 15, 18, 471, 20, 218; allies of French, 3, 150, 5, 66, 67, 69, 87, 102, 111, 7, 125, 126, 406, 16, 115, 119, 120, 125, 131, 163, 166, 171, 240–242, 254, 262, 268–270, 272, 283, 289, 339, 469, 17, 188, 190, 202, 208, 209, 217, 425, 458, 461, 18, 45, 46, 78, 122, 131, 157, 196; French fur trade with, 3, 197, 16, 100, 107, 229, 230, 265; visit Canada, 3, 102, 16, 220, 221, 259, 263, 17, 63, 208, 325, 334, 372–374, 387–390, 416; speeches, 16, 167, 168, 227, 17, 325, 333, 372–374, 387, 390; replies, 17, 374–377, 390–393; presents for, 17, 322; messages, 17, 328, 345–348, 351–353, 403, 489–491; intrigue with English, 5, 66, 16, 319, 320, 336; treachery to French, 16, 14, 124, 130, 133–142, 147, 148, 157–160, 163, 232–243, 248, 249, 254, 255, 17, xvii, 463, 467, 475, 481, 485–487, 506; Mackinac revolt, 17, 462–466, 493; repentant, 17, 469, 485; in colonial wars, 3, 212, 7, 136, 137, 17, 425, 448, 460, 461; allies of British, 1, 38, 18, 232, 235, 239, 242, 245; in Pontiac's Con-

spiracy, 1, 39–48, 3, 224, 226, 7, 157, 163, 164, 18, 242, 244, 255–257; later plots, 18, 267, 435, 438; in Revolution, 3, 229, 232, 7, 133, 167, 176, 11, 98, 120–122, 125–127, 129–132, 142, 152, 155, 178, 180, 181, 207, 209, 12, 45, 60, 63, 18, 377, 393–400, 19, 242, 243; British fur trade with, 12, 78, 81, 82, 100, 135; relations with Spanish, 18, 306, 367, 420; in War of 1812, 2, 82, 83, 9, 246, 10, 99, 11, 275, 280, 282, 283, 319, 321, 322, 325, 326, 331–334, 339, 347, 495, 12, 141, 145, 146, 148, 13, 79, 83, 97–100, 139, 144, 145, 19, 322, 350; Black Hawk War, 12, 227; treaties with, 5, 216, 8, 252, 10, 250, 11, 358, 359, 12, 196, 13, 244, 245, 286, 287, 15, 274, 275, 19, 417; Cass influences, 7, 52, 13, 165, 166; American fur trade with, 11, 221, 234–237, 239–241, 373, 374; agency for, 20, 47, 48, 345, 346; friendly to Americans, 19, 456, 471–473; annuities for, 20, 285; marry whites, 18, 480, 483, 503, 19, 84, 86, 155, 20, 272; baptized, 19, 44, 53, 85, 100, 115; children baptized, 19, 93, 98–101, 109, 110, 113, 116, 117, 128, 130, 131, 137, 138, 147, 148; captive among, 10, 140; hunters from, 18, 456; smallpox among, 18, 116. See also Kiskakon, Sable, Sinago.

Otter, Chippewa chief. See Negick.

Otter *(loutre)*, fur bearing animal, 5, 230, 7, 195, 201, 9, 168, 16, 13, 18, 187, 361, 362; in Illinois, 18, 177; Michigan, 18, 185, 19, 258; Minnesota, 9, 168, 184, 18, 340; northern Wisconsin, 7, 195, 201, 12, 422, 19, 182, 187, 201, 210, 223, 225, 226, 228–230, 232, 233, 20, 412, 414, 428, 430, 431, 434, 438, 441, 460, 461, 463, 465; central Wisconsin, 20, 363; as peltry, 2, 201, 16, 49, 19, 375, 466; prices, 19, 262, 289, 321, 338, 357, 466; pictograph of, 8, 179, 180; as Indian totem, 17, 248, 249.

Otter Indians. See Mikikouet; also misprint for Oto, q. v.

Ouabache, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.

Ouabankikoue, Marguerite, married, 18, 47.

Ouabeno, Achaka, son baptized, 19, 40.

Ouabessebou, Sauk chief. See Chat Blanc.

Ouabichagana, Illinois chief, 17, 170.

Ouabigue, Chippewa Indian, 20, 448, 465, 467.

Ouabikekl, baptized, 19, 51; lodge, 19, 52.

Onabimanitou (Onabimaniton), Mascouten chief, at siege of Detroit, 16, 281.

Ouacantapé (Oucantapal, Wakandapl), Sioux chief, 16, 187, 190–192, 394, 17, 37, 271, 420, 421.

Ouacé Indians. See Ouassé.

Onachala (Onechala, Ouashala, Ouchala, Ouchata, Onechala, Sechala), Fox chief, 1, 21, 23, 3, 148–150, 155, 16, 377, 379, 393, 399, 419, 421, 422, 17, 3, 4, 6; friendly to French, 16, 393, 418–420, 465–467; daughter ransomed, 17, 399, 400, 406, 421.

Ouadebaton (Ouaepeton) Indians. See Wahpeton.

Ouagammé, Chippewa Indian, 20, 447.

Ouagoussac Indians, mentioned, 3, 126, 136, 4, 230.

Ouaisza, Chippewa Indian, 20, 407, 408, 412–415, 418, 420, 422, 433, 435, 437, 447, 448; brings meat, 20, 423.

Ouakkouaouagan, Marie, child baptized, 19, 38, 39.

Ouaouaboukoue, Symphorose, daughter married, 18, 474.

Ouaouiartanon Indians. See Ouiatanon.

Ouasado, Potawatomi chief, 17, 396.

Ouashala, Fox chief. See Ouachala.

Ouasicouteton Indians. See Waqpekute.

Ouasikouty, Sioux chief, 17, 420.

Ouassé, (Ouacé), tribe of Chippewa, 17, 247, 437, 438.

Ouassimigueso (La Porcelaine Claire), child baptized, 19, 131.

Oüataouaségo, Indian chief, 17, 118.

Ouayalameque, Potawatomi chief. See Oulamex.

Ouchala (Ouchata), Fox chief. See Ouachala.

Oudaigweos (Raven's Meat), Chippewa chief, 3, 367.

Ouebounis, Charlotte, married, 7, 185, 18, 480.

Ouechibisse, Angelique, slave baptized, 19, 66.

Onechipoussé, godmother, 19, 40.

Ouéfigué, Indian chief, 17, 118.

Ouelmit, Michael. See Wilmette.

Ouenamek, Potawatomi chief. See Oulamex.

Ouepacé, Illinois Indian, 16, 461.

Ouestatinong, residence of Foxes, 16, 67.

Ougouiseau, Marguerite, Chippewa woman, married, 18, 510.

Onhensiwan, Onondaga chief. See Grand Terre.

Ouiatanon (Oharaouatenon, Oula, Otiaraouatenon, Ouaouiartanon, Ouyatane, Wawiaghtenon, Wea) Indians, Miami tribe, 3, 126, 134, 135, 4, 230, 16, 321, 376, 394, 17, xiv, 29, 178, 181, 185, 417; habitat, 16, 152, 161, 326, 373, 376, 382, 394, 395, 398, 399, 409, 17, 55, 56, 101, 110, 133, 147, 222, 18, 108, 176, 300; numbers, 3, 133, 16, 376, 17, 250; customs, 16, 376, 17, 381, 384; epidemic among, 16, 323, 324, 17, 175, 181; chiefs die, 16, 322, 323; relations with Foxes, 16, 310, 313, 314, 319, 393, 17, xiv, 111, 115; with Illinois, 16, 303, 304, 312, 313, 318, 322, 326, 338, 373, 436; with Iroquois, 16, 161; with Kickapoo, 17, 382; with Mascouten, 17, 336; with Miami, 16, 394, 17, 186, 18, 111; French allies 16, 345, 17, 179, 181, 214, 220, 264, 380, 381, 384, 386, 387, 409, 483, 506; visit Montreal, 16, 377, 17, 63, 380–384, 395; plot against French, 17, 204, 210–212, 243, 244, 261, 484, 18, 59, 90–92, 95, 112, 113; post and officer for, 16, 287, 382; missionary, 16, 345, 17, 370; fur trade with, 12, 27, 17, 131, 133; in colonial wars, 18, 163, in War of 1812, 11, 332. See also Forts: Ouiatanon, and Miami Indians.

Ouicheina, Lou, child baptized, 19, 50.

Ouichema, buried, 19, 153; child buried, 19, 153.

Ouigouisein (Petit Garçon), daughter married, 18, 510.

Ouigouisence, Marguerite. See Bertrand.

Ouikaliny Indians, identified, 18, 247.

Ouilamek, Potawatomi chief. See Oulamex.

Ouilmette, Antoine and Michael. See Wilmette.

Ouindigouich, child baptized, 19, 66.

Ouinipeg. See Winnipeg.

Ouinipigou Indians. See Winnebago.

Ouiouiskoin, Madeleine. See Ouskoin.

Ouisconsin, French form for Wisconsin, 3, 504. See also Rivers: Wisconsin.

Ouiskentcha *dit* Teleiprieoue, child baptized, 19, 66.

Ouiskouba, Kickapoo Indian, 17, 39, 40.

Ouitelle, Joseph, in War of 1812, 9, 262.

Oujalespoltons, Siouan tribe, 16, 188, 190; meaning of name, 16, 193.

Oukimakoue, child baptized, 19, 40.

Oulamex (Ouayalameque, Ouenamek, Ouilamek, Oulameque, Wilamex), Potawatomi chief, 16, 301, 397, 448, 451, 17, 23, 396.

Oulaoue, niece baptized, 19, 66.

Ould, Joseph, account with, 12, 295.

Oumalouminek Indians. See Menominee.

Oumamens, Amikoué chief, 16, 120.

Oumami Indians. See Miami.

Oumiamwek Indians. See Miami.

Ounaghissé, Potawatomi chief. See Onanguissé.

Ounelchinsa, Illinois Indian, burned by Foxes, 16, 460.

Ounensilechi, Illinois chief, burned by Foxes, 16, 460.

Ounijan, Pierre. See Migouanounjan.

Ounsachachalwa, Illinois chief, burned by Foxes, 16, 460.

Ouoilechase, Menominee chief, 17, 320.

Ouroniowita, Mitchigami woman, slain by Foxes 16, 461.

Ousaki Indians. See Sauk.

Ouskoin (Ouiouiskoin), Madeleine, married, 18, 503. See also Vasseur.

Outagamie County (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 396; part of Brown, 4, 198; antiquities in, 8, 81; pioneers, 1, xiv, 9, 441; treasurer, 20, 244; Germans in, 12, 326, 14, 351, 357, 358, 370, 372, 379, 381, 392, 393.

Outagami Indians. See Fox.

Outaouac (Outaouai) Indians. See Ottawa.

Outchiboue Indians. See Chippewa.

Outeskouiabano, baptized, 19, 50.

Outhwaite, Edward, Green Bay resident, 15, 225.

Outreleau, Etienne d', missionary to Illinois, 17, 51, 52.

Outreouati (Big Mouth, Grande Gueule, Grangula), Onondaga chief, 5, 67.

Ouyatane Indians. See Ouiatanon.

Oüyénamégousy, Indian warrior, 17, 117.

Ouzebenago, Indian term for ague, 18, 388.

Ovenibigoutz Indians. See Winnebago.

Overstreet, Rev. R. M., donor, 7, 17.

Ovid (N. Y.), resident, 12, 171.

Oviedo, Gonzalo Fernandez de, Spanish historian, 9, 89.

Owabechacanensa, Illinois Indian, son slain by Foxes, 16, 460.

Owanpago (La tête de Biche), Indian creditor, 20, 394.

Owasso, Chippewa chief. See Wasson.

Owasso (Mich.), site, 18, 261.

Owen, David Dale, geologist, 3, 435, 438, 493; surveyor, 9, 331; *Report*, cited, 2, 93, 7, 365.

Owen, I. C., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.

Owen, Thomas J. V., Indian agent, 9, 390, 11, 228; letter, 9, 390, 391.

Owen, W., travels in Wisconsin, 7, 359.

Owen Brothers, Baraboo lumbermen, 8, 403.
Owens, Sir Edward, English naval officer, 13, 134, 139.
Owens, O., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Owens, Wilfred, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 116, 117, 127; obituary, 2, 149.
Owens, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Owilinioek Indians. See Beaux Hommes.
Owls, on Bois Blanc Island, 14, 29; of bad omen, 20, 411; imitated by Sioux, 20, 444; effigies of, 9, 56.
Owwahthommaug, Sampson, signs treaty, 15, 8.
Oxen, used in lead mines, 6, 280; as food, 9, 257, 260; at Detroit, 18, 169; Green Bay, 7, 218, 219, 10, 102, 11, 278, 280, 288; Jefferson County, 11, 422; New Glarus, 8, 421, 425, 444, 445, 12, 366; Portage, 8, 317, 12, 400, 20, 232; Sheboygan County, 9, 394. See also Cattle.
Oxfordshire (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Ozage Indians. See Osage.
Ozann, Peter, Somers pioneer, 10, 27.
Ozaukee (Wis.), antiquities in, 4, 59; pioneer, 7, 468; *Advertiser*, 2, 37. See also Port Washington (Wis.).
Ozaukee County (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 396; antiquity in, 7, 87; part of Brown, 4, 198; early settlement, 11, 231; pioneers, 8, 466, 9, 394; Germans in, 12, 324, 14, 348, 351, 360, 367, 377, 379, 390, 391; *History*, 11, 231.

Paca, William, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 18, 26, 10, 404, 421, 427, 429, 430, 432–434, 438–440.
Pacan (Pecan), Miami chief, 10, 264, 18, 366, 367.
Pacaugumaw (Paucquagunaw), Chippewa site, 7, 197, 198.
Pachot, François, French explorer, 16, 342, 407, 428.
Pacific Fur Company, founded, 19, xvi, 291; partners, 19, 347, 348, 371. See also Astoria.
Pacific Railway, agitation for, 12, 316, 13, 304, 329, 330, 14, 250–253, 258, 15, 255; congressional committee, 6, 83. See also Railways.
Packard, C. W., donor, 6, 61.
Packard, D., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Packard, Jasper, *History of La Porte County, Ind.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Packer, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Packkausha, Menominee Indian, 3, 219, 7, 181.
Packwaukee (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 396.
Pacoacona, Françoise Marie Megonojan, child baptized, 19, 74.
Pacoacona, Jean Baptiste, child baptized, 19, 74.
Pacoacona, Marie Louise, baptized, 19, 74.
Pacquette, Pierre. See Paquette.
Padouca Indians. See Paiute.
Paddock, —, Baraboo lumberman, 13, 343.
Paddock, Elisha, letter of, donated, 6, 50.
Pafford, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Page, —, Milwaukee merchant, 15, 465.
Pagé, Antoine *dit* Charon, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Page, Betsy, married, 8, 112.
Page, H. M., donor, 5, 165, 8, 45.
Page, Rev. J. R., donor, 7, 36, 8, 45.
Page, John Lewis, British officer, tombstone of, 7, 368.
Paget, Alexis, date of birth, 18, 513.
Paget, François, married, 18, 513; wife baptized, 19, 144; godfather, 19, 141, 145, 147–149.
Paget, W. R., donor, 8, 27.
Pagett, M. R., donor, 7, 75.
Pahchippeho, Sauk chief. See Patchipao junior.
Pahjetakakeninganing, significance of, 1, 122.
Paige, Rev. L. R., donor, 8, 45.
Paille Coupée, Indian village, 18, 38.
Paincourt, (Pancore, Pencour), nickname for St. Louis, 11, 143, 18, 306, 307. See also St. Louis.
Paine, Rev. Adam, killed in Black Hawk War, 7, 325, 326.
Paine, Charles, donor, 4, 59.
Paine, Gen. H. E., donor, 5, 165, 6, 12.
Paine, Gen. James H., practicing lawyer, 8, 119; obituary, 9, 431.
Paine, Joe. See Payne, Joseph.
Paine, M. J., donor, 8, 82.
Paine, Martyn, donor, 2, 9, 29, 6, 27.
Paine, Nathaniel, autograph collector, 10, 375, 439.
Paine, Robert Treat, signer of Declaration, son, 10, 385; autographs, 9, 18, 26, 10, 383, 401, 428–430, 433–439, 508.

Paine, Thomas, *Tracts*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Paine, William. See Payne.
Painted Rock (Wis.), Indian ceremonial site, 7, 318, 319.
Paishcauwet, Menominee chief, 15, 19.
Paiute (Padonca) Indians, Shoshonean tribe, 16, 180.
Pakan, Winnebago Indian, 3, 264.
Pakenham, Gen. Edward M., English officer, 13, 118, 119.
Pakouayawin (Pakouiawin), site on Yellow River, 20, 411, 449, 461.
Pakonijawin, site on Bois Brulé River, 20, 405.
Palairet, Jean, *Atlas*, accessioned, 3, 11, 5, 167; *American Colonies*, 4, 20; cited, 10, 365.
Palamos (Italy), captured, 17, 300.
Palandar, J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Palatinate, religious reform in, 14, 345; emigration from, 14, 379–381, 394.
Pale Cloud, Chippewa Indian. See Waubonequet.
Palen, —, Indian trader, 2, 226, 6, 264.
Paleu, Joshua, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Palfrey, John G., donor, 6, 13, 7, 17, 36, 69; *History of New England*, cited, 17, 305.
Palle, P., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Palmaipottoke (Runner), Potawatomi chief, 11, 228.
Palme, Dr. J. C., obituary, 9, 438.
Palmer, Benjamin, Stockbridge chief, 15, 6, 8.
Palmer, Betsey, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Palmer, Charles B., donor, 6, 66.
Palmer, Hendrix, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Palmer, Henry L., speaker of assembly, 1, 1; donor, 7, 19; addresses, 9, 380; father of, 7, 467.
Palmer, Issac H., Madison pioneer, 6, 383; founds Lodi, 6, 383, 478.
Palmer, J. Howard, curator of Society, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Palmer, Peter, Sheboygan County pioneer, 4, 340, 9, 393.
Palmer, Peter S., donor, 3, 39; commends Society, 3, 31, 32.
Palmer, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Palmer (Parmer), S., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253, 263, 264.
Palmer, Strange M., donor, 4, 75; "Reminiscences," donated, 4, 55; "Western Wisconsin in 1836," 6, 297–307.
Palmer, Thaddeus, obituary, 7, 467.
Palmer, William, Sheboygan County pioneer, 4, 340, 9, 393.
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, lord, English statesman, 6, 234; autograph, 3, 12.
Palmyra (Mo.), school at, 8, 88; Swiss, 12, 346.
Palmyra, (N. Y.), graded school, 5, 316.
Palo Alto (Wis.), resident, 5, 320.
Paltfield, William, donor, 6, 44.
Pamitobé, Indian site near Mackinac, 17, 352, 360.
Pammiconanan, Indian creditor, 20, 393.
Pampeluna (Spain), captured, 11, 291, 12, 150.
Pamphleteer, accessioned, 6, 42.
Pancore (Mo.). See Paincourt.
Paneewahsaka, Winnebago chief. See Pania Blanc.
Pane, Joseph. See Payne.
Panet, Jean-Claude, *Journal of Siege of Quebec*, cited, 7, 144, 145.
Pangburn, Isaac, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Pania Blanc (Paneewahsaka, Pawnee, Pony Blaw, Vane Blanc, White Pawnee), Winnebago chief, 7, 360, 390, 12, 431, 432, 13, 453; in Black Hawk War, 2, 410, 7, 350, 10, 496.
Panics. See Commerce.
Panimaha (Pawnee Loup, Skidi, Wolf) Indians, habitat, 11, 335, 18, 300; French allies, 18, 93.
Panis (Panys), appellation of Indian slaves. See Indians: slavery, and Pawnee Indians.
Panoplist, accessioned, 7, 33.
Panther, Potawatomi Indian, 11, 320.
Panthers. See Catamounts.
Papin, Baptiste, Green Bay settler, 12, 130.
Papin, Benjamin, witness, 18, 489.
Papin, Julia, married, 18, 426.
Papin, Marie Thérèse, married, 19, 397.
Papinakois Indians, habitat, 17, 246.
Papissa, Indian messenger, 17, 114, 115.
Paque, Martin, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375, 376.
Paquette, Jean Baptiste, son of Pierre, 12, 400.
Paquette (Poket), Joseph, Green Bay pioneer, 12, 402, 403, 13, 253, 14, 172, 174, 190, 193, 419, 444, 15, 452, 453, 466.

Paquette, Moses, Winnebago interpreter, 13, 448, 449, 457, 463, 466; home, 7, 359, 412; interviewed, 12, xix, 399–433; cited, 14, 82, 88; sketch, 12, 399.
Paquette (Pacquette, Pauquette, Poquette), Pierre (Peter), Winnebago interpreter, 7, 346, 351, 356, 374, 383, 8, 282, 310, 9, 300, 301, 14, 159; in Black Hawk War, 2, 359, 394, 405–407, 410, 7, 350, 383, 8, 282, 10, 207, 496, 12, 250, 255, 13, 452–454; fur trader, 8, 317, 10, 222, 11, 387, 396, 12, xix, 399–404, 409, 431–433, 15, 230, 231, 452, 455; farmer, 7, 355, 373, 376, 14, 74; mail contractor, 15, 440; at Portage, 3, 289, 7, 356, 357, 383–388, 390, 8, 315, 316, 318, 321, 11, 387, 396, 13, 253, 340, 14, 80–82, 20, 197; visits Washington, 12, 409; claims, 7, 178; feats of strength, 7, 252, 283, 8, 317; subscribes to church, 14, 175, 176; patronizes school, 14, 198, 200; relatives, 7, 357, 376, 8, 320, 14, 419; death, 7, 357, 387, 8, 318, 319, 12, 279, 402, 19, 375; burial, 8, 319, 12, 432, 433; sketch, 5, 188, 189.
Paquette junior, Pierre, land grant, 12, 403.
Paquette, Thérèse J., daughter of Pierre, 12, 400, 401, 403–405, 14, 181.
Paquette, Xavier, son of Pierre, 12, 400.
Paquin, Catherine, baptized, 19, 145.
Paquin, Louis, baptized, 19, 145.
Paquin, Marie Campbell, children baptized, 19, 145.
Paquin, Pierre, children baptized, 19, 145.
"Paquit," British naval vessel, 11, 189, 199.
Parant family. See Parent.
Parc Vache. See Cowpens.
Pardee, E., donor, 7, 70.
Pardee, Mrs. E. D., donor, 7, 69, 75.
Pardee, O. S., donor, 8, 24.
Pardeeville (Wis.), pioneer, 14, 91.
Parent, —, blacksmith at Detroit, 16, 252.
Parent junior, —, witness, 18, 486.
Parent, Angelique, baptized, 19, 28.
Parent, Anne Catherine, baptized, 19, 8; godmother, 19, 57, 62, 64, 67.
Parent, Anne Domitille (Nanette), baptized, 19, 3; godmother, 19, 8, 10; married, 8, 185, 18, 472. See also Landroche.
Parent, Anne Josephe (Josette), baptized, 19, 6; married, 18, 483. See also Metivier.
Parent, Charles Antoine, baptized, 19, 11.
Parent, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 3; godmother, 19, 14, 21, 24, 28, 29; married, 7, 185, 18, 478. See also La Branche.
Parent, François. See Parent, Marie Françoise.
Parent, Ignace, baptized, 19, 5; buried, 19, 154.
Parent (Parant), J. B., in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Parent (Parant), Jacques, at Detroit, 18, 235.
Parent, Joseph, baptized, 19, 4; witness, 18, 483; buried, 19, 153.
Parent, Josette. See Parent, Anne Josephe.
Parent, Marianne, baptized, 19, 4; married, 7, 185, 18, 137, 480; second marriage, 18, 482; witness, 18, 483. See also Brisbé.
Parent, Marianne (Marthe) Chaboillez, godmother, 7, 186, 19, 16, 39–41, 64, 65, 69; children baptized, 19, 8, 11, 16, 28; married, 18, 473, 480; witness, 18, 482, 483. See also Chaboillez.
Parent, Marie Françoise (Manon), baptized, 19, 3; godmother, 19, 16; married, 18, 473. See also Pelletier.
Parent, Pierre, daughters married, 18, 472, 473, 480; witness, 18, 482, 483, 486; children baptized, 19, 3–6, 8, 11, 16, 28; slave baptized, 19, 39, 64; slave buried, 19, 156; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 49, 57, 58, 65; commandant at Mackinac, 19, 69.
Parent, Pierre Coussant, baptized, 19, 3.
Parent, Thérèse, baptized, 19, 16; godmother, 19, 68; married, 18, 486. See also Marchetteau.
Parhelia ("sun-dogs"), 16, 80.
Paris (France), in Revolution, 6, 309, 311, 312, 316, 317, 7, 22; peace convention at, 6, 128; exposition, 9, 442; seminary of St. Sulpice, 8, 202; artists at, 4, 112, 115; American bankers, 12, 266, 267; railway accident, 11, 18; mails, 11, 20; ores assayed, 16, 189; visit to, 16, 178; French archives at, papers from, 5, 64, 116, 7, v, 120, 121, 133, 134, 144, 10, 361, 16, xi, xii, 114–127, 130, 173–177, 232–239, 251–260, 267–292, 298–307, 310–349, 363–407, 422–431, 433–477, 17, xviii, xix, 1–10, 17–21, 28–36, 58–69, 71–134, 139–191, 200–214, 216–242, 252–260, 262–269, 274–447, 450–455, 470–478, 493–503, 512–518, 18, xxiv, 1–7, 11–17, 19–36, 58–104, 118–125, 127–132, 142, 143, 149–158, 164–167, 195–197, 200–202, 204, 207, 208, 274; *Gazette*, 7, 15. See also French, and Treaties.
Paris (Ill.), visited, 15, 271.

Paris (Ky.), resident, 2, 234, 236, 299.
Paris (Wis.), in Iowa County, 13, 257, 15, 289.
Paris (Kenosha County, Wis.), settled, 10, 469.
Parish, —, New York lawyer, 11, 380.
Parish, Dawson E., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 258, 263.
Parish, John G., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Parish, John W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257.
Parish, Levi L. D., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Parish, Thomas J., lead mining pioneer, 7, 378, 379, 13, 263, 317; in Black Hawk War, 12, 232.
Parish, William, Ohio pioneer, 15, 267.
Parislan, Jacques, fur trade employee, 12, 166; in War of 1812, 9, 263.
Park, Mungo, autograph in Raffles collection, 10, 431.
Park, Roswell, librarian, 3, 506; donor, 2, 34, 3, 41.
Park, Samuel, donor, 6, 45.
Park, William, Detroit merchant, 19, 278, 287, 308; sketch, 19, 278.
Park, William J., donor, 6, 27, 7, 18, 8, 45; *History of Madison*, accessioned, 8, 37; cited, 10, 69, 88.
Parke, Green, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 263.
Parker, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 112.
Parker, —, Mineral Point teacher, 5, 334.
Parker, —, pioneer Baptist preacher, 12, 203.
Parker, —, Ohio Methodist, 15, 266.
Parker, B. F., donor, 8, 78.
Parker, C. D., donor, 8, 24.
Parker, David M., sawyer, 4, 345.
Parker, Gideon P., obituary, 10, 481.
Parker, J. S., donor, 6, 51.
Parker, Col. John, defeated on Lake George, 7, 137, 8, 235.
Parker, Luther, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Parker, N. H., donor, 4, 24, 74.
Parker, Dr. S. J., donor, 7, 17.
Parkinson, —, London manufacturer, 4, 396, 403.
Parkinson, Col. Daniel M., lead region pioneer, 2, 326, 488, 4, 195, 6, 303, 9, 429, 12, 270, 13, 263, 14, 304; in legislature, 5, 334, 6, 396; Black Hawk War, 2, 336, 341, 343, 346, 348, 349, 351, 353–363, 371, 374–376, 378, 380, 382, 383, 390, 391, 393, 404, 4, 87, 5, 285, 8, 260, 270, 286, 10, 184, 194, 195, 203, 205, 12, 232, 15, 370; donor, 2, 34,; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 16, 4, 31; presented, 4, 62, 82; "Pioneer Life in Wisconsin," 2, 326–364; cited, 4, 184, 5, 155, 8, 259, 10, 194, 207, 260, 483, 496; death, 6, 21, 8, 86; sketch, 4, 62, 82, 83, 94, 95.
Parkinson, John B., donor, 6, 27; curator of Society, 7, 9, 10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; on committee, 8, 86; "Remarks on S. H. Carpenter," 8, 101–103; "Address on C. C. Washburn," 9, 354–356; "Tribute to Colonel Gratiot," 10, 259, 260.
Parkinson, Nathaniel T., obituary, 9, 429.
Parkinson, Peter, Revolutionary veteran, 2, 326, 4, 94.
Parkinson junior, Peter, Wisconsin pioneer, 4, 195, 13, 263; donor, 8, 84, 10, 26; in Black Hawk War, 2, 340, 341, 343, 349, 365, 370, 374–386, "Strictures on Ford's book," 2, 393–401; "Notes on the Black Hawk War," 10, 184–212; cited, 10, 79, 89, 226, 493.
Parkman, Francis, honorary vice-president of Society, 12, vi; donor, 1, 10, 24, 2, 38, 4, 49, 75, 8, 45; commends Society 2, 21, 4, 35, 6, 15; friend of Draper 1, xvii, xxiv, 12, 9, 16; autograph accessioned, 1, 11; cited, 7, 120, 121, 154, 161, 162, 164, 9, 108, 116, 10, 62, 323, 325, 359, 14, 1, 16, 133, 18, 41, 190; manuscript collection, 10, 443; *Conspiracy of Pontiac*, 1, 10, 24, 2, 177, 5, 103, 7, 415, 8, 236, 11, 213, 373, 14, 10, 402, 18, 251, 252, 254, 265; *France and England in North America*, 8, 188; *Frontenac*, 8, 37, 16, 133, 167; *Half Century of Conflict*, 12, 438, 13, 408, 16, 283, 17, 103; *Jesuits in North America*, 8, 188, 9, 106, 10, 56, 14, 4; *La Salle*, 10, 55–57, 11, 25, 17, 100; *Montcalm and Wolfe*, 12, 23, 28, 17, 499, 18, 128, 320; *Old Régime in Canada*, 17, 40.
Parkman Club, *Papers*, 14, 5, 400, 16, 23, 32, 165, 18, 267, 280, 19, 187, 20, 284.
Parks, —, prisoner among Indians, 3, 311.
Parks, G. D. A., Lockport (N. Y.) resident, 8, 26.
Parks, John, Fountain pioneer, 8, 382.
Parks, Joseph, Shawnee interpreter, 13, 165.

Parks, Rufus, Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131, **4**, 258; obituary, **8**, 470, 473.
Parkyns, G. J., *Monastic and Baronial History*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Parliamentary Chronicle, accessioned, **3**, 3.
Parmalee (Pomerlee), Joel, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Parmentier, Jules, Belgian, **13**, 395.
Parmer, S. See Palmer.
Parmigiana, Francesco Mazzuola II *dit*, artist, **9**, 81, 82.
Paroquets, in Illinois, **9**, 149; described, **16**, 372, 373.
Parrant, Joseph, fur trader, **12**, 57.
Parrish, Jasper, Indian agent, **8**, 334.
Parrott, B. G., donor, **10**, 38.
Parry, —, Wisconsin lumberman, **7**, 356.
Parry, Dr. C. C., donor, **7**, 36.
Parshall, Dr. —, Geneva pioneer, **6**, 471.
Parsons, Catherine, married, **17**, 276.
Parsons, James, *Origin of Languages*, accessioned, **8**, 74.
Parsons, Sampson (Samos), Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Parsons, Samuel H., autograph, **3**, 11.
Parsons, Dr. Usher, donor, **2**, 28.
Parsons, William, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Parthenon, accessioned, **6**, 28.
Partney, —, contractor, **6**, 197.
Parton, James, historian, **9**, 77, **12**, 451; *Sketches of Men of Progress*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Partridge, J. Arthur, *Oligarchy in West*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Partridge, Col. Oliver, in French and Indian War, **6**, 222, 223.
Partridge family, claim Indian child, **4**, 107.
Partridge Craw (Wis.), Indian site, **15**, 445.
Partridges, varieties, **19**, 187, 188; in Wisconsin, **7**, 175, 199, 354, **11**, 424, **15**, 353, **18**, 187, 188; at Detroit, **16**, 129, **18**, 273; on Fox River, **15**, 229; in Lafayette County, **15**, 353; near Lake Winnebago, **18**, 331; Mackinac, **18**, 328; Wisconsin River, **18**, 336; as Indian totem, **17**, 246. See also Grouse, and Prairie chickens.
Parvin, T. J., donor, **7**, 17.
Parvin, T. S., donor, **7**, 35, **8**, 24.
Pas (Pasaeus), Crispin de, engraver, **9**, 89.
Pasco, Hosmer (Osmer), Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Pasco, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Pascoe, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Pascoué, Chippewa chief, **16**, 263.
Pashepawko, Sauk chief. See Patchipao junior.
Pasmer, Benjamin, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Paso, Ocaman, at Milwaukee, **20**, 360.
Passabikang, early Indian village, **13**, 432.
Passerat, —, sieur. See La Chapelle.
Pataille, messenger, **20**, 391.
Patch, —, Wisconsin pioneer, **7**, 379.
Patchipao, Sauk chief, daughter of, **17**, 399, 400, 406; medal for, **17**, 406.
Patchipao (Pahchippeho, Pashepawko, Stabber) the younger, Sauk chief, **10**, 154, **15**, 113, 114, 118.
Patents, issued to Wisconsin inventors, **9**, 439, **13**, 366; *Gazette*, accessioned, **8**, 20, 39. See also United States: Patent Office.
Paterson, George, daughter married, **18**, 490.
Paterson, Margaret, married, **18**, 490.
Paterson, Parius P. See Patterson.
Paterson, William, signer of Constitution, autograph, **8**, 82, **9**, 18, **10**, 409, 446.
Patrician, accessioned, **7**, 33.
Patrick, F. M., donor, **6**, 20.
Patrick, Lewis S., donor, **15**, 399.
Patrick, Samuel, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 349, 351, 370.
Patrick, William, Waupaca County pioneer, **3**, 483.
Patten, David, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Patten, James A., *Lives of New York and Brooklyn Clergy*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Patterson, —, murdered by Indians, **15**, 211.
Patterson, Charles, fur trader, **12**, 87–89, 94, 95, **18**, 403, 439, **19**, 235, 256; sketch, **19**, 235.
Patterson, D. W., donor, **7**, 18.
Patterson, Capt. Gersham, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.
Patterson, J. B., interviews Black Hawk, **8**, 315, **11**, 238; *Black Hawk's Autobiography*, **5**, 300–304, **8**, 279, **10**, 204, **12**, 217, 220.
Patterson, James, English bombardier, **13**, 31, 90.
Patterson, John, Missouri pioneer, **2**, 216.
Patterson, Mary C., married, **9**, 412.

Patterson (Paterson, Peterson), Parlus P., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Patterson, Gen. R., donor, 7, 50.
Patterson, W. B., donor, 10, 27.
Patterson (La.), Wisconsin residents at, 13, 336, 365.
Pattin, John, captured, 18, 112, 113; narrative, 18, xxv, 113, 114, 143–149.
Pattingill, G. Delavan, *New Map of Grant County*, donated, 6, 17.
Pattinson, —, message for, 19, 326.
Pattison, James, autograph, 3, 11.
Patton, B. A., and Theodore A. Barry, *Men and Memories of San Francisco*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Patton, Jacob H., *History of American People*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Patton, James, treaty commissioner, 18, 114.
Paucuquagunaw, Chippewa site. See Pacaugumaw.
Paul, G. H., donor, 9, 21, 30, 10, 32.
Paul, Col. René, interpreter, 2, 223.
Paul, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Paulding, James K., commends Society, 3, 26, 27.
Paull, Ensign Christopher, at Sandusky, 18, 249.
"Pauline," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Pauoirigoueiouhak, Algonkin name for Chippewa, 16, 408.
Pauquette, Pierre. See Paquette.
Pauschkenana (Ruptured), Potawatomi chief, 11, 227.
Pause (Pose), term defined, 7, 474, 13, 204, 19, 180.
Pautet Indians, Dakota name for Iowa 3, 127. See also Iowa Indians.
Pauvestigouce Indians, met by Radisson, 10, 293.
Pauwayteeg, Indian name for Sault Ste. Marie, 13, 242.
Pawabick Konesibis. See Rivers: Little Iron.
Pawakonem, Menominee chief. See Big Soldier.
Pawitagauek Indians, Radisson meets, 10, 293.
Pawnee, Winnebago Indian. See Pania Blanc.
Pawnee (Parris, Parrys) Indians, habitat, 7, 116, 16, 27, 31, 18, 188, 189; bands of, 18, 360; intertribal relations, 3, 227, 265, 266, 6, 225, 10, 128, 11, 348, 13, 458, 18, 282, 360, 363; hunting expedition, 15, 282; relations with French, 3, 231, 18, 87, 88; in War of 1812, 11, 335; term used for Indian slaves, 3, 203, 241, 256–258, 7, 149, 158, 177, 179, 9, 292, 11, 393, 16, 30, 31, 18, 103, 388; described, 18, 360–362.
Pawnee Loup Indians. See Panimaha.
Pawnee Piet Indians. See Wichita.
Pawnee Republican Indians, numbers, 11, 335.
Paw Paw (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 396.
Paxton, Capt. —, on Great Lakes, 9, 144.
Paxton, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Pay (Ill.). See Peoria.
Payedigigue, Chippewa Indian, 20, 409, 421, 422, 429, 441, 447, 457; in drinking fray, 20, 464.
Payet, Father Louis, at Mackinac, 3, 261, 7, 178; marriages, 18, 492–494; baptisms, 19, 78–95; other entries, 19, 149, 156, 161; sketch, 18, 493.
Payne, —, Boston visitor at Cassville, 6, 303.
Payne, —, Walworth County lad, 6, 456.
Payne, Alfred, artist, 8, 25.
Payne, Byron, Wisconsin pioneer, 9, 431.
Payne, Christopher, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454–457, 459.
Payne (Paine, Pane), Joseph, Green County pioneer, 3, 423, 6, 412, 13, 263, 290; in Black Hawk War, 2, 413.
Payne, W. H., donor, 7, 69.
Payne, Capt. William, English officer, 13, 139.
Payne (Paine), William, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 335, 336, 9, 389–391, 400; founder of Saukville, 9, 394, 11, 230; sketch, 9, 394.
Payne family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Pays plat, term defined, 11, 123; on Lake Superior, 17, 469.
Payson, —, Chicago shipowner, 4, 263.
Payson, Col. Charles, married, 9, 348.
Peables, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 115.
Peabody, George, philanthropist, 6, 36, 38, 8, 31; founds institute, 8, 31.
Peabody (Mass.), library at, 8, 58.
Peabody Institute (Baltimore), founded, 8, 31; donor, 7, 70, 8, 24, 45, 78.
Peace movement, in 1850, 6, 128.
Peachinacarmack, Sauk chief. See Black-headed Eagle.
Peachinwa, Sauk chief, 5, 267.
Peacock, John, donor, 6, 30.

Peacock, Thomas, Helena pioneer, 13, 347.
Peagtham, Menominee chief, 15, 19.
Peak, —, Green Bay merchant, 4, 214.
Peak, Chauncey H., Milwaukee pioneer, 8, 27, 13, 269.
Peak, Uriah H., with Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 11, 412.
Peak, William, donor, 8, 27.
Peale, Rembrandt, commends Society, 3, 34; New York Museum, 10, 389.
Peamuska, Fox chief, 18, 90.
Péan (misprinted Péau), Jacques Hughes, sieur de Livaudière, French officer, 17, 71, 205, 206, 18, 141; at Detroit, 17, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212, 241, 256, 267; sketch, 17, 205.
Péan, Michel Jean Hughes, French officer, 17, 205, 18, 141; wife, 17, 205, 18, 13, 142.
Péanguichia Indians. See Piankashaw.
Peaouria Indians. See Peoria.
Pear trees, at Detroit, 8, 298.
Pearce, Rev. Benjamin, pioneer preacher, 6, 453, 464, 471, 475.
Pearce, Benjamin C., Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464, 465.
Pearce, Stewart, *Annals of Luzerne County, Pa.*, accessioned, 8, 35.
"Pearl," early steamboat, 15, 457.
Pearsall, Freeman, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Pearson, Capt. —, commands lake schooner, 2, 101.
Pearson, Dr. —, cited, 6, 241, 262.
Pearson, Dr. C. B., donor, 7, 54.
Pearson, Col. Charles H. See Pierson.
Pearson, Capt. Sir Richard, English officer, 6, 240, 241, 262.
Pearson, Lady Richard, adopts Martha Carver, 6, 241, 261.
Peas, raised by Indians, 16, 354, 363, 367, 368; at Green Bay, 2, 105, 3, 255, 7, 218, 11, 287, 20, 56, 380; near Lake Superior, 4, 194; at Prairie du Chien, 2, 112; used for provisions, 9, 299, 16, 392, 402, 403, 406, 17, 125.
Pease, —, early lake captain, 9, 392.
Peaslee, C. W., aid acknowledged, 20, xxi, 408, 467.
Peaslee, Robert, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
Peaslee, William D., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
Péau, Jacques Hughes. See Péan.
Pebbles, Frank M., artist, 6, 29, 7, 18.
Pecan, Miami chief. See Pacan.
Pecan, fur bearing animal. See Fisher.
Pecan trees, in Illinois, 9, 149.
Pecatonica (Peckatonica, Wis.), tavern at, 2, 333. See also Battles, and Rivers.
Pecatonica (Pickatolik) township, location, 13, 258.
Pecatonica & Mississippi Railway, chartered, 14, 288, 289, 291.
Pécaudy, Claude Pierre. See Contrecœur.
Pechaho, Potawatomi chief. See Senachwine.
Peche, Henry, shot tower employee, 13, 363.
Pechicamengoa, Kickapoo chief, plots against French, 17, 44–46.
Peck, —, pioneer preacher, 15, 35.
Peck, B. F., aid acknowledged, 20, xxi, 410, 413.
Peck, Eben, Madison pioneer, 4, 88, 191, 6, 344, 345, 347, 352, 353, 357, 359, 360, 365, 381, 8, 371, 10, 39; magistrate, 6, 477, 478.
Peck, F. M., and H. H. Earl, *History of Fall River, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Peck, Rev. George, donor, 4, 75.
Peck, George R., donor, 6, 18.
Peck, George W., curator of Society, 12, vii.
Peck, Rev. John M., donor, 3, 43; cited, 7, 302, 305; *Annals of West*, 7, 303, 14, 123.
Peck, Luther, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 357, 381; plays violin, 6, 477; sketch, 6, 357.
Peck, Philander, Whitewater pioneer, 3, 429.
Peck, Roseline Willard (Mrs. Eben), Madison pioneer, 4, 91, 93, 6, 343, 376, 477, 8, 24, 10, 501; "Reminiscences of Madison," 6, 343–365; sketch, 6, 344.
Peck, Silas S., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Peck, Stephen, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 347.
Peck, Victor, in Colorado, 6, 352; parents of, 6, 357, 359.
Peck, William, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403, 406.
Peck, Wisconsiana Victoria, christened, 6, 359.
Peck vs. Riordan, Wisconsin court case, 11, 510.
Peck Slip, New York wharf, 8, 238.
Peckatonica (Wis.). See Pecatonica.
Peck's Grove (Wis.), hunting in, 6, 465.
Pedagogue, Kaskaskia Indian, 18, 59.
"Pedlar," fur trade vessel, 19, 477.
"Pedro," Irvin's horse, 6, 378, 379, 446.

Peek, Lake Superior trading station. See Pie.
Peet, Miss Martha, donor, **6**, 51, **7**, 78, **8**, 45; obituary, **9**, 436.
Peet, Rev. Stephen D., Wisconsin antiquarian, **4**, 258, **9**, 436, **10**, 354; preacher, **15**, 33, 34, 38; portrait donated, **6**, 51; "Emblematical Mounds," **9**, 40–74; cited, **10**, 27; *History of Presbyterian, and Congregational Churches in Wisconsin*, **2**, 468, **5**, 71, **7**, 77.
Peewaunawkee (Wis.). See Pewaukee.
Pegah Kenah, Menominee chief. See Poegonah.
Pegram, Lieut. John, at Fort Winnebago, **14**, 78; portrait, **14**, 82.
Peil, Christian, German pioneer, **14**, 370.
Peirce (Pierce), Ebenezer W., *Genealogical and Historical Contributions*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Pekamin, Indian creditor, **20**, 393, 395.
Pekin (Ill.), resident, **13**, 364, 365; Swiss at, **15**, 326.
Pelicans, in Minnesota, **9**, 187; on Mississippi, **9**, 187; in northern Wisconsin, **7**, 196.
Peligord (Beligore), Joseph, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 92, 139, **13**, 471.
Peligord (Pelligon), John B., Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 137.
Peligord, Pierre, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Peligord (Pelleger), R., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
"Pelisipia," proposed State name, **11**, 453.
Pelkie, Joe. See Peltier.
Pella (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 358.
Pellé, Claude. See La Haie.
Pelleger, R. See Peligord.
Pelletan, Philippe Jean, physician attending Louis XVII, **6**, 311.
Pelletier, —, Canadian resident, **19**, 180.
Pelletier, Angelique, baptized, **19**, 24.
Pelletier, Charlotte Arnaud, son married, **18**, 473.
Pelletier, Claude. See La Haie.
Pelletier (Peletier, Peltier), François. See Antaya.
Pelletier, Isidore, married, **18**, 501.
Pelletier (Peltier), Jacques, Detroit settler, **19**, 325.
Pelletier, Madeleine. See Askin.
Pelletier, Marianne. See Lockwood.
Pelletier, Marie Anne. See La Haie.
Pelletier, Marie Françoise (Manon) Parent, child baptized, **19**, 24. See also Parent.
Pelletier, Marie Meghissens. See La Haie.
Pelletier, Pierre I, child baptized, **19**, 24; son married, **18**, 473.
Pelletier, Pierre II, married, **18**, 473.
Pelletier, Pierre III. See Antaya.
Pelletier, Susanne Hirbour, godmother, **19**, 79, 80, 86.
Pelligon, John B. See Peligord.
Pelotte, —. See Pilote.
Peltier (Pelkie, Pellkie), Joe, Madison pioneer, **6**, 348, 349, **7**, 360, 410.
Peltier, John G., at Green Bay, **14**, 195.
Peltier, Louis, employee, **20**, 281.
Peltier family. See Pelletier.
Pelton, E. W., Prairie du Chien pioneer, **5**, 278.
Peltries. See Fur trade, and the several fur bearing animals.
Pemaho (Pemaou), Fox or Sauk chief, **16**, 172, **17**, 406.
Pember, Charles, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; vice-president, **1**, xlv.
Pemberton, Gen. John C., army officer, **14**, 46.
Pembina (N. Dak.), post at, **19**, 239, **20**, 343; settlement, **13**, 234, 243.
Pembina County (N. Dak.), Icelanders in, **14**, 340.
Pemmican, Indian food, **9**, 172; described, **19**, 226.
Pemoussa I, Fox chief, **3**, 112, **5**, 78, **16**, 268, 276, 281, 377, **17**, 53; death, **5**, 83, **17**, 54.
Pemoussa II, Fox chief, **17**, 406, **18**, 89.
Pemoussa III, Fox chief, **18**, 89.
Pemwatome, Kickapoo chief, **11**, 325, 330, 332, 342, 345.
Penah (Turkey), Fox village at Cassville, **2**, 131.
Penatongonshire (Ont.). See Penetanguishene.
Pencour (Mo.). See Paincourt.
Pendalouan (Pindalouan), rebellious Ottawa chief, **17**, 361, 364–366, 368, 416, 419, 420, 466.
Pendergrass, R., at Green Bay, **14**, 164.
Pendleton, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Pendleton, Nathaniel, delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444.
Pendleton, P., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Pencehon, Sioux chief. See Pinnashon.
Penetanguishene (Penatongonshire, Ont.), fur trade at, **11**, 371, 373; in War of 1812, **9**, 206, **10**, 105, **12**, 111–113, **19**, 368; settlers, **9**, 137, 206, **18**, 501, **19**, 120, 132, 141, 145–147, 305, 351.

Pénicaut, —, sieur, *Relation*, 10, 299–301, 330–332, 358, 13, 274, 16, 177, 179, 186, 194–200; sketch, 16, 194.
Penington, J., payment to, 3, 38.
Penn, John, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 18, 10, 383, 398, 405, 425, 427, 433, 437, 442; portrait, 10, 391, 392, 396; death, 10, 390.
Penn, Gov. Thomas, autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Penn, William, founder of Pennsylvania, 4, 93, 5, 336; Indian policy, 6, 215, 18, 42; descendants, 1, 10; letters, 10, 419; autograph, 4, 57; *Life and Works*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Pennell, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Pennensha, fur trader. See Pinnashon.
Pennetacoton, Sauk chief, 16, 433.
Pennington, Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Pennock, Rev. A. C., donor, 7, 17, 20, 22, 51; *Centennial North West*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Pennoyer, Hiram. See Penoyer.
Pennsylvania (province and state), as a boundary, 11, 453, 13, 238; British colony, 1, 33, 4, 57, 11, 54, 16, 345; Indians of, 1, 10, 3, 100, 17, 64; in colonial wars, 3, 215, 5, 119, 120, 6, 476, 7, 297, 17, 166, 482, 18, 106, 160; Revolution, 11, 98, 175, 176, 12, 84; Whiskey Rebellion, 20, 10; War of 1812, 7, 252, 253; fur trade in, 17, xvii, 331, 482; governors, 10, 434, 18, 41, 43; in Civil War, 14, 532; State, 11, 61, 98, 451, 452, 454; as donor, 2, 30, 4, 76, 6, 27, 63, 7, 35, 51; legislation in, 14, 461; local government, 11, 505; map of, 6, 48; Wisconsin laws printed in, 12, xix, 386; commercial routes, 11, 495; railways, 13, 312, 330, 14, 284–288; tariff in, 13, 295; at Chicago convention, 13, 301, 14, 248; Episcopalians in, 11, 394; residents, 11, 180, 391, 393, 20, 124, 360, 381; Illinois immigrants from, 7, 313; Wisconsin immigrants, 1, 127, 13, 357, 359, 360, 15, 205, 264, 331, 20, 107; Swiss in, 12, 347; pineries of, 13, 343; Academy of Fine Arts, 4, 114, 9, 83; Board of Public Charities, 8, 24; Franklin Institute, 8, 38, 73; Geological *Reports*, 7, 32, 10, 22; Historical Society, 1, xlv, 9, 2, 20, 4, 34, 6, 36, 55, 8, 31, 10, 376, 379, 424, 425, 447, 508; building, 3, 25; publications accessioned, 3, 7, 4, 53, 8, 17; donor, 2, 30, 35, 3, 23, 39, 42, 4, 73, 75, 6, 12, 14, 63, 64, 7, 32, 35, 36, 51, 8, 24; Institute for Blind, 8, 45; *Biographical Cyclopedia*, 8, 35; *Colonial Archives*, 1, 10, 5, 13, 14, 8, 18, 67, 18, 43; *Colonial Records*, 1, 10, 5, 13, 14, 17, 506, 18, 39, 41, 113, 129; *Legislative Journals*, 7, 47; *History*, 7, 30; newspapers in, 11, 392; *Advertiser*, 5, 13, 15, 8, 40; *Alte und Neue Welt*, 12, 305; *Chronicle*, 5, 166, 6, 15; *Gazette*, 5, 12, 14, 21, 166, 8, 19, 10, 399; *Journal*, 5, 15, 8, 19; *Ledger*, 8, 19; *Magazine*, 6, 15; *Magazine of History and Biography*, 8, 74; *Packet and Advertiser*, 5, 13, 15, 8, 40; *Penn Monthly*, 8, 89; *Post*, 1, lii, 7, 4, 54, 5, 14.
"Pennsylvania," lake steamboat, 1, 129, 7, 369.
Pennsylvania Germans (Dutch), 12, 305, 306, 311, 312, 15, 375; emigrate to Wisconsin, 11, 425, 13, 347, 14, 392, 394, 15, 16, 349.
Pennsylvania Railway, early mountain-climbing methods, 15, 313.
Penny Magazine, accessioned, 7, 33.
Pennypacker, S. W., donor, 8, 78.
Penobscot Indians, in early confederacy, 4, 316.
Penokee Range. See Mountains: Penokee.
Penowegonna, Menominee chief. See Big Soldier.
Penoyer (Pennoyer), Hiram, surveyor, 10, 39.
Penrice, John, *Dictionary and Glossary of Koran*, accessioned, 8, 73.
"Penrose, Grumphrey," Cornish character, 14, 325.
Pensacola (Fla.), in Revolution, 18, 411, 417, 419, 420; War of 1812, 13, 104; Spanish at, 18, 464, 465.
Pensaukee (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 396, 20, 349.
Pensions. See United States: Pension bureau.
Pensonneau, Louis, fur trader, 11, 372, 376, 12, 165, 169.
Pentegoët (Me.), mission at, 17, 195. See also Rivers: Penobscot.
Penzance (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrants from, 14, 316.
People's Magazine, accessioned, 8, 18.
Peoria (Au Pé, Le Pé, Opa, Pay, Pé), Indians at, 7, 311, 16, 179, 17, 337, 18, 177, 383, 384; French village, 11, 347; fur trade, 11, 239, 242, 19, 366, 20, 227;

Peoria—Continued
missionaries, 3, 94, 95, 110, 111, 120, 7, 341, 16, 179; during Revolution, 11, 137, 12, 50, 18, 376, 391, 393, 395, 398, 399; War of 1812, 2, 206, 212, 6, 188, 196, 197, 11, xiii, 242, 263, 283, 289, 290, 294, 296, 315, 12, 144, 149, 151; Black Hawk War, 12, 228, 232, 14, 132, 136; American commandant at, 18, 465; Indian agent, 11, 316–355; residents, 11, 356, 357, 14, 80; Swiss at, 12, 357, 15, 324–327; letter from, 19, 301–303; route via, 4, 163, 6, 278, 10, 265, 11, 365, 366, 13, 290, 15, 273, 274; lead mine at, 13, 276; *Transcript*, 7, 456. See also Forts: Clark, Pimitoui, and Pimitoui.
Peoria County (Ill.), pioneer, 6, 403; in Black Hawk War, 7, 320, 321, 324.
Peoria (Peaouria) Indians, tribe of Illinois, 3, 128, 16, 362, 17, 48, 49, 52, 18, 141, 300, 368; missionaries among, 7, 115, 16, 91; numbers, 17, 251, 18, 177; intertribal wars, 17, 115, 336, 337, 365, 366, 18, 89; relations with French, 18, 59, 62; with Americans, 18, 380.
Peosta, Fox Indian, 13, 280.
Pepeck, —, in War of 1812, 11, 294.
Pepikokia (Pepicoqui, Peticotia, Petikokia) Indians, Miami tribe, 3, 134, 16, 152, 165, 376, 380–382, 385–387, 409, 18, 175. See also Tepicon.
Pepin, Jean, married, 10, 302.
Pépin Brothers, voyageurs, in the Northwest, 16, 184.
Pepin (Wis.), pioneer, 10, 485, 13, 370.
Pepin County (Wis.), in Carver grant, 6, 237; antiquities from, 8, 47, 82; judicial circuit in, 9, 406.
Pepper, Sauk chief, 11, 328.
Pepys, Samuel, owns Radisson's journal, 10, 292, 11, 64.
Pequot Indians, habitat, 4, 292, 293, 316; merge with Brothertowns, 4, 293.
Perault, William, donor, 10, 37.
Perch, effigies of, 9, 56. See also *Poisson doré*.
Percival, Dr. James, son of, 3, 66.
Percival, James Gates, geologist, 4, 127, 6, 102; editor, 7, 47; donor, 2, 34; portrait, 4, 30, 81, 87; death, 3, 19; eulogy, 3, viii, 66–79.
Percival, Spencer, English statesman, 3, 66.
Percy, Thomas, *Ballads and Romances*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Perdreauville, Adèle M. A. de, married, 10, 261, 267. See also Gratiot.
Perdreauville, Leon de, sister, 10, 274.
Perdreauville, René Alphonse de David de, St. Louis pioneer, 10, 261, 15, 355.
Perdrix Noir, Potawatomi chief. See Black Partridge.
Peré, Jean, French explorer, 16, 116, 17, 119, 122, 123, 209; cited, 16, 173; sketch, 16, 115.
Perewé, Illinois Indian, slain by Foxes, 16, 460.
Perez, Capt. Manuel, commandant of Illinois, 18, 441.
Perier, —, governor of Louisiana, 17, 29, 122, 147, 157, 179; attacks Natchez, 17, 220; incites attack on Chickasaw, 17, 162; superseded, 17, 179, 180; sketch, 17, 147.
Perigny, —, sieur de, French captain, 17, 71.
Perillan, —, clerk, recommended by Dutisné, 16, 452.
Perinault, —, trader, 19, 258, 259.
Perinault, Joseph, godfather, 19, 75, 76.
Perine, George E., engraver, 9, 81.
Perkins, —, Menominee lumberman, 3, 437.
Perkins, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Perkins, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Perkins, A. T., donor, 8, 45.
Perkins, Allen, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 452, 453, 461, 13, 269.
Perkins, Anna, *Early Times in Susquehanna*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Perkins, Ephraim, Burlington pioneer, 6, 465.
Perkins, Frederick S., archæologist, 7, 71–73, 85, 87, 88, 8, 153, 168, 169, 9, 97–99; vice-president of Society, 7, 85, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11; "Mode of Fabrication of Ancient Copper Implements," 8, 168; sketch, 7, 70, 71.
Perkins, Mrs. Frederick S., archæologist, 7, 72.
Perkins, Mrs. George A., donor, 8, 78.
Perkins, Hardin, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 132, 143.
Perkins, James H., author, 3, 87.
Perkins, Lieut. Joseph, commandant at Prairie du Chien, 2, 122, 3, 274, 277, 11, 256, 257, 13, 9, 10; surrenders to British, 2, 219, 220, 9, 295, 296, 13, 11.
Perkins, Origen, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 70.
Perkle, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Perley (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 362.
Perna, Pietro, editor, cited, 9, 88.

Pero, P. See Perrot.
Perran Zabouloe (Eng.), emigration from, **14**, 305.
Perrault, —, trader, suicides, **18**, 402.
Perrault, Jean Baptiste, trader, **18**, 441, **19**, 173, 174, **20**, 397; partners, **20**, 430; *Narrative*, **10**, 502, **18**, 439, **20**, 403, 454.
Perrault, Nicolas. See Perrot.
Perrigoue (Perrygo), T., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Perrin, Charles, La Fayette pioneer, **6**, 459.
Perrine, Cordelia, married, **5**, 55. See also Harvey.
Perrot, —, courier, **11**, 297.
Perrot (Perrault), Nicolas, explorer, **3**, 102, **5**, 65, 66, **7**, 108, **8**, 200, 203, 204, **9**, 119, **10**, 60, 61, 299, 330, 360, 364, **11**, 27, 28, **13**, 272, 273, **16**, xvi, 32–37, 101–105, 133–141, 143–161, 165, 199, 407, **18**, 33, 86; Indian title, **16**, 41, 143, 144; posts, **6**, 226, **9**, 468, **10**, 61–63, 300, 309–313, 321, 330, 333, 358, 361–363, 366–368, 505, **13**, 273; takes possession of Northwest, **8**, 203, **10**, 310, 360–363, **11**, 35, 36, **16**, 205; at the lead mines, **10**, 301, 330–333, **13**, 274, **14**, 302, **16**, 151; presents ostensorium to Green Bay mission, **3**, 108, **5**, 111, **8**, 200, 204, 205, **9**, 112, 127, **16**, 10, 142; robbed by Miami, **16**, 166, 167, 170; speech, **16**, 45; *Memoire*, cited, **3**, 129, 134, **5**, 112, **7**, 177, **8**, 18, 203, **10**, 61, 301, 360, **13**, 404, 433, **16**, xi, xv, 10–21, 23–31, 236; Draper's sketch of, **5**, 110–112; cited, **1**, xxix, **12**, 21, **16**, 386.
Perrot (Pero), P., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Perry, —, pioneer lumberman, **3**, 438, **8**, 386.
Perry, —, Prairie du Chien tavern keeper, **5**, 258.
Perry, —, Troy pioneer, **6**, 460.
Perry, Alban, Troy pioneer, **6**, 460.
Perry, Benjamin, obituary, **9**, 457.
Perry, Clitz, Fond du Lac pioneer, **15**, 222.
Perry, D., at Green Bay, **14**, 164.
Perry, Horace, Cleveland resident, **7**, 428, 429.
Perry, James, Fond du Lac pioneer, **15**, 222.
Perry, John A., Troy pioneer, **6**, 460.
Perry, John B., donor, **6**, 63.
Perry, Matthew Calbraith, signs treaty, **3**, 14; *Expedition to Japan*, accessioned, **3**, 5, **4**, 21.
Perry, Nathaniel, at Green Bay, **13**, 471, **14**, 427, 437, 443, 481, **15**, 221, 222; government farmer, **15**, 245, 246; at Taycheedah, **15**, 254.
Perry, Oliver H., victory on Lake Erie, **8**, 300, 301, **11**, 347, **14**, 400, **19**, 263, 351; flagship, **10**, 481; fleet, **20**, 312; retires from navy, **19**, 363; medal for, **2**, 15.
Perry, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Perry, W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Perry, William Stevens, honorary vice-president of Society, **12**, vi; donor, **6**, 26, 66, **7**, 17, 35, 50, 68, **8**, 24, 45; *History of Church of Massachusetts and Pennsylvania*, accessioned, **7**, 14, 31.
Perry (N. Y.), *Democrat*, **1**, xvi, xxvi, **12**, 8, 20.
"Perry," Mississippi keel boat. See "Oliver H. Perry."
"Perry," vessel on Lake Huron, **19**, 415, 417.
Perrygo, T. See Perrigoue.
Persell, William, ferryman, **13**, 362; shot tower employee, **13**, 365, 370.
"Perservance," schooner burned, **19**, 361.
Perseverance Town, Fox village. See Ahtaumwayenauk.
Persey, —, Mackinac missionary, **12**, 184.
Persia, railway interests, **14**, 254.
Persico, —, artist, **9**, 89.
Persillon, —, French lieutenant, **17**, 71.
Personne family. See La Fond.
Persons, Milton D. (B.), Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264, 307, 311; aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Perth Amboy (N. J.), bank at, **6**, 51; troops from, **18**, 321.
Perthier, —, Detroit habitant, **3**, 174, 177.
Peru, Indians of, **4**, 119, 123–125, 130–135, 146–148.
Peru (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, **12**, 229, 232; Swiss at, **12**, 346, 357, 358, **15**, 324, 327–329, 334; commerce, **13**, 299; described, **15**, 339.
Peru (N. Y.), settler, **3**, 54.
Peru (Wis.), proposed capital, **6**, 394, **13**, 351.
Pesan (Italy), resident, **4**, 110.
Peschiera, —, sculptor, **9**, 84.
Peset, Father —, with Lignery's expedition, **5**, 87, **10**, 47.
Peshen (Pichou, Wild Cat), Winnebago chief, **3**, 269, 271, 276, **10**, 114, **14**, 87, 88; village site, **3**, 287.

Peshtigo (Wis.), significance of name, 20, 334; trading post at, 4, 202, 20, 334; destroyed by fire, 13, 391.
Petail, —, employee, 20, 300.
Petchaho, Potawatomi chief. See Senachwine.
Petechechenoucta, Illinois woman, slain by Foxes, 16, 459.
Petel, Jean Marie, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 120.
Petel, Louis, Green Bay settler, 12, 129.
Petenwell (Wis.), site on Wisconsin River, 7, 365, 8, 374, 375, 476, 477, 13, 449, 14, 88.
Peter, an Indian, 13, 340.
Peter, Daniel, signs Oneida treaty, 15, 24.
Peter, negro, killed by Indians, 5, 148, 8, 256.
Peterhead (Scotland), bank at, 11, 437.
Peterkin, Thomas, Indian agent, 19, 303, 310.
Peters, —, lead buyer, 13, 320.
Peters, George A., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 399.
Peters, Thomas, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Peters, Rev. Samuel, pushes Carver claim, 2, 117, 6, 247–254, 257–262, 267–270; *History of Connecticut*, 3, 4, 8, 35; cited, 6, 221, 222, 234, 236, 239–242; sketch, 6, 222.
Peters' Grove (Wis.), settlers near, 7, 293.
Petersburg (Va.), in Civil War, 6, 30, 19, 394.
Peterson, Parius P. See Patterson.
Peterson, Sewell A., curator of Society, 14, vii.
Petetan, —, messenger, 20, 382.
Petheram, John, *Anglo-Saxon Literature*, accessioned, 8, 16; *History of Feuds and Clans of Scotland*, 8, 16.
Peticotia (Petikokia) Indians. See Pepikokia.
Petiniot, François, Belgian pioneer, 13, 375.
Petit, —, French official, 16, 406.
Petit, Elias, godfather, 19, 105.
Petit, Etienne, member of Sioux Company, 17, 14.
Petit, Ignace, witness, 18, 501.
Petit, Judge James J., obituary, 8, 460.
Petit, John, donor, 2, 32.
Petit, Marguerite, married, 18, 84.
Petit Bled, Chippewa Indian, 19, 216.
Petit Bled, Potawatomi chief, 18, 394, 399.
Petit Butte des Morts. See Butte des Morts (Little).
Petit Chute. See Little Chute.
Petit Cœur de Cerf, Potawatomi village, 18, 398.
Petit Corbeau, Sioux chief. See Little Crow.
Petit Detroit. See Little Detroit.
"Petit Diable," British row-galley, 11, 198.
Petit Garçon, Indian. See Ouigouisein.
Petit-Gris (Wis.), ferry site near Prairie du Chien, 3, 272, 9, 295.
Petit Jour, Chippewa Indian, 19, 217.
Petit Kaccalin. See Little Kaukauna.
Petit Pèche, on Lake Superior, 19, 172.
Petite, an Indian, 10, 109, 11, 306, 309.
Petite Baie (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379.
Petits Ecores, geographical term, 18, 134.
Petits Renards (Makesch) Indians, described, 18, 189, 190.
Petitverge, Gabriel, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Petoskey (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 396.
Petouiwiskam, Ottawa Indian, 18, 381.
Pettagoushac, Potawatomi chief, 18, 385.
Pettibone, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Pettibone (Pittebone), S., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Pettigrew family, massacred in Black Hawk War, 1, 98, 99, 7, 321, 322, 420, 10, 192.
Pettit, Franklin, Monroe County pioneer, 4, 387, 389, 390.
Pettit, M. H., portrait presented, 8, 46.
Pettit, Mrs. M. H., donor, 8, 47.
Pettit, William, Sparta pioneer, 4, 385, 389, 391.
Pettival (Petteval), Col. —, United States engineer, 9, 301, 10, 504.
Petty, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Petty, William. See Shelburne.
Petun Indians. See Huron.
Peuvret, —, Canadian notary, 5, 73.
Pewabic (Mich.), significance of name, 17, 252.
Pewamo (Mich.), significance of name, 12, 396.

Pewaukee (Peewaunawkee, Pewaukeewenink, Wis.), significance of name, **1**, 118, **3**, 337, **9**, 130, 132, **12**, 396, **15**, 468; antiquities at, **3**, 189, **9**, 59; pioneers, **1**, 138, **15**, 467; Germans in, **14**, 377, 378.

Pewautenot (La Pluie, Pewettinete, Pewittanit, Rain), Menominee chief, **3**, 270, 294, 295, **11**, 193, **12**, 193, **20**, 395.

Pewetagah, Indian dish, **3**, 247.

Pewett, —, Pierce County pioneer, **3**, 463.

Pewettinete (Pewittanit), Menominee chief. See Pewautenot.

Pewter, mines of, **11**, 93.

Peyster, Arent Schuyler de. See De Peyster.

Peyton, J. L., donor, **6**, 27.

Pezenne, Edward. See Pizanne.

Pheasant, nickname. See Zica.

Pheasant Branch (Wis.), Indian village near, **11**, 401, **13**, 451; trading post, **2**, 338, **10**, 232; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 338, 356, 357, **4**, 346, **12**, 253; pioneers, **4**, 189, **10**, 232; portage, **10**, 72; city platted at, **2**, 338, **4**, 189, **6**, 397, **10**, 232.

Pheasants, in Indiana, **16**, 372; Michigan, **16**, 129, **18**, 273, **19**, 324; Wisconsin, **5**, 266, **10**, 75, **15**, 347; as Indian totem, **17**, 249; Indian word for, **9**, 466. See also Grouse, Partridges, Prairie chickens, and Woodcock.

Pheling, —, at Clarkville (Mo.), **6**, 210.

Phelps, Ben, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.

Phelps, D. R., donor, **8**, 81.

Phelps, John, recollections, **8**, 29; obituary, **7**, 461.

Phelps, N. A., donor, **2**, 28.

Phelps, Noah, Green County pioneer, **6**, 379, **12**, 366.

Phelps, O. S., donor, **8**, 79.

Phelps, Oliver, land purchase, **2**, 415.

Phelps, Oliver W., Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 471.

Phelps, Whitcomb, obituary, **9**, 459.

Phelps, William, fur trader, **15**, 154.

Phelypeaux, Jean Frédéric. See Maurepas.

Phelypeaux, Louis. See Pontchartrain.

Phené, John S., ethnologist, visits Wisconsin, **9**, 42, 53, 73, 74.

Phenix, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.

Phenix, S. F. See Phœnix.

Phenix, S. T., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.

Philadelphia (Pa.), in colonial wars, **1**, 115, **18**, 160, 226; Congress at, **11**, 453; Indians visit, **4**, 185, **8**, 333, **11**, 336, **20**, 9; officials, **4**, 61, 82, 94, **6**, 303; port of entry, **14**, 316; commercial interests, **12**, 171, **15**, 436, **20**, 5; railway interests, **14**, 288; residents, **1**, xvi, **4**, 57, 61, 82, 93, 94, 114, 396, **11**, 137, 252, **12**, 8, 9, 170, **14**, 143, **17**, 331, **20**, 317, 336; foreign residents, **12**, 305, **13**, 381; Episcopalians at, **14**, 394; missionary headquarters, **14**, 450, 461, 464, 475, 477, 485, 489; Methodist conference, **15**, 272; visited, **15**, 374, **18**, 460; emigrants from, **14**, 44–46; view of, **4**, 58; depository at, **1**, 147; publishers, **5**, 3, 4; Independence Hall at, **6**, 50; Academy of Sciences, **7**, 32, 65; American Philosophical Society, **4**, 395; Franklin Institute, **7**, 32; Friends' Publishing Society, **8**, 45; Historical Society, **15**, 33; libraries, **4**, 52, 53, 75, **6**, 14, **7**, 51, **8**, 45; Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, **6**, 64; Social Science Association, **8**, 78; Society for Ameliorating Miseries of Prisons, **4**, 73; *Directories*, **8**, 67; *Gazetteer*, **9**, 35; *Advertiser*, **4**, 51, **5**, 15 **9**, 35; *Album*, **7**, 33, **10**, 35; *Aurora*, **4**, 51, **9**, 35, **10**, 15; *Banner of Constitution*, **8**, 40; *Bulletin*, **6**, 42; *Christian Chronicle*, **2**, 38, *Church Register*, **9**, 35; *Gazette*, **9**, 35, **13**, 307; *Gazette and Advertiser*, **8**, 40, **9**, 17, 35; *Indian Treaty*, **8**, 18; *Independent Whig*, **5**, 166; *Inquirer*, **6**, 42, **7**, 33; *Journal of Medical and Physical Science*, **8**, 16; *Ledger*, **4**, 26; *Magazine*, **8**, 74; *Minerva*, **4**, 51, **5**, 15; *New Church Herald*, **2**, 38; *New World*, **5**, 15; *Political and Commercial Register*, **8**, 40; *Press*, **10**, 386; *Reformer*, **8**, 337; *Sunday School Times*, **10**, 36. See also Pennsylvania periodicals.

Philbert, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.

Philbrick, Burley, Necedah pioneer, **8**, 401, 402.

Philip, —, Detroit habitant, **3**, 177.

Philip, St. B., in War of 1812, **9**, 262.

Philip, Wampanoag chief, **9**, 129. See also Wars: King Philip's.

Philipson, —, St. Louis merchant, **19**, 354.

Philleo, Dr. Addison, Galena pioneer, **2**, 153, **10**, 172; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 399, 400, 408, **10**, 202; edits *Galenian*, **2**, 8.

Phillibert, —, killed, **18**, 68.

Phillips, Anthony, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Phillips junior, Anthony, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Phillips, Maj. Asher, paymaster, 5, 158.
Phillips, Charles Frederick, English officer, 12, 49.
Phillips, Charles Henry, obituary, 9, 428.
Phillips, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Phillips, Serg. J. F., British officer, 11, 148, 152, 155, 18, 411.
Phillips, James, British Indian agent, 12, 60.
Phillips, John, artist, 3, 18, 4, 32.
Phillips, John, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 264.
Phillips, John, Neenah pioneer, obituary, 9, 452.
Phillips, Joseph, surveyor, 7, 419.
Phillips, Sir Richard, autograph collector, 10, 373.
Phillips, Ross, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 382, 383.
Phillips, S. R., donor, 3, 11, 4, 22, 73, 75.
Phillips, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264, 14, 309.
Phillips, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264, 14, 309, 321.
Phillips (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Phillips Andover (Mass.) Academy, student, 9, 436, 15, 25; teacher, 10, 487.
Philological Miscellany, accessioned, 9, 35.
Philosophical Magazine, accessioned, 7, 66.
Phinney, —, donor, 2, 29.
Phipps, Sir William, demands surrender of Frontenac, 7, 145.
"Phoebe," Lake Michigan schooner, 20, 324.
Phoenix, Henry, Delavan pioneer, 6, 452, 459, 475.
Phoenix, S. A., donor, 7, 70.
Phoenix (Phenix), Samuel F., Delavan pioneer, 6, 452, 466, 475, 13, 269; manuscript presented, 7, 40.
Phoenix, Mrs. S. F., donor, 7, 40.
Phoenix, William, Delavan pioneer, 6, 452.
Phoenix mine, near Lake Superior, 8, 160.
Phrenological Journal, accessioned, 2, 36.
Phyn, —, fur trade merchant, 19, 169, 241, 259.
Physicians: in early Wisconsin, 2, 59, 63, 224, 3, 67, 253, 4, 338, 339, 5, 41; army surgeons, 2, 287, 373, 4, 164, 189, 190, 6, 357, 7, 241, 243, 259, 260, 378, 9, 389, 14, 77, 143, 145, 397, 418, 15, 218, 244, 16, 472, 18, 496, 19, 263, 20, 126, 140, 145, 185; surgeon general, 9, 442; in Chippewa County, 9, 443; at Chippewa Falls, 9, 456; Fond du Lac, 3, 52–54; Galena (Ill.), 10, 172, 202, 15, 335; Green Bay, 4, 164, 7, 241, 243, 259, 260, 15, 235, 465; Green County, 8, 434, 435, 17, 337; Helena, 13, 366; Iron County, 9, 457; Kenosha, 3, 407, 410; Madison, 7, 473, 8, 459, 9, 461; Milwaukee, 4, 258, 8, 447, 448, 10, 448; Mineral Point, 6, 302, 7, 470; Monroe County, 4, 391; Oshkosh, 9, 452; Portage, 4, 189, 190, 6, 357; Prairie du Chien, 2, 125, 126, 5, 248; Walworth County, 6, 471; Watertown, 10, 489. See also Diseases, and Remedies.
Plan Indians, allied with British, 18, 262.
Piankeshaw (Peanguichia, Peanguisein, Pouankikia) Indians, Miami tribe, 3, 134, 16, 152, 362, 376, 17, 56, 111, 337, 366; habitat, 3, 133, 18, 90, 92, 300, 366; intertribal relations, 12, 106, 16, 180, 17, 115, 220, 243, 18, 110; alliance with French, 16, 394, 17, 146, 220, 18, 59, 92, 95, 110–112, 116, 141, 142, 176; with Spanish, 18, 306; with Americans, 6, 255, 8, 31, 372; smallpox among, 17, 175.
Piasa, Indian legendary monster, 7, 317, 318.
Piawashe, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Pic (Le Pic, Peek), Lake Superior trading station, 11, 134, 17, 69, 19, 270; fur trade department, 20, 398.
Picant Indians. See Winnebago.
Picard, —, Detroit habitant, 3, 171.
Picard, Felicité. See Elnier.
Pichard, —, Louisiana voyageur, 16, 452.
Piché (Pichi), Emanuel (Manuelle), in War of 1812, 9, 259, 263.
Pichet, Ignace, fur trader, 11, 374.
Pichet, William J., witness, 19, 128, 129.
Pichi, Manuelle. See Piché.
Pichinami, Chippewa Indian, 20, 436, 462.
Pichipieca, Indian debtor, 19, 312.
Pichiquequi, Chippewa Indian, 20, 418, 420–424, 432, 436, 437, 440, 446–449, 453, 461, 463–465; wife, 20, 458; child dies, 20, 460.
Pichou, Winnebago chief. See Peshen.

Pichou (*lynx rufus*), fur bearing animal, 17, 248, 20, 442.
Pickard, J. C., librarian, 3, 506; donor, 4, 53.
Pickard, J. L., educator, 5, 348, 363, 366, 367.
Pickatolik (Wis.). See Pecatonica.
Pickawillany, Miami village, 17, xvii, 18, 50-55, 58, 93, 96, 97, 100, 112; attack organized, 18, 81, 90; capture, 17, 482, 18, xv, 128-131, 145.
Picke, Edward (*dit* W. G. Stursman), in War of 1812, 9, 262,
Pickens, Andrew, Revolutionary officer, 1, xiv, 12, 6.
Pickerel, in inland streams, 1, 107, 7, 196; French name for, 16, 354; effigy of, 9, 56. See also Pike.
Pickering, Charles, *Races of Men*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Pickering, John, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Pickering, John, *Orthography of Indian Languages*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Pickering, Timothy, autograph accessioned, 3, 11.
Pickett, Armine, obituary, 7, 468.
Picoté family. See Bellestre.
Picquet, François, Sulpitian missionary, 17, 371, 413, 18, 37, 56.
Picture Gallery. See Wisconsin Historical Society: Art Gallery.
Pictured Rocks, of Lake Superior, 11, 67, 13, 185, 186, 401; of Bad River, 13, 429.
Pidgeon, William, antiquarian, cited, 9, 55.
Pied Froid (Cold Foot), Miami chief, 17, 482, 18, 55, 95, 96; death, 18, 108.
Pied Noir (Macateoualasites) Indians, identified, 18, 189, 190.
Pienault, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Pier, Calvin, Fond du Lac pioneer, 3, 59, 7, 412, 13, 253.
Pier, Colwert, Fond du Lac pioneer, 3, 59, 60, 7, 412, 13, 253.
Pier, Edward, portrait, 3, 16, 46, 64; obituary, 8, 463; sketch, 3, 59, 60.
Pierce, Albert H., member of legislature, 6, 356.
Pierce, Prof. Benjamin, donor, 6, 27, 7, 17.
Pierce, Capt. Benjamin K., at Mackinac, 1, 51, 6, 50, 14, 24, 36, 40, 41, 19, 109; views lakes, 6, 160, 164, 169.
Pierce, Caleb, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 468, 13, 269.
Pierce, Capt. Earl, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Pierce, Ebenezer W. See Peirce.
Pierce, Franklin, president, 9, 417, 428, 11, 374; appointments, 7, 270, 9, 406, 449, 10, 489; cabinet officers, 14, 84; brothers, 1, 51, 4, 199, 5, 416, 13, 177, 14, 24, 37, 40; portrait, 3, 63; autograph, 1, 10.
Pierce, Harriet, at Mackinac, 14, 41-43.
Pierce, James A., donor, 2, 30.
Pierce, James K., misprint for Pierce, Franklin, q. v.
Pierce, Lieut. John K. (S.), at Mackinac, 1, 51, 14, 37, 53; at Green Bay, 13, 442; with Cass, 5, 412, 13, 177; married, 11, 374; sketch, 5, 415.
Pierce, Jonathan, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 460, 3, 398, 400, 401, 419, 13, 269.
Pierce, Josiah, Madison pioneer, sketch, 6, 356.
Pierce, Lieut. L. W., donor, 5, 27.
Pierce, Ruth, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 356.
Pierce, S. W., *Battle Fields and Camp Fires*, cited, 5, 171.
Pierce, Sylvester, Pleasant Prairie settler, 2, 468.
Pierce, William, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444.
Pierce family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Pierce County (Wis.), in Carver grant, 6, 231; antiquities from, 8, 49; on judicial circuit, 9, 406; history, 3, viii, 41, 453-465.
Piernas, Pedro, Spanish officer, 18, 299, 301, 302, 311, 426; report, 18, 305-308; sketch, 18, 302.
Pierpont, Rev. John, donor, 2, 28.
Pierre, a negro, baptized, 19, 64.
Pierre, a slave, baptized, 19, 79.
Pierre, son of Ouabeno, baptized, 19, 40.
Pierre Augustin, a slave, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 10.
Pierre, François, a slave, baptized, 19, 39.
Pierre, Louis (Rocambole), a slave, baptized, 19, 4.
Pierre County (Mo.), resident, 12, 405.
Pierrot, Marguerite. See Batillo.
Pierson, C. A., donor, 6, 65.
Pierson, Dr. C. B., donor, 8, 50.
Pierson (Pearson), Col. Charles H., in Civil War, 9, 377.
Pierson, Philippe, Jesuit missionary, 16, 95, 97; sketch, 16, 98.
Pierson family, *Genealogical Records*, accessioned, 8, 70.

Pigeons *(ectopistes migratorius)*, great flocks of, **6**, 211, **13**, 198–200, **14**, 139, **19**, 177; near Detroit, **16**, 129; Fox River, **11**, 299, **15**, 229; Lake Superior, **13**, 198–200, **19**, 177; Mackinac, **18**, 328; caught in nets, **16**, 9; used for food, **16**, 24; effigies of, **9**, 56; sketch, **19**, 177.
Pigg, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Pig's Eye Bayou, at Prairie du Chien, **10**, 346, 347, 351.
Pike, —, Kenosha pioneer, **7**, 337.
Pike, James S., *Prostrate State*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Pike, John G., *Guide to Young Disciples*, cited, **15**, 193.
Pike, Zebulon M., expedition up the Mississippi, **1**, 95, **2**, 226, **6**, 206, 228, **9**, 172, 176, 177, **13**, 283, **18**, 426, 437, 440, **19**, xviii, 139, 267, 306, 313, 315, 320, 323, 345, 474, **20**, xii, 146, 165, 356, 357, 454; at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 226, **3**, 238, **11**, 249–251, **13**, 243; dealings with Indians, **3**, 283, 284, **5**, 123, **6**, 189, 201, **18**, 352, 360, 365, 446; in Mexico, **18**, 468; hill named for, **5**, 197; chooses fort site, **19**, 315; map, **19**, 313; *Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi*, **2**, 145, **3**, 259, **5**, 171, **6**, 250, **9**, 123, 172, 173, 176, 178, 295, 300, **10**, 56, 57, 305, 339, 340, 355, 372, 493, **12**, 136–138, **13**, 283, **18**, 80, 360, 363, 405.
Pike, Ottawa chief. See Le Brochet.
Pike (*kenonjai*), in inland streams, **1**, 107, **7**, 196, **20**, 431–433, 454, 456; in Great Lakes, **11**, 72, **16**, 354; size, **20**, 433; as Indian totem, **13**, 166. See also Pickerel.
Pike County (Ill.), boundary, **2**, 230, 231; Indian murder in, **6**, 216; contested election in, **7**, 314; ox teams from, **13**, 365.
Pike County (Mo.), river in, **18**, 405.
Pike Indians. See Brochet.
Pike Lake (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 359.
Pike River settlement (Wis.). See Kenosha, and Kenosha County.
Pike River Claimants' Union, formed, **2**, 461; constitution, **2**, 472–475.
Pike-perch *(stizostedion vitreum)*. See *Poisson Doré*.
Pilemon (Pilemont), Potawatomi chief, **17**, 393, 394; at Montreal, **16**, 398; present to, **17**, 396; son, **17**, 365.
Pilgrims, D. T., donor, **8**, 48, **9**, 98.
Pilgrims, at Plymouth (Mass.), **4**, 291, **14**, 3.
Pilin, Elias, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Pilkington, Samuel B., explores Juneau County, **8**, 370.
Pillager (Pyeur), Chippewa chief, **7**, 349.
Pillager Indians. See Chippewa.
Pillegore family. See Pellgord.
Pillet, Felicité, married, **18**, 498, 499. See also Bertrand, and Carignan.
Pillet, Paschal, fur trader, **11**, 99; witness, **18**, 488, 489.
Pilling, James C., donor, **10**, 25.
Pillon, Alexis, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Pillon, Jacques, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Pillon, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Pilmore, Serg. —, in War of 1812, **9**, 245.
Pilot, Nancy. See Louson.
"Pilot," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 263.
Pilot Traverse, on Green Bay, **1**, 42.
Pilote (Pelotte, Pilot, Pilotte), —, Detroit trader, **16**, 423, 425.
Pilote family, in Canada, **16**, 423.
Pimataha Neuholubbe (White Man Killer), Chickasaw chief, **18**, 3.
Pimitoui (Pimithouy, Pimiteoui), Indian village, **16**, 374, 459, **17**, 365, **18**, 177; destroyed by Foxes, **16**, 454, **17**, 336, 337, 362, 366. See also Forts: Pimitoui, and Peoria (Ill.).
Pimmannan, Indian creditor, **20**, 393.
Pin (Du Pin), — de, Chicago trader, **11**, 288.
Pinard, —, in War of 1812, **12**, 117.
Pinckney, B., donor, **4**, 69.
Pinckney, Charles C., signer of Constitution, autograph, **2**, 10, **9**, 18, 26, **10**, 411, 412.
Pinckney, Col. Ninian. See Pinkney.
Pindalouan, Ottawa chief. See Pendalouan.
Pindigaché, wounded chief, **17**, 114, 117.
Pindlikosan, Indian medicine bag, **16**, 46.
Pine, George Washington, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **5**, 272.
Pine Bend (Detour de Pin), on Wisconsin River, **11**, 278, 403, **15**, 109, 437, **20**, 147; Indian village at, **11**, 107. See also Helena (Wis.).
Pine City (Minn.), site, **20**, 404.
Pine County (Minn.), formerly in Wisconsin, **11**, 490; streams in, **20**, 404, 466.
Pine-tops, Sioux Indian. See Wawzeekootee.
Pine Valley (Wis.), supervisor, **4**, 386.

Pinery. See Stevens Point.
Pines, regions for, **1**, 107, 115, **2**, 225, 288, 498, **3**, 437, **5**, 222, 229, **8**, 370, 397, 398, **9**, 317, **11**, 79, 85, **12**, 184, 185, **13**, 183, 184, 187, 189, 199, 201, 207, 212, 213, 378, 388, 402, **15**, 215, 402, 411, 415; used in canoe making, **2**, 140.
Pinet, —, gunsmith, at Detroit, **16**, 252.
Pinet, Father Hughes, Jesuit missionary, **3**, 95, 110, 112, 114–116.
Pinichou, Sioux chief. See Pinnashon.
Pinkard, William, married, **7**, 298.
Pinkerton, John, *Voyages,* donated, **4**, 49, **6**, 20.
Pinkney, —, lawyer, **20**, 162–164.
Pinkney (Pinckney), Col. Ninian, commands Fort Howard, **7**, 241, 260, 413, **8**, 339, **20**, 305; at Camp Smith, **15**, 208; sketch, **7**, 216.
Pinnashon (Pennensha), Gegare, Wisconsin trader, **1**, 37, 41, **3**, 261–263, **18**, 282, 333, 334; descendant, **9**, 299; sketch, **18**, 282.
Pinnashon (Penechon, Pinichon, Ponesehon), Sioux chief, **2**, 195, **6**, 205, 217, **9**, 299; village of, **6**, 207, 218.
Pinney, Silas U., curator of Society, **5**, vii, viii, 38, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, viii, **12**, vii, **14**, viii; donor, **3**, 12, **7**, 77; on committee, **5**, 177; tribute to Dodge, **5**, 173–177; cited, **9**, 388; *Wisconsin Reports,* **9**, 368.
"Pioneer," vessel on Fox River, **11**, 413.
Pioneers. See Frontiersmen.
Piper, Benjamin, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Piper, Harvey, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Pipestone, on Ottawa River, **17**, 422.
Pipestone County (Minn.), quarry in, **18**, 346; antiquity from, **8**, 26.
Pipikwewesainse, Indian creditor, **20**, 395.
Piqua (Ohio), Indian town at, **17**, 482; agency, **20**, 47, 127, 238.
Piquet, Noel, godfather, **19**, 17.
Piquette, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Piquette, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Piquette, Capt. de la Motte, in American Revolution, **10**, 476.
Piraux, Frank, Belgian, **13**, 395.
Piraux, Joseph, Belgian, **13**, 395.
Piriet, —, grist miller, **13**, 388.
Pirogues. See Transportation.
Pirre, Eugene. See Pourée.
Piscot, Etienne, Canadian priest, **17**, 236.
Pishe. See Warren, Phoebe.
Pistole, French money, value, **16**, 252.
Pitatchaouanon, relatives baptized, **19**, 51, 52.
Pitcher, Mary Ann, married, **6**, 358.
Pitkin, Timothy, Connecticut resident, **10**, 378.
Pitt, J., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Pittebone, S. See Pettibone.
Pittman, Lieut. Philip, *Mississippi Settlements,* **4**, 20, **13**, 278, **18**, 276.
Pittsburgh (Pa.), site, **18**, 148; Indians near, **18**, 240, 241; fur trade, **11**, 180, **17**, 331, **19**, 277, 466; mines near, **13**, 360; Céloron passes, **18**, 40, 41; English at, **18**, 217, 236, 238; river port, **1**, 50, **2**, 199, **11**, 413, **12**, 388; commerce, **2**, 114, **11**, 252, **13**, 279; bank at, **19**, 453; residents, **1**, 33, **4**, 114, **14**, 438, **15**, 205; Germans at, **12**, 306, 310, **14**, 392, 393; Swiss, **12**, 355, 356, **15**, 310, 312, 314–317, 320, 321; Methodists, **15**, 272; letter from, **19**, 352; route via, **6**, 409, **8**, 418, **14**, 316, **15**, 375, **19**, xviii, 342, 385, 390–393, **20**, 96, 138, 187; *Adler des Westens,* **12**, 306; *American,* **1**, 10; *Chronicle,* **4**, 84–87; *Gazette,* **1**, 62; *Recorder,* **10**, 35. See also Forts: Duquesne and Pitt.
Pittston (Pa.), antiquities at, **8**, 144.
Pitzen, Christopher, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Piwassa Indians. See Grand Parleur.
Pixley, Cooper, Revolutionary soldier, **14**, 99.
Pixley, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Pixley, J., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 402.
Pixley, John W., Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131, **4**, 255, **6**, 350.
Pixley, Maurice, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 255, **6**, 350.
Pizanne (Pezenne), Edward, fur trader, **7**, 360, **20**, 314.
Place, A. T., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Placentia (Newfoundland), fishing vessels at, **16**, 240, 300; La Ronde visits, **17**, 300, 302, 303; governor of, **17**, 302, 303.
Placer County (Cal.), curiosity from, **8**, 81.
Plain du Sabion, near Montreal, **18**, 196.
Plain Facts, cited, **18**, 114.
Plain Truth, cited, **8**, 337.

Plaine, — de, French officer, **16**, 231, **17**, 71.
Plaine, Canadian appellation for red maple, **16**, 197.
Plainville (Ill.), Wisconsin immigrants from, **7**, 335.
Plaisseé, Geneviève. See Bourdon.
Plamondon, —, voyageur, **12**, 93.
"Planet," Lake Superior steamer, **3**, 368; excursion on, **5**, 410.
Plank roads. See Roads.
Plant, J. B., at Green Bay, **14**, 195.
Plaset, —, employee, **20**, 148.
Plat Côté, Chippewa Indian, **19**, 184, 216, 224, **20**, 425, 430, 441.
Platt, —, Montreal merchant, **19**, 369.
Platte, —, shot tower owner, **11**, 403, **13**, 338.
Platte Mounds, in Iowa County, **2**, 481, **6**, 298, **13**, 257, **15**, 289, 290, 348, 369. See also Platteville (Wis.).
Platte township (Wis.), election precinct, **13**, 257.
Platteville (Wis.) mining center, **1**, 95, **2**, 332, **5**, 29, 315, 333, **11**, 397, **13**, 300, **14**, 304, **15**, 360; in Illinois precinct, **10**, 236, **11**, 465; election precinct, **13**, 257; proposed capital, **6**, 394, **13**, 351; plat of, **6**, 299; in Black Hawk War, **8**, 271, 286, **12**, 232; schools at, **3**, 506, **5**, 333, 334, 347, 348, 354, 366; church, **5**, 347; pioneers, **2**, 338, **3**, 58, 59, **5**, 317, **8**, 458, **10**, 484, **11**, 408, **12**, 186; Cornish at, **14**, 301, 312, 317, 321; Methodist preacher, **15**, 281, 282, 286, 291; Swiss, **12**, 346; *American*, **1**, 108, **2**, 37, **3**, 44, 59, **4**, 79.
Plattsburgh (N. Y.), in War of 1812, **2**, 100, 418, **10**, 107, 117. See also Battles.
Playing Fox, Fox chief. See Waapalaa.
Pleasant Grove (Ill.), settlers, **6**, 455.
Pleasant Prairie (Wis.), early days in, **2**, 464, 465, 468.
Pleasant Town, Menominee village. See Minnekaunee.
Pleasant Valley (N. Y.), native, **14**, 394.
Plessy, Geneviève. See Bourdon.
Plimpton, Col. Joseph. See Plympton.
Plocker, William, donor, **2**, 25, **7**, 45, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31; obituary, **8**, 474.
Plomondone, Jacques, child baptized, **19**, 128.
Plot, G., Montreal merchant, **19**, 359, 360.
Ploudre, Edward, conducts boats, **14**, 56, 58, 59.
Plover (Tshweetshweeshkewa), Chippewa chief, **13**, 193.
Plover, in southwest Wisconsin, **15**, 345; as Indian totem, **17**, 251.
Plover (Wis.), in Portage County, **1**, 113, 122, **3**, 436; seat of county, **3**, 451; mills at, **14**, 359; pioneers, **7**, 473, **9**, 451. See also Portages.
Plowman, Henry, pioneer editor, **15**, 366.
Plumb, C. D., donor, **7**, 17, 22.
Plumb, G. B., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Plumb, J. C., donor, **8**, 49.
Plumb, T. D., donor, **4**, 75.
Plumbe junior, John, on Wisconsin railways, **13**, 328.
Plummer, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 396.
Plummer, Mrs. Clarissa, *Narrative of Captivity*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Plums, grow wild, **6**, 224, **15**, 215, **16**, 129, 369; brought to Green Bay, **3**, 256.
Plunk, Christian, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Plus, term explained, **19**, 178, **20**, 149.
Plymouth (Eng.), British officer at, **11**, 97.
Plymouth (Mass.), founded, **4**, 291, **13**, 366, **14**, 3; secretary of, **9**, 328; tombstone in, **8**, 199; *Records*, **5**, 13.
Plymouth (N. H.), Academy at, **10**, 484.
Plymouth (Wis.), organized, **8**, 384; Germans in, **14**, 355.
Plympton (Plimpton), Col. Joseph, army officer, **5**, 396, **7**, 294, 373, **12**, 287; in land company, **3**, 458; sketch, **5**, 396, **7**, 402.
Plympton (Mass.), native, **13**, 366.
Poad, Michael, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 309.
Poage, Margaret, married, **15**, 104.
Pocacheewoc. See Creeks: Sugar.
Pocahontas, descendants, **14**, 398; portrait, **1**, 12, **2**, 12, 13, 42–47, 67, 68.
Pocahontas County (Va.), resident, **6**, 401.
Pocheron, D. Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Poegonah (Feather-shedder, Pegahkenah, Poegona), Menominee chief, **3**, 232, 294, **10**, 497.
Poff, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Pogoneshik, Chippewa chief. See Hole-in-the-Day junior.
Pohlman, Rev. —, donor, **6**, 46.
Pohlman, Lieut. James. See Pullman.
Pohquaygeegun (Bread), Potawatomi chief, **11**, 228.
Poinsett, Joel R., secretary of war, **7**, 396; autograph accessioned, **1**, 10.
Point (The), early name for Galena, **6**, 275, 281, 284.
Point (The). See La Pointe.

Point de Sable, Jean Baptiste, fur trader, at Chicago, 3, 292, 7, 332, 18, 384, 395, 399; sketch, 18, 384.
Point Douglas (Wis.), post office at, 3, 461, 464; pioneer, 9, 451.
POINTS:
Abbaye (Au Baie), on Lake Huron, 13, 189, 190.
Abino, on Lake Erie, 18, 170.
Ashetamoiyaun, on Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Au Baie. See above, Abbaye.
Au Barque. See below, Bark.
Au Chene, on Lake Superior, 6, 161.
Au Fer, on Lake Champlain, 12, 39, 40.
Au Sable, on Green Bay, 18, 65.
Au Sable, in River St. Clair, 13, 168.
Au Sable, in Saginaw Bay. See below, Sand.
Au Sable, near Mackinac, 6, 156, 11, 206, 207, 13, 172, 19, 56.
Aux Chiens, on Lake Huron, 13, 167, 171.
Aux Ecorces. See below, Bark.
Aux Grés, on Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Aux Iroquois. See below, Iroquois.
Aux Pins, near Sault Ste. Marie, 13, 181, 411, 412.
Bark (Au Barque, Aux Ecorces), near Mackinac, 6, 156, 164, 14, 30.
Bas (Bangahjewung, Bausse, Boss), on Wisconsin River, 1, 123, 3, 435, 438, 439, 443, 452, 7, 358, 369, 8, 371, 372, 375, 376, 396–399, 476, 15, 439–442.
Cap Porte des Morts. See Death's Door.
Cedar, on Fox River, 3, 438, 7, 358. See also Treaties.
Chequamegon. See Bays and Forts: Chequamegon, and La Pointe (Wis.).
Claire, on St. Lawrence, 18, 37.
Connor's, at Superior, 19, 173.
Coon's, at Oshkosh, 15, 397, 440.
Cranberry (Mishkegemeneconging), on Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Deer, on Lake Huron, 13, 168, 169.
Detour, on Lake Huron. See Detour (Mich.).
Detour, on Lake Superior, 19, 174.
Du Chapeau, on Lake Huron, 13, 171.
Du Plains, near Mackinac, 12, 167.
Du Sable (Sandy), on Lake Pepin, 6, 208, 10, 302, 305, 371, 372, 13, 218.
Eagle. See below, McBride's.
Elm, on Lake Huron, 13, 170.
Gravelly, on Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Great Grindstone, on Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Green, on St. Clair River, 13, 168.
Gros (Gross). See Gros Point (Ill.).
Gros Cap, near Sault Ste. Marie, 6, 161, 162.
Grosse. See Grosse Point (Mich.).
Hickory. See Hickory (Wis.).
Houghton, in Chequamegon Bay, 13, 403, 433, 434.
Huron, on Lake Huron, 13, 166.
Iroquois (Aux Iroquois), near Sault Ste. Marie, 6, 161, 162, 13, 183.
Island, on Lake Huron, 13, 173.
Keweenaw, on Lake Superior, 3, 492, 5, 391, 11, 67, 13, 188–192, 198, 16, 122, 17, 238; Indians near, 7, 190, 16, xiv, 17, 247; fur trade, 11, 376, 12, 155, 157, 161, 163, 165, 167–169. See also Keweenaw (Mich.), and L'Anse.
La Barbe, near Mackinac, 14, 63.
La Carpe, near Mackinac, 6, 164.
La Chevalure. See Forts: Crown Point.
La Tour. See Detour (Mich.).
Lawe's, on Fox River, 7, 217, 218.
Little du Sable, on Lake Pepin, 6, 208.
McBride's (Eagle, Maple Bluff), on Lake Mendota, 6, 372, 10, 65.
Milk River, near Detroit, 13, 165.
Mishkegemeneconging. See above, Cranberry.
Oak, on Illinois, 20, 47.
Oak, on Lake Superior, 11, 67, 72, 93, 94.
Patterson, near Mackinac, 6, 164, 19, 235.
Pelée, on Lake Erie, 16, 365, 18, 56.
Petite aux Grés, on Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Pleasant, near Green Bay, 12, 465.
Pleasant (W. Va.). See Battles: Point Pleasant.
Portage, on Lake Huron, 13, 173.
Puckwieconing. See below, Rush.
Rush (Puckwieconing), on Lake Huron, 13, 173.
Sabbath Day, on Lake George, 8, 235.
Sable (Sabec), See above, Au Sable and Du Sable, and below, Sand.
St. Aeneas. See below, St. Ignace.
St. Esprit. See La Pointe (Wis.).
St. Ignace (St. Aeneas), opposite Mackinac, 3, 239, 6, 157, 164, 7, 175, 9, 179, 13, 176, 19, 5. See also St. Ignace (Mich.).

POINTS—Continued
Sand (Au Sable), in Saginaw Bay, **13**, 171, 172.
Sandy, on Green Bay, **20**, 349.
Sandy, on Lake Pepin. See above, du Sable.
Schoucholr, near Mackinac, **6**, 164.
Shagawaumikong. See La Pointe (Wis.).
Sleeping Bear, on Lake Michigan, **10**, 284, **11**, 205.
Squaw. See Winnequaw (Wis.).
Strawberry. See Winnequaw (Wis.).
Sugar Loaf, on Lake Huron, **13**, 171.
Tail, on Green Bay, **20**, 349.
Tamarack, on Lake Huron, **13**, 173.
Thiebeau, on Lake Koshkonong, **6**, 423.
Thunder Bay, on Lake Huron, **13**, 174.
Wabashaw, on Lake Michigan, **11**, 203, 211, 212.
Walker's. See Walker's Point (Wis.).
White Fish, near Sault Ste. Marie, **13**, 183.
Wolf, on Rock River, **3**, 191.
Poison, used by Ottawas, **16**, 12, 13.
Poisson, Paul. See Du Poisson.
Poisson Doré (Perch, pike-perch, *stizostedion vitreum)*, in inland lakes, **11**, 298, **16**, 354, **20**, 437, 451; Lake Superior, **19**, 168.
Poitras, Marie Josephe. See Freraux.
Poivier, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Pokerville (Wis.), lead smelting at, **13**, 357.
Poket, Joseph. See Paquette.
Poles, influence on Prussians, **14**, 341, 342; emigration of, **12**, 305.
Political Magazine, accessioned, **4**, 20, 48, **5**, 13.
Politics, national, **2**, 242–246, **6**, 129, **8**, 115, 135, **9**, 369, **14**, 134, 135, **20**, 162–164; in Illinois, **2**, 230, 231, **7**, 314, 315; New York, **14**, 396; Wisconsin territorial, **1**, 101, **2**, 141–143, 300–311, 318–320, **4**, 187, 266, **6**, 434, **11**, 490, 496–500, **15**, 359, 365, 366, 368, 369, 378, 381; parties, **4**, 192, **5**, 51, 55, 57, 58, **6**, 78–81, 101, 103–105, 127, **7**, 400, 435, **8**, 434, **9**, 334, 335, 339–342, **11**, 381, 382, **14**, 331, **15**, 359, 360, 365, 368; American, **8**, 66; Know Nothing, **6**, 107; Liberty, **3**, 417, **4**, 268, 269, **6**, 127, **9**, 433; voting precincts and methods, **1**, 97, **2**, 141–143; foreign vote, **8**, 434, **13**, 383; spoils system, **2**, 235, 242, 246; corruption, **2**, 313, **4**, 191, **6**, 368; local issues, **4**, 384, 385, 389, 390, **5**, 274, 275, 277, **8**, 404, 408–410, **11**, 507. See also Democrats, Republicans, Whigs, and the several localities and statesmen.
Polk, Eben, defeats Washburn, **15**, 384.
Polk, James K., nominee for president, **9**, 428, 453; election, **15**, 371, 381; appointments, **15**, 369; veto, **13**, 301, 302; Indians address, **1**, 124.
Polk County (Wis.), river in, **3**, 470; in Carver grant, **6**, 231; public lands, **12**, 321; representative, **9**, 407.
Pollard, —, fur trader, **12**, 78.
Pollinger, Serg. —, at Fort Winnebago, **7**, 358.
Pollock, Oliver, American agent at New Orleans, **18**, 425, 426, 429; sketch, **18**, 425.
Pollock, Thomas, *Course of Time*, cited, **10**, 480.
Pollock, Thomas, Wisconsin pioneer, obituary, **10**, 480.
Polvin, Joseph, in War of 1812, **9**, 262.
Polwhele, Richard, *History of Devonshire*, accessioned, **6**, 59.
"Polypotamia," proposed name for state, **11**, 453.
Pombert, Louis, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Pomerania, emigration from, **12**, 324, 325, 327, 331, 333, **14**, 341–363.
Pomerlee, Joel. See Parmalee.
Pomeroy, F. A., donor, **7**, 54.
Pomeroy, Mark M., cited, **9**, 418–420.
Pomeroy, Ralph, autograph accessioned, **6**, 18.
Pommeroy, —, French ensign, **17**, 71.
Pommes d'api ("bee apples"), described, **16**, 366.
Pompey, Askin's servant, **19**, 238.
Poncenville, Leon, employee, **20**, 282.
Pond, Charles, naval officer, **18**, 315.
Pond, Charles Hobby, governor of Connecticut, **18**, 314.
Pond, Lieut. James B., in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Pond, Mary Hubbard, death, **18**, 324.
Pond, Mrs. Nathan G., owns manuscript, **18**, 314.
Pond, Peter I, father of explorer, **18**, 324.
Pond, Peter II, explorer, **18**, xvii, 325–341, 344, 345, **19**, 150, 167, **20**, 455; in Indian wars, **18**, 314–324; fur trade, **18**, 324, 325, 347–354, **19**, 163; in Northwest, **18**, xxv, 315, 353; *Journal*, **18**,

xvii, xxiv, xxv, 314–354; cited, 18, 280, 282, 284; sketch, 18, 314.
Pond, Peter III, in Revolution, 18, 315.
Pond, Rev. S. W., missionary to Sioux, 10, 367, 507.
Ponechon, Sioux chief. See Pinnashon.
Poniatowski (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Ponsonby, Sir Henry Frederick, secretary to Queen Victoria, letter cited, 10, 387.
Pontchartrain, Louis Phelypeaux, count de, French minister, 16, 127, 200, 220, 240; letters, 16, 228, 260–262; letters to, 16, 249, 250, 263–267.
Pontiac, Ottawa chief, 3, 138, 213, 226, 227, 7, 152–154, 415, 8, 228–230, 10, 263, 264, 287, 11, 215–217, 12, 25, 15, 446, 18, 235, 257, 260, 261, 275, 276, 364; speech, 5, 103; documents concerning, 8, 84. 210; death, 18, 367, 389. See also Wars: Pontiac's Conspiracy.
Pontiac (Mich.), founded, 20, 81; road to, 3, 327.
"Pontiac," Lake Michigan vessel, 20, 210, 290, 324, 329, 368.
Pontkoohquh, Betty, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Pontonatenick Indians. See Potawatomi.
Pontotoc (Miss.), Draper's life at, 1, xv, xvi, 12, 8; *Spirit of the Times*, published, 1, xvi, 12, 8.
Pontotoc County (Miss.), Indian site in, 18, 3.
Pony Blaw, Winnebago Indian. See Pania Blanc.
Poole, P., Columbia County sheriff, 12, 413.
Poole, William F., donor, 6, 63, 8, 24; *Index*, accessioned, 4, 52; cited, 9, 78, 11, 114, 136.
Poor, Henry V., *Money and its Laws*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Poorhouses, in Wisconsin, 11, 505.
Poore, Maj. Ben Perley, autograph collector, 10, 375, 441; *Federal and State Constitutions*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Pootowotomie Indians. See Potawatomi.
Pope, Alexander, autographs in Dreer collection, 10, 419; *Essay on Man*, cited, 10, 281.
Pope, Anson, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Pope, Martha, daughter of Jonathan Carver, 6, 257.
Pope, Nathaniel, Illinois governor, 4, 25, 11, 462, 494–496.
Poper, L., donor, 6, 18.
Poplar Grove (Minn.), Indian battle at, 5, 401.
Poplar trees, near Detroit, 16, 129; Green Bay, 12, 199; Lake Superior, 13, 199, 202; in Richmond County, 1, 107. See also Cottonwood.
Poponanmuh, Catherine, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Poponatese, Indian divinity, 15, 133.
Popular Science Monthly, accessioned, 8, 39.
Popular Science Review, accessioned, 7, 13.
Population: of territories, 13, 225, 226, 234, 235, 238–243; Wisconsin, density, 13, 331–334; growth, 2, 480, 7, 438; in 1818, 11, 505; 1824, 2, 93; 1827, 13, 243; 1834, 3, 50, 11, 471; 1836, 2, 480, 4, 187, 195, 7, 445, 10, 86, 13, 249; 1838, 6, 375; 1840–50, 11, 441, 498; 1856, 2, 93; lead mining region, growth, 14, 311, 312, 318; in 1823, 6, 280, 8, 250, 251; 1825, 13, 291; 1827, 5, 203, 333, 13, 234; in Calumet County, 1, 105; Chicago (1825, 1867), 5, 160, 216; Green Bay, 2, 424, 3, 252, 5, 225, 329, 330, 7, 177, 10, 287, 20, 350; Green County, 3, 422, 426; Hudson, 3, 468; Kenosha, 3, 387, 408, 416; La Crosse, 4, 194, 387, 7, 400; Mackinac (1830), 14, 158; Madison, 2, 481, 7, 449; Milwaukee (1836, 1856, 1859), 2, 481, 4, 278, 286; Mineral Point, 2, 488; New Glarus, 8, 411, 439, 445; Pierce County, 3, 460; Portage, 13, 469–472; Prairie du Chien, 2, 483, 5, 330, 8, 289, 9, 326, 11, 250; Richland County, 1, 108, 2, 489; St. Croix County, 3, 467; Walworth County, 6, 471; Waukesha, 1, 139; Waupaca, 3, 481; Wausau, 3, 438, 449; Wisconsin River (upper), 7, 359; Whitewater, 8, 428, 430. See also Census.
Poquette, Pierre. See Paquette.
Porcelaine. See Wampum.
Porcépic (Porcupine), Miami chief, 17, 482.
Porcher, Dr. F. P., donor, 6, 63.
Porcheron, Charles. See Combre.
Porcupine, Miami chief. See Porcépic.
Porcupines, in Wisconsin, 7, 196, 201, 220; used for food, 5, 251, 9, 168, 183.

Index

Pork, for Indian present, 6, 285; transportation of, 1, 50; prices, 1, 137; as provisions, 2, 101, 166, 6, 374. See also Hogs.

Porlier, Angélique, married, 18, 197.

Porlier, Hippolyte. See Porlier, Paul.

Porlier, Jacques (James), Wisconsin pioneer, 3, 195, 241, 4, 24, 161, 5, 324, 7, 177, 183, 212, 245–247, 8, 227, 360, 10, 136, 138, 139, 13, 253, 14, 166–168, 172, 174, 175, 188–190, 193, 195, 452, 476, 477, 19, 166, 320, 376, 396, 397, 20, 256, 269, 327, 328, 380; tutor, 3, 253, 5, 325, 353, 19, 313; patron of schools, 12, 454, 456, 460, 461; in War of 1812, 3, 270, 11, 269, 288, 289, 302, 306, 312, 314, 315, 12, 118, 119, 157, 275, 457, 13, 66, 78, 89, 93, 116, 19, 468; justice of Brown County, 4, 24, 7, 227, 228, 270, 15, 211, 214, 237, 20, 185; land grant, 7, 238, 20, 203; godfather, 19, 128; naturalized, 20, 121–123, 128, 135, 171, 172, 215, 216; plans to leave Green Bay, 20, 105–107, 111–114; fur trader, 3, 246, 247, 267, 288, 290, 7, 279, 10, 91, 121, 123, 11, 373, 375, 386, 388, 389, 15, 439, 18, 462, 463, 19, 170, 276, 299, 304, 305, 313, 334, 341, 357, 366, 400, 413, 414, 416, 428, 429, 445–447, 463, 20, 22, 56, 80, 93, 108, 113, 135–137, 196, 206, 207, 209–212, 214, 239, 290, 304, 316, 335, 355, 369; wintering, 20, 147, 153, 154, 156–158, 165, 188–190, 227, 319–326, 329, 331–334, 337–339, 362, 363, 369, 376, 378, 379, 382, 387, 388, 391; witness, 20, 262, 313; letters for, 10, 118, 13, 123, 124, 19, 304, 318–320, 337, 338, 355, 356, 396–398, 20, 254, 255, 282, 290, 291, 307, 308, 326–329, 381, 382, 387, 388, 396; messages for, 20, 233, 245; letters, 19, 311–313, 317, 318, 20, 93–95, 257–260, 283–285, 301; *Papers*, 4, 24, 25, 14, 162, 205, 450–515, 15, 1; house illustrated, 15, 220; children, 3, 196, 271, 10, 118, 20, 153; sketch, 3, 244, 245, 7, 247, 19, 313.

Porlier, Mme. Jacques, at Green Bay, 14, 193, 204. See also Griesie.

Porlier, Joseph Jacques (James), in War of 1812, 3, 271, 272, 9, 257–259, 262, 264, 10, 118, 11, 266, 288, 12, 144, 13, 48, 50, 58, 62, 65, 82, 90, 93, 19, 356, 468; at Green Bay, 14, 172–174, 193, 195; message for, 20, 299, 388, 391; letter for, 20, 154; sketch, 19, 469.

Porlier, Mme. Joseph Jacques, message for, 20, 308, 320. See also Grignon, Agatha.

Porlier, Louis B., aid acknowledged, 3, 196, 8, 217, 367, 10, 114, 499; donor, 3, 245, 4, 24, 25, 27, 73, 77, 18, 370, 462; at Lake Poygan council, 8, 227–231; "Narratives," 8, 227–231, 15, viii, 439–447.

Porlier, Louise, in Canada, 19, 166; letter, 19, 397.

Porlier, Marianne, in Canada, 19, 166; visits Montreal, 19, 397.

Porlier, Paul (Hippolyte), fur trader, 20, 153, 156, 321, 325, 327, 335, 338; at Green Bay, 14, 193; sketch, 20, 153.

Port Arthur (Ont.), site, 16, 410.

Port Austin (Mich.), site, 13, 171.

Port Bourbon (Can.). See Port Nelson.

Port Gilbert (Wis.). See Racine.

Port Hope (Ont.), Indian agent at, 19, 305.

Port Nelson (Bourbon), on Hudson Bay, 10, 297. See also Forts: Nelson.

Port Royal (Va.), resident, 12, 268.

Port Royal (N. S.), in colonial wars, 17, 160, 302, 303.

Port Ulao, Lake Superior, Lake of the Woods, & Behring Straits Transit Company, projected, 14, 258.

Port Washington (Wis.), site, 4, 171, 15, 465; settlement begun, 11, 231, 232; growth, 5, 160; pioneers, 8, 448, 466; Germans in, 14, 377–379; route via, 4, 171, 338, 15, 465. See also Ozaukee (Wis.).

Portage (Wis.), site, 1, 74, 4, 173, 178, 5, 329, 18, 146, 282; Indian name for, 1, 123; Indians at, 1, 92, 2, 177, 178, 4, 202, 6, 198, 12, 413, 414, 416, 429, 431, 13, 245, 456, 457, 460–462; fur trade, 2, 109, 177, 4, 202, 5, 323, 7, 369, 12, 84, 93, 134, 135, 139, 13, 307–310, 15, 453, 20, 150, 329, 366, 391; in War of 1812, 3, 272, 273, 9, 228, 230, 232, 11, 262, 292, 300–302, 312, 13, 26, 103, 116; Winnebago War, 1, 96, 5, 179–189, 13, 244; Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 12, 201, 229, 249, 250, 254, 255, 274, 282–285, 287, 290, 295, 13, 450–454, 15, 60; Indian council at, 3, 61, 500, 7, 356, 8, 261; town incorporated, 5, 331; platted, 7, 390; mayors, 9, 447, 10, 486; postmasters, 7, 366, 391, 404; proposed as capital, 6, 394, 13, 351; pioneers of, 3, 257, 288–290, 4, 58, 6, 356, 7, 214, 240, 347, 348, 350, 355, 359, 360, 382, 385, 8, 320, 377, 378, 386, 390, 471, 9, 417, 431, 447, 10, 486, 11, 387, 396, 12, 399–404, 407, 430, 432, 433, 13, 234, 14, 77, 78, 80, 87, 88, 98, 165, 15, 452, 18, xiii, 19, 70, 127, 375, 396, 20, 157, 234; fort at, 4, 347, 5, 354,

6, 347, 13, 348, 15, 29; taverns, 7, 399, 14, 79, 15, 455; roads to, 4, 389, 12, 331; route via, 1, 87, 6, 347, 390, 461, 9, 375, 402, 476, 10, 72, 11, 399, 12, 326; visits to, 1, 73, 75, 14, 137, 143, 159, 183, 200, 15, 230, 231, 254; letter from, 20, 325; Germans at, 14, 351, 354; census (1830), 13, 469–472; store at, 13, 338–340; church, 8, 319, 320; cemetery, 7, 356; court, 7, 399; marshes near, 6, 415; canal at, 3, 498, 7, 400, 11, 403, 404, 410, 13, 307, 310, 311, 345–347, 14, 137, 138, 219; land cession, 20, 324; on mail route, 15, 455; relic from, 17, 278; *Badger State*, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79; *Independent*, 8, 471; *Rara Avis*, 3, 43; *Record*, 3, 44; *Register*, 7, 366, 9, 447, 12, 414; *River Times*, 10, 488. See also Forts: Winnebago, and Portages: Fox-Wisconsin.

Portage Canal Company, incorporated, 13, 307.

Portage City, Stevens Point & Wausau Railway, chartered, 14, 299.

Portage County (Ohio), settler, 3, 54.

Portage County (Wis.), origin of name, 1, 113; antiquities from, 8, 48, 9, 27, 98; boundary, 3, 447, 449; in judicial circuit, 8, 480; congressional district, 7, 399; constitutional convention, 14, 241; pioneers, 1, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxv, xlv, 8, 386; history, 3, 435, 436, 446, 450, 451.

Portage des Sioux (Mo.), fur trade at, 11, 238, 242, 12, 168; treaty at, 2, 222, 223, 6, 162, 10, 213, 11, 339, 342, 347, 354, 12, 223, 19, 160, 459, 20, xii, 293; 2, 199, 6, 189, 210; militia at, 18, 467.

Portage Railway, in Pennsylvania, 14, 316.

Portage township (Ind.), post in, 11, 115.

PORTAGES:

Indian word for, 1, 122; importance of, 3, 94, 13, 398, 16, xv, 18, xl; posts command, 17, xii; methods of crossing, 16, 351, 357; collars for, 16, 400, 404; in northern Wisconsin, 7, 202–204, 11, 72, 73, 75, 77, 18, 285, 20, 146; on lower Fox, 7, 108, 16, 68; upper Wisconsin, 1, 121; in Manitoba, 11, 123; Nova Scotia, 13, 134; on Ottawa River, 9, 140–142; St. Lawrence, 16, 320; in the country of the Sioux, 17, 56.

Au Bœuf, 18, 147, 148.

Aux Coteaux, 13, 206.

Brulé River, 20, 402, 405. See also below, St. Croix-Brulé.

Calumet, on the Ottawa, 17, 422.

Calumet-Desplaines (Ill.), 16, 372.

Chautauqua, 2, 199, 18, 38, 142.

Chequamegon (Oak) Point, 11, 67, 72, 94, 12, 434, 13, 401.

Chicago-Desplaines, 3, 105, 4, 163, 5, 157, 6, 180, 181, 9, 115, 10, 284, 12, 43, 13, 408, 16, 92, 372, 18, 146, 20, 182; map, 18, 146.

De Pere, 14, 61.

Des Plaines. See above, Calumet, and Chicago.

De Vause, 9, 141. See also below, Lake Nipissing.

Fond du Lac (Lake Superior), 13, 202, 204, 205.

Fort Stanwix, 3, 498.

Fourth Lake-Wisconsin, 10, 72.

Fox-Wisconsin, 1, 92, 113, 3, 48, 289, 4, 162, 202, 5, 156, 6, 180, 7, 147, 11, 396, 399, 12, 134, 13, 307, 309, 310, 14, 65, 103, 104, 112, 137, 138, 15, 254, 283, 397, 436, 16, 105, 106, 151, 371, 17, 11, 14, 57, 18, 459, 20, 48, 126, 132, 136; Indian name for, 1, 123; Indians at, 5, 96, 143, 152, 156, 178–188, 6, 198, 7, 347, 362, 363, 375, 10, 300, 19, 470, 471, 20, 267, 299, 300, 306; importance, 14, 66, 69, 16, xv, 17, xv; first seen, 9, 115, 10, 42, 45, 284, 11, 14, 67; Marquette crosses, 3, 104, 132, 7, 114, 9, 115, 16, 42, 90; as a boundary, 2, 435, 4, 182, 198, 7, 270, 11, 359, 361, 20, 248; as a rendezvous, 11, 109, 148, 262, 12, 84, 17, 323; length, 7, 374, 8, 287, 12, 188, 13, 243, 309, 14, 137, 138, 406, 15, 436, 18, 146; described, 7, 374, 8, 290, 12, 188, 16, 181, 182, 17, 24, 25, 19, 438; crossed, 3, 232, 5, 156, 188, 189, 194, 235, 330, 6, 225, 7, 359, 396, 8, 287, 9, 146, 147, 228, 230, 232, 235, 240, 241, 249, 256, 10, 75, 117, 284, 300, 12, 399–401, 14, 92, 15, 105–109, 18, 282, 331–334, 343, 19, xv, 90, 368, 474; methods of transportation, 2, 109, 3, 288, 7, 240, 8, 317, 10, 221, 222, 11, 164, 387, 12, 399, 400, 15, 231, 20, 225, 232; fur trade at, 3, 286, 7, 346, 351–353, 355, 11, 223, 14, 61, 15, 397, 17, 136, 20, 159, 189, 196, 197, 217, 227, 232, 234–237, 243, 245, 262, 268, 269, 278, 299, 301, 318, 323, 328, 333, 339, 362, 376, 378, 388, 392; freight prices, 14, 165; garrison needed, 20, 144; fort at, 3, 437, 8, 261, 10, 71, 14, 70–72, 77, 94; map, 14, 96; crossed without unloading, 11, 415. See also Forts: Winnebago, and Portage (Wis.).

Galena-Mississippi, 13, 286, 288, 15, 111.

Genesee-Allegheny, 16, 365.

PORTAGES—Continued
Grand. See Grand Portage (Ont.).
Grand Chute, **2**, 108, **7**, 371, **12**, 186, **14**, 61, **15**, 226, 227, 416, 417.
Grandfather Bull Falls, **1**, 121.
Kankakee. See below, St. Joseph-Kankakee.
Kaukauna (Kekaling), **2**, 108, **12**, 134, 186, **14**, 61, 422, **15**, 416, **16**, 68, 106, **17**, 93, **20**, 119; land claim at, **15**, 1, 2. See also Kaukauna (Wis.).
Keweenaw, **10**, 295, **11**, 67, **13**, 189–192, 401, **16**, 122, **19**, 208.
La Prairie, **7**, 197, 198, **17**, 427, **19**, 365.
La Tortue. See below, Turtle.
Lac du Flambeau, **7**, 203. See also below, Montreal River.
Lac Vieux Desert-Menominee, **15**, 457.
Lake Nipissing, **9**, 141, **17**, 315.
Little Kaukauna, **2**, 108.
Maumee Rapids, **16**, 375, **17**, 132, **18**, 147.
Maumee-Little River, **11**, 123.
Maumee-Ohio, **16**, 285, **19**, 265.
Maumee-Wabash, **11**, 123, **17**, 132, 208.
Mauvaise-Chippewa, **7**, 203.
Mauvaise-Namekagan, **19**, 176.
Milwaukee-Rock River, **6**, 175, 180.
Montreal River, **7**, 202, 203, **19**, 177, 178, 180, 181, 184, 186, 198, 199, 212–214.
Niagara, **9**, 115, 319, **12**, 133, **14**, 15, 20, **16**, 363, 364, **17**, 313, 314, 347, 468, 482, **18**, 38, 144, 145, 170, 171, 183, 265, 325. See also Falls: Niagara, and Forts: Niagara.
Oak Point. See above, Chequamegon.
Ontonagan River, **13**, 195, **15**, 457.
Ontonagan-Lac Vieux Desert, **7**, 202.
Plover, **1**, 113, 122, **2**, 435, **10**, 353, **12**, 274, **15**, 35, 220. See also Plover (Wis.).
Portage Point, on Lake Michigan, **13**, 175.
Presqu' Isle, Lake Erie, **18**, 181–183.
Presqu' Isle, Lake Huron, **13**, 175.
Red Cedar-Mississippi, **7**, 204.
St. Anthony's Falls, **16**, 186.
St. Croix River, **13**, 203, **20**, 467.
St. Croix-Brulé, **7**, 204, **13**, 203, 407, 408, 411, **16**, 108, **17**, xvi, **19**, 171, **20**, 405–407, 468.
St. Joseph-Kankakee, **6**, 183, **10**, 285, **11**, 115, 178, 179, **13**, 408, **16**, 127, 372, **17**, 322.
St. Louis River, **13**, 204–206.
St. Louis-Sandy Lake, **7**, 204, **19**, 173.
Sandusky, **18**, 246.
Sandusky-Scioto, **16**, 364.
Sault Ste. Marie, **6**, 161, **13**, 178, 179, **14**, 15, **16**, 351.
Sturgeon Bay, **5**, 159, **15**, 424, **16**, 96, **19**, 400.
Toronto, **16**, 127, 128, 371, **17**, 313, 314, **18**, 262, 436, **19**, xv, 367, 462.
Turtle (La Tortue), **19**, 232, 233.
Wabash-Maumee, **11**, 178–181, **16**, 211.
Wisconsin-Wolf, **1**, 122.
Yellow River, **20**, 411.
See also Falls, and Rapids.
Porte des Morts. See Death's Door.
Portelence, Louis, witness, **18**, 483, **19**, 43.
Portfolio, accessioned, **4**, 48, **5**, 13, **7**, 33.
Porter, —, early Chicago shopkeeper, **11**, 228.
Porter, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 409, 447.
Porter, —, Pewaukee pioneer, **1**, 138.
Porter, —, misprint for Porlier, Joseph Jacques, q. v.
Porter, Rev. E. G., donor, **7**, 75.
Porter, Gen. Fitz John, donor, **6**, 45, **7**, 36.
Porter, George B., governor of Michigan Territory, **3**, 50, **12**, 273, 275, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, **14**, 473, 474, 477, 491, 492; Indian dealings, **2**, 441–443, **7**, 253, **10**, 498; death, **14**, 401, 443.
Porter, Israel, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Porter, James, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Porter, Jeremiah, early missionary, **12**, 443, **15**, 33; at Chicago, **14**, 438, 441.
Porter, Lieut. John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 349, 367, 390, **4**, 87, **10**, 206.
Porter, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 269.
Porter, Peter B., secretary of war, **14**, 69–71.
Porter, Sir Robert Ker, *Campaign in Russia*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Porter, William, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Porter, William S., donor, **3**, 39.
Porteret, Pierre, with St. Lusson, **11**, 29.
Porter's Grove (Wis.), route via, **10**, 209; pioneers, **4**, 343, **6**, 358, 373.
Porthier, Joseph, married, **11**, 222.
Portier, Toussaint. See Pothier.

Portis, J. B., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Portland (Me.) *Mirror*, accessioned, **8**, 20.
Portland (Ohio), visited, **12**, 178.
Portland (Wis.), Germans at, **14**, 352.
Portlock, Capt. Nathaniel, *Journal of Voyage to North West Coast*, accessioned, **8**, 65.
Porteuf, Pierre Robineau, sieur de, commandant among Sioux, **10**, 303, **17**, 135; later life, **17**, 432, **18**, 87, 148, 149; sketch, **17**, 135, **18**, 87.
Porteuf, René Robineau, sieur de, French officer, **17**, 135.
Porteuf-Neuvillette, Etienne Robineau, sieur de, commandant at Presqu'Isle, **18**, 218.
Portraits, acquired by Society, **1**, xix, lix, 12, 13, **2**, 12, 13, 40–52, **3**, 15–18, 45–65, **4**, 30–32, 61–64, 80–115, **5**, 5, 6, 28, 29, 167, 168, 382, **16**, 17, 18, 28, 29, 49, 64, **7**, 18, 19, 36, 51, 52, 70, 256, **8**, 25, 46–48, 80, **9**, 19, 20, 27, 37, **10**, 19, 24, 25, 36, 238, 239, 259, 260, **11**, 218, 220, 383, **19**, 318; Indian chiefs, **1**, 11, 12, 72, **2**, 7, 12, 13, 40–47, 67, **3**, 17, 18, 45, 56, **4**, 26, 30, 32, 61–63, 82–84, 93, 102, 113, 115, **5**, 167, 409, **12**, 220, 418, 429, **19**, 209, 256, 320, **20**, 140, 267, 366; Columbus, described, **9**, 76–96. See also Wisconsin Historical Society: Art Gallery.
Portraiture of His Most Sacred Majesty, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Portsmouth (Eng.), French prisoner at, **16**, 178.
Portsmouth (Ohio), Swiss at, **15**, 320.
Portugal, ratifies treaties, **11**, 39, 40; colonies of, **11**, 46.
Posen (Germany), emigration from, **12**, 325, **14**, 341–363.
Posey, Gen. Alexander, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 352–354, 403–405, 410, **6**, 405, 406, **8**, 272, 280–282, **10**, 159, 162, 169, 190, **12**, 243, 246–249, 256, 259, **14**, 127, 128, 131, 132.
Poskolac. See Rivers: Saskatchewan.
Post, Corp. —, at Fort Winnebago, **14**, 107.
Post, Christian F., interpreter, **18**, 42; *Journal*, **18**, 180.
Post, G. P., Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 479.
Post, Joel, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Post, Mrs. Phoebe, obituary, **9**, 453.
Post, Dr. Truman, St. Louis resident, **15**, 226.
Postlethwaite, Capt. Samuel, fur trader, **8**, 232, 237, 238, 240; letters to, **8**, 233–236.
Postmasters and Post Offices. See Mails.
Pot, French liquid measure, value, **16**, 424, **17**, 126, **19**, 216, **20**, 401.
Pot de Vin, —, fur trader, **12**, 27.
Potatoes, raised by Indians, **15**, 407, **18**, 335, **20**, 143; as Indian food, **19**, 316; raised by half-breeds, **1**, 68; article of trade, **2**, 464; prices, **1**, 137; yield per acre, **3**, 486, **8**, 292; raised in Minnesota, **7**, 198, **9**, 183, **13**, 202, 211; on Red River, **20**, 160; at Green Bay, **3**, 255, **7**, 218, **9**, 145, **11**, 288, **15**, 407, **20**, 92, 317; in Green County, **8**, 438, 445, **12**, 364; Juneau County, **8**, 376, 377; Lac du Flambeau, **19**, 197, 211; near Lake Superior, **4**, 191; at Mackinac, **14**, 36, **18**, 328, **19**, 412; on Menominee River, **15**, 435, **20**, 359; at Milwaukee, **11**, 227, 240; in Pierce County, **3**, 462; Sheboygan, **9**, 396; Walworth County, **6**, 464.
Potawatomi (Pontonatenick, Pottawattomie, Poue, Poulxteattemi, Poutauotemick, Pouteouatemi, Poux, Pouz) Indians, Algonquian tribe, **1**, 23, 90, **2**, 79, **3**, 191, **6**, 373, **7**, 52, **11**, 27, **13**, 235, **14**, 402, 404, **15**, 441, **16**, 2, 371, 411, 454, **17**, 6, 32, 207, 208, 260; clans, **16**, 40; habitat, **3**, 17, 226, 290, **4**, 171, 216, 226, 230, 243, **6**, 167, 168, 175, 176, 182, 183, 424, 450, 465, **7**, 310, 416, **9**, 279, 363, **11**, 179, 393, 394, **12**, 358, **13**, 224, 241, 405, 406, **16**, xiii, 3, 8, 10, 34, 55, 67, 70, 87, 359, 366, 372, 409, 410, **17**, 62, 124, 148, 149, 249, 337, 501, 504, **18**, 81, 300, 357, 367, 445, **20**, 361, 364; villages, **9**, 130, 132, **16**, 366, **18**, 194, 231, 375, 398, **19**, 471, **20**, 8; numbers, **16**, 55, 370, **17**, 249, 251, **20**, 50, 237, 349, 350; language, **1**, 113, 116–118, 143, **3**, 106, 428, **15**, 149, 467–469, **16**, 55, 373; chiefs, **4**, 82, 375, **6**, 176, **7**, 76, 190, 321, 415, 418, 419, **10**, 110, **18**, 111, 261; myths, **2**, 493, **9**, 155–157; characteristics and customs, **3**, 126, 136, 302, **16**, **7**, 8, 30, 55, 56, 60, 359, 366–369, 416; slavery among, **3**, 256, **16**, 70; intertribal traders, **16**, 38–40, 46; intertribal relations, **12**, 439, **16**, 3, 7, 29, 30, 35, 36, 38–42, 46, 146, 181, 230, 263, 269, 279, 284, 287, 301, 371, **17**, 221,

Potawatomi Indians—Continued
222, 231, 394, 398, **18**, 82, 84, 88, 89, 141, 260, 435; with Fox and Sauk, **4**, 213, 344, **5**, 94, **6**, 326, 475, **16**, 8, 29, 271, 272, 275, 341, 393, 419, 454, **17**, 100–102, 111–120, 172–174, 216, 263, 275, 403; Iroquois, **16**, 171, 263, 284; Kickapoo, **16**, 297; Menominee, **16**, 35; Sioux, **16**, 29, 30, 181, 230; Winnebago, **4**, 171, **7**, 342–344, **8**, 264, **12**, 422, **13**, 458, **14**, 69, **16**, 7; met by Nicolet, **16**, 2; by Perrot, **3**, 102, **5**, 110, **16**, 34–38, 40–42, 146, 147; by Radisson, **10**, 293, **11**, 66, 68; Jesuits among, **3**, 94, 95, 101, 103, **9**, 115, **10**, 298, **16**, 55, 56, 60, 61, 67, 86, 87, 96, **18**, 474; French allies, **3**, 104, 127, 150, 212, **5**, 103, 116, **16**, 38, 46–50, **110**, **111**, 160, 163, 164, 166, 168, 171, 271, 272, 321, 410, 412, 467, **17**, xvii, 181, 182, 249, 337, 345–347, 365, 366, 479, 481, 483, 506, 507, **18**, 68, 84, 157, 163, 174, 205, 259; visit Montreal and Quebec, **5**, 112, **16**, 47–50, 160, 163, 164, 168, 171, 289, 321, **17**, 63, 393–396, 489–491; revolt against French, **16**, 110, 111, 181, **17**, 463, 468, 485–487; migrations, **7**, 404, **8**, 228, **11**, 222, 234, 246, **12**, 412, **16**, 286, 290, 309, 397–399, 433, 436, **19**, 160; as messengers, **16**, 444, **17**, 348; blacksmith among, **17**, 394, 410; smallpox, **17**, 113, **18**, 116, **19**, 153; baptized, **19**, 117, 118, 147; marry whites, **19**, 158; in British interest, **3**, 229, **18**, 84, 244, 245, 404, **19**, 455, 472; Pontiac's Conspiracy, **7**, 416; Revolution, **11**, 115, 120, 123, 125, 152, 153, 155, 175, 178–180, **12**, 44, 45, 53, 56, 60, **18**, 357, 372; fur trade with, **2**, 131, **7**, 240, **9**, 145, 155, **10**, 60, **11**, 219–222, 226–228, 233, 234, 238, 239, 246, **12**, 45, 106, **15**, 460–463, **18**, 185, **20**, 393–395; Spanish allies, **18**, 366, 367, 413, 424; American allies, **18**, xix–xxi, 384, 385, 391, 394, 397–399, 431, **19**, 389, 419, 426, 456; opposed to Wayne, **4**, 244; in War of 1812, **2**, 82, 83, **3**, 269, **10**, 101, 103, 105, 106, 108–112, **11**, 290, 293, 294, 296, 300, 316–355, 495, **12**, 144, 148–150, 221, **13**, 22, 59, 60, 80, 96, 118, 138, 145, **20**, 228; Black Hawk War, **1**, 72, **7**, 306, 309, 341, 419, **10**, 146, 255, **12**, 224, 225, 227, 229, 231, 232, 236, 237, 239, 242, 246, 278, **15**, 60–65; treaties with, **2**, 423, **8**, 252, **10**, 69, 250, **12**, 296, **13**, 244, 245, 286, 287, **15**, 460–463; cede lands, **15**, 274, 275; annuities for, **20**, 3, 4, 285; agency, **5**, 232; accompany Cass, **13**, 166; Draper visits, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6; chief's portrait, **19**, 256.

Pothier, Alex, employee, **20**, 281.

Pothier, Germain, witness, **18**, 511.

Pothier (Portier), Toussaint, Montreal merchant, **9**, 193; leases post, **18**, 191; witness, **18**, 497, 511, **19**, 96; godfather, **19**, 104, 122.

Pothier junior, Toussaint, agent of North West Company, **11**, 272, 285, **19**, 337, 338, 342–344, 351, 354, 358–360; buys furs, **19**, 357; letter, **19**, 355, 356; sketch, **19**, 323.

Potier, Father Pierre, priest at Detroit, **17**, 459, **18**, 246, 247; plot against, **17**, 474; sketch, **17**, 459.

Potosi (Mo.), lead mines near, **13**, 275, 277, **19**, 302.

Potosi (Snake Diggings, Snake Hollow, Wis.), site, **13**, 274, **15**, 361; trade, **13**, 300; pioneers, **9**, 413; emigrants at, **14**, 318, 378; railway interests, **14**, 219, 226, 255, 297; *Republican*, **5**, 285, **14**, 223, 226, 243.

Potosi & Dodgeville Railway, chartered, **14**, 297.

Potsdam (Germany), railways at, **14**, 217.

Pott, —, agent of Society, **8**, 6.

Pottawattomie Indians. See Potawatomi.

"Pottawotomi Hall," on Drummond Island, **9**, 202, 204.

Potter, Mrs. C. E., donor, **6**, 29.

Potter, Chandler E., donor, **6**, 12, 14; *Military History of New Hampshire*, accessioned, **8**, 18; photograph presented, **6**, 29.

Potter, Mrs. F. McN., donor, **6**, 64, 67.

Potter, H. F., Summit pioneer, **8**, 393.

Potter, Horace (Short), Madison pioneer, **6**, 359.

Potter, J. B., Summit pioneer, **8**, 393.

Potter, Jairus S. (Long), Madison pioneer, **6**, 359.

Potter, Gen. James, descendant, **9**, 430; autograph accessioned, **1**, 10.

Potter, John, Madison resident, **9**, 359; obituary, **9**, 430.

Potter, John E., *American Monthly*, accessioned, **8**, 39, 74.

Potter, John F., East Troy pioneer, **6**, 467, 472; vice-president of Society, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, vii, **12**, vi; donor, **3**, 39, **7**, 42, 43, 45, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31; commends Society, **6**, 16, **8**, 56.

Potter, Nathaniel, British official at Mackinac, 12, 28–34, 18, 279.
Potter, Rev. W. A., obituary, 9, 449.
Potter, William, donor, 7, 37.
Potter's American Monthly. See Potter, John E.
Pottier, —, seignior of Courcy, 11, 19.
Pottier, Madeleine, married, 11, 19.
Potts, Thomas D., Iowa County pioneer, 5, 317, 13, 264.
Potts, Capt. William, at Niagara, 18, 356.
Potts family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Pottsville (Pa.), mining at, 14, 310; Association, donor, 4, 77.
Potveign, John, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Potwine, Joseph, Connecticut pioneer, 8, 49.
Pouan Indians. See Assiniboin.
Pouankikia Indians. See Piankeshaw.
Pouce, French linear measure, 16, 353.
Pouchot, François, French officer, at Niagara, 18, 38, 170, 180, 211; reinforces Fort Rouillé, 18, 34; Fort Levis, 18, 323; *Memoir on Last War in America*, 5, 121, 7, 131, 134, 140, 18, 170, 203, 210, 212, 19, 153; sketch, 18, 211.
Poudret, Antoine, at Boucherville, 17, 331.
Poudret, Vincent, messenger, 17, 331.
Poue Indians. See Potawatomi.
Poughkeepsie (N. Y.), letter from, 12, 271; schools at, 4, 326, 10, 484; *Journal*, 4, 54, 5, 15.
Poulain, Pierre. See Sans Gêne.
Poulson, George, *History and Antiquity of Holderness*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Poulxteattemis Indians. See Potawatomi.
Pound, George, ferryman, 13, 360, 362.
Pound, Thaddeus C., vice-president of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7.
Pound, Thomas, tavern keeper, 13, 361, 362.
Pourée (Pirre), Eugène *dit* Beausoleil, leads expedition, 18, 431.
Poutauotemik (Pouteouatemi) Indians. See Potawatomi.
Poutchitaouy, locality near Mackinac, 17, 352, 360.
Poux Indians. See Potawatomi.
Pouyotte, Nicholas, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Pouz Indians. See Potawatomi.
Poweey, Timothy, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Powell, Gen. Henry Watson, British officer, letter for, 11, 163.
Powell, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Powell, James. See Powell, William, at Green Lake.
Powell, John W., donor, 7, 69, 8, 78; *Indian Linguistic Families*, 16, 194; *Introduction to Indian Language*, 9, 35.
Powell, Peter, Green Bay fur trader, 7, 274, 10, 191, 13, 253, 19, 368, 20, 56, 108, 154, 330, 331; lumberman, 15, 18; in War of 1812, 10, 132, 11, 266, 288, 289, 19, 469; patron of schools, 12, 454; British subject, 7, 277, 19, 469; wife as trader, 20, 388; sketch, 19, 368, 20, 108.
Powell, William (James), Green Lake trader, 7, 357, 358, 385–387.
Powell, Capt. William, interpreter, 4, 103, 10, 497, 498; fur trader, 7, 177, 12, 295, 14, 457; residence, 7, 357, 10, 140; mail carrier, 7, 411; in Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 12, 279, 281, 293, 294; aids church, 14, 174, 195; interviewed, 8, 53, 20, 108; cited, 9, 215, 10, 114, 20, 148, 267.
Powell, William Byrd, portrait of, 1, 12, 2, 12, 47, 50.
Power, Mother Emily, Dominican superior, 14, 157.
Power, J. C., donor, 8, 45.
Power, J. L., librarian, 3, 506.
Powers, D. J., Whitewater pioneer, 3, 429; librarian, 3, 506; early member of Society, 2, 25; curator, 1, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38; on committees, 2, 3, 22, 26, 3, 34, 4, 43, 65, 70; presides, 3, 66; donor, 2, 34, 3, 13, 4, 57, 73, 5, 165, 167.
Powers, John, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
Powers, John, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454, 10, 476.
Powers, L., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Powers, Michael, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391, 392.
Powers, Patrick, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 461.
Powers, Strang, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Powers family, in Kenosha County, 2, 469.
Powhattan, Indian chief, descendants, 2, 44.
Powlis (Powles), Henry, Oneida chief, 12, 192, 15, 24.
Powlis, John, an Oneida, 14, 489.
Powlis, Mrs. Sally, an Oneida, 14, 489.

Index

Pownall (Pownal), Thomas, British antiquarian, works accessioned, **6**, 59, **8**, 16.

Pownall, Thomas, colonial governor, **6**, 223, **18**, 40; *Topographical Description*, cited, **13**, 277.

Powwesheak, Fox chief, **15**, 118–122.

Poygan (Wis.). See Lakes: Poygan.

Poynette (Wis.), pioneers, **6**, 397, **8**, 453; visited, **6**, 370.

Poysippi (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 396.

Pradt, George H., donor, **7**, 75, 76.

Prague (Austria), *Constitutionalle Blätte*, accessioned, **10**, 35.

Prairie (Can.). See La Prairie.

Prairie à La Crosse (Wis.). See La Crosse.

Prairie aux Ailes, Sioux village, **2**, 257. See also Wabasha (Minn.).

Prairie chickens, in Wisconsin, **1**, 63, 73, **6**, 445, 446, **11**, 424, **15**, 333, 345, 353; Minnesota, **9**, 158. See also Grouse, Partridges, Pheasants, and Woodcock.

Prairie du Baie (Wis.), near Prairie du Chien, **2**, 160.

Prairie du Chien, Indian name, **13**, 220; origin of name, **1**, 114, **2**, 119, **18**, 283; site, **5**, 197, 198, 237, **6**, 305, **7**, 379, **8**, 289, **11**, 248, **13**, 222, 280, **14**, 445, **15**, 115, 435, **16**, xvi, **20**, 19, 387; armies near, **6**, 194, **13**, 280, 289; slough, **5**, 235, 237, 241, 250, 257; flood at, **9**, 292, **20**, 267, 268; buffalo, **4**, 249; a neutral ground, **10**, 213; topographical survey of, **4**, 359, 360, 454–461; antiquities near, **3**, 181–183, **7**, 87, **9**, 121, 124; Indian title, **18**, 433, **20**, 60; Indians near, **4**, 240–242, **5**, 197, 307, **6**, 226, **18**, xxiii, 352, 370, 461, **19**, 417, 418, 421, 472; Marquette's expedition, **14**, 6, **16**, 90; early French settlement, **1**, 130, **2**, 93, 112–115, 226, 227, **3**, 41, 237, **4**, 102, 197, 201, 248–250, **5**, 225, 235, 323, **10**, 318, **13**, viii, 221, 225, 234, 371, 445, **18**, xviii, 284, 343, 345, 346, **19**, xvii, 267; French fort at, **9**, 288, 299, 468, **10**, 54–63, 237, 300, 302, 307–357; fur trade, **2**, 109, 112, 130, 131, **3**, 238, **4**, 99, 383, 384, **6**, 247, **7**, 290, 296, **9**, 153, 174, 175, 192, **10**, 67, **11**, 271, 373, 387, 396, **12**, 82, 87, 88, 92, 94, 95, 135, 136, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163–165, 167, **13**, 285, 287, 289, 456, **14**, 441, **15**, 219, **18**, xvii, 279, 437, 440, **19**, 191, 301, 304, 315, 318, 320, 344, 345, 353, 425, 426, 445, 452, 474, 475, 477, **20**, xi, xiii, xiv, xx, 42, 51, 52, 55, 72, 81, 118, 145–147, 152, 159, 161, 220, 234, 274, 303, 313–315, 319, 326, 331, 369; American Fur Company, **2**, 168, 170, 175, **5**, 237, **20**, 42; Indians visit, **2**, 171, **3**, 226, **6**, 263, **7**, 416, **18**, 90, **20**, 92, 156, 298; agency at, **2**, 173, 235, 236, **3**, 258, 259, **4**, 185, **5**, 145, 236, 259, 296, 310, **7**, 351, **8**, 276, 285, 316, **10**, 67, 222, **11**, 247, **12**, 269, **19**, 314, 323, 333, **20**, 24, 62, 127, 215, 248, 366, 375; Indian councils and treaties, **1**, 10, **2**, 153, **4**, 245, 246, **5**, 123, 124, 129, 153, 391, 400, **6**, 67, 160, 193, **7**, 294, **8**, 252, **9**, 285, **10**, 214–216, 250, 270, **11**, 166–170, **12**, 223, **13**, 244, 279, 461, 463, **15**, 421, **19**, 237, **20**, xx, 267, 330, 357, 380; missions, **2**, 127, 146–149, **5**, 356, **12**, 405, **15**, 107–109, 264, **18**, 503; during Revolution, **9**, 290, **11**, 99, 100, 102, 105–107, 120, 122, 134, 151, 152, 165, 171, 174, **12**, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 65, 68, **18**, xx, xxiii, 406, 411, 457, 465; Pike visits, **2**, 226, **3**, 238, **11**, 249, **20**, xii, 357; during War of 1812, **2**, 122, 124, 219, 220, **3**, 238, 239, 270–279, 283, 288, **5**, 96, 266, 297, **6**, 261, **8**, 254, **9**, 138–166, 206, 228, 229, 268, 284, 295–299, 464, 466, **10**, 114, 142, 362, 498, 500, **11**, xii, xiii, 247, 271, 282, 284, 286, 287, 289, 290, 295, 299–302, 309–313, 319, 321–324, 326–330, 332, 337, 350, **12**, 111, 114–118, 121, 132, 144, 145, 150–153, 279, **13**, vii, 1–162, 363, 449, 451, **18**, 446, **19**, xvii, xviii, 140, 161, 253, 356, 365, 367, 368, 387, 468, 469, **20**, xii, 203, 267, 299, 389; American post planned, **19**, 378, 383, 430; built, **5**, 9, 10, 329, **6**, 189, 272, 273, **7**, 351, **10**, 71, **19**, xx, 424, 425, 480, **20**, xiii, 21, 22, 92, 168, 310, 389; picture of, **20**, 58; in Winnebago War, **1**, 95, 96, **2**, 329–331, **5**, 126–129, 152, 154–158, 178–180, 187, 198, 227, 235, **8**, 257–259, **11**, 249, 395–397, **13**, 449, 450, **14**, 67–71, 100–102; Black Hawk War, **2**, 258, 259, 330, 360, 414, **3**, 294, 295, **12**, 226, 234, 254, 255, 257, 258, 261, 287, 288, 430, 431, **13**, 454, 463–465, **14**, 132, **15**, 442; as a borough, **11**, 505; early officials, **2**, 116, **11**, 506, **19**, xvii, 308, 398, 420, 458, 459, 480; pioneers, **2**, 53, 115, 116, 122–130, 146, 147, **3**, 55, 238, 250, 253, 437, **4**, 61, 166, 175, 249, 250, 369, **5**, 156, 158, 198, 205, 211, 235, 238–240, 253, 267, 284, 365, **6**, 303, **7**, 174, 176, 437, 462, **8**, 458, **9**, 282, 286, 293, 294, 303, 456, 465, **10**, 337, 340, 492, 506, 507, **12**, 400, 406, 407, 410, 412, 463, **13**, 285, **14**, 17, 22, 26,

35, 43, 55, 61, 66, 76, 77, 15, 265, 283-286, 404, 18, xiii, 78, 264, 267, 463, 495, 496, 506, 19, xvii, 78, 104, 117, 139, 140, 401-404, 464, 20, 28, 59, 60, 63, 157, 217, 233, 258, 260, 265; census, 5, 330, 20, 60; seat of Crawford County, 2, 489, 3, 421-423, 13, 243, 468; proposed as capital, 6, 299, 390, 395; land claims at, 2, 116, 3, 234, 4, 200, 250, 6, 243, 20, 183, 184; courts at, 2, 126, 172, 230, 4, 57, 174, 5, 272, 275, 372, 8, 264, 11, 395-397, 401-403, 20, 340; jails, 2, 118, 172, 6, 403; schools, 5, 278, 331, 332, 334, 353, 354, 6, 263, 7, 229, 239, 12, 403; religious services, 2, 127, 146, 147, 168, 5, 275, 276, 14, 158-160, 15, 31, 107-109; arbitration, 19, 275; fur trade factory, 19, 269, 384, 386-390, 433, 435, 436, 448-450, 456, 466, 20, xviii, 13, 15, 27, 28, 54, 58, 83, 95, 100, 101, 104, 109, 137, 175, 179-181, 187, 221, 230, 231, 239, 257, 320; liquor sold at, 20, 167, 169, 291, 294, 297, 383, 385; reservation, 1, 98, 13, 243; army officers, 2, 414, 4, 248, 5, 129, 240, 327, 7, 278, 10, 164, 13, 214, 348, 15, 244, 20, 168; ferries, 3, 272, 5, 272; mills, 2, 112, 13, 255; postal facilities, 2, 151, 153, 154, 3, 56; early steamboats, 2, 152, 7, 38, 10, 79, 12, 361, 13, 246; railways, 3, 476, 6, 61, 12, 313, 367, 14, 225, 243, 250, 251, 255, 298; terminus of road, 1, 75, 5, 373, 14, 406; visited, 2, 166, 169, 6, 251, 252, 358, 11, 399, 401, 12, 326, 13, 219, 220, 280, 14, 94, 95, 143, 148-154, 15, 105, 205, 20, 110, 160, 164-166, 170, 171, 380; route via, 3, 259, 4, 95, 162, 172, 176, 178, 185, 385, 5, 193, 194, 196, 200, 214, 218, 249, 260-262, 269, 282, 317, 6, 196, 209, 210, 215-218, 232, 266, 279, 406, 407, 7, 217, 363, 364, 367, 370, 374, 389, 435, 437, 8, 257, 258, 260, 284, 287, 10, 72, 74, 100, 111, 216, 234, 240, 481, 15, 438, 20, 139, 225, 232; letters from, 12, 463, 20, 150, 168, 236, 243, 246, 247, 282, 302; description and recollections of, 1, xxix, 2, 98-196, 236-238, 5, 204-284, 9, 142, 150, 483, 484, 11, xii, 247-253, 356-369, 18, 338-341, 20, 266-268, 292; Indian massacre near, 5, 257, 258, 9, 323-326, 10, 152, 153; smallpox at, 5, 264; lead trade, 14, 257, 15, 280; transportation to, 20, 100, 101, 110, 112, 172-174, 221, 321, 338; map of, 9, 288; cited, 10, 320; pamphlets, 4, 33; document, 9, 262-281; *Courier*, 3, 44, 4, 79, 5, 205, 408, 409; *Leader*, 3, 44, 508, 4, 79; *Patriot*, 2, 8, 58, 3, 8, 14, 214, 225, 226, 243, 244, 248, 250. See also Forts: Crawford, McKay, and Shelby.

Prairie du Chien & McGregor Western Railway, purchased, 11, 447.

Prairie du Lac (Wis.). See Milton.

Prairie du Pierreaux (Wis.), site, 2, 170; Indian fray at, 5, 256.

Prairie du Sac (Wis.), site, 11, 396, 18, 282; antiquity from, 4, 59; in Black Hawk War, 12, 254; lead mines near, 13, 277; steamboat at, 13, 361; residents, 6, 425, 13, 336, 348, 353; emigrants, 14, 370, 390. See also Sauk Prairie.

Prairie Farmer, accessioned, 7, 39, 8, 20.

Prairie Indians. See Mascouten.

Prairie la Crosse (Wis.). See La Crosse.

Prairie of the Mascouten, location, 18, 4.

Prairie Sioux Indians. See Iowa.

Prairie Springs (Wis.), in Iowa County, 13, 258.

Prairieville (Prairie Village, Wis.). See Waukesha.

Prairieville Academy (Wis.), chartered, 5, 348.

Prairies, described, 7, 334, 371, 372, 10, 246, 249; cause for, 4, 122, 123, 138.

Pratt, —, donor, 7, 17, 23.

Pratt, Alexander F., in Milwaukee, 1, 131, 136; visits Waukesha, 1, 136, 137; in mining regions, 1, 139-145; "Reminiscences of Wisconsin," 1, 127-145; cited, 6, 398, 399; obituary, 7, 464.

Pratt, Lieut. Alexander M., in Civil War, 6, 112.

Pratt, Mrs. Clarissa G., obituary, 9, 452.

Pratt, David, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 464, 465, 13, 269.

Pratt, Freeman L., Whitewater pioneer, 6, 448.

Pratt, George H., donor, 7, 36.

Pratt, J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.

Pratt, J. L., Whitewater pioneer, 3, 433; obituary, 8, 455.

Pratt, Norman, Whitewater pioneer, 6, 448.

Pratt, Samuel, member of Wisconsin legislature, 9, 387; obituary, 8, 457.

Pratt, Thomas G., donor, 2, 30.

Pratte, Bernard, St. Louis merchant, 10, 262.

Preble, Capt. George H., donor, 6, 44, 64, 7, 18, 51, 70, 8, 78.

Preble township, in Brown County (Wis.), 13, 382.

Premier Belges, first Belgian settlement, 13, ix, 378, 382, 384–386, 388, 390, 392, 394.

Prendergast, J. P., donor, 6, 44; *Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland*, accessioned, 6, 44.

Prendergrast, J. E., donor, 6, 27.

Prentiss, Samuel, Vermont senator, 4, 354.

Prentiss, Serg. S., Mississippi congressman, 9, 416.

Prentiss, Theodore, presents portrait, 10, 24.

Prentiss, Rev. Thomas, manuscript accessioned, 7, 38.

Prentiss, William A., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 259, 11, 243, 245; aid acknowledged, 6, 477; portrait, 7, 51.

Presbyterians, Indian missions, 2, 146, 147, 195, 417, 419, 4, 253, 5, 329, 332, 334, 12, 186, 405, 406, 434, 451, 452, 13, 417–423, 14, 46, 47, 178, 406–408, 410, 411, 414, 423, 429, 446, 15, 107, 108; in Illinois, 15, 275, 281; Minnesota, 2, 195, 5, 408, 15, 31; Ohio, 12, 178, 15, 366, 367; Wisconsin, 14, 423, 428, 429, 438, 441, 443, 451, 15, vii, 35; at Detroit, 12, 179, 181, 14, 401; Galena, 15, 281; Geneva, 6, 457; Green Bay, 2, 417, 15, 171, 244, 245; Mackinac, 12, 203, 14, 406; Madison, 7, 457; Milwaukee, 4, 258; Mineral Point, 5, 334, 15, 380; Prairie du Chien, 2, 148, 168, 15, 284; Sault Ste. Marie, 13, 415; among Germans, 14, 367, 385; colleges, 5, 349; Cumberland branch, 2, 146, 147, 15, 107, 284, 285; Board of Missions, 8, 45, 333; Historical Society, 15, 33; in *Western Pennsylvania*, accessioned, 8, 36. See also Missions: Protestant.

Prescott, A. D., narrative cited, 5, 406, 407.

Prescott, Benjamin, Massachusetts pioneer, 4, 56.

Prescott, John, in King Philip's War, 3, 14, 4, 55, 56.

Prescott, Philander, land claim, 3, 458–461.

Prescott, Gen. Robert, governor of Canada, 18, 452, 453.

Prescott, Thomas, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 362, 12, 400.

Prescott, Dr. William, donor, 6, 63.

Prescott, Col. William, in Revolution, 4, 56.

Prescott, William, Massachusetts judge, 4, 56.

Prescott, William H., historian, 4, 30, 56, 147; commends Society, 2, 21, 6, 23; donor, 1, 11, 2, 9, 27, 4, 21; autograph, 1, 10; *Conquest of Mexico*, 4, 117, 125, 128–130; *Conquest of Peru*, 4, 131, 134, 135, 137; *Ferdinand and Isabella*, 3, 6, 9, 81; *Philip the Second*, 4, 21

Prescott (Wis.), site, 6, 227; settled, 2, 484, 3, viii, 454, 458–465; *Transcript*, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79.

Present State of Europe, or Political Mercury, accessioned, 7, 33.

Presqu' Isle, near Detroit, 16, 283.

Presqu' Isle, on Lake Erie. See Erie (Pa.), and Forts: Presqu' Isle.

Presqu' Isle, on Lake Huron, 6, 156, 13, 175, 176.

Presqu' Isle, on Lake Superior, 13, 187, 188.

Presqu' Isle (Va.), resident, 2, 44.

Prestige, William, American soldier, 11, 399.

Preston, —, messenger, 10, 403.

Preston, George, lord, letter cited, 10, 297, 298.

Preston, John S., commends Society, 3, 32.

Preston, Othniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

Preston, Sylvester, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

Preston, Lieut. William, with Johnson, 18, 237.

Preston, William, Virginia pioneer, 1, xii, xv, 12, 4, 7, 19, 479.

Preston, William C., senator, commends Society, 3, 27, 28; plans Wisconsin boundary, 4, 351–353, 11, 466, 471–473, 485, 19, 177.

Preus, Rev. N. C., donor, 6, 29.

Prevesa (Greece), captured, 8, 196.

Prevoncelle, Pierre. See Carbonneau.

Prevost, Sir George, governor of Canada, 3, 244, 245, 10, 115, 12, 112, 143, 145, 151, 13, 3, 27, 84, 85, 94, 97, 121, 134, 143, 19, 322, 351, 354, 355; correspondence, 12, 117, 118, 121, 123; recalled, 10, 307; sketch, 19, 355.

Prevost, Pierre, merchant, 18, 374; letter from, 18, 404, 405.

Prevost, Toussaint, fur trade employee, 12, 166.

Price, Ensign —, at Fort le Bœuf, 18, 179.

Price, Elizabeth. See Baker.

Price, G. M., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

Price, Capt. Glendover, in Black Hawk War, **5**, 286.
Price, J. E., donor, **6**, 44.
Price, P., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Price, Gen. Sterling, in Civil War, **6**, 117.
Price, Capt. Thomas H., in Black Hawk War, **2**, 313, 349, 370, 386, 391, 414; Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Price, William T., La Crosse County pioneer, **4**, 385; portrait, **9**, 27.
Price, Zachariah, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Price County (Wis.), German emigragration to, **12**, 330, 331, **14**, 382.
PRICES:
In general: during French régime, **3**, 173, 174, **17**, 337, **18**, 165, 166; during Revolution, **11**, 186; in pioneer days, **1**, 115, **2**, 334, 335, **4**, 166, **6**, 199, **7**, 306, 313, **11**, 421, 425, **13**, 315–318, 344, **15**, 10.
Animals, **2**, 120, **4**, 170, **6**, 362, **8**, 424.
Clothing, **2**, 113, **16**, 401–407; blankets, **16**, 288, 292, 400, 402, 404.
Farm produce, **2**, 113, **3**, 173, 174, **6**, 199; eggs, **2**, 113; hay, **6**, 415; maize, **8**, 235, 251, 312, **10**, 100, **18**, 114, **19**, 235, 251; oats, **7**, 381; peas, **16**, 402, 403, 406; tobacco, **2**, 114, **4**, 166, **16**, 198, 288, 292, 402, 403, 405, 406; wheat, **3**, 429, 432, **6**, 469, **12**, 368, **13**, 316, **16**, 384, **19**, 239.
Fur trade goods, **2**, 245, **4**, 343, **7**, 205, **16**, 198, 208, 213, 336, 400–406, **20**, xiii, 71; peltries, **4**, 343, **7**, 205, 248, **17**, 233, **18**, 57, **19**, 262, 279, 284, 289–291, 299, 321, 328, 338, 357, 429, 453, 460, **20**, 71, 162, 181, 203, 231, 316, 322, 325, 329, 336–338, 372, 373; licenses, **20**, 88–90.
Lands, **1**, 136, **2**, 426, 445, 446, 484, 497, **3**, 373, 501, **4**, 337, **8**, 423, **12**, 321, 322; sold by government, **15**, 278; at Chicago, **7**, 333, 334; Dane County, **6**, 128, 129; Green Bay, **10**, 120; Marathon County, **3**, 449; Milwaukee, **1**, 132, 133; Portage County, **3**, 451; Prairie du Chien, **5**, 270; St. Croix County, **3**, 472; Sheboygan, **4**, 337; Walworth County, **3**, 430.
Lead, **1**, 81, **2**, 334, **5**, 318, 319, **6**, 403, **13**, 286, 295, 319, 323, **15**, 332.
Lumber, **2**, 225, **3**, 401, 437, 443, 444, **6**, 357, **8**, 401.
Provisions, **1**, 137, **2**, 335, **4**, 178, **7**, 313, 338, **10**, 97, 100, **11**, 253, 425, **12**, 362, **14**, 314, 315, **15**, 317, 322, 354, **20**, 81, 302; bacon, **16**, 392, 402, 403, 406; beef, **16**, 402, 403, 406, **19**, 239; bread, **2**, 125, **16**, 402, 403, 406, **19**, 297; fish, **7**, 241; flour, **2**, 113, 125, **5**, 157, **7**, 338, **10**, 97, **16**, 406, **19**, 307; game, **7**, 306; liquors, **9**, 250, **10**, 97, **16**, 401, 403, 406, **19**, 235, 291; onions, **2**, 113; salt, **6**, 456, **13**, 318, **16**, 405; tallow, **20**, 189; tea, **2**, 113; wild rice, **7**, 200.
Transportation: canoes, **17**, 126; paddles, **16**, 400, 402; freight, **1**, 50, 137, **2**, 108, 109, **8**, 375, **13**, 315, 321, 322, **14**, 210, **18**, 171, **20**, 101, 151, 152; passenger, **11**, 188, 189, **15**, 440; portaging, **2**, 108, 109; rafting, **3**, 439, 440.
Wages, **13**, 340, 370, **14**, 142, **15**, 453; agents, **2**, 242; carpenters, **2**, 157; clerks, **2**, 235; farm laborers, **14**, 142; gunsmiths, **16**, 252; lumbermen, **8**, 399, 401, 404; masons, **9**, 240, 250; messengers, **2**, 165, 166; miners, **8**, 424, 425, **14**, 313–315; teachers, **15**, 466; teamsters, **2**, 108, 109; voyageurs, **2**, 109, 110, **16**, 407, **18**, 172, **19**, 343, **20**, 313.
Miscellaneous: firearms, **16**, 42, 45, 198, 400–404; fuel, **9**, 249, **19**, 466; Indian slaves, **3**, 256; marriage fees, **2**, 120; sutler's goods, **14**, 111; tavern charges, **12**, 181, **14**, 314.
Prichard (Pritchard), James C., *Eastern Origin of Celtic Nations,* accessioned, **8**, 16; *Ethnography of Celtic Race,* **8**, 73; *Natural History of Man,* **7**, 65; *Researches into Physical History of Mankind,* **8**, 16.
Prickett, Elizabeth, mission pupil, **14**, 489.
Prickett (Prichet, Pridket, Pritchett), Richard, Green Bay pioneer, **10**, 137, **12**, 454, **13**, 471; interpreter, **8**, 303, **12**, 192, 279, 294, 296, 298, **14**, 190, 424, 425, 489; sketch, **10**, 140.
Prickett (Prichet), Talbot, mission pupil, **14**, 489; Shawano pioneer, **10**, 140.
Priddox, John. See Prideaux.
Prideaux, Edward, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 301, 308.
Prideaux (Pritaudx), James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264, **14**, 308.
Prideaux (Priddox), John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Prideaux, Gen. John, expedition to Niagara, **5**, 114, **7**, 140, **18**, 106, 180, 211, 321–323; killed, **18**, 322.
Prideaux (Pridicks), Stephen, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Prideaux, William, Cornish miner, **14**, 308; at Mineral Point, **2**, 488, **13**, 264.
Pridicks, Stephen. See Prideaux.
Pridket, Richard. See Prickett.
Pridlaw (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 352.

Priere, Father —, visits Prairie du Chien, 2, 127.
Priest, R., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Priestly, Thomas, in Civil War, 14, 333.
Priests. See Catholics, Jesuits, and Missions.
Primitive Methodists. See Methodists.
Primer, Mrs. —, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Primrose (Wis.), resident, 6, 50.
Prince, Samuel, first settler in Whitewater, 6, 448.
Prince Society, *Publications*, accessioned, 6, 42, 43; cited, 8, 157, 162, 10, 292, 11, 64, 67, 68, 13, 400, 14, 5.
Princeton (Ill.), Indians near, 7, 420; visited, 12, 346, 15, 275.
Princeton (Ky.), *Religious and Literary Intelligencer*, cited, 12, 405.
Princeton (Wis.), site, 16, 42; Germans in, 12, 326, 14, 354, 359.
Princeton College (N. J.), professor, 8, 90; graduate, 10, 455; Theological Seminary, 10, 456; *Review*, 8, 89.
Prindeville, R., donor, 7, 69.
Printing, in early Wisconsin, 2, 7, 462, 472; for legislature, 12, 383-389. See also Newspapers.
Printup, William, interpreter, 18, 239.
Prior, —, land viewer, 12, 178.
Prior, Capt. Abner, American officer, witness, 18, 500.
Prior, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Prior, Richard M., fur trader, 11, 373, 375.
Prisk, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264, 14, 310.
Pritaudx, James. See Prideaux.
Pritchard, Col. Benjamin D., connection with Davis' capture, 14, 523, 525, 526, 528-532.
Pritchard, Henry, obituary, 9, 438.
Pritchard, James C. See Prichard.
Pritchett, Richard. See Prickett.
Proclamation of 1763, text, 11, 46-52; provisions, 6, 239, 244, 245, 249, 256, 268, 12, 23; cited, 11, 53-60; enforced, 12, 39.
Proctor, Gen. Henry A., in War of 1812, 3, 269, 318, 10, 96, 98, 11, 283, 12, 143-149, 14, 400, 19, 272, 347, 350, 367, 379; besieges posts, 4, 244, 19, 402; defeated, 3, 270, 314, 4, 370, 6, 275, 10, 99; papers, 3, 308, 12, 108; reminiscences, 3, 301, 302.
"Profound," ocean vessel, 17, 301.
Prohibitionists, among Wisconsin Cornish, 14, 331, 332. See also Temperance.
Proof Sheet, accessioned, 7, 16.
Prophet, Tecumseh's brother. See Shawnee Prophet.
Prophet (Light Cloud, Wapesheka, Waubakeeshik, Wawbekashick, White Cloud), Winnebago-Sauk, aids Black Hawk, 8, 267, 10, 155, 221, 13, 461, 465; in Black Hawk War, 1, 72, 84, 6, 370, 7, 419, 8, 285, 312, 315, 10, 153, 158, 252-254, 493, 495, 12, 224, 227, 231, 232, 239, 258, 261, 15, 442; village, 2, 252, 336, 8, 268, 10, 252; capture of, 2, 284, 5, 293-297, 308, 309, 7, 332, 351, 10, 164, 172, 12, 261; visit to Washington, 8, 286; portrait, 1, 12, 72, 2, 12, 13, 41, 47, 67, 10, 252; sketch, 2, 42, 12, 224.
Prophetstown (Ill.), Indian village, 10, 166, 252, 494, 11, 359, 14, 124, 136; in Black Hawk War, 12, 231, 233, 235, 236.
Prosser, W. F., donor, 6, 27.
Protestant Episcopal Church. See Episcopalians.
Protestant religion, under Quebec act, 11, 56, 59.
Protestants. See Missions, and the several denominations.
Proudfit, Andrew, Madison pioneer, 10, 448, 12, 20; curator of Society, 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7; life member, 4, 69; on committee, 3, 34; donor, 7, 62, 8, 32, 62, 9, 29, 10, 31; death, 10, 28; obituary, 10, 418-450.
Proudfit, Frank F., treasurer of Society, 11, viii, 12, vii, 14, vii; curator, 15, vi.
Proudfit, James, son of, 10, 448.
Proudfit, Gen. James K., in Civil War, 7, 21; donor, 5, 165, 167, 6, 14, 19, 7, 19, 21, 22, 51; portrait, 7, 18.
Proudfit, Maria J., son of, 10, 448.
Proudfit, Dr. William P., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258, 10, 448, 14, 207; death, 4, 280.
Prout, Bazil (*dit* Jean Baptiste), fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Prouty, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 11, 112.
Prouville, Alexander de. See Tracy.
Provaneall, Pierre. See Carbonneau.
Provancher, René, godfather, 19, 24, 63.
Provençal (Provoncil, Provonsal), —, fur trader, 8, 373, 374, 11, 158. See also Carbonneau.
Provençal (Provoncil, Provonsal), Francis (Frank), Wisconsin trader, 7, 355, 8, 374, 375.
Provençal, Louis. See Carbonneau.

Provençal, Pierre. See Carbonneau.
Providence (R. I.), donor, 8, 45; *Gazette*, accessioned, 4, 27.
Provonsal, Frank. See Provençal.
Provonsal's Eddy, location, 8, 375.
Provost, Charles, fur trade employee, 12, 166, 20, 118.
Provost, François, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Pruden, Langlois, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 138.
Prudhomme, —, killed by Indians, 18, 403.
Prud'homme, L. A., *La Vérendrye*, cited, 18, 186, 190.
Pruneaux, Charles, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Prunier, Bazil, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Prussia, wars in, 6, 52, 11, 291; library, 9, 38; railways, 14, 217, 222; Wisconsin immigrants from, 12, 325, 14, 341–363, 367–374, 381, 383.
Pruyne, Peter, early Chicago druggist, 11, 228.
Pryor, —, donor, 7, 69, 8, 45.
Pryor, —, fur trader, 19, 436.
Psinchaton Indians, Siouan band, 16, 193.
Psinoumaniton Indians, Siouan band, 16, 193.
Psinoutanhinhinton Indians, Siouan band, 16, 193.
Puant (Puan) Indians. See Winnebago.
Puant Rapids. See Rapids: Winnebago.
Puants, Baye des. See Green Bay.
Public Lands. See Lands.
Publishers' Circular, editor, 4, 39; accessioned, 3, 44, 7, 16.
Publishers' Weekly, accessioned, 8, 39.
Pugh, George E., donor, 3, 40, 42, 4, 75.
Puglia, James P., *Features of Federalism*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Pugonaghe Zhisk, Chippewa chief. See Hole-in-the-Day.
Pugsley, Dr. —, Neenah settler, 15, 35.
Puissant, Jean Baptiste, Belgian merchant, 13, 394.
Pulaski, Count Casimir, in Revolution, 6, 31.
Pulcifer, D. H., donor, 8, 78, 83.
Pulford, Esther Maria, married, 3, 52.
Pulford, Dr. Schuyler, daughter married, 3, 52.
Pulling, D. J., letter cited, 10, 89.
Pullman (Pohlman), Lieut. James, in War of 1812, 3, 271, 272, 278, 279, 10, 116, 117, 121, 122, 500, 11, 255, 279, 280, 282, 285, 287, 290, 293, 294, 298, 299, 301–303, 306, 308, 13, 14, 22, 31, 38, 35, 39, 41, 45, 48, 50, 62, 65, 90, 125; fur trader, 10, 141.
Pulsifer, Charles, early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xlv.
Pulsifer, David, donor, 9, 27.
Pultney (N. Y.), resident, 12, 181.
Pumas. See Catamounts.
Pumpelly, Mrs. Bessie, parents, 10, 474.
Pumpkins (citrouelles), raised by Indians, 1, 74, 6, 225, 11, 71, 16, 354, 376, 18, 335, 363, 20, 143; at Green Bay, 3, 255; Lake Winnebago, 18, 330; Mackinac, 19, 413; Milwaukee, 11, 240. See also Squashes.
Punderson, L. S., donor, 4, 73.
Punishments. See Crimes and Penalties.
Purcell, Dr. Edward, visits St. Anthony's Falls, 6, 206.
Purcell, J. H., donor, 7, 38.
Purcell, John B., archbishop of Cincinnati, 3, 119, 122.
Purcell, Thomas, donor, 7, 55.
Purchas, Samuel, *Purchas his Pilgrimage*, accessioned, 6, 58.
Puriet, Miss —, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Puritans, in Massachusetts, 16, xv; local government of, 11, 503, 504. See also Pilgrims.
Purple, Charles D., parents of, 9, 412.
Purple, Chauncey H., obituary, 9, 441; eulogy, 9, 410–412.
Purple, Frank E., parents, 9, 412.
Purple, Hattie, parents, 9, 412.
Purple, May, parents, 9, 412.
Purple, Sarah, parents, 9, 412.
Purple, William C., parents, 9, 412.
Puthuff, George, at Mackinac, 20, 25.
Puthuff, William Henry, Indian agent at Mackinac, 1, 55, 56, 7, 429, 11, 379, 19, xix, 407–428, 430, 460, 461, 463, 473, 476, 20, 18, 21, 23, 49, 50, 61, 105, 273, 274; issues licenses, 19, 444, 445, 452, 457, 458, 483, 20, 389; complaints of, 19, 443, 444, 459, 481, 20, 25, 26, 88–90; dismissed, 7, 271, 20, 116; letters, 19, 430–433, 472–474, 20, 32, 33; sketch, 19, 407.
Putnam, Era, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Putnam, Israel, in French and Indian War, 5, 12; autograph, 3, 11; manuscript, 4, 64.

Index

Putnam, Rufus, autograph, 3, 11.
"Putnam," Mississippi river steamboat, 2, 152.
Putnam's Magazine, accessioned, 7, 13; cited, 6, 310, 327, 338, 341, 8, 351, 360, 363, 367.
Putney, Maj. F. H., donor, 8, 24, 45, 79.
Putney, James, in War of 1812, 2, 215.
Putney (Vt.), residents, 11, 416, 417.
Pye, Benjamin, Stockbridge convert, 15, 99.
Pye, Betty, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Pye, Elijah, Stockbridge chief, 15, 40.
Pye, Philena, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Pyeur, Chippewa chief. See Pillager.
Pyncheon, William, Madison resident, 6, 356.
Pypagee, Potawatomi Indian, 7, 420.
Pyps, Potawatomi Indian, 7, 420.

QUACKENBOS, George P., *History of United States*, cited, 8, 183.
Quaife, Milo M., cited, 20, 7.
Qualls, in Lafayette County, 15, 353; on St. Joseph River, 16, 372; near Detroit, 16, 129.
Quakers (Friends), in Illinois, 15, 276; Maryland, 1, 13; Wisconsin, 13, 361; treatment of Indians, 4, 326; meeting house, 7, 20; *Friend*, accessioned, 8, 20; *Friends' Annual Monitor*, 7, 20; *Hicksite Controversy*, 8, 38.
Quamer, E., donor, 8, 82.
Quantrill, William C., guerilla leader, 6, 116, 9, 457.
Quapaw Indians, welcome Marquette, 7, 117.
Quarante Sols (Sous), Huron chief, 16, 171, 205, 211, 212, 218, 220, 223, 225, 239; sketch, 16, 171.
Quaritch, B., donor, 8, 45.
Quarles, Francis, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 408; in Civil War, 6, 112.
Quarles, Maria, married, 6, 97.
Quarries, in Wisconsin, 1, 108, 137, 8, 310, 14, 152, 15, 420.
Quart, French measure of capacity, value, 16, 253.
Quarterly Journal, accessioned, 7, 66.
Quarterly Review, accessioned, 8, 19; cited, 14, 218.
Quashquamie (Jumping Fish), Sauk chief, 11, 322, 12, 223; sketch, 6, 192.
Quashtanow Indians, in Revolution, 12, 45.
Quatre Jambes, Winnebago chief. See Four Legs.
Quaw, Rev. J. E., visits Madison, 7, 454.
"Quebec," British naval vessel, 11, 197.
Quebec (city), longitude, 4, 397; Cartier at, 8, 158, 160, 161; founded, 9, 117, 14, 3; capital of Canada, 5, 67-76, 78-80, 110, 7, 112, 119, 8, 192, 11, 5, 11, 185, 13, 397, 16, 406, 407, 17, xiii, 74, 76, 107, 112, 166, 176, 270, 302, 303, 306, 308; Nicolet at, 8, 189, 191, 192, 10, 282, 11, 14-17; explorers, 7, 119, 10, 293, 297, 14, 6; company of, 16, 202; governor, 5, 97, 104, 7, 145, 405, 8, 125, 13, 437, 16, 138, 17, 65, 215; town major, 5, 109, 17, 205, 206, 18, 160, 184; officials, 16, 76, 111, 138, 162, 220, 242, 251, 280, 292, 310, 476, 477, 19, 15; bishop of, 5, 85, 87, 7, 119, 17, 158, 327; missionary headquarters, 3, 108, 4, 248, 12, 436, 437, 13, 406, 440, 14, 7, 10, 16, 21, 61, 63, 64, 66, 89, 92, 98, 108, 142, 208, 212, 217, 374, 396, 439, 17, 15, 102, 191, 370, 418; 18, 114; college and seminary at, 5, 322, 324, 7, 112, 14, 443, 16, 395, 396, 17, 9, 327; mission colonies, 3, 100, 9, 117, 17, 279; Indians visit, 4, 236-238, 5, 79, 115, 9, 177, 13, 399, 16, 14, 166, 167, 293, 298, 310, 313, 434, 17, 182, 210, 279, 323, 447, 485, 492, 493, 511; fur trade at, 4, 203, 11, 99, 13, 400, 436, 16, 245, 437, 17, 326, 434, 435, 19, 298, 20, 352; coureurs de bois, 16, 244, 17, 17; fortifications, 17, 103, 292; castle, 11, 29, 16, 109, 17, 434; officers at, 5, 77, 82, 83, 121, 6, 224, 8, 243, 244, 11, 19, 12, 91, 14, 6, 16, 81, 176, 307, 309, 384, 385, 387, 391, 392, 426, 451, 17, 31, 71, 305, 309, 311, 321, 334, 432, 433, 462, 509; British capture (1629), 3, 96, 97, 8, 189, 190, 11, 10, 16; besieged by Wolfe (1759), 3, 217, 218, 226, 7, 133, 137, 140-145, 11, 50, 17, 283, 303, 433, 489, 18, xv, 25, 36, 44, 46, 136, 160, 163, 168, 213, 220, 224, 317, 384; captured, 3, 218, 4, 237, 239, 246, 6, 188, 222, 268, 7, 118, 146, 345, 10, 287, 11, 50, 17, 8, 315, 428; battle near (1760), 5, 118, 297, 14, 86, 17, 309, 457; in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 7, 189; Revolution, 9, 282, 11, 116, 18, 355, 385, 495, 19, 297; War of 1812, 10, 96, 98, 12, 151, 13, 4, 13, 16, 83, 95, 97, 99, 100, 131, 132, 159; port of entry, 4, 278, 5, 85, 12, 320, 328, 14, 307, 309, 310; residents, 13, 45, 46, 16, 124, 17, xix, 235, 413, 20, xxi, 429, 440; described, 5, 43; map, 5, 21; letters from, 17, 15, 17, 18, 28, 30, 59, 61, 66, 69, 80-82, 87, 104, 106-109, 119, 120, 130, 141, 147, 148, 160, 162, 164, 167, 169, 173, 175, 184, 187, 191, 204, 206, 213, 214, 221, 230, 236,

240, 242, 244, 253, 255, 260, 267, 269, 276, 291, 298, 299, 306, 309, 318, 321, 322, 335, 366, 369, 370, 412, 415, 422–424, 430, 431, 434, 438, 440, 443, 445, 446, 470, 473, 477, 493, 499, 502, 503, 505; Literary and Historical Society, donor, 8, 45, 79; library, 10, 42; *Publications*, 8, 18, 65; records at, 3, 96, 108, 123; *Documents Historiques*, 18, 26; newspapers, 20, 11; *Journal*, 10, 41–46.
Quebec (province), boundaries, 11, 46–60; Indians of, 16, 115; officials, 11, 201, 12, 33, 76; land system, 14, 8; legislature, 7, 133, 11, 57–60, 17, 459; issues paper money, 11, 274, 275; archives of, 10, 361, 11, 20, 22, 16, 338, 422, 463, 17, 1, 9, 59, 62.
Quebec Act, text, 11, 53–60.
Queen Anne. See Anne.
"Queenebec," brings Belgians to America, 13, 375, 376.
Queen's Rangers. See British: Queen's Rangers.
Queenston (Ont.), route via, 19, 342; residents, 12, 133, 134, 19, 272, 276, 20, 352.
Quemet, —, French officer, 16, 334.
Quen (Duquerre), Father Jean de, Jesuit missionary, 3, 95, 112, 114–117, 123, 124.
Quentin, Charles, Wisconsin legislator, 9, 446.
Querard, J. M., *Dictionaire Bibliographique*, donated, 6, 42, 44.
Queret (Querie), Jean Marie *dit* la Mouche, Prairie du Chien pioneer, 2, 121.
Queret (Caree), Pierre, fur trader, 7, 174, 175; in French forces, 3, 213, 230, 238, 239, 7, 132; British, 7, 172.
Queri, You, resident of Prairie du Chien, 13, 53.
Querie, Louise, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Quetzalcoatl, Aztec god, 4, 128, 148.
Queues-coupees Indians. See Kiskakon.
Queylus, Abbé Gabriel de, Sulpitian superior, 16, 62, 63.
Quicapoux (Quikapoux, Quincapoux) Indians. See Kickapoo.
Quierigoulli family. See Fily.
Quigley, Patrick, territorial legislator, 6, 395, 12, 383, 14, 160.
Quinywenong. See Keweenaw.
Quin, Jeremiah (Jeremier), Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Quincy, Edmund, donor, 8, 24.
Quincy, Eliza S., donor, 5, 165, 6, 12, 7, 36, 69, 8, 24.
Quincy, Josiah, interest in Chicago convention, 14, 248; donor, 2, 28, 8, 24; autograph accessioned, 1, 11.
Quincy, S. M., donor, 8, 24.
Quincy (Ill.), site, 6, 188, 12, 316; fur trade near, 20, 227; settlement, 6, 276; library, 8, 24.
Quindinaque, Winnebago chief, 11, 127.
Quindre, Maj. Antoine de, Detroit merchant, 3, 304, 305; in War of 1812, 3, 328; godfather, 19, 133.
Quindre (Degurnder), Antoine II de, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 252.
Quindre, Charles Stanislas de, baptized, 19, 19.
Quindre, Françoise Marianne Beilestre de, child baptized, 19, 19; godmother, 19, 13.
Quindre, Louis de, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Quindre, Louis César Dagneau-Douville, sieur de, at Detroit, 18, 243; at St. Joseph, 18, 416; children baptized, 19, 19, 26.
Quiner, Edwin B., donor, 1, 7, 2, 8, 3, 8, 4, 61, 5, 27, 161, 167; writer, 6, 138; "Resources of Northeastern Wisconsin," 3, 489–495; *Wisconsin in the Rebellion*, cited, 5, 171, 6, 21; death, 6, 21.
Quiney family. See Quinney.
Quinn, —, interpreter, 5, 393, 395.
Quinney, Absalom, trades with Whitney, 13, 340.
Quinney, Austin, Stockbridge chief, 4, 332, 333, 15, 6, 8.
Quinney, Austin E., Stockbridge convert, 15, 87; Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Quinney, Catherine Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Quinney, Cynthia, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Quinney, Electa. See Adams.
Quinney, Eunice, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Quinney, John P., Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Quinney, John W. (Wannuaucon), Stockbridge chief, 2, 433, 4, v, 107, 115, 12, 192, 15, 6, 8, 40, 87; portrait promised, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 4, 63, 84; sketch, 4, 303–334, 15, 41.
Quinney, Joseph, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Quinney, Joseph M., Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Quinney, Margaret, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.

Quinney, Mary, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Quinney, Phebe, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Quinuosak, Ottawa chief. See Kinousakis.
Quintus, J., donor, **1**, 11.
Quioepetons, Siouan band, meaning of name, **16**, 193.
Quiouygoushkam (Kewigushkum), Ottawa chief, **18**, 389, 394, 399.
Quiquanamoso. See Kikanimaso.

"Rabasto," Reaume's dog, **3**, 249.
Rabault, —, river named for, **7**, 351.
Rabbi, Gabriel, Green Bay settler, **11**, 278, 280, **12**, 128.
Rabbit, Menominee chief. See Hare, and Wabase.
Rabbits, in Wisconsin, **15**, 333, **18**, 331, 336; on St. Joseph Island, **19**, 324; as peltry, **19**, 466; effigies of, **9**, 56, 69; pictograph, **8**, 179, 180, 185. See also Hares.
Rabideaux, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Rabin, William. See Rabun.
Rablin, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Rabonad, Antoine (Antwine), Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Rabott, Gautier, message to, **18**, 436.
Rabun (Rabin), William, governor of Georgia, **6**, 18.
Raccoon, Potawatomi chief, **11**, 323.
Raccoons (*chats sauvages*, wild cats), habitat, **7**, 195, **9**, 154, **16**, 56, 237, 365, **18**, 328, 340, 352, **19**, 348; as peltry, **19**, 260, 262, 281, 284, 286, 291, 363; as game, **3**, 259; effigies of, **9**, 56, 70, 71. See also Wild cats.
Racette, Etienne, fur trade employee, **12**, 166.
Racicot, Jacques, fur trade employee, **19**, 179, 180, 184, 190, 198, 199, 201, 221, 225; sketch, **19**, 180.
Racine, Etienne, witness, **11**, 21, 22.
Racine (Port Gilbert, Wis.), site, **3**, 374, **4**, 172, **6**, 176, **12**, 313; topographical survey, **4**, 359–361, 462–469; antiquities near, **3**, 188; fur trade post, **20**, 218; on mail route, **15**, 452; early settlement, **2**, 456, 460, 461, **3**, 373, 376, 384, 386, 393, **4**, 186, **7**, 335, 337, **11**, 418, **15**, 390, 391; incorporated, **5**, 160; mayor, **7**, 465, **8**, 463, **9**, 434, **10**, 487; pioneers, **2**, 461, **4**, 268, **5**, 62, 365, **6**, 49, 423, 426, 428, 429, 437, **7**, 465, **8**, 457, 460, 464, **9**, 443, 449, 453, **10**, 481, 488, **11**, 228; first sermon at, **7**, 306, 341; school, **5**, 366; proposed capital, **6**, 394, **13**, 351; harbor, **3**, 389, **11**, 481; lake port, **13**, ix; roads from, **4**, 274, **6**, 467, 469, **8**, 370; visit to, **15**, 259, 262; early commerce, **13**, 314; railways, **14**, 255, 268; representative, **14**, 236; pamphlets on, **4**, 33; Old Settlers' Society, **8**, 438, 460, **10**, 488; Library Association, **3**, 506; *Argus*, **6**, 141; *Journal*, **3**, 43, **4**, 78; sketch, accessioned, **3**, 41.
Racine, Janesville & Mississippi Railway, chartered, **14**, 299.
Racine College (Wis.), officers, **8**, 466, **9**, 432; library, **3**, 506; catalogues, **3**, 41.
Racine County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 112; part of Brown County, **4**, 198; of Milwaukee County, **6**, 444; antiquities in, **8**, 49; fur trade, **11**, 233; surveyed, **1**, 117, 118; pioneers of, **1**, xxxii–xxxv, xlv, **6**, 416–418, 426, 427, 465, **8**, 467, **9**, 427, 449, 452; Mormons in, **7**, 23; officials, **8**, 457, 458, 460, **10**, 488; in congressional district, **6**, 375; petition from, **5**, 359; in constitutional convention, **14**, 239–241; local government, **11**, 507; *History*, **11**, 233.
Radenhurst, Lieut. John, British officer, **13**, 83, 87, 91, 109, 120, 122, 144.
Radisson, Pierre Esprit, sieur d', explorer, **10**, 292–298, **11**, xii, 64–96, **12**, 437, **13**, 400–405, 407, **14**, 4–6, **16**, xiv–xvi, 21; at Chequamegon Bay, **11**, 72–75, 93, **12**, 434, 435, **13**, x, 424, 433–435, **19**, 166, 175, 215; hears of lead mines, **13**, 272; *Journal*, **10**, 292, 293, **11**, 64–96, **13**, 400, 401, 423, 424, **14**, 5, 6, **16**, 19; sketch, **10**, 293–298, **11**, 64–68.
Rae, John, finds Franklin relics, **4**, 101.
Raffles, Rev. Thomas S., autograph collector, **10**, 380, 382, 383, 386, 387, 431–433, 442, 507.
Rafinesque, C. S., works accessioned, **3**, 179, **8**, 17, 37; portrait, **8**, 25.
Rafn, Charles C., *American Antiquities*, accessioned, **7**, 31; *Memoir on Discovery of America*, **7**, 31.
Rafting, building of raft described, **2**, 139, 140; men employed in, **15**, 36; on Black River, **2**, 230; Chippewa, **2**, 140, 141, **5**, 250–254, **6**, 247; St. Mary's, **18**, 102; Wisconsin River, **3**, 439–443, **5**, 298, **7**, 396, 397, **8**, 387, **12**, 274, **15**, 36;

through the Dells of Wisconsin, 8, 376; on Yellow River, 8, 398, 401, 402, 477. See also Lumbering.
Ragin, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Ragueneau, Paul, Jesuit missionary, 3, 100, 10, 45, 11, 65; *Relation*, 4, 49.
Ral, Joseph. See Roy.
Rail, game bird, near Detroit, 16, 129.
Railroad Gazette, accessioned, 7, 49, 67, 8, 20, 9, 17, 36.
Railroad Journal, cited, 14, 212, 246, 250, 253.
Railway Monitor, accessioned, 8, 40.
RAILWAYS:
First in United States, 14, 396, 15, 250; early days of, 1, 139, 8, 375, 12, 343, 13, 302, 15, 312-314; first ride on, 12, 355; over mountains, 12, 355, 15, 313, 314; early English, 14, 217, 218; German, 14, 217, 15, 295; legislation for, 9, 408, 14, ix, 206-300; land grants, 3, 469, 470, 476, 477, 489, 490, 494, 8, 436, 9, 414-416, 448, 462; projected, 3, 54, 55, 450, 475-477, 489-493, 14, 206-260; chartered, 14, 261-300; effect on commerce, 13, 300, 302-305, 312, 314, 327-331; on emigration, 12, 316, 329-332, 336, 344; in the Northwest, 13, 302, 305, 312, 330; South, 13, 303, 304; to the Pacific, 5, 376, 6, 83, 99, 100, 12, 316, 13, 304, 328-330, 14, 250-253, 255, 258; in Illinois, 13, 364; Maryland, 8, 418; Minnesota, 8, 448; New York, 14, 396, 15, 250, 391; Pennsylvania, 12, 355, 15, 313, 314; Wisconsin, 2, 483, 488, 498, 3, 426, 4, 275-278, 7, 449, 8, 416, 11, 433, 446-450, 481, 13, 327-331, 359, 367-369, 14, 206-300.
Titles: Albany & Schenectady, 14, 396, 15, 250; Belmont & Dubuque, 14, 208, 294; Beloit & Madison, 14, 296; Beloit & Taycheedah, 14, 296; Burlington & Missouri River, 7, 34; Cascade & Lake Michigan, 14, 298; Chicago & Galena, 14, 213, 251, 255, 256, 296; Chicago & Northwestern, 10, 81, 12, 251, 14, 299; Chicago, Burlington & Northern, 10, 505; Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul, 6, 64, 228, 7, 447, 8, 43, 408, 11, 446-450, 12, 336, 376, 377, 14, 207, 208, 275, 276, 295, 296; Cincinnati & Mississippi, 13, 303; Delavan, 14, 298; Fond du Lac & Beaver Dam, 14, 295; Fond du Lac & Sheboygan, 10, 481, 14, 219, 295; Fond du Lac, Beaver Dam, Columbus & Madison, 14, 298; Fort Winnebago, Baraboo Valley & Minnesota, 14, 297; Illinois Central, 12, 376, 13, 364; Green Bay & Lake Superior, 14, 298; Green Bay & Minnesota, 14, 300; Green Bay, Milwaukee & Chicago (Lake Shore), 4, 278, 7, 464, 14, 297 (see also above, Chicago & Northwestern); Kenosha & Beloit, 14, 300; La Fontaine, 14, 293; Lake Michigan & La Crosse, see below, Milwaukee & La Crosse; Lake Shore, see above, Green Bay, Milwaukee & Chicago; Little Miami, 9, 367; Madison & Beloit, 14, 296; Madison & Prairie du Chien, 14, 298; Madison & Swan Lake, 14, 297; Madison, Fort Atkinson & Whitewater, 14, 299; Madison, Portage & Lake Superior, 8, 459; Madison, Waterford & Kenosha, 14, 296; Manitowoc & Mississippi, 14, 297; Michigan & Rock River, 14, 295; Michigan & Wisconsin Transit, 14, 274, 300; Michigan Central, 11, 391, 14, 238; Milwaukee & Fond du Lac, 14, 223, 297; Milwaukee & Horicon, 4, 278, 9, 429, 14, 299; Milwaukee (Lake Michigan) & La Crosse, 3, 477, 4, 277, 278, 8, 392, 14, 298; Milwaukee (Lake Michigan) & Mississippi, 3, 426, 430, 4, 260, 261, 277, 453, 6, 99, 7, 446, 447, 9, 461, 11, 481, 13, 313, 314, 328-333, 367-369, 14, 208, 209, 213, 215, 219, 222, 224, 225, 227-229, 237, 238, 240, 249, 250, 253, 258, 268, 275, 295; Milwaukee & Superior, 14, 208; Milwaukee & Waukesha, 14, 216, 275, 295; Milwaukee & Watertown, 4, 275, 277, 14, 297; Mineral Point, 14, 299; Minneapolis & St. Louis, 9, 343; New York Central, 15, 373, 374; Northern Pacific, 10, 447, 13, 203, 20, 404; Pecatonica & Mississippi, 14, 294; Portage City, Stevens Point & Wausau, 18, 299; Potosi & Dodgeville, 14, 297; Prairie du Chien & McGregor Western, 11, 447; Racine, Janesville & Mississippi, 14, 299; Rock River Valley Union, 9, 414, 415, 435, 14, 212, 213, 219, 278, 296; Root River, 14, 294; St. Croix & Lake Superior, 3, 475, 6, 100; Sheboygan & Mississippi, 14, 298; Shullsburg Branch, 14, 296; Southern Wisconisn, 14, 299; Union Pacific, 10, 487; Watertown & Berlin, 14, 300; Watertown & Horicon, 11, 447; Western Union, 8, 457, 9, 51; Wisconsin Central, 3, 434, 8, 461, 12, 329, 331-333, 401, 14, 300.

Raimbaut, Marie Joseph, married, 17, 355.
Rain, Menominee chief. See Pewautenot.
Rainville, Joseph. See Renville.
Raisin, Josephe. See Gravelle.
Raisin Decorah. See Decorah, Raisin.
Rale (Rasle), Father Sebastian, Jesuit, 17, 305.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, *History of World*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Ralph, Rev. J., donor, 8, 83.
Rambler, or a Tour through Virginia etc., accessioned, 8, 36.
Ramesay, Claude de. See Ramezay.
Ramey, Foster, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Ramezay, —. See La Gesse.
Ramezay, —. See Maunoir.
Ramezay (Ramesay), Claude de, acting governor, 5, 85, 16, 134, 326, 331, 341, 342, 345; dealings with Indians, 10, 303, 336; censured, 16, 217, 426; correspondence, 16, 300-303, 310-338, 422-427; relative, 17, 327; death, 16, 444; sketch, 16, 300.
Ramezay, Elizabeth de, married, 17, 448,
Ramezay, Jean Baptiste, chevalier de, French officer, 7, 145, 17, 71, 432, 18, 470, 471, 19, 12.
Ramezay, Louise Geneviève de, married, 17, 134.
Ramsay, David, *History of United States*, accessioned, 6, 58; *South Carolina*, 6, 58.
Ramsay, Wayne, donor, 10, 32; life member of Society, 10, 30; curator, 10, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii.
Ramsay, William Mitchell, studies in Greece, 10, 462.
Ramsey, Gov. Alexander, paroles Sioux, 5, 408.
Ramsey, Alexander D., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264; obituary, 8, 470.
Ramsey, Andrew, Missouri pioneer, 2, 213.
Ramsey, Dr. James G. M., donor, 2, 31, 8, 82.
Ramsey, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Ramsey County (Minn.), in Wisconsin Territory, 11, 490.
Rand, Moses, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.
Rand, True, La Grange pioneer, 6, 454.
Randall, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 390, 400.
Randall, Alexander W., governor of Wisconsin, 1, xx, 4, 17, 45, 5, 348, 6, 111, 117, 10, 483, 12, 13; appointments, 8, 474, 9, 372, 406; postmaster-general, 6, 97; senatorial candidate, 9, 341; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; donor, 3, 12, 39, 4, 75; vice-president, 1, xl; letter, 9, 371; reminiscences of, 7, 23.
Randall, Gen. Brewster, obituary, 9, 448.
Randall, Edwin M., in Florida, 10, 483.
Randall, Francis, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii.
Randall, Henry S., autograph collector, 10, 375, 442; promises collection, 4, 25, 26; donor, 2, 29, 3, 11, 15, 26, 10, 423; honorary vice-president of Society, 5, vii, viii, 6, 7-10, 7, 7-10; *Life of Jefferson*, cited, 11, 61, 452.
Randall, Mrs. Sarah, death, 10, 483.
Randall, Thomas E., donor, 7, 69.
Randin, —. See Raudin.
Randles, Samuel A., obituary, 10, 489, 490.
Randolph, David Meade, on portrait of Pocahontas, 2, 43, 44.
Randolph, Edmund, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444; autograph, 3, 11.
Randolph, Richard, on portrait of Pocahontas, 2, 42, 43.
Randolph, Ryland, descendant of Pocahontas, 2, 43, 44, 68.
Randolph, Sarah N., *Life of Gen. T. J. Jackson*, accessioned, 8, 69; *Domestic Life of Thomas Jefferson*, cited, 9, 76; letters, 9, 77, 79.
Randolph County (Ill.), resident, 13, 355.
Randow (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 358.
Rangé (Ranger), Emanuel, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263, 11, 278.
Range, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Ranger, Emanuel. See Rangé.
Rankin, —, in Black Hawk War, 2, 349, 370.
Rankin, David, trader, 19, 236; sketch, 19, 237.
Rankin, Thérèse, married, 3, 251; land claim, 11, 237. See also Lawe, Mrs. John.
Rann, Nathaniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Ranney, Dr. Mark, death, 7, 473.
Ransom, Capt. —, vessel master, 11, 375, 377, 20, 219.

RAPIDS:
Navigation of **16**, 328, 357; in Bois Brulé River, **20**, 404, 405; Fox River, **7**, 229, 250, **14**, 413, **15**, 7, 20, 49, 415–417, **16**, 29, 68, 81, 83, 87, 106, 409, **17**, 32, 93, 188; Illinois River, **4**, 170, 171, **10**, 169; Maumee River, **19**, 274, **20**, 9; Mississippi River, **5**, 315, **6**, 189, 190, 193, 209, 228, 244, 277–279, 293, **7**, 201, 397, **8**, 288, **9**, 137, 138, 198, 216, 226, 231, 284, 464, **10**, 153, 301, 491, **11**, 264, 269, **13**, 18, 155, 274, 297, **19**, 464; Oconto River, **15**, 412, 413; Ohio River, **16**, 364; Ottawa River, **9**, 141, **10**, 48, 53, **17**, 312, **18**, 294; Rock River, **2**, 354, 355, 359, 393, 405, **5**, 260, **6**, 347, **10**, 210, **13**, 60, 85, 314; St. Croix River, **16**, 108, **20**, 409, 411, 414, 466; St. Lawrence River, **8**, 225, **16**, 328, **18**, 25, 170; St. Louis River, **7**, 202, **11**, 489, 490, 493, 494; St. Mary's, **5**, 379, **6**, 160–162; Wisconsin River, **1**, 120–122, **7**, 398, **13**, 36, **15**, 9, 10; Yellow River, **20**, 414, 437, 458, 459, 461, 463.
Bull, on the Wisconsin, **15**, 36.
Cedar, on the Fox, **4**, 193.
Cedars, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 408.
Conant's (Misquawauk, Red Cedar), **1**, 122, **3**, 438, **7**, 359.
Croche, on the Fox, **2**, 443, **14**, 61, 413.
De Pere (Des Pères), on the Fox, **7**, 229, 230, **11**, 236, 310, **12**, 195, **15**, 415, **16**, 81, 83; described, **14**, 138. See also De Pere (Wis.).
Des Moines, on the Mississippi, **6**, 10, 401, **9**, 209, 228, **10**, 153, 491, **13**, 297, **19**, 464.
Falls, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 405.
Fish Dam, on the St. Croix, **20**, 408.
Grand, on the Saskatchewan, **20**, 160.
Grand (Grant's, Two-sided), on the Wisconsin, **1**, 118, 122, 123, **3**, 443, 446, **7**, 358, 398. See also Grand Rapids (Wis.).
Grignon's, on the Wisconsin, **3**, 438, **7**, 358.
Hustis's, on the Rock, **2**, 354, 355, 359, 393, 405, **5**, 260, **6**, 347, **10**, 210, **13**, 60, 85, 314. See also Hustisford (Wis.).
Johnson's. See Watertown (Wis.).
Kaukauna (Kakalin), on the Fox, **1**, 68, **4**, 246, **6**, 169, **12**, 185–189, 196, 204, 205, **13**, 307–310, **15**, 1, **20**, 119, 131. See also Kaukauna (Wis.).
Kettle, on the St. Croix, **20**, 414.
Lachine, on the St. Lawrence, **14**, 3, **6**.
Little, on the Fox. See Little Kaukauna.
Little Joe, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 404, 405.
McGreer's, on the Wisconsin, **3**, 438.
Misquawauk. See above, Conant's.
Nebagamon, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 405.
Plat, near Niagara, **17**, 314, **18**, 57.
Peck's, on the Rock, **6**, 347.
Quinibitanon, Indian village on, **18**, 101.
Red Cedar. See above, Conant's.
Sauk (Rock River) on the Mississippi, **9**, 137, 138, 198, 216, 226, 231, 284, 464, **11**, 264, 269, **13**, 18, 155, 274, 297. See also Battles: Rock Island, and Rock Island (Ill.).
Sault Ste. Marie. See Sault Ste. Marie (Mich.).
Sleeping Bear, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 405.
Two-sided. See above, Grand.
Vassal, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 405.
Weston's, on the Black, **8**, 378.
Whitney's (Bungahjewin), on the Wisconsin, **1**, 122, **3**, 438, **7**, 358, **8**, 375.
Wild Cat, on the Bois Brulé, **20**, 405.
Winnebago, on the Fox, **7**, 371, **11**, 109, 278, 395, **15**, 245, 246, 417, 431, **20**, 100, 350. See also Neenah (Wis.).
See also Falls, Portages, and Rivers.
Rapin de Thoyras, Paul, *England*, accessioned, **7**, 64.
Rapperschwyl (Switzerland), emigrants at, **15**, 292.
Rascal, Decorah, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Rascal.
Rasdall, Abel, Madison pioneer, **4**, 348, 349, **6**, 357, 358, **10**, 76, 78, **13**, 264; at Porter's Grove, **4**, 343; First Lake, **4**, 344; in Black Hawk War, **4**, 345, 346; sketch, **6**, 357, 358.
Rasdall, Elizabeth, son of, **6**, 358.
Rasdall, Robert, son of, **6**, 358.
Rasdall, W. M., Madison resident, **10**, 29.
Rasle, Sebastian. See Rale.
Rasmussen, Ole, donor, **9**, 27.
Raspberries, as food, **16**, 24.
Rassade, term explained, **16**, 45, **19**, 217. See also Wampum.
Rastel family. See Rocheblave.
Rat, Huron chief. See Kondlaronk.
Rat River Settlement (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 358.
Rathbone, —, at Buffalo, **14**, 447.

Rathbone (Rathbun), James, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263, 266, 13, 323.
Rathbun, Benjamin, innkeeper, 7, 210.
Rathbun, James, Milwaukee pioneer. See Rathbone.
Rathbun, James, Sparta pioneer, 4, 390, 391.
Rattlesnakes, where found, 1, 114, 2, 362, 5, 181, 187-189, 9, 147, 10, 48, 13, 217, 15, 290, 354, 18, 335; described, 9, 192, 14, 145, 16, 184; tamed, 18, 282, 334; bites cause death, 16, 59; cured, 5, 281, 282.
Rau, Charles, archæologist, cited, 7, 73.
Rauch, G., artist, 7, 36.
Raudin (Raudin), —, sieur, on Lake Superior, 13, 407, 16, 107.
Raudot, Antoine Denis, intendant of New France, 16, 240, 242-247, 261, 262, 456; returns to France, 16, 264; sketch, 16, 228.
Raudot, Jacques, intendant of New France, 16, 240, 242-247, 261, 262, 456; sketch, 16, 228.
Raum, John O., *History of Trenton, N. J.*, accessioned, 8, 18.
Ravel, Joseph. See Renville.
Raven, Fox chief, 18, 365.
Ravenna (Ohio), *Western Courier*, cited, 5, 154, 155.
Ravens, in central Wisconsin, 17, 99.
Raven's Meat, Chippewa chief. See Oudaigweos.
Ravenswood Academy (Ill.), principal, 9, 426.
Rawdon, —, engraver, 6, 30.
Rawlinson, George, *Herodotus*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Rawlinson, Richard, antiquarian collector, 11, 64.
Rawson, A., donor, 6, 46.
Ray, Capt. —, lake skipper, 4, 145.
Ray, —, Necedah pioneer, 8, 406.
Ray, J. H., donor, 5, 27.
Ray, John, Iowa County pioneer, 2, 489, 13, 264; in Black Hawk War, 2, 341.
Ray, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Raymbault, Charles, Jesuit missionary, 3, 93, 99, 129, 5, 379, 11, 17, 14, 4, 5.
Raymer, George, curator of Society, 8, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, v, 16, x, 17, x.
Raymond (Remond), —, French officer, 17, 17, 432, 474, 18, 47, 50, 54, 55; letters, 17, 474-477, 18, 58-60, 94-98; sketch, 17, 477.
Raymond, —, count de, commandant at Louisburg, 17, 477.
Raymond, Rossiter W., donor, 6, 63; *Silver and Gold of United States*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Rayshaymekoquan, an Indian, brings information, 19, 326.
Rays-of-light-striking-the-Earth, Chippewa Indian. See Omezekekezchie.
Rayston (Pa.), Indian village near, 18, 42.
Razeur Indians, band of Chippewa, 20, 409, 412, 417, 418, 422, 425, 426, 440, 441, 465-467. See also Le Grand Razeur, and Le Jeune Razeur.
Ré, François de. See Derré.
Read, A. J. See Reid.
Read, Daniel, Wisconsin University professor, 8, 88; donor, 6, 64, 7, 18; *History of Education in the Northwest*, cited, 8, 474; obituary, 8, 473.
Read, David, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Read, George, signer of Declaration, 2, 59; Constitution, 10, 410, 445, 446; autographs, 2, 10, 9, 37, 10, 383, 404, 424-426, 428, 433, 434, 436, 437, 508.
Read, Rev. J. W., donor, 7, 36.
Read, John Chester. See Reid.
Read, John M., obituary, 9, 456, 457.
Read, R. C., donor, 4, 61.
Read, Gen. Theodore, in Civil War, 8, 474.
Read, William T., donor, 2, 10.
Reading (Pa.), Germans at, 14, 393.
"Readland," on Pine Lake, 2, 58, 60.
Reagan, John H., in Confederate cabinet, 14, 526, 527.
Reagan family, Missouri pioneers, 2, 218.
Real, Gen. Phineas. See Riall.
Reale, —, French sea captain, 17, 299.
Ream, Robert L., Madison pioneer, 6, 360, 364, 374, 478.
Ream, Vinnie, Madison settler, 6, 360, 364; photograph, 6, 19.
Reaume, —, fur trader, 18, 262.
Reaume, Alexis (Alexander), fur trader, 3, 246, 11, 106, 107, 19, 345, 400.
Reaume, Alexis Luc, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Reaume (Rheaume), Charles, Wisconsin pioneer, 3, 195, 241, 254, 5, 324, 7, 177, 10, 137, 11, 277, 12, 128, 20, 194; fur trader, 3, 246-248, 288, 11, 115; justice of the peace, 1, 59-61, 2, 88, 105-107, 126, 3, 248-250, 4, 165, 166, 7, 57,

8, 223, 10, 90–94, 120, 133, 134, 11, 237, 248, 277, 15, 4, 6, 19, xviii, 142, 275, 392, 395, 396, 399, 400; nephew, 19, 345; papers, 8, 53, 10, 138, 19, 143; court dress, 2, 11, 87; sketch, 1, 61, 2, 107, 10, 287, 288, 19, 142, 143.

Reaume, Jean Baptiste, married, 18, 481; children baptized, 19, 2, 38, 48, 49; daughters married, 18, 473, 474.

Reaume junior, Jean Baptiste, legitimized, 18, 481; baptized, 19, 38.

Reaume, Joseph, baptized, 19, 48, 49; in North West Company, 12, 81, 20, 400, 401, 403, 407, 408, 410, 412, 415, 416, 429–431, 443, 448, 450, 463–465, 467–469; sketch, 20, 400.

Reaume, Judith, baptized, 19, 2.

Reaume (Eaume), Louis, fur trader, 11, 105, 106, 15, 459.

Reaume, Marie Josephe, children baptized, 19, 48, 49.

Reaume junior, Marie Josephe, married, 18, 473. See also Jourdain.

Reaume, Marie Madeleine. See L'Archevêque.

Reaume, Noel, fur trader, 3, 247, 248.

Reaume, Pierre, Detroit habitant, 1, 61, 3, 171, 18, 262.

Reaume, Pierre, Fox interpreter, 16, 377, 17, 24, 57, 119, 120, 18, 262.

Reaume, Simon, voyageur, influence with Indians, 16, 395.

Reaume, Susanne, married, 18, 474. See also La Fond.

Reaume family, at Green Bay, 18, 262, 264, 473.

Reavis, Logan H., *History of St. Louis*, accessioned, 8, 18.

Rebellion Records, accessioned, 7, 31.

Reclus, Elisée, *The Earth and its Inhabitants*, cited, 14, 364.

Recollect (Récollet) order, founded, 5, 91; in Canada, 3, 104, 5, 85, 7, 120, 9, 112, 10, 476, 16, 208, 17, 236, 18, 17; with La Salle, 3, 130, 11, 31, 32, 35, 16, 108; at Detroit, 16, 249, 272, 284, 288, 18, 310. See also Missions.

Records of the Royal Burghs of Scotland, accessioned, 6, 59.

Recruit, accessioned, 4, 27.

Rector, Nelson, wounded by Indians, 11, 320.

Rector, Lieut. Stephen, in War of 1812, 2, 221, 11, 320, 12, 114.

Rector, Col. William, surveyor-general, 10, 265, 12, 270.

Red Banks (Cap des Puants), ancient Winnebago site, 2, 491, 492, 3, 204, 285, 293, 13, 457, 458, 466; visited, 14, 56, 57; described, 15, 425–427; legend of, 2, 391–494, 3, 203; summer resort at, 15, 425.

Red Bird (Wannigsootskskau), Winnebago chief, 1, 96, 2, 156, 161, 4, 173, 174, 5, 141, 143, 145, 179, 194, 201, 8, 254, 262, 263, 308, 10, 78, 11, 367, 368; murders whites, 2, 329, 5, 146–152, 199, 8, 254–256, 11, 68, 100, 102, 305, 13, 449, 450; surrenders, 5, 152, 180–187, 8, 260, 261, 10, 79, 11, 366–368, 14, 99–102, 409; trial, 2, 168, 10, 216, 11, 395–397; death, 5, 152, 202, 8, 264. See also Wars: Winnebago.

Red Cedar, Indian battle at, 2, 246, 247, 5, 309. See also Rivers.

Red Cliff, on Lake Superior, 13, 408, 432.

Red Hawk, Sioux chief, in War of 1812, 3, 270.

Red Fox, folk hero. See Mashquake.

Red Head. See Dickson, Robert.

Red Head, Sauk chief, village of, 6, 194, 13, 289.

Red Jacket, Seneca chief, 5, 67, 7, 304, 8, 334, 368.

Red King, Chickasaw chief, 18, 3.

Red Leaf, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.

Red River (Selkirk) Settlement (Man.), 5, 395, 6, 407, 7, 290, 9, 290, 299, 457, 467, 10, 135, 267, 493, 503, 11, 365, 14, 48, 53, 445, 20, 170, 227; fur traders in, 9, 457, 467, 10, 141, 493, 503, 14, 48–50, 53, 15, 219, 20, 186; contest, 9, 300, 10, 267, 19, 174, 20, 113; crop failure, 20, 114, 165, 235; provisions sent to, 9, 466, 20, 160, 161, 197; Indians invited to, 6, 218, 11, 349, 20, xix; Wisconsin traders to remove to, 10, 135, 136, 213, 20, xix, xx, 103, 109–113; news from, 20, 374; Norwegians at, 14, 354; Icelanders, 14, 340. See also Rivers: Red of the North.

Red River Settlement (Wis.), Belgians at, 13, 379, 394; during fire of 1871, 13, 390.

"Red Rover," Mississippi steamboat, 5, 240, 10, 222.

Red Thunder (Wackhawendutah), Sioux chief, 9, 165–167, 170–173, 178, 12, 138.

Red Whale (Onketahendutah), Sioux chief, 9, 174–179, 181, 182.

Red Wing (Aile Rouge, L'aile Rouge, Laisel Rouge, Shakea, Tarangamanal, Whoopah-Endutah), Sioux chief, 3, 270, 271, 6, 197–199, 240, 248, 250–254, 263, 265, 266, 9, 178, 209, 218, 11, 276, 286, 290, 12, 88, 13, 218, 20, 330; band, 9, 214; village, 6, 204, 217, 13, 218; speech, 9, 197, 198.
Red Wing, Winnebago Indian, 13, 461.
Red Wing (Minn.), site, 4, 249, 384, 6, 217, 13, 218, 16, 16, 187, 20, 330; French fort near, 13, 408, 16, 173; mission, 10, 507, 14, 411; early settlement, 2, 484.
Rednigen (Luxemburg), Wisconsin immigrants from, 14, 377.
Redline, J., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 253, 14, 481.
Redpath, John C. See Ridpath.
Redstone quarry (Minn.), controlled by Sioux, 16, 193, 194.
Reed, —, candidate for territorial legislature, 6, 434.
Reed, —, lead region pioneer, 15, 357.
Reed, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
Reed, Celeste, baptized, 19, 144; married, 18, 513.
Reed, Curtis, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131; river improvement commissioner, 11, 410.
Reed, Duncan C., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii, xliii, xliv; vice-president, 1, xlv.
Reed, E. R., donor, 8, 79.
Reed, Ebenezer, Detroit editor, 13, 182.
Reed, G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Reed, George, Waukesha pioneer, 1, xl; at Milwaukee, 1, 131, 11, 245; early member of Society, 1, xxx–xxxii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xlv; donor, 4, 25.
Reed, Harrison, editor, 4, 258, 266.
Reed, Henry, *Lectures on British Poets*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Reed, James, at Prairie du Chien, 2, 147, 5, 264, 13, 256; La Crosse, 4, 384; Trempealeau, 10, 505, 507.
Reed, Capt. John, in continental army, 10, 403.
Reed, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Reed, Lieut. John C. See Reid.
Reed, John T., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Reed, Lieut. Lorenzo B., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Reed, Myron H., donor, 8, 28.
Reed, N., child baptized, 19, 144.
Reed, Orson, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131.
Reed, Parker M., *Bench and Bar of Wisconsin*, cited, 9, 387, 388.
Reed, R. R., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Reed, Mrs. S., donor, 7, 70.
Reed, Seth. See Rees.
Reed, Thomas, Oneida Indian, 14, 489.
Reed, W. M., Prairie du Chien resident, 2, 259.
Reeder, John, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 447, 452.
Reedsburg (Wis.), Winnebago at, 12, 414, 425; pioneers, 5, 338, 8, 466; Germans, 14, 364; road to, 8, 393.
Reedsville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 356.
Réel, Jacques, pensioner of Fox War, 17, 254, 255.
Reel, Michael, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rees, Abraham, *Cyclopedia*, accessioned, 3, 3, 5, 13.
Rees, Rebecca, traveler, 15, 226.
Rees (Reed, Reese), Seth, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 336, 9, 392; at Green Bay, 13, 253, 14, 170, 171.
Rees, Mrs. Seth, Green Bay resident, 15, 251.
Reeseden, Serg. —, Prairie du Chien teacher, 5, 330, 332, 354.
Reeseville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 353.
Reeve (Reeves), Dr. J. T., donor, 7, 18, 36, 51, 8, 24, 45, 51, 80.
Reeves, Jean (John), fur trader, 12, 78; vestryman, 18, 493; witness, 18, 499, 19, 161; godfather, 19, 80, 83, 84, 88, 104.
Reeves, Samuel T., donor, 7, 50.
Reeves, Mrs. W., donor, 8, 79, 81, 83.
Reformed German (Deutsche) Church, in Wisconsin, 12, 324, 325, 14, 343, 345, 366, 367, 369, 389, 390, 393.
Reformed Swiss Church, in Wisconsin, 12, 369–373.
Regenwalde (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 353, 357–360.
Regis, a slave, baptized, 19, 97.
Regis, Jean François, a slave, baptized, 19, 29.
Register and Magazine of Biography, accessioned, 8, 19.
Reid (Read), A. J., *Resources of Lower Fox Valley*, accessioned, 7, 78.
Reid, James, Mackinac merchant, 19, 345.
Reid, John, witness, 18, 502.
Reid, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

Reid (Read, Reed), Lieut. John Chester, army officer, 7, 373, 403, 13, 253; sketch, 7, 403.
Reiden (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 312.
Reidsville (N. Y.), celebration at, 4, 303, 313.
Reithe, Antoine, fur trader, 11, 164; godfather, 19, 103.
Reindeer, in northern Wisconsin, 7, 196.
Reinecking, Frederick, induces German emigration, 14, 366.
Reinerson, —, lead smelter, 13, 360.
Reinerson, J., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.
Reif, Ann, married, 14, 394.
Reif, Mrs. Sarah, cares for Kemper children, 14, 396, 411, 417, 434, 437, 447, 448.
Relle, Constant, fur trade employee, 12, 166, 20, 118.
Relle, Joseph, married, 7, 185, 18, 478.
Remfoy, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Remington, Cyrus C., obituary, 8, 474.
Remington, Robert, donor, 7, 74.
Remington (Wis.), Winnebago at, 12, 416.
"Reminiscences of Wisconsin in 1833," 10, 231-234.
Rémond, —, French officer. See Raymond.
Rémond, an Indian, gives information, 19, 177.
Remsen, George, depository for Society, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv, 4, 8, 5, iv, 6, 4.
Remsen, J. A., depository for Society, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv, 4, 8.
Remsen, Peter A., patron of Draper, 1, xi, xii, xvi, xvii, 12, 3, 4, 8, 9, 11; death, 1, xix.
Remy, Daniel de. See Courcelles.
Renard Indians. See Fox.
Renaud, Nicolas. See D'Arnaud.
Renaudot, Abbé —, hears La Salle's narrative, 9, 110.
Renault, Philippe François, discovers lead, 13, 275, 276.
Render, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Renderbacher, Peter, artist, 10, 267.
René, a slave, baptized, 19, 67.
René, Michel, a slave, baptized, 19, 3.
Reneka, —, United States soldier, 5, 238, 239.
Rennes (France), resident, 11, 8; thread manufactured at, 16, 401, 404.
"Renommée," French vessel, 16, 177, 17, 301.
Renshaw, Herman, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rensselaerwyck (N. Y.), manor of, 4, 313.
Renville (Rainville, Raval), Joseph, fur trader, 10, 123, 135, 141, 20, 165; in War of 1812, 9, 228, 264, 13, 142; interpreter, 3, 270, 6, 254, 255, 9, 216, 235, 238, 254, 273, 11, 266, 12, 81, 13, 33, 49, 50, 66, 90, 129, 139, 161; sketch, 20, 165.
Repentigny, Lieut. —, killed at Green Bay, 17, 188, 189, 202, 226, 18, 68.
Repentigny, François le Gardeur, sieur de. See Courtemanche.
Repentigny, Jean Baptiste le Gardeur de, founds Canadian family, 11, 18, 18, 48.
Repentigny, Louis le Gardeur, chevalier de, French officer, 7, 141-143, 17, 71, 432, 465, 18, 35, 68, 99-104, 141, 163, 191, 192, 200-202; commandant at Mackinac, 7, 180, 17, 188, 18, 137; godfather, 7, 187, 19, 26, 39, 42, 54; slaves, 19, 36, 47; sketch, 18, 35, 36.
Repentigny, Pierre le Gardeur, sieur de, with Duluth, 16, 119, 123, 17, 188; French officer, 17, 77, 190, 226.
Repentigny, Pierre Jean Baptiste François Xavier le Gardeur de, French officer, 18, 68, 84.
Repository of Arts and Sciences, accessioned, 5, 13.
Republic, accessioned, 8, 75.
Republican Indians. See Pawnee Republican.
Republican party, organized, 5, 58, 7, 435, 9, 334; convention, 8, 467; elector, 9, 407; in Wisconsin, 3, 84, 6, 78, 80, 91, 14, 134; among foreign emigrants, 14, 307, 331, 392. See also Politics.
Resé (Rezeil), Rev. Frederick, vicar-general of Cincinnati, 14, 166, 171, 184, 185, 187; bishop of Michigan, 14, 195, 201, 202, 403, 404, 410; letter, 14, 202.
Resique (Resigne), Samuel, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 468, 3, 376, 379-381, 384, 385, 399, 400, 406; death, 3, 419.
Ressegue, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Retrospective Review, accessioned, 7, 13.
Returning Cloud, Ottawa chief. See Kewinaquot.
Revenue cutter, recommended, 20, 30, 31.
Revere Copper Company, treasurer, 10, 397.

Revoir, Louise, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Revue Canadienne, cited, 14, 4, 16, 89.
Revue de Montreal, cited, 16, 300.
Revue des Deux Mondes, cited, 8, 89.
Revue Manchoise, cited, 11, 1.
Rewey (Wis.), *Bee,* cited, 13, 363.
Reykjavik (Iceland), clergyman from, 14, 340.
Reymond, Alvin, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Reymond, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Reynard Indians. See Fox.
Reynolds, —, British Indian agent, 12, 108.
Reynolds, B. M., donor, 6, 66, 7, 22.
Reynolds, B. W., obituary, 8, 461.
Reynolds, Benoni O., surgeon in Civil War, 6, 112; captured, 6, 115; donor, 8, 82.
Reynolds, Eli, member of territorial legislature, 6, 396.
Reynolds, James, obituary, 9, 455.
Reynolds, John, Beloit pioneer, obituary, 9, 441.
Reynolds, John, governor of Illinois, 2, 146, 502, 8, 451, 10, 170; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 7, 319, 320, 324 8, 266, 268, 270, 10, 155, 156, 168, 171, 12, 225, 226, 232, 234, 241, 244, 246, 249, 14, 119–121, 123, 126, 133; wife, 19, 366; *Life and Times,* 2, 162, 394, 407, 5, 144, 150, 6, 188, 8, 258, 12, 217, 221, 226, 235, 237, 241, 244, 249, 250, 256, 260, 13, 342, 14, 68; *Pioneer History of Illinois,* 7, 303, 308, 10, 240, 492, 11, 109, 263, 316, 319, 351, 363, 368, 369, 12, 217; donor, 2, 32; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 16, 4, 31.
Reynolds, Mrs. Manchell, obituary, 10, 481.
Reynolds, Rev. S., donor, 6, 44, 63, 7, 35, 39, 69, 8, 24, 45, 79.
Reynolds, Thomas, donor, 4, 73, 6, 26, 7, 31, 8, 62, 9, 30; life member of Society, 6, 40; curator, 7, 9, 10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7.
Reynolds, William S., Portage lumberman, killed by Du Bay, 7, 401, 402, 14, 82.
Reynoldsburgh (Ohio), residents, 15, 270.
Rezell, Rev. Frederick. See Résé.
Rhea, Capt. James, commandant at Fort Wayne, 7, 229.
Rhea's Mills (Ark.), Federal camp at, 6, 117, 121.
Rheaume, Charles. See Reaume.
Rheims (France), *Gazette,* accessioned, 6, 28.
Rheinbad (Germany), Swiss at, 15, 295.
Rheinhardt, Rev. —, donor, 6, 30.
Rheinlands und Westfalen, Grossindustrie, cited, 14, 369.
Rhine Confederation, commemorated, 1, 11.
Rhine provinces, German emigration from, 12, 315–317, 325, 326.
Rhine (Wis.), Germans in, 4, 342, 14, 367, 373.
Rhinelander (Wis.), lakes near, 19, 202.
Rhode Island, Indians of, 4, 291; during Revolution, 11, 184; natives, 20, 185, 343; school funds, 14, 225; at Chicago convention, 14, 248; State as donor, 4, 76, 6, 12; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 2, 20, 4, 35; donor, 2, 28, 35, 5, 27, 164, 7, 18, 32, 35, 69, 8, 45, 79; *Publications,* 1, 8, 2, 9, 3, 6.
Riall (Real), Gen. Phineas, in War of 1812, 10, 107, 13, 74, 75.
Rib Falls (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.
Ribbon (Ruban), Menominee chief, 20, 363.
Ribeau, —, imprisoned by British, 11, 289.
Ricard, Joseph, godfather, 19, 126.
Rice, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 395.
Rice, E. B., donor, 6, 51, 7, 37.
Rice, Fred, donor, 7, 54.
Rice, Henry M., Minnesota pioneer, 11, 492, 13, 456; Indian commissioner, 5, 404, 12, 406–408, 13, 466.
Rice, Herman, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Rice, Jackson, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Rice, Dr. John A., Wisconsin pioneer, 1, 137, 8, 176; vice-president of Society, 9, 9; president, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii; donor, 8, 81, 9, 13, 19, 30, 10, 18, 31; "Additional Notes on Pictured Cave," 8, 183–187; "Identity of Lake Sakaegan," 9, 130, 131, 133.
Rice, R. B., editor, 8, 381.
Rice. See Wild rice.
Rich, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rich, Obadiah, *Bibliotheca Americana,* accessioned, 4, 52; reprint of Marquette's Journal, 4, 49.
Richard I (Cœur de Lion), *Life,* accessioned, 6, 60.

Richard, Edouard, archives, 16, 210, 241, 17, xviii; *Acadia*, cited, 17, 304.
Richard, Father Gabriel, priest, 3, 261, 11, 162, 18, 502, 503, 512, 513, 19, 109–118, 132–150, 157, 158, 161, 162, 20, 223; assistant, 18, 507; delegate to Congress, 20, 319, 373; letter for, 20, 227; death, 11, 181, 182; sketch, 18, 502.
Richard, Pierre, member of Sioux Company, 17, 15, 135, 138.
Richards, A. J., archaeologist, 4, 55.
Richards, Rev. Charles H., Madison clergyman, 12, 170; donor, 6, 46, 7, 39; "Memorial Address on O. M. Conover," 10, 452–468.
Richards, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Richards, Daniel H., Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 4, 259, 266; donor, 3, 7, 39; obituary, 8, 456.
Richards, George L., engraver, 8, 177.
Richards, John, Watertown pioneer, 6, 477.
Richards, Marie Miner, granddaughter of James McCall, 12, 170.
Richards, William F., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Richardson, —, *Map of Texas, 1867*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Richardson, Col. —, mayor of Worcester, 3, 83.
Richardson, B., Welsh emigrant, 7, 75.
Richardson, C. B., bill paid, 4, 71.
Richardson, Charles, *Dictionary of English Language*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Richardson, Mrs. D., donor, 7, 74.
Richardson, D. A., Janesville pioneer, 6, 428.
Richardson, D. W., Whitewater resident, 3, 430.
Richardson, Erastus, donor, 8, 79; *History of Woonsocket, R. I.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Richardson, Gen. James, donor, 5, 27, 6, 12, 18–20; life member of Society, 4, 69; curator, 5, viii.
Richardson, John, Montreal merchant, 6, 188, 19, 169, 309, 337, 338, 354, 414; letters, 19, 308; letter for, 20, 93–95; sketch, 19, 309.
Richardson, Maj. John, traveler, 19, 263.
Richardson, Dr. Robert, of Sandwich (Ont.), 19, 263, 324.
Richardson, Thomas, witness, 18, 502.
Richardson, William A., member of Congress, 9, 373.
Richardville, Miami chief, 18, 395.
Richarville, —, French officer, 17, 71.
Richarville, —, French-Canadian fur trader, 12, 27.
Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, interest in colonies, 3, 96.
Richemont, Louis Charles, baron de, pretended dauphin, 8, 348.
Richer, A. P., Juneau County pioneer, 8, 395.
Richfield (N. Y.), Kemper at, 14, 449.
Richland (Ohio), Germans in, 14, 393.
Richland Center (Wis.), county seat, 1, 109.
Richland City (Wis.), antiquities at, 4, 59; founded, 1, 108, 109; sawmill and tavern at, 13, 362, 365.
Richland County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Richland County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 108, 113; fertility, 3, 502; antiquities in, 4, 55, 8, 48, 9, 53, 69, 10, 25; organized, 2, 489, 490; pioneers, 1, xxxiv, xiv, 8, 449, 9, 438, 444, 10, 479; teacher in, 8, 88; sketch, 1, 107–109; *History*, 15, 404; *Observer*, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79.
Richmond, Charles, duke of, governor of Canada, 20, 90, 106.
Richmond, Charles, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Richmond (Va.), resident, 11, 356; parish book, 7, 47; newspaper, 14, 521; *Dispatch and Inquirer*, 7, 67; *Enquirer*, 2, 69, 8, 40, 9, 17, 10, 15, 11, 363, 13, 441; *Presbyterian*, 10, 16; *Standard*, 10, 16.
Richmond (Richland County, Wis.), site, 1, 109.
Richmond (Walworth County, Wis.), settled, 6, 448, 468.
Richmond County (N. Y.), *Free Press*, accessioned, 10, 35.
Richot, Pierre, godfather, 19, 12.
Richter, Gustav, induces German emigration, 12, 315, 14, 373; *Der Nordamerikanische Freistaat Wisconsin*, 12, 313, 314, 316, 326, 14, 373.
Richwood (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 353.
Rickaree Indians. See Arikara.
Ricker family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Ricketson, D., donor, 6, 13.
Riddle, Thomas, Plymouth pioneer, 8, 384.
Rider, —, Green Bay trader, 20, 327.
Ridgeway, Ira A., artist, 14, 65.
Ridgeway (Wis.), in lead mining district, 5, 29, 13, 362; furnace at, 13, 357; residents, 13, 336, 355, 356.

Index

Ridgley, Dr. Richard G., Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Ridout, Horatio, owner of manuscripts, 1, 24.
Ridout, John, Maryland official, 1, 24.
Ridpath (Redpath), John C., *Popular History of United States*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Riel, Louis, rebellion of, 17, 275.
Rietbrock, Fred, urges German emigration, 12, 332, 333, 14, 360.
Rietbrock (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 360.
Riffle, —, Missouri pioneer, 2, 204.
Rigaud (Rigault), François Arnaud Vaudreuil, marquis de, French officer, 17, 456, 458, 18, 95, 165, 201, 19, 27; grant of Green Bay, 3, 222, 10, 363, 18, xiv, 127, 132, 142, 143, 148, 156, 164–167, 183, 193, 197–199, 206–208, 274, 275, 287; letter, 18, 207; sketch, 17, 456, 18, 127.
Rigaud, Mme. François Arnaud de, grant to, 3, 222, 18, 207, 208; letter, 18, 274.
Rigaud (Rigault) family. See Vaudreuil.
Rigauville, —, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71.
Riggs junior, G. W., donor, 2, 15, 3, 5, 40.
Riggs, Lieut. Jonathan, in War of 1812, 12, 114.
Riggs, Rev. S. R., missionary to Sioux, 10, 367; donor, 6, 27, 7, 50; *Dakota Dictionary*, 10, 67, 507; *Grammar*, 16, 194.
Right, James. See Wright.
Riley, Judge —, Indian trader, 3, 325.
Riley, Bennett, in War of 1812, 2, 212; Black Hawk War, 10, 168, 170; Mexican War, 10, 170.
Riley, Henry T., *White Book of London*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Riley, James, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Riley, James (William), Detroit resident, 3, 323–325; interpreter for Cass, 5, 411, 415, 13, 165, 176, 220.
Riley, John, Detroit resident, 3, 323–325.
Riley, Peter, Detroit resident, 3, 323–325.
Riley, Thomas, Wisconsin pioneer, 7, 362.
Riley, William, interpreter. See Riley, James.
Riley, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rillet-de-Constant, Mlle. —, *Journal de La Femme d' un Missionaire*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Rindisbacher, —, lead region pioneer, 15, 352.
Rine, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Ring, W. S., donor, 6, 27.
Ringgold, —, Green Bay trader, 7, 223.
Ringle, Bartholomew, obituary, 9, 462.
Ringle, John, donor, 10, 26.
Riopell, Joseph, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Riordan, —, in lawsuit, 11, 510.
Rios, Francisco. See Rui.
Rios y Rios, cited, 9, 93.
Ripley, George, editor, 9, 440.
Ripley, Morris, Milwaukee county pioneer, 13, 269.
Ripley junior, W., donor, 4, 73.
Ripley (Ohio), resident, 15, 104, 105.
Ripon (Wis.), Germans in, 12, 316; Congregationalists, 15, 36; pioneers, 8, 446, 9, 450; Agricultural Association, 8, 446; *Home*, accessioned, 3, 44. See also Ceresco.
Ripon College (Wis.), benefactor of, 9, 434.
Rising, R. F., letter accessioned, 10, 39.
Rising Moose (Le Bourgne, L'Orignal, Levé, Priest, One-Eyed Sioux, Tahmie), Sioux chief, 6, 201, 217.
Ritch, W. J., donor, 8, 79.
Ritchie, A. H., artist, 6, 29.
Ritchie, James S., donor, 4, 73; *Wisconsin and its Resources*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Ritner, Lieut. Joseph, in Black Hawk War, 2, 414, 12, 254, 255.
Ritter, Hugh, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 339.
Rivard, —, resident of River Raisin, 3, 315–317.
Rivard, Antoine. See Lanouette.
Rivard, Josette. See Gina.
River Falls (Wis.), Normal School at, 10, 488.
Rivero, Mariano Eduardo, and Johann Jacob von, *Peruvian Antiquities*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Rivers:
Abenomins. See below, Menominee.
Aguas Bajas. See below, Wabash.
Alabama, Indians on, 18, 20.
A la Framboise. See below, Raspberry.

A la Roche. See below, Great Miami, and Rock.
A l'Eau de Vie, identified, **19**, 313.
Allegheny (Olighinsipou), **1**, 50, **2**, 199, **10**, 140, **11**, 31, 33, **16**, 365, **17**, 280, 331, **18**, 39-42, 240, 241.
Altamaha, as boundary, **11**, 48.
American, gold found on, **7**, 37.
Aminicon (Amnicon, La Meckanne), tributary of Lake Superior, **12**, 390, **20**, 469.
Apalachicola (Catahouchee), as boundary, **11**, 47.
Apple (De Pomme, Ill.), tributary of Mississippi, **1**, 77, **3**, 470, 471, **5**, 287, **6**, 194, 410, **11**, 278, **13**, 257, 280, 289, **14**, 306, 307, 312, **15**, 278, 290, 331; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 329, 352, 398, **8**, 259, 273, 278, **10**, 192, 196, 209, **12**, 228, 232, 243. See also Apple River (Ill.).
Apple (N. Y.). See Creeks: Chautauqua.
Arkansas, **16**, 27, 91, 454, **18**, 363, 427, **20**, 39; fur trade on, **6**, 119, **14**, 15; explorers, **3**, 105, **10**, 57; land grant, **9**, 283; in Civil War, **6**, 116, 117, 119.
Ashetamoiyaun, tributary of Lake Huron, **13**, 172.
Ashley, antiquity from, **7**, 20.
Assiniboine, Indians on, **16**, 189, **18**, 238; traders, **11**, 124, **14**, 15, **19**, 165, 196, 239, 366, **20**, 155; post, **17**, 427, **18**, 186, 188.
Athabasca, fur trade on, **18**, 315, **19**, 163, 290, 366, **20**, 455.
Au Baptême. See below, Baptism.
Au Betsies, location, **3**, 105.
Au Bœuf (Pa.), on portage route, **17**, 38, 58, 59, 206, **13**, 147, 148, 179-181. See also Forts: Le Bœuf.
Au Bœuf (Wis.). See Creeks: Ox.
Au Canard. See below, Canard.
Au Dinde. See below, Turkey.
Au Embarrass. See below, Zumbro.
Au Glaize, tributary of Maumee, **6**, 185, **17**, 132, **18**, 445.
Au Jacques. See below, James.
Au Misère, tributary of Lake Superior, **13**, 192.
Aupuhkirakanewe. See below, Plover.
Au Sable, in Michigan, **10**, 101, **13**, 172, 16, 120, **17**, 276, 484, **20**, 48, 50.
Au Serpent. See below, Snake.
Aux Ailes, identified, **16**, 182.
Aux Bœufs (Mo.). See below, Salt.
Aux Bœufs (N. Y.), identified, **16**, 365.
Aux Canots, identified, **16**, 182.
Aux Epinette. See below, Spruce.
Aux Feves. See below, Fever.
Aux Groseilles. See below, Gooseberry.
Aux Habas, identified, **18**, 405.
Aux Pleines. See below, Des Plaines.
Auyo. See below, Ohio.
Ayoes. See below, Iowa.
Bad (Mauvaise, Mushkeezebi, Muskego Swamp), tributary of Lake Superior, **3**, 315, 360, **7**, 202-204, **13**, 200, 405, 416, 429, **19**, 176, 177, 213, 215; mission on, **12**, 447, **13**, 421.
Bad Axe (Mauvaise Hache), in Black Hawk War, **2**, 162, 262, **4**, 184, **5**, 147, 152, 261, 291-293, 307, 309, 316, **6**, 406, 408, 444, **7**, 394, **8**, 255, 256, 258, 284, 315, **10**, 166, **14**, 68, 69, **16**, 182. See also Battles.
Balsam (Des Sapin), tributary of Montreal, **19**, 212, 213.
Baptism (Au Baptême), location, **20**, 470.
Baraboo (Rabault), origin of name, **7**, 351, **9**, 301, **19**, 21; described, **3**, 502, 503, **12**, 404; Indians on, **2**, 178, **5**, 281, **7**, 364, **13**, 448, **14**, 87, **20**, 235, 267; fur trade, **12**, 410, 413, 414; lumbering, **4**, 60, **8**, 383, 384, 407; settlers, **6**, 360, **7**, 359, 360, **8**, 382-384.
Bark, tributary of Rock, **2**, 353, 359, 405, **3**, 427, 428, **6**, 139, 405, 477, **8**, 281, **11**, 420, 427, **12**, 248, 250, **14**, 131, **136**, **15**, 423; origin of name, **2**, 356.
Bean. See below, Fever.
Bear-trap (Makodassonagani), tributary of Kakagan, **13**, 429.
Beautiful. See below, Ohio.
Beef (Buffalo, Des Bœufs, Wis.), tributary of Mississippi, **3**, 244, **13**, 274, **16**, 107, 183, 365, **18**, 79, 80.
Belle (Can.), crossed, **6**, 186, **13**, 167.
Belle (U. S.). See below, Ohio.
Big Sioux (Des Sioux), Indians on, **9**, 235, **18**, 347.
Black (Ark.), crossed, **2**, 200.
Black (Iowa), tributary of Mississippi, **5**, 203.
Black (La.). See below, Washita.
Black (Mich.), tributary of Lake Huron, **13**, 168, 170.
Black (Upper Peninsula, Mich.), tributary of Lake Superior, **13**, 199, **17**, xvi, 165, 306, 307, 311, 315.

RIVERS (Black)—Continued.
Black (Ohio), tributary of Lake Erie, 12, 203.
Black (Chabadeba, Noire, Red, Wis.), described, 1, 114, 3, 13, 447, 4, 383, 7, 202, 318, 8, 258, 10, 293, 312, 16, 107, 183; as boundary, 11, 359; falls on, 2, 497, 6, 252, 20, 365; Indians, 2, 131, 4, 245, 5, 143, 144, 156, 7, 394, 8, 295, 12, 412, 413, 430, 431, 13, 241, 401, 404, 456, 457, 466, 15, 401, 16, xiv, 17; fur trade, 3, 267, 20, 236, 245, 246, 299, 366; French explorers, 8, 363, 366, 12, 435, 13, 274, 404, 14, 5, 16, 183; lumbering on, 2, 118, 230, 288, 289, 3, 437, 6, 266, 267; settlers, 3, 451, 8, 378, 386, 446, 10, 481, 11, 491; Doty passed, 13, 219; Black Hawk sought, 8, 268.
Black Earth, tributary of Wisconsin, 6, 406.
Blanchard's Fork, Indians on, 20, 47.
Blanche (Ind.), identified, 18, 28. See also below, White (Ind.).
Blanche (Ohio). See below, Sandusky, and White (Ohio).
Blue (Wis.), tributary of Wisconsin, 6, 271, 7, 296, 336, 8, 286, 9, 69, 13, 258.
Blue Earth (Blue, Le Sueur, St. Remis, Minn.), Indians on, 12, 409; French explorers, 13, 274, 16, 186, 188, 189, 191, 194.
Bois Brulé (Brule, Burntwood, Nemitsakouat), as a boundary, 7, 201; fur trade route, 7, 202, 204, 13, 203, 407, 408, 411, 16, 108, 173, 17, xvi, 18, 285, 19, 171, 20, 401–406, 468, 469; mines near, 13, 412; described, 7, 202, 204, 13, 202–204.
Bon Secours. See below, Chippewa.
Bourbeuse, antiquities on, 8, 148, 149.
Bow, Indians on, 18, 190.
Boyer, origin of name, 19, 238.
Brazos, Spanish on, 18, 468.
Brulé (Minn.), tributary of Lake Superior, 19, 171, 20, 471.
Brulé (Wesacotasepe, Wis.), on Michigan boundary, 3, 490, 11, 477, 484, 485.
Brulé (Wis.). See above, Bois Brulé.
Buade, name for Mississippi, 9, 113, 114.
Buffalo (Mo.). See below, Salt.
Buffalo (N. Y.). See above, Aux Bœuf.
Buffalo (Wis.). See above, Beef.
Bulrush. See below, Flag.
Bureau (Robinson's), Indians on, 7, 415, 418–420; in Black Hawk War, 12, 229, 15, 275.
Burnt Wood (Mich.). See below, Salmon Trout.
Burntwood (Wis.). See above, Bois Brulé.
Cachée. See below, Root (Minn.).
Calumet (Kennomick), tributary of Lake Michigan, 6, 181, 16, 372, 20, 92.
Cambly. See below, Chambly.
Canadian, tributary of Red, 5, 210, 211.
Canamanwoi. See below, Lemonweir.
Canard (Au Canard), near Detroit, 10, 95, 12, 141.
Cannon (Flat Rocks, Hihanbouxeate, Inyanbosndata), tributary of Mississippi, 4, 249, 9, 291, 16, 184.
Canteen, in Illinois, 7, 306–303.
Canton. See below, Oconto.
Carp, near Mackinac, 11, 205, 17, 352.
Carp, in Ontonagan region, 7, 202, 13, 198.
Carrot, in Saskatchewan country, 18, 186.
Casquinanpo. See below, Tennessee.
Catahouchee. See above, Apalachicola.
Catfish, near Madison, 1, 100, 141, 142, 6, 369, 370, 405, 430, 477, 9, 73, 10, 65, 78, 83, 208, 11, 401, 14, 371; in Black Hawk War, 2, 356, 4, 345, 7, 327, 8, 283, 10, 77, 207, 12, 252, 253.
Cedar (Red Cedar, Iowa), Indians on, 2, 170, 5, 217, 256, 15, 118.
Center, tributary of Manitowoc, 5, 229, 230.
Cerise Pelée. See below, Green.
Chabadeba. See above, Black (Wis.).
Chambly (Cambly, Can.), 5, 115.
Chaouenon. See below, Cumberland.
Chaudière (Can.), tributary of St. Lawrence, 5, 69.
Chaudière (Minn.). See below, Kettle.
Cheboygan, tributary of Lake Huron, 13, 176, 19, 412.
Chemin (Trail), tributary of Lake Michigan, 6, 181, 11, 209, 18, 399.
Chepekatawsebe. See below, Root.
Cherokee. See below, Tennessee.
Chewabinay. See Creeks: Ashwaubenon.
Cheyenne, trader on, 20, 173.

Chicago (Chikagou, Eschikagou, De l'Ail, Garlic), discovered, 6, 181; source, 16, 409; described, 6, 180, 14, 25, 26, 20, 182, 270; early days on, 3, 292, 12, 43, 134, 14, 26, 16, 91, 96, 145, 146, 150, 361, 372, 18, 81, 20, 87; route via, 3, 94, 4, 163, 5, 157, 216, 233, 6, 179, 18, 146, 147, 20, 2; lighthouse on, 4, 401.

Chickamauga, mission on, 15, 110.

Chinondalsta. See below, Great Kanawha.

Chippewa (Bon Secours, Des Sauteurs, Sauteur), on map, 19, 187; origin of name, 12, 391; county named for, 1, 112; described, 5, 247, 248, 273, 7, 203, 16, 183, 18, 79, 80; affluents, 1, 114, 3, 266, 453, 470, 7, 102, 202–204; portage to, 19, 176; as a boundary, 2, 435, 3, 437, 470, 5, 391, 6, 238, 243, 250, 11, 492, 493; Indians on, 2, 131, 137, 4, 228, 231, 233, 9, 225, 10, 295, 11, 67, 70, 12, 422, 13, 401, 404, 417, 15, 401, 445, 19, 189; explorers, 9, 468, 10, 60, 300, 368, 11, xii, 13, 196, 218, 274, 18, 284; fur traders, 3, 240, 262, 7, 109, 12, 79, 18, 312, 313, 19, 69, 171, 184, 190, 191, 193, 202, 203, 20, 40, 343; lumbering, 2, 132–141, 288, 497, 3, 456, 6, 247, 15, 9; settlements, 11, 491; route via, 5, 245, 246, 250–252, 273, 6, 232, 10, 209, 13, 430, 18, 449; sketch, 19, 171.

Chocolate, tributary of Lake Superior, 11, 474, 13, 187.

Churchill, fur trade on, 19, 245.

Ciscaouette. See below, Siskowit.

Clam (Kayesikang, Shell), Indians on, 20, 414, 425.

Clark's Fork, Indian battle on, 8, 472.

Clearwater (Minn.), tributary of Mississippi, 3, 283, 19, 215.

Clearwater (Wis.). See below, Eau Claire.

Clinton, settlements on, 3, 328.

Cockakiwing Scipi. See below, Crow Wing.

Colbert. See below, Mississippi.

Cold. See below, Froid.

Colorado, 4, 235, 7, 84, 14, 405, 17, 104, 18, 189.

Columbia (Oregon), 3, 91, 6, 235, 11, 258, 13, 293, 17, 103, 19, xvi, 348, 414, 477; fur trade on, 2, 125, 4, 98, 14, 2, 19, 136, 281, 371, 20, 374, 444; railway interests, 14, 251.

Conception. See below, Mississippi.

Connecticut, 11, 54, 16, 102, 17, 119, 18, 223.

Coosa, French fort on, 18, 21.

Copper (Mo.). See below, Culvre.

Copper (Pequabikau, Rocky, Wis.), tributary of Wisconsin, 1, 120, 12, 435.

Coppermine, tributary of Lake Superior, 18, 449.

Coquille. See below, Musselshell.

Corbeau. See below, Crow.

Cottonwood. See below, Kishwaukee.

Courts Oreilles, outlet of lake, 1, 114.

Cranberry, tributary of Lake Superior, 7, 204.

Crawfish, tributary of Rock, 1, 100, 2, 497, 6, 370, 477, 9, 100, 10, 25, 11, 422, 424.

Crow (Corbeau), tributary of Mississippi, 5, 401, 9, 183, 184, 13, 213, 19, 313.

Crow Wing (Cockakiwing Scipi), fur trade on, 18, 455, 20, 343, 430.

Cuivre (Copper, Mo.), tributary of Mississippi, 2, 205, 207–209, 218, 10, 219.

Cumberland (Chaouenon, Shawnee), tributary of Ohio, 11, 33, 16, 376.

Currents, name given, 2, 200.

Danube, drainage basin, 14, 379.

Dardenne, in War of 1812, 2, 213.

Dead, tributary of Lake Huron, 13, 187.

Dead Fall. See below, Trap.

Deadman's, as boundary, 20, 47, 48, 50.

De l'Ail. See above, Chicago.

Delaware, 12, 170, 171.

Del Norte. See below, Rio Grande.

De Loup. See below, Wolf.

De Pomme. See above, Apple.

Des Ayovois. See below, Iowa.

Des Forts, identified, 9, 272.

Des Français. See below, French.

Des Moines (Lamoine, Lemoin, Moingena), tributary of Mississippi, 2, 173, 4, 162, 5, 216, 233, 6, 10, 273, 8, 204, 9, 235, 238, 10, 306, 491, 11, 283, 327, 330, 357, 12, 228, 262, 13, 297, 17, 38, 19, 314, 20, 228; Indians on, 9, 220, 235, 15, 123–128, 146, 147, 149, 154, 17, 223, 224, 231, 18, 363, 404, 405, 422, 19, 315, 319, 20, 92, 267; grave of Black Hawk, 5, 305, 8, 286; traders, 9, 151, 152, 18, 60, 86, 364, 441, 19, 448, 477, 478, 483, 20, 356, 358, 364, 366, 377, 378; factory, 19, 387, 388, 20, 101, 102; fort,

RIVERS (Des Moines)—Continued
2, 212, 9, 242–245, 250, 272; lead mines, 5, 111, 10, 329, 331, 504; missionaries, 15, 114, 153.
Des Palmes. See below, Palmas.
Des Paquitanettes, identified, 16, 183.
Des Pins. See below, Pine.
Des Plaines (Aux Pleines, Des Planes, O'Plaine), origin of name, 1, 118, 19, 17; discovered, 7, 121; trade route, 1, 97, 10, 284, 12, 167, 16, 91, 372, 18, 146; settlers on, 7, 328, 19, 455. See also Portages: Chicago-Des Plaines.
Des Puans. See below, Fox.
Des Raisins, identified, 16, 183.
Des Sapin. See above, Balsam.
Des Sauteurs (Sauteux, Sotrax). See above, Chippewa.
Des Sioux. See above, Big Sioux.
Detroit, route via, 6, 154, 186, 187, 8, 295, 302, 11, 215, 331, 14, 400, 402, 15, 436, 16, 127–129, 211, 366, 17, 141, 288, 18, 32, 55, 168, 173, 272, 325, 379, 19, 277, 234, 353, 20, 7, 245, 252; Indians on, 3, 136, 16, 268; settlers, 1, 50, 7, 217.
De Vasynagan, wintering place, 19, 30.
Devil. See below, East.
Driftwood, tributary of Mississippi, 6, 204.
Du Bœuf, letter from, 19, 486.
Du Chemin. See above, Chemin.
Duck. See Creeks: Duck.
Du Flambeau. See below, Flambeau.
Du Lac. See below, Rum.
Du Milieu. See below, Middle.
Du Roche. See below, Rock.
Eagle, tributary of Wisconsin, 3, 443, 448.
East (Devil, Manitou), near Green Bay, 3, 49, 253, 6, 167, 7, 218, 238, 243, 247, 12, 200, 14, 429, 15, 212, 221, 428, 20, 381; settlers on, 7, 218, 238, 243; mills, 3, 253, 7, 247.
East Twin, tributary of, 11, 221.
Eau Claire (Clearwater, Wahyahconuttaguayaw), tributary of Chippewa, 1, 114, 120, 3, 447, 448, 20, 417.
Eau Claire, tributary of St. Croix, 20, 407.
Eau Galle, source, 3, 471.
Eau Pleine (Sheshegemaweshecan, Soft Maple), tributary of Wisconsin, 1, 120, 3, 447–449, 4, 163, 169, 12, 412; as boundary, 2, 435.
Eel (L'Anguille), on trade route, 11, 339, 18, 113, 147; Indians on, 11, 180.
Elbe, emigrants from, 14, 342, 363.
Elk (St. Francis, Minn.), tributary of Mississippi, 7, 197, 198, 12, 137, 13, 213; Carver on, 6, 230, 18, 284.
Elkhart, tributary of St. Joseph, 6, 182, 20, 8.
Embarrass, tributary of Wolf, 3, 482, 15, 445.
English, fur traders on, 19, 290.
Escanaba (Shoskonable), meaning of name, 12, 391; as boundary, 2, 435.
Eschikagou. See above, Chicago.
Essolon. See below, Thessolon.
Fabius, tributary of Mississippi, 6, 188, 18, 405.
Fever (Aux Feves, Beau, Galena, La Mine, Opea), tributary of Mississippi, 5, 203, 6, 276, 279, 282, 283, 8, 250, 10, 159, 172, 220, 236, 11, 247, 13, 234, 243, 244, 257, 15, 111, 280, 281, 290, 343, 16, 181; lead mines on, 2, 224, 227, 228, 5, 315, 317, 6, 195, 272, 274, 275, 278, 7, 290, 10, 236, 238, 244–246, 268, 11, 252, 358, 360, 363–366, 368, 13, ix, 271–292, 15, 342, 16, 146, 20, 296; fur trade, 20, 356–358, 363, 364, 367, 375, 377; settlements, 1, 75, 85, 10, 492, 14, 302, 303, 15, 280, 343, 18, 463.
Fire Steel, tributary of Lake Superior, 13, 192.
Flag (Bullrush), tributary of Lake Superior, 7, 204.
Flags. See below, Plover.
Flambeau, in northern Wisconsin, 7, 203, 8, 461, 19, 181; described, 19, 186.
Flat, Indian killed on, 5, 403.
Flat Rocks. See above, Cannon.
Flint, as boundary, 11, 47.
Folle Avoine. See below, Menominee.
Fond du Lac (Minn.). See below, St. Louis.
Fond du Lac (Wis.), 7, 372, 380, 15, 421, 422, 433, 437, 455; fur trade on, 3, 250, 263, 264.
Fox (Pestekouy, Pishtaka, Pistakee, Ill.), headwaters, 1, 113, 135, 11, 360; as a boundary, 9, 130–132, 12, 218; antiquities on, 3, 189, 17, 129; Indians, 1, 135, 4, 171, 7, 415, 17, 129, 173, 19, 455; in Black Hawk War, 10, 185; pio-

neers on, 6, 418, 419, 423, 427, 454, 463, 7, 420, 8, 370, 9, 131, 10, 179.

Fox (Des Puans, Kakaling, Neenah, Outagamie, Puans, Renard, St. Francis, Wis.), unknown, 18, 364; early names, 1, 135, 9, 301, 16, 68; on maps, 9, 116, 11, 396, 397, 14, 405, 440; as boundary, 2, 289, 3, 130, 436, 4, 182, 198, 212, 7, 338, 11, 359, 360, 430, 12, 208, 211, 212, 14, 90, 428, 15, 392, 20, 48; described, 1, 73–75, 89, 7, 229, 239, 266, 8, 290, 292, 14, 94, 137–143, 152, 15, 30, 402, 413, 417–419, 428, 429, 432–436, 16, 106, 360, 18, 282, 20, 188; rapids in, 7, 229, 250, 14, 413, 15, 7, 20, 49, 415–417, 16, 29, 68, 81, 83, 87, 106, 409, 17, 32, 93, 188; tides, 1, 62, 7, 230, 267, 14, 416, 16, 87; outlet, 6, 167, 18, 65, 146; width, 16, 68, 20, 188; affluents, 3, 254, 5, 95, 14, 429; antiquities near, 3, 191, 9, 69; Indians on, 1, 32, 2, 177, 3, 132–134, 137, 197, 201, 285, 4, 105, 193, 216, 236–238, 5, 82, 90, 91, 96, 102, 110, 122, 279, 322, 7, 128, 363, 8, 234, 312, 9, 210, 11, 234, 12, 394, 413, 13, 406, 458, 15, 414, 421, 422, 431, 445, 448–451, 16, 66, 81, 83, 86, 90, 338, 412, 17, xvi, 249, 18, 337, 370, 460, 19, 471, 472, 20, 143, 144, 350; villages, 3, 267, 5, 89, 10, 221, 16, 65, 17, 398, 20, 267; New York Indians settle on, 2, 424–429, 436, 437, 440–443, 4, 162, 310, 323, 6, 334, 8, 332, 336, 343, 12, xviii, 14, 410, 417, 15, 7, 21, 25, 406, 407; first French explorers, 3, 94, 104, 120, 5, 9, 111, 7, 111, 114, 10, 42–44, 282–285, 11, 2, 13–15, 23, 24, 35, 66–68, 12, 437, 438, 13, 400, 408, 16, 89, 90; Jesuit missionaries, 4, 246, 247, 5, 323, 332, 13, 404, 16, 66, 69, 86, 104; in Fox Indian wars, 1, 90, 3, 204–209, 5, 115, 6, 476, 7, 128, 8, 245–247, 9, 286, 10, 50, 51, 13, 408, 17, 23, 24; fur trade route, 2, 101, 108, 109, 7, 284, 8, 234, 9, 147, 466, 11, 387, 12, 80, 84, 134, 135, 137, 139, 13, 203, 306–311, 345–347, 398, 14, 61, 83, 87, 165, 15, 16, 19, 211, 397, 439, 441, 17, 14, 57, 18, 290, 329, 459, 19, xv, xviii, 283, 378, 476, 477, 20, 119, 130, 193, 195, 202, 217, 220, 281, 294, 308, 355, 356, 387; forts on, 1, 52, 4, 159, 8, 209, 244, 9, 319, 14, 72, 430, 15, 205, 206, 208, 16, 412, 17, 189, 18, xvi, 19, 436, 20, 250, 349; settlers, 1, 61, 3, 195, 199, 241, 4, 62, 161, 183, 199, 214, 7, 127, 177, 183, 215, 217, 218, 233, 239, 436, 437, 12, 269, 13, 243, 245, 15, 402–404, 16, 42, 18, xiii, xix, 281, 19, 122, 293, 401; private land claims, 11, 219, 224, 225, 233, 236, 14, 96, 19, 364, 368, 376; Carver traverses, 6, 224, 225, 18, 281; Pond, 18, 329–333, 344; in Revolution, 9, 290, 11, 128, 148; War of 1812, 3, 272, 11, 264, 271–315, 12, 151, 13, 11, 22, 103, 116; Americans arrive at, 2, 83, 84, 5, 329, 13, x, 441; Indian hostilities on, 6, 219, 20, 140, 141; in Winnebago War, 4, 173, 208, 5, 156, 189–191, 8, 261, 14, 67–71, 100, 415; Black Hawk War, 7, 344, 8, 313, 10, 180, 11, 226, 12, 229, 249, 14, 89, 15, 29, 60–65, 71, 442; missions on, 1, 68, 5, 327, 328, 14, xi, 170, 15, 25, 162; buildings, 1, 61, 6, 340, 12, 274, 20, 256; treaties, 3, 438, 4, 328, 7, 358, 12, 172, 184–215; mills, 4, 187, 7, 229, 230, 346, 15, 11–15, 406, 409, 417, 20, 214; ferries, 3, 47, 48, 4, 168, 180, 181, 10, 74; steamboats, 8, 463, 9, 450, 15, 235, 457; roads along, 6, 170, 7, 435, 15, 440, 455; railroads to, 4, 275, 278, 14, 209; canoe voyages on, 4, 162, 5, 224, 234, 6, 415, 7, 270, 367, 8, 287, 302, 11, 395, 396, 399, 402, 403, 13, 220, 14, 91, 415, 15, 105, 106, 220, 225–234, 452, 453; Durham boats, 6, 183, 15, 453; barges and Mackinac boats, 6, 140, 7, 250; transportation of freight, 7, 371–373, 13, 338, 339, 341, 20, 100, 101, 151, 152, 154; early vessels, 1, 67, 11, 412, 413; surveyed, 9, 301, 10, 504, 15, 220; drowning in, 8, 325; canal to, 11, 481, 12, 312; Germans on, 12, 326, 327, 331, 14, 354, 358; Belgians, 13, 377; proposed seat of government, 13, 225, 233, 468; valley of, 14, 451; land claims in, 15, 3, 4, 19, 20, 235. See also Fox-Wisconsin waterway, Portages: Fox-Wisconsin, and Routes: Fox-Wisconsin.

Fraser, discovered, 19, 136.

French (Des Français, François), trade route, 1, 47, 5, 87, 9, 142, 11, 12, 65, 116, 12, 136, 14, 3, 15, 16, 120, 305, 17, 321, 18, 144, 327, 19, xv, 358, 359, 362; post at mouth, 19, 242, 248, 249, 257.

Froid (Cold), location, 18, 449.

Galena. See above, Fever.

Garlic (Ill.). See above, Chicago.

Garlic (Mich.), tributary of Lake Superior, 13, 188.

Genessee, trade route, 2, 415, 16, 365.

Goddard's, tributary of Lake Superior, 7, 204, 13, 203, 204, 18, 285.

Gogogashugum. See below, Middle.

RIVERS—Continued

Goose. See below, Pensaukee.

Gooseberry (Aux Groseilles), tributary of Lake Superior, 19, 215.

Grand (Can.). See below, Ottawa.

Grand (Mich.), tributary of Lake Michigan, 1, 25, 11, 99, 119, 129; Indians on, 16, 289–291, 17, 367, 18, 392, 20, 50, 345; French commandant, 8, 211, 214, 18, 372; in Revolution, 11, 121-123, 127, 129-131, 208, 12, 50, 60, 66; War of 1812, 13, 80, 96, 107, 143; fur trade on, 11, 208, 211, 374, 376, 12, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 14, 38, 39, 42, 18, 507, 19, xv, 9, 28, 44, 65, 148, 295, 455, 20, 21, 217, 218; mission, 14, 54.

Grand (Mo.), post on, 18, 86, 178; land grant, 19, 314.

Grand (Ohio), tributary of Lake Erie, 14, 398, 447, 19, 363.

Grand (Ont.), tributary of Lake Erie, 6, 186, 10, 126, 13, 119.

Grand (Wis.). See below, Grant, Mississippi, and St. Croix.

Grand Macoutely. See below, Maquoketa.

Grand Point aux Grés, tributary of Lake Huron, 13, 172.

Grande. See below, Rio Grande.

Grant (Grand), county named for, 1, 112, 7, 296; origin of name, 8, 299, 10, 503; antiquities on, 3, 191, 8, 26; lead mines, 13, 274; visited, 15, 286.

Graverod's, tributary of Lake Superior, 13, 192, 193.

Great. See below, Mississippi.

Great Kanawha (Chinondalsta), tributary of Ohio, 11, 61, 18, 43, 44.

Great Miami (a la Roche, Rock), as a boundary, 3, 92, 11, 451, 454; visited, 6, 409, 11, 114, 17, xvii, 330, 387, 475, 482, 18, 47, 48, 93, 96, 114; Indian village on, 18, 50, 51, 58, 90, 110, 113; portage to, 18, 445, 19, 265. See also below, Maumee.

Green (Cerise Pelée, Kanaraogwa, Karoskoin), identified, 18, 189.

Groseilliers. See below, Pigeon.

Guadeloupe, in Texas, 6, 378.

Gull, Indians on, 5, 402.

Hay, settlement on, 3, 469.

Hayes, tributary of Hudson Bay, 10, 267.

Heart, Indian villages on, 18, 188.

Henderson, in Illinois, 14, 122.

Hilaubouxeate. See above, Cannon.

Holland (Ont.), on trade route, 17, 313, 19, 367.

Housatonic, Indians on, 4, 317.

Hudson (Orange), as a boundary, 3, 91; Indians on, 15, 191, 16, 102, 17, 119; English control, 16, 317; visited, 4, 154, 6, 411, 12, 170, 13, 308, 312, 14, 316, 15, 250, 374, 436; painting of, 2, 49.

Huron, described, 6, 154, 155; visited, 10, 295, 11, 215, 331, 13, 188, 189.

Iberville, as boundary, 11, 38, 43.

Illinois (Outrelaise), map of, 7, 121, 9, 113; as boundary, 3, 106, 130, 6, 226, 8, 130-132, 12, 218, 13, 244, 287; size, 16, 99, 105, 107; branches, 11, 360, 13, 244, 16, 127, 17, 322; mouth, 6, 189, 16, 178–180, 325, 409; described, 5, 215, 6, 180; rapids of, 4, 170, 171, 10, 169; Indians on, 1, 23, 3, 93, 7, 269, 311, 415, 416, 421, 8, 252, 11, 341, 345, 358, 14, 118, 15, 118, 16, 374, 417, 17, 48, 53, 269, 337, 18, 259, 300, 422, 20, 50; landmark, 3, 147, 17, 3, 110, 129; fur trade on, 11, 99, 372, 373, 376, 12, 43, 77, 155, 157, 159, 161–163, 165, 167, 169, 18, 217, 19, 40, 217, 381; trade route, 3, 94, 4, 162, 163, 5, 157, 214, 234, 6, 183, 302, 7, 274, 342, 343, 9, 216, 220, 250, 10, 158, 284, 285, 13, 273, 298, 299, 302, 303, 305, 364, 14, 52, 16, 109, 18, xxii, 85, 146-148, 290, 372, 376, 449, 459, 19, 378, 20, 2; Marquette on, 3, 104, 105, 117, 7, 117, 120, 9, 113, 16, 91, 92; La Salle, 7, 120, 9, 110, 119; forts on, 8, 28, 119, 11, 137, 263, 16, 108, 109, 111, 165, 333; French killed on, 17, 269, 270, 402; in Revolution, 11, 105, 119, 120, 128, 142, 151-153, 180, 182, 18, 383, 411, 19, 264; War of 1812, 11, 242, 305, 324, 328-330, 332-337, 353, 12, 145, 149; Black Hawk War, 2, 390, 7, 324, 325, 8, 266, 275, 12, 274, 275, 277-279, 14, 132; settlers on, 7, 316, 9, 290, 11, 252; Swiss colonists, 12, 346, 357, 15, 325-328, 330; ferry crosses, 11, 366; mill on, 15, 273; steamboats on, 7, 317, 337; lead mines near, 13, 274, 275, 277-279.

Immaculate Conception. See below, Mississippi.

Indian Camp, identified, 19, 215.

Inyaubosndata. See above, Cannon.

Iowa (Ayoes, Des Ayovois), Indians on, 2, 131, 6, 202, 217, 306, 9, 239, 250, 13, 455, 456, 15, 116, 118, 123, 16, 15, 20, 365; early mention of, 11, 70; route via, 6, 200. See also below, Upper Iowa, and Wapsipinicon.

Iron (Piouable, St. Anne, Mich.), location, 7, 202, 13, 198; mines on, 13, 412, 17, xvi, 252–254, 307, 310–312; trader at, 18, 277.

Iron (Little Iron, Wis.), location, 7, 204.
Iroquois, tributary of Illinois, 11, 376, 377, 12, 240.
Issati. See below, Rum.
James (Au Jacques, S. Dak.), trader on, 6, 201.
James (Va.), 9, 374, 10, 385, 18, 347.
Jaune. See below, Yellow (Wis.).
Joachim, shot making on, 13, 285.
Jordan, healing power, 6, 330.
Kakagan, rice fields of, 13, 429, 433.
Kakaling. See above, Fox (Wis.).
Kalamazoo (Kikkanamazoo, Maramegi, Okikanamayo, Quiqunnamoso), trading site, 8, 211, 11, 208, 209, 18, 400, 19, xv, 14; Indians of, 16, 161, 20, 50.
Kaministiquia, on trade route, 17, 426, 19, 166, 168, 169.
Kanaraogwa. See above, Green.
Kankakee (Kiakique, Teatiky, Theakiki), branch of Illinois, 3, 94, 4, 163, 6, 183, 7, 415, 10, 285, 11, 115, 178, 179, 320, 377, 12, 159, 163, 165, 13, 96, 16, 127, 372, 382, 394, 395, 398, 399, 17, 322, 20, 47. See also Portages: St. Joseph-Kankakee.
Kanonouara. See Creeks: Wheeling.
Kansas, tributary of Missouri, 7, 362, 16, 157, 17, 218, 18, 360.
Karoskoin. See above, Green.
Kaskaskia, settlers on, 7, 305; fort, 18, 217; navigation of, 18, 307.
Kayesikang. See above, Clam.
Keeslek, Black Hawk on, 5, 308.
Kekapou. See below, Kickapoo (Wis.).
Kennebec (Nanrantsouak), mission on, 16, 334.
Kennomick. See above, Calumet.
Kentucky, as boundary point, 11, 455, 13, 238; settler on, 13, 279.
Kettle (Chaudière, Minn.), tributary of St. Croix, 13, 209, 20, 453, 464.
Kewaunee (Wood's), significance of name, 1, 117.
Kiakique (Kienkiki). See above, Kankakee.
Kickapoo (Ill.). See above, Rock.
Kickapoo (Kekapou, Wis.), tributary of Wisconsin River, 5, 260, 282, 7, 363, 8, 403; antiquity on, 9, 66; Indians, 2, 260, 3, 208, 5, 279, 9, 295, 12, 408, 13, 463; fur trade, 20, 154, 156.
Kiepigon, identified, 17, 185.
Kikkanamazo (Pikanamoso). See above, Kalamazoo.
Kinnickinnic, in Milwaukee County, 3, 188, 4, 259, 260, 11, 227, 228.
Kinnickinnic, in St. Croix County, 3, 470.
Kishwaukee (Cottonwood), Indians on, 11, 339; settlers, 6, 454, 455; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 397, 6, 404, 8, 270, 10, 67, 158, 166, 177, 184, 187, 12, 236, 239-241, 247, 264.
Knife, Indians on, 20, 470.
La Belle. See below, Ohio.
La Biche. See below, Red Deer.
La Chaudière. See above, Kettle.
La Crosse, tributary of Mississippi, 4, 383, 385, 388, 16, 189; antiquity found on, 9, 18; Indians on, 2, 257, 12, 430, 13, 454, 464.
La Gasparde, tributary of Green Bay, 5, 89, 10, 50.
La Graisse. See below, Wind.
La Jaune. See below, Yellow (Iowa).
La Manai. See below, Lemonweir.
La Meckanne. See above, Aminicon.
La Mine. See above, Fever.
La Moine. See above, Des Moines.
L'Anguille. See above, Eel.
Lautonaganne. See below, Ontonagon.
La Roche. See below, Rock.
L'Assumption, settlers on, 19, 156.
La Trenche. See below, Thames.
Laughing Fish, tributary of Lake Superior, 13, 187.
Leaf, as boundary, 5, 401.
Left Hand. See Nemadji.
Lemoin. See above, Des Moines.
Lemonweir (Canamanwoi, La Manai, Manoir, Monoy), significance of name, 3, 500, 501, 7, 351; as a boundary, 2, 435, 8, 380, 387, 400, 401, 405, 407; explored, 3, 502, 8, 373; Indians, on, 2, 178, 8, 285, 370, 12, 407; fur trade, 3, 268, 7, 354, 360, 8, 374, 12, 410, 19, 364, 20, 156, 157, 362; lumbering, 7, 360, 8, 370, 375, 377-379, 381, 382, 385, 386, 390, 402, 407, 15, 378; settlement, 3, viii, 500, 501; road along, 8, 392; rock painting near, 7, 332.
Le Sueur. See above, Blue Earth.
Le Sur, near Green Bay, 10, 50.
Liard, post on, 19, 374.
Linth, in Switzerland, 8, 416, 12, 350.
Little (Petite, Ind.), tributary of Wabash, 11, 123, 18, 147; in Revolution, 11, 178, 180, 181.

Rivers (Little)—Continued
Little (Ont.), a rendezvous, 12, 123.
Little Black, Germans on, 14, 383.
Little Brulé, branch of Brulé, 20, 404.
Little Calumet, tributary of Lake Michigan, 20, 92.
Little Eau Claire, wild rice in, 7, 266.
Little Eau Pleine (Manominakungaknay, Rice Stalks), tributary of Wisconsin, 1, 120.
Little Iron (Pawabick Kone, St. Jean, Mich.), first seen, 10, 294; by Doty, 13, 188.
Little Iron (Wis.). See above, Iron (Wis.).
Little La Crosse, settlers on, 4, 389, 390.
Little Lemonweir, 3, 501.
Little Maquoketa (Macoutely), tributary of Mississippi, 6, 195, 13, 289, 20, 380.
Little Miami, tributary of Ohio, 17, 185, 475, 18, 23.
Little Osage, Indians on, 15, 21, 18, 86.
Little Platte (Wis.), settlements on, 13, 257, 15, 289.
Little Savannah, on trade route, 13, 210.
Little Suamico, origin of name, 12, 397.
Little Sugar, Swiss on, 8, 411, 416, 419, 422, 12, 337.
Little Wolf, antiquity found on, 9, 18; Indian village, 16, 39; settlement, 3, 486.
Loire, in France, 16, 129.
Longue, described by Lahontan, 17, 224.
Louischita. See below, Washita.
Loup (Nebr.). Indians on, 18, 93.
Loup (Wis.). See below, Wolf.
Mackenzie, discovered, 19, 164, 290; fur trade on, 12, 137.
Mad, as a boundary, 11, 451.
Mahnawaukee. See below, Milwaukee.
Maine, in Bavaria, 14, 379.
Makodassonagani. See above, Beartrap.
Malengueulee. See below, Monongahela.
Manaquanon, as boundary, 12, 81.
Manastie. See below, Manistique.
Manawahkiah. See below, Milwaukee.
Manaywaukee. See below, Milwaukee.
Manistee (Mauhesty), in lower Michigan, 11, 206.
Manistique (Manastie, Maniste, Monistique, Oulamanistique), north of Green Bay, 3, 204, 239, 6, 164, 7, 174, 16, 36, 37, 104.
Manitokikewe. See below, Spirit.
Manitou. See above, East.
Manitowish, in northern Wisconsin, 19, 181.
Manitowoc, tributary of Lake Michigan, 1, 117; Indians on, 1, 111, 20, 350; described, 15, 420–423; settled, 5, 230.
Manois. See above, Lemonweir.
Manominakungaknay. See above, Little Eau Pleine.
Maquoketa (Grand Macoutely, Iowa), lead mines near, 6, 194, 282, 13, 289.
Marameg, Perrot on, 10, 61; identified, 16, 161.
Margot, near Memphis, 5, 113.
Maria, in Montana, 18, 187.
Marquette. See below, Pere Marquette.
Maskego. See below, Muskegon.
Matawan (Mataouan, Mattawan), on trade route, 5, 87, 10, 53, 16, 305.
Mauhesty. See above, Manistee.
Maumee (Miami), as a boundary, 11, 451, 452, 456, 17, 481; mouth, 11, 458, 14, 400, 16, 286; described, 16, 365, 375; affluent, 18, 445; rapids, 19, 274, 20, 9; portage to, 11, 127, 17, 132, 19, 265; Indians on, 2, 423, 3, 134, 10, 211, 285, 409, 18, 185, 29, 2, 7, 48; post on, 9, 166, 17, xvii, 131, 482, 483, 18, 113, 114, 434; battle on, 3, 301, 20, 9; visited, 10, 240, 18, 55, 56, 147, 290, 449; in Revolution, 11, 113, 179, 180, 18, 389; War of 1812, 9, 298, 299; treaty on, 7, 191, 194.
Mauvaise. See above, Bad.
Mauvaise Hache. See above, Bad Axe.
Meeme (Pigeon, Wis.), tributary of Lake Michigan, 9, 396, 11, 394, 13, 423.
Menominee (Abenomins, Folleavonie, Wild Rice), as boundary, 3, 491, 493, 494, 10, 283, 11, 466, 472, 475–478, 480, 483–485, 14, 208, 15, 8, 457, 16, 360, 19, 177; headwaters, 2, 435, 7, 202, 13, 196, 19, 187; outlet, 6, 167; described, 12, 184, 15, 435; surveyed, 4, 193; Indians on, 2, 428, 493, 3, 201, 265, 7, 241, 8, 288, 17, 89, 19, 471, 20, 349; fur trade, 3, 265, 270, 292, 4, 157, 159, 202, 7, 127, 240, 273, 274, 277, 284, 285, 9, 397, 399,

11, 388, 12, 79, 157, 159, 163, 165, 167, 295, 458, 459, 15, 459, 19, 365, 367, 476, 20, 176, 189, 193, 214, 226, 232, 278, 332, 337, 358, 359, 377; hunting, 20, 148; fishing, 16, 8; lumbering, 3, 492; French explorers on, 11, 13, 16, 93; settlement, 13, 234, 243, 472.

Menomonee, tributary of Milwaukee River, 4, 257, 271, 6, 176, 11, 221, 224, 228, 20, 361; trading post on, 5, 218; settlement, 15, 391.

Menomonie, tributary of Chippewa. See below, Red Cedar.

Mequon, Indians on, 11, 323, 324.

Meramec, lead mines on, 13, 275.

Miami. See above, Great Miami, and Maumee; below, St. Joseph.

Michipicoton, trading site, 17, 246, 437.

Micissypy. See below, Mississippi.

Middle (Du Milieu, Gogogashugum), identified, 19, 213.

Milwaukee (Mahnawaukee, Manawahkiah, Manawakkea, Manaywaukee, Milouaqui), origin of name, 1, 113, 116, 15, 422; as boundary, 2, 425, 428, 433, 4, 30, 257, 12, 209, 15, 7, 401, 414, 421–423, 428; source, 3, 17; branches, 6, 176, 7, 240, 15, 391; explored, 5, 220, 6, 139; Indians on, 3, 132, 6, 175, 11, 221, 226, 227, 230, 239, 19, 471, 20, 350; traders, 5, 230, 11, xii, 218, 223, 224, 240, 404, 12, 229, 20, 361; settlement, 1, 97, 133, 4, 271–273, 5, 218, 6, 180, 9, 394, 11, 416, 417, 13, 243, 14, 257; Germans, 14, 348.

Minanghenacheoueké. See below, Troubled Water.

Minnesota (St. Peter, St. Pierre, Wadapawmenesotor), origin of name, 6, 229, 11, 381, 16, 186; as boundary, 5, 391; headwaters, 3, 238, 9, 161, 173, 191, 15, 123, 20, 36; tributary, 10, 306, 16, 18; mouth, 9, 176, 10, 67; site on, 2, 173, 18, 346; explored, 10, 302; described, 18, 352; fish in, 7, 195; Indians on, 5, 202, 401, 6, 188, 197, 207, 209, 213, 218, 254, 9, 126, 10, 214, 296, 11, 103, 18, 352, 19, 435; Indian reservation, 12, 407; fur traders, 2, 103, 108, 125, 186, 9, 158, 159, 178, 192, 10, 129, 135, 11, 104, 272, 388, 12, 81, 82, 85–87, 89, 92, 94, 95, 157, 13, 11, 243, 14, 418, 18, 439, 441, 449, 454, 19, 275, 441, 469, 486, 20, 166, 221, 234–236, 254, 303, 331; factory, 7, 281, 282, 20, 39, 242, 266, 287; Indian agent, 20, 264, 274; French visit, 11, 35, 36; Carver explores, 6, 199, 211, 229–231, 235, 18, 283, 284; Pond on, 18, 325, 339–343, 345, 347, 351; in Revolution, 11, 124; War of 1812, 11, 262, 350; expeditions to, 4, 359, 5, 276, 13, 212–216, 14, 153; fort at mouth, 2, 115, 169, 12, 274, 14, 70, 445, 15, 220, 20, 385; garrison, 6, 200–202, 205, 208, 211, 215–217, 7, 351, 370, 9, 465, 467, 20, 161, 168, 169, 205, 219, 258, 260, 268, 383; mail from, 11, 363; steamboats reach, 6, 277, 13, 246, 14, 153; settlement at, 13, 234.

Misconsing. See below, Wisconsin.

Mishegon. See below, Muskegon.

Mississagua, Indians on, 17, 345; fur trade, 12, 60, 70, 104, 155, 157, 161, 167.

Mississippi (Colbert, Conception, Great, Immaculate Conception, Micissypy), origin of names, 3, 117, 9, 106, 134, 301, 302, 11, 14, 12, 393, 394, 15, 468; on maps, 7, 121, 122, 8, 202, 9, 113–116, 11, 248, 396, 397; headwaters, 5, 370, 371, 410, 11, 374, 12, 380, 13, viii, 164, 203, 209, 212–220, 14, 441, 16, 10, 18, 93, 178, 187, 376, 17, 104, 18, 66, 76, 79, 340, 343, 455, 19, 471, 474, 20, 48, 276, 400, 454; water-shed, 6, 174, 19, 182, 20, 110; rapids in, 5, 315, 6, 189, 190, 193, 209, 228, 244, 277–279, 293, 7, 201, 397, 8, 288, 9, 137, 138, 198, 216, 226, 231, 284, 464, 10, 153, 301, 491, 11, 264, 269, 13, 18, 155, 274, 297, 19, 464; islands, 5, 217, 252, 6, 227, 272, 283, 290, 7, 115, 8, 256; bluffs along, 10, 366, 367; tributaries, 1, 77, 3, 93, 119, 121, 127, 283, 498, 4, 240, 383, 5, 91, 189, 196, 197, 266, 6, 169, 229, 280, 7, 197, 204, 309, 9, 151, 183, 248, 293, 10, 67, 11, 402, 12, 412, 14, 94, 137, 143, 152, 15, 342, 16, 15, 42, 186, 209, 346, 364, 371, 375, 409, 17, 231, 316, 322, 330, 18, 80, 177, 267, 283, 306, 338, 339, 20, 20, 102, 235, 292; sloughs, 5, 251, 6, 273, 275; ice in, 6, 292, 17, 54, 18, 467, 20, 234; floods in, 5, 237, 6, 277, 9, 292, 11, 403, 16, 197; obstructions at mouth, 16, 203; current, 16, 375; game found on, 5, 212, 9, 68, 16, 365; described, 3, 455, 464, 7, 317, 348, 380, 8, 287, 288, 14, 149, 150, 15, 283, 16, 81, 17, 25, 57; mines on, 6, 272, 273, 276, 10, 331, 11, 365, 12, 317, 13, 271–292, 14, 302, 305, 306, 312, 17, 419, 18, 98; quarry, 14, 405; navigation, 2, 224, 225, 241, 3, 472, 6, 211, 17, 37, 38, 57, 146, 496, 514–517, 19, 449; routes to, 3, 498, 499, 6, 166, 180, 7, 202, 15, 422, 437, 16, 127, 372, 17, xvi, 18, xi, 143, 146, 147, 149, 287, 290, 449, 19, xv, 171, 434, 20, 61; as a boundary, 1, 81, 91, 105, 2, 425, 3, 92, 246, 251, 288, 353, 436, 453, 458, 466–469, 502, 4, 182,

RIVERS (Mississippi)—Continued
188, 189, 212, 310, 323, 333, 383, **5**, 208, 241, 296, 303, 356, 376, 388, 401, **6**, 213, 215, 225, 226, 232, 238, 243, 246, 247, 250, 254–256, 260, 261, 266, 285, 303, 336, 379, 390, 393, 394, 396, 407, 423, 444, **7**, 102, 300, 302, 319, 335, 355, 356, 419, **8**, 250, 255, 266, 280, 284, 312, 315, 318, 322, 392, **9**, 130, **10**, 166, 279, **11**, 35, 36, 38, 43, 45, 47, 54, 331, 359, 399, 430, 453, 454, 460, 462, 464, 467–469, 471, 486–490, 492, 493, 495, **12**, 178, 182, 218, 305, 306, 312, 410, 432, **13**, 227, 230, 238, 240, 244, 245, 248, 257, 398, **14**, 208, 399, 404, 418, 422, **18**, 345, 380, 431, 435, 461, 467, 497, **20**, 7, 23, 343; antiquities on, **3**, 181–183, 192, **6**, 227, **9**, 67; Indians, **1**, 32, 37, 66, 87, 90, **2**, 241–253, **3**, 110, 128, 129, 505, **4**, 172, 184, 185, 213, 216, 230, 233, 241, 245, **5**, 112, 122, 126, 157, 369, 387, 390, 393, 403–405, **6**, 189, 219, **7**, 283, 400, 416, **8**, 288, 289, **9**, 231, **10**, 151, 152, 331, **11**, 70, 332, 334, 342, 345–347, 349, **12**, 437, **13**, 456, 457, **15**, 105, 115, 116, 128, 142, 145, 161, 166, 179, 274, 451, **16**, xiv, 15, 41, 93, 105, 150, 154, 165, 178, 189, 193, 417, 436, **17**, xv, 45, 60, 206, 248, 259, 317, 318, 366, **18**, 278, 282, 283, 300, 305, 330, 332, 335, 352, 353, 358–368, 373, 388, 414, 422, 437, 446, 455, **19**, xviii, 189, 314, 315, 322, 387, 425, 438, 472, **20**, 111, 112, 238, 249, 274, 282, 299, 330, 365; Indian villages, **2**, 131, **6**, 247, 255, **15**, 124; hunting grounds, **3**, 202, **15**, 430, 433–435; reserves, **3**, 459, **13**, 421; removed across, **3**, 338, 340, **5**, 102, 103, 261, 264, 316, **7**, 328, 359, 393, **8**, 248, **15**, 22, 27, **17**, 42; Spanish discovery, **3**, 119; French learn of, **7**, 111–113, **8**, 193, **9**, 106, **10**, 42–44, **11**, 14, 15, **16**, 48, 63; Radisson on, **11**, xii, 66, 67, 70, **12**, 434, 437, 438, **13**, 400, **14**, 4; Ménard, **13**, 404; Marquette and Jolliet, **3**, 95, 103–105, 111, 117, **4**, 248, **5**, 9, 322, **7**, 26, 111, 114–117, 120–122, **9**, 106, **10**, 43, 108–112, 236, 237, **12**, 438, **13**, 410, **14**, 6, 7, **15**, 384, **16**, xvi, 89–92; La Salle, **3**, 107, 108, **5**, 322, **7**, 120, 121, **10**, 285, **11**, 15, 29, 31–34; Hennepin, **4**, 227, 248, **6**, 212, **7**, 108, **8**, 195, **16**, 108; Duluth, **16**, 107; Perrot, **8**, 204, **10**, 299, 300, 309–312, 331, 358, 360, **11**, 35, 36, **16**, 33, 146, 151, 155; Le Sueur, **16**, 173, 177, 180–186, 196–199; missions, **3**, 94, 110, 111, 120, **5**, 321, **10**, 57, **12**, 447–449, **14**, 161, **15**, 72–74, 105, 109, 113, 153, 264–291, **16**, 439; French voyagers, **1**, 81, **8**, 242, **10**, 304, **17**, xiii, 17–19, 27, 51, 58, 59, 109, 129, 224, 243, 301, 406, 489; forts and settlements, **3**, 163, 206, **4**, 197, 201, 249, **5**, 65, 113, 142, 235, 335, **10**, 299, 300, 309–312, 331, 358, 360, **11**, 15, 114, 247, 250, 254, **12**, 346, **13**, 222, 225, 243, 273, **14**, 149, 439, 440, **16**, 201–203, 209, 317, 319, 331, 335, 429, 440–443, **17**, 151, 183, 337, 491, 513, **18**, xiii, 158, 417, 458, **19**, 401, 426, **20**, xiii, 58, 168, 187, 228, 295, 312, 357; fur trade, **1**, 75, **2**, 101, 108, 109, 112, **3**, 244, 271, **5**, 111, 271, **6**, 188, **7**, 274, 275, **8**, 245, **9**, 148, 153, 174, **10**, 240, **11**, 99, 251, 253, 255, 316, 337, 371, 372, 376, 388, **12**, 23–132, 134–138, 154–169, 274, 403, 444, **13**, 203, 407, 408, **411**, 412, **18**, 295, 325, 337, 341, 404, 405, 439, 449, **19**, xvi, xvii, 48, 69–71, 173, 174, 214, 275, 276, 306, 307, 323, 343, 353, 378, 386, 409, 445, 477, 483, **20**, xix, 2, 19, 22, 23, 29, 35, 36, 39, 40, 42, 53, 91, 103, 118, 131, 140, 146, 159, 160, 163, 165, 173, 202, 217, 220, 221, 225, 228, 234, 239, 241–243, 254, 258, 262, 264, 269, 278, 281, 283, 284, 300, 302, 316, 328, 331, 340, 366, 383, 401; English take possession, **18**, 276; British travelers on, **6**, 225, 226, 232, 254, 255, 261, **18**, 283, 339, 340, 342; Indian hostilities, **5**, 277, **9**, 324–326, **17**, 41, **18**, 59, 60, **19**, 387; pirates, **18**, 431; in Revolution, **7**, 407, **11**, 100, 102–107, 111, 113, 114, 116–118, 120, 122, 123, 126, 132, 142, 145–157, 163, **13**, 442, **18**, xix, xxi, 212, 214, 409, 411, 417, 440, 456, 457, 465, 475; Spanish intrigues on, **18**, xxiii, 357; Pike's expedition, **9**, 123, 172, 176, **10**, 56, 57, **11**, 249, **20**, 356; in War of 1812, **2**, 204, **3**, 273, **7**, 310, 311, **9**, 91, 122, 198, 202, 272, **11**, 242, 259–264, 267, 273, 276, 279, 283, 285, 290, 294, 296–298, 303, 305, 309, 326–328, 335, 340, 356, **12**, 139, 140, 142, 145, 146, 149, 150, 152, **13**, 1–162, **20**, 15, 117; in Winnebago War, **1**, 96, **5**, 96, 144, 189, 190, 200, 202, **7**, 342, **8**, 260, **14**, 68–71; Black Hawk War, **1**, 79, 83, 85, **2**, 283, 336, 413, 414, **3**, 46, 295, **5**, 291, **6**, 407, 444, **10**, 153, 163, 169, 171, 191, 273, **12**, 219, 221, 223, 226, 228, 230–233, 236, 246, 247, 251, 254, 255, 257, 259–261, 263, 287–289, **14**, 118–121, 125, 131, **15**, 70, 341; Civil War, **14**, 521; early boating on, **5**, 220, 269, **7**, 290, 367, **11**, 252; steamboats, **2**, 152, **5**, 214, **6**, 305, 409, **10**, 79, 222, **12**, 327, **14**, 407; freight transported, **12**, 330, **13**, 293–318, 321–325, 327–329, 331, 334, 338, 349, 356, 359, 373, 374, **14**, 146, 147, 210, **15**, 130, 280, 288, 289, 338, 343, 361, 375; trade route, **6**, 119, **11**, 410, **13**, 246; emigration route, **11**, 398, **14**, 390, **15**, 323–325; rail-

ways to, 1, 139, 11, 481, 14, 207, 209–214, 225, 226, 230, 231, 249, 252, 254, 256, 258, 268, 294, 295, 299; voyages on, 1, xxii, xxviii, 2, 199, 4, 162, 208, 5, 206, 209, 6, 189–219, 7, 270, 8, 287, 10, 66, 15, 220, 232, 18, 460, 19, 486, 20, 170, 294, 336; lumbering, 3, 440, 443, 444, 7, 396, 397, 8, 287; surveys of, 6, 228, 11, 248, 18, 329, 449, 453–456; hunting on, 20, 35, 36, 52, 141, 354; drowning in, 11, 357; navigation regulations, 6, 203, 11, 38, 43; Indian treaty on, 3, 344; agencies, 13, 221, 241, 244, 245, 19, 333, 365, 379, 437, 20, 289; astronomical station on, 4, 453, 461; pictures of, 16, 154, 180.

Missouri (Missoury, Ozage, Pekitanoui), unites with Mississippi, 3, 104, 6, 280, 292, 7, 116, 11, 70, 14, 150, 16, 179; ice in, 6, 291; as a boundary, 5, 176, 211, 11, 462–464, 466, 471, 486, 12, 219, 306, 13, 227, 241, 14, 399, 20, 18, 28; Indians on, 3, 104, 6, 192, 215, 7, 179, 9, 126, 216, 221, 244, 245, 274, 292, 426, 10, 128, 11, 319, 12, 219, 409, 410, 15, 115, 125, 161, 275, 451, 16, 31, 64, 187, 190, 414, 17, 218, 248, 260, 18, 86, 87, 93, 187–189, 195, 300, 305, 325, 330, 353, 358–362, 414, 19, 424, 20, 238; Indian slaves from, 7, 179, 16, 332; French discover, 3, 104, 9, 115, 16, 90; search for source, 5, 116, 6, 235, 260, 261, 16, 91, 92, 417, 418, 18, 66; Spanish on, 16, 413, 18, 299, 301, 302, 306, 311, 451; French, 10, 57, 16, 433, 18, 94; Americans explore, 9, 126, 18, 347, 431, 437, 20, 168; fur trade on, 2, 108, 109, 3, 231, 234, 4, 96, 97, 102, 9, 151, 152, 165, 285, 10, 127, 322, 11, 249, 12, 137, 138, 13, 216, 17, 514, 18, 161, 177, 178, 334, 346, 412, 424, 439, 441, 449–451, 19, xvii, 239, 240, 317, 343, 347, 353, 378, 397, 477, 20, 24, 39, 72, 98; trapping expeditions, 2, 200, 19, 318; fur trade factory, 19, 389; in Revolution, 11, 148, 152, 18, 389; War of 1812, 6, 201, 275, 11, 289, 313, 320, 323, 331, 332, 334, 335, 13, 29, 59, 128, 129, 154; Civil War, 6, 119; forts on, 18, 94, 299, 19, 480, 20, 27, 187; town, 9, 465, 19, 446; industries, 19, 439; railway interests, 3, 477, 11, 447; Swiss on, 12, 346; German traveler, 19, 444; connection with Northwest, 18, 186, crossed, 6, 273.

Mobile, in treaty, 11, 38, 43, 45; English fort on, 16, 319.

Mohawk, on portage route, 3, 498, 18, 325; hunting on, 5, 212, 213; in Revolution, 11, 214, 18, 357, 434.

Moingona. See above, Des Moines.

Monistique. See above, Manistique.

Monomonee. See below, Red Cedar.

Monongahela (Malengueulee), unites with Allegheny, 18, 40, 41; fort on, 18, 148, 178; Braddock's defeat, 3, 213, 7, 130, 131, 133, 134, 145, 8, 232, 235, 18, 315.

Monoy. See above, Lemonweir.

Montmorency, in French and Indian War, 7, 140, 144.

Montreal, as boundary, 3, 491–493, 11, 466, 472, 475–480, 484, 488, 489, 491; described, 7, 202–204, 19, 177; source, 19, 187; branches, 19, 212, 213; charted, 4, 361, 362; Radisson on, 11, 67, 68, 71, 13, 401; Doty, 13, 199, 200; route via, 4, 193, 10, 295, 19, 171, 214; fur trade on, 19, 167, 168. See also Portages.

Mosel, German emigration from, 14, 369, 371, 374, 377.

Mukwaunishtaguon, significance of name, 1, 117.

Mushkeezeebi. See above, Bad.

Mushkodayyaw. See below, Prairie.

Muskego. See above, Bad.

Muskegon (Maskego, Mishegon), tributary of Lake Michigan, 11, 207, 208, 17, 351, 364, 20, 50.

Muskingum (Yenanguakonan), tributary of Ohio, 15, 269, 18, 43.

Musselshell (Coquille, Wabiek), location, 18, 188, 189.

Namekagon, origin of name, 12, 394; fur trade route, 13, 203, 19, 176.

Nanrantsouak. See above, Kennebec.

Nantonagau. See below, Ontonagon.

Natchez. See Forts: Natchez.

Neckar, emigration from, 14, 369.

Neenah. See above, Fox (Wis.).

Nelson, tributary of Hudson Bay, 11, 261, 18, 186.

Nemadji (Left Hand), origin of name, 12, 394, 395.

Nemitsakouat. See above, Bois Brulé.

Neshotah. See below, Two.

New Wood (Oskakirajaw), Chippewa name, 1, 120; rapids in, 1, 121.

Niagara, mouth, 7, 210, 18, 182; fort on, 16, 128, 132; as boundary, 11, 54, 16, 364; bridge over, 5, 409; attempt to cross, 7, 253; boat built on, 10, 285; in War of 1812, 8, 300; settlers on, 19, 347. See also Falls, Forts, and Niagara (N. Y.).

RIVERS—Continued
Nicolet, named, 11, 4.
Nile, cities on, 4, 278.
Niobrara, Indians on, 16, 27.
Nipigon, fur trade on, 17, 246, 437, 469, 499, 18, 191. See also Forts.
Noire. See above, Black (Wis.).
North, at New York, 6, 409.
North Platte, curiosity from, 8, 81.
Oahahah. See below, Salt.
Ocmulgee, in Civil War, 14, 518, 523.
Oconee, in Civil War, 14, 519, 530.
Oconto (Canton, Sconto), as boundary, 2, 436, 441, 3, 490, 493, 15, 409; described, 15, 411–413; Indians on, 15, 434, 20, 349; Allouez, 16, 68; lumbering, 3, 492.
Oder, emigration from, 14, 348–350.
Ohio (Auyo, Beautiful, Belle, La Belle, Ouabache, Oyo, Oyon, Wabookigoo), early names for, 3, 119, 121, 16, 332, 365, 375, 17, 55, 181, 280, 18, 39; on map, 7, 121; tributary of Mississippi, 2, 199, 3, 93, 94, 11, 31, 33, 13, 240, 17, 55, 419, 18, 417; source, 16, 365; forks, 17, 331; as a boundary, 3, 92, 6, 392, 11, 54, 61, 451–455, 460, 495, 12, 23, 306, 13, 237, 238, 16, 64, 18, 431, 19, 410; low water in, 12, 386, 388; affluents, 18, 28, 147, 148; description of, 16, 364, 375, 376; Indians near, 3, 133, 7, 116, 16, 332, 17, 156, 243, 280, 350, 480, 507, 18, xxii, 11, 81, 84, 95, 104, 105, 109, 159, 160, 241, 269; remove to, 16, 285, 17, 261, 414; route to Iroquois, 16, 376, 17, 330, 476; alleged discovery, 9, 110–112; Marquette passes, 7, 116, 16, 91; La Salle, 7, 120, 121, 11, 29; during French régime, 3, 215, 7, 118, 129, 8, 109–112, 213, 10, 360, 17, xvii, 207, 245, 315, 316, 321, 448, 475, 489, 18, 36–58, 90, 114, 115, 120, 122, 129, 244, 275, 276, 19, 27; forts on, 5, 119, 10, 59, 11, 114, 16, 209, 211, 18, 142, 169, 171, 178, 180, 181, 200, 208, 210, 218, 228, 20, 312; English on, 12, 72, 16, 345, 17, 441, 515, 18, xiv, 62, 113, 118, 119, 121; during Revolution, 11, 113, 120, 157, 180, 182; War of 1812, 11, 340; emigrants on, 12, 356, 366, 15, 317–323; canal boats, 9, 391; steamboats, 14, 407, 20, 372; voyages on, 1, xxvi, xxviii, 5, 206, 6, 277, 401, 7, 305, 306, 335, 8, 418, 10, 223, 14, 52, 137, 316, 15, 375, 376, 18, 161, 290, 366, 393, 460, 19, xviii, 311, 342; transportation on, 13, 279, 303; Indian hostilities, 2, 342, 7, 308, 19, 27, 280; residents, 18, 459.
Ohio (Wis.), house on, 15, 5.
Okikanamayo. See above, Kalamazoo.
Old Plantation. See below, Vieux Desert.
Olighinsipou. See above, Allegheny.
Onion, identified, 16, 182.
Ontonagon (Lantonagane, Nantonagan, Talow, Tenangon, Tonagan), origin of name, 12, 395, 15, 457; rapids in, 17, 240; copper on, 8, 143, 11, 469, 470, 16, 76, 17, xvi, 165, 234–240, 252–254, 263, 290, 306–308, 310, 311, 314, 18, 277, 278; wild rice, 19, 190; as boundary, 15, 457; Indians on, 19, 200; Cass's expedition, 13, 192–197, 199; described, 7, 202, 19, 182; trading site, 20, 343.
Opea. See above, Fever.
Opiewuna. See below, Rib.
O'Plaine. See above, Des Plaines.
Orange. See above, Hudson.
Orapigianing. See below, White (Ind.).
Oregon. See above, Columbia.
Orinial (Orignal), in Ontonagon Country, 17, 314.
Oriscon. See below, Ruscom.
Osage, Indians on, 16, 157, 18, 86, 363; fur trade factory, 19, 389.
Oskakirajaw. See above, New Wood.
Oswego, fort on, 3, 164; fur trade, 11, 134.
Ottawa (Grand, Outaoua), origin of name, 3, 135, 17, 367; color of water, 13, 168; rapids and falls in, 9, 141, 10, 48, 53, 17, 312, 18, 294; lake at mouth, 11, 100, 17, 148; tributary, 17, 63; portage on, 17, 422; mines, 17, 311, 312; as a boundary, 8, 159, 161; Indians on, 11, 23, 16, 11, 17, 249, 250, 511; Indian battle, 5, 67; Champlain on, 11, 9, 10; Nicolet, 8, 189, 192, 9, 107, 10, 44, 11, 12; Radisson, 11, 65–67; route to Upper Country, 5, 87, 8, 160, 244, 10, 48, 53, 96, 293, 294, 12, 41, 72, 136, 14, 3, 9, 15, 16, 305, 17, 209, 18, 18, 109, 114, 172, 211, 326, 327, 19, xv, 167, 234, 236, 241, 242, 244, 245, 252, 255, 256, 366; in Revolution, 12, 58, 67; War of 1812, 12, 143; seigniory on, 17, 327.
Ouabache. See above, Ohio, and below, Wabash.
Ouisconsin (Ouisconching, Ouiskensing, Ouiskonche). See below, Wisconsin.
Ouisichitas. See below, Washita.

Oulamanistik. See above, Manistique.
Ouonaradeba. See below, Wind.
Outagamie. See above, Fox (Wis.).
Outrelaise. See above, Illinois.
Oyo (Oyou). See above, Ohio.
Ozage. See above, Missouri.
Palmas (Des Palmes), as boundary, 11, 31, 34.
Panuca. See below, Tampico.
Parisien, identified, 11, 247. See also above, Fever.
Pashukee. See below, Pensaukee.
Pawablick Kone. See above, Little Iron (Mich.).
Peace, fur trade on, 12, 137, 19, 238.
Pecatonica (Peckatonica, Pekatonica, Pekeetennoe, Pickatolic), origin of name, 3, 104; tributaries, 2, 486; as boundary, 1, 97, 13, 257; Indians of, 11, 325; in Black Hawk War, 2, 343, 344, 348, 349, 366, 8, 277, 278, 281, 10, 179, 180, 12, 243; settlements on, 6, 300, 15, 290, 343-346, 348-350, 356, 387; water named from, 6, 381. See also Battles.
Pekitanoui. See above, Missouri.
Penobscot (Pentagouet), Indian mission on, 16, 334.
Pensaukee (Goose, Pashukee), Indians on, 20, 349; lumbering, 3, 492; described, 15, 412.
Pentagouet. See above, Penobscot.
Pequabikau. See above, Copper.
Pere Marquette (Marquette, Robe Noire), location, 3, 105, 106, 10, 284, 16, 89.
Peshakame, iron ore on, 3, 495.
Peshtigo, Indians on, 3, 251, 7, 241, 20, 349; fur trade, 20, 334.
Pestekouy. See above, Fox (Ill.).
Petite (Ind.). See above, Little.
Petite (Wis.), branch of Montreal, 19, 212.
Pic, fur trade post on, 19, 270.
Pigeon (Mich.), tributary of Saginaw Bay, 13, 171.
Pigeon (Groseilliers, Minn.), on international boundary, 11, 124, 125; Indians of, 4, 233; Radisson at, 10, 296, 11, 96; on trade route, 11, 124, 125, 13, 398, 400, 409, 410, 14, 15, 17, 247, 426, 19, 169.
Pigeon (Wis.). See above, Meeme.
Pike, near Kenosha, 2, 457, 3, 14, 375, 376, 389, 391, 398. See also Creeks: Pike.
Pine, schooner built at, 11, 199.
Pine (Mich.), tributary of Lake Superior, 13, 188.
Pine (Mich.), tributary of Lake Huron, 17, 352.
Pine (Minn.), tributary of Mississippi, 13, 213.
Pine (Wis.), in Manitowoc County, 4, 171.
Pine (Des Pins, Wis.), tributary of Montreal River, 19, 212.
Pine (Des Pins, Wis.), tributary of lower Wisconsin, 1, 107-109, 11, 361; Indians on, 11, 107, 19, 471; fur trade, 3, 244, 268.
Pine (Shingwack, Wis.), tributary of upper Wisconsin, 1, 120, 3, 447, 448.
Pine (Wis.), in Waupaca County, 15, 37.
Piouabic. See above, Iron.
Pishtaka (Pistakee). See above, Fox (Ill.).
Platte (Nebr.), tributary of Missouri River, 11, 335, 14, 2, 15, 18, 178, 189, 361, 362, 19, 317, 348.
Platte (Wis.), tributary of Mississippi River, 1, 95, 7, 291, 13, 257, 274, 15, 286, 289.
Plover (Aupuhkirakanewe, Flags), Indian name for, 1, 120; lands on, 3, 447; lumbering, 3, 438. See also Portages.
Plum, in Black Hawk War, 14, 131.
Plume, tributary of Chippewa, 2, 435.
Point aux Grès, tributary of Lake Huron, 13, 172.
Pomme de Cigne. See below, Wapsipinicon.
Portage, in lower Michigan, 11, 331, 332.
Portage, on Keweenaw Point, 10, 295, 13, 190, 191, 16, 122.
Potomac, 5, 196, 6, 426, 9, 372, 18, 160.
Prairie (Mushkodayyaw), branch of upper Wisconsin, 1, 120, 121, 3, 447, 448.
Presqu' Isle, tributary of Lake Superior, 7, 202, 13, 198, 199.
Puans. See above, Fox (Wis.).
Qu'Appelle, fur trade on, 19, 165.
Quincapous, identified, 16, 182.
Quiquanamoso. See above, Kalamazoo.
Rabault. See above, Baraboo.
Rainy, outlet of, 18, 185.
Raccoon, in Iowa, 20, 358.

RIVERS—Continued

Raisin, as boundary, 11, 456; location, 12, 179; Indian rendezvous, 3, 315, 10, 110, 17, 418; prisoners from, 3, 318, 12, 110; residents, 3, 312, 20, 183. See also Battles: River Raisin.

Raspberry (Minn.), passed, 19, 215.

Raspberry (A la Framboise, Wis.), tributary of Lake Superior, 7, 204, 13, 201, 19, 174.

Red, tributary of lower Mississippi, 5, 207, 209, 7, 335; source, 5, 210; obstruction in, 5, 207, 208, 6, 94; in Civil War, 6, 119, 9, 456.

Red, tributary of upper Mississippi. See above, Black (Wis.).

Red (Rouge), tributary of Green Bay, 2, 492, 493, 3, 202, 6, 167, 10, 133; described, 15, 426, 427.

Red, of the North, source, 12, 137, 20, 165; as boundary, 7, 195; antiquities on, 8, 149; Indians, 13, 149, 16, 189, 19, 134; explored, 4, 194; fur trade on, 3, 238, 4, 102, 10, 136, 141, 493, 11, 261, 13, 213, 216, 243, 18, 334, 19, 136, 165, 219, 280, 444, 20, 52, 166, 398, 454, 455; settlements, 5, 395, 6, 407, 7, 290, 9, 290, 299, 457, 467, 10, 135, 267, 11, 365, 14, 48, 53, 19, 139, 174, 371, 462, 20, xix, xx, 42, 106, 109–114, 154, 155, 164; Dickson joins, 10, 213, 11, 350, 20, 103; invites Indians to, 6, 218, 11, 349, 20, xix. See also Red River Settlement.

Red Cedar (Iowa). See above, Cedar.

Red Cedar (Menomonie, Monomonee, Wis.), tributary of Chippewa, 2, 140, 141, 3, 266, 469, 470, 5, 246, 250, 254; Indians on, 8, 288; lumbering, 2, 132, 140, 3, 437, 5, 244, 247, 249, 268, 269, 272–274, 15, 9.

Red Deer (La Biche), fort on, 18, 186.

Red Lake, fort on, 19, 215.

Renard. See above, Fox (Wis.).

Republican, Indians on, 18, 360.

Rhine, tributary, 8, 416; traversed, 8, 418; confederation on, 1, 11; emigration from, 12, 350–352, 380, 14, 365, 367–374, 377, 379, 380, 383, 393, 394.

Rib (Opiewuna), tributary of Wisconsin River, 1, 120, 3, 447, 448.

Rice Stalks. See above, Little Eau Pleine.

Rio Grande (Del Norte), route via, 5, 211, 6, 366.

Roaring, named by Doty, 13, 174.

Robe Noire. See above, Pere Marquette.

Robinson's. See above, Bureau.

Roche-a-Cri, Indians on, 13, 450, 457.

Rock (A la Roche, Du Roche, Kickapoo, La Roche, Rocky, Ill. and Wis.), tributary of Mississippi, 2, 221, 3, 375, 4, 378, 379, 5, 160, 335, 6, 175, 180, 13, 244, 245, 312, 15, 346, 20, 23; Indian names, 10, 66; source, 4, 89, 10, 66, 11, 360; tributaries, 9, 100, 11, 359; rapids in, 2, 354, 355, 359, 393, 405, 5, 260, 6, 347, 10, 210, 13, 60, 85, 314; water-power, 2, 497; as boundary, 1, 97, 133, 3, 17, 4, 30, 277, 7, 419, 13, 244, 245, 17, 452; antiquities on, 3, 189–191, 9, 50, 66, 14, 150, 151; Indians, 1, 71, 2, 237, 255, 258, 3, 127, 133, 251, 264, 4, 183, 184, 236, 242, 345, 7, 293, 294, 310, 356, 363, 416, 8, 249, 265, 266, 268, 270, 279–283, 312, 9, 283, 286, 291, 10, 148, 152, 153, 156, 184, 186, 191, 192, 200, 252, 11, 113, 239, 279, 13, 131, 162, 443, 458, 461, 15, 107, 401, 422, 17, 38, 320, 362, 365, 400, 404, 407, 18, xxiii, 19, 353, 387, 446, 456, 20, 143, 167, 350; Indian village, 2, 252, 3, 206, 6, 191, 10, 220, 501, 502, 12, 219, 18, xvi, 85, 221, 366; during French régime, 17, 315, 318, 320, 323, 330; in Revolution, 11, 102, 105–110, 113, 126, 128, 18, 411; War of 1812, 9, 198, 215, 216, 219, 220, 222–224, 226, 231–234, 238, 243–245, 252–256, 269, 272, 280, 299, 10, 128, 11, 264, 269, 279, 313, 319–323, 325–333, 337–341, 348–350, 12, 115, 116, 13, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 17, 18, 29, 30, 103, 127, 128, 130, 155, 157; in Black Hawk War, 1, 71, 72, 99, 100, 2, 336, 342, 353, 354, 390, 397, 402, 404, 406, 408, 5, 259, 287, 313, 316, 6, 370, 405, 407, 7, 319, 320, 324, 344, 10, 80, 157, 162, 166, 171, 177, 179, 193, 197, 206, 209, 231, 253, 254, 12, 219, 224, 225, 227, 228, 231–234, 236, 237, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246–251, 263, 264, 272, 13, 452, 453, 14, x, 118–136; minor hostilities on, 1, 129, 6, 477, 20, 158, 159, 165, 171; fur trade, 9, 152, 10, 72, 11, 241, 20, 153, 189, 217, 278, 323, 328, 329, 332, 355, 357, 364, 367, 377, 378; on mail route, 15, 455; early settlements, 5, 222, 6, 137–139, 141, 142, 419–422, 429, 432, 7, 410, 411, 8, 370, 11, 418, 419, 424, 13, 334; agriculture on, 13, 315, 316; Swiss emigrants, 12, 345, 346, 15, 331; route via, 1, 140, 6, 198, 209, 6, 417, 426, 430, 478, 8, 371, 10, 74, 75, 78, 244, 265, 494, 11, 366, 15, 276,

376; ferry over, 369, 432; canal to, 11, 481; railways, 3, 486, 14, 212-214, 230, 238, 294. See also Canals, and Rapids.

Rock (Ohio). See above, Great Miami.

Rocky (Ill.). See above, Rock.

Rocky (Wis.). See above, Copper.

Root (Cachée, Iowa and Minn.), identified, 16, 182; tributary to Mississippi 4, 383; antiquity on, 9, 53; Indians, 5, 158.

Root (Chepekatawsebe, Schipicoten, Wis.), tributary of Lake Michigan, 3, 373, 374, 4, 172, 6, 176, 428, 7, 335, 337, 14, 294, 15, 390; antiquities on, 3, 188.

Rouge (Mich.), near Detroit, 3, 321, 324, 328, 11, 215, 18, 74.

Rouge (Wis.). See above, Red.

Rum (Du Lac, Issati, St. François), tributary of Mississippi, 9, 183, 11, 490, 492, 493, 13, 407, 19, 313, 314; Carver on, 13, 213, 18, 284; sketch, 19, 313.

Ruscum (Oriscon), tributary of Lake St. Croix, 6, 186.

Rush, in St. Croix County, 3, 470.

Sabine, in War of 1812, 13, 104; trading on, 5, 207, 209.

Sable. See above, Au Sable.

Sac. See below, Sauk.

Saco, Indians on, 16, 102.

Saginaw (Saguina), in Michigan, 6, 156.

Saguenay, Cartier at, 8, 158; mission on, 17, 418, 18, 471.

Saguina. See above, Saginaw.

St. Anne (Ind.). See below, White.

St. Anne (Mich.). See above, Iron.

St. Charles, in French and Indian War, 7, 140.

St. Clair, route via, 6, 154, 8, 302, 13, 166, 168, 15, 248, 436; described, 14, 402, 403, 16, 127; in War of 1812, 11, 320, 12, 149; lumber from, 14, 463; French post on, 16, 126-131; Indian mission, 15, 72; settlers, 3, 321, 324, 325, 19, 308.

St. Croix (Grand), origin of name, 16, 185, 186; on maps, 9, 119, 10, 306; source, 6, 204, 20, 405-407; tributaries, 3, 453, 470, 16, 18, 20, 396, 404, 407, 411, 414, 466; rapids in, 16, 108, 20, 409, 411, 414, 466; water power, 2, 497; islands in, 20, 409, 466; mines on, 6, 232, 18, 284; ice in, 20, 422, 423; described, 1, 113; as a boundary, 3, 437, 458, 467, 11, 468, 486, 490, 493; Indians on, 4, 231, 5, 162, 6, 227, 18, 283, 19, 189, 20, 413, 418, 421, 424, 460; fur trade route, 11, 35, 36, 12, 92, 403, 13, 203, 407, 408, 411, 417, 431, 16, 108, 173, 17, xvi, 19, 171, 176, 20, 146, 147, 405-407, 458, 459; Le Sueur's post on, 13, 273, 274, 16, 178; trading on, 3, 244, 246, 247, 288, 290, 7, 204, 349, 10, 299, 306, 12, 92, 403, 19, 69, 142, 313, 20, 146, 397, 421, 434, 438, 459; in Revolution, 11, 102, 103; lumbering on, 3, 459, 13, 297; surveyed, 4, 359, 361, 363; visited, 5, 395; settlements on, 3, 464, 14, 208; railway, 3, 476, 477.

St. Francis (Ark.), mine on, 13, 275; French at, 16, 91, 17, 321, 322; Americans, 2, 199, 200.

St. Francis (Minn.). See above, Elk.

St. Francis (Que.), Indians on, 18, 223.

St. Francis (St. François, Wis.). See above, Fox (Wis.).

St. François. See above, Rum.

St. Jean. See above, Little Iron (Mich.).

St. Jerome. See below, Wabash.

St. John (Labrador), as boundary, 11, 46, 47.

St. John (New Brunswick), Indians on, 16, 334.

St. Joseph (Ind.), on portage route, 6, 183, 18, 147.

St. Joseph (Miami, Mich.), described, 6, 181-184, 16, 372, 373; navigation, 11, 179, 18, 271; tributary, 16, 211; route from lakes to Mississippi, 3, 94, 154, 6, 181, 184, 16, 127, 371, 444, 445, 462, 465, 17, 322; Indians on, 3, 133, 134, 136, 11, 238, 322, 15, 460-463, 16, 99, 165, 212, 236, 239, 269, 362, 408, 409, 430, 433, 434, 436, 444, 17, 128, 185, 20, 238; Indians invited to settle on, 5, 93, 94, 16, 224, 382, 394, 395, 398, 399; French mission on, 3, 103, 16, 206, 208, 211-213, 237, 238, 396, 446-450, 17, 102, 18, 474, 480; La Salle visits, 10, 55, 11, 178; French fort on, 13, 178, 378, 16, 362, 394, 396-399, 445, 448, 456, 458, 468, 470, 17, xii; British fort, 11, 115, 18, xxi, 450; in Revolution, 11, 105, 209, 12, 44, 45, 50, 55, 56, 66, 18, 372, 393, 396, 397, 400; in War of 1812, 7, 418, 11, 309, 322, 339, 340, 12, 140, 144, 151, 13, 80, 96; fur trade on, 11, 99, 240, 376, 377, 12, 37, 79, 113, 155, 159, 161, 162, 165, 167, 19, 160, 295, 20, 360; as boundary, 11, 452. See also Forts: St. Joseph.

RIVERS—Continued

St. Lawrence, as a waterway, **4**, 278, **5**, 189, **14**, 3, 316, **16**, 63, **17**, 104, **18**, 144, 145; rapids in, **8**, 225, **16**, 328, **18**, 25, 170; tributaries, **11**, 53, 54, **16**, 316; islands in, **11**, 37, 41, 42; lake, **17**, 210; as boundary, **3**, 91; Indians on, **7**, 117, **10**, 48, **11**, 9, **13**, 413, **16**, 66; Iroquois raids, **16**, 134; missions, **5**, 87, 321, 326, **10**, 48, **12**, 435, **16**, 27, 66, **18**, 18; French on, **3**, 96, **7**, 112, **8**, 158, **11**, 12, **13**, 400, 404, **16**, 107, 110; settlements, **11**, 23, 24, **14**, 8, **16**, xlii, 142; fisheries, **8**, 161, **11**, 37, 41, 42; in treaties, **11**, 37, 41, 42, 47; prisoners escape, **17**, 493, 511; in French and Indian War, **18**, 219; Pontiac's, **11**, 214; Revolution, **11**, 182–184, 190, **18**, 423, 437; rumored attack from, **18**, 451; in War of 1812, **11**, 291; trade on, **8**, 190, 191, 193, **12**, 25, 137; on map, **7**, 121.

St. Louis (Fond du Lac, Minn.), source, **7**, 197; tributary, **7**, 201; rapids in, **7**, 202, **11**, 489, 490, 493, 494; charted, **4**, 361; described, **7**, 202, 204; as boundary, **11**, 468, 486, 489, 490, 493, 494; fur trade route, **7**, 202, **12**, 138, 444, **13**, 202–207, 407–409, **20**, 201; Indian party from, **10**, 304; posts on, **19**, 173, 174. See also Fond du Lac (Lake Superior).

St. Mary's (Fla.), as boundary, **11**, 47, 48.

St. Mary's (Ind.), route via, **6**, 183, **18**, 147.

St. Mary's (Ste. Marie, Mich.), mouth, **11**, 464, **14**, 13; length, **7**, 202; rapids in, **5**, 379, **6**, 160–162; islands, **8**, 222; whitefish in, **7**, 195, **16**, 26; Indians on, **4**, 231, **16**, 30, **20**, 343; fort, **5**, 397, **7**, 165, **10**, 55, **18**, xxiii, 450; route via, **5**, 378, **6**, 160, 233, **10**, 293, 294, 298, **13**, 177–183; mission on, **10**, 283; as boundary, **3**, 491, **13**, 227. See also Sault Ste. Marie (Mich.).

St. Maurice, tributary of St. Lawrence, **16**, 115.

St. Peter's (St. Pierre). See above, Minnesota.

St. Remis. See above, Blue Earth.

Saline (Ill.), settlement on, **11**, 363.

Saline (Mo.). See below, Salt.

Salmon Trout (Burnt Wood, Mich.), Doty passed, **13**, 188.

Salmon Trout (Houghton County, Mich.), Doty passed, **13**, 192.

Salt (Aux Bœuf, Buffalo, Oahahah, Saline, Mo.), tributary of Mississippi, **11**, 320, **16**, 180, **18**, 405.

Sand (Sandy, Wis.), tributary of Lake Superior, **7**, 204, **13**, 201.

Sandusky (Blanche, Sandosquet), during French régime, **16**, 364, 365, **17**, 185, 286. See also Sandusky (Ohio).

Sandy (Minn.), fur trade route, **12**, 138, **18**, 455.

Sandy (Wis.). See above, Sand.

Saskatchewan, affluents, **18**, 190; mouth, **20**, 160; Indians on, **16**, 189, **18**, 187; fur trade, **11**, 124, **12**, 137, **17**, 166, **18**, 44, 186, 314, **19**, 281, **20**, 155, 397, 400, 455.

Sauer, emigrants from, **14**, 377.

Sauk (Sac, Minn.), tributary of Mississippi, **3**, 244, **5**, 401.

Sauk (Sac, Minn.), tributary of Lake Michigan, **4**, 236, **15**, 423, 454.

Sauteur. See above, Chippewa.

Savanna, fur trade route, **7**, 201, 204, **12**, 138, **19**, 173.

Schipicoten. See above, Root (Wis.).

Scioto, meaning of name, **18**, 20; Indian village on, **16**, 364, **17**, 480, 488, **18**, 20; settlers, **6**, 426. See also Scioto (Ohio).

Sconto. See above, Oconto.

Sescawnawbekaw. See below, Siskowit.

Severn, on portage route, **16**, 127, **17**, 313.

Shawnee. See above, Cumberland.

Sheboygan, origin of name, **12**, 397; tributary of Lake Michigan, **6**, 429, **11**, 229, **15**, 423; Indians on, **11**, 394, 404; mills on, **4**, 336, **9**, 388, 399; settlers, **9**, 394; county named for, **1**, 113. See also Sheboygan (Wis.).

Shell. See above, Clam.

Shenandoah, settlers on, **18**, 232.

Sheshegemaweshecan. See above, Eau Pleine.

Shingwack. See above, Pine (Wis.).

Shoskonable. See above, Escanaba.

Sioux (S. Dak.). See above, Big Sioux.

Sioux (Wis.), tributary of Chequamegon Bay, **18**, 175.

Siskowit (Ciseaouette, Sescawnawbekaw), tributary of Lake Superior, **7**, 204, **19**, 174, 215.

Six Pause, on St. Louis portage, **13**, 205.

Skunk, tributary of Mississippi, 17, 38.

Slave, fur trade on, 12, 137.

Snake (Au Serpent), as boundary, 7, 201, 20, 411, 429; Indians on, 20, 403, 409, 410, 412, 416, 421, 422, 435, 450, 453; fur trade on, 20, 343, 431, 459; provisions from, 20, 414, 443, 415, 448; sketch, 20, 404.

Soft Maple. See above, Eau Pleine.

Spirit (Manitokikewe, Stooping Spirit), tributary of Wisconsin, 1, 120, 8, 81.

Spoon, tributary of Illinois River, 9, 448, 11, 366.

Spring (Ark.), named, 2, 200.

Spring (Wis.), antiquity on, 7, 54.

Spruce (Aux Epinette), location, 20, 466.

Stooping Spirit. See above, Spirit.

Suamico, tribes on, 16, 86; lumbering, 3, 492.

Sugar, source, 2, 351, 4, 89; mines on, 5, 317, 6, 402–404, 410, 411, 430, 7, 289, 291, 292, 13, 319, 14, 302; Indian lands on, 2, 425; in Black Hawk War, 2, 353, 404, 3, 294, 12, 247; pioneers, 8, 447; route via, 8, 281, 10, 209, 11, 401.

Susquehanna, 11, 214, 12, 355, 17, 331; in Pontiac's War, 18, 227; Swiss colonists on, 15, 312, 313.

Swamp. See above, Bad.

Swan (Iowa). See below, Wapsipinicon.

Swan (Wahbesekahwing, Mich.), tributary of Lake Huron, 13, 175, 176.

Swan (Minn.), Indians on, 12, 407–409.

Sycamore. See Creeks: Sycamore.

Tahquamenon (Taquamenon, Tauquamanon), on Lake Superior, 13, 183.

Tahsosowining. See below, Trap.

Tallahatchee, in Civil War, 9, 339.

Tallapoosa, fort on, 18, 21.

Talon. See above, Ontonagon.

Tamar (Eng.), as boundary, 14, 327.

Tampico (Panuca), in treaty, 11, 34.

Taquamenon (Tauquamanon). See above, Tahquamenon.

Teatiky. See above, Kankakee.

Tenangon. See above, Ontonagon.

Tennessee (Casquinampo, Cherokee), depth, 5, 62; route to Carolina, 10, 376; Indians on, 11, 33, 16, 364, 17, 336, 417; fort near, 11, 113, 18, 208; expedition on, 18, 20; scouting, 18, 216; in Civil War, 14, 516, 517.

Tensas, settler on, 18, 277.

Thames (La Trenche, Ont.), land grant on, 3, 235, 7, 182; described, 6, 186; in War of 1812, 10, 126, 11, 319, 325, 327, 328. See also Battles: Thames.

Theakiki. See above, Kankakee.

Thessoion (Essoion), tributary of Georgian Bay, 16, 359; projected fort on, 18, 438.

Three. See below, Two.

Tippecanoe (Tippekanoo), as boundary, 20, 47; Indians on, 17, 485. See also Battles.

Tittabawassee, Indians on, 16, 10.

Tonagon. See above, Ontonagon.

Tooth. See Creeks: Mill.

Totogatic, significance of name, 12, 397.

Trap (Dead Fall, Tahsosowining), tributary of Wisconsin, 1, 120, 122, 8, 448.

Trimbelle, tributary of Mississippi, 3, 455, 456.

Troubled Water (Minanghenacheoueké), fort on, 18, 186.

Turkey (Au Dinde), tributary of Mississippi, 1, 129, 7, 351, 11, 151, 365; Indians on, 4, 185, 7, 363, 364, 8, 289, 9, 248, 283, 10, 502, 13, 1, 455, 15, 108; Indian mission, 12, 405, 406, 427, 431; route via, 6, 196, 209, 9, 207, 210; agency on, 5, 280, 329.

Turtle, tributary of Rock. See Creeks: Turtle.

Turtle, tributary of Vieux Desert, 7, 203.

Tuscarawas (Tuscarora), Indians on, 18, 259; mission, 15, 268, 269.

Twin. See below, Two.

Two (Neshotah, Three, Twin), described, 1, 117, 15, 423. See also Two Rivers (Wis.).

Two-hearted, tributary of Lake Superior, 13, 184.

Upper Iowa (Quincapous), location, 7, 359, 16, 182.

Vermillion (Ind.), Indians on, 11, 340, 18, 92; rival traders on, 18, 110–112.

Vermillion (S. Dak.), Indians on, 18, 347; post, 19, 317.

Vermillion (Wis.), on trade route, 18, 449.

RIVERS—Continued

Vieux Desert (Old Plantation), described, 7, 203.

Wabash (Aguas Bajas, Ouabache, St. Jerome), name given to Ohio, 3, 119, 121, 7, 116, 16, 332, 364, 365, 375, 409, 17, 55, 419; source, 6, 183, 11, 123, 16, 211; tributaries, 16, 211, 264, 375, 376, 17, 458, 475, 18, 92; trade route, 3, 94, 6, 183, 184, 17, 132, 18, 113, 147, 208, 290, 389, 391, 393, 449, 20, 7; as boundary, 11, 454, 460, 495, 13, 226, 239, 17, 129; Indians on, 3, 93, 94, 133, 134, 11, 33, 16, 152, 312, 322, 375, 17, 370, 483, 487, 489, 490, 506, 18, 28, 58, 93, 275, 300, 366, 367, 380; remove to, 16, 161, 17, 331; hostilities on, 16, 451, 461, 462, 17, 181; Jesuit mission, 3, 121; French post, 5, 114, 118, 16, 209, 211, 332, 334, 431, 17, xii, 29, 131, 178, 259, 494, 501, 515, 18, 12, 148, 149, 175; fur trade, 10, 240, 11, 375, 376, 12, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 16, 462, 20, 272, 360; English rivalry for, 16, 317, 319, 335, 345, 18, 97; in Revolution, 7, 407, 11, 113, 151, 157, 178, 12, 50, 18, xx, 376; War of 1812, 11, 320, 340, 346, 12, 144, 20, 2; Winnebago War, 7, 343; Black Hawk War, 12, 223; American town on, 15, 271.

Wabezepinnecon. See below, Wapsipinicon.

Wablek. See above, Musselshell.

Wabookigoo. See above, Ohio.

Wadapawnlensotor. See above, Minnesota.

Wahbesekahwing. See above, Swan (Mich.).

Wahyahconuttaguoyaw. See above, Eau Claire.

Wapsipinicon (Pomme de Cigne, Swan, Wabezepinnecon), Indians on, 10, 226, 17, 37, 38, 206, 223, 18, 365; French officer, 17, 316.

Washita (Black, Louischita, Ouisichitas), fort on, 17, 220.

Waubunkeesippe. See below, White Wing.

Waupaca, as boundary, 8, 407; settlement on, 3, 487.

Waupeetyseepe. See Creeks: Mill.

Wausaukee, origin of name, 12, 398.

Wazi Ozu, identified, 16, 183.

Wea, fort on, 18, 131.

Wesacotasepe. See above, Brulé (Wis.).

Weser, emigrants from, 14, 366.

West (of the), information on, 17, 103, 104.

White (Ark.), route via, 2, 200, 201; trade on, 6, 119.

White (Blanche, Orapigianing, St. Anne, Ind.), Indians on, 2, 417, 12, 208, 15, 86, 17, 185, 458, 501, 18, 28, 50, 108, 20, 47, 50; French expedition, 18, 46; in Revolution, 18, 395, 399; Stockbridges settle on, 4, 304, 327, 330, 332; protestant mission, 15, 41.

White (Blanche, Mich.), tributary of Lake Michigan, 11, 207.

White (Mich.), tributary of Lake Huron, 13, 169.

White (Blanche, Ohio), Indians remove to, 17, 280, 387, 458, 474, 480; English traders on, 17, 474–476, 18, 113. See also above, Sandusky, and White (Ind.).

White (Wis.), outlet of Lake Geneva, 6, 461, 465, 477.

White Earth, as a boundary, 11, 462, 463, 466, 486.

Whitewater (Minn.), location, 20, 235.

Whitewater (Wis.), origin of name, 3, 428; Indian village on, 10, 207, 14, 136; in Black Hawk War, 6, 405, 430, 10, 160, 12, 248, 272, 14, 131, 132, 136.

White Wing (Waubunkeesippe), sawmill site on, 15, 18.

Wild Rice. See above, Menominee.

Willamette, post on, 18, 505.

Willow, tributary of St. Croix, 3, 466, 467, 470.

Wind (La Graisse, Ouonaradeba), Indians on, 18, 189.

Wing, identified, 16, 182.

Winnebago. See above, Fox (Wis.).

Winnipeg, on trade route, 11, 194; Indians on, 17, 246; fort, 18, 133, 134, 19, 166.

Wisconsin (Misconsing, Ouisconching, Ouisconsin, Ouiskensing, Ouiskonche, Siskoinsin), origin of name, 1, 110, 111, 9, 301; tributary of Mississippi, 3, 183, 4, 240, 5, 91, 111, 196, 235, 261, 6, 167, 197, 305, 10, 56, 11, 148, 248, 14, 94, 137, 428, 15, 284, 16, 371, 17, 206, 18, xiii, 19, 71, 20, 161, 292, 293; waterway between lakes and Mississippi, 1, 76, 87, 113, 2, 101, 109, 252, 3, 94, 498, 4, 162, 6, 171, 180, 7, 310, 9, 466, 10, 221, 12, 312, 13, 203, 306–311, 347, 398, 15, 436, 16, 110, 17, 57, 18, 290, 459, 19, xv, xviii, 301, 378, 434,

20, 2, 7, 294; headwaters, **7**, 203, **10**, 293, **11**, 476, **18**, 364, **19**, 182, 187; current, **1**, 75, **7**, 202, 317, **8**, 289, **9**, 147, 153, 192; sand bars, **5**, 195, **8**, 375, 376, **15**, 109; rapids, **1**, 120–122, **7**, 398, **13**, 36, **15**, 9, 10; dells of, **3**, 192, 439, 443, 446, **5**, 298, 299, **7**, 332, 351, 398, **9**, 316, 371, 373, 375–377, 388, 390, 396, **10**, 209, **13**, 454, **14**, 75; bluffs, **4**, 249, **6**, 360, **7**, 365, **14**, 290, 386; pine trees, **2**, 225; scenery described, **5**, 190, 191, 195, 235, **15**, 109, 387, **16**, 105–107, 181, 182, **17**, 24, 25, **18**, 282; ice in, **8**, 372, **20**, 234, 237; tributaries of, **1**, 115, 120–122; as boundary, **1**, 97, 107, **2**, 288, 289, **3**, 94, 436, **4**, 212, 384, **6**, 425, 478, **8**, 389, 391, 396, 398, 399, 406–408, 476, **9**, 130–132, **11**, 359–361, 399, 430, **12**, 218, 219, **13**, 243–245, **14**, 90, 118, 428, **15**, vii, 264, 357, 392, 435, **17**, 11, 136, **20**, 48; portages to, **1**, 122, 123, **10**, 72, **13**, 468, **17**, 57, antiquities on, **3**, 181, **4**, 360, **9**, 53, 57, 64, 66, 67, 69, 73, **10**, 25, 353; Indians, **1**, 77, 90–92, 123, **2**, 131, 260, **3**, 129, 132, 208, 289, **4**, 104, 216, 231, 233, 236–238, 240, **5**, 102, 103, 115, 155, 279, 282, 296, **7**, 293, 294, 358, **8**, 205, 248, 260, 261, 274, 288, 289, **9**, 123, 212, 226, 233, 240, 248, 281, 324, **10**, 112, 115, 305, 333, **11**, 106, 279, **12**, 409, 412, 413, 429, **13**, 287, 449, 451–454, 456–458, 463, 464, **14**, 67–71, 87, 88, 100, **15**, 107, 401, 445, 451, **16**, 15, **17**, 37, 149, 167, 184, 336, 363, **18**, 460, **19**, 189, 387, 456, 471, 472, **20**, 50, 143, 157, 350, 362; Indian villages, **3**, 206, 286, **17**, 150; Nicolet on, **8**, 188, **9**, 106, **10**, 42–44, **11**, 2, 14, 15; Radisson on, **11**, 67, **12**, 437, 438; Father Ménard, **12**, 435, **13**, 404, **16**, xiv, **19**, 187; Marquette, **3**, 104, 120, **4**, 248, **5**, 9, **7**, 26, 111, 114, 120, **8**, 112, 115, **10**, 284, **12**, 437, **16**, 90; Allouez, **10**, 283; Hennepin, **10**, 285, **13**, 408, **16**, 109; Perrot, **5**, 111, **8**, 204, **10**, 60, 61, 301, 360, **11**, 35, **13**, 273, 274, **16**, 146, 151; La Salle's post, **10**, 322, **16**, 110; in Fox Wars, **3**, 209, **5**, 102, 103, 115, **8**, 248, **10**, 305, **13**, 408, **17**, 34, 360, 365, 366; French posts on, **10**, 57–59, 309–313, 322–324, 326, 327, 336, **11**, 36, **16**, 209; fur trade, **3**, 244, **7**, 273, 274, 277, 279, 284, 285, 400, **8**, 235, 245, 246, 374, **11**, 373, 388, **12**, 80, 85, 134, 135, 137, 139, 169, 295, **14**, 61, 112, 165, **15**, 397, 439, **17**, 136, **18**, 266, 267, **19**, 68, 184, 191, 201, 221, 224, 225, 318, 470, 486, **20**, 39, 129–132, 139, 145, 147, 153, 180, 185, 202, 220, 222, 262, 278, 281, 283, 290, 299, 300, 302, 355, 356, 392; Carver on, **6**, 225, 226, **18**, 282; Pond, **18**, 334–339, 343, 344; in Revolution, **9**, 290, **11**, 109, 113, 120, 126, 128, 148; War of 1812, **3**, 272, 273, 275, **9**, 212, 226, 233, 240, 248, 281, **10**, 122, **11**, 254, 321, 362, **13**, 26, 103; Winnebago War, **4**, 173, **5**, 156, 157, 188–196, **7**, 342, **8**, 260, 261, 274, **14**, 67, 71, 100, 415; Black Hawk War, **1**, 78, 79, **2**, 258, 357, 360, 363, 406, 407, 412, **4**, 184, 213, 346, **5**, 260, **6**, 406, **8**, 276, 282–285, **10**, 80, 162, 166, **11**, 427, **12**, 229, 239, 249, 253–258, 261; water power, **2**, 497; lumbering on, **2**, 141, **3**, 435–452, **4**, 175, 176, 179, **5**, 242, **6**, 357, 385, **7**, 358, 360, 369, 375, 396, 397, **8**, 310, 376, 387, 402, **12**, 274, **13**, 338–340, 343, 345, 346, 348, 350, 351, 360, 365, **14**, 73, 74, **15**, 9–11, 36, 220, **20**, 221; hunting, **20**, 281, 284; lead mining, **6**, 195, **13**, 277, 289; settlements on, **1**, 109, **3**, 435–452, **5**, 335, **6**, 394, **8**, 320, **10**, 233, **12**, 325, 326, 330, 331, **14**, 360, 370, **18**, xx, **20**, 317; road along, **8**, 392, **15**, 283, 286; ferries over, **3**, 295, **5**, 257, **7**, 379, **8**, 275, 477, **9**, 295; voyages on, **4**, 208, **5**, 235, **7**, 270, 351, 352, 367, **8**, 287, 395, 396, **11**, 395, 396, 399, 402, **12**, 347, **13**, 220, **14**, 91, 95, 143–149, 152, 160, 161, 406, 415, **15**, 31, 231–234, **17**, 14, **18**, 146, 147; public lands on, **4**, 193, **13**, 245, **15**, 357; at Portage, **12**, 399–402, 404, 431, 432, **14**, 112, **19**, 396; improvement of, **11**, 403, 404, 409–415; lead trade, **13**, 333, 339, 341, 342, 345, 350–352, 356, 361, 362, 367; steamboats on, **13**, 361, 365, **15**, 235; railway to, **14**, 209; maps of, **11**, 396, 397, **14**, 405. See also Fox-Wisconsin Improvement, Portages, and Routes.

Wolf (De Loup, Loup), tributary of Fox, **5**, 95, 102, **8**, 291, **14**, 444, **16**, 42; tributaries of, **3**, 447; wild rice in, **7**, 266; navigation of, **3**, 481, 482, 488, **12**, 330, **15**, 413; portage from, **1**, 122; as boundary, **3**, 437, **7**, 247, **8**, 397, 407, **15**, 410, 433; antiquities on, **9**, 57; Indians, **3**, 132, **4**, 216, **5**, 102, **8**, 291, **10**, 497, **12**, 292, **15**, 433, 445, 451, **16**, 65, **19**, 471, **20**, 350; Jesuit mission, **16**, 69, 83, 86; fur trade, **4**, 202, **11**, 388, **15**, 440, **20**, 149, 188–190, 278, 323; lumbering, **15**, 5, 18; settlements, **3**, 480, 484, 487, **14**, 357, 358.

Wood, tributary of Mississippi, **4**, 169, **6**, 197, 198, **7**, 309.

RIVERS—Continued

Wood's. See above, Kewaunee.

Wupper, emigrants from, 14, 369, 373.

Yazoo, Indians on, 18, 20.

Yellow (La Jaune, Painted Creek, Iowa), tributary of Mississippi, 2, 165; Winnebago on, 12, 405, 406, 408, 413, 432; Indian massacre, 2, 155, 156, 5, 126–128, 8, 253; school, 2, 147, 5, 329, 15, 108; agency, 5, 259; fur trade, 6, 226, 9, 293, 18, 283; lumbering, 2, 117, 6, 265.

Yellow (Wis.), tributary of Chippewa, 1, 114.

Yellow (Jaune, Wis.), tributary of St. Croix, 20, 409, 411, 413, 414, 418, 437, 458, 459, 461, 463, 465–467; fur trade on, 20, xx, 343, 396, 397, 399, 400, 412.

Yellow (Wis.), tributary of Wisconsin River, 3, 451, 4, 176, 8, 396, 397, 402, 406; tributaries of, 3, 447; lumbering on, 3, 443, 8, 378, 394, 397–406, 476, 14, 73–75.

Yellowstone, traversed, 8, 420, 472, 13, 215.

Yenanguakonan. See above, Muskingum.

Youghlogheny, Indian village on, 18, 42.

Zumbro (Au Embarrass), tributary of Mississippi, 16, 183, 20, 235.

See also Creeks, Falls, Portages, Rafting, Rapids, Routes, and Transportation.

Riverside (Wis.), site, 15, 346.

Rivières, Amable de, godfather, 19, 53, 66.

Rivières, Dennis de, Indian wife, 3, 286, 7, 347.

Rivières, François de, merchant, 19, 334, 335, 366, 373.

Rivières, Hippolyte de, fur trader, 11, 99; son baptized, 19, 66; godfather, 19, 85, 91.

Rivières junior, Hippolyte de, baptized, 19, 66.

Rivières, Marie de, child baptized, 19, 66.

Roach, A. J., donor, 10, 37.

Roach, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

ROADS: petitions for, 11, 403; early conditions of, 6, 364, 14, 216, 217, 15, 436, 437; difficulties of making, 13, 380; improvement of, 13, 356; in the forests, 14, 141; corduroy, 6, 356, 10, 222; plank, 1, 106, 3, 483, 484, 486, 4, 275, 14, 220–222, 249, 250, 259, 278, 291; macadamized, 14, 231, 278; toll, 14, 285, 290, 291; constitutional provision for, 14, 242, 243.

Noted roads: Braddock's, 7, 135; Cumberland National, 14, 231, 232, 15, 270, 271, 374; military in Wisconsin, 2, 324, 4, 324, 366, 5, 372, 373, 6, 138, 140, 304, 347, 370, 7, 409, 10, 80, 496, 11, 230, 400, 12, 331, 402, 14, 89, 112, 15, 246, 253, 393; laid out, 15, 235; built, 15, 235, 246; described, 15, 253, 254, 283; Green Bay to Chicago, 5, 373; Green Bay to Fort Winnebago (Portage), 1, 104, 4, 88, 89, 324, 6, 138, 140, 370, 7, 372, 373, 8, 371; Green Bay to Lake Superior, 12, 331; Green Bay to Prairie du Chien, 5, 373, 6, 304, 347, 10, 73, 80, 14, 89; Portage (Fort Winnebago) to Galena, 4, 348; Portage to Prairie du Chien, 2, 324, 10, 80, 81.

Localities: in Illinois, 12, 228, 345, 13, 357, 358, 15, 276, 330, 331; Indiana, 15, 271; Michigan, 14, 406, 18, 243; Minnesota, 13, 215; Ohio, 4, 113, 10, 304, 15, 270; Spanish Louisiana, 13, 280; Wisconsin, 13, 323–325, 333, 356–359, 362, 364, 365, 367, 370, 374, 380, 382–384, 397; along Fox River, 4, 168, 7, 372, 435, 13, 308, 14, 423, 15, 434; in eastern Wisconsin, 12, 331, 13, 380, 382–384; southwestern Wisconsin (lead mining region), 2, 345, 346, 368, 11, 401, 13, 257, 258, 290, 15, 283, 286, 336, 337, 357; Brown County, 13, 384; Calumet County, 1, 106; Grant County, 7, 379; Green County, 6, 369, 8, 416, 422, 11, 401; Juneau County, 8, 380, 383, 384, 392–395, 398–400, 402, 403, 476; Kenosha County, 2, 468, 469; Pierce County, 3, 461; Rock County, 14, 135; Walworth County, 6, 462, 467, 469; Waukesha County, 1, 137, 138; Waupaca County, 3, 480, 483, 484, 486, 488; Wood County, 8, 400; to Cassville, 6, 304; Chicago to Detroit, 11, 238; Chicago to Galena, 15, 422; Chicago to Green Bay, 5, 373, 11, 403; Chicago to Milwaukee, 4, 286; Chicago to Racine, 7, 337; Fond du Lac to Green Bay, 15, 235, 246, 253; Fond du Lac to Sheboygan, 4, 339, 341; Galena to Mineral Point, 6, 297, 299, 300; Galena to Peoria, 12, 228; Galena to Portage (Fort Winnebago), 4, 348, 7, 377; near

Green Bay, 9, 320, 12, 199, 15, 207; Green Bay to Duck Creek, 14, 431; Green Bay to Kaukauna, 7, 435; Green Bay to Lake Superior, 12, 331; Green Bay (Fort Howard) to Portage (Fort Winnebago), 1, 73, 104, 4, 88, 89, 324, 6, 138, 140, 370, 7, 372, 373, 382, 8, 371, 14, 391, 15, 393, 434, 440; Green Bay to Prairie du Chien, 5, 373, 6, 304, 347, 10, 73, 80, 14, 89, 15, 436; Green Bay to Sheboygan, 9, 396; Janesville to Beloit, 14, 135; La Crosse to Sparta, 4, 385; near Madison, 6, 369; Madison to Portage, 15, 396; near Milwaukee, 4, 274–278, 11, 230, 13, 323, 358, 15, 377; Milwaukee to Green Bay, 4, 274; Milwaukee to Madison, 6, 350, 356, 369, 370, 372, 11, 429, 13, 323, 358; Milwaukee to De Pere, 7, 412; Milwaukee to Racine, 4, 274; Milwaukee to Watertown, 4, 275, 14, 220; Milwaukee to Waukesha (Kilbourn), 4, 274, 6, 96, 11, 230; near Portage (Fort Winnebago), 1, 73, 75, 76, 14, 142; Portage to La Crosse, 4, 389, 7, 360; Portage to Marquette, 7, 376; Portage (Fort Winnebago) to Prairie du Chien (Fort Crawford), 2, 324, 10, 80, 81, 15, 283; Portage to Wausau, 3, 449; Prairie du Chien to Lake St. Croix, 4, 389. See also Trails, and Transportation.

Roanoke College (Va.), donor, 8, 45.

Roark, —, Wisconsin pioneer, 6, 429.

Robb, George, Chicago shipowner, 4, 261, 263.

Robb, John, acting secretary of war, 2, 270.

Robber, Iowa chief. See El Ladron.

Robbins, C. A., donor, 7, 54.

Robbins, H., teacher, 5, 348.

Robbins junior, J., donor, 2, 30.

Robbins, Miss V., donor, 8, 79.

Robbins, Dr. W. H., donor, 7, 20.

Robedeau, Pierre, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 264.

Robene, Mrs. —, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.

Roberdeau family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 70.

Robert, Sieur —, fur trader, 11, 103.

Robert, A., employee, 20, 281.

Robert, François, fur trade employee, 12, 166.

Robertel, Zacherrie. See La Noue.

Roberts, —, donor, 5, 168.

Roberts, —, Troy pioneer, 6, 460, 466.

Roberts, Lieut. Benjamin, at Mackinac, 12, 32, 33, 18, 279; letter of, 12, 27.

Roberts, Charles, autograph collector, 10, 375, 395, 397, 436, 446.

Roberts, Capt. Charles, commandant at Mackinac, 7, 182, 10, 95, 12, 141, 144, 146, 20, 2; superseded, 12, 149.

Roberts, George, *Semi-Monthly Magazine*, accessioned, 8, 74; *Social History of Counties of England*, 8, 72.

Roberts, Lieut. H. B., in Black Hawk War, 10, 169, 176.

Roberts, James, donor, 6, 65.

Roberts, Jonathan, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

Roberts, Maj. Levi, in War of 1812, 2, 222.

Roberts, Robert E., *City of the Straits*, cited, 14, 1.

Roberts, Bishop Robert Richford, of Methodist church, 15, 272.

Roberts, Sidney, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 451, 456, 3, 371–373.

Roberts, William, *Florida*, accessioned, 8, 17.

Robertson, —, fur trader, 6, 208.

Robertson, Andrew, married, 9, 206.

Robertson, Bishop C. F., donor, 10, 27; exposes Eleazar Williams, 6, 327–329, 8, 360–362, 369; "Last of the Bourbon Story," 8, 351; portrait presented, 10, 25.

Robertson, Catherine Askin, messages from, 19, 243, 245, 254; at Detroit, 19, 258. See also Askin, and Hamilton.

Robertson, Capt. Charles, murdered in Pontiac's Conspiracy, 18, 250.

Robertson (Robinson), Capt. Daniel, commandant at Mackinac, 3, 261, 12, 58, 95, 96, 18, 436, 19, 83, 90, 236; correspondence, 11, 164–166, 171–174, 12, 61, 65–70, 18, 437, 438; sketch, 11, 164, 18, 436.

Robertson, David, *Tour through Isle of Man*, accessioned, 6, 59.

Robertson, George, report to Congress, cited, 10, 57, 313, 314, 318, 319, 335, 336, 338, 339; *Life*, accessioned, 8, 70; sketch, 10, 336.

Robertson, James, Tennessee pioneer, 1, xiv; biography planned, 1, xvii, 12, 6, 9.

Robertson, James A., aid acknowledged, 18, xxv.

Robertson (Robinson), Samuel, British naval officer, 11, 141, 19, 248, 272; voyage on Lake Michigan in 1779, 11, 203–212; fur trader, 19, 241, 249, 252, 254; marriage, 19, 242, 248, 254; sketch, 19, 241.

Robertson, Thomas, Columbia County pioneer, 7, 362, 364.
Robertson (Robinson), William, fur trader, 7, 189, 19, 272, 284, 391; sketch, 19, 372.
Robertson junior, William, inherits property, 19, 272.
Robertson, William, histories accessioned, 4, 21.
Robertson's (Robinson's) Folly, on Mackinac Island, 11, 164, 13, 177, 18, 437.
Roberts' *Atlas*. See Vaugondy, Robert de.
Roberval, Jean François de la Rocque, sieur de, explorer, 8, 161.
Robey, Hezekiah, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Robin, Indian word for, 12, 395.
Robineau (Robinot), Antoine, man servant, 14, 175, 176, 15, 215, 219.
Robineau family. See Portneuf.
Robins, Abigail, married, 6, 221.
Robinson, —, *Epitome of Literature*, cited, 8, 94.
Robinson, —, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 107.
Robinson, —, Green Bay resident, 9, 322, 11, 388, 20, 171.
Robinson, —, Madison pioneer, 4, 347.
Robinson, Capt. —, lake skipper, 2, 464.
Robinson, Albert G., donor, 3, 13.
Robinson, Alexander, Potawatomi chief, 7, 189–191, 194; in Black Hawk War, 7, 326–328, 344; other exploits, 7, 328–331.
Robinson, Mrs. Anne, descendant of Pocahontas, 2, 44.
Robinson, C. R., donor, 1, 21.
Robinson, Charles D., secretary of state, 1, 1, 2, 55, 5, 41, 8, 450; editor, 1, 134, 6, 146, 8, 361, 367, 450; "Legend of Red Banks," 2, 491–494; cited, 10, 354; "Tribute to Hyer," 6, 146, 147.
Robinson, Daniel. See Robertson.
Robinson, Elijah E., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Robinson, Enoch (Enock), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Robinson, Rev. F. H., donor, 8, 45.
Robinson, Sir F. P., British official, 13, 152, 153.
Robinson, François, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Robinson, George, Troy pioneer, 6, 460, 13, 269.
Robinson, H. M., "Identity of Lake Sakaegan," 9, 131.
Robinson, James, obituary, 8, 468.
Robinson, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Robinson, Joseph B., *Derbyshire Gatherings*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Robinson, Mrs. Lois Safford, obituary, 9, 452.
Robinson, Rix, fur trader, 2, 152, 11, 374, 20, 217, 271–274, 347, 348; sketch, 20, 217, 218.
Robinson, S. B., donor, 6, 44.
Robinson, Samuel. See Robertson.
Robinson, Scott, printer, 15, 464.
Robinson, Rev. T. H., donor, 6, 27.
Robinson, Thomas, British naval officer, 11, 185.
Robinson, Thomas, donor, 5, 168, 169; describes portrait of Pocahontas, 2, 45.
Robinson, William. See Robertson.
Robinson Brothers, at Troy, 6, 460.
Robinson family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Robinsonville (Wis.), founded, 13, 384.
Roblin, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Robutel, Zacherie. See La Noue.
Roc family. See Rocque.
Rocambole, Indian chief. See Pierre Louis, a slave.
Rocbert, Mme. —. See La Morandière.
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeure, count de, in Revolution, 18, 168, 460.
Roche, Benjamin, witness, 18, 494, 495.
Rocheblave, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 130.
Rocheblave, Noel, fur trader, 3, 215, 10, 91, 18, 462, 463, 19, xvii, 299, 300, 304, 305; godfather, 19, 125, 130; child baptized, 19, 130; letter to, 19, 315, 320; death, 19, 366.
Rocheblave, Philippe François Rastel, sieur de, in French and Indian War, 3, 213, 215, 5, 118, 7, 132, 133, 18, 213–216; in Revolution, 18, 214, 19, 366; sons, 7, 133, 18, 462, 19, 366; portrait, 18, 214; sketch, 18, 214.
Rocheblave junior, Philippe de, at Cahokia, 18, 215.
Rocheblave, Pierre Rastel, sieur de, fur trader, 2, 215, 7, 133, 18, 462, 19, xvii, 366, 405, 413, 414, 20, 19, 94; correspondence, 19, 415–417, 447, 20, 113, 114; sketch, 19, 366.

Rochechellay, James de. See Callières.
Roche de Bout, a rendezvous, 12, 101.
Rochefort, French port, 16, 406, 407, 17, 299; natives, 17, 470, 20, 234.
Rochelle (France). See La Rochelle.
Rocheloi, Jean Baptiste, buried, 19, 151.
Rochemore, V. G. P. de, intendant of Louisiana, 7, 30, 18, 222.
Rocher, site on Illinois River. See Le Rocher.
Rocher Blanc, site on Mississippi, 2, 195.
Rochereau, Michel. See Rocheveau.
Rochester (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Rochester (N. Y.), Indian village near, 16, 69; university, 8, 87, 89, 96; *Democrat*, 13, 323; *Gem*, 1, xi, xxvii, 12, 3, 10.
Rochester (Waukeeshah, Wis.), early name, 1, 117, 118; pioneers, 6, 418, 419, 423; visited, 6, 430.
Rocheveau, Catherine, baptized, 19, 4; godmother, 19, 18.
Rocheveau, Françoise, baptized, 19, 4, 5; sister baptized, 19, 17; died, 19, 5.
Rocheveau, Françoise Veronique, baptized, 19, 5.
Rocheveau, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 7.
Rocheveau junior, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 54; legitimized, 18, 484.
Rocheveau, Marie Tiennotte, children baptized, 19, 54. See also Tiennotte.
Rocheveau, Michel, married, 18, 470; children baptized, 19, 4–6; wife, 19, 5; godfather, 19, 19; slave buried, 19, 152.
Rocheveau (Rochereau) junior, Michel, married, 18, 484; wife baptized, 19, 54; children, 7, 187, 19, 54, 55.
Rock, John H., obituary, 8, 462.
Rock family. See Rocque.
Rock, site on Illinois River. See Le Rocher.
Rock County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 113; fertility, 3, 502; part of Brown, 4, 198; of Walworth, 6, 445; antiquities of, 8, 50, 9, 120, 10, 38; first settlement, 6, 79, 80, 416–425, 11, 418; pioneers, 1, xxxii, xxxiii, xxxv, xlv, 4, 254, 5, 55, 6, 422–425, 428–435, 8, 464, 9, 427, 455; officials, 5, 56, 7, 69, 9, 456; congressional district, 6, 375, 9, 334; election in, 6, 434; courts, 6, 379, 7, 445; in constitutional convention, 14, 236, 239, 240; census (1850), 14, 212; road to, 6, 369; railroad, 14, 396; land sale in, 9, 428; visited, 8, 416; mail service, 6, 434; local government, 11, 507; in Black Hawk War, 14, 128–136; Lincoln revisits, 14, 133, 134; map of, 7, 68; paper city, 6, 478; Agricultural Society, 8, 39, 41, 9, 426; *History*, 4, 33, 15, 259; sketch, 6, 416–425.
Rock Fort (Ill.). See Le Rocher.
Rock Island (Ill.), as a boundary, 15, 273; Indians near, 5, 293, 300, 302, 303, 13, 282, 15, 341, 342; treaty at, 1, 81, 5, 267, 10, 166, 11, 238, 430, 12, 403, 405; fort at, 2, 253, 4, 162, 5, 291, 292, 308, 6, 200, 273, 274, 291, 409, 410, 10, 71, 327, 15, 127, 19, 480, 20, 168; in Black Hawk War, 5, 308, 7, 294, 8, 266, 10, 153, 155, 164, 166, 168, 169, 231, 271, 495, 12, 219, 223, 226, 228, 261, 272, 14, 118–121, 124, 475; cholera at, 2, 284, 10, 165; post office established, 2, 153; mails to, 11, 368; Indian agent at, 2, 292, 294, 11, 357; visited, 10, 273, 301, 15, 105, 109–115, 124, 125, 145, 265; Cornish at, 14, 305; letter from, 20, 380. See also Forts: Armstrong, Islands: Rock, and Rapids: Sauk.
Rock Island County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 498; surveyor in, 9, 332.
Rock of St. Louis. See Le Rocher.
Rock Prairie (Wis.), location, 3, 432; visited, 6, 421, 428; pioneer of, 8, 370.
Rock River Claim Company, members, 6, 139, 477.
Rock River Valley, pioneer newspaper, 3, 7. See also Rivers: Rock.
Rock township (Wis.), settlement of, 6, 427.
Rockdæschel, John, early Jefferson cobbler, 11, 426.
Rockey, Abraham B., artist, 4, 62; sketch, 4, 113, 114.
Rockford (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 495, 497; visited, 7, 392, 11, 418; residents, 5, 341, 347, 15, 34; *Journal*, 10, 150, 166.
Rockingham, Charles W. Wentworth, marquis de, *Memoirs*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Rockingham County (Va.), native, 20, 256.
Rockland (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 356.
Rockport (Wis.), proposed town, 6, 431, 432, 434.
Rockton (Ill.), Indian mound at, 9, 50, 51.
Rockwell, J. S., Oconomowoc pioneer, 4, 256.
Rockwell, John A., in Congress, 11, 487.

Rockwell, Le Grand, at Oconomowoc, 1, 138; Milwaukee, 4, 256; in Walworth County, 6, 445, 446, 467.
Rockwood, Judge, misprint for Lockwood, James H., q. v.
Rockwood, Mrs. Louisa, donor, 3, 8, 11, 15, 39, 4, 49, 51, 75.
Rocky Run (Wis.), route via, 7, 361.
Rocque (Roc), Angelique, baptized, 19, 92.
Rocque (La Roche, Rock), Augustin, in fur trade, 12, 162; War of 1812, 9, 264; interpreter, 9, 254, 256, 11, 134.
Rocque (Roc), Charlotte, baptized, 19, 92.
Rocque (La Roche, La Rock, La Rocque, Roc, Rock, Rocq, Roque), Joseph, Sioux interpreter, 3, 229, 7, 167, 11, 111, 134, 135, 142, 12, 61, 63, 81, 94, 125, 13, 66; in War of 1812, 9, 264; children baptized, 19, 91, 92; character, 11, 156; sketch, 11, 111.
Rocque (Roc) junior, Joseph, baptized, 19, 92.
Rocque (Roc), Louise, baptized, 19, 91.
Rodd, —, antiquarian dealer, 11, 64.
Rodgers, Benjamin, donor, 4, 56.
Rodgers, Com. C. R. Perry, donor, 8, 24; in naval battle, 10, 95.
Rodney, Caesar, signer of Declaration, autographs, 1, 10, 2, 10, 10, 383, 404, 427, 433–436, 508; death, 10, 390; portrait, 10, 391, 394, 396.
Rodney, Caesar A., uncle of, 10, 394.
Rodolf, Charles G., lead miner, 15, 379.
Rodolf, Frank, Iowa County pioneer, 15, 358, 371–376.
Rodolf, Frederick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264, 15, 346, 360; aids Swiss, 12, 347, 15, 333, 334, 337, 386–388.
Rodolf, Henry L., lead region pioneer, 15, 352, 358.
Rodolf, J. C. F., lead region pioneer, 15, 352.
Rodolf (Rodolph), Theodore, lead region pioneer, 8, 419, 15, 334; at La Crosse, 4, 386, 7, 400; aids Swiss emigrants, 8, 419, 12, 347, 15, 334; "Pioneering in Wisconsin," 15, viii, 338–389; sketch, 15, 338.
Roe, John, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 471.
Roebert, Etienne. See La Morandière.
Roebuck, John Arthur, autograph accessioned, 4, 55.
Roessler, A. R., *Map of Texas*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Rogan, James, Watertown pioneer, 6, 477, 11, 419, 13, 269.
Rogan, Patrick, Watertown pioneer, 11, 245; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31.
Rogan, Peter, Watertown pioneer, 4, 378; in territorial legislature, 9, 387.
Roger, —, French official, 16, 452.
Rogers, —, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391.
Rogers, Capt. —, lake skipper, 7, 210, 20, 261.
Rogers, Charles R., donor, 3, 12.
Rogers, Edward, shot tower employee, 13, 356.
Rogers, H. W., donor, 8, 79.
Rogers, Corp. Henry G., in Civil War, 9, 382.
Rogers, Horatio, *Private Libraries of Providence, R. I.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Rogers, Jacob, Adams County pioneer, 8, 389, 390, 13, 269.
Rogers, James H. Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 259, 262, 272, 13, 269; builds bridge, 4, 271; promotes railway, 14, 207.
Rogers, Joel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 269.
Rogers, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rogers, John, present at Declaration of Independence, 10, 389.
Rogers, Nehemiah, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Rogers, Maj. Robert, in French and Indian War, 5, 117, 11, 213–217, 18, 130, 232, 233; journey to Detroit, 18, 223–227, 237, 240, 244, 245; commandant at Mackinac, 6, 224, 232, 12, 28–37, 18, xvii, 131, 270, 278–281, 284; intrigue, 18, xxv, 278–280, 283, 285, 309; agents, 18, xvii, 278, 281, 285; gives Indian certificate, 10, 17, 18, 286; letter, 18, 278, 279; *Concise Account*, 4, 48, 18, 223; *Journal*, 3, 4, 18, 219, 223, 279, 283; sketch, 6, 234, 18, 223.
Rogers, W. A., Ohio lawyer, 9, 367.
Rohr, Capt. Henry von, German pioneer, 12, 324, 325; leads German emigration, 14, 346, 347, 349–351.
Hoi family. See Roy.
Roinsac, Illinois chief. See Rouensa.
Roinsac, Kaskaskia village. See Rouensac.
Roland, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rolette, Elizabeth, visits Green Bay, 15, 237.
Rolette, Emilie, visits Green Bay, 15, 233, 234. See also Hooe.

Rolette, Jane Fisher (Mrs. Joseph), married, 3, 238, 9, 467, 10, 479, 493, 19, 140, 20, 304; claim paid, 7, 179; visits, 15, 219, 233; message for, 20, 197; witness, 20, 315. See also Dousman, and Fisher.
Rolette, Jean Joseph, Norman emigrant, 9, 465.
Rolette junior, Jean Joseph, at Quebec, 9, 465.
Rolette, Joseph (Jean Joseph), Prairie du Chien fur trader, 2, 114, 122, 125, 129, 132, 168, 169, 226, 3, 289, 5, 156, 198, 237, 240, 312, 314, 325, 7, 276, 379, 380, 9, 324, 465–467, 10, 346, 11, 372–374, 376, 387, 396, 13, 256, 355, 14, 53–63, 80, 115, 441–446, 15, 219, 220, 225–233, 18, 440, 463, 19, 345, 397, 398, 441, 443, 459, 460, 475, 487, 20, 24, 52, 63, 110, 146, 160, 161, 164, 196, 197, 217, 222, 234, 235, 282, 283, 299, 302, 304, 308, 316, 363, 369; lumbering, 3, 437, 15, 9; in War of 1812, 3, 271, 273–275, 278, 279, 9, 229, 230, 246–249, 262, 266, 268–271, 277, 295, 296, 466, 10, 95, 122, 11, 255, 261, 266, 286, 287, 290, 12, 115–117, 13, 11, 16, 23, 30–32, 34, 36, 37, 43–47, 53, 57, 64, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 106, 108, 109, 19, 469; justice, 2, 172, 5, 272, 324; church warden, 19, 162; godfather, 15, 219, 19, 140; in Black Hawk War, 12, 287; political interests, 2, 142, 143; secures teacher, 5, 353; claim paid, 7, 177; illegal practices, 9, 178, 179, 181, 19, 419, 20, 105, 169, 180, 236, 243, 246, 247, 257–260, 265, 275, 333, 337; compromise with, 20, 313–315; Indian nickname, 9, 466; anecdote of, 2, 150; schoolmate, 3, 250; employees, 20, 197, 375; brother, 9, 300; wife, 3, 238, 9, 297, 467, 10, 479, 493, 19, 140, 20, 353; passport for, 20, 59–62; papers, 8, 53; correspondence, 19, 304, 20, 150, 151, 255; death, 2, 150, 5, 275, 9, 466; sketch, 2, 173–175, 9, 293, 294, 465–467, 19, 140.
Rolette, Laurent, fur trader, 9, 300, 11, 373, 12, 402–404, 20, 197.
Rolfe, Henry, Englishman, 2, 43.
Rolfe, Jane, descendant of Pocahontas, 2, 43.
Rolfe, John, married Pocahontas, 2, 42; portrait, 2, 42, 43.
Rolfe, Thomas, son of Pocahontas, 2, 43.
Rolfe family, preserves portrait of Pocahontas, 2, 43, 68.
Rolland, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Rollet, Marie, witness, 11, 20, 22.
Rollin, Charles, *Ancient History*, accessioned, 4, 21.
Rollins, Ashford, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rollins, George W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Rollins, J. B., donor, 7, 36.
Rollins, John R., donor, 7, 50, 8, 24.
Rollins, Capt. Nathaniel, donor, 5, 28.
Romain, Jean, baptized, 19, 147.
Romain family. See Sans Crainte.
Roman Catholics. See Catholics.
Rome (Ill.), Swiss colonists at, 15, 327.
Rome (Italy), Dominicans at, 14, 155–157; Capitoline Museum, 9, 83.
Rome (N. Y.), resident, 15, 390, 391; portage at, 3, 498.
Romilly, Sir Samuel, *Memoirs*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Rondeau, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 166.
Rondeau (Rondo) Harbor, on Lake Erie, 17, 287, 329; expedition against, 3, 321.
Rondel, William. See Arundel.
Rondo (Can.). See Rondeau Harbor.
Rontico, G., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Rood, French unit of measure, 16, 252. See also Arpent.
Rood, H. W., donor, 6, 14.
Rood, Sidney L., donor, 4, 58; presents portrait, 7, 51; obituary, 7, 462.
Rooney (Runey), M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Rooney, Maj. Richard, obituary, 9, 442, 443.
Roorbach, Orville A., *Bibliotheca Americana*, accessioned, 14, 52.
Root, Eleazar, in constitutional convention, 14, 237; State superintendent, 5, 344, 345, 348, 364, 368; early member of Society, 1, xxx–xxxii, xxxvi, vice-president, 1, xlv; on committee, 1, xliv.
Root, Erastus, Indian commissioner, 2, 432, 12, 172–215, 15, 396.
Root, Lieut. William, at Fort Winnebago, 15, 396, 397.
Root River Settlement (Wis.), early name for Racine, 2, 456. See also Racine.
Roper, Dr. Lewis, autograph collector, 10, 375, 441.
Roque, Joseph. See Rocque.
Roquemont, Claude de, sieur de Brison, naval officer, 3, 96.
Rosary, gift to museum, 2, 11.

Roscher, Wilhelm, *Political Economy,* cited, **12,** 308, 310; and Robert Jannasch, *Kolonein,* **12,** 308, 325.
Roscoe, William, autograph donated, **5,** 169.
Rose, —, furnishes presents for Indians, **16,** 384.
Rose, Judge —, in Georgia, **14,** 520, 527.
Rose, François, witness, **18,** 472.
Rose, Hugh J., *New Biographical Dictionary,* accessioned, **7,** 47.
Rose, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13,** 270.
Rose, Nicolas, godfather, **19,** 9.
Rose, R., Brown County pioneer, **13,** 253.
Rose, S. L., in Wisconsin legislature, **9,** 387.
Rose, Chippewa woman, married, **18,** 476.
Rose, literary journal, **10,** 382.
"Rose Dousman," Milwaukee schooner, **4,** 264.
Roseboom, Gerrit, trader, **1,** 47, **18,** 262–265.
Roseboom, Capt. Johannes, captured, **18,** 263.
Rosecrans, Gen. W. S., Federal officer, **9,** 383, 385, **14,** 519; letter cited, **9,** 385.
Rosemeir, George A., Iowa County pioneer, **13,** 264.
Rosendale (Wis.), visited, **15,** 37.
Rosenkrans, C. E., pioneer preacher, **15,** 36.
Rosenstengel, William H., curator of Society, **11,** ix, **12,** vii, **14,** viii, **15,** vi; aid acknowledged, **12,** 299.
Röser, Karl, Manitowoc pioneer, **12,** 309.
Rosetta Stone, *Account of,* accessioned, **6,** 42.
Rosière (Wis.), Belgian settlement, **13,** 379, 392, 394, 395.
Rosman, W., donor, **8,** 82.
Rosmand, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13,** 270.
Ross, Alexander, *Expedition to Oregon,* accessioned, **8,** 36.
Ross, Alexander, Pittsburgh fur trader, **11,** 180.
Ross, George, signer of Declaration, **10,** 391; son, **10,** 385; autographs, **9,** 25, 37, **10,** 383, 404, 427, 429, 432–434, 438, 439, 508; portrait, **10,** 396; death, **10,** 390.
Ross, Hiram J., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13,** 270.
Ross, James, curator of Society, **5,** vii, viii, 38, **6,** 7–10, **7,** 7–10; donor, **5,** 170, **6,** 27, 29, 66, **7,** 22, 39, 51, 56, 77, **8,** 29.
Ross, John, fur trader, killed, **18,** 315.
Ross, John, Mineral Point mine owner, **5,** 169.
Ross, Leonard, Green County pioneer, **3,** 424, **6,** 412.
Ross, Morris, Geneva pioneer, **6,** 457.
Ross, Ossian M., Illinois pioneer, **11,** 366.
Ross, Capt. Otis, assists Swiss emigrants, **12,** 366.
Ross, Samuel, Geneva pioneer, **6,** 458.
Rossell, Lieut. Nathan B., at Fort Winnebago, **14,** 77; portrait, **14,** 76.
Rossell, Mrs. N. B., portrait, **14,** 88.
Rosser, Col. John, donor, **7,** 51, **8,** 45.
Rossman, J. W., Waukesha pioneer, **1,** 137.
Roth, V. W., donor, **4,** 55.
Rothermel, P. F., artist, **3,** 17; promises painting, **2,** 14, **4,** 32.
Rottenburg, Francis, baron, British officer, **12,** 142.
Rotterdam, Holland port, **12,** 350, 352, 353; Swiss at, **15,** 297.
Rotton, Jervis, Iowa County pioneer, **13,** 264.
Roubidou, —, Detroit pioneer, **3,** 171.
Roucelle, Laurent, fur trade employee, **12,** 166.
Rouen (France), sailors from, **11,** 3.
Rouensa (Roinsac, Rouinsac), Kaskaskia chief, **16,** 375, **18,** 58.
Rouensac (Roinsac), Kaskaskia village, **16,** 315, 365, 374, 375, **18,** 59.
"Rough," cartel vessel, **10,** 97.
Rouillé, Antoine Louis, comte de Jouy, French minister, **18,** 19, 20, 143; letter to, **18,** 94–98.
Round Prairie (Minn.), Indian fight at, **5,** 401.
Rounds, Lester, organizes Wisconsin Phalanx, **3,** 417.
Rounds, Sterling P., Milwaukee pioneer, **4,** 268.
Rounesville, Albert, Sheboygan County pioneer, **4,** 340.
Rountree, George H., donor, **3,** 5, 39.
Rountree, Capt. Hiram, in Black Hawk War, **10,** 175.
Rountree, Maj. John H., lead region pioneer, **4,** 181, 195, **5,** 333, **10,** 327, **11,** 397, **13,** 264, **15,** 281, 282, 289; in territorial council, **7,** 257, 258, **15,** 379; constitutional convention, **11,** 485; judge

of election, 10, 237; in Black Hawk War, 2, 337, 338, 5, 286, 315, 8, 266, 14, 133; early member of Society, 1, xxxiv, xlii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, 6, 10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii; donor, 5, 27; commends Society, 8, 57; widow, 9, 459; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 16, 45; sketch, 3, 49, 50, 15, 281.

Rountree, Lydia H. (Mrs. John), obituary, 9, 459.

Rouse, Capt. Henry F., in Civil War, 6, 113.

Rouse, Jacques, American refugee, 19, 476.

Rouse, Louis (Lewis), Green Bay pioneer, 7, 235, 241, 244, 413, 475, 9, 321, 10, 137, 346, 12, 461, 465, 13, 253, 470, 471, 14, 163, 172, 184, 452; fur trader, 7, 273, 274, 277, 285, 395, 11, 386, 388, 12, 169, 19, 476, 486, 20, 51, 52, 131, 188-190, 192, 194-196, 200, 206, 211, 212, 278, 283, 300, 302-304, 313, 326, 333, 371; letter for, 12, 461; mother-in-law, 20, 320; sketch, 2, 100, 19, 476.

Rouse's Point (N. Y.), site, 19, 476.

Roussain, Eustache, fur trader, 11, 376, 12, 168, 20, 340; naturalized, 20, 177; sketch, 20, 178.

Rousseau, Augustin, fur trade employee, 12, 168.

Rousseau, Charles, godfather, 19, 137; in Hudson's Bay Company, 19, 351.

Rousseau, Dominique, children baptized, 19, 136; godfather, 19, 137.

Rousseau, Jean Baptiste, Northwest trader, 19, 351.

Rousseau junior, Jean Baptiste, in Hudson's Bay Company, 19, 351.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques, *Works*, donated, 4, 48.

Rousseau (Ruso), Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 168; in Crawford County, 13, 253; at Portage, 7, 352.

Rousseau (Ruso), M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.

Rousseau, Marguerite Louise Champagne, child baptized, 19, 136. See also Champagne.

Rousseau, Marie Bourassa, baptized, 19, 136.

Rousseau, Sophie, baptized, 19, 136.

Roussilon Regiment, at siege of Quebec, 7, 142.

Routes:

General: army in Black Hawk War, 10, 166, 12, 251-253, 14, 128-132, 135, 136; for fur trade, 2, 107-109, 9, 140-143, 16, 128, 173, 19, xv, xviii, 173, 234, 378, 434, 20, 2; for emigrants, 8, 418-420, 12, 312, 313, 343-347, 349-357, 13, 375-377, 14, 347, 15, 292-327; lead transportation, 13, 293-334, 14, 210-212; western travelers, 1, 50, 2, 158, 199, 3, 372, 4, 153-156, 7, 210, 211, 367, 368, 370, 453, 11, 417-420, 12, 177-184, 14, 394-413, 15, 264-284.

Specific: Albany to Mackinac, 18, 325; Bois-Brulé-St. Croix, 13, 203, 20, 401-411; Buffalo to Detroit, 4, 155; Chicago to St. Louis, 13, 298; Detroit to Mackinac, 2, 101, 102; Fox-Wisconsin, 2, 108, 109, 3, 232, 6, 180, 10, 139, 11, xii, 67, 128, 13, vii, 11, 203, 220, 306, 308, 398, 408, 14, x, 16, xv, 17, xv, 18, 449, 459, 19, 434 (see also Fox-Wisconsin Waterway); Great Lakes, 7, 367, 368, 9, 319, 11, 188, 189, 192, 16, 305, 18, 325, 453, 19, 234, 242; Great Lakes to Mississippi, 7, 202-205, 13, 203, 309, 18, 143-149, 290, 449, 459, 19, 378; Green Bay to eastern cities, 2, 158, 7, 270; Green Bay to Prairie du Chien, 10, 74, 14, 406 (see also above, Fox-Wisconsin); Lake Erie to Ohio River, 18, 147; Mineral Point to Madison, 6, 357; to Milwaukee, 10, 86; Montreal to Mackinac, 18, 143-146 (see also Ottawa River, below); Ottawa River, 5, 87, 10, 48, 53, 11, 12, 12, 136, 14, 3, 15, 16, 305, 17, 209, 312, 18, 172, 211, 213, 294, 326, 327, 19, 167, 234, 241, 242; Portage to Chicago, 7, 377; Prairie du Chien to New York, 2, 158; St. Louis to Montreal, 10, 240; St. Louis to Prairie du Chien, 2, 225, 6, 188-197; via Toronto portage, 17, 313. See also Lakes, Navigation, Passes, Portages, and Rivers.

Rouville, —, French officer, 17, 71.

Rowan, J. C., donor, 7, 37.

Rowan, Wallace (Willis), Dane County trader, 1, 100, 2, 338, 6, 367, 370, 397-399, 8, 371, 10, 76-78, 84, 232, 13, 264; tavern keeper, 7, 377; at Portage, 7, 361; Baraboo, 6, 478; lumbering, 7, 360.

Rowe, Daniel, Bloomfield pioneer, 6, 460.

Rowe, Joseph, early lead miner, 14, 307.

Rowe, Mrs. Sophia, donor, 9, 137.

Rowe, William E., Wisconsin assemblyman, 14, 331.

Rowell, G. P., donor, 7, 60.

Rowland, Maj. Thomas, at Detroit, 3, 335, 8, 267; United States marshal, 11, 395, 297.

Rowley, —, donor, 3, 41.

Rowley, S., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Rowney, Martin, soldier lost, **7**, 361.
Rox, Charles, at Green Bay, **14**, 193.
Roxburghe Club, *Publications*, accessioned, **6**, 43.
Roxbury (Mass.), residents, **1**, x, **12**, 1.
Roxbury (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, **14**, 89, 90; Germans in, **14**, 370, 380.
Roy, —, pilot to Cass, **13**, 165.
Roy, Serg. —, British soldier, **11**, 287.
Roy, Agathe Villeneuve (Mrs. Amable), at Green Bay, **3**, 255, 260, **19**, 248. See also Boisguilbert, Souligny, and Villeneuve.
Roy, Alexander, employee, **20**, 392.
Roy, Amable (Pierre Amable), Green Bay settler, **3**, 241, 243, 263, 293, **7**, 177, **8**, 221, **12**, 92, **19**, 248; married, **3**, 198, **7**, 177, **18**, 135; witness, **18**, 486, 488; godfather, **19**, 71; baptizes child, **19**, 72; slave of, **3**, 257; sketch, **3**, 243, **19**, 248.
Roy, André, child baptized, **19**, 100.
Roy, Andrew, *Coal Mines of Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Roy, Angelique, baptized, **19**, 99, 127; godmother, **19**, 132; married, **18**, 508, 509. See also Jauvan.
Roy junior, Angelique, baptized, **19**, 103.
Roy, Benjamin, in War of 1812, **9**, 262; fur trader, **2**, 170.
Roy, Charlotte, baptized, **19**, 127; godmother, **19**, 130.
Roy, François I, interpreter at Detroit, **18**, 47.
Roy, François II, child baptized, **19**, 85; fur trader, **19**, 208, 219, 220; letter, **19**, 212; sketch, **19**, 208.
Roy, François III, baptized, **19**, 85.
Roy (Le Roy, Roi), François (Francis) IV, Portage pioneer, **2**, 109, **3**, 289, 290, **7**, 240, 346, 357, **11**, 387, 396, **14**, 72, 165, 166, 175, **15**, 455, **19**, 127, 396, **20**, 318; fur trader, **11**, 340, **13**, 340, **20**, 132, 184, 232, 388; in War of 1812, **9**, 362, **12**, 130; messenger, **20**, 331, 332, 334; message for, **20**, 196; sketch, **14**, 165, **19**, 396.
Roy, Geneviève, baptized, **19**, 103.
Roy (Le Roy), Jean Baptiste (John), at Portage, **7**, 360, 361, **10**, 222; in fur trade, **7**, 178, **12**, 166, **20**, 396–399.
Roy, Jennet, *History of Canada*, accessioned, **8**, 18.
Roy (Le Roy, Rai, Roi), Joseph, Green Bay settler, **3**, 241, 243, 260, 289, 290, **7**, 177, 183, 346, **11**, 219, 220, 225, 234, **12**, 128, **19**, 396, **20**, 174; children baptized, **19**, 99, 127, 128; married, **18**, 508; sketch, **3**, 243, **19**, 127.
Roy (Roi) junior, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 166. See also King, Joe.
Roy, Louis, children baptized, **19**, 103.
Roy junior, Louis, baptized, **19**, 103.
Roy, Marguerite, children baptized, **19**, 127, 128; child married, **18**, 508.
Roy, Marie I, married, **18**, 161.
Roy, Marie II, baptized, **19**, 100.
Roy, Pierre I, Detroit settler, **16**, 269, 274, **18**, 47.
Roy, Pierre II, Miami interpreter, **18**, 47, 54.
Roy, Pierre III, baptized, **19**, 99.
Roy (Le Roy), Pierre IV, at Green Lake, **7**, 360, **19**, 396.
Roy, Pierre Amable. See Roy, Amable.
Roy, Thérèse, claim paid, **7**, 178.
Roy, Vincent, authority on Chippewa orthography, **12**, 390, 396.
Royal American Magazine, accessioned, **3**, 4.
Royal American Regiment. See British: 60th Infantry.
Royal Magazine, accessioned, **8**, 18.
Royal Microscopical Journal, accessioned, **10**, 33.
Royal Newfoundland Fencibles, at Prairie du Chien, **9**, 273, **13**, 13, 14, 39, 41, 48, 65, 143; reinforce Mackinac, **12**, 126, 152, **13**, 119; officer of, **13**, 151.
Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries. See Denmark.
Royall, Mrs. Anne, *Travels in United States*, accessioned, **7**, 31.
Royalton (Vt.), resident, **6**, 123.
Royce, M. S., *Protestant Episcopal Church in United States*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Royce, N. M., donor, **6**, 50.
Ruban, Menominee chief. See Ribbon.
Rubber (Wechamquahn, Wechemquae), Menominee Indian, **3**, 280, 281, **7**, 284, **11**, 277.
Rubens, Charles, Kewaunee County sheriff, **13**, 393, 394.
Rubens, Henry, Belgian merchant, **13**, 394.
Rublee, Alvah, Sheboygan County pioneer, **4**, 338, 339.
Rublee, F. M., Sheboygan teacher, **4**, 337, **5**, 336; at La Crosse, **4**, 384, 385.

Rublee, Horace, Wisconsin editor, **4**, v, **9**, 392, **10**, 41; librarian, **3**, 506; curator of Society, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, **6**, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, **6**, 7–9; donor, **2**, 35, **3**, 39, 42, **5**, 165, **6**, 44, 52, **8**, 45, 51; on committees, **2**, 3, **3**, 34, 72, **4**, 43, 65; payment to, **2**, 26, **3**, 38; promises portrait, **9**, 27; "Eulogy of Percival," **3**, 19, 73–79; "Early Times in Sheboygan County," **4**, 335–342; cited, **9**, 397.
Rublee, Mrs. Horace, father of, **9**, 450.
Ruby, William, lead miner, **11**, 397.
Ruch, Jost, befriends Swiss colonists, **15**, 315–317.
Ruchkaschaka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Black.
Rucker, Gen. Daniel H., married, **7**, 229, **15**, 209.
Rucker, Irene Curtis, mother of, **8**, 303.
Rudd, Dr. —, editor, **14**, 472; educator, **14**, 441.
Rudd, Edward H., librarian, **3**, 506.
Rudsill, —, Sheboygan pioneer, **9**, 389.
Ruegger, Edward, Green County sheriff, **12**, 375.
Ruenabemone, Ottawa chief, **18**, 278.
Ruff, Capt. —, early lake skipper, **10**, 94.
Ruff, C. A., donor, **7**, 19.
Ruffee, Charles A., Indian agent, **5**, 402.
Ruffert, —, Jesuit brother, **8**, 219.
Ruger, Col. Edward, in Civil War, **9**, 427.
Ruger, Dr. H. H., in Civil War, **9**, 427.
Ruger, Gen. Thomas H., in Civil War, **9**, 427.
Ruger, Rev. Thomas T., obituary, **9**, 427.
Ruger, Capt. William, in Civil War, **9**, 427.
Ruggles, Lieut. Daniel, at Fort Winnebago, **7**, 373, **14**, 106; sketch, **7**, 403.
Ruggles, George D., in Civil War, **9**, 339; Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Ruggles, William, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Rui (Rios) y Morales, Francisco, in Illinois, **18**, 299–304, 307.
Ruisseaux, —. See Desruisseaux.
Ruland, John, Detroit resident, **3**, 323, **14**, 401.
Rule, B. B., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Rule, George, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Rule, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Rum. See Liquor.
Rumnel, Edward, *Illinois Hand-book*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Rumphery, Andrew, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 309, 321.
Rumrill, John, obituary **9**, 440.
Runey, —, Dane County pioneer, **4**, 348.
Runey, M. See Rooney.
Runic Monuments of Scandinavia and England, accessioned, **6**, 59.
Runkle, Frederick, Germantown pioneer, **8**, 393.
Runkle, Henry, Germantown pioneer, **8**, 393.
Runkle, Philip, Germantown pioneer, **8**, 393.
Runnell, —, Waupaca County pioneer, **3**, 480.
Runner, Potawatomi chief. See Palmalpottoke.
Rupalais, Sieur —. See Clayer.
Rupell, J. S., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv.
Rupp, I. D., works accessioned, **7**, 14.
Ruptured, Potawatomi chief. See Pauschkenana.
Rural New Yorker. See Moore, D. D. T.
Rush, Lieut. B. D., in Black Hawk War, **10**, 170, 176.
Rush, Benjamin, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 26, **10**, 403, 433, 436, 438, 508.
Rushford (N. Y.), resident, **12**, 172, 177.
Rushford township (Wis.), in Winnebago County, **16**, 42.
Rusk, Jeremiah M., governor of Wisconsin, **11**, viii, **13**, 462; curator of Society, **9**, **11**, **10**, **7**, **9**, **11**; donor, **6**, 26, 30.
Ruskin, John, *Works*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Ruso, Joseph. See Rousseau.
Ruso, M. See Rousseau.
Russegue, Jane, married, **6**, 465.
Russell, —, lead buyer, **13**, 320.
Russell, Caroline, Green Bay teacher, **5**, 331, 332; traveler, **15**, 226.
Russell, Capt. Hiram, obituary, **9**, 441.
Russell, James, early Milwaukee trader, **11**, 230.
Russell, Jonathan, autograph, **3**, 12.
Russell, Levi, donor, **2**, **9**, **11**, 33, 35.
Russell, Marcus, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 451.
Russell, Peter, president of Canadian council, **12**, 105, 106; letter to, **18**, 428–461.
Russell, Robert, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 451.
Russell, Judge Thomas P., obituary, **8**, 454.

Russell, Col. William, in War of 1812, 11, 259, 13, 126, 127, 148, 153.
Russell, William H., donor, 7, 19.
Russia, in Napoleonic Wars, 11, 291; exports, 12, 341; railways, 14, 254; relations with England, 6, 261; imperial library, 9, 38.
Rust, Hiram, Green County pioneer, 3, 424, 6, 412, 13, 264; obituary, 13, 264.
Rutherford, Larkin, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298.
Rutherford, Maria, Galena pioneer, 6, 277; married, 6, 291.
Rutland (Wis.), curiosity from, 5, 169.
Rutledge, Edward, signer of Declaration, portrait, 10, 391; autographs, 9, 26, 37, 10, 405, 418, 434, 437, 439, 508; collection of letters, 10, 419.
Rutledge, John, signer of Constitution, autograph, 10, 411.
Rutledge, John, Wisconsin pioneer, death, 10, 483.
Ruty (Switzerland), emigrants from, 15, 312.
Ruttenber, Edward M., *History of Orange County, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Ruttenber, Thomas, Bloomfield pioneer, 6, 461.
Ryan, Edward G., addresses war meetings, 9, 380; chief justice of Wisconsin, 7, 433; donor, 8, 25; "Eulogy of Baird," 7, 440–442; addresses and opinions accessioned, 7, 39, 8, 80; obituary, 9, 452, 453.
Ryan, Col. Samuel, Green Bay pioneer, 9, 401, 12, 465, 13, 253, 472, 14, 427; cited, 15, 222; on Fox-Wisconsin improvement, 13, 310, 311; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; obituary, 8, 448, 449.
Rye, in Brown County, 13, 392; at Detroit, 18, 173.
Ryland, —, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454.
Ryland, Herman Witsins, letter to, 13, 452–456.
Ryse, Solomon, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.

SABACHE, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Sabacheroz, Menominee chief, 11, 101.
Sabin, Charles Horace, unearths medal, 7, 102.
Sabin, Joseph, bibliographer, 5, 166, 6, 11, 7, 14; autograph dealer, 10, 378, 386, 398; works accessioned, 5, 26, 6, 14; donor, 5, 165, 6, 12, 44, 48, 63, 66, 17, 35, 69; depository of Society, 5, iv, 6, 4, 7, 6.
Sable Indians, clan of Ottawa, 16, 119, 120, 124, 163, 227, 353.
Sabrevoir, Charles Jacques de Bleury, sieur de, commandant at Detroit, 16, 311–314, 316, 319, 330, 334, 337; sons, 17, 332; memoir, 16, 363–376; sketch, 16, 311.
Sabrevois de Sermonville, Christophe, French officer, 17, 71, 332.
Sabrevois, Clement de Bleury, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71, 332; commandant at Detroit, 18, 37, 38, 45, 46; sketch, 18, 37.
Sac Indians. See Sauk.
Sacarappa (Me.), Wisconsin immigrant from, 13, 364.
Sackagoming, substitute for tobacco, 18, 382.
Sackett, E. G., donor, 3, 41.
Sackett, Samuel, befriends Ellis, 8, 322.
Sackett's Harbor (N. Y.), rendezvous, 6, 156, 18, 166; in War of 1812, 2, 418, 13, 119, 14, 441, 15, 390.
Sacque Indians. See Sauk.
Sacquepée, Joachim, sieur de Gonincourt, messenger, 17, 406, 408; at Green Bay, 17, 425.
Sacramento (Cal.), resident, 12, 271.
Sadd, —, Necedah pioneer, 8, 406.
Saddler, Pierre. See Lasalière.
Saffell, C. C., donor, 8, 24, 27.
Saffell, W. T. R., donor, 8, 45.
Safford, Lois. See Robinson.
Safford, W. H., donor, 2, 32.
Sagamité, Indian name for porridge, 16, 355.
Sagana (Mich.). See Saginaw.
Saganac, Potawatomi chief. See Siggenauk.
Saganaquoitte, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Sagandoshee, Sioux chief. See Englishman.
Saganash. See Seginash.
Sagard (Théodat), Gabriel, French historian, 3, 125, 131, 132, 137; works accessioned, 5, 165; cited, 8, 157, 11, 11.
Sage, E. C., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 381.
Sage, Joel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.

"Sage of Mukwonago," nickname for Andrew E. Elmore, **6**, 378.
Sagenake, Potawatomi chief. See Siggenauk.
Saginash (Saganash, Sagenash, Sauganash), Indian word for Englishman, **3**, 329, **10**, 215, **11**, 314, **18**, 379. See also Caldwell, Billy.
Saginaw (Sagana, Saghinan, Saginan, Saguinah, Sakinan, Sauguina, Saukinon, Mich.), origin of name, **3**, 136; Indian rendezvous, **3**, 322, 328, 333, 334, **11**, 129, 162, 332, **16**, 324, 428, 430, **17**, 508, **18**, 83, 101, 210, 261, 381; Indians from, **10**, 100, **11**, 152, **12**, 113, **13**, 80, **17**, 251, 368, 373, 376, 403, 410, 511; trade at, **3**, 325, **19**, 67, 281, **20**, 227; Indian revolt, **17**, 462, 463, 468, 486, 508, 509. See also Bays: Saginaw.
"Saginaw," fur trade vessel, **19**, 285–287, 299, 307.
Saginaw County (Mich.), site in, **16**, 10.
Saginaw (Saguina) Indians. See Bays: Saginaw, and Saginaw (Mich.).
Saguenay, Indian country described, **8**, 158, 159, 161, 162. See also Rivers: Saguenay.
Saguina (Saguima, Sakima), Ottawa chief, **3**, 133, **16**, 269, 272, 276, 277, 285, 286, 289, 290.
Saguis Indians. See Sauk.
Said, Jesse, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Said, Nathan, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Sailor, W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
St. Amand, Antoine, buried, **19**, 155.
St. Amant, Andre, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
St. Andrew (Mo.), militia, **18**, 467.
St. Andrew's Society, at Oshkosh, **6**, 144.
St. Ange, —, messenger, **18**, 440.
St. Ange, —, outfitter, **18**, 201.
St. Ange, Jean Baptiste. See Charley.
St. Ange, Jean Grosson, sieur de Bellerive de, in Wisconsin, **5**, 65; attacks Foxes, **5**, 121, **17**, 110–120, 130, 155; commandant in Illinois, **16**, 386, 433, **17**, 10, 112, 259; at St. Joseph, **5**, 107; sketch, **5**, 121, 122, **16**, 443; Draper's cited, **1**, xxix, **12**, 21, **16**, 386.
St. Ange, Louis, French officer, **5**, 65, 107, **13**, 278, **16**, 453, 454, 460, **17**, 130, 419, 428, **18**, 109, 110, 115, 176, 214, 299, 300, 302; sketch, **5**, 121, 122, **16**, 443, **17**, 419; Draper's cited, **1**, xxix, **12**, 21.
Ste. Anne, parish church at Mackinac, **19**, xl, xxi, 1, 6, 109, 150, 161, 162; slaves for, **19**, 29, 34, 61; wardens, **19**, 160–162. See also Mackinac Register.
St. Anne's (Que.), voyageurs visit, **18**, 326.
St. Anthony (Minn.), early settlement, **2**, 484, **3**, 477, **5**, 384, **11**, 488, 492, 506. See also Falls: St. Anthony, and Forts: St. Antoine.
St. Antoine family. See Vacher.
St. Apollonia, legend of, **7**, 97.
St. Arno, Edward, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
St. Aubin, Joseph, godfather, **19**, 62.
St. Augustine (Fla.), Indians near, **18**, 160; transferred to British, **11**, 44; specimen from, **6**, 19.
St. Bruno, founds religious order, **16**, 355.
St. Charles (Mo.), early days, **10**, 362, **18**, 290, 431, 467; trader at, **19**, 445–447; residents, **2**, 199, **13**, 358; Swiss at, **12**, 346; legislature, **6**, 291; route via, **6**, 273, 280, 291.
St. Charles Borromeo, patron saint of Milan, **14**, 155.
St. Charles County (Mo.), residents, **20**, 8, 137.
St. Charles District (Mo.), in War of 1812, **11**, 320, 353.
St. Charles Parish (La.), early settler, **18**, 450.
St. Clair, —, Illinois commandant. See Benoist.
St. Clair, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 397.
St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, governor of Northwest Territory, **10**, 239, **11**, 455, **18**, 368, 440, 466, **19**, 303; campaign against Indians, **1**, xv, **3**, 268, **18**, 367, 443, **20**, 8; report, **10**, 338, 340; *Papers*, cited, **10**, 339, **11**, 455, **18**, 448, 465; sketch planned, **1**, xvii, **12**, 9.
St. Clair (Mich.), seen by Doty, **13**, 167. See also Lakes, and Rivers.
St. Clair County (Ill.), formerly part of Indiana, **15**, 4, **19**, 314; site in, **16**, 179; pioneers, **5**, 315, **7**, 305; officers, **5**, 315, 316, **11**, 248, **18**, 465, **19**, 314, 345.
St. Clair County (Mich.), early settlers, **19**, 308.
St. Clara Academy (Wis.), at Sinsinawa Mound, **5**, 349, **14**, 82, 155–157, 161; *Young Eagle*, **14**, 156.
St. Clin. See Benoist de St. Clair.
St. Cloud (France), court at, **7**, 53.

St. Cloud (Minn.), Indians near, 12, 407; settled, 5, 402, 14, 392; resident, 13, 336; *Journal*, 5, 406.
St. Cosme, Jean François, French missionary, 8, 198.
St. Croix, —, French voyageur, 16, 185.
St. Croix County (Wis.), derivation of name, 1, 113; Pierce County part of, 3, 460, 461; boundary, 3, 453; pioneers, 1, xxxii–xxxv, xlv, 3, 467; representatives, 11, 488, 491, 14, 241; railroad in, 3, 493; on judicial circuit, 9, 406; school superintendent, 10, 488.
St. Croix & Lake Superior Railway, 3, 475, 477, 6, 100.
St. Croix Falls (Wis.), land office at, 3, 468, 8, 461; manufacturing company, 9, 406.
St. Croix Valley, attempts to annex to Minnesota, 11, 468, 486–494. See also Rivers: St. Croix.
St. Cyr, —, fur trade clerk, 19, 243, 245.
St. Cyr, Hélène, married, 10, 222, 19, 314.
St. Cyr, Hyacinthe, claim paid, 7, 178; daughter married, 19, 314.
St. Cyr (Sinsiere), Joant, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
St. Cyr, Michel (Michael, Mitchel), Madison pioneer, 1, 143, 144, 6, 397, 400, 7, 360, 409, 410, 10, 76–78, 81, 84, 87, 232, 501, 13, 253, 264; Draper's sketch, 6, 397–400; cited, 1, xxix, 12, 21.
St. David's (Ont.), in War of 1812, 10, 99.
St. Denis, Charles. See Juchereau.
St. Denis, Louis Juchereau de, in Louisiana, 16, 199, 200.
St. Dumond, Alexander Gullorie, Green Bay resident, 10, 93, 94.
St. Ewe (Eng.), Wisconsin immigrant from, 14, 306.
St. Ferdinand (Mo.), militia, 18, 467.
St. Francis (Wis.), seminary at, 12, 324, 14, 368; Germans, 14, 379.
St. Francis de Paula, founds religious order, 16, 355.
St. Francis Xavier mission. See De Pere (Wis.), and Missions.
St. François du Lac (Que.), mission village, 16, 431, 434, 435, 17, 191, 194, 199, 18, 18, 122; destroyed, 18, 223.
St. Friole (Freole), near Prairie du Chien, 2, 120, 5, 276, 9, 223.
St. Galien (Switzerland), emigration from, 14, 390; manuscripts at, 6, 52, 53.
Ste. Geneviève (Misère, Mo.), location, 18, 290; in French régime, 18, 214, 260; Spanish, 11, 152, 18, 299, 408, 421, 422; militia, 11, 334, 18, 467; residents, 2, 199, 11, 368, 18, 429, 19, 267, 314; trade, 11, 252, 13, 278, 279; priest at, 18, 475, 502; sketch, 18, 307.
Ste. Geneviève County (Mo.), Indians in, 18, 435.
St. George's Rapids (Wis.), settlers at, 6, 432, 434.
St. Germain, —, British employee, in Revolution, 11, 153.
St. Germain, —, fur trade employee, 20, 189.
St. Germain, —, Wisconsin trader, killed, 3, 201, 265, 7, 127.
St. Germain, Antoine Gautier *dit*, fur trader, 12, 160, 20, 357, 364; godfather, 19, 21, 48–50; witness, 18, 474, 475, 480; slave baptized, 19, 49.
St. Germain, Claude. See Gautier.
St. Germain, Jacques, buried, 19, 159.
St. Germain, Joseph, godfather, 19, 65.
St. Germain, Leon, trader, 12, 168, 19, 190, 210; naturalized, 20, 177; sketch, 19, 190.
St. Germain, Nabérer, fur trader, 12, 410.
St. Germain, Seraphin, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263; interpreter, 9, 228, 11, 266.
St. Germain-en-Laye (France), king at, 11, 29.
St. Germaine, Norbert, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 385–387, 403.
St. Hive (St. Yves), —, slain by Indians, 16, 454, 459.
St. Huge, Toussaint, at Portage, 7, 337, 386.
St. Ignace (Mich.), mission at, 7, 124, 181, 12, 438, 13, 242, 243, 407, 14, 6, 7, 158, 16, 97, 236, 18, 433, 474, 19, 1, 6, 66; settlement, 12, 438, 13, 234, 14, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 16, 136; Marquette's tomb, 10, 284; trader, 20, 345. See also Missions, and Points.
St. James, court of. See British.
St. James Chronicle, accessioned, 4, 51, 7, 55.
St. James' Magazine, accessioned, 8, 18.
St. Jean, Jean Baptiste, Prairie du Chien trader, 2, 226.
St. Jean, Joseph La Perche *dit*. See La Perche.
"St. Jerome," ocean vessel, 16, 337.
St. John, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
St. John, Francis, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.

St. John, Joseph La Perche *dit.* See La Perche.
St. John, Levi, Rock County pioneer, **14**, 129.
St. John, S. W., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
St. John, Samuel, Janesville pioneer, **6**, 421, 422, 428–434.
St. John, Mrs. Samuel, death, **6**, 429.
St. John, Seth B., born at Janesville, **6**, 432.
St. John, William P., obituary, **8**, 452.
St. John (Que.), commandant at, **17**, 259; vessels built at, **11**, 198.
St. Johns (N. B.), capture at, **18**, 436.
St. Johns (Newfoundland), native, **13**, 13; captured, **17**, 302, 303.
St. John's College (Md.), graduate, **9**, 438.
St. Joseph (Mich.), route via, **6**, 412; residents, **11**, 238, **14**, 47; Swiss at, **12**, 345; representative, **12**, 181. See also Forts, Portages, and Rivers.
St. Joseph (Ont.). See Forts, and Islands.
"St. Joseph," ocean vessel, **17**, 191.
St. Joseph County (Ind.), site in, **11**, 115; Indian town, **18**, 398.
St. Joseph County (Mich.), *History,* accessioned, **8**, 67.
St. Joseph's College (Ky.), student, **9**, 461.
St. Joseph's Ridge (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 378.
"St. Lawrence," English war vessel, **13**, 94.
St. Leger, Barry, British officer, **11**, 175, **12**, 28, 84; campaign, **18**, 357, 434.
St. Leger, Courbon de, French sea captain, **17**, 300.
St. Leopold. See Missions: Leopoldine.
St. Louis (Paincourt, Pencour, Mo.), antiquity near, **7**, 73; founded, **16**, 443, **18**, 290, 306; first house at, **18**, 412; during Spanish régime, **3**, 234, 504, 505, **4**, 200, **5**, 122, **7**, 306, **8**, 123, 125, **9**, 289, 290, 292, **10**, 263, **11**, 114, **18**, xi, xix, xxi, xxii, 161, 212, 299–302, 358, 368, 417, 420, 421, 426, 429–432, 446, 450–452, 457, 460, 464, 466, 467, 496, **19**, 314, **20**, 234; during Revolution, **3**, 231–233, **7**, 176, 194, **9**, 291, **10**, 241, 263, **11**, 109, 111, 143, 148, 151–156, 161, **17**, 323, **18**, xx–xxiii, 162, 313, 404–411, 413, 418, 422, 424–426, 431, 449, 452, 457, 466, **19**, 174; nickname for, **11**, 143, **18**, 306, 307; fur trade rendezvous, **2**, 121, 224, 227, 229, **4**, 102, **6**, 140, 191, 264, **9**, 143, 148, **11**, 252, **12**, 138, 154, 158, **14**, 407, **18**, 363, 466, **19**, xvi, 103, 304, 320, 347, 353, 354, 448, 478, **20**, xv, 23, 55, 109, 138, 230, 231, 234, 235, 259, 303, 335, 336, 378, 383, 389, 390; Astorians at, **4**, 95, 97, 99, **19**, 348, 371; fur trade factory depot, **19**, 387, 435, 448–450, 454, 456, 464, 466, **20**, 109, 138, 187, 230, 231; transferred to United States, **10**, 242, **13**, 284; in War of 1812, **9**, 196, 199, 211, 221, 243, 244, 284, **11**, 258–260, 268, 269, 290, 291, 295, 313, 321–324, 327, 340, 348, 353, **12**, 117, 142, 144, 149–153, **13**, 1, 3, 7, 11, 12, 18, 29, 110, 121, 126, 128, 146, 148–150, 154–157, 159, **19**, 314; treaties at, **6**, 192, **7**, 347, **8**, 265, **11**, 251, 495, **12**, 223, 232, **13**, 206, **14**, 118, **19**, 315, 467; Indians visit, **9**, 216, **13**, 242, **18**, 358, 368, 466; agency at, **2**, 238, **6**, 289, **11**, 242, 329–351, **14**, 397, **20**, 215; trials, **9**, 465, **15**, 367, **18**, 496, **19**, 425, **20**, 51; lumber market, **2**, 141, 225, **3**, 440, **7**, 396, **8**, 377, **12**, 274, **15**, 36, 220; lead market, **6**, 272, 273, 277, 297, **11**, 358, **13**, 278, 279, 283–286, 289, 292, 294–305, 315, 321, 324, 327, 331, 338, 343, 344, 349, 358, 359, **14**, 211, 223, **15**, 111, 280, 342, 355, 360; cattle market, **4**, 169, 170, **6**, 279, 280; general commerce, **2**, 148, 233, **4**, 162, 163, **5**, 210, 211, 214, **6**, 291–293; banking center, **11**, 443, **15**, 363; in Winnebago War, **5**, 157, 197, 200, 202, 227, **11**, 367, **14**, 415; Black Hawk War, **8**, 255, **10**, 271, **14**, 475; Mexican War, **14**, 95; Civil War, **6**, 111, 113, 114, 116, 118, 119; army headquarters, **2**, 238, **5**, 238, **6**, 263, **8**, 260, **10**, 168, 172, **11**, 415, **12**, 262, **14**, 123, **20**, 24; educational center, **5**, 324, **12**, 406; printing at, **12**, 387; voyages to and from, **1**, 95, **2**, 199, 202, **4**, 88, **5**, 279, **6**, 189, 190, 193, 196, 199–201, 215, 401, 410, 412, **8**, 287, **10**, 240, 268, 271, **11**, 248, 316, 363, **13**, 289, **14**, 137, 138, 160, 161, **15**, 338, 350–352, 354, 359, 362, 375, 376, **19**, xviii, 386, **20**, 111, 160, 161, 165, 170, 171; emigrants at, **8**, 418–420, **12**, 304, 318, 344, 346, 354, 357–360, **14**, 304, 307, 309, 316, 366, 389, **15**, 310, 317, 319–321, 324, 326, 333–336, 340, 341, 388; residents, **3**, 253, **6**, 188, 411, **11**, 247, 326, **13**, 336, 347, 352, **14**, 80, 394, 397, 401, **15**, 226, 339, 343, 355, **18**, 415, 421, 426, 431, **19**, 267, 302, 384, 397, 424, 439, 442, 477, **20**, 24, 103, 139, 180, 228, 367, 375, 381; on postal route, **2**, 238, **6**, 209, 267, **20**, 248; letters from, **18**, 413, 415, **20**, 385, 390; distances from,

St. Louis—Continued
11, 248, 365; railway interests, 13, 330, 14, 254, 255, 258; at Chicago convention, 14, 247; officials, 20, 363, 365; charitable institutions, 19, 439; plan portrayed, 18, 406; Society depository, 1, 147; description (1817), 10, 264; art exhibit, 6, 50; Academy of Sciences, 8, 147; Board of Education, 8, 79; Board of Trade, 7, 69; Library, 7, 51; Historical Society's collections, 20, 137; *Annual Review*, 13, 338; *History*, 13, 337; newspapers cited, 5, 144, 8, 258, 259; *Beacon*, 2, 243; *Journal of Education*, 9, 17; *Messenger*, 14, 7; *Missouri Gazette*, 6, 201, 13, 337, 338; *Pastoral-Blatt*, 14, 7; *Republican*, 2, 303, 13, 315; *Times*, 10, 225; *Union*, 7, 270.

St. Louis, French military order, members, 5, 115, 120, 121, 8, 210, 213, 215, 10, 304, 476, 16, 383, 17, 160, 278, 18, 25, 44, 47, 68, 84, 104, 106, 127, 135, 142, 159–161, 168, 209, 211; commander, 18, 118.

St. Louis County (Minn.), stream in, 20, 470.

St. Luc, Luc de la Corne, sieur de, French officer, 17, 509, 18, 24, 25, 185, 186, 191, 196, 213, 310; in Revolution, 7, 133, 168–171, 474; sketch, 7, 168, 17, 509.

St. Lusson, Simon François Daumont, sieur de, takes possession of Northwest for France, 3, 102, 103, 5, 110, 12, 441, 13, 408, 414, 14, 4, 16, 78, 79, 89, 18, 103; procès verbal, 11, 26–29.

St. Malo, French port, 17, 235.

Ste. Marguerite, Paris cemetery, 6, 309.

Ste. Marie, —, Illinois trader, 18, 90.

Ste. Marie (Wis.), site, 16, 42; resident, 6, 198.

Ste. Marie de Lanaudière, Canadian seigniory, 19, 323.

St. Martin, Alexis, patient of Beaumont, 14, 397.

St. Martin, Jacques Baudry *dit*, interpreter, 18, 231, 238, 243, 244, 246.

St. Martin, Toussaint Antoine Adhemar, sieur de, royal officer, 19, 98, 157, 158, 161; baptizes, 19, 96–100, 102, 103, 106–110, 118; performs marriages, 18, 494, 495, 497, 498, 500–502, 504–506; witness, 18, 463, 494, 496, 19, 102; godfather, 19, 97–100, 105, 109, 117; daughter married, 18, 498; son of, 19, 307; letter to, 19, 300; buried, 19, 159; sketch, 19, 159.

St. Martin, Mme. Toussaint Antoine. See Adhemar, Geneviève Blondeau.

St. Mary am See, German Catholic church, 14, 377, 379.

St. Mary's. See Sault Ste. Marie.

St. Mary's College. See Montreal.

St. Mary's Ship Canal Company, 13, 368. See also Canals, and Sault Ste. Marie.

St. Maurice, —, fur trade employee, 9, 168, 169.

St. Maurice, François, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.

St. Medard, Nicolas, buried, 19, 156.

St. Memim, Charles Balthaser Julien Février de, artist, 10, 394.

St. Michel, —, sieur de, French officer, 16, 213, 17, 71.

"St. Michel," ocean vessel, 17, 299.

St. Nazianz, German Catholic colony, 14, 385–387.

St. Nicholas, German Catholic church, 14, 377, 379.

St. Norbert, order of, member, 9, 440.

St. Omer, —, slave of, baptized, 19, 41.

St. Onge, Jean Gareau (Garrau) *dit*, in Sioux Company, 17, 14, 15; leases post, 18, 8–10.

St. Onge, Jean Philippe. See Martineau.

St. Ours, Jean Baptiste. See Deschaillons.

St. Ours, Marie Louise, married, 18, 48.

St. Ours, Pierre, French officer, 17, 71.

St. Ours, Paul Roch. See Deschaillons.

St. Ours, Roch. See Deschaillons.

St. Ovide de Brouillan, —, expedition to Newfoundland, 17, 302; governor of Isle Royale, 17, 303, 304.

St. Paul, —, messenger, 18, 391.

St. Paul (Minn.), site, 3, 459, 460, 4, 244; part of Wisconsin, 4, 467, 11, 468, 490; cave near, 6, 228; in Carver tract, 6, 238; Indians at, 5, 408, 409, 12, 408, 409; settlement, 2, 484; on mail route, 4, 385; visited, 5, 276, 384, 14, 137, 153; residents, 12, 406, 407, 13, 372, 20, xxi, 165, 402; college at, 17, 69, 105; claims recorded, 6, 242; railway interests, 3, 477, 11, 447; church at, 5, 408; newspaper, 5, 408; *Pioneer Press*, 5, 402, 405, 9, 157, 298.

St. Paul's College (Mo.), teacher, 8, 88.

St. Paul Railway. See Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul.

St. Pé, Jean Baptiste, Jesuit missionary, at Green Bay, 16, 444; Mackinac, 17, 253, 370; letters to, 17, 328, 329, 339, 340, 412, 414; sketch, 17, 253.

St. Peters (Minn.), garrison at, **1**, 95; residents, **2**, 295, **15**, 105. See also Forts: Snelling, and Rivers.
St. Petersburg (Russia), American consul at, **5**, 341.
St. Philippe (Ill.), French village, **13**, 276.
St. Pierre (Sampeo), —, Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 253, **14**, 175, 176.
St. Pierre, —, Milwaukee trader, **11**, 210, 211, **18**, 267, 268.
St. Pierre, Jacques le Gardeur, sieur de, French officer, **5**, 114, **6**, 226, **17**, 71, 165, 187, 316, 428, 433, **18**, 44, 66, 78, 79; commands among Sioux, **10**, 303, 304, **17**, 223, 244, 258, 264, 267–274, **18**, 283; at Mackinac, **17**, 464, 465, 478, 479, 508–511, **18**, 22; at Fort Le Bœuf, **10**, 304, **17**, 315, **18**, 49, 148; witness, **18**, 475; godfather, **19**, 24–26; memoir, **18**, 133, 134, 187; characterized, **17**, 508, 509; sketch, **17**, 165, 166.
St. Pierre, Paul le Gardeur, sieur de, French officer, **16**, 304, 305, 312, 314, 336, 337, 380; at Chequamegon Bay, **13**, 410, 411, **16**, 380, **17**, 165, 166.
St. Pierre and St. Paul, settlement, **19**, 17.
Saint Pierre Eglise (France), resident, **11**, 18.
St. Raisin, Josette. See Gravelle.
St. Regis (Ont.), mission village, **2**, 418, **6**, 317–321, **8**, 347, 356, 360, 365, **18**, 145.
St. Regis Indians, Iroquois band, **6**, 309, **7**, 54; plan to remove West, **1**, 68, **2**, 422, 423, 441–444, **7**, 213–215, **8**, 332, 334, 335, **12**, 185, 192; in Wisconsin, **15**, 7, **8**, 22, 405, 407, 410; dialect, **8**, 349; missionaries among, **7**, 243.
St. Regres, —, death, **20**, 246.
St. Roc, —, clerk, **16**, 452.
St. Roc (St. Rock), François. See La Rocque.
St. Romald, James. See Caillères.
St. Sauveur (Wis.), Belgian settlement, **13**, 379, 394.
St. Sebastian (Spain), captured, **11**, 291.
St. Vallier, Jean Baptiste de La Croix Chevelères de, bishop of Quebec, **5**, 87.
St. Véran, Louis Joseph. See Montcalm.
St. Vincent, —, sieur de, French officer, **17**, 71.
St. Vincent, Henry Albert, sieur de Narcy, ensign, **17**, 71; in the West, **17**, 428, 509.
St. Vincent (Vincent), Jean Baptiste, at Green Bay, **13**, 472, **14**, 175, 176, 195.
St. Vincent (Ind.). See Vincennes.
St. Vrain, Felix Delassus, Indian agent, **20**, 228; killed in Black Hawk War, **2**, 341, 352, 397, **8**, 273, **10**, 158, 192, 197, 272.
St. Vrain, Jacques Delassus, expedition on Mississippi, **18**, 465.
St. Yotoc, Indian town. See Scioto.
St. Yves, —. See St. Hive.
Saintain, Jules Emile, artist, **4**, 62, 115, **19**, 347.
Saketake, Indian messenger, **20**, 377.
Saki (Saky) Indians. See Sauk.
Sakima, Ottawa chief. See Saguina.
Salaberry (Celleberre), Col. —, Langlade relative, **3**, 197.
Salamanders, effigies of, **9**, 56.
Salaries. See Prices: wages.
Salcedo, Manuel de, governor of Louisiana, **18**, 464.
Sale, George, *Translation of Koran*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Salem (Mass.), resident, **15**, 107; *Gazette*, accessioned, **9**, 35; *Register*, **8**, 19.
Salem (N. J.), visited, **14**, 497.
Salem (N. Y.), native, **5**, 369, **13**, 163.
Salem (Wis.), in Kenosha County, **2**, 469.
Salem (Wis.), in La Crosse County, **12**, 430.
Salisbury, Albert, donor, **7**, 51, **8**, 24, 81; "Green County Pioneers," **6**, 67, 401–415; "Vindication of Beouchard," **7**, 289–296; *Wisconsin Normal Schools*, **8**, 18, 29
Salisbury, Ansel, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Salisbury, Daniel, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 448, 464.
Salisbury, Stephen, donor, **2**, 28, **7**, 18, 36; translator, **8**, 165; aids Antiquarian Society, **2**, 18, **3**, 23–25, **6**, 36, 38, **8**, 31.
Salisbury (Eng.), American antiquities in museum, **7**, 92.
Sally, Benjamin, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Salmar, Cutter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Salmon, —, intendant of Louisiana, **17**, 147, 157, 179, 321.
Salmon, C., Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 257.
Salmon Falls (N. H.), French attack, **17**, 135.
Salomon, Mme. —. See Solomon, Mrs. Ezekiel W.

Salomon, Edward, teaches school, **5**, 346; governor of Wisconsin, **6**, 115, **9**, 379, 380; vice-president of Society, **5**, vii, viii, 38, **6**, 7; address, **5**, 24; commends Society, **6**, 23.
Salt, Henry, *Phonetic System of Champollion*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Salt, springs, **11**, 474, 475; manufacture of, **14**, 305; prices, **16**, 405; smugglers, **17**, 171, 312, 496.
Salt Lake City (Utah), curios from, **6**, 30, **7**, 54, **8**, 50; governor's residence, **6**, 132, 133.
Saltillo (Mex.), *Picket Guard*, accessioned, **10**, 38.
Salter, Benjamin, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **6**, 303, **13**, 264.
Salter, Rev. William, donor, **10**, 36.
Saltonstall, Col. Gurdon, in French and Indian War, **6**, 223.
Saltonstall, Leverett, cited, **10**, 397.
Saltpetre, found near Lake Pepin, **16**, 184.
Sambrie, —, Dutch merchant, **15**, 301.
Sames, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
"Samezelac," ocean vessel, **17**, 303.
Sammes, Aylett, *Britannica Antiqua*, accessioned, **8**, 16, 73.
Samon, —, Montreal merchant, **19**, 310.
Sampeo, —. See St. Pierre.
Sampeo, Jacques. See Vieau.
Sampson, A. B., shot tower employee, **13**, 347, 348.
Sampson, Elisha, shot tower employee, **13**, 347.
Sampson, George R., donor, **2**, 9, 27.
Sampson, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Samson, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Samuel, David, La Crosse County pioneer, **8**, 174, 175, 183, 184.
Samuel, Frank, discovers cave, **8**, 174, 183.
Samuels, Edward A., *Ornithology of New England*, accessioned, **6**, 42.
Sanborn, Arthur L., curator of Society, **14**, viii, **15**, v, **16**, x, **17**, x, **18**, x, **19**, x, **20**, x.
Sanborn, Edwin D., *History of New Hampshire*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Sanborn, Ira, Richmond pioneer, **6**, 448.
Sanborn, John Bell, "Story of Fox-Wisconsin River Improvement," cited, **15**, 437.
Sanborn, Rev. P. F., donor, **8**, 79.
Sanborn (Sanburn), S., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Sanchoniathon (Sanconiathus), cited, **4**, 137, 139.
Sand, George, French author, **8**, 89.
Sand Prairie (Ill.), pioneers, **5**, 289.
Sand Rock (Wis.), location, **19**, 212.
Sandborn, A. S., donor, **6**, 27.
Sanders, H. T., in constitutional convention, **14**, 240.
Sanders, J. See Saunders, Jesse.
Sanders, James, St. Croix County pioneer, **3**, 467.
Sanders, Joseph S., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Sanders, W. F., donor, **7**, 28, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.
Sanderson, Howard K., autograph collector, **10**, 375, 437, 438; *Lives of Signers*, cited, **10**, 391, 399, 413, 415, 424, 433.
Sanderson, Capt. James, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 259, 260, **11**, 245, **13**, 270.
Sandes, Henry, in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Sandham, Alfred, *Ville Marie*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
San Diego County (Cal.), sheriff, **14**, 80.
San Domingo. See Islands.
Sandrell, Father Simon, at Green Bay, **14**, 201, **15**, 241.
Sands, Adm. B. F., donor, **7**, 17.
Sands, H., shot tower agent, **13**, 350.
Sandstone, in Richland County, **1**, 108; on the Mississippi, **2**, 209; mentioned by Radisson, **11**, 83.
Sandusky (Ohio), lake port, **7**, 211, **12**, 178, 203, **13**, 2, **17**, 459; Indian site, **3**, 128, **17**, xvii, 280, 286, 287, 331, 343, 378, 413, 440, 458, 459, 468, 479, 480, 485, 507, **18**, 225, 228, 233, 269, 429; traders at, **18**, 112, 296, **19**, 266, 301; British, **17**, 480, **18**, 248; French murdered at, **17**, 460, 474, 475, 506; post at, **17**, 370, **18**, 238, 248, 249, 251, **19**, 266; factory, **19**, 393; conference at, **17**, 481, 490, **18**, 272, 273; in War of 1812, **18**, 446, **19**, 468, **20**, 267. See also Forts: Stephenson.
Sandwich, John Montague, lord, considers Carver claims, **6**, 257, 260.
Sandwich (Ont.), mission near, **18**, 32, 246, **19**, 147; fur trade, **12**, 105, 108, **19**, 346; headquarters, **18**, 458, 460, 503; settlers, **19**, 263, 272, 309, **20**, 315; visited, **6**, 186, **20**, 111; letter from, **20**, 80; in War of 1812, **12**, 143, **19**, 350.
Sandy, —, Prairie du Chien resident, **3**, 273.
Sandy Creek (Ill.), Indian village, **11**, 325-327, 339, 341, 353.

Sandyville (Ohio), visited, 15, 268.
Sanford, Elliott, donor, 6, 44, 66, 7, 17.
Sanford, Enoch, *History of Berkeley, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Sanford, J. D., donor, 7, 37.
Sanford, John, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 378.
San Francisco (Cal.), route via, 8, 83; Wisconsin emigrants at, 4, 253, 15, 371; Cornish, 14, 309; libraries, donors, 7, 51, 70, 8, 45, 79; *Rescue*, 10, 26.
Sangamon (Ill.), resident, 13, 358; visit to, 4, 170.
Sangamon County (Ill.), pioneers, 4, 94, 95, 5, 315, 7, 461; visited, 2, 327, 328, 15, 272; Lincoln in, 14, 120; militia of, 14, 122.
Saugaunauncebee (Sour Water), Potawatomi chief, 15, 469–463.
Sanguenette, Miss —, married, 3, 246.
Sanguina (Mich.). See Saginaw.
Sanguinet, Céleste, married, 19, 462.
Sanguinet, Charles, child baptized, 19, 75; St. Louis merchant, 19, 304, 305; sketch, 19, 304.
Sanguinet, J., Mackinac vestryman, 18, 493.
Sanguinet, Veronique Cardin, child baptized, 19, 75. See also Cardin.
Sanitary Commission. See United States Sanitary Commission.
Sanke, Indian folk hero, 15, 132.
San Salvador, governor, 18, 441.
Sans Chagrin, Alexis Sejourné *dit*, child baptized, 19, 26; slaves baptized, 19, 34, 51, 71; godfather, 19, 16, 28, 32, 55, 63, 67, 71; witness, 18, 475, 477, 484–486; wife of, 19, 31, 35.
Sans Chagrin, Angelique Sejourné *dit*, baptized, 19, 26; godmother, 19, 63; married, 18, 486; witness, 18, 486. See also Cauchols.
Sans Chagrin, Marie Angelique Taro Sejourné *dit*, child baptized, 19, 26; godmother, 7, 186, 19, 31, 34, 35, 46, 48, 50, 55, 57, 65, 71, 77.
Sans Crainte, Jacques Romain *dit*, baptized, 19, 61, 62.
Sans Crainte, Jean Baptiste Romain *dit*, child baptized, 19, 61, 62; witness, 18, 485.
Sans Gêne, Pierre Poulain *dit*, godfather, 19, 33.
Sanson, J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Sanson, Nicolas, cartographer, 3, 10, 132.
Sans Peur, Catherine, baptized, 19, 57.
Sans Peur, Joseph, children baptized, 19, 57, 67.
Sans Peur, Michelle, children baptized, 19, 57, 67.
Sans Peur, Thérèse, baptized, 19, 67, 68.
Sans Quartier, Eustache Légal *dit*, buried, 19, 159.
Sans Regret, Jean Baptiste. See Laborde.
Sans Soisi, Barnebe, in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Santa Anna, Gen. Antonio Lopez de, documents accessioned, 10, 20.
Santee (Isanti, Isanyati, Issati, Sioux of the East) Indians, division of the Sioux, 16, 186–189, 193, 194, 18, 352; sketch, 16, 194. See also Sioux.
Santa Fé (N. Mex.), founded, 6, 366; route to, 5, 210, 211, 9, 163, 18, 88, 20, 137; specimens from, 7, 20; raid towards, 18, 335; in War of 1812, 13, 104.
Santa Maura (Greece), captured, 8, 196.
Saquis Indians. See Sauk.
Sarasin (Sarrasin), Augustin, child baptized, 19, 79; voyageur, 20, 432, 441, 447, 448, 451, 452.
Sarasin junior, Augustin, baptized, 19, 79.
Sarasto, a slave, baptized, 19, 51.
Saratoga (N. Y.), in colonial wars, 17, 315, 18, 135; springs at, 4, 154. See also Battles.
"Saratoga," proposed name for state, 11, 453.
Saratoga County (N. Y.), sold by Stockbridges, 4, 313, 314.
Sarayeu, —, British Indian agent, 12, 56.
Sarcel (Big Duck, Duck, Teal, Wheankkaw), Winnebago chief, 3, 269, 271, 276, 12, 188, 192; village, 3, 288. See also Little Duck.
Sargeant, G. W., donor, 8, 50.
Sarreant (Sargent, Sergeant), John, Indian missionary, 2, 416, 4, 315, 15, 40, 86; commissioner, 2, 427, 7, 215, 8, 337.
Sargent, —, surveyor, 8, 403.
Sargent (Seargent, Sergeant), David (D. H.), Wisconsin pioneer, 1, 135, 137, 6, 477, 13, 270.
Sargent, John. See Sargeant.
Sargent (Sergeant), Winthrop, at Mackinac, 18, 448.
Sargent junior, Winthrop, *History of Braddock's Expedition*, cited, 7, 133.
Sarkarsawar, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Sarp, Jean Baptiste. See Sarpy.

Sarpeton, —, on St. Peter's River, **11**, 105.
Sarpy (Sarp), Jean Baptiste, St. Louis merchant, **13**, 279, **18**, 421, 425.
Sarrasin, Augustin. See Sarasin.
Sarrez, André de la Victoire, married, **18**, 504; witness, **18**, 509, 510.
Sarrochau, Winnebago chief. See Smoker.
Sasejewun, Indian word for falls, **1**, 121.
Saskatchewan, Indians of, **20**, 112; trading post in, **7**, 179. See also Rivers.
Sassassaoua Cotton Indians, with St. Lusson, **11**, 27.
Sassaba, Chippewa chief, **5**, 411, 415, **13**, 180.
Sassuelo, Gilberto de, portrait, **9**, 82.
Sastaretsy (Sateratsi), Huron title for head chief, **16**, 166, 224, 225, 359, **17**, 279, 283, 340, 349, 377–380, 461, **18**, 242; loyal to French, **17**, 343, 458, 460; death of a chief, **17**, 279, 343, 466, 485; sketch, **17**, 279.
Satterlee, Mrs. Cornelia, obituary, **9**, 439.
Satterlee, Dr. Richard S., physician at Fort Howard, **13**, 254, **14**, 418, 427, 429–431, 433, 435, 436, 438, 441, **15**, 244.
Sattle, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Saturday Courier, accessioned, **7**, 48.
Saturday Review of Politics, etc., accessioned, **8**, 74.
Saucer, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Saucier, Antoine, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
"Saucy Jack." See Mandeville.
Sauganash, Indian title. See Saginash.
Sauganash, Potawatomi chief. See Caldwell, Billy.
Saugatuck (Mich.), origin of name, **12**, 397.
Saugerties (N. Y.) Paint Company, **13**, 319.
Sauk (Osaki, Ousaki, Sac, Sacque, Sakis, Saky, Saquis, Sock) Indians, meaning of name, **16**, 360; original habitat, **3**, 265, **4**, 236, **12**, 397; habitat in historic times, **1**, 32, 35, 38, 118, **2**, 79, **4**, 238, 240, **8**, 289, **9**, 123, 158, **10**, 130, 151, 178, 277, 363, **16**, xiii, 3, 10, 29, 67, 68, 371, 409, 412, 434, 446, **17**, xv, 8, 63, 101, 111, 114, 140, 156, 169, 178, 183, 189, 222, 249; village sites, **3**, 205, 206, **4**, 240, **5**, 89, 96, 102, **6**, 190, 191, 225, **8**, 248, 249, 265, 266, **9**, 291, **10**, 115, 501, 502, **11**, 348, **16**, 412, **18**, 4, 85, 267, 282, 300, 335, 411, **19**, xviii, 314, 435, 416, **20**, 353, 364; migrations, **3**, 204–206, 211, **4**, 242, **6**, 370, **10**, 128, **13**, 406, **17**, 256, 259, 260, **19**, 386; numbers, **1**, 32, **16**, 289, 371, **17**, 249, **20**, 237, 238; language, **9**, 302, **15**, 152, **16**, 56; myths, **15**, viii, 129–133, 448–451; work lead mines, **13**, 277, 279, 280, 282, 285–289, **14**, 303, 304, **19**, 320, **20**, 71, 296; hunting and fishing, **9**, 250, **16**, 68, **20**, 158; characterized, **3**, 126, 136, **4**, 236, **16**, 8, 30, 57, 414; chiefs, **1**, 114, **5**, 267, 268, 293–297, 304, 305, 308, 309, **6**, 192, 193, 215, 218, **9**, 123, 125, 215, 237, 254, **10**, 25, 154, 217, 219–221, **17**, 399, **18**, xvi, **20**, 366, 374; slavery among, **3**, 256–258; intertribal relations, **1**, 71, 77, **3**, 130, **16**, 7, 8, 29, 30, 39–41, 48, 104, 105, 144–146, 222, 236, 340, 344, 381, 401, 402, **18**, 86, 89; relations with Foxes, **3**, 149, **4**, 237–239, 241, **5**, 92–94, **8**, 242, 249, 267, 291, **10**, 51, **16**, 164, 340, 373, 393, 397, 418, 430, 433, 464, 465, 467, **17**, 2, 4, 6, 32, 90, 101, 202, 207, 216, 218–220, 227, 228, 231, 232, 242, 258; with Illinois, **16**, 442, **17**, 184, 336, 337, 362, 365, 366, 398, 399; with Menominee, **1**, 71, 77, **12**, 200, 201; Sioux, **10**, 226, **13**, 218, **16**, 29, 104, 105, 164, 181, 403, **20**, 92, 298; Winnebago, **5**, 90, **10**, 189, 190, 494, **16**, 7, **20**, 167; Jesuit missions for, **3**, 101, 104, 261, **16**, 56, 57, 61; relations with French, **1**, 21–23, 74, **3**, 200, 201, 293, **5**, 96–103, 117, **7**, 140, **8**, 244, **12**, 187, **15**, 106, 443, 444, **16**, 146, 147, 163, 164, 166, 272, 281, 288, 414–416, 444, **17**, xiv–xvi, 9, 111, 112, 116, 208–210, 214, 218, 222, 228, 229, 231, 250, 255, 256, 258, 260, 275, 365, **18**, xiv, **1**, 69, 157, 158, 213, 221; visit Montreal, **3**, 148, 150–152, 157–159, **5**, 112, **16**, 160, 377, **17**, xvi, 63, 408, **18**, 62, 68, 196; kill Villiers, **3**, 258, **7**, 129, **17**, xv, 188–191, 201–204, 206, 207, 214, 254; relations with British, **1**, 26, 34–36, 40–43, 45, **3**, 229, **4**, 244, **7**, 155, 156, **10**, 151, **18**, 254, 261, 262, 267, 297, 313, 460, **20**, 267; fur trade with, **3**, 238, **8**, 233, 235, 245, **9**, 148, **10**, 122, **11**, 252, **12**, 78, 80–82, 88, 90, 106, 107, **18**, 184, 263, 266, 268, 337, 457, **19**, 70, 304, 353, 445, 446, 477, **20**, 356–358, 364, 366, 377; in Revolution, **7**, 167, **11**, 102, 105–111, 116, 125–129, 132, 134, 135, 142, 147, 152, 154–156,

159, 162, 163, 166–170, 207, **12**, 45, 50, 51, 60, **18**, xix, xx, 357, 375, 380, 404, 405; relations with Spanish, **3**, 504, 505, **18**, xxiii, 311, 365, 413, 419, 422–424, **19**, 314; in War of 1812, **9**, 201, 208, 213–216, 220–227, 229, 230, 232, 234–237, 242, 245, 251, 254, 265, 272, 273, 278–281, **10**, 99, **11**, 251, 264, 269, 270, 282, 283, 286–290, 292, 302, 311, 313–315, 319, 320, 322–324, 326–329, 331, 334, 337–339, 341, 345–351, **12**, 115, 116, 141, 144, 146, 151, **13**, 11, 15, 16, 18, 21, 27, 30, 59, 60, 82, 97–100, 110, 119, 125, 127–129, 131–133, 142, 149, 150, 162, **19**, 387, **20**, 357; invited to Red River, **11**, 349–351; visit Drummond Island, **10**, 147, 151, 153, **19**, 472; treaties with, **6**, 192, 216, **8**, 252, **9**, 130–134, **10**, 152, 166, 213, 232, **12**, 152, **13**, 244, 287, **19**, 315, 389; in Black Hawk War, **1**, 98, 99, **5**, 188, **6**, 370, **7**, 344, **10**, 128, 152–166, 181–184, 255, 266–286, 311–316, **11**, 316, 357, 430, 431, **12**, xviii, **12**, 216–265, 274, 279, 282, 287, 288, **13**, 450–455, 461, 463–466, **14**, 89, 90, 118–136, 415, 416, 434, 435, 464, 465, **15**, 29, 30, 60–65, 70, 71, 115, 290, 341, 342, 351, 442, 443, **20**, 244; girl rescued, **3**, 294, **14**, 464–466; marry whites, **3**, 227, **11**, 249, **17**, 372, **19**, 384; missions for, **15**, 32, 110; described by missionary, **15**, 104–157. See also Wars: Black Hawk.

Sauk and Fox Indians, unite, **2**, 172, **4**, 236, 241, **8**, 289, **17**, xv, 206, 258; habitat, **1**, 91, **2**, 112, 425, **4**, 216, 230, 236, 242, 243, 300, **7**, 283, 310, 311, 351, **10**, 501, 502, **11**, 221, 227, **17**, 315–317, 319, 320, 362, 363, 398, 404, 405, 437, **18**, 375, **20**, 229; legend, **2**, 492, 493; intertribal relations, **1**, 89–93, 114, **2**, 170, **4**, 300, 344, **5**, 78, 193, 256–258, 308, 310, 311, **6**, 289, 290, **7**, 319, 421, **9**, 324–326, **17**, 218, 229, 275, 318, 397, 401, 407, 430, 437, 438; in lead mines, **2**, 131, 132, **6**, 273, 280–282; during French régime, **5**, 78, 109, 113, 120, 121, **6**, 476, **7**, 351, **9**, 286, **10**, 501, **17**, xv, 208–210, 212–233, 255–269, 263, 274–276, 317–320, 324, 325, 329, 330, 336, 362, 363, 396, 398–402, 404, 406, 416, 418, 421, 425, 429, 430, 435–439, 452; British allies, **1**, 31, **7**, 283, **9**, 211; in Revolution, **7**, 407, **11**, 227, **18**, xx, 375, 380, 404, 405; War of 1812, **4**, 244; treaties with, **2**, 91, 92, 153, **4**, 183, 245, 250, **5**, 267, 391, **6**, 191–193, 215, 218, 280, 281, 306, 307, **8**, 265, **9**, 130, 131, **20**, 230, 257, 293, 354; agent for, **5**, 302, 303, **6**, 20, 188, **11**, 238, **20**, 228; traders for, **20**, 356, 357, 363, 364; visit Washington, **20**, 353, 357; in Black Hawk War, **1**, 71–76, 83–85, **2**, 246–252, 255–262, 336, 339, 350, 354, 360, 363, 407–414, **4**, 85–87, 183–186, 217, **5**, 241, 264, 291–293, 303, 304, 307, 310–314, 328, **6**, 404–407, 470, **7**, 293, 366, 318–325, 332, 344, 419, 421; chiefs, **2**, 7, **6**, 280, 289. See also Battles, Fox Indians, Sauk Indians, and Wars: Black Hawk.

Sauk Bluffs (Wis.). See Wisconsin Heights.

Sauk City (Haraszthy, Wis.), site, **6**, 478, **10**, 501; battle near, **3**, 46; founded, **12**, 326, **14**, 79, 80; pioneers, **8**, 321, 392; Germans at, **14**, 370; teacher, **5**, 64.

Sauk County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 113, **12**, 396; river in, **19**, 21; antiquities, **4**, 365, **10**, 38; boundaries, **8**, 391, 404; emigration to, **8**, 407; Germans in, **12**, 323, 325–327, **14**, 350, 351, 361, 364, 365, 367, 370, 380; Swiss, **8**, 416, **14**, 387, 390; pioneers, **1**, xxxii, xxxiv, xxxv, lxv, **4**, 56, **5**, 341, **8**, 377, 462, **9**, 447, 449, 450, 460; officials, **8**, 454, 474; representatives, **1**, 100, 101, **7**, 399, **8**, 474; on judicial circuit, **8**, 408; lands in, **1**, 108; deed book, **13**, 343; local government, **11**, 507; *History*, **13**, 347.

Sauk Harbor (Wis.), proposed town, **11**, 481.

Sauk Prairie (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 113; Indian village on, **1**, 113, **3**, 206, **4**, 237, **6**, 225, **7**, 351, **8**, 249, 286, **10**, 501, **11**, 396; route via, **6**, 361, 425; battle near, **1**, 100. See also Prairie du Sac (Wis.).

Sauk Rapids (Ill.). See Rapids.

Sauk Rapids (Minn.), Winnebago at, **13**, 456.

Saukville (Wis.), founder, **9**, 394; site, **11**, 230; pioneer, **11**, 231; route via, **6**, 139; Germans in, **14**, 378.

Saulnier, Rev. Edward, chancellor of diocese of St. Louis, **3**, 112, 113, 118, 122.

Sault (The). See Sault Ste. Marie.

Sault, Long. See Long Sault.

Sault au Récollet (Aux Récollets, des Recollects, Que.), near Montreal, **16**, 230, 322, 377, **17**, 124.

Sault St. Antoine. See Falls: St. Anthony.

Sault St. Louis (Caughnawaga, Que.), location, 3, 117; Indian mission village, 6, 332, 342, 16, 49, 50, 143, 229, 239, 377, 395, 434, 17, 15, 175, 215, 279, 420, 18, 18, 62, 71, 73, 105, 145; Indians from, 16, 143, 341, 402, 17, 124, 183, 215, 216, 226, 227, 229, 279, 281, 282, 286, 328, 331, 332, 334, 340–342, 348–350, 378, 379, 459, 18, 45, 91; Eleazar Williams at, 6, 310, 313–318, 321, 323, 324, 8, 329, 347, 348, 356, 359, 360.

Sault Ste. Marie (St. Mary's, Sault, Soo), Indian name for, 13, 433; location, 11, 124, 16, 72, 19, 270; climate, 14, 409; rapids described, 5, 379, 6, 160–162, 12, 182, 16, 31, 351, 17, 313; water low, 14, 405, 406; Indian rendezvous, 3, 130, 136, 4, 226, 227, 231, 5, 388, 391, 8, 225, 11, 72, 93, 12, 439, 13, 433, 16, 8, 26, 63, 284, 379, 408, 17, 246, 360, 422, 425, 426, 508, 18, 67, 69, 257, 19, 206, 408, 20, 250; first explorers visit, 3, 102, 103, 5, 110, 10, 282, 11, 10, 12, 27, 28, 67, 69, 12, 441, 13, 400, 408, 414, 14, 3, 4, 16, 62, 63, 78; missionaries, 3, 92, 93, 99, 101–103, 106, 129, 12, 436, 13, 406, 407, 438, 14, 4, 189, 16, 31, 62–66, 78, 79, 83–85, 92–94, 97, 98, 113, 115, 232, 408, 18, 503; fur trade, 4, 156, 157, 5, 379, 7, 190, 346, 11, 142, 170, 12, 69, 79, 158, 162, 163, 167, 168, 13, 409, 410, 412, 414, 415, 14, 2, 15, 15, 220, 18, 249, 277, 313, 19, xv, 235, 237, 241, 244–246, 249, 255, 355, 356, 20, 346; early shipping at, 5, 379, 13, 410–412, 17, 176, 237, 306, 310, 311, 19, 170, 239; Indian murder trial, 16, 114, 115; post at, 2, 117, 8, 224, 12, 183, 274, 14, 70, 404, 408, 18, xiii, xiv, 36, 99–104, 125, 141, 192, 249, 250, 285, 19, 39, 20, 245, 249, 384; during Revolution, 11, 134, 150, 153, 160, 12, 59–61, 63; War of 1812, 11, 266, 334, 19, 357, 361–364; Cass's expedition visits, 4, 246, 5, 370, 410–416, 13, 164, 177–182, 192, 201, 20, 201; Indian agency at, 1, 55, 12, 183, 20, 263, 279, 280, 306, 343, 344, 346; residents, 3, 341, 11, 142, 170, 12, 181, 14, 53, 54, 19, 5, 7, 10, 15, 19, 20, 23, 33, 35, 39, 46, 47, 60, 65, 67, 70, 120, 208, 20, 25, 155; land claims, 2, 116; recent missions, 12, 443, 13, 415, 14, 158, 178, 408; interpreter at, 14, 53, 19, 134; steamboats, 5, 378, 7, 211, 213, 215; provisions, 19, 244, 246, 254, 256; ship canal opened, 3, 364; commercial relations, 11, 470; settlement, 13, 234, 242; Americans first visit, 18, 457, 458; Dickson at, 6, 218, 20, 105, 111; letters from, 17, 262, 290, 20, 82; map, 17, 462. See also Rivers: St. Mary's.

Saulteur, Charles. See Faulteur.

Saulteur Indians. See Chippewa.

Saunders, Isaac, Prairie du Chien carpenter, 2, 139.

Saunders, Jacob G., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 451.

Saunders (Sanders), Jesse, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270, 472.

Saunders, John, fur trade employee, 12, 168.

Saunderson, Henry H., donor, 8, 45; *History of Charleston, N. H.*, accessioned, 8, 37.

Sauquaumeen, Betsey, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.

Sausamaunee, Winnebago chief, 3, 269, 271, 288, 10, 142–145; sketch, 3, 288.

Sauteur (Sauteux) Indians. See Chippewa.

Savage, H. W., Prairie du Chien pioneer, 5, 272.

Savage, James, commends Society, 3, 29, 8, 55; *Genealogical Dictionary*, cited, 9, 127.

Savage, John A., president of Carroll College, 1, 139, 5, 349.

Savage's Ferry (Ill.), in War of 1812, 6, 196.

Savanna (Ill.), resident, 12, 269.

Savannah (Ga.), in Civil War, 14, 518–520, 531; Historical Society, 2, 20.

Savannah (Tenn.), harbor, 5, 61.

"Savannah," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.

Savannas Indians, described, 17, 246.

Savard, Jacques, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.

Saveland, Theodore, Milwaukee pioneer shipowner, 4, 264.

Saverton (Mo.), route via, 6, 210.

Savigny, — de, drowned, 11, 17.

Savonarola, G. M., *Practica de Aegritudinibus*, accessioned, 5, 165.

Savor, John B., Juneau County lumberman, 8, 399.

Savoyard, Toussaint, fur trade engagé, 20, 396, 398, 401, 402, 404–407, 409–414, 416, 417, 419, 420, 424–428, 430, 438, 441, 443, 456–463, 465, 466, 468, 469; wife, 20, 398, 412, 420, 421, 423, 424, 431–434, 457, 460, 464–466; sketch, 20, 397.

Sawmills. See Mills: saw.

Sawtelle, Ithamar B., donor, 8, 79; *History of Townsend, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 69.

Sawyer, Judge —, lead smelter, **11**, 365.
Sawyer, John York, in War of 1812, **2**, 223, 224.
Sawyer, Philetus, vice-president of Society, **11**, vii, 12, vi, 14, vii; in Congress, **11**, 381; donor, **6**, 45, **7**, 18, 36, 45, **8**, 62, **9**, 29, **10**, 31.
Saxe, Peter, donor, **4**, 25, 27.
Saxe-Gotha (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 391.
Saxeville (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 358.
Saxony, religious reform in, **14**, 345; library, **9**, 38; emigration from, **12**, 304, 325–327, 333, **14**, 342, 356, 363, 367, 383, 390, 391.
Saxton, —, early Racine trader, **11**, 228.
Saxton, L. E., Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391, 393.
Say, J. B., economist, **14**, 223.
Sayce, Archibald Henry, Oxford professor, **10**, 462, 463.
Sayer, Guillaume, at Red River, **19**, 174.
Sayer, Jean B., in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 263.
Sayer, John, North West fur trader, **19**, 173, 174, 190, 238, **20**, 412, 418, 420–430, 432–435, 437–439, 441–448, 452–459, 463–465; wife, **20**, 449, 453; employee, **20**, 461; letter, **19**, 181; sketch, **19**, 173.
Sayer, Rockwell, archæologist, **8**, 176.
Scales, Samuel, early lead miner, **14**, 304; obituary, **8**, 462.
Scales Mound (Ill.), origin of name, **14**, 304; cholera at, **9**, 460; Cornish, **14**, 312.
Scanandoa, Elijah, Oneida chief, **15**, 24.
Scandinavia (Wis.), described, **3**, 486.
Scandinavians, in Wisconsin, **13**, 383. See also Danes, Norwegians, and Swedes.
Scantlin, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Scarborough (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, **6**, 60.
Scardino, —, Italian artist, **9**, 81.
Scareall, Menominee chief. See Sthaikitok.
Scarrett, Mrs. Electa, obituary, **9**, 446.
Scattered-by-the-Wind, Chippewa Indian. See Wyamgboyeausha.
Schachipkaka, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Schafer, Christian, obituary, **10**, 486.
Schaff-Herzog, Philip, *Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge*, cited, **14**, 345.
Schank, John, British naval commissioner, **11**, 193, 196, 197, 200–202.
Schantz, Adam, obituary, **9**, 440, 441.
Scharf, John Thomas, donor, **7**, 50; *History of St. Louis*, cited, **11**, 109, 143, 316, **13**, 278, 279, 337, **19**, 397.
Schattan (Austria), emigration from, **14**, 382, 383.
Schaumburgh (Shaumburg), Capt. Bartholomew, American officer, **12**, 101.
Schawanissie, Ottawa chief, **18**, 389.
Schelbel, —, German emigrant, **14**, 345.
Schele de Vere, Maximilian, *Americanisms*, accessioned, **9**, 35.
Schellenger, Mrs. George, Wiota pioneer, **10**, 260.
Schem, Alexander J., *Deutsch-Amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon*, cited, **12**, 324, **14**, 368.
Schemerhorn, —, killed in Black Hawk War, **7**, 325.
Schend, Adam, Kenosha tavern keeper, **3**, 404.
Schenectady (N. Y.), in colonial wars, **5**, 67, **7**, 109, **17**, 159, **18**, 36, 322; fur trade at, **3**, 325, **18**, 325; terminus of canal, **15**, 250; of railway, **14**, 396.
Schenectady County (N. Y.), Indian lands in, **4**, 313, 314.
Schenowishkawa, Ottawa Indian, **18**, 390.
Schermerhorn, J. S., Madison pioneer, **6**, 379.
Schermerhorn, John F., treaty commissioner, **15**, 20, 24; and S. J. Mills, *View of United States West of Alleghanies*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Scherroschong, Ottawa chief, **18**, 383.
Schesser, Fridolin, greets Swiss colonists, **15**, 324.
Schiefelbein (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 353.
Schiller, Friedrich, *Wallenstein*, cited, **7**, 106.
Schindler, Abraham, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 367.
Schindler, Balthasar, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **8**, 132, **12**, 348, 367, 374.
Schindler, David, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **12**, 348, 367.
Schindler, George, Mackinac fur trader, **14**, 17, 22, 52; married, **18**, 508, **19**, 86; witness, **18**, 500; illness and death, **14**, 63, 64; sketch, **18**, 500.
Schindler, Geneviève Maranda, son married, **18**, 508. See also Mirandeau.
Schindler, Jean Jonas, son married, **18**, 508.
Schindler, Joseph, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.

Schindler, Mme. Thérèse Marcot, at Mackinac, **14**, 25, 40–42, 45, 47, 52–54; fur trader, **11**, 373, 375, **14**, 22; ancestry, **9**, 303; godmother, **14**, 52; adopts child, **19**, 134; portrait, **14**, 17. See also La Salière, and Marcot.
Schindler family, origin of name, **12**, 337.
Schirmer, —, lead region pioneer, **15**, 352.
Schlaich, Julius, aid acknowledged, **12**, 299.
Schleiermacher, Friedrich Daniel Ernst, German philosopher, **14**, 343, 344.
Schleswig (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 365.
Schleswig-Holstein, Wisconsin Germans from, **14**, 363–367.
Schliemann, Dr. Heinrich, archæologist, **9**, 103, 104, **10**, 461.
Schlosser, Francis, British officer, **18**, 230, 249.
Schlosser, Friedrich C., *History of Eighteenth Century*, accessioned, **7**, 31.
Schlosser, Capt. Joseph, builds fort, **18**, 230.
Schlozer, August Ludwig, *Briefwechsel meist historischen und politischen inhalts*, accessioned, **10**, 33.
Schmid (Schmidt), Mathias, pioneer Swiss emigrant, **8**, 432, **12**, 367.
Schmid family, origin of name, **12**, 337.
Schmidt, Carl H., *Prämie des Nordwesten*, cited, **12**, 311.
Schmidt, Sister Emanuel, obituary, **9**, 439.
Schmidt, Mathias. See Schmid.
Schmidt, Lieut. William, in Civil War, **6**, 113.
Schmucker, Samuel M., *History of Civil War*, accessioned, **8**, 17; *Lives of Dr. Kane and others*, **8**, 69.
Schneider, Mrs. Catherine, obituary, **8**, 457.
Schnorrenberg, Romanus, obituary, **9**, 455.
Schoeffler, Moritz, Milwaukee editor, **4**, 270, **12**, 314.
Schoenbrunn (Ohio), Moravian village, **15**, 268.
Schœnberg, Gustav von, *Polit. Œcon. Aufsatze*, cited, **12**, 325.
Schoetz, M. M., donor, **10**, 26.
Schofield, —, donor, **8**, 51.
Schoharie County (N. Y.), residents, **12**, 170.
Scholl, P., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Schonfield, I., donor, **6**, 65.
"School section," origin of term, **15**, 256. See also Lands.
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, exploring expedition, **7**, 52, **11**, 372, **12**, 444, 445, **13**, 163–220, 410, **19**, 173, 175, 176; Indian agent, **8**, 475, **9**, 119, **12**, 183, 275, 276, **14**, 54, **20**, 280, 306, 307, 344; brother, **8**, 475, **19**, 134; wife, **13**, 414, **15**, viii, 448, **19**, 361; in legislature, **12**, 181; cited, **1**, 62, **3**, 130, 136, 137, **5**, 102, 188, **6**, 228, **7**, 388, **8**, 174, **9**, 134; "An Incident of Chequamegon," **8**, 224–226; *Indian Tribes*, accessioned, **3**, 5; cited, **1**, xlvi, **3**, 132–134, 137, **4**, 124–126, 137, **5**, 96, 98, 305, **7**, 190–192, 247, **8**, 140, **9**, 157, **10**, 501–503, **11**, 223, **12**, 423, 424, 427, 432, **17**, 245, **18**, 40, 439, **19**, 176, 300; *Lead Mines of Missouri*, **13**, 280; *Narrative of an Expedition*, **5**, 123, 129, **10**, 337, 357, **11**, 372, **13**, viii, 163, 165–168, 176–180, 187, 191, 192, 194, 195, 199, 200, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 217–220, 280, 405, 410, 415, 416, 19, 173, 183, 220, 20, 92, 396, 407, 408, 428; commends Society, **3**, 27, **8**, 54; autograph accessioned, **1**, 10, 11, **10**, 39; portrait, **3**, 15; sketch, **20**, 280.
Schoolcraft, James L., killed, **8**, 475, **19**, 134.
Schoolcraft County (Mich.), river in, **16**, 37; in Indiana Territory, **11**, 461.
Schooley, —, Green Bay contractor, **14**, 507.
Schools. See Education.
Schott, William, autograph collector, **10**, 443.
Schottes, —, *Geschichte des Luxemburger Landes*, cited, **14**, 375.
Schroeder, John F., *Life and Times of Washington*, accessioned, **7**, 31.
Schroeling, Maj. John C., in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Schue, Dr. A., donor, **3**, 5, 15, 39; payment to, **3**, 38.
Schufeld, Robert W. See Shufeldt.
Schultz, J. R., lead region pioneer, **15**, 349, 353, 354.
Schurz, Carl, editor at Watertown, **9**, 438; discusses immigration, **12**, 309, 310.
Schuyler, Catherine, married, **11**, 97.
Schuyler, Eugene, minister to Greece, **10**, 462.
Schuyler, Rev. M., donor, **6**, 44.
Schuyler, Col. Peter, captured at Oswego, **7**, 137, **17**, 73; nephew, **7**, 166, **11**, 97, **18**, 344.

Schuyler, Gen. Philip, manuscript accessioned, 4, 64; autograph, 2, 10, 3, 11.
Schuylkill Fishing Company, *Memoir,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Schwabia. See Swabia.
Schwanden (Switzerland), emigrants from, 12, 342, 14, 388, 15, 303, 321.
Schwarz, —, German emigrant, 15, 328, 329.
Schweinitz, Bishop F., donor, 6, 63.
Schweinweiler (Germany), Swiss at, 15, 294.
Science, works on, accessioned, 6, 61, 8, 72.
"Science," Mississippi steamboat, 5, 269, 273, 13, 349.
Scientific American, accessioned, 5, 27, 165, 6, 20, 43, 59, 7, 16, 8, 40, 10, 24.
Scioto (St. Yotoc, Sonontio), Indian village, 18, 20, 21, 43, 44, 59, 112, 148, 217; Shawnee at, 18, 87; Indians from, 18, 90; Céloron visits, 18, 43–45; French commandant at, 18, 218, 227; Trent visits, 18, 128. See also Rivers: Scioto.
Scioux Indians. See Sioux.
Scip. See Barlow, George Rodgers.
"Scipio," French warship, 10, 476.
Scofield, Edward, curator of Society, 14, vii, 15, v; lumberman, 13, 388.
"Scorpion," British vessel, 13, 13, 133.
Scotch, in fur trade, 12, 133, 137, 138, 153, 14, 14, 17, 34, 35, 40, 19, xiii, 20, 270; emigrate to America, 11, 436–438, 440, 12, 266, 13, 347, 15, 282. See also Immigration.
Scotch-Irish, in fur trade, 13, 179, 189, 414.
Scotland, banking in, 11, 437, 440, 448; Royal Society, 6, 58; Royal Regiment, 10, 96. See also Society in Scotland for Propagating Christian Knowledge.
Scots' Magazine, accessioned, 6, 26.
Scott, Andrew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264; lumbering, 8, 378, 382.
Scott, Cosen, Stockbridge convert, 15, 168.
Scott, George G., donor, 8, 45.
Scott, Dr. J. S., donor, 7, 36.
Scott, James, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 105.
Scott, James, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 451, 3, 371.
Scott, Capt. John, British officer, 12, 91, 110.
Scott, John, Missouri congressman, 11, 396.
Scott, John C., Mineral Point resident, 2, 334.
Scott, John Morin, New York merchant, 8, 238.
Scott, Kate M., *105th Pennsylvania Regiment,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Scott, M. B., donor, 6, 27.
Scott, Martin, army officer, 2, 118, 330, 5, 265, 266, 378, 8, 304, 13, 253, 14, 429, 15, 242, 246, 253; in land company, 3, 458; sketch, 2, 119.
Scott, Rowtha, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Scott, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Scott, Sir Walter, cited, 14, 326; *Bride of Lammermoor,* 10, 76; *Napoleon,* 7, 31.
Scott, Washington, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Scott, William, Illinois pioneer, 7, 305.
Scott, William A., curator of Society, 19, x, 20, x; "Repudiation of State Debts," cited, 14, 233.
Scott, Gen. Winfield, in War of 1812, 9, 441, 460, 10, 479; Black Hawk War, 1, 73, 2, 95, 284, 4, 103, 5, 308, 309, 6, 407, 7, 294, 344, 8, 285, 316, 10, 161, 164–166, 171, 172, 492, 12, 241, 261, 272, 277, 278, 281, 285, 288, 291, 14, 123, 406, 465; Mexican War, 2, 119, 230, 5, 396, 9, 438, 10, 479; head of army, 8, 394, 14, 417; makes treaty, 1, 81, 2, 146, 6, 422, 7, 355; aide-de-camp, 5, 292, 10, 150; *Memoir,* 14, 123.
Scott County (Ky.), native, 11, 368.
Scott township (Wis.), in Brown County, 11, 389, 13, 382.
Scranton, Edward, donor, 4, 73.
Scribner, Charles, donor, 3, 39.
Scribner's Monthly, accessioned, 8, 39.
Scull, Gideon D., discovers Radisson's journals, 10, 292; editor, 11, 64, 65, 78.
Scupernong, significance unknown, 1, 118.
Scuttawaba (fire-water), Indian term for rum, 18, 389. See also Liquor.
Sea (The), Indian woman. See Okeewah.
"Sea Bird," Erie canal boat, 15, 248.
Seaford (Md.), Cadle at, 14, 488.
Seargent, David. See Sargent.
Searing, Edward, donor, 8, 24, 29, 45, 51.
Searl, D., pioneer preacher, 12, 178.
Searle, Rev. Addison, Detroit clergyman, 14, 401, 402.
Searles, Abraham, killed in Black Hawk War, 2, 344, 383, 6, 404.

Searles, Harris, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 378, 381.
Searles (Searls), Jesse D., Armenia pioneer, 8, 395; obituary, 9, 452.
Sears, A. T., donor, 8, 79.
Sears, D., donor, 6, 13.
Sears, Frances, Green Bay teacher, 5, 332.
Sears, Robert, *Pictorial History of American Revolution,* accessioned, 8, 66.
Seas:
Baltic, 5, 413.
Freshwater, 9, 110.
Mediterranean, 4, 278, 17, 300.
Red, 6, 457.
South. See Oceans: Pacific.
Western, search for, 16, 91, 408, 441, 17, 144, 424. See also Forts: Sea of the West.
Seaton, —, China merchant, 19, 290.
Seaton, Charles, Watertown pioneer, 4, 380, 381, 11, 418.
Seattle (Wash.), residents, 9, 386.
Seaver, J. W., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 448.
Seaver, Lucas, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 267; promises newspapers, 3, 9.
Seaver, Lyman, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 448.
Seavey, W. S., donor, 6, 51, 66.
Secession, See Confederacy, and the several southern states.
Séchelles, Mme. Hérault de, letter to, 18, 168.
See, William, Racine County pioneer, 7, 335.
Seebwasen, Potawatomi chief. See Oseebwaisum.
Seehof, German port, 14, 346.
Seeley, David I., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 264; donor, 5, 29.
Seely, Dr. —, Sheboygan resident, 9, 50.
Seely, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Seely, L. R., grows Egyptian corn, 10, 20.
Seeorouspinka, Winnebago Indian, 13, 463.
Segenae, Chippewa orator. See Black Bird.
Seger, Rev. —, pioneer preacher, 8, 405.
Seigar, Potawatomi Indian, 11, 320.
Seignelay, Jean Baptiste Colbert, marquis de, letter for, 5, 65–67.
"Seine," ocean vessel, 17, 301.
Sejourné family. See Sans Chagrin.
Selby, Prideaux, Indian agent, 12, 105, 18, 458–461.
Selham, Capt. William, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Selingen (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, earl, in Hudson's Bay Company, 20, 25, 42, 160, 164–166, 170, 171; founds colony, 9, 299, 10, 135, 136, 267, 493, 15, 219, 19, 366, 462, 20, 106; struggle with North West Company, 20, 23, 29; on the Mississippi, 6, 407, 19, 486; letter, 20, 109–113; sketch, 19, 462.
Selkirk Colony (settlement). See Red River Settlement.
Sell, Jacob. See Gesalle.
Selle, Marie Josephe de. See Blondeau.
Sellers, Malcolm, early member of Society, 1, xxxiii.
Selma (Ala.), in Civil War, 14, 517.
Selwyn, A. R. C., donor, 7, 50.
Seminole Indians, hostilities, 5, 396, 14, 406. See also Wars.
Semple, —, Shawano pioneer, 15, 445.
Semple, Robert, governor of Red River colony, 9, 300, 10, 503, 19, 136, 462.
Senachwine (Petchaho, Senahgewoin, Sinnawchewon), Potawatomi chief, 7, 419, 11, 239, 337–341, 347.
Sénat, Antoine, Jesuit missionary, slain by Chickasaw, 17, 259.
Senator. See *Parliamentary Chronicle.*
"Seneca," British scow, 11, 185, 189, 192, 199, 202.
Seneca County (N. Y.), resident, 12, 171; visitor, 4, 155; *History,* accessioned, 8, 68.
Seneca (Senontouan, Sonontouan, Tsonnontouan) Indians, Iroquois tribe, 16, 130, 132, 228; habitat, 16, 316, 363, 365, 373, 17, 280, 468, 18, 37, 39, 42, 47, 237, 240, 269; chiefs, 1, xi, xiv, 4, 32, 7, 413, 8, 334, 12, 3, 6, 17, 468; famine among, 17, 337; intertribal relations, 16, 69, 71, 130, 134, 166, 167, 17, 118, 119, 280, 337, 348, 349, 482; relations with French, 5, 111, 112, 10, 299, 300, 16, 132, 140, 142, 145, 162, 240, 263, 307, 315, 316, 363, 364, 17, 264, 420, 460, 461; British, 10, 127, 18, 228, 239–244; in Revolution, 11, 175; War of 1812, 11, 332; land sessions, 2, 415, 445, 446, 8, 333, 14, 398; agency, 20, 47; plan removal to Wisconsin, 1, 68, 2, 422, 423, 426, 430, 433, 437, 444, 445, 4, 295, 296, 7, 213–215, 412, 8, 334; Draper meets, 1, xi, xiv, 12, 3, 6. See also Iroquois.

Senecal, Hypolite, English soldier, 13, 41-43, 54-57.
Senior, Jacob, in War of 1812, 10, 26; in Iowa County, 13, 264.
Senior, Nassau W., *Essays*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Senn, John J., aid acknowledged, 12, 299.
Senneville, —, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71.
Senneville junior, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Senontonan Indians. See Seneca.
Sequoyah, Cherokee Indian. See Guess, George.
Serachou, Winnebago chief. See Smoker.
Serare, Etienne, in War of 1812, 9, 262, 263.
Sercomb, John, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Sergeant, David. See Sargent.
Sergeant, John. See Sargeant.
Sergeant, Winthrop See Sargent.
Serley, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Sermonville, Christophe. See Sabrevois.
Sérotchon, Winnebago chief, 17, 407.
Serpents. See Snakes.
Seth, Susan, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Sether, Dr. Charles, donor, 10, 38.
Seunet, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Seven Mile Bluff, in Lemonweir Valley, 5, 294, 7, 354.
Seven Mile Creek (Wis.), settlement, 8, 391-393. See also Creeks.
Seventh Day Adventist, Wisconsin society, donor, 7, 50.
Seventy-six Society, *Publications*, accessioned, 6, 42, 43.
"Seventy-six farm," in Dane County, 6, 370.
Sevier, John, Tennessee pioneer, 1, xiv, 2, 326, 4, 94, 12, 6; biography planned, 1, xvii, 12, 9.
Sevigny, Montmeron, marquis de, officer at Brest, 17, 299.
Seville (Spain), archives at, 18, xxiv, 299, 358, 406, 412, 417, 441, 449.
Sewall, Miss —, donor, 9, 27.
Sewall, Charlotte. See Eastman.
Sewall, Rev. Robert, photograph presented, 9, 27.
Sewall, William, and Egbert Buys, *English and Dutch Dictionary*, accessioned, 8, 73.
Sewaquochin, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Seward (Sewart), Mrs. —, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Seward, William, *Anecdotes of Distinguished Persons*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Seward, William H., secretary of war, 9, 371; letters, 4, 25, 13, 318; portrait, 3, 63; *Autobiography*, 8, 69; autographs, 4, 25, 7, 19.
Sewell, Prof. John S., cited, 8, 90.
Sewell, William, *History of Quakers*, accessioned, 4, 20.
Seybert, —, cited, 13, 241.
Seymour, Charles, donor, 7, 20, 8, 51; "Northwestern Centennial Address," accessioned, 8, 51.
Seymour, E. S., *Galena Directory and Miners' Annual Register*, cited, 14, 303.
Seymour, Capt. Furman, autograph collector, 10, 443.
Seymour, Horatio, New York lawyer, 7, 466; investments in Wisconsin, 3, 499, 11, 413, 13, 394; donor, 7, 70.
Seymour, Sarah Irene, married, 15, 31.
Seymour, William N., at Kenosha, 3, 375, 389, 407; Madison, 6, 354, 377, 477, 8, 87; publishes directory, 3, 41; donor, 1, 7, 2, 33; promises portrait, 3, 17, 4, 31; presents portrait, 8, 47.
Seymour (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 381.
Shabonis, Potawatomi chief. See Shaubena.
Shadawish, Chippewa chief, 19, 206.
Shaday, Michael. See Thodey.
Shadick, F. W., Cornish giant, 13, 362, 363.
Shafer, Mrs. —, donor, 8, 83.
Shaffner, Taliaferro P., *War in America*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Shaft, Mrs. —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Shafter, Rev. E. F., donor, 6, 27.
Shake-Rag-Under-the-Hill (Wis.). See Mineral Point.
Shakea, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.
Shakelford, B., letter to, accessioned, 10, 39.
Shakespeare, *Works*, accessioned, 7, 29, 30; cited, 5, 95, 196; *Shakespeare not an Imposter*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Shaking the Earth, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee the younger.
Shakopee, Sioux chief. See Six.
Shakopee (Minn.), site, 2, 195.
Shaler, Ephraim, in Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 13, 310, 311.
Shalmanezer, Assyrian king, 4, 120.
Shamanapewasseh, Menominee chief, 10, 497.
Shambo, Jacques. See Vieau.
Shambo, V. See Vieau.
Shamga, Sauk chief. See Lance.

Shane, Anthony, at Battle of Thames, 4, 374.
Shane, John D., Western history collector, 5, 19.
"Shanghai," lake vessel, 4, 264.
Shank, John. See Schank.
Shanley, Thomas, in territorial legislature, 6, 395, 396.
Shannon, Rev. A. A., Kentucky resident, 2, 299.
Shannon, Capt. William, American officer, 18, 374.
Shannopin's Town, on site of Pittsburgh, 18, 42.
Shantytown (Wis.), part of Green Bay, 1, 67, 4, 201, 7, 216, 217, 369, 8, 303, 309, 11, 219, 226, 12, 184, 201, 274, 14, 412, 430, 451, 15, 208, 214, 220, 440, 464, 465, 19, 293, 20, 320, 322; Indians at, 20, 331, 332; school, 1, 70, 7, 236, 15, 235; store, 7, 254, 20, 279; residents, 9, 322, 402, 11, 385, 386, 388, 391, 15, 237, 238, 241; on mail route, 15, 454; proposed capital, 15, 429. See also Menomineeville.
Shapel, Andrew. See Chapelle.
Sharan, James, *Adventures*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Sharkee, Louis, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Sharon (Wis.), residents, 5, 62, 6, 447, 468.
Sharp, George, fur trader, 19, 280, 291.
Sharp, Col. Powell H., in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Sharpe, Horatio, governor of Maryland, 1, 24.
Sharpfe, George, La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Sharpstein, John R., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 268.
Shattuck, —, at Detroit, 8, 287.
Shattuck, George C., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Shatzel, John Michael, mission pupil, 14, 502, 503.
Shaubena (Shabonis), Potawatomi chief, 4, 375, 376, 7, 321, 323, 342, 344, 475, 12, 221, 231, 232, 236, 239; photograph, 9, 27; "Memories," 8, 70; sketch, 7, 415–421.
Shaufler, —, early Wisconsin mail carrier, 4, 385.
Shaumburg, Captain. See Schaumburgh.
Shaunce, John, aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Shaunce, Thomas B., shot tower employee, 13, 264, 340–344; sketch, 13, 340.
Shaurette, Francis. See Chorette, François.
Shaver, A. B., donor, 3, 8.
Shaver, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Shaw, Alexander, witness, 18, 498, 19, 102.
Shaw (Chat), Angus, fur trader, 10, 58, 20, 160.
Shaw, Comfort, Revolutionary veteran, 2, 197.
Shaw junior, Comfort, Illinois pioneer, 2, 198.
Shaw, Daniel, Connecticut pioneer, 2, 197.
Shaw junior, Daniel, Illinois pioneer, 2, 198.
Shaw, Daniel, Milwaukee editor, 4, 268, 6, 142.
Shaw, E. E., Monroe County pioneer, 4, 391.
Shaw, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Shaw, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Shaw, James, donor, 6, 63, 64, 7, 18, 35, 50, 8, 45.
Shaw, Col. John, pioneer trader, 2, 224–229, 6, 263, 8, 250, 13, 285, 286; lumberman, 2, 230, 3, 437; in Illinois legislature, 2, 230, 7, 314; Indian nickname, 10, 213; donor, 2, 33; interviewed, 2, 197, 3, 501, 10, 212, 12, 21; "Narrative," 2, 197–232; cited, 6, 198, 250, 10, 212, 219, 493, 19, 420; "Sketches of Indian Chiefs and Pioneers of Northwest," 10, 213–222.
Shaw, Capt. Leander J., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Shaw, Nathaniel, Illinois pioneer, 2, 198.
Shaw, Samuel, donor, 7, 77, 8, 45, 79, 80.
Shaw, T. L., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Shawannon, Indian creditor, 20, 393.
Shawano (Wis.), site, 3, 488; Indians near, 15, 31, 445, 447, 466; Germans in, 12, 330, 14, 357.
Shawano County (Wis.), part of Brown, 4, 198; Indians in, 4, 83, 103, 8, 230, 231, 10, 279, 12, 419; fur trade, 11, 388; public lands, 12, 321; Germans, 12, 330, 331, 14, 351, 357, 358, 365.
Shawanoe, Milwaukee chief, 11, 342, 347.
Shawanoe Indians. See Shawnee.
Shawbwawaykum (Wis.). See Sheboygan.
Shawnee (Chaouanon, Chauanon, Shawanoe, Shawnese, Showanoe) Indians, origin of name, 12, 397; tradition of

origin, 4, 124; Algonquian tribe, 7, 116, 10, 127, 140, 12, 107, 13, 165, 16, 71, 364, 17, 264, 364, 18, 12, 21; migrations, 10, 127, 11, 33, 17, 331, 383, 417, 448, 18, 4, 11–13, 20, 217, 435, 19, 265; village sites, 17, 480, 488, 18, 20, 41, 44, 45, 84, 148, 227; numbers, 17, 250; language, 18, 112; intertribal relations, 3, 268, 16, 48, 17, 185, 186, 210, 211, 243, 18, 53; relations with French, 5, 118, 7, 116, 17, 64, 135, 156, 178, 210, 242, 260, 264, 321, 338, 480, 484, 487, 489, 18, 37, 87, 90–92, 95, 112, 114, 163, 216–218, 370; French plan to remove, 17, 156, 185, 186, 243, 260, 282, 285, 286, 327, 331, 333; relations with English, 17, 331, 417, 429, 448, 507, 18, 42, 228, 236, 242, 244, 262, 269, 272, 275; with Spanish, 18, 300; Dunmore's War against (1774), 1, xxviii, 11, 113, 12, 20; in Revolution, 11, 114, 175, 180, 12, 45, 18, 376; Indian War (1794), 18, 445; War of 1812, 3, 276, 309, 311, 7, 306, 307, 311, 11, 332, 335, 12, 144, 221, 13, 138; trade with, 5, 209, 18, 179; agency for, 19, 424, 20, 47; chiefs, 7, 418, 10, 291; captive among, 10, 140; Draper visits, 1, xiv, 12, 6; sketch, 17, 64.

Shawnee Prophet (Elkswatawa, Tenkswatawa), Tecumseh's brother, 3, 268, 301, 310, 315, 7, 269, 11, 320, 347, 19, xviii, 168, 322, 323, 473, 20, 267; sketch, 19, 322.

Shawneeawkee, Indian name for Kinzie, 14, 84, 19, 379. See also Kinzie, John.

Shawneetown (Ill.), origin of name, 18, 217; in War of 1812, 6, 196; settled, 7, 305; residents, 11, 351, 356, 357.

Shays, Daniel, revolt, 11, 214.

Shazer, George, Pierce County pioneer, 3, 465.

Shea, John Gilmary, editor and publisher, 3, vii, 510, 5, 65, 166, 7, 14, 30, 9, 115, 116, 16, 108, 182, 184, 17, 303; donor, 2, 29, 6, 44, 7, 50; commends Society, 6, 15, 16, 8, 55; friend of Draper, 1, xxiv, 12, 16; opinions, 3, vii, 87, 111–118, 120, 122, 509, 5, 112, 329, 6, 342, 8, 359, 365, 366, 9, 106; works accessioned, 5, 26, 6, 14, 42, 58, 7, 14, 15, 30, 8, 17; "Indian Tribes of Wisconsin," 3, vii, 125–138; cited, 4, 227, 229, 231, 233, 236, 239, 246, 247, 8, 188; "Bibliography of Marquette," 3, 510; "Discovery of Mississippi," 7, v, 40, 111–122; *Charlevoix's History*, cited, 8, 159, 188, 13, 276; *Discovery and Exploration of Mississippi*, cited, 3, 104, 116–118, 121, 126, 131, 133, 509, 8, 87, 188, 365, 10, 41–44, 11, 1, 25; *Early Voyages*, 7, 15, 10, 57, 372, 13, 273, 16, 177–193, 17, 25, 28; *History of Catholic Missions*, 3, 108, 111, 118, 121, 261, 4, 201, 247, 7, 15, 8, 200, 14, 1; *Relations sur la Bataille du Malenguculee*, 7, 130; *Notice of Daniel de Beaujeu*, 7, 132.

Sheaffe, Sir Roger Hale, British general, 12, 118, 123, 144.

Shearer, —, travels in Wisconsin, 7, 411, 412.

Shebahtahwahgog, Indian name of Presqu'Isle (Mich.), 13, 175.

Sheboygan (Chebolgan, Shawbwawaykum, Shebyagun, Wis.), significance of name, 3, 337, 12, 297; antiquities near, 3, 189, 9, 50; Indians, 5, 159, 9, 390, 11, 339, 15, 454, 462; fur trade, 4, 202, 5, 323, 11, 221, 15, 459, 20, 323, 325, 342, 360, 362; trail to, 1, 106, 7, 240, 380, 381, 411, 11, 231; village begun, 4, 336–341, 5, 160, 7, 41, 9, 392, 393; harbor at, 3, 401, 11, 481; lighthouse, 4, 340; schools, 5, 336, 346, 354, 364; mayor, 10, 481; pioneers, 4, 336, 339, 9, 389–396, 432; mills at, 9, 389, 394, 20, 176; foreign element, 4, 341, 13, 376, 377, 14, 355, 364, 367, 371, 383; visited, 15, 33, 262; railway interests, 3, 450, 14, 255, 295; representatives, 14, 219, 234; *Democrat*, 14, 227; *Evergreen City Times*, 2, 36, 3, 44, 4, 78, 9, 397; *Journal*, 2, 36, 3, 44, 4, 78; *Nieuwsbode*, 2, 36, 3, 44, 4, 78.

Sheboygan & Fond du Lac Railway. See Fond du Lac & Sheboygan.

Sheboygan & Mississippi Railway, chartered, 14, 298.

Sheboygan County (Wis.), origin of name, 1, 113, 117, 12, 397; antiquities in, 4, 59, 8, 81; part of Brown, 4, 198; pioneers of, 1, xxxii, xxxv, xlv, 11, 4, 335, 9, 432, 437; representatives, 8, 473, 14, 241, 15, 253; Germans in, 4, 341, 12, 316, 326, 14, 350, 351, 355, 364, 366, 367, 370, 372–374, 377, 378, 390, 391; local government, 11, 510; "Early Times in," 4, 335–342.

Sheboygan Falls (Wis.), mills at, 3, 53, 4, 339, 340; pioneers, 4, 338, 339, 9, 396; Germans, 4, 341, 14, 364, 365, 367.

Sheep, first brought to Wisconsin, 2, 174; at Green Bay, 3, 255; Kaukauna, 11, 389; New Glarus, 8, 444.

Sheffield Scientific School (Conn.), student, 8, 461.

Sheill, Robert, donor, 4, 69.
Sheipland, —, accompanies Indians, 19, 281.
Shelburne, William Petty, lord, secretary of state, 6, 261, 12, 33; letter to, 18, 288–292.
Shelby, Evan, fur trader, 8, 84, 232–240.
Shelby, Isaac, Kentucky pioneer, 1, xiv, 8, 232, 12, 6; fort named for, 13, 9; in War of 1812, 4, 369, 370.
Shelby, Capt. James, in Revolution, 18, 376.
Shelby, Gen. Joseph, in Civil War, 6, 116.
Shelby County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, 8, 21.
Sheldon, Miss —, married, 15, 259.
Sheldon, Augusta Searle, aid acknowledged, 12, 170.
Sheldon, E. M., *Early History of Michigan*, cited, 16, 232, 251, 256, 288.
Sheldon, Rev. H. O., donor, 6, 45.
Sheldon, Maj. John P., Detroit editor, 13, 182; Mineral Point pioneer, 4, 93, 6, 303, 7, 378, 13, 264; territorial printer, 6, 141; preserves newspapers, 7, 16; register of land office, 15, 357, 358, 365, 366; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 7, 19.
Sheldon, Ransom, Walworth pioneer, 6, 452.
Sheldon, S. L., Madison resident, 10, 208.
Sheldon, Thomas H., donor, 7, 16.
Sheldon (Shelton), Gen. William B. Janesville pioneer, 6, 433, 13, 264, 15, 258, 259; in territorial legislature, 6, 395, 434, 445.
Sheldon, Zachariah, Portage pioneer, 8, 383.
Sheldon family, donors, 7, 16, 19.
"Sheldon Thompson," lake steamboat, 12, 181, 14, 438, 439, 447.
Shell Lake (Wis.), resident, 20, xxi; Germans in, 14, 362, 383.
Shellcross, John, river captain, 10, 222.
Shelley, Percy B., autograph in Dreer collection, 10, 419.
Shelton, Rev. —, at Buffalo, 14, 397, 447, 448.
Shelton, William. See Sheldon.
Shenandoah County (Va.), native, 4, 94.
Shenango, Indian village. See Logstown.
Shepard, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 10, 448.
Shepard, Elihu H., *Early History of St. Louis*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Shepard, S., shot dealer, 13, 358.
Shepardson, Clark, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258, 263, 267.
Shepherd, Moses, donor, 1, 13, 19.
Sheppard, J. H., donor, 5, 27.
Shequanene, Menominee chief, 3, 227.
Sheridan, Gen. Philip H., in Civil War, 9, 381, 382; commends officer, 9, 384.
Sheridan, Mrs. Philip H., ancestors, 7, 229, 15, 209.
Sheridan Guards (Milwaukee), captain, 9, 443.
Sherivler, François, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Sherman, —, early missionary, 15, 63.
Sherman, Adelmorn, obituary, 7, 465.
Sherman, Asa, early lumberman, 7, 454, 14, 429.
Sherman, John, Blue Mounds pioneer, 1, 98, 2, 338; in Black Hawk War, 5, 286.
Sherman, John, bust presented, 6, 19.
Sherman, Nicholas, aid acknowledged, 13, 336, 372.
Sherman, Roger, signer of Declaration, autographs, 1, 10, 9, 37, 10, 383, 402, 423, 425, 430, 432–435, 437, 439; signer of Constitution, 10, 409, 446.
Sherman, S. A., donor, 5, 169.
Sherman, Sebastian, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 461.
Sherman, W. H., donor, 8, 50.
Sherman, Gen. William T., in Civil War, 7, 21, 8, 448, 450, 465, 9, 338, 441, 10, 393, 14, 519; donor, 6, 17.
Sherman family, at Chicago, 11, 229.
Sherman (Wis.), Germans at, 14, 350.
Sherman Battery, in Mexican War, 10, 479.
Sherwin, Rev. J. C., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 385.
Sherwood (Cherwood), Capt., —, navigator, 14, 180.
Sherwood, Rev. Adiel, donor, 8, 79.
Sherwood, Edson, mission farmer, 14, 504.
Sherwood, Granville, obituary, 9, 456.
Sherwood, J. M., Kenosha pioneer, 2, 475.
Sherwood, S. B., mission teacher, 14, 495.
Shields, Cummin, trader, 18, 262–265.
Shields, James, early member of Society, 1, lviii; donor, 2, 32, 35.
Shiloh Academy (R. I.), principal, 5, 350.
Shinaabaw'osin (Figured Stone), Chippewa chief, portrait, 19, 208.
Shingoop, Chippewa chief, 3, 357.

Shintoffer, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Shinvler, Joseph. See Janvier.
Shloc Mills (Wis.), location, **3**, 488.
Shlocton (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 397; Indians at, **15**, 445; settlement, **3**, 487, 488.
Shipboy, John, British naval builder, **11**, 185, 189, 202.
Shipley, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Shipman, Dr. E. C., donor, **2**, 32.
Shipman, Col. Stephen V., curator of Society, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, **6**, 5, 34–37, **7**, 8; recording secretary, **5**, vii, viii, 32, 38, 48, **6**, 7–9; honorary vice-president, **7**, 9, 11, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, vii, 12, vi; depository, **6**, 4, **7**, 6, **8**, 6, 9, 6; on committees, **4**, 43, 65, **6**, 7–9; donor, **4**, 73, 75, 77, **5**, 27, 28, 165, **6**, 12, 14, 27, **7**, 18, 21, 35, 69, **8**, 24, 45, 79; payment to, **3**, 38; presents portrait, **7**, 18.
Shipp, John, *Memoirs of Military Career*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Shippen, E., donor, **5**, 27.
Shippen family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Shipping. See Transportation.
Shipping Port (Ky.), visited, **6**, 293.
Shirland, —, Brown County lumberman, **13**, 388.
Shoales, Charles C. See Sholes.
Shoanktschuneslap, Winnebago chief. See Black Wolf.
Shockope, Sioux chief. See Six.
Shogonikkaw, Winnebago chief. See Little Hill.
Sholan, Massachusetts Indian, **4**, 55.
Sholes, C. Latham, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 472, **3**, 392, 402, 413.
Sholes (Shoales), Charles C., pioneer editor, **2**, 471, **4**, 268, **6**, 141, 359, **7**, 455, **14**, 204, **15**, 465; at Kenosha, **3**, 392, 418; in legislature, **12**, 383; portrait promised, **2**, 13, **3**, 17, **4**, 31; memoir, **7**, 23; sketch, **2**, 471.
Sholes, H. O., early journalist, **13**, 253, **15**, 465.
Shommo, Jacques. See Vieau.
Shompo, Amable. See Vieau.
Shoneon (Shononee), Menominee chief. See Showneon.
Shook, Capt. —, lake skipper, **8**, 362.
Shopiere (Wis.), residents, **5**, 49, 51, 55.
Shoreditch Parish, in London, **6**, 257.
Shore's Landing, in Chequamegon Bay, **13**, 401, 431, 433, 440.
Shorey Brothers, Juneau County lumbermen, **8**, 406.
Short, —, killed in Black Hawk War, **2**, 358, 360.
Short, Rev. —, visits Drummond Island, **9**, 205.
Short Potter. See Potter, Horace.
Shortall, James, donor, **8**, 48, **9**, 98.
Shoshoni (Gens de Serpent, Hactannes, Snake) Indians, tribes, **16**, 180, **18**, 87; habitat, **18**, 189.
Shot. See Lead.
Shounktshunkslap (Shounkchunk), Winnebago chief. See Black Wolf.
Shommyhy, Menominee chief. See Showneon.
Showanoe Indians. See Shawnee.
Showneon (Shoneon, Shononee, Shounyny, Silver), Menominee chief, **1**, 69, **3**, 283, **4**, 107, **8**, 227–230, **12**, 297, **20**, 393; relatives, **10**, 499.
Shreeve, Henry, lead dealer, **13**, 285.
Shrewsbury (Mass.), native, **5**, 319.
Shuart family, Kenosha County pioneers, **2**, 469.
Shuck, Elias, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Shufeldt, Robert W., *Explorations*, accessioned, **7**, 32.
Shull, Jesse W., lead mining pioneer, **2**, 331, **4**, 195, **10**, 244, 245, 267, 492, **13**, 264, **14**, 303, 304; founds Shullsburg, **6**, 402, **13**, 287.
Shull, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Shullsburg (Wis.), founded, **6**, 402, **13**, 287; lead mines at, **5**, 333, **14**, 304, 306; in Black Hawk War, **8**, 271, **12**, 232; election precinct, **1**, 97; pioneers of, **3**, 61, 64, **5**, 365, **6**, 271, 401–403, 410, 411, **9**, 430, 446, **10**, 244, 245; Cornish at, **14**, 301, 311, 312, 317, 321, 332.
Shullsburg Branch Railway, chartered, **14**, 296.
Shultz, John R., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Shumway, D. H., donor, **4**, 59, 75.
Shunk, Francis R., autograph, **4**, 55.
Shuny, Marshal, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 272, 286, 287.
Shurtleff, Nathaniel B., *History of Boston*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Shuster, William, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Shute, E. G., Lemonweir pioneer, **8**, 388.
Shuter, Charles, donor, **7**, 54, **8**, 45, 48, 51, **9**, 98.

Shutye, —, Indian interpreter, 12, 67.
Siam, missionary in, 3, 95.
Siberia, railway through, 14, 254.
Sibley, Lieut. C. C., at Fort Howard, 7, 369, 13, 253.
Sibley, Daniel D., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Sibley, George C., factor, 20, 137.
Sibley, H. H., fur trader, 20, 197; Minnesota pioneer, 11, 492; in Crawford County, 13, 256; relative, 10, 302; information from, 9, 299.
Sibley, J. Langdon, Harvard librarian, cited, 8, 41; donor, 3, 42, 4, 73, 77.
Sibley, Dr. John, in Louisiana, 20, 137.
Sibley, Samuel, Indians kill, 10, 302.
Sibley, Judge Solomon, Detroit resident, 3, 327, 12, 181, 20, 124.
Sibree, Miss Gertrude, obituary, 9, 440.
Sicard, —, French ensign, 17, 71.
Sicard, J. Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 169.
Sicard, Joseph, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Side Looks, Ottawa Indian. See Ashawaubomay.
Sidney, Sir Philip, *Arcadia*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Siebecker, Robert G., curator of Society, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Siette, Charles Henri. See Deslettes.
Siggenauk (Black Bird, Le Tourneau, Onaugesa, Saganac, Sagenake, Sigenauk), Potawatomi chief, 7, 406, 10, 110, 11, 130, 13, 144, 145, 18, 384; at Milwaukee, 3, 290-292, 7, 406, 11, 130, 131, 210, 219, 239, 18, 384; sketch, 18, 384.
Signay, Joseph, archbishop of Quebec, 3, 123.
Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia H., donor, 4, 73.
Silesia (Germany), religious difficulties, 14, 341, 345; emigration from, 14, 359.
Sillery (Que.), mission colony, 3, 100, 11, 17, 16, 98; battle near, 18, 25.
Silliman, Benjamin, Yale professor, 10, 378; donor, 2, 28; *Journal of Science*, 1, 62, 4, 61, 82, 94, 366, 7, 32, 33, 66, 8, 63, 9, 41, 53, 64, 69, 73, 100, 104, 10, 357, 504; *Tour to Quebec*, 8, 18.
Silliman junior, Benjamin, donor, 2, 28.
Silver, Menominee chief. See Showneon.
Silver, mines of, 13, 200, 276, 15, 269, 16, 325, 17, 307; mixed with copper, 8, 146, 160, 167, 170; used in fur trade, 20, 408, 419. See also Mines.
Silvester, Joseph J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
"Silvia de Grasse," ocean packet, 10, 479.
Silvy, Antoine, Jesuit, 16, 95, 97-99; in Wisconsin, 8, 201, 16, 97; sketch, 16, 94.
Simcoe, Sir John Graves, governor of Upper Canada, 12, 97, 99, 100, 133-135, 19, 273-275, 367; sketch, 19, 273.
Simmons, C. C., agent for Society, 1, 147, 2, 4.
Simmons, James, Geneva pioneer, 6, 456; *History of Geneva*, 9, 58.
Simms, —, London manufacturer, 4, 395, 403
Simms, J. R., donor, 2, 29, 7, 50, 56, 8, 25.
Simon, Louis Hyacinth, Illinois missionary, 3, 111.
Simonds, —, shot maker, 13, 338.
Simoneau, François Antoine, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Simons, George, Munsee convert, 15, 87.
Simons, Thomas, Munsee convert, 15, 68, 69, 87.
Simple, Father. See Bocquet.
Simpson, A. C., surveyor, 10, 332.
Simpson, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Simpson, James H., *Exploration of Great Basin of Utah*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Simpson, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 264.
Simpson, Thomas, Arctic explorer, 10, 504.
Simpson, Rev. W., Methodist missionary, 15, 356.
Simpson, W. F., describes portrait of Pocahontas, 2, 45-47.
Simrall, Col. James, Illinois pioneer, 6, 279, 283.
Sims, Richard, *Index to Pedigrees in British Museum*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Sinago (Cinago, Sinagaux, Sinagonc, Singo) Indians, Ottawa clan, 3, 131, 4, 230, 13, 439, 16, 30, 119, 120, 124, 150, 189, 218, 227, 353, 17, 245, 251, 263, 275, 351, 372, 374, 18, 81, 83; chief of, 16, 139, 223. See also Ottawa.
Sinagos, Ottawa chief, 16, 26-29; tortured to death, 16, 30.
Sinair, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 256.
Sinclair, Capt. Arthur, naval officer, 19, 362, 363.

Sinclair, Col. Patrick, governor of Mackinac, 3, 232-234, 11, 109, 114, 116, 140, 145, 151, 159, 162, 164, 170, 172-174, 207, 210, 12, 51, 52, 54, 55, 58, 62, 63, 18, xxii, 309, 372, 396, 397, 402, 403, 420, 490, 19, 78, 150, 236, 241, 254; treats with Indians, 9, 282, 285; issues permit, 3, 228, 229, 7, 166, 8, 221, 222; land grant, 18, 432-434; removes fort to island, 14, 11, 14, 18, 433; sends expeditions, 18, 405-407, 411; correspondence, 11, 141, 144, 147, 149, 151, 153-155, 157, 158, 160, 161, 163, 12, 56-58, 13, 280, 18, 271, 411-417; successor, 18, 437; sketch, 11, 141, 18, 396.
Sine, Dr. T. N., donor, 8, 47.
Sing Sing (N. Y.), resident, 15, 264.
Single, Charles A., obituary, 9, 448.
Singleterry, E. C., La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Singleton, John, Brown County pioneer, 13, 253.
Singo Indians. See Sinago.
Sinipee (Wis.), embryo city, 15, 361, 362.
Sink Hole (Mo.). See Battles.
Sinnachewon, Potawatomi chief. See Senachwine.
Sinsiere, Joant. See St. Cyr.
Sinsinawa Mounds (Wis.), appearance, 2, 481; in Black Hawk War, 2, 352, 398, 8, 280, 10, 192, 196, 12, 244; lead mining at, 11, 398, 14, 304; resident, 15, 369; college at, 5, 349, 355, 14, 82, 155-157, 161; library, 3, 506.
Sintez, Sioux chief, 17, 397, 402.
Siouan Indian stock, tribes of, 11, 14, 16, xiii, 157, 189, 190, 193, 194, 414, 17, 60, 218, 18, 86, 87, 178, 188, 190, 361; language, 16, 186, 188, 190, 191, 194. See also Dakota.
Sioux (Cloux, Dakota, Nadewessioux, Nadoueceron, Nadouessioux, Nadousioux, Naudowissie, Scioux, Syoux) Indians, habitat, 1, 26, 32, 4, 225, 226, 229-231, 242, 243, 245, 247, 248, 7, 195, 199, 9, 158, 173, 10, 214, 296, 298, 304, 322, 360, 363, 11, 33, 35, 13, 224, 235, 240, 405-407, 410, 411, 423, 424, 14, 153, 16, xiv, 26, 178, 364, 371, 376, 442, 17, 57, 169, 247, 248, 18, 300, 342, 19, 69, 319, 425, 426; tribal divisions, 6, 201, 246, 250, 9, 169, 170, 172-174, 177, 214, 10, 296, 363, 16, 186, 187, 193, 17, 420, 428, 18, 133, 439; hunting grounds, 7, 109, 17, 136, 268; road to, 16, 109, 17, 184; villages, 16, 18, 77, 20, 330, 365; numbers, 1, 36, 13, 241, 16, 18, 187, 17, 247, 248, 18, 461, 20, 238; build mounds, 14, 150; language, 6, 238, 9, 24, 302, 10, 67, 507, 16, 107, 17, 56, 18, 454, 20, 268; picture writing, 2, 247, 8, 174, 186; religion and myths, 2, 181-184, 13, 217, 218, 18, 346; dress, 8, 304, 14, 444; burial and marriage customs, 2, 179-181, 5, 99, 6, 229, 231; hunting customs, 14, 444, 446, 16, 198; customs in general, 1, 36, 2, 184-190, 247, 6, 246, 14, 444, 445, 16, 18, 19, 97, 98, 186-188, 190, 191, 362, 18, 343, 344, 346-349; possess horses, 18, 353; famine among, 10, 129; work lead mines, 11, 252, 13, 289; characterized, 1, 36, 6, 212, 9, 191, 16, 17, 19, 20, 362, 17, 27, 28, 56, 57; children baptized, 19, 119, 124, 134, 135; marry whites, 19, 444, 20, 173; half-breed, 20, 165; slavery among, 19, 23, 30; chiefs, 5, 124, 125, 135-140, 143, 248, 264, 312-314, 396, 400, 6, 197, 201-207, 212, 213, 216-218, 238, 240, 242, 243, 245, 246, 248, 250-254, 257-260, 263, 265, 266, 268, 269, 8, 28, 9, 126, 165, 173-178, 181, 182, 200, 209, 216, 219, 220, 233, 236, 240-251, 256, 277, 285, 299, 300, 10, 214; intertribal trade, 11, 11, 16, 172; intertribal relations, in general, 2, 246-252, 3, 107, 4, 226, 246, 5, 78, 111, 10, 306, 14, 5, 16, xiv, xvi, 15-20, 26-31, 59, 69-71, 77, 78, 93, 102, 143, 150, 152, 157-161, 163-166, 181-184, 193, 224, 17, 16, 29, 400, 417, 422, 425, 18, 101, 361; with Algonkin, 16, 59, 83-85, 88, 93; Chippewa, 1, 36, 112, 114, 2, 144, 145, 156, 3, 158, 165, 166, 340, 342, 350, 352-354, 367, 4, 231, 232, 234, 5, 123, 125, 130-141, 247, 273, 385, 390-396, 400, 401, 408, 6, 202, 213, 227, 248, 7, 349, 9, 183, 184, 10, 301, 12, 396, 411, 439, 13, 182, 183, 215, 16, 107, 108, 114, 117, 17, xvi, 264, 268, 272, 273, 277-279, 310, 325, 329, 336, 360, 361, 401, 403, 407, 417, 422, 425-427, 441, 442, 448, 18, 278, 283, 342, 456, 457, 20, 396, 404, 408, 422, 425, 429, 448, 462; Cree, 5, 111, 117, 10, 296, 17, 166, 263, 403, 418, 18, 66; Foxes, 1, 22, 23, 2, 228, 3, 148, 149, 154, 155, 158, 159, 5, 82, 85, 86, 113, 6, 200, 8, 242, 289, 9, 238, 16, 88, 144, 149, 150, 152-157, 161, 163, 170, 306, 314, 361, 393, 394, 417, 422, 434, 442, 457, 458, 464-468, 17, xii, xvi, 3-8, 16, 29, 33, 36, 37, 53, 62, 63, 78, 117, 143, 206, 259, 319, 325, 336, 339, 403, 436, 18, xiii (see also below, Sauk and Foxes); Huron, 3, 128, 13, 432, 16, 15-20, 22, 26, 28-30, 77, 80, 83, 359; Illinois, 16, 57, 180, 17, 336, 362, 365, 403, 407, 426, 441, 18, 89; compared to Iroquois,

Sioux Indians—Continued
16, 65, 80; relations with Miami, 5, 112, 16, 163–166, 170, 180, 203, 214, 224–227; Menominee, 6, 198, 7, 295, 17, 403; Mississagua, 17, 362; Ottawa, 3, 131, 13, 422, 16, 15–17, 26, 29, 93, 17, 323–325, 329, 336, 375, 377, 397; Ouassé, 17, 437, 438; Potawatomi, 3, 136, 16, 230, 17, 403; Sauk, 2, 246, 247, 16, 30, 105, 17, 403; Sauk and Foxes, 1, 76, 85, 2, 170–172, 4, 236, 5, 78, 256, 257, 7, 319, 9, 324–326, 13, 218, 219, 15, 115, 121, 127, 149, 20, 92, 298; Winnebago, 3, 137, 4, 234, 235, 5, 143, 7, 400, 8, 255, 256, 9, 235, 11, 249, 360, 361, 13, 456, 458, 463, 466, 16, 95, 17, 271–273, 318, 403; Radisson among, 11, 66–72, 82–92, 13, 272, 434; Hennepin, 4, 227, 248, 10, 285, 298, 16, xvi, 18, 348, 19, 313; Duluth, 16, 107–111; Le Sueur, 16, 173, 178–184, 186–193, 196, 198, 199, 209; Perrot, 5, 111, 112, 6, 226, 8, 468, 10, 60, 61, 331, 16, 151, 153–157; Jesuit missionaries, 3, 100, 4, 226, 227, 11, 36, 12, 436, 438, 13, 440, 16, 61, 65, 93, 427, 428, 465, 17, xiii, 4, 5, 8, 9, 15, 61, 110, 135, 244, 258, 261, 271, 273, 274; relations with French, 5, 111, 7, 140, 10, 21, 214, 321, 322, 11, 34, 36, 13, 404, 408, 431, 440, 16, 141, 143, 144, 147, 151, 154, 156, 157, 176–178, 198, 209, 417, 17, 60, 64, 66, 68, 156, 177, 178, 224, 261, 269–271, 277, 278, 330, 360, 396, 397, 416, 420, 425–427, 429, 430, 435–439, 452, 18, 1–3, 8, 60, 63, 64, 66, 78, 79, 133, 134, 158, 190, 213, 19, 5; proposed post among, 16, 209, 441, 442, 468, 17, xiii, 16–18, 22–28; company to trade at, 17, 10–16, 68, 79, 135–139, 144, 155, 169, 315; post founded among, 17, xiii–xv, 18, 22–27, 30, 31, 34, 42, 58, 67, 70, 77–80, 109, 135–140, 145, 151, 155, 168, 169, 230, 256, 315, 435, 18, 33, 34, 61, 184; visit Montreal, 17, xvi, 6, 212, 315–318, 323, 334, 360, 361, 396, 397, 401–404, 408, 421, 424, 425, 430; attack on La Vérendrye's party, 17, 261, 262, 268, 427; relations with British, 1, 36, 37, 41, 3, 229, 7, 190, 18, xix, xx, xxiii, 249, 461; fur trade among, 2, 124, 129, 130, 3, 55, 238, 240, 263, 280, 4, 96, 97, 9, 158, 159, 179, 182, 285, 300, 10, 299, 303, 12, 78–82, 85–91, 93, 101, 138, 19, 191, 342, 20, 110, 111, 162, 173, 235, 236, 242, 246, 258–260, 264, 265, 275, 314, 330, 331, 411, 429; Carver among, 6, 226, 230, 231, 238, 239, 241, 242, 244–248, 250–254, 258–260, 262–270, 18, 283; Pond, 18, 325, 339, 343–345; in Revolution, 7, 167, 11, 102–107, 109–111, 115–117, 132, 134, 135, 139, 142, 144, 145, 147, 148, 151, 155, 156, 164, 166–170, 12, 49, 50, 60, 61, 63, 67, 18, xxiii, 257, 258, 262, 413, 414; relations with Spanish, 18, 364; in War of 1812, 3, 268–279, 4, 244, 6, 201, 203, 9, 216, 219–221, 224, 226, 228, 233, 241, 242, 246, 247, 255, 281, 290, 296–299, 11, 225, 261–263, 265, 267, 269, 276, 286, 290, 319, 322, 324, 334, 13, 10, 16, 18, 23–25, 27, 29, 32, 36, 37, 47–52, 82, 89, 90, 94, 97–100, 108, 113, 129, 130, 147, 20, 166; dreaded by traders, 9, 119, 20, 432, 434, 443–449; treaties with, 2, 118, 153, 3, 459, 500, 4, 245, 5, 374, 391, 6, 189, 201, 266, 7, 52, 8, 252, 9, 426, 10, 367, 20, 267; visit Mackinac, 14, 9, 19, 417, 419, 426; invited to Red River, 11, 350; affair at Fort Snelling, 8, 253, 254, 14, 67, 68; in Black Hawk War, 1, 76, 85, 2, 255–262, 349, 367, 414, 5, 259, 310–314, 8, 276, 278, 284, 10, 164, 208, 226, 12, 226, 258, 261, 264, 270, 287, 288; outbreak of 1863, 12, 407, 410, 450; of 1866, 5, 168; modern missions for, 8, 458, 10, 367, 507, 15, 27, 105, 463; school, 2, 169; interpreter, 11, 266; murder traders, 5, 271, 9, 119, 464, 465; history, 17, 252. See also Assiniboin, Gens de La Feuille Tiré, M'dewakantonwan, Santee, Sisseton, Teton, Wahpeton, and Yankton Indians.

Sioux of the East. See Santee Indians.

Sioux of the Lakes, 2, 186, 16, 193, 194, 17, 277. See also M'dewakantonwan Indians.

Sioux of the Leaf. See Wahpeton.

Sioux of the Prairie (Maskoutepoel, Maskoutin Pouanes), numbers, 17, 248; intertribal relations, 17, 78, 259, 339, 418, 18, 141; attack on French, 17, 268, 270, 277. See also Iowa Indians.

Sioux of the West, 16, 87, 186, 187, 193. See also Teton, and Yankton Indians.

Sioux of the Woods, 17, 268, 270, 428.

Sirchihome, Sauk chief. See Solchihone.

Sire, Joseph A. See Cerré.

Siskoinsin (Siskomsin), Sauk chief, 11, 105, 107, 108. See also Rivers: Wisconsin.

Siskowit (*christivomer namycush siscowit*), in Lake Superior, 19, 172.

Sismondi, J. C. L. Simonde de, *History of France*, accessioned, 7, 31; *Literature of Southern Europe*, 7, 65.

Sissiton (Sisseton, Stone House) Indians, Sioux band, 2, 186, 195, 11, 286, 12, 89, 18, 352. See also Sioux.

Sissobaquet, Indian term for maple sugar, **18**, 388.
Sitting Bull, Sioux chief, **10**, 26.
Sivyer, William, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 261, **13**, 270.
Six (Shakopee, Shockope, Sixth), Sioux chief, **2**, 195, **6**, 206, 218, **9**, 178; in War of 1812, **3**, 270, 271.
Six Nations Indians. See Iroquois.
Sixth, Sioux chief. See Six.
Sizer, —, shot dealer, **13**, 358.
Skanandoah, Oneida chief, **8**, 322.
Skaneo (Mich.), origin of name, **12**, 397.
Skarsanesse, son married, **18**, 472.
Skayamick (Skanisse), André. See Landroche.
Skeat, W. W., English lexicographer, **9**, 105.
Skeels, Albert M., obituary, **8**, 446.
Skenesborough (N. Y.), troops at, **7**, 168, 169, **18**, 357. See also Whitehall.
Skennidon, Thomas, in Indian agency, **12**, 295.
Skerritt, Patrick, Columbia County pioneer, **7**, 362.
Sketches of the West, cited, **13**, 337.
Skidi Indians. See Panimaha.
Skillinger, George, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Skilton, Dr. A. T., donor, **2**, 29.
Skinner, Elisha W., donor, **3**, 8, 15, 39, **4**, 59, **6**, 65; curator of Society, **5**, vii, viii, 38, **6**, 7-10.
Skinner, Judge H. C., obituary, **8**, 460.
Skinner, John B., Green County pioneer, **3**, 422, 423, **6**, 403, **13**, 264; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 413.
Skinner, Morgan L., obituary, **9**, 462, 463.
Skinner, Miss Persis, mission teacher, **10**, 507, **14**, 410, 411.
Skinner, Capt. R. P., English officer, **13**, 119.
Skinner, Rev. Dr. T. H., donor, **2**, 29.
Skinner, William H., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Skinner's Diggings (Grove, Wis.), in Green County, **6**, 403, 412, **7**, 411.
Skull Rock, on Mackinac Island, **13**, 177.
Skunk-cabbage *(symplocarpus fatidus)*, at Chicago, **16**, 361.
Skunk Grove (Wis.), pioneers, **6**, 416, 417, 426; trading post, **11**, 233, 234; on mail route, **15**, 454.
Skunks, in Wisconsin, **7**, 196, **20**, 363; effigies of, **9**, 56; used as food, **7**, 199; as peltry, **19**, 375, 376, 429.
Skunktown (Ill.). See Chicago.
Slafter, Edmund F., "Prehistoric Copper Implements," **8**, 152-164.
Slate, beds of, **3**, 494, **17**, 314.
Slater, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Slaughter, Col. George H., Madison pioneer, **6**, 397, 400; gives information, **10**, 501.
Slaughter, Louise, married, **15**, 243.
Slaughter, Rev. Philip, donor, **8**, 79; works accessioned, **8**, 68, 70.
Slaughter, Col. William B., Madison pioneer, **4**, 181, 189, **6**, 397, **11**, 402, **13**, 253; register of land office, **4**, 186, **15**, 243; territorial secretary, **7**, 76, **8**, 27, **12**, 386; plans "City of Four Lakes," **6**, 399, **10**, 84, 232; donor, **8**, 25; gives information, **6**, 477; *Reminiscences of Distinguished Men*, **9**, 437; obituary, **9**, 437.
Slauson, Mrs. Susan, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Slave Indians. See Blackfeet.
SLAVERY:
Indian, **3**, 256-258, **7**, 147, 152, 158, 177, 179, **9**, 291, 314, **11**, 393, **12**, 94, 95, **16**, 7, 30, 46, 70, 123, 192, 276, 281, 284, 295, 306, 332, 340, 343, 345, 378, 379, 419, 429, 434, 436, 444-451, 454, 457, 461, **17**, 33, 42, 55, 89, 120, 182, 220, 269, 270, 277, 278, 325, 332, 337, 418, 419, 421, **18**, 103, 187, 388, 481, 482, **19**, 3-5, **8**, **10**, **13**, 15, 22, 25, 27-30, 32-34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 43-45, 47-49, 51, 54-57, 59-61, 64-67, 70, 71, 73, 83, 86-88, 96, 97, 107, 109, 115, 150, 240; held for the church, **19**, 29, 152-154, 156; sketch, **16**, 30, 31.
Negro: in French Illinois, **7**, 298, 299, **8**, 216, **18**, 60, 110, 111, 116; in Canada, **7**, 147, 179, **16**, 31; among Spanish, **18**, 408, 409, 421; in Missouri, **13**, 291; New York, **14**, 396; Wisconsin, **6**, 280, **13**, 248, 254, 290, 291, 331, 333, 470, **14**, 303; fugitive slaves, **7**, 472; effect of, **11**, 503; opposition to, **3**, 83, **6**, 129, 130, **7**, 313-316, 379, **9**, 427, **10**, 174, 244; Compromise of 1820, **13**, 226, 240. See also Abolitionists, Liberty Party, and Ordinance of 1787.
Sleephack, Jules, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Sleidanus, Johannes, *Commentaries*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Slingerland, Jeremiah, Stockbridge preacher, **15**, 31, 198, 199.
Sliter, Mrs. John, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.

Index

Sloan, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Sloan, I. C., member of Congress, **6**, 80.
Sloane, Sir Hans, autograph collector, **10**, 374, **11**, 64.
Slocum, G. B., donor, **8**, 79.
Smallpox. See Diseases.
Smalley, C. W., donor, **9**, 97.
Smart, Isaac, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 135, **13**, 270.
Smart, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smart, Richard, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 135.
Smart, Robert, Detroit resident, **3**, 306.
"S. Marvin," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 263.
Smead, Horace, Galena pioneer, **2**, 224, 331.
Smeltser, Jonas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Smiley, D., Janesville pioneer, **6**, 433.
Smith, —, donor, **4**, 75.
Smith, —, killed in Black Hawk War, **2**, 413.
Smith, —, mail carrier, **7**, 361.
Smith, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, —, New London millwright, **3**, 481.
Smith, —, Revolutionary pioneer, **10**, 402.
Smith, —, shot dealer, **13**, 364, **15**, 342, 352.
Smith, —, Waukesha machinist, **1**, 135.
Smith, Capt. —, Muscoda pioneer, **2**, 320.
Smith, Lieut. —, Galena militia officer, **2**, 330, **8**, 260.
Smith, A. C., donor, **7**, 17, 36, 51, 70.
Smith, A. Hyatt, railroad promoter, **6**, 33, **9**, 414; member of Society, **1**, xxxviii, xliv.
Smith, Aaron, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, Judge Abram D., lawyer, **4**, 107, **8**, 119; member of Society, **1**, xxxiii, xxxviii, xxxix; donor, **5**, 172; portrait, **2**, 13, 41, **4**, 80.
Smith, Adam, Madison pioneer, **6**, 478.
Smith, Addison, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Smith, Albert, Wisconsin lawyer, **8**, 119.
Smith, Capt. Alexander, in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.
Smith, Alfred, donor, **8**, 50.
Smith, Anna, married, **8**, 117.
Smith, Augustus, Troy pioneer, **6**, 460.
Smith, B., shot tower employee, **13**, 343, 344.
Smith, Benjamin, Green Bay pioneer, **7**, 241, **13**, 270, 422.
Smith, Buckingham, *Carcer of Hernando de Soto*, accessioned, **8**, 17; *Relation of Cabeza de Vaca*, **7**, 14.
Smith, Rev. C. B., commends Society, **4**, 35.
Smith, C. B., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 376, 377, 379.
Smith, Charles C., donor, **7**, 51.
Smith, Charles Hamilton, "Natural History of Human Species," cited, **4**, 143.
Smith, Chloe Lee, children, **7**, 215.
Smith, Daniel, Manitowoc lumberman, **11**, 232, **13**, 270.
Smith, David, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, Duer, La Fayette pioneer, **6**, 459.
Smith, Duke L. [S.], early lead miner, **6**, 279, 294, 295, **14**, 304.
Smith, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, E. L., donor, **8**, 49.
Smith, Gen. Edmund (Edward) Kirby, in Civil War, **6**, 117, **14**, 77, 520; sketch, **7**, 216.
Smith, Edward, son of Peter, **7**, 452.
Smith, Edward P., Indian commissioner, **7**, 35, 51, **12**, 414.
Smith, Eldad, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, Elisabeth, Oneida convert, **15**, 96, 97.
Smith, Elizabeth, Green Bay pioneer. See Martin.
Smith, Elnathan, descendants, **7**, 215.
Smith, Lieut. Ephraim (Edward) Kirby, at Fort Howard, **8**, 305–308, **15**, 210; Fort Winnebago, **14**, 77; in Mexican War, **7**, 216, **8**, 308; sketch, **7**, 216.
Smith, Rev. Ethan, theory of Indian origin, **4**, 119.
Smith, Ezekiel B., obituary, **10**, 480.
Smith, F. C. T., bequest, **8**, 31.
Smith, Frances P., married, **7**, 255, **15**, 218. See also Irwin.
Smith, G. C., donor, **6**, 19.
Smith, Rev. G. W., finds antiquity, **9**, 97; donor, **8**, 48.
Smith, Gardant, fur trade clerk, **20**, 399, 400, 403, 404, 406, 407, 409–419, 421–427, 429–438, 440, 442–450, 452, 453, 456–466; wife, **20**, 399, 414, 421, 423, 431, 433; daughter, **20**, 439–441, 452, 453; selected to remain, **20**, 467; sketch, **20**, 399.
Smith, George, *Assyrian Discoveries and Explorations*, accessioned, **8**, 73; *Chaldean Account of Genesis*, **8**, 73; *History of Assurbanipal*, **8**, 16.
Smith, George, early banker, **11**, 436–438, 440–442, **15**, 372.

Smith, George, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104.
Smith, George, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 336.
Smith, George B., Madison pioneer, 8, 113, 9, 411; member of Society, 1, xxxii, xl, lix; curator, 5, vii, viii, 6, 7-10, 7, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11; on committees, 6, 85, 92, 7, 433, 9, 20; remarks, 7, 433-436; death, 9, 20; obituary, 9, 438; sketch, 8, 108-139.
Smith, George F., member of territorial legislature, 6, 388, 396; Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Smith, George N., secretary to Indian agency, 3, 347, 348.
Smith, George P., honorary vice-president of Society, 10, 7; donor, 10, 14, 32.
Smith, Gerrit, donor, 7, 45, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; autograph, 4, 25, 10, 17.
Smith, H. H., Milwaukee lumberman, 11, 232.
Smith, H. R., donor, 4, 74.
Smith, Hardin S., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Smith, Hayden K., editor, 7, 453, 456.
Smith, Capt. Henry, at Fort Howard, 9, 443, 15, 218; in Black Hawk War, 5, 291, 10, 150; "Battle of Bad Axe," 5, 291, 292; "Indian Campaign of 1832," 10, 150-167; cited, 10, 184, 226, 493; sketch, 5, 292, 10, 151.
Smith, Houyost, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Smith, Rev. Isaac, pioneer missionary, 14, 93.
Smith, Isaac T., donor, 4, 69, 7, 34, 35; "Early Settlement of Rock County," 6, 416-425; cited, 14, 131.
Smith, Israel, on congressional committee, 6, 262, 269.
Smith, J. E., donor, 6, 65.
Smith, J. E. A., donor, 6, 27; *History of Pittsfield, Mass.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Smith, J. M., Mineral Point lawyer, 15, 380.
Smith, Jack, Detroit resident, 3, 323.
Smith, Jacob, fur trader, 20, 21.
Smith, James, Galena pioneer, 6, 293.
Smith, James (Monroe, Wis.), donor, 5, 165.
Smith, James, signer of Declaration, 10, 385; autographs, 9, 26, 10, 383, 404, 429-438, 440, 508; portrait, 10, 391, 393, 394, 396; death, 10, 390.
Smith, James H., *History of Dutchess County, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Smith, James S., Madison pioneer, 8, 117.
Smith, James T., donor, 2, 34; bill paid, 4, 70.
Smith, Jefferson, in Black Hawk War, 4, 344, 345, 6, 414, 7, 293.
Smith, Col. Jeremiah, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Smith junior, Jeremiah, member of territorial council, 6, 395, 12, 383.
Smith, Joel, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464, 13, 270.
Smith, Col. John, British officer, 9, 206.
Smith, John, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 472; mission teacher, 14, 425, 432, 433, 436.
Smith, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 472.
Smith, John, Lemonweir pioneer, 8, 388.
Smith, John, on congressional committee, 6, 269.
Smith, John, *Relation of Virginia*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Smith, John A., death, 9, 461; obituary, 10, 475.
Smith, John B., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264, 265; obituary, 9, 428.
Smith, John C., Brown County pioneer, 13, 253, 472.
Smith, John C., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Smith, John Jay, *Weekly Volume*, accessioned, 8, 39.
Smith, John Y., at Green Bay, 6, 392, 7, 241, 453, 14, 168, 171, 419, 420, 428, 438, 439, 441, 463, 478; Madison, 6, 385, 7, 455, 456; member of Society, 1, xxxii, xli; first chairman, 1, xxx-xxxiii; curator, 1, 3, 5, 32-35, 6, 7-10, 7, 7, 8; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xliv; on committees, 1, xxxviii, 2, 22, 53; donor, 4, 75; letters, 4, 55; letters to, 6, 338-341; bibliography, 7, 458, 459; "Origin of American Indians," 4, v, 117-152; "Eleazar Williams and the Lost Prince," 6, 67, 308-342; cited, 8, 358, 364, 365; portrait, 4, frontispiece; death, 8, 85; obituary, 7, 462; sketch, 7, 452-458.
Smith, Mrs. John Y., mission teacher, 14, 428, 429, 438, 15, 224. See also Kellogg, Anna.
Smith, Joseph, Helena tavern keeper, 13, 356.
Smith, Joseph (Dad Joe), Illinois pioneer, 15, 275.

Index

Smith, Joseph, Mormon leader, **14**, 161.
Smith, Mrs. Joseph, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Smith, Col. Joseph Lee, at Green Bay, **2**, 417, **7**, 216, 255, **14**, 430, **15**, 208, **20**, 130, 139, 245; at Mackinac, **15**, 252; letters, **20**, 141, 142; message for, **20**, 145; sketch, **7**, 215, 216.
Smith, Joshua H., *Narrative of Death of André*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Smith, Kirby. See Smith, Edmund Kirby, and Ephraim Kirby.
Smith, Leon, and Henry Hamilton, *International English and French Dictionary*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Smith, M. W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
Smith, Malcolm, shot tower employee, **13**, 341, 342.
Smith, Mrs. Margaret, Oneida Indian, **14**, 489, 490.
Smith, Mark, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Smith Mary, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Smith, Judge Melancthon, anti-federalist leader, **11**, 381, 382.
Smith junior, Col. Melancthon, in the army, **11**, 381.
Smith, Michael, *Geographical View of British Possessions*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Smith, Moses, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, Nathan, senator from Connecticut, **4**, 352.
Smith, Nicholas, donor, **6**, 67; cited, **6**, 271.
Smith, O. R., obituary, **8**, 462.
Smith, Patrick, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391, 392.
Smith, Perrin, Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464.
Smith, Perry H., Wisconsin pioneer, **6**, 33; honorary vice-president of Society, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11; presents portrait, **6**, 29; donor, **8**, 79.
Smith, Peter, Revolutionary veteran, **7**, 452.
Smith, Phoebe, married, **15**, 235.
Smith, Ralph D., *History of Guilford, Conn.*, accessioned, **8**, 36.
Smith, Rev. Reuben, Beaver Dam clergyman, **3**, 33, 34, 185; donor, **3**, 39.
Smith, Reuben, Rhode Island resident, **8**, 112.
Smith, Dr. Robert Nelson V., Montreal physician, **7**, 345.
Smith, Rudolph Van Dyke, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii.
Smith, Dr. S. Compton, donor, **4**, 54, 59, 73, 75, **6**, 28; obituary, **8**, 447, 448.
Smith, Mrs. S. H., donor, **5**, 29.
Smith, Dr. S. M., donor, **6**, 63.
Smith, Samuel, *History of New Jersey*, accessioned, **6**, 42.
Smith, Sewall, obituary, **9**, 455.
Smith, Sylvester G., Spring Prairie pioneer, **6**, 464, 465.
Smith (Smythe), Gen. Thomas A., at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 127, 128, **19**, 424, 433, 434, **20**, 22; Bellefontaine, **19**, 477, 478; sketch, **19**, 424.
Smith, Thomas Duncan, donor, **4**, 57.
Smith, Truman L., Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131.
Smith, Uriel B., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Smith, W. H., *Canada*, accessioned, **6**, 42.
Smith, William, *Dictionary of Bible*, cited, 408.
Smith, William, *History of Warwick*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Smith, William, Kenosha County pioneer, obituary, **10**, 475.
Smith junior, William, New York merchant, **8**, 239.
Smith, William E., State treasurer, **9**, 410; governor, **8**, 9, 11; curator of Society, **5**, vii, viii, **6**, 7, **8**, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9; donor, **8**, 80; message, **8**, 80.
Smith, Gen. William Farrar, in Civil War, **9**, 372–375, 378.
Smith, William L. G., donor, **3**, 39; *Life and Times of General Cass*, cited, **5**, 411.
Smith, Gen. William R., pioneer lawyer, **8**, 119, **15**, 364, 365, 371; in legislature, **3**, 58; names Society, **10**, 28; reorganizes Society, **9**, 387; incorporator, **1**, xlix; early member, **1**, xxxi–xxxiii, xxxviii, xliii, l, lv, 16, **4**, 9, **5**, 15, 17, 65; president, **1**, lii, lvi–lviii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 501, **4**, 5, 6, **5**, 32, 33, 171, **10**, 29; chairman, **1**, xliv, l; vice-president, **1**, xlv, 5, vii, viii, 34–38; on committees, **1**, xxxix, xlviii, l, lv, 16, 2, 22, 3, 34, **4**, 43, 64; gives address, **1**, xxxvi, xxxix, xliii, xlv, xlvi, **4**, 46, **5**, 16; donor, **2**, 11, 34, **4**, 57, 73; historian, **5**, 171, **8**, 188; translator, **5**, 86, 91, **10**, 476; letters, **2**, 365–373, 378–392;

describes shot tower, **13**, 351, 352; Winnebago War, **14**, 101; *History of Wisconsin*, **1**, lv, 92, 99, **2**, 92, 220, 340, 341, 343, 349, 358, 403, **3**, 49, 117, 223, 336, **4**, 201, 246, 247, 297, **5**, 81, 103, 141, 144, 146, 148, 151, 171, **6**, 409, 414, **7**, 289, 292, 295, **9**, 294, **10**, 178, 194, 200, 216, 256, 496, **12**, 245, **14**, 67, 101, 126, 128, **16**, 267; *Observations on Wisconsin Territory*, **5**, 171, **6**, 21, **13**, 337, 351, 352; portrait, **2**, 11, 13, 48; death, **6**, 21, **8**, 85.

Smith, Winfield, Milwaukee settler, **10**, 151.

Smith, Winthrop B., donor, **4**, 75.

Smith family, at Madison, **6**, 376.

Smith family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **6**, 59, **8**, 70; *Heraldry of*, **8**, 70.

Smith family, in lead mine feud, **15**, 288, 289.

Smithsonian Institution, owns copper boulder, **17**, 290, **19**, 183; publishes Wisconsin material, **3**, 187; proposed atlas, **9**, 130, 131; collections of, **7**, 85–87, 98; employee, **13**, 399; donor, **2**, 30, 35, **3**, 40, **4**, 21, 33, 73, **6**, 12, 63, **7**, 35, 50, 69, **8**, 25, 45, 79; bill paid, **4**, 71; publications accessioned, **2**, 9, **3**, 7, **5**, 13, **6**, 42, 43, **7**, 47, **10**, 357; *Contributions*, **1**, xlvi, **8**, **4**, 21, 368, **6**, 59, **7**, 32, **8**, 16, 154, **9**, 41, 53, 69, 100, 104; cited, **4**, 119, **5**, 171; *Reports*, **7**, 73, **9**, 72, 73.

Smoker (Charatchou, Natawpindawqua, Sarrochau, Serachou, Tahnickseeka, Tshayrotshoankaw), Winnebago Indian, **3**, 271, 288, **13**, 441, 444–447, **20**, 141.

Smoker (Charatchou, Fond of Tobacco, Tahnickseeka, Tshayrotshoankaw) junior, in Black Hawk War, **13**, 451, 453; sketch, **20**, 141.

Smollett, Tobias G., *History of England*, accessioned, **7**, 47.

Smucker, Isaac, donor, **8**, 46, 79; *Prehistoric Races of Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 73.

Smuggling, from Drummond Island, **20**, 30.

Smyrna, newspapers accessioned, **5**, 19.

Smyth, Gen. Alexander, in War of 1812, **14**, 431.

Smyth, Rev. Thomas, donor, **2**, 31.

Smythe, Gen. Thomas A. See Smith.

Snake, Sioux chief. See Otohtongoonlishcaw.

Snake Diggings (Hollow). See Potosi (Wis.).

Snake family, Winnebago chiefs, **12**, 417. See also Decorah, Waukon.

Snake Indians. See Shoshoni.

Snake-root, described by Marquette, **16**, 90.

Snakes (serpents), in Wisconsin, **7**, 196; legends concerning, **16**, 411; as Indian totem, **17**, 250; effigies of, **9**, 56. See also Moccasins, and Rattlesnakes.

Snakeskin, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Waukon.

Snalley, Trenton, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.

Snelling, Joseph. See Snelling, William J.

Snelling, Col. Josiah, at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 132, 133, 154, 165, 167, 330, 331; at Fort Snelling, **5**, 65, **8**, 255, **9**, 465, **20**, 387, 388; in Winnebago War, **5**, 129–141, 154, 155, 401, **8**, 259, 261, **14**, 100; son, **2**, 165, **5**, 152, **8**, 257; letters, **20**, 382–386; sketch, **5**, 141, **20**, 385.

Snelling, William J. (Joseph), army officer, **2**, 165, **5**, 152, **8**, 257, 259; "Butte des Morts," **5**, 95–103; cited, **5**, 116; "Early Prairie du Chien," **5**, 123–153; cited, **8**, 257, 258; sketch, **5**, 65.

Snipe, effigies of, **9**, 56.

Snoden family. See Snowden.

Snow, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 396.

Snowden (Snoden), Henry (Hiury), Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Snowden, James R., donor, **6**, 13; *American Coins and Medals*, cited, **9**, 124.

Snowden, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Snowden (Snoden), Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Snowshoes, used by Radisson, **11**, 79, 82, 95. See also Indians.

Snyder, Dr. —, Mineral Point resident, **2**, 334; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 352, **7**, 324.

Snyder, Mrs. A. W., Rockford resident, **10**, 150.

Snyder, G., donor, **10**, 20.

Snyder, William, obituary, **8**, 471; and Peter Van Vechten, *Historical Atlas of Wisconsin*, **9**, 286, **10**, 352, 371, **12**, 322, 331; *Map of Manitowoc County*, **11**, 221.

Soaper, A. D., Sparta pioneer, **4**, 391.

Society for Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, *Transactions*, accessioned, **6**, 58.

Society in Scotland for Propagating Christian Knowledge, Wisconsin missionary reports, **15**, vii, 27, 32, 39, 48–204.

Society of Northern Antiquaries, publications accessioned, **6**, 43, **7**, 31.

Sock Indians. See Sauk.
Sock Grist, Indian chief, 12, 297.
Soichihone (Sirchihome), Sauk chief, 11, 106, 108.
Soils:
In Minnesota, 6, 230, 18, 352; Ohio, 2, 99; Wisconsin, 2, 497, 12, 313-318, 326, 339, 347, 349, 359, 13, 237, 245, 14, 152; central part, 15, 501; eastern, 6, 179, 180; northeast, 3, 492; northern, 3, 435, 436, 445-452; southwest, 1, 81, 6, 275, 290, 8, 287, 288, 10, 249, 13, 326; in Adams County, 12, 419, 13, 457; Buffalo County, 12, 327; near Detroit, 17, 499, 18, 31, 157, 167, 272; in Fox River Valley, 8, 292, 15, 30, 415, 416, 428, 18, 333; Grant County, 15, 286; near Green Bay, 1, 68, 6, 169, 7, 369, 12, 185, 199, 13, 443, 14, 137, 416, 17, 192, 425, 19, 438, 20, 350; in Green County, 8, 412, 416, 12, 339, 347; Jackson County, 12, 419; Juneau County, 8, 383, 395; near Lake Michigan, 6, 182; Lake Superior, 4, 194; Lake Winnebago, 6, 173, 224, 15, 30, 419, 420, 422; Milwaukee, 6, 176; in Pierce County, 3, 454, 455; at Prairie du Chien, 6, 211, 8, 289; in Richland County, 1, 108, 113; on River Maumee, 6, 185; River St. Louis, 13, 202; River Wisconsin, 18, 338; in St. Croix County, 3, 470, 471; at St. Paul (Minn.), 6, 230; Sault Ste. Marie, 13, 182; Sturgeon Bay, 15, 425; in Walworth County, 6, 447, 450; Waupaca County, 3, 478, 486-488.
Sokakahige, Pawnee chief, 18, 361.
Sokoki Indians, habitat, 16, 102.
Sol (sou), French coin, value, 16, 400.
Solberg, T. C., donor, 8, 25.
Soleil (Sun), Menominee chief, 11, 297, 20, 227, 281, 322; sketch, 20, 281.
Solomon junior, —, witness, 18, 501.
Solomon, Miss —, married, 19, 462.
Solomon, Agibicocona, children baptized, 19, 104, 105, 110, 120.
Solomon, Alexis, baptized, 19, 113.
Solomon, Elizabeth, godmother, 19, 101.
Solomon, Ezekiel, Mackinac trader, 1, 48, 11, 99, 18, 254, 255, 19, 252; descendants, 18, 501, 19, 120; sketch, 18, 254.
Solomon junior, Ezekiel, godfather, 19, 110, 127; home, 18, 501; wife, 19, 110; witness, 18, 494, 498, 500, 501.
Solomon, Ezekiel W., at Green Bay, 13, 472, 14, 170, 171.
Solomon (Salomon), Mme. Ezekiel W., at Green Bay, 14, 193.
Solomon, Guillaume. See Solomon, William.
Solomon, Henri, baptized, 19, 110.
Solomon, Hubert, baptized, 19, 120.
Solomon, Louis, recollections, 19, 120.
Solomon, Louise Dubois, godmother, 19, 101, 103-106, 110, 112, 120, 122, 125, 127, 128; witness, 19, 113, 121; baptizes, 19, 110.
Solomon, Marguerite, baptized, 19, 127.
Solomon, Marie, child baptized, 19, 113.
Solomon, Marie Louise, baptized, 19, 110.
Solomon, Samuel, child baptized, 19, 113; witness, 18, 501.
Solomon, Sophie, baptized, 19, 104, 105; godmother, 19, 104, 106; married, 18, 501.
Solomon, William (Guillaume), in fur trade, 12, 168; at Green Bay, 13, 254; children baptized, 19, 104, 110, 120; witness, 18, 501.
"Solomon Juneau," first Milwaukee schooner, 4, 262, 263.
Solomonton, —, witness, 18, 498.
Solon Springs (Wis.), resident, 20, xxi.
Sombra (Ont.), resident, 15, 235.
Somerby, H. G., *English Ancestry of John Cotton*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Somers (Wis.), pioneers, 2, 469, 10, 475.
Somerset (Ohio), Dominican school at, 14, 160, 185, 202.
Somerville (N. Y.), Swiss at, 12, 345.
Sommers, Rev. M. C., aid acknowledged, 19, xxi.
Somvine, John B., Green Bay pioneer, 13, 470, 472.
Songasquiton (Songesklton) Indians. See Chonkasketon.
Songukumeg, Chippewa chief. See Strong Ground.
Sonontio (Sonnioto), Indian town. See Scioto.
Sonontouan, Seneca village, location, 16, 69.
Sonontouan Indians. See Seneca.
Sonora (Mex.), route via, 5, 211.
Sons of Temperance, in Wisconsin, 2, 467, 4, 385, 5, 41, 9, 411.
Soo (The). See Sault Ste. Marie.
Soper, O. J., Green Bay pioneer, 14, 510.
Soquet, Raphael, Belgian emigrant, 13, 395.
Sorel (Que.), mission at, 5, 87; settlers, 19, 305; army, 18, 219.
Soskonharowane, Charles, Caughnawaga Indian, 6, 314, 315.
Soteux Indians. See Chippewa.
Sotheran, H., donor, 8, 46.

Soud, Antoine. See Martin.
Souder, Mrs. E. A., *Battle-field of Gettysburg*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Soulanges (Que.), camp at, 18, 37.
Soulard, Antoine Pierre, fur trader, 20, 234, 236, 259; sketch, 20, 234.
Soulard, H. G., of Portage Canal Company, 13, 307.
Soulard, James G., in lead mines, 15, 343, 347; letter from, 20, 274; information, 13, 288.
Souliers Noirs (Black Shoe, Wetersoon) Indians, habitat, 18, 190.
Souligny, Agathe Villeneuve, at Green Bay, 3, 243; godmother, 7, 186, 19, 55, 57, 59, 61. See also Boisguilbert, Roy, and Villeneuve.
Souligny, Apolline, baptized, 19, 101.
Souligny, Charlotte, baptized, 7, 186, 19, 55.
Souligny, François, children baptized, 19, 95, 101; godfather, 19, 95, 98.
Souligny, François Louis, baptized, 19, 95.
Souligny, Marie, godmother, 19, 89.
Souligny, Philippe François. See Souligny, François.
Souligny, Pierre le Duc *dit*, French trader, 3, 198, 201, 4, 84, 17, 136, 138; at Green Bay, 3, 201, 18, 264, 265; in French and Indian War, 3, 213, 7, 132; married, 3, 198, 243, 7, 125, 185, 18, 135, 484; child baptized, 7, 186, 19, 55; slave baptized, 19, 55; godfather, 19, 38, 45, 55, 61; witness, 18, 497; Menominee descendants, 3, 284, 4, 84; sketch, 18, 264.
Souligny the elder, Menominee chief. See Carron.
Souligny (Souninnee) junior, Menominee chief, 1, 69, 3, 284, 285, 4, 84, 102, 7, 127, 15, 19; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 270; Black Hawk War, 3, 294, 295; pipe of, 10, 497; speech, 4, 105, 106; portrait, 4, 63, 84; death, 10, 497; sketch, 4, 84, 102.
SOUNDS:
Albemarle, as boundary, 3, 125.
Long Island, 9, 119.
Puget, railway to, 14, 477.
Souolas, Huron chief, envoy to Frontenac, 16, 167.
Sour Water, Potawatomi chief. See Sangaunauneebee.
Sources of the Winds, Chippewa chief. See Wyangding.
Sous Indians. See Sioux.
South America, minerals, 8, 145; peopled from Asia, 1, 134, 141, 146–148, 150; trade with, 13, 303, 15, 252.
South Bend (Ind.), portage near, 11, 115, 179, 16, 127, 372, 17, 322; Indian site, 17, 382.
South Carolina, British officer in, 18, 224; senator from, 4, 351–353, 11, 471; pioneers, 1, xii, 12, 4; railways in, 13, 303, 14, 284–286, 290; at conventions, 13, 296, 14, 248; ordinance of secession, 6, 51; in Civil War, 14, 517, 531; reconstruction convention, 8, 461; State as donor, 4, 76; archives burned, 2, 18, 3, 24; Historical Society, 2, 20, 3, 7, 4, 53, 76; *Gazette*, 8, 19; *Political Tracts*, 3, 4. See also Carolina.
South Chicago (Ill.), site, 16, 372; trader at, 20, 217; battle near, 18, xxi, 416.
South Dakota, Indian reservations in, 18, 347. See also Dakota.
South Kaukauna (Statesburg, Wis.), mission at, 15, vii, 25–103, 238, 406. See also Kaukauna.
South Madison (Wis.), plan of, 4, 90.
South Ottawa (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 229, 232.
South Prairieville (Wis.). See Waukesha.
South Wayne (Wis.), resident, 12, 347.
South West Fur Company, founded, 18, 440, 19, xvi, 291, 337, 20, 19, 96, 97; headquarters, 2, 107; partners, 19, 280, 324; agents, 7, 273, 19, 351, 363, 413, 414, 426–428, 431, 20, 89; capital, 20, 74; territory, 19, 426; posts, 7, 203, 204, 11, 375, 13, 183, 202, 203, 216; employees, 7, 201, 19, 176, 474; goods for, 19, 344, 355; furs of, 19, 429, 20, 33; rivals, 7, 205, 14, 14; embargo affects, 19, 342; Astor purchases, 2, 101, 131, 7, 273, 275, 19, 405, 451, 458, 460.
Southall, D. C., donor, 8, 46.
Southall, J. C., donor, 8, 46.
Southard, Henry, congressman, 20, 12, 37, 190.
Southard, S. L., autograph, 4, 55.
Southerd, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Southerland, Daniel. See Sutherland.
Southern Baptist Missionary Journal, accessioned, 8, 19.
Southern Literary Gazette, accessioned, 10, 35.
Southern Literary Journal, Register, and Magazine, accessioned, 7, 13.
Southern Literary Messenger, accessioned, 7, 13, 33, 8, 19, 74.

Index

Southern Minnesota Railway, director, 8, 448.
Southern Quarterly Review, accessioned, 7, 13, 33.
Southern Recorder, accessioned, 8, 20.
Southern States of U. S., condition reported to Congress, 41 Cong., 2 sess., *Senate Reports,* no. 41, accessioned, 7, 47; influence on local goernment, 11, 502–511.
Southern Wisconsin Railway, chartered, 14, 299.
Southesk, James Carnegie, earl of, *Saskatchewan,* accessioned, 8, 66.
Southey, Thomas, *West Indies,* accessioned, 8, 16.
Southport (Wis.). See Kenosha.
Southport (Wis.) Academy, organized, 5, 347.
Southwell, H. A., aid acknowledged, 6, 139.
Southwick, —, murdered, 15, 367.
Southwood, Marion, *Beauty and Booty,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Soward, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Spafford, Omri, killed in Black Hawk War, 2, 344, 365, 366, 375, 383, 387, 6, 404, 8, 277, 10, 201, 12, 243.
Spafford's Farm (Wis.), settlement at, 5, 295, 10, 209; massacre, 2, 343, 350, 366, 374, 380–383, 386, 391, 4, 87, 6, 404, 10, 193, 197.
Spaight, Richard D., signer of constitution, autograph, 9, 37, 10, 411.
Spain. See Spanish.
Spalding, —, Beloit pioneer, 9, 431.
Spalding, —, Prairie du Chien miller, 5, 266.
Spalding, E. H., donor, 8, 79.
Spalding, L., road commissioner, 4, 389.
Spalding, Martin J., *Life of Flaget,* cited, 3, 112, 118.
Spalding, Rev. S. J., donor, 6, 27.
Spalding, Samuel, Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Spalding family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 38.
Spang, Peter, purchases lumber, 13, 372.
Spangler, Samuel, early surveyor, 8, 437, 12, 375.
Spaniard, Menominee chief. See L'Espagnol.
Spanish, queens, 4, 111; diplomatic relations, 11, 38, 20, 105; treaties with, 11, 36, 39, 40; cede Florida to England, 11, 38, 39, 44; war with English, 6, 261, 11, 145, 17, 497, 18, 410, 458–461, 464–468; with French, 3, 107; explorations, 3, 119, 7, 114, 17, 103; Marquette fears, 7, 117, 16, 92; in Mexico, 4, 234, 235, 5, 210, 7, 117, 11, 70, 73, 74, 16, 203, 417; expedition against French settlements, 16, 413, 414; in Louisiana, 3, 231, 232, 234, 4, 162, 7, 176, 9, 283, 16, 443, 18, 422, 19, 265, 20, 137, 234, 356; import horses, 10, 73, 18, 335; slavery among, 18, 408, 409, 421; mining operations, 6, 287, 13, ix, 277–280, 283, 291, 292, 16, 325; land grants, 9, 285, 11, 249, 13, 278, 283, 291, 19, 320; relations with Indians, 2, 206, 3, 504, 505, 4, 234, 235, 240, 7, 405–408, 9, 123, 11, 33, 110, 282, 313, 335, 12, 54, 66, 80, 135, 18, xii, xvii, 87, 190, 364–368, 412–415, 419, 420, 423, 435, 19, 265, 314, 20, 171; fur trade, 3, 263, 7, 176, 193, 18, xxiii, 161; in Revolution, 7, 405–408, 11, 114, 143–146, 148–157, 160, 163, 18, xxi, xxii, 379, 384, 430–432; threaten Prairie du Chien, 9, 289–291, 18, 464–468; in War of 1812, 11, 282, 292, 313, 325, 349, 13, 99, 104, 109; medal found, 9, 124–126; French officer serves, 5, 122; as donor, 4, 76. Royal Academy of History, 4, 21, 22, 74, 5, 13.
Sparks, Jared, collector, 10, 381, 383; commends Society, 2, 21, 3, 26, 6, 23, 8, 54; friend of Draper, 1, xvii, xxiv, 12, 9, 16; autograph, 1, 10; *American Biography,* accessioned, 4, 48; *Diplomatic Correspondence,* cited, 11, 163, 18, 430, 431; *Franklin's Works,* 4, 48, 18, 129; *Life of La Salle,* 6, 181; *Life and Writings of Washington,* 4, 48, 11, 451.
Sparrow Hawk, Chippewa chief. See Kakaconayosh.
Sparrow Hawk, Sauk chief. See Black Hawk.
Sparta (Wis.), site, 4, 387–389; Indians near, 12, 413, 414, 13, 454; village platted, 4, 389; growth, 4, 390, 391; pioneers, 4, 383, 385, 387, 392, 9, 442, 10, 480; *Baths and Mineral Waters,* 8, 51; *Herald,* 8, 387, 12, 414.
Spaulding, Jacob, Black River Falls pioneer, 4, 386; obituary, 8, 446.
Spaulding, Joseph, obituary, 9, 427.
Spaulding, W. A., donor, 8, 83.
Spaulding, Rev. W. H., donor, 5, 168.
Spear, Peter, pioneer hunter, 2, 199–202.
Spears, —, fur trader, 8, 237.
Spears, Lieut. Edward, Missouri pioneer, 2, 213, 216.

Spears, Richard, Galena pioneer, 6, 277.
Spectator and Apollo, accessioned, 6, 28.
Speed, John, *Great Britain under Conquests,* etc., accessioned, 6, 60.
Speed, Thomas, map accessioned, 5, 21.
"Speedwell," fur trade vessel, 13, 412.
"Speedy," early lake schooner, 9, 144.
Speel, Michael, obituary, 10, 484, 485.
Spence, Capt. —, at Fort Howard, 8, 309.
Spencer, David E., "Local Government in Wisconsin," 11, xiii, 502–511.
Spencer, E. A., donor, 5, 167.
Spencer, Francis, in Black Hawk War, 2, 344, 345, 350, 366, 369, 375, 383, 384, 6, 404, 8, 277.
Spencer, Garry, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Spencer, J. A., donor, 4, 74.
Spencer, J. W., *Western Pioneer Life,* accessioned, 8, 66.
Spencer, Mrs. J. W., donor, 8, 79.
Spencer, John C., autograph, 3, 11.
Spencer, T., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Spencer, Capt. Thomas, obituary, 9, 460.
Spencer, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Spiegelberg, William, German pioneer, 14, 357, 358.
Spiesmacher, Capt. Frederick Christopher, British officer, 12, 28, 32, 18, 379; letter, 12, 34.
Spinard, Charles, son buried, 19, 157.
Spineto, —, marquis, *Hieroglyphics and Egyptian Antiquities,* accessioned, 8, 38.
Spinner, Francis E., United States treasurer, 7, 208.
Spirit Lake Indians. See M'dewakantonwan.
Spirit of Missions, accessioned, 10, 27.
Spirit of Pilgrims, accessioned, 8, 39.
Spilt Lip, Sioux Indian, 5, 139, 140.
Spofford, A. R., *American Almanac,* accessioned, 8, 67.
Spofford, L. C., pioneer preacher, 15, 36.
Spokane (Wash.), post near, 19, 477.
Spoon, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Spoon.
Spooner, Abigail, missionary at La Pointe, 12, 447, 13, 420.
Spooner, Jeduthan, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 453, 475.
Spooner, Philip L., Supreme Court reporter, 10, 458; donor, 5, 172.
Spooner, Truman A., donor, 7, 21.
Spooner, Wyman, portrait, 4, 31; obituary, 8, 464.
Spooner (Wis.), resident, 20, xxi, 410.
Spoor, Adolphus, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 423, 460, 475, 13, 270.
Spoor, J. S., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 462.
Spotted Arm (Ahsheeska, Bookoosaingegun, Bras Cassé, Broken Arm, Broken Shoulder, Manahkeetshumpkaw), Winnebago chief, 7, 197, 291, 8, 271, 272, 276, 10, 185, 189–191, 233, 13, 451, 452; sketch, 10, 185.
Spottiswood, William H., depository of Society, 8, 6.
Sprague, Edward E., autograph collection, 10, 429, 430, 447, 507.
Sprague, E. T., payment to, 3, 38.
Sprague, Rev. William B., autograph collector, 10, 375, 376, 378–380, 382, 383, 386, 387, 413, 424, 429, 431, 432, 440, 442, 507; autograph, 2, 10; certifies to Lynch signature, 10, 405; *Annals of American Pulpit,* 7, 14, 10, 380, 492.
Sprague junior, William B., cited, 10, 379.
Sprecher, Frederick, Madison brewer, 6, 371.
Spring Deer, Ottawa warrior. See Cecoton.
Spring Green (Wis.), site, 13, 362; bridge at, 11, 403, 15, 109; residents, 13, 336, 357, 361.
Spring Grove Woods (Wis.), French Lake lives at, 6, 413.
Spring Prairie (Wis.), in Walworth County, 6, 456, 458; Indians near, 6, 450; pioneers of, 6, 456, 460, 463–466, 471, 8, 370, 457, 467.
Springer, Asa, Columbia County pioneer, 7, 360.
Springer, David, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Springer, William A., donor, 8, 49.
Springfield (Ill.), site, 5, 315; settlement, 6, 278; population, 4, 170; route to, 11, 365, 366; in Black Hawk War, 14, 120; residents, 1, 95, 5, 301; *Illinois State Journal,* 4, 79; sketch, 15, 272.
Springfield (Mass.), resident, 13, 366.
Springfield (Ohio), visited, 15, 270; academy at, 9, 367.
Springfield (Wis.), pioneer, 6, 461.
Springs, R. A., donor, 7, 36.

Springwells (Mich.), near Detroit, **3**, 324.
Sproat, Miss —, married, **20**, 124.
Spruce trees, on upper Mississippi, **6**, 230; Lake Superior, **13**, 183, 184, 197.
Squashes, raised by Indians, **6**, 225, **16**, 67, 363, 367; at Chequamegon, **16**, 20; Mackinac, **19**, 413. See also Pumpkins.
Squatters. See Lands.
Squaw Point (Wis.). See Winnequaw.
Squaw Prairie (Ill.), route via, **6**, 451; resident, **6**, 454.
Squier, Ephraim G., archæologist, **7**, 92, **9**, 41, 69; autograph, **1**, 11; and Edwin H. Davis, "Ancient Monuments of Mississippi Valley," cited, **8**, 154, **10**, 352, 353.
Squires, G. W., Trempealeau resident, **10**, 505, 506.
Squirrels, in northern Wisconsin, **7**, 196, **19**, 188; effigies of, **9**, 56, 64, 65, 71; as Indian totem, **16**, 120, **17**, 245, 251.
Stabaco, Panimaha chief, **18**, 93.
Stabber, Sauk Chief. See Patchipao.
Stacy, John, Walworth County teacher, **6**, 456, 461.
Stafford, Lieut. Joseph S., removes Winnebago, **12**, 414.
Stag, as Indian totem, **3**, 133, **17**, 247–249. See also Deer.
Stambaugh, Anna, Sauk captive, **3**, 294, **14**, 464–466.
Stambaugh, Col. Samuel C., Indian agent at Green Bay, **1**, 77, **2**, 432–435, 437, 439, **4**, 185, 186, **6**, 333, 334, **7**, 208, **8**, 342, **10**, 497, **11**, 392, **15**, 10, 220, 239, 240; in Black Hawk War, **3**, 284, 285, 293, 294, **8**, 276, **11**, 393, **12**, xviii, 255, 266–298, **14**, 416, 464–466, **15**, 29, 64, 439, 442, **20**, 226, 244; makes treaty, **3**, 501, **8**, 342, 343, **11**, 220, **12**, 177, 198, 204, 292; visits Washington, **8**, 364; aids Catholic church, **14**, 170, 171; holds council, **12**, 191, 192, 199, 201, 202, **14**, 468–471; purchases mill site, **15**, 11–13; correspondence, **12**, 282, 284, 290, **14**, 462, 465, 466; "Report on Wisconsin Territory," **15**, xiii, 399–438.
Stamp Act (1765), *Protests against*, accessioned, **4**, 21; autographs of members of Congress, **10**, 415, 422; original stamp, **2**, 11.
Standing Hair Indians, visited, **10**, 293. See also Huron.
Standing Earth (Land), Menominee chief. See Ahkenepaweh.
Standish, B. H., donor, **8**, 50.
Stanhope, Philip Henry. See Mahon.
Stanley, Abram R., artist, **3**, 18, **4**, 32, **8**, 46; sketch, **3**, 64.
Stanley, Harry M., *How I found Livingstone*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Stanley, W. D., obituary, **8**, 455.
Stanley, Webster, Oshkosh pioneer, **13**, 254, **15**, 397.
Stannard, Capt. —, early lake captain, **5**, 379.
Stansbury, Joseph, and Jonathan Odell, *Loyal Verses*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Stanton, Edwin M., biography accessioned, **8**, 70.
Staples, Rev. C. A., donor, **5**, 169.
Staples, Mrs. C. A., donor, **5**, 169.
Starbuck, Alexander, donor, **8**, 25, 46, 79; *American Whale Fisheries*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Starbuck, W. S., donor, **8**, 25.
Stargard (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 353.
Starin, Henry D., obituary, **9**, 448.
Stark, Hiram, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 104.
Stark, John, Galena pioneer, **11**, 497.
Stark, Capt. John, in French and Indian War, **11**, 213, 216; in Revolution, **9**, 367, **15**, 390; autograph, **3**, 11.
Stark, Molly, manuscript, **4**, 64.
Stark County (Ohio), resident, **4**, 113.
Starkee, P., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Starkey, G. R., donor, **8**, 46.
Starkweather, Charles R., donor, **2**, 32; depository for Society, **1**, 147, **2**, 4, **3**, xiv.
Starr, Mrs. —, Ohio resident, **15**, 267.
Starr, Adam, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Starr, Elisha, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 186, 258, **8**, 27, **11**, 245; publisher, **4**, 266; donor, **8**, 25, 49; portrait, **8**, 25.
Starr, Henry, messenger, **7**, 295.
Starr, Ira, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 452.
Starr, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Starr, William, obituary, **9**, 434.
Starr, William J., curator of Society, **20**, x; vice-president, **20**, ix.
Starved Rock. See Le Rocher.
Starwalker, Winnebago chief. See Kokemauneka.

State rights doctrine, in Wisconsin, 11, 481–483, 500, 501.
Statesburg (Wis.). See South Kaukauna.
Stauffacher, Anton, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.
Stauffacher, Henry, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 353, 367, 15, 302, 335.
Stauffacher, Jacob, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.
Stauffacher, Peter, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 367.
Stauffacher, Rudolf, pioneer Swiss emigrant, 12, 353, 367, 15, 302.
Stauffacher, Mrs. Rudolf, at New Glarus, 15, 322.
Stauffer, D. McN., autograph collector, 10, 375, 385, 398, 436, 440, 443, 445.
Staunton (Va.), *Spectator*, accessioned, 10, 16; *Virginias*, 10, 16.
Steadman, —, Montreal merchant, 19, 247.
Steadman, Silas. See Stedman.
Stearndal, —, bondsman, 8, 238.
Stearns, Charles, donor, 2, 28.
Stearns, Rev. J. F., donor, 2, 30.
Stearns, John W., "Columbian History of Education in Wisconsin," cited, 14, 92.
Stebbins, Amaziah, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Stebbins, G. B., donor, 6, 63.
Stebbins, Rev. Salmon, obituary, 10, 485.
Stedman, C., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 254.
Stedman, Charles, *American War*, accessioned, 4, 20.
Stedman (Steadman), Col. Silas, at Sheboygan Falls, 4, 338, 9, 394.
Stedman, William P., on Jefferson Davis' capture, 14, 516, 529, 530.
Steel, Matthew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Steel, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Steel, W. A., donor, 7, 51.
Steele, Franklin, Minnesota pioneer, 11, 492.
Steele, Rev. George M., donor, 6, 27, 46.
Steele, James, daguerreotype donated, 4, 26.
Steele, Leon, donor, 7, 36.
Steele, O., payment to, 3, 37.
Steele, William, army officer in Wisconsin, 7, 363; in Civil War, 6, 116; sketch, 7, 363.
Steele, Willis, obituary, 9, 456.
Steensland, Halle, curator of Society, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, v, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x.
Steevens, George, and Samuel Johnson, edition of *Shakespeare*, accessioned, 8, 71.
Steffin, Francis, obituary, 9, 441.
Stein, Matthew, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Steinhard, S., *Deutchland und Sein Volk*, cited, 14, 343, 363, 369.
Steinwehr, A. von, *Centennial Gazetteer of United States*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Stennett, W. H., *Northwest*, accessioned, 8, 29.
Stephen, Capt. Adam, American officer, 18, 40.
Stephens, Alexander H., student days, 9, 459.
Stephens, Anna H., *History of War for Union*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Stephens, George, Wisconsin assemblyman, 14, 331.
Stephens, Jedidiah Dwight. See Stevens.
Stephens, Joe, Cornish pioneer, 14, 310.
Stephens, Philip, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Stephens, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Stephenson (Stevenson), Charles L., receiver of land office, 15, 380; in Iowa County, 13, 265.
Stephenson, George, civil engineer, 9, 445.
Stephenson, Capt. James W., in Black Hawk War, 2, 352, 353, 355, 397, 404, 406, 412, 8, 273, 275, 278, 280, 285, 10, 192, 12, 245, 247.
Stephenson, Dr. M. F., donor, 7, 17.
Stephenson, Robert, railway promoter, 14, 253.
Stephenson County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 497, 499; in Black Hawk War, 12, 243.
Stepley, Father —, Juneau County priest, 8, 392.
Stepton (Ill.), Swiss colonists at, 15, 331.
Sterling, Miss —, married, 8, 393.
Sterling, H. H., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 459.
Sterling, James, Detroit merchant, 19, 243, 244, 278.
Sterling, John W., University professor, 5, 345, 10, 456; at Carroll College,

Sterling, John W.—Continued
5, 348; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; donor, 7, 39, 8, 25; speaks at funeral, 8, 93.
Sterling, Mrs. John W., donor, 7, 38.
Sterling, Levi, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 4, 195, 6, 303, 7, 378; land office receiver, 15, 370; portrait, 3, 16, 45; death, 6, 21; sketch, 3, 50, 51.
Sterling, Peter, Summit pioneer, 8, 393.
Sterling, Philo, Summit pioneer, 8, 393.
Sterling, Sir Thomas. See Stirling.
Sterling, William T., Madison pioneer, 6, 381, 13, 265; territorial librarian, 6, 383; donor, 8, 26, 27; member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xliv.
Sterling (N. Y.), Wisconsin immigration from, 3, 372.
Sternberg, Thomas, *Dialect and Folk Lore,* accessioned, 9, 35.
Sterpenich (Luxemburg), emigrants from, 14, 377.
Stetsonville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Stettin (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 348–350, 352, 357–362.
Steuben, Gen. Friedrich W. A. H. F. von, in Revolution, 4, 109; autograph, 3, 11.
Steuben (N. Y.), resident, 4, 109.
Steuben County (N. Y.), resident, 12, 181; officials, 12, 170, 171.
Steusey, Andrew, Swiss colonist, 15, 312.
Steussy, Matthias, teacher, 8, 433.
Stevens, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Stevens, B. E., editor, 8, 387.
Stevens, Breese J., life member of Society, 10, 30; curator, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, x; donor, 10, 32; "Sketch of Andrew Proudfit," 10, 448–450; "Tribute to Henry C. Baird," 7, 436–440.
Stevens, C. A., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384–386; donor, 2, 34.
Stevens, C. D., Pierce County pioneer, 3, 460.
Stevens, Charles, Janesville pioneer, 6, 433, 434.
Stevens, Chase A., in Wisconsin legislature, 9, 387.
Stevens, Clara M., donor, 9, 30, 10, 32.
Stevens, Cornelius (Cornly), Oneida chief, 12, 192, 15, 24.
Stevens, Daniel, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469, 13, 270.
Stevens, E. W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Stevens, E. Ray, curator of Society, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Stevens, Capt. Edward R., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Stevens, George, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 397.
Stevens, Gen. H. L., at Indian payment, 3, 340.
Stevens, Henry, bibliographer, 4, 137; donor, 7, 17; *Catalogue of American Books in British Museum,* accessioned, 8, 16; *Historical and Geographical Notes,* 6, 42; *John and Sebastian Cabot,* 8, 76; *Two Thousand American Nuggets,* 8, 34.
Stevens, Henry, president of Vermont Historical Society, 3, 26.
Stevens, Henry, Racine County pioneer, obituary, 7, 469.
Stevens, Horatio, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 264.
Stevens, Gov. Isaac I., exploring expedition, 5, 376.
Stevens (Stephens), Jedidiah Dwight, early missionary, 2, 148, 12, 186, 15, 48, 51, 60, 61, 63, 64, 70, 71, 82, 83, 86, 92, 95, 151; niece, 10, 507; obituary, 8, 458.
Stevens, Julia E. (Mrs. J. D.), mission teacher, 12, 189, 15, 60, 63, 64, 82, 83; traveler, 15, 31.
Stevens junior, Julia, death, 15, 82, 83.
Stevens, Lucy C., missionary, married, 10, 507.
Stevens, Orrin (Owen), Kenosha pioneer, 2, 469, 474, 13, 270.
Stevens, Thaddeus, likeness presented, 6, 19.
Stevens, W., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Stevens, W. Hudson, donor, 7, 36.
Stevens Point (Wis.), Indian name, 1, 122; Indians at, 12, 416, 417, 13, 460; road to, 3, 483, 484, 486; steamboats reach, 3, 449; land office at, 3, 436, 446, 7, 209; pioneers, 5, 355, 7, 209, 10, 488, 11, 219, 12, 177, 414, 20, 317; Germans at, 12, 332, 14, 392; visited, 15, 35, 36; railway interests, 3, 450, 451, 12, 331, 14, 299, 380; library association, 8, 83; first newspaper, 20, 317; *Pinery,* 2, 8, 37, 424, 3, 9, 44, 4, 22, 5, 369, 7, 209, 20, 317.
Stevenson, Gen. —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 396.
Stevenson, Lieut. Carter L., at Fort Winnebago, 14, 89.
Stevenson, Charles. See Stephenson.

Stevenson, Thomas H., artist, 3, 15, 16, 18, 45, 46, 62, 4, 30, 32.
Stevensville (Wis.), location, 3, 488.
Steward, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Steward, J. F., Chicago historian, 17, 129, 173.
Stewart, —, Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Stewart, —, killed in Winnebago War, 5, 148, 8, 256.
Stewart, —, shot tower employee, 13, 339, 340.
Stewart, Adam D., collector at Mackinac, 20, 80, 163; letter, 20, 118, 119.
Stewart, Alvan, autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
Stewart, Dugald, *Works,* accessioned, 7, 65.
Stewart, G. H., donor, 8, 26.
Stewart, Ira, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 135, 13, 270.
Stewart, J. N., donor, 7, 50.
Stewart, John W., early member of Society, 1, xxxiv; vice-president, 1, xlv; donor, 5, 12; "Early History of Green County," 3, 421–426; cited, 6, 402, 403, 408.
Stewart, Maj. Robert, at Venango, 18, 225.
Stewart, Robert, fur trader. See Stuart.
Stewart, W. L. R., donor, 8, 82.
Stewart, William, Mauston pioneer, 8, 387.
Stewart, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Stewart, William, pioneer mail carrier, obituary, 9, 431.
Sthaikitok (Scarcall), Menominee chief, 15, 16, 17.
Stickney, —, Indian agent, 20, 49.
Stickney, C. E., donor, 6, 13.
Stickney, G. P., *Indian Use of Wild Rice,* cited, 16, 9.
Stickney, M. A., donor, 6, 44; print collection, 7, 107.
Stidman, —, New York merchant, 8, 237.
Stiesmeyer, Charles, donor, 7, 37.
Stiles, Dr. H. R., donor, 6, 27.
Stillman, Maj. Isaiah, in Black Hawk War, 2, 360, 397, 4, 85, 184, 7, 320–322, 10, 217, 12, 235–240, 244, 14, 124, 125; defeat of, 1, 98, 2, 337, 339, 347, 7, 420, 8, 268, 270, 10, 156, 157, 166, 177, 184, 187, 191.
Stillman's Run. See Battles: Stillman's Run, and Creeks: Sycamore.
Stillson, Rev. A. C., donor, 8, 79.
Stillwater (Minn.), early settlement, 2, 484, 11, 488; railway terminus, 3, 477.
Stillwell, —, sister of, 8, 237, 238.
Stineover, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Stines, H., donor, 4, 74.
Stinkard Indians. See Winnebago.
Stinson, Daniel, donor, 6, 65.
Stirling (Sterling), Sir Thomas, takes Fort Chartres, 18, 276; autograph, 3, 11; *Narrative,* accessioned, 6, 58.
Stith, William, *History of Virginia,* accessioned, 3, 4.
Stitson, O., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Stobo, Robert, Draper's sketch of, 1, xxvii, 12, 20.
Stock, Leo F., aid acknowledged, 19, xxi.
Stock, Smith, Indians murder, 5, 267, 268.
Stockbridge (Mass.), Indians at, 4, 317; church, 12, 445; school, 4, 315; native, 15, 110.
Stockbridge (Wis.), Indian village, 4, 303, 308, 310, 324, 15, 26, 27, 30–34, 41, 71, 104, 253; missionary at, 15, 156, 163, 165, 170, 174, 178; mail carrier, 15, 456.
Stockbridge (Mohekunnuck, Mohickanuck, Muhheconnew, Muhheconnuck, Muhkeekunneew) Indians, meaning of name, 4, 316, 317, 15, 194; original habitat, 4, 313, 316, 317; remove to New York, 2, 416; plan removal west, 2, 416, 417, 7, 213–215, 223, 8, 327, 331, 333, 334, 337, 341; delegation visits Green Bay, 2, 422, 423, 4, 308, 322, 7, 225, 8, 328, 335, 338; remove to Indiana, 2, 417, 4, 327; to Wisconsin, 1, 68, 103, 104, 2, 418, 429, 430, 444, 4, 162, 229, 300, 309, 310, 323, 331, 7, 225, 371, 372, 382, 8, 338, 343, 10, 277, 15, 6–8, 30, 31, 41, 71, 94, 95, 104, 213, 406, 20, 320; desire to remove beyond Mississippi, 4, 323, 333; numbers, 15, 405; language, 4, 122, 304; origin traditions, 4, 121, 122, 316, 317; government, 4, 310, 315, 323; chiefs, 4, 31, 63, 107, 115, 299–302, 309, 310, 313, 315, 326, 332, 333, 7, 223; relations with Brothertowns, 4, 297, 15, 6–8; with Foxes, 4, 300; with Menominee, 2, 440–442, 4, 229, 295, 296, 308–310, 322, 327; with Winnebago, 4, 172, 8, 261, 14, 100; missions for, 4, 301, 304, 7, 453, 8, 458, 12, 185, 186, 189, 191, 192, 208, 214, 445, 14, 197, 198, 410, 418, 421–423, 425, 427, 428, 495, 504, 15, vii, 35–204, 431; in Black Hawk War,

Stockbridge Indians—Continued 12, 278, 15, 60–65, 70, 71; relations with United States government, 2, 433, 4, 306, 309, 310, 313, 314, 318–325, 327–329, 331, 332, 20, 328; become citizens, 1, 105, 2, 448, 4, 310, 10, 278; reservations, 10, 279, 15, 31; visited, 9, 38, 15, 246, 253, 456, 457; agriculture among, 15, 416; portrait of squaw, 5, 167. See also Mahican, and New York Indians.
Stockman, Charles B., obituary, 9, 457.
Stockport (N. Y.), school at, 1, xii, 12, 4.
Stockton, —, letter to, 19, 431.
Stockton, Richard, signer of Declaration, 10, 381, 382, 384; autographs, 8, 82, 10, 398, 403, 423, 426, 428, 430–434, 436–439, 443, 508; portrait, 10, 391.
Stockton junior, Richard, New Jersey statesman, 10, 384, 385.
Stoddard, Capt. Amos, American soldier, 3, 238, 18, 464; *Sketches of Louisiana*, cited, 4, 149, 13, 279.
Stoddard, E. W., donor, 6, 13.
Stoddard, James A., Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 483.
Stoddard, Thomas B., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 384, 386; obituary, 8, 448.
Stoker, Mrs. J. G., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 454.
Stone, —, donor, 8, 25.
Stone, Capt. Clack, in Black Hawk War, 5, 287, 288.
Stone, Daniel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Stone, David, fur trade merchant, 7, 274, 278, 19, 461, 477, 20, 25, 26, 36, 52, 336, 380; sketch, 19, 461.
Stone, Rev. E. M. (W.), donor, 2, 9, 28, 35, 3, 42, 4, 73, 6, 14, 46, 7, 51, 69, 8, 25, 46, 79.
Stone, Horace, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 339.
Stone, J. W., St. Croix County pioneer, 3, 468.
Stone, Robert, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Stone, Thomas, Mackinac resident, 12, 61; married, 18, 490.
Stone, Thomas, signer of Declaration, 10, 370, 391; autographs, 9, 18, 37, 10, 381, 383, 404, 425, 427, 429, 430, 433–435, 439, 508; portrait, 10, 396.
Stone, William L., New York editor, 7, 207, 14, 395; donor, 8, 46; *Burgoyne's Campaign*, accessioned, 8, 37; *History of New York City*, 8, 37; *Reminiscences of Saratoga*, 8, 17; *Sir William Johnson*, cited, 18, 229.
Stone, as Indian totem, 17, 248.
Stone Indians. See Assiniboin.
Stone House Indians. See Sisseton.
Stoner, George W., donor, 4, 28; gives information, 6, 381.
Stoner, James M., Madison pioneer, 6, 359; donor, 7, 74.
Stoner, John, Madison pioneer, 6, 376, 379, 478; donor, 7, 55; sketch, 6, 359.
Stoote, James. See Tute.
Stork, John, assaults an Indian, 12, 90.
Storrow, Samuel A., "The Northwest in 1817," 6, 154–187; sketch, 6, 154.
Storrs, Rev. George, autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
Storrs, N. G., Wisconsin pioneer, 4, 254.
Story, Dr. A. E., obituary, 9, 461.
Story, Albert S., river improvement commissioner, 11, 410.
Story, Augustus, visits mining regions, 1, 139–145.
Story, Harvey, Janesville pioneer, 6, 435.
Story, Joseph, chief justice of United States, 1, 139.
Story, Thomas, *Journal of Travels*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Story, W. W., Harvard graduate, 3, 83.
Stoskopf, Michael, delivers address, 12, 244.
Stoughton (Wis.), *Reporter*, cited, 8, 455.
Stout, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Stout, Lansing, Oregon pioneer, 9, 386.
Stout, Capt. Nathan L., in Civil War, 6, 113, 116.
Stout, Capt. Thomas, in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Stowe, Alexander W., Wisconsin judge, 8, 119, 9, 444.
Strabane, Askin's estate, 19, 324, 326.
Strawberry Point (Wis.). See Winnequaw.
Strachey, William, cited, 16, 71.
Strait (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 364.
Straits:
Annian, supposed inlet, 6, 232.
Behring, 4, 145, 146, 150, 151.
Bosphorus, 4, 278.
Chicagou, on Lake Michigan, 10, 50.
Hudson, 11, 47.
Huron (Lake Erie), 10, 243, 16, 126, 131.
Lake Superior, 20, 30. See also Sault Ste. Marie.
Mackinac, spelling of, 14, 10; route via, 4, 231, 5, 326, 371, 10, 282, 283, 293, 11, 12, 66, 67, 12, 184, 14, 2, 4, 6, 18,

325, 327, **20**, 2, 21, 38; as a boundary, **11**, 464, 469, **13**, 227; width, **16**, 351; Indians on, **4**, 231, **12**, 439; Marquette, **13**, 467, **14**, 6; map of, **10**, 136.
Northumberland, **5**, 115.
St. Mary's. See Sault Ste. Marie.
Stram, Louis, Trempealeau pioneer, **10**, 506, 507.
Stramb, Frederick, Crawford County pioneer, **13**, 256.
Strang, James J., Mormon leader, **6**, 466.
Strangford, Percy Clinton Sydney Smith, viscount, collector of British pamphlets, **7**, 31.
Strasburg (Germany), library at, **6**, 52.
Strebeigh, —, donor, **7**, 18.
Strebi, Andrew, donor, **9**, 19.
Street, Alfred B., donor, **1**, **11**, **2**, **14**.
Street, J. H. D., Iowa County pioneer, **2**, 234, **13**, 265.
Street, Gen. Joseph M., Indian agent at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 146, 171, 235, 241, 246, 253, 255, 294, 414, **5**, 236, 240, 296, 311–314, **7**, 332, 351, 395, **8**, 276, 285, **11**, xii, 248, 249, **12**, 226, 254, 261, **13**, 455, 464, 465, **14**, 66; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 255, 256, 258–261, **12**, 226, 254, 261; justice, **2**, 173, **5**, 272; paymaster, **2**, 315, 316; charges against, **2**, 290, 291; residence, **2**, 237; letters and reports, **2**, 237, 264, 265, 267–269, 271–277, **8**, 316, **11**, 356–369; papers, **19**, 477, 483; sketch, **2**, 173, **11**, 356.
Street, Thomas, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **11**, 364, **13**, 254, 256.
Streiff, Fridolin, leader of Swiss emigration, **8**, 415, 418, 425, 438, 441–444, **12**, 342, 343, 345, 347, 348, 357, 362, 365, 367, 381, **14**, 388, 389, **15**, 296, 297, 299, 333, 386–388; portrait, **15**, 334.
Streiff, Thomas, Swiss emigrant, **15**, 321.
Streissguth, William, pastor at New Glarus, **8**, 421, 425, 427, 433, 434, 438, **12**, 365, 367, 368, 370–372, 376, 381, 382.
Stricker, W. A. See Striker.
Strickland, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Strickland, Agnes, *Queens of England*, accessioned, **6**, 42.
Strickland, D. W., Pierce County pioneer, **3**, 463.
Strickland, W. Peter, *Old Mackinaw*, cited, **14**, 1.
Striker (Stricker), W. A., finds antiquity, **8**, 48, 98.
Stringham, H., bank cashier, **10**, 18.
Stringham Company, Neshoto lumbermen, **14**, 356.
Strobia, J. H., Virginia resident, **2**, 65.
Strode, Col. James M., in Black Hawk War, **5**, 287, 289, **10**, 170; at Galena, **10**, 266.
Stronach, A., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Stronach, J., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Strong, —, Ohio resident, **12**, 178.
Strong, Caleb, delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444.
Strong, Chauncey B., Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391.
Strong, Henry W., Vermont lawyer, **6**, 437.
Strong, James, congressman, **13**, 234, 237–246.
Strong, James, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Strong, James, and John McClintock, *Cyclopedia of Biblical Literature*, accessioned, **8**, 38; cited, **10**, 408.
Strong, Luman M., donor, **5**, 169.
Strong, Marshall M., Racine pioneer, **6**, 437; early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv.
Strong, Moses M., Mineral Point pioneer, **7**, 392, 446, **9**, 332, **15**, 364; plans Madison, **4**, 88, **6**, 348, **7**, 409, 410, **10**, 86, 87, **15**, 392; political interests, **4**, 192, **11**, 408, 479, 489, **15**, 370; railway promoter, **14**, 210, 211; gives information, **6**, 388, 407, **7**, 289, **8**, 67, 73, **10**, 64, 88; son drowned, **8**, 461; member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; vice-president, **1**, xlv, **8**, **7**, **9**, **11**, **9**, **7**, **9**, **11**, **10**, **7**, **9**, **11**, **11**, vii, **12**, vi; donor, **7**, 31, 35, 68, 77, **8**, 26, 27, **9**, 37, **10**, 26; "Indian Wars of Wisconsin," **8**, 241–286; "Identity of Lake Sakaegan," **9**, 131, 132; *History of Wisconsin Territory*, cited, **10**, 496, **11**, 408, **14**, 69, 128, 228, 277, 302–304; portrait, **8**, frontispiece.
Strong junior, Moses, obituary, **8**, 461.
Strong, N. C., donor, **7**, 20.
Strong, Nelson, pioneer lumberman, **3**, 438, **7**, 358, **13**, 265; keeps tavern, **8**, 476, 477.
Strong, Robert H., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Strong, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Strong, W., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
Strong, Mrs. William, Kenosha pioneer, **15**, 262.
Strong Ground (Songuknneg), Chippewa chief, **5**, 400, 401.
Strong's Landing (Wis.). See Berlin.

Strongville (Ohio), residents, **5**, 50, 52; Whig meetings at, **5**, 51.
Strope, Miner, obituary, **9**, 451.
Strunk, Mrs. —, owns farm near Janesville, **6**, 423.
Struther, Job L., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Struve, C. E. W., donor, **8**, 48, **9**, 98.
Stryker, J. M., Kenosha pioneer, **3**, 386.
Stryker, Gen. W. S., donor, **7**, 50, **8**, 46, 79.
Stuart, Alexander, artist, **7**, 36.
Stuart, Betsy. See Stuart, Mrs. Robert.
Stuart, Charles E., early member, **1**, lvii.
Stuart, David, fur trader, **19**, 371.
Stuart, George H., autograph accessioned, **10**, 17.
Stuart, Gilbert, artist, **1**, lix, 12, **2**, 47, **3**, 6.
Stuart, Granville, identifies stream, **18**, 189.
Stuart, James R., artist, **7**, 18, 70, **8**, 46, **10**, 19, 24, 36, 239, **12**, 16, **14**, 394; curator of Society, **8**, 7, 9; plat of Prairie du Chien, **9**, 289.
Stuart, Rev. John, Indian missionary, **9**, 150, 174.
Stuart (Stewart), Robert, agent of American Fur Company, **4**, 215, **7**, 278, **12**, 458, **14**, 22, 40, 407, 409, 410, 427, **19**, 371, **20**, 88, 104, 162, 176, 200, 206, 236, 282, 283, 290, 291, 315, 319, 322, 323, 337, 338, 342, 373; at Washington, **20**, 134; Prairie du Chien, **20**, 225, 234; letters, **19**, 368–372, **20**, 17–31, 128, 129, 135–137, 171, 172, 254, 255, 304, 316–318, 329, 330, 368–371, 378–380; characterized, **20**, 277; sketch, **19**, 371.
Stuart, Mrs. Robert (Betsy), messages, **19**, 371, **20**, 200, 206, 371.
Stuart Papers, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Studer, Bernhard, Swiss naturalist, **7**, 84.
Studer, J. H., donor, **7**, 36.
Stultz, Adam, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391.
Stump Grove (Wis.), early lead mining at, **14**, 304.
Stuntz, George R., surveyor, **8**, 403, **11**, 493, 494; donor, **5**, 168.
Sturgeon (Neemau), Menominee chief, **12**, 297, 298.
Sturgeon, in Green Bay, **7**, 241, 259, **11**, 280, 285, 292, **13**, 193, 199, **16**, 8, 9, 86; Great Lakes, **11**, 72, **16**, 354, 365, **19**, 183, 214, 215; fisheries for, **13**, 193, 199, **16**, 37, 38, 68, 93; size, **16**, 354; used for food, **11**, 285, 287, 298, 299, **13**, 197; as Indian totem, **17**, 246.
Sturgeon Bay. See Bays: Sturgeon.
Sturgeon Dam. See La Meckoiganne.
Sturgis, Harriet, married, **3**, 84.
Stuyvesant, Peter, colonial governor, **10**, 453.
Stursman, W. G. See Pické, Edward.
Stuvé, Bernard, *History of Illinois*, cited, **12**, 217.
Suamico (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 397; lumber trade at, **15**, 466.
Subercasse, Daniel d'Auger de, commandant at Port Royal, **17**, 302.
Sublett, William, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.
"Sucker," Illinois sobriquet, origin of term, **8**, 252, **10**, 268, 269, **13**, 357, **14**, 305, **15**, 345.
Suckers (succors), in Richland County, **1**, 107; inland lakes, **11**, 424, 425; Lake Superior, **13**, 432.
Suckow, B. W., donor, **5**, 27, **6**, 27, **7**, 50, 56.
Suetonius, Caius Tranquillus, *Lives of Caesars*, donated, **5**, 163.
Suffield (Conn.), native, **15**, 281.
Suffolk, Henrietta Howard, countess of, *Letters*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Suffolk County (N. Y.), regiment from, **18**, 321.
Suffrage, in Wisconsin constitution, **5**, 342, **11**, 408, 409; for foreigners, **12**, 314, 318.
Sugar, maple, described, **16**, 197; made by Indians, **6**, 465, **7**, 199, **10**, 497, **11**, 223, 231, 241, **13**, 207, 429, 433, **20**, 449, 457; by whites, **4**, 161, **5**, 126, **7**, 220–222, **14**, 28–34; camp for, **4**, 161, **8**, 225, **15**, 408, 413, 415; used in fur trade, **2**, 156, **3**, 255, **7**, 286, **13**, 245, **16**, 405, **18**, 327, 328, **19**, 174, 232, 233, 243, 321, **20**, 200, 338; as a present, **19**, 325.
Sugar Bush (Wis.), Germans at, **14**, 381. See also La Sucrerie (Wis.).
Sugar Creek (Wis.), in Walworth County, **6**, 468; pioneers, **6**, 453, 471, **8**, 451. See also Creeks: Sugar.
Sugar Creek Prairie (Wis.), route via, **6**, 449.
Sugar Loaf Rock, on Mackinac Island, **13**, 177.
Sugar River Diggings, first settlement in Green County, **3**, 421, 423.
Sugden, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Sugg, Rev. Lemuel A. See Luggs, Francis A.
Suggett, —, leases lead land, **13**, 290.
Suiseban, Indian chief, **11**, 168.

Sullivan (Suvan), —, British soldier, 8, 219.
Sullivan, —, *Journal of Science*. See Silliman.
Sullivan, Miss —, married, 14, 410.
Sullivan, Gen. John, American officer, 12, 27; expedition, 11, 214; autograph, 3, 11.
Sullivan, John C., surveyor, 7, 419, 11, 459, 495.
Sullivan, P. K., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Sullivan (Wis.), sawmill at, 14, 516.
Sully, Robert M., artist, 1, 12, 72, 2, 12, 41-45, 47, 51, 3, 6, 18, 4, 32, 114; portrait of Black Hawk, 5, 382, 12, 220; bill paid, 2, 26; donor, 2, 13; death, 2, 17, 71; eulogy, 2, 63-70; cited, 12, 21.
Sully, Thomas, artist, 1, lix, 12, 2, 12, 47, 64, 65, 3, 18, 4, 32, 114; sketch, 2, 49, 50.
Sulpitian missionaries, as explorers, 16, 62, 63; missions of, 9, 112, 16, 230, 17, 158, 371, 18, 18, 502, 506. See also Missions.
Sulte, Benjamin, Canadian historian, 8, 46, 9, 107, 10, 282, 364, 372, 11, 5, 20, 22, 17, 313; "Jean Nicolet," 8, 84, 188-194; cited, 8, 189, 10, 41-43, 45, 46, 292, 11, 2, 4; *Chronique Trifluvienne*, 11, 25; *Histoire des Canadiens Français*, 17, 103, 292, 509; "Interprètes du Temps de Champlain," 11, 3, 19; *Melanges d'histoire*, 8, 188, 10, 42, 43, 45, 11, 1, 11, 15, 16, 25, 14, 4, 16, 2.
Sumac, substitute for tobacco, 18, 382.
Summit (Ill.), portage passes, 18, 146.
Summit (Wis.), site, 13, 418; organized, 8, 393; pioneers, 1, 138, 8, 391, 393, 472; on stage route, 13, 323; Germans in, 14, 360.
Sumner, Charles, portrait presented, 8, 80.
Sumner, Capt. Edwin V., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 362, 364, 14, 16; portrait, 14, 76; sketch, 7, 362.
Sumner, Gen. W. H., donor, 2, 28, 4, 77.
Sumner, William G., *History of American Currency*, accessioned, 8, 74.
Sumter, Gen. Thomas, biography planned, 1, xiv, 12, 6.
Sun, Menominee chief. See Soleil.
Sun, Winnebago Indian. See Wekau.
Sun-dials, carried by missionaries, 16, 64, 17, 277, 278; illustrations of, 16, 64, 17, 277.
Sun-dogs. See Parhelia.
Sun Prairie (Wis.), antiquities at, 8, 48; route via, 6, 369; tavern, 6, 370; pioneer, 7, 469.
Sunbury (Ohio), resident, 13, 347.
Sunday, John, Chippewa Indian, 19, 208.
Sunday schools, first, in Prairie du Chien, 2, 168; at Helena, 13, 363. See also the several denominations.
Sundown, John, Oneida Indian. See Denny.
Sunfish (crapets), in Lac du Flambeau, 19, 188.
Sunflower *(helianthus)*, roots eaten by Indians 16, 196.
Sunny Spring (Wis.), route via, 10, 244.
Superior (Superior City, Wis.), site, 6, 478, 20, 405; trading posts at, 19, 173, 20, 401; harbor, 7, 39, 12, 394; land office, 6, 142; resident, 12, 390, 396, 19, 173; proposed railway to, 3, 450, 476, 6, 100, 14, 208; Historical Society, 19, xxi, 173.
"Superior," proposed state of, 4, 351, 11, 489, 491, 492.
"Superior," lake schooner, 7, 215, 231, 232, 20, 201, 291.
"Superior," lake steamboat, 2, 95, 7, 215, 12, 180.
"Superior," ocean vessel, 4, 145.
Supernant, François, in War of 1812, 9, 263.
Supernatural Religion, accessioned, 8, 38.
Surdam, John V. See Suydam.
Surdam, W. B., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380, 381.
Surgeons. See Physicians.
Surinam (Dutch Guiana), visited, 4, 109.
Surrey County (Eng.), *Archæological Collections*, accessioned, 6, 58.
Surridge, T., *Roman Inscriptions in Northumberland*, accessioned, 6, 59.
Surveying. See Lands: Public.
Susaw, S., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Susell, Winnebago chief. See Tête de Chien.
Susquehanna County (Pa.), resident, 4, 114.
Sussex (Eng.), *Advertiser*, accessioned, 4, 54.
Sutherland, —, Montreal trader, 12, 78, 82.
Sutherland (Symmings), Lieut. Charles, killed in War of 1812, 10, 95.
Sutherland (Southerland), Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Sutherland, James, commends Society, **8**, 57; life member, **6**, 56; curator, **15**, v, **16**, x; vice-president, **5**, 35–37, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **11**, vii, **12**, vi, **14**, vii, **15**, v, **16**, ix; donor, **2**, 34, **4**, 27, **5**, 27, **6**, 24, **7**, 62, 76, **8**, 49, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 19, 31; "Early Wisconsin Exploration and Settlement," **10**, 276–291; bust presented, **6**, **19**.

Sutherland, Thomas W., Madison pioneer, **10**, 78; early member of Society, **1**, xxxii, xxxv, xxxvi; goes to California, **8**, 321.

Sutlers, in War of 1812, **2**, 100; for Western posts, **20**, 217, 278; at Fort Crawford, **2**, 127; Fort Howard, **7**, 223, 241, **15**, 222, **20**, 174, 256; Fort Winnebago, **7**, 367, **8**, 311, 371, **9**, 417, 462, **14**, 82, 83; Mackinac, **15**, 212.

Sutter, Gen. John A., photograph accessioned, **8**, 25; autograph, **3**, 12.

Sutton, Richard, British official, **12**, 33, 34.

Suvan, —. See Sullivan.

Suydam (Surdam), John V., mission teacher, **15**, 224, 463; at Green Bay, **4**, 168, **13**, 254, **14**, 462, 494, 509, **15**, ix; founds newspaper, **2**, 424, **14**, 427, 430, 432, 440, 442, **15**, 222, 464, 465; surveyor, **6**, 367, 390–392, 396, 399, 478; wife, **15**, 226; promises portrait, **3**, **17**, **4**, 31.

Suydam, Mrs. John V., at Green Bay, **7**, 254, **15**, 226. See also Irwin, Jane.

Suzanne, a slave, baptized, **19**, 43.

Suzanne, Indian woman, married, **7**, 185, **18**, 482.

"Suzanne Françoise," French vessel, **17**, 300.

Svanascini, —, Italian artist, **9**, 90.

Swabia (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 380, 385.

Swain, David L., donor, **2**, 31.

Swain, G. G., donor, **6**, 50.

Swain, Rev. James, sermon presented, **6**, 50.

Swamp, Anthony, Oneida Indian, **14**, 489.

Swampy Cree Indians. See Maskegon.

Swan, Mrs. —, Galena pioneer, **10**, 266.

Swan, Moses, fur trader, **7**, 240, **20**, 318, 323, 328, 332, 337; sketch, **20**, 318.

Swan Lake City (Wis.), a paper town, **14**, 94.

Swan River (Minn.), trader at, **20**, 340.

Swans, wild, observed, **7**, 115, 196, **9**, 43, 164, 165, **16**, 129, 375; food, **16**, 68, **69**; skins sold, **19**, 338, 414; price, **19**, 338.

Swanson, David, fur trade employee, **12**, 168, **20**, 118.

Swarthout, C., finds antiquity, **10**, 18.

Swarts, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Swedenborg, Emanuel, *Works*, accessioned, **7**, 47.

Swedenborgianism, in Wisconsin, **6**, 131; publishing society, **7**, 50.

Swedish, in Napoleonic Wars, **11**, 291; Civil War, **14**, 529; emigrate to Wisconsin, **14**, 339. See also Scandinavians.

Sweeney, John, obituary, **9**, 453.

Sweet, —, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 391.

Sweet, Capt. —, early lake skipper, **9**, 392.

Sweet, Miss —, married, **15**, 380.

Sweet, Col. Alanson, Milwaukee pioneer, **2**, 479, **4**, 260–264, **13**, 270; in territorial legislature, **6**, 390, 394, 395; council, **6**, 434, **12**, 383; builds road, **4**, 275; portrait promised, **2**, 13; presented, **2**, 48.

Sweet, Col. Benjamin J., obituary, **7**, 460.

Sweet, Charles, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 403.

Sweet, Freeborn, obituary, **9**, 462.

Sweet, Col. Samuel, donor, **2**, 28.

Sweet family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Sweetslow, John, Exeter pioneer, **7**, 291.

Swetting, J. V., describes mounds, **4**, 55; donor, **4**, 49, 75.

Swift Runner over Mountains, Sioux chief. See Hawnopawjaten.

Swine. See Hogs.

Swineford, A. P., "Mineral Region of Lake Superior," cited, **8**, 140.

Swinton, Prof. William, cited, **8**, 90.

Swiss, in British army, **11**, 115; in fur trade, **20**, 25; missionaries to Indians, **10**, 367, 506, 507, **14**, 411, **20**, 330; emigrate to America, **8**, 415, **10**, 267, **13**, 279, **15**, 340; to Wisconsin, **7**, 462, **8**, 440–445, 453, **12**, xviii, xix, 299, 325, 327, 333, 335–382, **13**, ix, **14**, 80, 361, 367, 368, 371, 382, 387–390, **15**, viii, 292–337, 352, 386–388. See also Immigration.

Swiss Reformed Church, in Wisconsin, **8**, 411, 428–430, 443, **12**, 337, 344, 369–373, **15**, 380.

Switzer, —, donor, **6**, 61.

Switzer, J. P., donor, **8**, 26.

Sybel, Heinrich von, *Founding of the German Empire*, cited, **14**, 384.

Sylvania, proposed name for state, **11**, 453.
Sylvester, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Sylvester, Joseph, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.
Sylvester, N. B., *Historical Sketches*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Sylvester, William, Green Bay blacksmith, **7**, 214, **12**, 168, **13**, 254, **14**, 180.
Sylvester (Wis.), Swiss in, **8**, 422, **12**, 363.
Symington, Capt. John, guards specie, **6**, 359.
Symmings, Lieut. Charles. See Sutherland.
Symons, B., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Syphar, Josiah R., and E. A. Apgar, *History of New Jersey*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Syracuse (N. Y.), resident, **13**, 355; railway terminus, **15**, 391.
Syria, curiosity from, presented, **7**, 19.

Tabac, Menominee Indian, **20**, 194.
Tabac Noir, Winnebago chief. See Black Tobacco.
Tabeau, Antoine, godfather, **19**, 93.
Tabeaux, Baptiste, witness, **19**, 161.
Tabeaux, P., witness, **19**, 161.
Tabittibi Indians. See Abittibi.
Tackle, T., memoir by, **20**, 1–12.
Tadoussac (Can.), Cartier at, **8**, 158.
Taffanel, Pierre Jacques. See La Jonquière.
Taft, Dr. —, donor, **4**, 73.
Taft, Lucius, Waupaca County pioneer, **3**, 479.
Taft, Seth, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Tagg, John, donor, **6**, 44.
Tagwagané, Chippewa chief, **13**, 430.
Tahaiadoris, Seneca chief, **18**, 242.
Tahaké, Huron chief, intrigues with English, **17**, 468.
Tahmie (Tahmahhaw, Tahmi), Sioux chief. See Rising Moose.
Tahnickseeka (Tahneekseeickseega), Winnebago chief. See Smoker.
Taicarihogo, Mohawk chief. See Nickus Hance.
Tail Point (Wis.), Indian village at, **20**, 349.
Tailhan, Jules, *Memoir of Perrot*, cited, **10**, 301, 311, 331, 360, 361, 363, **13**, 404; notes by, **10**, 59, 61, **16**, 10, 24, 33.
Taillandier, —, Illinois habitant, **16**, 453.
Taillefer, Joseph, fur trader, **20**, 429, 430; children baptized, **19**, 116; daughter married, **18**, 506; witness, **18**, 505.
Taillefer, Josette, baptized, **19**, 130; daughter married, **18**, 506.
Taillefer, Louise, children baptized, **19**, 116.
Taillefer junior, Louise, baptized, **19**, 116.
Taillefer, Marie, baptized, **19**, 116; godmother, **19**, 126; married, **18**, 505, 506, **19**, 130.
Tallier, Jean Baptiste, employee, **20**, 118.
Taillis, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Taillon, Charles. See Tayon.
Taillon, Joseph Michel *dit*, in Illinois, **18**, 431.
Tailor family. See Taylor.
Taintor (Tainter), Ezekiel, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **2**, 147, 148, **5**, 264, **13**, 256, **15**, 285, 286; sheriff, **5**, 271, 275.
Taintor, Gorham, Prairie du Chien merchant, **2**, 148.
Takanachâs, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Talard, François, winterer, **20**, 212, 213.
Talbooth, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 396.
Talcott, Lieut. Andrew, engineer, **13**, 215; surveyor, **4**, 401, **11**, 456, 458, 494, 495.
Talcott, E., Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 469, **13**, 270.
Talcott family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Tales of Revolution, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Talk English, Winnebago chief, **14**, 88.
Talliaferro (Tallaferro), Maj. Lawrence, Indian agent, **2**, 132, **5**, 141, **20**, 258, 260, 264, 274, 275; cited, **9**, 126; sketch, **5**, 141, **20**, 258.
Tallier, Charles Chevalier, child baptized, **19**, 23.
Tallier, Pierre, baptized, **19**, 23.
Tallmadge, Nathaniel P., territorial governor, **1**, 13, **2**, 304, **5**, 344, 374, **6**, 373, **15**, 381; donor, **2**, 9, 33, **3**, 14; promises portrait, **2**, 13, 40, **3**, 16, **4**, 31; engraving of, **3**, 14.
Tallman, William M., Janesville pioneer, **14**, 134, 135; obituary, **9**, 427, 428.
Talon, Jean, intendant of New France, **3**, 100–103, 119, **7**, 113, **11**, 26, **12**, 441, **16**, 88, 89, 115, **19**, 183; sketch, **16**, 76.
Tama (Tayemah), Sauk and Fox chief, **10**, 154, **15**, 126.

Tama County (Iowa), Indian reservation in, 9, 158.
Tamarack trees, on Green Bay, 12, 199, 15, 411; color streams, 1, 113.
Tamarois (Thamerois) Indians, Illinois tribe, 3, 128, 16, 179–181, 186, 331, 332, 454, 17, 59, 133, 251; missions for, 3, 94, 95, 110–112, 18, 177, 292; sketch, 16, 178.
Taney, Roger B., chief justice of United States, 10, 257.
Tanguay, Cyprian, *Dictionnaire Genealogique,* cited, 7, 124, 16, 440, 18, 432; *Repértoire Générale du Clergé Canadien,* 17, 236.
Tank, Mrs. C. L. A. (Mrs. Otto), donor, 5, 164, 165, 168, 6, 24, 9, 13, 29, 11, 383.
Tank, Otto, of Fox-Wisconsin Improvement Company, 3, 499, 11, 412; portrait presented, 5, 168.
Tank Library, accessioned, 6, 11, 11, 383; catalogue, 6, 20.
Tankaumhakichin, Menominee chief. See Little Chief.
Tanner, Edward (James), searches for brother, 8, 475, 14, 47–51, 54; "Wisconsin in 1818," 8, 249, 287–292.
Tanner, Henry S., cartographer, 11, 487.
Tanner, Herbert B., curator of Society, 16, x, 17, x; "Sketch of George and James M. Boyd," 12, 266–269; cited, 12, 278, 14, 413, 422, 423, 15, 34.
Tanner, Mrs. Herbert B., Green Bay resident, 12, 267, 269.
Tanner, James. See Tanner, Edward.
Tanner, James, son of John, 8, 475, 14, 49, 52, 53.
Tanner, John, Indian captive, 8, 287, 475, 14, 47–53; interpreter, 14, 54, 20, 345; child baptized, 19, 134; *Narrative,* 8, 475, 14, 54, 55; sketch, 19, 134.
Tanner, Lucille (Lucy), baptized, 14, 52–54, 19, 134.
Tanner, Martha, child named for, 14, 48.
Tanner junior, Martha, daughter of John, 14, 48–50, 52, 53.
Tanner, Mary, daughter of John, 14, 49, 52.
Tanseye, Charles, Delaware chief, 15, 6, 8.
Taos (N. Mex.), settlement described, 5, 210.
Tappan, E. A., donor, 4, 59.
Tappan, Lewis W., donor, 4, 21, 73.
Tappan, Mason W., member of Congress, 9, 335.
Tarangamanai, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.
Tarbell, Ida M., *Early Life of Lincoln,* cited, 14, 120, 124, 125, 127, 128, 132.
Tarbox, Increase N., *Life of Putnam,* accessioned, 8, 70.
Tarento (Ont.). See Toronto.
Tarieu family. See La Pérade.
Tariff. See Commerce.
Tarleton, Sir Banastre, *Campaigns in Southern Colonies,* accessioned, 4, 20.
Taro, Marie Angelique. See Sans Chagrin.
Tarr, J. M., donor, 7, 55.
Tarrytown (N. Y.), during Revolution, 4, 108.
Tartars, confused with the Sioux, 11, 11.
Tarver, M., and H. Cobb, *Western Journal of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts,* accessioned, 8, 74.
Taschereau, Bishop E. A., ancestor, 7, 119.
Taschereau, Marie Charlotte, married, 18, 184.
Tascon, Corp. —, British officer, 18, 399.
Tason, Charles, engagement contract, 19, 292, 293.
Tassé, Joseph, Canadian historian, 7, v, 77, 8, 207; "Memoir of Charles de Langlade," 7, 123–187; cited, 8, 28, 29, 18, 130, 131; *Canadians of the West,* 8, 65.
Tate, Capt. James. See Tute.
Tauteken le Gausier, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Taverns, in Illinois, 11, 366; Michigan, 19, 347; New York, 11, 380; Wisconsin, 2, 333; on military road, 1, 103, 104, 8, 371, 15, 253, 254; temperance, 15, 35; in Columbia County, 7, 377; Dane County, 6, 345, 348–350, 356, 359, 360, 365, 370, 10, 396; Juneau County, 8, 382, 395, 476, 477; Lafayette County, 15, 346; Sheboygan County, 4, 330; Waupaca County, 3, 485; at Albany, 14, 396; Algoma, 15, 441; Appleton, 20, 226; Aztalan, 11, 422; Belmont, 6, 390; Beloit, 14, 134; Blue Mounds, 6, 345, 11, 397, 398, 13, 357, 360; Buffalo, 7, 210, 12, 178; Cassville, 6, 305; Chicago, 9, 392, 11, 228, 242, 243, 20, 218; Detroit, 6, 188, 7, 211, 12, 180; Dodgeville, 11, 401; Dubuque, 4, 189; Fond du Lac, 4, 187; Galena, 7, 378, 15, 280, 331; Green Bay, 3, 47, 4, 168, 192, 7, 368, 9, 320, 11, 386, 15, 219, 221, 245, 20, 381; Helena, 13, 341, 356, 360–362, 368; Janesville, 4, 254; Jefferson, 11, 425; Kenosha, 2, 468, 470, 3, 384, 385, 389, 394,

399, 405, 408–410, 412–414, 6, 126; La Crosse, 7, 400; Mackinac, 11, 370, 20, 360; Madison, 4, 190, 191, 6, 373–376, 380, 382, 383, 398, 15, 255–257, 395; Milwaukee, 1, 127, 4, 256, 257, 260, 262, 7, 381, 11, 219, 245, 15, 373; Mineral Point, 1, 144, 145, 2, 334, 6, 300, 301, 15, 358, 381; New Glarus, 8, 411, 437; New London, 3, 482; Peoria, 15, 327; Port Washington, 11, 231; Portage, 7, 399, 8, 320, 12, 401, 14, 79, 15, 254, 455; Poynette, 6, 397; Prairie du Chien, 2, 161, 162, 5, 258, 264, 11, 396; Richland City, 13, 362; Sheboygan, 7, 411; Taycheedah, 15, 254; Watertown, 11, 419; Waukesha, 1, 136, 137, 140, 11, 418; Whitewater, 3, 429. See also Prices.

Tawakoney, Ottawa Indian, 18, 390.

Tawanears, Seneca chief. See Blacksnake.

Tawa Indians. See Ottawa.

Tawas, Indian chief, 12, 397.

Taway Indians. See Ottawa.

Tawse, John, missionary secretary, 15, 156, 157, 163, 165, 170, 174, 178, 183, 191, 196, 200, 202; letters, 15, 102, 162.

Taxes, in French régime, 16, 210, 254, 473; British régime, 11, 59; Jefferson's plan, 11, 62; on minerals, 6, 355, 411; for schools, 5, 338–344, 356–358, 362, 366, 6, 90; war, 6, 393; assessment, 11, 508, 510; collectors, 11, 231.

Taxier, Charles, adopts child, 19, 12.

Tayatchatin, Huron chief, 17, 283, 343, 458, 461; death, 17, 466.

Taycheedah (Wis.), significance of name unknown, 1, 118; relics from, 2, 11, 6, 30; Indian village at, 3, 251, 264, 288, 20, 141; land claim, 12, 403; pioneers, 10, 474; Germans, 14, 371, 372; railway to, 14, 296; decadence of, 15, 254.

Taychoperah, Winnebago name for Four Lakes Country, 10, 64–89, 11, 401, 13, 462. See also Four Lakes Country.

Tayemah, Sauk Chief. See Tama.

Tayler, William, New York resident, 8, 237, 238.

Taylor, —, donor, 7, 16.

Taylor, Alfred B., autograph collector, 10, 442.

Taylor, Bayard, traveler, 3, 14; photograph of, 3, 15.

Taylor, C. B., *Centennial History of United States*, accessioned, 8, 65.

Taylor, Catherine, Juneau County teacher, 8, 392.

Taylor, David, State senator, 9, 387.

Taylor, George, signer of Declaration, 10, 385; autographs, 8, 82, 9, 18, 37, 10, 380, 382, 383, 398, 404, 424, 425, 427–429, 431–435, 437–439, 508; portrait, 10, 391, 393, 394, 396; death, 10, 381, 390.

Taylor, Horace A., curator of Society, 14, viii.

Taylor, Humphrey (Umfra), Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Taylor, Isaac, *History of Transmission of Ancient Books*, accessioned, 8, 38.

Taylor (Tailor), James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Taylor, James W., *Ohio*, donated, 4, 49.

Taylor, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Taylor, John W., aid acknowledged, 14, 301.

Taylor, John W., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 255, 280.

Taylor, Joseph G., obituary, 10, 481.

Taylor, Lemuel, donor, 4, 29.

Taylor, Luke, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 452, 464, 8, 370, 13, 270.

Taylor, Lyman, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.

Taylor, Col. Nelson, in Civil War, 9, 377.

Taylor (Tailor), O., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.

Taylor, Owen M., *History of Annapolis*, accessioned, 8, 68.

Taylor, Richard C., archæologist, 4, 366, 368, 9, 66, 70, 72; cited, 9, 41, 10, 357, 504.

Taylor, Stephen, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 219, 4, 22, 6, 303; in Richland County, 2, 489; honorary vice-president of Society, 5, vii, viii, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7; donor, 1, 11, 2, 30, 4, 22, 48, 54, 62, 73, 75, 77, 5, 168, 169, 6, 151, 7, 45, 69, 8, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31; describes antiquities, 4, 366, 9, 41, 53, 64, 69, 72, 73, 100, 10, 357, 14, 150; gives information, 6, 299, 10, 495; manuscripts, 7, 57, 76; "Mineral Point and Richland County," 2, 480–490; cited, 4, 2; "White Crow," 10, 495, 496; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 4, 69, 82, 93; death, 8, 85; bequest, 8, 62, 9, 14, 22, 31, 10, 39; obituary, 8, 464; sketch, 4, 82, 93, 94.

Taylor, Mrs. Stephen, donor, 7, 20.

Taylor (Tailor), T., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.

Taylor, W. S., donor, 6, 61, 63, 65, 8, 26.

Taylor, Walter H., *Four Years With Lee,* accessioned, **8**, 67.
Taylor, William, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 391, 392.
Taylor, William R., in legislature, **9**, 387; governor, **9**, 340; curator of Society, **7**, 8, 9.
Taylor, Zachary, in War of 1812, **2**, 220–222, **7**, 311–313, **10**, 151, 167, **11**, 330, **13**, 18, **19**, 387; commands at Green Bay (Fort Howard), **5**, 159, **6**, 169, **8**, 304, **10**, 134, **15**, 235, **19**, 482, **20**, 34; Portage (Fort Winnebago), **14**, 90; Prairie du Chien (Fort Crawford), **2**, 157, **4**, 348, **5**, 158, 237, 240–242, 244, 245, 250, 254, 257, **7**, 379, **9**, 413, **10**, 171, 172, **15**, 31; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 412, 414, **5**, 263, **10**, 156, 157, **12**, 234, 248, 256, **14**, 123, 124, 127, 128, 132, 133; Seminole War, **10**, 199; Mexican War, **8**, 448, **10**, 479; president, **5**, 58, **8**, 222, **10**, 223, 480; pipe presented to, **4**, 28; autograph, **2**, 10, **3**, 12.
Taylor County (Wis.), Germans in, **12**, 330, 331, **14**, 382, 383; Swiss, **14**, 387.
Tayon (Taillon), Charles, leads expedition, **18**, 431, 450.
Tchena Wupauma, Menominee chief. See All Looks Upon.
Tchichaukane, Potawatomi chief, **17**, 393, 394, 396.
Tchidnakouongue Indians, Miami tribe, **3**, 134, **16**, 152.
Tchikamakichine, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.
Tea, excessive use of, **2**, 113.
Teal, Winnebago chief. See Sarcel.
Teal, on Lake Butte des Morts, **5**, 95; near Detroit, **16**, 129. See also Ducks.
Teas, George W., in territorial legislature, **6**, 396.
Teas, Joseph B., in territorial council, **6**, 395.
Tebeau, Joseph. See Thibault.
Tebo, Augustin. See Thibault
Tecamessimon, Ottawa Indian, **18**, 390.
Techora (Wis.), significance of name unknown, **1**, 118.
Tecoatega, Aztec town, **8**, 166.
Tecuan Indians, enter Mexico, **4**, 128.
Tecumseh, Shawnee chief, **3**, 299, 301, 302, 309, 315–319, **4**, 371, 373, **7**, 76, 304, **11**, 261, **12**, 221, 224, **13**, 459, 460, **15**, 41; forms confederacy, **3**, 268, **5**, 142, **7**, 416, **13**, 448, 452, **19**, xviii, 168, 322, 323, 456; allies, **19**, 207, **20**, 267; visit to Menominee, **1**, 53, 54, **10**, 290; in War of 1812, **3**, 269, **5**, 411, **8**, 301, **9**, 124, **10**, 99, **13**, 180; killed, **1**, xiv, **xv**, **3**, 310, 312–314, **4**, vi, 369–376, **5**, 181, **7**, 418, **11**, 346, 347, **12**, 6, 7, 408, **13**, 288, **14**, 86.
Tecumseh junior, visits Cass, **3**, 310.
Teeganshau, Chippewa woman, married, **14**, 446.
Teel, Charles, aid acknowledged, **13**, 336.
Teel, Henry, shot tower employee, **13**, 347, 349, 350; sketch, **13**, 347.
Teeoskahtay, Sioux Chief. See Tioscaté.
Teetshorn, John, Richmond pioneer, **6**, 448.
Tefft, Israel K., autograph collector, **10**, 375, 377, 381–383, 405, 419, 425, 430, 436, 440, 442, 446; collection sold, **10**, 378, 394, 429.
Teganisorens, Iroquois chief, **16**, 336.
Tehamasimon, Potawatomi Chief, **16**, 271.
Tehorakwanekin, St. Regis chief. See Williams, Thomas.
Te Kolste, G. H., Holland (Wis.) pioneer, **4**, 342.
Tekonsha (Mich.), origin of name, **12**, 397.
Telegraph, government ownership, **9**, 336, 337, 353, 354; first in Wisconsin, **14**, 249; *Magazine,* accessioned, **2**, 36.
Telelpricoue, Indian. See Ouiskentcha.
Telfer, Charles, lumberman, **8**, 404.
Telford, Thomas, British engineer, **14**, 218.
Telibee. See Tullibee.
Tellier family. See La Fortune.
Temiscamingue. See Forts.
Temperance, early efforts to promote, **2**, 451, 465–467, **5**, 41, **6**, 452, 453, 456, 457, **9**, 411, 412, **14**, 332, 340, 416, 427, 467, **15**, 35; among Indians, **14**, 433, **15**, 56, 59, 66, 67, 72, 73, 76, 78, 81, 85, 90–92, 97–103, 118, 121, 126, 137, 138, 158, 159, 167, 172, 173, 177, 179–181, 184, 193, 195, 199, 200, 202, 233; legislation for, **8**, 405, **9**, 247, 428; at Beloit, **8**, 464; Green Bay, **14**, 415, 416, 467, 490; Green Lake, **6**, 91; Kenosha, **2**, 451, 465–467, **3**, 379, 394, 413; La Crosse, **4**, 385; Prairie du Chien, **5**, 282, 283, **9**, 247; *League,* **3**, 8; *Recorder,* **7**, 66. See also Good Templars, and Liquor.
Temple, —, Columbia County pioneer, **7**, 355.
Temple, O. M., donor, **7**, 36.

Tempie, Sir William, *Works*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Temple, French prison, **6**, 309, 311, 312, **8**, 353.
Templeton, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Ten Broeck, Abraham, autograph, **3**, 11.
Ten Eyck, Conrad, fur trader, **19**, 347–349, 361; sketch, **19**, 347.
Ten Eyck, Jeremiah, Detroit merchant, **19**, 347.
Tenier, Paul, godfather, **19**, 88, 91.
Tenkswatawa, Shawnee Indian. See Shawnee Prophet.
Tennant, Robert, Columbia County pioneer, **7**, 355.
Tennessee, Indians in, **11**, 33, **17**, 102; in Revolution, **4**, 94; Civil War, **5**, 61, **14**, 519; commerce, **13**, 327; in convention, **13**, 296; home missions in, **15**, 110; Methodists, **7**, 341; Presbyterians, **12**, 405, 406; governor, **1**, xiv; pioneers, **1**, xii, xiii, **11**, 363, **12**, 4–6; emigrants from, **2**, 326, **7**, 305, 313, **13**, 290; Swiss in, **12**, 379; as donor, **4**, 76; Historical Society, **3**, 193, **4**, 22, **10**, 37; State Library, **7**, 17; State Medical Society, **8**, 77.
Tenney, Daniel K., curator of Society, **10**, **7**, 9, 11; donor, **10**, 14, 31.
Tenney, Mrs. Harriet, donor, **7**, 70.
Tenney, Henry W., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; curator, **5**, 34; photograph, **7**, 55.
Tenney, Horace A., in territorial legislature, **9**, 416; early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii; curator, **7**, 9, 10, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11; donor, **5**, 29, **7**, 21, 69, **8**, 25; "Early Times in Wisconsin," **1**, 94–102; "Eulogy of George Hyer," **6**, 150–154; "Tribute to John Y. Smith," **7**, 456, 457; aid acknowledged, **10**, 73, 89; and David Atwood, *Fathers of Wisconsin*, **9**, 368, 385, 388, **11**, 380, 409.
Tenney, Jonathan, donor, **6**, 27.
Tepakenence (Night Man), Menominee chief, **3**, 201, 202, **7**, 127, 128; village, **3**, 265.
Tepance Indians, in Mexico, **4**, 130.
Tepicon Indians, Miami clan, **18**, 108, 175.
Tepicourt (Tepicon), Miami village, **17**, 485.
Tepiltz (Bohemia), emigration from, **14**, 382, 383.
Termaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages*, accessioned, **4**, 19.
Terrebonne, Louis de. See La Corne.
Terrebonne (Que.), seigniory of, **17**, 448; retired traders at, **19**, 240.
Terre Coupée, Potawatomi village, **11**, 238, **18**, 398, 445.
Terre Haute (Ind.), site, **11**, 243.
Terrell family. See Terrill.
Terrien, Mrs. —, a fisherman's wife, **14**, 34.
Terrien, François, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Terrill (Terrell), Mark, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **13**, 265, **14**, 308.
Terrill (Terrell), Stephen, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **13**, 265, **14**, 308, 314.
Terrill, Gen. W. H. H., donor, **7**, 68.
Terry, A. E., donor, **6**, 50.
Terry, Gen. A. H., orders of, **12**, 414.
Terry, Harvey, donor, **6**, 65.
Terry, John B., Mineral Point pioneer, **4**, 181, **6**, 303, 304, 388, **10**, 243, **13**, 265, **15**, 362; in territorial council, **6**, 395; Black Hawk War, **5**, 286; owns shot tower, **13**, 339, 358; cited, **6**, 393; portrait promised, **3**, 17, **4**, 31; obituary, **7**, 461; sketch, **13**, 358.
Terry's Springs (Wis.), founded, **13**, 358.
Tersell, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Tesch, J. H., donor, **6**, 12, 17, 20, 45, **7**, 17.
Tesheshinggebay (Chechebinquay), Chippewa chief, at Sheboygan, **1**, 310.
Teskinawa, Sauk chief, **11**, 111.
Testard family. See Montigny.
Tête de Chien (Dog's Head, Susell), Winnebago chief, **9**, 300, **11**, 260, 261, 263, **13**, 18, 22, 27; village, **9**, 300, **13**, 22.
Tête Jaune, Winnebago Indian. See Yellow Head.
Tetenchona (Tetinchona), Miami chief, at Chicago, **3**, 102, 107, 134.
Têtes de Boule (Gens des Terres) Indians, Algonquian tribe, **16**, 167; habitat, **16**, 114, 115, **17**, 63, 245, 246; intertribal relations, **16**, 167, 170; sketch, **16**, 114, 115.
Têtes Plates (Flathead, Testes Plates) Indians, French name for Southern tribes, **16**, 315, 364, **17**, 250, **18**, 57, 111, 116; habitat, **16**, 376; relation with Foxes, **16**, 422, 423; with Huron, **17**, 65, 280, 281, 332, 333, 350, 414; with Iro-

Têtes Plates Indians—Continued quois, 16, 321; war with, 17, 182, 288, 333, 341, 463; peace, 17, 331, 339, 414, 417. See also Cherokee, Chickasaw, and Shawnee Indians.

Teton (Tincton, Tinton) Indians, band of Sioux, 12, 89, 16, 362, 18, 439, 19, 347. See also Sioux of the West.

Teutonberger Forest, emigrants from, 14, 366.

Teverbaugh, Solomon, and T. H. Horton, *History of 11th Ohio Regiment*, accessioned, 8, 67.

Texas, birds of, 16, 373; Indians, 18, 21; Spanish in, 18, 464, 468; independent republic, 14, 78; secession of, 14, 75; in Civil War, 9, 338, 14, 30; senator from, 14, 526; Germans in, 12, 300, 305–307, 315; Catholics, 20, 256; travels in, 5, 206.

Texier, Urbain. See La Vigne.

Tezcuco, Aztec village, 8, 166.

Thamarois Indians. See Tamarois.

Thatcher, B. B., autograph collector, 10, 375, 380, 381, 398, 442.

Thatcher, Job L., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Thaumer (Thomur) de la Source, Dominique Antoine, superior of Illinois missions, 16, 453, 461; letter, 16, 453–455; sketch, 16, 456.

Thayer, Col. —, lost in woods, 6, 139.

Thayer, —, Syracuse artist, 3, 62.

Thayer, Delancy L., donor, 3, 8.

Thayer, Edwin, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400, 404.

Thayer, J. G., donor, 6, 64.

Thebalt, Augustin. See Thibault.

Theil, August, German pioneer, 14, 354.

Théodat, Gabriel Sagard. See Sagard.

Theouatakoute, Seneca chief, 17, 420.

Theresa (Wis.), location, 1, 133; pioneer, 15, 466; Germans at, 14, 352, 353, 365, 379.

Thérèse, Sister, Dominican nun, 15, 238.

Thessalon (Ont.). See Essolon, and Rivers: Thessolon.

Thévenot, Melchisedec, publishes Marquette's journal, 3, 117, 7, 120; *Voyages*, 3, 510, 4, 49, 10, 22.

Thevet, Andrew, theory of Indian origin, 4, 119.

Thiebau (Thiebaut, Thiebeau) family. See Thibault.

Thibault (Thebalt, Thibeau, Thiebau, Tibeau, Tibot), —, kills trader, 18, 263, 264.

Thibault (Thybeau, Tibeau), Antoine, at Green Bay, 14, 173, 175.

Thibault (Tebo, Thebalt, Thibaut, Thibeau, Thiebeau, Tibeau), Augustin, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 253, 7, 177, 10, 137, 138, 140, 13, 254, 472.

Thibault (Tibeau), Charles, at Green Bay, 14, 169.

Thibault (Thiebeau), Francis, kills father, 6, 423.

Thibault (Thibaut, Tiebout), H., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.

Thibault (Thybeault), Jean Baptiste, Green Bay resident, 14, 193.

Thibault (Tebeau, Thiebeau), Joseph, Beloit trader, 6, 423, 424, 13, 270; sketch, 6, 423.

Thibault (Thibeau), Madeleine Vieau, at Stevens Point, 11, 219. See also Vieau.

Thibeau family. See Thibault.

Thierman, George, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, 4, 341.

Thierry, C., Mackinac vestryman, 18, 493.

Thierry, Pierre, at Mackinac, 18, 436; conducts canoes, 19, 256; in War of 1812, 11, 285, 287, 12, 45; godfather, 19, 83, 88, 92, 115, 121, 123, 130; witness, 18, 503, 504, 507, 510, 19, 161; sketch, 19, 256.

Thiers, M. A., *French Revolution and Consulate*, accessioned, 7, 65.

Thimotée, Ottawa woman. See Marcot, Marianne.

Thiry Daems (Wis.), Belgian settlement, 13, 379, 394.

Thismac, Indian woman, 20, 246.

Thodey, Capt. Francis, at Niagara, 18, 322.

Thodey (Shaday), Col. Michael, at Niagara, 18, 322.

Thoianoguen, Mohawk chief. See Hendrick.

Thomas, —, shot tower employee, 13, 348.

Thomas, Capt. —, in Black Hawk War, 5, 286.

Thomas, A. D., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 448.

Thomas, Col. A. J., mission farmer, 12, 405.

Thomas, Arthur, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Thomas, F. W., *Sketches of Randolph, Wirt, and Kenton,* accessioned, 8, 70.
Thomas, Gen. George, federal commander, 14, 516.
Thomas, Henry, Illinois pioneer, 12, 228.
Thomas, Isaiah, founds American Antiquarian Society, 6, 36; *History of Printing,* accessioned, 8, 17.
Thomas, Dr. J., donor, 2, 30.
Thomas, J. W., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Thomas, Col. James, contractor, 1, 49.
Thomas, Jesse B., Illinois senator, 2, 231, 7, 314, 315.
Thomas, Col. John, in Black Hawk War, 12, 232.
Thomas, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265; aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Thomas, John E., vice-president of Society, 12, vi, 14, vii; donor, 8, 27; "Pioneer Settlement of Sheboygan County," 9, 389-396.
Thomas, Joseph, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 257.
Thomas, Joseph, *Dictionary of Biography,* accessioned, 7, 66.
Thomas, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Thomas, Joseph R., Milwaukee County pioneer, 9, 446.
Thomas, Josiah, lead region pioneer, 14, 306, 307.
Thomas, L. E., aid acknowledged, 20, xxi, 467.
Thomas, Lawrence B., donor, 8, 79; *Genealogical Notes,* accessioned, 8, 70.
Thomas, M., donor, 7, 18.
Thomas, Mrs. M. L., donor, 7, 45, 8, 25, 62, 9, 30, 10, 32.
Thomas, Lieut. Martin, at Fort Crawford, 8, 260; superintendent of lead mines, 6, 296, 8, 251, 11, 358, 360, 13, 291, 14, 66; sketch, 6, 296.
Thomas, Mary, married, 13, 359.
Thomas, Morris, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 400.
Thomas, O. B., Prairie du Chien pioneer, cited, 10, 340, 343, 347-350, 356.
Thomas, Paul, godfather, 19, 67.
Thomas, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Thomas, Salmon, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 448.
Thomas, Samuel, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488, 13, 265.
Thomas, Mrs. S., Cornish pioneer, 14, 309, 321.
Thomas, Mrs. Sarah, obituary, 9, 446.
Thomas, T. J., Walworth County pioneer, 6, 448.
Thomas, Terrill, donor, 7, 45, 8, 45, 62, 9, 30, 10, 31.
Thomas, Lieut. Thomas, in Winnebago War, 2, 166.
Thomas, W. H., obituary, 8, 451, 452.
Thomas, Adjt. William H., in Civil War, 6, 112.
Thomas, Dr. William M., obituary, 9, 438.
Thomas, Menominee chief. See Tomah.
Thomas, Sauk chief, in War of 1812, 9, 215, 237, 254.
"Thomas," Lake Huron vessel, 19, 288.
Thompson, Mrs. —, in Ohio, 15, 269.
Thompson, Capt. Clark W., gathers Indians for removal, 7, 389, 12, 410.
Thompson, Daniel, Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Thompson, Daniel, shot tower employee, 13, 359, 364, 365; aid acknowledged, 13, 336; sketch, 13, 364, 365.
Thompson, David, explorer, 11, 125, 12, 138, 18, 451, 453.
Thompson, Enoch, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Thompson, Frederick, donor, 7, 54.
Thompson, Capt. Henry A., army officer, 10, 257.
Thompson, I., debtor, 11, 314.
Thompson, Col. Isaac, obituary, 7, 468.
Thompson, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 257.
Thompson, Jeremiah, Fort Winnebago soldier, 14, 104.
Thompson, Job, creditor of Green Bay school, 12, 461.
Thompson, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Thompson, John, killed in Black Hawk War, 8, 280.
Thompson, John R., autograph collector, 10, 443; donor, 2, 31, 3, 42.
Thompson, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Thompson, Lewis, Green Bay builder, 12, 295.
Thompson (Thomson, Tomson), Linus, Green Bay pioneer, 7, 241, 242, 13, 254, 472, 14, 178; obituary, 8, 463.
Thompson, Dr. M. C., donor, 8, 49.
Thompson, Maria, donor, 8, 47, 49.
Thompson, Peter G. See Thomson.
Thompson, Robert, Necedah pioneer, 8, 402.
Thompson, Robert A., *History of Sonoma County, Cal.,* accessioned, 8, 69.

Thompson, Samuel, murders Indian, **6**, 193, 216.
Thompson, Col. Samuel M., in Black Hawk War, **11**, 233, **14**, 121.
Thompson, Sheldon, purchases shot tower, **13**, 339.
Thompson, Smith, donor, **8**, 301.
Thompson, Thomas, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Thompson, W., Washington notary, **4**, 326.
Thompson, Col. William B., in land company, **3**, 458.
Thompson, Zachariah, British naval officer, **11**, 185, 186, 189, 190, 193.
Thompson, Rev. Zadock, donor, **2**, 27.
Thompson (Tompson) Brothers, at Green Bay, **14**, 193.
Thomson (Tomson), Absalom, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Thomson, Charles, secretary of Continental Congress, **10**, 389; autographs, **3**, 11, **9**, 37, **10**, 399, 406, 414, 419, 423, 430, 435.
Thomson, Charles, *Translation of Scriptures*, accessioned, **8**, 74.
Thomson, James, Galena pioneer, **6**, 280; in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.
Thomson, John, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263, 264.
Thomson, Linus. See Thompson.
Thomson (Thompson), Peter G., Cincinnati publisher, **1**, xxi, xxviii, **12**, 14, 21; donor, **8**, 25, 46, 79; depository of Society, **8**, 6, **9**, 6.
Thomur, —. See Thaumer.
Thoreby, Ralph, *Diary and Correspondence*, donated, **4**, 49.
Thorgoimsen, Guden, induces Icelandic emigration, **14**, 337.
Thorndike, Israel, Boston philanthropist, **9**, 77.
Thorne, William, British naval officer, **11**, 200.
Thornton, C. C. G., donor, **6**, 14, **9**, 21, 26, 30, **10**, 31.
Thornton, J. Wingate, library sold, **9**, 17; donor, **6**, 27, 44, **7**, 18, 36, 69.
Thornton, James B., comptroller of treasury, **2**, 315, 316.
Thornton, John R., Kentucky resident, **2**, 298, 299.
Thornton, M., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
Thornton, Matthew, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 25, 37, **10**, 381, 382, 400, 418, 423, 427–437, 439; portrait, **10**, 391, 392, 396; death, **10**, 390.
Thornton, William, Washington (D. C.) justice of peace, **6**, 262.
Thorogood, Thomas, theory of Indian origin, **4**, 119.
Thorp, J. G., Madison pioneer, **9**, 450; donor, **9**, 29, 30, **10**, 31.
Thorpe, Elihu, Sheboygan Falls pioneer, **4**, 339.
Thowhusquh, Esther, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Thrailfull, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Thrall, —, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 455.
Thrasher, Stephen B., Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **13**, 265.
Threadgold, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Three Rivers (Ont.). See Forts: Kaministiquia.
Three Rivers (Trois Rivières, Que.), site, **17**, 210; discovered, **8**, 161; Nicolet at, **8**, 192–194, **9**, 107, **11**, 15–17, 20; Radisson, **10**, 293, 297, **11**, 65, 67, **12**, 435; French post, **8**, 190–193, **10**, 45, **11**, 12, **16**, 2, 14, 23; officers of, **5**, 76, 85, 109, 110, **11**, 18, **17**, 16, 31, 73, 112, 292, 432, 511, **18**, 22, 95, 106, 127, 128, 132, 142; fur trade at, **8**, 190, 191, **9**, 107; Indians near, **17**, 245; Indian refugees, **16**, 11; mission near, **5**, 87, **13**, 437, 438, **17**, 191, **18**, 18; inhabitants, **7**, 124, **11**, 28, **18**, 184, **20**, 100; college, **8**, 202; register, **3**, 115, 123.
Three Rivers (Wis.). See Two Rivers.
Throckmorton, Capt. John, Mississippi River pilot, **10**, 222, 274; in Black Hawk War, **5**, 261–263, **10**, 172, **12**, 257.
Throop, —, Johnstown (N. Y.) teacher, **2**, 198.
Throop, Benjamin, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 267.
Throop, Enos T., governor of New York, **2**, 198.
Thunder, Fox chief. See Le Tonnerre.
Thunder, Menominee Indian, **3**, 265.
Thunder, Winnebago Indian. See Big Thunder, and Yellow Thunder.
Thunder, revered by Indians, **10**, 416; as clan totem, **15**, 143.
Thunder Hearer, Winnebago Indian. See Waukongako.
Thunès, Madeleine. See Mailiet.
Thurlston, E., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Thurman, Allen G., Ohio congressman, **11**, 487.
Thurston, Alice, married, **9**, 129.

Thurston, C. M., donor, **6**, 27, **8**, 62, **9**, 30, **10**, 31.
Thurston, David, Vermont pioneer, **9**, 129.
Thurston, G. P., donor, **10**, 37.
Thurston, James, Massachusetts pioneer, **9**, 129.
Thurston, John, Massachusetts pioneer, **9**, 129.
Thurston, Mary, wounded by Indians, **9**, 129.
Thurston, Thomas, Massachusetts pioneer, **9**, 127.
Thwaites, Fredrik T., *Sandstones of the Wisconsin Coast of Lake Superior*, **20**, 402.
Thwaites, Reuben Gold, assistant corresponding secretary of Society, **10**, 11; secretary, **11**, viii, **12**, vi, viii, **13**, 336; secretary and superintendent, **14**, vii, **15**, v, **16**, ix, **17**, ix, **18**, ix, **19**, ix, **20**, ix; editor of *Collections*, **11**, xi–xiii, 370, **12**, xiii, xiv, xvi–xix, 154, 299, 453, **13**, vii–xi, 247, 468, **14**, ix–xii, 208, **15**, vii–ix, **16**, xi–xvii, **17**, xi–xix, **18**, xi–xxv, **19**, xi–xxii, **20**, xi–xxi; editor of reprint edition, **1**, v–vii, **2**, v, vi, **3**, vii, viii, **4**, v, vi, **5**, vii–ix, **6**, vii–ix, **7**, v–vii, **8**, vii–ix, **9**, vii–ix, **10**, vii–xi; "Boundaries of Wisconsin," **11**, 451–501; cited, **13**, 220, 221, 248, 468; "Memoir of Lyman Copeland Draper," **1**, ix–xxvi, **12**, 1–22; "Notes on Early Lead Mining in the Fever River Region," **13**, 271–292; cited, **14**, 302, **15**, 111; "Sketch of Morgan L. Martin," **11**, 380–384; "Story of Black Hawk War," **12**, 216–265; cited, **13**, 452, **15**, 29, 109; "Story of Chequamegon Bay," **13**, 397–425; cited, **13**, 180, 200, **16**, 380, **18**, 25; "Story of Mackinac," **14**, 1–16; interviews edited, **11**, 218, 243, 385, **12**, 399, **13**, 448, 463; writings cited, *Daniel Boone*, **20**, 9; *Father Marquette*, **16**, 89; *Historical Sketch of Public Schools of Madison*, **11**, 422; *How George Rogers Clark Won the Northwest*, **1**, xxvi; *Rocky Mountain Exploration*, **17**, 427; *Story of Wisconsin*, **13**, 273, 357, **14**, 9, 305; *University of Wisconsin*, **15**, 256; works edited, cited, *Early Western Travels*, **17**, 132, 280, 419, 437, 469, 480, 507, **18**, 18, 58, 69, 87, 102, 133, 144, 147, 180, 186–188, 223, 276, 313, 351, 353, 360–363, 411, **19**, 196, 226, 362, 444, 463, **20**, 410; *Hennepin's New Discovery*, **18**, 348; *Kinzie's Wau-Bun*, **18**, 147; *Lahontan's Voyages*, **18**, 144; *Original Journals of Lewis and Clark's Expedition*, **17**, 279, **18**, 94, 188, 301, 361, 451, **19**, 317, **20**, 410; *Withers' Chronicles of Border Warfare*, **1**, xxiii; and Louise P. Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, **18**, 227, 240–242, 270, 371. See also *Jesuit Relations*.
Thybeau, Antoine. See Thibault.
Thybeault, Jean Baptiste. See Thibault.
Tibbits, F. G., life member of Society, **3**, 37; curator, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, **6**, 5, vii, 32–38; donor, **4**, 54, 73; on committees, **2**, 3, **3**, 34, **4**, 43, 64.
Tibbets, W. S., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; vice-president, **1**, xliv.
Tibbetts, —, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 453.
Tibeau, Antoine. See Thibault.
Tibeau, Augustin. See Thibault.
Tibeau, Charles. See Thibault.
Tibot, —. See Thibault.
Tice, —, at Green Bay, **14**, 164.
Tichenor, Orson, donor, **8**, 81.
Tickining, Indian word for whitefish, **13**, 166. See also Whitefish.
Ticozzi, Stefano, cited, **9**, 86.
Tides. See Bays: Green.
Tiebout, H. See Thibault.
Tiennotte (Tiennotte), Marie, baptized, **19**, 54; married, **18**, 484; children baptized, **19**, 54, 55. See also Rocheveau.
Tiercourt, —, Prairie du Chien trader, **2**, 226.
Tiffany, George O., Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131, **4**, 258, **11**, 245; donor, **2**, 34, **3**, 13, 39.
Tiffany, Dr. O., Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 458, 471, 475.
Tiffin, Edward, surveyor-general, **7**, 208, 238.
Tifft, —, shot dealer, **13**, 358.
"Tiger," fur trade vessel, **11**, 377.
Tigers. See Catamounts.
"Tigress," English schooner, **12**, 152, **13**, 13.
Tilden, Samuel, nominated for president, **8**, 135.
Tilden, W. S., donor, **8**, 46.
Tillotson, John, *Works*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Tilly, Charles le Gardeur, sieur de, Canadian colonist, **17**, 58.
Tilly, Pierre Noel le Gardeur, sieur de, intendant of Canada, **17**, 58, 71.
Tilton, Frank, donor, **10**, 138.

Index

Tilton, Rev. Hezekiah C., obituary, **9**, 433.
Timberlake, Henry, *Memoirs*, accessioned, **7**, 14.
Timbs (Timms), John, *Year Books of Science and Art*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Timme, Ernest G., secretary of state, **11**, viii; curator of Society, **9**, 11, **10**, 7, 9, **11**, **11**, viii.
Timms, John. See Timbs.
Timms Grove (Ill.), location, **12**, 243.
Tincton Indians. See Teton.
Tindall, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Tinicum (Pa.), site, **4**, 93.
Tintanaoughlatons, Siouan tribe, meaning of name, **16**, 193.
Tinton Indians. See Teton.
Tiny (Ont.), settlers, **19**, 161.
Timber, Wisconsin varieties, **1**, 107, **15**, 402; on Indian lands, **6**, 265, **15**, 432; value of, **2**, 96, 497, 498; used in smelting, **1**, 81; in northern Wisconsin, **3**, 437, 444, 446–452, 492–494; in Calumet County, **1**, 103, **7**, 372; on Chippewa River, **6**, 247; at Green Bay, **4**, 214, **15**, 410, 411, 424, 425, 427; in Green County, **3**, 426; near Lake Superior, **4**, 194; on Lemonweir River, **3**, 501; Menominee River, **5**, 244, 245, 247, 268, 269; near Milwaukee, **4**, 279, **15**, 423; in Pierce County, **3**, 455, 456; Richland County, **1**, 107–109; Sheboygan County, **4**, 336; St. Croix County, **3**, 471, 472; Waupaca County, **3**, 483; Waukesha County, **1**, 140; on Winnebago Lake, **15**, 419; in Wisconsin Valley, **1**, 76, 78; shipments of, **14**, 463, **20**, 371. See also Lumbering, and Mills: saw.
Tionnontate Indians. See Huron.
Tioscaté (Teeoskahtay), Sioux chief, dies at Montreal, **16**, 178, 190.
Tippecanoe, origin of name, **18**, 175. See also Battles.
Tipton, Col. John, Tennessee pioneer, **4**, 94.
Tiraboschi, Girolamo, letter to, cited, **9**, 92.
Tisch, Henry, furnishes information, **11**, 221.
Titlow, Corp. A., Mexican War volunteer, **5**, 278.
Tiverton (Eng.), *History*, accessioned, **6**, 60.
Tivierge, Jean, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 264.
Tivierge, Joseph, in War of 1812, **9**, 262, 264.
Tloa, Bishop de. See Baillargeon.
Toads, effigies of, **9**, 56, 57.
Toay, John, assemblyman, **14**, 331.
Tobacco, used by Indians, **1**, 123, **3**, 358, **16**, 118, 283; cultivated by, **6**, 225, **16**, 67; substitute for, **18**, 382; varieties, **16**, 384; method of smoking, **16**, 187; used in religious rites, **1**, 121, **2**, 183, 184, **6**, 229, **7**, 348, 350, **8**, 290, **9**, 308, **10**, 34, 44, 51, 56, 71, 93, 99; festival of, **16**, 124; used as money, **2**, 336, **16**, 22; in Indian trade, **2**, 131, **6**, 398, **19**, 404; prices, **2**, 114, **4**, 166, **16**, 198, 288, 292, 402–406; as present to Indians, **1**, 33, **3**, 166, **5**, 193, 411, 415, **6**, 171, 285, **8**, 218, 221, 264, **9**, 222, 235, 242, 243, 252, **11**, 231, 308, 315, **12**, 120, **16**, 41, 145, 273, 356, 368, **17**, 41, 51, **18**, 237, 255; used to capture snakes, **5**, 188; for troops, **9**, 207, 279; treatise on, **6**, 235; carrot defined, **19**, 207. See also Fur trade, and Indians.
Tobacco Indians. See Huron.
Tobacco's Son, Piankashaw chief, **18**, 366.
Tobey, A. B., Kenosha innkeeper, **3**, 406.
Toby, M., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Tockimigo, Indian debtor, **20**, 108, 156.
Tocoouaguné, an Indian, **18**, 100.
Todd, —, lead smelter, **13**, 357.
Todd, Alpheus, transcribes documents, **5**, 64.
Todd, Andrew, fur trader, **3**, 237, **12**, 78, 96, **13**, 283, **19**, xvi, 139, 244, 250; death, **10**, 492.
Todd, Charles S., Kentucky pioneer, **1**, xii, **12**, 4; autograph, **8**, 49.
Todd, Isaac, Montreal fur trader, **12**, 78, 96, **18**, 311, 313, 326, **19**, xvi, 139, 244, 250, 278, 280–282, 284–286, 289, 310, 336, 372; visits England, **19**, 261, 263; returns, **19**, 260, 264; correspondence, **19**, 234, 240, 246, 251–256, 258–261, 264–266, 271, 272, 276, 277.
Todd, Mrs. Isaac, in England, **19**, 249.
Todd, John, officer in Illinois, **18**, 395.
Todd, W. G., aid acknowledged, **9**, 78.
Tolmequay, Menominee chief, **15**, 19.
Toise, French linear measure, value, **16**, 342.
Tokaunee, Winnebago chief, village site, **7**, 359.
Token Creek (Wis.), pioneer, **6**, 358.
Toland, Patrick, donor, **1**, lii, **7**, **2**, 34.
Toledo (Ohio), in boundary dispute, **11**, 457–460; resident, **5**, 169; visited, **14**, 316; *Blade*, **5**, 410, 413.

Toler, W. H., commission accessioned, **8**, 82.
Toller, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Tollibee. See Tullibee.
Tolls, Jacob, Marion pioneer, **8**, 390.
Tolls, John, Marion pioneer, **8**, 390.
Toltec Indians, in Mexico, **4**, 124; civilization, **4**, 127, 128, 138; relics of, **8**, 174, **9**, 26.
Tom, an Indian, **13**, 340.
Tomah (Carron, Carroy, Thomas), Menominee chief, **1**, 53–56, **2**, 82, **3**, 195, 227, 257, 282, 478, **4**, 62, 83, **6**, 171, 172, **8**, 53, **10**, 71, 216, 280, 290, 498, **12**, 151, 152, **13**, 21, **15**, 4, **18**, 364, 446, 447, **19**, 346, 376; in War of 1812, **2**, 176, 177, **3**, 268–270, 285, **10**, 102, 105, 108, **11**, 274, 284, 285, 287–289, 311, 312, 315, **13**, 18, 22, 27, **19**, 362; British pensioner, **1**, 55, 56, **10**, 135; speech, **19**, 417, 418; Tecumseh visits, **1**, 53, 54, **10**, 290; sons, **3**, 272, **4**, 83, 107; death, **1**, 57, 58, **3**, 283; sketch, **1**, 57, 58, **3**, 267, 268, **18**, 446.
Tomah (Wis.), origin of name, **15**, **4**, **18**, 446; Indians near, **12**, 417, 420, 429, **13**, 460.
Tomahawk, symbolism of, **18**, 377.
Tomes, Robert, works accessioned, **8**, 35.
Tommy, Captain, Indian chief. See Captain Tommy.
Tommy Hawk, son of Black Hawk. See Nasheakusk.
Tommy Jimmy, Seneca chief, known by Draper, **1**, xi, **12**, 3.
Tompkins, Daniel D., vice president, **20**, 163.
Tompkins, Lewis B., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Tompkins, W. C., donor, **3**, 8.
Tompkins (N. Y.), resident, **13**, 370.
Tompson, Linus. See Thompson.
Tompson Brothers. See Thompson.
Tomson, Absalom. See Thomson.
Tomson, Linus. See Thompson.
Toner, Dr. J. M., donor, **7**, 69, **8**, 25.
Tonnerre Noir, Fox chief. See Black Thunder.
Tonnerre Noir (Black Thunder), Sioux chief, **11**, 286.
Tonnewanda (N. Y.), reservation, **2**, 415; Indians from, **2**, 446.
"Tonquin," fur trade vessel, **19**, 365, 371, 414, 477.
Tonty, Alphonse de, French officer, **16**, 241, 243, 393, 433; commandant at Fort Frontenac, **16**, 201, 247; at Detroit, **3**, 169–177, **5**, 76, 77, **16**, 427, 471–475, **17**, 35, 36; relations with Indians, **16**, 286, 459; letters, **16**, 422–427, **17**, 322; sketch, **16**, 201.
Tonty, Charles Henri de. See Deslettes.
Tonty, Henri de, La Salle's lieutenant, **11**, 34, 35, **16**, 111, 175, 201, 285, **17**, 3; explorations, **8**, 197, **11**, 31, 32, **18**, 427; forts, **9**, 119, **16**, 213; *Relation*, **3**, 107, 108; sketch, **16**, 165.
Tooker, W. W., *Bocootawanaukes*, cited, **16**, 71.
Tooneebee. See Tullibee.
Toopunkah Zeze, Sioux Indian, **5**, 125, 137; murderer, **5**, 131, 132; punishment, **5**, 138–141, 143.
Topicanich, Indian village. See Toupikanich.
Topographer and Genealogist, accessioned, **6**, 60.
Topography. See Maps, and United States: Topographical Bureau.
Topping, Rev. Henry, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 471.
Topping, Josiah, Sharon pioneer, **6**, 447.
Toquonigont, Menominee Indian, **20**, 195.
Tories. See Loyalists.
Torigny (France), native of, **11**, 19, 20.
Tornelli. See Torrocelli.
Torongeo, Indian, mentioned, **20**, 394.
Toronto (Little York, Tarento, York, Ont.), significance of name, **16**, 127, **17**, 314; Indian site, **3**, 137, **16**, 128, **18**, 105, 114; Indians near, **3**, 137, **18**, 100; French fort at, **5**, 121, **17**, 321; on portage route, **17**, 313, 314, **19**, xv, 367; mail route, **19**, 351; fur trade at, **19**, 358, 359, 368, 369; route via, **6**, 155, 187, **10**, 101, 106, 107, 124–126, **19**, 342, 351; residents, **3**, 199, **19**, 368; capital of Upper Canada, **12**, 114, 139, **20**, 165; in War of 1812, **11**, 261, **12**, 111, 112, 125, 148, **13**, 101, 107, 118, 143; visited, **20**, 103, 106, 203, 352; letters from, **5**, 43. See also Forts: Rouille, and Portages: Toronto.
Torquemada, Juan de, *Monarquia Indiana*, cited, **8**, 166.
Torrey, —, lead buyer, **13**, 320.
Torrocelli (Tornelli), J. B., theory of Indian origin, **4**, 119.
Tortoise, Sioux chief. See Hawnopawjaten.
Tortoise, Winnebago chief. See Turtle.

Tortoise, as Indian totem, **6**, 243, 252, **17**, 249, 251. See also Turtles.
Totemism. See Indians: clan system.
Totire (Tutela) Indians, habitat, **17**, 250.
Touchouaesintons, Siouan tribe, meaning of name, **16**, 193.
Toullis, René, witness, **18**, 482.
Toulon, —, sieur, commandant at Peoria, **18**, 177, 260.
Toulouse, count de. See Bourbon, Louis Alexandre.
Toulouse, French port, **17**, 304.
Tounikanich, Chippewa Indian, **16**, 232, 236.
Toupikanich (Topicanich), Indian village, **16**, 233, 286.
Tour through Virginia, etc. See *Rambler.*
Touraine, French province, **16**, 129.
Tournois, Jean Baptiste, Jesuit priest, **18**, 72.
Tourpin, Amable. See Turpin.
Tours (France), French officers at, **18**, 22, 127.
Tousiee, T. See Towslee.
Toussaint, —, fur trader, **17**, 135, 138, 139, **18**, 201.
Toweey, Betsey, Stockbridge convert, **15**, 87.
Tower, Isaac S., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Tower Hill Pleasure Company, organized, **13**, 372, 373; owns shot tower lands, **13**, 335, 372, 373.
Towles, N., Brothertown chief, **12**, 192.
Town, Warren, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Town and Country Magazine, accessioned, **8**, 18.
Town government. See Local government.
Towne, William B., donor, **2**, 9, 27, 35, **3**, 15, 39, 42, **8**, 25.
Townsend, —, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 349, 350, 373, **3**, 60.
Townsend, Mrs. —, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Townsend, Absalom A., lead mining pioneer, **4**, 195; vice-president of Society, **6**, 7–9; portrait, **2**, 13, **3**, 16, 46, 64; sketch, **3**, 60–62.
Townsend, Charles, owns Helena shot tower, **13**, 339.
Townsend, D. L., obituary, **9**, 438.
Townsend, Elijah C., aid acknowledged, **14**, 301.
Townsend, Francis R., obituary, **10**, 481.
Townsend, Howard, donor, **4**, 75, 77.
Townsend, J. A., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; vice-president, **1**, xlv.
Townsend, R., donor, **4**, 51, 75; bill paid, **4**, 71.
Townsend, Samuel, New Jersey resident, **3**, 60.
Townsend, Sarah, son of, **3**, 60.
Townsend, Thomas S., donor, **3**, 39, **4**, 21, 25, 73.
Towslee, Hiram, drowned, **3**, 406.
Towslee, Marletta, married, **3**, 405.
Towslee (Tousiee), T., Kenosha pioneer, **7**, 337.
Towslee (Towsley), Waters, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 451, 456, 468, 474, 475, 479, **3**, 371–373, 378, 379, 405, 406, **13**, 270.
Tracy, —, killed in Pontiac's Conspiracy, **7**, 156, 162, **18**, 256.
Tracy, Alexandre de Prouville, marquis de, viceroy of New France, **3**, 100, 101, **10**, 360, **13**, 437, **16**, 14, 59; lake named for, **16**, 31, 59.
Tracy, Jean Baptiste, intendant of New France, **12**, 436.
Tracy, John C., Confederate officer, raid, **6**, 114.
"Tradition of Fox Indians," **8**, 207, 208.
Trague, Battis, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
TRAILS:
As boundary, **1**, 122; used for roads, **4**, 207; Indian war parties on, **1**, 77–79, **2**, 246, 247; Indian trails in general, **4**, 348, **9**, 41, 42, **11**, 229, 230, **13**, 403, 430–432, **17**, 183, 184; Kellogg's, **13**, 290; Santa Fé, **5**, 210, 211.
Localities: in Illinois, **7**, 325, **8**, 270, **12**, 229, 290, **13**, 290, **18**, 395; Minnesota, **2**, 246, 247, **13**, 209; northern Wisconsin, **11**, 67, **20**, 426, 431, 454; southern Wisconsin, **1**, 140, **2**, 347, 348, 367–369, **4**, 348, **7**, 379, **9**, 70, **12**, 228, 229, **15**, 454–456.
Specific localities: Ashland to St. Croix, **13**, 431; near Bayfield, **13**, 432; in Calumet County, **1**, 103; Chicago to Galena, **12**, 229; Chicago to Green Bay, **5**, 229–232, **7**, 240; Chicago to Milwaukee, **3**, 372, **4**, 169; Chippewa River to Chequamegon Bay, **13**, 430; Dane County, see below, Four Lakes; Douglas County, **20**, 405; from Fort Winnebago, **3**, 500, **6**, 140, **8**, 313; Four Lakes Country (Madison, Dane County), **1**, 100, **2**, 356, 408, **4**, 184, 348, **6**,

140, 370, 391, 9, 70, 10, 73, 74, 77, 81, 11, 400, 401, 12, 251, 252; along Fox River, 1, 73, 7, 239, 371, 15, 440, 17, 32; Galena to Chicago, see above, Chicago to Galena; Green Bay to Chicago, see above, Chicago to Green Bay; Green Bay to Milwaukee, 6, 139, 7, 240, 11, 229-231, 401; along Green Lake, 15, 455; in Jefferson County, 2, 355, 406, 407, 11, 419, 12, 251; along Lake Winnebago, 4, 28; Madison, see above, Four Lakes; to Milwaukee, 4, 286, 6, 175, 370, 7, 381 (see also above, Chicago to Milwaukee, and Green Bay to Milwaukee); along the Mississippi, 7, 115; Montreal River, 19, 177, 178; to Portage, see above, Fort Winnebago; to Prairie du Chien, 10, 55; in Rock County, 6, 419, 427, 428, 435; along Rock River, 1, 99, 100, 2, 355; St. Croix to Chequamegon Bay, 13, 431; in Sheboygan County, 4, 171, 337, 338; Walworth County, 6, 448, 450, 455; along Wisconsin River, 1, 90, 2, 363, 5, 260, 8, 371, 372. See also Roads, and Routes.

Train, H. C., Kenosha pioneer, 3, 402.

TRANSPORTATION:

In general, 11, 242; in pioneer days, 1, 95, 2, 93, 94, 7, 435, 445, 11, 417-419, 19, 352-355, 357-364; before railways, 1, xiii, 12, 5; difficulties of, 6, 367, 469, 19, 348, 349, 20, 100, 101, 151, 152, 321; expense, 5, 157; delays in, 19, 448-450, 20, 187, 188; damages, 20, 198; improvements, 13, ix, 15, 436. See also Prices.

Land: on foot, 4, 162, 7, 370, 12, 274, 360, 444, 445; snowshoes, 6, 367, 9, 158, 192, 401, 442, 10, 106, 111, 11, 79, 12, 445, 450, 14, 158, 17, 153; horseback, 1, 95, 3, 381, 382, 4, 162, 164, 165, 171, 6, 273, 274, 276, 291, 349, 367, 391, 411, 412, 426, 428, 432, 7, 349, 369, 377, 381, 382, 392, 398, 410, 411, 435, 437, 9, 154, 323, 392, 394, 395, 403, 10, 74, 75, 11, 214, 392, 399, 402, 12, 185, 270, 14, 92, 158, 159, 440, 15, 34, 343, 357, 393, 455, 18, 55; pack animals, 3, 405, 5, 214, 6, 170, 358, 417, 8, 370, 11, 241, 18, 181.

Vehicles: britchska, 14, 142; buggy, 11, 398; calash, 9, 249; cariole, 5, 370, 7, 219, 220, 240, 11, 282; carriages, 1, 75, 7, 373, 400, 11, 147, 15, 252; carts, 3, 289, 5, 403, 7, 240, 11, 241, 15, 252, 18, 162 (see also below, ox teams, and wagons); chairs, 18, 246, 247; dog sledges, 7, 205, 206, 391, 9, 317, 318, 14, 23, 32 (see also below, sleds, and sledges); gigs, 8, 302; jumpers, 4, 190, 6, 291; horse sleds, 9, 395, 10, 134 (see also below, sleds, and sledges; ox teams ("prairie schooners"), 3, 289, 4, 256, 5, 188, 189, 6, 297, 403, 404, 419, 420, 448, 455, 7, 352, 364, 374, 383, 9, 394-396, 10, 211, 11, 387, 418, 12, 170, 327, 13, 314, 317, 320-322, 324, 325, 333, 356-359, 364, 365, 367, 381, 417, 15, 345, 377, 20, 232; sleds, 2, 132, 8, 476, 9, 395, 12, 170 (see also above, dog sleds, and horse sleds); sledges, 5, 247, 248, 7, 219, 240, 259, 13, 125; sleighs, 4, 189, 190, 7, 380, 381, 409, 411, 8, 303, 308, 372, 10, 87, 102, 11, 287, 300, 13, 60, 14, 160, 15, 252-263, 378, 20, 150 (see also below, "trains"); stage coaches, 5, 378, 6, 96, 412, 7, 210, 334, 368, 378, 382, 8, 392, 12, 178, 228, 230, 345, 346, 13, 309, 323, 14, 487, 15, 330-332, 371, 372, 374, 376, 457; "trains" (French sleighs), 4, 178, 7, 219, 220, 240, 259, 391, 11, 229, 20, 236, 321; wagons, 3, 61, 429, 5, 206, 6, 297, 300, 349, 418-422, 427, 432, 448, 456, 8, 420, 421, 10, 222, 244, 265, 271, 11, 417, 12, 234, 358-360, 12, 408, 13, 298, 14, 138, 15, 264-272, 18, 181, 325 (see also above, carts, and ox teams). See also Railways, Roads, Routes, and Trails.

Water: in general, 1, 75, 2, 228, 229, 5, 71, 10, 73, 11, 392, 14, 152, 219, 20, 172-174; boats built, 20, 197; estimated traffic on Mississippi, 14, 407.

Kinds of boats: barges, 3, 289, 6, 201, 8, 418, 9, 207, 11, 269, 270, 13, 177, 18, 339, 19, 345, 20, 247, 282, 283; batteaux, 1, 39, 73, 2, 107, 4, 202, 5, 117, 410, 6, 201, 205, 208, 8, 303, 306, 9, 201, 202, 12, 113, 442, 443, 13, 201, 216, 418, 14, 40, 55, 15, 460, 18, 170, 217, 230, 243, 325, 356, 19, 266, 20, 119; canal boats, 5, 148, 7, 453, 8, 418, 9, 391, 12, 355, 356, 13, 310, 15, 248-250, 297, 312-315, 373, 374; canoes, 1, 39, 42, 44, 47, 90, 2, 107, 121, 135, 136, 138, 199, 210, 238, 256, 260-262, 493, 4, 163, 169, 173, 202, 209, 231, 232, 237, 5, 9, 66, 71, 74, 80, 88, 91, 93, 110, 111, 159, 196, 215, 234, 251, 252, 261, 265, 276, 277, 305, 314, 370, 371, 388, 432, 6, 161, 189, 193, 198, 209, 226, 273, 274, 283, 367, 415, 7, 128, 147, 163, 164, 202, 290, 328, 342, 346, 352, 362, 370, 392, 396, 398, 435, 437, 8, 161, 190, 225, 234, 245, 257, 260, 266, 280, 287, 290, 291, 295, 302, 9, 145, 161, 174, 184-191, 208, 209,

TRANSPORTATION—Continued
215, 217, 219, 222, 224–226, 230, 238, 242, 249, 250, 256, 290, 292, 319, 325, 396, **10**, 72, 73, 96, 98, 111, 117, 118, 121, 135, 219, 240, 254, 272, 273, 282–284, 295, 298, 303, 481, 482, 499, **11**, 117, 118, 133, 148, 269, 272, 301, 311, 320, 328, 334, 394–396, 399, 402, 493, **12**, 33, 42, 44, 72, 73, 76, 82, 84, 113, 231, **13**, 164, 166, 170, 176–178, 184, 189, 191, 193, 195, 199, 204, 207, 210, 213, 397, 398, 440, 456, **14**, 90, **15**, 123, 442, 449, **16**, 6, 8, 9, 18, 47, 48, 56, 57, 70, 257, 276, 289–291, 296, 318, 324, 330, 331, 373, 386, 428, 438, 439, 475, **17**, 311, 312, 323, 352, 366, 391, 401, 452–454, 456, 457, 460, 462–465, 467, 469, 471, 479, 487, 493, 507, 511, **18**, 48, 55, 56, 63, 95, 144, 172, 174, 230, 248, 255, 262, 277, 283, 284, 290, 293, 326, 327, 332, 334, 340, 343, 347, 368, 400, 402, 403, 449, 455, **19**, 169, 171, 172, 174, 177, 181, 184, 190, 193, 203, 214, 236, 241–247, 249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 257, 269, 287, 343, 358, 360, 366, 421, **20**, 161, 221, 225, 326, 402, 415, 424, 458–460, 467–470; made of bark, **2**, 101, **5**, 370, 371, 388, **6**, 201, 226, **7**, 114, 328, 342, 346, 437, **8**, 190, 203, 302, 305, **9**, 292, 396, **10**, 283, 284, **11**, 12, 216, 220, **14**, 40, 50, 52, 158, 159, 415, 425, 433, **15**, 105, 225–228, 233, 234, **20**, 131; of logs, **9**, 228, 256, **11**, 11, **14**, 422, **20**, 234 (see also below, dugouts, and pirogues); canoe raft, **13**, 464; with sails, **13**, 166, 167; "bastard" canoes, **19**, 203; "north" canoes, **18**, 387; "express" canoes, **10**, 270, **19**, 167, 289; canoes of skin, **11**, 96, **14**, 405, **18**, 351; canoes described, **9**, 139, **11**, 76, **12**, 442, **19**, 220; process of manufacture, **8**, 156, **13**, 187, **16**, 370; gum used for, **16**, 401, 402, 405, 411, **20**, 400, 406, 411, 416, 417, 425, 460–462, 464; method of loading, **9**, 139; amount carried, **18**, 171, 183, 193, 199, 327, 341, 453; rapidity of travel, **14**, 415; clearance for, **10**, 91; ceremonial approach, **18**, 344; shooting rapids, **9**, 140, 146; swamping of, **18**, 386, **20**, 398; canoe broken, **17**, 32, 34, 38, **19**, 212, **20**, 459, 460, 463; mended, **20**, 399, 401, 406, 407; cached, **19**, 178, 181; scarcity of, **7**, 114, 115, 119, 173, 177, 178; dugouts, **2**, 210, **6**, 367, **14**, 26, 148; Durham boats, **3**, 48, **4**, 183, **7**, 370, 371, **11**, 415, **13**, 307–309, **15**, lx, 453, 457, **20**, 324; felucca, **16**, 179, 185; ferryboats, **4**, 180, **6**, 432, **14**, 401; flatboats, **5**, 206, 249, 250, **6**, 280, 293, 409, **7**, 307, **8**, 477, **13**, 277, 278, 284, 286, 297, 298, 324, 346, **15**, 318, 326, 327, 335; gunboats on Mississippi, **2**, 122, **3**, 274–276, **9**, 195, 198, 199, 226–228, 231, 232, 243–245, 252, 272, 289, 290, 295, 296, **11**, 264, 265, 268, **12**, 116, **13**, 10, 18, 130, **18**, 297, 450, 465; horse boat, **6**, 292; ice boats, **16**, 96; keel boats, **2**, 114, 151, 162, 163, 165, 224, 225, 330, **4**, 162, 172, **5**, 144, 147, 194, 209, 214, **6**, 189, 272, 274–279, 282, 293, **7**, 290, 311, 313, 317, 349, **8**, 225–228, 260, 375, **10**, 156, 169, 179, 244, 268, **11**, 248, **12**, 113, 235, **13**, 246, 324, **14**, 69, 143–149; described, **5**, 148, **8**, 256, **14**, 143, 144; Mackinac (Mackinaw) boats, **2**, 186, **4**, 287, **5**, 97, 98, 100, 219–221, 245, 255, 269, 273, **6**, 276, **7**, 240, 250, **9**, 466, **10**, 156, **11**, 220, 397, **12**, 235, 400, **14**, 28, 38, 55–63, **15**, 123, 214, 226, 227, 236, 237, 397, 480; described, **5**, 97, 98; pirogues, **2**, 101, **5**, 242–244, **7**, 116, 313, **13**, 283, **16**, 279, **17**, 181, **18**, 55, 427 (see also above, dugouts); described, **5**, 242–244; rafts, **5**, 250, 254, **12**, 256, **19**, 213; skiffs, **5**, 378, **6**, 196, 201, **10**, 66, 78, **11**, 328; yawls, **6**, 277.

Sailing vessels: **1**, 49, **2**, 83, 84, 94, 101, **3**, 49, 372, **4**, 204, 262–264, 339, **5**, 379, 397, **7**, 333, 349, 435, 453, **11**, 239, 240, 285, 394, **13**, 442, **14**, 25, 27, 63, **16**, 335, 351, **17**, 386, **18**, 170–172, **19**, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 244, 249, 252, 255, 262, 285–287, 307, 417, 433, 437, 454, 489, **20**, 290, 303, 317–320, 329, 368; first on Great Lakes, **3**, 281, **10**, 285, **13**, 411, 412, **16**, 335, **17**, 166, 176, 310, 312, 313; used in fur trade, **12**, 71–75, 148, **19**, 308, 309, 420, 462, **20**, 188; ocean vessels, **12**, 352–354, **13**, 375, 376, **14**, 316, **15**, 300–312, **16**, 177, 318, 336, 337, 392, **17**, 424, **18**, 204, **19**, 278; transport ship, **17**, 419–421; naval vessels, **11**, 185–202, 321, **12**, 40, 47, **13**, 13, 99, 104, 119, **17**, 299–303, **18**, 318, 420, **19**, 397, **20**, 367 (see also above, gun boats); varieties of sailing vessels—brigs, **9**, 392; schooners, **2**, 464, **3**, 405, **4**, 155, 159, 165, 181, 195, 204, **5**, 158, 339, **7**, 231, 349, 368, 429, 453, **8**, 302, **9**, 203, 319, 392, 394, **11**, 375, 377, **13**, 144, **14**, 42, 54, 436, 437, 445, **15**, 205, **18**, 271, **19**, 169, 170, 346, 361, 363, **20**, 226; first schooner built, **3**, 49; sloops, **12**, 105, **13**, 412, **18**, 391, 392, 396, 400, 401, 438, 440.

Steamboats: **1**, 72, 73, **2**, 152, 227–229, 238, **4**, 195, 204, 339, **5**, 214, 240, 261, 269, 276, **6**, 275, 277, 278, 305, 306, 409, **7**, 38, 211, 231, 313, 317, 333, 334, 342,

359, 378, 400, 8, 375, 463, 10, 216, 244, 265, 271, 278, 13, 309, 310, 320, 361, 365, 14, 137; on inland waters, 1, 106, 3, 48, 481, 482, 488, 4, 265, 6, 189, 8, 463, 10, 278, 15, 235, 457, 466; on River Rhine, 15, 295, 297; on the Fox, 13, 307–310, 15, 235, 457; Hudson, 6, 409, 15, 250; Illinois, 6, 412, 7, 317, 12, 357, 13, 298, 299, 305, 15, 324–327; Mississippi, 2, 152, 4, 170, 5, 214, 6, 293, 409, 410, 8, 284, 10, 79, 265, 13, 331, 15, 114, 128, 335, 338–342; statistics of, 14, 407; described, 15, 338–340; on upper Mississippi, 2, 231, 238, 259, 260, 283, 414, 3, 466, 5, 240, 261, 264, 273, 6, 183, 189, 277, 305, 306, 401, 407, 410, 7, 342, 400, 8, 315, 10, 164, 172, 216, 222, 275, 347, 11, 363, 492, 12, 257, 258, 260, 263, 287, 288, 346, 408, 409, 13, 246, 454, 14, 153, 15, 145, 280; on Missouri, 6, 275; on Ohio, 6, 293, 8, 418, 12, 356, 15, 315–324, 375, 376; on Wisconsin, 3, 449, 7, 359, 8, 375, 13, 365; on Wolf, 3, 481, 482, 488; on Great Lakes, 1, 129, 2, 94, 95, 464, 3, 323, 368, 369, 385, 416, 4, 195, 204, 339, 5, 378, 6, 96, 7, 215, 231, 333, 378, 9, 391, 392, 11, 417, 12, 178, 180–182, 184, 201–204, 345, 13, 346, 14, 180, 397, 438, 15, 250, 251, 372, 373, 20, 245, 307; first steamboat on lakes, 2, 94, 95, 422–424, 4, 155, 5, 331, 7, 210, 211, 213, 437; picture of, 20, 245 (see also "Walk-in-the-Water"); steamboat described, 11, 397, 15, 316; speed, 14, 404; race of, 15, 318; fuel for, 12, 327; steam ferry, 14, 401.

Accidents: wrecks, 9, 397, 14, 52, 54, 17, 509, 18, 64, 65, 19, 134, 326, 20, 35, 92; boats swamped, 18, 386, 19, 463, 20, 398; steamboat burned, 4, 260, 20, 176.

Voyageurs: position, 2, 202, 203, 19, xiii; outfits, 9, 139, 140; food, 2, 102, 7, 391, 14, 415, 16, 392, 20, 173; life described, 2, 134–140, 162, 202, 203, 4, 203, 204, 5, 207, 208, 7, 391, 474, 11, 241, 14, 415, 16, 357, 437, 438, 19, xiii, xiv, 20, 173; outfits, 9, 139, 140; engagement contracts, 2, 111, 19, 292, 293, 343, 344; songs, 7, 342, 14, 56, 57, 415, 424; propel canoes, 2, 502, 7, 435, 11, 395, 14, 422, 16, 179; act as militia, 2, 124, 7, 161, 176, 16, 169, 299, 329–331, 339; pay tribute, 7, 128; retired, 2, 76, 114, 7, 178, 180, 218, 11, 386, 393. See also Fur trade: employees.

Trap Range (Mich.), extent, 8, 141, 160.

Trappers. See Fur trade.

Travel. See Railway, Roads, Routes, Trails, and Transportation.

"Traveler," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.

Traverse County (Minn.), traders in, 20, 165.

Traverse des Sioux (Minn.), trader at, 20, 174.

Travis, Abraham, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Treadwell, —, in Revolutionary times, 10, 402.

"Treasury Board," British naval vessel, 11, 197.

Treat, Dr. R. B., at Janesville, 14, 135.

TREATIES:

International (arranged chronologically).

St. Germain (1632), 3, 97.

Westphalia (1648), 7, 103, 104, 106, 107, 11, 40.

Madrid (1667, 1670), 11, 40.

Nimeguen (1678–79), 11, 40.

Ryswick (1697), 11, 20, 40, 16, 178.

Utrecht (1713), 3, 165, 11, 40–42, 16, 292, 296, 316, 317, 17, 303, 304, 18, 119.

Baden (1714), 11, 40.

Hague (1717), 11, 40.

London (1718), 11, 40.

Vienna (1738), 11, 40.

Aix la Chapelle (1748), 10, 55, 11, 40, 18, 17, 208.

Madrid (1750), 11, 40.

Paris (Versailles, 1763), 6, 223, 245, 256, 261, 268, 7, 299, 10, 318, 11, 53, 453, 18, xxii, 221, 238, 259, 19, 234; text of, 11, 36–46.

San Ildefonso (1763), 13, 277.

Paris (1783), 2, 82, 6, 256, 261, 11, 114, 453.

Jay's (1794), 1, 66, 2, 82, 83, 116, 238, 3, 300, 8, 35, 10, 289, 11, 214, 12, 100, 101, 13, 224, 14, 12, 14, 15, 404, 18, 24, 439, 447, 453, 20, xl, 17, 120, 121, 124, 127, 128, 133, 292; text of, 11, 61.

Louisiana Purchase (1803), 10, 241.

Ghent (1814), 3, 12, 6, 245, 7, 311, 10, 132, 133, 11, 314, 315, 338–341, 12, 221, 13, 12, 95, 96, 98, 99, 108, 120, 126, 133–140, 143, 145–153, 155, 157–162, 14, 13, 14, 18, 453, 19, xix, 146, 395, 414, 441, 20, xii, xiii; commissioners for, 12, 267; news received, 9, 201, 297, 10, 142–145, 213, 11, 259, 260, 12, 67, 68, 72, 13, x, 14, 12, 18, xxii, 241, 405, 437–439, 20, 2; text of, 11, 60.

Great Britain (1816), 19, 404.

Great Britain (commercial, 1818), 20, 109, 110.

Washington (Ashburton-Webster, 1842), 4, 397, 11, 469.

TREATIES—Continued

Indian:

1. Whites and Indians: during French régime, **10**, 45, 282, **16**, 11, 200, 216, 223, 244, 343, 346 (see also below, Iroquois, and Miami); British régime, **1**, 27–31, 33–36, 38, 41, 45, **11**, 166, **13**, 12; American régime, **8**, 449, **13**, 243, **19**, 439, **20**, 141, 143, 218, 280, 357.

Lancaster (1744), **18**, 114.

Lancaster (1748), **17**, 506.

Logstown (1752), **18**, 114, 128, 129.

Bouquet's (1764), **18**, 240, 241, 275.

Fort Stanwix (1768), **18**, 227, 229.

Fort Pitt (1775), **18**, 240, 241, 261, 429.

Greenville (Wayne's 1795), **5**, 411, 414, **7**, 189, **11**, 321, 455, 456, **12**, 143, **13**, 95, 96, 98, 178, 179, **14**, 14, **18**, 367, 384, **19**, 284, **20**, 9, 60.

Fort Industry (1805), **7**, 194.

Greenville (1814), **10**, 113, **11**, 330, **19**, 160.

Portage des Sioux (1815), **2**, 222, 223, **6**, 192, **10**, 113, 213, 219, 221, **11**, 338–342, 354, **12**, 223, **19**, 160, 387, 446, 456, **20**, xii.

Springwells (1815), **5**, 414, **10**, 313.

Fort Harrison (1816), **5**, 414, **6**, 186.

St. Louis (1816), **2**, 92, **7**, 347, **8**, 265, **10**, 78, **11**, 358–360, 365, 495, **12**, 223, **13**, 244, 245, 286, 287, **19**, 387, 456, **20**, 293.

St. Louis (1817), **19**, 424, 456, 467.

Sault Ste. Marie (1820), **4**, 295, 327, 330, **5**, 411–416, **13**, 180, 181.

Chicago (1821), **10**, 113, **13**, 165.

Prairie du Chien (1825), **2**, 153, **4**, 245, 246, **5**, 123, 124, 153, 188, 216, 297, 391, 400, **6**, 192, 289, **8**, 252, **9**, 285, **10**, 78, 214, 215, 220, **11**, 249, 358–360, **12**, 223, **13**, 244, 461, 463, **19**, 456, **20**, xx, 28, 141, 330, 357, 366.

Fond du Lac (Lake Superior, 1826), **14**, 446, **19**, 434.

Butte des Morts (1827), **1**, 69, 73, 74, 95, **2**, 166, 430–432, **3**, 17, **4**, 30, 82, 104, 168, 322, 328, 331, **5**, 179, 225, **8**, 341, **10**, 495, 497, 500, **11**, 385, **12**, 172, 173, 175, 187, 191, 195–197, 204, 207, 213, 214, 289, **14**, 487, 512, **15**, 431, **19**, 434, **20**, 141, 299, 316.

Green Bay (1828), **1**, 97, 98, **3**, 17, **4**, 30, 82, **5**, 188, **9**. 390, **10**, 186, 495, **11**, 361.

Chicago (1832), **10**, 113, **19**, 160.

Chicago (1833), **1**, 135, **3**, 17, **4**, 30, 80, **9**, 390, **10**, 69, 113, **11**, 387, **15**, 274, 275, 460–463, **19**, 160.

La Pointe (1842), **13**, 430.

Fond du Lac (Lake Superior, 1847), **5**, 403–405.

La Pointe (1854), **5**, 405, **19**, 187.

Chicago (1863), **5**, 216.

2. Tribal (arranged alphabetically).

Chippewa (1826), **19**, 200; (1836), 483 (see also above, Sault Ste. Marie, Prairie du Chien, Fond du Lac, and La Pointe).

Fox (1726), **5**, 113 (see also below, Sauk and Fox).

Iroquois (c 1640), **10**, 45; (1701), **16**, 200, 201, 214.

Menominee (1817), **19**, 467; Bowyer's (1820), **2**, 423; Stambaugh's (1831), **1**, 69, **2**, 434–445, 447, **3**, 56, **8**, 342, 343, **9**, 390, **10**, 497–499, **11**, 220, **12**, 198, 204, 292, **14**, 467–470, **15**, 399, 400, 408–410, 414, 420–422, 429, 431–433, 435, 437, 438; (1832), **1**, 69, **10**, 498, **12**, 277, **15**, 26; (1834), **14**, 487; Cedar Point (1836), **1**, 69, **4**, 103, 193, **7**, 177, 358, 432, 435, **8**, 343, **10**, 498, **14**, 413, **15**, 446; Lake Poygan (1848), **4**, 332, 334, **8**, 227–231, 397, 407. **15**, 446 (see also above, Butte des Morts, and Green Bay).

Miami (c 1690), **10**, 60; (1805, 1814, 1815), **18**, 367.

Oneida (Buffalo Creek, 1838), **2**, 446–448, **4**, 331, **6**, 333, **10**, 279, **14**, 500.

Osage (1808), **20**, 68, 76; (1822), **19**, 424.

Potawatomi (1833?), **14**, 404 (see also above, Chicago, Fort Industry, Portage des Sioux, Springwells, and St. Louis).

Sauk and Fox (1804), **2**, 91, 92, **4**, 183, **6**, 192, **8**, 265, **9**, 130–134, **10**, 78, 326, **12**, 218, 222, 223, 225, 228, **13**, 244, 245, 282, 287, **14**, 118, **19**, 389, **20**, 357; (1816), **5**, 293, **8**, 265; (1822), **6**, 192, 280, **10**, 217, 220, **12**, 223; (1824), **10**, 220, **20**, 357; (1830), **6**, 192, **8**, 266, **10**, 152, 217, 220, **12**, 226; (1832), **2**, 146, **5**, 267, **6**, 422, 423, **10**, 166, 186, 191, 204, 217, 220, 232, 495, **11**, 238, 430, 431, **12**, 261, 262, **14**, 90, 119, **19**, 477; (1836), **5**, 267, **6**, 280, 306, 307, **10**, 217, 220 (see also above, Portage des Sioux, Prairie du Chien, and St. Louis).

Sioux (1830), **20**, 330; (1865), **9**, 426 (see also above, Prairie du Chien).

Stockbridge (1832), **15**, 71, 72, 94; (1839), **15**, 161, 163, 167, 175, 180, 182; (1843), **4**, 310; (1848), **4**, 323, 324 (see also above, Butte des Morts, and Green Bay.)

Winnebago (1816), **5**, 155, 156, 187, **7**, 347; (1827), **2**, 331, **3**, 61, **10**, 78, **11**, 249, **14**, 102; (1828), **5**, 155, 156, 182, **7**, 346, **10**, 78; (1829), **1**, 10, **3**, 17, 51, **4**, 30, 82, 183, **5**, 153, 155, 156, 181, **6**, 67, 160, **7**, 461, **8**, 252, **10**, 67, 69, 78, 221, 248, 250, 251, 270, 495, 501, **12**, 403, 404, **15**, 421, **20**, 299; (1832), **5**, 155, 156, 181, 188, 328, 356, **6**, 371, **7**, 355, **10**, 186, **12**, 403, 405, **13**, 455, 457, **15**, 107; (1836), **8**, 407; Washington (1837), **7**, 178, 355, 359, 393, 394, **11**, 430, **14**, 138, 152; (1846), **7**, 394, **12**, 407, **20**, 299; (1848), **14**, 95; (1855), **12**, 409; (1865), **12**, 410 (see also above, St. Louis, Prairie du Chien, and Green Bay.)

3. Intertribal, in French régime, **16**, 1, 2, 12, 28, 62.

Menominee and New York Indians (1821), **1**, 68, **2**, 425, 426, **7**, 414, **8**, 336, 338, **12**, 173, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, **15**, 7, 41, 405, 430; (1822), **1**, 68, **2**, 427–432, **4**, 309, 322, 327, 331, 332, **7**, 225, **8**, 338, 340, **12**, 173, 209–213, 215, **15**, 430, **20**, 284; (1831), **2**, 432–444, **3**, 56, **15**, 20; (1832), **4**, 331, **15**, 161; (1836), **8**, 343, **15**, 20–29.

Sioux and Chippewa (1837), **5**, 391, 392.

Stockbridge and Brothertown (1823), **15**, 6–8.

Trees. See the several varieties.

Tregaskis, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Tregaskis, John, Cornish pioneer, **14**, 310.

Tregaskis, Richard, Wisconsin assemblyman, **14**, 331.

Tregay, William, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488.

Trehorn, Steel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von, *Staaten Geschichte der Neuesten Zeit*, cited, **14**, 342, 344.

Tremble, René, voyageur, **19**, 179, 208, 209, 211, 212, 218, 226, 227.

Trempealeau (Wis.), meaning of name, **1**, 114; site, **6**, 226, 227, **10**, 506; Perrot's fort at, **10**, 358, 364, 366–368, 505, 506, **16**, 154; later French post, **17**, 151, 168; residents, **5**, 347, **8**, 449, **10**, 506, 507, **19**, xxi. See also Mountains: Trempealeau.

Trempealeau County (Wis.), in Carver tract, **6**, 231; included in La Crosse County, **4**, 385; organized, **7**, 423; Winnebago removed, **12**, 414, 416.

Trent, Capt. William, early trader, **18**, 128, 129, 227; *Journals*, accessioned, **7**, 14; cited, **17**, 458, 482, **18**, 56, 114, 128.

Trentanove, Gaetano, artist, **16**, 92.

Trenton (Wis.), copper specimen, donated, **6**, 19.

Trepagnier (Trepanere), Abraham, lead mining pioneer, **7**, 290, **13**, 257.

Treptow (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 349, 350, 353.

Tretreque, Antonio d'. See De Treget, Delor de.

Trevelyan (Trevaline), James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Treves (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 369, 371.

"Trial of Winnebago Indians at Prairie du Chien, in 1828," manuscript presented, **7**, 57.

Trimball, Gabriel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Trimble, Isaac, engineer, **2**, 59.

Trine, Nicholas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Trinity (La.), Natchez Indians near, **17**, 220.

Tripe de roche (rock tripe), described, **16**, 24; as food, **16**, 80.

Tripp, Dr. James, Whitewater pioneer, **3**, 429, 430, **6**, 139, 449, 471, 475; owns sawmill, **3**, 433.

Tripple, —, Philadelphia depository of Society, **9**, 6.

Trois Rivières (Que.). See Three Rivers.

Tronke, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Troop, Maj. Ben, in American Revolution, **3**, 12.

TROOPS:

French: in Canada, **16**, 110, 132, 175, 257, 335, 336, **17**, 124–127, 129, 205, 240, **18**, 36, 105, 106, 149, 218; in Illinois, **17**, 496, 497, 514, 517, **18**, 6, **16**, 94, 115, 208, 210, 212, 215, 216; in Wisconsin, **16**, 380, 413, **17**, 32–34, 92, 188, 189; officers' lists, **17**, 71, 432, 433.

British: in New England, **17**, 265; in French and Indian War, **18**, 209, 210; take possession of Northwest, **1**, 25–48, **11**, 213–217; in War of 1812, **9**, 193–195, 246, 247, 262–265, 268, **10**, 95, 96, **11**, 255.

American: **2**, 93, 320, **3**, 115, **4**, 181, **5**, 158, **6**, 272, 273, **14**, 438, 439, **20**, 309, 310, 352; valor, **4**, 245; in Winnebago War, **2**, 330, 331, **5**, 194, 197, **7**, 316; Black Hawk War, **1**, 71–73, **8**, 260, 266,

Troops—Continued
268–271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 280, 284–286, 312, 12, 226, 232–261; Civil War, 6, 110–119, 14, 76, 78, 516–532.
Localities: at Detroit, 3, 320, 16, 126, 244, 253, 260, 308, 309, 17, 204, 240–242, 265–267, 484, 18, 30, 115, 117, 169, 174; Drummond Island, 9, 202; Fort Armstrong, 6, 200; Fort Crawford, 2, 154, 8, 253, 15, 232; Fort Dearborn, 8, 285, 20, 6, 7; Fort Howard, see below, Green Bay; Fort Snelling, 5, 194, 6, 201, 208, 215–217; Fort Winnebago, 7, 374, 11, 399, 14, 138; Green Bay (Fort Howard), 1, 49, 51, 64, 2, 83, 103, 104, 423, 3, 55, 278, 4, 159, 160, 168, 169, 199, 5, 224, 225, 323, 329, 7, 215, 216, 222, 223, 237, 8, 309, 10, 134, 13, 441–447, 14, 429, 430, 15, 243, 245, 19, 430–433, 437, 442, 20, 92, 245, 319; Mackinac, 1, 66, 7, 188, 9, 193, 14, 409, 16, 136, 137, 304, 305, 318, 387, 17, 264, 18, 221, 500, 19, 349; Portage, 7, 351, 362, 14, 70–79, 90 (see also above, Fort Winnebago); Prairie du Chien, 2, 122, 172, 227, 4, 201, 5, 129, 155, 238, 240, 241, 6, 196, 8, 259, 260, 11, 253, 19, 424, 425 (see also above, Fort Crawford). See also Forts, Militia, Wars, and the several nationalities, e. g. British regiments and U. S. regiments.
Trotier, Marie Catherine. See Cuillerier.
Troughton, —, London manufacturer, 4, 395.
Trout *(cristivomer namycush)*, in Great Lakes, 1, 64, 7, 241, 259, 14, 410, 446, 19, 172; in inland waters, 1, 107; size, 16, 354, 18, 329.
Trowbridge, Benjamin, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 340.
Trowbridge, Charles C., Detroit resident, 12, 181, 14, 401, 402; accompanies Cass, 5, 370, 389, 7, 52, 12, 212, 13, 165, 176, 206–211, 220; special Indian agent, 2, 423, 426, 7, 213, 214, 8, 335, 336; donor, 6, 14, 1, 56; honorary vice-president of Society, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7; commends Society, 6, 16, 8, 55; gives information, 7, 413, 8, 224, 358; manuscript, 7, 41; narrative cited, 5, 410, 413, 415.
Trowbridge, James, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 340.
Trowbridge, William, Sheboygan pioneer, 4, 340.
Trowbridge, William S., surveys Sheboygan village, 4, 336; farm of, 4, 339.
Troy (N. Y.), route via, 4, 154, 13, 308; resident, 13, 358.
Troy (Wis.), in Walworth County, 6, 468; road to, 13, 358; Indians in, 6, 450; pioneers, 6, 423, 427, 445, 449, 460, 466; Germans in, 14, 461; Swiss, 12, 347, 14, 490. See also East Troy (Wis.).
"Troy coach," stage, route of, 8, 392.
Trubner, Nicholas, donor, 2, 9, 10, 32; *Bibliographical Guide*, accessioned, 4, 52.
Trudeau, Zenon, Spanish officer, 18, 450.
Trudelle, —, employee, 20, 452.
True, C. H., and W. E. S. Whitman, *Maine in War of Union*, accessioned, 8, 67.
True, Dr. N. T., donor, 7, 50.
"True Love," ocean vessel, 6, 93.
Truell, David, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 388, 389.
Truesdell Rangers, officer, 10, 488.
Truman, B. C., *Semi-Tropical California*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Trumbull, Benjamin, *History of Connecticut*, accessioned, 4, 48.
Trumbull, J. Hammond, donor, 7, 36, 50; linguist, 8, 58; *Indian Names in Connecticut*, 9, 35; cited, 6, 222.
Trumbull, James, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 402.
Trumbull, Col. John, artist, 10, 388–393, 396, 397.
Trumbull, Jonathan, autograph, 3, 11.
Trumbull, Lyman, autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Trumbull County (Ohio), village in, 15, 267.
Trumpi family, origin of name, 12, 337.
Tryon County (N. Y.), loyalist in, 18, 356.
Tryon's Corners (Ill.), early post office, 10, 476.
Schudi, Johann Jakob von, and Mariano Eduardo Rivero, *Peruvian Antiquities*, accessioned, 7, 47.
Tschudy, J. Jacob, leads Swiss emigration, 8, 425, 427, 433, 434, 443, 12, 370, 371, 375, 376, 381, 382; "Notes on New Glarus," 8, 440–445.
Tschudy (Tschudi) family, origin of name, 12, 337.
Tshayrotshoankaw, Winnebago chief. See Smoker.
Tshizunhaukau, Winnebago chief, portrait, 20, 140.
Tshweetshweeshkewa, Chippewa chief. See Plover.
Tsonnontouan Indians. See Seneca.

Tucker, Ferdinand B. See Tupper.
Tucker, James W., donor, 7, 35.
Tucker, W. H., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 386.
Tucker, Mrs. W. H., donor, 6, 44.
Tuckerman, H. T., *Criterion*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Tuckett, John, *Devonshire Pedigrees*, accessioned, 8, 16.
Tula (Mexico), Toltec capital, 4, 127.
Tullar (Tuller), Charles, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 194, 7, 241, 369, 475, 12, 295, 14, 462; in Black Hawk War, 4, 186; obituary, 7, 463.
Tullibee (tellbee, tollbee, tooneebee), in inland waters, 7, 196, 198, 20, 433.
Tullis, D. H., Madison pioneer, 3, 506, 7, 459.
Tumbling Rock, on the Mississippi, 6, 204.
Tumuli. See Archæology: mounds.
Tunica Indians, mission for, 3, 111.
Tunmore, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Tupper (Tucker), Ferdinand B., *Sir Isaac Brock*, accessioned, 8, 72.
Tupper, Harry, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 460.
Turcotte, François, employee, 20, 281.
Turcotte, Pierre, fur trade employee, 12, 168, 19, 288, 20, 281.
Turkey, Anna, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Turkey, Catherine, Stockbridge convert, 15, 87.
Turkey, visited, 4, 109; war with Venice, 8, 196, 197.
Turkey, Fox village. See Penah.
Turkey Hill (Ill.), pioneer, 7, 305.
Turkeys, wild, abundant, 2, 132, 6, 465; Marquette sees, 9, 68; in Illinois, 7, 305, 17, 55; Minnesota, 18, 352; Iowa, 9, 152; Wisconsin, 2, 132, 5, 231, 9, 43, 68, 16, 366; near Detroit, 16, 129, 18, 273; hunting for, 17, 269; price, 7, 306; described, 16, 69.
Turnbull, —, Vicksburg pioneer, 2, 201.
Turnbull, Capt. George, commandant at Mackinac, 18, 312, 313, 330.
Turnbull, William P., *Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey*, accessioned, 7, 32.
Turner, Albert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Turner, Andrew Jackson, Portage pioneer, 9, 440; "History of Fort Winnebago," 14, ix, 65-102; cited, 15, 231; gives information, 16, 42.
Turner, Anson, Geneva pioneer, 6, 458.
Turner, C. B., donor, 7, 76.
Turner, C. P., donor, 3, 39.
Turner, Charles W., Kenosha pioneer, 2, 451, 456-459, 3, 371-373, 375-378, 396, 419.
Turner, Ephraim, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Turner, Frederick J., professor in Wisconsin University, 12, 299; curator of Society, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x; "Fur trade in Wisconsin," cited, 14, 15, 56.
Turner, H. E., donor, 8, 79; *Genealogy of Greenes of Rhode Island*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Turner, Capt. Henry, obituary, 9, 440.
Turner, J., donor, 9, 98.
Turner, Prof. J. H., Janesville pioneer, sketch, 5, 64.
Turner, John, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 387, 401; donor, 8, 46.
Turner, Orsamus, *History of Holland Purchase of Western New York*, cited, 8, 450, 12, 172, 14, 398.
Turner, Sharon, *History of Great Britain*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Turney, Gen. James, in Black Hawk War, 10, 171; defends Indians, 7, 344.
Turney, John, on memorial committee of Society, 10, 257, 258.
Turnips, raised by Indians, 15, 407; at Green Bay, 3, 255, 15, 407; Mackinac, 19, 412; in Pierce County, 3, 462.
Türpen (Luxemburg), emigration from, 14, 377.
Turpin (Tourpin), Amable, fur trade employee, 12, 168; godfather, 19, 138; in War of 1812, 9, 262.
Turquois, supposed mines of, 11, 86.
Turtle, Chippewa chief. See La Tortue.
Turtle, Ottawa chief. See Mekinac.
Turtle, Sioux chief. See Hawnopawjaten.
Turtle (La Torteux, La Tortue, Tortoise), Winnebago chief, 11, 127; village, 10, 494, 495, 12, 246, 14, 128, 129, 136. See also Beloit (Wis.).
Turtle Lake (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 362.
Turtles, habitat, 5, 270, 7, 196; in Indian myths, 15, 132; effigies of, 9, 56-60; eggs eaten, 9, 192. See also Tortoise.
Turton, Thomas, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258.
Tuscany, Cosimo de Medici, grand duke of, commissions artist, 9, 85.
Tuscarawas (Ohio), in Revolution, 11, 182. See also Rivers: Tuscarawas.

Tuscarawas County (Ohio), Moravians in, 15, 269.
Tuscarora Indians, Iroquois tribe, 4, 149, 16, 315; unite with Iroquis, 16, 321; reservation, 2, 415, 18, 239; Draper visits, 1, xiv, 12, 6; consider removal West, 2, 422, 426, 430, 7, 213–215, 8, 333; at Green Bay, 2, 422, 8, 328, 335, 12, 191; buy Wisconsin lands, 4, 295, 296; party to treaty, 2, 446, 15, 22.
Tusket, —, British naval commander, 11, 185.
Tustin (Wis.), Menominee at, 15, 445.
Tute (Stoote, Tate), Capt. James, British officer in Western intrigue, 12, 33, 18, 278, 279.
Tutela Indians. See Totire.
Tuthill, —, at Prairie du Chien, 6, 264, 265.
Tuthill, Mrs. Louisa C., commends Society, 3, 31; donor, 3, 40, 4, 22, 74.
Tuttle, —, Green Bay pioneer, 6, 276, 280; death, 6, 283.
Tuttle, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Tuttle, Maj. —, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 396.
Tuttle, Charles R., donor, 8, 25; *History of Border Wars*, accessioned, 8, 36; *History of Iowa and Wisconsin*, 8, 17; and Dewitt C. Goodrich, *History of Indiana*, 8, 36.
Tuttle, Rev. Joseph F., donor, 8, 46, 79; tribute to Washburn, 9, 347.
Tuttle, Rawlen, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469, 13, 270.
Tuttle, Salmon H., janitor for Society, 12, viii.
Tuttle, William, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Twain, Mark, *Tramp Abroad*, cited, 9, 80.
Tweedy, John H., Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 4, 257, 275.
Twelve Mile House (Wis.), Cornish at, 14, 318.
Twiggs, Maj. David E., builds Fort Winnebago, 1, 101, 7, 375, 8, 310, 14, 71–76, 83, 92; commands, 4, 176–180, 7, 348, 13, 461, 470, 15, 231; at Fort Howard, 8, 309; character, 7, 375, 11, 309; in Black Hawk War, 2, 253; portrait, 14, 82.
Twiggs, Mrs. David E., at Fort Winnebago, 14, 83, 84.
Twiggs, Lizzie, daughter of David, 14, 92.
Twigtwee Indians. See Miami.
"Twin Brothers," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Twin Rivers (Wis.). See Two Rivers.
Twine, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Twiss, William, British naval officer, 11, 193, 195, 196.
"Two Charlies," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 263.
Two Creeks (Wis.), harbor at, 11, 221.
Two Crows, Winnebago Indian, 12, 417.
Two Hearts, Sioux chief. See Ninsotin.
Two Rivers (Can.), resident, 11, 164.
Two Rivers (Iowa), route via, 6, 190.
Two Rivers (Neeshotijewayoc, Neshotah, Three Rivers, Twin Rivers, Two Creeks, Wis.), meaning of name, 1, 117; site, 11, 211, 15, 423; fur trade at, 11, 232, 233, 12, 295, 19, 446; on mail route, 15, 454; route via, 5, 159, 160, 9, 155; Germans in, 14, 365.
Tyack, Josiah, Mineral Point pioneer, 2, 488.
Tychoperah. See Four Lakes Country.
"Tyger," Lake Michigan schooner, 20, 303, 304, 317, 318, 320, 324, 379. See also "Tiger".
Tyler, Col. —, defends Fort Howard, 15, 453.
Tyler, H., Juneau County teacher, 8, 381.
Tyler, J. Endall, *Henry of Monmouth*, accessioned, 6, 60.
Tyler, John, president, 5, 55; appointments, 5, 374, 7, 446; removals, 15, 368, 370; portrait, 2, 10, 3, 63.
Tyler, Royal, narrative, 11, 420.
Tymms, Samuel, *Family Topographer*, accessioned, 7, 31.
Tyrrell (Tyndell), Henry, *War with Russia*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Tyry, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Tytler, Patrick F., *History of Scotland*, accessioned, 6, 42.
Tyve, Asa, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Tywappety Hill (Mo.), refugees resort to, 2, 202.

Ubaldine, James, Portage pioneer, 8, 371, 372.
"U. C. Baldwin," early lake brig, 9, 392.
Uckermark (Germany), emigrants from, 14, 355.
Ulloa, Antonio de, commandant of Louisiana, 18, 299, 302, 306; sketch, 18 302.

Ulm (Germany), Society of Science, donor, 7, 18.
Ulrich, Charles, murdered by Indian, 4, 164.
Ulrich, John, La Pointe fur trader, 15, 458, 459.
Ulrick (Wolrick), Nicholas, at Green Bay, 14, 175.
Ulrick (Houlrich, Ullrick, Ulrique, Willrick), Pierre, Green Bay pioneer, 3, 242, 10, 137, 138, 140, 12, 130, 454; arbitrator, 10, 92, 93.
Ulrick junior, Pierre, Green Bay pioneer, 10, 139.
Ulster (Ireland), *Journal of Archæology*, accessioned, 7, 13.
Ulster (N. Y.), Germans in, 14, 384.
Ulster County (N. Y.), manufacturers, 13, 319; *Gazette*, 4, 27, 5, 169, 7, 54.
Umbago Indians. See Winnebago.
Umphres, Horatio E. See Humphreys.
Unan Guise, Potawatomi chief, 18, 367.
Underhill, —, Illinois farmer, 15, 327.
Underhill, Caleb, tutors Indian boys, 4, 309, 326.
Underhill, J. I., Poughkeepsie teacher, 4, 326, 327.
Underwood, Joseph R., Kentucky pioneer, 1, xii, 12, 4.
Underwood, P., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Underwood, William O., Wauwatosa pioneer, 7, 411, 13, 270.
"Undine," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Union (Wis.), resident, 13, 366; Belgian settlement, 13, 379.
"Union," lake vessel, 19, 365, 20, 324.
Union College (N. Y.), professor, 14, 221; graduates, 5, 350, 7, 464, 8, 453, 459, 9, 432.
Union County (Pa.), native, 4, 113.
Union Pacific Railway, director, 10, 487. See also Railways: Pacific.
Union Theological Seminary (N. Y.), graduate, 9, 434; student, 5, 350.
Uniontown (Pa.), tavern near, 15, 374; visited, 15, 375.
Unitarians, missionaries, 8, 475; in Wisconsin, 13, 335; *Christian Register*, accessioned, 8, 20, 74, 9, 25; cited, 8, 357; *Miscellany*, 8, 19.
United Brethren, Wisconsin conference, donor, 7, 35.
UNITED STATES: physical features, 6, 442; boundaries, 3, 42, 4, 356, 397, 6, 355, 11, 124, 453–457, 463, 464, 470, 474, 475, 486, 487, 13, 393, 18, 452–466, 20, xii, 3, 109; Mexican survey, 3, 10; maps, 6, 47, 8, 21; acquires Louisiana, 10, 241, 11, 462, 463, 488, 12, 137, 13, 238, 240, 283, 284, 14, 400, 18, xxiii, 412, 427, 439, 440, 464, 19, 265; northwest posts, 1, 66, 2, 78, 82, 10, 78, 18, 448, 449, 20, 120, 125; flag erected, 6, 246; grants citizenship, 1, 105, 2, 83, 4, 297, 12, 314, 328, 20, 121–125, 127–129, 132, 135, 147, 171, 172, 177–179, 185, 215, 216; attempt to disrupt, 11, 462, 495, 496.
Confederation: articles of, 11, 62, 63; autographs of signers, 10, 416, 418, 426, 434; continental congress, 6, 393, 11, 453, 455; allegiance to, 11, 123; autographs of members, 10, 415, 418, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 434, 438–440, 508; territorial plan, 11, 61–63; *Journals*, accessioned, 8, 7.
Constitution: convention for, 6, 344; signers, 1, xxii, xxviii, xxix, 10, 409, 412, 429, 434, 509, 12, 15, 21, 22; autographs of, 9, 18, 26, 37, 10, 17, 378, 409–427, 434–439, 444–447, 509; *Elliott's Debates*, 4, 21.
Congress: 11, 412, 413, 490, 20, xvi, xvii; candidate, 11, 381; members, 4, 80, 352, 353, 5, 27, 57, 173–175, 369, 375, 6, 79, 81–83, 128–132, 136, 271, 275, 339, 467, 7, 378, 379, 470, 473, 8, 115, 468, 9, 27, 330, 333–336, 366, 369, 373, 10, 205, 212, 229, 230, 238, 252, 257, 313, 336, 340, 347, 482, 488, 11, 361, 368, 369, 396, 446, 19, 326, 20, 319; territorial delegates, 2, 133, 142, 143, 312, 5, 174, 369, 374, 6, 126, 271, 10, 243, 257, 11, 331, 380, 391, 392, 407, 410, 486, 498, 13, 221, 20, 319, 373, 374; portraits of, 2, 40, 7, 20; politics in, 5, 357; petitions presented to, 2, 304, 4, 310, 321, 323, 324, 329, 5, 338, 339, 7, 314, 8, 460, 9, 437, 10, 278, 11, 403, 470, 480–483, 496, 500, 501, 13, 221–226, 235, 236, 20, 110; claims before, 6, 231, 238, 240–242, 11, 352, 355; reports, 6, 247–262, 7, 394, 396; erects territory, 4, 352, 5, 356, 6, 127, 444, 11, 380, 381, 455–467, 470–475, 479, 13, 237–241; state, 11, 483, 486–488, 492, 493; local government, 11, 505; legislation on fur trade, 2, 101, 102, 108, 130, 20, 66, 82, 204, 205, 239–241, 256, 257, 263, 264, 339, 347; on judicial matters, 2, 91, 151, 4, 352, 353, 5, 371; Senate ratifies treaties, 4, 323, 332, 5, 374, 10, 279; repeals Missouri Compromise, 9, 334; grants medal, 8, 300, 301; transfers northern peninsula to Michigan, 10, 80; buys manuscripts, 5, 166; historical publications, 9, 108; publications accessioned, 2, 6, 9, 8, 65; *Journals*, 8, 17, 11, 61; *Secret Journals*, 11, 452; *Annals*, 3, 5, 4, 20, 21, 5,

UNITED STATES—Continued
13; cited, **11**, 462, 495, **14**, 215, **20**, 204, 240; *Globe*, **4**, 21, 355, **5**, 13, 27, **6**, 59, 130, **7**, 16, 48, 68, **9**, 17, 25, **10**, 222, **11**, 474, 487, **14**, 250, 252, 253; *Record*, **8**, 40, **9**, 17, 25, 36, **10**, 16, 36; *Register of Debates*, **4**, 20, 21, **7**, 14, **8**, 65; *Senate and House Documents*, **4**, 353–355, 398, 400, 402, 461, 469, **6**, 43, 59, **11**, 371, 478, **12**, 410, **14**, 71; *Reports*, **9**, 41, **10**, 58; *Statutes*, **3**, 6, **4**, 156, **8**, 29, **15**, 26. See also *American State Papers*.

Courts: supreme, **5**, 371; circuit, **6**, 462, **7**, 244, 269, 423, 430, 434, 463, **8**, 264, 454, 462, 464, 472, **9**, 27, 332, 368, 405, 406, 428, 432, 444; records, **9**, 37; district, **3**, 425, **4**, 182, **6**, 410, 438, 446, 457, 461–463, **11**, 391; judges of, **3**, 59, **5**, 167, 369, 372, **6**, 272, 378, 379, 411, 446, 447, **7**, 212, 368, 369, 463, **8**, 462, **9**, 332, **14**, 440, **20**, 177–179, 345–348; attorney general, **6**, 411; marshal, **7**, 472, **8**, 273, 457, 470, **9**, 449; district attorney, **8**, 454, 460.

Departments and Bureaus:

Agriculture, **7**, 50.

Archives, **2**, 18.

Bank, **2**, 242, 312, 313, **14**, 222, 233, 244, 396, 496, 497, **20**, 317.

Census Compendium, **10**, 78.

Centennial Commission, **7**, 69, **8**, 46, 49.

Coast and Geodetic Survey, **2**, 30, **6**, 45; official, **11**, 501; maps, **7**, 34; publications, **3**, 7, **7**, 32, 34.

Customs, **19**, 397, 398, 487; collector, **9**, 399, 451.

Education Bureau, **5**, 342, **8**, 46, 79.

Engineers, **4**, 359, 395, 401, 461, **6**, 63, **8**, 46, **10**, 80; harbor improvements, **4**, 263, **5**, 292, **6**, 126.

Ethnology Bureau, *Reports*, **16**, 9, 40, 194, 367, 370, **17**, 192, 428, **18**, 354, **19**, 189, 197, 322, **20**, 406.

Geographer general, **1**, 33; geographical and geological survey, **8**, 65, **16**, 194; geological survey, **6**, 59.

Indian Bureau, established, **19**, 434; collection, **2**, 7; donor, **2**, 30, **3**, 7; commissioner, **5**, 369, 375, 405, **7**, 35, 223, 355, 394–396, **8**, 79, 227, 252, 335, **10**, 248; policy, **1**, 81–84, **2**, 77, 78, 81, 83, **4**, 212, 246, 297, 305–310, 320, 323–327, 332, **5**, 123, 124, 153, **6**, 245, 255, **7**, 281, 393, 394, **8**, 342, 343, **11**, 342–345; aid schools, **5**, 354, 356; treatment of Indians, **1**, 55–57, 71, 72, **4**, 300, 301, 306, 310, **5**, 204, 236, 383; grant citizenship, **2**, 448, **4**, 291, 297, 324; *Indian Treaties*, cited, **2**, 92, **11**, 359, **12**, 218, 262, **13**, 241, 242, 244, 245, **19**, 467, **20**, 257.

Interior Department, donor, **6**, 12, 43, 63, **7**, 17, 50, **8**, 23, 24, 29; *Report*, **7**, 84.

Library of Congress, **4**, 52, **7**, 17; size, **9**, 38; burned, **2**, 18, **3**, 24; *Catalogue*, **4**, 32; manuscripts, **16**, 127, **19**, 354, 436–439.

Mint, **10**, 37.

National Museum, *Report*, **16**, 43.

Naval Observatory, publications, **6**, 42, 59, 63, **7**, 32; director, **4**, 140.

Patent Office, commissioner, **2**, 30, **6**, 12; *Reports*, **3**, 7, **7**, 76.

Pension Bureau, **3**, 7; manuscripts in office, **19**, 303, 310, 314, 326, 335, 338, 399, 405, 414, 433, 442, 447, 452, 454, 456, 459, 463, 480, 484; building, **19**, 376, 408, 415, 417, 425, 438, 440, 455, 460, 466, 468, 482, 487, **20**, 12, 37, 42, 54, 56, 82, 88, 95, 101, 103, 109, 115, 117, 121, 126, 135, 136, 139, 167, 175, 179, 186, 190, 198, 203, 215, 219, 227, 233, 237, 239, 242, 248, 256, 261, 263, 275, 285, 291, 300, 305, 311, 343, 356, 362, 365, 382, 389.

Post office Department, **6**, 433, **10**, 27; postmaster-general, **6**, 97, 433, **10**, 17; mail routes, **2**, 94, **4**, 165. See also Mails.

Signal Bureau, **9**, 429.

Soldiers' Home, **9**, 442.

State Department, **2**, 9, 10, 30, **4**, 53, 71, 73, 75, **8**, 46, 79, **11**, 453, 456; secretary, **4**, 57, 58, 174; Bureau of Rolls and Library, **19**, 401; representatives abroad, **8**, 452, **9**, 27, 76, 78, 90, 348, **10**, 167, 168, 230, 262; *Diplomatic Correspondence*, **4**, 21; *Treaties and Conventions*, **11**, 60, 61.

Topographical Bureau, **2**, 30, **3**, 7.

Treasury Department, **6**, 19, **8**, 46, 79; auditor, **9**, 407; treasurer, **7**, 208, 276; *Report*, **6**, 243–247.

War Department, **2**, 248, 249, 288, 417, 422–424, 426, 427, 443, **5**, 374, 379, **6**, 78, 272, **11**, 410, 413, **12**, 267, 268; secretary, **4**, 156, 169, 172, **6**, 111, 188, 216, 265, 266, 276, **7**, 54, 253, 269, 273, 282, 286, 396, **8**, 318, 333, 335, 337, 341, 368, **9**, 213, 215, 373, 466, **10**, 155, **20**, xvi, xvii, 61, 66, 86, 103, 122, 123, 162, 163, 219, 230, 254, 264, 265, 271, 275, 289, 290, 297, 300, 301, 305, 354, 358; provost-marshal *Statistics*, **8**, 16; surgeon general, **3**, 7, **7**, 50, **8**, 46; *Medical History of War of Rebellion*, **7**, 32; *Records*, **14**, 128; documents unavailable, **19**, xxi.

Army: military laws, **2**, 85–90; paymasters, **2**, 223; officers, **5**, 373, 376, **6**, 245, 272, 276, 282, **9**, 176; eighth district, **2**, 208; of the frontier, **6**, 116–118; 1st Infantry, **10**, 155, 156, **11**, 393; officers, **5**, 238, **7**, 229, **8**, 301, **10**, 151, 156, **12**, 287, **15**, 31; at Mackinac, **18**, 500; Fort Winnebago, **8**, 303, 309, **13**, 470, **14**, 70–73, 75, 115; in Black Hawk War, **12**, 234; 2nd Infantry, **11**, 391, 394, **14**, 70; officers, **7**, 229, 241, **8**, 300, 301, **10**, 150, **14**, 406, 409, **20**, 384; 3d Infantry, **10**, 152, **11**, 363, 393; officers, **7**, 215, 229, 242, 263, 301, **9**, 401, **14**, 452, **20**, 89, 126, 139, 140, 142, 143, 145, 185, 186, 271, 324; at Fort Howard, **6**, 169, **13**, x, 441–443, **14**, 430, **15**, 245; in Civil War, **14**, 77; 4th Infantry, officer, **12**, 287; 5th Infantry, **11**, 362, 363, 393, 394, **12**, 274, 277, **14**, 70, 77, 417, 427, 429, 438; at Fort Crawford, **5**, 142, 154, **6**, 216; Fort Howard, **8**, 309, **11**, 415, **13**, 470, **15**, 242; Fort Snelling, **6**, 215, **13**, 214; Fort Winnebago, **14**, 103–117; officers, **6**, 160, 406, **7**, 215, 242, 348, 355, 362, **8**, 309, **12**, 287, **14**, 415, **20**, 168, 297, 385; 6th Infantry, **10**, 152, 153, 155, **11**, 363, **14**, 70, **20**, 52; officers, **10**, 150, **20**, 336; 7th Infantry, **12**, 117, **13**, 127; officers, **12**, 287, **14**, 409; 9th Infantry, **11**, 363; 11th Infantry, officer, **7**, 265; 12th Infantry, officer, **9**, 429; 17th Infantry, **13**, 144; 18th Infantry, officer, **10**, 480; 19th Infantry, **20**, 186; 20th Infantry, **12**, 414; 21st Infantry, officer, **7**, 37, 256, **9**, 440; 23d Infantry, officer, **7**, 241; 24th Infantry, officer, **7**, 215; 25th Infantry, officers, **7**, 215, **20**, 168; 26th Infantry, **20**, 140; 27th Infantry, in War of 1812, **4**, 371; 37th Infantry, **12**, 277; 42nd Infantry, **11**, 391; 45th Infantry, **8**, 301; 3d Artillery, **11**, 391; Dragoons, **5**, 174; Rangers, **5**, 174, **10**, 231; Rifles, **11**, 393; Volunteers, **8**, 452; *Army and Navy Journal*, **8**, 39; *United Service Journal*, **7**, 13, 65, 66.

See also Banks, Boundaries, Climate, Commerce, Courts, Declaration of Independence, Education, Factory system, Fur trade, Immigration, Indians, Judges, Lands, Mails, Maps, Naturalization, Navy, Ordinance of 1787, Politics, Roads, Routes, Slavery, Taxes, Transportation, Treaties, Troops, and Wars.

United States Biographical Dictionary, accessioned, **3**, 3, **8**, 73; cited, **10**, 151.

United States Christian Commission, *Records of Federal Dead*, accessioned, **8**, 67.

United States Literary Gazette, accessioned, **5**, 15, **8**, 18, 39.

United States Sanitary Commission, **7**, 424.

Universal Magazine, accessioned, **6**, 41.

Universalists, in Wisconsin, **4**, 462, **5**, 366.

University of Green Bay. See Hobart University.

University of Wisconsin. See Wisconsin, University.

Unterfranken (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 382, 383.

Unzaga, Luis de, governor of Louisiana, **18**, 407.

Upham, Don A. J., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 186, 255, 257, **8**, 119; in territorial legislature, **11**, 499; obituary, **8**, 459, 460.

Upham, Edward, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.

Upham, Newell, Lima pioneer, **4**, 340.

Upland (Pa.), site, **4**, 93.

Upper Canada, organized, **19**, 272, 278; officials, **19**, 273, 368; capital, **19**, 275; governors, **12**, 97, 135, **19**, 367; militia, **13**, 4, 5, 10, 11; settlements, **20**, 106; missions, **12**, 443; removal to, **19**, xx, **20**, xix; Green Bay part of, **15**, 3. See also Ontario.

Upper Country, French term for Northwest, **5**, 109, **17**, xi, xvi, 107, 142–147, 166, 201, 205, 242–244, 260–262, 315–318, 335–338, 416–423, 440–443, **18**, xi, 11, 29, 60–62, 67–69, 104–117, 141, 154–156, 200, 208–213; Indians of, **5**, 109, **16**, 201, 220, 432, **17**, xi, 1, 60, 64; census of, **17**, 245–252; routes to, **18**, 143–149; trade in, **17**, 456, 471; revolts in, **17**, xvii, 360–366, 456–469, 478–492, 505–512.

Upper Lisle (N. Y.), native, **5**, 40.

Upper Louisiana. See Illinois, in French and Spanish régimes.

Upper Piqua (Ohio), Indian agent at, **19**, 340.

Upsher, Capt. —, at Drummond Island, **9**, 204.

Upsher, Harriet, married, **9**, 204.

Upton, —, donor, **6**, 61.

Upton family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 38.

Uraga (Japan), governor, **3**, 14.

Uren, Nicholas (Nickey), Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **15**, 383.

Urmston, William, pioneer millwright, **1**, 104.

Urquijo, Mariano Luis, count d', Spanish minister, 18, 464, 468.
Urr, Swiss canton, 12, 336.
Urtubize, Marin. See Hurtibize.
Urville, Dumont d', victim of accident, 11, 18.
Usher's Landing (Dak.), Winnebago at, 12, 410.
Ustick, W. W., La Crosse pioneer, 4, 385, 386.
Utah (Eutaw) Indians, aid Ashley, 14, 405, 406.
Utah, territorial governors, 5, 369, 375, 376, 6, 132, 134; legislature, 6, 133; Indian agent, 6, 133; newspapers accessioned, 5, 19.
Utasibaoutchactas Indians. See Gens de l'Arc.
Utica (Ill.), site, 16, 96, 100.
Utica (N. Y.), Brothertown Indians near, 4, 293; teacher, 5, 64; academy, 9, 462; route via, 4, 154, 11, 417, 14, 448; corporation at, 11, 436; printing at, 12, 444; Asylum, donor, 4, 77; *Evangelical Magazine*, 9, 35.
Utica (N. Y.) & Syracuse Railway, 15, 391.
Utica (Wis.), pioneer, 7, 468.
"Utica," Milwaukee bark, 4, 263.
Utley, Gen. William L., presents portrait, 8, 25.
Utter, B., Richmond pioneer, 6, 448.
Utter, C. J., Richmond pioneer, 6, 448.

Vaca, Alvarez Nuñez Cabeça de. See Nuñez.
Vacher, Charles St. Antoine *dit*, engagement contract, 19, 343, 344.
Vacher, Joseph St. Antoine *dit*, contract, 19, 343.
Vail (Vale), George S. (or Levi), Milwaukee innkeeper, 1, 127, 4, 257, 7, 381, 11, 245.
Vaill, C. D., donor, 8, 25.
Vaillancourt (Valencourt), —, at Green Bay, 14, 164.
Vaillancourt, Angelique, baptized, 19, 102, 103.
Vaillancourt, Elizabeth, baptized, 19, 142.
Vaillancourt, Hariette, baptized, 19, 135.
Vaillancourt, Jean Baptiste, baptized, 19, 112.
Vaillancourt, Joseph, children baptized, 19, 102, 108, 111, 112, 142; daughter married, 18, 511; witness, 18, 510, 513.
Vaillancourt junior, Joseph, baptized, 19, 111.
Vaillancourt, Marie, married, 18, 505. See also Hogan.
Vaillancourt, Marie Elizabeth Bourguoin (Bourgeois), children baptized, 19, 102, 108, 111, 112, 142; married, 18, 511.
Vaillancourt, Marie Josephe, civil marriage, 18, 506; church marriage, 18, 511; godmother, 19, 122, 123, 126. See also Marly.
Vaillant de Gueslis, François, Jesuit missionary, 16, 131, 206.
Vaillez, Joseph, witness, 18, 504.
Valé, Charles. See Vallé.
Vale, George S. See Vail.
Vale, John, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 257.
Valé, Pierre. See Vallé.
Valencourt, —. See Vaillancourt.
Valentine, —, Delavan pioneer, 15, 259–261.
Valentine, David T., donor, 2, 29, 6, 12.
Valentine, G. A., donor, 6, 26.
Valentine, T. D., donor, 5, 164.
Valentine family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Valentini, Philipp I. I., "Mexican Copper Tools," cited, 8, 165.
Vallé (Valé), Lieut. Charles, in Spanish service, 18, 408, 422; child baptized, 19, 92, 93.
Vallé, François, in Spanish service, 18, 422.
Vallé (Valé), Pierre, baptized, 19, 92, 93.
Valley, Antoine, obituary, 9, 456.
Valley mines, in Missouri, 14, 305.
Valloin, —, missionary, at Mackinac, 16, 131.
Vanakin, J., Crawford County pioneer, 13, 257.
Van Bergen, D. B., donor, 6, 29; owns building, 6, 383.
Van Braam, Jacob, Draper's sketch of, 1, xxvii, 12, 20.
Vanbunker, Moses, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 399.
Van Buren, Martin, becomes president, 6, 425; memorial to, 10, 26; appointments, 7, 208, 463, 15, 222, 19, 347; removals, 15, 365; message, 14, 247; unpopularity, 14, 396; autograph, 2, 10.
Van Buren (Ark.), in Civil War, 6, 117.
"Van Buren," lake schooner, 3, 405.
Van Buren County (Iowa), Indian village in, 18, 363.
Van Buren (Beuren) Diggings (Wis.), in Iowa County, 13, 257.

Van Camp, Serg. —, at Fort Winnebago, 7, 374, 14, 95, 110.
Vance, —, cited, 13, 241.
Van Cleef, L., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Van Cleve, Charlotte Ouisconsin, at Fort Winnebago, 14, 76, 77, 103; *Three Score and Ten*, 14, ix, 67, 68, 90, 92, 116; portrait, 14, 103; sketch, 14, 67.
Van Cleve, Lieut. Horatio P., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 373, 14, 76, 92, 103-112; portrait, 14, 103; sketch, 7, 403.
Van Cott, Albert B., Milwaukee jeweler, 4, 257.
Van Courtlandt, Philip, autograph, 3, 11.
Vancouver, Capt. George, *Voyages*, accessioned, 8, 65.
Vandalia, capital of Illinois, 6, 401, 402, 7, 305, 316; pioneers, 2, 330, 6, 410, 7, 467; visited, 6, 411.
Van de Bogart, Michael, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 379.
Van den Broek (Vanderbrook), Father T. J., at Green Bay, 13, 254, 14, 205, 15, 238; mission work, 7, 356, 10, 485, 14, x, 372; letters, 14, 192, 193, 196-204.
Vanderbrook, J. See Van den Broek.
Van der Meulen, Rev. R. J., library donated, 5, 163; portrait, 5, 167.
Van Deusen, E. H., donor, 4, 49, 75.
Van Dycke, Emil, Belgian, 13, 395.
Van Dycke, Louis, Belgian merchant, 13, 394.
Van Dycke, Octavia, Belgian, 13, 395.
Van Dyke, Dr. T. N., donor, 4, 76, 7, 50.
Van Dyke, Nicholas, in Senate, report, 6, 247-250.
Vane Blanc, Winnebago chief. See Paula Blanc.
Van Fleet, J. A., *Old and New Mackinac*, cited, 14, 1.
Van Hise, Charles R., curator of Society, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x.
Van Horne, T. B., *History of Army of Cumberland*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Van Laer, A. J. F., aid acknowledged, 18, xxv, 278.
Van Lishout, A. J., artist, 14, frontispiece.
Van Loo, Louis Michel, artist, 9, 80.
Van Matre (Van Meter), John J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265; obituary, 9, 450.
Van Metre, A. P., lead region pioneer, 6, 275, 290, 291, 411, 7, 291, 13, 287, 14, 303.
Van Myers, Lieut. John W., in Civil War, 6, 113.
Vann, John, early Green Bay settler, 3, 242.
Van Nageler, —, Prussian official, 14, 217.
Vannes (France), native, 17, 370.
Van Ness, W. P., *Examination of Charges against Aaron Burr*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Van Norstrand, A. H., member of assembly, 9, 387; curator of Society, 5, vii, viii, 6, 7, 8; donor, 10, 24.
Van Patten, Mrs. Lizzie, donor, 9, 19.
Van Pelt, Rev. Peter, missionary secretary, 14, 395, 417, 475, 486, 489.
Van Rensselaer, Stephen, autograph, 3, 11.
Van Sant, Abner, Green County pioneer, 3, 424.
Van Sant, Jean B., trades with Whitney, 13, 340.
Van Schaack, Henry C., autograph collector, 10, 375, 441.
Van Schaick (Van Shiek), —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Van Sickle, —, interpreter, 3, 422, 6, 402, 411.
Van Slyck, L., donor, 3, 12.
Van Slyke, Rev. D. O., cited, 10, 367.
Van Slyke, Geneva, first white child born in Geneva, 6, 456.
Van Slyke, James, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 450, 451, 455, 456, 464.
Van Slyke, Mrs. James, pioneer experience, 6, 451, 456.
Van Slyke, L., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 380, 381.
Van Slyke, N. B., curator of Society, 5, vii, viii, 37, 38, 6, 7-10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 12, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, ix, 12, vii, 14, viii, 15, vi, 16, ix, 17, x, 18, x; donor, 7, 16, 18, 76, 8, 25; on committee, 8, 108.
Van Steenwyck, Gysbert, vice-president of Society, 12, vi, 14, vii; immigration commissioner, 12, 319, 320.
Van Tricht, Dr. —, collects Sioux vocabulary, 20, 268.
Van Valin, Daniel, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Van Valin, Henry, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.
Van Valin junior, Henry, in Civil War, 6, 465.
Van Valin, Oliver, Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464; married, 6, 465.

Van Vechten, Peter, and William Snyder, *Historical Atlas of Wisconsin*, **9**, 286, **10**, 352, 371, **12**, 322, 331; *Map of Manitowoc County*, **11**, 221.
Van Veghte, Capt. Dirck, in Niagara campaign, **18**, 321, 322.
Van Velzer, C. R., Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 461.
Van Velzer, P. K., Bloomfield pioneer, **6**, 461, 462.
Van Waggoner, —, in Black Hawk War, **2**, 343, 349, 370, 374, 391.
Van Wie, A. H., donor, **4**, 55, 59, 75.
Van Wormer, William, Sharon pioneer, **6**, 447.
Varboncoeur, Thomas, at Green Bay, **14**, 176.
Varennes family. See La Vérendrye.
Varennes (Que.), resident, **18**, 214.
Varick, Richard, autograph, **3**, 11.
Varin, Charles, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Varin, Guillaume, fur trader, **12**, 157; married, **18**, 506, 511; wife baptized, **19**, 80.
Varin, Jean Baptiste, son married, **18**, 511.
Varin, Jean Victor, sieur de la Mare, French official, **17**, 433, 434, **18**, 96.
Varin, Josette Denvion, son married, **18**, 511.
Varin, Louis, Mackinac cooper, **12**, 61.
Varlet, Dominique Marie, missionary to Illinois, **16**, 374.
Varnier, —, Lord, French official, **11**, 26.
Varnum, Jacob B., factor at Chicago, **7**, 285, 286, **19**, 391, 394, 395, **20**, 242; Sandusky, **19**, 393, 394; sketch, **19**, 394.
Varnum, Gen. Joseph Bradley, speaker of Congress, **19**, 326.
Varnum junior, Joseph Bradley, factor at Mackinac, **19**, 326, 327, 330–334, 339, 341; chosen for Green Bay, **19**, 382–384; in Astor's employ, **20**, 20, 89, 414; brother, **19**, 394; sketch, **19**, 326.
Varnum, Sarah B., married, **15**, 110.
Vasari, Giorgio, *Lives of Painters*, cited, **9**, 85, 86.
Vasques, Benito, in Spanish service, **18**, 426.
Vassal, —, trader, **20**, 405.
Vassar College, first president, **10**, 484.
Vasseur, André, baptized, **19**, 131, 132.
Vasseur, Antoine, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Vasseur, Geneviève, legitimized, **18**, 503; baptized, **19**, 117.
Vasseur, Jacques I, son married, **18**, 503.
Vasseur, Jacques II, blacksmith, **12**, 61; married, **18**, 503; daughter married, **18**, 507; witness, **18**, 504; children baptized, **19**, 95, 113, 116, 117, 131, 132; wife baptized, **19**, 115.
Vasseur, Jacques III, legitimized, **18**, 503; baptized, **19**, 116; fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Vasseur, Jean Baptiste, baptized, **19**, 132.
Vasseur, Joseph, legitimized, **18**, 503; baptized, **19**, 113.
Vasseur, Louis, legitimized, **18**, 503; baptized, **19**, 116, 117; in War of 1812, **9**, 263.
Vasseur, Louise. See Vasseur, Marie Louise.
Vasseur, Madeleine Gatien, son married, **18**, 503.
Vasseur, Madeleine Ouiouiskoin (Ouskoin), baptized, **19**, 115, children baptized, **19**, 113, 116, 117, 131, 132; daughter married, **18**, 507. See also Ouskoin.
Vasseur, Marie Louise, legitimized, **18**, 503; baptized, **19**, 95; godmother, **19**, 120, 131, 132; married, **18**, 504, 507. See also Carron.
Vasseur, Pierre, in War of 1812, **9**, 241, 242, 259.
Vattas, Capt. John, commandant at Mackinac, **18**, 308–314; letter to, **12**, 38; sketch, **18**, 308.
Vattemare, Alexander, arranges international exchanges, **1**, 12, **2**, 17; foreign agent, **3**, 18, **4**, 17, 32, 33, 53, **5**, 3; donor, **4**, 54.
Vauclain, —, in French navy, **7**, 150.
Vaudette, Angelique, baptized, **19**, 108.
Vaudette, Hippolyte, children baptized, **19**, 108, 131.
Vaudette, Marie, baptized, **19**, 131.
Vaudreuil, François Arnaud de. See Rigaud.
Vaudreuil, Jean Rigaud, vicomte de, services, **18**, 165.
Vaudreuil, Joseph Hyacinth Rigaud de, services, **18**, 165.
Vaudreuil, Louis Philippe, count de, services, **18**, 165.
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de, governor of New France (1703–25), **3**, 156, 176, **5**, 79, 82–84, 86, 93, 109, 110, 112, 113, **14**, 10, 16, 221–227, 229–232, 241–248, 257, 259, 261, 262, 287, 298–307, 312–315, 318, 321, 326–328, 346–349,

378, 379, 386–388, 391, 392, 398, 427, 432, 433, 444, 445, 447, 449, 451, 455, 456, 464, 472, 17, 1, 2, 194, 195, 282, 303–305, 342, 344, 364, 379, 503, 18, 127, 165; goes to France, 16, 320, 326; correspondence, 3, 167, 168, 15, 77, 80, 81, 16, 220, 221, 228–232, 240–242, 249, 250, 263–265, 288–292, 298–300, 303–307, 341–345, 377–383, 392–400, 428–431, 433–444; cited, 16, 241, 385–387, 422–426, 443, 463; death, 3, 157, 16, 464, 17, 2; sketch, 16, 220.

Vaudreuil, Mme. Philippe, relatives, 16, 231.

Vaudreuil, Pierre Antoine Rigaud, baron de, services, 18, 165.

Vaudreuil, Pierre François Rigaud de Cavagnal (Artagnal, Cavaignac), marquis de, French officer, 17, 17; on Fox expedition, 3, 162, 5, 94, 17, 31, 86; governor of Louisiana, 17, 489, 501, 512–518, 18, 3–6, 12, 14, 16, 20, 21, 79, 94, 301; governor of New France (1753–60), 1, 25, 3, 212, 258, 7, 129, 136–138, 147, 11, 184, 17, 456, 512, 18, xiv, 150, 159, 161, 206, 208–210, 213, 274, 387; orders, 3, 216, 219, 220, 7, 146–148, 8, 213–217; orders for, 18, 150–153; relatives, 18, 184, 201; at siege of Quebec, 7, 140, 142, 144; capitulates, 18, xv, 219, 220; correspondence, 3, 222, 7, 150, 18, 156, 157, 162, 164–167, 195–197, 200, 204, 207, 216, 219; *Memoir*, 7, 30; portrait, 18, frontispiece; sketch, 17, 31, 512, 18, 150.

Vaudreuil, Mme. Pierre, relatives, 18, 201.

Vaudry, —, voyageur, 17, 237.

Vaughan, Dr. Benjamin, in America, 9, 330.

Vaughan, Sir John, autograph, 3, 11.

Vaughan, R., *Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell*, accessioned, 6, 60.

Vaughn, Paler, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.

Vaughn, Samuel C., Spring Prairie pioneer, 6, 464.

Vaughn, William W., obituary, 9, 434.

Vaugondy, Robert de, *Atlas*, accessioned, 3, 10; map cited, 10, 365.

Veau family. See Vieau.

Veazie, William, *Works*, accessioned, 6, 14.

Vechala, Fox chief. See Ouchala.

Veeder (Veder), Richard, pioneer lumberman, 3, 438, 7, 356, 8, 320, 386, 13, 254.

Vega. See Garcilasso de la Vega.

Venango (Pa.), troops at, 18, 49. See also Forts: Machault, and Venango.

Venice, fights Turkey, 8, 196, 197; medal from, 8, 195–199.

Venice (Ohio), site, 17, 286.

Vensa, Mitchigami Indian, 16, 454.

"Venus," ocean vessel, 17, 302.

Venyard, Etienne. See Bourgmont.

Vera Cruz (Mexico), visited, 5, 292.

Veragua, Don Cristobal Colon de la Cerda, duke of, descendant of Columbus, 9, 79, 83, 90.

Verchères, —, witness, 18, 475.

Verchères, Catherine Jarret de, married, 18, 163.

Verchères, Louis Jarret, sieur de, plots against English, 18, 295, 296, 298.

Verchères, Jean Jarret, sieur de, French officer, 17, 71, 432, 18, 112; commandant at Mackinac, 17, 274, 276, 373–377, 410, 420, 422, 425, 432, 465–467, 19, 11; at Green Bay, 10, 365, 17, 464, 478, 18, 62, 64, 69; letter, 17, 424; sketch, 17, 274.

Verchères, Madeleine de, defends fort, 17, 274.

Verchères (Que.), residents, 19, 166, 397.

Verden, George, aid acknowledged, 14, 301.

Vérendrye family. See La Vérendrye.

Verge, French measure, defined, 19, 223.

Vermilye, Rev. A. G., donor, 8, 46.

Vermillion, used by Indians, 1, 126, 16, 41, 366, 367, 376, 18, 388; as present, 8, 219, 17, 83, 86, 106; prices, 16, 288, 402, 403, 406.

Vermont, natives, 5, 40, 41, 11, 416, 417, 20, 341; emigrants from, 11, 420, 15, 390; senator, 4, 354; railway legislation, 14, 271, 284, 286, 287; as donor, 4, 76, 5, 27, 7, 35, 68; Historical Society, 1, xlvi, 2, 20, 3, 7; donor, 6, 64, 7, 17, 36, 8, 25, 46, 79; loss by fire, 3, 26; *Proceedings*, 6, 43; State Library, 7, 36, 8, 25, 46; *Annual Registers*, accessioned, 8, 67; *Freeman*, 4, 53; *Journal*, 8, 40.

Vermont University, graduate, 9, 431, 460, 10, 479; grants honorary degree, 7, 424.

Vernon, James, *Letters of Reign of William III*, accessioned, 8, 16.

Vernon (N. Y.), Indians at, 15, 6.

Vernon County (Mo.), Indian village in, 18, 363.

Vernon County (Wis.), antiquities, 9, 37, 10, 25, 38; official of, 9, 443; Germans in, 14, 351, 360. See also Bad Axe County.

Verona (Wis.), cave in, 7, 74.

Veronique I, a slave, baptized, **19**, 9.
Veronique II, a slave, child baptized, **19**, 96.
Verplanck, Isaac A., Indian commissioner, **5**, 404.
Verrier, —, vicar general of Canada, **11**, 22.
Verrius Flaccus, cited, **5**, 2.
Versailles (France), officer visits, **17**, 304; letters from, **16**, 228, 242, 247, **17**, 21, 154–159, 262.
Vertefeuille (Vertaflerdier), —, in War of 1812, **9**, 281, **13**, 130.
Vertot, Abbot, *History of Bretons in Gaul*, accessioned, **8**, 71.
Veruice, —, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Verville family. See Gautier.
Verwyst, Rev. Chrysostom, on Indian customs, **13**, 401, 403, 404; "Geographical Names having a Chippewa Origin," **12**, xix, 390–398; cited, **15**, 469; "Historic Sites on Chequamegon Bay," **13**, x, 426–440; *Missionary Labors*, cited, **10**, 296, 297, **12**, 390, 391, 435, 445, **13**, 405, 422, 423, 437, **16**, 32, 39, 42.
"Vespre," ocean vessel, **17**, 300.
Vespucius, Americus, *Life*, accessioned, **8**, 69; *Voyages*, **8**, 34.
Vessel, as Indian totem, **17**, 250. See also Transportation: vessels.
Vevay (Ind.), Swiss at, **13**, 279.
Vicksburg (Miss.), surrender, **14**, 46; *Daily Citizen*, **7**, 75, **10**, 27.
Victor Emanuel, king of Italy, **7**, 19.
Victoria, queen of England, autograph collection, **10**, 386, 387.
"Victory," British schooner, **11**, 199.
Vidal, Capt. José, Spanish officer, **18**, 467.
Vidalia (La.), origin of name, **18**, 467.
Vidall, Antoine, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Vieau (Shompo, Vieux, Vioux), Amable, Green Bay pioneer, **11**, 219, 220, 223, **13**, 253, **14**, 193, **15**, 466, 467.
Vieau, Andrew Jacques, at Green Bay, **1**, 134, **11**, 219–226, **14**, 167, 193, **15**, 463; at Milwaukee, **13**, 270; in fur trade, **11**, 229–233, **15**, 465; interviewed, **11**, xii, 218–233, **15**, ix; cited, **11**, 231, 232, 246, 386, **12**, 189, 391, **15**, 238, **20**, 361; aid acknowledged, **9**, 394, **15**, 452, 457, 458; portrait, **11**, 218, **19**, 400.
Vieau, Charles, at Milwaukee, **11**, 219, 223.
Vieau, Colish. See Vieau, Nicolas.
Vieau (Beau, Jean, Jambeau, Sampo, Shambo, Veau), Jacques, Green Bay trader, **3**, 242, **7**, 179, **10**, 137, 139, **11**, 218–220, 386, 387, 404–406, **12**, 127, **13**, 253, 268, 270, **15**, 454, 458–463, 465–467, **20**, 176; at Milwaukee, **1**, 134, **2**, 104, **3**, 292, **7**, 240, 280, **11**, xii, 221, 222, 225, 246, **13**, 117, **19**, 400, 401, **20**, 217, 233, 273, 318, 328, 337–339, 342, 371, 380; other posts, **11**, 220, 221, 233, **20**, 360, 361, 367, 368; Indian name for, **11**, 233, **13**, 253, 268, 270; in War of 1812, **10**, 99, 102, 106, **11**, 224, 273, 277, 283, 284, 296, 297, 306; retirement, **11**, 225; death, **11**, 219.
Vieau junior, Jacques, at Milwaukee, **11**, 219, 220, 233, 234, 246, 404, 405; sketch, **11**, 219.
Vieau, Jean (Jambeau). See Vieau, Jacques.
Vieau (Vieux), Joseph, at Green Bay, **11**, 220, 223, **14**, 174, 176, 193; sketch, **11**, 219.
Vieau, Josette, married, **11**, 219, 224, **15**, 459.
Vieau (Jombo, Shommo, Vioux), Louis, Wisconsin pioneer, **11**, 219, 223, 233, 234, **13**, 255, 268, **14**, 175; in Kansas, **15**, 466, 467; sketch **11**, 219.
Vieau, Madeleine, Green Bay pioneer, **11**, 219, 220. See also Thibault.
Vieau, Mary, birth, **11**, 220.
Vieau (Veau), Nicolas (Colish), Green Bay pioneer, **3**, 242, **7**, 177, **15**, 458, 459; in War of 1812, **9**, 262, **13**, 117.
Vieau junior, Nicolas, birth, **11**, 220, 223, **15**, 458; mission pupil, **11**, 226, **15**, 463.
Vieau, Paul, Wisconsin pioneer, **11**, 219, 220; letter, **20**, 367.
Vieau, Peter J., birth, **11**, 220; in fur trade, **11**, 223, 226; interview, **15**, ix; "Narrative," **15**, 458–469; cited, **19**, 400, **20**, 361.
Vieau (Shambo), V., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 253.
Vienna (Wis.), route via, **6**, 369.
Vierville, Claude. See Gautier.
Vieu, Angelique du Sable, son baptized, **19**, 2.
Vieu, Catherine Angelique, baptized, **19**, 3.
Vieu, Coussant, baptized, **19**, 2.
Vieu, Ignace, children baptized, **19**, 2, 3; son died, **19**, 2.
Vieu, Louis Thérèse, baptized, **19**, 2; died, **19**, 2.
Vieu, Indian debtor, **19**, 312.

Vieux family. See Vieau.
Viger, Jacques, historian, **3**, 113, 115.
Viger, Marie Anne. See Beauvais.
"Vigilant," British schooner, **11**, 198.
Vigne, Jeanne. See Brian.
Vigo, Francis (François), Vincennes merchant, **10**, 240, **13**, 279, **18**, 460, **19**, 264, 266.
Vilas, Dr. Charles H., donor, **8**, 25, 79.
Vilas, Levi B., Madison pioneer, **9**, 421–425, 454; member of legislature, **9**, 387; life member of Society, **2**, 25; curator, **5**, vii, viii, 38, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7, **9**, 11; donor, **7**, 69, **8**, 46; death, **9**, 20; obituary, **9**, 430; portrait, **9**, 20.
Vilas, William F., curator of Society, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7, 9, 11, **14**, viii, **15**, v, **16**, x, **17**, x; vice-president, **15**, x, **16**, ix, **17**, ix.
Vilas County (Wis.), sites in, **19**, 181, 197.
Ville, Jean Marie de, Jesuit missionary to the Illinois, **16**, 311; cited, **16**, 303, 317, 318, 325.
Villebois, Honore. See Michel.
Villebon, Charles René Desjordy (Deshour), sieur de, at Green Bay, **18**, 64–66, 75; slave baptized, **7**, 187, **19**, 42.
Villedonné (Vildonné), — de, commandant at St. Joseph, **16**, 445–450, 456; letter, **16**, 448, 449.
Villemarie ("City of Mary"), origin of name, **16**, 125. See also Montreal.
Villemenne, Jean Baptiste, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Villemonde, Louis. See Beaujeu.
Villemure, François. See L'Espervanche.
Villeneuve, Agathe I. See Amiot.
Villeneuve, Agathe II, baptized, **19**, 2; removes to Green Bay, **3**, 201; married, **3**, 243, **7**, 125, 185, **18**, 264, 484; witness, **7**, 180, **18**, 135, 481, **19**, 13; godmother, **7**, 186; sketch, **3**, 198. See also Boisguilbert, Roy, and Souligny.
Villeneuve, Anne (Nanette), birth, **7**, 125; baptized, **19**, 2; married, **7**, 125, **18**, 472, **19**, 161; godmother, **7**, 186; witness, **7**, 180, **8**, 210, **18**, 135, 481, **19**, 8; buried, **19**, 154; sketch, **19**, 2. See also Blondeau, and Guillory.
Villeneuve, Charlotte, baptized, **19**, 56.
Villeneuve, Constant (Coussant) Stanislaus, birth, **7**, 125; baptized, **19**, 3; children baptized, **19**, 56, 65.
Villeneuve, Daniel, Mackinac trader, **19**, 2; widow, **7**, 125, **8**, 210.
Villeneuve junior, Daniel, born, **7**, 125; baptized, **19**, 2; witness, **18**, 135, 476; child baptized, **19**, 22.
Villeneuve, Domitilde (Mme. Daniel), children, **7**, 125, **18**, 213, **19**, 2, 3; remarried, **7**, 125, **8**, 210. See also Langlade.
Villeneuve, J., employee, **20**, 281.
Villeneuve, Jean Baptiste, birth, **7**, 125; baptized, **19**, 2.
Villeneuve, Marie Louise Thérèse, birth, **7**, 125; baptized, **19**, 2; married, **3**, 198, **7**, 125; son, **11**, 100, **18**, 490–492. See also Gautier.
Villeneuve, Pierre Louis, baptized, **19**, 65.
Villiers, Joseph Coulon de. See Jumonville.
Villiers, Louis Coulon de, French officer, **5**, 118, **16**, 386, **17**, 113, 188, **18**, 46; at Miami, **18**, 46, 96, 108, 110, 112, 114; in French and Indian War, **5**, 117, 119, **18**, 49, 163, 175; sketch, **5**, 119, **17**, 113, 188, **18**, 46; Draper's sketch cited, **1**, xxix, **12**, 21. See also Villiers junior, Nicolas Antoine.
Villiers, Louis Neyon de, officer in Louisiana, **6**, 476.
Villiers, Magdeleine de. See Marin.
Villiers, Marc du Terrage de, ancestor, **18**, 214; *Les Derniers Années de la Louisiane Française*, cited, **17**, 495, **18**, 149, 214, 217, 221, 259, 261.
Villiers, Marie Coulon de, married, **17**, 188.
Villiers, Marie Anne Coulon de, married, **17**, 432.
Villiers (De Velle), Nicolas Antoine Coulon de, French officer, **5**, 118, **8**, 247, **17**, 71; commandant at St. Joseph, **5**, 104, 107, 118, **16**, 470, **17**, 100, 101, 111, 119, 130; victory over Foxes (1730), **5**, 64, 65, 107, 108, 118–121, **8**, 247, **17**, xv, 109–120, 130, 140, 142, 143, 153, 155, 161, 167, 177, 255, **18**, 111; sent to Green Bay, **17**, 140, 156, 168, 169, 182–185, 188, 201, 202, 255; killed by Sauk, **3**, 204–206, 258, **7**, 129, **8**, 207, 248, **17**, xv, 188–191, 201–204, 481, **18**, 46, 221, **19**, 22; son slain, **17**, xv, 189, 202.
Villiers, Mme. Nicolas Antoine Coulon de, pension, **17**, 191, 213.

Villiers junior, Nicolas Antoine Coulon de, messenger, **5**, 107, **17**, 113, 117–120, 130; succeeds father, **17**, 188, 190, 202, 206, **18**, 46; with Céloron, **18**, 46; at St. Joseph, **17**, 337, 362, 395, 433; correspondence, **17**, 363, 365, 366; sketch, **18**, 46.

Villiers, Pierre Joseph Neyon de, commandant in Illinois, **5**, 118, 122, **6**, 476, **16**, 386, **18**, 177, 213, 218, 252, 259–261; sketch, **5**, 119, 120, **6**, 476, **18**, 213, 214.

Villiers family, Coulon de, data on, **17**, 433, **18**, xxv, 46, 137.

Villiers family, Neyon de, data on, **6**, 476, **18**, 213, 214.

Vimeure, Jean Baptiste. See Rochambeau.

Vimont (Vincent), Barthelemy, Jesuit, *Relation*. **4**, 49, **10**, 42, 44–46, **11**, 15, 24.

Vimotolaque, Fox chief, **11**, 166.

Vincennes, François Margane (Morgan) de la Valterie, sieur de, founds Vincennes, **3**, 100, **16**, 443, 444, 450, **18**, 51, 105; services, **17**, 29, 71, 101, 133, 147; slain, **17**, 259, 276, 381–385; sketch, **17**, 29.

Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de, French officer, **3**, 100, **16**, 228, 229, 231, 233, 267, 268, 270, 271, 283, 285–287, 294, 323, 325, 443, 450, **17**, 29; commandant at Miami, **16**, 306, **17**, 29, **18**, 51, 53; influence with Indians, **16**, 294, 302, 304, 313, 318, 377, 436, **18**, 51, 53; information from, **16**, 317, 325, 345; death, **16**, 382; sketch, **16**, 228.

Vincennes (Au Poste, Opost, Ind.), founded, **3**, 100, **16**, 443, **17**, 29, **18**, 51, 105; French settlement, **3**, 94, **17**, xii, **18**, xiii, 28, 90, 92, 110, 111, 176; commandants, **5**, 121, **17**, 29, 115, 147, 419, 428, **18**, 109, 114; during Revolution, **11**, 123, 125, 126, 128, 178, **18**, 366, 376, 383, 416, 428, 429; captured by Americans, **1**, xv, 61, **2**, 107, **3**, 230, 246, **7**, 193, 297, **11**, 97, 98, 113, 133, 136, 144, 152, 182, 285, **12**, 7, **14**, 11, **18**, xx, 212, 234, 334, 367, 371, 372, 377, 395, 440–442; seat of Northwest Territory, **13**, 238, 239; of Indiana Territory, **2**, 105, **13**, 226, **19**, 295, 296; Tecumseh at, **7**, 416; in War of 1812, **11**, 243, 320, 331, 340; Indian agency at, **11**, 340, **20**, 238; mission, **3**, 90, 94, **18**, 293, 493; residents, **3**, 90, **5**, 174, **18**, 466, **19**, 159, 302, 439; as a boundary, **11**, 454, 455, 460. See also Forts: Sackville, and Vincennes.

Vincennes (Que.), seigniory, **17**, 29.

Vincent, Barthelemy. See Vimont.

Vincent, Benjamin, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.

Vincent, Jean Baptiste. See St. Vincent.

Vincent, Gen. John, British officer, **12**, 146.

Vine, Jean Baptiste. See Lavigne.

Vinegar Hill (Ill.), early lead mining at, **14**, 304; Cornish, **14**, 312.

Vineyard, James R., early legislator, **6**, 395, **13**, 265, 351; kills Arndt, **2**, 323, **4**, 192, 193, **11**, 407, 408, **15**, 256, 379.

Vineyard, M. M., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Vineyard, Miles, Indian agent, **5**, 393.

Vineyard, William B., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 257, 265.

Vinland (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 391.

Vinton, Rev. Dr. Francis, supports claims of Eleazar Williams, **6**, 310, 315, 316.

Vinton (Fenton), Col. Francis L., gallantry in battle, **9**, 377.

Vinton, Frederick W., artist, **10**, 24.

Vinton, Samuel F., in Congress, **4**, 351–355, **11**, 487, 488.

Viola (Ill.), settler, **13**, 340.

Vioux family. See Vieau.

Virginia (Old Dominion), in colonial days, **1**, xv, **3**, 215, **7**, 297, **12**, 7, **14**, 3, **16**, 57, 325, 345, **17**, 166, 301, 481, **18**, 106, 148; governors, **5**, 29, **7**, 297, **10**, 385, **11**, 133, **12**, 48, **17**, 166, **18**, 114, 220; during Revolution, **11**, 98, 113, 114, 129–131, 175, 176, 504, **18**, 214, 234, 371; troops from, **11**, 177, **18**, xx, 210, 225, 376; land claims, **4**, 353, 355, **10**, 239, 264, **11**, 454, 459, 473; local government, **11**, 502–504, 509; legislature, **10**, 19, **11**, 113, **18**, 404; pioneers, **1**, xii, xiii, **12**, 4, 5; natives, **11**, 258, 356, **13**, 441, **14**, 120, 429, **20**, 8, 22, 80, 92, 258, 270, 356; emigrants from, **4**, 271, **7**, 298, 305, 313, **15**, 224, 240; residents, **1**, 51, **11**, 393, **14**, 394, **20**, 10, 218; home missions in, **13**, 110; in commercial convention, **13**, 305; schools in, **5**, 365; during Civil War, **6**, 413; description of, **1**, 33; maps, **6**, 48, **7**, 68, **11**, 178; archives burned, **2**, 18, **3**, 21; State as donor, **4**, 76; Historical Society, **1**, xlvi, **9**, **2**, 20, 46, 47, **9**, 76, **18**, xxv, 44; publications, **3**, **7**, 23, 39, **7**, 35, **18**, 114; *Calendar of State Papers*, **8**, 68, **11**, 106, 133, **18**, 411, 430; *Colonial Records*, **7**, 47; *Historical Register*, **1**, xxviii, **12**, 20; newspapers, **7**, 68, **10**, 16; *Journal*, **4**, 26; *Literary Museum*, **8**, 19.

"Virginia," early Mississippi steamboat, **6**, 277, **7**, 38.
Virginia City (Nev.), donor, **7**, 18.
Virginia Richly and Truly Valued, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Virginia University, professor, **10**, 416.
"Virginians," nickname for Americans in Revolution, **11**, 127–131, **13**, 98, **14**, 11. See also "Long Knives".
"Virginius," steamship, **7**, 55.
Viriec, F. Pierre, Belgian merchant, **13**, 394.
Viroqua (Wis.), tornado at, **5**, 169; Methodists, **4**, 223; *Expositor*, **4**, 223; *Times*, **3**, 44, **4**, 79.
Visgar, Joseph, Detroit resident, **3**, 323.
Visscher, Teunis. See Fischer.
Visseri, misprint for Dutisné, q. v.
Vittum, Daniel S., State senator, **8**, 408.
Vittum, Capt. David S., in Civil War, **6**, 112; obituary, **9**, 447.
Vivian, Francis, Mineral Point pioneer, **2**, 488, **14**, 307, 308.
Vivian, Dr. John H., pioneer physician, **15**, 380, 381; Cornishman, **14**, 301, 331, 333.
Viee, Joseph, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Vliet, Garrett, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 186; surveyor, **4**, 258, **11**, 243; obituary, **8**, 460, 461.
Voice, Eleazer, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Voisy, —, sieur de, leases Fort Ouiatanon, **17**, 435.
Volant, Nicolas, witness, **7**, 180, **18**, 135, 481; godfather, **19**, 35.
Volney, Constantine F. C. B., count, publicist, **6**, 169.
Volsey, Mme. — de, in Louisiana, **18**, 421.
Voltaire, François M., *Works*, donated, **4**, 48.
Von Herr, Capt. —, autograph accessioned, **6**, 18.
Von Schmidt, Christopher, German author, **9**, 439.
Voree (Wis.), Mormon colony, **6**, 466, **7**, 20, 23; *Herald*, **7**, 20, **8**, 39.
Vorhees, A., donor, **7**, 37.
Vose, Maj. Josiah H., visits St. Anthony's Falls, **6**, 206.
Voyageurs. See Transportation.
Vreteneque, Fox chief, **11**, 111.
Vroman, Mrs. Mary, obituary, **8**, 453.
Waapalaa (Playing Fox), portrait, **19**, 320.
Wabagenese (White Swan), Indian hunter, **15**, 217, 218, 226, 229, 231, 232.
Wabanaw, Menominee chief, **5**, 253.
Wabanung (Morning Star), title bestowed, **3**, 349.
Wabase (Rabbit, Wabose, Wawbose), Menominee chief, **12**, 193, 297.
Wabash Indians. See Rivers: Wabash.
Wabasha (Minn.), trader at, **20**, 197; settlement, **2**, 484.
Wabasha County (Minn.), stream in, **16**, 183.
Wabashaw I (Falling Leaf, La Feuille, La Oja, Leaf, Lefei, Le Feuille, Lefoi, Ouabache, Sabache, Waupasha), Sioux chief, in Revolution, **6**, 250, **7**, 176, **9**, 290, **11**, 103, 104, 111, 132, 134, 138, 145–147, 151, 152, 156, 157, 161, 167, 169, **12**, 49, **18**, 381, 413, 414; hostile to French, **17**, 362, 402; at Montreal, **17**, 323, 397, 402; Spanish describe, **18**, 413, 414; village, **18**, 352, 381; speech, **17**, 323, 324; sisters marry whites, **9**, 285, 297, **20**, 160; sketch, **17**, 323.
Wabashaw II (La Feuille, Leaf, Lefoy, Waupasha), great chief of Sioux, **2**, 118, 131, 246, 288, **5**, 143, **6**, 197, 217, **9**, 177, **13**, 218; village site, **2**, 131, **5**, 144, 147, 245, 248, **6**, 202, **8**, 256, **10**, 507, **20**, 235, 330; in War of 1812, **3**, 270, 271, **9**, 209, 212, 214–216, 219, 220, 222, 225, 229, 232, 235, 238, 242, 250, 251, 256, 267, 280, **11**, 263, 290, **12**, 116, 140, 144, 151, **13**, 23, 24, 36, 37, 108; fur trade with, **2**, 132, **20**, 236, 365; visited by Forsyth, **6**, 202–204, 206; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 414, **5**, 264, **10**, 226, **11**, 132, **12**, 258, 261; on Carver claim, **6**, 240, 248, 250–253, 263, 265, 266; speeches, **2**, 194, **9**, 277, **10**, 214–216; appearance, **9**, 300; son-in-law, **3**, 277; at treaty, **11**, 360; death, **9**, 300; sketch, **2**, 194, **6**, 250, **17**, 323.
Wabashaw III (Wahpasha), opposes mission, **10**, 367; signs treaty, **17**, 323.
Wabashaw's Prairie (Minn.), site, **2**, 131, 136, **5**, 245, 248. See also Wing Prairie.
Wabecoukeasata, Illinois Indian, burned by Foxes, **16**, 460.
Wabisipine (Le Signe, Wabisinini), Menominee Indian, **20**, 394; cedes land, **15**, 1-3.
Wabiskipenais, Chippewa Indian, **13**, 194, 195.

Wabose, Menominee chief. See Wabase.
Wachamonya, Iowa chief, 18, 363.
Wachateché, Fox Indian, 16, 460.
Wachitte, signs land cession, 15, 3.
Wachtal, Frederick, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Wackhawendutah, Sioux chief. See Red Thunder.
Wacondaw Prairie, on Mississippi, 6, 190.
Wacquaw, Indian village. See Waukau.
Waddams Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 243.
Waddell, John J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Waddell (Waddle), T. S., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Wade, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Wade, Ferrall, Johnson's agent, 18, 234.
Wade, John, early printer, 15, 464.
Wadgehuttokaw, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, One-eyed.
Wadhams, Collins, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 451.
Wadin, —, fur trader, 18, 315; killed, 19, 474.
Wadkins, S. See Watkins.
Wadsworth, Frederick, donor, 4, 77.
Wadsworth, Peleg, autograph, 3, 11.
Wadsworth family, mentioned by Kemper, 14, 397.
Wadsworth (Ohio), *Enterprise*, accessioned, 10, 16.
Wagacoucher, Charles, child baptized, 19, 101.
Wagacoucher, Charlotte, baptized, 19, 101.
Wages. See Prices.
"Waggon," British sloop, 11, 198.
Waggoner, J. H., donor, 8, 48, 9, 98.
Waggoner, Jacob, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Wagner, —, mill owner, 4, 201.
Wagner, Prof. George, aid acknowledged, 19, xxii, 172, 188, 20, xxi; notes by, 20, 433, 437, 442, 463.
Wagner, Lieut. William, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Wagons. See Transportation.
Wahbauga Oningahming, significance of, 1, 122.
Wahbenukqua (Morning Star), Menominee maiden, 11, 236, 237.
Wahganahkezie, Sauk village, 15, 448.
Wahjamega (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 397.
Wahkantapé, Sioux chief. See Ouacantapé.
Wahlrake, Christopher, donor, 7, 54.
Wahmeteegoosh (Little Frenchman), Chippewa chief, at Saukville, 11, 230.
Wahmisk, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Wahnahpeckah, chief in Winnebago War, 2, 155, 158-160, 167, 3, 336.
Wahopockau, Winnebago chieftess. See Glory of the Morning.
Wahpasha, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Wahpello, Fox chief. See Wapello.
Wahpeton (Gens de Feuilles, Ouadebaton, Ouaepeton, Sioux of the Leaf) Indians, Sioux band, 6, 250, 16, 193, 194, 17, 428, 18, 352; habitat, 2, 186, 195; in War of 1812, 9, 249, 251, 254.
Wahpung, mission pupil, 14, 510.
Wainerd, A. P., donor, 6, 44.
Wainscot, William B., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Wainwright, Emily, married, 7, 71.
Wainwright, R., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Wait, Ensign —, in Rogers' Rangers, 18, 240.
Wait, Russell, Lyons pioneer, 6, 461.
Waite, Maj. O. F. R., donor, 6, 63.
Waites, B. L. C., *Geology and Agriculture of Mississippi*, accessioned, 8, 68.
Wakandapi, Sioux chief. See Ouacantapé.
Wakantebee, Indian cave, described, 6, 228.
Wake, Charles S., and Hyde Clarke, *Serpent and Siva Worship*, accessioned, 8, 38; and H. M. Westropp, *Ancient Symbol Worship*, 7, 65.
Wakefield, John A., in Black Hawk War, 10, 82, 89, 12, 233; *History of Black Hawk War*, cited, 7, 420, 8, 314, 315, 10, 82, 89, 184, 208, 210, 226, 493, 496, 12, 217, 233, 240, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 13, 342, 14, 120, 121, 124, 128-132.
Wakelee, Henry, Revolutionary soldier, 7, 38.
Wakhpakootay, Sioux chief. See Waqpekute.
Wakoty, Sioux tribe. See Waqpekute.
Wakuntschapinka (Good Thunder), Winnebago chief, 13, 465.
Waldie, Adam, *Literary Omnibus*, accessioned, 10, 35.
Waldo, Cornelius, Connecticut pioneer, 4, 107.
Waldo, Otis H., bust presented, 6, 19; obituary, 7, 464.

Wales, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Wales, Samuel, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Wales, *Tourist in*, accessioned, **6**, 59. See also Welsh.
Walhain (Wis.), Belgian settlement, **13**, 379, 388, 394.
Walker, —, lake captain, **15**, 250.
Walker, A. T., Janesville pioneer, **6**, 433.
Walker, Lieut. Benjamin, at Green Bay, **20**, 324.
Walker, C. I., donor, **6**, 45; commends Society, **4**, 35, **8**, 55.
Walker, Charles H., donor, **6**, 44; obituary, **8**, 465.
Walker, Daniel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Walker, Edward, donor, **3**, 39.
Walker, Gen. Francis A., donor, **7**, 17, 36; *Money*, accessioned, **8**, 74.
Walker, George, Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 390.
Walker, Capt. George E., in Black Hawk War, **7**, 325, 327, 328, 344.
Walker, George H., Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 130, **2**, 456, **4**, 186, 259, 264, 281, **11**, 245, **13**, 323; on South Side, **4**, 270, 271; portrait, **10**, 36. See also Walker's Point.
Walker, Mrs. George H., donor, **10**, 36.
Walker, Adm. H., *Scenes of Civil War*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Walker, Isaac P., practicing lawyer, **8**, 119; Wisconsin senator, **7**, 378, 379; memorial promised, **7**, 23; early member of Society, **1**, lviii; donor, **2**, 9, 33; portrait, **2**, 13, 48, **4**, 80.
Walker, Rev. Jesse, Illinois pioneer, **7**, 306; sketch, **7**, 341.
Walker, Joel, Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 469.
Walker, John, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Walker, Lyman, Kewaunee pioneer, **8**, 465; photograph, **6**, 65.
Walker, Martin O., stage line owner, **6**, 96, **15**, 371, 372.
Walker, Nancy, married, **7**, 270.
Walker, Nelson A., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Walker, R. J., congressman, **14**, 212, 252.
Walker, Stephen K., Green Bay pioneer, **13**, 472.
Walker, Gov. William, Wyandot chief, **1**, xlv, **12**, 6; donor, **2**, 32, **6**, 46.
Walker, Gen. William, of Nicaragua, autograph, **3**, 11.
Walker, William H. T., confederate commander, **9**, 381.
Walker, William S., *Shakespeare's Versification*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Walker, Zadock, letter forwarded to, **7**, 271.
Walker's Grove (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, **7**, 325.
Walker's Point, southern part of Milwaukee, **1**, 129, 130, **4**, 260, 272, **11**, 226–228, 417, **12**, 393, **15**, 391; ferry to, **4**, 271; bridge, **4**, 255.
Walker's Prairie (Wis.), settled, **2**, 469.
Walking Cloud (Mauchhewemahnigo), Winnebago chief, interviewed, **13**, x, xi, 463, **20**, 143; "Narrative," **13**, 463–467; cited, **13**, 448, 455, 457, **20**, 143.
Walking Rain, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Walking Turtle, Winnebago chief. See Caramaunee.
Walk-in-the-Water, Wyandot chief, **3**, 301; village, **20**, 245.
"Walk-in-the-Water," first lake steamboat, **2**, 94, 422–424, **4**, 155, **7**, 210, 211, 213, 215, **20**, 245, 247; picture of, **20**, 245; sketch, **2**, 94, 95, **20**, 245.
Wall, Caleb, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 255–257.
Wall, Caleb A., *Reminiscences of Worcester, Mass.*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Wall, Charles W., *Examination of Ancient Jewish Orthography*, accessioned, **8**, 38.
Wallace, Isaac H., founds Richland City, **1**, 108.
Wallace, Rev. J. A., donor, **7**, 18.
Wallace, Joseph, *Illinois and Louisiana under French rule*, cited, **13**, 275, 276, **17**, 3.
Wallace, William, Green County pioneer, **3**, 421, 423, **6**, 403, 412.
Wallace, Mrs. William, Green County pioneer, **6**, 403.
Wallace, William H., fur trader, **11**, 376, **12**, 168.
Wallahan, S. S., donor, **7**, 18.
Walla Walla Indians, aid whites, **4**, 98.
Waller, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Walling, H. F., *Atlas of Ohio*, accessioned, **8**, 74; *Atlas of Wisconsin*, **8**, 40.
Walling, Gen. S., Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 445, 467.

Wallingford (Conn.), resident, **15**, 151.
Wallis, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265; employed at shot tower, **13**, 343.
Wallis, S. T., donor, **7**, 18.
Walloon, dialect spoken by Belgians, **13**, 377.
Walls, Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Walnut (nutwood) trees, described, **1**, 107, **8**, 287, **11**, 179, **15**, 423, **16**, 129, 256, 369.
Walpole, Horace, proposes regiment, **18**, 219; *Letters*, accessioned, **7**, 64; *Reign of George III*, **8**, 37.
Walpole (N. H.), fur trade at, **19**, 461; *Farmers' Museum*, **10**, 15.
Walrath, E., Monroe County pioneer, **4**, 391.
Walrath, Sarah, Sparta school-teacher, **4**, 391.
Walsh, Robert, St. Louis judge, **2**, 212.
Walsh, Thomas, English sergeant, **13**, 31, 39, 54–57, 90.
Walsworth, Jared, Portage pioneer, **7**, 361, **8**, 371.
Walsworth, Silas, Portage pioneer, **7**, 359, 361, **8**, 371, 385, 386; married, **12**, 404.
Walter, Thomas, *Flora Caroliniana*, accessioned, **6**, 43.
Walters, Maj. William, commandant at Niagara, **18**, 234, 239, 240; sketch, **18**, 239.
Walton, George, delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444; signer of Declaration, **10**, 409; autograph, **9**, 26, **10**, 406, 427, 429, 431, 432, 434, 436–439; portrait, **10**, 391.
Walton, Nathaniel, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 136, **7**, 411, **11**, 230, **13**, 270.
Walton, Richard, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Walton (N. Y.), in Delaware County, **12**, 170.
Walworth, Clinton, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 257.
Walworth, Reuben H., chancellor of New York, **1**, 114; county named for, **6**, 444.
Walworth County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 114, **6**, 444; antiquities of, **8**, 82; part of Brown County, **4**, 198; of Racine, **6**, 444, 445; surveyed, **6**, 445, 468; settled, **6**, 450; officials, **6**, 445, 446, **7**, 423, **8**, 457, 464, **9**, 435; in constitutional convention, **14**, 228, 239, 241; local government, **11**, 507; Mormons in, **7**, 23; pioneers, **1**, xxxii–xxxv, xlv, **3**, 419, **6**, 437, 450–452, 464, 471, **9**, 434, 436, 445, 449, 461, **10**, 474, 475, 480, 481; courts, **6**, 379, 385, **8**, 464; roads in, **6**, 369; congressional district, **6**, 375; visited, **15**, 259; *Independent*, **6**, 441; sketch, **6**, 441–475.
Wamandoosgeraha, Winnebago murderer, **5**, 127, 128, 143, **8**, 253.
Wamixico, Chippewa chief. See Waumegesako.
Wampum, Chippewa chief. See Waumegesako.
Wampum (belts, collars, porcelain, rassade), French term for, **16**, 12, 45, **17**, 43; described, **11**, 149, **18**, 386; varieties, **16**, 45, **17**, 335, 336, **19**, 216; significance of colors, **9**, 308, **10**, 494, **13**, 159, 161; used for ornament, **9**, 313, **15**, 139, **16**, 281, 367; cermonial uses, **2**, 257, **9**, 308, 313, **11**, 116, 133, 149, 181–184, **16**, 104, 218, 225, 236, 310, 316, 321, 379, 397, 414, 460, **17**, 264, 354, 355, 486, **18**, 245, 257, 259, 261–263, 267, 295, 298, 342, 343, 386, 390, 392, 405, 456, 465, **18**, 465, **19**, 200, 201, **20**, 109, 334; in peace negotiations, **1**, 27–29, 31, 35, 36, 45, 48, **11**, 169, 349, **16**, 160–162, 236, 276, 282, **17**, 43, 422; in making treaties, **1**, 27, 31, 34, 35, 38, 40, 45; as war message, **7**, 407, 408, **10**, 494, **11**, 102, 103, 105, 107–109, 116, 120, 123, 127, 129, 131, 142, 159, 290, 361, **13**, 96, 99, 127, 131, **15**, 449, **16**, 320, **18**, 390, 392, 429; as presents, **1**, 43, **11**, 207, 209, 210, **13**, 198, **16**, 36, 124, 125; in fur trade, **16**, 259, 311, 345, 382, 383, 395, 476, **19**, 456; price, **11**, 379; sent to king, **16**, 382; found in mound, **4**, 59.
Wanaquibé, Potawatomi chief, **11**, 180.
Waneka (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 397.
Waniga, Winnebago Indian. See Wekau.
Wannigsootshkau, Winnebago chief. See Red Bird.
Wannuaucon, Stockbridge chief. See Quinney, John W.
Wanzer, —, donor, **2**, 29.
Wapashewon, mission pupil, **14**, 510.
Wapello (Wahpello), Fox and Sauk chief, **5**, 305, **10**, 154, 217, **11**, 357, **12**, 219, **15**, 118.
Wapello County (Iowa), Indian agency in, **11**, 357; resident, **5**, 305; *History*, **15**, 154.
Wapesheka, Sauk chief. See Prophet.

Waqpekute (Leaf-bud, Ouasicouteton, Wakoty, Wazikute) Indians, Sioux band, **6**, 201, **16**, 193, 194, **18**, 352.
Waqpekute (Wakhpakootay), Sioux chief, **5**, 124, 125.
War, periodical accessioned, **3**, 8, **7**, 48.
War belts. See Wampum.
War Eagle, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
War Road, trading site, **20**, 343. See also Trails.
Ward, —, on St. Clair River, **12**, 182, **14**, 446.
Ward, —, trader, **8**, 240.
Ward, —, Two Rivers lumberman, **11**, 232.
Ward, Capt. —, lake pilot, **14**, 405, 407, 410, 445.
Ward, A. H., donor, **2**, 28, **4**, 75.
Ward, Mrs. Anna, donor, **9**, 19.
Ward, Mrs. C. L., donor, **6**, 13.
Ward, D. L., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 378, 381.
Ward, Dr. David, Green Bay physician, **13**, 254, **14**, 427, 481, **15**, 235, 244, 465; owns steamboat, **13**, 309; sketch, **15**, 235.
Ward, Mrs. David, death, **15**, 235.
Ward, Ensign Edward, at Fort Duquesne, **18**, 40, 49.
Ward, G. A., donor, **2**, 29.
Ward, Horatio, portrait presented, **7**, 70.
Ward, J. H., obituary, **8**, 470.
Ward, Capt. James, Kentucky pioneer, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6.
Ward, John C., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Ward, John S., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Ward, Jonathan, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 452, 461.
Ward, Joseph, lead buyer, **4**, 256, **13**, 320, 321, **15**, 377.
Ward, Lindsay, Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 256, 287, **11**, 245; lead buyer, **4**, 256, **13**, 320, 321, **15**, 377.
Ward, W., Indian office official, **14**, 487, 488, 493.
Warden, David Baillie, works on United States, accessioned, **4**, 48, **8**, 66.
Wardle, —, Portage resident, **14**, 94.
Wardner (Warner), Fred, Milwaukee pioneer, **1**, 131, **4**, 256, 262, **15**, 377.
Wardrop, —, Columbia County farmer, **7**, 362.
Wardry, Capt. —, English officer, **13**, 104.
Ware, Joseph E., *Emigrant's Guide to California*, accessioned, **8**, 68.
Warfield, Sylvester, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.
Warne, Charles, *Celtic Tumuli of Dorset*, accessioned, **6**, 59.
Warner, Achsa D., Massachusetts resident, **7**, 455.
Warner, Serg. E., Prairie du Chien volunteer officer, **5**, 278.
Warner, Elihu, Ohio Methodist, **15**, 267.
Warner, Elijah, takes oath, **20**, 180.
Warner, Fred. See Wardner.
Warner, George E., donor, **7**, 16; and C. M. Foote, *Atlases of Grant and Monroe County*, accessioned, **8**, 40; and R. H. Harrison, atlases and maps accessioned, **7**, 34, 49.
Warner, Goodrich, fur trader, **11**, 376, **12**, 168.
Warner, H. B., curator of Society, **8**, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9.
Warner, Henry M., obituary, **7**, 468.
Warner, Jared, Patch Grove pioneer, **9**, 73; obituary, **9**, 443.
Warner, Jonathan C., Massachusetts resident, **7**, 455.
Warner, Oliver, donor, **7**, 17.
Warner, Sarah Ann, married, **7**, 455.
Warner, Seth, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Warner, Theodore, Prairie du Chien pioneer, **5**, 282.
Warner, William H., in Civil War, **6**, 112.
Warrahwikookah, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
Warren, Mrs. Florilla S., donor, **7**, 38.
Warren, G. S., Geneva pioneer, **6**, 455.
Warren, George P., donor, **9**, 38.
Warren, Hooper, letter on Illinois-Wisconsin boundary dispute, **11**, 465, 497.
Warren, Israel P., *Story of Three Judges*, accessioned, **8**, 72.
Warren, James Henry, home missionary, **12**, 442.
Warren, John, Fort Erie commissary, **19**, 276.
Warren, Adm. John B., in Napoleonic Wars, **19**, 281.
Warren, John C., *Mastodon Giganteus of North America*, accessioned, **6**, 58.

Warren, Lyman Marcus, Lake Superior fur trader, **4**, 228, **5**, 387, 389, **12**, 441, 442, **13**, 416–418, 420, 422, **19**, 70, 171, 176, **20**, 341.

Warren, Mary (Nancy), married, **6**, 457, **10**, 476.

Warren, Mrs. Mercy, *History of American Revolution*, accessioned, **6**, 58.

Warren, Moses, donor, **8**, 79.

Warren, Nancy. See Warren, Mary.

Warren, Phoebe (Pishe), mission pupil, **14**, 433, 435, 436, 448.

Warren, Richard, Mayflower emigrant, **13**, 417.

Warren, Robert W., Geneva pioneer, **6**, 455, 456.

Warren, S., early Madison carpenter, **6**, 380.

Warren, Truman A., Lake Superior fur trader, **11**, 376, **12**, 441, **13**, 416, 417, **19**, 70, 176, **20**, 341, 342; sketch, **20**, 341.

Warren, William Whipple, Chippewa historian, **5**, 389, **12**, 395, 396, 435, 439, 440, 445, 446, **19**, 184; "History of Ojibways," **5**, 400, 401, **12**, 435, **13**, 202, 399, 401, 403, 404, 414–417, 426, 430, 435–437, **17**, 246, **20**, 396.

Warren, Lieut. Winslow, in Indian Wars, **7**, 77.

Warren junior, Winslow, donor, **7**, 77.

Warren (Ill.), Cornish at, **14**, 312.

Warren (Pa.), French expedition at, **18**, 39.

Warren County (Ill.), *History*, accessioned, **8**, 67.

Warren County (Pa.), Indian town in, **18**, 39, 182.

Warrentown (Mo.), Swiss in, **12**, 346.

Warriner, Pliny, "Winnebago Legend," **1**, 86–93.

Warrington, Levi, at Green Bay, **13**, 472; employed at shot tower, **13**, 339, 340.

"Warrior," Mississippi steamboat, **2**, 414, **6**, 407, **10**, 172, 222; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 283, **5**, 261–264, **8**, 284, **10**, 164, **12**, 257–260, 263, 287, 288.

Wars: (arranged chronologically).

Thirty Years (1618–48), **14**, 375.

French and Iroquois (17th Century), **13**, 402, 405, 406, **16**, 11–13.

King Philip's (1674–76), **3**, 14, **4**, 56, **9**, 129, **10**, 74.

English Revolution (1688–89), **4**, 36.

Intercolonial (1688–1763), compared, **10**, 280, 287.

King William's (Frontenac's, 1689–97), **17**, 135, 183, 321, **18**, 18, 227.

Queen Anne's (Spanish Succession, 1702–13), **16**, 224–227, **17**, 103, 292.

Fox Indian (1712–44), **1**, 94, **8**, 242–249, **9**, 286, **10**, 47–53, 303, 305, **13**, 408, 411, **15**, 106, 443, 444, **16**, xvi, 267–477, **17**, xii–xvi, 1–233, 242, 243, 255–279, 315–326, 329–338, 360–366, 396–409, 416–421, 424, 435–440, **18**, 337. See also Fox Indians, and Sauk and Fox Indians.

King George's (Austrian Succession, 1744–48), **17**, xvi, 183, 440, 456, **18**, 24, 36, 44, 77, 84, 106, 127, 135, 163, 213, 237.

French and Indian (Seven Years, 1754–63), **5**, 12, **7**, 46, 129–151, **8**, 213–217, **10**, 304, 305, **11**, 213, **12**, 26, 28, **14**, 10, **17**, 134, 207, 456, **18**, xv, xviii, 20, 24, 25, 33, 36, 48, 49, 65, 127, 130, 160–167, 184, 196, 201, 203, 207–222, 227, 228, 237, 270, 274, 281, 316–324, **19**, 153; participants, **3**, 211–222, **4**, 29, **5**, 9, 297, 322, **6**, 222, 223, 234, 245, 268, **8**, 217, 232, 233, **9**, 283, 430, **10**, 287, **17**, 160, **19**, 27, 31, 243; relics, **4**, 29, **6**, 64; manuscripts, **1**, 24.

Cherokee (1761), **18**, 232.

Pontiac's (1763), **1**, 27, 39–48, **3**, 224–228, **5**, 103, **7**, 130, 152–165, 188, 189, 283, 284, **8**, 210, 217–220, 228–230, 232, **11**, xii, 142, 213, 215–217, **17**, 131, 509, **18**, 250–252, 265, 364, **19**, xii, 68, 279; at Detroit, **14**, 402, **18**, 223, 225, 226, 229, 231, 234–236, 242, 251, 252, 261, 266, 268, 276, 296; Green Bay, **1**, 39–48, **2**, 177, **3**, 266, **18**, 246, 254, 255, 264, 266, 268, 269, 285; in Illinois, **18**, 214, 259–261; at Fort Le Bœuf, **18**, 179; Mackinac, **1**, 39, 40, 43–48, **14**, 10, 35, 410, **18**, xvi, 131, 237, 238, 246–249, 251–258, 266, 379, 471; Miami, **18**, 230, 250, 251; Ouiatanon, **18**, 240, 251; in Pennsylvania, **18**, 179, 227, 241, 252; at St. Joseph, **18**, 251, 261, 262, 372; Sandusky, **18**, 146, 249, 251; Sault Ste. Marie, **18**, 103; effect on fur trade, **13**, 414.

Lord Dunmore's (1774), **1**, xv, **11**, 113, **12**, 7, **13**, 9, **18**, 241, **19**, 392.

American Revolution (1775–82), **1**, x, **3**, 10, 301, **4**, 29, **5**, 21, **6**, 30, 31, 188, 235, **7**, 15, 46, 474, **11**, 97–212, 214, 247, 258, 329, **12**, 2–4, 6, 7, **14**, 27, 30–69, 133, 170, **13**, 442, **14**, 11, **15**, 41, **17**, 323, 509, **18**, xiii, xviii–xxiii, 24, 131, 162, 168, 224, 227, 235, 237, 241, 250, 271, 276, 293, 308, 315, 330, 355–358, 368–432, 440,

442, 446, 453, 457, 460, 496, 500, 508, **19**, 244, 265, 276, 284, 301, **20**, 217; veterans, **1**, x, 33, **2**, 59, 197, **3**, 246, **4**, 29, 61, 63, 84, 94, 108, 109, 119, 325, **5**, 9, 12, 167, **6**, 93, 94, 234, 250, 344, 436, **7**, 38, 55, 74, 166, 173, 269, 444, 452, **9**, 137, 329, 357, 366, 430, 449, **10**, 240, 243, 263, 287, 476, 484, **12**, 1, **14**, 394, **19**, 273, 275, 282, 297, 308, 314, 392, **20**, 137, 139, 271; Indians in, **3**, 56, 266, **13**, 36, **19**, 242, 243, 251, 252; loyalists, **19**, 259, 260, 272, 305; in Canada, **3**, 233, 234; in the South, **1**, xxi, xxii; in the West, **1**, xv, 12, 35, **3**, 229–234, **7**, 166–173, 176, 405–408, **10**, 240, 241, 263, 316, 317, 319, 338, **11**, xii, 97–163, **13**, 110, **18**, 355–432, **19**, xvii, 166, 234, 241, 264, 366; in Wisconsin, **9**, 290, 291, 357, **12**, xvii, **19**, 251; close, **6**, 256, **20**, 2; historical materials on, **3**, 10, **4**, 25, 26, 41, **5**, 21, **6**, 58, **7**, 14, 46, **8**, 17; *Detail and Conduct*, **8**, 65.

Northwest Indian (1789–95), **1**, xv, **2**, 342, **3**, 138, 268, 276, 299–301, **4**, 244, **6**, 185, 192, **7**, 307, 308, 328–330, **12**, **7**, 9, **13**, 95, 96, 98, **18**, xxiii, 42, 180, 367, 442–446, 500, **19**, 297, **20**, 8, 9, 60, 117. See also St. Claire, and Wayne.

French Revolution (1789–1815), **6**, 309, **8**, 37, **11**, 97, **12**, 340, **14**, 384, **20**, 234.

Whiskey Rebellion (1794), **20**, 10.

Tecumseh's (1811), **13**, 448, **15**, 41, 206, 207, 211, 219, 404, 452, **18**, 446.

1812–15, **1**, 8, 51, **3**, xi, **4**, 247, **6**, 136, 393, 409, **7**, 46, 210, 416–418, **11**, 214, 224, 242, 254–355, 372, 458, **12**, 1, 2, 6, **7**, 108–153, 220, 226, **13**, 178, 358, 364, 416, 441, 450, **14**, 12, 13, 18, 76, 125, 203, 400, 411, **17**, 323, **18**, 179, 180, 210, 326, 445, 448, 503, **20**, xi, xii, 1–12, 139, 155, 227, 228; declaration of, **7**, 276, 309, **14**, 22, **18**, xviii, 348; Indians in, **2**, 82, 194, **3**, 138, 268–281, **4**, 218, **5**, 388, 415, **6**, 192, 201, 203, **7**, 309–312, 416, 461, **9**, 166, **12**, 140–153, 221, **13**, 450, **18**, 446, **19**, 207, 322, 346, 347, 386, 468, **20**, 235, 267, 330; interpreters, **19**, 120, 161, 184, 190, 208, 253; fur traders, **19**, 349, 366, 367, 446, 468, 469, 476, 477, **20**, 60; participants, **1**, x, **2**, 100, 342, 418, **3**, 195, **4**, 63, 83, **5**, 96, 141, 142, 325, 372, **6**, 29, 51, 155, 160, 250, 344, 359, **7**, 182, 215, 229, 252–254, 260, 265, 269, 277, 351, 367, 402–404, 461, 471, **8**, 49, 53, 357, 449, 456, 467, **9**, 400, 401, 433, 441–443, 445, 448, 455, 457, 459–461, **10**, 26, 113, 198, 214, 242, 336, 481, 485, 498, **13**, 347, **15**, 106, 107, 390, 452, **19**, 91, 145, 214, 272, 304–306, 310, 321, 368, 379, 407, 424, 433, 434, 444, 454, 479, **20**, 24, 141, 160, 166, 168, 183, 186, 203, 256, 258, 272, 281, 296, 299, 312, 319, 320, 357, 359, 360, 385; troops in, **2**, 100, 206, **18**, 309; officers, **18**, 458, 500, **19**, 263, 330, **20**, 134; vessels employed, **19**, 308, 351; in the West, **2**, 82, 83, 117, 204–219, **3**, 251, 252, 297, 306–313, **10**, 94–132, **19**, xvii, 384, 439, 456; in the South, **19**, 392; on Niagara frontier, **3**, 55, **19**, 276, 327; on Mississippi frontier, **2**, 219–222, **7**, 310–312; in Wisconsin, **2**, 122, **3**, 238, 239, 242, 248, 268–279, **5**, 9, **7**, 174, **9**, 137, 138, 193–203, 207–261, 295–299, 464, 466, **10**, 94–132, 498, 500, **11**, 254–315, **12**, 109–132, **13**, 1–162, 449, **18**, xxiii, 437, 495, 496, **19**, 148, 160, 161, 314, 345, 356, 365, 368, 387, 402, 469, 481; at Chicago, **18**, 384, **20**, 1, 2, 6, 9, 228, 351; Detroit, **3**, 302–306, 320–325, **6**, 155, **8**, 296, 297, 299–302, **19**, 294, 350; Green Bay, **10**, 482; Mackinac, **2**, 123, 124, **6**, 159, **10**, 499, **18**, 496, 506, **19**, xix, 139, 140, 146, 184, 323, 324, 327, 342, 345, 355, 357–364, 421; on Lake Superior, **19**, 190; peace declared, **2**, 222, **13**, x, **19**, 369; losses, **20**, 272; effect on fur trade, **18**, 440, **19**, 393, 394; boundaries adjusted, **19**, 167.

Creek (1813), **1**, xiv, **7**, 402, **10**, 199, **12**, 3, 6, 7.

Winnebago (Red Bird's, 1827), **1**, 87, 95–98, **2**, 158–168, 329–331, **4**, 55, **5**, 125–158, 174, 178–204, 225–227, 333, **7**, 316–318, 342, 343, **8**, 253–265, 309, **10**, 78, 216, 269, 270, **11**, 249, 358, 360–362, 366–368, 395–397, 399, **12**, 270, 289, 428, **13**, 244, 449, 450, **14**, 66–71, 89, 99–102, 305, 409, **19**, 435, 480, **20**, 128, 217, 236, 267; participants, **3**, 50, 56, 60, **8**, 470.

Black Hawk (Sauk, 1832), **1**, lvi, 8, 71, 72, 76, 78, 79, 83, 98–100, 118, 134, 146, **2**, 8, 145, 246–262, 336–363, **3**, 191, 288, 393, 423, 424, **4**, 30, 55, 56, 84–87, 375, **5**, 287–290, 328, **6**, 188, **7**, 21, 23, 292–295, 319–332, 350, 351, **8**, 265–286, 311–316, **9**, 26, **10**, 150–230, 247, 248, 251, 271–273, **11**, 226, 238, 316, 357, 365, 403, 426, 427, **12**, xviii, 216–298, 430, 431, **13**, vii, 36, 282, 340–342, 358, 374, 450–455, 461, 463–466, **14**, 79, 89–91, 305–308, 332, 406, **15**, 60–65, 70, 71, 109, 115, 124, 274, 278, 290, **17**, 390, **18**, 77, 221, 366, **20**, 244, 256, 270, 299, 336, 357; causes, **2**,

Wars (Black Hawk)—Continued 92, 172, **4**, 183, **5**, 204, 300, 301, 303, 304, **10**, 223–226, **14**, 67; in lead region, **6**, 271, 404–407, **15**, 347, 348, 350, 356, 358, 366, 370, 437; at Chicago, **7**, 419, 420; Green Bay, **3**, 284, 293–295, **4**, 218, **7**, 251, **11**, 393, **14**, 415, 416, 435, 464–466, **15**, 29, 30, 60–65, 238–240, 439, 442, 453, 464; participants, **2**, 13, 42, 283, 284, **3**, 12, 13, 16, 45, 49, 50, 61, 195, **4**, 62, 63, 83, 95, 103, 300, **5**, 174, 217, 241, 256, 259, 285, 286, **6**, 275, 279, 280, 289, 296, 353, 370, 404–409, 414, 415, 422, **7**, 295, 350, 358, 362, 372, 385, 403, 432, 461, 470, **8**, 25, 319, 320, 449, 451, 456, 462, 470, **9**, 429, 457–459, **10**, 229, 238, 261, 492, 498, **11**, 132; Indian agent in, **2**, 173, **11**, 357; battle fields, **3**, 45, 46, **4**, 184–186, 213; provisions for, **8**, 449, 459; close, **5**, 264, **6**, 306; results, **2**, 92, **4**, 81, 195, 247, 250, **5**, 10, 321, 333, 335, **6**, 444, **10**, 77, 78, 80, **11**, 506; "Lincoln in," **14**, 118–136; Thwaites's "Story of," **12**, 216–298; documents for, **2**, 393–414, **5**, 285–320, **7**, 6, **14**, 120.

Seminole (1835–42), **5**, 204, 396, **7**, 402, **9**, 413, 458, 462, **10**, 199, **14**, 74, 76, 95, 406, **15**, 107, **20**, 336.

Patriot (1837), in Canada, **8**, 467.

Mexican (1846–47), **2**, 50, **9**, 333, **10**, 38, **11**, 329, **12**, 271, **14**, 74–78, 95, 133, **20**, 336; Wisconsin troops for, **9**, 284, **15**, 388, 389; participants, **2**, 50, 119, **3**, 480, **5**, 272, 278, 292, 378, 396, 416, **7**, 216, 350, 358, 362, 363, 402–404, **8**, 308, 447, 468, 471, **9**, 438, 449, 458, **10**, 150, 170, 479; *Records*, **14**, 120.

Crimean (1854), **12**, 368, **14**, 389.

Secession (Civil, 1861–65), **1**, xx, **7**, 21, **9**, 429, **11**, 381, 430, 445, **12**, 269, 311, 376, 450, **13**, 355, 365, 371, 387, 388, 460, **14**, 74–78, 82, 95, 123, 133, 134, 332, 333, **20**, 227, 271, 304, 316, 336; outbreak, **9**, 370–372; Wisconsin troops in, **5**, 10, 48, 60, 61, 164, **6**, 110–121, **9**, 338, 339; Belgians serve in, **13**, 387, 388; draft for, **6**, 117, 118; "Capture of Jefferson Davis," **14**, 516–532; participants, **5**, 366, **6**, 110–121, 378, **7**, 36, 216, 363, 403, 460, 464, 466, 469, 471, **8**, 386, 388, 389, 435, 450, 451, 459, 460, 462, 465, 469, 471, 474, **9**, 336–338, 366, 427, 429, 433, 434, 446–448, 457, 458, **10**, 37, 173, 238, 475, 479, 483, 488–499; effect of, **9**, 352; historical material on, **5**, 10, 19, 22, 27, 164, **6**, 48, **7**, 14, **8**, 74, **10**, 24.

Franco-Prussian (1870–71), **14**, 351, 355, **15**, 344.

Warsaw (Ill.), site, **19**, 387; forts near, **20**, 228; resident, **5**, 305.

Warsaw (N. Y.), visited, **12**, 177.

Warsaw (Poland), paper money from, **6**, 65.

"Warwick," British naval vessel, **11**, 197.

Warwick Court House (Va.), relic from, **5**, 29.

Wasegamensa, Illinois Indian, burned by Foxes, **16**, 460.

Waseskissink, Indian site, **15**, 420.

Washburn, Miss —, married, **15**, 380.

Washburn, Alonzo, legacy for, **9**, 331.

Washburn, Cadwallader C., governor of Wisconsin, **7**, 22, **8**, 461, **9**, 339, 340, 454; member of Congress, **5**, 57, **9**, 330, 333–337, 353; banker, **15**, 364, 365, 380, 384; business career, **9**, 333, 342–344, 350, 351, 354, 355, **13**, 366; owns shot tower, **13**, 339, 343, 364, 367–371, **15**, 387; in Civil War, **6**, 378, **8**, 467, **9**, 338, 339, 352; curator of Society, **6**, 10, **7**, 7, 8; vice-president, **8**, 7; president, **8**, 9, **9**, 7, 9, 11, 327, 345; aids Society, **7**, 25, 36; donor, **3**, 39, 42, **4**, 21, 22, 73, 75, **6**, 14, **7**, 18, 35, 36, 39, 43, 49, 55, 62, **8**, 61, **9**, 29, **10**, 31; brother-in-law, **15**, 370; death, **10**, 20, **15**, 344; sketch presented, **10**, 26; memorial addresses, **9**, 327–365; portrait, **9**, frontispiece.

Washburn, Elihu B. See Washburne.

Washburn, Francis, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 265.

Washburn, Israel I, Revolutionary veteran, **9**, 329.

Washburn, Israel II, Maine pioneer, **9**, 329.

Washburn, Israel III, Maine congressman, **9**, 330, 333.

Washburn, John, Plymouth colonist, **9**, 328.

Washburn, Ruel, Maine lawyer, **9**, 331.

Washburn, William B., Massachusetts congressman, **9**, 352, **14**, 531; tribute to C. C. Washburn, **9**, 352–354.

Washburn, William Drew, Minnesota congressman, **9**, 330.

Washburn family, in Wisconsin, **15**, viii.

Washburn (Wis.), on Chequamegon Bay, **13**, 401, 424, 432–434, 440.

Washburn County (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 362.

Washburn Observatory, presented to University, **9**, 346, 355, 362, 363; directors, **9**, 360, 362, 454.

Washburne, Adèle Gratiot (Mrs. E. B.), married, **10**, 262, **15**, 344; Indians visit, **10**, 258; brothers, **10**, 255, 258, 490; donor, **10**, 36, 239, 259, 260.

Washburne, Elihu B., Illinois resident, **9**, 328, 332; married, **10**, 262, **15**, 344; in Congress, **9**, 330, 333; minister to France, **7**, 22, **10**, 26, 262; letters, **10**, 173–175, **13**, 275; letter to, **10**, 167–173; gives information, **10**, 493, **13**, 275, 276; "Col. Henry Gratiot," **10**, 235–269; cited, **12**, 245; *Edwards Papers*, **10**, 318, **11**, 247, 248, 316, 318, 351, 356, 465, **13**, 286, 287.

Washiga, Indian creditor, **20**, 394.

Washington, Bushrod, inherits papers, **10**, 379.

Washington, George, in French and Indian War, **5**, 12, 119, **7**, 118, 129, 131, **10**, 304, **17**, 113, 166, **18**, 37, 40, 42, 46, 49, 130, 148, 227, 240; in Revolution, **2**, 59, **4**, 108, 109, **10**, 422, **18**, 168, 271, 440; signs Constitution, **10**, 411; president of United States, **10**, 338, **11**, 336, 337, 451, 452, **15**, 41, **19**, 260; favors factory system, **19**, 311, **20**, 4, 5; nephews, **10**, 378, 379; friends, **18**, 225; place names for, **1**, 113; memorials of, **1**, 11, 2, 14, 4, 49; autographs, **3**, 11, 12, **4**, 55, 58, **7**, 19, **10**, 411; manuscripts, **4**, 64, **10**, 379, 419, 429; letters cited, **7**, 132, **10**, 389; letters to, **10**, 413, 425, 432; *Farewell Address*, **3**, 5; portrait, **1**, lix, 12, **2**, 12, 15, **3**, 6, 34; death, **19**, 291.

Washington, Martha, first husband, **9**, 379; granddaughter, **10**, 378.

Washington, W. D., artist, **3**, 18, **4**, 32; commends Society, **3**, 30, 31.

"Washington," vessel on Great Lakes, **1**, 49, **11**, 394; brings troops to Green Bay, **2**, 103, **3**, 281, **19**, 428.

Washington, proposed state, **11**, 453.

Washington (Ark.), relic donated, **5**, 169.

Washington (D. C.), capital of United States, **2**, 235, **11**, 356, 361, 363, 364, 369, 391, 493, **15**, 390, 430, **20**, xv, 52, 110, 135, 163, 164, 185, 264, 265, 292; in War of 1812, **8**, 452, **11**, 295; Indians visit, **1**, 105, 124, **2**, 433, 447, **4**, 185, 323, 325, 327, 329–334, 375, 376, **5**, 153, 192, 306–309, 406, 409, **6**, 333, 334, **7**, 208, 346, 359, 393, 418, **8**, 286, 342, 343, 364, **10**, 279, 498, 499, **11**, 357, 392, 430, **12**, 136, 177, 198, 262, **14**, 88, 475, **15**, 58, 67, 68, 190, 192, 420, 464, **18**, 90, **20**, 244, 316, 317, 353, 357; residents, **6**, 336, 339, **12**, 266–270, 409, **15**, 351, **19**, 479, **20**, 280, 351, 385; visitors, **4**, 112, **5**, 371, **6**, 111, 355, 358, **14**, 92, **20**, 133, 134; missionary headquarters, **14**, 478; Indian treaty at, **11**, 430, **12**, 292, 407; bank at, **12**, 266; theatre, **5**, 29; Lincoln's death, **5**, 29, **6**, 311; picture in, **20**, 404; archives, **11**, 453, 456, **12**, xviii, **15**, 399, **19**, xxi; burned, **3**, 24; depository at, **1**, 147; newspapers, **11**, 295; *Campaign*, **10**, 35; *Capital*, **10**, 16; *Constitution*, **5**, 306; *Expositor*, **10**, 35; *Gazette*, **20**, 163; *Globe*, **19**, 479; *National Intelligencer*, **3**, 32, **4**, 51, 53, 54, **7**, 55, 67, 76, **8**, 38, 40, **9**, 17, **10**, 16, 13, 126; *National Republican*, **10**, 38; *Spectator*, **9**, 17; *Telegraph*, **10**, 24; *Theological Repertory*, **7**, 66. See also Smithsonian Institution, and United States: Departments.

Washington (Wis.), in Ozaukee County. See Port Washington.

Washington (Wis.), in Green County, **12**, 338, 368.

Washington (Wis.), in Shawano County, **14**, 357.

Washington County (Minn.), partly in Wisconsin, **11**, 490.

Washington County (N. Y.), native, **5**, 369.

Washington County (Ohio), *History*, accessioned, **8**, 68.

Washington County (Pa.), militia, **15**, 269.

Washington County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 113; part of Brown, **4**, 198; fertility, **3**, 502; antiquities in, **6**, 29, **7**, 87, **8**, 48, **9**, 99, **10**, 18; Indians, **20**, 361; in Congressional district, **6**, 375; on judicial circuit, **8**, 408; Germans in, **12**, 324, **14**, 348, 350, 351, 367, 378, 379, 391; Swiss, **14**, 390; pioneers, **1**, xxxiii–xxxv, xiv, **7**, 466, **8**, 458, **9**, 441, 443, 445, 462, **11**, 231; in constitutional convention, **14**, 241; local government, **11**, 507, 510; *History*, cited, **11**, 231.

Washington Decori, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Waukon.

Washington Harbor, on Green Bay, **3**, 281.

Washington Territory, explored, **4**, 99, **5**, 376; resident, **9**, 386; newspapers, **5**, 19; *Natural History*, **6**, 58.

Washington (Ter.), University founded, **9**, 386.

Washington Woman, Winnebago Indian. See Yellow Thunder, Mrs.

Washingtonian, editor, 3, 83.
Wasley, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265.
Wasson, —, British soldier, 11, 281.
Wasson (Owasso), Chippewa chief, 18, 261.
Watap, described, 18, 387, 20, 466, 469; purchased, 19, 243. See also Transportation: canoes.
Watching Fox, Sauk chief. See Keokuk.
Watcho, Potawatomi chief, 10, 108, 109.
Waterford (Pa.), on Western waterway, 1, 50; post at, 18, 148, 179.
Waterford (Wis.), railway to, 14, 296.
Waterhouse, Benjamin, *Journal of a Prisoner at Dartmoor*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Waterloo (N. Y.), route via, 4, 155.
Waterloo (Tenn.), in Civil War, 14, 517.
Waterloo (Wis.), Jefferson County settlement, 11, 421; Germans in, 14, 352, 353; pioneer of, 5, 55.
Waterman, —, Baraboo lumberman, 13, 343.
Waterman, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Waterman, George S., donor, 3, 12.
Watermelons, raised by Indians, 6, 225, 16, 354, 363, 367.
Watermolen, Henry, Brown County sheriff, 13, 393.
Waterpowers, in Illinois, 2, 225; Wisconsin, 2, 497, 8, 370, 15, 402; value of, 2, 96; contest to control, 6, 458, 461; on Fox River, 14, 188, 15, 409, 414–416, 434; in Green County, 8, 411, 12, 347; at Horicon, 9, 367; Jefferson County, 11, 416–420; Juneau County, 8, 379; at Madison, 10, 83; on Menominee River, 2, 134, 15, 435; Milwaukee River, 15, 423; in Racine County, 1, 118; Richland County, 1, 118; on St. Croix River, 3, 467; at Shopiere, 5, 55; in Waukesha County, 1, 135, 138; on Wisconsin River, 1, 121, 122. See also Falls, Rapids, and Rivers.
Waters, John (Jean), Mackinac resident, 12, 61; child baptized, 19, 81.
Waters, Marie Magdeleine, baptized, 19, 81; married, 18, 505.
Watertown (Mass.), resident, 3, 80, 83; *Genealogies and History*, accessioned, 4, 21.
Watertown (Johnson's Rapids, Wis.), site, 12, 251; founded, 11, 418–420; first settler, 8, 25; Indian murder near, 6, 137, 138; pioneers, 6, 477, 8, 471, 9, 436, 438, 449, 10, 489, 11, 245; population, 4, 377, 378; Germans in, 14, 351, 352, 380; roads to, 4, 275, 11, 230, 331, 14, 220; railroads, 4, 275, 14, 297; schoolhouse, 4, 380; cemetery, 4, 381; building, 9, 412; historical material on, 3, 41, 4, vi, 33; *Chronicle*, 3, 7; *Democrat*, 2, 37, 3, 44, 4, 79, 8, 450, 9, 458; *Register*, 2, 8, 3, 8; *Rock River Pilot*, 6, 141; *Rock River Times*, 6, 141; sketch, 4, 377–382.
Watertown & Berlin Railway, chartered, 14, 300.
Watertown & Horicon Railway, consolidation, 11, 447.
Watervliet (N. Y.), native, 5, 205.
Waterways. See Canals: Fox-Wisconsin, Lakes, Rivers, Routes, and Transportation.
Watkins (Wadkins), Serg. S., at Fort Howard, 13, 254, 14, 438.
Watson, Asa S., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Watson, B., patron of Green Bay school, 12, 460.
Watson, Prof. James C., astronomer, 9, 362; *Popular Treatise on Comets*, 9, 454; obituary, 9, 454.
Watson, James Y., Waukesha pioneer, 1, 137.
Watson, John F., donor, 2, 30; *Annals of Philadelphia*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Watson, Capt. Joseph, skipper in coastwise traffic, 2, 44.
Watson, William H. (A), incorporator of Society, 1, xlix, 4, 9; curator, 4, 6; donor, 2, 33, 35, 3, 41, 4, 58, 75; editor, 4, 25; on committee, 1, 1.
Watt, Dr. —, donor, 4, 75.
Watt, James, inventor, 6, 63.
Watterson, Rev. R. C., donor, 7, 51.
Waubajeeg, Chippewa chief. See Waubojeeg.
Waubakeeshik, Winnebago chief. See Prophet.
Waubanakee Indians. See Oneida.
Waubeek (Wis.), mills at, 13, 366.
Waubegannaupocat, Indian word for Whitewater, 3, 428.
Waubenenie, Menominee Indian, 12, 458, 459.
Waubish Nepaywau, Menominee name for Whitewater, 3, 428.
Waubojeeg (Waubajeeg, White Fisher), Chippewa chief, 13, 414, 415, 432, 19, 175.

Waubonequet (Pale Cloud), Chippewa Indian, with Cass, 13, 166.
Waubunoqua (Early Morn), Indian name of Eliza Baird, 14, 64.
Waubunsee, Potawatomi chief, 7, 419.
Waucedah (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 397.
Waucedah (Wis.), meaning of name, 8, 389; organized, 8, 389, 390.
Wauchongra Indians. See Winnebago.
Waud, Robert G., donor, 3, 13.
Waudghhatakan, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, One-Eyed.
Waukau (Wacquaw), Menominee village, 20, 148, 224.
Waukawnhaukau, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Waukon.
Waukeeshah (Wis.). See Rochester.
Waukegan (Ill.), meaning of name, 7, 337, 12, 397; route via, 7, 337, 15, 452.
Waukesha (Wis.), significance of name, 3, 337, 12, 397, 398, 15, 467, 468; various spellings, 1, 116; site, 4, 171; antiquities near, 3, 189, 9, 58, 59, 62, 63; Indian village, 6, 139, 11, 404; roads to, 1, 137, 138, 4, 274, 286, 11, 230, 13, 358; stage, 13, 323; railroads, 1, 139, 4, 276, 277, 14, 216, 296; early name of village, 1, 134, 3, 54, 4, 268, 11, 230; first settlement, 1, 134, 135, 6, 95–97, 7, 411, 11, 418; first mill, 6, 95; pioneers, 1, 134, 135, 3, 54, 5, 344, 6, 94, 95, 97, 7, 411, 454, 464, 8, 467, 474, 9, 405, 406, 409, 410, 448, 10, 479, 15, 33; schools at, 5, 348, 364, 365; church, 5, 348, 11, 231; minister, 15, 33; political party, 4, 268, 269; visited, 6, 427, 15, 377; springs at, 11, 418; Industrial School for Boys, 10, 475; taverns, 1, 136, 137, 140; newspapers, 15, 151; *Chronotype*, 9, 405; *Democrat*, 2, 36, 3, 44, 4, 78, 6, 142, 8, 20, 9, 405; *Plaindealer*, 1, 134, 2, 36, 7, 461; *Republican*, 3, 44, 4, 78; sketch, 1, 134–140.
Waukesha County (Wis.), significance of name, 1, 113, 117, 118; lakes in, 6, 174, 9, 132, 133; part of Brown, 4, 198; of Milwaukee, 6, 97; unsettled, 6, 137; antiquities in, 7, 87, 8, 48, 81, 10, 18; Indian village, 20, 281; fur trade, 11, 219, 230, 15, 458; organized, 1, 117, 133, 134; officials, 7, 464, 9, 436, 10, 490; representatives, 6, 142, 14, 237, 239, 241; pioneers, 1, xxxii–xxxv, xiv, 8, 462, 9, 442, 447, 457, 461, 10, 448, 11, 246; Germans, 14, 353, 377; bank, 7, 20; newspapers, 3, 9; map, 7, 49; in Civil War, 8, 472; *History*, cited, 9, 133, 11, 231, 418, 419.
Waukoncauhaga (Waukonhaka), Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Waukon.
Waukongako (Thunder Hearer), Winnebago chief, 7, 347.
Waukongeweka, Winnebago chief. See Whirling Thunder.
Waumarnarsar, Winnebago chief, 2, 261.
Waumegesako (Mexico, Wamixico, Wampum), Chippewa chief, at Manitowoc, 3, 17, 4, 30, 82, 93, 15, 462; signs treaty, 9, 390; letter for, 9, 390, 391.
Wauna, M., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Waunakee (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 398.
Waunauko, Menominee chief, in Black Hawk War, 3, 294.
Waunkesha, Winnebago chief. See Whirling Thunder.
Waupaca (Wis.), significance of name, 3, 487; visited, 15, 27, 37; resident, 4, 299; sketch, 3, 487.
Waupaca County (Wis.), site in, 16, 39; part of Brown, 4, 198; antiquities of, 8, 28, 47, 49, 9, 18, 27, 98, 10, 25; resources, 3, 486; Indians of, 3, 478; emigration to, 3, 487; pioneers, 1, xlv, 8, 463, 9, 444, 460; Germans in, 14, 351, 357, 358; in judicial circuit, 8, 408; map, 6, 61.
Waupamen (Corn), Menominee chief, 3, 284.
Waupasha, Sioux chief. See Wabashaw.
Waupesepin (Wild Potato), Menominee chief, 3, 226–228.
Waupesheka, Sauk chief. See Prophet.
Waupeteseepe, significance of name, 1, 120, 3, 337.
Waupun (Wis.), origin of name, 12, 398; Indians at, 15, 445; visited, 15, 445; location, 6, 370; State prison at, 6, 101, 8, 460, 10, 449; *Prison City Item*, 4, 78.
Wausau (Wis.), significance of name, 12, 398; at falls of Wisconsin, 1, 122; antiquities from, 8, 48; Indians, 12, 413; lumbering at, 3, 440, 7, 397; settlement, 3, 438; seat of Marathon County, 3, 447–450; Germans at, 3, 444, 14, 359; pioneers, 1, 10, 119, 9, 446, 462, 10, 475; population (1847), 7, 359; railways to, 12, 331, 14, 299; visited, 15, 36, 37; *Central Wisconsin*, 4, 79.

Waushara County (Wis.), part of Brown, 4, 198; copper in, 8, 28; settlement, 3, 446; Germans in, 14, 351, 358; pioneer, 1, xlv; on judicial circuit, 8, 408.
Wausheown, Milwaukee Indian, 3, 291, 292.
Wautausemosa (One-that-is-coming), Menominee Indian, 3, 248.
Wautoma (Wis.), *Journal*, 3, 44, 4, 79.
Wauwatosa (Wauwatoosah, Wis.), significance unknown, 1, 118; different meanings, 12, 398, 15, 468; antiquity from, 6, 30; resident, 4, 265; asylum at, 10, 489.
Wauzeka (Wis.), mounds near, 4, 225; Fox Indians, 8, 248.
Wave (Mhananonpork), Menominee chief, 12, 193.
Wave, Winnebago Indian. See Chatschunka.
Wavre County (Belgium), emigration from, 13, 375.
Wawaiatiou Indians. See Ouiatanon.
Wawaotenong, Indian name for Detroit, 3, 300.
Wawatum (Menehwehwa, Wawetum), Chippewa chief, preserves life of Henry, 7, 191.
Wawbekashick, Sauk Indian. See Prophet.
Wawbeshashe, Chippewa chief, 3, 339.
Wawbose, Menominee chief. See Wabase.
Wawenesse, Chippewa Indian, murdered by whites, 12, 96, 97.
Wawetum, Chippewa chief. See Wawatum.
Wawhenankaye, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Wawiaghtenon Indians. See Ouiatanon.
Wawkaunweenkaw, Winnebago chief. See Whirling Thunder.
Wawkawschecoh, Sioux word for evil spirit, 2, 181.
Wawkaw Tongaw, Sioux word for Great Spirit, 2, 181.
Wawzeekootee (He-that-shoots-in-the-Pine-tops), Sioux Indian, 11, 360, 361.
Wayland University, library, 3, 506; bequest for, 8, 452.
Wayne, Gen. Anthony, Indian campaign, 1, xv, 2, 342, 3, 138, 268, 276, 299–301, 4, 244, 6, 192, 7, 328–330, 12, 7, 9, 18, xxiii, 42, 180, 367, 442, 444, 445, 500, 20, 8, 9, 60, 117; officers, 7, 236, 10, 297, 347; builds fort, 6, 185; treats with Indians, 12, 143, 13, 95, 98, 178, 14, 14; autograph, 1, 10; death, 18, 458.
"Wayne," lake schooner, 13, 442.
Wayne County (Mich.), mill in, 18, 74; trading license, 19, 295; officials, 19, 296, 347.
Waynebaggo Indians. See Winnebago.
Waynesant, Indian creditor, 20, 322.
Waywetsgoche, Indian name for French, 3, 326.
Wazikute Indians. See Waqpekute.
Wea Indians. See Ouiatanon.
Weanbaygo Indians. See Winnebago.
"Weasel," vessel wrecked, 19, 326.
Weasels, in Wisconsin, 9, 43; effigies of, 9, 56, 63, 66.
Weatherby, Hiram, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 265, 266.
Weatherford, Creek chief, 1, xi, xxvii, 12, 3, 20.
Weatherill, C. M., donor, 3, 42.
Weaver, —, American officer, 12, 114.
Webaul, J. Baptiste, fur trade employee, 12, 169.
Webb, —, donor, 4, 22, 73.
Webb, Benjamin L., Portage pioneer, 7, 390, 400, 12, 432, 13, 266; owns shot tower, 13, 266.
Webb, James Watson, in Wisconsin, 10, 504, 20, 270, 271, 275; *Altowan*, cited, 10, 504, 20, 271; sketch, 20, 271.
Webb, Gen. Luther E., obituary, 9, 452.
Webb, Capt. William L., in Black Hawk War, 10, 175.
Webber, —, Missouri ranger, 2, 210.
Webber, J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Webster, Daniel, American statesman, 1, 14, 3, 15, 6, 39, 11, 448, 14, 247; commends historical societies, 2, 21; autographs, 2, 10, 4, 55; letters collected, 10, 439; personal memoirs of, 1, 11, 2, 14.
Webster, Daniel, *Harrison's Campaign Speeches*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Webster, Fletcher, memorials of Daniel Webster, 2, 14.
Webster, Frank, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 390.
Webster, Prof. Horace, donor, 2, 29.
Webster, Judge I. W., Kenosha pioneer, 9, 458; obituary, 7, 470, 471.
Webster, Rev. J. C., visits pictured cave, 8, 184.
Webster, Gen. J. D., surveyor, 14, 96, 11, 429, 430.
Webster, J. P., obituary, 7, 465.

Webster, Judge J. W. See Webster, I. W.
Webster, John C., Mauston pioneer, 8, 387.
Webster, Noah, compiles dictionary, 3, 67; cited, 10, 329.
Webster, Peter, New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379, 381.
Webster, W. J., New Lisbon pioneer, 8, 379, 381.
Webster, W. T., at Green Bay, 7, 259, 260, 14, 175, 176.
Webster, William G., donor, 2, 28.
Wechanequaha (Wechemquae), Menominee Indian. See Rubber.
Wedge, H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Weed, Cephas, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 469, 474, 3, 396, 13, 270.
Weed, Clarissa. See Cothren.
Weed, Daniel H., donor, 2, 33, 3, 39; payment to, 1, lvii, 19, 2, 26, 3, 38.
Weed, Edmund, Racine pioneer, 7, 335.
Weed, Eugenia, married, 8, 113, 117.
Weed, George L., donor, 7, 51.
Weed, Thurlow, learns printer's trade, 7, 207.
Weekah, Menominee Indian, in War of 1812, 3, 270.
Weeks, Lemuel W., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 253, 259, 261, 264, 275, 11, 245; buys lead, 13, 322; address, 4, 285–287.
Weenippegoes, Indian chief, at Milwaukee, 1, 35.
Weennsate, Menominee chief, in War of 1812, 10, 96, 98, 12, 140.
Weeyotehuh. See Anderson, Thomas G.
Weherasaga, Indian creditor, 20, 394.
Weightman, F. J., secretary for Eleazar Williams, 8, 324, 325.
Weigley, Wellington, pioneer Methodist, 15, 264, 266, 270, 271, 273, 274, 276, 278, 279.
Weik, Jesse, *Lincoln*, cited, 14, 122; and William H. Herndon, *Lincoln*, 14, 122, 133.
Weimar (Germany), emigration from, 14, 391.
Wein (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 359.
Weir, Capt. William, at Fort Winnebago, 7, 374, 14, 95, 99.
Weisbrod, Charles A., obituary, 8, 449.
Weise (Weiss), A. J., donor, 8, 46; *History of Troy, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 37.
Weiser, Conrad, Indian interpreter, 1, 10, 18, 42, 227, 256; autograph, 1, 10; *Journal*, 17, 280, 507.
Weiss, A. J. See Weise.
Weitling, —, German revolutionist, 12, 307.
Wekau (Sun, Waniga, Winnaga), Winnebago Indian, 3, 336, 4, 174; Red Bird's accomplice, 5, 145, 146, 179, 184–186, 199, 200, 8, 254–256, 14, 101; trial, 8, 264, 10, 216; pardon, 3, 336, 4, 174, 8, 265, 10, 216; death, 5, 202.
Wekou Decori, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Waukon.
Welch, David E., vice-president of Society, 12, vi.
Welch, Freeborn, Sugar Creek pioneer, 6, 453.
Welch, James, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 391, 404.
Welch, Lieut. John D., in Civil War, 6, 112, 113.
Welch, Micheal, lead mining pioneer, 6, 430, 431, 13, 266.
Welch, Nicholas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Welch, Robert, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Welch, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Welch, William D., Madison pioneer, 5, 177, 10, 208; donor, 6, 20, 7, 36.
"Welcome," British sloop, 11, 120–122, 159, 187, 189, 199, 18, 391–393, 396, 400, 401.
Weld, Allen H., obituary, 10, 487, 488.
Weld, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Weld, T. D., autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
Welland County (Ont.), site in, 18, 170.
Welles, Albert, *Genealogy of Welles Family*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, duke of, in Spain, 11, 291, 12, 150; officer with, 9, 431.
"Wellington," vessel on Great Lakes, 1, 49.
Wells, —, Detroit preacher, 12, 170, 181.
Wells, —, Dodgeville pioneer, 6, 411.
Wells, A., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Wells, Arad, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Wells junior, Daniel, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 4, 258, 272, 11, 245, 436–438, 15, 377, 392; vice-president of Society, 14, vii; donor, 2, 9, 33, 3, 39, 4, 73, 7, 69; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 5, 28, 6, 61.

Wells, David A., donor, 8, 46.
Wells, H. N., Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 4, 186, 257, 6, 463, 8, 119; death, 4, 280.
Wells, J. E., Portage resident, 14, 88.
Wells, J. H., New Lisbon editor, 8, 381.
Wells, James, Minnesota pioneer, 9, 299.
Wells, Joseph B., Illinois pioneer, 9, 331, 332.
Wells, Matthew, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Wells, Rev. Milton, obituary, 9, 448.
Wells, Peter, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Wells, Gen. Samuel, in War of 1812, 20, 8, 9.
Wells, Samuel, in Black Hawk War, 2, 349, 351, 370, 372, 373, 377, 382, 4, 87, 10, 182, 195, 197, 202.
Wells, Capt. William, Indian agent, 19, 303; massacred, 7, 417, 20, 8, 9.
Wells, William, pioneer missionary, 14, 93; in Iowa County, 13, 266.
Wells (Vt.), native, 15, 235.
Welsh, Henry B., pioneer editor, 15, 366.
Welsh, in Wisconsin, 13, 357, 359, 360; language, 14, 323. See also Wales.
Wendal, —, at Green Bay, 12, 199.
Wendell (Winant), Abraham, customs collector, 14, 441, 442.
Wendson junior, William, donor, 7, 74.
Wenesate, Menominee Indian, 20, 395.
Wennlway (Winniway), Chippewa chief, captures Henry, 7, 159.
"Wenona," Milwaukee sloop, 4, 263.
Wentworth, George H., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Wentworth, John, Chicago pioneer, 6, 140; donor, 8, 25.
Wentworth, R. B., donor, 4, 22, 23, 73.
Wentworth, Gen. Thomas, *Expedition to Carthagena,* accessioned, 8, 65.
Wentworth family, *Genealogy,* accessioned, 8, 70.
Wepit, Indian creditor. See La Dans le ne Coupé.
Wequetonsing (Mich.), origin of name, 12, 398.
Werder, Gen. Karl W. F. A. L., count von, in Franco-Prussian War, 6, 52.
Wermoth, John, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 403.
Werner junior, John, Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394, 396–400, 402, 405, 406, 476; at Prairie du Sac, 8, 394.
Werner (Wis.), founded, 8, 394.
Weroshanagra, Winnebago name for Rivers: Rock, q. v.
Wery, Joseph, Kewaunee assemblyman, 13, 393, 394.
Wesahkah, Indian divinity, 15, 120, 129–133.
Wesel (Germany), emigration from, 12, 315, 316, 14, 373.
Wesley, John, founds church, 14, 320.
Wesleyan Seminary (Lima, N. Y.), student, 8, 468; president, 9, 427.
Wesleyans. See Methodists.
Wesselhöft, Dr. —, German editor, 12, 305.
West, Col. A. H., obituary, 9, 437.
West, Benjamin, delegate to constitutional convention, 10, 444, 445; birthplace, 7, 20.
West, Benjamin L., stockholder in Helena shot tower, 13, 348.
West, D. M., Monroe County pioneer, 4, 390.
West, G. M., *Early History of Metomen,* cited, 5, 171.
West, G. S., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
West, Henry C., Milwaukee County pioneer, 2, 479.
West, I. P., Milwaukee teacher, 5, 336.
West, J. P., La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
West, Jacob, obituary, 10, 485.
West, Matthew, obituary, 9, 447.
West, Stephen, fur trade merchant, 8, 237–239.
West (The). See Northwest.
West Baldwin (Me.), resident, 13, 336, 365.
West Bend (Wis.), on mail route, 15, 452; *Organ,* 2, 37.
West Bureau Creek (Ill.), in Black Hawk War, 12, 228, 232.
West Edmeston (N. Y.), native, 5, 350.
West Florida, in British hands, 11, 46–52, 18, 276; officer in, 1, 33; taken by Spanish, 18, 464; description, 1, 33. See also Florida.
West Granville (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 370.
West Indies, route via, 4, 109; French in, 16, 199; British, 12, 30, 32, 13, 143, 16, 199; war in, 11, 141, 184; in treaties, 11, 46, 13, 139; trade with, 13, 303. See also the several islands.
West Lebanon (Vt.) Seminary, principal, 10, 488.
West Madison (Wis.), paper city, 4, 90.

West Menasha (Wis.), site, **15**, 444.
West Platte (Wis.), mound at, **15**, 289.
West Point (Ga.), in Civil War, **14**, 517.
West Point (N. Y.) Military Academy, **12**, 270, **14**, 78, 398; cadets, **5**, 65, 239, 241, 245, 292, **6**, 282, **7**, 216, 242, 358, **8**, 452, 472, **9**, 429, 456, **10**, 150, 168, 242, 480; graduates, **6**, 144, **11**, 399, **14**, 72, 406, **20**, 92, 139, 336; Indian at, **14**, 406; visitors, **8**, 452, 472; inspector, **20**, 139; professors, **3**, 67, **14**, 396.
West Point (Wis.), in Columbia County, **6**, 478, **14**, 90.
West Troy (Wis.), in Walworth County, **6**, 419, 428; pioneers, **6**, 420.
West Virginia, Indian wars in, **1**, xv, **12**, 7; State as donor, **5**, 27.
Westbrook, Capt. Andrew, in War of 1812, **3**, 321.
Westbrook (Me.), native, **13**, 364.
Westchester County (N. Y.), Indians educated in, **4**, 309, 326; *Gazette*, **7**, 33.
Westcott, Thompson, *Historic Mansions of Philadelphia*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Western Cement Company, donor, **8**, 46.
Western Emigration Company, founded, **2**, 450, 451, **3**, 370, 371; constitution, **2**, 451–455; stock certificates, **2**, 456, **3**, 14; history, **2**, 450–460, 465, **3**, 375, 377, 378, 381, 386, 387, 400, 406, 420.
Western Historical Company, publishes county histories, **10**, 85, 88, **11**, 218, 220, 222, 231, 233, 249, 361, 397, 403–405, 415, 418, 420, 423, 431.
Western Literary Messenger. See Buffalo (N. Y.).
Western Reserve (Ohio), visited, **15**, 266; Historical Society, donor, **6**, 63, **7**, 32, 51, 70, **8**, 79; members, **10**, 63, 325; manuscripts in, **11**, 370.
Western Reserve College, student, **5**, 50; graduate, **8**, 465.
Western Sea. See Forts: Sea of the West, and Seas.
Western Star. See Elkhorn (Wis.).
Western Territory. See Northwest Territory.
Western Union Railway, commissioner, **8**, 457; route, **9**, 51.
Western University (Pittsburgh), professor, **9**, 429.
Westfall, —, Calumet County tavern keeper, **1**, 103, 104.
Westfield (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 364.
Westminster Magazine, accessioned, **7**, 33, 66.
Westminster Review, accessioned, **7**, 66.
Weston, Thomas, pioneer lumberman, **8**, 393, 396, 398–402, 404, 406, 407, 476, 477; at Necedah, **8**, 405, **12**, 410.
Westphalia (Germany), treaty at, **11**, 40; emigration from, **12**, 304, 325, 326, **14**, 364, 365, 383, 392; medal from, **8**, 195, **9**, 126; described, **7**, 102–110.
Westport (Wis.), route via, **6**, 309.
Westrope, Abner, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Westropp, H. M., and Charles S. Wake, *Ancient Symbol Worship*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Westwood, J. O., *Palæographia Sacra*, accessioned, **8**, 73.
Wetauwaunoquet, Sauk Indian, speech cited, **10**, 147, 148.
Wetersoon Indians. See Souliers Noirs.
Wetly, —, Missouri pioneer, killed, **2**, 213.
Wetmore, Rev. —, New York missionary, **8**, 356.
Wetmore, Gen. P. M., promises books, **3**, 6.
Wettstein, Theodore, induces German emigration, **12**, 316–318, **14**, 373, 374; *Der Nordamerikanische Freistaat Wisconsin*, **12**, 310, 326, **14**, 373.
Wetzel Brothers, Western pioneers, **1**, xiv, xvii, **12**, 6, 9.
Weucha, Sioux chief, **9**, 126.
Weyauwega (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 398; bank at, **7**, 20; visited, **15**, 37; Germans in, **14**, 358; *Chronicle*, **10**, 484; *Weyauwegian*, **3**, 8, 44, **4**, 79.
Weymouth, Dr. A. B., donor, **6**, 18.
Weyohquatonk, Indian name of Bay de Noquet, **15**, 7.
Whalen, James, La Crosse pioneer, **4**, 386.
Whalene, John. See Whelan.
Whaling, William P., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 264.
Wharton, Thomas, American statesman, **10**, 389.
Wheankkaw, Winnebago chief. See Sarcel.
Wheat, soil not adapted for, **18**, 125; raised by Indians, **15**, 406, **16**, 368, 374; by whites, **1**, 50, **7**, 438, **13**, 315, 316; sown in autumn, **16**, 374; exports of, **3**, 413, 414, 417, **4**, 259–261, **9**, 299; transportation, **14**, 212–214; prices, **3**, 429; used for fodder, **15**, 404; for food, **12**, 57, 58, **16**, 124; for money, **10**, 120; in Brown County, **13**, 392; at Detroit, **17**, 241, **18**, 173; Green Bay, **1**, 52, **2**,

Wheat—Continued
105, **7**, 218, **10**, 102, 103, 111, 121, **11**, 278, 280, 284, 288, 289, 292, 298, 300, 301, 308, 310, 315, **13**, 110, 112, 124, 125; in Green County, **8**, 421, 426; Pierce County, **3**, 462; at Prairie du Chien, **2**, 112, 227, **9**, 243, 245, **10**, 131, **11**, 250, **12**, 135, **20**, 292; in St. Croix County, **3**, 472; Walworth County, **6**, 461. See also Agriculture.
Wheatland, H., donor, **3**, 42, **4**, 77.
Wheatland (Wis.), settled, **2**, 469.
Wheaton, Frank, at Fort Howard, **7**, 241, 260, 263.
Wheaton, Henry, jurist, **5**, 371; Supreme Court *Reports*, cited, **6**, 255; *Northmen in America*, accessioned, **8**, 17.
Wheaton, Dr. Walter V., army surgeon, **7**, 241, 259, 260, **15**, 244.
Wheeler, —, Kenosha lead buyer, **13**, 320.
Wheeler, Aaron, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Wheeler, Andrew C., *Chronicles of Milwaukee*, cited, **5**, 171, **7**, 57, **11**, 222.
Wheeler, Charles H., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Wheeler, D. H., donor, **6**, 61, 63, 64.
Wheeler, E. G., obituary, **9**, 450.
Wheeler, Edward P., authority on Indian names, **12**, 434, 435, 440, **13**, 399; locates Radisson's landfall, **13**, 401, 435.
Wheeler, George A. and H. M., *History of Brunswick, Me.*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Wheeler, George M., *Geographical Surveys in West*, accessioned, **8**, 17.
Wheeler, Harriet E., missionary at La Pointe, **12**, 443, 447–449.
Wheeler, H. M. and George A., *History of Brunswick, Me.*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Wheeler, Hezekiah, Green County pioneer, **8**, 452.
Wheeler, Henry G., *Biographical and Political History of Congress*, cited, **14**, 246.
Wheeler, J. P., Rock County pioneer, **14**, 129; donor, **3**, 11.
Wheeler, Jonah, owns Pocahontas portrait, **2**, 44.
Wheeler, Leonard Hemenway, missionary at La Pointe, **12**, 417–452, **13**, 420, 421, **19**, 176.
Wheeler, Loring, in territorial legislature, **6**, 396.
Wheeler, Nelson W., married, **6**, 359.
Wheeler, Mrs. Polly, obituary, **8**, 452.
Wheeler, S. A., Green Bay resident, **7**, 241, **20**, 324, 334.
Wheeler, William A., Madison pioneer, **6**, 372, 478; in Civil War, **9**, 458; photograph, **8**, 51; obituary, **9**, 458.
Wheeler's Battery, in Civil War, **9**, 376.
Wheeling (W. Va.), river port, **2**, 199, **7**, 298; Indian agent at, **19**, 310; travelers, **15**, 319, 321, 375, 376; *Northwestern Gazette*, **8**, 75.
Wheelock, B. F., Milwaukee pioneer, **9**, 132, 133.
Wheelock, Eleazar, *Indian Narrative*, accessioned, **3**, 10, **4**, 54; cited, **4**, 292.
Wheelock, J. H., letter, **9**, 132; cited, **9**, 133.
Wheelock, Jonathan, Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
Wheelock, Ralph, witness, **9**, 128.
Whelan (Whalene), John, fur trader, **20**, 101, 148, 149, 223.
Wheley, —, child baptized, **19**, 119.
Whig party, in Illinois, **11**, 356; Ohio, **5**, 57; Wisconsin, **5**, 344, 364, **6**, 78, 91, 101, **7**, 435, **8**, 404, **11**, 380, **15**, 359, 365, 366, 368, 370, 377, 378, 381, 384.
Whildean, James, soldier, at Madison, **4**, 349.
Whiney, Andrew, Richmond pioneer, **6**, 448.
Whipple, —, mentioned by Kemper, **14**, 401.
Whipple, Charles, La Crosse County pioneer, **4**, 386.
Whipple, Adj. J. H., at Fort Winnebago, **14**, 117.
Whipple, Maj. John, commandant at Detroit, **3**, 320; in War of 1812, **3**, 324.
Whipple, O. M., *Genealogy of Whipple Family*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Whipple, William, signer of Declaration, autographs, **9**, 25, **10**, 400, 427, 428, 433–435, 437, 439, 508; portrait, **10**, 391.
Whippoorwills, on Bois Blanc Island, **14**, 29.
Whirling Thunder (Waukongeweka, Waunkesha, Wawkaunweenkaw), Winnebago chief, **7**, 388, **8**, 272, **10**, 185, 495, 496; in Black Hawk War, **8**, 272, 276, **10**, 185, 189, 191; son of, **7**, 356, 387, **8**, 319, **12**, 402; appearance, **10**, 192; reputation, **10**, 253; lives with whites, **7**, 388; sketch, **10**, 186.
Whiskey. See Liquor.
Whistler, Caroline, at Green Bay, **15**, 218, 219. See also Bloodgood.

Whistler, Gen. Garland, at Fort Howard, **15**, 243.
Whistler, Gwendoline, at Green Bay, **15**, 243.
Whistler, Capt. John, builds Fort Dearborn, **14**, 25; at Chicago, **9**, 154, 155.
Whistler junior, John, at Green Bay, **13**, 472, **15**, 63.
Whistler, Maj. William, commandant at Mackinac, **14**, 35, 409, **20**, 348; at Fort Howard, **7**, 241, **14**, 164, **15**, 218, 219, 243, **20**, 92, 102, 108, 139–144, 281, 282; Indians fire upon, **6**, 219, **7**, 279, **20**, 139–144; in Winnebago War, **4**, 172, 173, **5**, 178, 181, 185, 186, 194, **8**, 261–263, **11**, 367, **14**, 100, 101; relatives, **7**, 229, **8**, 303, 304, **20**, 256; patron of schools, **12**, 254, 258–260; sketch, **5**, 178, **20**, 92, 93.
Whistler, Mrs. William, at Mackinac, **14**, 35.
Whiston (Whitson), William, *Josephus*, accessioned, **7**, 65.
Whitcomb, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Whitcomb, C. D., *Lake Tour of Picturesque Mackinac*, cited, **14**, 1.
Whitcomb, James, commissioner of general land office, **11**, 475.
Whitcomb, Col. John, in French and Indian War, **6**, 222, 223.
White, —, Illinois pioneer, **6**, 274.
White, —, in Black Hawk War, **5**, 259.
White, Abijah, of Watertown (Mass.), **3**, 83.
White, Albert, Waukesha pioneer, **1**, 137.
White, Baptiste, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
White, C. H., Green Bay residence, **9**, 321.
White, David, Montreal merchant, **19**, 310.
White, Edward, Missouri pioneer, **6**, 276, 291.
White, G., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
White, Harry K., "The Icelanders on Washington Island," **14**, xi, 335–340.
White, Henry, *Early History of New England*, accessioned, **8**, 67; *Indian Battles*, **8**, 66.
White, Hugh L., Tennessee pioneer, **1**, xii, **12**, 4; autograph, **8**, 82.
White, J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
White, J. S., donor, **7**, 50.
White, John, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
White, Julius, donor, **4**, 73.
White, Kirk, administers Juneau's estate, **15**, 466.
White, Nathan, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
White, Philo, early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; life member, **3**, 37; honorary vice-president, **8**, 7, 9, 11, **9**, 7, 9, 11, **10**, 7; donor, **7**, 45, **8**, 32, 46, 62, 79, **9**, 30, **10**, 32.
White, Richard Grant, cited, **9**, 99.
White, Col. Richard H., in Civil War, **6**, 112, 116, 118.
White, Robert, donor, **2**, 11, 12; bill paid, **2**, 26.
White, Mrs. Robert, donor, **2**, 12.
White, Samuel A., obituary, **8**, 466.
White, William, bishop of Philadelphia, **14**, 394.
White, William, Green Bay pioneer, **5**, 332, **13**, 254.
White, William, Waukesha resident, **1**, 135.
White, William A., Madison resident, **3**, 83; curator of Society, **2**, 3; on committees, **2**, 22, 70; donor, **1**, 11; death, **3**, 20; obituary, **3**, viii, 80–86.
White Bear (l'ours blanc), Indian, robbed, **20**, 195.
White Beaver, Indian name for General Atkinson, **12**, 232, 233, **13**, 452, 453, 455.
White Birch (Wis.), site, **13**, 203.
White Book of London. See Riley, Henry T.
White Breast, Winnebago chief, **7**, 291.
White Buffalo, Winnebago chief. See Bœuf Blanc.
White Bustard, Sioux chief, **6**, 205; village, **6**, 207, 217.
White Cat, Sauk chief. See Chat Blanc.
White Cloud, Winnebago prophet. See Prophet.
White County (Tenn.), officials, **4**, 94.
White Crane, Chippewa chief, **13**, 415, **19**, 70. See also La Grue Blanche.
White Crow, Chippewa chief, **19**, 193.
White Crow (Blind, Kankishkaka, Kawneeshaw), Winnebago chief, **1**, 99, **2**, 339, 440, **8**, 271, 272, **10**, 188, 190, 495, **11**, 401, **13**, 451, 452, **14**, 88; in Black Hawk War, **2**, 353, 354, 404, **5**, 295, **7**, 350, **8**, 281, **10**, 161, 185, 187, 206, 207, 210, 495, 496, **12**, 243, 245, 248, 250, 431; son, **2**, 410, **10**, 496; village, **8**, 313, **11**,

White Crow—Continued
401; burial place, 10, 496; appearance, 10, 190, 253; sketch, 13, 451.
White Dog, Winnebago chief, 3, 264.
White Dog's Son, Potawatomi chief. See Nahshawagaa.
White Eagle, Winnebago chief, 13, 451, 456.
White Elk (Oppomishshah), Menominee chief, with Tecumseh, 3, 369.
White Fisher, Chippewa chief. See Waubojeeg.
White French (Hopeneschaka), Winnebago chief, 7, 356, 358.
White Hair, Osage chief, 18, 363.
White Head, Mohawk chief. See Hendrick.
White House (Va.), federal hospital, 9, 379.
White Man Killer, Chickasaw chief. See Pimataha.
White Mingo, Seneca Indian, 18, 240–242.
White Oak Springs (Wis.), election precinct at, 13, 257; fort, 2, 338, 8, 271; pioneers, 7, 461, 8, 462, 15, 367; Cornish at, 14, 318; in Black Hawk War, 2, 338, 8, 271, 285, 12, 237.
White Ox (Chaskaka), Winnebago chief, 7, 352.
White Pawnee, Winnebago chief. See Pania Blanc.
White Pigeon, Winnebago chief. See Decorah, Black.
White Robe, Kickapoo chief. See La Robe Blanche.
White Rock (Mich.), in Huron County, 13, 169.
White Rock, at the Sault, 13, 180, 181.
White Swan, Indian hunter. See Wabagenese.
White War Eagle. See Decorah, Greyheaded.
White Wolf, Winnebago chief. See Ongskaka.
Whitefish *(coregonus clupeiformus)*, in Great Lakes, 13, 199, 15, 423, 16, 8, 354, 370, 19, 172, 176, 214, 324; in inland lakes, 7, 195, 196, 198; at Mackinac, 14, 410, 446; Sault Ste. Marie, 10, 294, 13, 179, 182, 16, 8, 26; size, 18, 329; how caught, 15, 435; described, 16, 354; cooked, 16, 355; exported, 13, 245; Indian word for, 13, 166; as Indian totem, 13, 166.
Whitehall (N. Y.), on Lake Champlain, 11, 417; native, 9, 449; letter from, 19, 385. See also Skenesborough.
Whitehead, William, *Directory of Chester, Pa.*, accessioned, 8, 69.
Whiteman, Gen. Benjamin, Ohio pioneer, 1, xiv, 12, 6.
Whiteside, Argus, Crawford County pioneer, 13, 255.
Whiteside, Mrs. Elvira J., information from, 10, 206.
Whiteside, Samuel, Illinois pioneer, 7, 303, 309; in War of 1812, 2, 212, 218, 221, 7, 311, 312, 19, 439; Winnebago War, 1, 96; Black Hawk War, 2, 352, 7, 320, 324, 8, 268, 269, 10, 156, 158, 192, 12, 234, 235, 240–242, 14, 121, 124–126; sketch, 7, 303.
Whitesides, Uel, wounded by Indians, 7, 303.
Whiteside, W. B., Illinois pioneer, 11, 324.
Whiteside, William, Illinois pioneer, 7, 298, 300–302.
Whiteside County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, 11, 498; *History*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Whiteside's Station (Ill.), Indian fight near, 7, 300.
Whitestown (N. Y.), native, 15, 27.
Whitewater (Wis.), antiquities at, 4, 55; in Black Hawk War, 10, 207, 11, 427; early settlement, 3, 427, 6, 139, 449; pioneers, 3, 427–434, 6, 361, 448, 449, 471, 8, 455, 9, 448, 453, 12, viii; railway, 4, 277, 14, 299; Normal School, 9, 426; township, 6, 468; early history, 3, viii, 427–434; *Gazette*, 2, 36; *Register*, 4, 78.
Whitford, W. C., donor, 8, 75, 80, 9, 18; "Early Education in Wisconsin," 5, 321–368; cited, 8, 18, 10, 500, 14, 92; sketch, 5, 350.
Whiting, —, donor, 5, 168.
Whiting, Col. Henry, sutler at Green Bay, 7, 223, 241; investigates tides, 1, 62; *Sannillac*, cited; 7, 190; *Sketches of Michigan*, 1, 62; sketch, 7, 241.
Whiting, Rev. Lyman, donor, 6, 44, 7, 18.
Whiting, Col. Nathan, in French and Indian War, 18, 317.
Whiting, W. H., donor, 4, 27.
Whiting, W. L., Kenosha pioneer, 3, 414.
Whiting, William, donor, 2, 28, 7, 18.

Whitley, Col. William, in War of 1812, 4, 369-374; biography planned, 1, xvii, 12, 9.
Whitman, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Whitman, W. E. S., and C. H. True, *Maine in War of Union*, accessioned, 8, 67.
Whitmore, —, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Whitmore, W. H., donor, 8, 79; *Grave Yards of Boston*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Whitney, Maj. —, at Detroit, 14, 401.
Whitney, Rev. —, pioneer Methodist, 15, 272.
Whitney, Asa, railway promoter, 13, 329, 14, 206; desires land grant, 14, 250-253, 258.
Whitney, D. R., donor, 8, 79.
Whitney, Daniel, Green Bay pioneer, 4, 161, 162, 166, 195, 6, 276, 280, 7, 216, 236, 241, 369, 463, 8, 302, 304, 309, 9, 322, 12, 465, 13, 250, 254, 472, 14, 397, 399, 400, 415, 417, 418, 421-424, 433-436, 438, 441, 452-454, 478, 481, 15, 218-221, 20, 221, 282, 296, 320, 321, 323-326; in fur trade, 6, 276, 280, 7, 352, 370, 11, 368-388, 12, 295, 14, 112, 15, 453, 456; transportation agent, 13, 307, 309-311, 20, 232, 237, 247, 274, 387; lumbering, 1, 104, 2, 141, 4, 175-179, 6, 357, 7, 358, 369, 15, 9-11; in Black Hawk War, 12, 284; builds shot tower, 11, 403, 404, 13, 313, 338-349, 361, 373; plats land, 4, 214, 336, 14, 168, 430; witness, 15, 15; donor, 4, 28, 29; visits Prairie du Chien, 7, 380, 15, 237; letter for, 12, 274; house pictured, 15, 220; portrait, 6, 18, 20, 221; sketch, 12, 274, 20, 221.
Whitney, Daniel M., nephew of Daniel, 8, 470, 9, 449, 13, 345; in fur trade, 15, 459; lumbering, 3, 437, 438; obituary, 8, 470.
Whitney, David B., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266; shot tower agent, 13, 349; sketch, 13, 349, 350.
Whitney, Emily (Mrs. Daniel M.), obituary, 9, 449.
Whitney, Emmeline S. (Mrs. Daniel), married, 4, 166; at Green Bay, 14, 397, 398, 491, 15, 221, 226, 237, 246; donor, 6, 18.
Whitney, Fred A., donor, 6, 45.
Whitney, Hollis, Kenosha pioneer, 3, 393, 394, 408.
Whitney, Isaac, son of David B., 13, 350.
Whitney, J. A. B., donor, 10, 20.
Whitney, J. W., and J. W. Foster, *Geology and Topography of Lake Superior*, 8, 160; "Report on Copper Regions," 17, 252, 307.
Whitney, Joshua, Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Whiton, Edward V., in territorial legislature, 6, 434, 11, 479; constitutional convention, 11, 408, 409, 14, 241, 242; chief justice, 6, 379, 8, 119; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii; vice-president, 1, xxxv, xlv; promises address, 1, xliii; portrait, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31.
Whitson, William. See Whiston.
Whittaker, Frederick, *Life of Custer*, accessioned, 8, 70.
Whittaker, Isaac, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 266.
Whittemore, W. H., promises books, 3, 6.
Whittier, —, Detroit resident, 14, 401.
Whittier, John G., autograph accessioned, 10, 17.
Whittington, Thomas, Galena pioneer, 6, 277.
Whittlesey, Asaph, obituary, 9, 442.
Whittlesey, C. C., *Missouri and its Resources*, cited, 13, 299.
Whittlesey, Caroline, artist, 9, 27.
Whittlesey, Col. Charles, translator, 1, 21, 3, 139, 141, 150, 164, 165; surveyor, 3, 493, 494; geologist, 7, 85; at Green Bay, 1, 67, 5, 328; donor, 7, 36, 50, 8, 25, 53; "Tour through Wisconsin," 1, vii, 64-85; cited, 5, 328, 10, 221; "Mode of Fabrication of Ancient Copper Implements," 8, 168, 169; "Incident of Black Hawk War," 10, 176, 177.
Whittlesey, Elisha, donor, 2, 32.
Whittlesey, L. H., donor, 3, 5, 59.
Whittlesey, T. T., portrait presented, 9, 27.
Whittlesey (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 383.
Whitworth, Richard, aids Carver, 6, 234.
Whoopah-Endutah, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.
Whoowayhur, Sioux chief. See Broken Leg.
Wibrew, William, Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Wichita (Pawnee Pict) Indians, described, 18, 87; allies of French, 18, 88; enemies, 18, 363.

Wickham, Samuel, British midshipman, 11, 197.
Wickline, Thomas, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 472.
Wickmann, William, brings Icelanders to Wisconsin, 14, 335, 337, 339, 340.
Wide Mouth, Chippewa chief. See Flat Mouth.
Widenham, R., witness, 18, 494.
"Widow's Son," lake vessel, 8, 287.
Wied, prince of. See Maximilien.
Wigg, Jane, steamboat chambermaid, 15, 251.
Wiggin, —, Mississippi ferryman, 6, 292.
Wiggins, W. P., Boston book dealer, 5, 166, 10, 397.
Wight, O. B., donor, 8, 46.
Wight (Wright), William Ward, curator of Society, 14, viii, 15, v, 16, x, 17, x, 18, x, 19, x, 20, x; vice-president, 14, vii, 15, v, 16, ix; president, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix; notes by, 15, 27, 104–111, 152; "Eleazar Williams," cited, 14, 400, 15, 58, 405, 20, 284.
Wight family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, 8, 38.
Wightman, —, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469.
Wightman, E. D., Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
Wikwedong, Indian name for Ashland (Wis.), 13, 430.
Wikwedo-sibiwishen. See Creeks: Fish.
Wikweiag. See Bays: Buffalo.
Wilamex, Potawatomi chief. See Oulamex.
Wilber, G. D., early member of Society, 1, xxxiii.
Wilber, J., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Wilbraham Academy (Mass.), principal, 9, 427.
Wilbur, —, Kenosha County pioneer, 2, 469.
Wilcox, —, murdered by Indians, 10, 498.
Wilcox, Alonzo, obituary, 8, 467.
Wilcox, Cyrenus, Richmond pioneer, 6, 448.
Wilcox, Daniel, Janesville publisher, 14, 135.
Wilcox, F., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Wilcox, J. D., finds antiquity, 8, 49.
Wilcox, Jacob, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Wilcox, Randall, Green Bay pioneer, 6, 342, 13, 308, 309; mill, 4, 201; portrait, 6, 29.
Wilcox, Thomas, Helena blacksmith, 13, 350.
Wilcut, Mary E., married, 6, 83.
Wild, C., assists Swiss emigrants, 12, 346, 15, 324.
Wild, Hilarius, Swiss emigrant, 12, 367, 15, 321.
Wild, Mrs. Hilarius, New Glarus colonist, 15, 303, 304.
Wild, Joshua, New Glarus pioneer, 8, 437, 12, 375.
Wild Cat, Winnebago chief. See Pesheu.
Wild-cat currency, in early banking, 11, 436, 439, 440.
Wild cats *(chats sauvages)*, Radisson mentions, 11, 79; seen, 5, 229, 16, 56, 237, 365, 18, 177, 185, 20, 149, 363, 429; effigies of, 9, 56; as peltry, 19, 375, 466; prices, 19, 321, 357, 429. See also Catamounts, Lynx, Pichou, and Raccoons.
Wild crab apples. See Apples.
Wild duck. See Duck.
Wild geese *(bernicle canadensis)*, seen by Marquette, 7, 115; in Wisconsin, 5, 224, 7, 196, 11, 424, 15, 353, 20, 407, 414, 415, 422, 456, 458, 459; in Minnesota, 9, 158, 185; on Fox River, 8, 290, 15, 397; in Lafayette County, 15, 353; near Lake Winnebago, 16, 68; on Maumee River, 16, 375; Mississippi, 5, 245, 18, 339; feed on wild rice, 15, 397; migration of, 5, 224; abundance, 11, 424; used as provision, 2, 112, 19, 219; domesticated, 9, 321; effigies of, 9, 56; as Indian totem, 1, 125, 17, 247. See also Bustards.
Wild grapes. See Grapes.
Wild Ox, Mascouten chief. See Kiskirinanso.
Wild Potato, Menominee chief. See Waupesepin.
Wild rice *(zizania aquatica)*, French name for, 3, 134; Indian name for, 1, 28, 3, 134; first mention of, 11, 78; described, 1, 74, 7, 265, 8, 291, 11, 89, 13, 443, 14, 436, 15, 206, 16, 9, 25, 18, 332, 333, 19, 189; sample of, 3, 13; food for game, 1, 63, 15, 397, 16, 9, 68, 69; harvested, 1, 74, 7, 199–201, 265, 266, 8, 291, 11, 89, 15, 445, 16, 25, 19, 197; as Indian food, 1, 74, 3, 340, 342, 6, 171, 10, 50, 75, 11, 89, 13, 429, 443, 15, 413, 16, 9, 10, 18, 81, 109, 190, 192, 193,

360, 411, 18, 329, 19, 184, 20, 91; provisions, 7, 196, 220, 11, 292, 19, 189, 190, 193, 198, 200, 201, 216, 217, 20, 135, 143, 403, 404, 406; price, 20, 417; cache for, 11, 289; receptacles, 20, 406; as Indian present, 12, 86; localities—on Chequamegon Bay, 13, 429, 433; Fox River, 1, 74, 6, 168, 8, 290–292, 12, 135, 15, 397, 433, 16, 90, 17, 23; Green Bay, 1, 63, 12, 200, 13, 443; in Minnesota lakes, 13, 210, 212, 16, 17–19; on Mississippi Islands, 17, 25; Winnebago Lake, 20, 143; Wolf River, 15, 413; picture of women gathering, 20, 404.
Wild Rice Indians. See Menominee.
"Wild Rose," fancy picture, donated, 7, 19.
Wild swans. See Swans.
Wild turkeys. See Turkeys.
Wilde, James, *Circle of Sciences*, accessioned, 7, 65.
Wilde, Sir William R., antiquarian, cited, 8, 168.
Wilder, D. W., *Annals of Kansas*, accessioned, 8, 35.
Wilder, W. R., donor, 8, 79.
Wiley, —, bill paid, 4, 70.
Wiley, Mrs. D., Merrill resident, 10, 483.
Wiley, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Wiley & Son, John, donor, 6, 14, 27, 7, 18.
Wilkes, Charles, *Exploring Expedition*, accessioned, 7, 47, 8, 16.
Wilkesbarre (Pa.), antiquities at, 7, 71; boats, 20, 381.
Wilkin, —, Detroit lawyer, 12, 179.
Wilkins, Judge —, address to Indian chief, 3, 368, 369.
Wilkins, Dr. E. T., donor, 7, 18.
Wilkins, H., Brown County pioneer, 13, 254.
Wilkins, Col. John, commandant in Illinois, 18, 296–299; at Niagara, 18, 246; expedition, 1, 24.
Wilkinson, Serg. —, at Fort Winnebago, 14, 104.
Wilkinson, Rev. J., donor, 7, 18, 36, 69, 8, 46.
Wilkinson, J. B., *History of Binghampton County, N. Y.*, accessioned, 8, 36.
Wilkinson, Gen. James, in War of 1812, 10, 107, 117, 11, 291; general of army, 12, 106, 18, 457; officer, 7, 216; intrigues, 10, 239, 18, 468; letter, 12, 100; autograph, 1, 10; *Memoir*, 4, 49; cited, 19, 315; sketch, 18, 457, 458.
Will County (Ill.), Indian village in, 7, 415.
Willard, A. H., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Willard, Alexander, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 257, 266.
Willard, Austin J., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Willard, E., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Willard, Edward, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 383, 384.
Willard, Mrs. Emma, commends Society, 2, 21, 22; donor, 2, 9, 29, 35.
Willard, George, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 283, 384.
Willard, Serg. George, in Black Hawk War, 2, 413.
Willard, Mrs. Henry, information from, 13, 336.
Willard, Henry A., autograph collector, 10, 376, 435.
Willard, Joseph, donor, 2, 28, 4, 73, 77.
Willard, Josiah, clerk of court, 20, 178, 179.
Willard, Josiah F., and Orrin Guernsey, *History of Rock County*, 5, 171, 6, 423, 427, 432, 7, 57, 78, 9, 426, 14, 129.
Willard, O. A., donor, 7, 78.
Willard, Roseline, married, 6, 344. See also Peck.
Willard family, Kenosha County pioneers, 2, 469.
Willcox, Charles, Detroit printer, 16, 267.
Willett, François, fur trade employee, 12, 168.
Willett, Marinus, autograph, 3, 11; *Memoir of*, 8, 17.
Willett, William M., *Memoir of Marinus Willett*, accessioned, 8, 17.
Willetts, —, donor, 7, 16.
Willey, Mrs. —, obituary, 9, 437.
Willey, B. G., donor, 3, 39.
Willey, O. S., donor, 6, 27, 7, 39, 40, 8, 79.
Willgohs, Dr. Carl, Watertown pioneer, death, 10, 489.
William III, king of England, 5, 29, 6, 222.
William IV, king of Prussia, 14, 349.
William and Mary College (Va.), graduate, 9, 437.
"William J. Whaling," Milwaukee schooner, 4, 264.
Williams, —, lead miner, 5, 318.

Williams, —, Whitewater warehouse owner, 3, 432.
Williams, Judge —, Oneida trustee, 8, 326.
Williams, Deacon Asad, first settler of Whitewater, 6, 448; widow, 9, 444.
Williams, Bethuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Williams, C. K., donor, 6, 27; statement cited, 8, 354.
Williams, Catharine, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321.
Williams, Charles, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321.
Williams, D. R., Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
Williams, D. R. W., Juneau County pioneer, 8, 394.
Williams, David, gives information, 10, 475.
Williams, David, Oneida chief, 15, 24.
Williams, Col. David. See Williamson.
Williams, Ed. See Maxwell, Edward.
Williams, Rev. Eleazar (Ezekiel, Lazare), Indian missionary, 1, xxix, 68, 2, 94, 420–426, 430, 437, 441, 445, 5, 327, 7, 208, 210, 213, 214, 223–228, 233, 234, 237, 238, 243, 262, 263, 413, 414, 8, 322–365, 9, 322, 10, 278, 11, 390, 12, 21, 185, 190, 192, 198, 13, 254, 14, 399, 400, 423, 424, 434, 437, 472, 15, 24, 405, 407, 410, 20, 284, 317, 320; dauphin claim, 2, 418–420, 6, 308–330, 337–339, 8, 347–352, 354–365, 15, 58; marriage, 3, 242, 253, 7, 227, 228, 8, 304, 340, 367, 368, 9, 321, 20, 100; visits Washington, 2, 433, 3, 56, 6, 333, 8, 342, 343; teacher, 5, 354, 376, 7, 223, 8, 339; character, 6, 330, 331, 7, 414, 8, 325, 360, 362, 365; articles on, 2, 418–420, 6, 308–342, 8, 322–369; autographs, 3, 12, 7, 54; sketch, 20, 284.
Williams, Eunice, captured by Indians, 7, 226, 8, 357; married, 2, 418; children, 8, 359; mother, 8, 366.
Williams, Ezekiel. See Williams, Eleazar.
Williams, G. D., at Grand Portage payment, 3, 365.
Williams, G. W., Paris (Ky.) resident, 2, 239, 240.
Williams, George, Brown County pioneer, 13, 254, 14, 463.
Williams, Hannah, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321.
Williams, Henry, Milwaukee pioneer, 1, 131, 13, 270; obituary, 9, 431,
Williams, Ignatius, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321.
Williams, Israel, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 451, 464.
Williams junior, Israel, Walworth County pioneer, 6, 451, 462.
Williams, J., English solicitor-general, 12, 84.
Williams, J., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Williams, J. C., Waupaca County pioneer, 3, 486.
Williams, J. C., Whitewater potter, 3, 432.
Williams, J. Fletcher, secretary of Minnesota Historical Society, 6, 228, 238; donor, 6, 12; *History of St. Paul*, 8, 69; *Memoir of W. W. Warren*, 13, 417.
Williams, J. L., donor, 6, 46.
Williams, James, donor, 7, 50, 8, 25, 46, 79; *Rise and Fall of Model Republic*, accessioned, 8, 66.
Williams, Jarvis, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321, 323.
Williams, Mrs. Jennie, obituary, 9, 444.
Williams, John, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321.
Williams, Rev. John, Deerfield pioneer, 2, 418, 6, 341; descendants, 8, 359.
Williams, John K., obituary, 9, 447.
Williams, John M., lead miner, 11, 397, 13, 266.
Williams, John R., Detroit merchant, 12, 181, 19, 309, 310; sketch, 19, 309.
Williams, Col. John S., donor, 2, 29, 4, 49, 75.
Williams, Joseph, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Williams, Dr. Joseph, acts as interpreter, 18, 236.
Williams, Lazare. See Williams, Eleazar.
Williams, Lon. See Maxwell, Alonzo.
Williams, Louisa, St. Regis Indian, 6, 321.
Williams, Madeleine Jourdain (Mrs. Eleazar), appearance, 6, 330, 331, 7, 414; statement, 8, 367; cousin, 10, 497. See also Jourdain.
Williams, Mary, ancestress of Eleazar, 8, 359.
Williams (Kenewatsenri), Mary Ann, mother of Eleazar, 6, 309, 316, 321, 8, 355, 356; affidavits, 6, 313, 314, 317–329, 331, 8, 349–351, 355, 389.

Williams, Meade C., *Early Mackinac*, cited, **14**, 1, 16; *Old Mission Church*, **14**, 406.
Williams, Moses, Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 451.
Williams, Mrs. Moses, teaches first Walworth school, **6**, 451.
Williams, Myron B., early member of Society, **1**, xxxii.
Williams, Nathaniel, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Williams, O., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 404.
Williams, O. P., Portage pioneer, **7**, 348, 357; at Mineral Point, **2**, 488.
Williams, Mrs. O. P., Portage resident, **14**, 99.
Williams, Peter, St. Regis Indian, **6**, 321.
Williams, Rhoda, St. Regis Indian, **6**, 321.
Williams, Lieut. Richard, at Detroit, **18**, 263, 268.
Williams, S., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
Williams, Stephen W., antiquarian, **3**, 4; donor, **3**, 15, 40, 42; bequest to Society, **2**, 14; residence, **8**, 356; letters to, **8**, 352, 359; gives information, **8**, 354, 357; *Redeemed Captive*, **8**, 363; *Williams Genealogy*, **8**, 355, 366.
Williams, Thomas, autograph donated, **6**, 65.
Williams, Thomas, Detroit fur trader, **19**, 309.
Williams, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Williams, Thomas (Tehorakwanekin), St. Regis Indian, **2**, 418; father of Eleazar, **6**, 309, 313-315, 317, 318, 321, 322, 331, **8**, 348; ancestry, **8**, 349, 359; Porlier visits, **8**, 360; *Memoir*, **8**, 366.
Williams junior, Thomas, St. Regis Indian, **6**, 321.
Williams, Thomas J., shot tower employee, **13**, 336, 357, 359; sketch, **13**, 357.
Williams, Thomas P., Milwaukee pioneer, **4**, 263.
Williams, Rev. W. R., donor, **2**, 29.
Williams, William, Juneau County pioneer, **8**, 394.
Williams, William, signer of Declaration, autograph, **8**, 26; portrait, **10**, 391, 392, 433-437, 439, 440.
Williams, Capt. William, governor of Red River settlements, **20**, 160.
Williams family, *Genealogies*, cited, **8**, 355, 366, **10**, 392.
Williams Bay (Wis.), antiquities at, **6**, 468; pioneers, **6**, 450.
Williams College (Mass.), graduate, **8**, 469.
Williams' Mill (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, **2**, 370.
Williamsburg (Va.), prisoners at, **11**, 98, **18**, 442.
Williamson (Williams), Col. David, expedition against Moravian converts, **15**, 268, 269.
Williamson, E. M., Madison pioneer, **6**, 376; secretary of Society, **1**, xxxxxxxii; treasurer, **1**, xxxv; photograph, **7**, 38.
Williamson, Mrs. E. M., donor, **5**, 29; **7**, 35, 38, 55.
Williamson, Hugh, signer of Constitution, autograph, **8**, 82, **10**, 411.
Williamson, J., Juneau County lumberman, **8**, 402.
Williamson, Rev. John P., pamphlet cited, **10**, 507.
Williamson, Joseph, donor, **8**, 46; *History of Maine*, accessioned, **7**, 30.
Williamson, Thomas Smith, early missionary, **15**, 104, 109, 110, 114, 153, 154; sketch, **15**, 104, 105.
Williamson, William, South Carolina clergyman, **15**, 104.
Williamson's Mill (Wis.), in fire of 1871, **13**, 388, 390.
Willing, Charles, autograph accessioned, **6**, 18.
Willing, Capt. James, conquers Natchez, **11**, 137.
Willing, John, New Jersey justice of peace, **6**, 270.
Willing, Thomas, member of continental congress, autograph, **10**, 430.
Willis, Charles, donor, **6**, 51.
Willis, G., *Current Notes*, accessioned, **7**, 16, **8**, 20.
Willis, G. S., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Williston, George H., Janesville pioneer, **6**, 433; obituary, **9**, 455.
Willoughby, J. F., artist, **7**, 37.
Willoughby (Ont.), residents, **12**, 153.
Willow River (Wis.), seat of St. Croix County, **3**, 467; land office at, **3**, 468. See also Hudson (Wis.).
Willow Springs (Wis.), in Iowa County, **13**, 258, 347.
Willow trees, on Green Bay, **12**, 199.

Index

Willrick, Pierre. See Ulrick.
Wills, James, *Lives of Illustrious and Distinguished Irishmen,* accessioned, 7, 31.
Willson, Bela C., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Willson, Louis, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Willson, Thomas, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Willson, Thomas, Virginia resident, 20, 188.
Wilmette (Oullmette), Antoine, Chicago pioneer, 5, 216.
Wilmette (Ouelmit, Oullmette), Michael, Chicago pioneer, 15, 454.
Wilmette (Ill.), site, 20, 270.
Wilmington (Del.), native, 2, 59; picture of church, 7, 20.
Wilmington (Mass.), resident, 14, 516.
Wilmot, Allen, British fur trader, 9, 178, 179, 181, 10, 97, 11, 272.
Wilmot, David, statesman, 6, 129.
Wilmot Proviso, author, 6, 129; adherents, 5, 58.
Wilsey, John J., donor, 10, 26.
Wilson, —, misprint for Hunt, Wilson P., q. v.
Wilson, Dr. —, Missouri physician, 2, 218.
Wilson, Alexander, *American Ornithology,* accessioned, 6, 42, 7, 66.
Wilson, Alexander, La Fayette pioneer, 6, 459.
Wilson, Amasa, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 376, 377, 379, 380.
Wilson, Archibald, donor, 3, 39.
Wilson, Sir David, donor, 8, 47, 51; *Prehistoric Scotland,* accessioned, 8, 16.
Wilson, Rev. E. B., donor, 2, 28.
Wilson, E. F., *Ojibeway Language,* accessioned, 9, 24.
Wilson, Estes, donor, 6, 12, 14.
Wilson, J. Gardner, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 458, 459, 468, 3, 374, 378, 396, 399; returns East, 3, 399, 400.
Wilson, Mrs. J. Gardner, first white woman at Kenosha, 3, 398.
Wilson, James, Caledonia pioneer, 7, 363, 364.
Wilson, James, signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 26, 10, 383, 404, 413, 417, 428, 429, 433, 435, 436, 438, 439, 508; signer of Constitution, 10, 410, 445; *Works,* accessioned, 7, 66.
Wilson, Gen. James H., assists at Jefferson Davis' capture, 14, 516–518, 522, 529–532.
Wilson, John, superintendent Portage Canal Company, 13, 307; shot tower employee, 13, 345–348, 350, 352, 353, 356, 361; sketch, 13, 347.
Wilson, Prof. John, New York teacher, 8, 87.
Wilson, John M., *Traditionary Tales of Scotland,* accessioned, 8, 37.
Wilson, R. F., donor, 8, 21.
Wilson, Robert, aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Wilson, Dr. Samuel W., in Civil War, 5, 62; obituary, 9, 443.
Wilson, Thomas, mistaken for Wilson, John, 13, 347.
Wilson, William, Green Bay pioneer, 13, 472.
Wilson, Capt. William, donor, 7, 99, 8, 26, 9, 98.
Wilson, William Duane, founds *Milwaukee Gazette,* 4, 267.
Wilson, William W., sheriff of Crawford County, 13, 254, 257.
Wilson (Wis.), in Sheboygan County, Germans in, 4, 342.
Wilson Creek (Wis.), residents, 13, 347, 356, 361.
Wilson's banditti, Draper's sketch of, 1, xxvii, 12, 20.
Wilson family, Iowa County pioneers. See Willson.
Wilstach, Charles F., publisher, 12, 21.
Wilt, —, Crooks's agent, 19, 354.
Wiltse, A., millwright, 8, 400, 477.
Wiltse, Henry A., surveyor, 4, 362, 363.
Winaga, Winnebago Indian. See Wekau.
Winant, Abraham. See Wendell.
Winasheek, Winnebago chief. See Winneshick.
Winchell, Alexander, *Historical Sketch of Explorations and Surveys in Minnesota,* cited, 9, 468, 10, 322; *Sketches of Creation,* 8, 73; and O. Marcy, *Fossils of Niagara Limestone,* 6, 59.
Winchell, Newton H., *Geological Survey of Minnesota,* cited, 13, 272.
Winchester, Gen. James, visits Mackinac, 18, 445; in War of 1812, 3, 306, 11, 331, 20, 8.
Winchester, L. A., Whitewater pioneer, 3, 432, 433.
Winchester, N., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.

Winchester (Iowa), Swiss in, **12**, 346.
Winchester (Ky.), *Kentucky Advertiser*, **13**, 441.
Winchester (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 358.
"Windate," British vessel. See "Wyandott."
Windigo, Ottawa Indian, **18**, 390.
Windross, William, donor, **3**, 13.
Windsor (Can.), route via, **14**, 137.
Windsor (Vt.), *Journal*, accessioned, **9**, 35.
Windsor (Wis.), resident, **6**, 128, 129; Germans in, **14**, 264.
Wine. See Liquor.
Winfield, Charles H., donor, **6**, 64, **7**, 34, 35, **8**, 46; *History of Hudson, N. J.*, accessioned, **8**, 35.
Wing, Austin E., adopted by Chippewa, **3**, 329.
Wing, Dr. C. E., donor, **8**, 47.
Wing, J. M., donor, **7**, 36.
Wing, Ottawa chief, **20**, 182.
Wing, Sioux chief. See Red Wing.
"Wing and Wing," Ohio River steamboat, **15**, 315–324.
Wing Prairie, on the Mississippi, **6**, 208, 217. See also Wabashaw's Prairie.
Wingate, Cyrus, Kentucky resident, **2**, 297.
Wingville (Wis.), in Black Hawk War, **8**, 271, **12**, 232.
Winkoop, R., donor, **6**, 44.
Winne, T. H., donor, **6**, 27, 44.
Winnebago City (Wis.), a paper town, **14**, 94; proposed railroad to, **14**, 209, 293.
Winnebago County (Ill.), claimed by Wisconsin, **11**, 497; pioneer, **9**, 428; *History*, accessioned, **8**, 67.
Winnebago County (Wis.), origin of name, **1**, 114; part of Brown, **4**, 198; beauty of, **16**, 81; antiquity in, **7**, 74; Indian villages, **16**, 42, **17**, 398, **18**, 331; fur trade post, **19**, 90; roads in, **12**, 331; pioneers, **1**, xxxiii–xxxv, xiv, **11**, 417, **20**, 195; Germans, **12**, 316, **14**, 351, 356–358, 391; representative, **15**, 253; official, **9**, 438; in constitutional convention, **14**, 241; maps, **3**, 10, 41; pamphlets on, **4**, 33; *History*, accessioned, **3**, 41.
Winnebago (Fish eater, Hochungohrah, Horoji, Ochungaraw, Ochungra, Ofchagras, Otonkah, Ouinipigou, Ovenibigoutz, Puan, Puant, Stinkard, Umbago, Wauchongra, Waynebaggo, Weanbaygo, Winnepegou) Indians, Siouan tribe, **2**, 79, **3**, 136, **5**, 141, **11**, 11, 24, **14**, 19, **16**, xiii, 66–68, 95; origin of, **1**, 88, 89, **5**, 142; aboriginal name, **3**, 137; French name for, **3**, 137, 285, 286, **4**, 233, 234, **7**, 126, **8**, 200, **11**, 13, 69, **16**, 3–7, 360, 412; habitat, **1**, 11, 32–52, 74, 89, **3**, 132, 203, 204, **4**, 216, 230, 233–236, 242, 243, 378, **5**, 90, 92, 235, **6**, 167, 168, 170, 172, 370, 373, **7**, 310, 354, 400, **8**, 289, 291, **9**, 75, 115, **10**, 277, 279, 290, 363, **11**, 13–15, 395, 397–399, 430, **13**, 443, **14**, 413, 418, **15**, 229, 233, 234, 356, 433, **16**, 1, 2, 66, 181, 409, 411–413, 434, **17**, 23, 32, 89, 90, 319, 363, 400, 406, **19**, 418, **20**, 188; villages, **1**, 101, **2**, 177, **3**, 251, **5**, 93, **6**, 224, **7**, 350, 351, 356, **8**, 313, 494, **9**, 300, **10**, 113, 186, **11**, 359, 395, 400, 401, **12**, 246, **14**, 159, **16**, 147, **17**, 23, 33, 271, **18**, 281, 282, 329, 330, 366, **19**, 300, **20**, 299; migrations, **2**, 252, **3**, 287–289, **13**, 443, **17**, 364; boundaries of land claims, **2**, 425, **11**, 358–369, **13**, 287; removal to reservations, **5**, 279–282, **6**, 400, **7**, 362, 363, **8**, 228, **11**, 430, 431, **13**, 456, 457, 466, 467, **14**, 88; numbers, **1**, 91, **4**, 216, 218, **16**, 7, 289, 371, **17**, 23, 248, **19**, 471, **20**, 50, 143, 168, 237, 238, 349, 350; language, **1**, 52, 87, 114, 144, **4**, 235, **6**, 424, **9**, 301, **11**, 15, **14**, 159, **16**, 412, **18**, 330, **20**, 298, 316; vocabularies, **11**, 248, **20**, 298; interpreter, **20**, 157; physique, **2**, 427; characteristics, **1**, 52, 74, **3**, 126, 137, 285, 286, **4**, 216, 217, **5**, 142, 143, **7**, 332, **9**, 152, **12**, xix, **14**, 144, 153, **16**, 4, **7**, 360, 412, 414, 416, **18**, 329, 330, 365, 366, **19**, 438, **20**, 144; myths and legends, **1**, 86–93, **7**, 390, **10**, 65, 66, **13**, 449, 457–460, 466, 467; religious rites, **1**, 38, 92, 93, **3**, 191, **8**, 290, 291, **10**, 504; dances, **7**, 224, 225; dress, **8**, 304; slavery among, **3**, 256; horses, **4**, 232; chiefs of, **2**, 7, **4**, 28, **5**, 96, 128, 129, 141–147, 152–156, 179–187, 194–202, 295–297, 307–309, **6**, 51, 224, 225, 281, 282, 289, 348, **7**, 346, 347, 364, 365, 393, 394, 398, 461, **8**, 50, 254, 262, 271, 276, 309, 313, 319, **9**, 222, 281, 301, **10**, 114, 121, 123, 142, 185–191, 216, 221, 253, 494–496, 500, **13**, x, xi, 448, 463, **16**, 143, **18**, 272, 281, **19**, 320, **20**, 140, 235, 267; funeral customs, **5**, 96, 99; relations with Chippewa, **16**, 340, 444; Foxes, **1**, 21, 23, 75, 96, 98, **3**, 148–151, 153, 157, **5**, 104, **8**, 245, **16**, xiii, xiv, 143, 144, 430, 434, 464, 465, 467, **17**, xiv, 2, 4, 6, 32, 33, 45, 67, 69, 80, 81, 89–

Winnebago Indians—Continued
100, 154, 207, 258, 259, 263, 325, 364; Huron, 16, 1, 2; Illinois, 16, 4–10, 41, 411, 412; Menominee, 2, 176, 3, 478, 8, 207, 15, 445, 16, 4; New York Indians, 1, 68, 2, 424–426, 428, 4, 296, 322, 328, 330, 7, 214, 223, 224, 8, 336, 337, 341, 10, 277, 15, 7, 20, 284; Ottawa, 3, 204; Potawatomi, 4, 344, 7, 342, 343, 16, 7; Sauk (see below, in Black Hawk War); Shawnee (Tecumseh), 3, 268, 5, 142; Sioux, 4, 234, 5, 141–143, 9, 235, 10, 214, 215, 16, 181, 17, 67–70, 207, 248, 264, 272, 273, 403; relations with French, 1, 21–23, 3, 212, 5, 90, 92, 93, 96, 103, 113, 117, 8, 244, 10, 51, 11, 1, 13–15, 14, 19, 86, 16, 4–7, 35, 39, 68, 143, 144, 158, 160, 164, 301, 430, 17, 8, 32, 61, 168, 169, 269, 270, 383, 406, 407, 425, 452, 18, 64, 77, 158, 184, 196; Jesuits among, 9, 147, 16, 66, 95; visit Montreal, 17, 275, 315–318, 329, 363, 421; speeches, 17, 318, 325, 326, 334, 396, 400–402, 406–408; relations with British, 1, 28, 31, 34, 38, 40–42, 3, 229, 232, 7, 167, 176, 407, 10, 142–145, 18, xix, xx, 254, 261, 262, 267, 268, 283, 375, 393, 409, 444, 19, 158, 421, 426, 472, 20, 267; in Revolution, 7, 167, 407, 11, 101–105, 109–111, 113, 116, 125–127, 132, 134, 147, 152, 154–157, 164, 166–170, 12, 60, 13, 280, 18, 366, 371, 375, 380, 393, 409; relations with Spanish, 18, xxiii; fur trade with, 2, 131, 154, 155, 3, 238, 264, 290, 6, 288–290, 7, 253, 8, 233, 9, 152, 11, 221, 227, 241, 373, 395–397, 12, 78, 80–82, 84, 90, 18, 495, 19, 353, 20, 129, 146, 156, 157, 202, 259, 308, 314, 356, 357, 363–365, 367, 375, 376, 393–395; in War of 1812, 3, 269–278, 4, 216, 217, 244, 9, 213, 216, 220, 221, 224, 228, 229, 233, 234, 240, 248, 298, 10, 101, 118, 233, 11, 251, 255, 260–263, 265, 267–270, 278, 286, 294, 300, 303, 309, 312, 313, 319, 321, 323, 324, 327, 330, 333, 334, 337–342, 347, 353, 354, 12, 116, 117, 141, 144, 146, 150–152, 13, 9, 10, 16, 21, 26, 27, 31, 97–100, 103, 105, 117; oppose post at Green Bay, 1, 52, 19, 440; welcome Americans to Green Bay, 13, 441–447; continued hostilities against Americans, 2, 118, 154–168, 241, 4, 171–174, 387–389, 5, 203, 204, 6, 137, 219, 7, 291, 8, 400, 10, 143–145, 19, 387, 419, 422, 455, 456, 480, 20, xii, 117, 126, 128, 139–144, 153, 154, 158, 159, 165, 167–169, 171, 217, 248; outbreak of 1827, 1, 86, 87, 95–97, 2, 329–331, 485, 5, 10, 127–129, 146–152, 156–158, 174, 178–204, 216, 225–227, 7, 52, 57, 316–318, 8, 250–265, 309, 10, 179, 251, 11, 249, 358–361, 366–368, 13, 241, 244, 245, 14, 66–71, 99–102, 305; in Black Hawk War, 1, 99, 2, 252, 256–262, 283, 336, 338–340, 349, 351, 354–357, 360, 389, 404–407, 410, 4, 213, 217, 5, 188, 259, 293–297, 306–309, 311, 6, 348, 404, 406, 7, 292–295, 350, 8, 270–272, 276–278, 281, 282, 285, 312, 10, 164, 184–191, 209, 248, 251, 255, 256, 269, 272, 493–495, 11, 427, 12, 223–225, 227, 231, 233, 239, 242, 243, 245, 247–252, 254, 255, 257, 258, 261, 262, 264, 265, 268, 270, 279, 286, 289, 297, 14, 89–91, 128, 129, 131, 15, 60–65, 124, 127, 442, 443; council on Lake Mendota, 2, 338, 6, 399, 8, 267, 268, 10, 77, 12, 244, 245; councils at Mackinac (1815, 1816), 10, 142–145, 19, 417–422; treaty of 1816, 7, 347, 11, 358–360; treaty at Prairie du Chien (1825), 2, 153, 4, 245, 5, 188, 391, 7, 52, 11, 358; treaty of 1827, 3, 61, 5, 225, 12, 289, 14, 487, 15, 431; treaty of 1828, 5, 188, 7, 346, 11, 361; treaty of 1829, 3, 51, 4, 183, 250, 5, 153, 10, 69, 250, 251, 501, 12, 403, 404, 15, 421; council of 1830, 12, 172–215; treaty of 1832, 2, 146, 4, 212, 250, 5, 188, 328, 6, 371, 7, 355, 12, 403, 405; council of 1836, 8, 318, 319, 407; treaty of 1837, 7, 178, 355, 359, 393, 394, 8, 407, 14, 138, 139, 152; treaty of 1846, 7, 394, 12, 407; treaty of 1855, 12, 409; treaty of 1866, 12, 410; payments to, 2, 237, 7, 376, 384; chiefs at Washington, 7, 346, 359, 393, 11, 357, 20, 316; agents for, 2, 237, 4, 165, 11, 357–361, 366–369, 13, 462; missions for, 5, 328, 329, 12, 404, 406, 15, 28–30, 43, 44, 106, 124, 125, 284, 285; schools, 5, 329, 356, 15, 107, 108; work lead mines, 6, 407, 10, 244, 249, 267, 11, 397–399, 13, 282, 285, 15, 356, 20, 296; quarrel at Madison, 6, 348, 349; beg for provisions, 2, 230, 6, 198; grant lumbering permit, 4, 175, 176; visit Portage, 14, 84–88, 114, 183, 20, 362, 366; marry whites, 6, 224, 358, 397, 398, 11, 100, 19, 70, 179, 368, 20, 147; hostilities feared, 5, 144, 6, 137; interviews with, 13, x, xi, 448–467; "History of," 12, 399–433, 19, 435; portraits of chiefs, 19, 320, 20, 140, 267; picture of village, 19, 300.

Winnebago Presbytery, member of, 15, 31.

Winnebago Rapids (Wis.). See Neenah, and Rapids: Winnebago.
Winnebago Swamp (Ill.), Sauk camp, 10, 160.
Winneconne (Wis.), site, 20, 148; origin of name, 12, 398; road to, 3, 484; Indians at, 15, 445; Germans, 14, 358, 391.
Winnepegou Indians. See Winnebago.
Winnequaw (Squaw Point, Strawberry Point, Wis.), Indian camp, 10, 78; pioneers, 6, 348, 397, 10, 76, 232.
Winneshick (Winnasheek, Winnosheek, Winoshekan, Winoshic), Winnebago chief, 1, 11, 2, 257, 260, 261, 331, 3, 287, 9, 235, 12, 431, 14, 68; in War of 1812, 3, 269, 271.
Winneshick (Winneschick, Winnesheek) junior, head chief of tribe, 3, 287, 12, 431; visits Washington, 7, 359; in Black Hawk War, 2, 331; sketch, 12, 431.
Winnett, Maj. James, British officer, 9, 204, 10, 145, 147.
Winning, W. B., *Manual of Comparative Philology*, accessioned, 9, 34.
Winnipeg (Man.), site, 14, 48, 20, 165; origin of name, 12, 398, 16, 3; route to, 12, 444; French at, 13, 398; Lutheran clergyman, 14, 340.
Winniway, Chippewa chief. See Wenniway.
Winona, Sioux maiden, 13, 218.
Winona (Minn.), meaning of name, 2, 194; Wabashaw's village site, 2, 194, 5, 144, 8, 256, 11, 132, 12, 258, 13, 36, 17, 323, 20, 235, 330; Winnebago visit, 12, 407, 13, 456; settled, 2, 484.
Winona County (Minn.), *History*, 10, 507, 20, 235.
Winoshic, Winnebago chief. See Winneshick.
Winslow, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 286.
Winslow, Gen. John, at Lake George, 18, 315-317.
Winslow, John B., vice-president of Society, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix.
Winslow (Ill.), resident, 13, 366.
Winsor, H. C., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Winsor, H. S., Elkhorn pioneer, 6, 467, 472.
Winsor, Justin, historian, 1, xxii, 12, 14; donor, 10, 20; *Cartier to Frontenac*, cited, 13, 274; *Mississippi Basin*, 17, 103; *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 11, 98, 114, 136, 163, 13, 275, 14, 1.
Winsor, R. B., Kenosha pioneer, 3, 408.
Winter, —, Illinois pioneer, 12, 228.
Winter, François, fur trader, 12, 78, 82.
Winter, George F., donor, 10, 37.
Winter, Rev. H. A., induces German emigration, 12, 318, 14, 366.
Winter, J. W., donor, 5, 29.
Winterling, Frank, donor, 10, 25.
Winters, John D., mail contractor, 2, 153.
Winthrop, Gov. John, of Massachusetts colony, 10, 297; *Journal*, accessioned, 3, 4.
Winthrop, R. C., donor, 6, 64, 8, 46; speech cited, 1, 14, 15.
Wiota (Hamilton's Diggings, Wis.), in Lafayette County, 2, 338, 6, 431, 8, 420, 10, 201, 202, 209, 13, 258; founded, 12, 270, 271, 15, 347-349, 355, 356; named, 5, 318; lead mining at, 14, 304, 305; in Black Hawk War, 2, 393, 410, 6, 404, 407, 7, 292, 293, 8, 271, 278, 12, 232; resident, 4, 58; Swiss at, 12, 360.
Wirt, William, legal opinion, 20, 121-123; *Life of Patrick Henry*, 5, 383.
"Wisconsin," author's pseudonym, 2, 302.
Wisconsin (territory and state), significance of name, 1, 110-112, 5, 351, 9, 301, 12, 398; various spellings, 1, 112, 11, 464, 467, 471, 478, 479; settled by law, 15, 378; geology, 1, 80, 81, 2, 481, 3, 67, 68, 76, 5, 223, 224, 8, 461, 19, 178; meteorology, 2, 495, 496, 500, 501, 3, 457, 472-475, 6, 176, 13, 237, 245, 16, 22; latitude and longitude of places in, 4, vi, 359-364; place names, 1, 110-116, 12, 390-398; area, 5, 9; maps of, 3, 10, 41, 42, 4, 54, 77, 94, 95, 6, 17, 7, 34, 68, 13, 248, 249, 251; fertility of soil in, 1, 97, 2, 481, 498, 6, 173, 176, 13, 237, 245, 15, 401-435; mineral wealth, 1, 79-81, 98, 144, 145, 3, 493, 495, 13, 271-292, 14, 301-304; game, 6, 174, 9, 68; scenery, 4, 89, 6, 125, 421, 449, 450, 15, 401, 402, 418, 419, 434, 16, 409, 411; antiquities in, 3, vii, 178-193, 293, 478, 4, v, 61, 82, 265-268, 365-368, 7, 62, 71, 72, 84-101, 8, 26, 47-49, 9, 97-99; Indians, 1, 10, 11, 21-23, 25, 27, 28, 31, 68, 103-105, 3, 125-138, 4, 31, 63, 82-84, 229-246, 323, 332, 8, 241-286, 11, xiii, 66, 14, 11, 16, 2, 10-13, 17, 22, 23, 80, 132, 17, 482; heard of by whites, 11, 24; Nicolet discovers, 4, 246, 8, 188,

Wisconsin—Continued
192–194, 242, **11**, 1, 2, 23, 66, **14**, 4, **16**, 1–3; Radisson, **11**, 66, **12**, 434, 435, **14**, 4, 5, **16**, 20, 21; Jesuit missions in, **3**, 89–124, **12**, 434–438, **14**, 5, **16**, 84, 87, 94–99, 113; during French régime, **1**, 21–23, 74, 92, 114, **3**, vii, xi, 89–124, 141–177, 196–221, **4**, 161, 248, **5**, 9, 109–122, 321–324, **6**, 476, **7**, 23, 111–151, 345, **8**, 188–194, 199–217, 242–249, **9**, 117–119, 286, 287, **10**, 47–63, 292–372, **11**, xi, 1–46, 64–96, **12**, 434–438, **13**, 397–413, 426–440, **14**, 4, 5, **15**, 106, **16**, xi–xvii, 1–477, **17**, xi–xix, 1–518, **18**, xi–xvi, xxiv, 1–222; British take possession, **1**, 23, **7**, 151, **11**, 36–52, **13**, 414, **18**, 223–229; British régime in, **1**, 10, 23–48, **2**, 194, **3**, 221–281, 304, **5**, 9, 323, 326, **6**, 221–233, 238, **7**, 151–185, 188–194, 329, 405–408, **8**, 217–240, **9**, 137–292, **10**, 90–133, 142–145, 289, 305, **11**, xi, 97–217, 254–355, 453, **12**, 22–153, **13**, 1–162, **14**, 2, 10–15, **18**, xii, xvi–xxii, 223–468, **19**, xvii, 163–274; Americans enter, **3**, 245, 253, 281, **4**, 3, 4, **18**, xii, xxiii, 448.

Pre-territorial Period, **15**, vii, 1–24; part of Northwest Territory, **3**, 91, **11**, 5; Indiana Territory, **11**, 460; Illinois Territory, **3**, 238; Michigan Territory, **1**, 13, 97, 146, **3**, 297, 377, **4**, 31, 209, **5**, 337, 371, 372, **6**, 50, **7**, 6, 16, 52, 437, **8**, 378, **9**, 437, **10**, 230, **11**, 463–485, **20**, 80; fur trade in, **4**, 62, 83, 202, **11**, 371–379, **19**, 163–233, 267–269, 272, 275, 282, 283, 292, 293, 305, 306, 311–318, 340, 344–347, 375–488, **20**, 1–472; explorations in, **1**, 67, **7**, 52, 195–206, **13**, 199–204, 217–219; effect of Black Hawk War, **2**, 92, **5**, 333, 335, **6**, 444, **11**, 426, 427, 506, **12**, 264, 265; attempts to organize territory, **2**, 290, 299–311, **7**, 76, **11**, 463–465, **13**, viii, 220–246; early census, **2**, 480, **3**, 50, 497, **8**, 438, **11**, 432; census of 1836, **2**, 480, **4**, 187, 195, **6**, 375, **7**, 445, **10**, 86, **13**, viii, 247–270; cited, **11**, 438, **14**, 208, 212.

Territorial Period: territory organized, **1**, 100, 127, **2**, 92, 307–310, **3**, 245, **4**, 187, 195, **5**, 174, 270, 333, 374, **6**, 137, 297, 348, 367, 379, 444, **8**, 449, **10**, 236, **11**, 417, 465, 466, 496, 506, **13**, 468, **14**, 257, **15**, 360; boundaries, **2**, 301, **4**, v, 193, 194, 337, 351–358, 360, 469, **5**, 176, **6**, 127, 396, 433, 444, **7**, 419, **11**, xiii, 451–501, **14**, 128, **16**, 360, **19**, 177, 186, 187, 212, **20**, 466; Iowa separated from, **2**, 312, **4**, 190, **5**, 337, **6**, 396, **11**, 467; first territorial legislature, **1**, 101, 128, **2**, 310, **3**, 407, 424, 425, **4**, 88, 95, 187, 188, **5**, 374, **6**, 127, 298, 299, 368, 392, 399, 432, 444, **13**, 358, **14**, 157, 160, 161, **15**, 368; adopts Michigan statutes, **1**, 128, **5**, 337, 356–358, **6**, 462, 463, **12**, 384; chooses capital, **4**, 27, 188, 422, 470, **5**, 374, **6**, 299, 348, 368, 390, 392, 396, 399, 478, **9**, 100, **10**, 84, **15**, 368; territorial governors, **1**, xliv, **5**, 7, 13, **4**, 187, **5**, 173–176, 369, 374, 391, **13**, 163, **14**, 133, **18**, 429; delegates to Congress, **2**, 133, 142, 143, 312–315, **5**, 174, 369, 374, **6**, 126, 271, **11**, 380, 407, 410, 486, 498, **20**, 319, 373, 374; other officials, **4**, 187, **5**, 275, 358, **7**, 208, 239, 257, 432, 435, 446, **8**, 321, 451, **9**, 27, 437, **14**, 157, 160, 161, **20**, 317; legislative members, **1**, 101, 134, **3**, 51, 425, **4**, 187–190, 192, **5**, 28, 275, 319, 340, **6**, 127, 271, 348, 375, 389–396, 432, 434, 437, 444, 445, 457, 475, **7**, 208, 209, 255, 257, 422, 432, 435, 438, 446, 461, **8**, 467, 469, **9**, 285, 298, 455, 457, 458, **10**, 74, 173, 197, 198, 243, 486, **11**, 380, 381, 407, 408, 436, 437, 467, 472, 506, 507, **12**, 383, 384, **13**, 358; judiciary, **1**, 127–130, **4**, 209–212, **5**, 270–272, **6**, 379, **7**, 437, 463, **8**, 281, 454, 470; laws of period, **5**, 345, 366, **6**, 131, 374, **8**, 407, 409, **10**, 26; published, **7**, 76, **12**, xix, 383–389; capitol built, **1**, 101, **6**, 348, 358, 359, 369, 371–374, 384, 385; picture of, **6**, 65, **7**, 21; growth of population, **2**, 363, 480, 495, 498, **3**, 481, 497, **4**, 219, **5**, 159, 160, 239, 333, 335, **7**, 333–335, 337, 438, **11**, 433, 441, 444, **14**, 257, **19**, xi, xii, 379; pioneer conditions in, **2**, 93–96, 104–177, 332–336, 499, **8**, 395–420, 459–463, 479–488, **4**, 81, 88, 90–92, 161–195, 198–221, 250, 254, 336–341, **5**, 225–244, 325–333, **6**, 32, 96, 137–141, 152, 282–296, 298–302, 344–364, 374–387, 410, 416–424, 427–432, 441–475, **7**, 217–265, 333–341, 369–402, 437, **8**, 302–308, 370–374, 383, 392, 403, 420–439, **9**, 319–326, 389–396, 402–404, **10**, 69–88, 232–234, 236, 249, 266–275, **11**, 220–234, 238–246, 357–369, 385–415, 417–434, **12**, 188–205, **13**, 289–292, **14**, 137–154, 304–334, **15**, 205–263, 281–291, 338–389, 439–447, 453–469; commerce, **2**, 496, **3**, 429–431, 463, **4**, 253–289, **13**, 293–334; lumbering, **3**, 433, 437–445, **5**, 244–254, **6**, 95, 350, 357, **7**, 358, 359, **8**, 375–377, 381–383, 385, 397–403, 405–407, **9**, 389, **10**, 140; roads, **1**, 104, **6**, 140, 304, **8**, 371, **13**, 323–325, 333, 356–359, 364, 365, 367, 370; news-

papers, **1**, 7, 8, 3, 292, **4**, 168, **6**, 140–149, 151, 374, **7**, 437, 455, **8**, 20; desires statehood, **5**, 340; constitutional conventions, **5**, 56, 359, 369, **11**, 468, **12**, 314, **15**, 384, 385; first in 1846, **2**, 320, 322, **5**, 341, 342, 359, 375, **6**, 241, 271, 437, **7**, 435, 438, 440, 455, **11**, 485, 488–490, 501, **14**, 233–244, 260, **15**, 259; members, **3**, 52, **7**, 422, 423, 439, **8**, 113–115, 450, 452, 456, 459, 467, 469, 470, 473, **9**, 428, 433, 436, 446, 453, 455, 457–460, **10**, 197, **15**, 39; second in 1848, **5**, 342, 343, 359, 365, **8**, 450, **11**, 380, 381, 408–410, 485, 490–492, 501, **14**, 224, 225; members, **3**, 52, **8**, 452, 462, 469, 470, **9**, 366–368, 386, 458, **10**, 20.

Statehood: admitted to Union, **5**, 175, 279, **6**, 379, **11**, 468; constitution, **4**, 324, **5**, 337, 356–362, **11**, 507–511; local government, **11**, xiii, 421, 502–511; governors, **5**, 57, **6**, 7–10, 48, 78, 100–104, 373, 374, **8**, 464, 468, 472, 473, 475, **9**, 370, 407, 413, 414, **10**, 238, **11**, 411, 412; gubernatorial campaign, **9**, 339, 340; secretaries of state, **5**, 41, 56, **6**, 7–10, 97, 98, 106, **9**, 441, **10**, 486, **11**, 412; duties discussed, **5**, 359; treasurers, **6**, 7–10, 373, **8**, 458, **9**, 410; attorneys general, **6**, 339, 341, 452, 472, **8**, 114, 132, 468, **11**, 412; superintendents of public instruction, **1**, xx, xxi, **2**, 53, **5**, 170, **8**, 87, **12**, 12, 13, 21; duties, **5**, 360; superintendents of public property, **6**, 385, **8**, 473; adjutants general, **9**, 440; librarians, **6**, 383, 385, **7**, 26, **9**, 437, **10**, 458; board of public works, **5**, 341, **10**, 449, **11**, 410; school land commissioner, **5**, 56; geologists, **3**, 67, **8**, 461; officials' pictures presented, **5**, 168, **7**, 38; congressional districts, **6**, 79, 80, 88, 128, 375, **7**, 399, **9**, 333, 334; congressmen, **4**, 80, **5**, 57, 369, 375, **6**, 79–83, 127–132, **7**, 473, **8**, 468, **9**, 330, 334–337, 366, 369–371, **10**, 347, **11**, 446; senatorial elections, **6**, 129, **9**, 341; United States senators from, **5**, 173–177, **6**, 339, 467, **7**, 378, 379, **8**, 115, **10**, 229; representatives in diplomatic service, **8**, 46, 52, 465, **9**, 371; state legislature, provisions, **1**, v, vii, **9**, **5**, 59, 338–345, 356, 360–364, **6**, 74, 88–91, 453, 463, **11**, 410–412, 414, 436, 437, 443, 444, 507, 510; appropriations, **1**, 6, **4**, 389; members, **4**, 379, **5**, 58, 59, 319, 333, 341, 350, 365–367, **6**, 79, 88, 90, 142, 344, 356, 359, 375, 472, **7**, 366, 399, 411, 422, 423, 460, 465, 467, 470–473, **8**, 114, 408, 410, 446–460, 463–470, 473, 474, **9**, 27, 387, 407, 410, 417, 418, 426–428, 430, 431, 433–436, 438–443, 445–452, 455, 457, 460–462, **10**, 197, 198, 475, 476, 481, 483, 485, 487, 488, **11**, 381; speakers, **8**, 464, 469, **9**, 407, 414, 415, 460; employees, **8**, 451, 462, 467, **9**, 414, **10**, 19, 25, 484; pictures of, **2**, 11, **6**, 19, 51, **7**, 21, 38, **8**, 83, **10**, 19, 25; necrology of State, **2**, 19, 20, **5**, 21, **6**, 21, **7**, 74, 75, 78, 460–473, **8**, 63, 84, 85, 446–474, **9**, 20, 71, 426–463, **10**, 474–490; Mormons in, **6**, 466; at Chicago convention, **14**, 248; Lincoln visits, **14**, 128–136; during Civil War, **5**, 10, 164, 176, **6**, 342; forest fires of 1871, **7**, 435, **13**, 240, 389–392; State motto, **4**, 64, **8**, 60.

Military Affairs: battle flags, **6**, 31, 53; records, **7**, 22; general of volunteers, **8**, 452; 61st Battery, **10**, 479; 1st Cavalry, **6**, 66, **14**, xii, 516–532; 2nd Cavalry, **6**, 342, **9**, 339; 3d Cavalry, **6**, 110–122, **9**, 446, 447, 457; 4th Cavalry, **7**, 20; 1st Infantry, **7**, 20, **9**, 372; 2nd Infantry, **10**, 37, **14**, 332; 3d Infantry, **9**, 457; 4th Infantry, **7**, 466, **9**, 443; 5th Infantry, **7**, 471, **8**, 83, 472, **9**, 372, 373, 375–380; 6th Infantry, **6**, 30, **7**, 55, **9**, 443, **13**, 355; 8th Infantry, **6**, 66, **7**, 51, **9**, 406; 10th Infantry, **8**, 465; 11th Infantry, **9**, 434, **14**, 333; 12th Infantry, **5**, 29, 60, 61, **8**, 469, **12**, 269; 13th Infantry, **8**, 455, **9**, 433; 14th Infantry, **9**, 456, **10**, 37; 16th Infantry, **8**, 388; 17th Infantry, **9**, 443, 458; 20th Infantry, **8**, 471; 21st Infantry, **7**, 460, **8**, 465, **9**, 441, 451; 24th Infantry, **9**, 379–383; 26th Infantry, **10**, 487; 29th Infantry, **7**, 466; 30th Infantry, **14**, 333; 31st Infantry, **9**, 438; 32nd Infantry, **7**, 471, **9**, 441, **10**, 488; 33d Infantry, **8**, 469, **9**, 435, 453; 36th Infantry, **8**, 451; 37th Infantry, **7**, 22, **8**, 459; 39th Infantry, **7**, 467; 40th Infantry, **7**, 469, **8**, 471; 42nd Infantry, **8**, 469; 46th Infantry, **8**, 469; 49th Infantry, **9**, 453. See also Militia.

1. Departments and Publications:

State as donor, **2**, 33, **4**, 73, 75–77, **5**, 27, 170, **6**, 12, 20, 26, 44, 63, 64, 66, **7**, 17, 22, 35, 39, 50, 56, 68, 71, **8**, 16, 25, 29, 46, 51, 79–81.

Assembly. See below, Legislature.

Blue Book. See below, *Legislative Manual*.

Centennial Commission, donor, **8**, 25, 29, 46, 50.

Wisconsin—Continued

Charities, State board of, **8**, 46, 51, 79, 80, **9**, 433; *Reports*, **7**, 22, 39, 56, **8**, 51, 80.

Constitutional Convention, *Journal*, **12**, 34.

Council of territory, *Proceedings*, **2**, 301–304, **7**, 76, **12**, 384, 386.

Documents. See below, Public Documents.

Emigration Commissioner, **12**, 319–321, 327–330; *Report*, **7**, 78, **12**, 328, 329, 332.

Geological Survey, member, **20**, 402; *Reports*, **3**, 41, **4**, 33, **7**, 22, 51, 80, **10**, 366; *Geology of*, **8**, 38.

Governors' Messages, **7**, 22, 39, 56, 77, **8**, 29, 51, 80, 81, **12**, 314, 320.

Health, State board, **8**, 79; *Reports*, **8**, 51, 80.

Hospitals for Insane, **8**, 446, 453, 463, 464, **9**, 442.

Immigration. See above, Emigration.

Institute for Blind, **5**, 346, **7**, 466, **9**, 435.

Institute for Deaf, **8**, 453.

Institutions, *Pamphlets*, **7**, 33.

Laws. See below, *Revised Statutes*, and *Statutes*.

Legislative Manuals (Blue Books), **5**, 170, **8**, 29, 51, 81, **11**, 415, 432.

Legislature, *Journals*, **1**, xliv, **9**, **5**, 16, **6**, 20, 388, 394, **7**, 22, 39, 56, 77, **8**, 29, 51, 81, **9**, 415, **10**, 28, **12**, 314, 320, 322, 384–386.

Public documents, accessioned, **3**, 41, **4**, 33, **7**, 56; cited, **12**, 320.

Railroad commissioners, donors, **7**, 69, **8**, 46, 51, 79; *Report*, **8**, 51.

Revised Statutes, compiled, **6**, 437, 438.

Secretary of State, *Report*, **7**, 22, 80.

Senate. See above, Legislature.

Soldiers' Orphans' Home, **7**, 70, **14**, 516.

State Library, **4**, 33, 53, **6**, 384, **8**, 46, 79; *Catalogue*, **6**, 31, 35, **7**, 22, 39.

Statutes (Acts, Laws), accessioned, **1**, 9, **4**, 23, **7**, 22, 31, 56, 77, **8**, 29, 51, 81; cited, **12**, 321, 327, 328, 383–389.

Supreme Court, *Reports*, **2**, 318, **3**, 58, **5**, 172.

Treasurers, *Reports*, **8**, 81, **12**, 314.

2. Associations and Societies:

Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, **7**, 87, **8**, 46, 51, **9**, 429; *Transactions*, **7**, 56, **8**, 51, 89, 466, **12**, 299, **14**, 341.

Agricultural Society, **2**, 29, 33, **4**, 53, **6**, 45, **7**, 17, 39, **8**, 29, **9**, 419, 462, **14**, 134; *Transactions*, **2**, 145, **3**, 40, **4**, 33, **5**, 172, **7**, 22, 56, 77, **8**, 51, 81.

Bar Association, *Proceedings*, **10**, 27.

County Boards, *Reports*, **5**, 360.

Dairymen's Association, *Reports*, **7**, 40, **8**, 81.

Ecclesiastical reports, **3**, 41.

Editorial Association, **5**, 170, **6**, 29, 137, 144, **7**, 18, 20, 22, 39, 56, 77, 450, **8**, 29, 46; *Proceedings*, **6**, 66, **7**, 22, 39, 56, 77, **8**, 51.

Colleges, pamphlets on, **4**, 33.

Fruit Growers' Association, *Reports*, **7**, 40. See also below, Horticultural Society.

Historical Society, organized, **1**, xviii, xxx–xxxvi, **2**, 73, **4**, 40, **5**, 16, **6**, 23, **7**, 27, **10**, 28, 29, **12**, 10; reorganized, **1**, xix, xxx, **5**, 6, **2**, 6, **17**, 73, **3**, 1, **4**, 18, **5**, 15–17, **6**, 23, 39, 55, **7**, 27, 51, **8**, 13, 60, **10**, 29, **12**, 11; purpose of, **1**, 110, **2**, 6, 21, 73, **3**, xl, **4**, 45, 46, **5**, 1–3, 10, **6**, 32–34, **7**, 58–60, 79, **8**, 31, 54, **9**, 39, **10**, 21; chartered, **1**, xlvii–l, **4**, 9, 10, **10**, 29; constitution of, **1**, xxx, xxxvi, xxxvii, xliii, xliv, xlvii, xlviii, l, lii–lv, **4**, 11–15; charter members, **1**, xxxii–xxxv, **4**, 9, **5**, 15; early records, **1**, xxx–lix; legislative appropriations for, **1**, lv, lvii, 13, **2**, 5, 18, **3**, 1, **4**, 17, 34, 39, 46, **5**, 17, 19, **6**, 23, 31, 32, 34, 35, 40, 45, 68, **7**, 79, **8**, 13, 14, 59, 60, 455, **9**, 39, **10**, 3, 14, 29, 30; endowment desired, **2**, 18, **3**, 22–24, **4**, 34, **5**, 30, 170, **6**, 34, 35, 37, 38, 53, 69, **7**, 25, 41, 60, 61, 79, **8**, 31, 33, 57, **9**, 14, 28, 32, **10**, 21; officers, **1**, xxx, xxxv, xxxvi, xliv, xlvii, lii, **3**, **2**, **3**, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, **6**, **5**, vii, viii, 32–38, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, 78, 79, 85, 424, 432, 435, 472, **8**, 7–12, 92, **9**, 7–12, 327, 345, 358, 438, 440, **10**, 5–12, 450, 451, 460, **11**, vii–ix, **12**, vi, vii, **14**, vii, viii, **15**, v, vi, **16**, ix, x, **17**, ix, x, **18**, ix, x, **19**, ix, x, **20**, ix, x; founders, **1**, xix, xxx–ix, **4**, 9, **5**, 45, **6**, 145, **8**, 108, 110, 111, 119, **10**, 28–30, **11**, 382, 383, **12**, xi, **19**, 348 (see also above, charter members); corresponding secretary, **1**, xix, xxiv, xxvi, xxxv, xiv, lii, 24, 110, **2**, 3, **3**, xiii, **4**, 5, **6**, **5**, vii, viii, 3, 16, 18, 24, 32–38, 154, 366, 370, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7–10, **8**, 7–12, **9**, 7–10, **10**, vii, 4–12, 29, 78, **11**, vii, **12**, vi, viii,

11–13, 16–19, 14, vii, 15, v, 16, ix, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix; recording secretary, 1, xxxi, xxxv, xxxvi, xxxviii–xlv, lii, lv–lix, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 43, 45, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii; librarian, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 506, 4, 5, 6, 5, vii, viii, 32–38, 6, 7–10, 31, 70, 7, 7–10, 78, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, viii, 12, vii, viii, 12, 14, vii, 15, v, 16, ix, 17, ix, 18, ix, 19, ix, 20, ix; treasurers' reports, 1, xivi, 5, 19, 20, 2, 5, 25, 26, 3, 1, 37, 38, 4, 46, 69–72, 5, 3, 5, 6, 10–12, 18, 19, 21, 25, 161, 6, 12, 24, 40, 56, 7, 11, 27, 45, 62, 8, 14, 32, 61, 9, 13, 21, 10, 21, 30–32; "Annual Reports," 1, xxx, xl, 5–16, 2, 5–22, 3, 1–34, 4, 17–65, 5, 1–31, 161–172, 6, 11–70, 7, 11–79, 8, 13–85, 9, 13–39, 10, 13–40; to be published in *Proceedings*, 11, xi; annual meetings, 1, ix, xxxiv, xli, xliii, xliv, li, lv, 4, 359; addresses before, 2, 72–97, 4, 46, 5, 16, 25, 321–368, 7, 80–101; committees, 1, xlvii, xlviii, lv, 5, 6, 8, 16, 2, 3, 17, 20, 53, 56, 63, 71, 3, xi, xiii, 1, 4, 5, 6, 17, 43, 45, 65, 5, vii, viii, 1, 32–39, 45, 48, 63, 161, 172, 6, 7–11, 23, 39, 55, 70, 85, 86, 92, 145, 366, 7, 7–11, 27, 45, 62, 102, 8, 8, 10, 12, 13, 60, 86, 9, 8, 10, 12, 13, 10, 8, 10, 12, 13; history of, 1, xviii–xx, 2, 73, 5, 15–18, 31, 6, 23, 24, 55, 7, 27, 8, 13, 10, 28–30, 12, 10–12; compared with other institutions, 2, 18–21, 3, 1, 2, 22–25, 4, 38, 39, 5, 14, 6, 35–38, 55, 56, 7, 23–25, 8, 30–32, 57–60, 9, 27, 28, 38, 39; commended, 2, 5, 16, 21, 3, 26–34, 4, 35–39, 6, 15–17, 8, 54–57, 9, 28, 10, 235, 236; utility of, 7, 58–61, 79, 8, 30, 9, 28; as trustee of State, 9, 20; celebration of Mississippi discovery, 7, 26, 114; exhibit at Centennial, 8, 30; award, 8, 49; interest in immigration, 12, 335; examines claims of Williams, 6, 308, 337; strictures on, 6, 363, 364; building needed, 2, 18, 19, 3, 24–26, 4, 35, 64, 5, 18, 20, 9, 28, 32, 39, 10, 13; quarters in capitol, 5, 20–24, 6, 23, 10, 29, 30; new rooms, 8, 30, 10, 13, 14, 29; binding fund needed, 5, 30, 161, 170; reports on, 6, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25, 37, 40, 53, 56, 69, 7, 11, 27, 28, 41–43, 45, 69, 62, 8, 14, 31, 32, 61, 63, 9, 13, 21, 28, 29, 31, 10, 14, 21, 30–32; bequest to, 9, 31, 100, 10, 30, 31.

Library: founded, 1, xx, 6, 10, 28, 29, 12, 12; growth, 1, xix, xxvi, 6–9, 2, 6–12, 3, 2–4, 4, 18, 46, 47, 5, 3–7, 11–14, 19, 21, 25–27, 162, 6, 13–17, 24–28, 40–47, 53, 55–64, 131, 7, v, 12–15, 28–33, 46–48, 63–66, 8, 15–19, 33–42, 61, 64–74, 9, 14–16, 22–25, 31–35, 39, 10, 15–17, 22, 23, 28–30, 32–34, 12, 13, 19; objects desired, 1, 13, 146, 147, 2, 4, 40, 3, xiv, 4, 8, 5, ix, 16, 6, 4, 7, 6, 8, 6, 9, 6; depositories and agents, 1, 147, 2, 4, 3, xiv, 4, 8, 5, iv, 6, 4, 7, 6, 8, 6, 9, 6; Tank collection accessioned, 5, 161, 166, 167, 11, 383; described, 5, 162–168, 6, 11, 20, 24, 7, 15, 9, 29; antiquities accessioned, 1, 11, 2, 11, 12, 3, 12–14, 4, 26–30, 55–61, 5, 5, 29, 168, 169, 6, 29, 50, 64, 7, 19–22, 37, 38, 53–55, 70–76, 84, 85, 8, 26–28, 47–51, 81–83, 202, 9, 18, 19, 26, 27, 37, 96–99, 10, 18, 25–29, 38; autographs, 1, 10, 2, 10, 3, 11, 12, 4, 25, 55, 5, 16, 169, 6, 18, 29, 50, 7, 19, 54, 8, 26, 49, 82, 9, 18, 25, 26, 37, 10, 17, 26, 39; owns set of "Siguers," 10, 387, 423, 446; coins accessioned, 2, 12, 15, 4, 27, 28, 5, 29, 168, 6, 18, 28, 51, 52, 65, 7, 19, 20, 37, 54, 74, 8, 27, 49, 82, 9, 121, 122, 10, 18, 37; manuscripts, 1, xxvi, xxxix, lvi, 10, 2, 16, 3, 12, 4, 24, 25, 55, 5, 10, 369, 6, 66, 67, 316, 341, 388, 441, 7, 40, 54, 56, 57, 74, 76, 77, 8, 52–54, 84, 9, 19, 26, 37, 127, 129, 436, 10, 26, 39, 11, 393, 12, 18, 19, 299; maps and atlases, 2, 10, 35, 3, 10, 11, 4, 24, 32, 54, 5, 21, 28, 166, 167, 6, 17, 28, 47, 48, 61, 7, 16, 17, 34, 49, 68, 8, 21, 40, 73, 74, 9, 35, 10, 22, 39; newspapers, 1, 6–8, 2, 7, 8, 3, 7–10, 4, 22, 23, 53, 54, 5, 5–7, 13–15, 19, 21, 25, 26, 28, 166, 6, 17, 24, 28, 47, 61, 466, 7, 15, 16, 20, 33, 39, 48, 49, 55, 67, 8, 19, 20, 39, 40, 75, 9, 16, 17, 25, 35, 36, 10, 15, 16, 23, 24, 35, 36; pamphlets, 2, 8, 3, 10, 4, 24, 33, 54, 55, 5, 5–7, 11, 12, 19, 21, 25–27, 162, 6, 14, 25, 26, 45, 46, 62, 7, 17, 36, 51, 69, 8, 41, 76; photographs, etc., 1, 11, 2, 11, 3, 14, 15, 4, 26, 61–63, 6, 19, 51, 65, 7, 28, 55, 75, 10, 19; exchanges, 1, 8, 9, 12, 2, 16, 17, 3, 6, 7, 18, 19, 4, 17, 32, 33, 53, 5, 3, 170, 6, 20, 66, 7, 22, 23, 39, 40, 56, 77, 78, 8, 29, 51, 80, 81; cataloguing, 5, 8, 6, 20, 31, 48, 67, 7, 23–25, 27, 45, 8, 52 (see also below, *Publications*).

Publications: bibliography of, 12, ix–xv; sent to donors, 2, 4, 15; *Catalogue*, 7, 40, 62, 78, 8, 13, 83, 84, 10, 27, 28, 40; *Catalogue of Newspapers*,

Wisconsin—Continued
15, 464; *Collections*, begun, **1**, ix, xix, xxii, **12**, 11; issued, **2**, 15, **3**, ix, 21, **4**, 3, 33, **5**, 1, **6**, vii, **3**, 15–17, **7**, 5, 23, **8**, 5, 13, 52, **9**, 5, **10**, 3, 27, **11**, xi–xiii, **12**, xvii–xix, **13**, vii–xi, **14**, ix–xii, **15**, vii–ix, **16**, xi–xvii, **17**, xi–xix, **18**, xi–xxv, **19**, xi–xxii, **20**, xi–xxi; suspended, **5**, vii, 1, **6**, 5; authorized by legislature, **5**, 24, 25, **6**, 5; resumed, **5**, vii, viii, 22, 24, 25, **6**, 15; commended, **6**, 15–17; reprinted, **1**, v–vii, xxx, **2**, v, **3**, vii, **4**, 5, **5**, vii, **6**, vii, **7**, 5, **8**, vii, **9**, vii, **10**, vii; editors, **1**, xxiii, xxiv, **12**, 16–19, 299; style should be improved, **2**, 15, 16, **3**, 22; *Memorial Volume*, **1**, xix, xxx; *Proceedings*, **1**, vii, xxxi, **13**, 181, 411, **15**, 34, 58, 208, 242, 399, 437, 444.

Art Gallery: commenced, **1**, 12, 13; additions to, **2**, 12–14, **3**, 15–18, **4**, 30–32, 61–64, **5**, 5, **6**, 28, 167, 168, 382, **6**, 17, 18, 28, 49, 64, **7**, 18, 36, 51, 52, 70, 256, **8**, 25, 47, 48, 80, **9**, 19, 20, 27, 37, **10**, 19, 24, 25, 36, 238, 239, 259, 260, **11**, 218, 220, 383, **19**, 348; "Reports," **2**, 39–52, **3**, 45–65, **4**, 80–115; *Catalogue*, **8**, 47.

Horticultural Society, donor, **7**, 18, 39, 40, **8**, 79; *Reports*, **7**, 22, 39, 56, 77, 80, 81; *Transactions*, **6**, 66, **8**, 29, 51. See also above, Fruit Growers' Association.

Natural History Society, **8**, 46, 51.

Pioneer Association, **8**, 115.

State Library. See Libraries.

University. See Education: Wisconsin University.

3. History Sources: material for study, **1**, 21, 94, **2**, 7, 74, **3**, xi, **5**, viii, 9, 10, 64, **6**, 3, 20, 21, 33, 34, **7**, 5, 57, 58, 76, 77, **8**, 5, 59, 60, 84, **9**, 5, 19, 26, **10**, 3, **4**, **11**, xi–xiii, **12**, xvii–xix, **13**, vii–x, **14**, ix–xii, **15**, vii–ix, **16**, xi–xvi, **17**, xi–xix, **18**, xi–xxiv, **19**, xi–xxi, **20**, xi–xx; *Documentary History*, accessioned, **4**, 33; *History and Topography of*, **8**, 18; *At Centennial*, **8**, 18; *In War of Rebellion*, **6**, 15, **9**, 339; *Wild Flowers of*, **7**, 31; Baird's "Early History and Conditions in," **2**, 72–97; "Recollections of the Early History of Northern," **4**, 197–221; Mrs. Baird's "Reminiscences of Life in Territorial," **15**, 205–263; Barry's "Antiquities of," **3**, 187–193; Brunson's "Early History of," **4**, 223–251; "Tour to," **15**, 264–291; Butler's "Prehistoric," **7**, 80–101; Child's "Recollections of, since 1820," **4**, 153–195; Copeland's "Cornish in," **14**, 301–334; Doty's "Northern, in 1820," **7**, 195–205; Draper's "French Forts of," **10**, 321–372; Edwards' "Progress, Conditions and Prospects of," **2**, 495–502; Ellis' "Fifty-four Years Recollections of Men and Events in," **7**, 207–268; "Upper Country of," **3**, 435–452; Everest's "German Element in," **12**, 299–324; Fonda's "Reminiscences of," **5**, 205–284; Grignon's "Recollections of," **3**, 197–295; Hatheway's "Surveying in," **15**, 390–398; "Internal navigation of," **3**, 490–499; Lapham's "Latitude and Longitude of Places in," **4**, 359–364; "Man-shaped Mounds in," **4**, 365–368; Levi's "Geographical Origin of German Immigration to," **14**, 341–393; Libby's "Significance of Lead and Shot Trade in Early," **13**, 293–334; Lockwood's "Early Times and Events in," **2**, 98–196; McCall's "Journal of a Visit to," **12**, 170–215; Marryat's "Description of," **14**, 137–154; Martin's "Belgians of Northeast," **13**, 375–396; Meeker's "Early History of the Lead Region of," **6**, 271–296; Merrell's "Pioneer Life in," **7**, 206–300; Meyer's "History of Early Railway Legislation in," **14**, 206–300; Neill's "Explorations, Forts, and Trading Posts of," **10**, 292–306; Noonan's "Recollections of, in February, 1837," **7**, 409–412; "Northeastern Boundary of," **4**, 351–358; Palmer's "Western, in 1836," **6**, 297–307; Parkinson's "Pioneer Life in," **2**, 326–364; Peet's "Emblematic Mounds in," **9**, 40–74; "Reminiscences of, in 1833," **10**, 231–234; Rodolf's "Pioneering in the Lead Region of," **15**, 338–389; Shea's "Indian Tribes of," **3**, 125–138; Spencer's "Local Government in," **11**, 502–512; Stambaugh's "Report on the Quality and Condition of Territory," **15**, 399–438; Strong's "Indian Wars of," **8**, 241–286; Sutherland's "Early Exploration and Settlement," **10**, 276–291; Tanner's "In 1818," **8**, 287–292; Thwaites's "Boundaries of," **11**, 451–501; Verwyst's "Geographical Names in," **12**, 390–398.

4. Titles:

Almanac and Annual Register, **3**, 41, **5**, 43.

Argus, editor of, **7**, 455.

Central Railway, survey for, **8**, 401; chartered, **14**, 300; induces immigra-

tion, 12, 329, 331-333, 14, 362, 380, 382; depot, 12, 401.
Chief, editor of, 10, 484.
Enquirer, founded, 2, 7, 6, 374; accessioned, 6, 29.
Farm Mortgage Company, commissioner of, 10, 486.
Farmer, editor, 9, 434; accessioned, 2, 36, 3, 43, 4, 78; cited, 3, 436.
Free Press, donated, 2, 462, 4, 27.
Gazetteer, editor, 5, 43; accessioned, 1, lix, 4, 33.
Home, accessioned, 2, 36.
Marine and Fire Insurance Company, incorporated, 14, 277, 278, 283; building, 4, 267.
Mineral and Transportation Company, owns shot tower, 13, 348.
Mirror, accessioned, 3, 44.
Patriot, editor, 8, 87; accessioned, 4, 78.
Phalanx, organized, 3, 417.
Pinery, cited, 6, 331.
Shot Company, operations, 13, 339, 343, 347-349, 351, 356, 358, 361, 362.
State Journal, editor, 8, 105, 465; correspondent, 8, 459; accessioned, 2, 36, 37, 3, 8, 43, 44, 4, 22, 79, 6, 142, 9, 25, 35; cited, 8, 447.
Tribune, cited, 2, 378-380, 383, 386, 389.
Valley Railway, induces immigration, 12, 331, 14, 359, 369.
See also Agriculture, Architecture, Charities, Commerce, Courts, Dairying, Education, French-Canadians, Frontiersmen, Immigration, Indians, Judges, Lands, Libraries, Lumbering, Manufactures, Maps, Masonry, Mines, Mining District, Missions, Politics, Rafting, Railways, Roads, Routes, Trails, Transportation, Treaties, Wars, and the several Indian tribes and religious denominations.
"Wisconsin," lake schooner, 3, 49.
"Wisconsin," steamboat, 3, 416.
Wisconsin City, early name for Janesville, 11, 418.
Wisconsin City, proposed town, 6, 431, 432, 434; plat of, 6, 478; mentioned for capital, 6, 394, 478, 13, 351.
Wisconsin Heights. See Battles.
Wisconsin township, in Iowa County, 13, 257.
Wisconsinapolis, proposed town, 6, 391, 394, 14, 94; mentioned for capital, 13, 351.
Wise, H. A., engraving of, 2, 10.
Wise, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Wisheet, Sauk Indian, 1, 84, 10, 221.
Wislow, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Wisner, Henry, present at Declaration, 10, 389; autograph, 10, 407.
Wister, Charles, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Wistweaw (Awishtoyon), Menominee guide, 11, 399, 400, 15, 213, 226, 228, 234, 236.
Wiswall, James, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Witbeck, —, donor, 3, 41.
Witchcraft, missionaries accused of, 16, 101. See also Indians: medicine men.
Witford, Christopher, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Witherell, B. F. H., "Reminiscences of the Northwest," 3, vii, 297-337.
Witherell, James, governor of Michigan, 3, 335, 336; farm, 3, 323; in court, 7, 212.
Withers, Alexander, historian, 1, xii; *Chronicles of Border Warfare*, 1, xxiii, xxvii, 6, 42, 12, 4, 15, 20, 15, 269.
Witherspoon, John, report to Congress, 10, 402; signer of Declaration, autographs, 9, 26, 10, 403, 421, 430, 431, 433, 434, 436-439.
Wittenberg (Wis.), Winnebago mission at, 13, 460.
Wolcheone, Indian creditor, 20, 395.
Wolkitan, Indian messenger, 20, 132.
Wolnisatte, Indian creditor, 20, 224.
Wolcott junior, Dr. Alexander, Chicago Indian agent, 15, 251, 20, 276; on Cass's expedition, 13, 165, 193-196.
Wolcott, Col. Charles, obituary, 9, 448, 449.
Wolcott, Dr. Erastus B., Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 258, 275; vice-president of Society, 5, 33; obituary, 9, 442.
Wolcott, Oliver, signer of Declaration, 10, 385; autographs, 9, 26, 37, 10, 402, 425, 427, 429, 431, 434-437, 439.
Wolcott, Mrs. Oliver W., wedding fan donated, 4, 29.
Wolf, Adam, *Austria*, cited, 14, 376.
Wolf, Chippewa Indian, 20, 467.
Wolf, Winnebago Indian. See Black Wolf.
Wolf, Indian village, 20, 350.
Wolf Fountain, Lake Winnebago spring, 15, 419.

Wolf Indians. See Mahican, and Panimaha.

Wolf River (Wis.), Germans in, **14**, 357, 358, 391. See also Rivers: Wolf.

Wolfe, Gen. James, invades Canada, **18**, 387; at siege of Quebec, **6**, 188, 222, 268, **7**, 118, 140, 141, 144, 151, **18**, xv, 213, 219, 220, 371; officers with, **18**, 289, 453; death, **3**, 266.

Wolley, B. L., missionary official, **14**, 460.

"Wollin," Milwaukee schooner, **4**, 263.

Wolrick, Nicholas. See Ulrich.

Wolverines (carcajou), in northern Wisconsin, **7**, 196, **18**, 187; hunted, **3**, 147.

Wolves, in Wisconsin, **1**, 141, 142, **5**, 221, 230, 265, **6**, 302, 350, 429, 466, 474, **7**, 196, 353, **9**, 43, 296, **11**, 424, **13**, 378, **14**, 160, **15**, 353, 354, **20**, 416, 421; in Indiana, **9**, 402; Minnesota, **9**, 159, **18**, 340; bounties for, **6**, 451, 477, **8**, 295; traps, **8**, 295; described, **1**, 76; destroy smaller game, **11**, 424; as totem, **3**, 133, **16**, 102, **17**, 249; effigies of, **9**, 56, 60–63; superstition regarding, **3**, 143; as peltry, **19**, 466.

Women, in pioneer days, **6**, 473–475; in fur trade, **11**, 373–375, **14**, 22, 35, 39–41, **20**, 21, 217; property rights, **5**, 342, **11**, 409; in Centennial Exposition, **9**, 436; *Woman's Journal*, accessioned, **7**, 39, 67, **8**, 20. See also Indians.

Wonderful Magazine. See Loudon, Archibald.

Wonewoc (Wis.), origin of name, **12**, 398; organized, **8**, 384; pioneers, **8**, 382, 383; Germans in, **14**, 351, 360, 361, 364.

Wood, —, Illinois pioneer, massacred, **7**, 309.

Wood, Abraham, Madison pioneer, **6**, 348, 397, 398, 478; at Portage, **7**, 360, **12**, 431.

Wood, Albert, obituary, **9**, 434.

Wood, Lieut. Asa, in Civil War, **6**, 112.

Wood, George, Fort Winnebago soldier, **14**, 104.

Wood, Henry, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Wood (Woods), James, Rock County pioneer, **6**, 424, **13**, 266.

Wood, Jeremiah, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Wood, Maj. John D., in Black Hawk War, **10**, 175.

Wood, Dr. Lewis N., Walworth County pioneer, **6**, 452, 471, 475; early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv; vice-president, **1**, xlv; addresses Society, **1**, xlvii.

Wood, Nicholas, *Practical Treatise on Railroads*, cited, **14**, 286.

Wood, Reuben, Cleveland lawyer, **7**, 428.

Wood, S. F., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.

Wood, W. J., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.

Wood, William, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Wood County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, **8**, 21.

Wood County (Wis.), part of Portage, **3**, 436; antiquity in, **8**, 26; pioneers of, **3**, 446, **8**, 378, 394, 401; Germans in, **12**, 330, 331, **14**, 383; public lands, **12**, 321; history, **3**, 435, 446, 451.

Wood River settlement (Ill.), in War of 1812, **2**, 218.

Woodbridge, Dudley, message for, **19**, 454.

Woodbridge, E., Kenosha County pioneer, **2**, 457, **3**, 399.

Woodbridge, H. A., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.

Woodbridge, H. M., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.

Woodbridge, Horace, Pleasant Prairie pioneer, **2**, 468.

Woodbridge, Timothy, Kenosha pioneer, **2**, 457, **3**, 382, 383, 399, 400, **13**, 270.

Woodbridge, W. W., in Black Hawk War, **2**, 349, 353, 355, 359, 377, 378, 407, **6**, 405, **7**, 292, **12**, 251.

Woodbridge, William, Detroit resident, **19**, 453, **20**, 165; congressional delegate, **20**, 169; senator, **11**, 381; territorial official, **2**, 423, **8**, 217, **20**, 80, 123; letters to, **19**, 482, 483, **20**, 138, 139, 162–164; sketch, **19**, 453.

Woodbridge, Mrs. William, message for, **19**, 454.

Woodbridge (N. J.), bequest to library, **8**, 58.

Woodbury, A. A., donor, **4**, 75.

Woodbury, Levi, autograph accessioned, **1**, 10.

Woodbury, R. W., donor, **7**, 36.

Woodchucks, in northern Wisconsin, **7**, 196.

Woodcock, James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.

Woodcock, near Prairie du Chien, 2, 118, 119, 5, 266. See also Prairie chickens.
Woodcroft, Bennet, commends Society, 3, 31.
Woode, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Woodell, William, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Woodfall, William, *Register*, accessioned, 6, 28.
Woodhull, J. W., donor, 8, 79.
Woodhull, Gen. Nathaniel, in Revolution, 10, 402.
Woodin, Peter, Kenosha pioneer, 2, 451, 3, 371.
Woodland (Wis.), Germans in, 14, 360.
Woodle, Isaac, in Civil War, 6, 112.
Woodman, Cyrus, lead region pioneer, 7, 30, 9, 332, 335, 15, 365, 384; owns shot tower, 13, 339, 343, 364, 367–369; early member of Society, 1, xxxiii, xlix; vice-president, 1, lii, 3, 2, 3, 3, xiii, 4, 5, 6, 5, 32, 33; honorary vice-president, 5, vii, viii, 6, 7–10, 7, 7–10, 8, 7, 9, 11, 9, 7, 9, 11, 10, 7, 9, 11, 11, vii; commends Society, 3, 34, 9, 21, 52, 57; on committees, 4, 64; donor, 2, 9, 33, 35, 3, 8, 12, 13, 39, 43, 4, 49, 75, 6, 13, 17, 24, 69, 7, 25, 30, 36, 41, 50, 8, 61, 80, 82, 9, 29, 10, 31; portrait promised, 2, 13, 3, 17, 4, 31; presented, 7, 36, 10, 24; sketch, 13, 368.
Woodman, Mary, aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Woodman, William, Oneida Indian, 6, 318, 322.
Woodpeckers, Indian name for, 1, 123.
Woodruff, James L., Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Woods, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Woods, James. See Wood.
Woods, John, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266.
Woodston (N. J.), resident, 2, 50.
Woodward, Judge A. B., Detroit resident, 3, 303, 7, 211, 212, 8, 287; explores Green Bay, 1, 62.
Woodward, Dr. Ashbel, donor, 6, 63, 64.
Woodward, Bernard B., *History of Hampshire, England*, accessioned, 7, 14; *History of Wales*, 6, 59.
Woodward, Charles L., donor, 6, 466, 7, 18, 20; depository of Society, 9, 6.
Woodward, W., Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Woodward, W. Elliot, works accessioned, 5, 26; publisher, 5, 166.
Woodward College (Cincinnati), teacher, 5, 50, 347.
Wood-water-hill village. See Red Wing (Minn.).
Woodworth, —, Detroit innkeeper, 12, 180.
Woodworth, Samuel, Iowa County pioneer, 13, 266; obituary, 9, 457, 458.
Wool, Gen. John E., inspects Fort Howard, 5, 158, 159, 7, 264; at Detroit, 12, 179; autograph, 3, 11, 4, 55.
Wooley (Woolley, Wooly), Abraham, Pittsburgh merchant, 7, 271, 19, 391, 393, 20, 187.
Wooley, Dr. M., donor, 8, 46.
Woolley, Abraham. See Wooley.
Woolverton, Stephen, early Sheboygan light keeper, 4, 340.
Woolwich (Eng.), railway to, 14, 218.
Wooly, Abraham. See Wooley.
Wooster, Daniel, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Wooster, Gen. David, in Canada, 18, 386; autograph accessioned, 1, 10.
Wootsch, —, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 263.
Worcester, Joseph E., *Dictionary*, cited, 10, 329.
Worcester (Mass.), resident, 1, 95; Antiquarian Society at, 4, 38, 6, 36; *Burial Ground Inscriptions*, 8, 70; Society of Antiquity, 8, 80; *Magazine*, 7, 66; *Spy*, 9, 35; *Talisman*, 8, 18.
Worcester County (Mass.), Wisconsin immigrants from, 4, 56, 153, 170, 189.
Worden, O. N., donor, 6, 27.
Workman, Sidney S., Whitewater pioneer, 6, 449.
World's Peace Convention (1850), delegate, 6, 128.
Wormers, term explained, 19, 221.
Wormi, Olai, *Fasti Danici Universam*, etc., accessioned, 8, 72.
Worrell, Dr. Edward, at Fort Howard, 7, 368, 378, 14, 427, 441, 15, 231, 244; visits Oneida, 14, 490.
"Worser," Madison tavern, 6, 380–382.
Worsley, Lieut. Edmond, English officer, 12, 152, 13, 119, 133, 134.
Worth, Col. William J., at Fort Winnebago, 7, 362, 394, 14, 76; portrait, 14, 76.

Worthen, A. H., donor, **5**, 165, **6**, 12, 63, **7**, 36; *Geological Survey of Illinois*, accessioned, **8**, 17.
Worthington, David, early Milwaukee teacher, **5**, 336, **13**, 270.
Worthington, Denison, curator of Society, **5**, vii, viii, 36–38, **6**, 7–10, **7**, 7, 8; donor, **3**, 39, **6**, 26; obituary, **9**, 447, **448**.
Worthington, Elijah, La Grange pioneer, **6**, 454.
Worthington, W., donor, **7**, 18.
Wreitzen (Germany), emigration from, **14**, 349.
Wren, Sir Christopher, autograph in Dreer collection, **10**, 419.
Wright, —, engraver, **6**, 30.
Wright, —, lake captain, **20**, 174.
Wright, —, Mineral Point merchant, **2**, 334.
Wright, Dr. —, in English army, **19**, 282.
Wright, Maj. —, founds ferry, **4**, 240.
Wright, Rev. A., Indiana Methodist, **4**, 376.
Wright, Abigail, Massachusetts resident, **7**, 455.
Wright, Albert O., curator of Society, **12**, vii.
Wright, Archange Grant, message from, **19**, 282.
Wright, G. F., life member of Society, **4**, 69; donor, **2**, 25.
Wright, George, Oshkosh pioneer, **15**, 397; married, **15**, 258, 259.
Wright, H. B., donor, **8**, 80; *Sketches of Plymouth*, accessioned, **8**, 17.
Wright, H. P., Brown County pioneer, **13**, 254.
Wright, Harriet, married, **7**, 455.
Wright, Hiram A., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiv, xxxv, lii, **5**, 18; curator, **1**, lii, lviii, 3; committee member, **1**, 16; state superintendent, **5**, 365; death, **2**, 17, 56, 57; eulogy, **2**, 53–58.
Wright, Mrs. Hiram A., donor, **2**, 8, **3**, 8.
Wright, Dr. Hoel S., founder of Wrightstown, **7**, 412, **13**, 254; owns steamboat, **13**, 309.
Wright, J., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii.
Wright (Right), James, Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 264.
Wright, James C., Iowa County pioneer, **13**, 266.
Wright, John, Massachusetts resident, **7**, 455.
Wright, Mrs. John, donor, **4**, 59.
Wright, Joseph A., donor, **2**, 32.
Wright, Julia McN., *Patriot and Tory*, accessioned, **8**, 66.
Wright, Lucian, Geneva pioneer, **6**, 458.
Wright, Rev. R. T., donor, **7**, 69.
Wright, Rev. S., donor, **2**, 29.
Wright, Silas, statesman, **2**, 304, **3**, 57, **4**, 354, **6**, 136, **14**, 247; autograph, **3**, 12; portrait, **2**, 10.
Wright, Silas, donor, **8**, 80; *History of Perry County, Pa.*, accessioned, **8**, 69.
Wright, T. L., early member of Society, **1**, xxxiii.
Wright, Thomas, *History of Essex*, accessioned, **6**, 59; *Sorcery and Magic*, **8**, 74.
Wright, W. W. See Wight.
Wright, William, donor, **2**, 30.
Wright, William, Oshkosh pioneer, **15**, 397.
Wright's Ferry (Wis.), founder, **4**, 240; site of Fox village, **4**, 241, **10**, 333.
Wrightstown (Wis.), on Fox River, **14**, 413; founded, **7**, 412, **13**, 254; residents, **15**, 235, 393; Belgians at, **13**, 377.
Written Rock (Pa.), Indian village, **18**, 41, 42.
Wroth, Elisha, fur trade employee, **12**, 168.
Wrottlesey, George, *Life of Sir John Burgoyne*, accessioned, **8**, 37.
Wunsiedel (Germany), emigrants from, **14**, 381.
Wupper Valley (Germany), emigration from, **12**, 317.
Würtemberg (Germany), legislature, **12**, 318; emigration from, **12**, 325, **14**, 367, 371, 383, 392.
Wyalusing (Wis.), site of French post, **8**, 245.
Wyamgboyeausha (Scattered-by-the-Wind), Chippewa Indian, **13**, 166.
Wyandot Indians. See Huron.
"Wyandott" ("Windate," "Wyandall"), British gunboat, **11**, 186, 189, 199, 200.
Wyandotte County (Ohio), *Atlas*, accessioned, **8**, 21; *Directory*, **8**, 69.
Wyangding, Chippewa Indian, **13**, 166.
Wylie family, Walworth County pioneers, **6**, 459.
Wyman, —, on Chequamegon Bay, **13**, 431.
Wyman, Sibyl, married, **11**, 213.
Wyman, W. C., donor, **10**, 18.

Wyman, W. W., early printer, **2**, 318; donor, **1**, 7, **2**, 33.
Wyman, William H., honorary vice-president of Society, **10**, 9, 11, **11**, vii, **12**, vi; donor, **10**, 37; aid acknowledged, **9**, 79.
Wynkoop, Richard, donor, **8**, 80.
Wynkoop family, *Genealogy*, accessioned, **8**, 70.
Wynne, John H., early historian, **1**, 92; *British Empire in America*, accessioned, **5**, 81.
Wynne, Thomas H., collections, **8**, 22; donor, **5**, 165, **6**, 64, **7**, 35, 50.
Wyobegah, Indian hunter, **9**, 161, 162.
Wyocena (Wis.), antiquity from, **6**, 64.
Wyoming, tribes in, **18**, 189; territorial governor, **8**, 80; *Geological Survey*, accessioned, **7**, 32.
Wyoming (Pa.), massacre, **1**, xiv, **12**, 6.
Wyoming (Wis.), residents, **13**, 336, 355, 359, 363, 370, 372; site in, **13**, 341.
Wythe, George, signer of Declaration, **10**, 381; delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444, 445; autographs, **9**, 37, **10**, 381, 398, 400, 423, 424, 427–429, 431–437, 439, 444, 508; portrait, **10**, 389.
Wythe, John, *Natives of Virginia*, accessioned, **8**, 68.

X Y Fur Company, organized, **19**, 280–282, 290; founder, **19**, 169, **20**, 399; partners, **19**, 366, **20**, 458; employees, **19**, 170, 219, 474, **20**, xx, 396–400; headquarters, **20**, 396, 455; vessels, **19**, 169, 170; posts, **19**, 185, 192, 200, **20**, 401, 412, 415, 425; rivalry with, **19**, xvi, 169–171, 178, 179, 185, 189, 192, 285, 289; union with North West Company, **19**, xvi, 174, 210, 267, 308–310, 366; sketch, **19**, 169.
Xavier mission. See De Pere (Wis.), and Missions: St. François Xavier.

Yabe, Ottawa Indian, **18**, 390.
Yahmithtaw, Menominee chief. See Iometah.
Yale College (Conn.), bequest for, **8**, 59; law school, **9**, 427; professor, **8**, 90; diploma, **5**, 29; graduates, **3**, 67, **8**, 461, **9**, 427, 431, **10**, 378, 420, 487, **15**, 104, 281, 390, **20**, 276; donor, **4**, 75, **6**, 14, 63, **7**, 17, 36, 49, 55, 69, **8**, 46, 80.
Yallop, J., librarian, **3**, 506.
Yamaska County (Que.), mission village in, **18**, 18.
Yanez, N., sells portrait of Columbus, **9**, 76, 88, 90, 92.
Yankton (Ihanktonwan, Ikantonwan, Yancton) Indians, Sioux tribe, **2**, 195, **6**, 209, **9**, 170, 174, 234, **11**, 286, 290, **16**, 189, 193, 194; customs, **2**, 188–193; chief, **9**, 172; dress, **5**, 183, **8**, 262, **11**, 367; fur trade with, **2**, 186, 187, **18**, 347–354, 439, **19**, 317, 368; sketch, **18**, 347. See also Sioux.
Yarker, S. J. See Yorker.
Yarns, George, voyageur, **19**, 184, 202, 205, 220, 227–230, 232.
Yates, Peter, obituary, **9**, 433.
Yates, Robert, delegate to constitutional convention, **10**, 444.
Yates, U., Milwaukee County pioneer, **13**, 270.
Yazoo Indians, hostile to French, **17**, 51.
Yazoo Pass, opened, **9**, 338.
Yeizer, Capt. —, in War of 1812, **2**, 122, 124, 190, **6**, 201, **9**, 295, 296.
Yellow Bank, Sauk chief, **6**, 280.
Yellow Banks, on Fox River, **10**, 221.
Yellow Banks, on Mississippi, **6**, 190, **14**, 121, 122, 136, **15**, 114; in Black Hawk War, **12**, 231, 240, 244, 261.
Yellow Bird, Menominee chief. See Osauwishkeno.
Yellow Cloud, Menominee Indian, in War of 1812, **3**, 270.
Yellow Dog (Oshawwahnem), Menominee chief, at siege of Mackinac (1814), **3**, 270, 280, **10**, 499, **13**, 450.
Yellow Head (Fête Jaune, Tête Jaune), Winnebago Indian, **11**, 285.
Yellow Thunder, Winnebago chief, **1**, 74, **7**, 346, **10**, 221, **12**, 409, **14**, 88; visits Washington, **7**, 346, 393, **12**, 409; attempt to remove, **7**, 362, 393, **12**, 428; village, **7**, 398, 399, **10**, 221; death, **7**, 461, **12**, 429; portrait, **8**, 80, **14**, 88.
Yellow Thunder, Mrs. (Washington Woman), at Portage, **14**, 87, 88; visits Washington, **7**, 346.
Yendat Indians. See Huron.
Yeo, Sir James, English official, **10**, 100, 108, **13**, 134.
Yeoman, —, Waupaca County pioneer, **3**, 480.
Yeoman, Capt. Stephen B., in Civil War, **14**, 531, 532.
Yeomans, Benjamin, army musician, **14**, 104, 105.

Yeverden (Switzerland), resident, 11, 115.
Yoais Indians. See Iowa.
Yohn, Albert B., donor, 8, 25.
Yonge Street (Toronto), laid out, 19, 367.
Yonkers (N. Y.), *Gazette,* accessioned, 9, 36.
Yont, S. C., donor, 3, 13.
York, Frederick, duke of, letters, 11, 258, 12, 121.
"York," Irvin's dog, 6, 378, 379, 446.
York (Ont.). See Toronto.
York (Wis.), in Green County, 12, 375.
York Factory. See Forts: York.
York Mills (N. Y.), clergyman in, 15, 341.
Yorker (Yarker), S. J., aid acknowledged, 13, 336.
Yorker, Mrs. S. J., aid acknowledged, 13, 336; "Narrative of Early Times in Wisconsin," manuscript, 7, 77.
Yorkshire (Eng.), residents, 6, 93; *Library,* accessioned, 6, 59; *Visitations,* 8, 70.
Yorktown (N. Y.), school at, 4, 305, 15, 41.
Yorktown (Va.), in Civil War, 9, 374, 14, 76.
Yosemite Valley, photograph donated, 5, 168.
Yott, Brisque. See Aillotte, Prisque.
You, Pierre, with La Salle, 11, 32, 35.
Youles, —, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Yout, Brisque. See Aillotte, Prisque.
Young, —, depository of Society, 8, 6.
Young, A. W., *History of Warsaw, N. Y.,* accessioned, 8, 35.
Young, Rev. Alcinus, archæologist, 15, 268.
Young, Mrs. Ann, obituary, 8, 456.
Young, Austin, on lumbering expedition, 5, 254.
Young, C. E., donor, 3, 41; "Sketch of Pierce County," 3, 453–465.
Young, E. W., donor, 5, 27.
Young, G. C., donor, 8, 81.
Young, George, Milwaukee County pioneer, 13, 270.
Young, George Edward, Mackinac resident, 12, 96, 19, 108; witness, 18, 501, 19, 96, 108.
Young, Dr. George H., Elkhorn pioneer, 6, 471.
Young, George L., Indian agent in Kansas, 11, 219.
Young, H. Smith, Sharon pioneer, 6, 447.
Young, Rev. James, obituary, 9, 453.
Young, John C., obituary, 8, 465, 466.
Young, Hon. Milas K., obituary, 7, 469.
Young, Peter, Madison resident, 7, 75.
Young, Philip, *History of Mexico,* accessioned, 8, 35.
Young, R., witness, 18, 496, 497.
Young, Stephen, Juneau County lumberman, 8, 404.
Young, Thomas, *Account of Hieroglyphic Literature,* accessioned, 8, 73.
Young, V. B., donor, 8, 70, 80, 82. See also Robertson, George.
Young, William, Milwaukee pioneer, 4, 256.
Young Man, Fox chief. See Le Jeune Homme.
Young Man, Menominee chief. See Oshkeehenawniew.
Youville, —, member of Sioux company, 17, 14.
Youville, Mme. You d', foundress of Grey Nuns, 3, 114.
Ytayé Indians. See Ottawa.

ZANTE, conquered, 8, 196.
Zeigler, Alexander. See Ziegler, Alexander.
Zeisberger, David, Moravian missionary, 15, 268.
Zell, T. Ellwood, *Popular Cyclopedia,* accessioned, 8, 38.
Zeno, N. & A., *Maps of Northern Seas,* accessioned, 8, 40.
"Zephir," ocean vessel, 17, 493.
Zhuminaka, Winnebago chief. See Decórah, Greyheaded.
Zica (Pheasant), Indian name for Joseph Rolette, 9, 466.
Ziegler (Zeigler), Alexander, induces German emigration, 12, 317, 318; *Sketches,* accessioned, 7, 30, 31; *Skizzen eine Reise durch Nordamerika und Westindien,* cited, 12, 312.
Zillier, Carl, donor, 7, 18.
Zimmerman, Adolph, German pioneer, 14, 390, 391.
Zimmerman, J. C., New Glarus teacher, 8, 433; assemblyman, 13, 375.
Zimmerman, John, pastor of New Glarus, 8, 425, 433, 12, 372.
Zinc. See Mines.
Zion's Reveille. See Voree (Wis.), *Herald.*

77 01682 71